105 DEGREE ONE PIECE COMPACT FACE FRAME HINGE

Two Cam Height & Depth Adjustment 1/2" Overlay

- Matrix™ hinge series is a compact design with low protrusion into cabinet opening
- Designed and tested to exceed KCMA and BHMA standards
- Drilling distance is 2.0mm to 2.5mm from door edge
- Full wrap for 3/4" frame
- Cup drilling depth is 11mm

Packing: Full box quantities of 200.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

NEW ITEM!



Boring Pattern	Overlay	Doweled Cup Item #
45mm	1/2"	AMD2811J23-14

ONE PIECE SELF-CLOSING FACE FRAME HINGES

PRO VALUE SERIES

- 35mm cup
- Self-closing
- One piece
- 1/2" overlay face frame with dowels

Packing: 250 each per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

NEW ITEM!

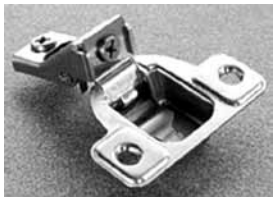


Item #	Overlay
DS12CFFD	1/2"

106 DEGREE ONE PIECE SELF-CLOSING FACE FRAME HINGES

SALICE

Two & Three Cam Adjustment/Overlay from 1/4" to 1-7/16"



Excentra Screw-on Cup



Excen-three Press-In Dowel Cup

- Salice Excentra and Excen-three face frame hinges have all steel one piece construction with nickel plating to resist corrosion and have a lifetime warranty
- A cup depth of only 11mm allows this hinge to be used on most door styles
- Excentra, two cam adjustment hinges provide: cam depth adjustment (+2.8mm to -0.5mm), cam lateral adjustment (+3.0mm to -2mm) and slotted screw hole height adjustment (+/-2mm)
- Excen-three, three cam adjustment hinges provides: cam depth adjustment (+2.8mm to -0.5mm), cam lateral adjustment (+3.0mm to -2mm) and cam height adjustment (+/-2mm)
- Hinge cup edge drilling distance is 2.5mm
- Excentra and Excen-three hinges with overlays of 1/2" and greater have "zero door protrusion"
- Hinge is designed to work with cabinet doors up to 3/4" thick
- Excentra and Excen-three hinges are available in two cabinet door fixing designs: "Screw-On" via two #6 x 5/8" wood screws (not included) and "Press-In" 8mm dowels
- All hinges are self-closing design
- Excentra and Excen-three face frame hinges are designed to work with Salice Type U soft-close devices illustrated on page B-50

Packing: 300 hinges per box.

Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for 50 hinges and full box orders.

excentra

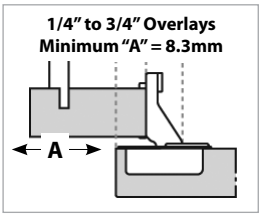
excen three

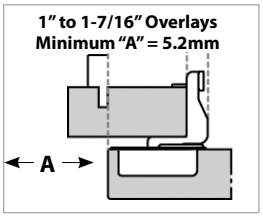
TWO CAM ONE PIECE FACE FRAME HINGES

Boring Pattern	Overlay	Close Type	Screw-On Cup Item#	Press-In Dowel Cup Item#
45mm	1/4"	Self-close	UBCSP3Y99	UBCSR3Y99
45mm	5/16"	Self-close	UBCSP3Z99	UBCSR3Z99
45mm	3/8"	Self-close	UBCSP3999	UBCSR3999
45mm	7/16"	Self-close	UBCSP3899	UBCSR3899
45mm	1/2"	Self-close	UBCSP3799	UBCSR3799
45mm	5/8"	Self-close	UBCSP3599	UBCSR3599
45mm	3/4"	Self-close	UBCSP3499	UBCSR3499
45mm	1"	Self-close	UBCSP3299N	UBCSR3299N
45mm	1-1/8"	Self-close	UBCSP3199N	UBCSR3199N
45mm	1-1/4"	Self-close	UBCSP3A99N	UBCSR3A99N
45mm	1-5/16"	Self-close	UBCSP3B99N	UBCSR3B99N
45mm	1-3/8"	Self-close	UBCSP3C99N	UBCSR3C99N
45mm	1-7/16"	Self-close	UBCSP3D99N	UBCSR3D99N

THREE CAM ONE PIECE FACE FRAME HINGES

Boring Pattern	Overlay	Close Type	Screw-On Cup Item#	Press-In Dowel Cup Item#
45mm	1/2"	Self-close	UBCSP3799XR	UBCSR3799XR
45mm	9/16"	Self-close	UBCSP3699XR	UBCSR3699XR
45mm	5/8"	Self-close	UBCSP3599XR	UBCSR3599XR
45mm	3/4"	Self-close	UBCSP3499XR	UBCSR3499XR
45mm	1"	Self-close	UBCSP3299NR	UBCSR3299NR
45mm	1-1/4"	Self-close	UBCSP3A99NR	UBCSR3A99NR
45mm	1-5/16"	Self-close	UBCSP3B99NR	UBCSR3B99NR
45mm	1-3/8"	Self-close	UBCSP3C99NR	UBCSR3C99NR
45mm	1-7/16"	Self-close	UBCSP3D99NR	UBCSR3D99NR







Excen-three
CAM lateral adjustment



Excen-three
CAM depth adjustment

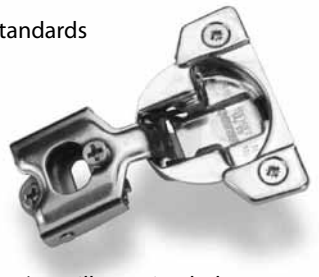


Excen-three
CAM height adjustment

Excentra & Excen-three Frame Fastening Screw:
Two cam 1/4" to 7/16" overlay use #10 x 1" screws
Two cam 1/2" and greater overlay use#10 x 3/4" screws
Three cams all overlays use two #6 x 5/8" screws

108 DEGREE ONE PIECE FACE FRAME HINGE

Two Cam Height & Depth Adjustment/Overlays from 1/4" to 1-1/2"



- The Grass face frame TEC 864 Series hinge line is made in the USA and is engineered to exceed industry standards for load rating, opening and closing cycles
- All TEC 864 hinges feature a solid metal cup and all moving mechanism parts have all-steel construction
- 108 degree TEC 864 hinges are designed to work with doors up to 3/4" thick
- TEC hinges have a shallow, 10.5mm (13/32") cup to accommodate most profiled door edges
- TEC 864 hinges have two cabinet mounting options: side mount and wrap-around mount. The wrap-around mount style mounts on 3/4" thick face frames by positively locating hinge base on the face frame
- The 108 degree hinge has three dimensional adjustment: (1) cam side adjustment (+/- 1.5mm) (2) cam depth adjustment (2.5mm out and .5mm in) and (3) slotted screw hole height adjustment (+/- 2mm) see illustration below
- Available in 2 cabinet door cup fastening designs: Screw-On & Doweled
- Available boring patterns; 42mm and 45mm
- Uses #6 x 5/8" flat head for hinge cup and #8 x 3/4 pan head screws to fasten base plate to face frame (see page B-53)

Packing: Full boxes of 300 hinges.

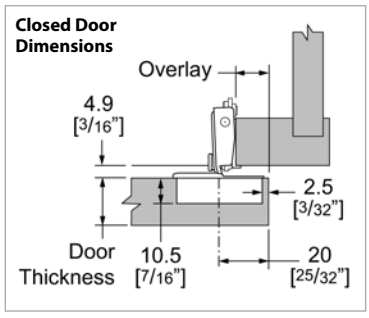
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

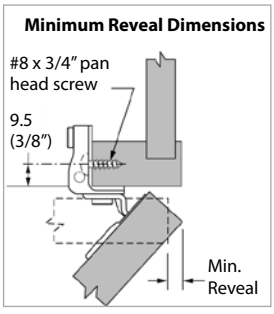
SIDE MOUNT TEC 864 HINGES

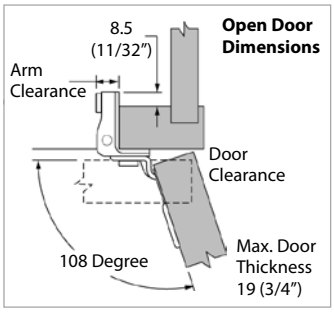
Boring Pattern	Overlay	Screw-On Cup Item #	Dowel Cup Item #
42mm	1/4"	GF03046-15	GF03044-15
45mm	1/4"	-	GF03045-15
42mm	1/2"	GF03026-15	GF03024-15
45mm	1/2"	-	GF03025-15
42mm	3/4"	GF02962-15	GF02960-15
45mm	3/4"	-	-
42mm	1"	GF02946-15	GF02944-15
45mm	1"	-	GF02945-15
42mm	1-1/4"	-	GF03048-15
45mm	1-1/4"	-	GF03049-15
42mm	1-3/8"	GF03088-15	GF03086-15
45mm	1-3/8"	-	GF03087-15
42mm	1-1/2"	GF03100-15	GF03098-15

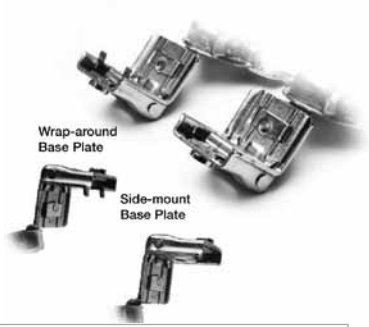
WRAP AROUND MOUNT TEC 864 HINGES

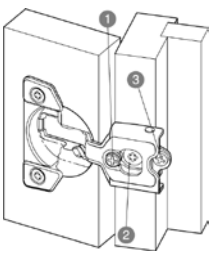
Boring Pattern	Overlay	Screw-On Cup Item#	Dowel Cup Item#
42mm	1/4"	GF02930-15	GF02928-15
45mm	1/4"	-	GF02992-15
42mm	1/2"	GF02926-15	GF02924-15
45mm	1/2"	-	GF02925-15
42mm	3/4"	GF02958-15	GF02956-15
45mm	3/4"	-	GF02957-15
42mm	1"	-	GF02920-15
45mm	1"	-	GF02921-15
42mm	1-1/4"	GF02934-15	-
45mm	1-1/4"	-	GF02933-15
42mm	1-3/8"	GF02938-15	GF02936-15
45mm	1-3/8"	-	GF02937-15
42mm	1-1/2"	GF02942-15	GF02940-15
45mm	1-1/2"	-	GF02941-15



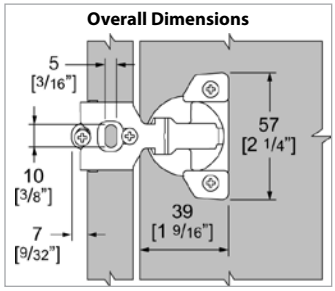


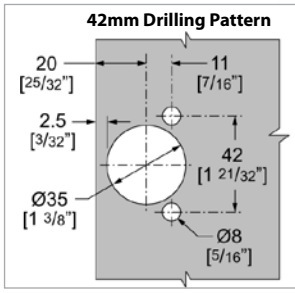


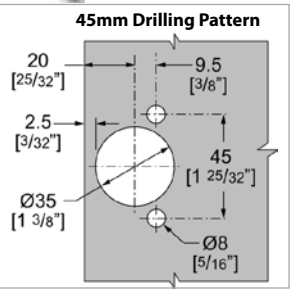




1. Side Adjustment
2. Height Adjustment
3. Depth Adjustment







108 DEGREE ONE PIECE FACE FRAME HINGE WITH INTEGRATED SOFT-CLOSE

G*GRASS

Two Cam Height & Depth Adjustment/Overlays from 1/2" to 1-1/4"

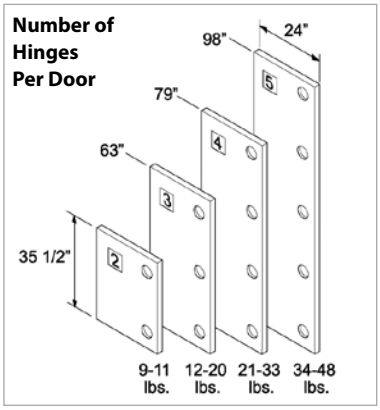
AVAILABLE FALL 2011!



- Grass TEC Soft-Close Series hinge with soft-close have a soft-close mechanism built into the hinge cup
- No additional parts or installation required
- Shallow drilling depth remains unchanged from standard TEC 864 series, 13/32" (10.5mm)
- The closing force automatically adjusts to the door size and weight
- Made in USA – all the same features of the standard TEC 864 series hinges plus soft-close
- Three dimensional adjusting hinge, cam side adjustment (+/- 1.5mm) cam depth adjustment (2.5mm out .5mm in) and slotted screw height adjustment (+/-2mm)
- Wrap style base plate design makes for easy door installation on 3/4" thick face frames
- Available in both 42mm and 45mm boring pattern doweled hinge cup for machine insertion
- Uses #6 x 5/8" flat head for hinge cup and #8 x 3/4 pan head screws to fasten base plate to face frame (see page B-53)

Packing: Full box quantities of 300 hinges.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



SOFT-CLOSE WITH WRAP AROUND MOUNT		
Boring Pattern	**Overlay**	**Doweled Cup Item#**
42mm	1/2"	GF02824-15
45mm	1/2"	GF02870-15
42mm	1"	GF02834-15
45mm	1"	GF02745-15
42mm	1-1/4"	GF02836-15
45mm	1-1/4"	GF01647-15

NOTE: See page B-3 for TEC Soft-Close Hinge dimensions

108 DEGREE ONE PIECE FACE FRAME HINGES

G*GRASS

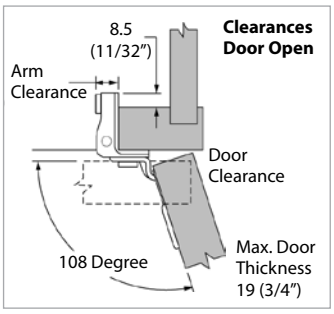
Economy 1/2" & 7/16" Overlay

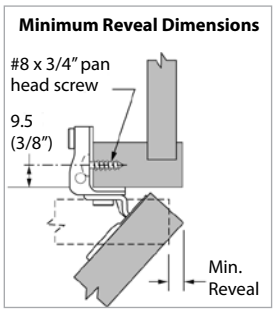


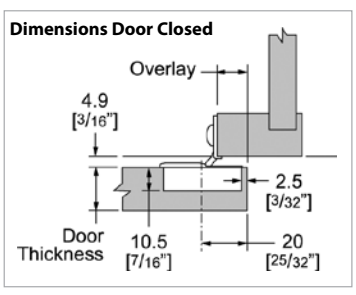
- The Grass TEC 861 is an economy priced one piece face frame hinge
- Made in USA – all metal construction exceeds industry standards for weight and closing cycles
- Hinge features a shallow cup depth of 10.5mm (13/32") – perfect for edge profile doors
- Face frame mounting plate has locating tabs for easy fastening to face frames
- Drilling distance for all overlays is 2.5mm (3/32") from door edge
- For door thickness from 1/2" to 3/4"
- Use #8 x3/4" pan head screw to mount to face frame and #6 x 5/8" flat head screws to attach hinge cup to door (see page B-53 for screws)
- Side adjustment can be achieved using 1/16" spacer (see page B-53)

Packing: Full box quantity of 400 hinges.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



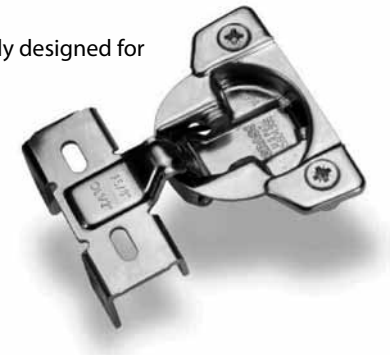




Boring Pattern	**Overlay**	**Doweled Cup Item#**
SIDE MOUNT TEC 861		
42mm	7/16"	GF02859-16
WRAP AROUND TEC 861		
42mm	1/2"	GF030725-16
ADJUSTMENT SPACER 1/16"		
-	1/2"	GF00047-42

108 DEGREE ONE PIECE FACE FRAME HINGES

For MDF Frame Material, 1/2" Overlay

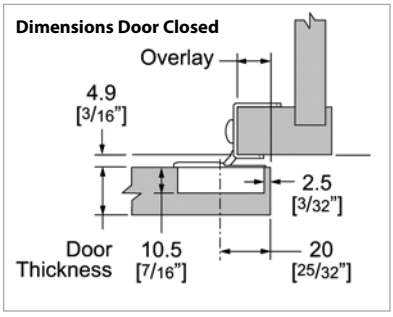


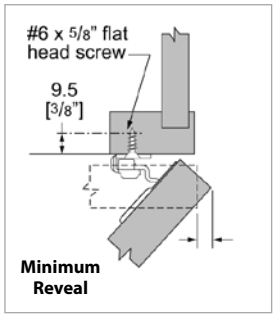
- The Grass TEC 861 MDF material face frame hinge has a patented wrap around base plate specifically designed for use with MDF face frame material – this design helps prevent material splitting
- Made in USA, all metal construction exceeds industry standards for weight and closing cycles
- Order hinge based on MDF frame thickness, three specific MDF thickness hinges are available: 1/2", 5/8" and 3/4"
- Available with doweled cup cabinet attachment only
- Use #8 x3/4" pan head screw to mount to face frame and #6 x 5/8" flat head screws to attach hinge cup to door (see page B-53 for screws)

Packing: Full box quantity of 250 hinges.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Boring Pattern	Overlay	Doweled Cup Item#	MDF Frame Thickness
WRAP AROUND 861 FOR MDF FACE FRAMES			
42mm	1/2"	GF30396-14	1/2"
42mm	1/2"	GF30397-14	5/8"
42mm	1/2"	GF30398-14	3/4"
ADJUSTMENT SPACER 1/16"			
-	1/16"	-	GF00209-42

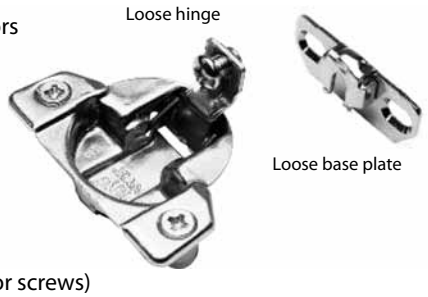




108 DEGREE TWO PIECE FACE FRAME HINGES

For Face-Mount Applications

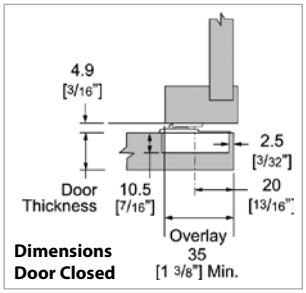
- Grass TEC 862 Series two-piece hinge consists of hinge and face mount plate combination making door installation easier
- Made in the USA, this hinge exceeds industry standards for weight and closing cycles
- All metal construction features a shallow cup depth of 10.5mm – perfect for edge profile doors
- Position base plate on front of face frame to achieve variable overlays – perfect for re-facers
- For overlays 1-3/8" and greater
- Drilling distance is 2.5mm (3/32") from door edge
- For door thickness from 5/8" to 3/4"
- Order hinge cups and face mount base plate separately
- Available in doweled cup and screw on cabinet attachment
- Available in 42mm and 45mm boring patterns
- Use #6 x 5/8" flat head screws to mount to face frame and door to hinge cup (see page B-53 for screws)

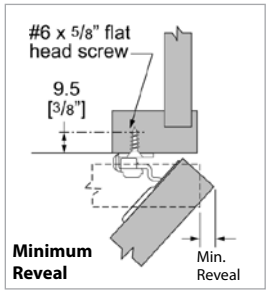


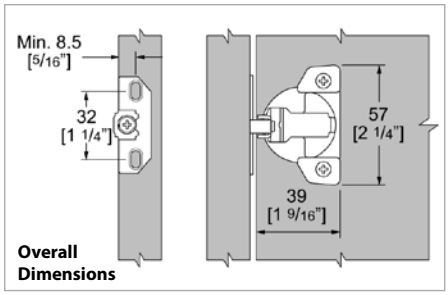
Packing: Full box quantity of 50.

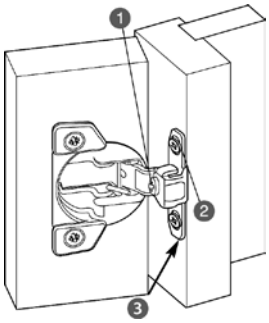
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Boring Pattern	Screw-On Cup Item#	Doweled Cup Item#	Overlay	Base plate Item#
TEC 862 SERIES LOOSE HINGE CUPS			**BASE PLATES (FACE MOUNT)**	
42mm	GF02800-19	GF02801-19	1-3/8" min.	GF29155-19
45mm	-	GF00113-19		









1. Side Adjustment 1.5mm
2. Height Adjustment +/-2mm
3. Minimum Reveal

110 DEGREE TWO PIECE FACE FRAME HINGES

G*GRASS

Multiple Pivot Hinge

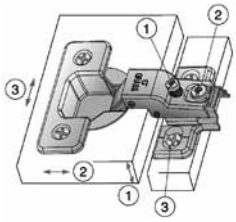


- Multiple pivot hinge allows tight gap between door and frame
- All metal construction exceeds industry standards for weight and closing cycles
- 1/2" or 11/16" overlay based on base plate chosen
- Height, depth and side adjustment of 2mm
- Order hinge arm and base plate separately
- Use #6 x 5/8" flat head screws for base plates and cup fastening (see page B-53 for screws)

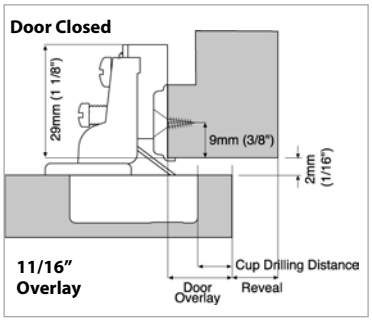
Packing: Full box quantity of 500 hinge arms and 500 base plates.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

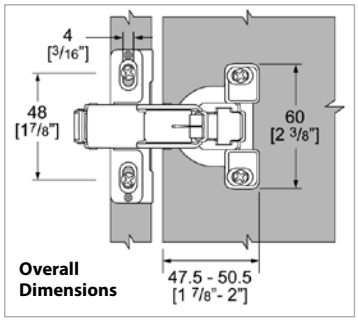
Boring Pattern	Doweled Cup Item#
TEC 872 SERIES	
45mm	GF872VS-845

Overlay	Base plate Item#
BASE PLATES	
1/2"	GF43731-43
11/16"	GF43730-43



1. Side Adjustment
2. Height Adjustment
3. Depth Adjustment





130 DEGREE ONE PIECE FACE FRAME HINGES

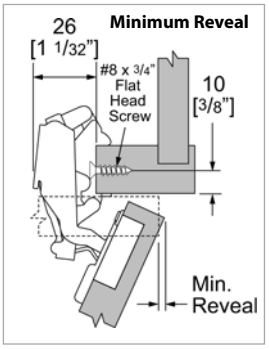
G*GRASS

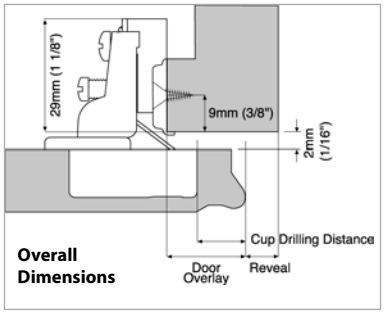
Designed For Minimal Gap/Reveal

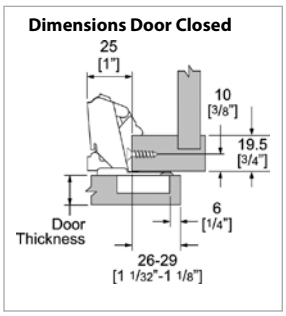


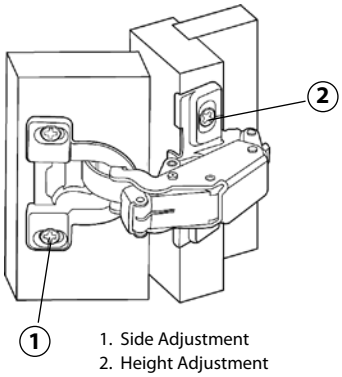
- Grass ACC 140 hinge is designed to give a "frameless" look to face frame cabinet construction
- Precision face frame hinge with true Euro hinge function – small gaps
- Suitable for overlays from 26mm – 29mm (1 -1/32 to 1-1/8)
- Screw-on cup (48mm spread) only
- For door thickness 5/8" to 3/4"
- Uses #6 x 5/8" flat head for hinge cup fastening and #8 x 3/4" pan head for base plate to face frame (see page B-53 for screws)

Packing: 125 hinges per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.









1. Side Adjustment
2. Height Adjustment

Boring Pattern	Overlay	Screw-On Cup Item#
ACC 140 HINGE		
48mm	1-1/32" to 1-1/8"	GF276.743.59.9215

94 DEGREE SELF-CLOSING & FREE SWINGING

Full, Half Overlay & Inset

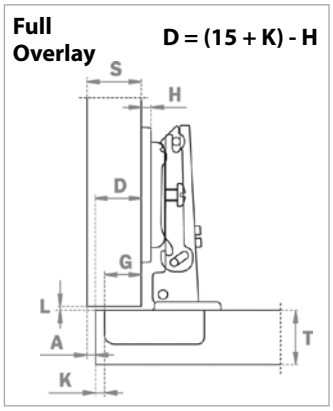
SALICE



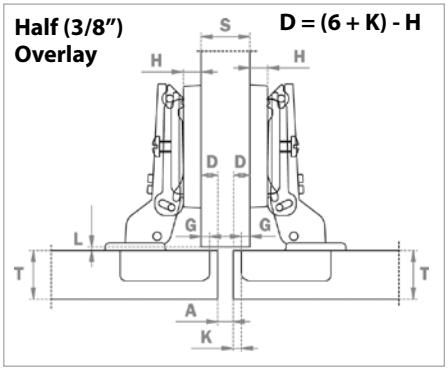
- Salice 200 Series hinges are designed for use in both residential and commercial cabinets
- Series 200 hinges exceed ANSI/BHMA Grade 2 standards and meet ISO9001 and ISO14001 environmental certifications
- All steel hinge is nickel plated for corrosion resistance and is permanently self lubricating utilizing environmentally safe lubricants and has a lifetime warranty
- 200 Series 94 degree opening hinges have:
  - Cup depth of only 11mm making the hinge compatible with most cabinet door profiles
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 8mm
  - Patented parallel side-to-side adjustment of +4.5mm to -1.5mm via hinge arm screw
- Available in four cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included), "Press-in" dowels, "Rapido" cam lock dowel and "Logica" tool free lever activated expanding dowels
- Available in self-closing and free swinging versions
- Series 200 hinges are compatible with Smove soft-close devices on pages B-50 to B-51
- Series 200 hinges are designed to work with all Salice mounting plates described on pages B-44 to B-46

Packing: Full box quantity of 50 each.

Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Boring Pattern	Close Type	Screw-on Cup Item#	Press-in Dowel Cup Item#	Cam Lock Rapido Item#	Tool Free Logica Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES					
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2P7A99	UBC2R7A99	UBC277A99	UBC2J7A99
45mm	Free Swinging	UBC2P5A99	-	-	-
HALF (3/8") OVERLAY HINGES					
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2P7G99	UBC2R7G99	UBC277G99	UBC2J7G99
45mm	Free Swinging	UBC2P5G99	UBC2R5GA99	-	-
INSET HINGES					
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2P7P99	UBC2R7P99	UBC277P99	UBC2J7P99
45mm	Free Swinging	UBC2P5P99	UBC2R5P99	-	-





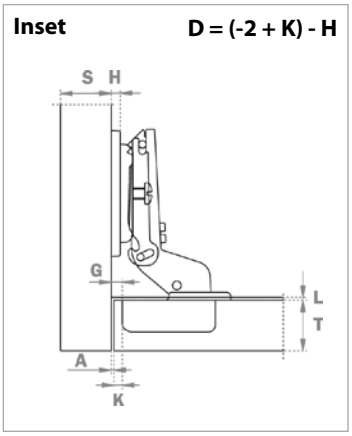
Full Overlay Arm



Half (3/8") Overlay Arm



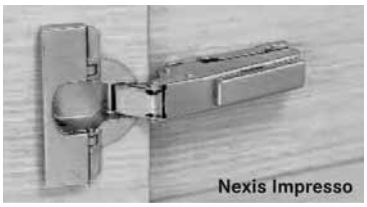
Inset Arm



Key:
S = Thickness of the cabinet side
D = Required door overlay
T = Door thickness
K = Drilling distance
A = Reveal
L = Gap between door and carcase
H = Height of mounting plate
G = Hinge constant -
Full overlay = 15
1/2" overlay = 10
Half (3/8") overlay = 6
Inset = -2

110 DEGREE SELF-CLOSING & FREE SWINGING

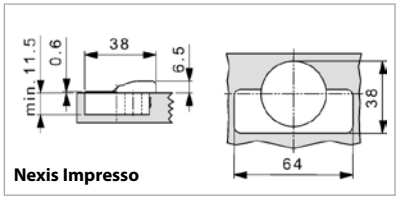
Full, Half Overlay & Inset

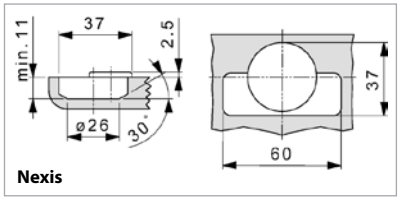


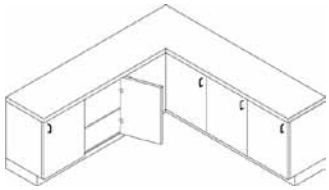


- Grass America's Nexis & Nexis Impresso (tool-less cabinet door fastening design) hinges are designed for frameless and face frame cabinets
- Nexis 110 degree opening hinges have:
  - Cup depths of 11mm (Nexis) and 11.5mm (Nexis Impresso)
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 7mm
  - Single screw side-to-side adjustment of +1mm to -3mm
  - Boring patterns of 42mm, 45mm and 48mm
- Available in three cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included), "Doweled" and Tool-less "Impresso"
- Screw-on and Doweled hinges feature stamped steel cup, tool-less "Impresso" hinges feature die-cast steel cup and closing flap with all metal construction for positive and secure attachment to cabinet door
- Available in self-closing and free swinging versions
- Nexis hinges are compatible with Nexis hinge soft-closing adapters shown on pages B-48 to B-49
- Nexis hinges are designed to work with the Grass mounting plates shown on pages B-39 to B-41

Cup Dimensions







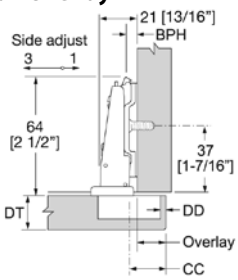
NOTE: GF138.622.50.0015 - fits 12mm & 45mm boring patterns. GF146.622.35.0015 - fits 45mm & 48mm boring patterns.

Packing: Hinges come in full boxes of 250 or 125 as shown below.

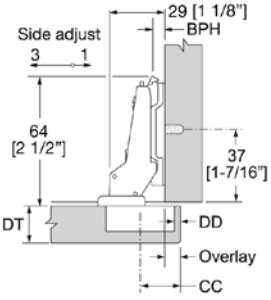
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Boring Pattern	Close Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 250 Item#	Doweled Cup Full Box Qty: 250 Item#	Tool less (Impresso) Full Box Qty: 125 Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES				
42mm	Self-Closing	GF138.322.73.0015	GF138.322.74.0015	GF138.622.50.0015
45mm	Self-Closing	GF148.322.53.0015	GF148.322.54.0015	-
45mm	Free Swinging	GF147.322.53.0015	GF147.322.54.0015	-
48mm	Self-Closing	GF146.322.53.0015	GF146.322.54.0015	GF146.622.35.0015
HALF OVERLAY HINGES				
42mm	Self-Closing	GF138.322.73.0815	GF138.322.74.0815	GF138.622.50.0815
45mm	Self-Closing	GF148.322.53.0815	GF148.322.54.0815	-
45mm	Free Swinging	GF147.322.53.0815	GF147.322.54.0815	-
48mm	Self-Closing	GF146.322.53.0815	GF146.322.54.0815	GF146.622.35.0815
INSET HINGES				
42mm	Self-Closing	GF138.304.73.1515	GF138.304.74.1515	GF138.604.51.1515
45mm	Self-Closing	GF148.304.53.1515	GF148.304.54.1515	-
45mm	Free Swinging	GF147.304.53.1515	GF147.304.54.1515	-
48mm	Self-Closing	GF146.304.55.1515	GF146.304.56.1515	GF146.604.50.1515

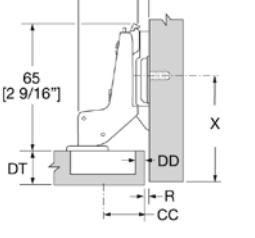
Full Overlay



Half Overlay



Inset



Door Overlay Table

BPH	5/32"	3/16"	1/4"	9/32"	5/16"	11/32"	3/8"	7/16"	15/32"	1/2"	9/16"	19/32"	5/8"	21/32"	11/16"	3/4"	25/32"
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	Half Overlay Hinges					Full Overlay Hinges											
4		2		0	8		6		4		2		0				
	4		2		0	8		6		4		2		0			
		4		2		0	8		6		4		2		0		
			4			2	0	8		6		4		2		0	
				4			2	0	8		6		4		2		0

Drilling Distance DD		Cup Center CC	
1/8"	3	13/16"	20.5
5/32"	4	27/32"	21.5
3/16"	5	7/8"	22.5
1/4"	6	15/16"	23.5
9/32"	7	31/32"	24.5

110 DEGREE SELF-CLOSING & FREE SWINGING HINGES

SALICE

Full, 1/2", Half Overlay & Inset



- Salice Series 200 hinges are designed for use in both residential and commercial cabinets and have a lifetime warranty
- Series 200 hinges exceed ANSI/BHMA Grade 2 standards and meet ISO9001 and ISO14001 environmental certifications
- All steel hinge is nickel plated for corrosion resistance and is permanently self lubricating utilizing environmentally safe lubricants
- 200 Series 110 degree opening hinges have:
  - Cup depth of only 11mm making the hinge compatible with most cabinet door profiles
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 6mm
  - Patented parallel side-to-side adjustment of +4.5mm to -1.5mm via hinge arm screw
- Available in four cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included), "Press-in" dowels, "Rapido" cam lock dowel and "Logica" tool free lever activated expanding dowels
- Available in self-closing and free swinging versions
- Series 200 hinges are compatible with Smove soft-close door devices illustrated on page B-50 to B-51
- Series 200 hinges are designed to work with all Salice mounting plates described on pages B-44 to B-46
- Also available with Silentia: Integrated soft close action (see page B-34)

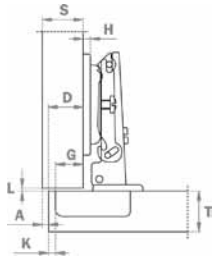
Packing: Full box quantity of 50.

Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

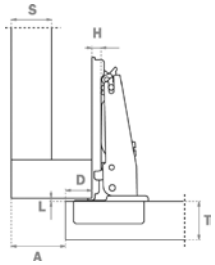
Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Item#	Press-in Dowel Cup Item#	Cam Lock Rapido Cup Item#	Tool Free Logica Cup Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES					
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2P6A99	UBC2R6A99	UBC276A99	UBC2J6A99
45mm	Free Swinging	UBC2P4A99	UBC2R4A99	-	-
1/2" OVERLAY HINGES					
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2P6D99	UBC2R6D99	UBC276D99	UBC2J6D99
45mm	Free Swinging	-	UBC2R4D99	-	-
HALF (3/8") OVERLAY HINGES					
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2P6G99	UBC2R6G99	UBC276G99	UBC2J6G99
45mm	Free Swinging	UBC2P4G99	UBC2R4G99	-	-
INSET HINGES					
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2P6P99	UBC2R6P99	UBC276P99	UBC2J6P99
45mm	Free Swinging	UBC2P4P99	UBC2R4P99	-	-

Key:
S = Thickness of the cabinet side
D = Required door overlay
T = Door thickness
K = Drilling distance
A = Reveal
L = Gap between door and carcase
H = Height of mounting plate
G = Hinge constant -
Full overlay = 15
1/2" overlay = 10
Half (3/8") overlay = 6
Inset = -2

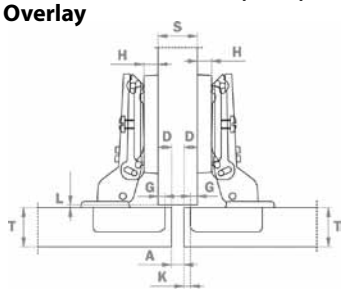
Full Overlay **D = (15 + K) - H**



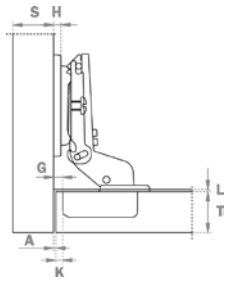
1/2" Overlay **D = (10 + K) - H**



Half (3/8") Overlay **D = (6 + K) - H**



Inset **D = (-2 + K) - H**



110 DEGREE SELF-CLOSING HINGES
Full, Half Overlay & Inset

Titus



- Lama hinges are manufactured in Europe and are economically priced
- Lama hinges are ANSI/BIFMA tested and have a Lifetime warranty
- Lama hinges are available in two depth adjustment types: "ST+" version which has +/-1.5mm of depth adjustment via a cam on the hinge arm and the "ST" version which has +5, -1.5mm of depth adjustment via manually loosening an affixing screw
- Lama 110 degree opening hinges have:
  - Cup depth of 11.5mm
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 5mm
  - 42mm and 45mm boring patterns
  - Three cup fastening designs: screw-on, knock-in 8mm doweled and "Easy Fix" three quarter turn expanding dowel
- See page B-47 for Lama hinge mounting plates

Packing: 200 hinges per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

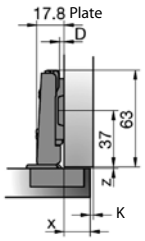
ST + HINGES WITH CAM DEPTH ADJUSTMENT

Boring Pattern	Close Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 200 Item#	Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 200 Item#	Easy Fix Cup Full Box Qty: 200 Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES				
45mm	Self-Closing	TT248.0T10.050	TT248.0T13.050	TT248.0T69.050
HALF OVERLAY HINGES				
45mm	Self-Closing	TT248.0V69.050	TT248.0V70.050	TT248.0V56.050

ST HINGES WITH MANUAL SCREW DEPTH ADJUSTMENT

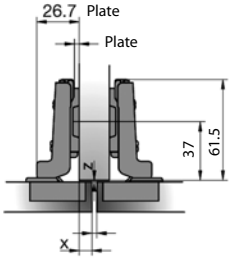
Boring Pattern	Close Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 200 Item#	Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 200 Item#	Easy Fix Cup Full Box Qty: 200 Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES				
45mm	Self-Closing	TT248.0535.050	TT248.0171.050	TT248.0186.050
42mm	Self-Closing	-	TT248.0U70.050	-
HALF OVERLAY HINGES				
45mm	Self-Closing	-	TT248.0279.050	TT248.0482.050
INSET HINGES				
45mm	Self-Closing	TT248.0537.050	TT248.0280.050	TT248.0487.050

Full Overlay



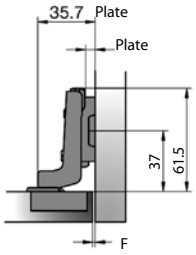
	X	13	14	15	16	17	18	
	3	3	2	1	0			
K	4		3	2	1	0		
	5			3	2	1	0	D

Half Overlay



	X	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	3	3	2	1	0			
K	4		3	2	1	0		
	5			3	2	1	0	D

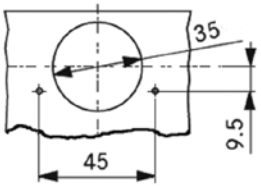
Inset



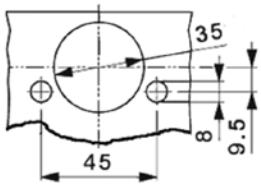
	X	-2	-1	0	
	3	3	2	0	
K	4		3	2	
	5			3	D

D=Plate

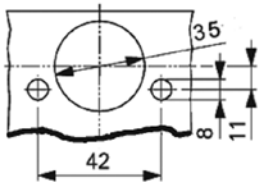
Screw-on



Doweled & Easy Fix



Doweled



X = Desired overlay in MM
D = Height of base plate in MM
K = Hinge cup drilling distance

INSERTION RAM

Description	Item#	Box Qty
For 110 and 125	TTLARM-110	1

SELF CLOSING 110 DEGREE EUROPEAN HINGES

110 Series

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Opening angle: 110 degrees
- Hinge cup depth of 11.3 mm
- Hinge cup diameter is 35mm
- Possible drilling distance on the door (K): 3-7mm
- 14-24mm thickness of door
- Meets or exceeds ANSI/BHNS 156.9-2003 requirements
- Baseplates sold separately

Packing: 250 each per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

NEW ITEM!



Item #	Overlay	Application
SCREW-ON		
DS110CBF	Full Overlay	-
DS110CBH	Half Overlay	-
DS110CBI	Inset	-
ATTACHED WOOD SCREW		
DS110CBHS	Half Overlay	-
DS110CBIS	Inset	-
DOWELED		
DS110CBFD	Full Overlay	-
DS110CBHD	Half Overlay	-
DS110CBID	Inset	-
CAM ADJUSTABLE		
DS110CABFD	Full Overlay	8mm Dowel
DS110CABF	Full Overlay	Wood Screw
DS110CABFQ	Full Overlay	1/4 Turn Dowel

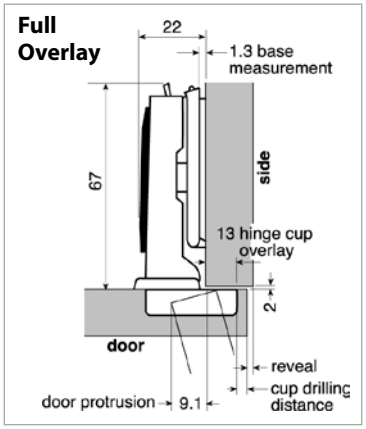
110 DEGREE HEAVY DUTY SELF-CLOSING & FREE SWINGING HINGES

Full Overlay & Half Overlay



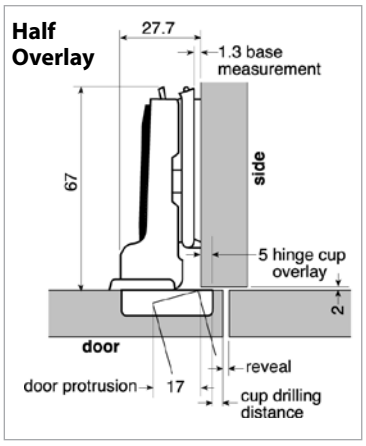
- Grass 3000 Series hinges are widely regarded as the strongest concealed hinges in the industry
- The 3000 Series 110 degree opening is ideal for store fixtures, office, high usage and other demanding applications
- All metal construction - moving parts are constructed of hardened steel for durability
- Grass 3000 Series 110 degree opening hinges have:
  - Cup depth of 12.8mm
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 6mm
  - Three dimensional adjustment built into hinge arm provides +/-2mm side-to-side, depth and height adjustment
  - Boring pattern of 42mm
- Available in three cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included), "Doweled" for machine insertion and "Multi-Lock", quarter turn expanding dowels for quick and efficient insertion and removal of hinge to/from door
- Available in self-closing and free swinging versions
- Grass 3000 Series hinges are designed to work with the mounting plates illustrated on page B-42

Packing: Hinges come in full boxes of 50.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 50 Item#	Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 50 Item#	Multi-Lock Full Box Qty: 50 Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES				
42mm	Self-Closing	GF79839-34	GF70039-34	GF28989-34
42mm	Free Swinging	-	GF11157-34	-
HALF OVERLAY HINGES				
42mm	Self-Closing	GF55411-34	GF55413-34	GF28990-34
42mm	Free Swinging	-	GF55414-34	-

Full Overlay Chart		Cup Drilling Distance			
		3	4	5	6
Baseplate Thickness	1.3	16	17	18	19
	4.3	13	14	15	16
	9.3	8	9	10	11
	12.3	5	6	7	8
	20.3	-3	-2	-1	0 (Inset)



Half-Overlay Chart		Cup Drilling Distance			
		3	4	5	6
Baseplate Thickness	1.3	8	9	10	11
	4.3	5	6	7	8
	9.3	0	1	2	3
	12.3	-3	-2	-1	0 (Inset)

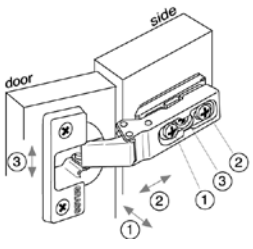
COVER CAPS		
Description	**Item#**	**Box Qty**
Black Cover Caps - Half Overlay	GF55409	50

Hinge Adjustments

1 Side Adjustment.....+/-2mm
2 Depth Adjustment.....+2mm
3 Height Adjustment.....+/-2mm

Note: Use a POZI drive screwdriver for hinge adjustments.

Fastening screws: #6 x 5/8" FHP



120 DEGREE SELF-CLOSING & FREE SWINGING HINGES

SALICE

Full, 1/2" & Half Overlay



- Salice Series 200 hinges are designed for use in both residential and commercial cabinets and have a lifetime warranty
- Series 200 hinges exceed ANSI/BHMA Grade 2 standards and meet ISO9001 and ISO14001 environmental certifications
- All steel hinge is nickel plated for corrosion resistance and is permanently self lubricating utilizing environmentally safe lubricants
- 200 Series 120 degree opening hinges have:
  - Cup depth of only 11mm making the hinge compatible with most cabinet door profiles
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 6mm
  - Patented parallel side-to-side adjustment of +4.5mm to -1.5mm via hinge arm screw
- Available in four cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included), "Press-in" dowels, "Rapido" cam lock dowel and "Logica" tool free lever activated expanding dowels
- Available in self-closing and free swinging versions
- Series 200 hinges are designed to work with all Salice mounting plates described on pages B-44 to B-44
- Series 200 hinges are compatible with Smove soft-close devices illustrated on page B-50 to B-51

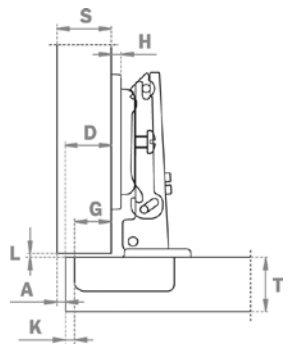
Packing: Full box quantity of 50.

Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

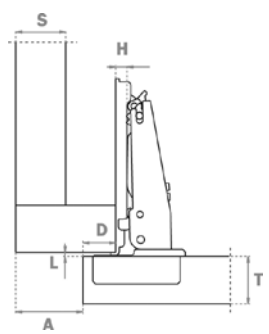
Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Item#	Press-in Dowel Cup Item#	Cam Lock Rapido Cup Item#	Tool Free Logica Cup Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES					
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2P9A99	UBC2R9A99	UBC279A99	UBC2J9A99
45mm	Free Swinging	UBC2P8A99	UBC2R8A99	-	-
1/2" OVERLAY HINGES					
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2P9D99	UBC2R9D99	UBC279D99	UBC2J9D99
45mm	Free Swinging	-	UBC2R8D99	-	-
HALF (3/8") OVERLAY HINGES					
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2P9G99	UBC2R9G99	UBC279G99	UBC2J9G99
45mm	Free Swinging	UBC2P8G99	UBC2R8G99	-	-

Key:
S = Thickness of the cabinet side
D = Required door overlay
T = Door thickness
K = Drilling distance
A = Reveal
L = Gap between door and carcase
H = Height of mounting plate
G = Hinge constant -
Full overlay = 15
1/2" overlay = 10
Half (3/8") overlay = 6
Inset = -2

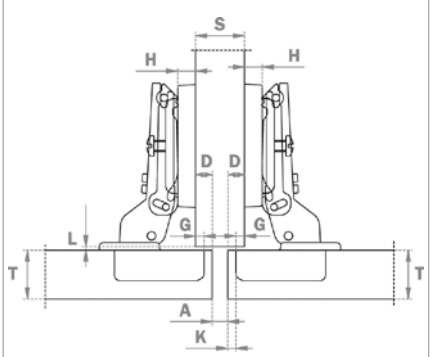
Full Overlay **D = (15 + K) - H**



1/2" Overlay **D = (10 + K) - H**



Half (3/8") Overlay **D = (6 + K) - H**



120 DEGREE HEAVY DUTY SELF-CLOSING HINGES
Full & Half Overlay

- The Grass 3000 Series hinges are widely regarded as the strongest concealed hinges in the industry
- The 3000 Series 120 degree opening hinges are ideal for store fixtures, office, high usage and other demanding applications
- All metal construction - moving parts are constructed of hardened steel for durability
- Grass 3000 Series 120 degree opening hinges have:
  - Cup depths of 12.8mm
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 5mm
  - Three dimensional adjustment built into hinge arm provides +/-2mm side-to-side, depth and height adjustment
- Boring pattern of 42mm
- Available in three cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included), "Doweled" for machine insertion and "Multi-Lock", quarter turn expanding dowels for quick and efficient insertion and removal of hinge to/from door
- Grass 3000 Series hinges are designed to work with the mounting plates on B-42
- Available in self-closing and free swinging versions

Packing: Hinges come in full boxes of 50.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 50 Item#	Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 50 Item#	Multi-Lock Full Box Qty: 50 Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES				
42mm	Self-Closing	GF79840-34	GF70042-34	GF28992-34
HALF OVERLAY HINGES				
42mm	Self-Closing	GF12634-34	GF12638-34	-

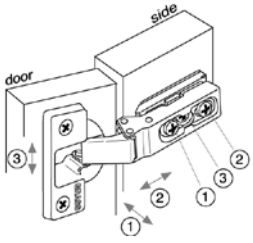
COVER CAPS		
Description	**Item#**	**Box Qty**
Black Cover Caps - Half Overlay	GF55409	50

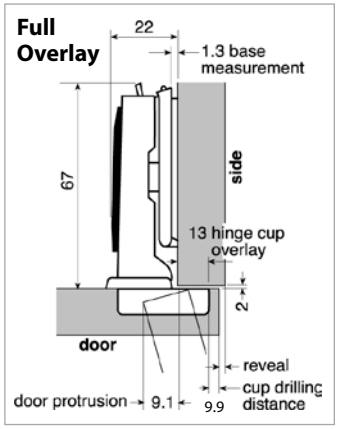
Hinge Adjustments

1 Side Adjustment.....+/-2mm
2 Depth Adjustment.....+2mm
3 Height Adjustment.....+/-2mm

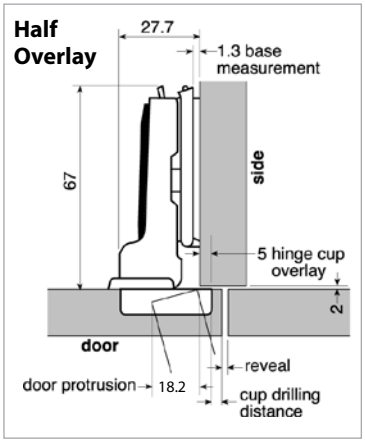
Note: Use a POZI drive screwdriver for hinge adjustments.

Fastening screws: #6 x 5/8" FHP



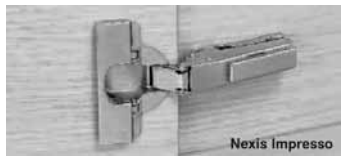


Full Overlay Chart		Cup Drilling Distance 3	4	5
Baseplate Thickness	1.3	16	17	18
	4.3	13	14	15
	9.3	8	9	10
	12.3	5	6	7

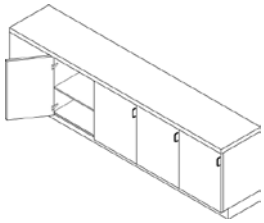


Half-Overlay Chart		Cup Drilling Distance 3	4	5
Baseplate Thickness	1.3	8	9	10
	4.3	5	6	7
	9.3	0	1	2

125 DEGREE SELF-CLOSING HINGES
Full & Half Overlay



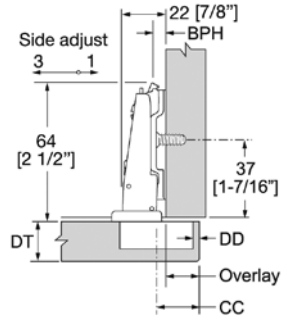




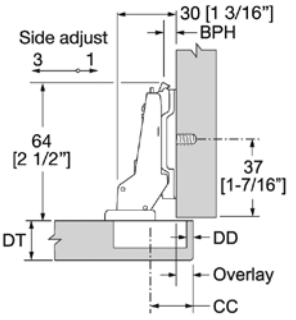
- Grass Nexis and Nexis Impresso (tool-less cabinet door fastening design) hinges with 125 degree opening angle offer an alternative for wide angle applications –suitable for frameless and face frame applications
- For door thickness up to 19mm (3/4")
- Nexis 125 degree opening hinges have:
  - Cup depths of 11.8mm (Nexis) and 12mm (Nexis Impresso)
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 6mm
  - Single screw side-to-side adjustment of +1mm to -3mm
  - Boring patterns of 42mm and 45mm
- Available in three cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included), "Doweled" and Tool-less "Impresso"
- Screw-on and Doweled hinges feature stamped steel cup. Tool-less "Impresso" hinges feature die-cast steel cup and closing flap with all metal construction for positive and secure attachment to cabinet door
- Available in self-closing only
- Nexis hinges are compatible with the soft-close devices illustrated on page B-48 to B-49
- Nexis hinges are designed to work with the Grass mounting plates on B-39 to B-41

Packing: Hinges come in full boxes of 250.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Full Overlay



Half Overlay



Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 250 Item#	Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 250 Item#	Tool-less (Impresso) Full Box Qty: 250 Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES				
42mm	Self-Closing	GF138.329.73.0015	GF138.329.74.0015	-
45mm	Self-Closing	-	GF148.329.32.0015	-
42/45mm	Self-Closing	-	-	GF138.629.50.0015
45/48mm	Self-Closing	-	-	ME146.629.50.0015
48mm	Self-Closing	ME146.329.55.0015	ME146.329.56.0015	-
HALF OVERLAY HINGES				
42mm	Self-Closing	GF138.329.73.0815	GF138.329.74.0815	-
45mm	Self-Closing	-	GF148.329.32.0815	-
42/45mm	Self-Closing	-	-	GF138.629.50.0815
45/48mm	Self-Closing			ME146.629.35.0815
48mm	Self-Closing	-	ME146.329.56.0815	-

COVER CAPS

Description	Item#	Box Qty
Steel, Nickel Plated - Full Overlay	GF514.300.21.0215	1,000
Steel, Nickel Plated - Half Overlay	GF514.300.22.0015	1,000

NOTE: GF138.629.50.0015 - fits 45mm & 48mm boring patterns.

Door Overlay Table

Base Plate Height BPH	5/32"	3/16"	1/4"	9/32"	5/16"	11/32"	3/8"	7/16"	15/32"	1/2"	9/16"	19/32"	5/8"	21/32"	11/16"	3/4"
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	Half Overlay Hinges							Full Overlay Hinges								
4		2		0		6		4		2		0				
	4		2		0		6		4		2		0			
		4		2		0		6		4		2		0		
			4		2		0		6		4		2		0	

Drilling Distance DD		Cup Center CC	
1/8"	3	13/16"	20.5
5/32"	4	27/32"	21.5
3/16"	5	7/8"	22.5
1/4"	6	15/16"	23.5

125 DEGREE SELF-CLOSING HINGES
Full Overlay

Titus



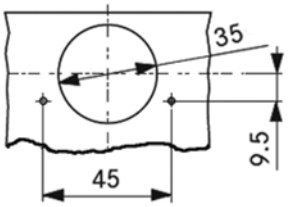
- Lama hinges from Titus are manufactured in Europe and are economically priced
- Lama hinges are ANSI/BIFMA tested and have a lifetime warranty
- Lama hinge "ST+" version which has +/-1.5mm of depth adjustment via a cam on the hinge arm
- Lama 125 degree opening hinges have:
  - Cup depth of 12.5mm
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 5mm
  - 45mm boring patterns
  - Three cup fastening designs: Screw-on, Knock-in 8mm Doweled and "Easy Fix" three quarter turn expanding dowels
- See page B-47 for Lama hinge mounting plates

Packing: Full box quantity of 200.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

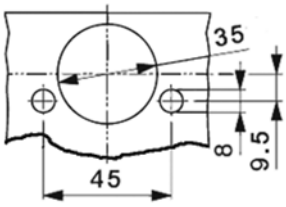
ST + HINGES WITH CAM DEPTH ADJUSTMENT

Boring Pattern	Close Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 200 Item#	Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 200 Item#	Easy Fix Cup Full Box Qty: 200 Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES				
45mm	Self-Closing	TT248.0U85.050	TT248.0U84.050	TT248.0U86.050

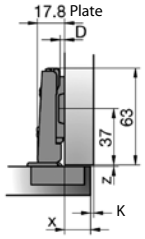
Screw-on



Doweled & Easy Fix



Full Overlay



	X	13	14	15	16	17	18	
K	3	3	2	1	0			
	4		3	2	1	0		
	5			3	2	1	0	D

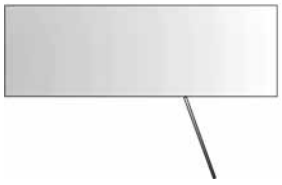
D=Plate

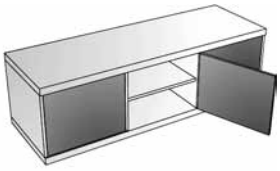
INSERTION RAM

Description	Item#	Box Qty
For 110 and 125	TTLARM-110	1

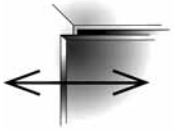
X = Desired overlay in MM
D = Height of base plate in MM
K = Hinge cup drilling distance

For Wooden Doors

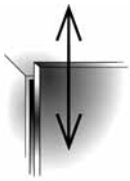




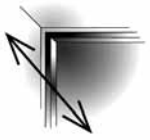
Adjustments



Side Adjustment
+3/-1mm



Height Adjustment
+2/-2mm



Depth Adjustment
+1.5/-1.5mm

SELF CLOSING 125 DEGREE EUROPEAN HINGES

125 Series

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Opening angle is 125 degrees
- Hinge cup depth of 12.5 mm
- Hinge cup diameter is 35mm
- Possible drilling distance on the door (K): 3-7mm
- 16-24mm thickness of door
- Meets or exceeds ANSI/BHNS 156.9-2003 requirements
- Baseplates sold separately

Packing: 250 each per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



NEW ITEM!

Item #	Overlay
SCREW-ON	
DS125CBF	Full Overlay
DS125CBH	Half Overlay
ATTACHED WOOD SCREW	
DS125CBHS	Half Overlay
DOWELED	
DS125CBHD	Full Overlay
CAM ADJUSTABLE	
DS125CABFQ	Full Overlay

165 DEGREE SELF-CLOSING & FREE SWINGING

Full, 1/2", Half Overlay & Inset

SALICE

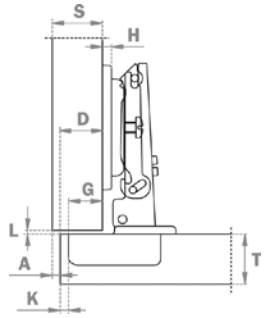


- Salice Series 200 hinges are designed for use in both residential and commercial cabinets and have a Lifetime warranty
- Series 200 hinges exceed ANSI/BHMA Grade 2 standards and meet ISO9001 and ISO14001 environmental certifications
- All steel hinge is nickel plated for corrosion resistance and is permanently self lubricating utilizing environmentally safe lubricants
- 200 Series 165 degree opening hinges have:
  - Cup depth of only 11mm making the hinge compatible with most cabinet door profiles
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 9mm
  - Patented parallel side-to-side adjustment of +4.5mm to -1.5mm via hinge arm screw
- Available in four cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included), "Press-in" dowels, "Rapido" cam lock dowel and "Logica" tool free lever activated expanding dowels
- Available in self-closing and free swinging versions
- Series 200 hinges are designed to work with all Salice mounting plates described on pgs. B-44 - B-46
- Series 200 hinges are compatible with the Smove soft-close devices illustrated on page B-50 - B-51

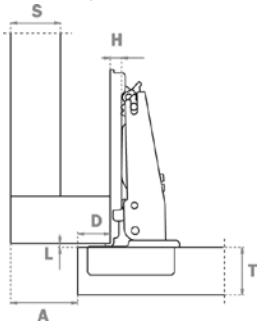
Packing: Full box quantity of 50.

Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

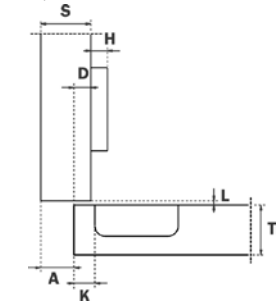
Full Overlay **D = (15 + K) - H**



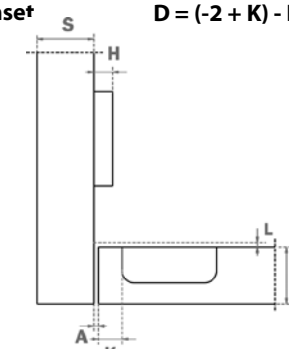
1/2" Overlay **D = (10 + K) - H**



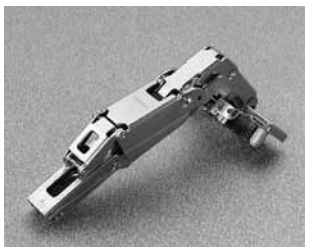
Half (3/8") Overlay **D = (6 + K) - H**



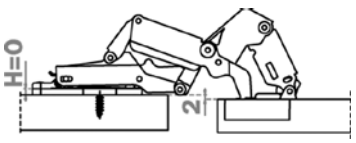
Inset **D = (-2 + K) - H**



165 DEGREE 200 SERIES HINGE					
Boring Pattern	**Hinge Type**	**Screw-on Cup Item#**	**Press-in Dowel Cup Item#**	**Cam Lock Rapido Cup Item#**	**Tool Free Logica Cup Item#**
FULL OVERLAY HINGES					
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2PFA99	UBC2RFA99	UBC27FA99	UBC2JFA99
45mm	Free Swinging	-	UBC2REA99	-	-
1/2" OVERLAY HINGES					
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2PFD99	UBC2RFD99	UBC27FD99	UBC2JFD99
HALF (3/8") OVERLAY HINGES					
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2PFG99	UBC2RFG99	UBC27FG99	UBC2JFG99
INSET HINGES					
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2PFP99	UBC2RFP99	-	UBC2JFP99



155° Zero Protrusion Hinge



Note: This hinge will produce "Zero" door protrusion when used in a full overlay application only.

155 DEGREE ZERO PROTRUSION HINGE	
Hinge Type	**Press-in Dowel Cup Item#**
FULL OVERLAY HINGES	
Self-Closing	UBC2RMA99

Key:
S = Thickness of the cabinet side
D = Required door overlay
T = Door thickness
K = Drilling distance
A = Reveal
L = Gap between door and carcase
H = Height of mounting plate
G = Hinge constant -
Full overlay = 15
1/2" overlay = 10
Half (3/8") overlay = 6
Inset = -2

165 DEGREE HEAVY DUTY SELF-CLOSING & FREE SWINGING

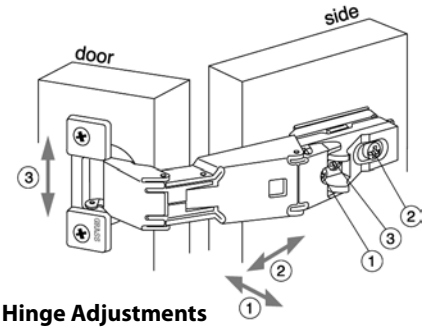
Full & Half Overlay

- Grass 3000 Series hinges are ideal for store fixtures, office, high usage and other demanding applications
- All metal construction - moving parts are constructed of hardened steel for durability
- Accommodates overlays up to 22mm (7/8") and doors up to 22mm (7/8") thick
- Larger overlays up to 29mm (1-1/8") are possible when using the 135 degree restrictive clip
- Zero protrusion in full overlay applications - allows for pullouts without blocking
- Grass 3000 Series 165 opening hinges have:
  - Cup depths of 12.8mm
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 6mm
  - Three dimensional adjustment built into hinge arm provides +/-2mm side-to-side, depth and height adjustment
  - Boring pattern of 42mm
- Available in two cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included) and "Doweled" for machine insertion
- Available in self-closing and free swinging versions
- 3000 Series hinges are designed to work with the Grass mounting plates on page B-41

Packing: Hinges and cover caps come in full boxes of 50. Angle reduction clip comes in boxes of 100.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.





Hinge Adjustments

1 Side Adjustment.....+/-2mm
2 Depth Adjustment.....+2mm
3 Height Adjustment.....+/-2mm

Note: Use a POZI drive screwdriver for hinge adjustments.

Fastening screws: #6 x 5/8" FHP

Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 50 Item#	Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 50 Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES			
42mm	Self-Closing	GF90110-33	GF09897-33
42mm	Free Swinging	-	GF11154-33
HALF OVERLAY HINGES			
42mm	Self-Closing	GF18503-33	GF18504-33

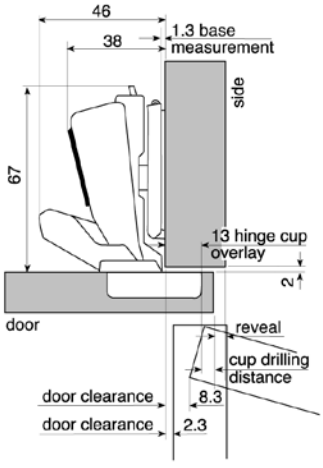
ANGLE REDUCTION CLIP - 135 DEGREE

Description	Item#	Box Qty
135 Degree Angle Reduction Clip	GF11590-42	100

COVER CAPS

Description	Item#	Box Qty
Black Cover Caps	GF89271-41	50

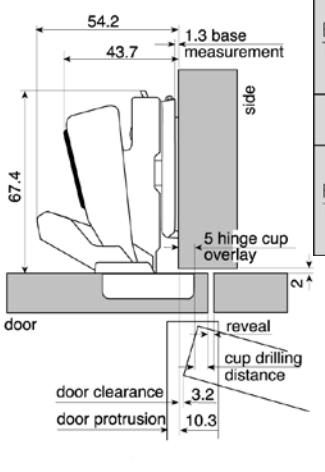
Full Overlay



Full Overlay Chart		Cup Drilling Distance 3	4	5	6
Baseplate Thickness	1.3	16	17	18	19
	4.3	13	14	15	16
	9.3	8	9	10	11
	12.3	5	6	7	8
	20.3	-3	-2	-1	0 (Inset)

		Cup Drilling Distance 7	8	9	10
Baseplate Thickness	1.3	20	21	22	23
	4.3	17	18	19	20
	9.3	12	13	14	15
	12.3	9	10	11	12
	20.3	1	2	3	4

Half Overlay



Half-Overlay Chart		Cup Drilling Distance 3	4	5	6
Baseplate Thickness	1.3	8	9	10	11
	4.3	5	6	7	8
	9.3	0	1	2	3
	12.3	-3	-2	-1	0 (Inset)

		Cup Drilling Distance 7	8	9	10
Baseplate Thickness	1.3	12	13	14	15
	4.3	9	10	11	12
	9.3	4	5	6	7
	12.3	1	2	3	4

SELF CLOSING 165 DEGREE EUROPEAN HINGES

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Opening angle is 165 degrees
- Hinge cup depth of 11.3 mm
- Hinge cup diameter is 35mm
- Possible drilling distance on the door (K): 3-8mm
- 14-26mm thickness of door
- Meets or exceeds ANSI/BHNS 156.9-2003 requirements
- Baseplates sold separately

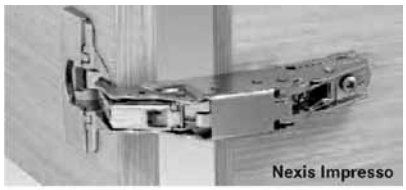
Packing: 100 each per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



NEW ITEM!

Item #	Overlay
SCREW-ON	
DS165CBF	Full Overlay
DOWELED	
DS165CBFD	Full Overlay

170 DEGREE SELF-CLOSING & FREE SWINGING
Full & Half Overlay



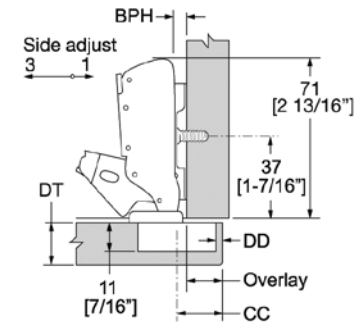


- Grass Nexis and Nexis Impresso (tool-less cabinet door fastening design) hinges with 170 degree opening angle for wide angle applications in frameless and face frame cabinets
- Commonly used in corner or "lazy susan" applications along with a pie cut hinge
- Zero protrusion when opened at 90 degree – excellent minimum gap and reveal
- Use with restrictive clip (described below) for special applications- lipped doors, and mitered corners
- Nexis 170 degree opening hinges have:
  - Cup depth of 11mm
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 10mm
  - Single screw side-to-side adjustment of +1mm to -3mm
  - Boring patterns of 42mm and 45mm
- Available in three cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with #6 x 5/8" screws (not included), "Doweled" and Tool-less "Impresso"
- Screw-on and Doweled hinges feature stamped steel cup. Tool-less "Impresso" hinges feature die-cast steel cup and closing flap with all metal construction for positive and secure attachment to cabinet door
- Available in self-closing and free swinging versions
- Nexis hinges are compatible with soft-closing devices illustrated on page B-48 to B-49
- Nexis hinges are designed to work with the mounting plates on pages B-39 to B-41

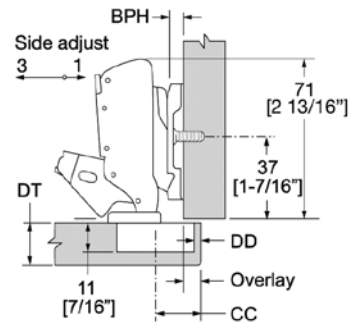
Packing: Full box quantity of 50.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders

Full Overlay



Half Overlay



Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 50 Item#	Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 50 Item#	Tool-less (Impresso) Full Box Qty: 50 Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES				
42mm	Self-Closing	GF138.765.73.0015	GF138.765.74.0015	-
45mm	Self-Closing	-	GF148.765.54.0015	-
45mm	Free Swinging	GF147.765.53.0015	-	-
42/45mm	Self-Closing	-	-	GF138.765.65.0015
45/48mm	Self-Closing			
48mm	Self-Closing	-	ME146.765.54.0015	ME146.765.65.0015
HALF OVERLAY HINGES				
42mm	Self-Closing	GF138.765.73.0815	GF138.765.74.0815	-
45mm	Self-Closing	-	GF148.765.54.0815	-
45mm	Free Swinging	GF147.765.53.0815	-	-
42/45mm	Self-Closing	-	-	GF138.765.65.0815
45/48mm	Self-Closing	-	-	ME146.765.35.0815
48mm	Self-Closing	-	ME146.765.54.0815	-

ANGLE REDUCTION CLIP - 120 DEGREE		
Description	**Item#**	**Box Qty**
Restricts opening angle for special applications	GF641.000.09.0062	2,500

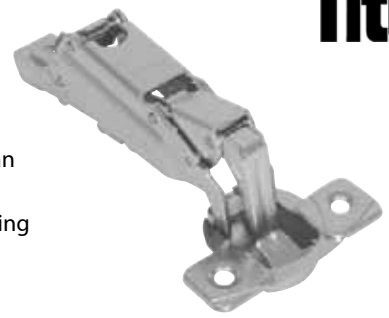
Door Overlay Table

BPH	3/16" 5	1/4" 6	9/32" 7	5/16" 8	11/32" 9	3/8" 10	7/16" 11	15/32" 12	1/2" 13	9/16" 14	19/32" 15	5/8" 16	21/32" 17	11/16" 18	3/4" 19	25/32" 20	13/16" 21
	Half Overlay Hinges					Full Overlay Hinges											
		2		0		6		4		2		0					
	4		2		0		6		4		2		0				
		4		2		0		6		4		2		0			
			4		2		0		6		4		2		0		
				4		2		0		6		4		2		0	
					4		2		0		6		4		2		0

Drilling Distance DD		Cup Center CC	
1/8"	3	13/16"	20.5
5/32"	4	27/32"	21.5
3/16"	5	7/8"	22.5
1/4"	6	15/16"	23.5
9/32"	7	31/32"	24.5
5/16"	8	1"	25.5

170 DEGREE SELF-CLOSING HINGES
Full Overlay

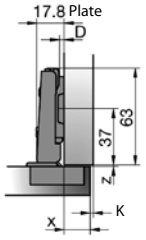
Titus



- Lama hinges from Titus are manufactured in Europe and are economically priced
- Lama hinges are ANSI/BIFMA tested and have a lifetime warranty
- Lama "ST" version hinges have +5, -1.5mm or depth adjustment via manually loosening an affixing screw on the hinge arm
- Lama "ST" series 170 degree hinges offers zero protrusion in the 90 and 165 degree opening angles when used with a 0mm plate
- Lama 170 degree opening hinges have:
  - Cup depth of 12mm
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 5mm
  - 45mm boring patterns
  - Three cup fastening designs: screw-on, knock-in 8mm doweled and "Easy Fix" three quarter turn expanding dowel
- See page B-47 for Lama hinge mounting plates

Packing: 50 hinges per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Full Overlay



X	13	14	15	16	17	18	
3	3	2	1	0			
K 4		3	2	1	0		
5			3	2	1	0	D

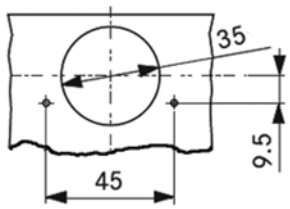
D=Plate

X = Desired overlay in MM
D = Height of base plate in MM
K = Hinge cup drilling distance

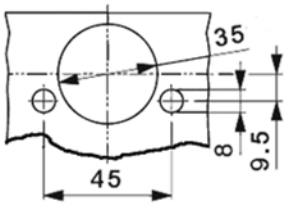
ST HINGES WITH MANUAL SCREW DEPTH ADJUSTMENT

Boring Pattern	Close Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 50 Item#	Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 50 Item#	Easy Fix Cup Full Box Qty: 50 Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES				
45mm	Self-Closing	TT248.0R14.050	TT248.0M73.050	TT248.0S17.050

Screw-on

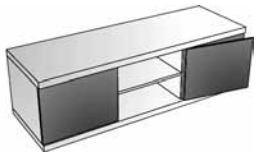


Dowel & Easy Fix

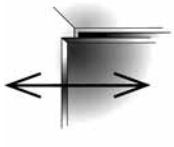


For Wooden Doors
170 Degrees

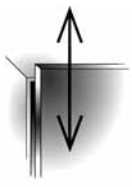




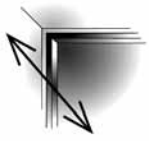
Adjustments



Side Adjustment
+3/-1mm



Height Adjustment
+2/-2mm



Depth Adjustment
+1.5/-1.5mm

94 DEGREE THICK DOOR HINGES - UP TO 1-1/2" THICK

SALICE

40mm Hinge Cup - Full, Half Overlay & Inset



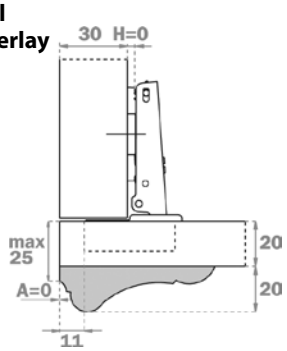
- Salice Series F thick door hinges are the perfect solution for overlay pocket doors
- Can be used for doors up to 1-1/2" (38mm) thick while maintaining minimal gaps between doors
- Large overlays possible: up to 1 3/8" (34mm)
- Exceeds ANSI/BHMA grade 2 standards and is ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 (Environmental) certified
- Series F 94 degree opening thick door hinges have:
  - Cup depth of only 13mm
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 15mm
  - Patented parallel side-to-side adjustment of +5.5mm to -0.5mm via hinge arm screw
- Available in "Screw-on" via two #6 x 5/8" screws cup fastening design (screws not included)
- Available in self-closing and free swinging versions
- Series F hinges are designed to work with all Salice mounting plates described on pages B-44 to B-46
- Series F hinges are compatible with the Smove soft-close devices illustrated on pages B-50 to B-51

Packing: Full box quantity of 50.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

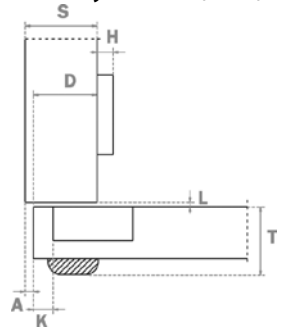
Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES		
52mm	Self-Closing	UBCFA7A99
52mm	Free Swinging	UBCFA5A99
HALF (3/8") OVERLAY HINGES		
52mm	Self-Closing	UBCFA7G99
INSET HINGES		
52mm	Self-Closing	UBCFA7P99
52mm	Free Swinging	UBCFA5P99

Fabrication Note:
To achieve the tightest gap possible between two doors, when using any Salice "THICK DOOR" hinge, it is recommended to also utilize the largest edge drilling distance and thickest mounting plate combination for the desired overlay. Please refer to Salice technical catalog for details.

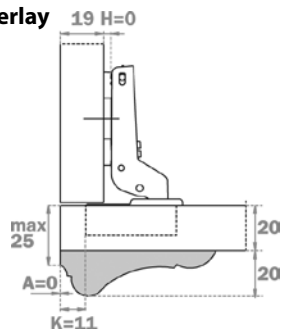
Full Overlay



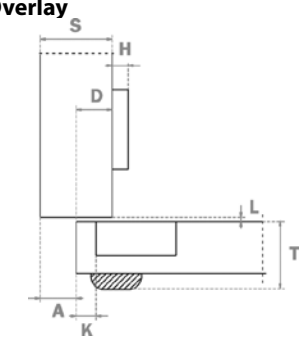
Full Overlay D = (19 + K) - H



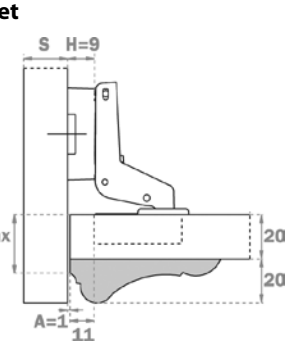
Half (3/8") Overlay



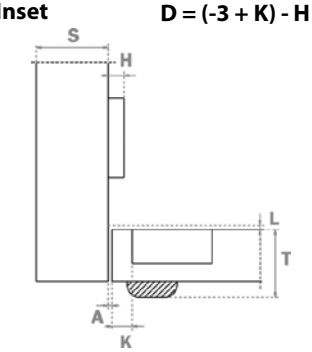
Half (3/8") Overlay D = (8 + K) - H



Inset



Inset D = (-3 + K) - H



94 & 155 DEGREE THICK DOOR HINGES - UP TO 1-1/4" THICK

SALICE

35mm Hinge Cup - Full, 1/2", Half Overlay & Inset

- Salice Series 200 thick door hinges are designed for use in both residential and commercial cabinets and have a Lifetime warranty
- Series 200 hinges exceed ANSI/BHMA Grade 2 standards and meet ISO9001 and ISO14001 environmental certifications
- All steel hinge is nickel plated for corrosion resistance and is permanently self lubricating utilizing environmentally safe lubricants
- Suitable for doors up to 1-1/4" thick while maintaining minimal gaps between doors
- Large overlays possible: up to 24mm
- 200 Series 94 and 155 degree opening thick door opening hinges have:
  - Cup depths of only 11mm making the hinge compatible with most cabinet door profiles
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 9mm
  - Patented parallel side-to-side adjustment of +4.5mm to -1.5mm via hinge arm screw
- Available in two cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included) and "Press-in" dowels
- Available in self-closing only
- Series 200 hinges are designed to work with all Salice mounting plates described on pages B-44 to B-46
- Series 200 hinges are compatible with the Smove soft-close devices illustrated on pages B-50 to B-51

Packing: Full box quantity of 100.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



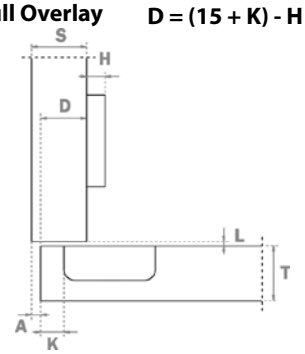


94 DEGREE HINGE FOR THICK DOORS			
Boring Pattern	**Hinge Type**	**Screw-on Cup Item#**	**Press-in Dowel Cup Item#**
FULL OVERLAY HINGES			
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2PBA99	UBC2RBA99
1/2" OVERLAY HINGES			
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2PBD99	UBC2RBD99
HALF (3/8") OVERLAY HINGES			
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2PBG99	UBC2RBG99
INSET HINGES			
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2PBP99	UBC2RBP99

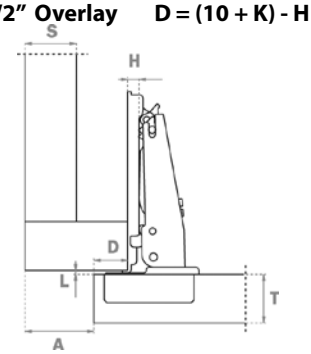
155 DEGREE HINGE FOR THICK DOORS			
Boring Pattern	**Hinge Type**	**Screw-on Cup Item#**	**Press-in Dowel Cup Item#**
FULL OVERLAY HINGES			
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2PDA99	UBC2RDA99
1/2" OVERLAY HINGES			
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2PDD99	UBC2RDD99
HALF (3/8") OVERLAY HINGES			
45mm	Self-Closing	UBC2PDG99	UBC2RDG99

Key:
S = Thickness of the cabinet side
D = Required door overlay
T = Door thickness
K = Drilling distance
A = Reveal
L = Gap between door and carcase
H = Height of mounting plate
G = Hinge constant -
Full overlay = 15
1/2" overlay = 10
Half (3/8") overlay = 6
Inset = -2

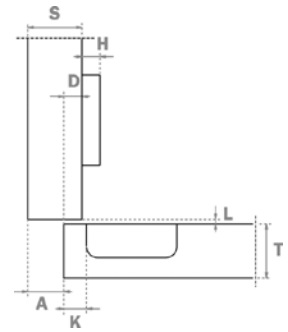
Full Overlay **D = (15 + K) - H**



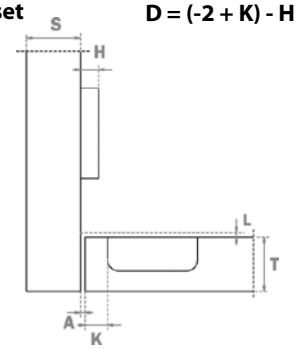
1/2" Overlay **D = (10 + K) - H**



Half (3/8") Overlay **D = (6 + K) - H**



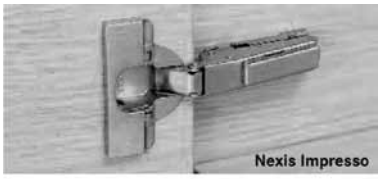
Inset **D = (-2 + K) - H**



Fabrication Note: To achieve the smallest gap possible between two doors, when using any Salice "THICK DOOR" hinge, it is recommended to also utilize the largest edge drilling distance and thickest mounting plate combination for the desired overlay. Please refer to Salice technical catalog for details.

95 DEGREE THICK DOOR HINGES - UP TO 1-3/16" THICK

Full, Half Overlay & Inset



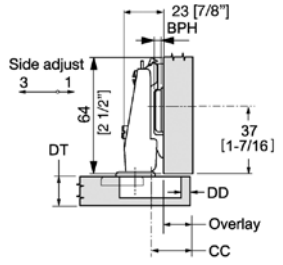


- Grass Nexis and Nexis Impresso (tool-less cabinet door fastening designs) hinges with 95 degree opening for thick doors or doors with applied mouldings and profiles are suitable for frameless and face frame applications
- For door thickness up to 30mm (1-3/16") and overlays up to 19mm (3/4")
- Nexis 95 degree opening thick door hinges have:
  - Cup depths of 11.8mm (Nexis) and 12mm (Nexis Impresso)
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 6mm
  - Single screw side-to-side adjustment of +1mm to -3mm
  - Boring patterns of 42mm, 45mm and 48mm
- Available in three cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included), "Doweled" and Tool-less "Impresso"
- Screw-on and Doweled hinges feature stamped steel cup. Tool-less "Impresso" hinges feature die-cast steel cup and closing flap with all metal construction for positive and secure attachment to cabinet door
- Available in self-closing and free swinging versions
- Nexis hinges are compatible with the soft-close devices illustrated on page B-48 to B-49
- Nexis hinges are designed to work with the mounting plates on pages B-39 to B-41

Packing: Hinges come in full box quantities of 250 or 125 as shown below.

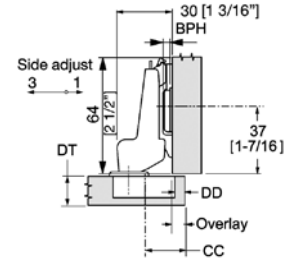
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders

Full Overlay



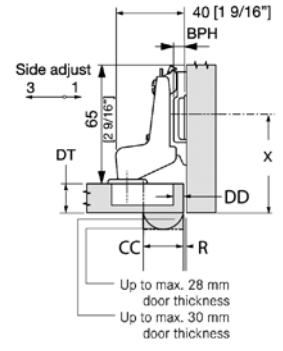
Drawings show Nexis with base plate, height 02

Half Overlay



Drawings show Nexis with base plate, height 02

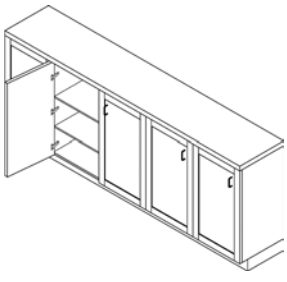
Inset



Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 250 Item#	Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 250 Item#	Tool-less (Impresso) Full Box Qty: 125 Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES				
42mm	Self-Closing	GF138.305.73.0015	GF138.305.74.0015	-
45mm	Self-Closing	ME148.305.53.0015	GF148.305.54.0015	-
42/45mm	Self-Closing	-	-	GF138.605.51.0015
48mm	Free Swinging	GF145.305.53.0015	-	-
48mm	Self-Closing	ME146.305.53.0015	-	ME146.605.50.0015
HALF OVERLAY HINGES				
42mm	Self-Closing	GF138.305.73.0815	GF138.305.74.0815	-
45mm	Self-Closing	-	GF148.305.54.0815	-
42/45mm	Self-Closing	-	-	GF138.605.51.0815
45/48mm	Self-Closing	-	-	ME146.605.50.0815
INSET HINGES				
42mm	Self-Closing	GF138.305.73.1515	GF138.305.74.1515	-
45mm	Self-Closing	ME148.305.53.1515	GF148.305.54.1515	-
42/45mm	Self-Closing	-	-	GF138.605.51.1515
45/48mm	Self-Closing	-	-	ME146.605.50.1515

COVER CAPS

Description	Item#	Box Qty
Steel, Nickel Plated - Full Overlay	GF514.300.21.0215	1,000
Steel, Nickel Plated - Half Overlay	GF514.300.22.0015	1,000



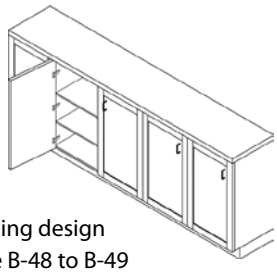
95 DEGREE PROFILE DOOR HINGES - UP TO 1-7/16" THICK

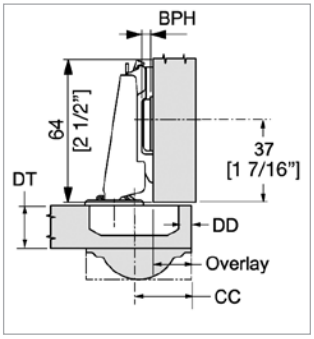
G*GRASS

40mm Cup for Profile Doors & Large Overlay



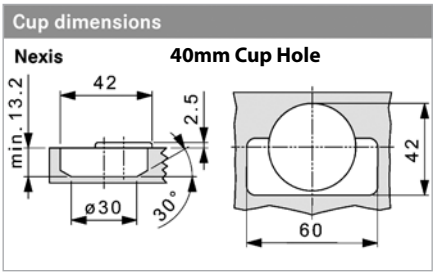
- Grass Nexis Hinges with 95 degree opening for thick doors or doors with applied mouldings and profiles are suitable for frameless and face frame applications
- Stamped steel arm and die-cast steel hinge cup with bright nickel finish
- Excellent weight capacity for heavy doors, special spring mechanism ensures excellent closing force with large doors
- Minimal gap dimensions on thick doors
- For door thickness up to 36mm (1-7/16") and overlays up to 23mm (7 / 8")
- Nexis hinges for profile and large overlay doors have:
  - Cup depths of 13.2mm
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 10mm
  - Single screw side-to-side adjustment of +1mm to -3mm
  - Boring Pattern of 40mm
- Available in "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included), cup fastening design
- Nexis hinges are compatible with the soft-close devices illustrated on page B-48 to B-49
- Nexis hinges are designed to work with the mounting plates on pages B-39 to B-41





Packing: Hinges come in full box quantity of 125.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders

Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 125 Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES		
40mm	Self-Closing	GF146.425.53.0015



110 DEGREE PROFILE DOOR HINGES

SALICE

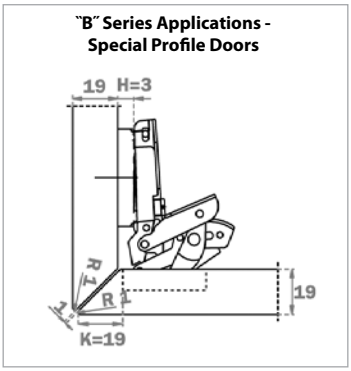
Full Overlay, Half Overlay & Inset (Single Hinge For All 3 Applications)



- Salice Series B 110 degree profile door hinges are designed to work with special profile cabinet doors and are ideal for 3/8" lip doors, miter doors and radius edge doors
- Series B hinges exceed ANSI/BHMA Grade 2 standards and meet ISO9001 and ISO14001 environmental certifications
- All steel hinge is nickel plated for corrosion resistance is permanently self lubricating utilizing environmentally safe lubricants and has a lifetime warranty
- Series B 110 degree profile door hinges have:
  - Cup depth of only 9mm making the hinge compatible with most narrow door profiles
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 18mm
  - Patented parallel side-to-side adjustment of +4.5mm to -1.5mm via hinge arm screw
- Available in "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included) cup fastening design
- Available in self-closing only
- Series B hinges are designed to work with all Salice mounting plates described on pages B-44 to B-46
- Series B hinges are compatible with Smove soft-close devices on pages B-50 to B-51

Packing: Full box quantity of 50.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

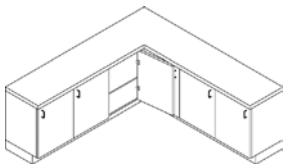
Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Item#
INSET TO FULL OVERLAY HINGES		
35mm	Self-Closing	UBCBP2A99



95 DEGREE BLIND CORNER HINGES

Post Hinge for Blind Corner Cabinets

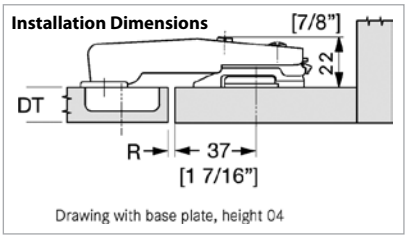


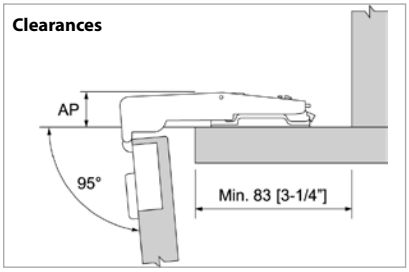


- Grass Nexis Impresso hinges with 95 degree opening angle for blind corner applications are suitable frameless and face frame applications
- Zinc die cast arm and stamped steel cup with bright nickel finish
- Minimal gap dimensions on door thickness of up to 30mm (1-13/16")
- Nexis 95 degree opening blind corner hinges have:
  - Cup depths of 11.8mm
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 6mm
  - Single screw side-to-side adjustment of +1mm to -3mm
  - Boring pattern of 45mm
- Available in two cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included) and "Doweled"
- Available in self-closing only
- Nexis hinges are compatible with the soft-close devices illustrated on page B-48 to B-49
- Nexis hinges are designed to work with the Grass mounting plates on pages B-39 to B-41

Packing: Hinges come in full box quantities of 125.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders





Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 125 Item#	Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 125 Item#
INSET HINGES			
45mm	Self-Closing	GF148.405.11.9615	GF148.405.12.9615

95 DEGREE HEAVY DUTY/COMMERICAL BLIND CORNER HINGES

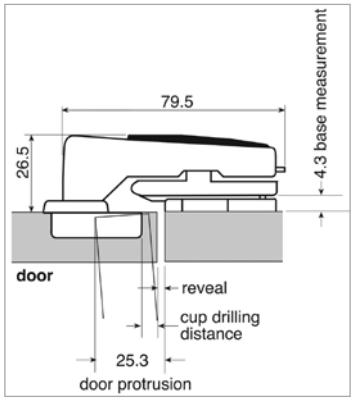
Blind Corner Hinges



- Grass 3000 Series heavy duty/commercial application, blind corner hinges are designed for flush blind corner applications
- Door thickness: 16mm (5/8") to 22mm (7/8") depending on reveal and shape of door. For flush front, door and end panel must be the same thickness
- Grass 3000 Series blind corner hinges have:
  - Cup depths of 12.8mm
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 6mm
  - Three dimensional cam adjustment built into the hinge arm, providing +/-2mm side-to-side, depth and height adjustment
  - Boring pattern of 42mm
- Available in two cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" (not included) and "Doweled"
- Must be used with GF11704-41 listed below

Packing: Full box quantities of 50.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders



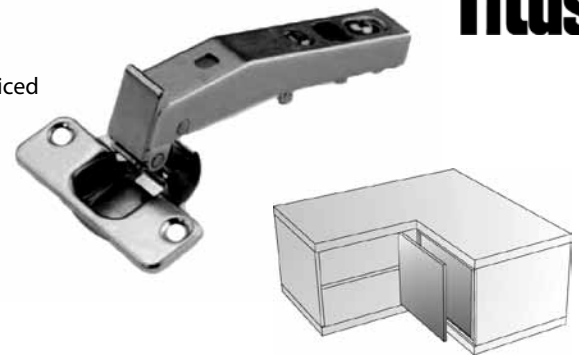
Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 50 Item#	Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 50 Item#
BLIND CORNER HINGES			
42mm	Self-Closing	GF11511-33	GF11606-33

SCREW-ON BASE PLATES	
Item#	**Box Qty**
GF11704-41	50

BLIND CORNER HINGE

Inset

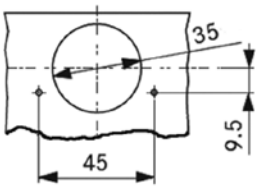
Titus



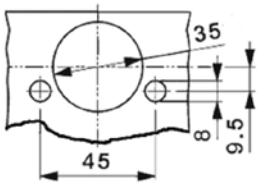
- Lama hinges from Titus are manufactured in Europe and are economically priced
- Lama hinges are ANSI/BIFMA tested and have a lifetime warranty
- Lama "ST" version hinges have +/-1.5mm of depth adjustment via manually loosening an affixing screw
- Lama blind corner hinges have:
  - Cup depth of 11.5mm
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 6mm
  - 45mm boring patterns
  - Two cup fastening designs: screw-on and knock-in 8mm doweled
- See page B-47 for Lama hinge mounting plates

Packing: 100 hinges per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Screw-on



Knock-on Doweled



ST INSET HINGES WITH MANUAL SCREW DEPTH ADJUSTMENT

Boring Pattern	Close Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 100 Item#	Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 100 Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES			
45mm	Self-Closing	TT248.0745.650	TT248.0N24.050

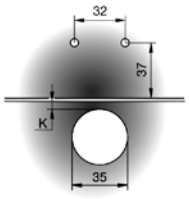
PIE CUT CORNER HINGE

Titus

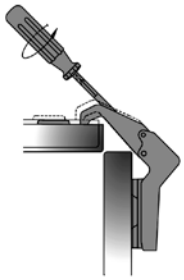


- Lama hinges from Titus are manufactured in Europe and are economically priced
- Lama hinges are ANSI/BIFMA tested and have a lifetime warranty
- Lama "ST+" version hinges have +/-1.5mm of depth adjustment via a cam on the hinge arm
- Lama pie cut corner hinges have:
  - Cup depth of 11.5mm
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 6mm
  - 45mm boring patterns
  - Two cup fastening designs: screw-on and knock-in 8mm doweled
- See page B-47 for Lama hinge mounting plates

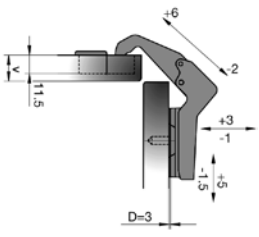
Packing: 100 hinges per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Any Basic mounting plate of thickness D=0 can be used.



The diagonal adjustment is made by rotating the appropriate screw as shown on the drawing.



ST INSET HINGES WITH MANUAL SCREW DEPTH ADJUSTMENT

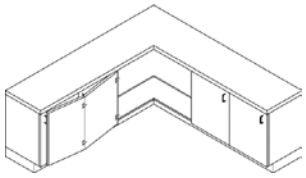
Boring Pattern	Close Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 100 Item#	Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 100 Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES			
45mm	Self-Closing	TT248.0U21.050	TT248.0U22.050

PIE CUT CORNER HINGES

G*GRASS

- Grass America's Nexis pie cut corner hinges are designed to be used in corner cabinet and "lazy susan" applications
- Use in conjunction with Nexis 170 opening degree hinges
- For door thickness of 16mm to 22mm
- Full cup recess design adds additional adjustment point for door thickness
- Available in two cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included) and "Doweled"
- Available in self-closing only
- Nexis hinges are designed to work with the mounting plates on pages B-39 to B-41

Packing: Full box quantities of 125.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.





Pie Cut Corner Hinge

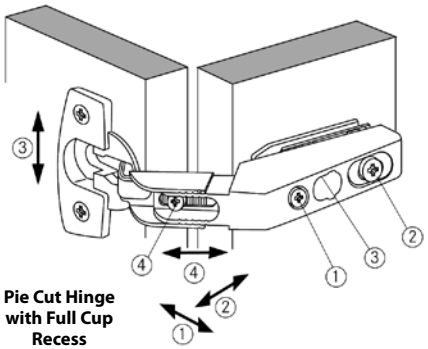


Pie Cut with Full Cup Recess

Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 125 Item#	Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 125 Item#
PIE CUT CORNER HINGES			
45mm	Self-Closing	GF148.700.01.0015	GF148.700.02.0015
48mm	Self-Closing	GF146.700.01.0015	GF146.700.02.0015
PIE CUT CORNER HINGES - FULL CUP RECESS			
42mm	Self-Closing	GFNX21VZ-PCC	GFNX21VZ8-PCC

Adjustable in the hinge arm
1. Side adjustment +2mm
2. Depth adjustment +2mm
4. Door thickness 14 to 24mm,factory setting 19mm

Adjustment via base plate
3. Height adjustment +2mm



Pie Cut Hinge with Full Cup Recess

PIE CUT CORNER HINGES

G*GRASS

Free Swinging Pie Cut Corner Kit

- Universal design free swing pie cut corner hinge kit includes two hinges, magnetic catch and strike plate
- Requires a 35mm hole in both door panels- can use any pattern boring machine or drill press
- Good alternative to non-adjustable and troublesome piano or continuous hinges
- Used in conjunction with any wide angle hinge
- Requires #6 x 5/8 screws to mount hinge, and #4 x5/8 screws for catch
- Sturdy all die-cast construction bright Nickel finish – shallow profile will not interfere with lazy susans
- Adjustable – accommodates doors 16mm (5/8") to 25mm (1") in thickness
- Gap between doors can easily be adjusted – height adjustable as well

Packing: Poly bag contains two hinges, 1 magnetic catch and 1 striker plate. 50 polybags per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#
GF13128-37

POSITIVE & NEGATIVE ANGLE HINGES

SALICE

+/-30 Degree, +/-45 Degree, Blind & Pie Cut Corner Hinges



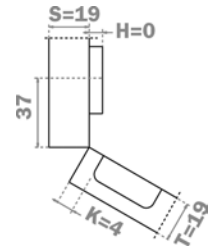
- Series 200 positive and negative angle hinges are designed for use in both residential and commercial cabinets
- Series 200 hinges exceed ANSI/BHMA Grade 2 standards and meet ISO9001 and ISO14001 environmental certifications
- All steel hinge is nickel plated for corrosion resistance and is permanently self lubricating utilizing environmentally safe lubricants
- Series 200 positive and negative degree opening hinges have:
  - Cup depth of only 11mm making the hinge compatible with most cabinet door profiles
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 6mm
  - Patented parallel side-to-side adjustment of +4.5mm to -1.5mm via hinge arm screw
- Available in four cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included), "Press-in" dowels, "Rapido" cam lock dowel and "Logica" tool free lever activated expanding dowels
- Available in self-closing only
- Series 200 hinges are designed to work with all Salice mounting plates described on pages B-44 to B-46
- Series 200 hinges are compatible with the Smove soft-close devices illustrated on page B-50 to B-51

Packing: Full box quantity of 150.

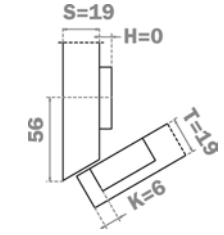
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for 50 hinges and full box orders.

Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Item#	Press-in Dowel Cup Item#	Cam Lock Rapido Cup Item#	Tool Free Logica Cup Item#
POSITIVE 30 DEGREE ANGLE					
45mm	Self-closing	UBC2P7E99	-	UBC277E99	UBC2J7E99
NEGATIVE 30 DEGREE ANGLE					
45mm	Self-closing	UBC2P7W99	-	UBC277W99	UBC2J7W99
POSITIVE 45 DEGREE ANGLE					
45mm	Self-closing	UBC2P7M99AC	UBC2R7M99AC	UBC277M99AC	UBC2J7M99AC
NEGATIVE 45 DEGREE ANGLE					
45mm	Self-closing	-	UBC2R7H99	UBC277H99	UBC2J7H99
BLIND CORNER					
45mm	Self-closing	UBC2P7N99AC	UBC2R7N99AC	-	UBC2J7N99AC
OVERLAY BLIND CORNER					
45mm	Self-closing	UBC2P6N99AM	UBC2R6N99AM	-	UBC2J6N99AM
PIE CUT CORNER					
45mm	Self-closing	UBC2PYA99	UBC2RYA99	UBC27YA99	-

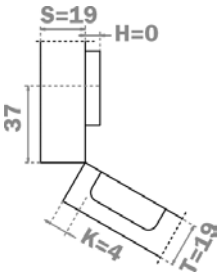
Positive 30˚ Angle



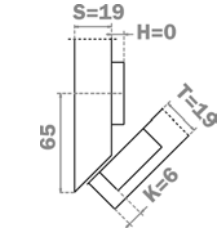
Negative 30˚ Angle



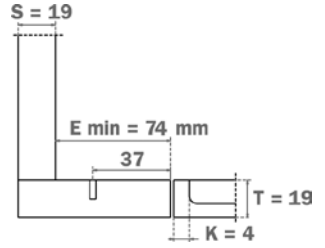
Positive 45˚ Angle



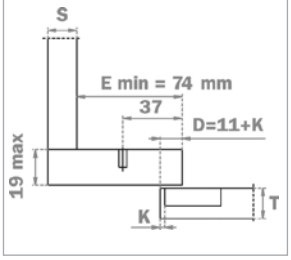
Negative 45˚ Angle



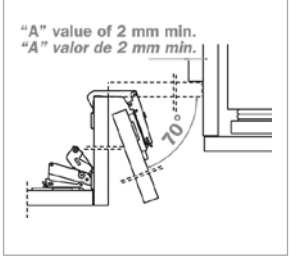
Blind Corner



Overlay Blind Corner



Pie Corner Hinge



POSITIVE & NEGATIVE ANGLE HINGES

-15 Degree, +30 Degree & +/-45 Degree Hinges

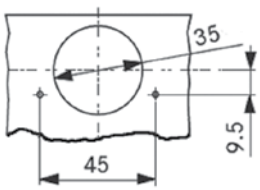
Titus



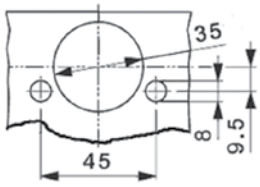
- Lama hinges from Titus are manufactured in Europe and are economically priced
- Lama hinges are ANSI/BIFMA tested and have a Lifetime warranty
- Lama "ST" version hinges have +/-1.5mm of depth adjustment via manually loosening an affixing screw
- Lama positive and negative angle hinges have:
  - Cup depth of 11.5mm
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 6mm
  - 45mm boring patterns
  - Two cup fastening designs: screw-on and knock-in 8mm doweled
- See page B-47 for Lama hinge mounting plates

Packing: 100 hinges per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Screw-on

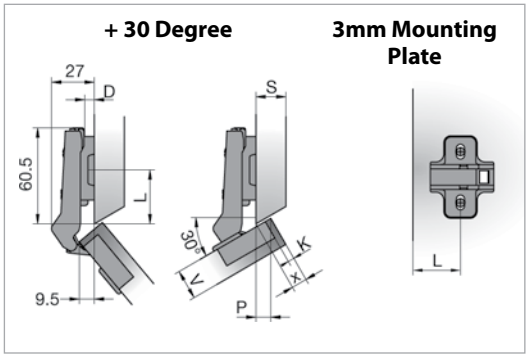


Doweled & Easy Fix



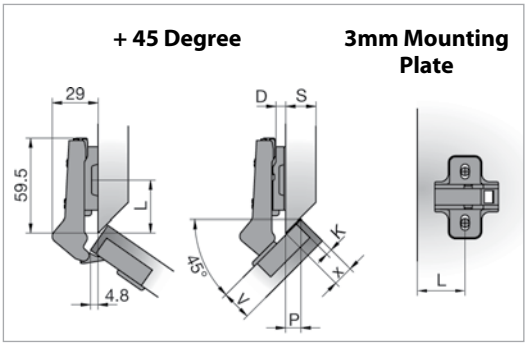
ST INSET HINGES - (+30 DEGREE)			
Boring Pattern	**Close Type**	**Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 200 Item#**	**Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 100 Item#**
FULL OVERLAY HINGES			
45mm	Self-Closing	-	TT248.0U22.050

+ 30 Degree **3mm Mounting Plate**



ST INSET HINGES - (+45 DEGREE)			
Boring Pattern	**Close Type**	**Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 100 Item#**	**Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 100 Item#**
FULL OVERLAY HINGES			
45mm	Self-Closing	TT248.0285.050	TT248.0N20.050

+ 45 Degree **3mm Mounting Plate**

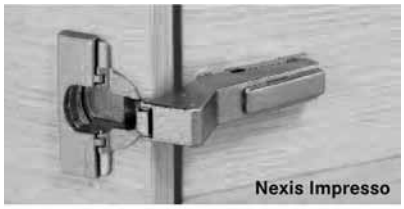


ST OVERLAY HINGES - (+45 DEGREE)			
Boring Pattern	**Close Type**	**Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 200 Item#**	**Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 200 Item#**
FULL OVERLAY HINGES			
45mm	Self-Closing	-	TT248.0N16.050

POSITIVE & NEGATIVE ANGLE HINGES

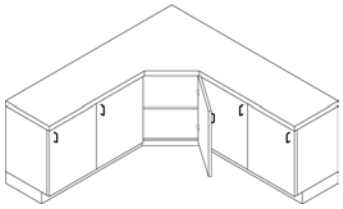
+30 Degree and -/+45 Degree

G*GRASS





- Grass America's Nexis & Nexis Impresso (tool-less cabinet door fastening design) angled hinges are designed for frameless and face frame cabinets
- Nexis positive and negative angle hinges have:
  - Cup depths of 11.8mm (Nexis) and 12mm (Nexis Impresso)
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 6mm
  - Single screw side-to-side adjustment of +1mm to -3mm
  - Boring pattern of 45mm and 48mm
- Positive angle hinges can be used with doors up to 30mm (1-3/16") thick, negative angle hinges can be used with doors up to 19mm (3/4") thick
- Available in three cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included), "Doweled" and Tool-less "Impresso"
- Screw-on and Doweled hinges feature stamped steel cup. Tool-less "Impresso" hinges feature die-cast steel cup and closing flap with all metal construction for positive and secure attachment to cabinet door
- Available in self-closing only
- Nexis hinges are compatible with the soft-close devices illustrated on page B-48 to B-49
- Nexis hinges are designed to work with the mounting plates on pages B-39 to B-41

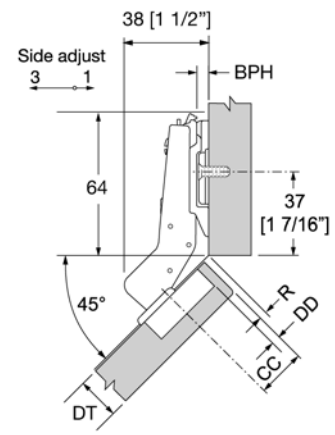


Packing: Full box quantity of 125.

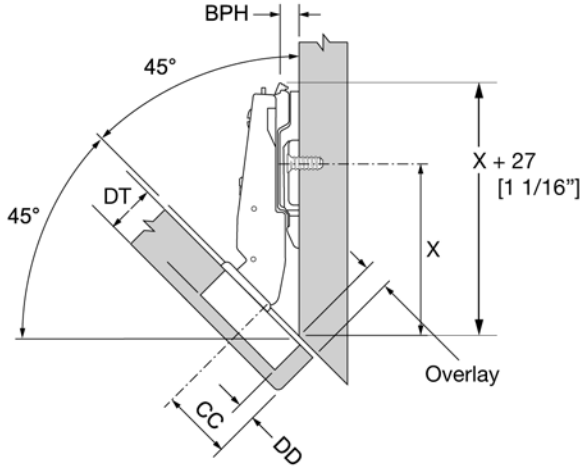
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 125 Item#	Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 125 Item#	Tool-less (Impresso) Full Box Qty: 125 Item#
POSITIVE 30 DEGREE ANGLE CORNER HINGES				
48mm	Self-Closing	GF146.405.53.0215	-	-
NEGATIVE 45 DEGREE ANGLE CORNER HINGES				
45mm	Self-Closing	GF148.429.53.4515	GF148.429.54.4515	-
45/48mm	Self-Closing	-	-	GF146.729.35.4515
POSITIVE 45 DEGREE ANGLE CORNER HINGES				
45mm	Self-Closing	GF148.405.06.0315	GF148.405.08.0315	-
45/48mm	Self-Closing	-	-	GF146.705.35.0315

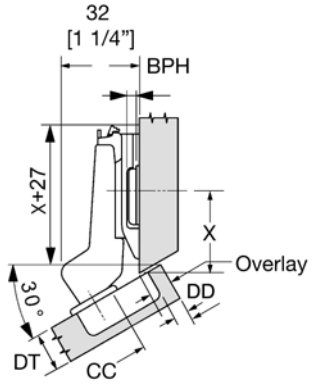
+ 45 Degree Hinge



- 45 Degree Hinge



+30 Degree Hinge



95 DEGREE SPECIALTY APPLICATION HINGE

Positive & Negative 45 Degree Angle Hinges
For Heavy Duty Applications

- Grass 3000 Series, positive and negative 45 degree angle hinges are designed for heavy duty +/- 45 degree corner applications
- For use with doors 5/8" to 7/8" thick
- Grass 3000 Series positive and negative 45 degree angle hinges have:
  - Cup depths of 12.8mm
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 5mm
  - Three dimensional adjustment built into hinge arm provides +/-2mm side-to-side, depth and height adjustment
  - Boring pattern of 42mm
- Available in two cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included) and "Doweled" for machine insertion
- 3000 Series hinges are designed to work with the mounting plates on B-42
- Available in self-closing versions

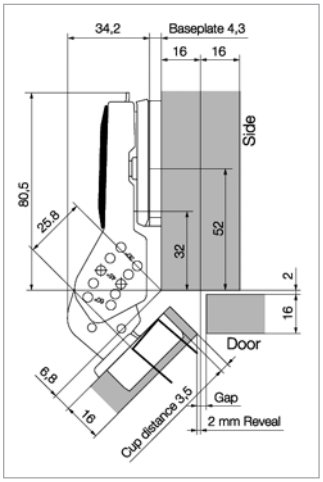
Packing: Full box quantity of 50.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

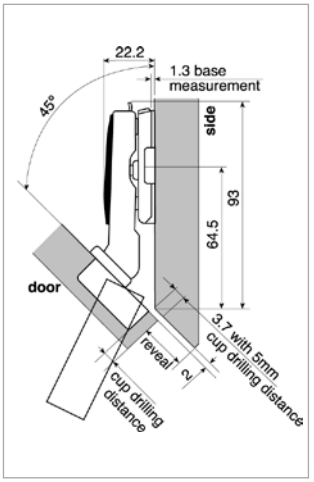
Positive 45 Degree Angle Hinge



Negative 45 Degree Angle Hinge







Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 50 Item#	Dowel Cup Full Box Qty: 50 Item#
POSITIVE 45 DEGREE ANGLE HINGE			
42mm	Self-Closing	GF16380-08	-
NEGATIVE 45 DEGREE ANGLE HINGE			
42mm	Self-Closing	GF24182-34	GF24181-34

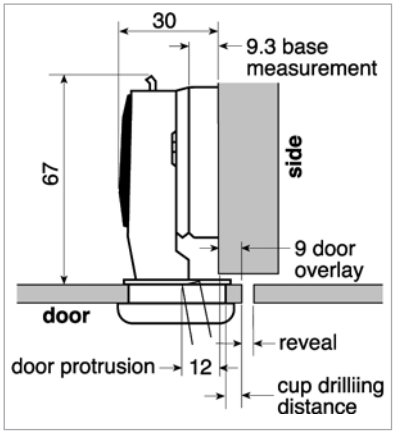
100 DEGREE GLASS DOOR HINGE

Glass Door Hinge



- Grass 3000 Series, glass door hinge can reduce glass door installation time by 50% and is designed to reduce stress on glass at point of attachment
- For glass thicknesses from 1/8" to 9/32", maximum glass thickness for tempered glass is 5/32"
- Requires 30mm diameter hole in glass, 7/32" to 1/4" from edge
- Order cover plate separately
- Maximum door overlay is 3/4"
- Grass 3000 Series glass door hinges have:
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 6mm
  - Three dimensional adjustment built into hinge arm provides +/-2mm side-to-side, depth and height adjustment
- 3000 Series hinges are designed to work with the mounting plates on B-40
- Available in self-closing versions

Packing: Full box quantity of 50. NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Full Box Qty: 300 Item#
FULL OVERLAY	
Self-Closing	GF50110-34
HALF OVERLAY	
Self-Closing	GF3505GT

COVERPLATES - ROUND	
Description	**Item#**
Black, Plastic	GF3503-84221*
Polished Nickel	GF3503-83585*

110 & 165 DEGREE, PUSH TO OPEN "SELF-OPENING" HINGES

SALICE

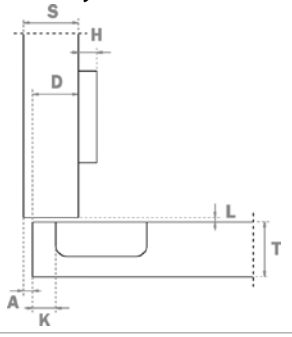
Full, Half Overlay & Inset



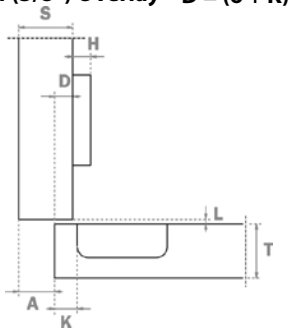
- Salice Series 200 "self-opening/push to open" hinge is a hinge that contains a special "reverse" spring which enables the door to open automatically once a small amount of pressure is applied to the door
- The pressure to the door activates a release device (see next page B-32 for Salice release devices) at which point the hinge takes over and opens the door completely
- The release device serves to hold the door in the closed position as well as to release the door
- There are two types of release devices: mechanical and magnetic (described on the next page)
- 200 Series 110 and 165 degree push to open hinges have:
  - Cup depths of only 11mm making the hinge compatible with most cabinet door profiles
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 9mm
  - Patented parallel side-to-side adjustment of +4.5mm to -1.5mm via hinge arm screw
- Available in "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included) and press-in dowel cup fastening designs
- Series 200 hinges are designed to work with all Salice mounting plates described on pages B-44 to B-46

Packing: 110 degree hinges have full box quantity of 300.
165 degree hinges have a full box quantity of 100.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

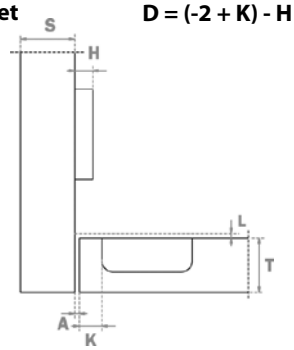
Full Overlay **D = (15 + K) - H**



Half (3/8") Overlay **D = (6 + K) - H**

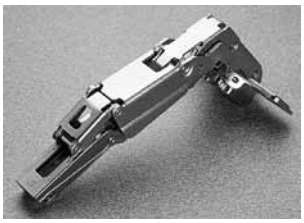


Inset **D = (-2 + K) - H**





110° Push Hinge



165° Push Hinge

110 DEGREE PUSH HINGE-SELF-OPENING			
Boring Pattern	**Hinge Type**	**Screw-on Cup Item#**	**Press-in Dowel Cup Item#**
FULL OVERLAY			
45mm	Self-Opening	UBC2PPA99	UBC2RPA99
HALF (3/8") OVERLAY			
45mm	Self-Opening	UBC2PPG99	UBC2RPG99
INSET			
45mm	Self-Opening	UBC2PP99	UBC2RPP99

165 DEGREE PUSH HINGE - SELF-OPENING			
Boring Pattern	**Hinge Type**	**Screw-on Cup Item#**	**Press-in Dowel Cup Item#**
FULL OVERLAY			
45mm	Self-Opening	UBC2PSA99	UBC2RSA99
HALF (3/8") OVERLAY			
45mm	Self-Opening	UBC2PSG99	UBC2RSG99
INSET			
45mm	Self-Opening	UBC2PSP99	UBC2RSP99

Key:
S = Thickness of the cabinet side
D = Required door overlay
T = Door thickness
K = Drilling distance
A = Reveal
L = Gap between door and carcase
H = Height of mounting plate
G = Hinge constant -
Full overlay = 15
1/2" overlay = 10
Half (3/8") overlay = 6
Inset = -2

PUSH HINGE, LATCHES & CATCHES

SALICE

Mechanical & Magnetic Catches For Use With Salice Push To Open Hinges

SALICE PUSH

- These mechanical and magnetic push latches and catches are specifically designed to work in conjunction with Salice "Push Hinges" illustrated on preceding pages
- **Mechanical Push Latch/Catch:**
  - The adjustable push latch is made of a screw-affixed adapter housing and separate catch device (see illustrations below)
  - The push latch adapter has -1mm to +2.5mm of depth adjustment controlled by a small hand turned adjuster wheel at the back of the housing
  - The push latch adapter has +/-2mm left-to-right adjustment via elongated fixing screw hole
  - Push catches come in two styles: surface mounted or recessed 26mm diameter x 8mm deep catch
- **Magnetic Push Latch with Strike Plate:**
  - Push latch can be recess mounted by inserting latch into a 10mm diameter x 40mm long bore hole
  - Push latch can also be installed via an optional surface mounted hand adjustable (+/-2mm front-to-back adjustment) adapter
  - Magnetic push latch comes with strike plate

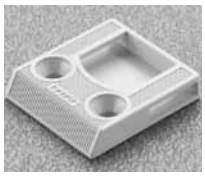
Packing: Mechanical push latches are full box quantity of 300 and magnetic latches are full box quantity of 250.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

MECHANICAL PUSH LATCH, RECESSED (BOX QTY: 300)

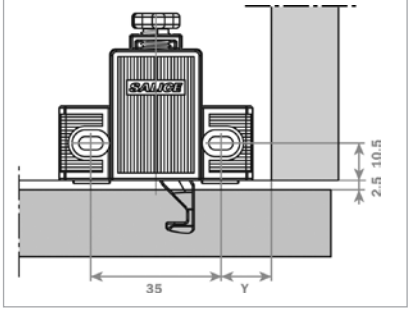
Finish	Latch Item #	Recessed Catch Item #	Surface Mount Catch Item #
Beige	UBDP4SNB	UBDP29SNB	UBDP29SNBR
Gray	UBDP4SNG	UBDP29SNG	UBDP29SNGR
Black	UBDP4SN3	UBDP29SN3	UBDP29SN3R







MECHANICAL LATCH ASSEMBLY: RECESSED



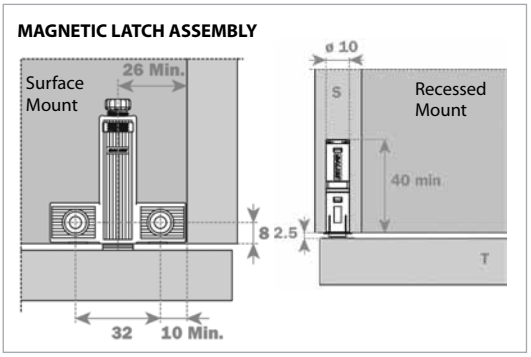
MAGNETIC PUSH LATCH (BOX QTY: 250)

Magnet & Strike Item#	Beige Surface Mount Housing Item#
UBDPMB289	UBDP84SNBR





MAGNETIC LATCH ASSEMBLY







105 DEGREE SHALLOW CUP INTEGRATED SOFT-CLOSE HINGE

Full Overlay, 1/2" Overlay & Half Overlay

SALICE



- Silentia Series 100 shallow cup hinges with integrated soft-close feature are designed for thin door
- Integrated soft close mechanism is fully integrated within the hinge cup
- All steel hinge is nickel plated for corrosion resistance and is permanently self lubricating utilizing environmentally safe lubricants
- Silentia Series 100 shallow cup soft-close hinges have:
  - Cup depth of only 12mm making the hinge compatible with most cabinet door profiles
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 6mm
  - Patented parallel side-to-side adjustment of +4.5mm to -1.5mm via hinge arm screw
- Available in two cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included) and "Press-in" dowels,
- Series 100 hinges are designed to work with all Salice mounting plates described on pages B-44 to B-46



Hinge cup depth must be bored 12.0mm deep.

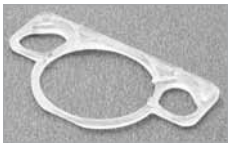
Packing: Hinges come in full box quantity of 300. Silentia accessories are packaged as shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Item#	Press-in Dowel Cup Item#
FULL OVERLAY			
45mm	Soft Closing	UBC1P6AD9	UBC1R6AD9
1/2" OVERLAY			
45mm	Soft Closing	UBC1P6DD9	UBC1R6DD9
HALF (3/8") OVERLAY			
45mm	Soft Closing	UBC1P6GD9	UBC1R6GD9



Hinge Cup Depth Gauges
To insure the correct hinge cup boring depth is achieved, always use the Silentia cup depth gauge during the initial set up of your drilling machine.

For Series 100 Silentia hinges, use the 12mm depth gauge item #UBD1A6ACGSN on page B-54.

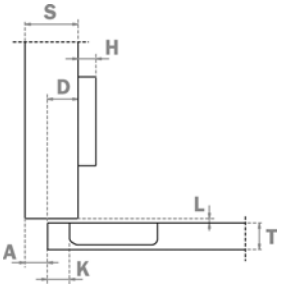


Silentia Hinge Spacers
Silentia spacers can be used under the hinge cup flange if the correct drilling depth cannot be achieved due to door thickness or door profile.

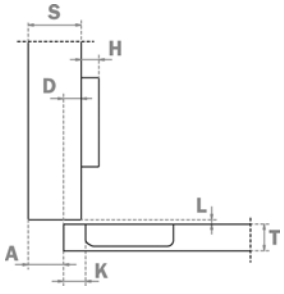
Spacers are available in thickness of .6mm, 1.2mm and 1.8mm. Refer to page B-54 to make a selection. Spacers cannot be used with Logica, tool-free hinges.

SILENTIA ACCESSORIES		
Description	**Item#**	**Box Qty**
HINGE CUP DEPTH GAUGES		
12mm Silentia hinge cup depth gauge	UBD1A6ACGSN	1
SILENTIA HINGE SPACERS		
.6mm spacer for 105 to 110 degree hinge	UBS2XX86BT	1,200
1.2mm spacer for 105 to 110 degree hinge	UBS2XX86AT	1,200
1.8mm spacer for 105 to 110 degree hinge	UBS2XX86KT	1,200
1.8mm spacer for 155 degree hinge	UBS2XF86KT	1,200

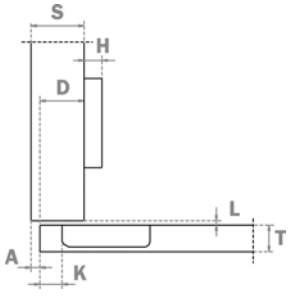
Full Overlay **D = (15 + K) - H**



1/2" Overlay **D = (10 + K) - H**



Half (3/8") Overlay **D = (6 + K) - H**



Key:
S = Thickness of the cabinet side
D = Required door overlay
T = Door thickness
K = Drilling distance
A = Reveal
L = Gap between door and carcase
H = Height of mounting plate
G = Hinge constant -
Full overlay = 15
1/2" overlay = 10
Half (3/8") overlay = 6
Inset = -2

110 DEGREE INTEGRATED SOFT-CLOSE HINGE

Full, 1/2", 3/8" Overlay & Inset

SALICE



- Silentia Series 700 hinges are the original cabinet hinge with integrated soft close feature designed for use in both residential and commercial cabinets where soft close action is desired
- The soft-close mechanism is completely hidden from view within the hinge cup
- Series 700 integrated soft-close hinges have:
  - Cup depth of only 13.5mm making the hinge compatible with most cabinet door profiles
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 6mm
  - Patented parallel side-to-side adjustment of +4.5mm to -1.5mm via hinge arm screw
- Available in four cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included), "Press-in" dowels, "Rapido" cam lock dowel and "Logica" tool free lever activated expanding dowels
- Series 700 hinges are designed to work with all Salice mounting plates described on pages B-44 to B-46

Hinge cup depth must be bored 13.5mm deep

Packing: Full box quantity of 300.

Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Item#	Press-in Dowel Cup Item#	Cam Lock Rapido Cup Item#	Tool Free Logica Cup Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES					
45mm	Soft-Closing	UBC7P6AD9	UBC7R6AD9	UBC776AD9	UBC7J6AD9
1/2" OVERLAY HINGES					
45mm	Soft-Closing	UBC7P6DD9	UBC7R6DD9	UBC776DD9	UBC7J6DD9
HALF (3/8") OVERLAY HINGES					
45mm	Soft-Closing	UBC7P6GD9	UBC7R6GD9	UBC776GD9	UBC7J6GD9
INSET HINGES					
45mm	Soft-Closing	UBC7P6PD9	UBC7R6PD9	UBC776PD9	UBC7J6PD9

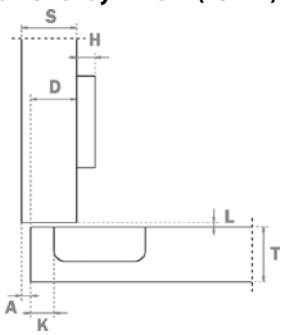


Hinge Cup Depth Gauges

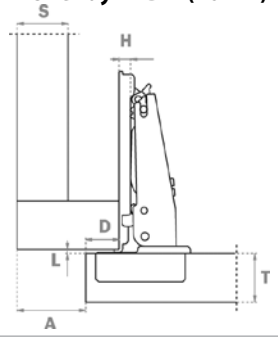
To insure the correct hinge cup boring depth is achieved, always use the Silentia cup depth gauge during the initial set up of your drilling machine.

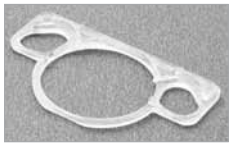
For Series 700 Silentia hinges, use the 13.5mm depth gauge item #UBD7A6AC1SN on page B-54.

Full Overlay D = (15 + K) - H



1/2" Overlay D = (10 + K) - H





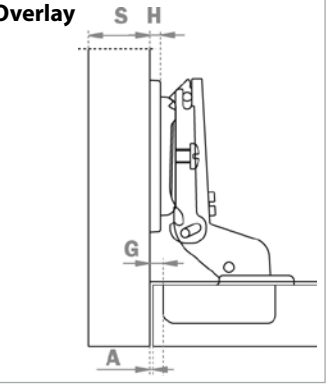
Silentia Hinge Spacers

Silentia spacers can be used under the hinge cup flange if the correct drilling depth cannot be achieved due to door thickness or door profile.

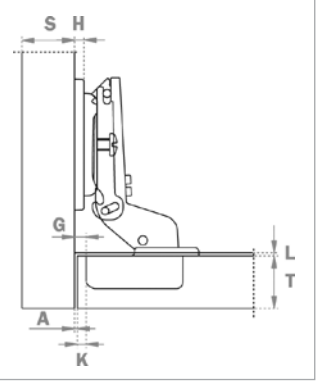
Spacers are available in thickness of .6mm, 1.2mm and 1.8mm. Refer to page B-54 to make a selection.

Spacers cannot be used with Logica, tool-free hinges.

Half (3/8") Overlay D = (6 + K) - H



Inset D = (-2 + K) - H

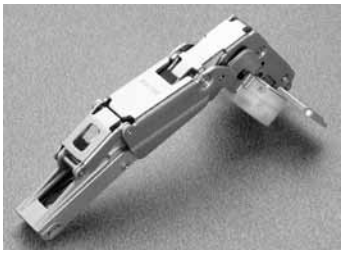


Key:
S = Thickness of the cabinet side
D = Required door overlay
T = Door thickness
K = Drilling distance
A = Reveal
L = Gap between door and carcase
H = Height of mounting plate
G = Hinge constant -
Full overlay = 15
1/2" overlay = 10
Half (3/8") overlay = 6
Inset = -2

155 DEGREE INTEGRATED SOFT-CLOSE HINGE

Full Overlay, 1/2" Overlay & Half Overlay

SALICE



- Silentia Series 200 hinges is the original cabinet hinge with integrated soft close feature
- The soft-close mechanism is completely hidden from view within the hinge cup
- Series 200 Silentia hinges are designed for use in both residential and commercial cabinets where soft close action is desired
- Series 200 thick door soft-close hinges have:
  - Cup depth of 13.5mm making the hinge compatible with most cabinet door profiles
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 8mm
  - Patented parallel side-to-side adjustment of +4.5mm to -1.5mm via hinge arm screw
- Available in two cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included) and "Press-in" dowels,
- Series 200 hinges are designed to work with all Salice mounting plates described on pages B-44 to B-46

Packing: Full box quantity of 100.

Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



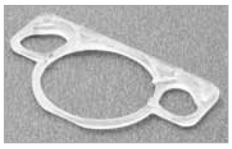
Hinge cup depth must be bored 13.5mm deep

Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Item#	Press-in Dowel Cup Item#
FULL OVERLAY HINGES			
45mm	Soft-Closing	UBC2PMAD9	UBC2RMAD9
1/2" OVERLAY HINGES			
45mm	Soft-Closing	UBC2PMDD9	UBC2RMDD9
HALF (3/8") OVERLAY HINGES			
45mm	Soft-Closing	UBC2PMGD9	UBC2RMGD9



Hinge Cup Depth Gauges
To insure the correct hinge cup boring depth is achieved, always use the Silentia cup depth gauge during the initial set up of your drilling machine.

For Series 700 Silentia hinges, use the 13.5mm depth gauge item #UBD7A6ACYSN described on page B-54.

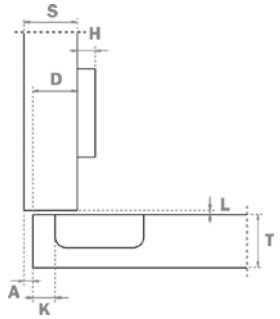


Silentia Hinge Spacers
Silentia spacers can be used under the hinge cup flange if the correct drilling depth cannot be achieved due to door thickness or door profile.

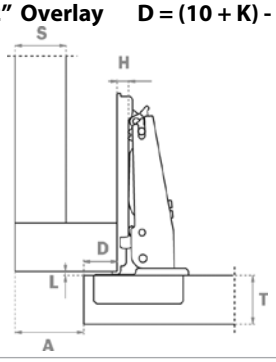
Spacers are available in thickness of .6mm, 1.2mm and 1.8mm. Refer to page B-54 to make a selection.

Spacers cannot be used with Logica, tool-free hinges.

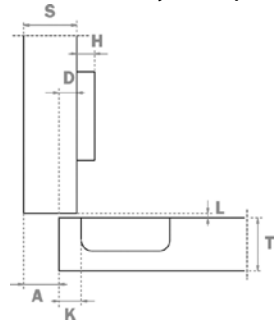
Full Overlay **D = (15 + K) - H**



1/2" Overlay **D = (10 + K) - H**



Half (3/8") Overlay **D = (6 + K) - H**



Key:
S = Thickness of the cabinet side
D = Required door overlay
T = Door thickness
K = Drilling distance
A = Reveal
L = Gap between door and carcase
H = Height of mounting plate
G = Hinge constant -
Full overlay = 15
1/2" overlay = 10
Half (3/8") overlay = 6
Inset = -2

94 & 155 DEGREE THICK DOOR INTEGRATED SOFT-CLOSE HINGE

SALICE

Full Overlay, 1/2" Overlay, Half Overlay & Inset





- Silentia Series 200 hinges are the original cabinet hinge with a soft close mechanism fully integrated within the hinge cup
- The soft-close mechanism is completely hidden from view within the hinge cup
- Suitable for doors up to 1-1/4" thick while maintaining minimal gaps between doors
- Large overlays possible: up to 24mm
- All steel hinge is nickel plated for corrosion resistance and is permanently self lubricating utilizing environmentally safe lubricants
- Silentia Series 200 thick door soft-close hinges have:
  - Cup depth of 15.5mm
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 9mm
  - Patented parallel side-to-side adjustment of +4.5mm to -1.5mm via hinge arm screw
- Available in two cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included) and "Press-in" dowels
- Series 200 hinges are designed to work with all Salice mounting plates described on pages B-44 to B-46

Hinge cup depth must be bored 15.5mm deep

Packing: Full box quantity of 100 hinges for 155 degree hinges and full box quantity of 300 hinges for 94 degree hinges.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

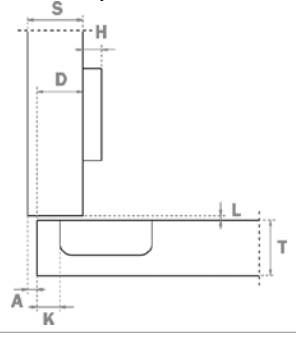
94 DEGREE HINGE FOR THICK DOORS

Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Item#	Press-in Dowel Cup Item#
FULL OVERLAY			
45mm	Soft-Closing	UBC2PBAD9	UBC2RBAD9
HALF (3/8") OVERLAY			
45mm	Soft-Closing	UBC2PBGD9	UBC2RBGD9
INSET			
45mm	Soft-Closing	UBC2PBPD9	UBC2RBPD9

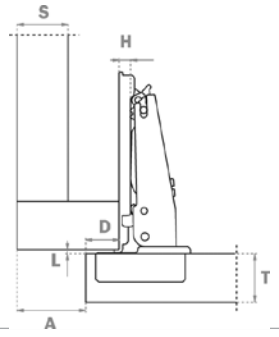
155 DEGREE HINGE FOR THICK DOORS

Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Item#	Press-in Dowel Cup Item#
FULL OVERLAY			
45mm	Soft-Closing	UBC2PDAD9	UBC2RDAD9
HALF (3/8")OVERLAY			
45mm	Soft-Closing	UBC2PDGD9	UBC2RDGD9

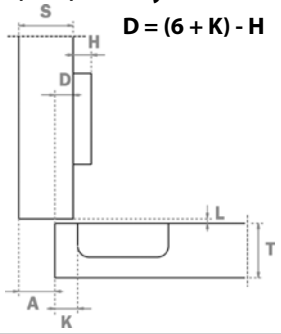
Full Overlay **D = (15 + K) - H**



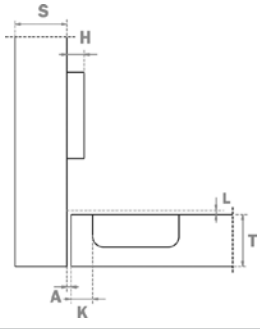
1/2" Overlay **D = (10 + K) - H**



Half (3/8") Overlay **D = (6 + K) - H**



Inset **D = (-2 + K) - H**





Hinge Cup Depth Gauges

To insure the correct hinge cup boring depth is achieved, always use the Silentia cup depth gauge during the initial set up of your drilling machine.

For Series 200 thick door Silentia hinges, use the 15.5mm depth gauge item #UBD2A6AC3SN on page B-54.

Key:
S = Thickness of the cabinet side
D = Required door overlay
T = Door thickness
K = Drilling distance
A = Reveal
L = Gap between door and carcase
H = Height of mounting plate
G = Hinge constant -
Full overlay = 15
1/2" overlay = 10
Half (3/8") overlay = 6
Inset = -2

POSITIVE 45 DEGREE ANGLE & BLIND CORNER INTEGRATED SOFT-CLOSE HINGE

SALICE



- Silentia Series 700 positive and negative angle hinges are designed for use in both residential and commercial cabinets
- The soft-close mechanism is completely hidden from view within the hinge cup
- Silentia Series 700 positive and negative degree opening soft close hinges have:
  - Cup depth of 13.5mm making the hinge compatible with most cabinet door profiles
  - Hinge cup edge drilling distance of 3mm to 8mm
  - Patented parallel side-to-side adjustment of +4.5mm to -1.5mm via hinge arm screw
- Available in two cup fastening designs: "Screw-on" with two #6 x 5/8" screws (not included) and "Press-in" dowels
- Series 700 hinges are designed to work with all Salice mounting plates described on pages B-42 to B-44

Packing: Full box quantity of 150.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Boring Pattern	Hinge Type	Screw-on Cup Item#	Press-in Dowel Cup Item#
POSITIVE 45 DEGREE ANGLE - OPEN SIDE			
45mm	Soft-Closing	UBC7P6MD9	UBC7R6MD9
POSITIVE 45 DEGREE ANGLE - ADJOINING DOOR APPLICATION			
45mm	Soft-Closing	UBC7P6MD9AC	UBC7R6MD9AC
BLIND CORNER			
45mm	Soft-Closing	UBC7P6ND9AC	UBC7R6ND9AC
OVERLAY BLIND CORNER			
45mm	Soft-Closing	UBC7P6ND9AM	UBC7R6ND9AM

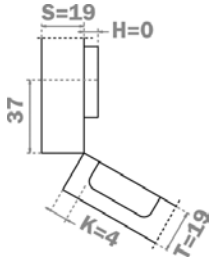


Hinge Cup Depth Gauges
To insure the correct hinge cup boring depth is achieved, always use the Silentia cup depth gauge during the initial set up of your drilling machine.

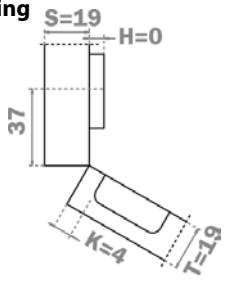
For Series 700 Silentia angle hinges, use the 13.5mm depth gauge item #UBD7A6ACYSN on page B-54.

Hinge cup depth must be bored 13.5mm deep

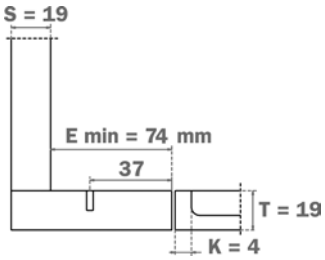
Positive 45˚ Angle Open Side



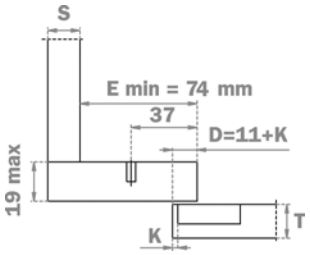
Positive 45˚ Angle Adjoining



Blind Corner

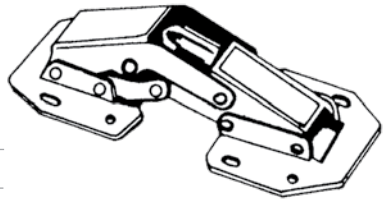


Overlay Blind Corner



SURFACE MOUNTED HINGES
Fully Concealed

ATLANTIC HARDWARE CORPORATION



- Allows you to achieve the clean European look without any boring in the cabinet door
- For use on overlay or flush doors in non-face frame installations
- Elongated screw holes make these hinges fully adjustable

Packing: 50 each per box without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Description
IMCS1-R	Self Locking
IMCS1A-R	Free Swinging

MITER HINGE, SCREW MOUNTED
135 Degree Opening

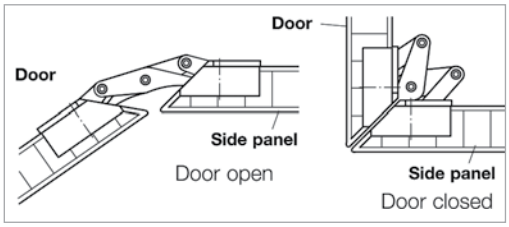
HÄFELE

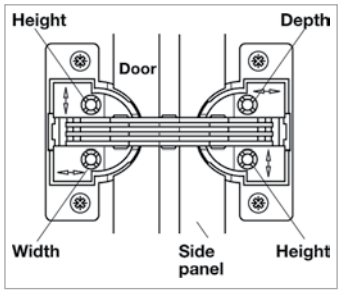


- 135 degree opening, free swinging, nickel plated miter hinge designed for the door and cabinet edges to meet at 45 degrees
- For doors and side panels from 16mm (5/8") to 22mm (7/8") thickness
- Adjustable vertically (+/-3.0mm), laterally (+1/-1.5mm) and front to back (+1/-1.5mm)
- Specifications:
  - Cup Diameter: Both cups 35mm (1-3/8")
  - Bore Center from edge of door: 7mm (9/32")
  - Cup Insertion Depth: 13.5mm (17/32")
  - Door Thickness: 16mm (5/8") to 22mm (7/8")

Packing: 20 each per box without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#
HE325-00-708



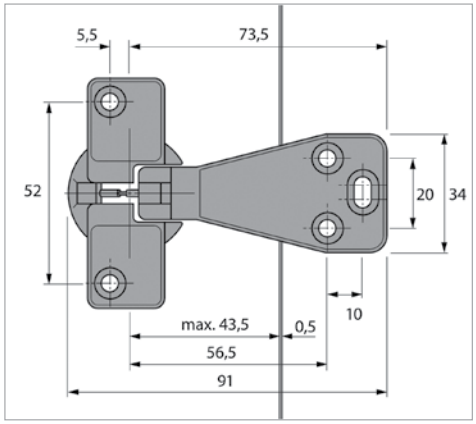


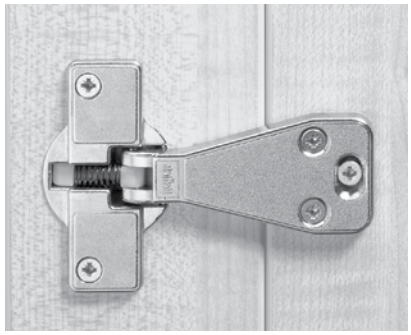
FASCIA HINGES
35mm Cup

Hettich INTERNATIONAL

- Hinge is designed to mount hinge fascia or for connecting two door sections on folding/sliding doors
- Integrated spring system keeps the door closed in a 90 degree position and keeps the fascia aligned with the door
- Requires a 35mm cup hole in the back of the flap
- Nickel plated die-cast zinc

Packing: 50 per box without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.





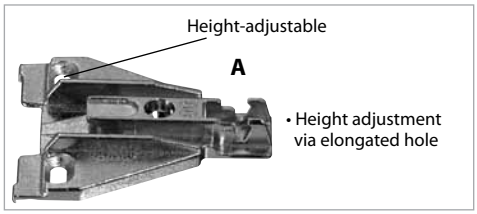
Item#	Finish
HT1019879	Nickel-Plated

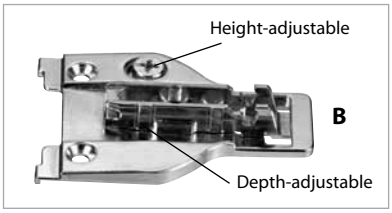
GRASS NEXIS FACE FRAME ADAPTER BASE PLATES

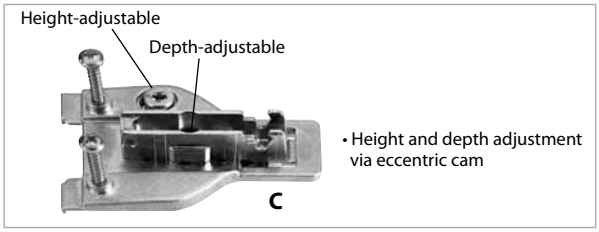
Slotted Hole & Two Cam Adjustment

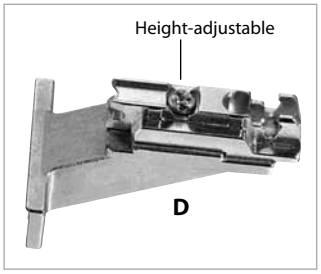
- Nexis face frame adapter plates are made of die-cast steel and affix to hinge via "clip on" design
- Face frame adapter plate Style A provides +/-2mm of height adjustment via elongated screw holes
- Face frame adapter plate Styles B and C have two cams and provide +/-2mm of cam height adjustment and +3/-1mm of cam depth adjustment
- Styles A & B attach to cabinet side via #6 x 5/8" flat head screws (see pages B-53 for screws), Style C attaches to cabinet side via pre-mounted wood screws and Style D attaches with #6 x 3/4" pan head screws

Packing: Full box quantity of 250 base plates.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders









	Item#	Plate Height	Box Qty
ECONOMY SLOTTED HOLE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT			
	DIECAST, WOOD SCREW MOUNTING		
A	GF346.290.88.0015	0mm	250
	GF346.290.88.0415	4mm	250
DUAL CAM ADJUSTMENT-HEIGHT & DEPTH			
	DIECAST, OPEN HOLE WOOD SCREW ATTACHMENT		
B	GF346.290.91.0015	0mm	250
	GF346.290.91.0215	2mm	250
	GF346.290.91.0415	4mm	250
	DIECAST, PRE-ATTACHED WOOD SCREWS		
C	GF346.290.92.0015	0mm	250
	GF346.290.92.0215	2mm	250
	GF346.290.92.0415	4mm	250
FLUSH INSET/BEADED INSET - FOR USE WITH HALF OVERLAY HINGE ARM			
	DIECAST/STEEL, WOOD SCREW MOUNTING		
D	GF346.290.90.0215	2mm	250

Desired Door Gap	Drilling Distance for Hinge Cup
1/8"	1/8"
3/32"	5/32"
1/16"	3/16"

GRASS NEXIS SERIES - BASE PLATE HEIGHT SELECTION

Frameless or Face Frame Base Plate Guidelines

DOOR OVERLAY TABLE

Base Plate Height	5/32"	3/16"	1/4"	9/32"	5/16"	11/32"	3/8"	7/16"	15/32"	1/2"	9/16"	19/32"	5/8"	21/32"	11/16"	3/4"	25/32"	Drilling Distance DD
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
	HALF OVERLAY HINGES					FULL OVERLAY HINGES												
	4		2		0	8		6		4		2		0				1/8"
		4		2		0	8		6		4		2		0			5/32"
			4		2		0	8		6		4		2		0		3/16"
				4		2		0	8		6		4		2		0	1/4"

GRASS NEXIS FRAMELESS CABINET BASE PLATES

Slotted Hole & Single Cam Height Adjustable Base Plates

- Grass Nexis base plates are constructed of economy stamped steel or high grade die-cast steel and affix to hinge via "clip on" design
- Available in two cabinet side fixing styles: two point or three point
- All base plates have +/-2mm of height adjustment
- Available in open hole (to accommodate wood or Euro screws) or pre-mounted Euro screw models
- Attach with #6 x 5/8" flat head screws, see page B-53 for screws

Packing: Full box quantity of 250 base plates.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

2 POINT FIXING

ECONOMY STAMPED STEEL PLATE WITH SLOTTED SCREW HOLE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

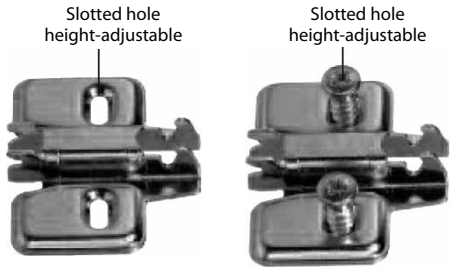
Plate Height	Open Hole for Wood Screws	With Pre-mounted Euro Screws
0mm	GF314.393.81.0015	GF318.393.81.0015
2mm	GF314.393.81.0215	GF318.393.81.0215
4mm	GF314.393.81.0415	GF318.393.81.0415

3 POINT FIXING

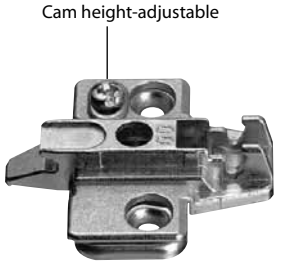
DIE-CAST ONE SCREW HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

Plate Height	Open Hole for Wood Screws	Open Hole for Euro Screws
0mm	GF315.393.55.0015	GF317.393.56.0015
2mm	GF315.393.55.0215	GF317.393.56.0215
4mm	GF315.393.55.0415	-
8mm	GF315.393.55.0815	GF317.393.56.0815
18mm	GF315.393.55.1815	GF317.393.56.1815

2-POINT FIXING
STAMPED STEEL SLOTTED HOLE



3-POINT FIXING
DIE-CAST HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE

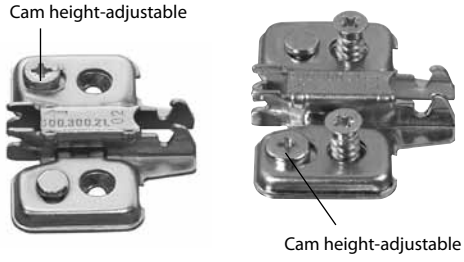


2 POINT FIXING

STAMPED STEEL ONE CAM HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

Plate Height	Open Hole for Wood Screws	With Pre-mounted Euro Screws
0mm	GF314.393.69.0015	GF318.393.69.0015
2mm	GF314.393.69.0215	GF318.393.69.0215

2-POINT FIXING
CAM HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE



• Height and depth adjustment via eccentric cam

GRASS NEXIS FRAMELESS BASE PLATES

G*GRASS

Two Cam Height & Depth Adjustment Base Plates

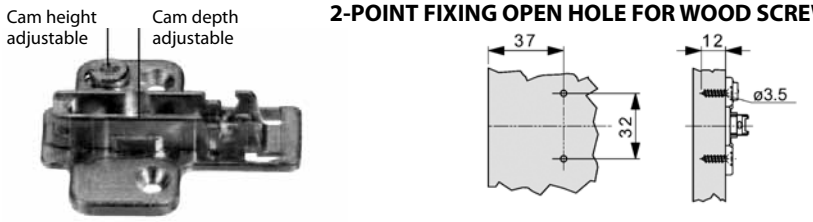
- Grass Nexis two cam adjustment base plates offer +/-2mm of cam height adjustment and +3mm/-1mm of cam depth adjustment
- Hinge affixes to plate via "clip on" design
- Nexis base plates are available in two cabinet side affixing methods: open hole for #6 size wood screws and with pre-mounted Euro screws
- Nexis base plates come in two point fixing or three point fixing versions
- Nexis two cam adjustment base plates are available in 0mm through 8mm heights
- Attach with #6 x 5/8" flat head screws, see page B-53 for screws

Packing: Full box quantity of 250 base plates.

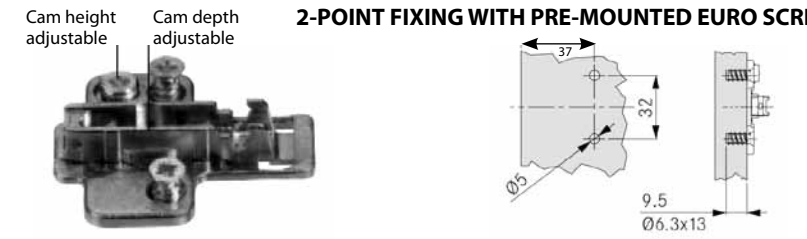
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders

	2 POINT FIXING		3 POINT FIXING	
Plate Height	**Open Hole for Wood Screws**	**With Pre-mounted Euro Screws**	**Open Hole for Wood Screws**	**With Pre-mounted Euro Screws**
0mm	GF314.493.71.0015	GF318.493.71.0015	GF314.493.70.0015	GF318.493.70.0015
2mm	GF314.493.71.0215	GF318.493.71.0215	GF314.493.70.0215	GF318.493.70.0215
4mm	GF314.493.71.0415	GF318.493.71.0415	GF314.493.70.0415	GF318.493.70.0415
6mm	GF314.493.71.0615	GF318.493.71.0615	-	-
8mm	GF314.493.71.0815	GF318.493.71.0815	GF314.493.70.0815	GF318.493.70.0815

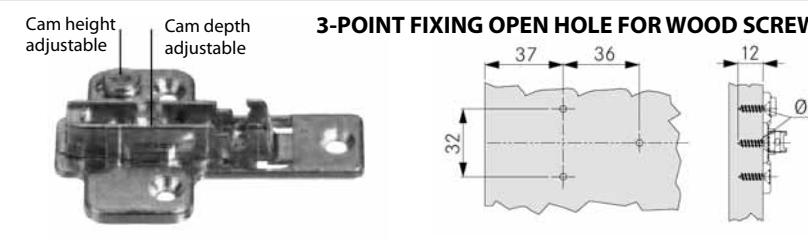
2-POINT FIXING OPEN HOLE FOR WOOD SCREWS



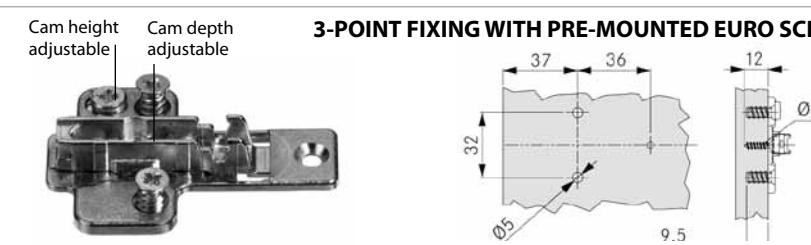
2-POINT FIXING WITH PRE-MOUNTED EURO SCREWS



3-POINT FIXING OPEN HOLE FOR WOOD SCREWS



3-POINT FIXING WITH PRE-MOUNTED EURO SCREWS



GRASS 3000 SERIES BASE PLATES

For Use With All 3000 Series Concealed Hinges

- Die-cast base plates for the Grass 3000 series of hinges are constructed of die-cast steel
- Wing base plates available in screw-on, Euro screw, or pre-mounted Euro screw
- Additional screw holes provided in winged base plates for demanding applications
- For maximum holding power use all available screw holes

Packing: Full box quantity of 50 base plates.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

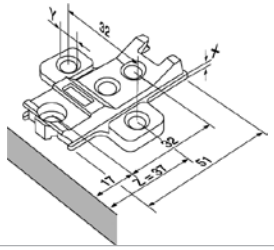
FRAMELESS WING PLATES



Wood Screw Attachment



Euro Screw Attachment

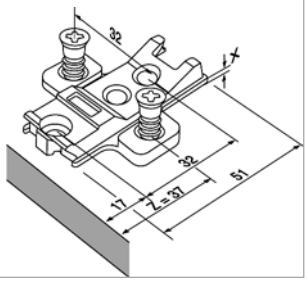


WING BASE PLATES FOR FRAMELESS APPLICATIONS			
Plate Height	**Wood Screw Attachment**	**Euro Screw Attachment**	**Pre-Mounted Euro Screw Attachment**
1.3mm	GF10759-21	GF10761-21	GF12643-21
4.3mm	GF10763-21	GF10765-21	GF10191-21
9.3mm	GF10767-17	GF10769-17	GF17672-17
12.3mm	GF30532-52	GF30533-41	-
20mm	GF30534-52	GF30535-52	-

FRAMELESS WING PLATES



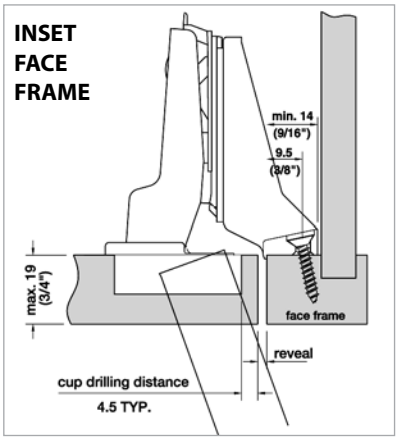
Pre-Mounted Euro Screw



STRAIGHT BASE PLATES		
Plate Height	**Wood Screw Attachment**	**Dowel Attachment**
1.3mm	GF3000-10717	GF3000-10722
4.3mm	GF3000-60174	-
9.3mm	-	GF3000-11519

FACE FRAME ADAPTER PLATES		
Plate Height	**Diecast with Locating Tabs**	**Diecast with Lip**
2.6mm	-	GF13158-52
4.3mm	GF69238-52	-
7.3mm	GF13160-52	-

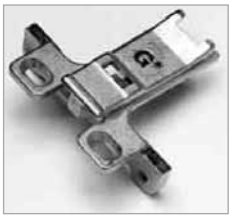
INSET APPLICATION FACE FRAME ADAPTER PLATE - ATTACH WITH #6 X 3/4" FHP SCREWS	
DIE-CAST WITH LOCATING FLANGE - USE 1.3 PLATE WITH HALF OVERLAY HINGES	
Plate Height	**Item#**
1.3mm	GF39183-48
4.3mm	GF39184-48
BASE PLATES SPACER WEDGE - 7.5 DEGREE	
-	GF38314



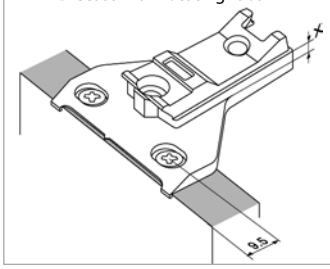
FACE FRAME ADAPTER PLATES

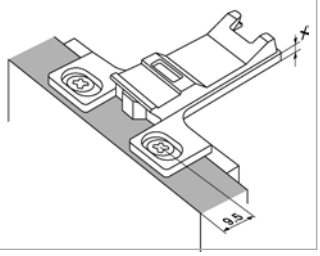


Face Frame Adapter Plate
Diecast with Locating Tabs



Face Frame Adapter Plate
Diecast with Lip





SALICE MOUNTING PLATE SELECTION GUIDE

SALICE

FRAMELESS CABINETS: Using 4mm (5/32") TAB Distance

Mounting Plate Choices	Hinge Choices				Desired Overlay
	Full Overlay Hinge	**1/2" Overlay Hinge**	**Half Overlay Hinge**	**Inset Hinge**	
	"A" Hinge Type	**"D" Hinge Type**	**"G" Hinge Type**	**"P" Hinge Type**	
0mm Mounting Plate	**3/4" Overlay** (19mm)	**9/16" Overlay** (14mm)	**3/8" Overlay** (10mm)	-	
2mm Mounting Plate	**11/16" Overlay** (17mm)	**1/2" Overlay** (12.5mm)	**5/16" Overlay** (7mm)	**Inset Door** (Plus Adjustment)	
3mm Mounting Plate	**5/8" Overlay** (16mm)	**7/16" Overlay** (11mm)	**1/4" Overlay** (6mm) (Plus Adjustment)	**Inset Door**	
6mm Mounting Plate	**1/2" Overlay** (12.5mm)	**5/16" Overlay** (8mm)	**5/32" Overlay** (4mm)	-	
9mm Mounting Plate	**3/8" Overlay** (10mm)	**3/16" Overlay** (5mm) (Plus Adjustment)	**Inset Door** (Plus Adjustment)	-	
12mm Mounting Plate	**1/4" Overlay** (6mm)	**3/32" Overlay** (2mm) (Plus Adjustment)	**Inset Door**	-	
18mm Mounting Plate	**Inset Door** (Plus Adjustment)	-	-	-	

FACE FRAME CABINETS: Using 4mm (5/32") TAB Distance

Mounting Plate Choices	Hinge Choices				Desired Overlay
	Full Overlay Hinge	**1/2" Overlay Hinge**	**Half Overlay Hinge**	**Inset Hinge**	
	"A" Hinge Type	**"D" Hinge Type**	**"G" Hinge Type**	**"P" Hinge Type**	
1mm Face Frame Mounting Plate	**3/4" Overlay** (19mm)	**1/2" Overlay** (12.5mm)	**3/8" Overlay** (10mm)	-	
			5/16" Overlay (7mm)		
4mm Face Frame Mounting Plate	**9/16" Overlay** (15mm)	**3/8" Overlay** (10mm)	**1/4" Overlay** (6mm)	-	
			5/16" Overlay (5mm Tab)		
BAL3R59 Mounting Plate	-	**Inset Door** (Use 3mm Tab)	**Inset Door**	-	
BAM3R09 Mounting Plate	**1-1/4" Overlay** (32mm) (Use 6mm Tab (K))	-	-	-	

For a precise overlay calculation, you can use these formulas					
Hinge Type	**Full Overlay**	**D = (15 + K) - H**	**Hinge Type**	**Half Overlay**	**D = (6 + K) - H**
Hinge Type	**1/2" Overlay**	**D = (10 + K) - H**	**Hinge Type**	**Inset**	**D = (-2 + K) - H**

Where: "D" = Desired Overlay **"K" = Edge Boring Distance** **"H" = Mounting Plate Height** **"A" = Gap**

SALICE FACE FRAME ADAPTER MOUNTING PLATES

SALICE

Single Cam Depth & Two Cam Height & Depth Adjustment



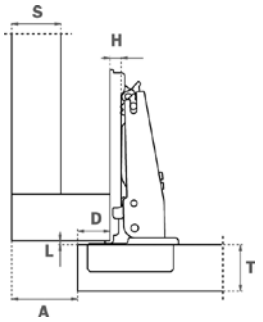
- Constructed of stamped steel or die-cast steel with nickel plating to resist corrosion
- Single cam plates provide -0.5mm to +2.8mm cam depth adjustment and +/-2mm of manual elongated screw hole height adjustment
- Two cam plates provide 0.5mm to +2.8mm cam depth adjustment and +/-2mm cam height adjustment
- Available in 0mm to 4mm thickness for overlay applications and 5mm thickness for inset applications
- Lifetime warranty

Packing: 50 each per box.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

	Plate Height	Adjustment	Application	Item#
STAMPED STEEL				
A	1mm	Single Cam	Overlay	UBBAU3L19
	4mm	Single Cam	Overlay	UBBAU3L49
DIE-CAST STEEL				
B	1mm	Single Cam	Overlay	UBBAU3E19
	4mm	Single Cam	Overlay	UBBAU3E49
C	1mm	Two Cam	Overlay	UBBAU3R19
	4mm	Two Cam	Overlay	UBBAU3R49
D	0mm	Two Cam	Large Overlay	UBBAM3R09
E	5mm	Two Cam	Inset	UBBAL3R59

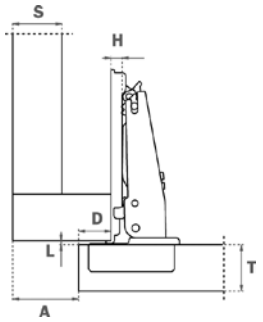
A Overlay Single Cam Stamped Steel





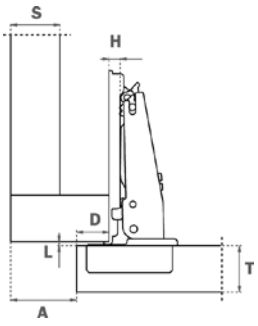
B Overlay Single Cam





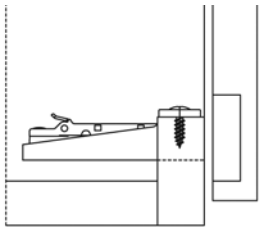
C Overlay - 2 Cam





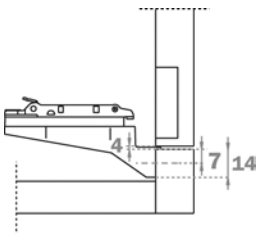
D Large Overlay - 2 Cam





E Inset 2-Cam





For inset doors, use mounting plate BAL3R59 and any half overlay ("G") or 1/2" overlay ("D") hinge type.

ECONOMY SLIDE-ON MOUNTING PLATES

SALICE

Slotted Hole Height Adjustment



- All mounting plates compatible with any Salice hinge series
- Hinge affixes to plate by sliding hinge onto plate and then tightening pre-mounted screw on plate
- Height adjustment of +/-2mm by slotted holes
- Standard 37mm x 32mm positioning
- Constructed of stainless steel nickel plated, corrosion resistant
- Lifetime warranty

Packing: Full box quantity of 50.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Plate Height	Wood Screw Attachment Item#	Pre-Mounted Euro Screw Attachment Item#
0mm	UBB2V3H0915	UBB2VGH0917
3mm	UBB2V3H3915	UBB2VGH3917

SLIDE-ON HINGE MOUNTING PLATES

SALICE

For Special Angle Applications





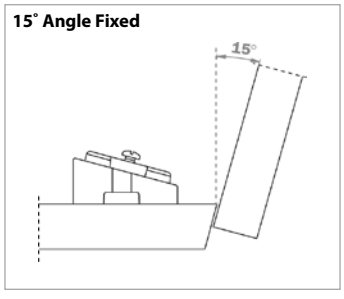


- Variable positioning allows for virtually infinite angle applications
- Hinge affixes to plate by sliding hinge onto plate and then tightening pre mounted screw on plate
- Angle possibilities from (-45˚) to (+160)
- Height adjustment of +/-2mm by slotted holes
- Standard 32mm hole centers
- Die-cast, nickel plated, corrosion resistant
- Lifetime warranty

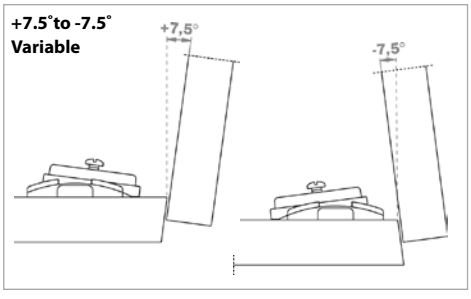
Packing: Full box quantity of 50.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Wood Screw 15˚ Angle Item#	Wood Screw +7.5˚ to -7.5˚ Variable Item#	Wood Screw +10˚ to +30˚ Variable Item#
UBB2V3BW915	UBB2V3BW9R15	UBB2V3BW9S15

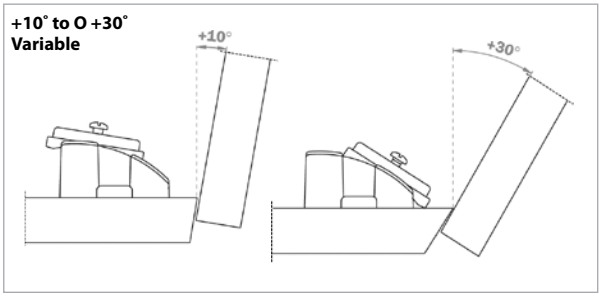
15˚ Angle Fixed



+7.5˚to -7.5˚ Variable



+10˚ to O +30˚ Variable



CLIP-ON HINGE MOUNTING PLATES

SALICE

Single Cam Depth Adjustment



- Economical clip on plate compatible with all Salice hinges Series F and Series B
- Depth adjustment of - 0.5mm to +2.8mm by eccentric cam
- Height adjustment of +/-2mm by slotted holes
- Standard 37mm x 32mm positioning
- Nickel plated, corrosion resistant

Lifetime warranty
Packing: 50 each per box.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Plate Height	Open Hole Wood Screw Attachment Item#	Pre-Mounted Euro Screw Attachment Item#	5mm Expanding Dowels Attachment Item#
STAMPED STEEL			
0mm	UBBAV3L09F	UBBAVGL09F16	UBBAV4L09F16
3mm	UBBAV3L39F	UBBAVGL39F16	-
6mm	UBBAV3L69F	UBBAVGL69F16	-
DIE-CAST STEEL			
9mm	UBBAV3E99F	UBBAVGE99F16	-
12mm	UBBAV3EC9F	UBBAVGEC9F16	-
18mm	UBBAV3EV9F	UBBAVGEV9F16	-

CLIP-ON HINGE MOUNTING PLATES

SALICE

Two Cam Height & Depth Adjustment

- Premium two cam adjustable hinge mounting plates that are compatible with all Salice hinges
- Constructed of stamped steel or die-cast steel with nickel plating to resist corrosion
- Two cam adjustment provides cam height adjustment of +/-2mm and cam depth adjustment of -0.5mm to +2.8mm
- Available in three different cabinet side fastening methods: 1.) Open hole for #6 x 5/8" wood screws, 2.) Pre-mounted Euro screws and 3.) Screw-in expanding 5mm dowels
- Lifetime warranty

Packing: Full box quantity of 50.

Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Die-cast Steel



Stamped Steel

Plate Height	Open Hole Wood Screw Attachment Item#	Pre-Mounted Euro Screw Attachment Item#	5mm Expanding Dowel Attachment Item#
STAMPED STEEL			
0mm	UBBAR3L09F	UBBARGL09F16	-
3mm	UBBAR3L39F	UBBARGL39F16	-
6mm	UBBAR3L69F	UBBARGL69F16	-
DIE-CAST STEEL			
0mm	UBBAR3R09	UBBARGR0916	UBBAR4R0916
2mm	UBBAR3R29	UBBARGR2916	UBBAR4R2916
3mm	UBBAR3R39	UBBARGR3916	UBBAR4R3916
6mm	UBBAR3R69	UBBARGR6916	UBBAR4R6916
9mm	UBBAR3R99	UBBARGR9916	-
12mm	UBBAR3RC9	UBBARGRC916	-

CLIP-ON, IN-LINE, HINGE MOUNTING PLATES

SALICE

Two Cam Height and Depth Adjustment

- Salice "Domi" slim style hinge mounting plates are constructed of die-cast steel
- Height adjustment by eccentric cam +/-2mm
- Depth adjustment by eccentric cam of 0.5mm to +2.8mm
- Nickel plated, corrosion resistant
- Available in three different cabinet side attachment methods: 1) Open hole for #6 x 5/8" wood screws, 2) Pre-mounted Euro screws and 3) Knock-in 10mm dowel
- Lifetime warranty

Packing: 50 each per box.

Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Plate Height	Open Hole Wood Screw Attachment Item#	Pre-Mounted Euro Screw Attachment Item#	10mm Knock-in Dowel Attachment Item#
0mm	UBBAP3R09	UBBAPGR0916	UBBAP7R09
2mm	UBBAP3R29	UBBAPGR2916	UBBAP7R29
3mm	UBBAP3R39	UBBAPGR3916	UBBAP7R39
6mm	UBBAP3R69	UBBAPGR6916	UBBAP7R69

TITUS LAMA HINGE MOUNTING PLATES
Frameless & Face Frame



Cam Adjustment



Elongated Adjustment

- Titus hinge mounting plates are manufactured in Europe with an economical price
- Frameless hinge plates are constructed of stamped steel, face frame plates are constructed of stamped steel and zinc die-cast
- Limited lifetime warranty
- Available in four fastening designs: open hole wood screw, open hole Euro screw, pre-mounted Euro screw and expandable dowel
- Euro screw uses standard euro screws (not included), wood screw uses #7 (not included)
- All plates have height adjustment of +/-2mm via elongated screw hole or cam

Packing: Full box quantity of 200 plates.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

FRAMELESS MOUNTING PLATES WITH +/-2MM ELONGATED SCREW HOLE ADJUSTMENT						
Height Adjustment	**Material**	**Plate Height**	**Open Hole Wood Screw Full Box Qty: 200 Item#**	**Open Hole Euro Screws Full Box Qty: 200 Item#**	**Pre-mounted Euro Screws Box Qty: 200 Item#**	**Expandable Dowel Full Box Qty: 200 Item#**
Elongated	Stamped Steel	0mm	TT244.1233.050	-	TT244.0118.050	-
Elongated	Stamped Steel	2mm	-	-	TT244.0120.050	-
Elongated	Stamped Steel	3mm	TT244.1234.050	-	TT244.0119.050	-
Elongated	Zinc Die-Cast	18mm	-	TT244.0085.650	-	-
FRAMELESS MOUNTING PLATES WITH +/-2MM CAM HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT						
Cam	Stamped Steel	0mm	TT244.0H07.050	TT244.0R22.050	TT244.0S92.050	TT244.0S43.050
Cam	Stamped Steel	2mm	-	-	TT244.0S95.050	-
Cam	Zinc Die-Cast	3mm	TT244.0H08.050	TT244.0R24.050	TT244.0S96.050	TT244.0S45.050

FACE FRAME MOUNTING PLATES			
Height Adjustment	**Material**	**Plate Height**	**Wood Screw Full Box Qty: 200 Item#**
Elongated	Stamped Steel	0mm	TT244.1638.050
Elongated	Stamped Steel	3mm	TT244.1639.050
Elongated	Zinc Die-Cast	0mm	TT244.3653.650
Elongated	Zinc Die-Cast	3mm	TT244.3654.650
Elongated	Zinc Die-Cast	6mm	TT244.3655.650



Face Frame
Stamped Steel



Face Frame
Zinc Die-Cast

FACE FRAME MOUNTING BASEPLATE

PRO VALUE SERIES

For 35mm Screw-on Hinge

NEW ITEM!

- Face frame baseplate for screw-on hinges

Packing: 250 each per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item #	Plate Height
DS0CFF	0mm
DS6CFF	6mm



ADJUSTABLE MOUNTING BASEPLATE

PRO VALUE SERIES

For 35mm Clip-on Hinge

NEW ITEM!

- Height adjustable wing baseplate for clip-on hinges

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Plate Height
DS0AC	0mm
DS2AC	2mm
DS4AC	4mm



WING MOUNTING BASEPLATES

Wing Plate for 35mm Clip-on Hinge

NEW ITEM!

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Wing baseplate for clip-on hinges

Packing: 250 each per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Plate Height	Screw-On Item #	Euro Screw Item #
0mm	-	DS0CES
2mm	DS2C	DS2CES
4mm	DS4C	DS4CES



WING MOUNTING BASEPLATES

Zinc

NEW ITEM!

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Wing baseplate
- Zinc finish
- Cam height adjustable

Packing: 250 each per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

BOLD = New item added



Screw-On



5mm Split Dowel



Clip-On

Plate Height	Screw-On Item #	5mm Split Dowel Item #	Clip-On Item #	Euro Screw Item #
0mm	DSZ0AC	DSZ0ACD	DSZ0C	-
2mm	DSZ2AC	DSZ2ACD	DSZ2C	DSZ2ACES
4mm	DSZ4AC	DSZ4ACD	DSZ4C	-



Euro Screw

WING BASEPLATE/STEEL

For Compact Hinges

NEW ITEM!

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Wing baseplate
- 32mm in height
- Made of steel

Packing: 250 each per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item #
DSS3CP



HINGE ATTACHMENT SOFT-CLOSE

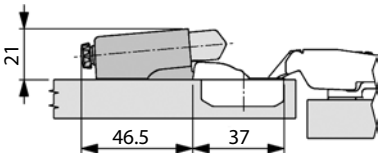
Grass Nexis Series Soft-Close Adapters

G*GRASS



- Easily add Soft-Close to any cabinet door using Nexis or Nexis Impresso hinges
- Three Nexis soft close adapters are designed to attach to Nexis and Nexis Impresso to cover a full range of hinges and applications:
  - Adapter for Nexis 95, 110 and 125 degree doweled and screw-on hinge cups
  - Adapter for Nexis and Nexis Impresso 170 degree hinge arm
  - Adapter for Nexis Impresso 95, 110 and 125 degree hinge cups
- Installs on to hinge cup in seconds without tools – can be installed in the field
- State of the art, adjustable soft-closing damper covers a wide range of door sizes and weights
- Soft close dampening is easily adjusted by hand with adjustment screw
- Die-cast steel construction with Nickel finish blends in with hardware
- Mounts on cup- does not intrude into cabinet space – 95, 110, and 125 hinges
- 1 unit per door for most applications – multiple units can be used for very large doors

Packing: Full box quantity of 125 adapters.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.



Item#	Description	Box Qty
SOFT-CLOSE FOR NEXIS FOR 95, 110 & 125 DEGREE - DOWELED & SCREW-ON DESIGNS		
GF924.200.40.0215	Nexis Soft-Close Adapter	125
GF924.200.40.0115	Nexis Soft-Close w/Covercaps Set	125



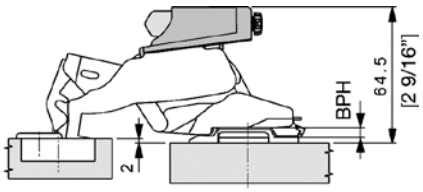
Soft-close set



Nexis Soft-close adapter

Item#	Description	Box Qty
SOFT-CLOSE FOR NEXIS & NEXIS IMPRESSO WIDE ANGLE 170 DEGREE HINGES		
GF68081-10	Wide Angle Soft-Close	125





Item#	Description	Box Qty
SOFT-CLOSE FOR NEXIS IMPRESSO 95, 110 & 125 DEGREE HINGES		
ME924.200.41.0015	Impresso Adapter	125
GF924.012.50.0142	Damper	125

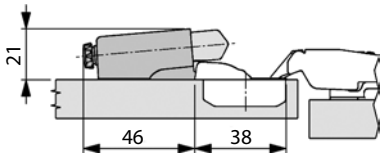


Soft-close Impresso adapter



Soft-close damper





UNIVERSAL FACE FRAME CABINET SOFT-CLOSE

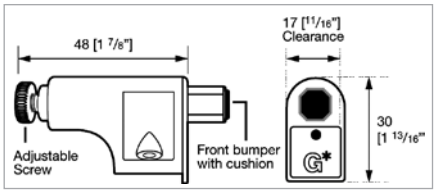
Grass Unisoft Adjustable Soft-Close

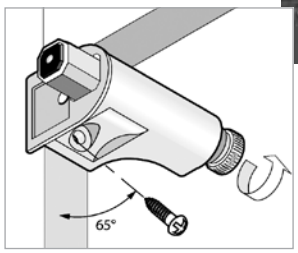


- Grass Unisoft cabinet soft close devices is unhanded and mounts independently of door hinge
- The unit is designed to mount with a single screw to the upper corner of the cabinet opening
- Unisoft is constructed of high grade plastic and has a sleek brushed nickel finish housing
- The Unisoft soft-closing speed/tension can be easily adjusted by the hand turn of a rear screw
- Unisoft can be effectively used on a wide variety of door sizes and door weights, including face frame applications
- Scratch protector and front bumper with cushion for all quiet close

Packing & Sold In: As shown below.

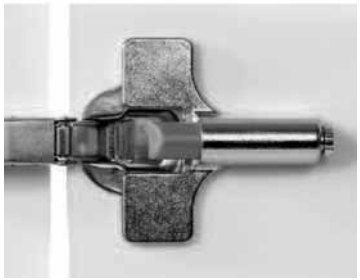
Item#	Box Qty
GF18971-37	1 each per poly bag
GF18971-40	25 per box
GF18971-14	250 per box
GF13998-37	125 poly bags (point of purchase display)





TOUCH-LATCH PUSH OPEN HINGE ADAPTER SET

Grass Nexis Free Swinging Hinge Adapter



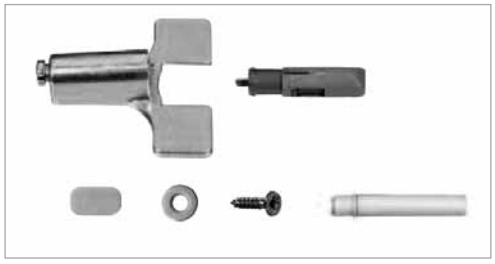
- Easily converts all models of Grass free swing hinges to touch open
- Snaps on to screw-on or doweled hinge cup
- Adjustable force-handles different size doors
- Gently tapping door front causes doors to open to a convenient angle
- 1 unit per door for most applications – multiple units can be used for very large doors
- 1 set includes: (1) tipmatic plus adapter, (1) tipmatic plus ejector, (1) counterplate for gluing, (1) counterplate for screw fixing with screw and (1) magnetic pin

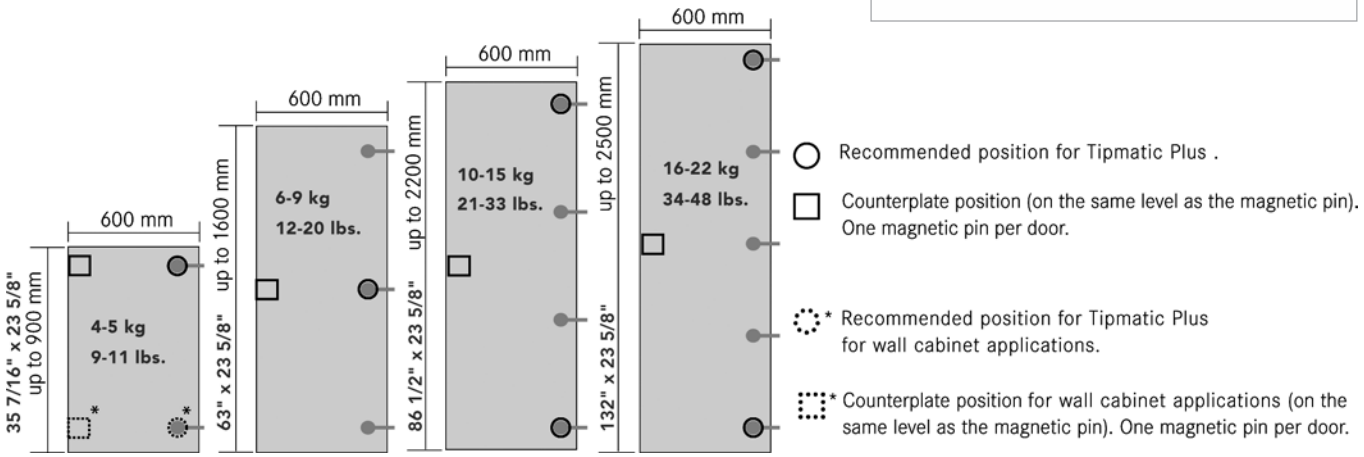
Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Description	Box Qty
GF924.275.40.0315	Tipmatic Plus Set	100
GF63311-40	Frame Adapter Plate	250







UNIVERSAL CABINET SOFT-CLOSE

SALICE

Salice Smove, "The Original Cabinet Soft-Close"

- Insert Smove soft-close devices into 10mm diameter x 50mm deep bore hole or surface mount into Smove adapter
- Three different models feature three different tension levels to accommodate varying door sizes/weights and cabinet positioning

Packing: As shown below.

Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

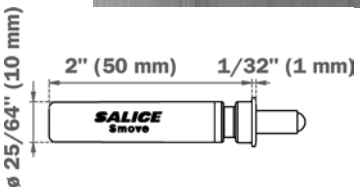




SMOVE FOR INSERTION	
Medium Tension Item#	**Box Qty**
UBD007SNG	250



SMOVE ADAPTER (BOX QTY: 500)		
Description	**Beige Item#**	**Honey Item#**
Face Frame Adapter Plates	UBD066SNBN	UBD066SNQN
Series S Face Frame Hinges	UBD067SNBN	UBD067SNQN



UNIVERSAL CABINET SOFT-CLOSE

SALICE

Salice Type "L" Smove Adjustable Soft-Close



- One piece soft-close device is suitable for frame or frameless cabinets
- Can be used with either Salice "S" Series or 200 Series face frame applications
- Three models offer varying resistance levels to adapt to varying door styles, weights & overlay applications
- Additional tension adjustment is provided by tightening/loosening adjustment screw on the Type L Smove
- Attached using two common #6 x 5/8" wood screw
- Precise positioning established using the integrated front locator tab
- Precise, consistent positioning from cabinet side by means of assembly tabs
- Non handed. One Smove for either left or right side mounting
- Only 1 Smove Type L required per door

Packing: 150 per case.

Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Medium Tension Item#	High Tension Item#	Extra High Tension Item#
UBD0LHSNG For doors with 2 or 3 hinges (Black piston)	UBD0L8SNG For doors with 4 hinges (Orange piston)	UBD0L9SNG For extremely heavy doors only (Beige piston)

UNIVERSAL FACE FRAME CABINET SOFT-CLOSE

SALICE

Salice Type "U" Smove Adjustable Soft-Close





- One piece single face frame design for all door styles
- Soft top to prevent door marring and easily mounted using a single #6 wood screw
- Adjustable (screw turn) tension for varying door sizes/weights
- Consistent spacing using indexing tab
- Does not interfere with space needed for rollout shelves or access to hinge adjustment screws
- Convenient, single part ordering (Smove and housing as one integrated part)

Packing: 150 per box.

Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Left Side Mount Item#	Right Side Mount Item#
UBDOUROG	UBDOULOG

HINGE ATTACHMENT SOFT-CLOSE

SALICE

Salice "S" Type Soft-Close for Hinge Mounting Applications



- Easy to mount after hinge installation
- The "S" type soft-close device contacts and connects to hinge flange, not to the door (prevents door marring)
- Does not interfere with hinge adjustments
- Low profile: Does not intrude on cabinet interior space
- Adjustable closing speed with turn of adjustment screw
- Only 1 Smove required per door
- Type "S" Smove soft closing devices are available in three tension settings: light, medium and high resistance
- Type "S" Smoves require a separate mounting block to attach Smove soft close device to the hinge flange
  - Mounting blocks are available in four heights to accommodate full to half overlay and inset hinge configurations
  - Mounting blocks come in two types: one type designed to affix to die-cast hinge plates and the second type is designed to affix to stamped steel mounting plates

Packing: 300 per full box.

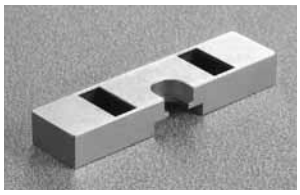
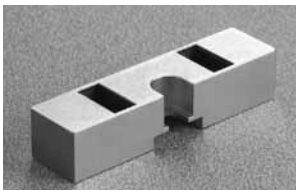
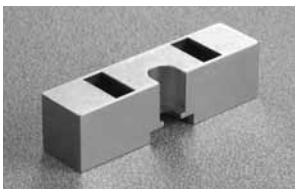
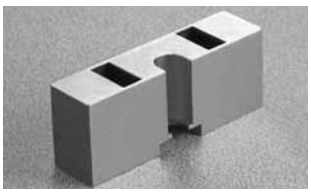
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



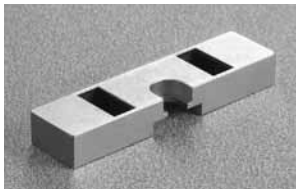
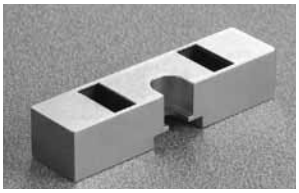
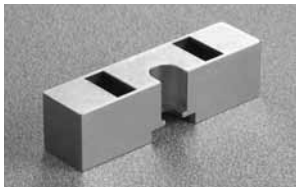
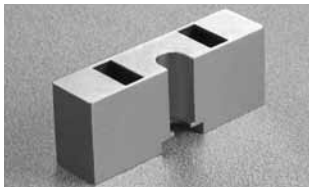
TYPE "S" EURO SMOVE

Light Tension Item#	Medium Tension Item#	High Tension Item#
UBD0SHSNG For doors with 2 or 3 hinges (Black piston)	UBD0S8SNG For doors with 4 or more hinges (Orange piston)	UBD0S9SNG For extremely heavy doors only (Beige piston)

TYPE "S" MOUNTING BLOCKS FOR USE WITH SALICE DIE-CAST STEEL HINGE MOUNTING PLATES

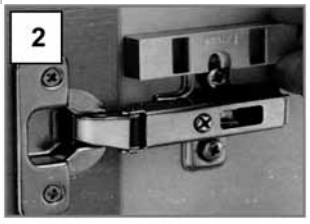
With Full Overlay Hinge Item#	With 1/2" Overlay Hinge Item#	With Half (3/8") Overlay Item #	With Inset Hinge Item#
UBDARX09	UBDARX59	UBDARX99	UBDARXCP9
			

TYPE "S" MOUNTING BLOCKS FOR USE WITH STAMPED STEEL HINGE MOUNTING PLATES

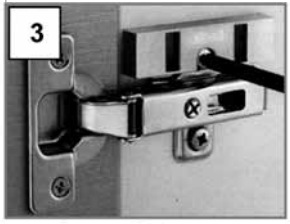
With Full Overlay Hinge Item#	With 1/2" Overlay Hinge Item#	With Half (3/8") Overlay Item #	With Inset Hinge Item#
UBD2VX09	UBD2VX59	UBD2VX99	UBD2VXP9
			



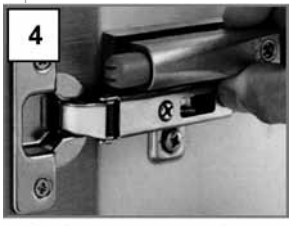
Step 1: Loosen mounting plate screw.



Step 2: Slide block under screw head.



Step 3: Tighten screw.



Step 4: Clip Smove to block and adjust.

UNIVERSAL FACE FRAME CABINET SOFT-CLOSE
Titus Glissando Soft Closing System

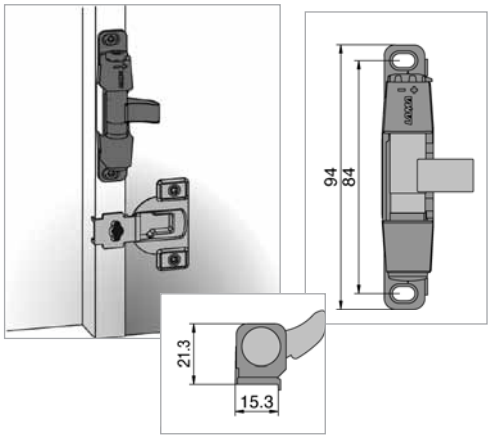
Titus

- Stand alone one piece soft-close adapter designed for face frame cabinets
- Soft and gentle door closing
- Fastens directly to face frame (see illustration) so that it remains out of sight
- Adjustable for varied door heights and weights

Packing: 100 each per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Application
TT951.0Z44.650	Face Frame





HINGE ATTACHMENT SOFT-CLOSE
Titus Glissando Soft Closing System

Titus

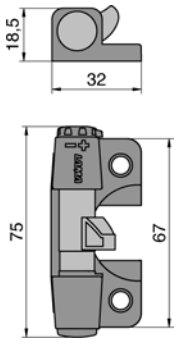
- Titus Glissando Soft-Closing System is designed to affix to Titus Lama 110 and 125 degree hinges (see hinges on pages B-10 and B-15)
- Fasten to the hinge cup via 15mm long screws (see illustration below) and does not require additional space inside of cabinet
- Has screw adjustable soft-close dampening adjustment to adjust for varying door sizes/weights
- Constructed of die-cast steel and plastic

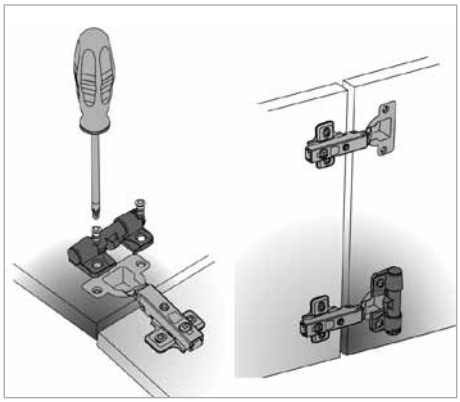
Packing: 100 each per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	For Use With
TT951.0V94.650	110 degree opening hinge
TT951.0V99.650	125 degree opening hinge

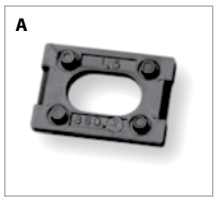


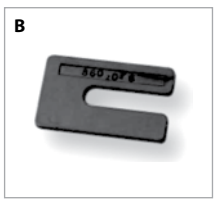


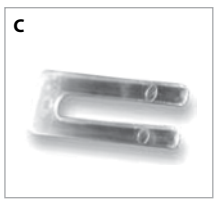


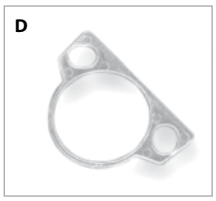
HINGE ACCESSORIES

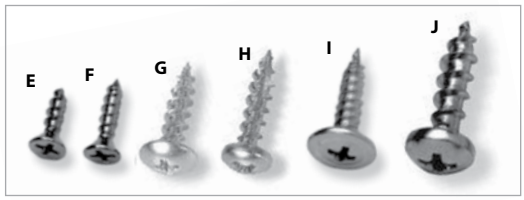
Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.





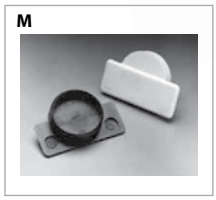










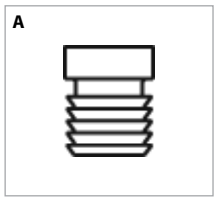


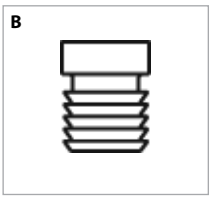
	Description	Grass Brand		Wurth Brand	
		Item #	Box Qty	Item #	Box Qty
SPACERS					
A	1.5mm (1/16") thick with locating pins	GF88881	200	-	-
B	1.5mm (1/16") thick, slotted	GF860-76	50	-	-
C	1.5mm (1/16") thick, slotted for MDF hinge	GF00209-42	200	-	-
D	1.5mm (1/16") thick, hinge cup spacer	GF00284-42	100	-	-
GRASS HINGE WOOD SCREWS					
E	#6 x 1/2" Flat head, Nickel	GF81014	500	WW54200	1,000
F	#6 x 5/8" Flat head, Nickel	GF81001	500	WW54375	1,000
G	#8 x 3/4" Round head, self-drilling, Zinc	GF81018	500	WW55500	1,000
H	#8 x 3/4" Pan head, self-drilling, Zinc	-	-	WW46500	1,000
I	#8 x 3/4" Washer head, Nickel	-	-	WW45800	1,000
J	#10 x 3/4" Pan head, Nickel	GF81007	500	-	-
GRASS HINGE EURO SCREWS					
K	13mm Euro screw (1/2")	GF81015K	500	WW60260	1,000
	18mm Euro screw (11/16")	GF83000K	500	WW60350	1,000
	7.5mm Euro screw (5/16")	GF83001K	500	WW59920	1,000
	13mm Euro screw (1/2") Pan head	-	-	WW60200	1,000

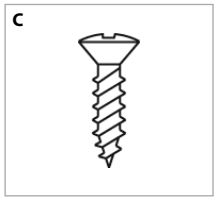
COVERCAPS			
	Description	**Item #**	**Box Qty**
L	Nickel Plated Full Overlay Nexis Hinge Cover Cap	GF514.300.21.0215	1,000
	Nickel Plated Half Overlay Nexis Hinge Cover Cap	GF514.300.22.0015	1,000
M	Black Plastic Full & Half Overlay & Inset Nexis Hinge Cover Caps	GF514.000.22.9662	1,000

SALICE HINGE ACCESSORIES

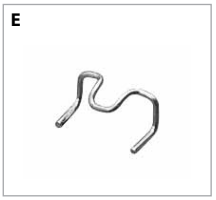
Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

A 

B 

C 

D 

E 

F 

G 

H 

I 

J 

K 

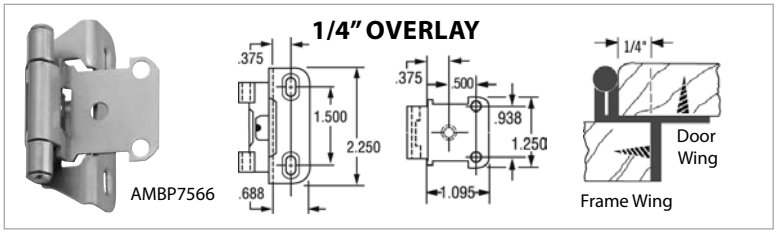
	Type	Description	Item#	Box Qty
A	Hinge Dowels	8mm hinge dowels for Series 200 hinges	UBS2R660XY	1,000
B	Hinge Dowels	8mm hinge dowels for Series S face frame hinges	UBS10E60XY	1,000
C	Dowel Screws	Screws for both dowel types	UBV284X114	1,000
D	Stop Device	Limits 165 or 155 degree hinge to 110 degrees	UBS2BF37XY	100
E	Stop Device	Limits 94 degree hinge to 86 degrees	UBS2A637XF	500
F	Hinge Arm Cover Cap	Black or white color without logo	UBS28683A1 White UBS28683A3 Black	100
G	Salice Screw Driver	Pozi drive screw driver	UBPOZIDRIV	1
H	12mm Depth Gauge (Gray)	Used to verify 12mm Salice Silentia hinge cup boring depth	UBD1A6ACGSN	1
I	13.5mm Depth Gauge (White)	Used to verify 13.5 mm Salice Silentia hinge cup boring depth	UBD7A6AC1SN	1
J	15.5mm Depth Gauge (Black)	Used to verify 15.5mm Salice Silentia hinge cup boring depth	UBD2A6AC3SN	1
K	Silentia Hinge Cup Spacers	.6mm spacer for 110 hinge 1.2mm spacer for 110 hinge 1.8mm spacer for 110 hinge 1.8mm spacer for 155 hinge	UBS2XX86BT UBS2XX86AT UBS2XX86KT UBS2XF86KT	1,200
Not Pictured	Insertion Ram	Insertion Ram for Blum Mini Press Hinge Machine	UBTKRAM110FF	1
	Insertion Ram	Insertion Ram for 165 degree hinge, Blum Mini Press Machine	UBTBRAM165	1

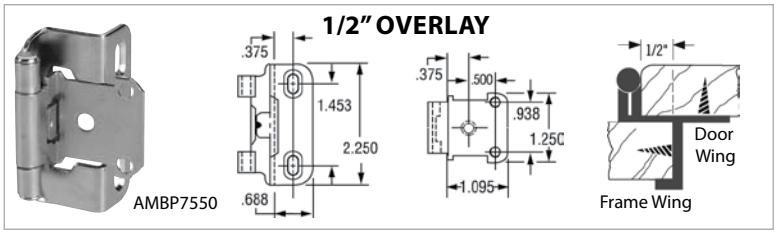
PARTIAL WRAP, SELF-CLOSING FACE FRAME HINGES

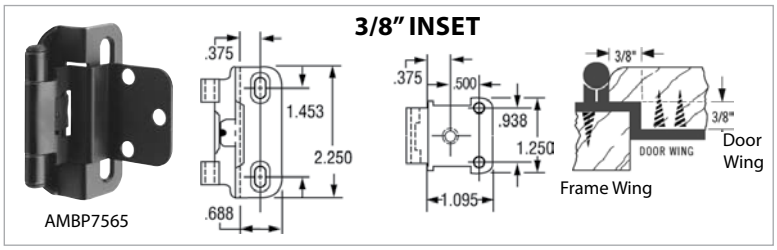
Standard Tip, 1/4" & 1/2" Overlays & 3/8" Inset

- Heavy duty steel construction
- Dual spring mechanism
- Door wing has three standard screw holes, frame wing has two elongated holes for vertical adjustment only
- Two #6 x 5/8" and three #5 x 1/2" screws included

Packing: Full box quantities of 25 and 100 pairs.
Sold in: Pairs, AMBP sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders. AMCM sold in full box quantities only.







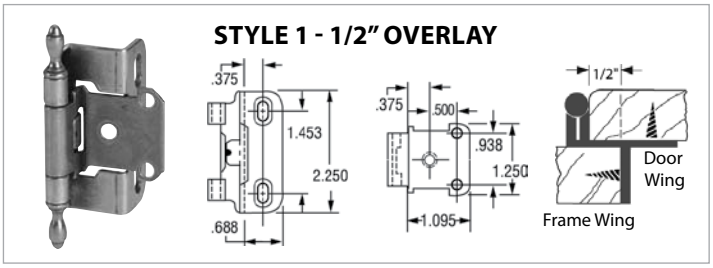
Finish	Box Qty	1/4" Overlay Item #	1/2" Overlay Item #	3/8" Inset Item #
Bright Nickel	25 Pairs	-	AMBP7550-14	-
Bright Nickel	100 Pairs	-	AMCM7550-14	-
Burnished Brass	25 Pairs	AMBP7566-BB	AMBP7550-BB	AMBP7565-BB
Burnished Brass	100 Pairs	AMCM7566-BB	AMCM7550-BB	AMCM7565-BB
Flat Black	25 Pairs	-	AMBP7550-FB	-
Oil Rubbed Bronze	25 Pairs	AMBP7566-ORB	AMBP7550-ORB	AMBP7565-ORB
Satin Nickel	25 Pairs	AMBP7566-G10	AMBP7550-G10	AMBP7565-G10
Satin Nickel	100 Pairs	-	AMCM7550-G10	-
Weathered Nickel	25 Pairs	AMBP7566-WN	AMBP7550-WN	AMBP7565-WN
White	25 Pairs	-	AMBP7550-W	-
Wrought Iron	25 Pairs	-	AMBP7550-WI	-

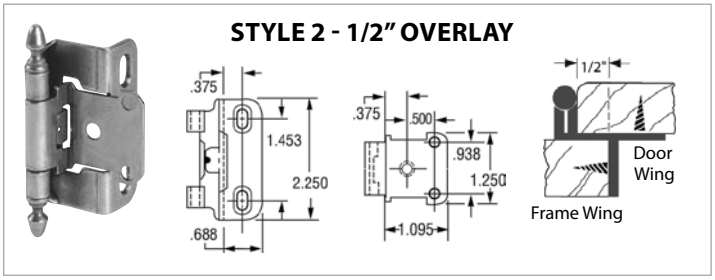
PARTIAL WRAP, SELF-CLOSING FACE FRAME HINGES

Finial Tip, 1/2" Overlay

- Heavy duty steel construction with a dual spring mechanism
- Door wing has three standard screw holes, frame wing has two elongated holes for vertical adjustment only
- Two #6 x 5/8" and three #6 x 1/2" screws included

Packing: Full box quantities of 25
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders. AMCM sold in full box quantities only.





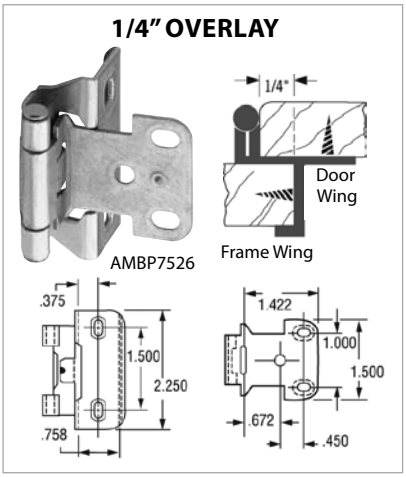
Finish	Box Qty	1/2" Overlay Style 1 Item #	1/2" Overlay Style 2 Item #
Sterling Brass	25 Pairs	-	AMBP7550T2-074
Burnished Brass	25 Pairs	AMBP7550T1-077	AMBP7550T2-077

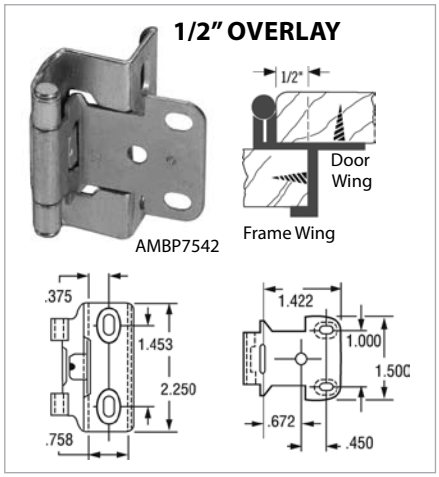
FULL WRAP, SELF-CLOSING FACE FRAME HINGES

Standard Tip, 1/4"& 1/2" Overlays

- Heavy duty steel construction
- Dual spring mechanism
- Available in Bright Brass finish

Packing: Full box quantities of 25 and 100 pairs.
Sold in: Pairs, AMBP sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders. AMCM sold in full box quantities only.





Finish	Box Qty	1/4" Overlay Item #	1/2" Overlay Item #
Bright Brass	25 Pairs	AMBP7526-3	AMBP7542-3
Bright Brass	100 Pairs	-	AMCM7542-3

SINGLE DEMOUNTABLE, PARTIAL WRAP SELF-CLOSING HINGES

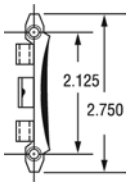
Variable, 1/4", 1/2" Overlays & 3/8" Inset

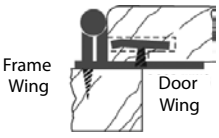
- Heavy duty steel construction with specifically angled clamps for reliable holding power
- Dual spring mechanism for quiet and consistent self closing power
- Frame wing slots for easy adjustment
- Two #6 x 5/8" screws included (7760 has two #5 x 5/8")

Packing: Full box quantities of 25 and 100 pairs.
Sold in: Pairs, AMBP sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.
AMCM sold in full box quantities only.

VARIABLE OVERLAY

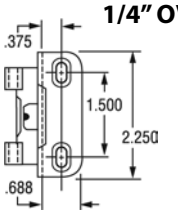

AMBP7760

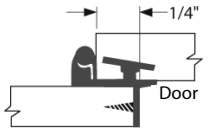




1/4" OVERLAY

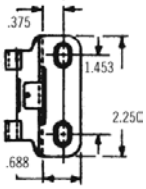

AMBP8715

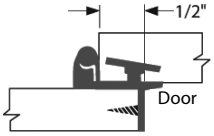




1/2" OVERLAY

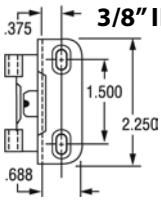

AMBP8719

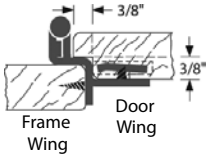




3/8" INSET


AMBP8714





Finish	Box Qty	Variable Overlay Item #	1/4" Overlay Item #	1/2" Overlay Item #	3/8" Inset Item #
Antique English	25 Pairs	AMBP7760-AE	-	-	-
Antique English	100 Pairs	AMCM7760-AE	-	-	-
Bright Brass	25 Pairs	-	-	AMBP8719-3	AMBP8714-3
Bright Brass	100 Pairs	-	-	AMCM8719-3	-
Burnished Brass	25 Pairs	-	AMBP8715-BB	AMBP8719-BB	AMBP8714-BB
Burnished Brass	100 Pairs	-	-	AMCM8719-BB	-
Nickel	25 Pairs	-	-	AMBP8719-14	-
Nickel	100 Pairs	-	-	AMCM8719-14	-
Oil Rubbed Bronze	25 Pairs	-	AMBP8715-ORB	AMBP8719-ORB	AMBP8714-ORB
Satin Nickel	25 Pairs	-	-	AMBP8719-G10	-

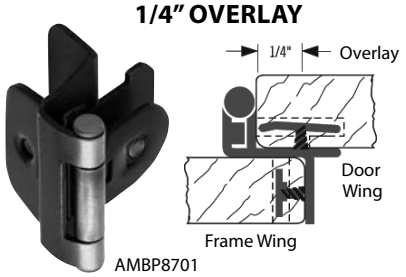
DOUBLE DEMOUNTABLE, PARTIAL WRAP SELF-CLOSING HINGES

1/4", 1/2" Overlays & 3/8" Inset

- Double demountable hinges feature clamping plates which clamp the hinge to both the door and the frame stile
- Full three way adjustability and easy mounting by slipping hinge into pre-routed slots
- Dual spring mechanism for quiet and consistent self closing power with easy to adjust heavy duty steel for warped doors or twisted cabinet applications

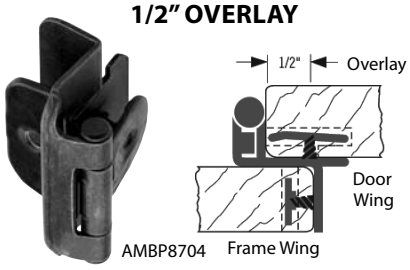
Packing: Full box quantities of 25 and 100 pairs.
Sold in: Pairs, AMBP sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.
AMCM sold in full box quantities only.

1/4" OVERLAY



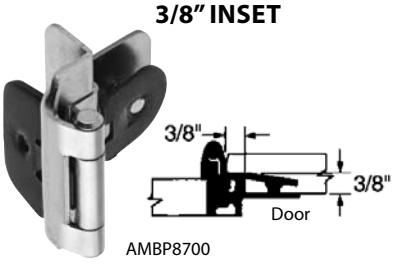
AMBP8701

1/2" OVERLAY



AMBP8704

3/8" INSET



AMBP8700

Finish	Box Qty	1/4" Overlay Item #	1/2" Overlay Item #	3/8" Inset Item #
Antique English	100 Pairs	AMCM8701-AE	AMCM8704-AE	AMCM8700-AE
Bright Brass	100 Pairs	AMCM8701-3	AMCM8704-3	AMCM8700-3
Bright Nickel	100 Pairs	-	AMCM8704-14	-
Burnished Brass	25 Pairs	-	AMBP8704-BB	AMBP8700-BB
Burnished Brass	100 Pairs	AMCM8701-BB	AMCM8704-BB	AMCM8700-BB
Oil Rubbed Bronze	25 Pairs	AMBP8701-ORB	AMBP8704-ORB	AMBP8700-ORB
Oil Rubbed Bronze	100 Pairs	AMCM8701-ORB	AMCM8704-ORB	-
Bright Brass	25 Pairs	AMBP8701-3	AMBP8704-3	AMBP8700-3
Satin Nickel	25 Pairs	AMBP8701-G10	AMBP8704-G10	AMBP8700-G10
Sterling Nickel	100 Pairs	AMCM8701-G9	AMCM8704-G9	AMCM8700-G9
White	100 Pairs	-	AMCM8704-W	-

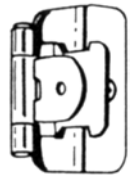
DOUBLE DEMOUNTABLE, FULL WRAP SELF-CLOSING HINGES

Economy, 1/4", 1/2" Overlay and 3/8" Inset

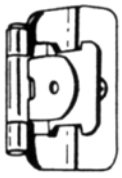
- Heavy duty steel construction with specifically angled clamps for reliable holding power
- Dual spring mechanism for quiet and consistent self closing power
- Frame wing slots for easy three way adjustments

Packing: Full box quantities of 100 and 250 pairs.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

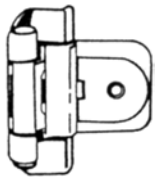
1/4" Overlay



1/2" Overlay



3/8" Inset



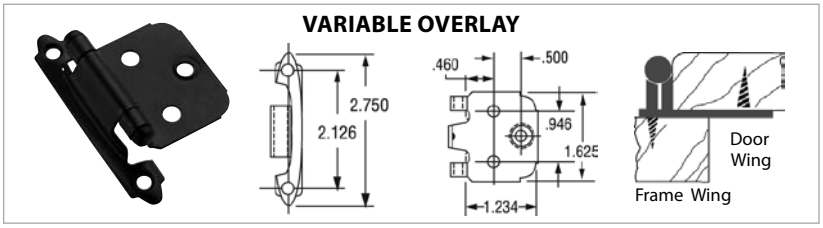
Finish	Box Qty	1/4" Overlay Item #	1/2" Overlay Item #	3/8" Inset Item #
Bright Brass	100 Pairs	FED1701-3	-	FED1700-3
Bright Chrome	100 Pairs	FED1701-26	FED1704-26	-
Burnished Brass	100 Pairs	FED1701-BB	-	FED1700-BB
Dull Chrome	100 Pairs	FED1701-26D	-	-
Sterling Nickel	100 Pairs	DSPRODH14-SNP	DSPRODH12-SNP	-
Sterling Nickel	250 Pairs	-	DSPRODH12-SNP-B	-

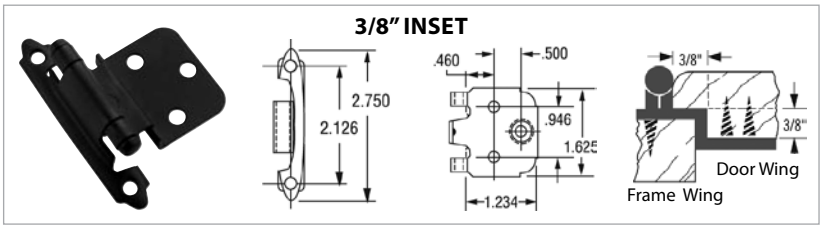
FACE MOUNT STANDARD & HEAVY DUTY, SELF CLOSING HINGES

Modern Design, Variable Overlay & 3/8" Inset

- Traditional semi-concealed styling
- Dual compression spring mechanism
- Available in several finishes listed below
- Heavy duty hinges have wider and thicker door plates
- Standard Duty screws included: Two #6 x 5/8" and three #6 x 1/2" screws
- Heavy Duty screws included: BP7628 has five #5 x 5/8", BP7629 has two #5 x 5/8", and three #5 x 1/2"

Packing: Full box quantities of 25 and 100 pairs.
Sold in: Pairs, AMBP sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders. AMCM sold in full box quantities only.





Finish	Variable Overlay Box Qty: 25 Item #	Variable Overlay Box Qty: 100 Item #	3/8" Inset Box Qty: 25 Item #	3/8" Inset Box Qty: 100 Item #
STANDARD DUTY				
Black	AMBP7139-BK	-	AMBP7128-BK	
Bright Brass	-	AMCM7139-3	AMBP3428-3	AMBP3429-3
Bright Chrome	-	-	AMBP3428-26	AMBP3429-26
Bright Nickel	AMBP7139-14	AMCM7139-14	-	-
Burnished Brass	-	AMCM7139-BB	AMBP3428-BB	AMBP3429-BB
Flat Black	-	-	AMBP3428-FB	AMBP3429-FB
Oil Rubbed Bronze	-	AMCM7139-ORB	AMBP3428-ORB	AMBP3429-ORB
Pewter	-	-	-	-
Rustic Brass	AMBP7139-R3	-	-	-
Rustic Bronze	AMBP7139-RBZ	-	-	-
Satin Nickel	-	AMCM7139-G10	AMBP3428-G10	AMBP3429-G10
Weathered Nickel	-	-	AMBP3428-WN	AMBP3429-WN
White	-	-	AMBP7128-W	AMBP3429-W
Wrought Iron	AMBP7139-WI	-	AMBP7128-WI	-
HEAVY DUTY				
Antique English	AMBP7629-AE	AMCM7629-AE	AMBP7628-AE	AMCM7628-AE
Bright Brass	-	-	AMBP7628-3	AMCM7128-3
Bright Chrome	AMBP7629-26	-	AMBP7628-26	-
Burnished Brass	-	-	AMBP7628-BB	AMCM7128-BB

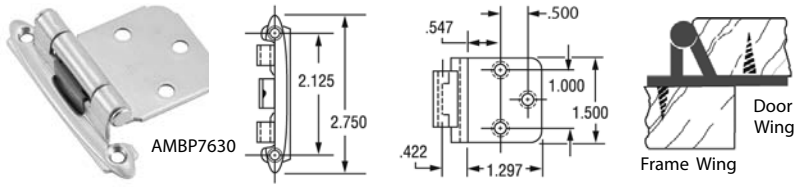
FACE MOUNT, HEAVY DUTY SELF-CLOSING HINGES
Modern Design, Variable Overlay Reverse Bevel

- Five #5 x 5/8" screws included
- Traditional semi-concealed styling with dual compression spring mechanism

Packing: Full box quantities of 25 pairs.
Sold in: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities. Discount for full box orders of 25 pairs.

Finish	Item #
Antique Copper	AMBP7630-AC
Antique English	AMBP7630-AE
Polished Chromium	AMBP7630-26
Polished Brass	AMBP7630-3

MODERN DESIGN



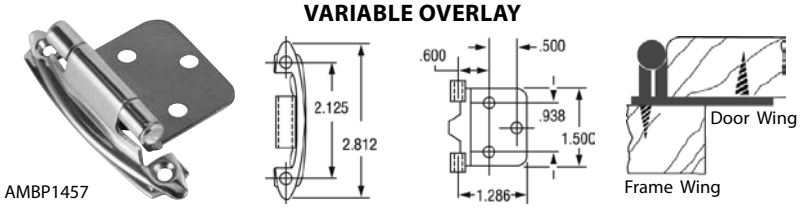
FACE MOUNT, HEAVY DUTY SELF-CLOSING HINGES
Edgebrook Manor Design, Variable Overlay & 3/8" Inset

- Made of solid brass
- These hinges feature a heavier duty, thicker/ wider door plate
- Traditional semi-concealed styling
- Dual compression spring mechanism
- Available in Bright Brass finish
- Includes five #5 x 5/8" screws

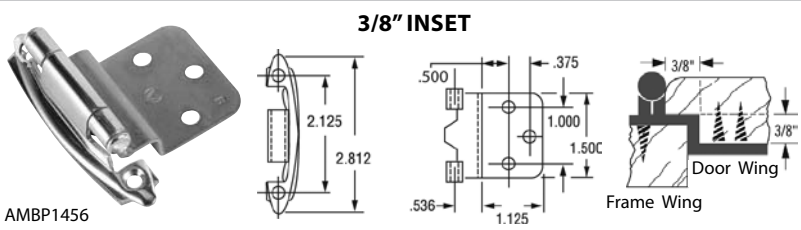
Packing: Full box quantities of 25 pairs.
Sold in: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities.

Finish	Variable Overlay Box Qty: 25 Item #	3/8" Inset Box Qty: 25 Item #
Bright Brass	AMBP1457-3	AMBP1456-3

VARIABLE OVERLAY



3/8" INSET



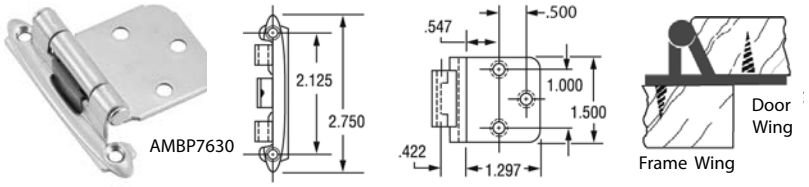
FACE MOUNT, HEAVY DUTY SELF-CLOSING HINGES
Variable Overlay Reverse Bevel

- Five #5 x 5/8" screws included
- Traditional semi-concealed styling with dual compression spring mechanism

Packing: Full box quantities of 25.
Sold in: Each, AMBP sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box only. AMCM sold in full box quantities only.

NEW ITEM!

MODERN DESIGN



Finish	Variable Overlay Box Qty: 25 Item #	Variable Overlay Box Qty: 100 Item #
Burnished Brass	AMBP7157-BB	AMCM7157-BB

FACE MOUNT, SELF CLOSING HINGES

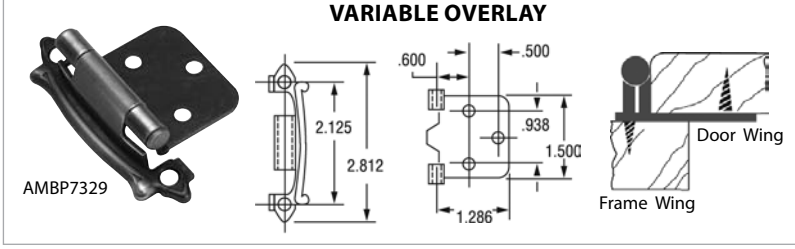
Carriage House Design, Variable Overlay & 3/8" Inset

- Traditional semi-concealed styling
- BP7329 has two #5 x 5/8" and three #5 x 1/2" screws included, BP7328 has five #5 x 5/8"
- Dual compression spring mechanism

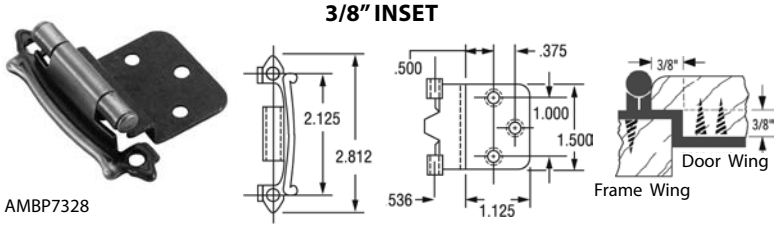
Packing: Full box quantities of 25 pairs.
Sold in: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities.

Finish	Variable Overlay Box Qty: 25 Item #	3/8" Inset Box Qty: 25 Item #
Antique English	AMBP7329-AE	AMBP7328-AE
Oil Rub Bronze	AMBP7329-ORB	-
Satin Nickel	AMBP7329-G10	-
Sterling Nickel	AMBP7329-G9	AMBP7328-G9

VARIABLE OVERLAY



3/8" INSET



FACE MOUNT SELF CLOSING HINGES

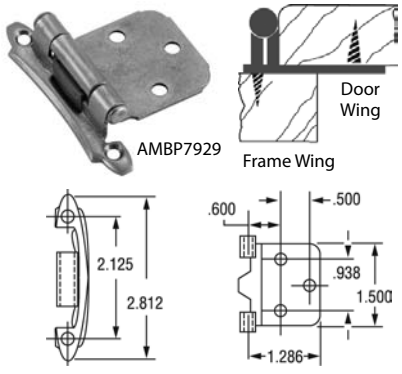
Imperia Design, Variable Overlay & 3/8" Inset

- Traditional semi-concealed styling
- Dual compression spring mechanism
- Overlay hinges have two #5 x 5/8" and three #5 x 1/2", Inset hinges have five #5 x 5/8" included

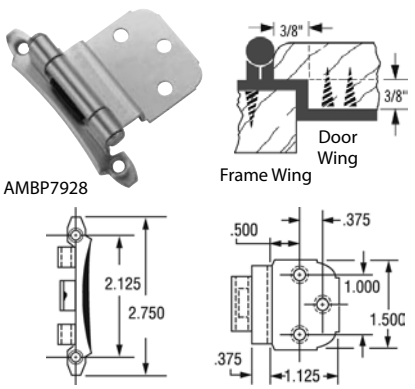
Packing: Full box quantities of 25 and 100 pairs.
Sold in: Pairs, AMBP sold in both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders. AMCM sold in full box quantities only.

Finish	Variable Overlay Box Qty: 25 Item #	Variable Overlay Box Qty: 100 Item #	3/8" Inset Box Qty: 25 Item #	3/8" Inset Box Qty: 100 Item #
Antique Copper	-	-	AMBP3435-AC	-
Antique English	AMBP7929-AE	AMCM7929-AE	AMBP7928-AE	-
Bright Brass	AMBP7929-3	AMCM7929-3	-	AMCM7928-3
Bright Chrome	AMBP7929-26	AMCM7929-26	AMBP7928-26	-
Burnished Brass	AMBP7929-BB	AMCM7929-BB	AMBP7928-BB	-
Oil Rubbed Bronze	AMBP7929-ORB	-	AMBP7928-ORB	-
Satin Nickel	AMBP7929-G10	-	AMBP7928-G10	-

VARIABLE OVERLAY

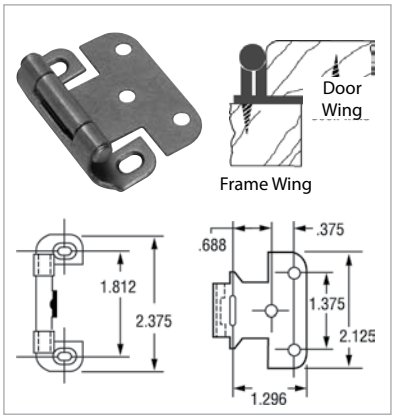


3/8" INSET



FACE MOUNT, SELF CLOSING HINGES

Standard Tip, Variable Overlay



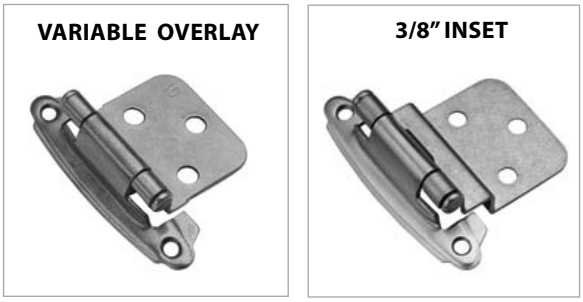
- Five #6 x 5/8" screws included

Packing: Full box quantities of 25 pairs.
Sold in: Pairs, sold in both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Finish	Box Qty: 25 Item #
Burnished Brass	AMBP7531-BB

FACE MOUNT SELF CLOSING HINGES

Modern Design Variable Overlay & 3/8" Inset



- Plated pins for smooth quiet action
- Screws included: three #6 x ½" and two #6 x 5/8"

Packing: Full box quantities of 25 pairs.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount for full box orders.

Finish	Variable Overlay Box Qty: 25 Pairs Item #	3/8" Inset Box Qty: 25 Pairs Item #
Antique Copper	BWP244-AC	BWP243-AC
Black Iron	BWP244-BI	BWP243-BI
Chromolux	BWP244-CLX	BWP243-CLX
Satin Bronze	BWP244-SBZ	-

Finish	Variable Overlay Box Qty: 25 Pairs Item #	3/8" Inset Box Qty: 25 Pairs Item #
Satin Nickel	BWP244-SN	BWP243-SN
Vibra Pewter	BWP244-VP	BWP243-VP
Windover Antique	BWP244-WOA	BWP243-WOA

FACE MOUNT, SELF CLOSING HINGES

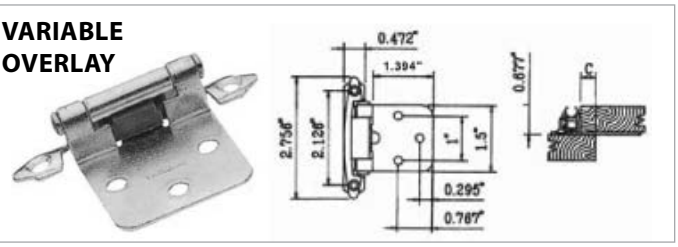
Economy Modern Design Variable Overlay & 3/8" Inset

SIQUAR

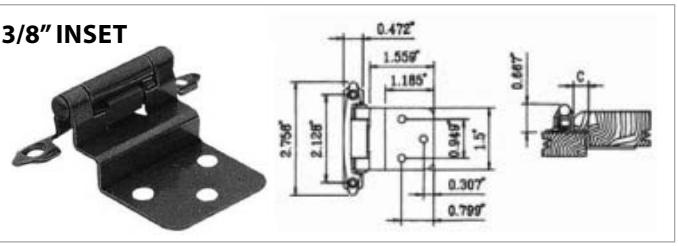
- Imported value priced hinges
- Plated pins for smooth quiet action
- Screws included: three #6 x ½" and two #6 x 5/8"

Packing: Full box quantities of 100 pairs.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

VARIABLE OVERLAY



3/8" INSET



Finish	Variable Overlay Box Qty: 100 Pairs Item #	3/8" Inset Box Qty: 100 Pairs Item #
Antique Brass	IE5004-6	IE5922-6
Brass	-	IE5922-3

FACE MOUNT, SELF-CLOSING HINGES

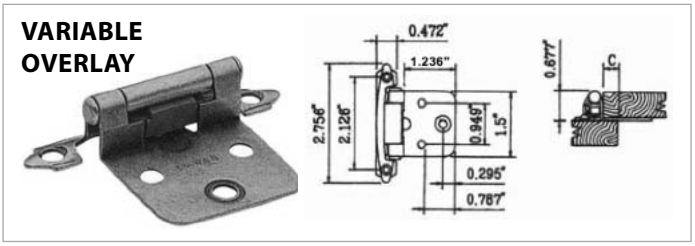
Semi Concealed, Variable Overlay

SIQUAR

- Cabinet doors close automatically and remain open when within 30° of the cabinet front
- Doors are held closed without using a catch
- Made of 0.065" steel
- Plated pins for smooth, quiet action
- Frame wing width: 2.756"
- Spring is visible from door wing side

Overlay C: Variable, Screws: 3-#6FH x 1/2, 2-#6OH x 5/8,
Remarks: 3 holes in door wing, length of door wing 1-1/4"
Packing: Full box quantities of 100 pairs.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

VARIABLE OVERLAY



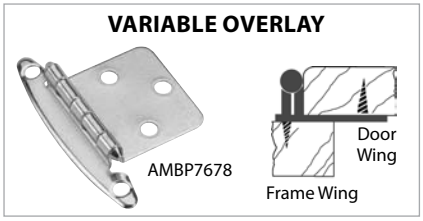
Finish	Variable Overlay Box Qty: 100 Pairs Item #
Antique Brass	IE5003-6

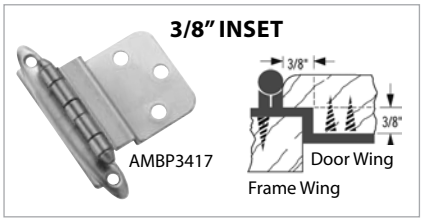
FACE MOUNT, HEAVY DUTY FREE SWINGING HINGES
Modern Design, Variable Overlay & 3/8" Inset

- Heavy duty 5 knuckle design
- Non-self closing traditional semi-concealed styling
- Available in finishes listed below
- Two #5 x 5/8" and three #5 x 1/2" screws included

Packing: Packing: Full box quantities of 25 pairs.
Sold in: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Finish	Variable Overlay Boxc Qty: 25 Item #	3/8" Inset Box Qty: 25 Item #
Polished Chromium	-	AMBP3417-26
Burnished Brass	AMBP7678-BB	-
Bright Brass	AMBP7678-3	AMBP3417-3
Satin Nickel	-	AMBP3417-G10
Oil Rubbed Bronze	-	AMBP3417-ORB



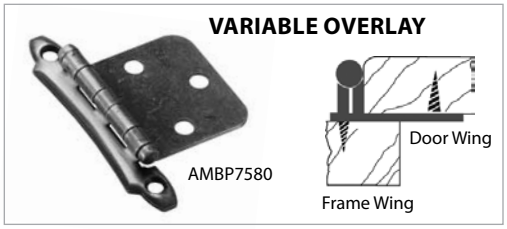


FACE MOUNT, HEAVY DUTY FREE SWINGING HINGES
Imperia Design, Variable Overlay

- Heavy duty standard design
- Non-self closing traditional semi-concealed styling
- Available in Antique English finish
- Two #5 x 5/8" and three #5 x 1/2" screws included

Packing: Full box quantities of 25 pairs.
Sold in: Pairs, sold in both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Finish	Variable Overlay Box Qty: 25 Item #
Antique English	AMBP7580-AE

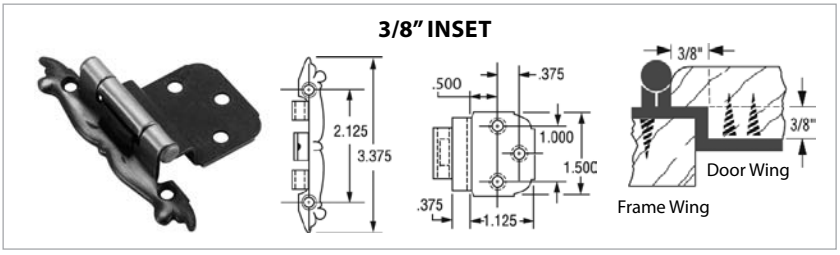


FACE MOUNT, FREE SWINGING HINGES
Provincial Design, 3/8" Inset

- Non-self closing traditional semi-concealed styling
- Available in Antique English finish
- Five #5 x 5/8" screws included

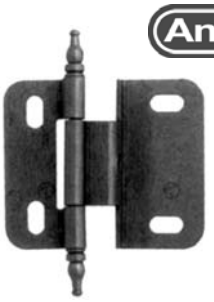
Packing: Full box quantities of 25 pairs.
Sold in: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Finish	Box Qty: 25 Item #
Antique English	AMBP7728-AE



FACE MOUNT, FREE SWINGING HINGES

Minaret Tip, 3/8" Inset



- Five #6 x 5/8" screws included

Packing: Full box quantities of 25 pairs.
Sold in: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders of 25 pairs.

Finish	3/8" Inset Item #
Antique English	AMBP7687M-AE
Dark Antique Eng.	AMBP7687M-DAE
Polished Brass	AMBP7687M-PB

"H" HINGES FREE SWINGING HINGES

Flush & 3/8" Offset

- Available in three finishes: Antique Copper, Antique English and Colonial Black
- Four or six #6 x 5/8" screws included

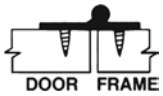
Packing: Full box quantities of 25 pairs.
Sold in: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities.
Discount for full box orders.

Finish	Flush Hinge Item #	3/8" Offset Item #
Antique English	AMBP1670-AE	AMBP1672-AE
Antique Copper	AMBP3404-AC	AMBP3406-AC
Colonial Black	AMBP3404-CB	-

FLUSH HINGE



AMBP1670



FLUSH HINGE



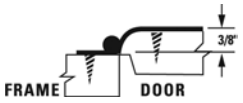
AMBP3404



3/8" OFFSET



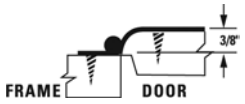
AMBP1672



3/8" OFFSET

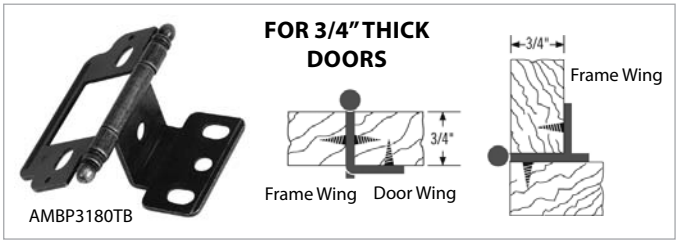


AMBP3406



FULL INSET, PARTIAL WRAP, FREE SWINGING HINGES
Ball Tip for 3/4" & 13/16" Thick Doors

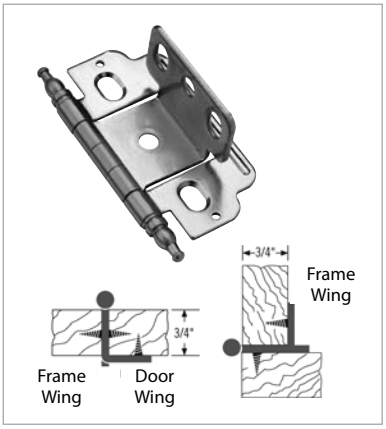
• Two #6 x 5/8" and four #6 x 1/2" screws included
Packing: Full box quantities of 50 each.
Sold in: Each, AMPK sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders. AMCM sold in full box quantities only.



Finish	For 3/4" Thick Door Box Qty: 50 each Item #	For 3/4"Thick Door Box Qty: 50 each Item #	For 13/16"" Thick Door Box Qty: 50 each Item #	For 13/16" Thick Door Box Qty: 50 each Item #
Antique English	AMPK3180TB-AE	AMCM3180TB-AE	-	-
Burnished Brass	AMPK3180TB-BB	-	-	-
Dark Ant. English	AMPK3180TB-DAE	AMCM3180TB-DAE	-	-
Flat Black	AMPK3180TB-FB	-	-	-
Nickel	AMPK3180TB-14	-	-	-
Oil Rubbed Bronze	AMPK3180TB-ORB	-	-	-
Polished Brass	AMPK3180TB-PB	-	-	AMCM3180UB-PB
Rustic Brass	AMPK3180TB-RBZ	-	-	-
Satin Nickel	AMPK3180TB-G10	-	-	-
Solid Brass	AMPK3180TB-SB	-	-	-
Sterling Nickel	AMPK3180TB-G9	AMCM3180TB-G9	AMPK3180UB-G9	-
Wrought Iron	AMPK3180TB-WI	AMCM3180TB-WI	--	-

FULL INSET, PARTIAL WRAP, FREE SWINGING HINGES
Minaret Tip For 3/4" Thick Doors

• Two #6 x 5/8" and four #6 x 1/2" screws included
Packing: Full box quantities of 50 each.
Sold in: Each, AMPK sold in both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders. AMCM sold in full box quantities only.



Finish	Box Qty: 50 each Item #	Bulk Box Qty: 50 each Item #
Antique English	AMPK3180TM-AE	AMCM3180TM-AE
Dark Ant. English	AMPK3180TM-DAE	AMCM3180TM-DAE
Flat Black	AMPK3180TM-FB	-
Nickel	AMPK3180TM-14	-
Oil Rubbed Bronze	AMPK3180TM-ORB	-
Polished Brass	AMPK3180TM-PB	-
Satin Nickel	AMPK3180TM-G10	-
Sterling Nickel	AMPK3180TM-G9	AMCM3180TM-G9
Wrought Iron	AMPK3180TM-WI	-

FULL INSET, PARTIAL WRAP, FREE SWINGING HINGES

Flat Tip for 3/4" Thick Doors

NEW ITEM!

Amerock

- Two #6 x 5/8" and four #6 x 1/2" screws included
- Flat tip for 3/4" thick doors

Packing: Full box quantities of 505.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box only.



Finish	Box Qty: 50 each Item #
Sterling Nickel	AMPK3180T-G9

FULL INSET, FULL WRAP FREE SWINGING HINGES

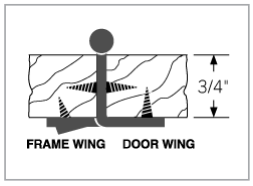
Ball Tip for 3/4" Thick Doors

NEW ITEM!

Amerock

- Exclusive pin treatment assures silent and reliable performance
- Angled set hold simplifies installation and makes for easy horizontal and vertical adjustments
- Designed with interlevered wings to minimize door gap (as small as 1/16") and eliminates the need to mortise the door frame
- Three #6 x 5/8" and four #6 x 1/2" screws included

Packing: Full box quantities of 50.
Sold in: Each, AMPK sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box only. AMCM sold in full box quantities only.





AMPK3175TB-ORB

Finish	For 3/4" Thick Door Box Qty: Each Item #	For 3/4" Thick Door Bulk Qty: 50 Item #
Antique English	AMPK3175TB-AE	AMCM3175TB-AE
Dark Ant. English	AMPK3175TB-DAE	AMCM3175TB-DAE
Flat Black	AMPK3175TB-FB	-
Nickel	AMPK3175TB-14	-
Oil Rubbed Bronze	AMPK3175TB-ORB	-
Polished Brass	AMPK3175TB-PB	-
Satin Nickel	AMPK3175TB-G10	-
Solid Brass	AMPK3175TB-SB	-
Sterling Nickel	AMPK3175TB-G9	AMCM3175TB-G9
Wrought Iron	AMPK3175TB-WI	AMCM3175TB-WI

FULL INSET, FULL WRAP, FREE SWINGING HINGES

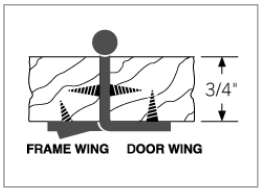
Minaret Tip for 3/4"Thick Doors

NEW ITEM!

Amerock

- Exclusive pin treatment assures silent and reliable performance
- Angled set hold simplifies installation and makes for easy horizontal and vertical adjustments
- Designed with interlevered wings to minimize door gap (as small as 1/16") and eliminates the need to mortise the door frame
- Screw included: Three #6 x 5/8" and four #6 x 1/2"

Packing: Full box quantities of 50.
Sold in: Each, AMPK sold in both broken and full box quantities.



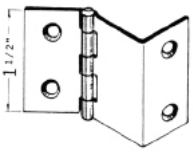


Finish	For 3/4" Thick Door Box Qty: Each Item #	For 3/4" Thick Door Bulk Qty: 50 Item #
Antique English	AMPK3175TM-AE	AMCM3175TM-AE
Burnished Brass	-	AMCM3175TM-BB
Dark Ant. English	AMPK3175TM-DAE	AMCM3175TM-DAE
Flat Black	AMPK3175TM-FB	AMCM3175TM-FB
Nickel	-	AMCM3175TM-14
Oil Rubbed Bronze	AMPK3175TM-ORB	-
Polished Brass	AMPK3175TM-PB	AMCM3175TM-PB
Rustic Brass	AMPK3175TM-RBZ	-
Satin Nickel	AMPK3175TM-G10	-
Sterling Nickel	AMPK3175TM-G9	AMCM3175TM-G9
Wrought Iron	AMPK3175TM-WI	AMCM3175TM-WI

SPECIALTY HINGES
Reversible Overlay & Flush Hinge

- Reversing hinge
- Overlay door hinge with an opening angle of 270°
- Pull the pin and reverse the leaf and you have a flush door hinge .054 gauge
- Recommended Fasteners: WW40005, sold in multiples of 100

Packing: 100 pair per box without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Finish
CNH98NP	Nickel Plated

BUTT HINGES 3/4" WRAP NON SELF-CLOSING
Finial Tip

- Screws included

Packing: Full box quantities of 25 pairs.
Sold in: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities.
Discount for full box orders.





Finish	Box Qty: 25 Item #
Machine Chrome	AMBP5988-M26
Machine Brass	AMBP5988-M3

CABINET HINGES
Non-Mortise Finial Tip Hinge

- Steel construction
- Fast pin
- Size: 2"L x 1-7/16"W

Packing: As shown below with screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
BWP8294-AB	Antique Brass	10 Pairs
BWP8294-SM	Silver Medallion	10 Pairs

CABINET HINGES
Non-Mortise Finial Tip Hinge

- Center hole frame wing for locking in after height is adjusted
- Fast Pin
- Size: 2-1/2"L x 1-1/2"W

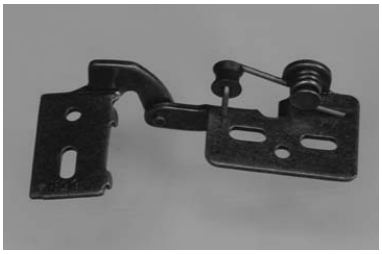
Packing: As shown below with screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
BWP8293-AB	Antique Brass	10 Pairs
BWP8293-LP	Lancaster Hand Polished	10 Pairs
BWP8293-SM	Silver Medallion	10 Pairs

PIN/KNIFE HINGES
Youngdale Hinges

- Youngdale self-locking pin hinges are completely hidden from frontal view if door edge is a minimum of 7/16" thick
- Door wings are double slotted for easy door adjustment
- All hinges come with eight #6 x 5/8" screws
- Available finishes: Antique Brass, Bright Brass, Dark Copper, Bright Nickel, Rubbed Bronze and White Powder Coat



Packing: Boxes of 50 pairs and bulk boxes of 200 pairs
Sold In: Pairs, YDBP sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box quantities. YDCM sold in full box quantities only.

PIN/KNIFE HINGE DIMENSIONS				
Style	**Inset / Overlay Door Edge Thickness**	**Opening Angles**	**Opening Angles**	**Slot Depth / Slot Length**
Style #3	5/16" Overlay 1/2" Door Edge Thickness	150 degrees w/1/2" thick double doors on 3/4" face frame	135 degrees w/3/4" thick double doors on 1-1/2" frame	7/16" depth/ 1-7/8" length
Style #4	3/8"Lip Inset	135 degrees w/3/4" thick double doors on ¾" face frame	165 degrees w/3/4" thick double doors on 1-1/2" face frame	11/16" depth/ 1-3/4" length
Style #5	5/16" Overlay 5/8"+ Door Edge Thickness	120 degrees w/5/8" thick double doors on ¾" face frame	160 degrees w/5/8" thick double doors on 1-1/2" face frame	9/16" depth/ 1-7/8" length
Style #6	1/2" Overlay 5/8"+ Door Edge Thickness	125 degrees w/5/8" thick double doors on 1-1/4" face frame	150 degrees w/5/8" thick double doors on 1-1/2" face frame	9/16" depth/ 1-7/8" length
Style #65	1/2" Overlay 1/2" Door Edge Thickness	113 degrees w/3/4" thick double doors on 1-1/2" face frame	139 degrees w/1/2" thick double doors on 1-1/2" face frame	7/16" depth / 1-7/8" length

Finish	**Box Qty**	**Style #3 Item #**	**Style #4 Item #**	**Style #5 Item #**	**Style #6 Item #**	**Style #65 Item #**
Antique Brass	50 Pairs	YDBP3-AB	YDBP4-AB	YDBP5-AB	YDBP6-AB	YDBP65-AB
Antique Brass	200 Pairs	YDCM3-AB	YDCM4-AB	YDCM5-AB	YDCM6-AB	YDCM65-AB
Bright Brass	50 Pairs	YDBP3-BP	YDBP4-BP	YDBP5-BP	YDBP6-BP	YDBP65-BP
Bright Brass	200 Pairs	YDCM3-BP	YDCM4-BP	YDCM5-BP	YDCM6-BP	YDCM65-BP
Dark Copper	50 pairs	YDBP3-DC	YDBP4-DC	YDBP5-DC	-	-
Dark Copper	200 Pairs	-	-	YDCM5-DC	-	-
Bright Nickel	50 Pairs	YDBP3-NP	YDBP4-NP	YDBP5-NP	YDBP6-NP	YDBP65-NP
Bright Nickel	200 Pairs	YDCM3-NP	YDCM4-NP	YDCM5-NP	YDCM6-NP	YDCM65-NP
Rubbed Bronze	50 pairs	-	YDBP4-RB	YDBP5-RB	YDBP6-RB	-
Rubbed Bronze	200 Pairs	-	YDCM4-RB	YDCM5-RB	YDCM6-RB	-
White Powder Coat	50 Pairs	YDBP3-WH	YDBP4-WH	YDBP5-WH	YDBP6-WH	-
White Powder Coat	200 Pairs	-	-	YDCM5-WH	-	-

PIN/KNIFE HINGE ACCESSORIES
Youngdale EZ Mount

- An adjustable tool that supports cabinet doors and ensures vertical alignment during installation

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
YDJZ



PIN/KNIFE HINGES NON SELF-CLOSING

23/32" Overlay, Variable Overlay & 3/8" Inset

- 23/32" overlay model has two options: overlay to vertical frame and overlay to horizontal frame

Packing: Full box quantities of 25 and 200 pairs.
Sold in: Pairs, AMBP sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.
AMCM sold in full box

23/32" OVERLAY TO VERTICAL FRAME



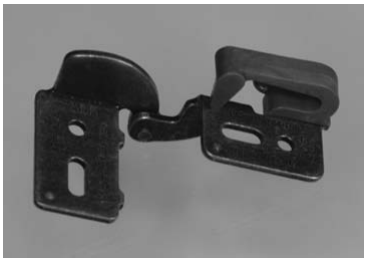
23/32" OVERLAY TO HORIZONTAL FRAME



Finish	Box Qty	23/32" Overlay to Vertical Frame Item #	23/32" Overlay to Horizontal Frame Item #
Zinc	25 Pairs	AMBP1238-2G	-
Zinc	200 Pairs	AMCM1238-2G	AMCM1242-2G

PIN/KNIFE HINGES

Youngdale Mighty-Mite Hinges



- Youngdale Mighty-Mite hinges are smaller, simpler and more attractive than Youngdale's standard pin hinges
- These hinges have been redesigned using a "Derlin" latch clip
- All hinges come with eight #6 x 5/8" screws
- Available finishes: Antique Brass and Bright Brass

Packing: Boxes of 50 pairs and bulk boxes of 200 pairs
Sold In: Pairs, YDBP sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box quantities.
YDCM sold in full box quantities only.

Finish	Style #38 Box Qty: 50 Item #	Style #59 Box Qty: 200 Item #	Style #87 Box Qty: 50 Item #	Style #87 Box Qty: 200 Item #	Style #89 Box Qty: 50 Item #
Antique Brass	YDBP38-AB	YDCM59-AB	YDBP87-AB	YDCM87-AB	YDBP89-AB
Bright Brass	YDBP38-BP	YDCM59-BP	-	-	-

PIN/KNIFE HINGE DIMENSIONS				
	Inset / Overlay Door Edge Thickness	Opening Angles	Opening Angles	Slot Depth / Slot Length
Style #38	3/8" Lip Inset	156 ° w/1" thick double doors on 1-1/2" face frame	106° w/7/8" thick double doors on 3/4" partition	25/32" D/1-9/16" L
Style #59	5/16" Overlay 1/2" Thick Door Edge	146° w/5/8" thick double doors on 2-5/8" end panels	135° w/7/8" thick double doors on 1-1/2" face frame	37/64" D/1-9/16" L
Style #87	1/2" Overlay 1/2" Thick Door Edge	118° w/1/2" thick double doors on 2-5/8" end panels	117° w/7/8" thick double doors on 1-1/2" face frame	29/64" D/1-11/16" L
Style #89	1/2" Overlay 5/8"+ Thick Door Edge	120° w/5/8" thick double doors on 2-5/8" end panels	117° w/7/8" thick double doors on 1-1/2" face frame	37/64"D/1-11/16" L

KNIFE HINGE SELF-CLOSING HINGES

Marathon Hinge, 1/2" & 1/4" Overlay

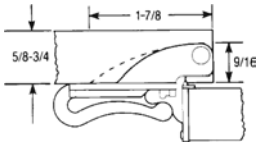
- Guaranteed performance, smooth, quiet and trouble free with reliable self-closing force , exceeds 250,000 cycles
- Cuts should be made with a #6 dado 9/32" wide
- Horizontal adjustment of +/- 1/16" and vertical adjustment of +/- 1/16"
- High strength steel frame wind for 1/4 and 1/2" overlays
- Full 180 degree opening
- Available in three finishes: Burnished Brass, Bright Brass, and White

Packing: Full box quantities of 25 and 100 pairs.

Sold in: Pairs, AMBP sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders. AMCM sold in full box quantities only.

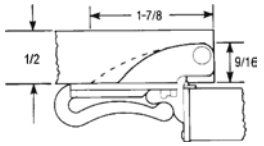
1/2" OVERLAY





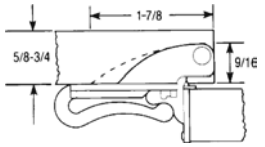
1/4" OVERLAY





1/4" OVERLAY





Finish	Box Qty	1/2" Overlay for 5/8" to 3/4" Thick Door Item #	1/4" Overlay for 5/8" to 3/4" Thick Door Item #	1/4" Overlay for 1/2" Thick Door Item #
Bright Brass	100 Pairs	AMCM2606-3	-	-
Burnished Brass	25 Pairs	-	-	-
Burnished Brass	100 Pairs	AMCM2606-BB	AMCM2605-BB	AMCM2603-BB
White	25 Pairs	-	AMBP2605-W	AMBP2603-W
White	100 Pairs	-	AMCM2605-W	AMCM2603-W

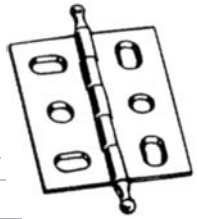
BUTT HINGES

Valued Priced Finial Tip

- Heavy gauge solid brass finial tip butt hinge for use on cabinets and furniture
- Slotted holes for up and down and in and out adjustment. Center hole for locking in after adjusted. Fast pin.
- .075" thick, 1-5/8" wide when open; 2" leaf height, 2 3/4" overall height

Packing: As shown below without screws.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
CN200SBAB	Antique Brass	20
CN200SB3	Polished Brass	20

BUTT HINGES

Finial Tip



- Solid brass with Antique English finish
- Screws included
- Two lengths available; 1-1/2" (with 1-1/2" opening width) and 2" (with 1-3/8" opening width)

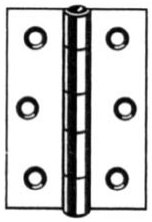
Packing: As shown below.

Sold in: Pairs, AMBP sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders. AMCM sold in full box quantities only.



Hinge Length	Box Qty: 25 Item #	Box Qty: 200 Item #
1-1/2"	AMBP2335-AE	-
2"	AMBP2355-AE	AMCM2355-AE

BUTT HINGES
Value Priced

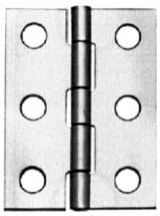

3" x 2"

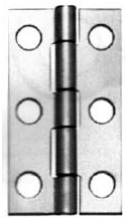
- All purpose, light duty utility hinges
- Countersunk holes for full surface or mortise application
- Square corner
- Recommended fasteners WW41410
- Finish: Bright Zinc Plated

Packing: As shown below without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Length x Open Width	Knuckles	# Screwholes	Box Qty
FRPB666ZP-2-1/2NS	2-1/2" x 1-11/16"	5	6	12 Pairs

BUTT HINGES
Broad & Narrow Hinges


Broad Hinge


Narrow Hinge

- Finely finished solid brass, finish lacquered to resist tarnishing
- Spun pin hinge for use on small boxes, chests and cabinets

Packing: As shown below with screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Length x Open Width	Box Qty
BROAD HINGES		
SHCD5302-1-1/2	1-1/2" x 1-1/4"	10 Pairs
SHCD5302-2	2" x 1-3/8"	10 Pairs
SHCD5302-2-1/2	2-1/2" x 1-3/4"	10 Pairs

Item#	Length x Open Width	Box Qty
NARROW HINGES		
SHCD5300-1	1" x 3/4"	10 Pairs
SHCD5300-2	2" x 1"	10 Pairs

BUTT HINGES
Finial Tip, Solid Brass

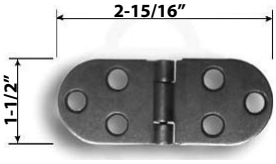


- Constructed of solid brass
- Slotted holes for up and down and in and out adjustment
- Center hole for locking in after adjusted
- Fast pin
- Size: 2"L x 1-5/8"W (open width)

Packing: As shown below with screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
BWP8290-AB	Antique Brass	10 Pairs

SPECIALTY HINGES
Butler Tray Hinges



- Holds the edge of tray or tables in an upright position
- Usually mortised into the surface
- Size: 1 1/2 in. long x 2-15/16" open width
- Holds table leaf vertical at 90°
- Bright Brass or Antique English finish
- Perfect for antique restoration
- Authentic reproduction english butler tray hinges

Packing: 50 each per box without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
LH213BP	Bright Brass Plated	50
LH213AE	Antique English	50

CABINET HINGES
Decorative Hinge

STANLEY

- Finely finished solid brass fast spun pin ornamental hinge
- For use on small boxes, chests and cabinets
- Lacquered to resist tarnishing

Packing: 10 pairs per full box. (screws included)
Sold In: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



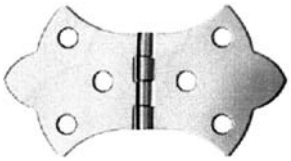
Item#	Length x Open Width	Finish
SHCD5314	5/8″L x 1-7/8″W	Bright Brass

CABINET HINGES
Decorative Hinge

STANLEY

- Finely finished solid brass fast spun pin ornamental hinge
- For use on small boxes, chests and cabinets
- Lacquered to resist tarnishing

Packing: 10 pairs per full box. (screws included)
Sold In: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Length x Open Width	Finish
SHCD5316-1-11/16	1-11/16″ x 3-1/16″	Bright Brass

CABINET HINGES
Decorative Hinge

STANLEY

- Finely finished solid brass fast spun pin ornamental hinge
- For use on small boxes, chests and cabinets
- Lacquered to resist tarnishing

Packing: 10 pairs per full box. (screws included)
Sold In: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

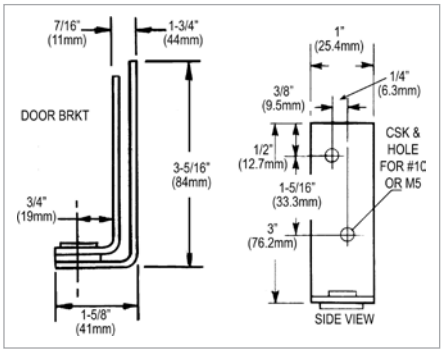


Item#	Length x Open Width	Finish
SHCD5317	1-5/16″L x 2-7/8″W	Bright Brass

PIVOT HINGES
Trash Can Hinge



COMPONENT HARDWARE



- Known as the "McDonald's" or "Burger King" hinge
- Heavy gauge pivot hinge is commonly used on swing open lid on trash cans
- For use on panels 1" thick and uses #10 size screws

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

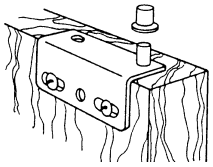
Item#	Description	Box Qty
SKR75-6661	Gravity Pivot Hinge	25 Pairs

PIVOT HINGES
For Inset Doors

SELBY

- Steel pivot hinge, black oxidized finish and 9mm nylon pivot bushing
- Accomodates door thicknesses of 1/2" to 5/8"
- Top and bottom door mount with 23/64" (9mm) diameter hole to accept nylon bushing
- Slotted screw holes allow for side-to-side adjustment

Packing: As shown below without screws.
Sold In: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.





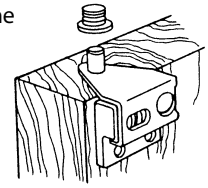
Item#	Color	Box Qty
CNHT57-BL	Black	50 pairs

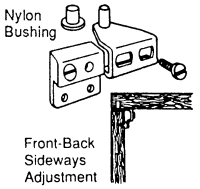
PIVOT HINGES
Concealed Pivot Hinge For Flush/Inset Doors

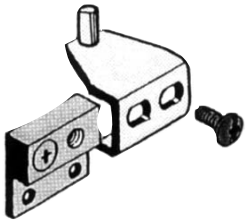
SELBY

- Die-cast metal door mounting plates fasten to the top and bottom of the door back allows for easy removal of door
- Pivot section inserts into the frame via a 23/64" hole for the nylon bushing
- Allows for door adjustment of 3/16" side-to-side and 1/8" back-to-back
- Nickel plated and unhanded
- Accomodates wood door thicknesses from 9/16" to 3/4"

Packing: As shown below without screws.
Sold In: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.







Item#	Finish	Box Qty
CNH704U-NP	Bright Nickel Plated	50 Pairs

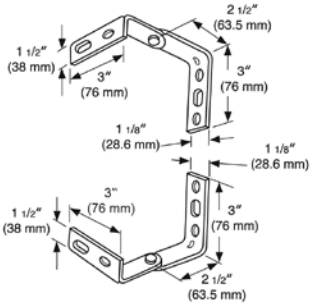
PIVOT HINGES
Overlay Pivot Hinge/ Thick Doors

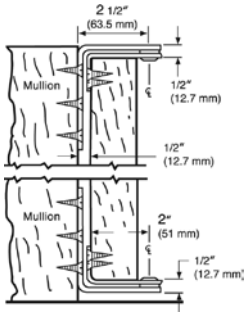
STANLEY

- For overlay doors 1-3/8" - 1-3/4" thick and up to 150 lbs.
- Bearings take both vertical and lateral loads
- Doors can be installed floor to ceiling
- Made from extra heavy gauge steel
- Includes #12 x 1-1/4" screws for firm attachment
- Screw holes allow both vertical and horizontal adjustment
- Full 180° opening
- Set is non-handed

Packing & Sold In: 1 pair per box.







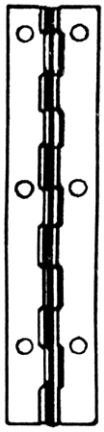
Item#	Finish
SH327-26D	Dull Chrome

PIANO (CONTINUOUS) HINGES
Cut Lengths 12", 30", 48" & 72"

- Larsen and Shaw's high quality, .040 gauge steel piano hinges have a life time finish
- All cut lengths of hinges have countersunk screw holes spaced 2" apart on center
- 100 screws required per 6' length of hinge, all hinges use #5 flathead screws with the exception of 3" wide hinges that use #6 flathead screws
- Available in five finishes: Antique Brass, Bright Brass, Bright Nickel, Black Powder Coat, and Bright Zinc
- Hinge widths (opened) are 1-1/16", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2" and 3"
- Sold without screws

Packing: Full box quantities of 30" and 48" lengths are 20 hinges per full box while 72" long hinges are 10 hinges per full box
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Length	Antique Brass Item #	Bright Brass Item #	Bright Nickel Item #	Black Powder Item #	Bright Zinc Item #
OPEN WIDTH 1-1/16"					
72" Length	PH10625AE-72	PH10625BP-72	PH10625NP-72	-	-
OPEN WIDTH 1-1/4"					
72" Length	PH12500AE-72	PH12500BP-72	PH12500NP-72	PH12500BL-72	-
OPEN WIDTH 1-1/2"					
30" Length	-	PH15000BP-30	PH15000NP-30	-	-
48" Length	-	PH15000BP-48	PH15000NP-48	-	-
72" Length	PH15000AE-72	PH15000BP-72	PH15000NP-72	PH15000BL-72	PH1119E04ZP
OPEN WIDTH 2"					
12" Length	-	-	PH20000NP-12	-	-
72" Length	PH20000AE-72	PH20000BP-72	PH20000NP-72	-	-
OPEN WIDTH 3"					
72" Length	-	PH30000BP-72	PH30000NP-72	-	-



PIANO (CONTINUOUS) HINGE
Solid Brass, Aluminum & Stainless Steel



- Piano hinges are made of high alloy steel
- All cut lengths of hinges have countersunk screw holes spaced 2" apart on center
- Stainless Steel hinge requires #6 flathead screws and Solid Brass and Aluminum hinges require #5 flathead screws
- Stainless Steel hinges are .060 gauge steel and Solid Brass are .040 gauge
- Open hinge width is 1-1/2" and the lengths are 72"

Packing: Full boxes of 10 hinges.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Description	Box Qty
PH15000STS-72	Stainless Steel -72" Long	10
PH15000SBBP-72	Solid Brass – 72" Long	10
PH15000AL-72	Aluminum -72" Long	10

PIANO (CONTINUOUS) HINGES
Continuous Roll Hinge



- Continuous 100' long roll piano hinges
- All cut lengths of hinges have countersunk screw holes spaced 2" apart on center
- Roll hinges are .030 gauge cold rolled steel
- Open hinge width is 1-1/2"
- Available in Nickel and Brass plated finishes

Packing: One roll per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item #	Description
PH15000NP-R100	Nickel Plated Roll
PH15000BP-R100	Brass Plated Roll

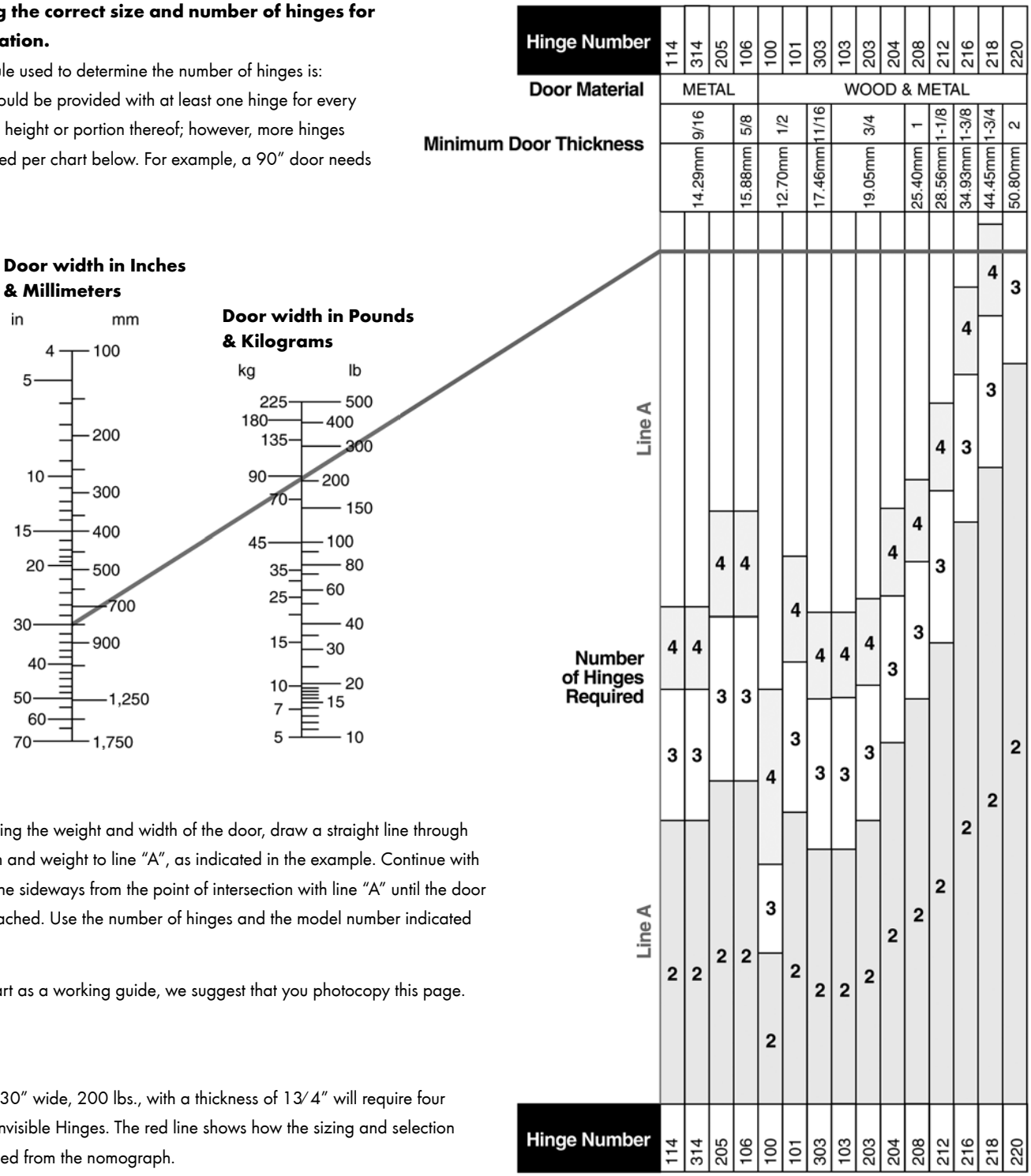
CHOOSING THE RIGHT HINGE FOR THE JOB

SOSS Door Hardware

The nomograph below has been developed to assist you in determining the correct size and number of hinges for your installation.

The general rule used to determine the number of hinges is: Every door should be provided with at least one hinge for every thirty inches in height or portion thereof; however, more hinges may be required per chart below. For example, a 90" door needs three hinges

If the information you need is off the chart, consult the factory.



Directions:

After determining the weight and width of the door, draw a straight line through the door width and weight to line "A", as indicated in the example. Continue with a horizontal line sideways from the point of intersection with line "A" until the door thickness is reached. Use the number of hinges and the model number indicated on this line.

To use this chart as a working guide, we suggest that you photocopy this page.

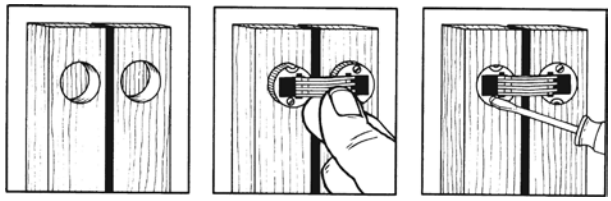
Example:

A wood door 30" wide, 200 lbs., with a thickness of 13/4" will require four #218 SOSS Invisible Hinges. The red line shows how the sizing and selection were determined from the nomograph.

BARREL HINGES

SOSS Door Hardware

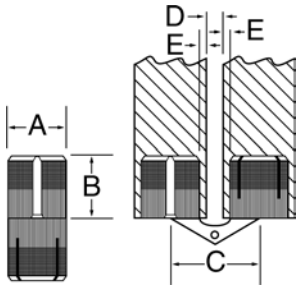
SOSS Invisible Cylinder Hinge



- Fully concealed hinges are solid brass with heavy duty brass linkage
- Five diameter sizes from 10mm diameter to 18mm diamter
- Easy to install, drill holes to exact hinge diameter of hinge, tap hinge into hole until hinge is flush, tighten hinge set screw to expand wedge for permanent fastening

Packing: Full box quantities of 24 or 12.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Hinge Diameter	Box Qty
SO10	10mm x 7/8"	24
SO12	12mm x 1-1/16"	24
SO14	14mm x 1-3/16"	24
SO16	16mm x 1-5/16"	24
SO18	18mm x 1-3/8"	12





Stem #	Min. Door Thickness	Drill Bit (mm)	Drill Bit (inches)	A	B	C	D Minimum	E Minimum
SO10	1/2"	10mm	25/64"	10mm	11mm	16.5mm	2.5mm	2mm
SO12	5/8"	12mm	15/32"	12mm	13.5mm	20mm	2.5mm	2mm
SO14	3/4"	14mm	35/64"	14mm	15.5mm	23mm	3mm	3mm
SO16	7/8"	16mm	5/8"	16mm	16.5mm	25mm	3mm	3mm
SO18	1-1/8"	18mm	45/64"	18mm	17.5mm	27mm	3mm	3mm

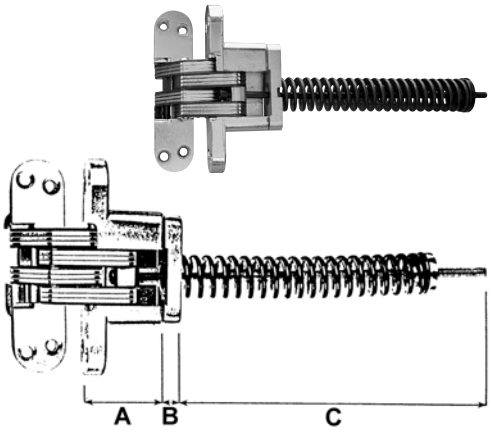
INVISIBLE HINGE CLOSERS

SOSS Door Hardware

SOSS 200 Series

- The standard Soss hinge has been modified to permit the inclusion of a 3/8" baseplate and an easily adjusted spring
- The closer functions as both hinge and a closer, eliminating the need for an additional hinge
- Closer rate is completely adjustable after installation without removing the closer or any parts
- In retrofit applications, the mortise depth must be increased 3/8" and one hole drilled to allow for the insertion of the spring into the door
- For door thickness up to 1-3/8"; one closer for every 75 lbs. of door
- Made of heavy-duty zinc alloy castings

Packing & Sold In: Each with screws.



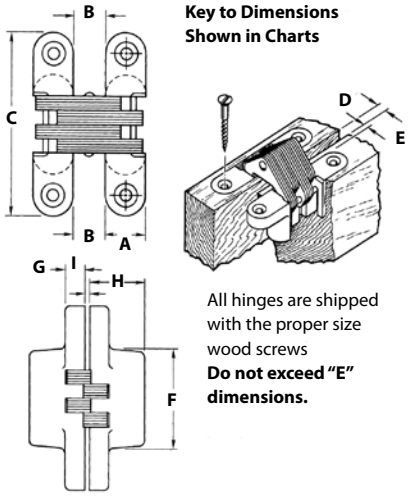
Item #	Finish	A	B	C
SO216IC-26D	Satin Chrome	1-7/16"	3/8"	6-1/4"

INVISIBLE HINGES
SOSS Brand Hinges

SOSS Door Hardware

- Hinges are made of laminated links
- Hinge is fully anchored in a deep mortise
- Made of zinc die cast with steel links
- For use when a hinge butt is not needed
- 180 degree opening capacity

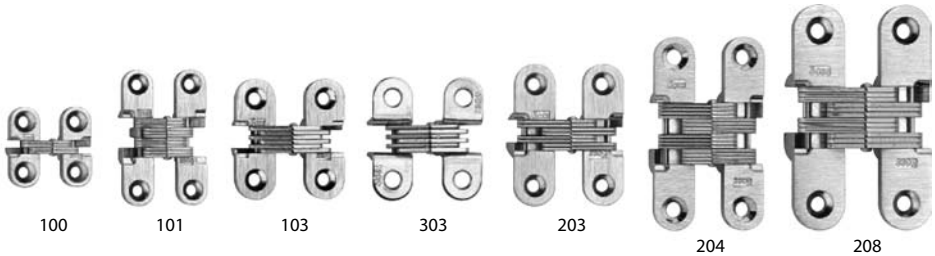
Packing: Pairs, 10 per full box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders



Key to Dimensions Shown in Charts

All hinges are shipped with the proper size wood screws
Do not exceed "E" dimensions.

SOSS Item #	Satin Chrome Finish Item #	Dull Brass Finish Item #	Bright Brass Finish Item #	Black Finish Item #	Bright Chrome Finish Item #
100	-	SO100C-4	-	-	-
101	SO101C-26D	SO101C-4	-	-	-
103	SO103C-26D	SO103C-4	-	-	-
203	SO203C-26D	SO203C-4	SO203C-3	SO203C-E	-
303	-	SO303C-4	-	-	-
204	-	SO204C-4	SO204C-3	SO204C-E	-
208	SO208C-26D	SO208C-4	SO208C-3	SO208C-E	SO208C-26
212	SO212C-26D	SO212C-4	-	-	-
216	SO216C-26D	SO216C-4	SO216C-3	SO216C-E	-
218	SO218C-26D	SO218C-4	-	-	SO218C-26
220	SO220C-26D	-	-	-	-

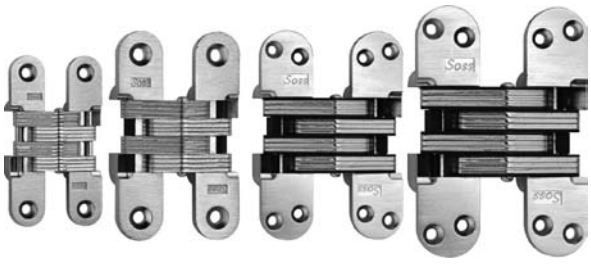


INVISIBLE HINGE TEMPLATES
Hinge Router Guide Templates

- Easy and fast installation of SOSS hinges
- Template is held on the door and jamb with nails, guide pins locate the deep mortise

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Fits SOSS Hinge
SO203IT	203 Series
SO204IT	204 Series
SO212IT	212 Series
SO216IT	216 Series
SO218IT	218 Series



SOSS HINGE DIMENSIONS

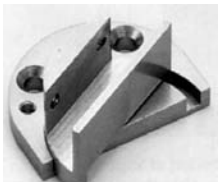
Dimension	100	101	103	303	203	204	208	212	216	218	220
A	3/8″	3/8″	1/2″	1/2″	1/2″	1/2″	5/8″	3/4″	1″	1-1/8″	1-3/8″
B	9/32″	19/64″	3/8″	3/8″	23/64″	23/64″	29/64″	17/32″	23/32″	7/8″	1-1/16″
C	1″	1-11/16″	1-1/2″	1-1/2″	1-3/4″	2-3/8″	2-3/4″	3-3/4″	4-5/8″	4-5/8″	5-1/2″
D	3/32″	7/64″	1/8″	1/8″	7/64″	7/64″	9/64″	5/32″	7/32″	3/8″	1/2″
E	3/32″	3/32″	1/8″	1/8″	1/8″	1/8″	5/32″	3/16″	1/4″	1/4″	9/32″
F	3/8″	7/8″	11/16″	39/64″	3/4″	1-1/4″	1-11/32″	2-1/16″	2-19/32″	2-7/16″	2-15/16″
G	1/32″	1/32″	1/32″	1/32″	1/32″	1/16″	3/64″	3/64″	1/16″	1/16″	1/16″
H	15/32″	29/64″	19/32″	21/32″	23/32″	23/32″	29/32″	1-5/64″	1-7/16″	1-41/64″	1-15/16″
I	15/64″	7/32″	7/32″	.054″	3/16″	1/4″	9/32″	3/8″	15/32″	13/32″	15/32″
Min. Thickness	1/2″	1/2″	3/4″	11/16″	3/4″	3/4″	1″	1-1/8″	1-3/8″	1-3/4″	2″
Hinge Weight	.04lbs.	.07 lbs.	.09 lbs.	.05 lbs.	.11 lbs.	.20 lbs.	.34 lbs.	.75 lbs.	1.65 lbs.	1.86 lbs.	3.15 lbs.

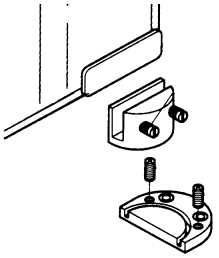
GLASS DOOR HINGES
Recessed Mounted Hinge

SUGATSUNE

- No bore glass door hinge
- Can be used in upper right or left or lower right or left by varying the position of the stopper screw
- Normally recessed 6mm (15/64") into the top or bottom of the case, case must be routed for hinges before assembly
- Material/Finish: Brass with satin nickel finish.

Packing: 12 each per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.





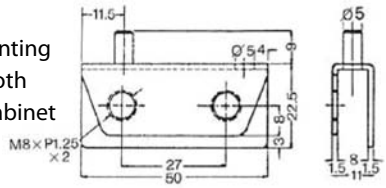
Item#	Door Weight Max.-per pair	Door Glass Thickness Max.	Box Qty
SLGP40	8.8 lbs.	8mm (5/16")	12

GLASS DOOR HINGES
Pivot Hinges For Inset Flush Doors

Wood Technology
Industry Supplier of Cabinet and Furniture Hardware – Since 1976

- Screws lock hinge to glass
- Available with or without bullet catch, without bullet catch requires the use of a latch to hold the door closed. With bullet catch bores into top of cabinet and engages hinge to hold door closed
- Glass Thickness: 1/8" - 1/4"
- Face Plate Size: 7/8" H x 1-15/16" W
- Angle of Opening: 140° when flush mounted
- Mounting: Top/bottom mounting via a 5/16" diamter hole in both the top and bottom of the cabinet





Packing: As shown below with locking screws.
Sold In: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

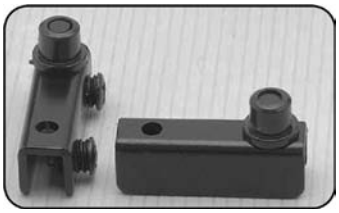
Item#	Finish	Bullet Catch	Box Qty
WY2245	Bright Chrome	No	50 Pairs
WY2246	Bright Brass	No	50 Pairs
WY2245B	Bright Chrome	Yes	50 Pairs
WY2246B	Bright Brass	Yes	50 Pairs

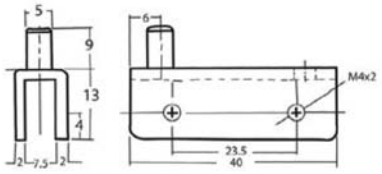
GLASS DOOR HINGES
Pivot Hinge For Inset Doors

Wood Technology
Industry Supplier of Cabinet and Furniture Hardware – Since 1976

- Screws lock hinge to glass
- Smaller in size than the WY2245/2246 Series
- Does not include bullet catch, requires the use of a latch to hold the door closed
- Glass Thickness: 1/8" - 3/16"
- Face Plate Size: 1/2" H x 1-1/2" W
- Angle of Opening: 120° when flush mounted
- Mounting: Top/bottom mounting via a 5/16" diameter hole in both the top and bottom of the cabinet

Packing: As shown below with locking screws.
Sold In: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



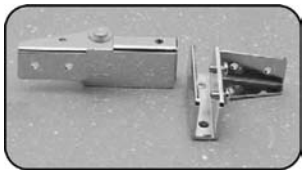


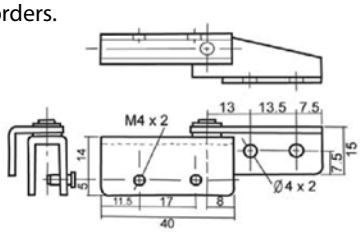
Item#	Finish	Box Qty
WY7025	Black Painted	50 Pairs
WY7026	Bright Chrome	50 Pairs
WY7027	Bright Brass	50 Pairs

GLASS DOOR HINGES
Side Wall Mounted Hinge For Inset Doors

- Screw locks hinge to glass
- Requires the use of a latch to hold the door closed
- Glass Thickness: 1/8"-3/16"
- Face Plate Size: 3/4" H x 1-1/2" W
- Angle of Opening: 140° when flush mounted
- Mounting: Side wall top & bottom

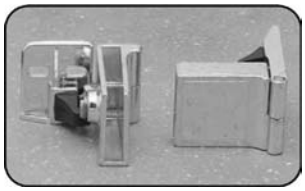
Packing: As shown below with locking screws and pressure plates.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



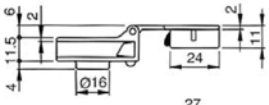


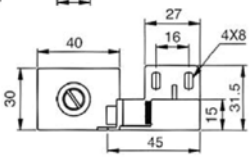
Item#	Finish	Box Qty
WY7065	Black Painted	50 Pairs
WY7066	Bright Chrome Plated	50 Pairs
WY7067	Bright Brass Plated	50 Pairs

GLASS DOOR HINGES
Side Wall Mounted Hinges For Inset Doors



- Self-locking, removable catch that converts to free-swinging. Fully adjustable via elongated screw holes
- Hinge is fixed to the door with a rubber backed metal clamp screw to prevent slip
- Glass Thickness: 3/16" - 1/4"
- Face Size: 1-3/16" H x 1-9/16" W
- Angle of Opening: 170°
- Mounting: Sidewall, Top & Bottom
- Min. Reveal Top & Bottom: 3/32"
- Glass Door Max. Weight: 22 lbs.
- Glass Door Size Max.: 39-3/8" x 23-5/8"





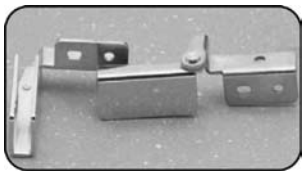
Packing: As shown below with locking screws and insulating pads.
Sold In: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

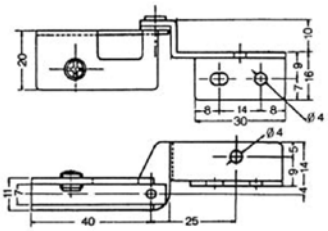
Item#	Finish	Box Qty
WY2249N	Black Painted	50 Pairs
WY2250N	Bright Brass	50 Pairs
WY2251N	Bright Chrome	50 Pairs

GLASS DOOR HINGES
Side Wall Mounted Hinge For Overlay Doors

- Free swinging, requires the use of a latch to hold door closed
- Glass Thickness: 3/16" - 1/4"
- Face Plate Size: 3/4" H x 9/16" W
- Angle of Opening: 194°
- Mounting: Sidewall top & bottom
- Amount of Overlay: 7/32"

Packing: As shown below with locking screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



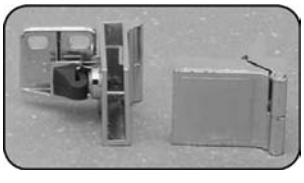


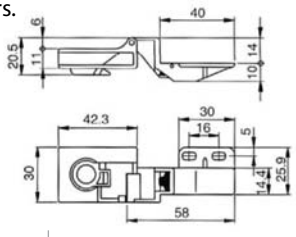
Item#	Finish	Box Qty
WY7075	Painted Black	50 Pairs
WY7076	Bright Chrome	50 Pairs
WY7077	Bright Brass	50 Pairs

GLASS DOOR HINGES
Side Wall Mounted Hinge For Overlay Doors

- Self-locking, but catch is removable to convert to free-swinging
- Fully adjustable via elongated screw holes
- Hinge is fixed to the door with a rubber backed metal clamp screw to prevent slippage
- Glass Thickness: 3/16" - 1/4"
- Face Size: 1-3/16" H x 1-11/16" W
- Angle of Opening: 170°
- Mounting: Sidewall, Top & Bottom
- Amount of Overlay: 9/16" side, 1/8" top/bottom
- Glass Door Max. Weight: 22 lbs.
- Glass Door Size Max.: 39-3/8" x 23-5/8"

Packing: As shown below with locking screws.
Sold In: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.





Item#	Finish	Box Qty
WY2253N	Bright Brass	50
WY2254N	Bright Chrome	50
WY2256N	Black Painted	50

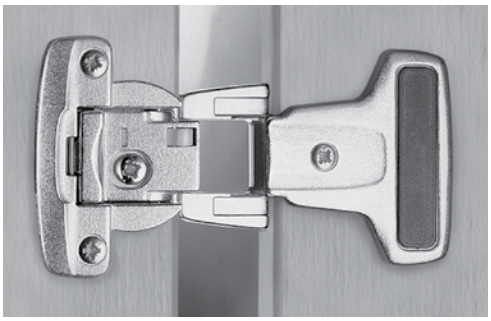
INSTITUTIONAL HINGES - GRADE 1

Designed For High Usage Frameless Applications

- Alternative to non-adjustable 5 knuckle institutional hinges, offers ease of installation, adjustment and clean look
- Tool less assembly of the hinge arm to the hinge cup - door is removable
- Hinges have a height adjustment of + 2mm and side to side adjustment of 2mm for easy alignment of door edge gaps
- Wide 270 degree opening angle on full overlay
- All hinge arms include cover caps to conceal mounting screws
- Features integrated door catch, keeps doors in closed position without additional hardware
- Knuckle features hospital tip design
- Available in Bright Nickel Plated or Black finish
- Hinge cup (45mm) and hinge arm are sold separately, two types of hinge cups are available: screw-on and dowelled. Four types of arms are available: (see table below)
- Meets ANSI/BMHA A156.9-2003 Grade 1 Hinge requirements

Packing: As shown below.

Sold in: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities.



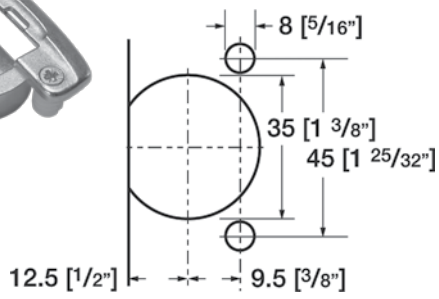
How To Order:

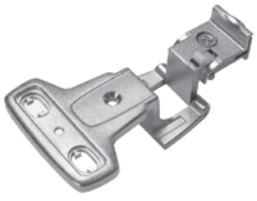
1. Select screw-on or dowelled (45mm pattern) hinge cup depending on shop machinery.
2. Select hinge arm based on application, cover cap included.
3. Special 6.3 x 13.5 Euro screws required (2) for hinge arm mounting. Hinge arm also requires #7 wood screw. Order separately and install after height adjustment is made to lock in.

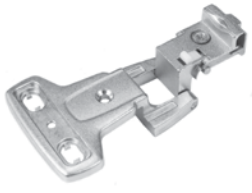
Description	Nickel Plated Finish Item #	Black Finish Item #	Box Qty
HINGE CUP			
Screw-On	MEM690.030.11.25	MEM690.030.11.18	200
Dowelled	MEM690.030.12.25	MEM690.030.12.18	200
HINGE ARM			
Full Overlay	MEM811.328.11.25	MEM811.328.11.18	100
Half Overlay	MEM821.128.11.25	MEM821.128.11.18	100
Inset	MEM611.028.11.25	-	100
Common Panel	MEM822.128.11.25	MEM822.128.11.18	100
EURO SCREWS FOR HINGE ARM MOUNTING			
6.3mm x 13.5mm	MEB405.000.51.25	-	100

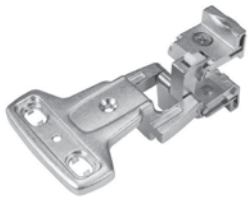


Cup Drilling

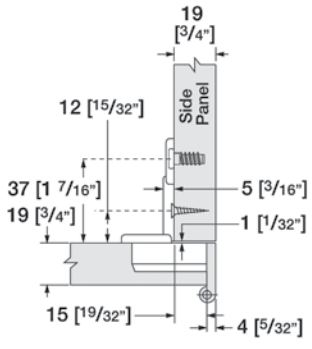
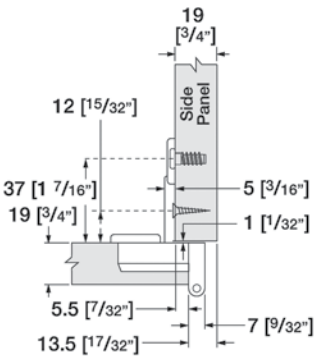
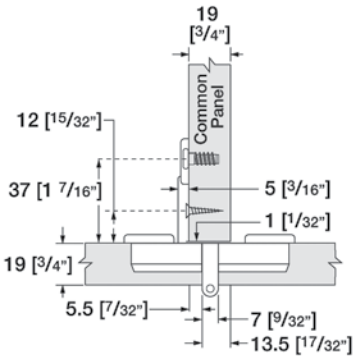
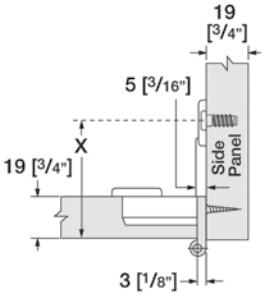










Full Overlay 270°	Half Overlay 230°	Common Panel 180°	Inset 180°
			

INSTITUTIONAL HINGE - GRADE 1

SALICE



- Series M hinges conform with FIRA level 5 and ANSI Grade 1 requirements and meets ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 environmental certification
- 270° opening for 19mm thick doors
- 180° opening for doors up to 24mm
- Compatible with all Salice Series 200 hinge mounting plates: both clip-on and slide-on (illustrated on pages B-43 and B-44)
- Nickel plated for corrosion resistance
- Independent, automatic three dimensional adjustment
- Lifetime warranty

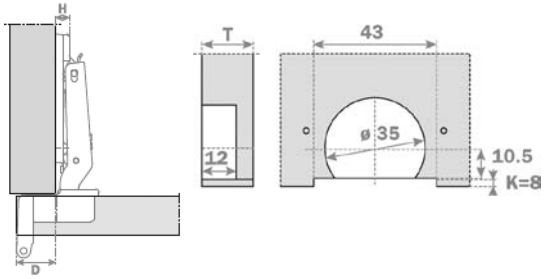
Packing: Full case quantity of 100.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Hinge cup boring pattern: 45mm x 9.5mm
Hinge cup diameter: 35mm
Hinge cup depth: 12mm

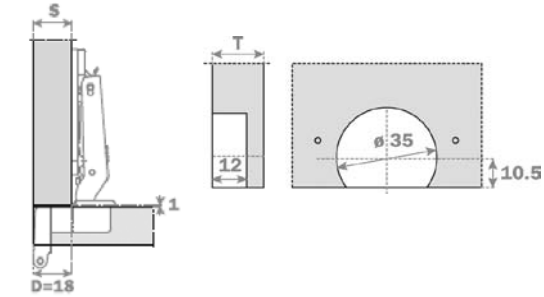
Adjustment Range
Height adjustment: +2.0mm, -2mm
Depth adjustment: +2.8mm, -.5mm
Lateral adjustment: +4.5mm, -1.5mm

Hinge Type	Screw-on Item #	Press-in Dowel Item #
FULL OVERLAY: RECESSED KNUCKLE		
SIngle pivot	UBCMP3A99	UBCMR3A99
FULL OVERLAY: EXTERNAL KNUCKLE		
SIngle pivot	UBCMP3A99	UBCMR3A99
HALF OVERLAY: RECESSED KNUCKLE		
Single pivot	UBCMP3A99	UBCMR3A99
INSET: RECESSED KNUCKLE		
Single pivot	UBCMP3A99	UBCMR3A99

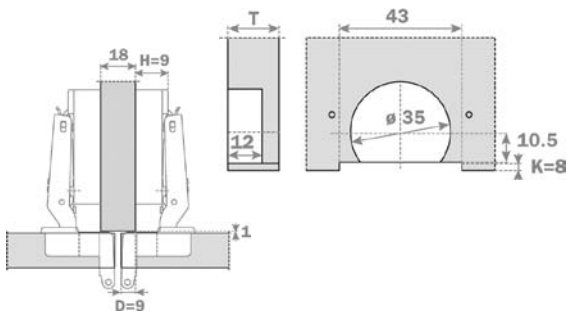
Full Overlay: Recessed Knuckle



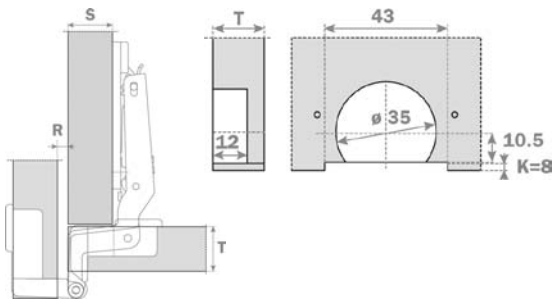
Full Overlay: External Knuckle



Half Overlay: Recessed Knuckle



Inset: Recessed Knuckle



5 KNUCKLE INSTITUTIONAL HINGES

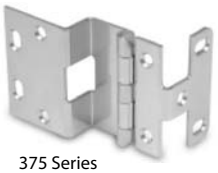
Overlay Hinges

- Designed for 32 mm hole system
- Hospital grade tips
- Frame leaf length: 1-3/4"
- Tight screw pin and elongated holes on both leaves
- Barrel Height: 2-3/4"
- Material Thickness: .095" (2.4mm); 851 Series: .083" gauge (2.1mm)
- Available in five finishes: Satin Black, Dull Chrome, White, Barrel Bright Brass and Stainles Steel
- Hinges come with screws

Packing: Hinges come in standard box quantities of 10 pairs and bulk box quantities of 25 or 50 pairs.

Sold In: Discount available for full box orders and full bulk box orders.


374 & 376 Series


375 Series

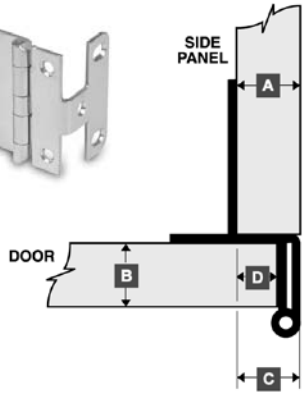

454 & 456 Series


455 Series


848 Series


849 Series


851 Series



Finish	Std Packing Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Bulk Packing Box Qty: 25 or 50 PR Item #	A Side Panel	B Door Thickness	C Hinge Overlay	D Door Overlay
374 SERIES OVERLAY HINGE - FOR 3/4" THICK DOORS						
Satin Black	IHP374-1D	IHB374-1D (50 pair)	3/4" (19mm)	3/4" (19mm)	23/32" (18.3mm)	15/32" (11.9mm)
Dull Chrome	IHP374-26D	IHB374-26D (50 pair)	3/4" (19mm)	3/4" (19mm)	23/32" (18.3mm)	15/32" (11.9mm)
White	IHP374-EW	-	3/4" (19mm)	3/4" (19mm)	23/32" (18.3mm)	15/32" (11.9mm)
Barrel Brass	IHP374-4BB	-	3/4" (19mm)	3/4" (19mm)	23/32" (18.3mm)	15/32" (11.9mm)
375 SERIES OVERLAY HINGE - FOR 13/16" THICK DOORS						
Satin Black	IHP375-1D	IHB375-26D (50 pair)	13/16" (20.6mm)	13/16" (20.6mm)	25/32" (19.8mm)	17/32" (13.5mm)
Dull Chrome	IHP375-26D	-	13/16" (20.6mm)	13/16" (20.6mm)	25/32" (19.8mm)	17/32" (13.5mm)
376 SERIES OVERLAY HINGE - FOR 13/16" THICK DOORS						
Satin Black	IHP376-1D	-	3/4" (19mm)	13/16" (20.6mm)	23/32" (18.3mm)	15/32" (11.9mm)
Dull Chrome	IHP376-26D	IHB376-26D (50 pair)	3/4" (19mm)	13/16" (20.6mm)	23/32" (18.3mm)	15/32" (11.9mm)
White	IHP376-EW	-	3/4" (19mm)	13/16" (20.6mm)	23/32" (18.3mm)	15/32" (11.9mm)
Stainless Steel	IHP376-SS	IHB376-SS (25 pair)	3/4" (19mm)	13/16" (20.6mm)	23/32" (18.3mm)	15/32" (11.9mm)
454 SERIES OVERLAY HINGE - FOR 3/4" THICK DOORS						
Satin Black	IHP454-1D	-	3/4" (19mm)	3/4" (19mm)	23/32" (18.3mm)	15/32" (11.9mm)
Dull Chrome	IHP454-26D	IHB454-26D (50 pair)	3/4" (19mm)	3/4" (19mm)	23/32" (18.3mm)	15/32" (11.9mm)
455 SERIES OVERLAY HINGE - FOR 13/16" THICK DOORS						
Dull Chrome	IHP455-26D	-	13/16" (20.6mm)	13/16" (20.6mm)	25/32" (19.8mm)	17/32" (13.5mm)
456 SERIES OVERLAY HINGE - FOR 13/16" THICK DOORS						
Satin Black	IHP456-1D	-	3/4" (20.6mm)	13/16" (20.6mm)	23/32" (18.3mm)	15/32" (11.9mm)
Dull Chrome	IHP456-26D	IHB456-26D (50 pair)	3/4" (20.6mm)	13/16" (20.6mm)	23/32" (18.3mm)	15/32" (11.9mm)
848 SERIES OVERLAY HINGE - FOR 3/4" THICK DOORS						
Dull Chrome	IHP848-26D	-	3/8" (9.5mm)	3/4" (19mm)	11/32" (8.7mm)	1/8" (3.2mm)
849 SERIES OVERLAY HINGE - FOR 13/16" THICK DOORS						
Dull Chrome	IHP849-26D	IHB849-26D (50 pair)	3/8" (9.5mm)	13/16" (20.6mm)	11/32" (8.7mm)	1/8" (3.2mm)
851 SERIES OVERLAY HINGE - FOR 3/4" THICK DOORS						
Dull Chrome	IHP851-26D	-	3/4" (19mm)	3/4" (19mm)	23/32" (18.3mm)	15/32" (11.9mm)

OVERLAY HINGES, 5 KNUCKLE
Economy Import

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Designed for a 32mm hole pattern; 2-3/4" five knuckle hinge
- Door Thickness :13/16"
- .095" Steel, hospital tip
- Includes #8 x 3/4" screws
- Pin Diameter 4.8mm
- BHMA/ANSI Tested Grade 1

Packing & Sold In: 1 pair per box, poly-bagged with screws.

Item#	Finish
DSPROIH76-26D	Dull Chrome
DSPROIH76-BG	Beige
DSPROIH76-BL	Black
DSPROIH76-SC	Satin Chrome



OVERLAY HINGES, 5 KNUCKLE

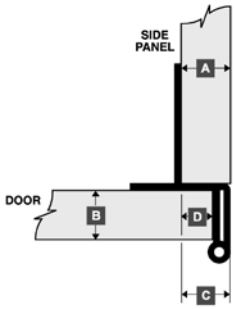


PRO VALUE SERIES

- Designed for 32mm hole pattern; 2-3/4" joint length five knuckle hinge
- Door Thickness 3/4"
- .095 inch Steel
- Hospital tip
- Includes #8 x 3/4" screws
- Pin Diameter 4.8mm
- BHMA/ANSI Tested Grade 1

Packing & Sold In:
1 pair per box.

Finish	Std Packing Box Qty: 1 Item#	A Side Panel	B Door Thickness	C Hinge Overlay	D Door Overlay
Dull Chrme	DSPROIH74-26D	3/4"	13/16"	3/4"	1/2"
Beige	DSPROIH74-BG	3/4"	13/16"	3/4"	1/2"
Black	DSPROIH74-BL	3/4"	13/16"	3/4"	1/2"
Satin Chrome	DSPROIH74-SC	3/4"	13/16"	3/4"	1/2"



OVERLAY HINGES, 5 KNUCKLE

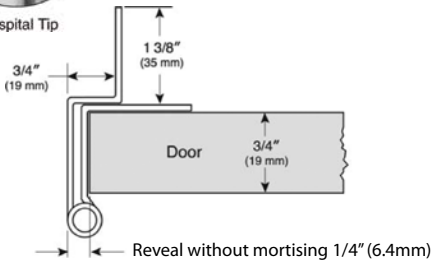
STANLEY

- Made of heavy gauge steel, 2-3/4" length
- For 3/4" (19mm) thick overlay cabinet or wardrobe doors
- Has interleaf design for close door fit
- Has elongated screw holes for easy alignment, both vertically and laterally

Packing: 5 pair per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.







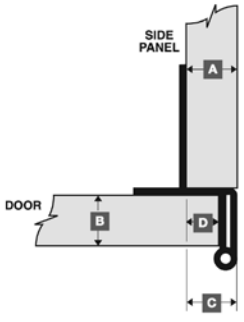
Item#	Tip Type	Finish
SH1592-26D-4	Button	Dull Chrome
SHHT1592-26D-4	Hospital	Dull Chrome

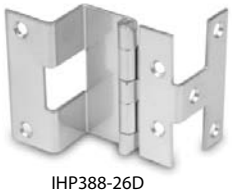
OVERLAY HINGES, 5 KNUCKLE
For Doors Up To 1-3/8" Thick

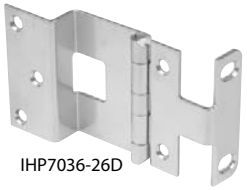
RPC Rockford Process Control

- RPC 388 & 7036 Series
- Finish: Dull Chrome
- Barrel Height: 2-3/4" (51.63mm)

Packing: 10 pair per box, screws included.
Sold In: Both broken & full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders

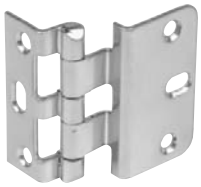


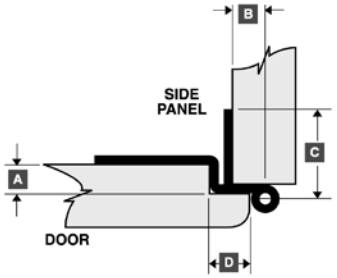

IHP388-26D


IHP7036-26D

Std Packing Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	A Side Panel	B Door Thickness	C Hinge Overlay	D Door Overlay	Reveal (A-D)	Material Thickness
IHP388-26D	1" (25.4mm)	13/16" (20.6mm)	1" (25.4mm)	25/32" (19.8mm)	7/32" (5.6mm)	.083" (2.1mm)
IHP7036-26D	3/4" (19mm)	1-3/8" (34.9mm)	23/32" (18.3mm)	15/32" (11.9mm)	9/32" (7.1mm)	.095" (2.4mm)

LIPPED HINGES, 5 KNUCKLE
Designed For Inset Doors



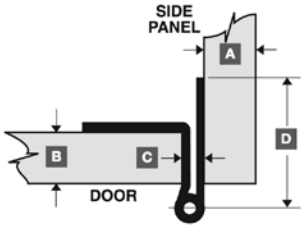


- RPC 349 Series
- Hinge is designed for use with inset doors having a rabbet depth of 3/8"
- Hospital tips are standard
- Barrel Height: 2-1/2" (63.5mm)
- Material Thickness: .072" (1.8mm)

Packing: As shown below (screws included).
Sold In: Standard Packing : Both broken & full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders. Bulk: Full box orders only.

Std Packing Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Bulk Packing Box Qty: 50 PR Item #	A Rabbet Depth	B Cabinet Wing Form Height	C Cabinet Wing Length	D Door Wing Form Height	Finish
IHP349-26D	IHB349-26D	3/8" (9.5mm)	25/64" (9.9mm)	13/16" (20.6mm)	13/32" (10.3mm)	Dull Chrome

FLUSH DOOR HINGES, 5 KNUCKLE
For Doors 3/4" & 13/16" Thick




IHP860-26D


IHP8491-26D

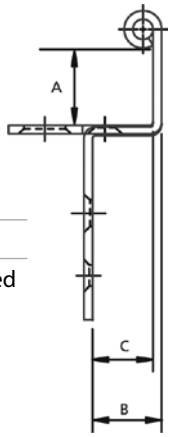
- RPC 860 & 8491 Series
- Barrel Height: 2-1/2" (63.5mm)
- Material Thickness: 0.083" (2.1mm)

Packing: As shown below (screws included).
Sold In: Any pair quantity. Discount for full box orders. Standard Packing: Both broken full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders. Bulk: Full box only.

Std Packing Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Bulk Packing Box Qty: 50 PR Item #	A Side Panel	B Door Thickness	C Door Clearance	D Cabinet Wing Length	Finish
IHP860-1D	-	-	3/4" (19mm)	7/32" (5.6mm)	1-59/64" (48.8mm)	Satin Black
IHP860-26D	IHB860-26D	-	3/4" (19mm)	7/32" (5.6mm)	1-59/64" (48.8mm)	Dull Chrome
IHP8491-26D	-	-	13/16" (20.6mm)	3/16" (4.8mm)	1" (25.4mm)	Dull Chrome

OVERLAY HINGES, 3 KNUCKLE





- RPC Model #: H08-9XG60
- Screws included

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities.

Std Packing Box Qty: 50 PR Item#	A Door Thickness	B Hinge Overlay	C Door Overlay	Side Panel	Finish
LS8376-26D	13/16" (20.5mm)	23/32"	5/8"	3/4" (19mm)	Satin Chrome
LS8376-DCP	13/16" (20.5mm)	23/32"	5/8"	3/4" (19mm)	Dull Chrome Powdered

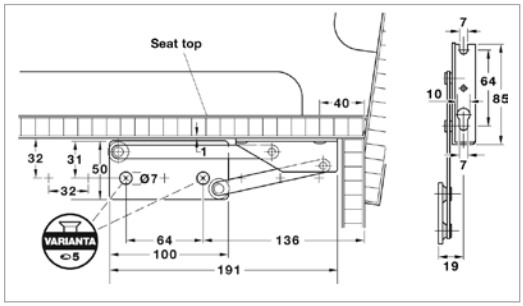
SPECIALTY HINGES
Bench Seat Hinge

HÄFELE



- Designed to maintain seat tops in the raised position at a 95° angle
- The hinge joints incorporate a stop to prevent the open seat from slamming shut
- Installation: Screw holes in both the bench side panel and seat top are on 32 mm centers. Keyholes and slots insure easy mounting for the seat top.
- Steel hinge with springs, sold without screws
- Self operating from 17°

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

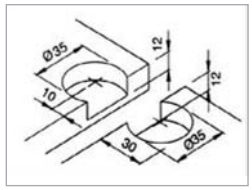


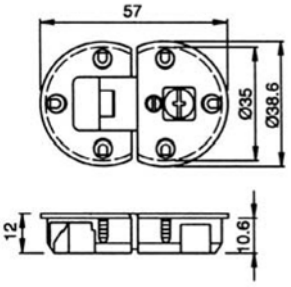
Item#	Supports	Finish	Box Qty
HE643-01-515	Up to 18 lbs.	Yellow Galvanized	10 Pairs
HE643-01-524	Up to 26 lbs.	Yellow Galvanized	10 Pairs

FLAP HINGES
Folding Table Hinge

Wood Technology
Industry Supplier of Cabinet and Furniture Hardware – Since 1978







- This flap hinge is made of zinc die cast and is designed to be used in conjuction with a lid support as the hinge is free swinging
- Designed to be used with 5/8" thick material
- Three way adjustability: 1/8" side-to-side, 1/8" back-to-back and 1/16" up and down
- Installation requires a 1-3/8" (35mm) diameter hole, 15/32" (12mm) deep and centered 11/32" from edge of two surface opening angle is 90 degrees

Packing: As shown below without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

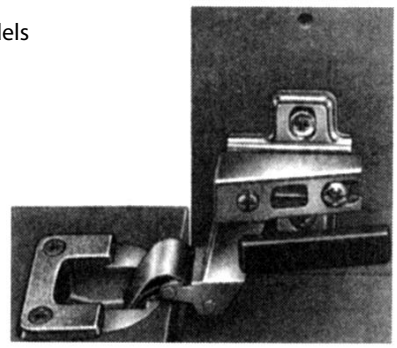
Item#	Size	Style	Box Qty
WY2351	57mm L x 38.6mm W	Free Swing	50

FLAP HINGES
Concealed Hinge Design, 90º Self Closing

Hettich INTERNATIONAL

- This concealed self-closing hinge is designed to be used for drop flaps opening to a 90 degree angle
- Mounting plate is designed to be used in a 32mm hole pattern on cabinet side wall and will position hinge cup 1/8" (6mm) from the sidewall
- Hinge has front adjustment +2mm and -1.5mm and is available in left and right handed models

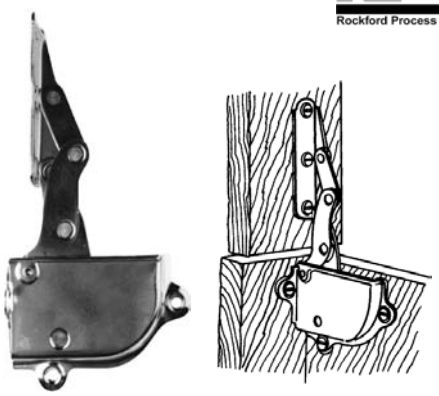
Packing: As shown below without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Description	Material/Finish	Box Qty
HT1083935	RH Hinge	Steel/Nickel Plated	50
HT1083936	LH Hinge	Steel/Nickel Plated	50
HT1079222	Mounting Plate	Steel/Nickel Plated	50

LID SUPPORTS & UP STAYS (CHEST STYLE)
Combination Chest Hinge/Lid Support

RPC Rockford Process Control



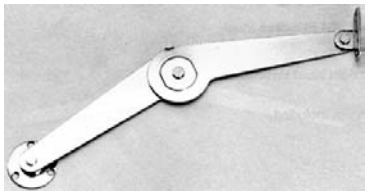
- Mounts in back corner of cabinets; additional hinging is not needed, acts as hinge and support
- Open top to 90 degrees
- Hinge body is 2" high x 3-1/2"long, hinge flange is 3-1/2" long x 3/4" wide
- Sold without screws

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Hinge Body	Top Flange	Box Qty
LS34	2" H x 3-1/2" L	3-1/2"L x 3/4"W	100 Pairs

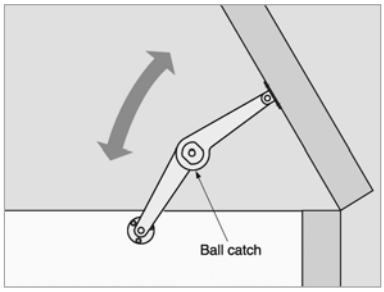
LID SUPPORTS & UP STAYS (CHEST STYLE)
Lid Support With Lock-Out

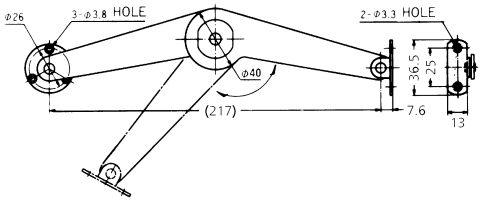
SUGATSUNE



- Friction lock in the open position. Apply pressure to release
- Pivot is fastened to the side wall of the cabinet. Foot mounts to underside of the lid
- Material/Finish: Steel, chrome plated. Nylon washer
- Specifications: 8-1/2" long
- Catch holds cabinet door open
- Catch comes in two styles: right hand side mount and left hand side mount

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.





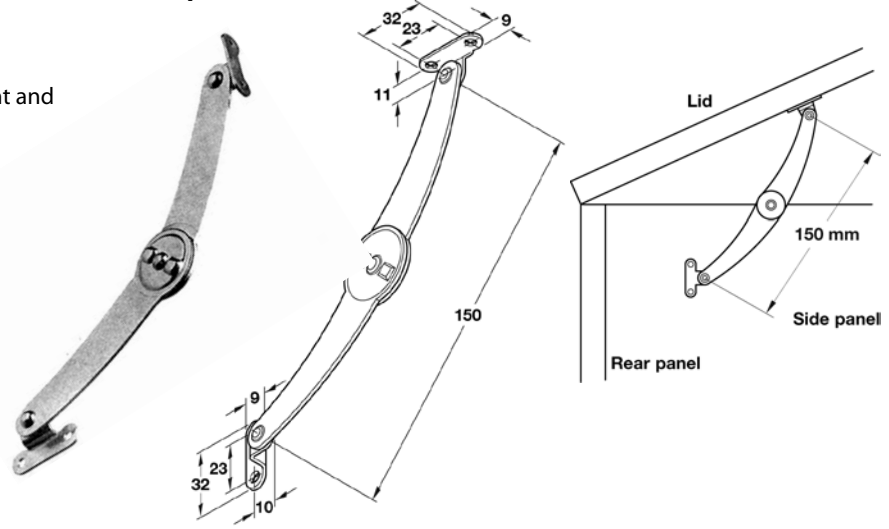
Item#	Type	Box Qty
SLS20R	Right Hand	40
SLS20L	Left Hand	40

LID SUPPORTS & UP STAYS (CHEST STYLE)
Spring Loaded Lift Mechanism

HÄFELE

- Audio cabinet lid stay featuring spring-loaded joint and dependable safety stop
- Finish: Nickel Plated

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken & full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

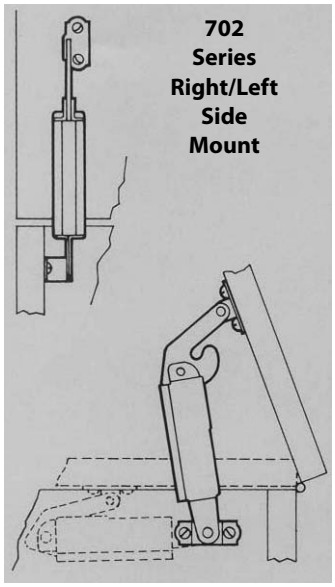


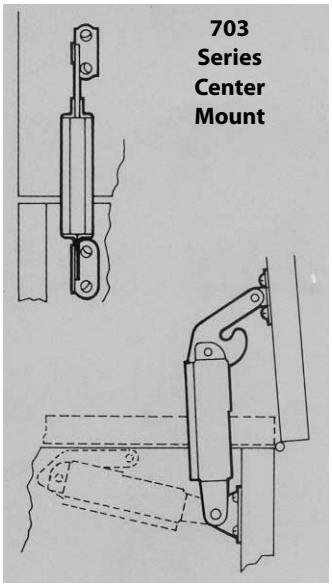
Item#	Type	Box Qty
HE366-30-761	Right Handed	20
HE366-30-770	Left Handed	20

LID SUPPORTS & UP STAYS (CHEST STYLE)
Spring Loaded Lift Mechanisms

- For mounting inside of cabinet opening, an exclusive cam action holds the lid in any position
- Features a solid brass enclosure slide, cover brackets riveted to cam, high quality springs available in different tensions for different lid sizes (see table below)
- Finish: Statuary Bronze/Black Oxide color
- 702 RH/LH Series is designed to be mounted to left or right side of cabinet, 703 Series is designed to be mounted to center of the cabinet
- Keeps heavy lids from slamming shut
- Holds lid top open in any position

NOTE: Torque rating = lid height x lid weight x 1/2
Packing: 10 each per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.





	Yellow Spring Torque: 65 to 95 lbs. Item #	Black Spring Torque: 55 to 65 lbs. Item #	Maroon Spring Torque: 45 to 55 lbs. Item #	Green Spring Torque: 40 to 45 lbs. Item #	Blue Spring Torque: 35 to 40 lbs. Item #
Right Hand	LS702RH-YELLOW	LS702RH-BLACK	LS702RH-MAROON	LS702RH-GREEN	LS702RH-BLUE
Left Hand	LS702LH-YELLOW	LS702LH-BLACK	LS702LH-MAROON	LS702LH-GREEN	LS702LH-BLUE
Center	LS703-YELLOW	LS703-BLACK	LS703-MAROON	LS703-GREEN	LS703-BLUE

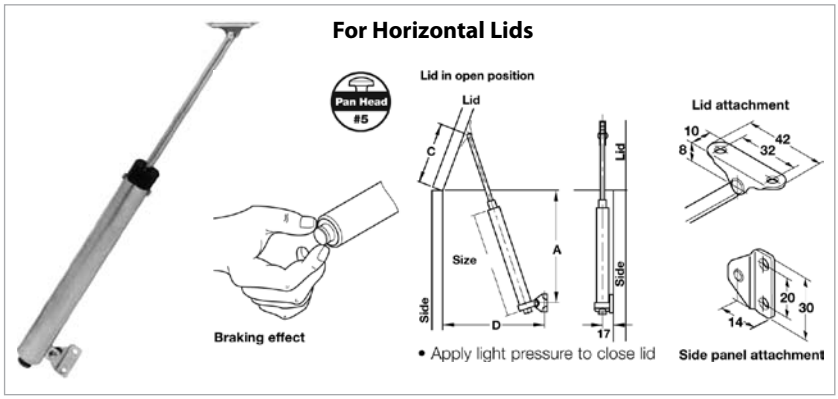
LID SUPPORTS & UP STAYS (CHEST STYLE)
Telescopic Pneumatic Lid Stays

HÄFELE

- Pneumatic flap stays for lifting and engaging horizontal lifts
- A slight pull on the lid to open applies pneumatic pressure, lifting lid to an open position; light pressure serves to reclose the flap
- Adjustable pressure adjustment by tightening/loosening adjustment screw
- Very flexible installation due to the fact that the pivot is fastened to the sidewall of the cabinet
- Available in left and right mounted versions
- Length: 8 5/8 in. (220 mm)
- Finish: Bright Nickel Plated

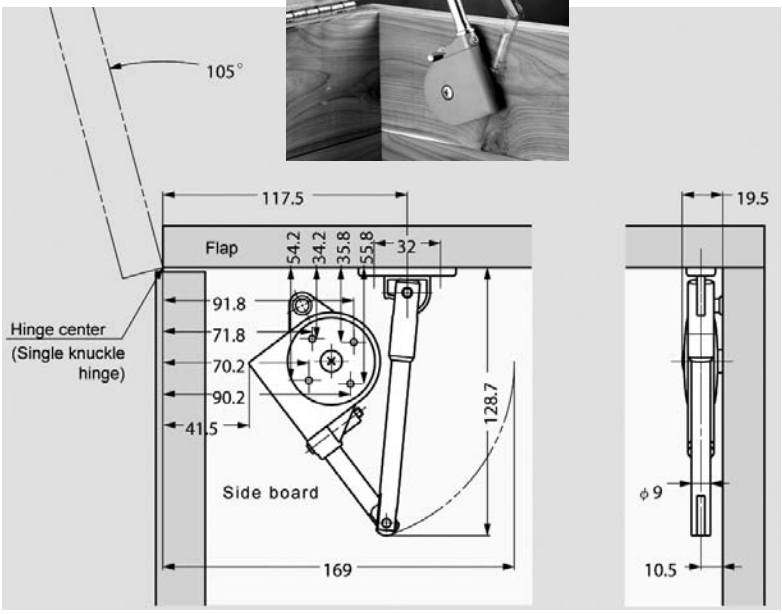
Packing: As shown below without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Type	Box Qty
HE372-04-747	Right Hand	5
HE372-04-792	Left Hand	5



LID SUPPORTS & UP STAYS (CHEST STYLE)
Light Duty Soft-Close Movement





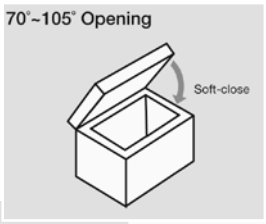
- Designed to be used for top opening lids on chests
- Holds door in fully open position, at 105 degree position
- Unhanded
- Can be used with piano, concealed and drop hinges
- Tested up to 30,000 cycles with a torque rating of 35 per stay and 70 torque rating for a pair of stays used together
- Screws included

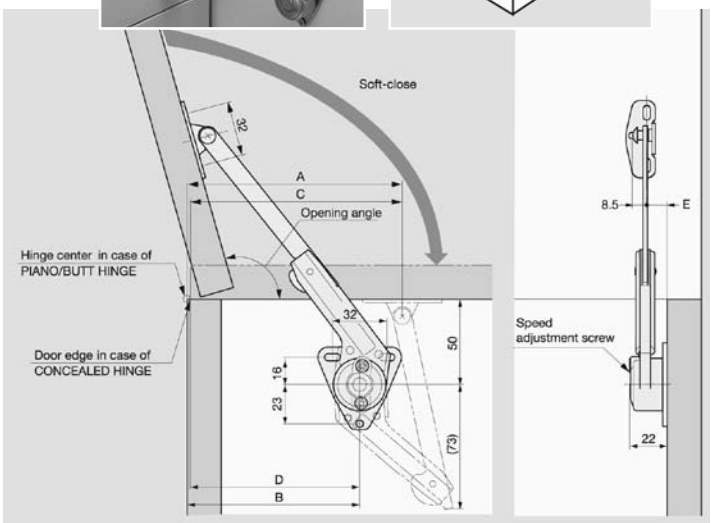
Color: White
NOTE: Torque rating = lid height x lid weight x 1/2
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Degree of Opening	Box Qty
SLSDSC210-W	105º	20

LID SUPPORTS & UP STAYS (CHEST STYLE)
Medium Duty Soft-Close Movement







- For top-opening lids, holds door in both closed position and open at 70 or 105 degree angles, depending on positioning
- Speed adjustment screw allows for varying speeds of soft-close downward movement
- Tested to 50,000 cycles
- Supplied with screws
- Has adjustable 19 to 60 lbs. per square inch torque rating range per piece and 38 to 120 lbs. torque rating per pair

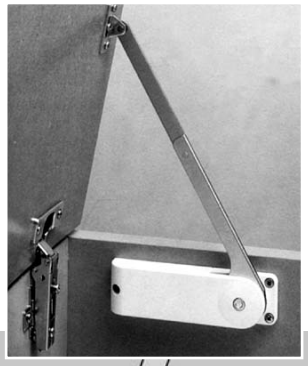
NOTE: Torque rating = lid height x lid weight x 1/2
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Description	Box Qty
SLNSDX-20RK	Right Hand Up-Stay	20
SLNSDX-20LK	Left Hand Up-Stay	20

LID SUPPORTS & UP STAYS (CHEST STYLE)

Light to Heavy Duty Version

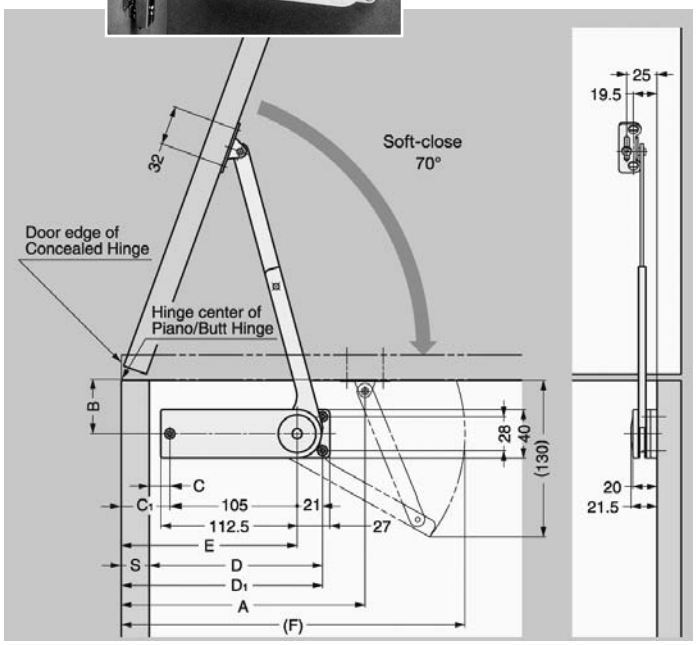
SUGATSUNE



- Designed to be used for top opening lids on chests
- Holds door in fully open position, at 70 degree position
- Left and right handed versions available
- Can be used with piano, concealed and drop hinges
- Tested up to 90,000 cycles
- Screws included

Color: White
NOTE: Torque rating = lid height x lid weight x 1/2
NOTE: * When used in pairs.
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

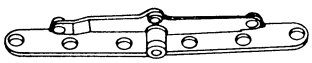
Item#	Type	Box Qty
LIGHT DUTY - 121 TO 173 LBS. PER SQ. IN TORQUE*		
SLHDS20KR	Light-Duty (Right)	40
SLHDS20KL	Light Duty (Left)	40
MEDIUM DUTY - 173 TO 216 LBS. PER SQ. IN TORQUE*		
SLHDS20ML	Medium-Duty (Left)	40
SLHDS20MR	Medium-Duty (Right)	40
HEAVY DUTY - 216 TO 260 LBS. PER SQ. IN TORQUE *		
SLHDS20HL	Heavy-Duty (Left)	40
SLHDS20HR	Heavy-Duty (Right)	40

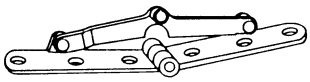


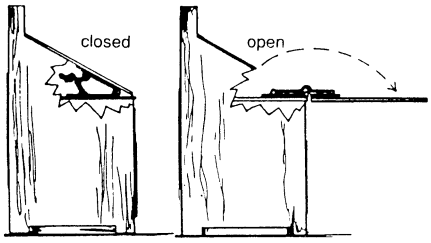
LID SUPPORTS & DOWN STAYS

Combination Chest Hinge & Support

j.g. edelen







- Acts as both a hinge and a support; used primarily for desks having fold-down tops that close on a slant, with an angle of 30 degrees or more
- Non-handed; support hinge can be used right hand or left hand
- Free swinging, no catch or lock. The ratchet type joint is fully enclosed when the top is folded down to form the shelf or writing surface
- Mostly used on drop lid desks
- Perfect for antique restoration
- Material: Steel, Finish: Antique brass
- Open length is 7" and closed length is 4-3/4"
- Width: 3/4"



Packing: As shown below without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Box Qty
LH95AE	10

LID SUPPORTS & DOWN STAYS
Drop Lid Support

STANLEY

- Double arm hinged folding support can be used on drop lids of decks and cabinets
- Has "snap lock" feature when fully extended
- Comes packaged in pairs, left hand side and right hand side
- Overall extended length is 10" and width is 1/2"

Packing: 10 pair per box with screws.
Sold In: Pairs, both broken & full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Length	Finish
SHSP432-3-10	10"	Bright Brass

LID SUPPORTS & DOWN STAYS
Drop Lid Support

KV KNAPE & VOGT

- A hinged lid support with a "snap-lock" in the fully open position
- Handed and sold by the pair
- Two lengths available: 6" and 10"
- Material/Finish: Steel, nickel plated

Packing: 12 pair per box with screws
Sold In: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Length	Box Qty
KV472A-6	6"	12 Pairs
KV472A-10	10"	12 Pairs

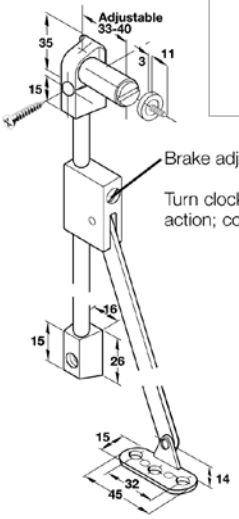
LID SUPPORTS & DOWN STAYS
Flap Stay With Brake & Catch

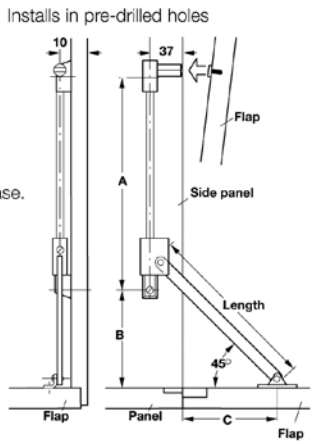
HÄFELE

- The brake adjustment screw of the Stopmatic "S" series is set to a flap weight of 8.8 lbs. (4 kg)
- The braking force is easily increased or decreased by turning the adjustment screw
- Installation: Each support can be used either right or left hand by simply reconfiguring the parts
- The angle between the pull bar and the open flap must be between 30 and 45 degrees.

Packing: 10 each per box without screws.
Sold In: Both broken & full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.







Item#	Opening Height	Finish
HE365-73-725	17-3/4"-21-5/8" (450mm to 550mm)	Nickel Plated

LID SUPPORTS & DOWN STAYS

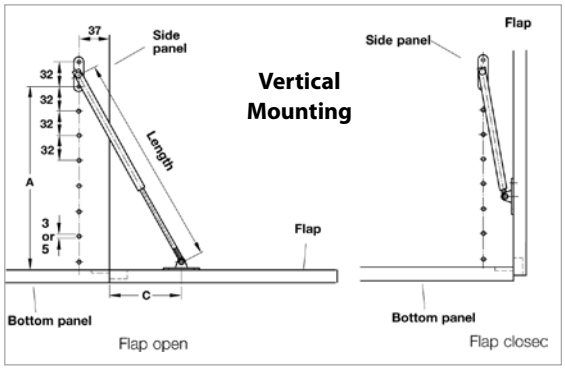
HÄFELE

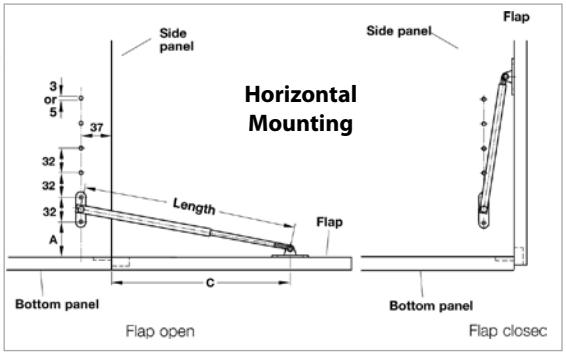
Vertical or Horizontal Mounting, Telescopic Action



- Braking action operates in the down position only
- The braking action is adjustable by turning the plunger rod
- Installation: Can be used either for overlay flaps or inset flaps. Reversible, left hand or right hand. Mounts to side panel via a circular screw-on plate
- Two models available; one unit is 9-13/16" long for cabinet interior heights of 11-13/16" to 15-3/4", the second unit is 12-25/32" long for cabinet interior heights of 13-25/32" to 17-23/32"
- Finish: Nickel Plated

Packing: As shown below without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.





Item#	Length	Internal Cabinet Height	Box Qty
HE372-17-753	9-13/16" (250mm)	11-13/16"-15-3/4" (300mm-400mm)	5
HE372-17-762	12-25/32" (325mm)	13-25/32"-17-23/32" (350mm-450mm)	5

LID SUPPORTS & DOWN STAYS

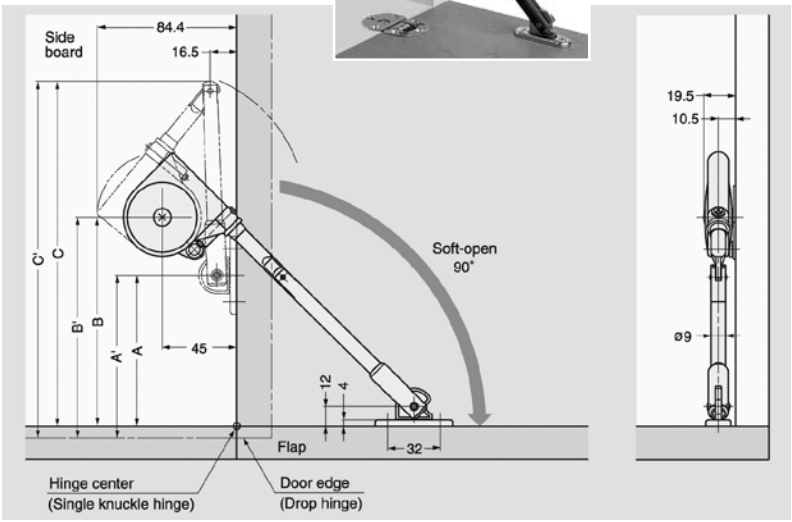
SUGATSUNE

Light Duty Soft Open Movement



- Designed for downward opening lids, provides soft open upon opening motion being intiated
- Short arm type designed for small door applications, allows door to open to 90 degrees
- Single down stay can accomodate 10.4 lbs. per square inch torque
- Non-handed
- Without catch mechanism (magnetic catch required) to keep flap in closed position

NOTE: Torque rating = lid height x lid weight x 1/2
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
SLSDSC100-W	20

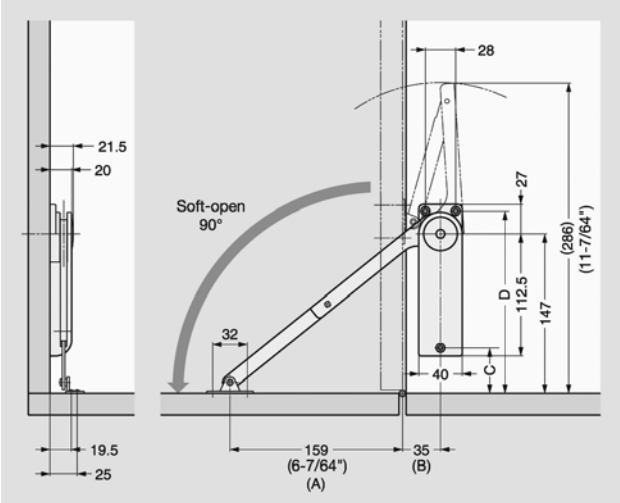
LID SUPPORTS & DOWN STAYS

Light To Heavy Duty Soft Open Movement



- Designed to be used for downward opening lids
- Holds door in fully closed and open position
- Left and right handed versions available
- Can be used with piano, concealed and drop hinges
- Tested to work to 90,000 cycles
- Scews included
- Color: White

NOTE: Torque rating = lid height x lid weight x 1/2
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Type	Box Qty
LIGHT DUTY, UP TO 170 LBS. PER SQ. IN TORQUE RATING		
SLHDS10KL	Light Duty (Left)	40
SLHDS10KR	Light-Duty (Right)	40
MEDIUM DUTY, UP TO 215 LBS. PER SQ. IN TORQUE RATING		
SLHDS10ML	Middle-Duty (Left)	40
SLHDS10MR	Middle-Duty (Right)	40
HEAVY DUTY, UP TO 260 LBS. PER SQ. IN TORQUE RATING		
SLHDS10HL	Heavy-Duty (Left)	40
SLHDS10HR	Heavy-Duty (Right)	40

LID SUPPORTS & UP STAYS

Top Box Flap Support

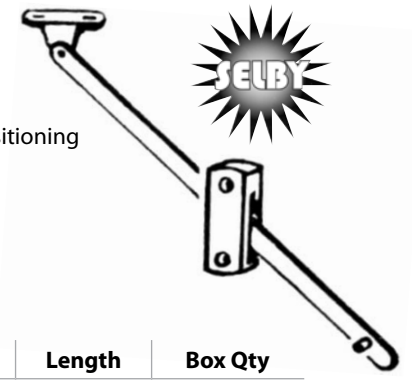


- Doors swing up safely out of the way and are securely held in open position.
- Mounting accommodates 32 mm system.
- 75º Opening
- Finish: Nickel Plated Steel

Packing: 10 each per box with screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Maximum Flap Weight	Description	Type	Spring Force	Box Qty
HT1001144	4.4 lbs.	Lift Junior 90	Left Hand	19.8 lbs.	10
HT1001142	5.5 lbs.	Lift Junior 140	Left Hand	30.8 lbs.	10
HT1001145	4.4 lbs.	Lift Junior 90	Right Hand	19.8 lbs.	10
HT1001143	5.5 lbs.	Lift Junior 140	Right Hand	30.8 lbs.	10

LID SUPPORTS & UP STAYS
Hinge Type/Locking

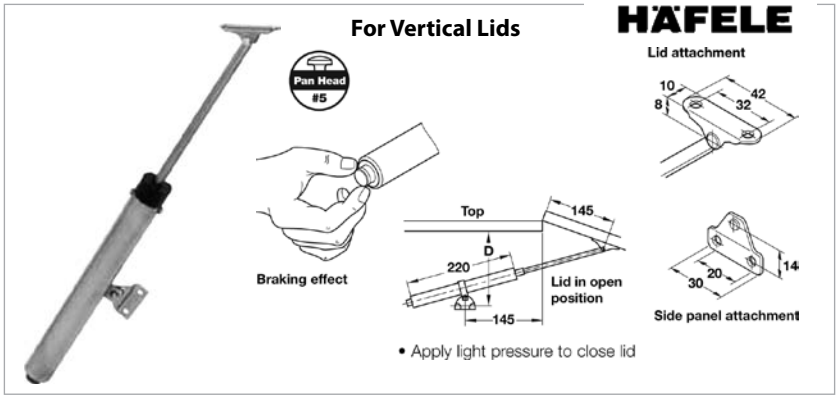


- Mounts on inside of cabinet and maintains door open between 70° and 90° depending on stay's positioning
- Lift up and it locks, lift again and it unlocks
- Polished chrome arm with white nylon housing
- Available in left handed and right handed mount types
- Installation: Screw on the housing and foot while the unit is in the open position and locked. There is a marker "M" which should always be mounted on the cabinet side, facing toward the opening
- Recommended Fasteners: WW42100, sold in multiples of 1,000

Packing: 25 each per box without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Type	Length	Box Qty
CN250W-L	Left Side Mount	9-1/2"	25
CN250W-R	Right Side Mount	9-1/2"	25

LID SUPPORTS & UP STAYS
Telescopic Pneumatic Lid Stays



- A slight pull on the lid to open applies pneumatic pressure, lifting lid to an open position, light pressure serves to reclose the flap
- Adjustable pressure adjustment by tightening/loosening adjustment screw
- Very flexible installation due to the fact that the pivot is fastened to the sidewall of the cabinet
- Both left and right mounted versions
- Length: 8-5/8" (220 mm)
- Finish: Bright Nickel Plated

Packing: 5 each per box without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Type	Box Qty
HE372-03-740	Right Hand	5
HE372-03-795	Left Hand	5

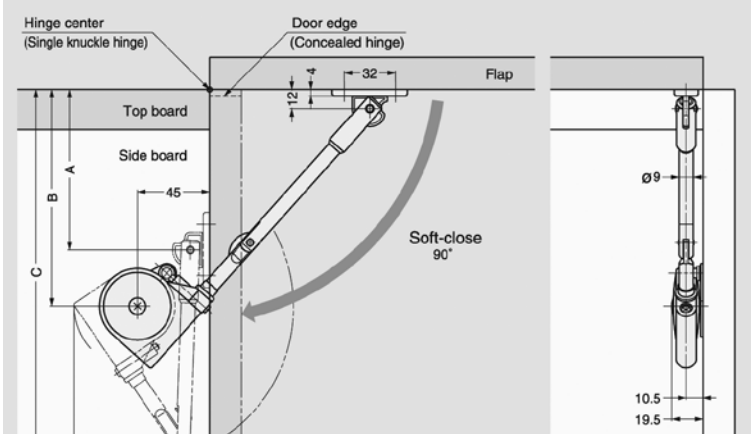
LID SUPPORTS & UP STAYS
Light Duty With Soft-Close Movement



SUGATSUNE

- Designed for upward opening lids on cabinets
- Holds door in closed position and in fully open position, at 90 degree position angle
- Non-handed
- Single stays can handle torque from 35 to 60 lbs., two stays used together can handle up to 120 lbs. of torque
- Soft-close mechanism provides smooth slow closing through 90 degrees of door movement
- Guaranteed up to 30,000 cycles
- Screws included
- Color: White

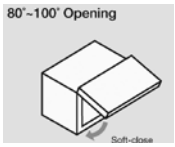
NOTE: Torque rating = lid height x lid weight x 1/2
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
SLSDSC301-W	20

LID SUPPORTS & UP STAYS
Medium Duty With Soft-Close Movement

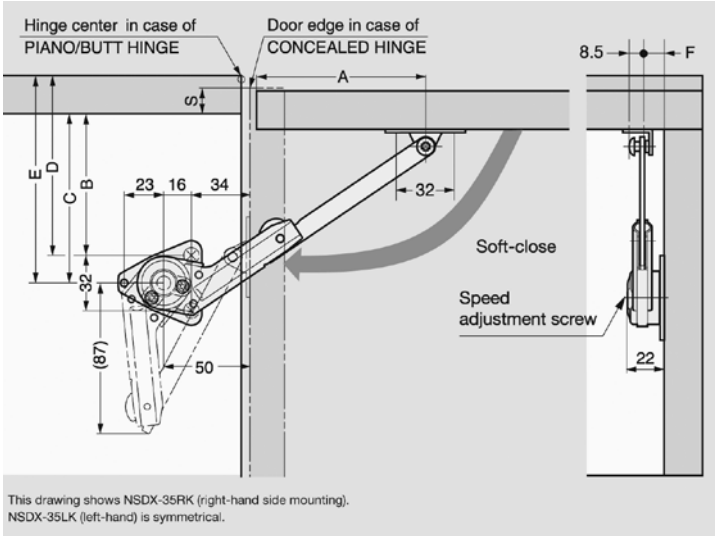




- Holds lid closed and opened at 80, 90 or 100 degrees
- Tested to 50,000 cycles
- Has soft-close movement that is adjustable with the turn of a screw
- Right-and left-hand mounting
- Accomodates torque range from 19 to 60 lbs. per square inch

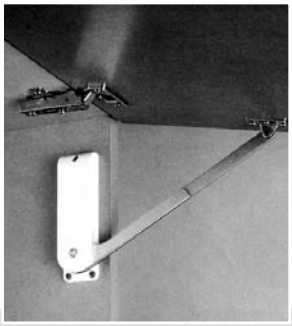
NOTE: Torque rating = lid height x lid weight x 1/2
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Type	Box Qty
SLNSDX-35RK	Right Hand	20 Each
SLNSDX-35LK	Left Hand	20 Each



This drawing shows NSDX-35RK (right-hand side mounting).
NSDX-35LK (left-hand) is symmetrical.

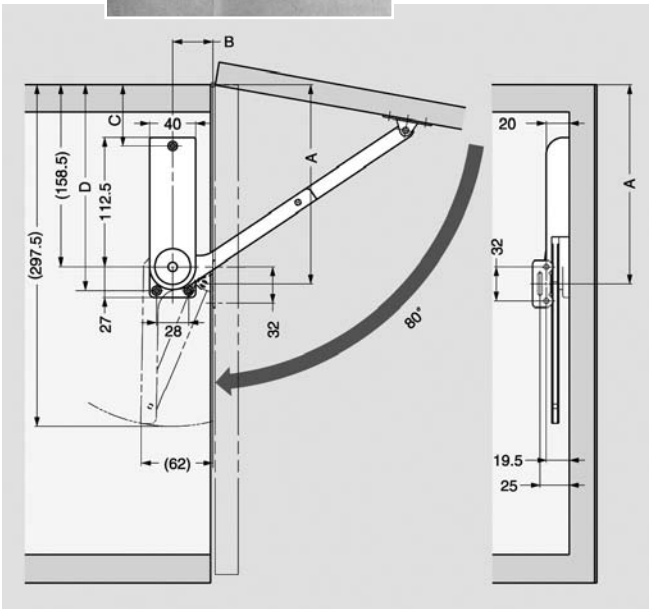
LID SUPPORTS & UP STAYS
Light To Heavy Duty With Soft-Close Movement



- Designed to be used for top opening lids on cabinets
- Holds door in fully open position, at 80 degree position
- Left and right handed versions available
- Can be used with piano, concealed and drop hinges
- Tested up to 90,000 cycles
- Screws included

Color: White
NOTE: Torque rating = lid height x lid weight x 1/2
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Type	Box Qty
LIGHT DUTY - UP TO 170 LBS. PER SQ. IN TORQUE		
SLHDS30KL	Light Duty (Left)	40
SLHDS30KR	Light-Duty (Right)	40
MEDIUM DUTY - UP TO 215 LBS. PER SQ. IN TORQUE		
SLHDS30ML	Medium-Duty (Left)	40
SLHDS30MR	Medium-Duty (Right)	40
HEAVY DUTY - UP TO 260 LBS. PER SQ. IN TORQUE		
SLHDS30HL	Heavy-Duty (Left)	40
SLHDS30HR	Heavy-Duty (Right)	40



LID SUPPORTS & STAYS

G*GRASS

KB Series Door Lifter Systems Featuring Premium Movement & Soft-Close



- The easy to install Grass KB Flap door series opens a single door that pivots from the top of a wall cabinet, provides functional and aesthetic advantages over traditional design
- No concealed hinges are required at the top of the door panel, the lifter system (left and right) serves as the hinges
- Door opens with a light touch and will remain in place from 45 degrees to 100 degree position
- Wide range of adjustment for spring balance and dampening force
- Lifter mounts towards the top of the cabinet, allows for multiple shelves
- Maximum door opening angle of 100 degrees
- The lifter permits a zero to top reveal, allowing cabinets to be stacked
- Suitable for frameless or face frame construction
- Lifters are for wood or alumnimum doors with a minimum stile width of 1-3/4"
- Two models: KB-65-D and Heavy Duty KB-70-D
- Both KB-65-D and KB-70-D includes: Right and left hand lifter units with integral door mounting brackets and gray covercaps. Both units come with an extra pair of balance springs for alternate weight ranges and instructions

Packing & Sold In: Each

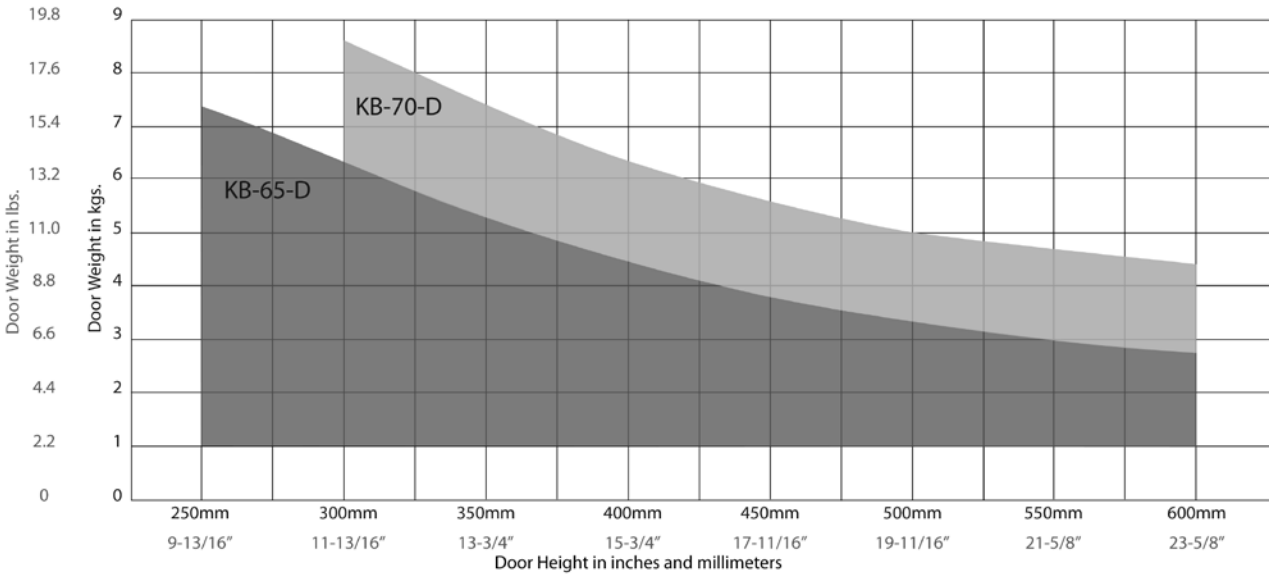
Product	Cabinet Door Height Range	Item #
KB-65-D	9-13/16" - 19-11/16" (250mm - 500mm)	MED267.200.23.25
KB-70-D	11-13/16" - 23-5/8" (300mm - 600mm)	MED271.200.43.25

KB Series Lifters for narrow (less than 1-3/4" wide) aluminum frame doors available in 9/16" (14mm) and 11/16" (17mm) overlays by ***SPECIAL ORDER***.

Selection Chart For Grass KB Series Door Lifters

Use chart below to determine which lifter fits your application, intersecting door height and weight will show which product is recommended.

- Be sure to include weight of hardware in door weight, standard bar handle weight is approximately .22 lbs. per 4"
- As both units offer a range of adjustment, rounding up or down to match door height is possible



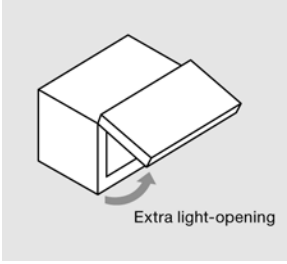
LID SUPPORTS & STAYS

Medium & Heavy Duty Soft-Close Movement

- Designed for upward-opening flap doors
- Lift-assisted mechanism for extra light-opening
- Door stays in any desired position by opening the door to position and then letting it go
- Damper equipped for soft & silent closing at the end
- Slim design and installed location maximizes space inside of cabinet
- Simple installation by aligning body to edge of cabinet
- Single or pair use allows wide range of door size/weight, refer to table below
- Tested to 40,000 cycles
- Mechanism has light gray colored housing
- Screws included

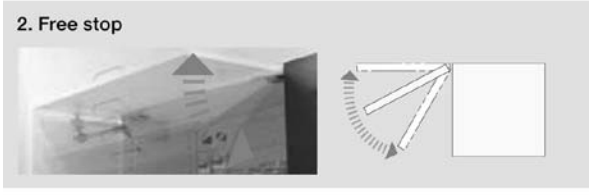


Item#	Type	Description	Color	Box Qty
SLSLSELAN-MR	M-Type	Medium Duty, Installed on Right	Light Gray	20
SLSLSELAN-ML	M-Type	Medium Duty, Installed on Left	Light Gray	20
SLSLSELAN-HR	H-Type	Heavy Duty, Installed on Right	Light Gray	20
SLSLSELAN-HL	H-Type	Heavy Duty, Installed on Left	Light Gray	20

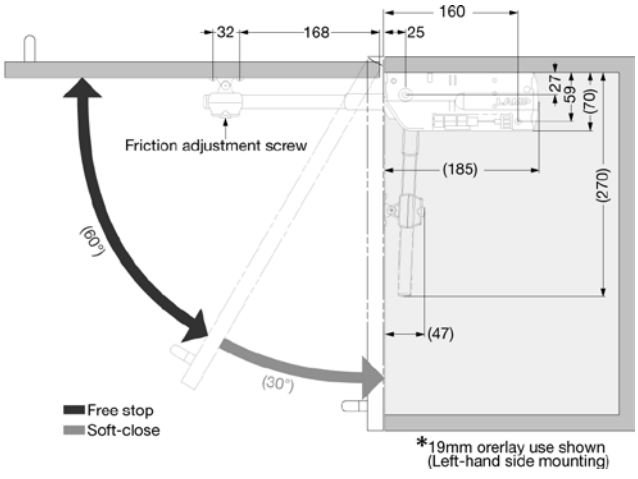


■ 3 functions on 1 stay









*19mm orerlay use shown
(Left-hand side mounting)

Door Weight Range Table (lbs.)

Door Height (inch)	Single use				Pair use			
	M-type		H-type		M-type		H-type	
	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
12"	8.0	10.8	10.8	14.5	16.0	21.7	21.7	29.0
13"	7.4	10.0	10.0	13.4	14.8	20.0	20.0	26.8
14"	6.9	9.3	9.3	12.4	13.7	18.6	18.6	24.9
15"	6.4	8.7	8.7	11.6	12.8	17.3	17.3	23.2
16"	6.0	8.1	8.1	10.9	12.0	16.3	16.3	21.8
17"	5.6	7.6	7.6	10.2	11.3	15.3	15.3	20.5
18"	5.3	7.2	7.2	9.7	10.7	14.4	14.4	19.3
19"	5.1	6.8	6.8	9.2	10.1	13.7	13.7	18.3
20"	4.8	6.5	6.5	8.7	9.6	13.0	13.0	17.4
21"	4.6	6.2	6.2	8.3	9.1	12.4	12.4	16.6
22"	4.4	5.9	5.9	7.9	8.7	11.8	11.8	15.8
23"	4.2	5.7	5.7	7.6	8.3	11.3	11.3	15.1
24"	4.0	5.4	5.4	7.3	8.0	10.8	10.8	14.5
25"	3.8	5.2	5.2	7.0	7.7	10.4	10.4	13.9
26"	3.7	5.0	5.0	6.7	7.4	10.0	10.0	13.4
27"	3.6	4.8	4.8	6.4	7.1	9.6	9.6	12.9
28"	3.4	4.6	4.6	6.2	6.9	9.3	9.3	12.4

*Single or pair use depending on door size and weight.

LID SUPPORTS & STAYS

G*GRASS

Bi-Fold Door Lifter System Featuring Premium Movement & Soft-Close



- Vertical lift doors do not intrude into workspace, functional and aesthetic advantages over traditional design
- Adjustable mechanism permits balancing of the doors to stay open in any position
- Easy tool-free attachment of the door assembly to the cabinet
- Pre-mounted Euro screws and fixing tabs enable quick attachment to the cabinet sides
- Lifter includes special break-away hinges for the center of the doors to prevent pinching fingers
- Adjustable angle limit feature restricts door opening for low overhead applications
- For narrow (less than 1-3/4" wide) frame alumimun door, order narrow alumnimun frame bracket separately (see table below)
- Concealed Euro hinges and baseplates for top of door are ordered separately. Top of door overlay on cabinet will determine hardware and cup drilling distance
- Table below illustrates door beight and weight to specific item number
- Bi-Fold Lifter Set includes: Right and left hand lifter units, Gray cover caps, (2) guide leverfixing brackets for doors ith cover caps (2) break-away center hinges

NOTE: For door weight calculation: Standard Bar Handle weight is approximately .22 lbs. per 4"

Packing & Sold In: Each



Frameless Cabinets

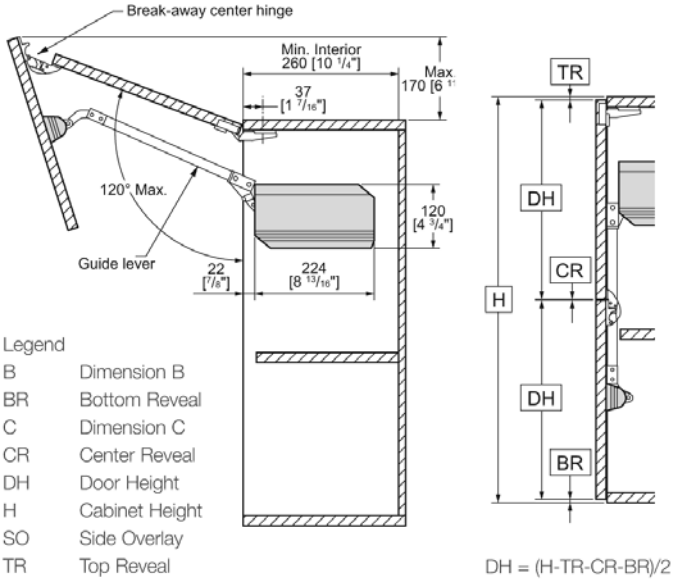


Aluminum Frame Cabinets



Face Frame Cabinets

Cabinet Height	Weight of Both Doors (Including Handle)	Item #
23-5/8" - 23-9/16" (600mm - 649mm)	15 - 34.8 lbs.	MED287.601.81.25
25-9/16" - 27-1/2" (650mm - 699mm)	14.7 - 37.2 lbs.	MED287.602.31.25
27-9/16" - 29-1/2" (700mm - 749mm)	14.3 - 36.1 lbs.	MED287.602.81.25
BRACKETS		
Narrow Aluminum Door Brackets		MED287.901.30.00



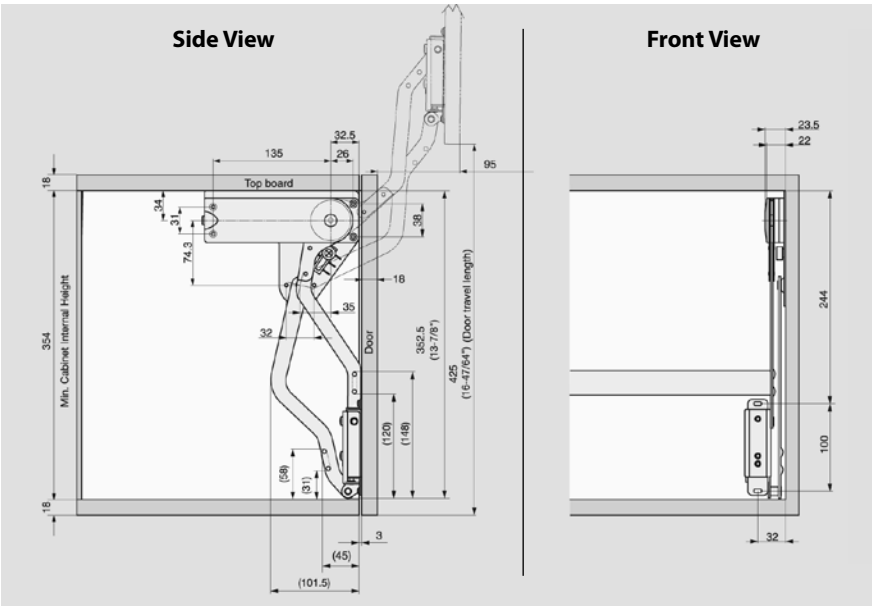
VERTICAL SWING LIFT UP MECHANISM
Soft-Close Movement



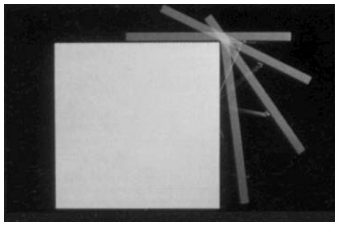
- Unique swing mechanism will lift cabinet doors up vertically and hold them in place
- Sleek and compact design maximizes storage access
- Recommended for doors 24" to 35-1/2" wide and 15" to 18" tall
- Three different versions are designed to accomodate different door weights (see table below)
- Tested to perform over 30,000 cycles
- Designed to be used in pairs
- Unit housing color is gray
- Screws included

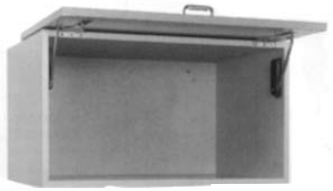
Packing: As shown below without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Door Weight	Box Qty
SLSLU3	5.5 to 7.7 lbs.	5 Pairs
SLSLU4	7.8 to 9.9 lbs.	5 Pairs
SLSLU5	10 to 11.4 lbs.	5 Pairs



OVER-THE-TOP STAYS
Soft-Close Movement

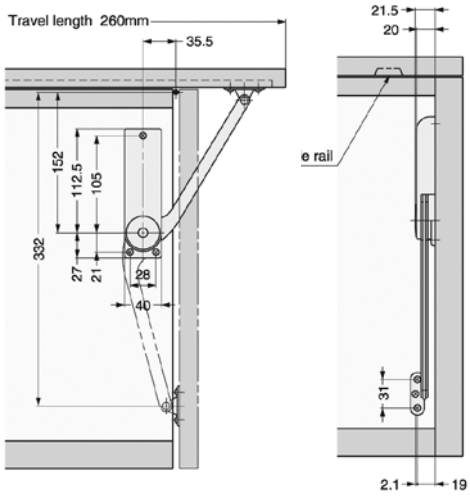




- Dual function motion control mechanism for over-the-top flipper doors
- Motion control mechanisms makes closings smooth and quiet, doors will not slam shut
- Ideal for office overhead filing storage, laboratory and kitchen cabinets, etc
- Successfully proven in 30,000 open/close cycle tests in laboratory
- Supplied with screws (12 pcs.)
- Body Color: Black

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Door Weight	Maximum Door Height	Depth Of Cabinet	Box Qty
SLOVN3	6.6 - 11 .lbs	15-3/4"	350-400mm	10 Pairs
SLOVN5	11 - 15.4 .lbs	15-3/4"	350-400mm	10 Pairs
SLOVN7	15.5 - 17.6 lbs.	15-3/4"	350-400mm	10 Pairs



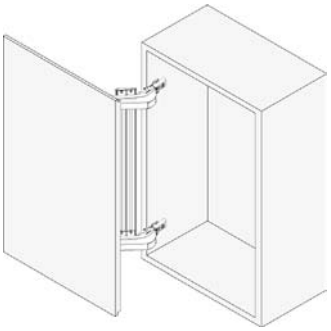
LATERAL SWING MECHANISM SET
Medium Duty Soft-Close Movement

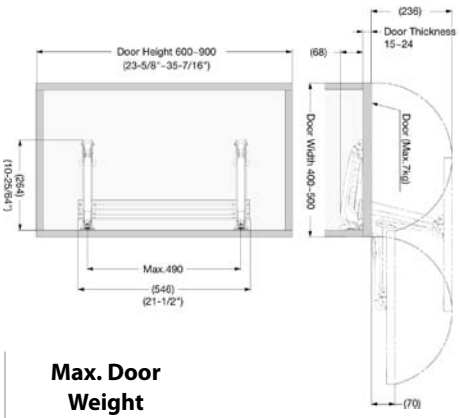
SUGATSUNE

- Designed for lateral-opening doors
- Allows doors to swing out laterally in a small radius, ideal for tight front space application
- Full access to cabinet; door will not get in the way when fully opened providing full access to the cabinet
- Free Swing & Soft-close
- Easy installation designed for standard 32mm system mounting, with snap-on-hinge
- 4-Way adjustable; 3-way adjustable like concealed hinges and also with parallel adjustment
- Can be used in single or double door configuration
- Screws included
- Offered in two overlays: 3/4" and 35/64"

Packing: (2) Hinge Bodies, (2) Mounting Plates, (2) Cover Caps and (1) Connecting Bar
Sold In: Each







Item#	Overlay	Door Width	Door Height	Door Thickness	Max. Door Weight
SLLINX450	3/4"	15-3/4" – 19-11/16"	23-5/8" – 35-7/16"	19/32" – 61/64"	15.4 Lbs. (7Kg)
SLLINX450-5	35/64"	15-3/4" – 19-11/16"	23-5/8" – 35-7/16"	19/32" – 61/64"	15.4 Lbs. (7Kg)





TIMBERLINE INTERCHANGEABLE LOCK PLUG SYSTEM

One Lock Plug Fits All Cylinder Body Applications

CompX TIMBERLINE

WHY INTERCHANGEABLE LOCK PLUGS?

If a new key is required to work a series of locks, substantial time is spent removing the locks and rekeying them. In some instances, the cabinet locks are so difficult to rekey they are replaced and the old locks are scrapped – that cost adds up over time. With an interchangeable lock plug system, key changes are easy – simply insert the control key, remove the lock plug, and insert the new lock plug!

Complete Keying Versatility:

- In the plant…furniture can be keyed easily to the customer's requirements at any time
- In the field…key numbers can be readily installed at installation time or easily changed later by your customer.

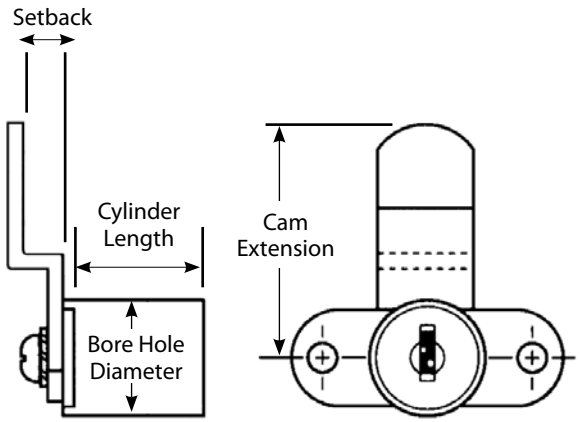
Ease of Finishing:

Furniture may be finished without lock plug installed, eliminating the need for masking.

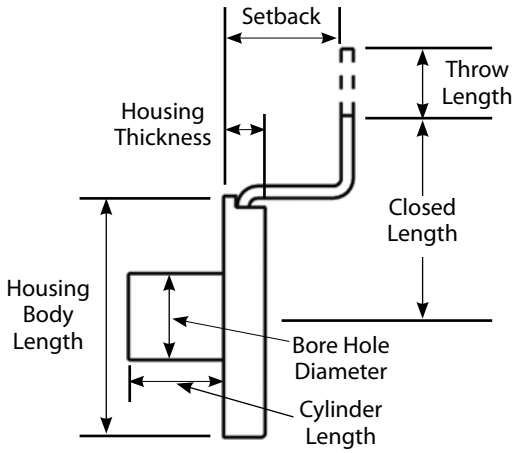
Simplified Inventory Management:

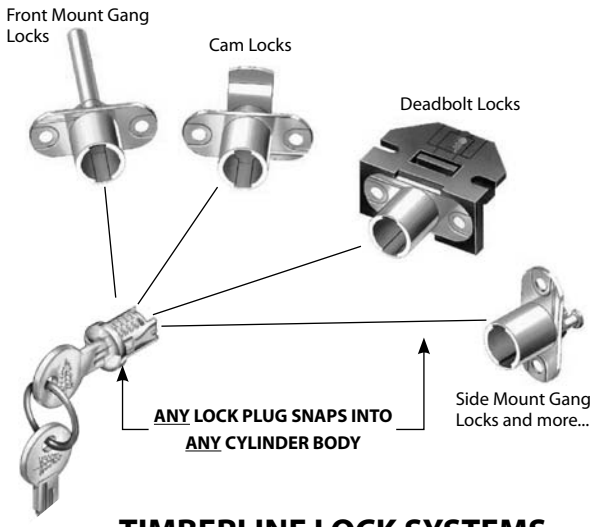
One stock of lock plugs fulfills all types of locking requirements.

CAM LOCK DIMENSIONAL DIAGRAM



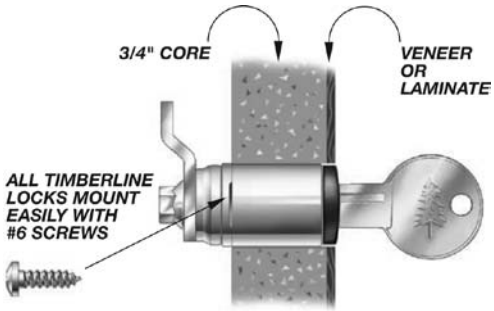
DEADBOLT DIMENSIONAL DIAGRAM





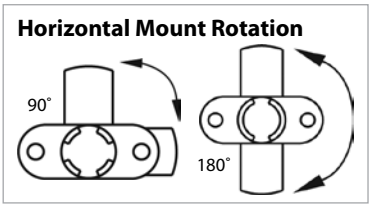
TIMBERLINE LOCK SYSTEMS

Most Timberline locks are designed for mounting in 3/4" panels, with or without a veneer or laminate face.



Most Timberline locks are used in a 16.5mm hole (drill bit TLDB165). Optional bezels are available (TLBZ Series, see page D-16) that allow use of locks in holes from 3/4" to 7/8" in diameter.

CAM LOCKS, HORIZONTAL MOUNT
90˚ or 180˚ Rotation

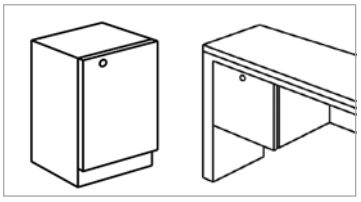


- Available with 90˚ or 180˚ rotation
- All locks require a 16.5 mm diameter bore hole
- Designed to mount in 3/4" thick material with 3/4" long cylinder
- Locks must be installed to lock in a counter clockwise position

NOTE: Cam locks must be installed so that they lock in the counter-clockwise position.

Packing: As shown below. **Sold In:** Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

	90° ROTATION	180° ROTATION
TLCB080 & TLCB180	TLCB080 **A**	TLCB180 **H**
TLCB083 & TLCB183	TLCB083 **B**	TLCB183 **I**
TLCB084 & TLCB184	TLCB084 **C**	TLCB184 **J**
TLCB087 & TLCB187	TLCB087 **D**	TLCB187 **K**
TLCB085 & TLCB185	TLCB085 **E**	TLCB185 **L**
TLCB088 & TLCB188	TLCB088 **F**	TLCB188 **M**
TLCB089 & TLCB189	TLCB089 **G**	TLCB189 **N**



ORDER LOCK PLUG & STRIKE SEPARATELY, SEE PAGE D-15

		Item#	Cylinder Length	Setback	Cam Extension	Cam Rotation	Box Qty
90˚ ROTATION	A	TLCB080	3/4"	3/32"	13/16"	90°	25
	B	TLCB083	3/4"	3/32"	1-1/4"	90°	25
	C	TLCB084	3/4"	9/32"	1-1/4"	90°	25
	D	TLCB087	3/4"	9/32"	1-23/32"	90°	25
	E	TLCB085	3/4"	15/32"	13/16"	90˚	25
	F	TLCB088	3/4"	15/32"	1-1/4"	90°	25
	G	TLCB089	3/4"	7/8"	1-1/4"	90°	25
180˚ ROTATION	H	TLCB180	3/4"	3/32"	13/16"	180°	25
	I	TLCB183	3/4"	3/32"	1-1/4"	180°	25
	J	TLCB184	3/4"	9/32"	1-1/4"	180°	25
	K	TLCB187	3/4"	9/32"	1-23/32"	180°	25
	L	TLCB185	3/4"	15/32"	13/16"	180°	25
	M	TLCB188	3/4"	15/32"	1-1/4"	180°	25
	N	TLCB189	3/4"	7/8"	1-1/4"	180°	25

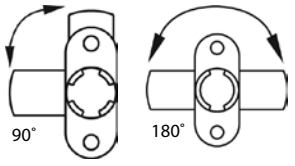
CAM LOCKS, VERTICAL MOUNT

90˚ or 180˚ Rotation

- Available with 90˚ or 180˚ rotation
- All locks require a 16.5 mm diameter bore hole
- Designed to mount in 3/4" thick material with 3/4" long cylinder
- Locks must be installed to lock in a counter clockwise position

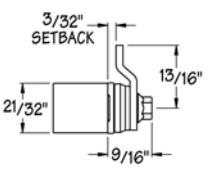
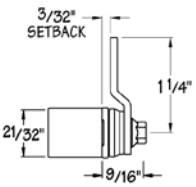
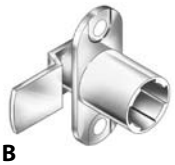
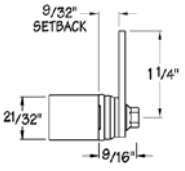
Packing: As shown below. **Sold In:** Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

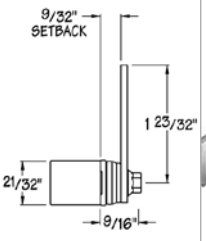
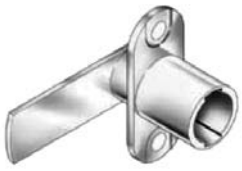
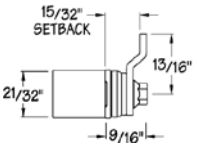
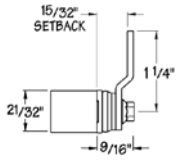
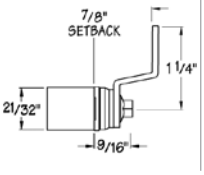
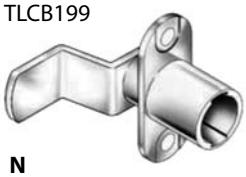
Vertical Mount Rotation

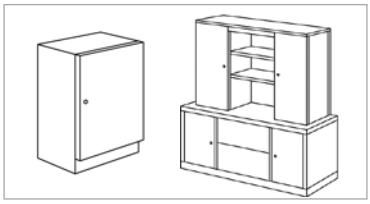


CompX TIMBERLINE

NOTE: Cam locks must be installed so that they lock in the counter-clockwise position.

	90° ROTATION	180° ROTATION
TLCB090 & TLCB190 	TLCB090  **A**	TLCB190  **H**
TLCB093 & TLCB193 	TLCB093  **B**	TLCB193  **I**
TLCB094 & TLCB194 	TLCB094  **C**	TLCB194  **J**

	90° ROTATION	180° ROTATION
TLCB097 & TLCB197 	TLCB097  **D**	TLCB197  **K**
TLCB095 & TLCB195 	TLCB095  **E**	TLCB195  **L**
TLCB098 & TLCB198 	TLCB098  **F**	TLCB198  **M**
TLCB099 & TLCB199 	TLCB099  **G**	TLCB199  **N**



ORDER LOCK PLUG & STRIKE SEPARATELY, SEE PAGE D-15

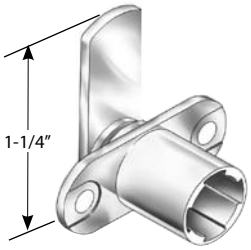
		Item#	Cylinder Length	Setback	Cam Extension	Cam Rotation	Box Qty
90˚ ROTATION	A	TLCB090	3/4"	3/32"	13/16"	90°	25
	B	TLCB093	3/4"	3/32"	1-1/4"	90°	25
	C	TLCB094	3/4"	15/32"	1-1/4"	90°	25
	D	TLCB097	3/4"	9/32"	1-23/32"	90°	25
	E	TLCB095	3/4"	15/32"	13/16"	90˚	25
	F	TLCB098	3/4"	15/32"	1-1/4"	90°	25
	G	TLCB099	3/4"	7/8"	1-1/4"	90°	25
180˚ ROTATION	H	TLCB190	3/4"	3/32"	13/16"	180°	25
	I	TLCB193	3/4"	3/32"	1-1/4"	180°	25
	J	TLCB194	3/4"	9/32"	1-1/4"	180°	25
	K	TLCB197	3/4"	9/32"	1-23/32"	180°	25
	L	TLCB195	3/4"	15/32"	13/16"	180°	25
	M	TLCB198	3/4"	15/32"	1-1/4"	180°	25
	N	TLCB199	3/4"	7/8"	1-1/4"	180°	25

CAM LOCK KIT, CYLINDER BODY WITH 4 CAMS

Mounts in 3/4" Material

CompX TIMBERLINE

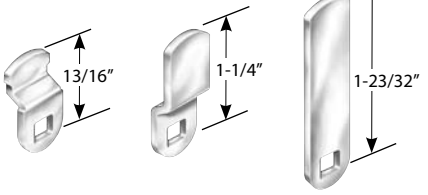
- Universal lock for either doors or drawers
- Each kit contains four easily switched cams to accommodate most locking situations
- Counter clockwise to lock
- Requires 16.5mm diameter bore hole
- Cylinder length is 3/4"
- Cylinder supplied with two straight and two bent cams



Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

NOTE: Cam locks must be installed so that they lock in the counter-clockwise position.

Cams Included:



ORDER LOCK PLUG & STRIKE SEPARATELY, SEE PAGE D-15

Item#	Rotation	Mount	Box Qty
TLCB165	90˚	Horizontal & Vertical	25
TLCB168	180˚	Horizontal	25
TLCB169	180˚	Vertical	25

THESE KITS WILL REPLACE THE FOLLOWING TIMBERLINE CAM LOCKS:

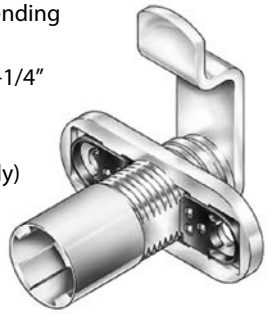
TLCB-165 90˚ Rotation			TLCB168 180˚ Rotation		TLCB169 180˚ Rotation	
TLCB080	TLCB083	TLCB084	TLCB180	TLCB183	TLCB190	TLCB193
TLCB085	TLCB087	TLCB088	TLCB184	TLCB185	TLCB194	TLCB195
TLCB090	TLCB093	TLCB094	TLCB187	TLCB188	TLCB197	TLCB198
TLCB095	TLCB094	TLCB098				

THICK PANEL CYLINDER BODIES

Vertical Material Thickness, 7/8" to 1-1/4"

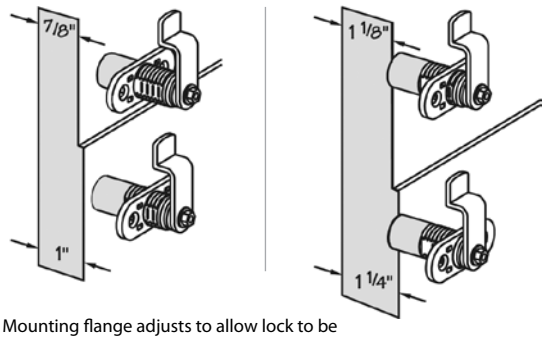
CompX TIMBERLINE

- Universal type lock for either doors or drawers
- Lock comes packaged with a straight cam extending 1-1/4" and a bent arm cam extending 1-1/2"
- Cylinder length can be adjusted from 7/8" to 1-1/4" lengths by screwing the cylinder body in/out
- Requires 16.5mm diameter bore hole
- Counter-clockwise to lock at a 90˚ rotation (only)
- Supplied with nickel plated finish cup



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

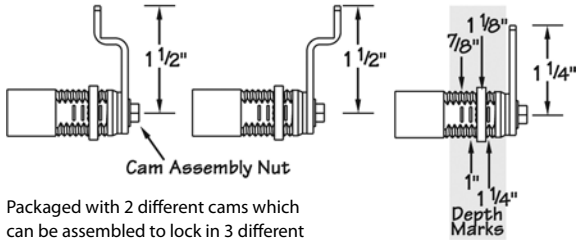
TLCB170 7/8" – 1" **TLCB170 1-1/8" – 1-1/4"**



Mounting flange adjusts to allow lock to be mounted in panels from 7/8" to 1-1/4" thick.

Item#	Cam Extension	Cam Rotation	Box Qty
TLCB170	Straight Cam: 1-1/4" Bent Cam: 1-1/2"	90˚	25

TLCB170 3 Orientations:



Packaged with 2 different cams which can be assembled to lock in 3 different orientations for added flexibility.

ORDER LOCK PLUG & STRIKE SEPARATELY, SEE PAGE D-15

DEADBOLT LOCKS, HORIZONTAL MOUNT

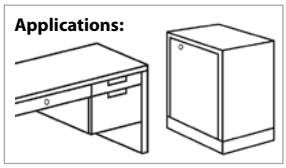
Mounts in 3/4" Material

CompX TIMBERLINE

- Surface mounted lock for locking doors or drawers
- All locks have 3/4" long cylinders
- Requires 16.5mm diameter bore hole
- 180˚ key rotation
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- Tough nylon housing

Packing: As shown below.

Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

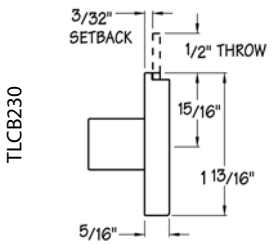






ORDER LOCK PLUG & STRIKE SEPARATELY, SEE PAGE D-15

TLCB230

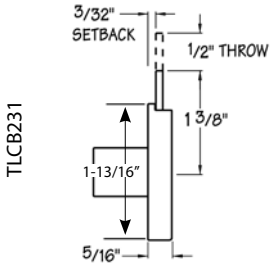


TLCB230



A

TLCB231

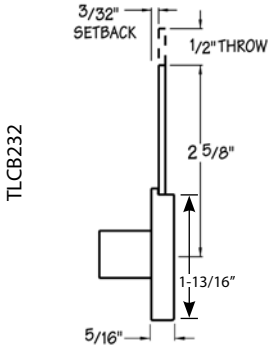


TLCB231



B

TLCB232



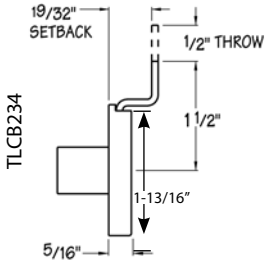
TLCB232



C

Strike plate TLSP250 not included

TLCB234

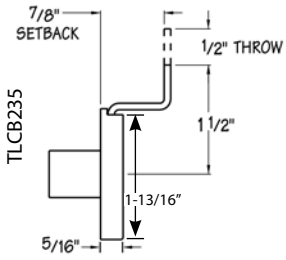


TLCB234



D

TLCB235

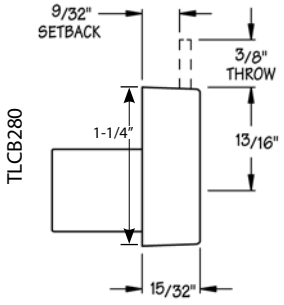


TLCB235



E

TLCB280

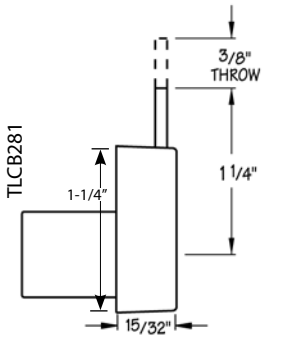


TLCB280



F

TLCB281



TLCB281



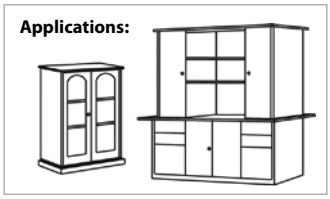
G

	Item#	Cylinder Length	Cam Setback	Cam Extension	Cam Throw	Box Qty
A	TLCB230	3/4"	3/32"	15/16"	1/2"	25
B	TLCB231	3/4"	3/32"	1-3/8"	1/2"	25
C	TLCB232	3/4"	3/32"	2-5/8"	1/2"	25
D	TLCB234	3/4"	19/32"	1-1/2"	1/2"	25
E	TLCB235	3/4"	7/8"	1-1/2"	1/2"	25
F	TLCB280	3/4"	9/32"	13/16"	3/8"	25
G	TLCB281	3/4"	9/32"	1-1/4"	3/8"	25

DEADBOLT LOCKS, VERTICAL MOUNT

Mounts in 3/4" Material

CompX TIMBERLINE

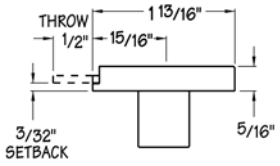


- Surface mounted lock for locking doors
- All locks have 3/4" long cylinders
- Requires 16.5mm diameter bore hole
- 180˚ key rotation
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- Tough nylon housing

Packing: As shown below.

Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

TLCB240

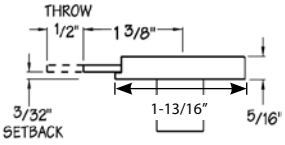


TLCB240



A

TLCB241

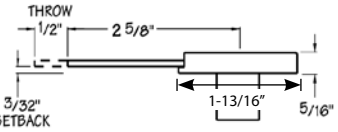


TLCB241



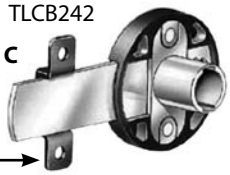
B

TLCB242



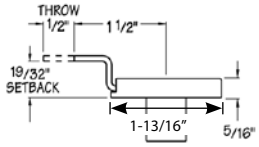
TLSP250 Strike Plate sold separately

TLCB242



C

TLCB244

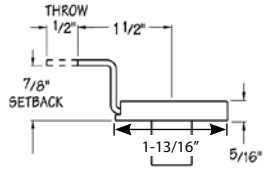


TLCB244



D

TLCB245

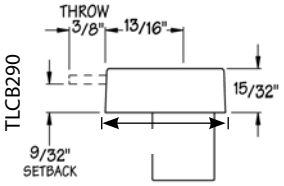


TLCB245



E

TLCB290

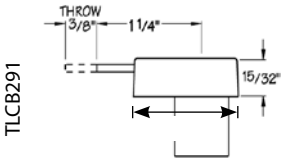


TLCB290



F

TLCB291



TLCB291



G

	Item#	Cylinder Length	Cam Setback	Cam Extension	Cam Throw	Box Qty
A	TLCB240	3/4"	3/32"	15/16"	1/2"	25
B	TLCB241	3/4"	3/32"	1-3/8"	1/2"	25
C	TLCB242	3/4"	3/32"	2-5/8"	1/2"	25
D	TLCB244	3/4"	19/32"	1-1/2"	1/2"	25
E	TLCB245	3/4"	7/8"	1-1/2"	1/2"	25
F	TLCB290	3/4"	9/32"	13/16"	3/8"	25
G	TLCB291	3/4"	9/32"	1-1/4"	3/8"	25





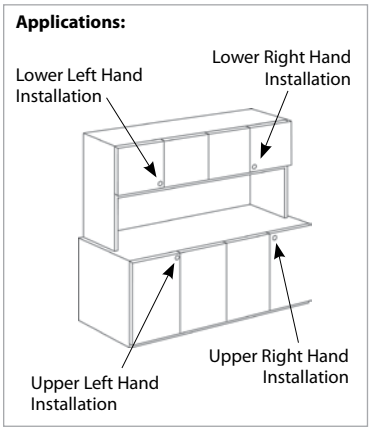
ORDER LOCK PLUG & STRIKE SEPARATELY, SEE PAGE D-15

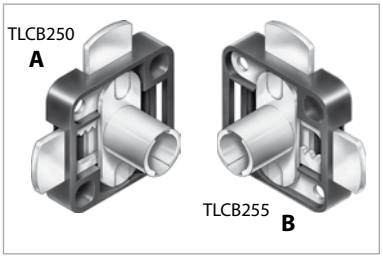
DOUBLE DOOR CYLINDER BODY

Mounts in 3/4" Material

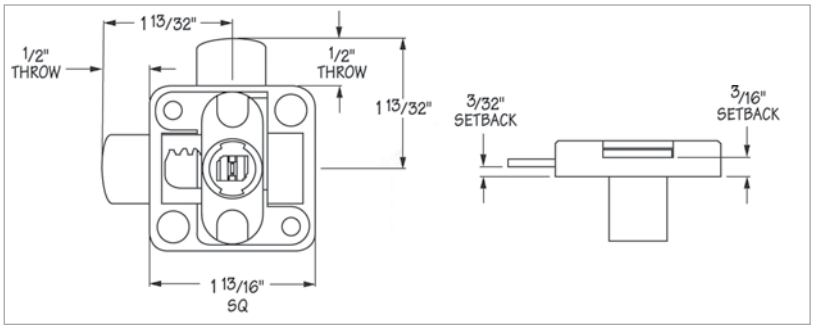
- Timberline Type 250 Double Door Lock
- Surface mounted lock for locking two adjacent doors
- Locks both doors without the use of a spring catch
- Works with either overlay or inset doors
- Requires 16.5mm diameter bore hole
- Turn key counter-clockwise to lock
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- TLSP100 and TLSP257 strike plates sold separately (1 of each required per lock)

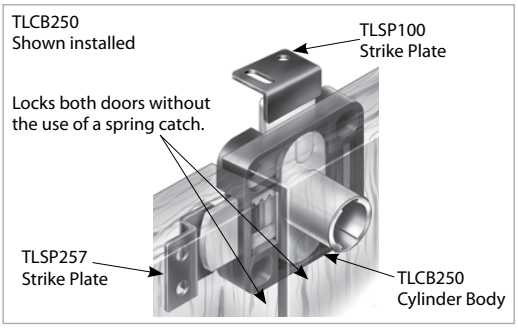
Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.





ORDER LOCK PLUG SEPARATELY, SEE PAGE D-15





	Item#	Description	Application	Box Qty
A	TLCB250	Double Door Lock	Lower left hand or upper right hand installation	25
B	TLCB255	Opposite Mount Double Door Lock	Lower right hand or upper left hand installation	25

Item #	Description	Box Qty
TLSP100	Strike Plate, Black	25
TLSP100-BN	Strike Plate, Bright Nickel	25
TLSP257	Strike Plate, Black	25
TLSP257-BN	Strike Plate, Bight Nickel	25

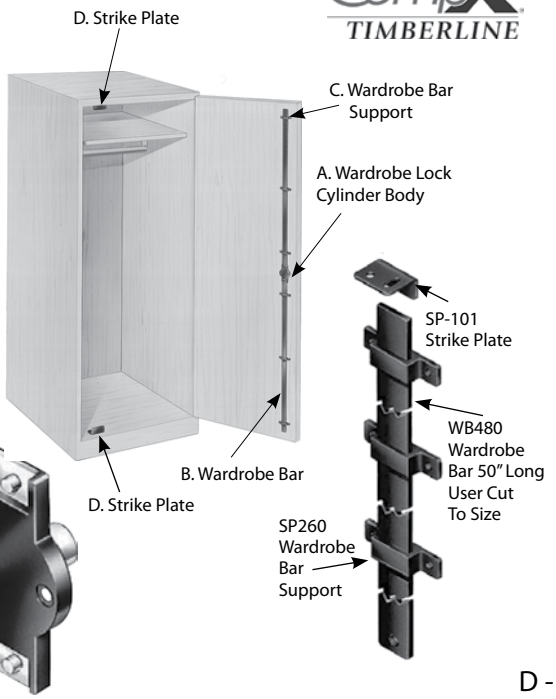
WARDROBE LOCK CYLINDER BODY

Mounts in 3/4" Material

ORDER LOCK PLUG & STRIKE SEPARATELY, SEE PAGE D-15

- For use on vertical wardrobe doors
- Full 1/2" wardrobe bar throw
- Center line of lock must be minimum of 1" from edge of door
- 16.5mm lock hole only machining required
- Wardrobe bars stocked in standard sizes as shown below; can be cut to size by user
- Wardrobe bar supports should be used every 18"

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



	Item#	Description	Box Qty
A	TLCB260	Wardrobe Lock Cylinder Body	25
B	TLWB240	24" Wardrobe Bar	10
	TLWB360	36" Wardrobe Bar	10
	TLWB480	50" Wardrobe Bar	10
C	TLSP260	Wardrobe Bar Support	100
D	TLSP101	Strike Plate, Black	100
	TLSP101-BN	Strike Plate, Bright Nickel	100

TWO DRAWER GANG LOCK SIDE MOUNT FOR TWO DRAWERS

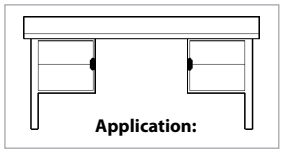
Mounts in 3/4" Material

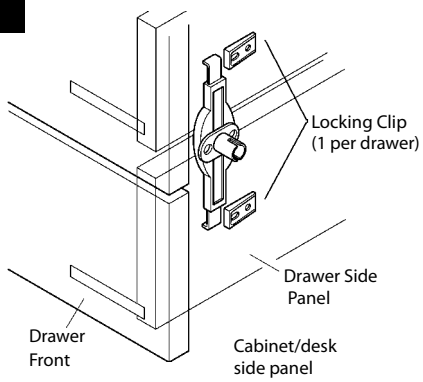
ORDER LOCK PLUG & STRIKE SEPARATELY, SEE PAGE D-15

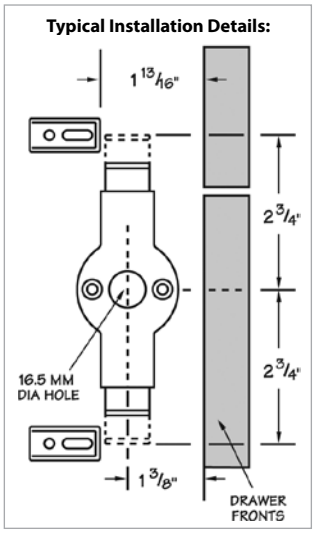
- Timberline System 270
- Full 1/2" lockbar throw
- Fits within 1/2" drawer slide clearance
- Lock mounted in side panel
- Lock hole is only machining required
- Not recommended for face frame applications

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Description	Cylinder Length	Box Qty
TLCB270	Cylinder Body	3/4"	25
TLDC500	Drawer Locking Clip	-	25







MULTIPLE DRAWER GANG LOCK FRONT TOP RAIL MOUNT

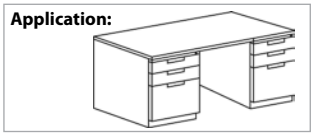
Mounts in 3/4" Material

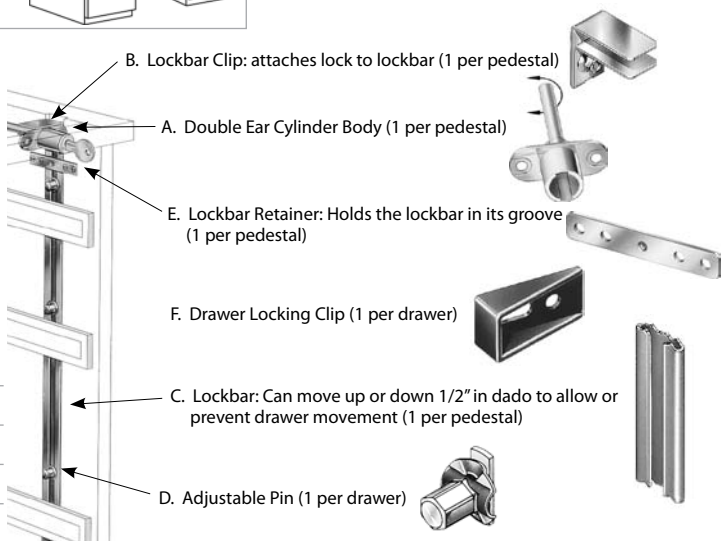
- Timberline System 100 is designed to have lock cylinder mount into fixed cabinet top rail
- Lockbar stocked in four standard lengths; can be cut to size by user

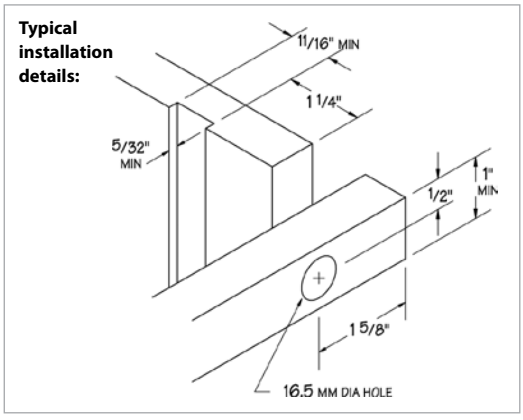
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

	Item #	Description	Cylinder Length	Box Qty
A	TLCB100	Cylinder Body	3/4"	100
B	TLLC100	Lockbar Clip	-	25
C	TLLB120	Lockbar, 18"	-	10
	TLLB240	Lockbar, 24"	-	10
	TLLB360	Lockbar, 36"	-	10
	TLLB480	Lockbar, 48"	-	10
D	TLAP037	Adjustable Pin, 3/8"	-	100
E	TLLR100	Lockbar Retainer	-	100
F	TLDC500	Drawer Locking Clip	-	25

ORDER LOCK PLUG & STRIKE SEPARATELY, SEE PAGE D-15







MULTIPLE DRAWER GANG LOCK, DRAWER FRONT MOUNT

For use with Hanging Files, 3/4" Material

CompX TIMBERLINE

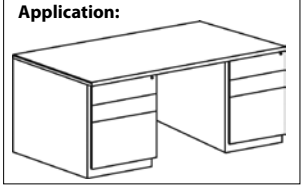
- Timberline System 101 is designed to have lock cylinder mounted in drawer front
- Minimizes interference with hanging files
- Full 1/2" lockbar throw
- Fits within 1/2" drawer slide clearance
- Minimal machining required; drawer front hole for lock and cabinet groove for lockbar
- Lockbar stocked in four standard lengths as shown below; can be cut to size by user
- Lockbar must be restrained from dropping when in the locked position

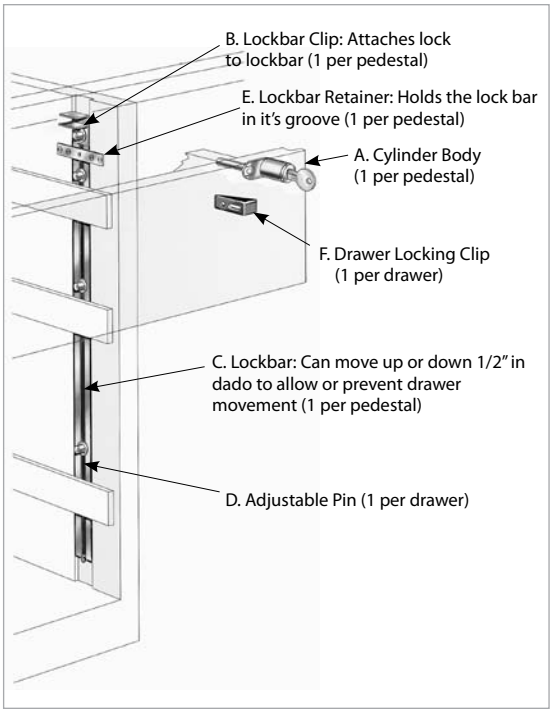
Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Discount available for full box orders.

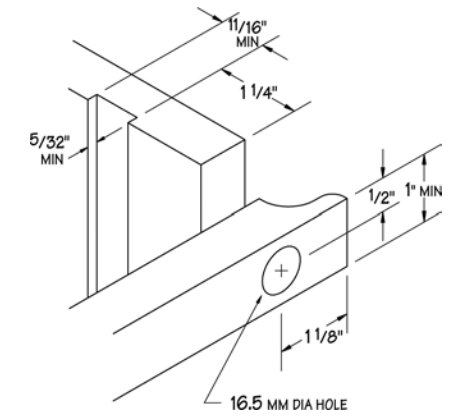
Application:

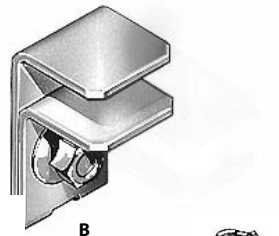




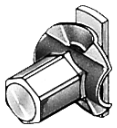
	Item #	Description	Cylinder Length	Box Qty
A	TLCB101	Cylinder Body	3/4"	100
B	TLLC106	Lockbar Clip	-	25
C	TLLB120	Lockbar, 18"	-	10
	TLLB240	Lockbar, 24"	-	10
	TLLB360	Lockbar, 36"	-	10
	TLLB480	Lockbar, 48"	-	10
D	TLAP037	Adjustable Pin, 3/8"	-	100
E	TLLR100	Lockbar Retainer	-	100
F	TLDC500	Drawer Locking Clip		25

Typical Installation Details:

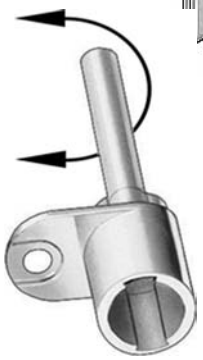




B
TLLC106



D
TLAP037



A
TLCB101



C
TLLB Series



E
TLLR100



F
TLDC500

ORDER LOCK PLUG & STRIKE SEPARATELY, SEE PAGE D-15

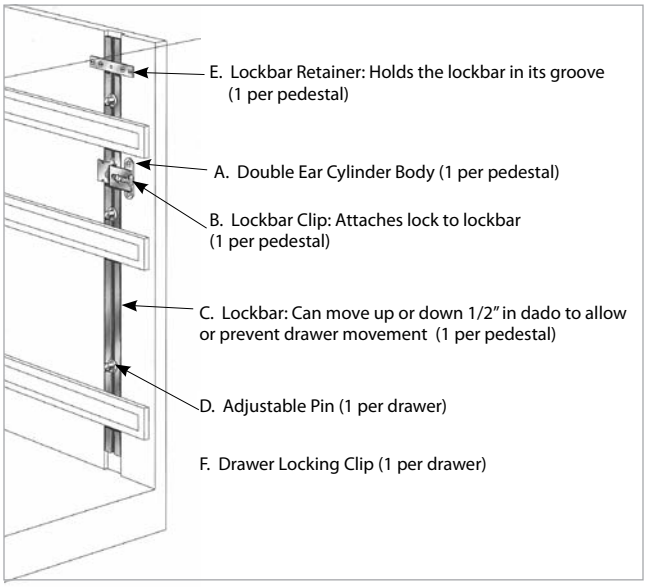
MULTIPLE DRAWER GANG LOCK, SIDE MOUNT
For 3/4" Material

CompX TIMBERLINE

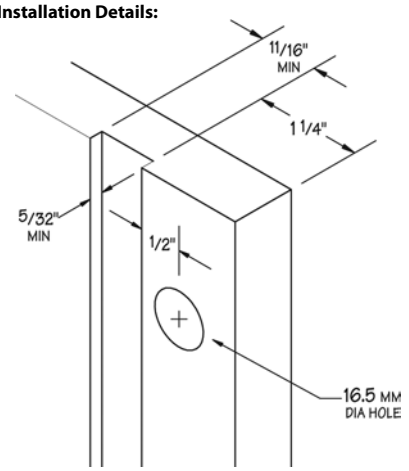
- Timberline System 150
- Full 1/2" lockbar throw
- Fits within 1/2" drawer slide clearance
- Lock cylinder length is 3/4" and mounted in side panel
- Minimal machining required; hole for lock and groove for lockbar
- Lockbar stocked in standard sizes as shown below; can be cut to size by user

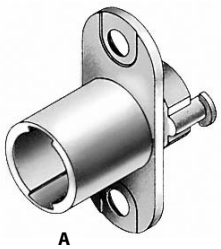
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

	Item #	Description	Cylinder Length	Box Qty
A	TLCB150	Cylinder Body	3/4"	25
B	TLLC150	Lockbar Clip	-	25
C	TLLB120	Lockbar, 18"	-	10
	TLLB240	Lockbar, 24"	-	10
	TLLB360	Lockbar, 36"	-	10
	TLLB480	Lockbar, 48"	-	10
D	TLAP037	Adjustable Pin, 3/8"	-	100
E	TLLR100	Lockbar Retainer	-	100
F	TLDC500	Drawer Locking Clip	-	25



Typical Installation Details:





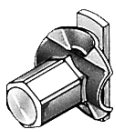
A
TLCB150



B
TLLC150



C
TLLB Series

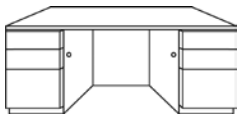


D
TLAP037



E
TLLR100

Application:



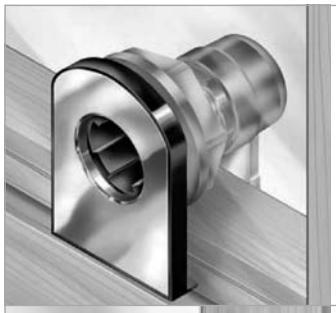


F
TLDC500

ORDER LOCK PLUG & STRIKE SEPARATELY, SEE PAGE D-15

GLASS DOOR LOCKS
Bore Hole, No Bore Hole & Double Door

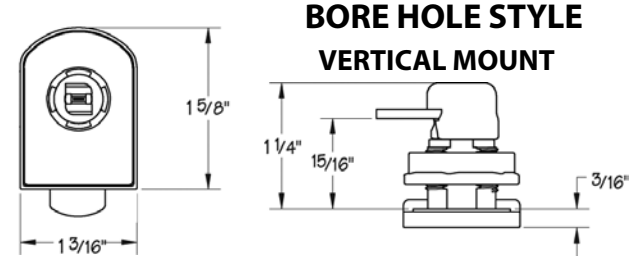
CompX TIMBERLINE

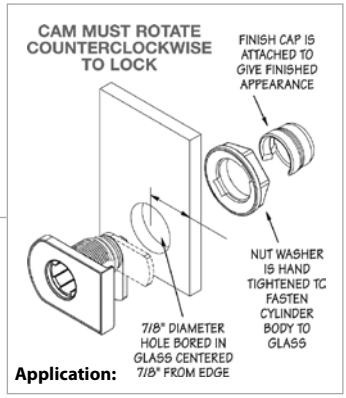


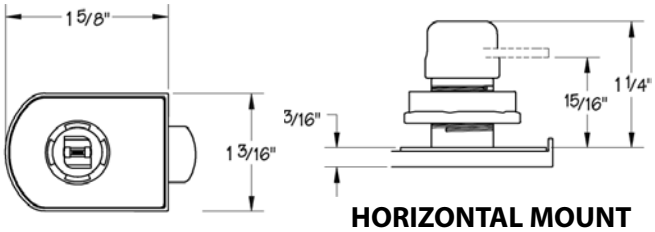


BORE HOLE STYLE

VERTICAL MOUNT







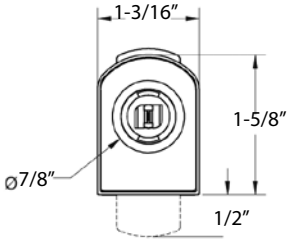
HORIZONTAL MOUNT

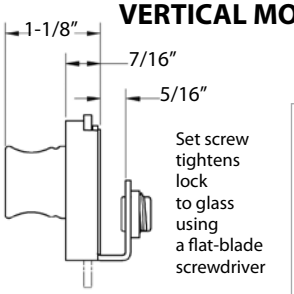
Details on next page



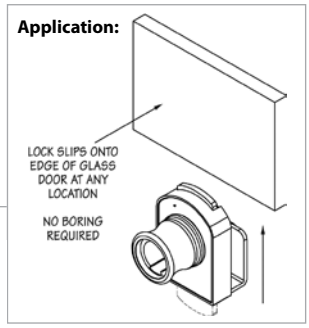
NO BORE HOLE STYLE

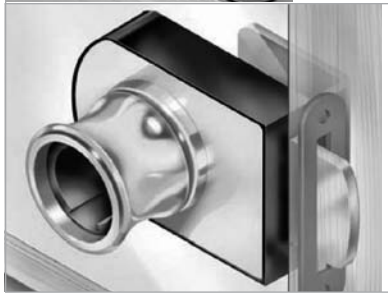
VERTICAL MOUNT

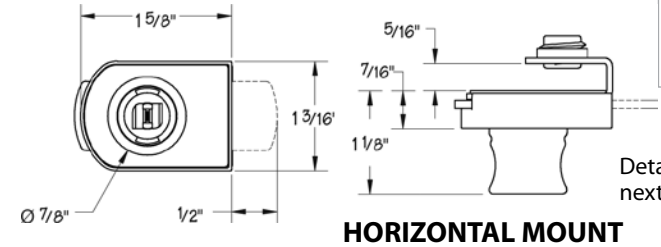




Set screw tightens lock to glass using a flat-blade screwdriver





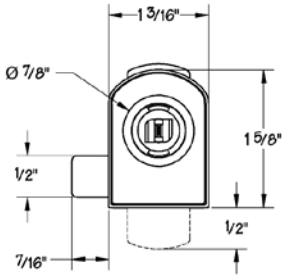


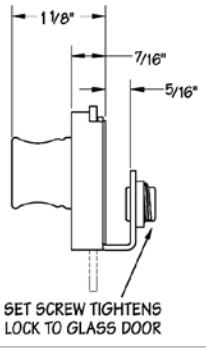
HORIZONTAL MOUNT

Details on next page

DOUBLE GLASS DOOR LOCK STYLE







ORDER LOCK PLUG & STRIKE SEPARATELY, SEE PAGE D-15

BORE STYLE, GLASS DOOR LOCK
For Glass Doors Up To 3/8" Thick

- Designed for swing style doors
- Fully cushioned lock clamping to avoid glass damage
- Horizontal and vertical mount styles lock to side or bottom of cabinet, respectively
- Lock has 2 piece design for quick mounting-user does not need to assemble cam
- Vertically mounts in glass doors up to 3/8" thick
- Requires 7/8" diameter hole bored in glass centered 7/8" from edge
- Cam must rotate counter clockwise to lock with an extension of 7/8" and a setback of 15/16"
- Available in three lock finishes
- Strike plate sold separately
- Finish cap is attached to give finished appearance

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Description	Finish	Box Qty
VERTICAL MOUNT			
TLCB311	Lock Body	Bright Nickel	10
TLCB315	Lock Body	Brass	10
TLCB317	Lock Body	Satin Nickel	10
HORIZONTAL MOUNT			
TLCB301	Lock Body	Bright Nickel	10
TLCB305	Lock Body	Brass	10
TLCB307	Lock Body	Satin Nickel	10
STRIKE PLATES			
TLSP185	Strike Plate	Black	25
TLSP185-BN	Strike Plate	Bright Nickel	25

NO BORE STYLE, GLASS DOOR LOCK
For 1/4" - 5/16" Thick Glass Doors

- Designed for swing style doors
- Non-bore glass door locks – lock slips onto edge of glass door at any location
- Lock is fully cushioned to avoid glass damage
- Horizontal and vertical mount styles lock to side or bottom of cabinet, respectively
- Strike plate sold separately
- Lock throw is 1/2"
- Available in three finishes
- Vertically or horizontally mounts on glass doors from 1/4" – 5/16" thick

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Description	Finish	Box Qty
VERTICAL MOUNT			
TLCB361	Lock Body	Bright Nickel	10
TLCB365	Lock Body	Brass	10
TLCB367	Lock Body	Satin Nickel	10
HORIZONTAL MOUNT			
TLCB351	Lock Body	Bright Nickel	10
TLCB355	Lock Body	Brass	10
TLCB357	Lock Body	Satin Nickel	10
STRIKE PLATES			
TLSP185	Strike Plate	Black	25
TLSP185-BN	Strike Plate	Bright Nickel	25

DOUBLE GLASS DOOR LOCK
For 1/4" - 5/16" Thick Glass Doors

- Designed for swing style doors when left and right doors locking simultaneously is desired
- Non-bore glass door locks – lock slips onto edge of glass door at any location
- Fully cushioned lock to avoid glass damage
- Two lock throws extend 1/2" from bottom and left (as you face the lock) side of lock housing
- Strike plate sold separately
- Vertically mounts on glass doors from 1/4" – 5/16" thick

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.

Item#	Description	Finish	Box Qty
TLCB371	Lock Body	Bright Nickel	10
TLCB375	Lock Body	Brass	10
TLCB377	Lock Body	Satin Nickel	10
STRIKE PLATES			
TLSP185	Strike Plate	Black	25
TLSP185-BN	Strike Plate	Bright Nickel	25

SLIDING DOOR PUSH LOCK CYLINDER BODY

Mounts in 3/4" Material

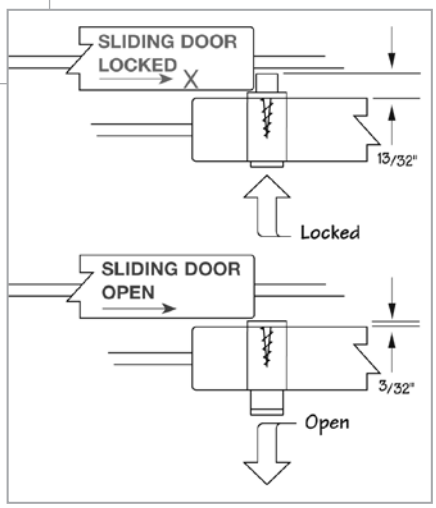
CompX TIMBERLINE



- For locking sliding, bypass type doors
- Requires 3/4" diameter hole in front door for cylinder
- Pushing in cylinder locks doors, with or without key; 45˚ key rotation allows cylinder to pop back out to unlock doors
- Lock throw length is 5/16"
- Optional TLBZ110 finish cup for back door requires 1/2" hole

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

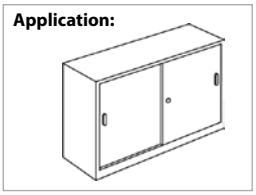
ORDER LOCK PLUG & STRIKE SEPARATELY, SEE PAGE D-15



Item#	Description	Cylinder Length	Box Qty
TLCB175	Cylinder Body	3/4"	25
TLBZ110	Optional Finish Cup, NIckel Finish	-	25



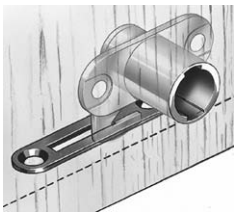
TLBZ110

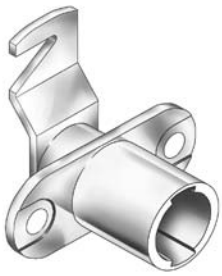


FLIPPER/TAMBOUR DOOR CYLINDER BODY, HORIZONTAL MOUNT

Mounts 3/4" Material

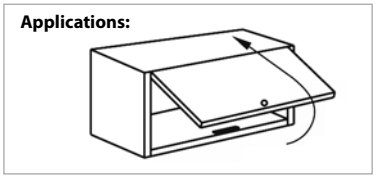
CompX TIMBERLINE



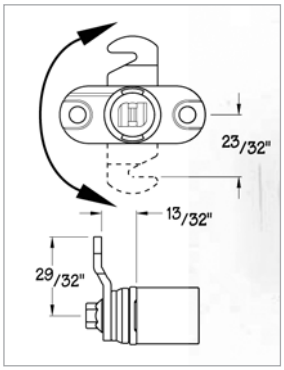


- Cam lock with hooked cam for horizontal flipper or tambour doors
- Lock must be mounted counter-clockwise to lock
- Cylinder length is 3/4"
- Requires 16.5mm diameter bore hole
- TLSP181 Strike Plate sold separately

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



ORDER LOCK PLUG & STRIKE SEPARATELY, SEE PAGE D-15



Item#	Description	Cylinder Length	Set-back	Cam Rotation	Cam Extension	Box Qty
TLCB181	Cylinder Body	3/4"	13/32"	180˚	29/32"	25
TLSP181	Strike Plate, Black	-	–	–	–	25
TLSP181-BN	Strike Plate, Bright Nickel	-	–	–	–	25

MASTER KEYED LOCK PLUGS



- All lock plugs shown will work with all Timberline cylinder bodies described on pages D-3 through D-14
- Choose lock plug based on finish and key numbers your job requires
- Key number coded on face and keys (two keys included with each lockplug)
- All lock plugs are masterkeyed (masterkeys sold separately on page D-16)
- Additional key numbers available ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: 100 per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Key#	Bright Nickel Item#	Antique English Item#	Black Item #	Statuary Bronze Item#	Bright Brass Item #	Satin Nickel Item #
Keyed Different	TLLP100KD	-	TLLP300KD	-	-	TLLP700KD
100TA	TLLP100-100TA	TLLP200-100TA	TLLP300-100TA	TLLP400-100TA	TLLP500-100TA	TLLP700-100TA
101TA	TLLP100-101TA	TLLP200-101TA	TLLP300-101TA	TLLP400-101TA	TLLP500-101TA	TLLP700-101TA
102TA	TLLP100-102TA	TLLP200-102TA	TLLP300-102TA	TLLP400-102TA	TLLP500-102TA	TLLP700-102TA
103TA	TLLP100-103TA	TLLP200-103TA	TLLP300-103TA	TLLP400-103TA	TLLP500-103TA	TLLP700-103TA
104TA	TLLP100-104TA	TLLP200-104TA	TLLP300-104TA	TLLP400-104TA	TLLP500-104TA	TLLP700-104TA
105TA	TLLP100-105TA	TLLP200-105TA	TLLP300-105TA	TLLP400-105TA	TLLP500-105TA	TLLP700-105TA
106TA	TLLP100-106TA	TLLP200-106TA	TLLP300-106TA	TLLP400-106TA	TLLP500-106TA	TLLP700-106TA
107TA	TLLP100-107TA	TLLP200-107TA	TLLP300-107TA	TLLP400-107TA	TLLP500-107TA	TLLP700-107TA
108TA	TLLP100-108TA	TLLP200-108TA	TLLP300-108TA	TLLP400-108TA	TLLP500-108TA	TLLP700-108TA
109TA	TLLP100-109TA	TLLP200-109TA	TLLP300-109TA	TLLP400-109TA	TLLP500-109TA	TLLP700-109TA
110TA	TLLP100-110TA					
111TA	TLLP100-111TA					
112TA	TLLP100-112TA					
113TA	TLLP100-113TA					
114TA	TLLP100-114TA					
115TA	TLLP100-115TA					
116TA	TLLP100-116TA					
117TA	TLLP100-117TA					
118TA	TLLP100-118TA					
119TA	TLLP100-119TA					
120TA	TLLP100-120TA					

STRIKE PLATES

- Strike plates are sold without screws
- TLSP181 and TLSP185 use #6 x 1/2" Flathead screws
- All others use #6 x 1/2" Panhead screws

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

	Black Finish Box Qty: 25 Item #	Bright Nickel Finish Box Qty: 25 Item #
A	TLSP100	TLSP100-BN
B	TLSP101	TLSP101-BN
C	TLSP181	TLSP181-BN
D	TLSP185	TLSP185-BN
E	TLSP250	TLSP250-BN
F	TLSP251	TLSP251-BN
G	TLSP255	TLSP255-BN
H	TLSP256	TLSP256-BN
I	TLSP257	TLSP257-BN
J	TLSP258	TLSP258-BN

A


Use with: Cam, deadbolt or wardrobe locks

B

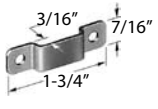

Use with: Cam, deadbolt or wardrobe locks

C

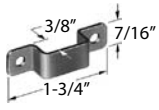

Use with: Horizontal flipper/ tambour door locks

D

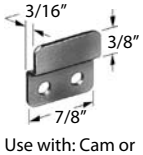

Use with: Cam, deadbolt or glass door locks

E


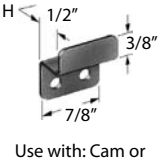
Use with: Deadbolt locks

F


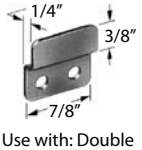
Use with: Deadbolt locks

G


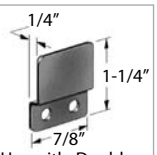
Use with: Cam or deadbolt locks

H


Use with: Cam or deadbolt locks

I


Use with: Double door locks

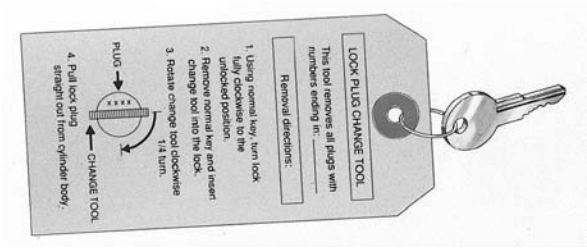
J


Use with: Double door locks

TIMBERLINE KEYS

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Description	Box Qty
TLKY500	Lock plug change key required to remove lock plugs from cylinder bodies	5
TLKY101	Masterkey for use with Timberline locks	10



BEZELS

- Allows cylinder bodies to be used with 3/4" through 7/8" diameter holes
- Permits use of locks in 7/8" thick panels

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
TLBZ100	Nickel	25
TLBZ200	Old English	25
TLBZ300	Black	25
TLBZ400	Statuary Bronze	25
TLBZ500	Brass	25
TLBZ700	Satin Nickel	25

SPACER

- Allows cam lock cylinder bodies to be used in 5/8" thick panels

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
TLSP300	25

FINISHING CAP
For Use With Timberline Cylinder Bodies

- Covers cylinder body during finishing before installing lock plugs
- Allows finishing to take place without masking

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Full box quantity only.



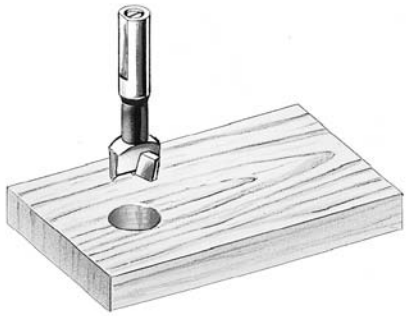
Item#	Box Qty
TLCC100	100

DRILL BIT
For use with Timberline Cylinder Bodies

- 16.5mm drill bit
- 10mm shank diameter
- Drills the proper diameter hole for most Timberline cylinder bodies

Packing: Each

Item#
TLDB165



TIMBERLINE TOOL

- Installs adjustable lock pins
- Rotates cylinder bodies and prevents damage to snap fitting
- Cam replacement tool

Packing: Each



Item#
TLTL100

COMPX NATIONAL DOOR LOCKS - A LOCK IS A LOCK…..OR IS IT?

Understanding the World of Cabinet Locks

DISC TUMBLER, PIN TUMBLER, AND DEADBOLT LOCKS:

Disc Tumbler Cam Locks, sometime referred to as "wafer locks" are inexpensive, low security locks with limited keying capabilities. Master keying for disc tumbler locks is limited to only one level. The disc tumbler lock consists of chambers with only one disc per chamber which raises or lowers as the key passes through the window that is cut into the disc. Disc tumblers are not intended for high-use or high security applications because they wear out quicker and are easier to bypass than pin tumbler locks.

Pin Tumbler Cam Locks are medium security utility locks that have greater keying capabilities. In commercial applications where large numbers of locks will be installed within a facility, pin tumbler locks are typically used because they allow the more complex master keying required in larger institutional settings such as schools, banks, and hospitals.
The pin tumbler consists of chambers that contain at least two pins per chamber which raiser or lowers as the key passes through. This type of lock is harder to bypass than disc tumbler locks.

Deadbolt Locks are typically longer lasting than disc tumbler locks. A cam lock is chosen many times because it is the least expensive and most versatile alternative available. But cam locks do not stand up to heavy use or provide the same level of security as a lock dedicated specifically for a door or drawer application. Dedicated door and drawer locks have a heavy duty deadbolt to secure the cabinet—a cam lock's security is only as good as the screw which holds the cam in place.

UNDERSTANDING KEYED LOCKS:

1. Keyed Different: (KD) All locks in the item number will have a different key number. Each set of keys will only work with the lock it was supplied with. When ordering Keyed Different (KD) locks from our stock you do not need to choose a key number nor will you be able to specify a key number. The only way to specify certain key numbers is through ***SPECIAL ORDER***. An example of an item number for keyed different lock is NLC8173KD-26D. The KD in the part number denotes every lock you receive will have a different key number; ***master keys will not work on these locks***.

2. Keyed Alike: (KA) All locks in the item number will have the same key number. Each set of keys will work with ALL locks ordered with the same key number. An example of an item number for keyed different lock is NLC8053KA415-14A. The KA in the part number denotes every lock you receive will have the same key number. There is no need for a master key with these locks as they will all open with each others' key.

3. Keyed Different, Master Keyed: (KDMKD) All locks in the item number will have a different key number. Each set of keys will only work with the lock it was supplied with. A Master Key (sold separately) will open all locks ordered. An example of an item number for keyed different lock is NLC8053KDMKD-14A. The KDMKD in the item number denotes every lock you receive will have a different key number, but you can order a Master Key which will open them all.

4. Keyed Alike, Master Keyed – ***SPECIAL ORDER ONLY***
(KAMKD) Used when locks are required to be keyed alike within groups and a different key number is required for each group. A Master Key (sold separately) will open all locks ordered.

UNDERSTANDING KEY NUMBER PATTERNS:
When ordering a Keyed Alike (KA) lock the key numbers we stock will be listed on the page. If you require a key number other than the ones shown it will need to be ***SPECIAL ORDERED.***

Matching Existing Locks: When you ordering a new lock or new groups of keyed alike locks to match existing locks you need to be sure to order the same key number that you already have in order for your locks and keys to all work together.

Original Installation or Replacing Existing Locks: If you are doing an original installation or replacing existing locks, meaning there is no need to match existing key numbers, the key number you receive will have no effect on the application of the locks. The most common key numbers we sell are #415 for disc tumbler locks and #915 for pin tumbler locks.

UNDERSTANDING MASTER KEYS:
When ordering a master keyed (MKD) lock you must know at the time you place your order that a master key is going to be necessary with the locks. A master key only works on locks preset from the factory to allow the use of a master key. Ordering a master key for a lock you already have will not work unless the lock was previously set to accept a master key. ***Remember, it is the lock that allows a master key to work, not the key itself.***

REMOVACORE™ HOUSINGS AND PLUGS
Masterkeyed

CompX NATIONAL



- 90˚ Cam turn locks come with one stop washer allowing cam to turn 90˚; 90˚ and 180˚ Cam turn locks come with two stop washers to allow cam to turn either 90˚ or 180˚ based on application
- Removacore locks are factory masterkeyed
- Once assembled, the masterkey for the Removacores will open any pre-assembled disc tumbler from Compx National that is factory masterkeyed (KAMKD or KDMKD)
- For drawers, RH or LH doors either lipped, flush or overlay
- Separate core plug and cylinder assembly (lock housing)
- Requires 3/4" diameter hole for installation
- Key removable in lock and unlocked positions
- Control key is required to install core plugs into cylinder assembly
- Plugs supplied with 2 keys. Housing supplied with trim washer, spur washer (for wood), mounting nuts and two cams (Straight: 1-1/2" extension; Formed: 1-1/8" extension and 11/32" offset)
- Cannot mix assembled locks (i.e. C8053) with this product, they are not master keyed

NOTE: Order core plug, cylinder assembly and control key separately.

Packing: As shown below.

Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Cylinder Length	Max Material Thickness	Keying	Cam Turn	Finish	Same as Assembled Lock	Page #	Box Qty
CYLINDER ASSEMBLIES ONLY								
NLM57054B-14A	15/16"	5/8"	-	90º	Bright Nickel	NLC8054	19	25
NLM57054C-4G	1-3/16"	7/8"	-	90º	Antique Brass	NLC8053	19	25
NLM57054C-3	1-3/16"	7/8"	-	90º	Bright Brass	NLC8053	19	25
NLM57054C-14A	1-3/16"	7/8"	-	90º	Bright Nickel	NLC8053	19	25
NLM57054L-4G	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	-	90º	Antique Brass	NLC8055	19	25
NLM57054L-14A	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	-	90º	Bright Nickel	NLC8055	19	25
NLM57054N-3	1-3/4"	1-7/16"	-	90º & 180º	Bright Brass	NLC8060	20	25
NLM57054N-14A	1-3/4"	1-7/16"	-	90º & 180º	Bright Nickel	NLC8060	20	25
CORE PLUGS FOR ABOVE CYLINDER ASSEMBLIES								
NLM47054KA346-14A	-	-	Keyed Alike Masterkeyed	-	Bright Nickel	-	-	25
NLM47054KA390-14A	-	-		-	Bright Nickel	-	-	25
NLM47054KA413-14A	-	-		-	Bright Nickel	-	-	25
NLM47054KA415-14A	-	-		-	Bright Nickel	-	-	25
NLM47054KA642-14A	-	-		-	Bright Nickel	-	-	25
NLM47054KD-14A	-	-	Keyed Different Masterkeyed	-	Bright Nickel	-	-	25
NLM47054KD-3	-	-	Keyed Different Masterkeyed	-	Bright Brass	-	-	25
NLM47054KA415-4G	-	-	Keyed Alike Masterkeyed	-	Antique Brass	-	-	25
MASTERKEY								
NLD8799-E41A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
CONTROL KEY								
NLM50601116-41A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25

FOR DOOR AND DRAWERS

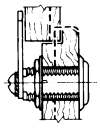
90˚ Cam Turn, Flush or Lipped/Overlay Construction

CompX NATIONAL

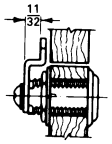
- Each lock comes with one stop washer which allows the cam to turn 90˚
- For drawers, right-hand or left-hand doors
- Cams included for lipped/overlay construction (straight cam; 1-1/2" extension) or flush construction (formed cam; 1-1/8" extension, 11/32" offset)
- For overlay application, the combined thickness of front and frame cannot exceed the cylinder length listed below. To accommodate an overlay construction using a 3/4" front and a 3/4" frame, order the NLC8053 lock and the NLC7014-2C cam (see page D-27)
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- Supplied with two keys, trim washer, spur washer (for wood), mounting nut and two cams.
- Unassembled Removacore versions of this lock available on page D-18
- **Stock Keying is specified on table below:**
  KA = *All Keyed Alike* to key number specified, master key will not work on these locks
  KD = *All Keyed Different*, various lock numbers, master key will not work on these locks
  KDMKD = *All Keyed Different* and master keyed, master key will work on these locks
- Other key changes available from National Lock via ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: 25 each per box.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

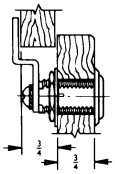
Applications:



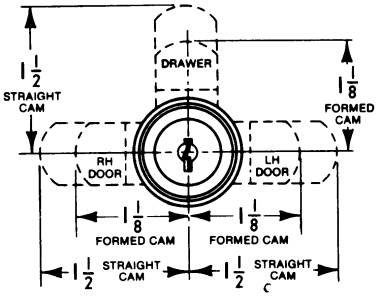
Lipped/Overlay construction with provided straight cam



Flush construction with provided formed cam



Thick door/drawer construction using NLC8053 with NLC7014-2C cam

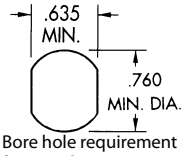




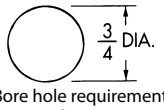
NLC8051



NLC8053, NLC8054, and NLC8055



Bore hole requirement for **metal** construction



Bore hole requirement for **wood** construction

Keying	Cylinder Length	Max Material Thickness	Antique Brass Item #	Bright Brass Item #	Bright Nickel Item#
KA 415	7/16"	7/64"	-	-	NLC8051KA415-14A
KA 346	15/16"	5/8"	-	-	NLC8054KA346-14A
KA 413	15/16"	5/8"	-	-	NLC8054KA413-14A
KA 415	15/16"	5/8"	-	NLC8054KA415-3	NLC8054KA415-14A
KA 346	1-3/16"	7/8"	NLC8053KA346-4G	NLC8053KA346-3	NLC8053KA346-14A
KA 390	1-3/16"	7/8"	NLC8053KA390-4G	NLC8053KA390-3	NLC8053KA390-14A
KA 413	1-3/16"	7/8"	NLC8053KA413-4G	NLC8053KA413-3	NLC8053KA413-14A
KA 415	1-3/16"	7/8"	NLC8053KA415-4G	NLC8053KA415-3	NLC8053KA415-14A
KA 420	1-3/16"	7/8"	NLC8053KA420-4G	NLC8053KA420-3	NLC8053KA420-14A
KA 642	1-3/16"	7/8"	-	NLC8053KA642-3	NLC8053KA642-14A
KD	1-3/16"	7/8"	NLC8053KD-4G	NLC8053KD-3	NLC8053KD-14A
KDMKD	1-3/16"	7/8"	NLC8053KDMKD-4G	NLC8053KDMKD-3	NLC8053KDMKD-14A
KA 346	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	NLC8055KA346-4G	NLC8055KA346-3	NLC8055KA346-14A
KA 390	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	-	-	NLC8055KA390-14A
KA 413	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	-	NLC8055KA413-3	NLC8055KA413-14A
KA 415	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	NLC8055KA415-4G	NLC8055KA415-3	NLC8055KA415-14A
KA 420	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	-	NLC8055KA420-3	NLC8055KA420-14A
KA 642	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	-	NLC8055KA642-3	NLC8055KA642-14A
KD	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	NLC8055KD-4G	NLC8055KD-3	NLC8055KD-14A
KDMKD	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	-	NLC8055KDMKD-3	NLC8055KDMKD-14A

FOR DOORS AND DRAWERS

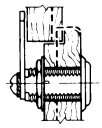
90° & 180° Cam Turn, Flush or Lipped/Overlay Construction

- Each lock comes with two stop washers allowing cam to turn either 90˚ or 180˚ based on application
- For drawers, right-hand or left-hand doors
- Cams included for lipped/overlay construction (straight cam; 1-1/2" extension) or flush construction (formed cam; 1-1/8" extension, 11/32" offset)
- For overlay application, the combined thickness of front and frame cannot exceed the cylinder length listed below. To accommodate an overlay construction using a 3/4" front and a 3/4" frame, order the NLC8073 lock and the NLC7014-2C cam (see page D-27)
- Stop washers provided for both 90° or 180° cam turns
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- Supplied with two keys, trim washer, spur washer (for wood), mounting nut, two cams and two stop washers
- Unassembled Removacore versions of this lock available on page D-18
- **Stock Keying is specified on table below:**
  KA = *All Keyed Alike* to key number specified, master key will not work on these locks
  KD = *All Keyed Different,* various lock numbers, master key will not work on these locks
  KDMKD = *All Keyed Different* and master keyed, master key will work on these locks
- Other key changes available from National Lock via ***SPECIAL ORDER***

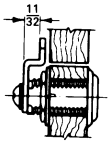
Packing: 25 each per box.

Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

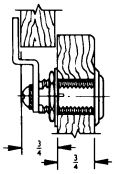
Applications:



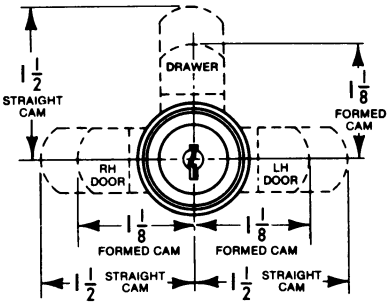
Lipped/Overlay construction with provided straight cam



Flush construction with provided formed cam

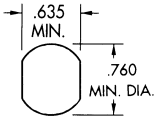


Thick door/drawer construction using NLC8073 with NLC7014-2C cam (sold seperately)

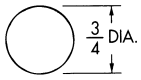




NLC8060, NLC8073, and NLC8075



Bore hole requirement for **metal** construction



Bore hole requirement for **wood** construction

Keying	Cylinder Length	Max Material Thickness	Antique Brass Item #	Bright Brass Item #	Bright Nickel Item#
KA 346	1-3/4"	1-7/16"	NLC8060KA346-4G	NLC8060KA346-3	NLC8060KA346-14A
KA 390	1-3/4"	1-7/16"	-	NLC8060KA390-3	NLC8060KA390-14A
KA 413	1-3/4"	1-7/16"	-	NLC8060KA413-3	NLC8060KA413-14A
KA 415	1-3/4"	1-7/16"	NLC8060KA415-4G	NLC8060KA415-3	NLC8060KA415-14A
KA 420	1-3/4"	1-7/16"	-	NLC8060KA420-3	NLC8060KA420-14A
KA 642	1-3/4"	1-7/16"	-	NLC8060KA642-3	NLC8060KA642-14A
KD	1-3/4"	1-7/16"	-	NLC8060KD-3	NLC8060KD-14A
KDMKD	1-3/4"	1-7/16"	-	NLC8060KDMKD-3	NLC8060KDMKD-14A
KA 346	1-3/16"	7/8"	-	-	NLC8073KA346-14A
KA 390	1-3/16"	7/8"	-	-	NLC8073KA390-14A
KA 413	1-3/16"	7/8"	-	-	NLC8073KA413-14A
KA 415	1-3/16"	7/8"	NLC8073KA415-4G	NLC8073KA415-3	NLC8073KA415-14A
KA 420	1-3/16"	7/8"	-	-	NLC8073KA420-14A
KA 642	1-3/16"	7/8"	-	-	NLC8073KA642-14A
KD	1-3/16"	7/8"	-	-	NLC8073KD-14A
KA 346	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	-	-	NLC8075KA346-14A
KA 390	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	-	-	NLC8075KA390-14A
KA 413	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	-	-	NLC8075KA413-14A
KA 415	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	NLC8075KA415-4G	NLC8075KA415-3	NLC8075KA415-14A
KA 420	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	-	-	NLC8075KA420-14A
KA 642	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	-	-	NLC8075KA642-14A

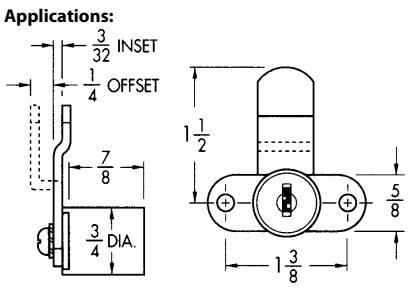
SURFACE MOUNTED FOR DOORS AND DRAWERS

90° and 180° Cam Turn, Flush or Lipped/Overlay Construction

- Each lock comes with two stop washers allowing cam to turn either 90˚ or 180˚ based on application
- For doors and drawers
- Stop washers provided for either 90° or 180° cam turn
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- Supplied with two keys, mounting screws, two formed cams (1-1/2" extension; 3/32" inset or 1/4" offset) and two stop washers
- **Stock Keying is specified on table below:**
  KA = *All Keyed Alike* to key number specified, master key will not work on these locks
  KD = *All Keyed Different*, various lock numbers, master key will not work on these locks
- Other key changes available from National Lock via ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: 25 each per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Applications:





NLC8080

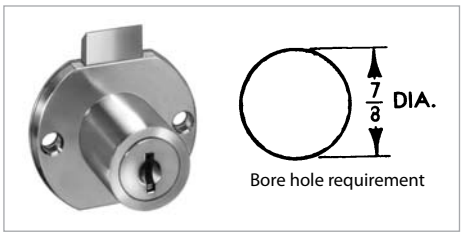
Keying	Cylinder Length	Max Material Thickness	Antique Brass Item#	Bright Brass Item#	Bright Nickel Item#
KA 346	7/8"	7/8"	-	-	NLC8080KA346-14A
KA 390	7/8"	7/8"	-	-	NLC8080KA390-14A
KA 413	7/8"	7/8"	-	-	NLC8080KA413-14A
KA 415	7/8"	7/8"	NLC8080KA415-4G	NLC8080KA415-3	NLC8080KA415-14A
KA 420	7/8"	7/8"	-	-	NLC8080KA420-14A
KD	7/8"	7/8"	-	-	NLC8080KD-14A

SPRINGBOLT LOCKS FOR DRAWERS

Suface Mounted

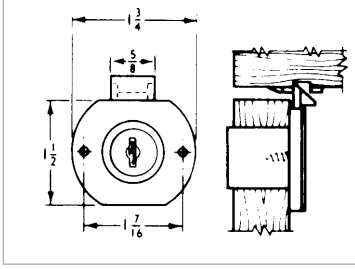
- Requires 7/8" diameter hole for cylinder
- Key removable in locked position only
- Spring mechanism automatically engages lock when door gets closed
- Supplied with two keys and mounting screws. If trim ring is required, see NLC2017 Series on page D-28
- **Stock Keying is specified on table below:**
  KA = *All Keyed Alike* to key number specified, master key will not work on these locks
- Other key changes available from National Lock via ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: 25 each per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Bore hole requirement

Applications:



Keying	Cylinder Length	Max Material Thickness	Bright Brass Item #	Bright Nickel Item #
KA 346	15/16"	9/32"	NLC8706KA346-3	-
KA 415	15/16"	9/32"	-	NLC8706KA415-14A

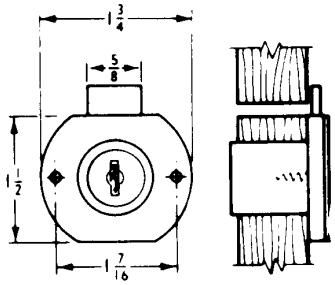
DEADBOLT LOCKS FOR DRAWERS
Surface Mounted

- Requires 7/8" diameter hole for cylinder
- Key required to engage lock and is removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- Supplied with two keys and mounting screws. If trim ring is required, see NLC2017 Series on page D-28.
- **Stock Keying is specified on table below:**
  KA = *All Keyed Alike* to key number specified, master key will not work on these locks
  KD = *All Keyed Different*, various lock numbers, master key will not work on these locks
  KDMKD = *All Keyed Different* and master keyed, master key will work on these locks
- Other key changes available from National Lock via ***SPECIAL ORDER***



Bore hole requirement

Applications:



Packing: 25 each per box.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Keying	Cylinder Length	Max Material Thickness	Satin Brass Item #	Bright Brass Item #	Bright Nickel Item #
KA 346	15/16"	11/32"	-	-	NLC8703KA346-14A
KA 413	15/16"	11/32"	-	-	NLC8703KA413-14A
KA 415	15/16"	11/32"	NLC8703KA415-4G	NLC8703KA415-3	NLC8703KA415-14A
KA 420	15/16"	11/32"	-	-	NLC8703KA420-14A
KD	15/16"	11/32"	-	-	NLC8703KD-14A
KDMKD	15/16"	11/32"	-	-	NLC8703KDMKD-14A
KA 415	1-3/16"	11/32"	NLC8705KA415-4G	NLC8705KA415-3	NLC8705KA415-14A
KD	1-3/16"	11/32"	-	-	NLC8705KD-14A

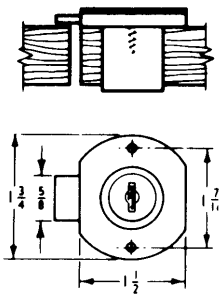
DEADBOLT LOCKS FOR DOORS
Suface Mounted

- Requires 7/8" diameter hole for cylinder
- Key required to engage lock and is removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- Supplied with two keys and mounting screws. If trim ring is required, see NLC2017 Series on page D-28
- **Keying is specified on table below:**
  KA = *All Keyed Alike* to key number specified, master key will not work on these locks
  KD = *All Keyed Different*, various lock numbers, master key will not work on these locks
- Other key changes available from National Lock via ***SPECIAL ORDER***



Bore hole requirement

Applications:

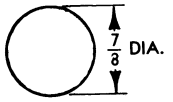


Packing: 25 each per box.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Keying	Cylinder Length	Bolt Travel	Antique Brass Item #	Bright Brass Item #	Bright Nickel Item #
KA 346	15/16"	11/32"	-	-	NLC8704KA346-14A
KA 415	15/16"	11/32"	NLC8704KA415-4G	NLC8704KA415-3	NLC8704KA415-14A
KD	15/16"	11/32"	-	-	NLC8704KD-14A

DISC TUMBLER GANG LOCK
Multiple Drawer Applications

Bore hole requirements; also requires 7/8" x 1/8" deep dado for bar on inside of panel

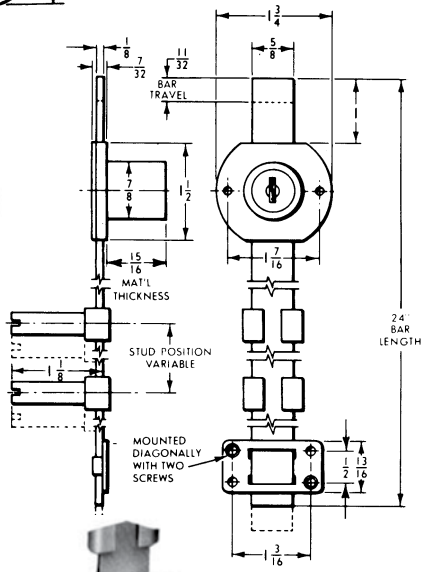


CompX NATIONAL

- For locking drawers in desk pedestals and other multiple drawer applications
- Requires 7/8" diameter hole for cylinder, and dado for bar measuring 7/8" x 1/8" deep on inside of panel
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- Turning the key locks all drawers simultaneously (drawers must be in closed position); bar moves studs into notch in drawer or slide, preventing drawer movement
- Supplied with two keys, three locking studs, three stud slides, saddle and mounting screws. If trim ring is required, see NLC2017 Series on page D-28
- **Stock Keying is specified on table below:**
  KA = *All Keyed Alike* to key number specified, master key will not work on these locks
- Other key changes available from National Lock via ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: 5 each per box.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.







Saddle reverses for mortise application

Keying	Cylinder Length	Bar Travel	Bright Brass Item #	Bright Nickel Item #
KA 415	15/16"	11/32"	NLC8090KA415-3	NLC8090KA415-14A

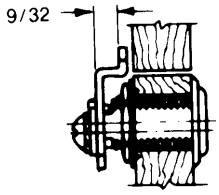
PIN TUMBLER CAM LOCKS FOR DOOR AND DRAWERS
90° Cam Turn, Flush Construction

CompX NATIONAL

- Each lock comes with one stop washer which allows the cam to turn 90˚
- For drawers, right-hand or left-hand doors
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- Supplied with two keys, trim washer, spur washer (for wood), mounting nut and two cams (1-1/8" extension, 9/32" offset)
- **Stock Keying is specified on table below:**
  KA = *All Keyed Alike* to key number specified, master key will not work on these locks
  KD = *All Keyed Different*, various lock numbers, master key will not work on these locks
- Other key changes available from National Lock via ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: 10 each per box.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

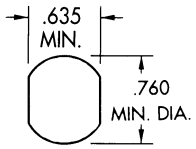
Applications:



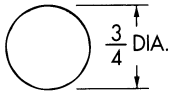
Flush construction using provided formed cam



NLC8106, NLC8108



Bore hole requirement for **metal** construction



Bore hole requirement for **wood** construction

Keying	Cylinder Length	Max Material Thickness	Satin Chrome Item #
KA 101	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	NLC8106KA101-26D
KA 915	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	NLC8106KA915-26D
KA 915	1-3/4"	1-3/8"	NLC8108KA915-26D

FOR DOOR AND DRAWERS

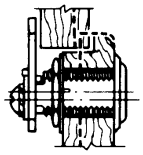
90° Cam Turn, Lipped/Overlay Construction

- Each lock comes with one stop washer which allows the cam to turn 90˚
- For drawers, right-hand or left-hand doors
- For overlay application, the combined thickness of front and frame cannot exceed the cylinder length listed below
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- Supplied with two keys, trim washer, spur washer (for wood), mounting nut and two cams (1-1/8" extension).
- **Stock Keying is specified on table below:**
  KA = *All Keyed Alike* to key number specified, master key will not work on these locks
  KD = *All Keyed Different*, various lock numbers, master key will not work on these locks
- Other key changes available from National Lock via ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: 10 each per box.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

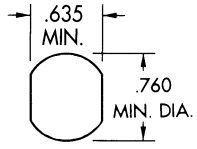
Application:

Lipped/Overlay construction using provided straight cam

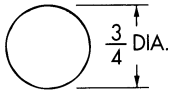




NLC8103,
NLC8109



Bore hole requirement for **metal** construction



Bore hole requirement for **wood** construction

Keying	Cylinder Length	Max Material Thickness	Satin Brass Item #	Satin Chrome Item #
KA 101	1-3/16"	7/8"	-	NLC8103KA101-26D
KA 103	1-3/16"	7/8"	-	NLC8103KA103-26D
KA 107	1-3/16"	7/8"	-	NLC8103KA107-26D
KA 915	1-3/16"	7/8"	NLC8103KA915-4	NLC8103KA915-26D
KA 103	1-3/4"	1-1/2"	-	NLC8109KA101-26D
KA 101	1-3/4"	1-1/2"	-	NLC8109KA103-26D
KA 107	1-3/4"	1-1/2"	-	NLC8109KA107-26D
KA 915	1-3/4"	1-1/2"	NLC8109KA915-4	NLC8109KA915-26D
KD	1-3/4"	1-1/2"	-	NLC8109KD-26D

FOR DOOR AND DRAWERS

90° Cam Turn, Flush or Lipped/Overlay Construction

- Each lock comes with one stop washer which allows the cam to turn 90˚
- For drawers, right-hand or left-hand doors
- Multi-Functional pin tumbler cam lock is packaged with four cams (2 straight and 2 formed)
- Allows the lock to be used for multiple applications
- For overlay application, the combined thickness of front and frame cannot exceed the cylinder length listed below
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- Supplied with two keys, trim washer, spur washer (for wood), mounting nut and two cams (1-1/8" extension; straight or 9/32" offset).
- **Stock Keying is specified on table below:**
  KA = *All Keyed Alike* to key number specified, master key will not work on these locks
- Other key changes available from National Lock via ***SPECIAL ORDER***

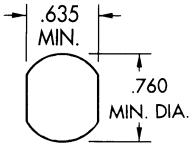
Packing: 10 each per box.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



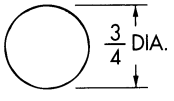
NLC8102
Lipped/overlay construction



NLC8102
Flush application



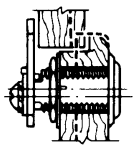
Bore hole requirement for **metal** construction



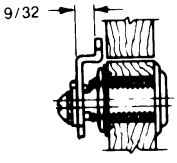
Bore hole requirement for **wood** construction

Keying	Cylinder Length	Max Material Thickness	Satin Brass Item #	Satin Chrome Item #
KA 101	15/16"	5/8"	-	NLC8102KA101-26D
KA 107	15/16"	5/8"	-	NLC8102KA107-26D
KA 915	15/16"	5/8"	NLC8102KA915-4	NLC8102KA915-26D

Applications:



Lipped/Overlay construction with provided straight cam

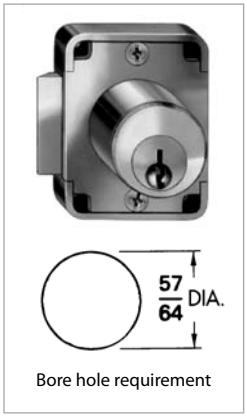


Flush construction using supplied formed cam

SPRINGBOLT LOCK FOR DRAWERS
Surface Mounted

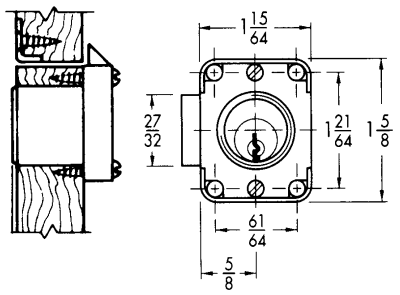
- Requires 57/64" diameter hole for cylinder
- Key removable only in the locked position
- Spring mechanism automatically engages the lock when the door gets closed
- Supplied with two keys, strike and mounting screws. If trim ring is required, see NLC2017 Series on page D-28
- **Stock Keying is specified on table below:** KA = *All Keyed Alike* to key number specified, master key will not work on these locks
- Other key changes available from National Lock via ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: 10 each per box.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Bore hole requirement

Applications:



Keying	Cylinder Length	Bolt Travel	Satin Chrome Item #
KA 915	3/4"	7/32"	NLC8139KA915-26D

SPRINGBOLT LOCK FOR DRAWERS
Mortise Type

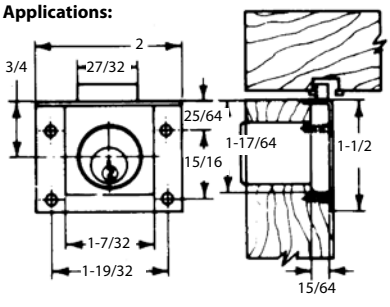
- Half mortise springbolt locks requires mortise for housing and 57/64" diameter hole for cylinder
- Key removable only in the locked position
- Spring mechanism automatically engages the lock when the door gets closed
- Supplied with two keys, strike and mounting screws.
- If trim ring is required, see NLC2017 Series on page D-28
- **Stock Keying is specified on table below:** KA = All Keyed Alike to key number specified, master key will not work on these locks
- Other key changes available from National Lock via ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: 10 each per box.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Bore hole requirement

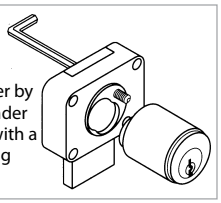
Applications:



Keying	Cylinder Length	Bolt Travel	Satin Chrome Item #
KA 915	7/8"	7/32"	NLC8131KA915-26D

DEADBOLT LOCKS FOR DRAWERS
Surface Mounted

Re-Keying Made Easy
ADVANTAGE +PLUS



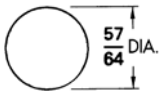
Feature makes key changes easier by allowing you to remove the cylinder while the lock remains in place with a 5/64" allen wrench – no mounting screws need to be removed.

CompX NATIONAL

- Requires 57/64" diameter hole for cylinder
- Key required to engage lock and is removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- All are ANSI/BHMA certified Grade 2 A156.11
- Supplied with two keys, strike and mounting screws. If trim ring is required, see NLC2017 Series on page D-28
- **Stock Keying is specified on table below:**
  KA = *All Keyed Alike* to key number specified, master key will not work on these locks
  KD = *All Keyed Different*, various lock numbers, master key will not work on these locks
- Other key changes available from National Lock via ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: 10 each per box.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

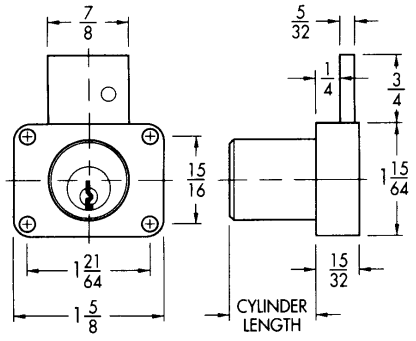




Bore hole requirement

Keying	Cylinder Length	Bolt Travel	Satin Brass Item #	Satin Chrome Item #
KA 101	7/8"	3/4"	-	NLC8178KA101-26D
KA 107	7/8"	3/4"	-	NLC8178KA107-26D
KA 915	7/8"	3/4"	NLC8178KA915-4	NLC8178KA915-26D
KD	7/8"	3/4"	-	NLC8178KD-26D
KA 915	1-1/8"	3/4"	-	NLC8177KA915-26D
KA 101	1-3/8"	3/4"	-	NLC8179KA101-26D
KA 107	1-3/8"	3/4"	-	NLC8179KA107-26D
KA 915	1-3/8"	3/4"	-	NLC8179KA915-26D

Applications:

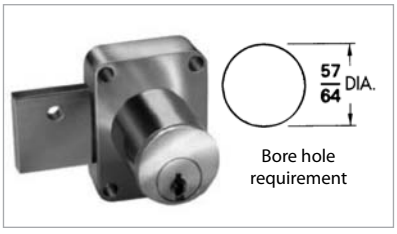


DEADBOLT LOCKS FOR DOORS
Surface Mounted

CompX NATIONAL

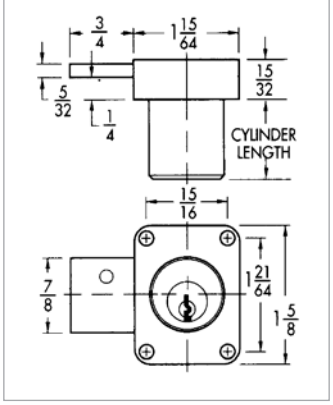
- For left-hand or right-hand doors
- Requires 57/64" diameter hole for cylinder
- Key required to engage lock and is removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- Advantage PLUS feature makes key changes easier by allowing you to remove the cylinder while the lock remains in place with a 5/64" allen wrench–no mounting screws need to be removed.
- All are ANSI/BHMA certified Grade 2 A156.11
- Supplied with two keys, strike and mounting screws. If trim ring is required, see NLC2017 Series on page D-28
- Other key changes available from National Lock via ***SPECIAL ORDER***
- **Stock Keying is specified on table below:**
  KA = *All Keyed Alike* to key number specified, master key will not work on these locks
  KD = *All Keyed Different*, various lock numbers, master key will not work on these locks

Packing: 10 each per box.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Bore hole requirement

Applications:



Keying	Cylinder Length	Bolt Travel	Satin Brass Item #	Satin Chrome Item #
KA 101	7/8"	3/4"	-	NLC8173KA101-26D
KA 103	7/8"	3/4"	-	NLC8173KA103-26D
KA 107	7/8"	3/4"	-	NLC8173KA107-26D
KA 915	7/8"	3/4"	NLC8173KA915-4	NLC8173KA915-26D
KD	7/8"	3/4"	-	NLC8173KD-26D
KA 915	1-1/8"	3/4"	-	NLC8174KA915-26D
KA 915	1-1/8"	3/4"	-	NLC8175KA915-26D

EXTRA KEYS FOR DISC TUMBLER LOCKS



Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Description	Box Qty
NLD8784-BLANK	5 disc tumbler master key blank	50
NLD8799-E41A	5 disc tumbler replacement master key	30
NLD8799-346	Cut Key #346	50
NLD8799-390	Cut Key #390	50

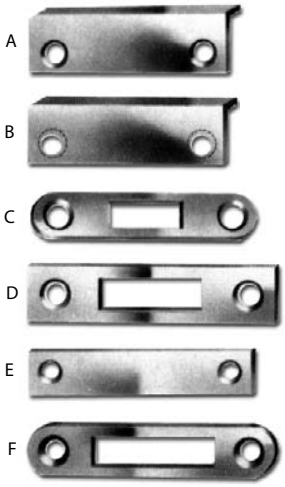
Item#	Description	Box Qty
NLD8799-413	Cut Key #413	50
NLD8799-415	Cut Key #415	50
NLD8799-420	Cut Key#420	50
NLD8799-642	Cut Key #642	50

STRIKES FOR DISC & PIN TUMBLER LOCKS

- Optional strikes for both disc and pin tumbler locks
- Furnished with screws to match the strike

Packing: 25 per box with matching scews.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

	Bright Brass Item#	Bright Nickel Item #	Description	Overall Dimensions
A	NLC2001-3	NLC2001-14A	Formed strike, no bolt hole	1-3/4" x 1/2" with 3/16" Form
B	NLC2002-3	NLC2002-14A	Formed strike, no bolt hole, countersunk holes reserved	1-3/4" x 1/2" with 3/16" Form
C	NLC2003-3	NLC2003-14A	Flat strike with rounded ends, 3/4" x 7/32" bolt hole	1-5/16" x 3/8"
D	-	NLC2004-14A	Flat strike with square ends, 7/8" x 17/64" bolt hole	2-5/32" x 1/2"
E	NLC2005-3	NLC2005-14A	Flat strike no bolt hole	2-5/32" x 1/2"
F	-	NLC2007-14A	Flat strike with rounded ends, 1-1/16" x 17/64" bolt hole	2-5/32" x 1/2"



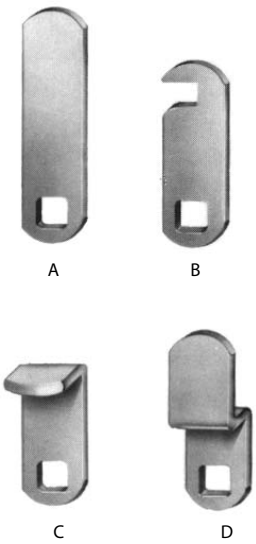
DISC TUMBLER CAMS

Straight and Formed Cams

- Permits adaptation of disc tumbler cam locks to meet nearly every application
- Straight hook cams and double formed cams can be reversed when required

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

	Item#	Description	Length	Box Qty
A	NLC7001-2C	Straight Cam	3/4"	25
	NLC7004-2C	Straight Cam	2"	25
	NLC7002-2C	Straight Cam	1"	25
	NLC7005-2C	Straight Cam	3"	25
	NLC7003-2C	Straight Cam	1-1/8"	25
B	NLC7007-2C	Straight Hook Cam	1-1/8"	25
	NLC7008-2C	Straight Hook Cam	1-1/2"	25
C	NLC7011-2C	Single Formed Cam Offset	1-1/8" x 7/16" Offset	25
D	NLC7009-2C	Double Formed Cam Offset	1-3/4" x 1/2" Offset	25
	NLC7013-2C	Double Formed Cam Offset	1-1/8" x 3/8" Offset	25
	NLC7014-2C	Double Formed Cam Offset	1-5/8" x 5/16" Offset	25



PIN TUMBLER CAM
Straight Cam

- Longer straight cam for pin tumbler locks
- Used in lipped/overlay applications with a 3/4" thick front and 3/4" thick frame

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Length	Box Qty
NLC7104-2C	3"	20

FLUSH FLAP LOCKS
For Drop Or Lift Up Flaps

- Lock fits flush in face; for wood thickness up to 7/8"
- Tab turns 90° to engage right-angled striker
- Key removable only when locked
- Cylinder requires 3/4" hole
- Back of lock may be recessed into 5/32" deep x 1-3/8" diameter bore
- All furnished keyed alike
- Recommended Fasteners: WW40000, sold in multiples of 1,000



Includes: One key, one strike and one trim ring, (screws not included)
Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Keying	Box Qty
CN9411CHR	Bright Nickel	Keyed Alike	25

CHEST/LID LOCKS
Surface Mounted

- Lid locks for cedar chest application and other lid locking requirements
- Surface mounted and requires a 9/16" diameter hole for cylinder
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- All furnished keyed alike
- Safety feature requiring operation of pushbutton to lock or latch lid closed



Includes: Lock, one key, strike, and mounting screws.
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Bolt Type	Cylinder Length	Finish	Box Qty
NLC8414-4G	Internal, Engages Strike	7/8"	Antique Brass	25

TRIM RINGS

- 7/8" diameter trim ring
- Used to cover ragged edges around bored mounting holes

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
NLC2017-14A	Bright Nickel	25
NLC2017-26D	Satin Chrome	25
NLC2017-3	Bright Brass	25
NLC2017-4G	Antique Brass	25

FURNITURE LOCKS
Surface Mounted

- Used primarily on furniture and other fine cabinetry
- Surface mounted lock requires hole for key entry
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- All furnished keyed alike

Includes: Lock, one key, and key hole escutcheon
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item #	Bolt Type	Bolt Travel	Finish	BoxQty
NLC8826-3	Dead	21/64"	Bright Brass	25

CHEST/LID LOCKS
Full Mortise

- Used primarily on furniture and other fine cabinetry
- Surface mounted lock requires hole for key entry
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- All furnished keyed alike



Includes: Lock, one key, and key hole escutcheon
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

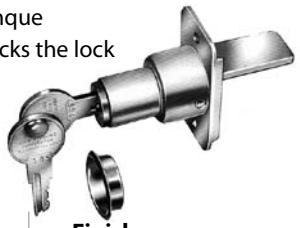
Item #	Bolt Type	Bolt Travel	Finish	Box Qty
NLC8384-3	Hook	5/16" .200" sideshift	Bright Brass	25

BY-PASSING (SLIDING) DOOR LOCKS

For Doors 3/4"–1-3/4" Thick

- Patented, positive-action design with lock cylinder geared directly to the tonque
- One-half turn of key locks or unlocks the lock
- 2 keys and 1" diameter trim ring included

Packing: Each



Item#	Keying	Finish
SG1068KA-3	Keyed Alike	Bright Brass

BY-PASSING (SLIDING) DOOR LOCK

For Doors up to 1" Thick

- *All Keyed Alike*; 3 other keyed alike key changes are available ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Keying	Finish	Box Qty
KV984NP	Keyed Alike	Bright Nickel	12

GLASS DOOR LOCK

- For glass doors that are 3/16" - 1/4" thick
- Requires 26 mm bore in glass and 5 mm bore in the cabinet for the strike
- Supplied with 2 keys and 3 rubber spacers to compensate for different glass thicknesses

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



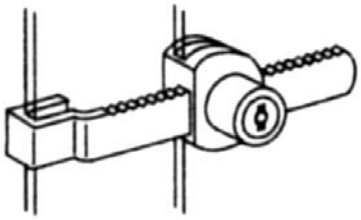
Item#	Type	Finish	Box Qty
HE233-05-601	Keyed Alike	Bright Nickel	10

SHOWCASE DOOR LOCK

For Glass or Wood Doors, No Bore

- Designed for sliding glass or wood showcase doors
- For doors 1/8" to 5/16" thick
- All are Keyed Alike

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



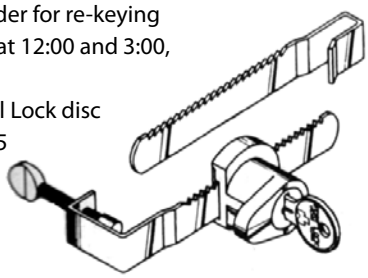
Item#	Keying	Finish	Box Qty
FR1000S	Keyed Alike	Bright Chrome	12

SHOWCASE DOOR LOCKS

For Wood or Glass Doors, No Bore

- For wood or glass doors up to 3/4" thick
- Features a removable cylinder for re-keying
- Operation - Key removable at 12:00 and 3:00, 90° key turn to open
- Keyed to work with National Lock disc tumbler locks keyed to #415

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Keying	Finish	Box Qty
NLMFWSG415-14A	Keyed Alike	Bright Nickel	10

SHOWCASE DOOR LOCKS

For Glass Doors, No Bore

- For plate glass sliding doors up to .22" thick.
- ANSI/BHMA designation E07191
- Key removable in locked position only
- Bolt Type: Internal Spring
- Keyed to work with National Lock pin tumbler locks keyed to #101

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



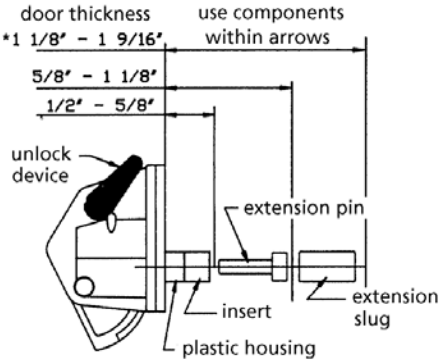
Item#	Keying	Finish	Box Qty
NLC8140KA101-26D	Keyed Alike	Satin Chrome	10

MAGNETIC CABINET DOOR LOCKS

- A magnetic key placed on the outside of the cabinet door releases the catch; remove the magnetic key and the catch springs back
- The lock is not visible on the outside of the cabinet which means it does not disturb the cabinet design
- Accompanying each lock is a release bar which when installed by the end user will disengage the lock; the cabinet door will open normally until the release bar is deactivated
- Maximum Door Thickness: 1 in., requires 9/32 in. diameter plunger hole in door back
- RSRAL101: Starter kit includes 5 locks with strike plates, templates, sets of screws, 2 keys, 1 drill stop and instructions in one carton. Sold as complete kits only.
- RSRL201: Lock is individually polybagged with a strike plate, screws and templates
- RSRL202: Magnetic key

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders





Item#	Description	Box Qty
RSRAL101	Starter Kit	1
RSRL201	Lock with Strike Plate	25
RSRL202	Magnetic Key	25

KEYLESS COMBINATION CAM LOCK

DualAxess, 90° Cam Turn

- Access the lock by combination or with a twist of the key
- Replaces any standard cam lock to get instant keyless access
- All come masterkeyed
- 10,000 possible code combinations
- Retrofits into existing 3/4" wood or metal mounting holes – no need for additional drilling or modification
- Small profile fits most doors and drawers
- Combinations are secure – code can only be changed with the proper key and the correct combination
- Heavy duty die case construction
- 100% mechanical – no batteries required
- **Stock Keying is a specified on table below:**

KAMKD = *All Keyed Alike*, master key sold on right will work on these locks
KD = *All Keyed Different*, various lock numbers, master key will work on these locks

- Other key changes available from National Lock via ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

DUAL AXESS ACCESSORY ITEMS:		
Description	**Item#**	**Box Qty**
Master key for use with Dual Axess Locks	NLD8772	10
Lock plug removal key for Dual Axess Locks	NLD8771	10
Key blank for use with Dual Axess Locks	NLD8770	10



Keying	Cylinder Length	Max. Material Thickness	Color	Item#	Box Qty
KAMKD 108	7/8"	5/8"	Black	NLD8030KA108-BLK	10
KAMKD 120	7/8"	5/8"	Black	NLD8030KA120-BLK	10
KAMKD 124	7/8"	5/8"	Black	NLD8030KA124-BLK	10
KD	7/8"	5/8"	Black	NLD8030KD-BLK	10
KAMKD 108	1-3/8"	1-1/8"	Black	NLD8031KA108-BLK	10
KAMKD 120	1-3/8"	1-1/8"	Black	NLD8031KA120-BLK	10
KAMKD 124	1-3/8"	1-1/8"	Black	NLD8031KA124-BLK	10
KD	1-3/8"	1-1/8"	Black	NLD8031KD-BLK	10

KEYLESS CABINET LOCKING SYSTEM
Radio Frequency Controlled

CompX TIMBERLINE



- For use in wood applications such as lockers; closet cabinets and storage; kitchen cabinets, liquor cabinets, and entertainment units; audio visual cabinets; office furniture; reception and conference furniture; healthcare cabinetry; retail display cabinets
- Radio frequency technology permits the Transmitter Pad to be stored anywhere – leaving no trace of visible hardware or signs of being secured
- Allows multiple wood cabinet doors or drawers to be locked from a single transmitter pad within a 15 ft. range
- User programmable codes

Features and Functions:
- Transmitter pad operates within a 15' range
- One transmitter pad can activate an unlimited number of receiver latches
- Separate user and supervisor codes (four to eight digits) to operate the lock(s)
- Receiver latch is easily programmed by user through the transmitter pad
- Receiver latch mounts within _" drawer suspension clearance
- Uses readily available batteries: 4-AAA (not included) for the receiver latch and a CR2032 coin battery (included) for the transmitter pad
- Low battery indicator on transmitter pad
- Designed to pass the ANSI/BIFMA 50 lb. pull strength specification
- For interior use only – recommended temperature range of 50° F to 120° F
- Transmitter pad mounts with semi-permanent 1 sided tape (included); TLMP700 back mounted bracket sold separately

VERSIONS AVAILABLE:
Standard – Allows any transmitter pad to operate any receiver latch in a 15' range. Standard mode can be used in most general office or residential applications.
Dedicated - This factory programmed feature mates a transmitter pad to a receiver latch or latches by way of a unique transmitter ID. Ideal for assigned lockers or when users are within close proximity of each other (***SPECIAL ORDER*** only).

LOCKS MODES AVAILABLE ON BOTH VERSIONS:
Self-Lock Mode – Allows the user to program the receiver latch to automatically re-lock 10 seconds after unlocking.
Passage/Manual Lock Mode (factory default) – User must manually lock.
Single Use Mode – Allows the user to choose their code at time of operation. Single Use Mode is recommended for shared or day use lockers or cabinets.
Packing: Each.

Item #	Description
TLSL100	Kit contains all parts necessary to lock one door or drawer. Includes 1 receiver latch, 1 standard transmitter pad, 1 door/drawer strike plate, and 1 installation tool
TLRL110	Add-on Kit is needed to lock each additional door drawer operated by an existing transmitter pad. Includes 1 receiver latchand 1 door/drawer strike plate.
TLMP700	Backmounted bracket for securing transmitter pad, Satin Nickel
TLRL100	Receiver Latch Only
TLTP100	Standard Transmitter Pad only
TLSP600	Door/Drawer Strike Plate only
TLTL600	Installation Tool
TLTP150	Dedicated Transmitter Pad (***SPECIAL ORDER*** only due to factory programmed settings)

ANTI-TIP INTERLOCK SYSTEM

For 2 Drawer or 3-4 Drawer Lateral File

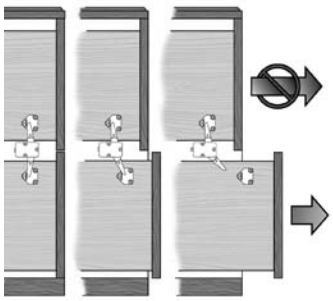
- Prevents more than one drawer from being opened at a time
- Used on file cabinets where no lock is present
- Meets BIFMA standards for strength and durability
- All components are surface mounted
- 1/2" drawer slide clearance required
- Lockbar can be cut to size by user

Packing: As shown below.

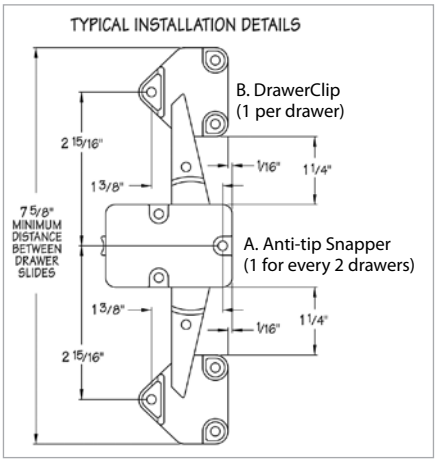
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

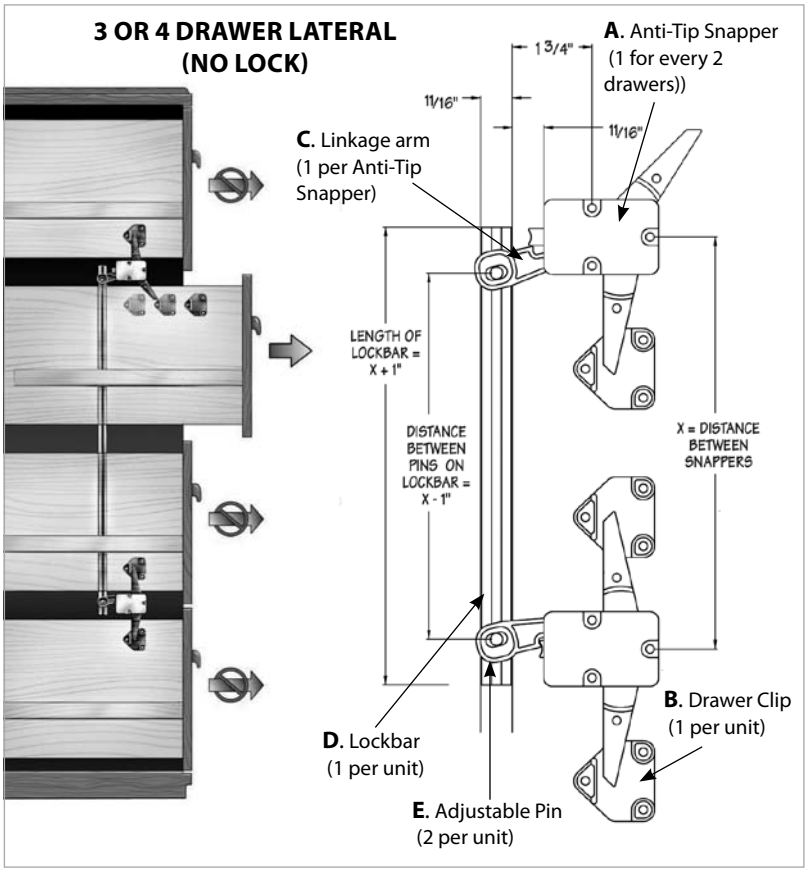


2-DRAWER LATERAL (NO LOCK)



When either drawer is pulled open, the drawer clip on that drawer moves the snapper into a locked position. Thereby preventing any further drawers from being opened.

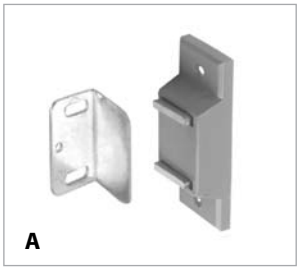




	Item #	Description	2 Drawer Files	3-4 Drawer Files	Box Qty
A	TLSN400	Anti-Tip Snapper	1	2	100
B	TLDC400	Drawer Clip	1 per drawer	1 per drawer	100
C	TLSN410	Linkage Arm	0	1 per Anti-Tip Snapper	100
D	TLLB240	Lockbar, 24"	0	1 per unit	25
	TLLB360	Lockbar, 36"	0	1 per unit	25
E	TLAP037	Adjustable Pin, 3/8"	0	2 per unit	100

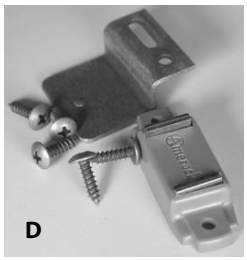
PLASTIC CASING MAGNETS AND STRIKE PLATES

• All necessary screws included
• Magnets listed in order of pull force
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: AMCM items sold in full box quantities only, all other sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

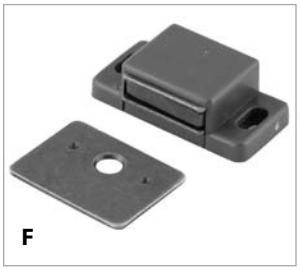

A

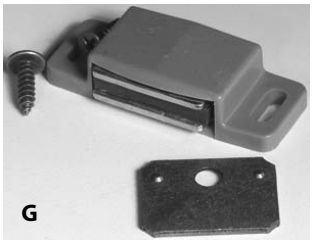

B


C


D


E


F


G


H

	Pull Force (lbs.)	Magnet Design	Features	Magnet Housing/ Strike Plate Size (Height x Depth x Length)	Case/Strike Finish	Item #	Box Qty
A	5 lbs.	Double Pole	L-shaped strike is designed for overlay door applications	13/32"H x 45/64"D x 1-31/32"L / L Shaped 3/4" H x 1-1/8" L	Tan/Zinc	EP1001T	100
B	5 lbs.	Double Pole	Includes three strike types: Flat for inset, L-shaped for overlay and Z-shaped for full inset doors	1-15/16"H x 3/4"D x 11/16"L/ (Flat) 1-1/8" H x 3/4" L (L-shaped)1-1/8"H x 7/8"D x 3/4" L (Z-shaped)1-1/8"H x 1/2"D x 1-1/2"L	Tan/Zinc	AMBP9765-PT	50
					White/Zinc	AMBP9765-W	50
C	5 lbs.	-	L-shaped strike is designed for overlay door applications	1-15/16"H x 3/4"D x 11/16"L/ 1-1/8"H x 7/8"D x 3/4"L	Tan/Zinc	AMCM9765-PT	200
D	5 lbs.	Double Pole	Z-shaped strike for full inset door applications	11/16"H x 3/4"D x 15/16"L/ 1-1/8"H x 1/2"D x 1-1/2"L	Tan/Zinc	AMCM9765F-PT	100
					White/Zinc	AMCM9765F-W	100
E	7.5 lbs.	Double Pole	-	1/2"H x 1-1/8"D x 2"L/ 3/4"H x 1-1/8"L	Tan/ Burnished Brass	AMBP3473-PT	25
						AMCM9773-PT	200
F	9 lbs.	-	-	1/2"H x 7/8"D x 1-3/4"L/ 1/2"H x 1-3/8"L	Brown/Copper	IM5360BN	50
					White/Copper	IM5360WH	50
G	10 lbs.	Double Pole	-	1/2"H x 3/4" D x 2"L/ 3/4"H x 1-1/8" L	Tan / Zinc	AMBP9793-PT	25
						AMCM9793-PT	200
H	10 lbs.	Dual Double Pole	-	17/32" H x 13/16"D x 2-7/8"L/ (2) 1-3/18"H x 7/8"L	White/ Zinc	EP1015-WH	50
					Brown/Copper	IM5363BN	50

ALUMINUM CASING MAGNETS AND STRIKE PLATES
Standard Duty, Light Pull Force

- Light pull force (4 to 7.5 lbs.) magnetic catches
- All necessary screws included
- Magnets listed in order of pull force

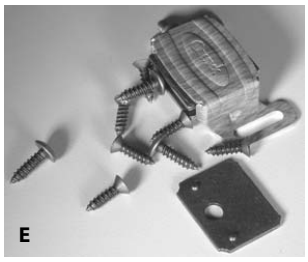
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: AMCM items sold in full box quantities only, all other sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.


A


B


C


D


E


F

	Pull Force (lbs.)	Magnet Design	Features	Magnet Housing/ Strike Plate Size (Height x Depth x Length)	Casing/ Strike Finish	Item #	Full Box Qty
A	4 lbs.	Double Pole	• Drive in magnet casing	5/8" Dia. x 3/4" Deep/ 3/4" Diameter	Aluminum/ Aluminum	EP600AL	100
B	5 lbs.	Double Pole	• Three finishes	2-1/16"H x 1-1/8" D x 5/8"L / 5/8"H x 1-1/8"L	Brass/Brass	IV325A3	20
					Ant.Brass/Ant.Brass	IV325A5	20
					Alum./Alum.	IV325A92	20
C	6.5 lbs.	Double Pole	• Magnets rotate within casing to maintain maximum contact to strike	47/64"H x 3/4"D x 2-1/16" L/ 13/16"H x 1-1/8"L	Aluminum/Zinc	EP591B	100
						EP591WS	500
D	7 lbs.	Double Pole	• Magnets rotate within casing to maintain maximum contact to strikes	7/16"H x 1-1/8"D x 2"L/ 1-1/4"H x 13/16"L	Aluminum/Zinc	SHSP41-AL	25
E	7.5 lbs.	Double Pole	• Magnets rotate within casing to maintain maximum contact to strike • Simulated wood grain finish	9/16"H x 1-1/8"D x 1-15/16"L/ 3/4"H x 1-1/8" L	Woodgrain/ Burnished Brass	AMBP9753-AW	50
F	7.5 lbs.	Double Pole	• Magnets rotate within casing to maintain maximum contact to strike	5/8"H x 1"D x 2"L/ 3/4"H x 1-1/8" L	Aluminum/ Aluminum	AMBP9783-AL	50
						AMCM9783-AL	200

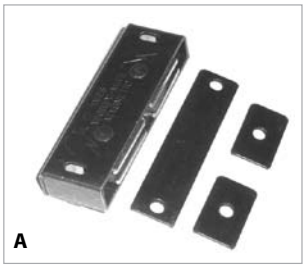
ALUMINUM CASING MAGNETS AND STRIKE PLATES

Heavy Duty, Strong Pull Force

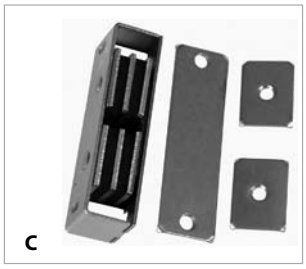
- Heavy pull force (9 lbs. to 25 lbs.)
- All necessary screws included
- Magnets listed in order of pull force

Packing: As shown below.

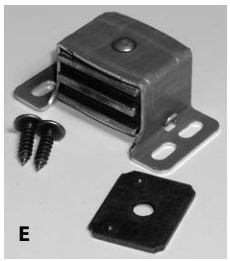
Sold In: AMCM items sold in full box quantities only, all other sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.


A


B


C


D


E


F

	Pull Force (lbs.)	Magnet Design	Features	Magnet Housing/ Strike Plate Size (Height x Depth x Length)	Casing / Strike Finish -Color	Item #	Full Box Qty
A	9 lbs.	Dual Double Pole	• Magnets rotate within casing to maintain maximum contact to strike	1-1/8"H x 2-1/16"D x 5/8"L/ Strike: (1) 11/16"H x 3-1/8" L Strike: (2) 5/8" H x 1-1/8" L	Aluminum/ Aluminum	IV326A92	10
B	13 lbs.	Triple Pole	• Magnets rotate within casing to maintain maximum contact to strike	47/64" H x 1" D x 2-1/16" L/ 3/4"H x 1-1/8" L	Aluminum / Zinc	EP592+ EP592BWS	100 500
C	14 lbs.	Dual Triple Pole	• Magnets rotate within casing to maintain maximum contact to strikes	3/4" H x 1"D x 3-1/8" L/ Strike: (1) 7/8" H x 3-1/8" L Strike: (2) 13/16"H x 1-1/8" L	Aluminum / Zinc	IV327A92	10
D	15 lbs.	Dual Double Pole	• Magnets rotate within casing to maintain maximum contact to strikes	1/2"H x 1-3/8"D x 3/4"L/ (2 strikes) 3/4" H x 1-1/8"L	Aluminum / Aluminum	SHSP45-AL	25
E	16 lbs.	Triple Pole	• Magnets rotate within casing to maintain maximum contact to strikes • Aluminum casing is a simulated wood grain	13/16"H x 1-1/16"D x 2-1/32"L/ 3/4"H x 1"L	Woodgrain / Burnished Brass	AMBP9798-AW AMCM9798-AW	25 200
F	25 lbs.	Single Pole	• Strong magnetic pull • 13/64" diameter center screw hole	2-1/32" dia. x 9/32" thickness/ 2-1/32" dia. x 9/32" thickness	Aluminum/ Aluminum	MGRB50N	240

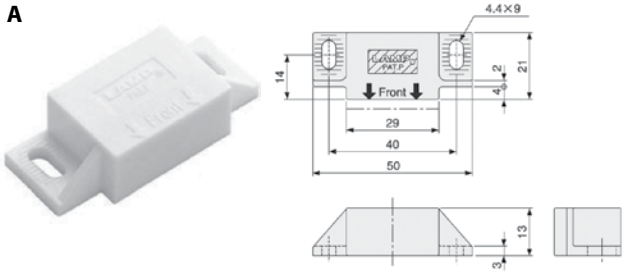
HERMITICALLY SEALED PLASTIC MAGNET
Pull Force 6.6 lbs.

- Magnet is sealed in white plastic to prevent metal to metal contact
- SLJM49 (Illustration C) strike plate is made of 316 stainless steel and is highly corrosion resistant
- SLJMP45 (Illustration B) is hermitically sealed in white plastic

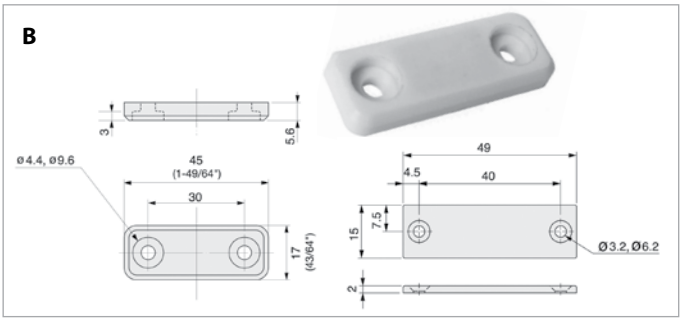
Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

	Item#	Description	Finish	Box Qty
A	SLJM50-W	Sealed Magnet	White	20
B	SLJMP45	Sealed Strike Plate	White	100
C	SLJM49	Strike Plate	316 Stainless Steel	100

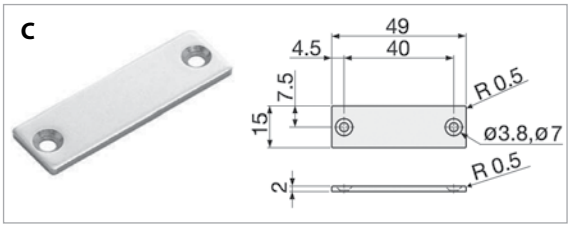
A



B



C

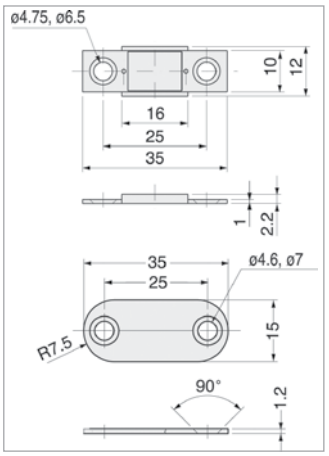


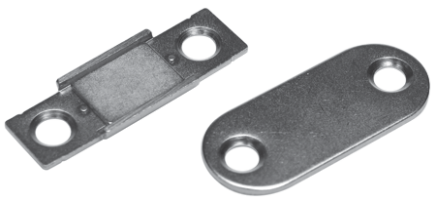
ULTRA THIN MAGNET & CATCH
Pull Force 6.6 lbs.

- Strike plate and catch are only 3.4 mm thick when placed together
- Sold without screws
- Strike included

Packing: Strike and magnet sold together.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
SLMCYN001P	Nickel	100





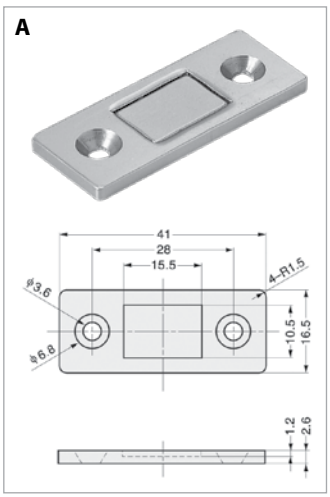
ULTRA THIN MAGNET & CATCH
Pull Force 8.8 lbs.

- Ultra thin magnet design is only 2.6mm thick
- Strike plate (sold separately) is made of 316 stainless steel and is only 0.5mm thick
- Strike and screws sold separately

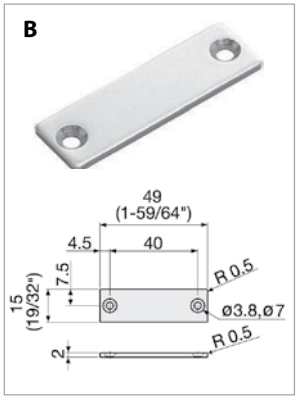
Packing: Strike and magnet sold separately.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

	Item#	Description	Finish	Box Qty
A	SLMC159	Base	Nickel	100
B	SLMC159-PLATE	Strike Plate	Nickel	200

A

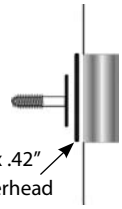


B



MAGNETIC CATCH SYSTEM
Powermags





- High performance neodymium magnets inserts into a hole in cabinet frame
- Cabinet frame hole can be covered over using covercaps
- 3/8" long x .42" diameter "power head" screw is inserted into door to act as magnetic catch

Packing & Sold in: Full box quantity only.

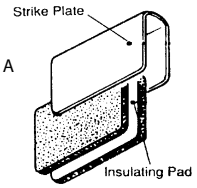
Item#	Magnet Size	Description/Packing
FAPOWERMAG	9/16" x 3/16"	10 each Magnets w/Screws and Covercaps (White & Maple)
FAPOWERMAG-18MM	18mm x 5mm	10 each Magnets only
FAPOWERMAG-3/4	3/4" x 3/8"	2 each Magnets only
FAPHKKMET42-200	3/8" x .42"	200 each PowerHead Screws

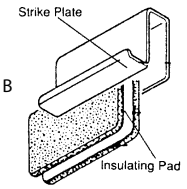
STRIKE PLATES
For Glass Doors

- Designed to work with 1/4" thick glass doors
- No bore strike plates clamp to glass firmly with use of insulating pads (pads included)
- For use with magnetic push/touch latches
- Available in three finishes

Packing: As shown to the right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

	Item#	Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth)	Finish	Box Qty
FLUSH STYLE				
A	WY7011	29/32"H x 1-9/16"W x 5/16"D	Black	50
	WY7012		Bright Nickel	50
	WY7013		Bright Brass	50
PULL STYLE				
B	WY7015	15/15"H x 1-9/16"W x 7/16" Projection	Black	50
	WY7016		Bright Nickel	50
	WY7017		Bright Brass	50

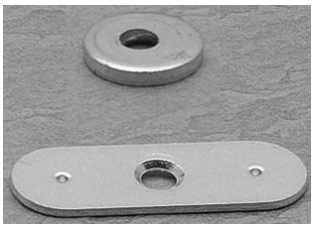




STRIKE PLATES

- Galvanized steel strike plates with zinc finish for use with magnetic push/touch latches
- Recommended screw is WW40205, (screws not included)

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Type	Dimensions	Box Qty
WY9460R	Round	15mm Diameter, 1.5mm thick	50
WY9460S	Oval	35mm length x 12mm width, 1.5mm thick	50

MAGNETIC PUSH/TOUCH LATCHES
Value Priced



- When door is pushed in, spring-loaded mechanism automatically pushes door open
- Strike plate not included

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Color	Throw Length	Type	Latch Dimensions (Length x Width x Height)	Box Qty
FRPB9461-WH	White	7/16"	Rectangle/ Single	1-11/16"L x 1-5/8"W x 1/2"H	50

MAGNETIC PUSH/TOUCH LATCHES
Value Priced


A

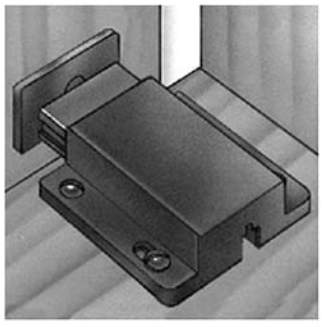

B

- When door is pushed in, spring-loaded mechanism automatically pushes door open
- Open cabinet doors with a single touch
- Single door and double door options available in white and black
- Strike plates and screws included

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

	Item #	Color	Throw Length	Type	Latch Dimensions (Length x Width x Height)	Catch Dimensions (Length x Width)	Box Qty
A	FRPB9461R-BLP	Black	7/16"	Single	1-5/16"L x 1-1/8"W x 11/16"H	1-1/16"L x 1/2"W	100
	FRPB9461R-WHP	White	7/16"	Single	1-5/16"L x 1-1/8"W x 11/16"H	1-1/16"L x 1/2"W	100
B	FRPB9462R-BLP	Black	3/8"	Double	1-5/16"L x 2-1/4"W x 5/8"H	1-3/8"L x 1/2"W	50
	FRPB9462R-WHP	White	3/8"	Double	1-5/16"L x 2-1/4"W x 5/8"H	1-3/8"L x 1/2"W	50

MAGNETIC PUSH/TOUCH LATCHES
Varied Throw Distances



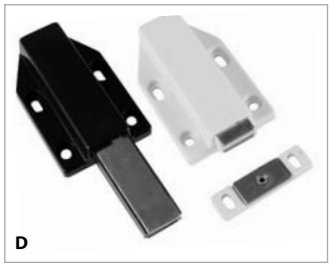
- When door is pushed in, spring-loaded mechanism pushes door open
- Latches have short, medium and long throw distances
- Strike plates included with all latches
- Single (one door) and double (two door) types available
- Plastic housing available in brown, black and white colors
- Magnetic pull force: A) 2.6 lbs., B) 2.6 lbs., C) 3.5 lbs., D) 5.2 lbs.
- Mounting screws not included

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.


A


B


C


D

	Item #	Color	Throw Length	Type	Latch Dimensions (Length x Width x Height)	Strike Dimensions (Length x Width x Thickness)	Box Qty
A	SLML30S-WH	White	.33" Short	Single	1.2"L x 1.69"W x .63"H	.91"L x .47"W x .055"Thick	50
	SLML30S-BN	Brown	.33" Short	Single	1.2"L x 1.69"W x .63"H	.91"L x .47"W x .055"Thick	50
B	SLML30W-BN	Brown	.33" Short	Double	1.2"L x 1.69"W x .63"H	.91"L x .47"W x .055"Thick	30
	SLML30W-WH	White	.33" Short	Double	1.2"L x 1.69"W x .63"H	.91"L x .47"W x .055"Thick	30
C	SLML80-BN	Brown	.59" Medium	Single	1.72"L x 1.69"W x .59"H	.91"L x .47"W x .055"Thick	20
	SLML80-BK	Black	.59" Medium	Single	1.72"L x 1.69"W x .59"H	.91"L x .47"W x .055"Thick	20
	SLML80-WH	White	.59" Medium	Single	1.72"L x 1.69"W x .59"H	.91"L x .47"W x .055"Thick	20
D	SLML120-BRN	Brown	1.57" Long	Single	2.97"L x 1.81"W x .67"H	1.34"L x 1.47"W x .20"Thick	20
	SLML120-WHT	White	1.57" Long	Single	2.97"L x 1.81"W x .67"H	1.34"L x 1.47"W x .20"Thick	20

NON-MAGNETIC TOUCH LATCHES
Standard Retaining Force

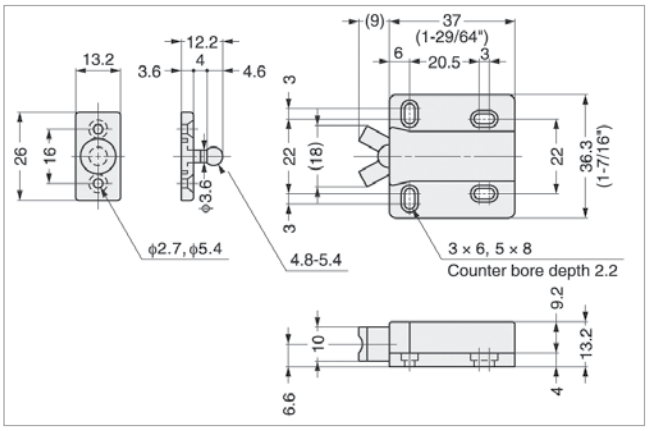
SUGATSUNE

- Constructed of ABS plastic
- Floating strike for easy alignment
- Retaining force of 6.6 lbs.
- Touch latch allows door to pop out when door is pushed in
- Allow 3mm (1/8") space for push in release
- Screws included

Packing: Includes latch and catch.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Color	Box Qty
SLMC28-BL	Black	40



NON-MAGNETIC TOUCH LATCHES
Strong Retaining Force

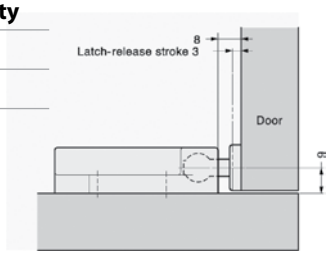
SUGATSUNE

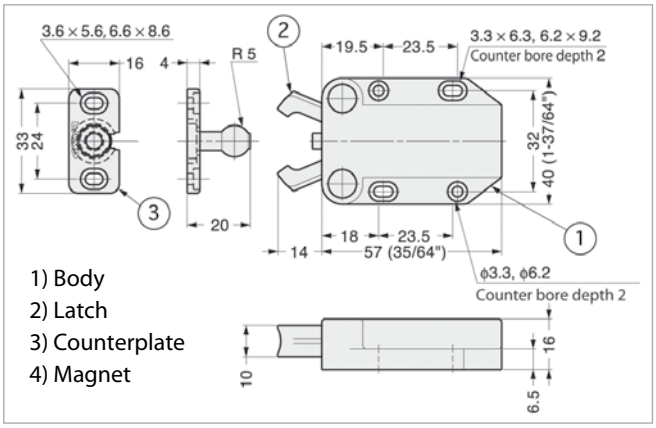
- Constructed of ABS plastic
- Strong retaining force of 17.6 lbs.
- Floating strike for easy alignment
- Allow 3mm (1/8") space for push in release
- Screws included

Packing: Includes latch and catch.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Color	Box Qty
SLMC37-BL	Black	30
SLMC37-BN	Brown	30
SLMC37-WH	White	30



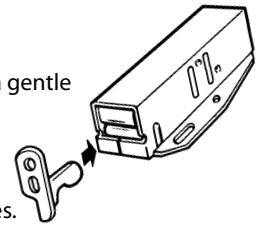


NON-MAGNETIC PUSH/TOUCH LATCHES
Metal Housing

PRO VALUE SERIES

- For use on wood cabinets
- Opens cabinet doors automatically with a gentle touch of finger, arm or elbow
- Individually polypagged with screws

Packing: Includes latch and catch.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



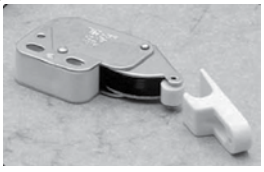
Item#	Finish	Box Qty
FRPB942ZP	Zinc Plated	50

NON-MAGNETIC PUSH/ TOUCH LATCHES

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Can be used on overlay, flush, and inset doors
- Mounts either horizontally or vertically
- Individually polypagged with screws

Packing: Latch and strike sold together.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Strike Finish	Latch Finish	Box Qty
FRPB944BP	Brown Plastic	Brass Plated	50
FRPB944NP	White Plastic	Nickel Plated	50

TENSION CATCHES
Non-Adjustable Tension

SUGATSUNE

- Precision made tension catches are made of stainless steel and zinc (see table below)
- Fixed/non adjustable pull force is outlined in the table below
- Mounting screws not included

Packing: Strike and catch sold together.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

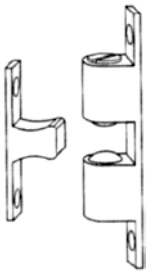

A


B


C

	Item #	Pull Force	Catch Dimensions (Length x Width x Depth)	Strike Dimensions (Length x Width x Depth)	Material	Box Qty
A	SLBCTS40	2.9 lbs.	43mm L x 8mm W x 7.5mm D	25mm L x 7.5mm W x 11mm D	Stainless Steel	50
	SLBCTS50	5.0 lbs.	50mm L x 10mm W x 9.3mm D	30mm L x 9mm W x 13.2mm D	Stainless Steel	50
	SLBCTS70	12.5 lbs.	70mm L x 13mm W x 9.3mm D	42mm L x 10.5mm W x 19mm D	Stainless Steel	25
B	SLBCU40	5.5 lbs.	28.5mm L x 8.3mm W x 12.5mm D	24mm L x 8mm W x 12mm D	Zinc	100
	SLBCU70	7.9 lbs.	48mm L x 13.5mm W x 20.5mm D	42mm L x 11mm W x 17mm D	Zinc	50
C	SLBCT60W	5.9 lbs.	58mm L x 13.3mm W x 24mm D	24mm L x 7.5mm W x 10mm D	Zinc	12

TENSION CATCHES
Adjustable Tension



PRO VALUE SERIES

EPCO

SELBY

- Solid brass catch and strike is available in four finishes: Bright Brass, Dull Brass, Dull Chrome and Bright Nickel
- Screw on top and bottom provide adjustable tension
- Strike may enter from either side or front

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

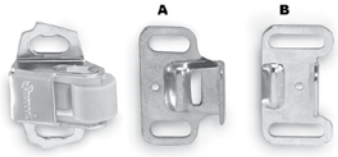
Bright Brass Item#	Finish	Catch Dimensions (Length x Width x Depth)	Strike Dimensions (Length x Width x Depth)	Screws Included	Box Qty
AV511PBR-1	Bright Brass	1-11/16" L x 5/16" W x 3/8" D	1" L x 5/16" W x 3/8" D	No	25
AV511PBR-2	Bright Brass	1-3/16" L x 3/8" W x 7/16" D	1-1/8" L x 5/16" W x 7/16" D	No	25
AV511PBR-3	Bright Brass	2-3/8" L x 7/16" W x 1/2" D	1-7/16" L x 7/16" W x 1/2" D	No	25
AV511PBR-4	Bright Brass	2-3/4" L x 1/2" W x 5/8" D	1-5/8" L x 1/2" W x 5/8" D	No	25
EP1017-DB	Dull Brass	2-23/32"L x 1/2"W x 37/64"D	1-21/32"L x 7/16"W x 37/64"D	Yes	100
EP1017-DC	Dull Chrome	2-23/32"L x 1/2"W x 37/64"D	1-21/32"L x 7/16"W x 37/64"D	Yes	100
FR511NP-3-N	Bright Nickel	2-3/8"L x 1/2"W x 1/2"D	1-7/16"L x 7/16"W x 1/2"D	No	25
FR511NP-4S	Bright Nickel	2-3/4" L x 1/2" W x 5/8" D	1-5/8" L x 1/2" W x 5/8" D	No	25

SMALL METAL SINGLE ROLLER CATCHES

Amerock

- Base Size: 1-1/4"L x 1-3/8"W x 5/8"H
- Strike Size:
(A) For Inset Doors: 1-3/4" L x 1-1/4" W x 1/2" H
(B) For Overlay orFlush Doors: 1-3/4" L x 1-1/8" W x 1/2" H
- Screws and both strikes included

Packing: 25 sets (catch and two strikes) per box.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.



Item#	Finish
AMBP9823-2G	Bright Zinc

LARGE METAL SINGLE ROLLER CATCHES

Amerock



- Base Size: 1-1/2" L x 2-1/8" W x 7/8" H
- Strike Size: 1/16" x 1-3/4"
- Screws included

Packing: Catch and strike sold together.
Sold in: AMBP sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders. AMCM sold in full box quantities only.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
AMBP9745-2G	Bright Zinc	25
AMCM9745-2G	Bright Zinc	200

PLASTIC DOUBLE ROLLER CATCHES

SUGATSUNE

- Polyacetal plastic catch and polyamide finish strike
- Durability proven by 3,000,000 cycle test
- Mounting screws not included

Packing: Catch and strike sold together.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Pull Force	Color	Box Qty
SL6900-WHT	3.5 lbs.	White	100
SL6901-BRN	7.0 lbs.	Brown	100
SL6901-WHT	7.0 lbs.	White	100

METAL DOUBLE ROLLER CATCHES

Amerock

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Steel with spring-cushioned polyethylene rollers.
- Screws and strike included
- Base Size: 1-5/16" L x 1 1/16" W x 5/8" H
- Strike Size: 1-5/16" L x 1/4" W x 1/2" H
- Screws included

Packing: Catch and strike sold together.
Sold in: "IM" available both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.
"AM" available full box only.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
IM72-2G	Zinc Plated Steel	50
AMCM9714A-2G	Zinc Plated Steel	400

PLASTIC FRICTION CATCHES
Non-Adjustable

SUGATSUNE

- White polyacetal catch and polyamide finish strike
- Mounting screws not included

Packing: Catch and strike sold together.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



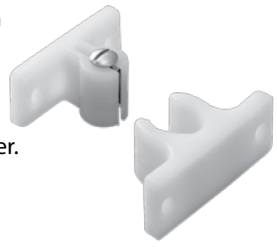
Item#	Pull Force	Box Qty
SLKCATCH-WHT	15.6 Lbs.	100

PLASTIC FRICTION CATCHES
Adjustable

SUGATSUNE

- Heavy duty adjustable knuckle catch
- Catch force adjustable by turning included adjustment screw
- Mounting screws not included

Packing: Catch and strike sold together.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Pull Force	Color	Box Qty
SL1-555-2WHT	18-44 lbs.	White	20

METAL FRICTION CATCHES

- Base Size: 1-5/16"L x 1"W x 1/2"H
- Strike Size: 1-1/4"L x 3/8"W x 5/8" H
- Screws included

Packing: Catch and strike sold together.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

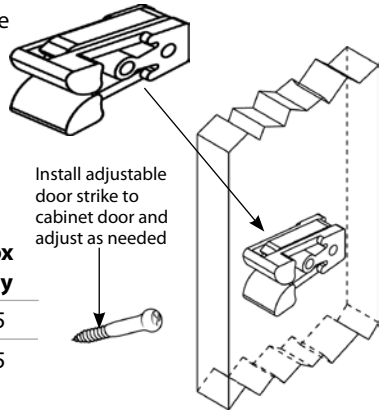


Item#	Finish	Box Qty
AMBP3471-2G	Zinc Plated Steel	25

PLASTIC FRICTION CATCHES

- Nylon catch with stainless steel spring clip
- Comes with plated adjustable door strike and screws
- Provides 8 lbs. of pull force

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Color	Box Qty
PL21-BN	Brown	25
PL21-WH	White	25

ELBOW CATCHES

- Both catch and strike have slots to provide adjustment
- Strike plate has extra screw hole to prevent spinning on plastic laminate
- Made of solid brass
- Catch Size: 1-9/64"x 45/64"
- Strike Size: 7/8"length x 45/64" wide
- Individually polybagged with screws

Packing: Catch and strike sold together.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
EP1018B+	Bright Brass	25
EP1018N+	Bright Chrome	25

ELBOW CATCHES

- Strike plate has extra screw hole to prevent spinning on plastic laminate
- Catch Size: 1-5/16"L x 1"W x 1"H
- Strike Size: 1"L x 7/16"W x 1/4"H
- Screws included

Packing: Catch and strike sold together.
Sold in: AMBP sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders. AMCM sold in full box quantities only.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
AMBP3675-2G	Bright Zinc	25 Pairs (50 Each)
AMCM3675-2G	Bright Zinc	500 Each

ELBOW CATCHES

- Catch Size: 1-3/8" x 5/8"
- Strike Size: 13/16" x 5/8"
- Conforms to design requirements of ANSI/BHMA A156.9

Packing: Catch and strike sold together.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
IV2A92	Natural Aluminum	20
IV2A3	Bright Brass	20
IV2A14	Bright Nickel	20

BULLET CATCHES

- Furnished with strike and nail

Packing: Catch and strike sold together.
Sold in: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Bore Diameter	Bore Depth	Finish	Box Qty
FR300BP-3/8S	3/8"	7/16	Bright Brass	144

BALL CATCHES, SMALL
Adjustable





- Ideal for cabinets and small interior doors
- Free rolling ball insures smooth, positive and trouble-free action
- Adjustable threaded barrel compensates (up to 1/4") for various door clearances
- Adjustable spring tension
- Made from wrought brass
- Meets ANSI/BHMA A156.9 B23013.

Dimensions:
Face Plate: 3/4" Wide x 1-1/2" High
Bore: 1" Deep x 9/16" Diameter
Strike: 25/32" Wide x 1-1/2" High,
Lip to center – 13/32"

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
IV345B3	Bright Brass	10
IV345B5	Antique Brass	10
IV345B10B	Dark Satin Bronze	10
IV345B26	Bright Chrome	10

Packing: Catch and strike sold together.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

BALL CATCHES, LARGE
Dual Adjustment



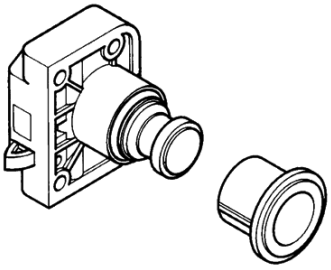
- For catch in door installations where the catch is mounted in the door and the strike is mounted on the jamb
- Dual adjustment for door clearance and holding strength
- Lip strike is designed for use where strike is mounted in jamb
- Free rolling ball insures smooth, positive and trouble-free action
- Adjustable threaded barrel compensates for various door clearances
- Adjustable spring tension
- Made from wrought brass
- Meets ANSI/BHMA A156.9 B23013

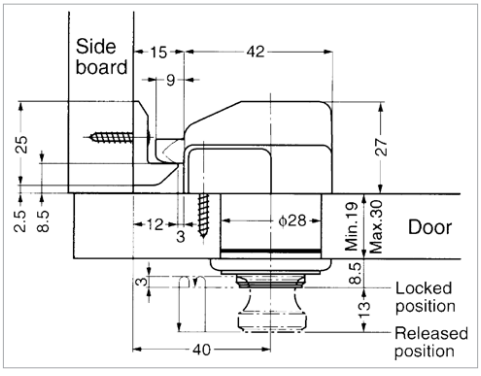
Dimensions:
Catch Face Plate: 1" Wide x 2-1/8" High
Bore: 1-3/8" Deep x 7/8" Diameter
Strike: 1-3/8" Wide x 2-1/8" High, Lip to center- 7/8"

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
IV347B5	Antique Brass	10
IV347B26D	Satin Chrome	10

Packing: Catch and strike sold together.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

PUSH KNOB CABINET LOCKS





- Pushing in the button activates and secures the latch so the door will not open until the button is pushed again
- Suitable for left or right side use, and inset as well as overlay mounting
- Used for door thickness from 19mm up to 30mm
- Holding force of up to 44 lbs.
- Supplied with stainless steel screws
- Latch body is made from Polyamide; Push button is Solid Brass; and the base is made from Zinc Alloy

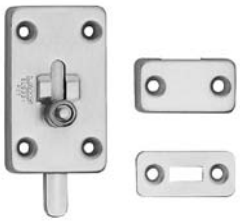
NOTE: Latch body and Push Button and Base sold separately.
Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Description	Finish	Box Qty
SLTLP-CR	Push Button and Base	Chrome	25
SLTLPLB-W	Latch Body	White	10

SLIDE BOLTS

- Flat and compact design
- Mortise and surface mount catches included
- Stainless Steel material and finish
- Stainless steel screws included

Packing: Bolt and two catches sold together.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Length	Finish	Box Qty
SLFL4-35	1-3/8″	Satin Stainless	30
SLFL4-55	2-11/64″	Satin Stainless	30

SLIDE BOLTS, STEEL

- Solid Brass material
- Mortise and surface mount catches included
- Mounting screws included

Packing: Bolt and two catches sold together.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

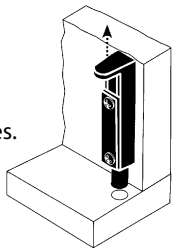


Item#	Dimensions (Length x Width x Height)	Finish	Box Qty
SLSBL-35	1-27/64″L x 1-9/64″W x 45/64″H	Satin Nickel	20
SLSBL-45	1-25/32″L x 1-3/16″W x 23/32″H	Satin Nickel	10

SLIDE BOLTS

- For use in double doored cabinets to secure the unlocked door from inside the cabinet
- Plastic
- Size: 3″ overall length x 1/2″ wide x 7/8″ overall depth
- Screws not included

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders



Item#	Color	Box Qty
TT4293BLK	Black	50

SCREW-ON HASPS

- 316 Stainless Steel
- Catch is designed to accept pad lock
- Stainless steel screws included

Packing: Hasp and catch sold together.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Length	Width	Finish	Box Qty
SLHP635S	3-1/2″	1-1/2″	Bright Steel	10
SLHP645S	4-1/2″	1-1/2″	Bright Steel	10
SLHP660S	6″	2″	Bright Steel	10

MINI DRAW LATCHES WITH LOCK

- 304 Stainless Steel
- Compact size (2-1/64″ long x 1-3/16″ wide x 1/4″ tall) is easy to incorporate into products
- Mounting screws not included
- No key changes available

Packing: Latch, catch and key sold together.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
SLPN51	Plain Steel	40

DRAW LATCHES WITH TWIST CLOSE

- Stainless Steel finish
- Latch is 2-9/16″ long x 2-3/64″ wide x 1/2″ tall
- Mounting screws not included

Packing: Latches and catch sold together.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
SLP102H-SS	Bright Steel	60

DRAW LATCHES
Spring Loaded

SUGATSUNE

- 304 Stainless Steel
- Mounting screws not included
- Latch body is 1-21/32" long x 5/8" x 1/2" tall
- Catch plate is 39/64" long x 29/32" wide x 21/64" tall

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
SLSCC40-SS	Satin Stainless	100

DRAW LATCHES
Spring Loaded

SUGATSUNE

- 304 Stainless Steel
- Latch is 3-5/32"long x 1" wide x 3/4" tall
- Mounting screws not included (M4 recommended)
- Durable against vibration



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
SLSTF80	Satin Stainless	12

CUPBOARD CATCHES

Berenson

- For cabinet or small doors
- A convertible latch that has two settings; functional and strictly decorative
  - Functional – A setting that has the catch operate as a standard catch
  - Strictly Decorative – A setting that has the latch permanently in the "open" position
- Surface mounted, making installation simple
- Latch Dimension: 2-1/8" wide x 1-1/2"long x 9/16"high
- Catch Dimension: 2-1/8"wide x 9/16" long x 5/8" high
- Made of Zinc and available in four finishes
- All catches are poly-bagged with installation screws

Packing: Latch and catch sold together.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



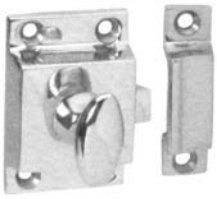
Item#	Finish
BQ5148-14-P	Polished Nickel
BQ5149-VB-P	Venetian Bronze
BQ5150-BPN-P	Brushed Nickel
BQ5151-VTN-P	Vintage Nickel

CUPBOARD CATCHES

IVES

- For cabinet or small doors
- Surface mounted, making installation simple
- Overall Size: 1-3/4" x 1-1/2"
- Made from cast brass

Packing: Latch and catch sold together.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
IV540B19	Flat Black	10

STEEL CHAIN

- Decorative chain can be utilized to keep lids or fronts from opening beyond a certain point
- The angle or distance of the opening can always be easily adjusted by making the chain shorter or longer

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full roll quantities only.



Item#	Finish	Roll Size
LC1001X-BP	Bright Brass	10 feet



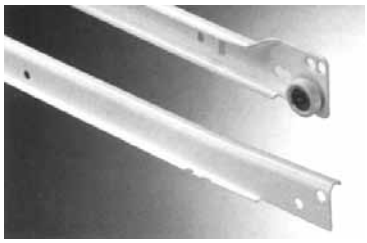




EPOXY COATED 75 LBS. EURO DRAWER SLIDES

3/4 Extension Side Mount With Bottom Lip

GRASS



- Grass Model #6600 Series
- Made in USA
- Side clearance 1/2" (12.7mm)
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finishes: White, Almond
- Features: Higher screw hole location prevents drawer slide from splitting, self-closing action (at 3-3/8") with stability washer behind captive roller, profiled to prevent contact with screw heads
- Recommended fasteners: #6 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head

Packing: Bulk Pack: 20 complete pairs per box without screws.
Production Pack: 100 components (4 components: left and right hand cabinet member, left and right hand drawer member) per box without screws.
Rear Brackets: as shown to right.
Sold In: Slides sold in full boxes only. Brackets sold in broken and full box quantities.

REAR BRACKETS (SOLD SEPARATELY)	
Item#	**Box Qty**
GF6600L	500 per box
GF6600R	500 per box
GF6600LA (adjustable)	200 per box
GF6600RA (adjustable)	200 per box

ALMOND FINISH					
Length	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 20 PR Item #**	**Production Pack Left Hand Cabinet Member Box Qty: 100 Item#**	**Production Pack Right Hand Cabinet Member Box Qty: 100 Item#**	**Production Pack Left Hand Drawer Member Box Qty: 100 Item#**	**Production Pack Right Hand Drawer Member Box Qty: 100 Item#**
16-1/2" (418mm)	GFB6600-418-A	-	-	-	-
19-3/4" (500mm)	GFB6600-500-A	GFCM6600A-500-A	GFCM6600B-500-A	GFCM6600C-500-A	GFCM6600D-500-A
21-5/8" (550mm)	-	GFCM6600A-550-A	GFCM6600B-550-A	GFCM6600C-550-A	GFCM6600D-550-A
22-1/2" (570mm)	GFB6600-570-A	GFCM6600A-570-A	GFCM6600B-570-A	GFCM6600C-570-A	GFCM6600D-570-A
22-15/16" (582mm)	-	GFCM6600A-582-A	GFCM6600B-582-A	GFCM6600C-582-A	GFCM6600D-582-A

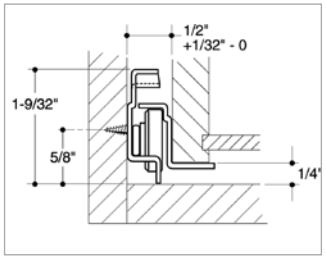
WHITE FINISH					
Length	**Bulk Pack Item # Box Qty: 20 PR**	**Production Pack Left Hand Cabinet Member Box Qty: 100 Item#**	**Production Pack Right Hand Cabinet Member Box Qty: 100 Item#**	**Production Pack Left Hand Drawer Member Box Qty: 100 Item#**	**Production Pack Right Hand Drawer Member Box Qty: 100 Item#**
16-1/2" (418mm)	GFB6600-418-W	GFCM6600A-418-W	GFCM6600B-418-W	GFCM6600C-418-W	GFCM6600D-418-W
17-3/4" (450mm)	GFB6600-450-W	GFCM6600A-450-W	GFCM6600B-450-W	GFCM6600C-450-W	GFCM6600D-450-W
19-3/4" (500mm)	GFB6600-500-W	GFCM6600A-500-W	GFCM6600B-500-W	GFCM6600C-500-W	GFCM6600D-500-W
20-3/16" (512mm)	-	GFCM6600A-512-W	GFCM6600B-512-W	GFCM6600C-512-W	GFCM6600D-512-W
21-5/8" (550mm)	GFB6600-550-W	GFCM6600A-550-W	GFCM6600B-550-W	GFCM6600C-550-W	GFCM6600D-550-W
22-1/2" (570mm)	GFB6600-570-W	GFCM6600A-570-W	GFCM6600B-570-W	GFCM6600C-570-W	GFCM6600D-570-W
22-15/16" (582mm)	-	GFCM6600A-582-W	GFCM6600B-582-W	GFCM6600C-582-W	GFCM6600D-582-W

EPOXY COATED 75 LB. EURO DRAWER SLIDES

3/4 Extension Bottom/Side Mount - Non Self-Closing

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model #1284 Series, made in the USA
- Side clearance 1/2" plus, 1/32" minus, 0" each side; Height 1-9/32"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finishes: Almond, White and Brown (**SPECIAL ORDER*)
- Features: Non self-closing, positive lock-out feature is ideal for pull-out work surfaces, positive stop, lift out disconnect and stay close design
- Recommended fasteners: #6 x 5/8" Phillips Pan Head





NOTE: Rear sockets described on page E-38

Packing : Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 10 poly-bagged pairs per box. Bulk-Pack: 20 pairs per box without screws. Q-Pack: 50 components per box (4 components: left and right hand cabinet member, left and right hand drawer member), without screws.

Sold In: Poly-packs sold in any quantity. Bulk and Q-packs sold in full box quantities only. Rear brackets sold in any quantity.

	Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Bulk-Pack Box Qty: 20 PR Item#	Q-Pack RH Drawer Box Qty: 50 Item#	Q-Pack LH Drawer Box Qty: 50 Item#	Q-Pack RH Cabinet Box Qty: 50 Item#	Q-Pack LH Cabinet Box Qty: 50 Item#
ALMOND FINISH	12"	KV1284P-12-A	KV1284B-12-A*	-	-	-	-
	14"	KV1284P-14-A	KV1284B-14-A	KV1284Q96-14-A	KV1284Q97-14-A	KV1284Q98-14-A	KV1284Q99-14-A
	16"	KV1284P-16-A	KV1284B-16-A	KV1284Q96-16-A	KV1284Q97-16-A	KV1284Q98-16-A	KV1284Q99-16-A
	18"	KV1284P-18-A	KV1284B-18-A	KV1284Q96-18-A	KV1284Q97-18-A	KV1284Q98-18-A	KV1284Q99-18-A
	20"	KV1284P-20-A	KV1284B-20-A	KV1284Q96-20-A	KV1284Q97-20-A	KV1284Q98-20-A	KV1284Q99-20-A
	22"	KV1284P-22-A	KV1284B-22-A	KV1284Q96-22-A	KV1284Q97-22-A	KV1284Q98-22-A	KV1284Q99-22-A
	24"	KV1284P-24-A	KV1284B-24-A	KV1284Q96-24-A	KV1284Q97-24-A	KV1284Q98-24-A	KV1284Q99-24-A
	26"	KV1284P-26-A	KV1284B-26-A*	KV1284Q96-26-A	KV1284Q97-26-A	KV1284Q98-26-A	KV1284Q99-26-A

	Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Bulk-Pack Box Qty: 20 PR Item#	Q-Pack RH Drawer Box Qty: 50 Item#	Q-Pack LH Drawer Box Qty: 50 Item#	Q-Pack RH Cabinet Box Qty: 50 Item#	Q-Pack LH Cabinet Box Qty: 50 Item#
WHITE FINISH	12"	KV1284P-12-W	KV1284B-12-W*	-	-	-	-
	14"	KV1284P-14-W	KV1284B-14-W	KV1284Q96-14-W	KV1284Q97-14-W	KV1284Q98-14-W	KV1284Q99-14-W
	16"	KV1284P-16-W	KV1284B-16-W	KV1284Q96-16-W	KV1284Q97-16-W	KV1284Q98-16-W	KV1284Q99-16-W
	18"	KV1284P-18-W	KV1284B-18-W	KV1284Q96-18-W	KV1284Q97-18-W	KV1284Q98-18-W	KV1284Q99-18-W
	20"	KV1284P-20-W	KV1284B-20-W	KV1284Q96-20-W	KV1284Q97-20-W	KV1284Q98-20-W	KV1284Q99-20-W
	22"	KV1284P-22-W	KV1284B-22-W	KV1284Q96-22-W	KV1284Q97-22-W	KV1284Q98-22-W	KV1284Q99-22-W
	24"	KV1284P-24-W	KV1284B-24-W	KV1284Q96-24-W	KV1284Q97-24-W	KV1284Q98-24-W	KV1284Q99-24-W
	26"	KV1284P-26-W	KV1284B-26-W	KV1284Q96-26-W	KV1284Q97-26-W	KV1284Q98-26-W	KV1284Q99-26-W

REAR BRACKETS (SOLD SEPARATELY)

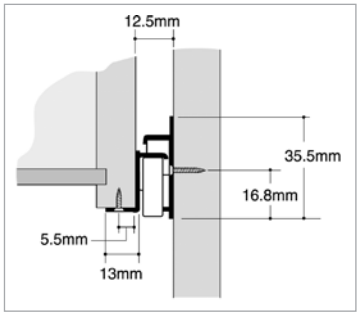
Description	Item#	Box Qty
Small Rear Socket	KV1123-PLAS	500
Right Rear Socket	KV1284-4R	200
Left Rear Socket	KV1284-4L	200

EPOXY COATED 75 LBS. EURO DRAWER SLIDES

3/4 Extension Bottom/Side Mount - Self Closing

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model #1805 Series
- Side clearance 1/2" (12.5mm) plus, 1/32" minus, 0" each side
- Height (35.5mm)
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finishes: Almond, White
- Features: Self-closing design, positive double-out stop. Lift out disconnect
- Recommended fasteners: #6 x 5/8" Phillips Pan Head





NOTE: Rear sockets described on page E-38

Packing: Taped Pairs: Pair of slides taped together without screws, 20 taped pairs per box. Q Pack: 100 components (4 components: left and right hand cabinet member, left and right hand drawer member) per box (without screws).

Sold In: Taped-packs sold in any quantity**.** Q-packs sold in full box quantities only. Rear sockets sold in any quantity.

ALMOND FINISH

Length	Taped-Pack Box Qty: 20 PR Item#	Q-Pack Drawer Right Box Qty: 100 Item#	Q-Pack Drawer Left Box Qty: 100 Item#	Q-Pack Cabinet Right Box Qty: 100 Item#	Q-Pack Cabinet Left Box Qty: 100 Item#
11-13/16" (300mm)	KV1805TAL-300	KV1805Q96AL-300*	KV1805Q97AL-300*	KV1805Q98AL-300*	KV1805Q99AL-300*
13-3/4" (350mm)	KV1805TAL-350	KV1805Q96AL-350*	KV1805Q97AL-350*	KV1805Q98AL-350*	KV1805Q99AL-350*
15-3/4" (400mm)	KV1805TAL-400	KV1805Q96AL-400	KV1805Q97AL-400	KV1805Q98AL-400	KV1805Q99AL-400
17-3/4" (450mm)	KV1805TAL-450	KV1805Q96AL-450	KV1805Q97AL-450	KV1805Q98AL-450	KV1805Q99AL-450
19-3/4" (500mm)	KV1805TAL-500	KV1805Q96AL-500	KV1805Q97AL-500	KV1805Q98AL-500	KV1805Q99AL-500
21-5/8" (550mm)	KV1805TAL-550	KV1805Q96AL-550	KV1805Q97AL-550	KV1805Q98AL-550	KV1805Q99AL-550
23-5/8" (600mm)	KV1805TAL-600	KV1805Q96AL-600*	KV1805Q97AL-600*	KV1805Q98AL-600*	KV1805Q99AL-600*

WHITE FINISH

Length	Taped-Pack Box Qty: 20 PR Item#	Q-Pack Drawer Right Box Qty: 100 Item#	Q-Pack Drawer Left Box Qty: 100 Item#	Q-Pack Cabinet Right Box Qty: 100 Item#	Q-Pack Cabinet Left Box Qty: 100 Item#
11-13/16" (300mm)	KV1805TWH-300	KV1805Q96WH-300	KV1805Q97WH-300	KV1805Q98WH-300	KV1805Q99WH-300
13-3/4" (350mm)	KV1805TWH-350	KV1805Q96WH-350	KV1805Q97WH-350	KV1805Q98WH-350	KV1805Q99WH-350
15-3/4" (400mm)	KV1805TWH-400	KV1805Q96WH-400	KV1805Q97WH-400	KV1805Q98WH-400	KV1805Q99WH-400
17-3/4" (450mm)	KV1805TWH-450	KV1805Q96WH-450	KV1805Q97WH-450	KV1805Q98WH-450	KV1805Q99WH-450
19-3/4" (500mm)	KV1805TWH-500	KV1805Q96WH-500	KV1805Q97WH-500	KV1805Q98WH-500	KV1805Q99WH-500
21-5/8" (550mm)	KV1805TWH-550	KV1805Q96WH-550	KV1805Q97WH-550	KV1805Q98WH-550	KV1805Q99WH-550
23-5/8" (600mm)	KV1805TWH-600	KV1805Q96WH-600*	KV1805Q97WH-600*	KV1805Q98WH-600*	KV1805Q99WH-600*

REAR SOCKETS (SOLD SEPARATELY)

Item#	Type of Bracket	Box Qty
KV1805-401L	4" Long Rear Left Mounting Sockets	50 per carton
KV1805-401R	4" Long Rear Right Mounting Sockets	50 per carton

EPOXY COATED 75 LBS. EURO DRAWER SLIDES

3/4 Extension Bottom-Mount Glides

SALICE ADAR



- Salice Adar Series epoxy drawer slides are made in Italy
- Exceeds ANSI Grade 1 certification for commercial applications
- Sturdy nylon wheel for a perfect motion
- Self-closing design with double safety pull out stop
- Model A280R has a cam height adjustment feature (+1.5mm) affixed to each of the drawer members
- Load capacity: 75 lbs. dynamic,100 lbs. static
- White epoxy finish
- Install with #6 flat head wood screws

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Distributor packs are packaged 25 pairs of slides per box without screws. Industrial packs are boxed 100 pairs without screws.

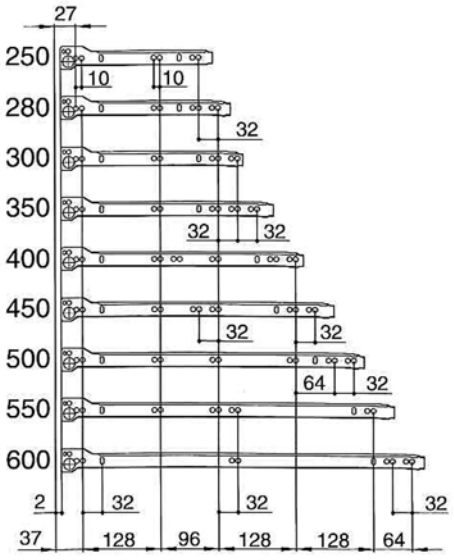
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available on industrial pack orders.



A208: WHITE, EPOXY DRAWER SLIDE, SELF CLOSING

Length	Distributor Pack Item#	Box Qty	Industrial Pack Item #	Box Qty
12" (300mm)	UBA208/30.1CP25XD	25 Pair	UBA208/30.1	100 Pair
14" (350mm)	UBA208/35.1CP25XD	25 Pair	UBA208/35.1	100 Pair
16" (400mm)	UBA208/40.1CP25XD	25 Pair	UBA208/40.1	100 Pair
18" (450mm)	UBA208/45.1CP25XD	25 Pair	UBA208/45.1	100 Pair
20" (500mm)	UBA208/50.1CP25XD	25 Pair	UBA208/50.1	100 Pair
22" (550mm)	UBA208/55.1CP25XD	25 Pair	UBA208/55.1	100 Pair
24" (600mm)	UBA208/60.1CP25XD	25 Pair	UBA208/60.1	100 Pair
A208R: CAM ADJUSTABLE, WHITE EPOXY, SELF CLOSING				
12" (300mm)	UBA208R/30.1CP25XD*	25 Pair	UBA209R/30.1*	100 Pair
14" (350mm)	UBA208R/35.1C25XD*	25 Pair	UBA208R/35.1*	100 Pair
16" (400mm)	UBA208R/40.1C25XD*	25 Pair	UBA208R/40.1*	100 Pair
18" (450mm)	UBA208R/45.1CP25XD*	25 Pair	UBA208R/45.1*	100 Pair
20" (500mm)	UBA208R/50.1CP25XD*	25 Pair	UBA218/50.1	100 Pair
22" (550mm)	UBA208R/55.1CP25XD*	25 Pair	UBA218/55.1	100 Pair
24" (600mm)	UBA208R/60.1CP25XD*	25 Pair	UBA218/57.1	100 Pair

Drilling positions for runner on cabinet side



REAR MOUNTING SOCKETS

Item#		Description
UBASO208NANDR	Right	Rear Mount Socket for A208 and A208R: Screw-on
UBASO208NANDL	Left	



EPOXY COATED 75 LBS. EURO DRAWER SLIDES

Value Priced 3/4 Extension Bottom/Side Mount

PRO VALUE SERIES

NEW ITEM!



- Non self-closing
- Epoxy coated bottom mount Euro style drawer slides with side mount holes
- Suitable for kitchen cabinets, bathroom vanities, desks, wall units, architectural woodwork, institutional and residential furniture
- ANSI/BHMA tested
- Made of cold rolled steel, epoxy coated

Packing: 25 pairs per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Size	Almond Item #	Brown Item #	Black Item #	Brite White Item #
12″	DSRS112A	DSRS112BN	-	-
14″	DSRS114A	-	-	-
16″	DSRS116A	-	DSRS116BK	DSRS116BW
18″	DSRS118A	DSRS118BN	-	-
20″	DSRS120A	DSRS120BN	DSRS120BK	DSRS120BW
22″	DSRS122A	DSRS122BN	DSRS122BK	DSRS122BW

EPOXY COATED 75 LBS. EURO DRAWER SLIDES

Economy 3/4 Extension Bottom/Side Mount

PRO VALUE SERIES

NEW ITEM!

- Self-closing
- Epoxy coated bottom mount Euro style drawer slides with side mount holes
- Suitable for kitchen cabinets, bathroom vanities, desks, wall units, architectural woodwork, institutional and residential furniture
- ANSI/BHMA tested
- Made of cold rolled steel, epoxy coated

Packing: 25 pairs per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Size	Almond Item #	Brite White Item #	Brown Item #
12″	DSRS212A	DSRS212BW	-
14″	DSRS214A	-	-
16″	DSRS216A	-	-
22″	-	-	DSRS222BN

EPOXY COATED 75 LBS. EURO DRAWER SLIDES

Economy 3/4 Extenstion Bottom/Side Mount Components

PRO VALUE SERIES

NEW ITEM!



- Self-closing
- Epoxy coated bottom mount Euro style drawer slides with side mount holes
- Suitable for kitchen cabinets, bathroom vanities, desks, wall units, architectural woodwork, institutional and residential furniture
- ANSI/BHMA tested
- Made of cold rolled steel, epoxy coated

Packing: 100 components per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item #	Description
DSRS200LD	Socket Left with Dowels
DSRS200RD	Socket Right with Dowels

Size	Cabinet Member Left Item #	Cabinet Member Right Item #	Drawer Member Left Item #	Drawer Member Right Item #	Finish
16″	DSRS216CL-W	DSRS216CR-W	DSRS216DL-W	DSRS216DR-W	White
18″	DSRS218CL-W	DSRS218CR-W	DSRS218DL-W	DSRS218DR-W	White

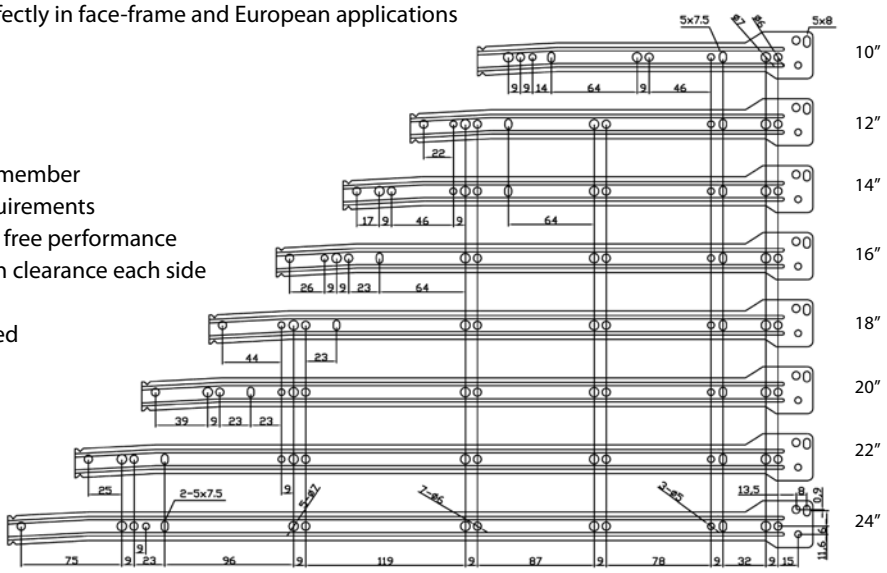
EPOXY COATED 75 LBS. EURO DRAWER SLIDES

Value Priced 3/4 Extension Bottom/Side Mount

PRO 50 SERIES

- Würth Baer Supply's PRO50 epoxy coated 75 lb. rated slides provide outstanding value
- Quiet wheel premium epoxy slide works perfectly in face-frame and European applications
- Single captive
- Positive stop
- Lift out disconnect with self closing action
- 32mm mounting holes on cabinet member
- Bottom and side mounting holes on drawer member
- ANSI/BIFMA tested/approved to Grade 1 requirements
- Polymer wheel for a lifetime of quiet, trouble free performance
- Mounting Space: 1/2″ plus 1/32″, minus 0 inch clearance each side
- Height 1-1/2″
- Material 1.2mm cold rolled steel, epoxy coated
- Color: Cream White

Packing: 25 pairs per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Length	Item#	Box Qty
14″	DSPRO50-14	25 Sets
16″	DSPRO50-16	25 Sets
18″	DSPRO50-18	25 Sets
20″	DSPRO50-20	25 Sets
22″	DSPRO50-22	25 Sets
24″	DSPRO50-24	25 Sets

REAR BRACKETS (SOLD IN ANY QUANTITY)	
Item #	**Description**
DSPRO50RB-R	Rear Mounting Bracket Right
DSPRO50RB-L	Rear Mounting Bracket Left

EPOXY COATED 100 LBS. EURO DRAWER SLIDES

PRO VALUE SERIES

Economy 3/4 Extension

NEW ITEM!



- Self-closing
- 32mm hole pattern
- ANSI/BHMA tested
- Use with DSR300 Left and Right Sockets

Packing: 25 pairs slides per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item #	Size	Finish	Description
DSRS316W	16″	White Epoxy	-
DSRS320W	20″	White Epoxy	-
DSRS300L-D	-	-	Left Rear Socket
DSRS300R-D	-	-	Right Rear Socket

EPOXY COATED 100 LBS. EURO DRAWER SLIDES

G*GRASS

3/4 Extension Bottom Mount Slide

- Grass 1702 Series Premium Slides
- 1/2″ Side Clearance design
- Double out stop - drawer can be extended past stop and held open
- Works well is both frameless and face frame applications
- 32mm system compatible
- High quality Nylon Roller and components
- White Epoxy finish

Packing: 25 pairs per box.
Sold In: Full boxes only.



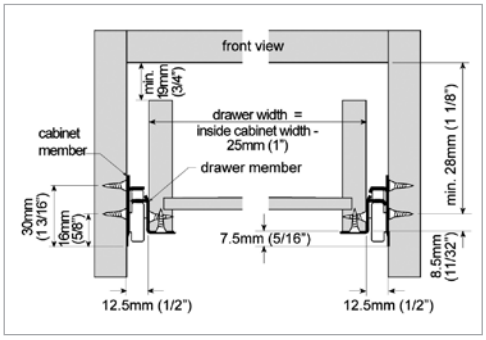
Length	Item#
10″ (250mm)	GF1702.250.2
12″(300mm)	GF1702.300.2
14″ (350mm)	GF1702.350.2
16″ (400mm)	GF1702.400.2
18″ (450mm)	GF1702.450.2
20″ (500mm)	GF1702.500.2
22″ (550mm)	GF1702.550.2
24″ (575mm)	GF1702.575.2

REAR BRACKETS (SOLD SEPARATELY)		
Item#	**Description**	**Box Qty**
GF499.217.00.0250	Left Hand	250 per box
GF499.217.00.0150	Right Hand	250 per box

EPOXY COATED 100 LBS. EURO DRAWER SLIDES

3/4 Extension Bottom/Side Mount





- Grass 6610 Series - Made In USA
- Bottom mount with additional holes for side mount
- 100 lb. rating per ANSI/BHMA testing
- Standard 1/2" side clearance – single captive design will absorb tolerances up to 2mm and still run very smooth
- Features parallel self closing action at 2-5/8"
- 32mm system compatible
- Holes in both members for #6 FHP or Euro screw

***NOTE:** Specify color (A) Almond or (W) White at the end of the item #

Packing: Bulk Pack: 20 pairs per box without screws. Production packs come in 100 components (4 components: left and right hand cabinet members, left and right hand drawer members) per box without screws.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.

FACE-FRAME REAR BRACKETS (sold separately):

Item#	Description	Box Qty
GF6620L	6610 BRK L	500
GF6620R	6610 BRK R	500

ALMOND (A) & WHITE (W) FINISH

Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 20 PR Item#	Prod Pack LH Cabinet Member Box Qty: 100 Item#	Prod Pack RH Cabinet Member Box Qty: 100 Item#	Prod Pack LH Drawer Member Box Qty: 100 Item#	Prod Pack RH Drawer Member Box Qty: 100 Item#
14" (350mm)	GFB6610-350-A/W	-	-	-	-
16" (400mm)	GFB6610-400-A/W	GFCM6610A-400-A	GFCM6610B-400-A	GFCM6610C-400-A	GFCM6610D-400-A
16-1/2" (418mm)	-	GFCM6610A-400-W	GFCM6610B-400-W	GFCM6610C-400-W	GFCM6610D-400-W
17-3/4" (450mm)	GFB6610-450-A/W*	GFCM6610A-450-A/W*	GFCM6610B-450-A/W*	GFCM6610C-450-A/W*	GFCM6610D-450-A/W*
19-3/4" (500mm)	GFB6610-500-A/W*	GFCM6610A-500-A/W*	GFCM6610B-500-A/W*	GFCM6610C-500-A/W*	GFCM6610D-500-A/W*
21-5/8" (570mm)	GFB6610-550-A/W*	GFCM6610A-550-A/W*	GFCM6610B-550-A/W*	GFCM6610C-550-A/W*	GFCM6610D-550-A/W*

EPOXY COATED 100 LBS. EURO DRAWER SLIDES

Double Captive Members



NEW ITEM!

- Self-closing
- Bottom mount, double captive
- High quality floating rear boots
- Epoxy coated with side mounting holes
- 32mm hole pattern
- Suitable for kitchen cabinets, bathroom vanities, desks, wall units, architectural woodwork, institutional and residential furniture
- ANSI/BHMA tested
- Use with DSRS400RB sockets
- Cold rolled steel, epoxy coated, White

Packing: 25 pairs per box.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item #	Size	Finish	Description
DSRS410W	10"	White Epoxy	Drawer Slide
DSRS414W	14"	White Epoxy	Drawer Slide
DSRS416W	16"	White Epoxy	Drawer Slide
DSRS420W	20"	White Epoxy	Drawer Slide
DSRS422W	22"	White Epoxy	Drawer Slide
DSRS400RB	-	-	Unhanded Rear Sockets

EPOXY COATED 100 LB. CABINET MEMBERS

G*GRASS

Double Captive Cabinet Members with Integral V Notch Rear Mounting

- "V" Notch double captive cabinet members designed to be used with Grass 6610 drawer members (order matching production pack drawer member illustrated above)
- Cabinet members have extended head section to accommodate screwing into face frames
- Use 19-3/4" cabinet member below with 17-3/4" drawer member above
- Use 22-3/4" cabinet member below with 21-5/8" drawer member above
- Integrated rear bracket fastens to nailer strip on cabinet back with #10 screw
- Very quick and accurate in a production environment



Packing: Bulk Pack: (Handed) 100 each per box without screws.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	ALMOND FINISH		WHITE FINISH	
Description	**Right Hand Item # Box Qty: 100**	**Left Hand Item # Box Qty:100**	**Right Hand Item # Box Qty: 100**	**Left Hand Item # Box Qty:100**
19-3/4" Cabinet Member	GFCM6604B-501-A	GFCM6604A-501-A	GFCM6604B-501-W	GFCM6604A-501-W
22-3/4" Cabinet Member	GFCM6604B-578-A	GFCM6604A-578-A	GFCM6604B-578-W	GFCM6604A-578-W

EPOXY COATED 100 LBS. EURO DRAWER SLIDES

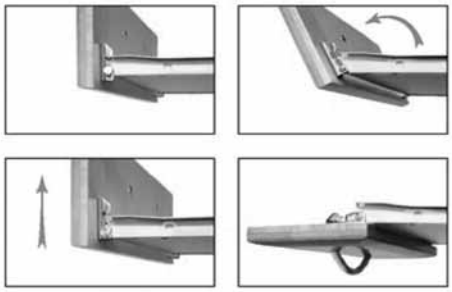
G*GRASS

7/8 Extension With Tilt Bracket

- Designed for keyboard roll outs concealed behind tip out drawer fronts
- Tilt bracket is affixed to front end of slide
- Slide has secure closing feature and secure stop in full open position to hold keyboards in place
- Standard 1/2" side clearance



Packing: 25 pairs per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.





Length	Item#
16" (400mm)	GF1754.400.2
18"(450mm)	GF1754.450.2
20" (500mm)	GF1754.500.2
22" (550mm)	GF1754.550.2

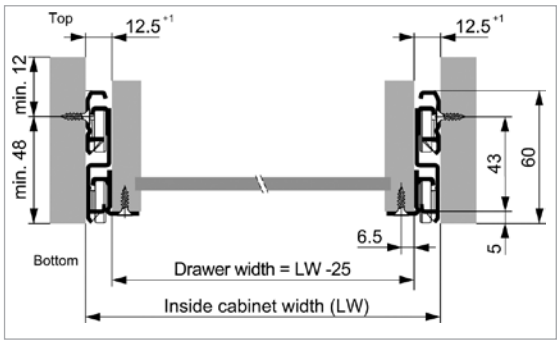
EPOXY COATED 125 LBS. EURO DRAWER SLIDES

Full Extension 1-3/16" Overtravel Bottom Mount Slide



- Grass 5300 Series slides are a three member epoxy coated slide providing 1-3/16" of overtravel
- Side clearance: 1/2"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Features: High quality nylon rollers and precision components provide a long slide life, self-closing feature insures drawers stay closed
- Excellent stability allows the slide to work properly with brackets up to 125 lbs.

Packing: 10 pairs per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Length	Item#	Length	Item#
16" (400mm)	GF5300.400.2	20" (500mm)	GF5300.500.2
18" (450mm)	GF5300.450.2	22" (550mm)	GF5300.550.2

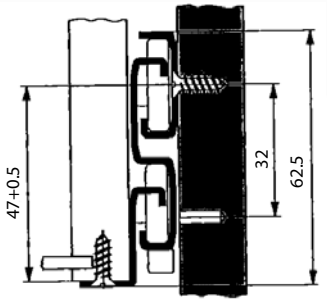
EPOXY COATED 150 LBS. EURO DRAWER SLIDES

Full Extension Bottom Mount Slide



- Excellent lateral stability due to a special formed double captive profile
- Precision DuPont™ Delrin® nylon rollers and epoxy finish for smooth running
- Patented intermediate profile with reinforced front section and hold out catch for ease of drawer insertion
- Patented backstop on the cabinet profile for soft closing
- Patented non-removable overrun clip to prevent drawer from falling out when slammed open
- White Epoxy finish

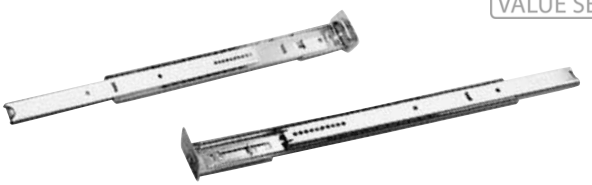
Packing: 10 pairs per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quntities. Discount available for full box orders.



Length	Item#	Length	Item#
12" (300mm)	FTFR6500-12-W	24" (600mm)	FTFR6500-24-W
16" (400mm)	FTFR6500-16-W	26" (650mm)	FTFR6500-26-W
18" (450mm)	FTFR6500-18-W	28" (700mm)	FTFR6500-28-W
20" (500mm)	FTFR6500-20-W	30" (750mm)	FTFR6500-30-W
22" (550mm)	FTFR6500-22-W	32" (800mm)	FTFR6500-32-W

CENTER BOTTOM MOUNT 35 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

Economy, 3/4 Extension Under Drawer Slide



- Side Clearance: 1/4" under the drawer, Height: .42"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Features: For limited side clearance applications. Friction disconnect
- Recommended Fasteners: #7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head (WW44190)

Packing: 20 poly bagged sets per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

BRIGHT ZINC CHROMATE FINISH					
Length	Poly-Pack Item#	Length	Poly-Pack Item#	Length	Poly-Pack Item#
12"	DSPRO2035TQ-12	18"	DSPRO2035TQ-18	22"	DSPRO2035TQ-22
16"	DSPRO2035TQ-16	20"	DSPRO2035TQ-20		

CENTER BOTTOM MOUNT 35 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDE

3/4 Extension Under Drawer Slide

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model #1129
- Side Clearance: 1/4" under the drawer, Height: .42"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Features: Steel ball bearing movement, friction disconnect, rear mounting bracket and screws included with slide

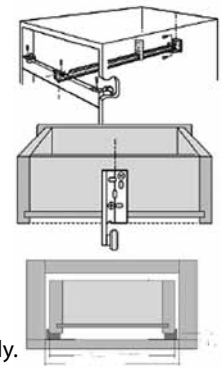
Packing: Poly-Pack: 1slide per bag tack glides and screws included, 10 slides per box.
Warehouse Pack: 10 poly bag slides per box with sockets, tack glides and screws included. 10 bags per warehouse carton.
Full box quantities only.
Sold In: Poly-Pack sold in any quantity. Warehouse packs sold in full box quantities only.



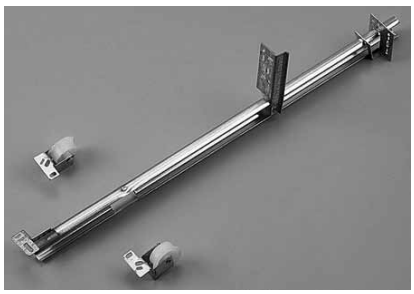
ZINC FINISH				
Length	**Poly-Pack Item#**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Item#**	**Warehouse Pack Item#**
12"	KV1129P-12	20"	KV1129P-20	-
14"	KV1129P-14	22"	KV1129P-22	KV1129WP-22
16"	KV1129P-16	24"	KV1129P-24	-
18"	KV1129P-18			

CENTER MOUNT 50 LB. NYLON ROLLER SLIDE

3/4 Extension Under Drawer Slide



KNAPE & VOGT



- KV Model #1175, made in the USA
- Side Clearance: 1/8" each side, Height: 1"
- Features: Nylon roller slide mounts with staples or screws, drawer must be 1-1/4" shorter than cabinet depth, rail cut to size
- Recommended Fasteners: #6 x 13/32" Phillips Pan Head (KV1300-83)

Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 10 polybag pairs per box
Bulk Pack: 50 slides per box without screws.
Sold in: Poly-Pack sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.

ZINC FINISH					
Length	**Poly-Pack Item#**	**Bulk Pack Item#**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Item#**	**Bulk Pack Item#**
18"	KV1175P-18	-	22-5/8"	KV1175P-22-5/8	KV1175B-22-5/8
20"	KV1175P-20	-	24"	KV1175P-24	-
22"	-	KV1175B-22			

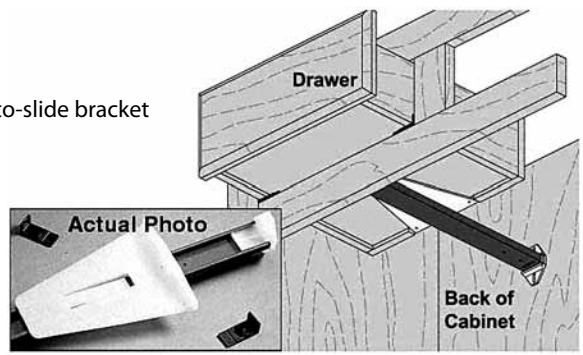
3/4 EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDES

Bottom Mount

DELTA

- Easy to install
- Can be dual mounted for wide or heavy drawers
- Vertical or horizontal adjustable plastic rear brackets keeps drawer perfectly aligned
- Made of 20 gauge steel track with a brown finish
- Requires 5/8" from drawer bottom to face frame, 1/4" for disc rollers
- Component package includes: (2) disc rollers, (1) adjustable rear bracket and (1) drawer-to-slide bracket

Packing: 50 each per box without screws.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item #	Description	Weight Capacity	Box Qty
DGC100	Component Package	50 lb.	50
DGR100-224	22-1/2" Track only	50 lb.	50

KEYBOARD SLIDE MOUNT 75 LBS. BALL BEARING SLIDES

Economy 3/4 Extension Fixed Height Slide

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Side clearance: 1/2" Height: 3/8"
- Available finishes: Black
- Features: Lever disconnect, hold-out/hold-in detent
- Recommended fasteners: #7 x 1/2" Phillips pan head (WW44190)

Packing: Bulk Pack: 10 pairs per box without screws.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.



BLACK FINISH	
Length	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**
16"	DSPRO2075KB-16

KEYBOARD SLIDE MOUNT 75 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

3/4 Extension Fixed Height Slide With Hold Out

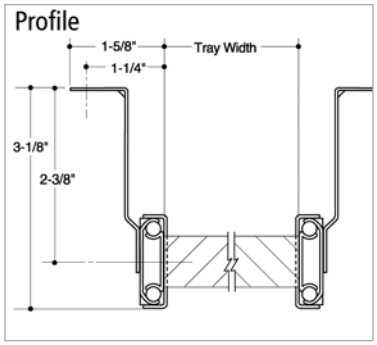
KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model #8100, made in USA
- Side Clearance: 1-5/8" per side Height: 3-1/8" Overall Drop Height
- Features: Hold-out/hold-in feature
- Recommended fasteners: #7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head (WW44190)

Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 10 polybag pairs per box. Available any quantity.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



ANOCHROME FINISH	
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 Item#**
14"	KV8100P-14
16"	KV8100P-16
18"	KV8100P-18
20"	KV8100P-20



KEYBOARD SLIDE MOUNT 75 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

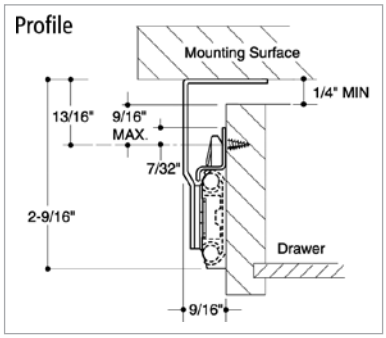
3/4 Extension Fixed Height Slide, With Quick Disconnect Drawer Member

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model #8200, made in USA
- Side Clearance: 9/16" + 1/32" -"0" each side Height: 2-9/16" overall
- Side Height: 2-9/16" Overall drop height
- 32mm Pattern: No
- Available finishes: Anochrome
- Features: Quick disconnect drawer members. Anti-rebound stay-close design holds pencil drawer in closed position yet allows for easy opening.
- Recommended Fasteners: #7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head (WW44190)

Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 10 polybag pairs per box
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.





ANOCHROME FINISH					
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**
12"	KV8200P-12	18"	KV8200P-18	22"	KV8200P-22
14"	KV8200P-14	20"	KV8200P-20	24"	KV8200P-24
16"	KV8200P-16				

KEYBOARD SLIDE MOUNT 75 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

3/4 Extension With Variable Height Adjustment

KNAPE & VOGT



- KV Model #8150 - 3/4 Extension Keyboard Slide
- KV Model #8157 - 3/4 Extension Keyboard Slide with shelf tabs
- Side Clearance: 1-5/8" Outboard, 5/8" Inboard Height: Adjustable from 2-11/32" to 3-11/16"
- 32mm Pattern: No
- Available finishes: Anochrome, Ebony Black
- Features: Mounting brackets adjust to 7 different heights and can be reversed for inboard/outboard mounting. Track member quickly disconnects using positive lever release, easing installation. Hold-in feature prevents keyboard tray bounce back.
- Recommended Fasteners: #7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head (WW44190)

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 10 polybag pairs per box .

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

3/4 EXTENSION KEYBOARD SLIDE		
ANOCHROME FINISH		EBONY BLACK FINISH
Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#
12"	KV8150P-12	KV8150PEB-12*
14"	KV8150P-14	KV8150PEB-14
16"	KV8150P-16	KV8150PEB-16
18"	KV8150P-18	KV8150PEB-18
20"	KV8150P-20	KV8150PEB-20

3/4 EXTENSION KEYBOARD SLIDE W/SHELF TABS		
ANOCHROME FINISH		EBONY BLACK FINISH
Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#
14"	KV8157P-14	KV8157PEB-14
16"	KV8157P-16	KV8157PEB-16
18"	KV8157P-18	KV8157PEB-18
20"	KV8157P-20	KV8157PEB-20

PENCIL DRAWER MOUNT 75 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

3/4 Extension Slide With Variable Height Adjustment

KNAPE & VOGT



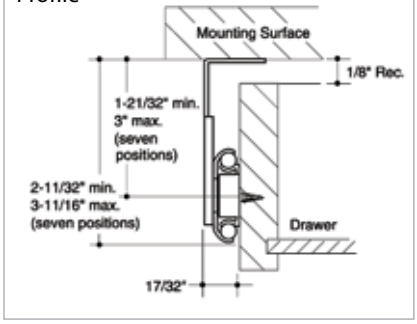
- KV Model # 8250, made in the USA
- Side clearance 1-5/8" per side outboard, 17/32" per side inboard
- Side Height: Overall drop height: 2-11/32" to 3-11/16" in 7/32" increments
- 32mm Pattern: No
- Available finishes: Anochrome
- Features: Mounting brackets adjust to 7 heights from 2-11/32" to 3-11/16" in 7/32" increments, anti-bounce feature
- Recommended fasteners: #7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head (WW44190)

Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 10 polybag pairs per box.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Discount available for full box orders.

Profile

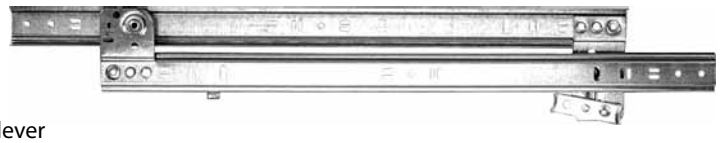


ANOCHROME FINISH			
Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#
12"	KV8250P-12	18"	KV8250P-18
14"	KV8250P-14	20"	KV8250P-20
16"	KV8250P-16	22"	KV8250P-22

SIDE MOUNT 60 LB. ROLLER BEARING SLIDE

3/4 Extension Institutional Drawer Slide

KNAPE & VOGT



- KV Model #1260, made in the USA
- Side clearance 1/2" plus, 1/32" minus, 0" each side; Height: 3-1/8"
- 32mm Pattern: No
- Available finish: Zinc, Almond, Brown
- Features: Ball bearing nylon roller, stay close design, positive stop lever prevents accidental drawer removal
- Recommended Fasteners: #6 x 13/32" Phillips Pan Head (KV1300-83)

NOTE: Rear sockets described on page E-38

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 10 polybag pairs per box. Bulk: 10 pairs per box without screws.

Sold In: Poly-Packs sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only. Sockets and brackets sold in any quantity.

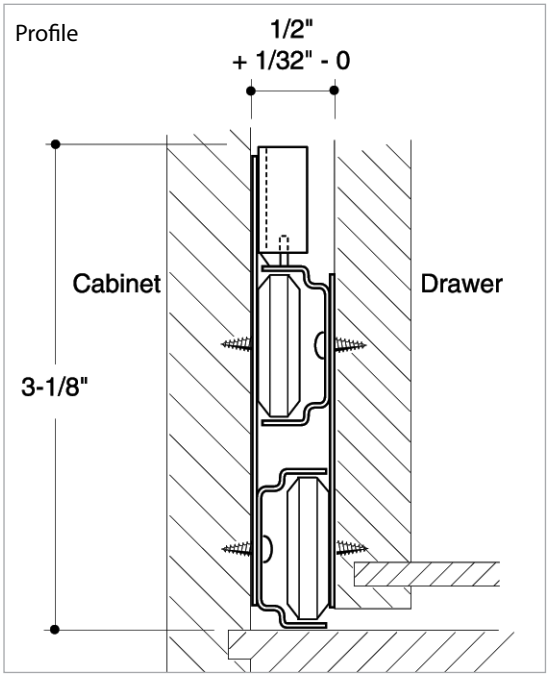
	ZINC FINISH		ALMOND FINISH	BROWN FINISH
Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Bulk-Pack Box Qty: 10 Item#	Bulk-Pack Box Qty: 10 Item#	Bulk-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#
12"	KV1260P-12*	KV1260B-12*	-	KV1260BBRN-12*
14"	KV1260P-14	KV1260B-14*	KV1260BALM-14*	KV1260BBRN-14*
16"	KV1260P-16*	KV1260B-16	KV1260BALM-16*	KV1260BBRN-16*
18"	KV1260P-18	KV1260B-18	KV1260BALM-18*	KV1260BRN-18*
20"	KV1260P-20	KV1260B-20	KV1260BALM-20*	KV1260BBRN-20*
22"	KV1260P-22	KV1260B-22	KV1260BALM-22*	KV1260BBRN-22*
24"	KV1260P-24	KV1260B-24	-	KV1260BBRN-24*

COMBINATION LENGTHS

Size	Item#	Finish
18" x 20"	KV1260BSW-18X20*	Zinc
20" x 22"	KV1260BSW-20X2275	Zinc
18" x 20"	KV1260KALM-18X20*	Almond
18" x 20"	KV1260KBRN-18X20*	Brown

BRACKETS/REAR SOCKETS (SOLD SEPARATELY)

Item#	Type of Bracket	Box Qty
KV1303	Vertically adjustable side pilaster bracket	100
KV1123-PLAS	Plastic Rear Socket (use with combo slides)	500
KV1304	Metal Rear Mounting Socket	100



SIDE MOUNT 75 LB. ROLLER BEARING SLIDE

3/4 Extension Lever Release Institutional Drawer Slide



KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model #1300, made in the USA
- Side Clearance: 1/2″ Height: 3″
- 32mm Pattern: No
- Available finishes: Zinc, Almond and White
- Features: Ball bearing nylon roller movement, positive stop lever prevents accidental drawer removal and stay close design
- Recommended Fasteners: #6 x 13/32″ Phillips Pan Head (KV1300-83)

NOTE: Rear sockets described on page E-38

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 10 polybag pairs per box. Bulk Pack: 10 pairs per box without screws. Q Pack: 50 pairs per box with screws.

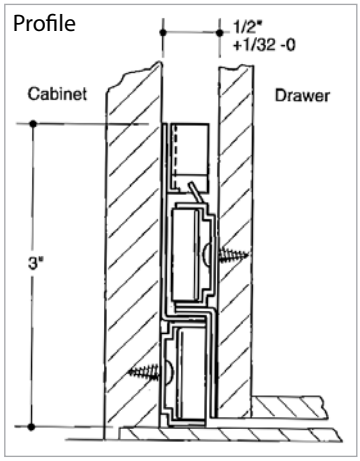
Sold In: Poly-Packs sold in any quantity. Bulk and Q-Packs sold in full box quantities only.

	ZINC FINISH			ALMOND FINISH		
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**	**Bulk-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**	**Q-Pack Box Qty: 50 PR Item#**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**	**Bulk-Pack Box Qty: 10 Item#**	**Q-Pack Box Qty: 50 PR Item#**
12″	KV1300P-12*	KV1300B-12*	-	KV1300ALMP-12*	KV1300ALMB-12*	KV1300QALM-12*
14″	KV1300P-14	KV1300B-14	KV1300Q-14*	KV1300ALMP-14*	KV1300ALMB-14*	KV1300QALM-14*
16″	KV1300P-16	KV1300B-16	KV1300Q-16*	KV1300ALMP-16*	KV1300ALMB-16	KV1300QALM-16*
18″	KV1300P-18	KV1300B-18	KV1300Q-18*	KV1300ALMP-18*	KV1300ALMB-18	KV1300QALM-18*
20″	KV1300P-20	KV1300B-20	KV1300Q-20*	KV1300ALMP-20*	KV1300ALMB-20	KV1300QALM-20*
22″	KV1300P-22	KV1300B-22	KV1300Q-22*	KV1300ALMP-22*	KV1300ALMB-22	KV1300QALM-22*
24″	KV1300P-24	KV1300B-24	KV1300Q-24*	-	-	-
26″	KV1300P-26	KV1300B-26	-	-	-	-
28″	KV1300P-28	KV1300B-28*	-	-	-	-

	WHITE FINISH	
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**	**Bulk-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**
12″	KV1300WHP-12*	-
14″	KV1300WHP-14*	KV1300WHB-14*
16″	KV1300WHP-16*	KV1300WHB-16*
18″	KV1300WHP-18*	KV1300WHB-18
20″	KV1300WHP-20*	KV1300WHB-20
22″	KV1300WHP-22*	KV1300WHB-22

COMBINATION LENGTHS			
Size	**Item#**	**Finish**	**Box Qty**
18″ x 20″	KV1300BSW-18X20	Zinc	10 sets
20″ x 22″	KV1300BSW-20X22*	Zinc	10 sets
20″ x 22-3/4″	KV1300BSW-20X2234	Zinc	10 sets
FASTENERS			
#6 x 13/32″ Phillips Pan Head	KV1300-83	Zinc	1,000

BRACKETS/REAR SOCKETS (SOLD SEPARATELY)		
Item#	**Type of Bracket**	**Box Qty**
KV1303	Vertically adjustable side pilaster bracket	100
KV1123-PLAS	Plastic Rear Socket (use with combo slides)	500
KV1304	Metal Rear Mounting Socket	100



SIDE MOUNT 75 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

3/4 Extension Drawer Slide With Lever Disconnect

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model #8350 - 3/4 Extension Slide, made in the USA
- KV Model #8357 - 3/4 Extension Slide with shelf tabs and hold open feature
- Side Clearance: 1/2"plus, 1/32" minus, 0" each side Height: 1-3/8"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finishes: Anochrome
- Features: Non-handed, quick disconnect lever
- Recommended Fasteners: #7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head (WW44190)

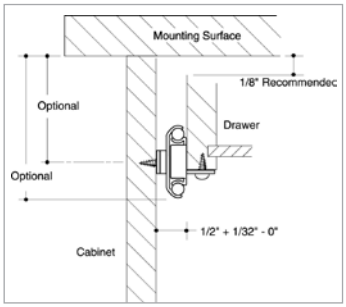
NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Bulk Pack: 10 pairs per box without screws. Q Pack: 20 components per box (2 components: cabinet member and drawer member) without screws.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.







KV #8350 - 3/4 EXTENSION SLIDE				KV #8357 - 3/4 EXTENSION SLIDE W/SHELF TABS & HOLD OPEN FEATURE
	ANOCHROME FINISH			ANOCHROME FINISH
Length	Bulk-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Q-Pack Cabinet Member Box Qty: 20 Item#	Q-Pack Drawer Member Box Qty: 20 Item#	Bulk-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #
12"	KV8350B-12*	KV8350Q90-12*	KV8350Q92-12*	
14"	KV8350B-14	KV8350Q90-14*	KV8350Q92-14*	
16"	KV8350B-16	KV8350Q90-16*	KV8350Q92-16*	
18"	KV8350B-18	KV8350Q90-18*	KV8350Q92-18*	KV8357B-18*
20"	KV8350B-20	KV8350Q90-20*	KV8350Q92-20*	KV8357B-20*
22"	KV8350B-22	KV8350Q90-22*	KV8350Q92-22*	-
24"	KV8350B-24*	KV8350Q90-24*	KV8350Q92-24*	-
26"	KV8350B-26*	KV8350Q90-26*	KV8350Q92-26*	-
28"	KV8350B-28*	-	-	-
30"	KV8350B-30	-	-	-

SIDE MOUNT 75 LBS. BALL BEARING SLIDES

Economy 3/4 Extension Drawer Slide With Hold-Open Feature

PRO VALUE SERIES



- Side clearance 1/2" Height: 1-3/8"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finishes: Bright Zinc Chromate
- Features: Low profile, non-handed design with hold-in feature
- Recommended Fasteners: #8 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head (WW46000)

Packing: Bulk Pack: 10 pairs per box without screws.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.

BRIGHT ZINC CHROMATE FINISH			
Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#
14"	DSPRO2075DO-14	20"	DSPRO2075DO-20
18"	DSPRO2075DO-18	22"	DSPRO2075DO-22

SIDE MOUNT 75 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

3/4 Extension Quick Disconnect Rail Drawer Slide

KNAPE & VOGT

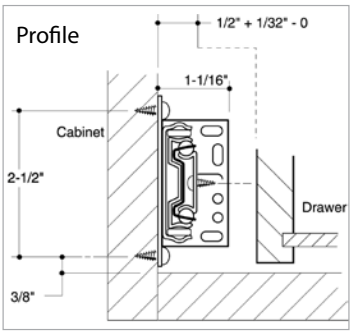
- KV Model #8300, made in the USA
- Side Clearance: 1/2" Height: 2" (includes Quick Disconnect Rails)
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finishes: Anochrome, (Ebony Black is ***SPECIAL ORDER***)
- Features: Rail mounted drawer for quick installation, hold in detent, cushioned in/out stops, non-handed for quick disconnect
- Recommended Fasteners: #7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head (#KV8500-93)

NOTE: Q Pack requires KV8500-92 mounting rails (sold separately)

Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 10 polybagged pairs per box. Q-Pack: 20 components per box (3 components: cabinet member, drawer member and mounting rail) per box without screws.

Sold In: Poly-Packs sold in any quantity. Q-Packs sold in full box quantities only.





	ANOCHROME FINISH				EBONY BLACK FINISH	
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**	**Q-Pack Mounting Rails Box Qty: 20 Item#**	**Q-Pack Cabinet Member Box Qty: 20 Item#**	**Q-Pack Drawer Member Box Qty: 20 Item#**	**Q-Pack Cabinet Member Box Qty: 20 Item#**	**Q-Pack Drawer Member Box Qty: 20 Item#**
12"	KV8300P-12*	-	-	-	-	-
14"	KV8300P-14	KV8500-92-14	KV8300Q98-14*	KV8300Q99-14*	-	-
16"	KV8300P-16	KV8500-92-16	KV8300Q98-16	KV8300Q99-16	-	-
18"	KV8300P-18	KV8500-92-18	KV8300Q98-18	KV8300Q99-18	KV8300QEB98-18*	KV8300QEB99-18*
20"	KV8300P-20*	KV8500-92-20	KV8300Q98-20*	KV8300Q99-20*	KV8300QEB98-20*	KV8300QEB99-20*
22"	KV8300P-22	KV8500-92-22	KV8300Q98-22	KV8300Q99-22	-	-
24"	KV8300P-24*	KV8500-92-24	KV8300Q98-24*	KV8300Q99-24*	-	-
26"	-	-	KV8300Q98-26*	KV8300Q99-26*	-	-

SIDE MOUNT 75 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

Stainless Steel Full Extension Drawer Slide

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model #6400
- Side clearance .51" plus, 030" minus, 0" each side; Height: 1-49/64"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finishes: Stainless Steel
- Features: 304 grade steel for use in corrosive application, USDA H-1 grease, lever disconnect
- Recommended fasteners: #7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head (WW44190)

Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 5 polybag pairs per box includes screws.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



STAINLESS STEEL FINISH			
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**
16"	KV6400P-SS-16	20"	KV6400P-SS-20
18"	KV6400P-SS-18	22"	KV6400P-SS-22

SIDE MOUNT 75 LBS. BALL BEARING SLIDES

PRO VALUE SERIES

Economy 3/4 Extension Lever Disconnect Drawer Slide



- Side clearance 1/2" Height: 2-1/8"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finishes: Bright Zinc Chromate
- Features: Low profile, non-handed design
- Quick lever disconnect for drawer removal, hold in feature to prevent bounce back
- Recommended Fasteners: #8 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head (WW46000)

Packing: Bulk Pack: 10 pairs per box without screws.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

BRIGHT ZINC CHROMATE FINISH

Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#
14"	DSPRO2075TQ-14	18"	DSPRO2075TQ-18	22"	DSPRO2075TQ-22	26"	DSPRO2075TQ-26
16"	DSPRO2075TQ-16	20"	DSPRO2075TQ-20	24"	DSPRO2075TQ-24	28"	DSPRO2075TQ-28

SIDE MOUNT 80 LBS. BALL BEARING SLIDES

KV KNAPE & VOGT

Low Profile Full Extension Drawer Slides



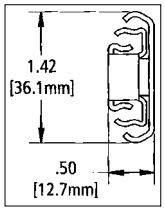
- KV Model #4100
- Side Clearance: 1/2" plus, 1/32" minus, 0" each side, Height: 1-27/64"
- 32mm Pattern: No
- Available finishes: Zinc
- Features: Push button release, hold-in detent
- Recommended Fasteners: #6 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head (KV1284-80*)

Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 10 polybag pairs per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Brackets (sold separately):
KV4101B - Rear Mount Bracket, 20 per box.
KV4104B - Front Face Frame Bracket, 20 per box.

ZINC FINISH

Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #	Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #	Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #	Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #
8"	KV4100P-8	12"	KV4100P-12	16"	KV4100P-16	20"	KV4100P-20
10"	KV4100P-10	14"	KV4100P-14	18"	KV4100P-18	22"	KV4100P-22



SIDE MOUNT 90 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

PRO VALUE SERIES

Economy Low Profile Full Extension Drawer Slide



- Side clearance 1/2" Height: 1-27/64"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finish: Zinc
- Features: Very low profile, non-handed design, lever disconnect, hold-in feature
- Recommended fasteners: #8 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head (WW46000)

Packing: Bulk: 10 pairs per box without screws.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

ZINC FINISH

Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #	Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #
18"	DSPRO3090FE-18	24"	DSPRO3090FE-24
20"	DSPRO3090FE-20	26"	DSPRO3090FE-26

Brackets (sold separately):
DSPRO3090RB - Rear Mount Bracket
DSPRO3100FB - Front Face Frame Brackets, 200 per box

SIDE MOUNT 100 LB. DRAWER SLIDES

Economy Full Extension Drawer Slide



- Our best selling, lowest-priced ball bearing slide
- Side Clearance: 1/2" Height: 1-13/16"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finish: Zinc and Black
- Features: Face frame mounting hole, lever disconnect, open access design
- Recommended fasteners: #8 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head (WW46000)

Packing: Bulk-Pack: 10 pairs per box without screws.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Brackets (sold separately):
DSPRO100RB - Rear Mount Bracket, sold in pairs.

ZINC FINISH				BLACK FINISH			
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #**
10"	DSPRO100-10	20"	DSPRO100-20	10"	DSPRO100BK-10	20"	DSPRO100BK-20
12"	DSPRO100-12	22"	DSPRO100-22	12"	DSPRO100BK-12	22"	DSPRO100BK-22
14"	DSPRO100-14	24"	DSPRO100-24	14"	DSPRO100BK-14	24"	DSPRO100BK-24
16"	DSPRO100-16	26"	DSPRO100-26	16"	DSPRO100BK-16	26"	DSPRO100BK-26
18"	DSPRO100-18	28"	DSPRO100-28	18"	DSPRO100BK-18	28"	DSPRO100BK-28

SIDE MOUNT 100 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

Economy Import Full Extension Slide



- Side clearance 1/2" Height: 1-13/16"
- 32mm Pattern: No
- Available finish: Zinc
- Features: Drop-in for KV8400
- Recommended fasteners: #8 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head (WW46000)

Packing: Bulk Pack: 10 pairs per box without screws.
Q-Pack: 100 components (2 components: cabinet and drawer members) per box without screws.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Brackets (sold separately):
DSPRO100RB - Rear Mount Bracket, sold in pairs.

ZINC FINISH					
Length	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #**	**Q-Pack Cabinet Members Box Qty: 100 Item #**	**Q-Pack Drawer Members Box Qty: 100 Item #**	**Length**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #**
10"	DSWM1000-10B	DSWM1000Q-90-10	DSWM1000Q-92-10	24"	DSWM1000-24B
12"	DSWM1000-12B	DSWM1000Q-90-12	DSWM1000Q-92-12	26"	DSWM1000-26B
14"	DSWM1000-14B	DSWM1000Q-90-14	DSWM1000Q-92-14	28"	DSWM1000-28B
16"	DSWM1000-16B	DSWM1000Q-90-16	DSWM1000Q-92-16		
18"	DSWM1000-18B	DSWM1000Q-90-18	DSWM1000Q-92-18		
20"	DSWM1000-20B	DSWM1000Q-90-20	DSWM1000Q-92-20		
22"	DSWM1000-22B	DSWM1000Q-90-22	DSWM1000Q-92-22		

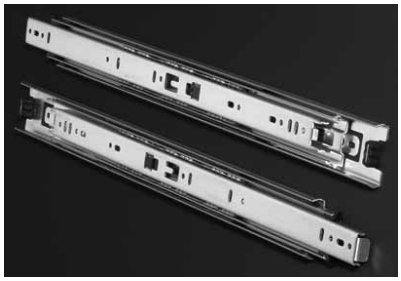
SIDE MOUNT 100 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

Economy Full Extension Drawer Slide

- KV Model #PBB100
- Side clearance 1/2" Height: 1-13/16"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finish: Zinc
- Features: Lever disconnect, ball retainer latch, polymer stop cushions, non-handed design
- Recommended Fasteners: #7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head (KV8500-93)

NOTE: KV rear sockets described on page E-38
Packing: Bulk Pack: 10 pairs per box without screws.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

ZINC FINISH	
Length	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #**
10"	KVPBB10010
12"	KVPBB10012
14"	KVPBB10014
16"	KVPBB10016
18"	KVPBB10018
20"	KVPBB10020
22"	KVPBB10022
24"	KVPBB10024
26"	KVPBB10026
28"	KVPBB10028



Brackets (sold separately):
KV8401B - Ext. Rear Mount Bracket, 20 per box.
KV8402 - Front Face Frame Bracket, 20 per box.
KV8404 - Front Face Bracket, 20 per box.

SIDE MOUNT 100 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

Economy Full Extension Drawer Slide

- Side clearance 1/2" Height: 1-13/16"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finish: Zinc
- Features: Non-handed design, open access design, lever disconnect
- Recommended Fasteners: #8 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head (WW46000)

Packing: Bulk: 10 pairs per box without screws.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



ZINC FINISH	
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #**
10"	DSPRO3100FE-10
12"	DSPRO3100FE-12
14"	DSPRO3100FE-14
16"	DSPRO3100FE-16
18"	DSPRO3100FE-18
20"	DSPRO3100FE-20
22"	DSPRO3100FE-22
24"	DSPRO3100FE-24

Brackets (sold separately):
DSPRO100RB - Rear Mount Bracket, sold in pairs.

SIDE MOUNT 100 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

Push-Open with Full Extension Travel

G-SLIDE

NEW ITEM!

- G-Slide Model# 4260
- Non-handed
- Side Clearance: 1/2" (1/2" + 1/32"-0") Height: 1-13/16"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finishes: Zinc
- Recommended Fasteners: #7 x 5/8" Pan Head screws (not included)
- Features: Push to open that when activated automatically rebounds the drawer open



Packing: 10 polybag pairs per box without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Size	Finish	Box Qty
GY4260-10	10"	Zinc	10 Pairs
GY4260-12	12"	Zinc	10 Pairs
GY4260-14	14"	Zinc	10 Pairs
GY4260-16	16"	Zinc	10 Pairs
GY4260-18	18"	Zinc	10 Pairs
GY4260-20	20"	Zinc	10 Pairs
GY4260-22	22"	Zinc	10 Pairs
GY4260-24	24"	Zinc	10 Pairs
GY4260-26	26"	Zinc	10 Pairs
GY4260-28	28"	Zinc	10 Pairs

Item #	Finish	Box Qty
GY4340RB	Metal Rear Bracket For GY4260 & GY4270 Series	200 Pairs



SIDE MOUNT 100 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

Soft-Close with Full Extension Travel

G-SLIDE

- G-Slide Model# 4270
- Non-handed
- Side Clearance: 1/2" (1/2" + 1/32"-0") Height: 1-13/16"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finishes: Zinc
- Recommended Fasteners: #7 x 5/8" Pan Head screws (not included)
- Features: Soft-close function, 38mm long pneumatic cylinder provides a soft-cose dampening effect



NEW ITEM!

Packing: 10 polybag pairs per box without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Size	Finish	Box Qty
GY4270-12	12"	Zinc	10 Pairs
GY4270-14	14"	Zinc	10 Pairs
GY4270-16	16"	Zinc	10 Pairs
GY4270-18	18"	Zinc	10 Pairs
GY4270-20	20"	Zinc	10 Pairs
GY4270-22	22"	Zinc	10 Pairs
GY4270-24	24"	Zinc	10 Pairs
GY4270-26	26"	Zinc	10 Pairs
GY4270-28	28"	Zinc	10 Pairs

Item #	Finish	Box Qty
GY4340RB	Metal Rear Bracket For GY4260 & GY4270 Series	200 Pairs



MEDIUM DUTY 100 LB. OVER-TRAVEL BALL BEARING SLIDES

PRO VALUE SERIES

Economy 1" Over-Travel Side Mount Slide

- Side Clearance: 1/2" Height: 1-13/16"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finish: Zinc
- Features: 1" over-travel, non-handed design, lever disconnect
- Recommended fasteners: #8 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head (WW46000)

Packing: Bulk: 10 pairs per box without screws.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

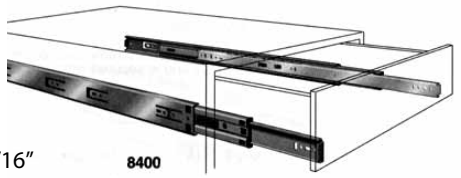


ZINC FINISH	
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #**
10"	DSPRO3100OT-10
14"	DSPRO3100OT-14
20"	DSPRO3100OT-20
24"	DSPRO3100OT-24
28"	DSPRO3100OT-28

Brackets (sold separately):
DSPRO100RB - Rear Mount Bracket, sold in pairs.

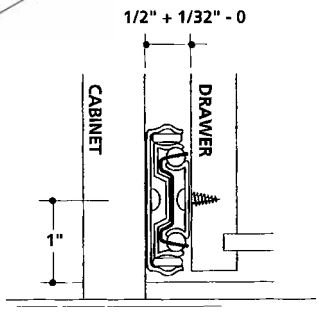
SIDE MOUNT 100 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

Full Extension Standard Drawer Slide



KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model #8400
- The Industry standard
- Made in USA
- Side clearance 1/2" plus, 1/32" minus, 0" each side; Height: 1-13/16"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finishes: Anochrome, Ebony Black and White
- Features: Lever disconnect, ball retainer latch, non-handed
- Recommended fasteners: #7 x 5/8" Phillips Pan Head (BST5/8X7-2C)



NOTE: * ***SPECIAL ORDER***

NOTE: KV rear sockets described on page E-38

Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 10 polybag pairs per box. Bulk Pack: 10 pairs per box without screws. Q-Pack: cabinet members 20 each per box, drawer members 100 each per box.

Sold In: Slides: Poly-Pack any quantity. Slides: Bulk and Q-Packs full box only. Brackets sold in any quantity.

	ANOCHROME FINISH				EBONY BLACK FINISH	
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**	**Q-Pack Cabinet Member Box Qty: 20 Item#**	**Q-Pack Drawer Member Box Qty: 100 Item#**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**
8"	KV8400P-8	KV8400B-8	-	-	-	KV8400BEB-8*
10"	KV8400P-10	KV8400B-10	KV8400Q90-10*	KV8400Q92-10	-	KV8400BEB-10*
12"	KV8400P-12	KV8400B-12	KV8400Q90-12*	KV8400Q92-12*	-	KV8400BEB-12
14"	KV8400P-14	KV8400B-14	KV8400Q90-14	KV8400Q92-14	-	KV8400BEB-14
16"	KV8400P-16	KV8400B-16	KV8400Q90-16	KV8400Q92-16*	KV8400PEB-16	KV8400BEB-16
18"	KV8400P-18	KV8400B-18	KV8400Q90-18*	KV8400Q92-18*	KV8400PEB-18	KV8400BEB-18
20"	KV8400P-20	KV8400B-20	KV8400Q90-20	KV8400Q92-20	KV8400PEB-20	KV8400BEB-20
22"	KV8400P-22	KV8400B-22	KV8400Q90-22	KV8400Q92-22	KV8400PEB-22	KV8400BEB-22
24"	KV8400P-24	KV8400B-24	KV8400Q90-24	KV8400Q92-24*	KV8400PEB-24	KV8400BEB-24
26"	KV8400P-26	KV8400B-26	KV8400Q90-26	KV8400Q92-26	-	KV8400BEB-26*
28"	KV8400P-28	KV8400B-28	KV8400Q90-28	KV8400Q92-28	-	KV8400BEB-28

WHITE FINISH		
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**	**Bulk-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**
8"	-	KV8400BWH-8*
10"	-	KV8400BWH-10*
12"	-	KV8400BWH-12
14"	-	KV8400BWH-14
16"	KV8400PWH-16	KV8400BWH-16
18"	KV8400PWH-18	KV8400BWH-18
20"	KV8400PWH-20	KV8400BWH-20
22"	KV8400PWH-22	KV8400BWH-22
24"	KV8400PWH-24	KV8400BWH-24

BRACKETS (SOLD SEPARATELY)		
Item#	**Type of Bracket**	**Packaging**
KV8401B	Rear Mounting Bracket, Extended Rear Flange	20 per carton
KV8402	Rear Mounting Bracket	20 per carton
KV8402-BBL	Rear Mounting Bracket	400 per carton
KV8404	Front Mounting Bracket (Zinc)	20 per carton
KV8404-BBL	Front Mounting Bracket (Zinc)	400 per carton
KV8404-EB	Front Mounting Bracket (Ebony Black)	20 per carton
KV8404-WH	Front Mounting Bracket (White)	20 per carton

SIDE MOUNT 100 LB. RATED BALL BEARING SLIDES

Full Extension Slide With Shelf Tabs &
With Welded Face Frame Mount

KNAPE & VOGT



- KV Model #8407 with shelf tabs, made in the USA
- KV Model #8409 with welded face frame mount
- Side Clearance: 1/2" plus, 1/32" minus, 0" each side; Height: 1-13/16"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finishes: Anochrome (Ebony Black is ***SPECIAL ORDER***)
- Features: Lever disconnect and shelf tabs
- Recommended Fasteners: #7 x 5/8" Phillips Pan Head (BST5/8X7-2C)

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
NOTE: KV rear sockets described on page E-38
Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 10 polybag pairs per box. Bulk Pack: 10 pairs per box without screws.
Sold In: Poly-Pack: any quantity. Bulk Pack: Full box quantities only.

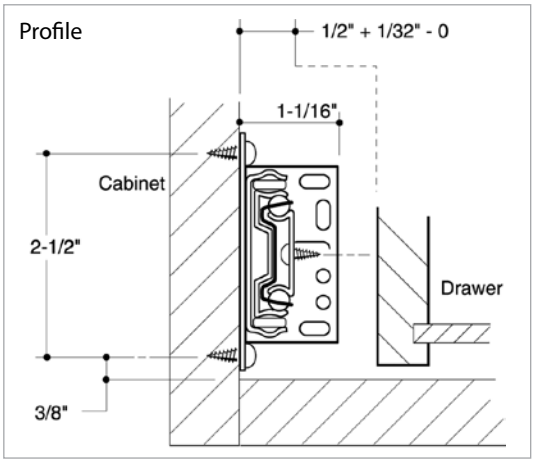
KV MODEL # KV8407 WITH SHELF TABS

	ANOCHROME FINISH		EBONY BLACK FINISH
Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#
10"	-	KV8407B-10*	-
12"	-	KV8407B-12*	-
14"	-	KV8407B-14	KV8407BEB-14*
16"	KV8407P-16	KV8407B-16	KV8407BEB-16*
18"	KV8407P-18	KV8407B-18	KV8407BEB-18*
20"	KV8407P-20	KV8407B-20	KV8407BEB-20*
22"	KV8407P-22	KV8407B-22	KV8407BEB-22*
24"	KV8407P-24*	KV8407B-24	KV8407BEB-24*
26"	-	KV8407B-26*	-
28"	-	KV8407B-28*	-

KV MODEL # KV8409 WITH WELDED FACE FRAME MOUNT

ANOCHROME FINISH			
Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #	Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #
10"	KV8409B-10*	20"	KV8409B-20
12"	KV8409B-12*	22"	KV8409B-22*
14"	KV8409B-14*	24"	KV8409B-24
16"	KV8409B-16*	26"	KV8409B-26*
18"	KV8409B-18	28"	KV8409B-28*


KV8409



SIDE MOUNT 100 LB. RATED BALL BEARING SLIDE

Full Extension Stay Close, Self-Closing and Hold Out Feature Models

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model #8400RV - RV Version with heavy duty stay close feature
- KV Model #8417 - Self closing feature
- KV Model #8414 - Hold out feature for work surfaces
- Side Clearance: 1/2" plus, 1/32" minus, 0" each side; Height: 1-13/16"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Features: 8400BRV Heavy duty self closing spring is designed to keep drawer in shut position, designed for RV's.
  8414 - Designed to lock and maintain work surfaces in extended open position. 8417-Self closing slide draws slide to closed position.
- Recommended Fasteners: #7 x 5/8" Phillips Pan Head

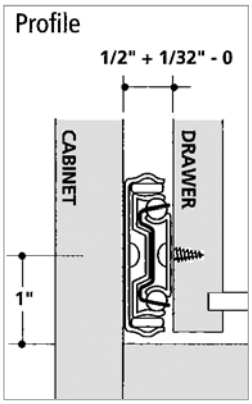
Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 10 pairs per box. Bulk Pack: 10 pairs per box without screws.
Q-Pack: Available as ***SPECIAL ORDER***. 50 pairs per box without screws.
Sold In: Poly-Pack: Any quantity. Bulk and Q-pack: Full box quantities only.

KV VERSION WITH STAY CLOSE FEATURE

ANOCHROME FINISH

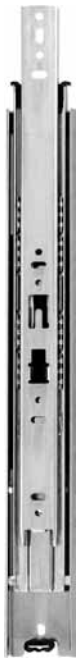
Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#
10"	KV8400BRV-10	20"	KV8400BRV-20
12"	KV8400BRV-12	22"	KV8400BRV-22
14"	KV8400BRV-14	24"	KV8400BRV-24
16"	KV8400BRV-16	26"	KV8400BRV-26
18"	KV8400BRV-18	28"	KV8400BRV-28





KV MODEL #8417 - FULL EXTENSION WITH SELF CLOSING

	ANOCHROME FINISH		EBONY BLACK FINISH	WHITE FINISH
Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#
12"	KV8417P-12	KV8417B-12	KV8417BEB-12	-
14"	KV8417P-14	KV8417B-14	KV8417BEB-14	KV8417BEW-14
16"	KV8417P-16	KV8417B-16	KV8417BEB-16	KV8417BEW-16
18"	KV8417P-18	KV8417B-18	KV8417BEB-18	KV8417BEW-18
20"	KV8417P-20	KV8417B-20	KV8417BEB-20	KV8417BEW-20
22"	KV8417P-22	KV8417B-22	KV8417BEB-22	KV8417BEW-22
24"	KV8417P-24	KV8417B-24	KV8417BEB-24	KV8417BEW-24
26"	KV8417P-26	KV8417B-26	KV8417BEB-26	KV8417BEW-26



KV MODEL #8414 - HOLD OUT SLIDE FOR WORK SURFACE

	ANOCHROME FINISH		EBONY BLACK FINISH	
Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Q-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#
10"	-	KV8414B-10	-	-
12"	KV8414P-12	KV8414B-12	KV8414BEB-12*	KV8414QEB-12*
14"	KV8414P-14	KV8414B-14	KV8414BEB-14*	KV8414QEB-14*
16"	KV8414P-16	KV8414B-16	KV8414BEB-16*	KV8414QEB-16*
18"	KV8414P-18	KV8414B-18	KV8414BEB-18*	KV8414QEB-18*
20"	KV8414P-20	KV8414B-20	-	-
22"	KV8414P-22*	KV8414B-22	-	-
24"	KV8414P-24*	KV8414B-24	-	-

SIDE MOUNT MEDIUM DUTY 100 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

1" Over-Travel & 1" Overtravel with Self Closing

KNAPE & VOGT



- KV Model #8405 - 1" overtravel
- KV Model #8419 - 1"overtravel with self closing
- Side Clearance: 1/2" plus, 1/32" minus, 0" each side; Height: 1-13/16"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finishes: Anochrome, Ebony Black and White
- Features: Lever disconnect, ball retainer latch, polymer stop cushions, non-handed
- Recommended fasteners: #7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head (WW44190)

NOTE: KV rear sockets described on page E-38

Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 10 pairs per box.
Bulk Pack: 10 pairs per box without screws. Q-Pack: 20 cabinet members 20 QD strips per box, 100 drawer members per box.
Sold In: Poly-Pack: Any quantity. Bulk and Q-Pack: Full box only.

KV MODEL #8405 - 1" OVERTRAVEL

	ANOCHROME FINISH				EBONY BLACK FINISH	
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #**	**Q-Pack Cabinet Member Box Qty: 20 Item #**	**Q-Pack Drawer Member Box Qty: 100 Item #**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #**	**Bulk-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #**
10"	KV8405P-10*	KV8405B-10	KV8405Q90-10	KV8405Q92-10*	KV8405PEB-10*	KV8405BEB-10*
12"	KV8405P-12	KV8405B-12	KV8405Q90-12	KV8405Q92-12*	KV8405PEB-12*	KV8405BEB-12*
14"	KV8405P-14	KV8405B-14	KV8405Q90-14*	KV8405Q92-14	KV8405PEB-14*	KV8405BEB-14*
16"	KV8405P-16	KV8405B-16	KV8405Q90-16	KV8405Q92-16	KV8405PEB-16*	KV8405BEB-16
18"	KV8405P-18	KV8405B-18	KV8405Q90-18	KV8405Q92-18	KV8405PEB-18*	KV8405BEB-18
20"	KV8405P-20	KV8405B-20	KV8405Q90-20*	KV8405Q92-20	KV8405PEB-20*	KV8405BEB-20
22"	KV8405P-22	KV8405B-22	KV8405Q90-22	KV8405Q92-22	KV8405PEB-22*	KV8405BEB-22
24"	KV8405P-24	KV8405B-24	KV8405Q90-24	KV8405Q92-24	KV8405PEB-24*	KV8405BEB-24
26"	KV8405P-26	KV8405B-26	KV8405Q90-26	-	KV8405PEB-26*	KV8405BEB-26*
28"	KV8405P-28	KV8405B-28	-	-	KV8405PEB-28*	KV8405BEB-28*

KV MODEL #8419 - 1" OVERTRAVEL WITH SELF CLOSING

	ANOCHROME FINISH		EBONY BLACK FINISH		WHITE FINISH
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**
14"	KV8419P-14	KV8419B-14	KV8419PEB-14*	KV8419BEB-14*	KV8419BEW-14
16"	KV8419P-16	KV8419B-16	KV8419PEB-16*	KV8419BEB-16*	KV8419BEW-16
18"	KV8419P-18	KV8419B-18	KV8419PEB-18*	KV8419BEB-18*	KV8419BEW-18
20"	KV8419P-20	KV8419B-20	KV8419PEB-20*	KV8419BEB-20*	KV8419BEW-20
22"	KV8419P-22	KV8419B-22	KV8419PEB-22*	KV8419BEB-22*	KV8419BEW-22
24"	KV8419P-24	KV8419B-24	KV8419PEB-24*	KV8419BEB-24*	KV8419BEW-24
26"	KV8419P-26	KV8419B-26	KV8419PEB-26*	KV8419BEB-26*	KV8419BEW-26

	Front Face Frame Bracket			Standard Rear Bracket	Extended Flange Rear Bracket
Bracket	**Zinc Item #**	**Black Item #**	**White Item #**	**Item #**	**Item #**
For KV8405	KV8404	KV8404-EB	KV8404-WH	KV8402	KV8401B
For KV8419	KV8404	KV8404-EB	KV8404-WH	KV8403	-

SIDE MOUNT 120 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

Economy 1" Overtravel Drawer Slides

PRO VALUE SERIES



- Side Clearance: 1/2" Height: 2.47"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finish: Bright Zinc Chromate
- Features: 1" over-travel function, used on lateral applications up to 24" widths. Rail disconnect for drawer removal. Hold in feature to prevent bounce back
- Recommended Fasteners: #7 x 5/8" Phillips Pan Head

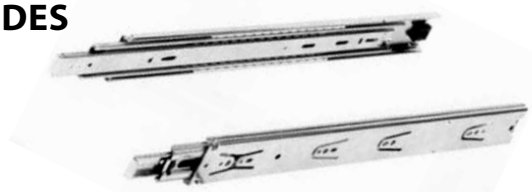
Packing: Bulk Pack: 10 pairs per box without screws.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

BRIGHT ZINC CHROMATE FINISH	
Length	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #**
12"	DSPRO3120OT-12
24"	DSPRO3120OT-24
26"	DSPRO3120OT-26
28"	DSPRO3120OT-28

Brackets (sold separately):
DSPRO100RB - Rear Mount Bracket. Available any pairs.

SIDE MOUNT 130 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

1-1/2" Over-Travel Drawer Slide



Hettich INTERNATIONAL

- Side Clearance: 1/2" Height: 2-9/32"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finish: Zinc
- Features: Cushioned, positive in and out stops, detent in, unhanded, drawer member trigger disconnect. Holes located in increments of 32mm with first hole setback at 37mm
- Recommended Fasteners: #8 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head (WW46000)

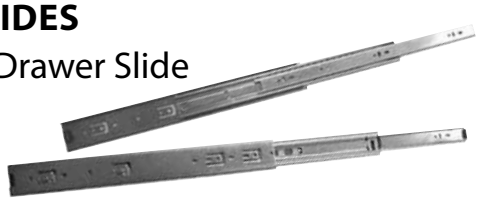
Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 10 pairs per box. Bulk Pack: 10 pairs per box without screws.
Sold In: Poly-Pack: Any quantity. Bulk Pack: Full box quantities only.

ZINC FINISH								
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty 10 PR Item #**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty 10 PR Item #**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty 10 PR Item #**
10"	HT4932-01-10	-	16"	-	HT4932-02-16	22"	-	HT4932-02-22
12"	HT4932-01-12	-	18"	-	HT4932-02-18	24"	HT4932-01-24	-
14"	-	HT4932-02-14	20"	HT4932-01-20	HT4932-02-20	28"	HT4932-01-28	-

SIDE MOUNT 150 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

Economy Full Extension and 1" Overtravel Drawer Slide

PRO VALUE SERIES



- Side Clearance: 1/2" Height: 2-1/4"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finish: Bright Zinc Chromate
- Features: Unique telescopic slide that offers 150 lbs. load rating while maintaining a 1/2" side space requirement. Non-handed design, lever disconnect for drawer removal. Hold-in feature to prevent bounce back
- Recommended Fasteners: #8 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head (WW46000)

Packing: Bulk Pack: 5 pairs per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Brackets (sold separately):
DSPRO100RB - Rear Mount Bracket. Available in pairs.

BRIGHT ZINC CHROMATE FINISH					
	FULL EXTENSION	**OVERTRAVEL**		**FULL EXTENSION**	**OVERTRAVEL**
Length	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**	**Length**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**
12"	-	DSPRO3150OT-12	26"	DSPRO3150FE-26	DSPRO3150OT-26
16"	DSPRO3150FE-16	-	28"	DSPRO3150FE-28	DSPRO3150OT-28
24"	DSPRO3150FE-24	DSPRO3150OT-24			

SIDE MOUNT 150 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

1" Overtravel Economy File Drawer Slides

PRO VALUE SERIES

NEW ITEM!



- Non-handed
- Side Clearance: 1/2" Height: 3.79"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finishes: Bright Zinc Chromate
- Recommended Fasteners: #8 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head (WW46000)
- Features: Heavy duty extension with progressive movement. Very quiet and smooth function for both box drawer and lateral drawer applications. Drawer rail disconnects from slide with a quick release clip. Handed slide members with unhanded rails. Product can be used in lateral applications up to 30" in width

Packing: 5 pairs per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

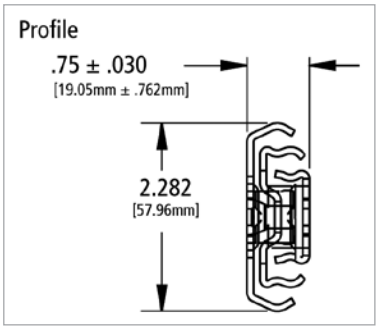
Item #	Size
DSPRO5000OT-18	18"
DSPRO5000OT-20	20"
DSPRO5000OT-22	22"
DSPRO5000OT-24	24"
DSPRO5000OT-26	26"
DSPRO5000OT-28	28"

SIDE MOUNT 200 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

Full Extension Drawer Slides

KNAPE & VOGT





- KV Model #8800
- Side clearance: 3/4" plus, .03" minus, 0" each side; Height: 2.282"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finish: Zinc
- Features: Non-handed design for easy installation, ideal for commercial and industrial applications, closed position hold-in detent, lever disconnect
- Recommended Fasteners: #10 Flat Head Machine Screws on cabinet channel, #10-32 x 1/2" with #8 Slotted Truss Head Screws on drawer channel

Packing: Bulk-Pack: 4 pairs per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

ZINC FINISH			
Length	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 4 PR Item #**	**Length**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 4 PR Item #**
12"	KV8800B-12	22"	KV8800B-22
14"	KV8800B-14	24"	KV8800B-24
16"	KV8800B-16	26"	KV8800B-26
18"	KV8800B-18	28"	KV8800B-28
20"	KV8800B-20		

SIDE MOUNT 200 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

1" Overtravel Drawer Slides

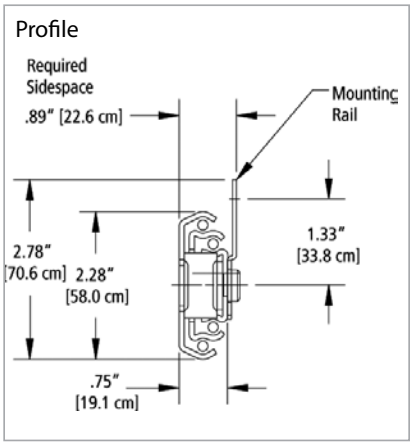
KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model #8805
- Side clearance: .89" plus, .030" minus, 0" each side
  Height: 2-9/32" (2-25/32" with Quick Disconnect)
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finish: Zinc
- Features: Non-handed design for easy installation. 1" over-travel slide allows for easy access to drawer contents. Ideal for large storage drawer applications up to 42" wide. Quick disconnect rail for easy detachment
- Recommended Fasteners: #8 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head (WW46000)

Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 4 polybag pairs per box.
Bulk Pack: 4 pairs per box without screws.
Sold In: Poly-Pack: Any quantity. Bulk Pack: Full box quantities only.



Profile



ZINC FINISH					
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 4 PR Item#**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 4 PR Item#**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 4 PR Item#**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 4 PR Item#**
12"	KV8805P-12	-	22"	KV8805P-22	KV8805B-22
14"	KV8805P-14	KV8805B-14	24"	KV8805P-24	KV8805B-24
16"	KV8805P-16	KV8805B-16	26"	KV8805P-26	KV8805B-26
18"	KV8805P-18	KV8805B-18	28"	KV8805P-28	KV8805B-28
20"	KV8805P-20	KV8805B-20	-	-	-

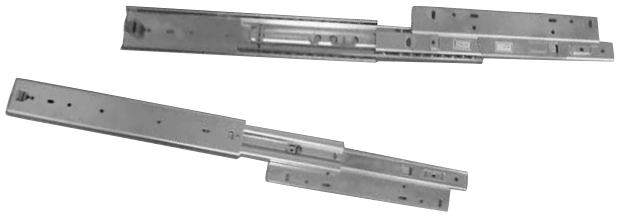
SIDE MOUNT 250 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

Economy, 1" Overtravel Drawer Slides

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Side clearance: .89" Height: 2.75"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes. Available finish: Bright Zinc Chromate
- Features: 1" over-travel function. Can be used on lateral applications up to 42 inches in width. Quick mounting rail/bracket for easy drawer installation and removal. Hold in feature with silent movement.
- Recommended Fasteners: #8 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head (WW46000)

Packing: Bulk: 5 pairs per box without screws.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.



BRIGHT ZINC CHROMATE FINISH			
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 5 PK Item #**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 5 PK Item #**
14"	DSPRO3250OT-14	26"	DSPRO3250OT-26
22"	DSPRO3250OT-22	28"	DSPRO3250OT-28

SIDE MOUNT 300 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

Full Extension Drawer Slides



Hettich INTERNATIONAL

- Side clearance: 3/4" Height: 3"
- 32mm Pattern: No. Available finish: Zinc
- Recommended Fasteners: #8 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head (WW46000)
- Features: Non-handed design, 125 lb. capacity when bottom mounted. (Note: members cannot be dis-handed)

Packing: Poly-Pack: 12" to 30" 5 pairs per box, 32" to 36" 3 pairs per box, all come with screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

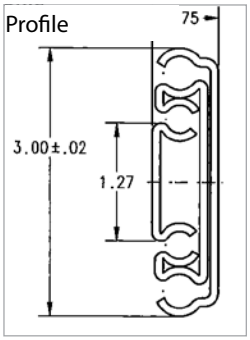
ZINC FINISH							
Length	**Poly-Pack Item #**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Item #**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Item #**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Item #**
12"	HT3320-01-12	18"	HT3320-01-18	24"	HT3320-01-24	32"	HT3320-01-32
14"	HT3320-01-14	20"	HT3320-01-20	26"	HT3320-01-26	36"	HT3320-01-36
16"	HT3320-01-16	22"	HT3320-01-22	30"	HT3320-01-30		

SIDE MOUNT 500 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

Full Extension Drawer Slides



KV KNAPE & VOGT



- KV Model #8900
- Side clearance: 3/4" Height: 3"
- 32mm Pattern: No.
- Features: Non-handed design for easy installation, designed for extra heavy-duty applications. Non-disconnect. Heavy duty ball bearings carry the heaviest loads without sticking
- Recommended Fasteners: #10 Flat Head Machine screw on cabinet member

Packing: Poly-Pack: 12" to 20" 4 pairs per box, 22" to 28" 3 pairs per box, 30" to 36" 2 pairs per box and 40" to 60" 1 pair per box with screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

ZINC FINISH							
Length	**Poly-Pack Item#**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Item#**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Item#**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Item#**
-	-	20"	KV8900P-20	30"	KV8900P-30	42"	KV8900B-42
12"	KV8900P-12	22"	KV8900P-22	32"	KV8900P-32	44"	KV8900B-44
14"	KV8900P-14	24"	KV8900P-24	34"	KV8900P-34	48"	KV8900B-48
16"	KV8900P-16	26"	KV8900P-26	36"	KV8900P-36	60"	KV8900B-60
18"	KV8900P-18	28"	KV8900P-28	40"	KV8900B-40		

SIDE MOUNT 100-500 LB., BALL BEARING SLIDE

Lock-in/Lock-out, Extra Heavy Duty Drawer Slide

KNAPE & VOGT



- KV Model #8908
- Side clearance: 3/4", Height: 3"
- Slide is designed to be used in vehicles, tool boxes and large pantry pull-outs
- Features: Non-handed design for easy installation, heavy-duty ball bearings carry the heaviest loads without sticking, slide features "lock-out" and " lock-in" mechanism that extends through the door front to allow for safe operation under heavy load
- Recommended fasteners: #10 (82 degree)flathead machine screw on cabinet member and #10 panhead machine screw on drawer channel

Packing & Sold in: Each

Length	Item#	Length	Item#	Length	Item#	Length	Item#
12"	KV8908B-12	20"	KV8908B-20	28"	KV8908B-28	36"	KV8908B-36
14"	KV8908B-14	22"	KV8908B-22	30"	KV8908B-30	42"	KV8908B-42
16"	KV8908B-16	24"	KV8908B-24	32"	KV8908B-32	44"	KV8908B-44
18"	KV8908B-18	26"	KV8908B-26	34"	KV8908B-34	48"	KV8908B-48
						60"	KV8908B-60

SIDE MOUNT 75 LB., BALL BEARING SLIDES

Soft-Close Full Extension Slides

King Slide



- Side Clearance: 1/2" Height: 1-13/16"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Features: Soft-close function, 1-3/8" soft-close travel distance
- Recommended Fasteners: #8 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head (WW46000)

Packing: Bulk Pack: 15 pairs per box without screws.

Sold In: Slides sold in both broken and full box quantities. Rear brackets sold in any quantity. Discount available on full box orders.

Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 15 PR Item #	Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 15 PRItem #
14"	KUSIDE-14	20"	KUSIDE-20
16"	KUSIDE-16	22"	KUSIDE-22
18"	KUSIDE-18	24"	KUSIDE-24

BRACKETS (SOLD SEPARATELY)

Item#	Type of Bracket	Box Qty
KV8403	Rear Mounting Bracket	Each
KV8403-BBL	Rear Mounting Bracket	400 per carton

KNAPE & VOGT

SIDE MOUNT 100 LB., BALL BEARING SLIDES

Ecomony Soft-Close Full Extension Slides

U.S. Futaba, Inc.



- Side Clearance: 17/32" Height: 1-13/16"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Features: Soft-close function, 1-1/4" soft-close travel distance
- Recommended Fasteners: #8 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head (WW46000)

Packing: Bulk Pack: 10 pairs per box without screws.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #	Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #
12"	UFGS4070-12EZP	20"	UFGS4070-20EZP
16"	UFGS4070-16EZP	26"	UFGS4070-26EZP
18"	UFGS4070-18EZP	28"	UFGS4070-28EZP

SIDE MOUNT 100 LB. RATED BALL BEARING SLIDES

Soft-Close, Soft-Close With 1" Overtravel & Push To Open Features

KNAPE & VOGT



Model #8450

- KV Model #8450 - Full extension integrated soft-close
- KV Model #8455 - Itegrated soft-close with 1" overtravel
- KV Model #8430 - Push to open
- Side Clearance: 1/2" plus, 1/32" minus, 0" each side; Height: 1-13/16"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finishes: Anochrome, Ebony Black (White is ***SPECIAL ORDER)***
- Features: KV8450 and KV8455 - Integrated soft-close incorporates dampening cylinder with balanced spring technology. Soft-close mechanism has slim profile enabling the slide to have the same width as the standard KV8400 model. KV8430 incorporates "push to open" technology that holds drawer in closed position until pushed and then drawer opens automatically
- Recommended Fasteners: #7 x 5/8" Phillips Pan Head

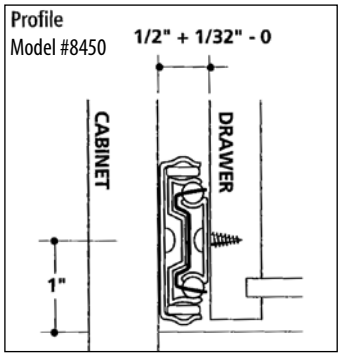
NOTE: KV rear sockets described on page E-38

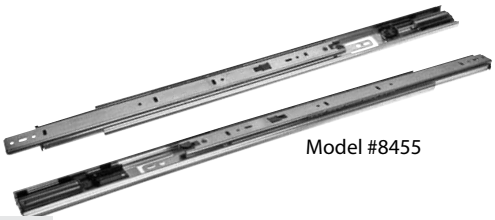
Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 10 polybag pairs per box. Bulk Pack: 10 pairs per box without screws.

Sold In: Poly-Pack: Any quantity. Bulk Pack: Full box quantities only.

KV MODEL #8450 - INTEGRATED SOFT-CLOSE

	ANOCHROME FINISH		EBONY BLACK FINISH	
Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#
12"	KV8450P-12	KV8450B-12	KV8450PEB-12*	KV8450BEB-12*
14"	KV8450P-14*	KV8450B-14	KV8450PEB-14*	KV8450BEB-14*
16"	KV8450P-16	KV8450B-16	KV8450PEB-16*	KV8450BEB-16
18"	KV8450P-18	KV8450B-18	KV8450PEB-18*	KV8450BEB-18
20"	KV8450P-20	KV8450B-20	KV8450PEB-20*	KV8450BEB-20
22"	KV8450P-22	KV8450B-22	KV8450PEB-22*	KV8450BEB-22
24"	KV8450P-24	KV8450B-24	KV8450PEB-24*	KV8450BEB-24*
26"	KV8450P-26	KV8450B-26	KV8450PEB-26*	KV8450BEB-26*
28"	KV8450P-28	KV8450B-28	KV8450PEB-28*	KV8450BEB-28*





Model #8455

KV MODEL #8455 - INTEGRATED SOFT-CLOSE WITH 1" OVERTRAVEL

ZINC FINISH			
Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #	Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #
16"	KV8455B-16	24"	KV8455B-24
18"	KV8455B-18*	26"	KV8455B-26*
20"	KV8455B-20*	28"	KV8455B-28
22"	KV8455B-22		

FRONT & REAR BRACKETS (SOLD SEPARATELY)

Item#	Type of Bracket	Box Qty
KV8403	Rear Mounting Bracket	Each
KV8403-BBL	Rear Mounting Bracket	400
KV8404	Front Face Frame Bracket	Each



Model #8430

KV MODEL #8430 - PUSH TO OPEN

ANOCHROME FINISH						EBONY BLACK FINISH	
Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #	Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #	Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item #
12"	KV8430P-12	KV8430B-12	20"	KV8430P-20	KV8430B-20	16"	KV8430PEB-16
14"	KV8430P-14	KV8430B-14	22"	KV8430P-22	KV8430B-22	18"	KV8430PEB-18
16"	KV8430P-16	KV8430B-16	24"	KV8430P-24	KV8430B-24	20"	KV8430PEB-20
18"	KV8430P-18	KV8430B-18	26"	KV8430P-26	KV8430B-26	22"	KV8430PEB-22
						24"	KV8430PEB-24

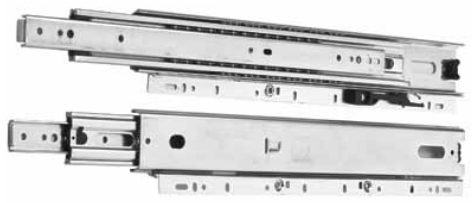
SIDE MOUNT 125 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

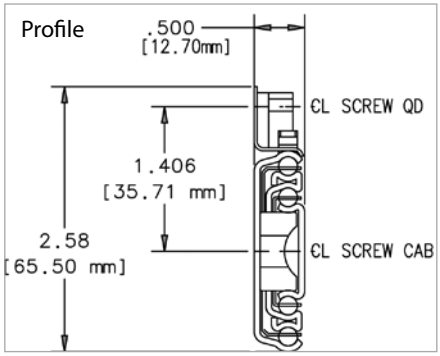
File Drawer Slide With 1" Overtravel and Quick Disconnect Rail

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model #6505
- Side Clearance: 1/2" plus, 1/32" minus, 0" each side
- Height: 2-19/32" (Includes Quick Disconnect Rail)
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finish: Zinc
- Features: Heavy duty, quick disconnect rail, closed position hold-in detent, 1" over-travel
- Recommended Fasteners: #8 x 7/16" Wood Screw (WW46000)

Packing: Bulk Pack: 5 pairs per box without screws.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.





ZINC FINISH			
Length	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**	**Length**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**
12"	KV6505B-12	22"	KV6505B-22
14"	KV6505B-14	24"	KV6505B-24
16"	KV6505B-16	26"	KV6505B-26
18"	KV6505B-18	28"	KV6505B-28
20"	KV6505B-20		

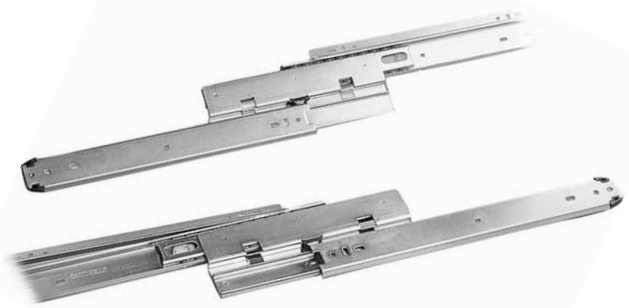
SIDE MOUNT 150 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

Economy File Drawer Slides, Full Extension & 1" Overtravel

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Side Clearance: 1/2" Height: 3.79"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finish: Bright Zinc Chromate
- Features: Heavy duty extension with progressive movement. Very quiet and smooth function for both box drawer and lateral drawer applications. Drawer rail disconnects from slide with a quick release clip. Handed slide members with unhanded rails. Product can be used in lateral applications up to 30" in width
- Recommended Fasteners: #8 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head (WW46000)

Packing: Bulk Pack: 5 pairs per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



FULL EXTENSION BRIGHT ZINC CHROMATE FINISH			
Length	**Bulk-Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**	**Length**	**Bulk-Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**
14"	DSPRO4150FE-14	18"	DSPRO4150FE-18
16"	DSPRO4150FE-16	24"	DSPRO4150FE-24
1" OVERTRAVEL			
14"	DSPRO4150OT-14	26"	DSPRO4150OT-26
18"	DSPRO4150OT-18	28"	DSPRO4150OT-28
24"	DSPRO4150OT-24		

Brackets (sold separately):
DSPRO100RB - Rear Mount Bracket.
Available in pairs.

SIDE MOUNT 150 LB. RATED BALL BEARING SLIDES

File Drawer Slides With Full Extension

KNAPE & VOGT

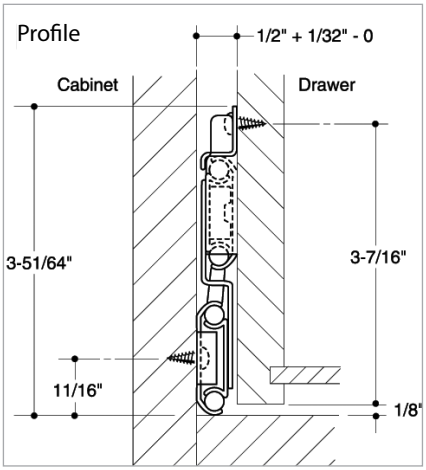


- KV Model #8500, made in USA
- Side Clearance: 1-1/2" plus, 1/32" minus, 0" each side; Height: 3-51/64" Including Quick Disconnect Rail
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finish: Anochrome (Ebony Black is ***SPECIAL ORDER***)
- Features: Factory-attached drawer release clips with quick disconnect drawer members. Hold-in feature to prevent bounce back. Positive in/out stops, retainer holds 3 bearings per inch of race for smooth and quiet motion
- Recommended Fasteners: #7 x 5/8" Phillips Pan Head (# BST5/8X7-2C)

Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 5 poly-bagged pairs per box. Bulk Pack: 5 pairs per box without screws. Q-Pack: 10 left hand cabinet members per box; 10 right hand cabinet members per box; 20 QD strips (mounting rails) per box, without screws.
Sold In: Poly-Pack: Any quantity. Bulk Pack and Q-Packs: Full box quantities only.

ANOCHROME FINISH					
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**	**Q-Pack RH Cabinet Box Qty: 10 Item #**	**Q-Pack LH Cabinet Box Qty: 10 Item #**	**Q-Pack Unhanded Rail Box Qty: 20 Item #**
12"	KV8500P-12	KV8500B-12	KV8500Q98-12	KV8500Q99-12	KV8500-92-12
14"	KV8500P-14	KV8500B-14	KV8500Q98-14	KV8500Q99-14	KV8500-92-14
16"	KV8500P-16	KV8500B-16	KV8500Q98-16	KV8500Q99-16	KV8500-92-16
18"	KV8500P-18	KV8500B-18	KV8500Q98-18	KV8500Q99-18	KV8500-92-18
20"	KV8500P-20	KV8500B-20	KV8500Q98-20	KV8500Q99-20	KV8500-92-20
22"	KV8500P-22	KV8500B-22	KV8500Q98-22	KV8500Q99-22	KV8500-92-22
24"	KV8500P-24	KV8500B-24	KV8500Q98-24	KV8500Q99-24	KV8500-92-24
26"	KV8500P-26	KV8500B-26	KV8500Q98-26	KV8500Q99-26	KV8500-92-26
28"	KV8500P-28	KV8500B-28	KV8500Q98-28*	KV8500Q99-28*	KV8500-92-28*
30"	KV8500P-30	KV8500B-30	KV8500Q98-30*	KV8500Q99-30*	KV8500-92-30*

EBONY BLACK FINISH		
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**
12"	-	KV8500BEB-12*
14"	-	KV8500BEB-14*
16"	KV8500PEB-16*	KV8500BEB-16*
18"	KV8500PEB-18*	KV8500BEB-18*
20"	KV8500PEB-20*	KV8500BEB-20*
22"	KV8500PEB-22*	KV8500BEB-22*
24"	-	KV8500BEB-24*
26"	-	KV8500BEB-26*
28"	-	KV8500BEB-28*
30"	-	KV8500BEB-30*



SIDE MOUNT 150 LB. RATED BALL BEARING SLIDES

File Drawer Slide With 1" Over-Travel

KNAPE & VOGT



- KV Model #8505, made in USA
- Side Clearance: 1-1/2" plus, 1/32" minus, 0" each side
  Height: 3-51/64" Including Quick Disconnect Rail
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finish: Anochrome (Ebony Black is ***SPECIAL ORDER***)
- Features: Factory-attached drawer release clips with quick disconnect drawer members. Hold-in feature to prevent bounce back. Positive in/out stops, retainer holds 3 bearings per inch of race for smooth and quiet motion. Progressive movement on ball bearings
- Recommended Fasteners: #7 x 5/8" Phillips Pan Head (BST5/8-7-2C)

Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 5 poly-bagged pairs per box. NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Bulk Pack: 5 pairs per box without screws. Q-Pack: 10 left hand cabinet members per box;
10 right hand cabinet members per box; 20 QD strips (mounting rails) per box, without screws.
Sold In: Poly-Pack: Any quantity. Bulk and Q-Packs: Full box quantities only.

ANOCHROME FINISH

Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #	Q-Pack RH Cabinet Box Qty: 10 Item #	Q-Pack LH Cabinet Box Qty: 10 Item #	Q-Pack Unhanded Rail Box Qty: 20 Item #
12"	KV8505P-12	KV8505B-12*	KV8505Q98-12*	KV8505Q99-12*	KV8500-92-12
14"	KV8505P-14	KV8505B-14*	KV8505Q98-14	KV8505Q99-14	KV8500-92-14
16"	KV8505P-16	KV8505B-16*	KV8505Q98-16	KV8505Q99-16	KV8500-92-16
18"	KV8505P-18	KV8505B-18*	KV8505Q98-18	KV8505Q99-18	KV8500-92-18
20"	KV8505P-20	KV8505B-20*	KV8505Q98-20	KV8505Q99-20	KV8500-92-20
22"	KV8505P-22	KV8505B-22*	KV8505Q98-22	KV8505Q99-22	KV8500-92-22
24"	KV8505P-24	KV8505B-24*	KV8505Q98-24	KV8505Q99-24	KV8500-92-24
26"	KV8505P-26	KV8505B-26*	KV8505Q98-26	KV8505Q99-26	KV8500-92-26
28"	KV8505P-28	KV8505B-28*	KV8505Q98-28*	KV8505Q99-28*	KV8500-92-28*
30"	KV8505P-30	KV8505B-30*	KV8505Q98-30*	KV8505Q99-30*	KV8500-92-30*

EBONY BLACK FINISH

Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #	Q-Pack RH Cabinet Box Qty: 10 Item #	Q-Pack LH Cabinet Box Qty: 10 Item #	Q-Pack Unhanded Rail Box Qty: 20 Item #
12"	-	KV8505BEB-12*	-	-	-
14"	-	KV8505BEB-14*	KV8505Q98EB-14	KV8505Q99EB-14*	KV8500EB-92-14
16"	KV8505PEB-16*	KV8505BEB-16*	KV8505Q98EB-16	KV8505Q99EB-16	KV8500EB-92-16
18"	KV8505PEB-18*	KV8505BEB-18*	KV8505Q98EB-18	KV8505Q99EB-18	KV8500EB-92-18
20"	KV8505PEB-20*	KV8505BEB-20*	KV8505Q98EB-20	KV8505Q99EB-20	KV8500EB-92-20
22"	KV8505PEB-22*	KV8505BEB-22*	KV8505Q98EB-22	KV8505Q99EB-22	KV8500EB-92-22
24"	KV8505PEB-24*	KV8505BEB-24*	KV8505Q98EB-24	KV8505Q99EB-24	KV8500EB-92-24
26"	-	KV8505BEB-26*	KV8505Q98EB-26	KV8505Q99EB-26	KV8500EB-92-26
28"	-	KV8505BEB-28*	KV8505Q98EB-28*	KV8505Q99EB-28*	KV8500EB-92-28*
30"	-	KV8505BEB-30*	KV8505Q98EB-30*	KV8505Q99EB-30*	KV8500EB-92-30*

SIDE MOUNT 175 LB. FULL EXTENSION BALL BEARING SLIDES

File Drawer Slide, Full Extension & 1-1/2" Overtravel

KNAPE & VOGT

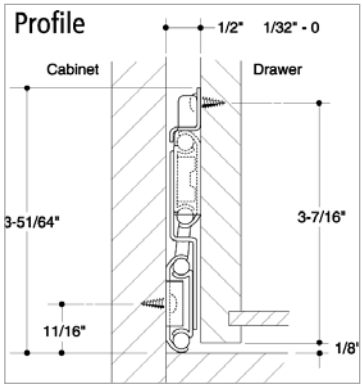
- KV Model #8520 - Full extension file drawer slide, made in USA
- KV Model #8525 - 1-1/2" overtravel file drawer slide
- Side Clearance: 1/2" plus, 1/32" minus, 0" each side; Height: 3-51/64" including quick disconnect rail
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finish: Anochrome
- Features: Hold-in feature to prevent bounce back. Positive in/out stops, metal ball retainer holds 3 bearings per inch for smooth and quiet motion. Extended Z-plate, high-strength steel alloy, direct access mounting holes, secondary QD look. Non-handed quick disconnect drawer members. Progressive movement on ball bearings
- Recommended Fasteners: #7 x 5/8" Phillips Pan Head (# BST5/8X7-2C)

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***.

Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 5 poly-bagged pairs per box.
Bulk-Pack: 5 pairs per box without screws. Q-pack: 10 pairs per box without screws.
Sold In: Poly-Pack: Any quantity. Bulk and Q-Packs: Full box quantities only.



KV MODEL #8520 FULL EXTENSION FILE DRAWER SLIDE ANOCHROME FINISH			
Length	**Bulk-Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item#**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item#**	**Q-Pack Box Qty: 10 PR Item#**
16"	KV8520B-16*	KV8520P-16	KV8520Q-16*
18"	KV8520B-18*	KV8520P-18	KV8520Q-18*
20"	KV8520B-20*	KV8520P-20	KV8520Q-20*
KV MODEL #8525 1-1/2" OVERTRAVEL FILE DRAWER SLIDE			
16"	KV8525B-16*	KV8525P-16	-
18"	KV8525B-18*	KV8525P-18	-
20"	KV8525B-20*	KV8525P-20	-



PANTRY SLIDES 75 LBS. PULL-OUT SYSTEM

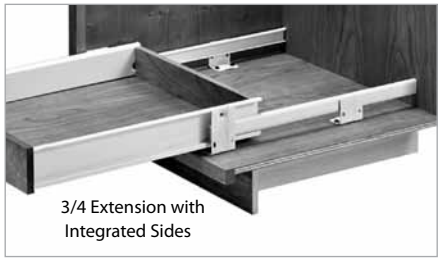
3/4 & Full Extension, Base Mount

VOGT industries inc

- Pull-out tray slide system that is floor mounted to any fixed surface, brackets that mount slides to cabinet base are welded to the slide
- Ideal for under sinks, vanities, computer printers and more
- Available in 3/4 and full extension and 3/4 extension with 2-5/8"H integrated metal drawer slides
- Slides are Euro style with Delrin ball bearing rollers assuring a smooth, stable performance
- Positive in and out stops
- Recommended fasteners BSF7/16X7-26-C2, sold in packages of 200

Packing: Taped: 1 pair per bag, 10 taped pairs per box. VI34 comes packaged without screws. VI60 and VI26 come packaged with screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.


Full Extension


3/4 Extension with Integrated Sides

Length	3/4 Extension Item #	Full Extension Item #	3/4 Extension with 2-5/8"H Integrated Sides
18"	VI34WH-18*	VI60WH-18*	VI26WH-18*
21"	VI34WH-21	-	VI26WH-21*
22"	-	VI60WH-22*	--

UNDER MOUNT 130 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

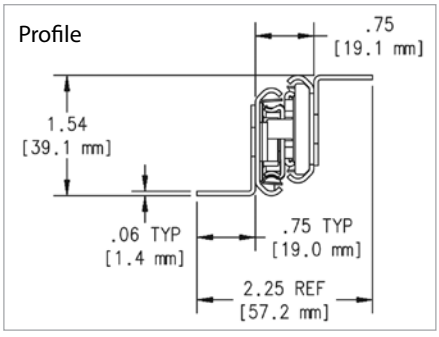
1" Overtravel Pantry Pull Out Slides

KNAPE & VOGT



- KV Model #8000, made in USA
- Side Clearance: 3/4" (Slide only), 2-1/4" (with brackets), Height: 1.54"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes
- Available finish: Anochrome
- Features: Removable and mounting brackets, hold-in detent, keyhole style mounting holes, undermount design
- Recommended Fasteners: #8 x 5/8" Phillips Pan Head (WW44160)

Packing: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per bag with screws, 5 polybag pairs per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

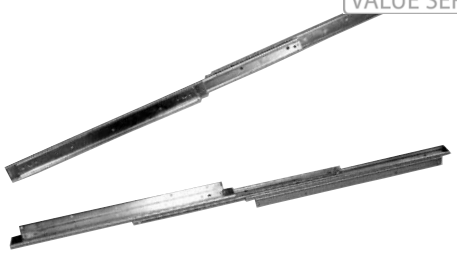


ANOCHROME FINISH					
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**
12"	KV8000P-12	18"	KV8000P-18	24"	KV8000P-24
14"	KV8000P-14	20"	KV8000P-20	26"	KV8000P-26
16"	KV8000P-16	22"	KV8000P-22	28"	KV8000P-28

UNDER MOUNT 130 LBS. BALL BEARING SLIDES

Economy 1" Overtravel Pantry Pull-Out Slides

PRO VALUE SERIES



- Side Clearance: .80" Height: 1.54"
- 32mm Pattern: Yes. Available finish: Bright Zinc Chromate
- Features: 1" over-travel extension. Handed slide members. Flange design allows undermount installations. Hold in feature to prevent bounce back.
- Recommended Fasteners: #8 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head (WW46000)

Packing: Bulk Pack: 5 pairs per box without screws. Available any quantity.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

BRIGHT ZINC CHROMATE FINISH							
Length	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**	**Length**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**	**Length**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**	**Length**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**
16"	DSPRO3130OT-16	20"	DSPRO3130OT-20	24"	DSPRO3130OT-24	28"	DSPRO3130OT-28
18"	DSPRO3130OT-18	22"	DSPRO3130OT-22	26"	DSPRO3130OT-26		

UNDER MOUNT 450 LB. BALL BEARING SLIDES

Full Extension Pantry Pull Out Slides

Fulterer



- Side Clearance: 3/4" Height: 4-51/64"
- 32mm Pattern: No. Available finish: White
- Features: Vertical tilt adjustment, top adapter plate for wood in steel frames
- Recommended Fasteners: #8 x 7/16" Phillips Pan Head (WW46000)

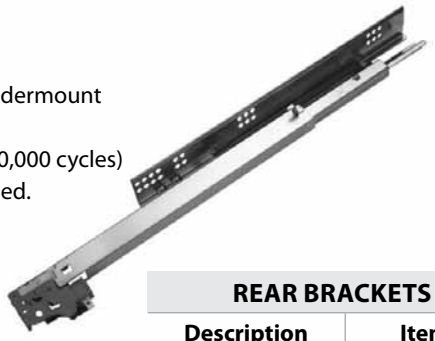
Packing & Sold In: Poly-Pack: 1 pair per box, with screws. NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

WHITE FINISH							
Length	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 1 PR Item #**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 1 PRItem #**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 1 PR Item #**	**Length**	**Poly-Pack Box Qty: 1 PR Item #**
16"	FTFR777S-16	22"	FTFR777S-22	28"	FTFR777S-28	34"	FTFR777S-34*
18"	FTFR777S-18	24"	FTFR777S-24	30"	FTFR777S-30	36"	FTFR777S-36*
20"	FTFR777S-20	26"	FTFR777S-26	32"	FTFR777S-32	38"	FTFR777S-38

75 LBS. SOFT-CLOSE UNDERMOUNT DRAWER SLIDE

PRO VALUE SERIES

Economy Full Extension Drawer Slide



- Imported exclusively by Baer Supply Company to provide a low cost undermount with integrated soft-close mechanism
- BIFMA/KCMA rated and approved (tested to withstand a minimum of 50,000 cycles)

Packing: Six pairs per box with front fixing clips and rear brackets included.
Sold In: Slides sold in full box quantities only.

Drawer Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 6 PR Item#	Drawer Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 6 PR Item#
12"	DSPRO500-12	18"	DSPRO500-18
15"	DSPRO500-15	21"	DSPRO500-21

REAR BRACKETS	
Description	**Item#**
Left & Right Rear Brackets (Pair)	DSPRO500-RB

75 LBS. SOFT-CLOSE UNDERMOUNT DRAWER SLIDE

G*GRASS

Full Extension Drawer Slide

- The Grass Elite features a fully concealed undermount carriage roller slide that offers full extension and a soft, self-closing feature within a range of 1-1/4"
- The Airmatic shock absorber system slows the momentum of the drawer, offering a soft, quiet, easy close
- Unique "air" cylinder offers high performance and reliability with no "leaking oil" pistons
- Designed for 5/8" (16mm) or 3/4" (19mm) thick drawer slide material. The addition of straight brackets and a plastic adjustable socket makes this drawer slide ready for face frame application
- Front height adjustment is built into the front locking device



Redesigned damper holder for additional stability.

Packing: Bulk packs: 5 pairs per box without front fixing clips nor rear brackets.
Pallet packs come 200 pairs to a full box without front fixing clips nor rear brackets. Front fixing clips are packaged left and right together. Rear brackets are packaged individually. NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Sold In: Slides are sold in full box quantities only. Front fixing clips are sold in pairs, any quantity.
Rear brackets are sold in any quantity.

5/8" (16MM) DRAWER SIDE THICKNESS			3/4" (19MM) DRAWER SLIDE THICKNESS	
Drawer Length	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**	**Pallet Pack Box Qty: 200 PR Item #**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #**	**Pallet Pack Box Qty: 200 PR Item #**
9-7/16" (240mm)	GFB7523-16A-250240	GF7523-16-250240B*	GFB7523-19A-250240	GF7523-19-250240B*
12" (305mm)	GFB7523-16A-317305	GF7523-16-317305B	GFB7523-19A-317305	GF7523-19-317305B*
15" (381mm)	GFB7523-16A-394381	GF7523-16-394381B	GFB7523-19A-394381	GF7523-19-394381B*
18" (457mm)	GFB7523-16A-470457	GF7523-16-470457B	GFB7523-19A-470457	GF7523-19-470457B
21" (533mm)	GFB7523-16A-550533	GF7523-16-550533B	GFB7523-19A-550533	GF7523-19-550533B*

FRONT LOCKING DEVICES & REAR BRACKETS					
Description	**Item #**	**Box Qty**	**Description**	**Item #**	**Box Qty**
Left & Right Front Locking Devices	GF7523LR	200 pairs	V-Notch Rear Bracket w/Socket - Left	GF02216	200
Front Locking Device - Left	GF02234	200	V-Notch Rear Bracket w/Socket - Right	GF02217	200
Front Locking Device - Right	GF02235	200			
Rear Mounting Brackets	ME7950.VE300	300			

75 LBS. SOFT-CLOSE UNDERMOUNT DRAWER SLIDE

Full Extension Drawer Slide



- King Slide undermount's precision engineering provides superior glide opening and completely eliminates telescopic "bump" present in most other undermount models
- Extremely light pull opening force
- Hydraulic soft-close mechanism engages drawer early in closing motion, providing an extended soft-close travel distance
- Designed to be used with 5/8" drawer side thickness (3/4" drawer thickness slides available by ***SPECIAL ORDER***)
- Rigid, durable packaging protects slides in-transit
- Standard package includes: Slides, front fixing clips and rear brackets
- Lifetime manufacturers guarantee

Packing: 6 slide pairs per bulk pack and 2 slide pairs per mini pack with front fixing clips and rear brackets.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.

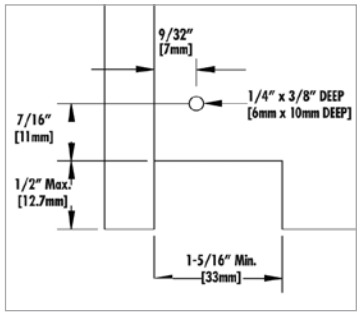
Drawer Length	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 6 Item#	Mini Pack Box Qty: 2 Item #
12"	KUKING-12	KUKING2PK-12
15"	KUKING-15	KUKING2PK-15
18"	KUKING-18	KUKING2PK-18
21"	KUKING-21	KUKING2PK-21

75 LBS. SOFT-CLOSE UNDERMOUNT DRAWER SLIDE

Full Extension Drawer Slide



- KV MUV Series undermount slide is available in ten lengths (9" to 22") which accomodates a wider variety of drawer box lengths within standard cabinet depths
- State-of-the-art hydraulic soft-close dampener eliminates drawer bounce back
- Slide contains cassette rollers that works to keep closed drawer fronts aligned and true
- Industry standard 32mm hole mounting pattern and elongated front and rear mounting holes for fast and easy adjustment
- Available in two models: 5/8" thick drawer side and 3/4" thick drawer sides (* ***SPECIAL ORDER***)
- Front fixing clips included with slide material
- Rear mounting brackets sold separately



NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: 9" through 12" lengths come four pairs per box with front fixing clips.
14" through 22" lengths come six pairs per box with front fixing clips.

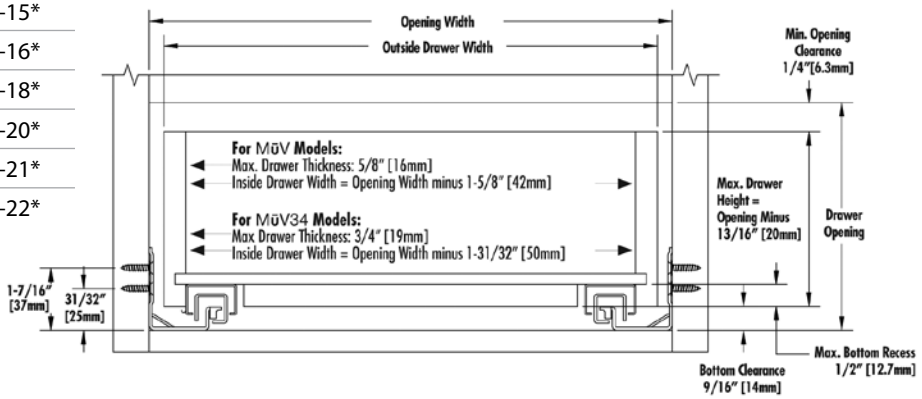
Sold In: Slides are sold in full box quantities only. Rear mounting brackets are in any quantity.

Drawer Length	5/8" Drawer Side Box Qty: 4 or 6 PR Item#	3/4" Drawer Side Box Qty: 4 or 6 PR Item #
9"	KVMUVB-9	KVMUV34B-9*
10"	KVMUVB-10	KVMUV34B-10*
12"	KVMUVB-12	KVMUV34B-12*
14"	KVMUVB-14	KVMUV34B-14*
15"	KVMUVB-15	KVMUV34B-15*
16"	KVMUVB-16	KVMUV34B-16*
18"	KVMUVB-18	KVMUV34B-18*
20"	KVMUVB-20	KVMUV34B-20*
21"	KVMUVB-21	KVMUV34B-21*
22"	KVMUVB-22	KVMUV34B-22*

REAR BRACKETS (SOLD SEPARATELY)

Item#	Type of Bracket	Box Qty
KVMUV-RBM	Metal Rear Bracket (Use for 14" and over)	12
KVMUV-RBP	Plastic Rear Bracket (Use for 12" and under)	8





75 LBS. SOFT-CLOSE UNDERMOUNT DRAWER SLIDE

SALICE

Full Extension & "Push-To-Open" Drawer Slide



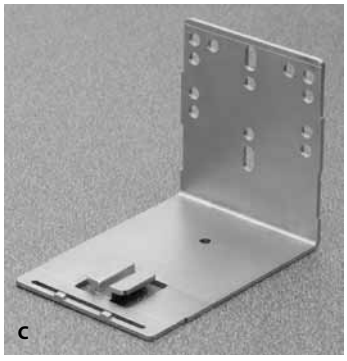
- Salice Futura Series undermount slides are made in Italy
- Built with precision Delrin 100 bearings for a perfectly silent motion
- Compatible with either 1/2" or 5/8" drawer side thickness
- Depth adjustment by slotted holes
- Front locking clips feature easy to reach height adjustment lever (+2.5mm)
- Load capacity: 75lbs dynamic; 100lbs static
- Install with #6 flat head wood screws
- "Push" to open slide features automatic drawer opening by lightly pushing in the front of the drawer, spring action pushes the drawer open 3" to 6"

Packing: All slide types are packaged six pairs to a box, front fixing clips and rear brackets are sold separately.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



FULL EXTENSION, SOFT CLOSE: "SMOVE"					
Drawer Size		**Slide Length**		**Cabinet Depth with Metal Socket**	
Drawer Box Length	**Item#**	**Length (inch)**	**Length (metric)**	**Minimum Cabinet Depth**	**Maximum cabinet depth**
9"	UBA7555/229	9"	229mm	*10-3/4"	*11-11/32"
12"	UBA7555/305	12"	305mm	12-13/16"	14-3/8"
15"	UBA7555/381	15"	381mm	15-7/8"	17 -7/16"
18"	UBA7555/457	18"	457mm	18-7/8"	20 -3/8"
21"	UBA7555/533	21"	533mm	21-7/8"	23-3/8"
FULL EXTENSION, SELF OPENING: PUSH TO OPEN, INTEGRATED SOFT-CLOSE FEATURE FOR HANDLE-FREE DRAWERS					
12"	UBA7557/305	12"	305mm	12-13/16"	14-3/8"
15"	UBA7557/381	15"	381mm	15-7/8"	17 -7/16"
18"	UBA7557/457	18"	457mm	18-7/8"	20 -3/8"
21"	UBA7557/533	21"	533mm	21-7/8"	23-3/8"


B


C

* The 9" (229mm) slide can either be side mounted or mounted using the specialized plastic rear mount socket. See

FRONT LOCKING CLIPS WITH INTEGRATED HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT FEATURE		
	Item#	**Description**
B	UBA710.610	Note: Font locking clips are sold separately as a "pair" which includes (1) right clip and (1) left clip.
REAR MOUNTING SOCKETS		
C	UBAGSKXX5	Standard: For typical face frame overhang
	UBAGSKXR5	Narrow: For limited face frame overhang
D	UBASO755AJND9	Rear mount socket for 9" undermount slide
INSTALLATION BORING JIG		
-	UBA199800755009	Precision jig for pre-boring for front clips & rear assembly hole


D

88 LBS. SOFT-CLOSE UNDERMOUNT DRAWER SLIDE

G*GRASS

Full Extension Drawer Slide



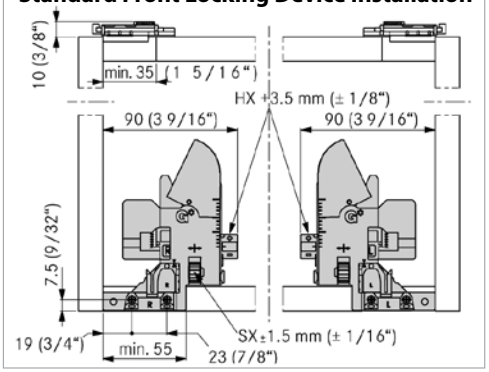
- In contrast to conventional undermount drawer slide systems, the Grass Dynapro features a fully synchronized sliding mechanism
- The superior operating function of this slide design provides higher weight handling capabilities; Dynapro is rated at 88 lbs dynamic and 100 lbs static
- Uniform height position of the drawer front panel, regardless of weight, results from an integrated front support rollers
- Extra wide drawer member provides additional stability between cabinet and drawer member
- Front fixing clips are designed to provide an integrated +3.5mm height and +/- 1.5mm side-to-side adjustment
- Front fixing clips are designed with multiple ridges to improve the engagement of slides with clips resulting in decreased false connections
- Extremely low pull force (only 4.4 lbs) to open
- Slotted holes in cabinet members provide +/-2mm of front/back adjustment
- Designed for 5/8" thick drawer side material

Packing: Drawer slides are packed five pairs per box. Fixing clips and rear mounting brackets sold separately.
Sold In: Slides are sold infull box quantities only. Front fixing clips and rear brackets are sold in any quantity.

DRAWER SLIDES		
Drawer Length	**Item #**	**Box Qty**
9"	GFDYNAPRO-9	5 Pairs
12"	GFDYNAPRO-12	5 Pairs
15"	GFDYNAPRO-15	5 Pairs
18"	GFDYNAPRO-18	5 Pairs
21"	GFDYNAPRO-21	5 Pairs

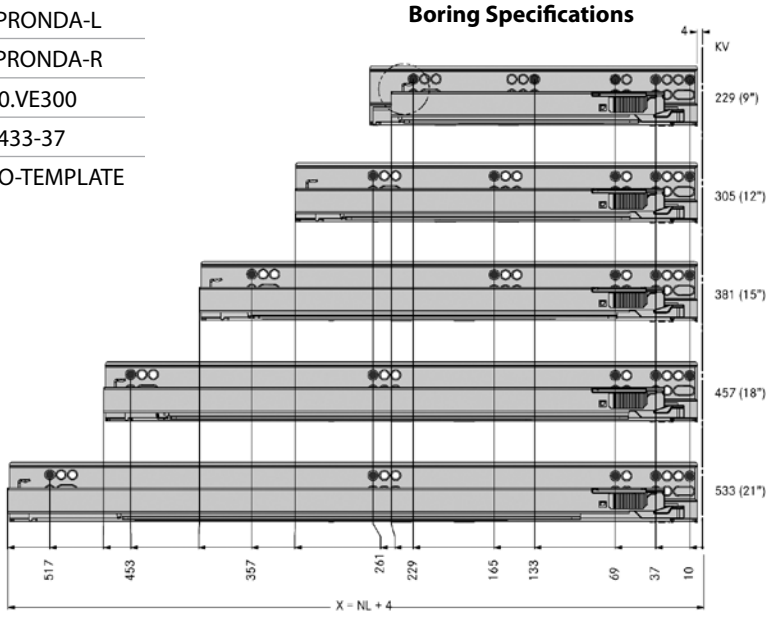


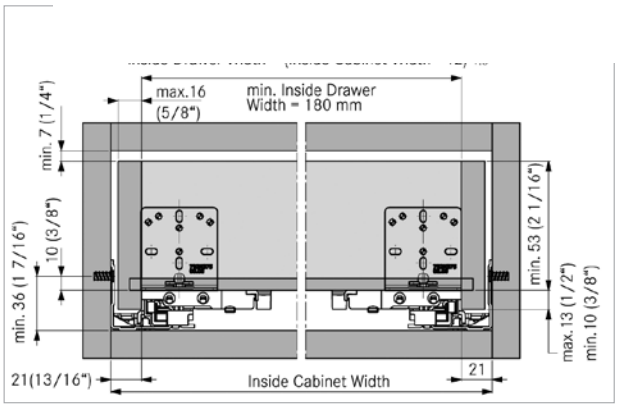
Standard Front Locking Device Installation



ACCESSORIES	
Description	**Item #**
Dynapro Front Locking Device-Left	GFDYNAPROFRONT-L
Dynapro Front Locking Device-Right	GFDYNAPROFRONT-R
Dynapro Narrow Front Locking Device-Left	GFDYNAPRONDA-L
Dynapro Narrow Front Locking Device-Right	GFDYNAPRONDA-R
Rear Mounting Bracket Non-Handed	GF7950.VE300
Rear Mounting Socket for 9" Slide	GF00433-37
Drilling Template for Drawer	GFDYNAPRO-TEMPLATE

Cabinet Member Boring Specifications





100 AND 75 LBS. SOFT-CLOSE UNDERMOUNT DRAWER SLIDES

G*GRASS

7/8 & Full Extension Soft Close & Self Close Drawer Slide





- The Grass Dynamic NT undermount drawer slide system offers a variety of options:
  - 100 lbs rated full extension soft close
  - 100 lbs rated full extension self close
  - 75 lbs rated 7/8 extension soft close
  - 75 lbs rated 7/8 extension self close
- The 100 lbs dynamic rated Dynamic NT has a superior roller bearing design that provides outstanding running conditions and produces the slide's higher 100 lbs. weight rating
- The 7/8 extension models enable users to reduce cost while at the same time using a precision undermount product
- Soft close versions have a hydraulic dampening system integrated within the interior of the slide
- Full extension models come in 5/8" and 3/4" thick drawer side options, while 7/8 extension models come standard in 5/8" drawer side thickness

Packing: Poly-Pack slides come five pairs to a box with front fixing clips and rear brackets included. Bulk packs are 5 pairs to a box and do not include front fixing clips nor rear brackets. Rear brackets and front fixing clips are packed as shown below.
Sold In: Poly-Pack slides are sold in any quantity. Bulk pack slides are sold in full box quantities only. Rear brackets sold in any quantity and front fixing clips sold in any pair (left and right) quantity.

FULL EXTENSION 100 LBS RATED DYNAMIC NT SLIDES

	SOFT CLOSE			SELF CLOSE		
	5/8" Drawer	5/8" Drawer	3/4" Drawer	5/8" Drawer	5/8" Drawer	3/4" Drawer
Drawer Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #
9"	-	-	-	ME7114.229.5	ME7112.229.5	-
12"	ME7104.305.5	ME7102.305.5	-	ME7114.305.5	ME7112.305.5	-
15"	ME7104.381.5	ME7102.381.5	-	ME7114.381.5	ME7112.381.5	-
18"	ME7104.457.5	ME7102.457.5	ME7204.457.5	ME7114.457.5	ME7112.457.5	ME7212.457.5
21"	ME7104.533.5	ME7102.533.5	-	ME7114.533.5	ME7112.533.5	ME7212.533.5
24"	ME7004.600.5	-	-	-	-	-
26"	ME7004.650.5	-	-	-	-	-

7/8" EXTENSION 75 LBS RATED DYNAMIC NT SLIDES

	SOFT CLOSE		SELF CLOSE	
	5/8" Drawer	5/8" Drawer	5/8" Drawer	5/8" Drawer
Drawer Length	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #	Poly-Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 PR Item #
9"	-	-	-	-
12"	ME7604.305.5	ME7602.305.5	ME7614.305.5	ME7612.305.5
15"	ME7604.381.5	ME7602.381.5	ME7604.381.5	ME7612.381.5
18"	ME7604.457.5	ME7602.457.5	ME7614.457.5	ME7612.457.5
21"	ME7604.533.5	-	ME7614.533.5	ME7612.533.5

FRONT FIXING CLIPS, REAR BRACKETS & DRILLING JIG

Item #	Description	Box Qty
ME7950.VE300	Rear Brackets	300
ME7910.VE10	Front fixing clips, pair of left and right	200 pairs
ME7920.VE5	Narrow Front Fixing Clip Right and Left	5 pairs
ME7951.VE300	Narrow Rear Brackets	200
ME7990	Fixing Clip Drill Jig	1



Rear Sockets

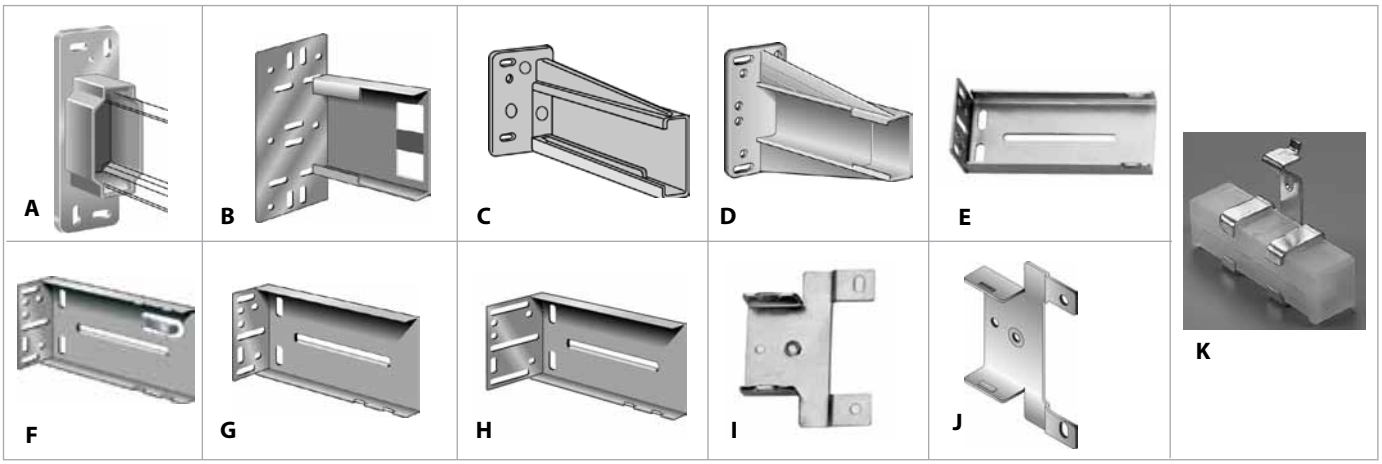


Front Fixing Brackets

KV MOUNTING BRACKETS & SOCKETS

KNAPE & VOGT

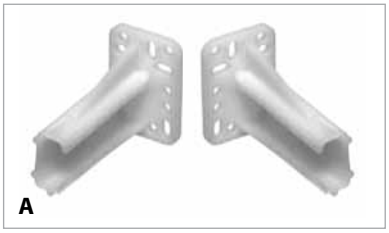
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

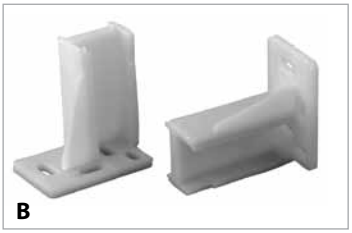


	Bracket Type	Material	Item #	Box Qty	For Use With KV Slides
EPOXY SLIDE REAR SOCKETS					
A	Rear Mounting	Plastic	KV1123-PLAS	500	1175, 1260, 1265-1267, 1284, 1285, 1300, 1305, 1315, 1375-1378,
B	Rear Mounting	Metal	KV1304	100	1260, 1265-1267, 1300, 1305, 1315, 1375-1378
C	Epoxy Slide Right Rear Socket	Plastic	KV1284HP-4R	200	1284, 1285
	Epoxy Slide Left Rear Socket	Plastic	KV1284HP-4L	200	1284, 1285
	Epoxy Slide Right Rear Socket	Plastic	KV1284LB-4R	500	1284, 1285
	Epoxy Slide Left Rear Socket	Plastic	KV1284LB-4L	500	1284, 1285
D	Epoxy Slide Left Rear Extruded Socket 4″ Long	Plastic	KV1805-401L	50	1805
	Epoxy Slide Right Rear Extruded Socket 4″ Long	Plastic	KV1805-401R	50	1805
BALL BEARING REAR MOUNT SLIDE BRACKETS					
E	Rear Mounting Low Profile	Metal	KV4101B	20	4100
F	Rear Mounting	Metal	KV8402	20	8400, 8405
	Rear Mounting	Metal	KV8402-BBL	400	8400, 8405
G	Rear Mounting	Metal	KV8403	20	8414, 8417, 8419, 8400RV, 8450, 8454-8455
	Rear Mounting	Metal	KV8403-BBL	400	8414, 8417, 8419, 8400RV, 8450, 8454-8455
H	Rear Mounting – Ext. Flange	Metal	KV8401B	200	8400, 8405
BALL BEARING SLIDE FACE FRAME BRACKETS					
I	Front Face Frame Low Profile	Metal	KV4104B-FRONT	20	4100
J	Front Face Frame (Zinc Color)	Metal	KV8404	20	8400, 8405, 8407, 8414, 8417, 8419, 8400BRV, 8450, 8454-8455
	Front Face Frame (Zinc Color)	Metal	KV8404-B	100	8400, 8405, 8407, 8414, 8417, 8419, 8400BRV, 8450, 8454-8455
	Front Face Frame (Zinc Color)	Metal	KV8404-BBL	400	8400, 8405, 8407, 8414, 8417, 8419, 8400BRV, 8450, 8454-8455
	Front Face Frame (Black Color(	Metal	KV8404-EB	20	8400, 8405, 8407, 8414, 8417, 8419, 8400BRV, 8450, 8454-8455
	Front Face Frame (White Color)	Metal	KV8404-WH	20	8400, 8405, 8414, 8417, 8419, 8450, 8455
PILASTER MOUNT FOR ALL KV SLIDES					
K	Pilaster Bracket	Metal	KV1303	100	All KV Slides with KV Pilasters 233/255
	Front Face Frame Kit Includes: (2) 8402 brackets, (2) 8404 brackets, screws and installation sheet	Metal	KV8404-KIT	20	8400, 8405, 8407, 8414, 8417, 8419, 8400BRV, 8450, 8454 and 8455

GRASS EPOXY SLIDE REAR MOUNTING SOCKETS

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.









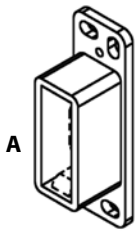


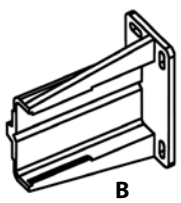
	Bracket Type	Material / Finish	Item #	Box Qty	For Use With Grass Slides
A	Left Rear Mount adapter – screw on	Plastic	ME499.217.00.0250	250	1702
	Right Rear Mount adapter – screw on	Plastic	ME499.217.00.0150	250	1702
B	Left rear mount adapter	Plastic	GF6600L	500	6600
	Right rear mount adapter	Plastic	GF6600R	500	6600
C	Left rear mount adjustable bracket	Plastic	GF6600LA	200	6600
	Right rear mount adjustable bracket	Plastic	GF6600RA	200	6600
D	Left rear mount adapter bracket	Plastic	GF6620L	500	6610
	Right rear mount adapter bracket	Plastic	GF6620R	500	6610
E	Left rear mount adapter bracket	Plastic	GF6650L	500	6610, 6650 Zargen
	Right rear mount adapter	Plastic	GF6650R	500	6610, 6650 Zargen

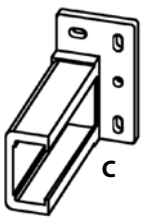
REAR EPOXY SLIDE SOCKETS

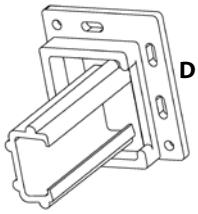
- Sockets are constructed of durable plastic material and are white in color
- Adjustable version (PL647) adjusts 1/2" left to right

Packing: 50 sockets per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.









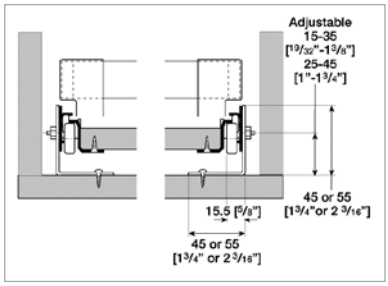
	Description	Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth)	Item #
A	Short Depth Sockets - Unhanded	1/2"H x 7/16"W x 1-13/16"D	PL604
B	Standard Depth Sockets - Unhanded	1-3/4"H x 7/16"W x 2-7/8"D	PL615
C	Standard Depth Sockets - Handed Left	7/8"H x 3/8"W x 2-1/8"D	PL648L
	Standard Depth Sockets - Handed Right	7/8"H x 3/8"W x 2-1/8"D	PL648R
D	Adjustable Standard Depth Sockets - Handed Left	7/8"H x 3/8"W x 2-1/8"D	PL647L
	Adjustable Standard Depth Sockets - Handed Right	7/8"H x 3/8"W x 2-1/8"D	PL647R

EPOXY SLIDE BRACKETS

Top & Bottom Mount Adapter Brackets

G*GRASS





- Drawer slide adapter bracket allows for easy installation of pull out shelves, silverware drawers or pencil drawers without the use of side panels
- Brackets are non-handed and can be used left or right
- Bracket is held to the slide with 6-32 machine screws with lock nuts (supplied).

Packing: Polybagged four brackets per bag with screws. 10 polybags per box. Screws supplied are 4 #6-32 x 1/2" machine screws, 4 #6-32 locking nuts

Sold In: Any quantity of poly-bagged pairs.

Item#	Finish
GF6196-W	White

TOP AND BOTTOM MOUNT EPOXY SLIDE BRACKETS

Fulterer

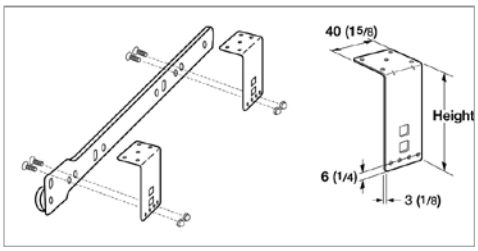
- Brackets are designed to fasten epoxy slides to the bottom or top of wood substrates
- Five bracket heights available from 1.42" to 3.78"
- Two colors available in white or black finishes

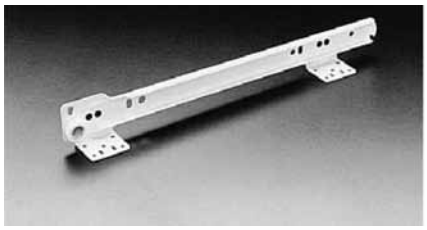
Packing: Sets of: (4) brackets, (8) self-tapping screws and (8) cap nuts. 20 sets per box

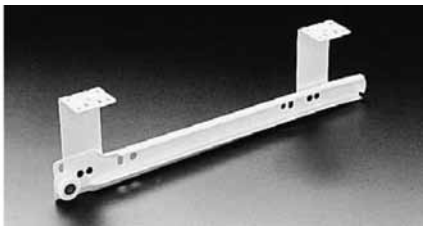
Sold In: Any set quantity. Discount available for full box orders.



Height	Black Finish Item#	White Finish Item #
1.42"	FTFR1436-BL	-
1.81"	-	FTFR1446-W
2.20"	FTFR1456-BL	FTFR1456-W
3.00"	FTFR1476-BL	FTFR1476-W
3.78"	FTFR1496-BL	-







DSPRO FACE FRAME BRACKETS

Low Profile & Standard Profile

PRO VALUE SERIES





- Front mounting brackets for use with DSPRO3090 & DSPRO3100 Series drawer slides

Packing: 200 each per box.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Description
DSPRO3090FB	Low Profile Front Face Bracket
DSPRO3100FB	Standard Profile Front Face Bracket

REAR MOUNTING SOCKETS

PRO VALUE SERIES

- For use in face-frame construction so that the cabinet does not have to be built-out to accommodate the cabinet members

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

Item #	Description
DSRS648L	Left Handed Socket
DSRS648R	Right Handed Socket



INSET DRAWER BRACKET

Universal Undermount Bracket Kit

TENN-TEX PLASTICS INC.

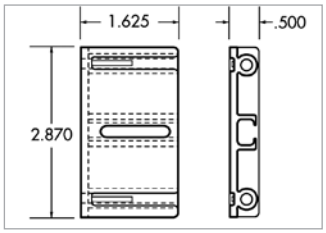
- Gray ABS plastic bracket provides 1/2" back and forth adjustment of undermount slides
- Bracket requires only 1/2" face frame offset

Packing: Kit includes: (1) pair of universal inset brackets, (2) #8 - 32 x 1/2" machine screws to fasten slide to bracket and (4) #7 x 2" washer head combo screws to attach brackets to face frame. 50 kits per box.

Sold In: Kits, any quantity.

Item#
TXB394



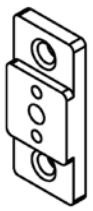


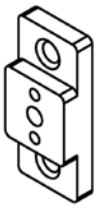
DRAWER SLIDE SPACERS

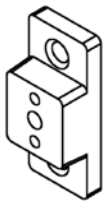
Heavy Duty Nylon Brackets

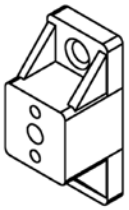
- For use with any drawer slides, used to clear face frames
- Spacers are available in depths from 1/4" to 2-3/16" and in white and almond colors
- Spacers have two cabinet mounting holes spaced 32mm apart and one center euro screw to mount the drawer slide to the spacer
- Item #PL3616WH has cabinet mounting holes that are 64mm apart

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.


PL3606WH

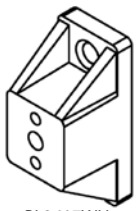

PL3605WH

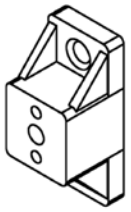

PL3600WH

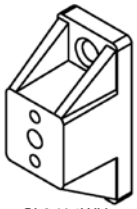

PL3601WH

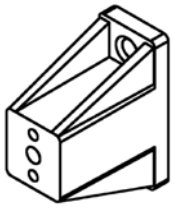
RECTANGULAR SPACERS				
Spacer Depth	**White 100 per Box Item#**	**White 1,000 per Box Item#**	**Almond 100 per Box Item#**	**Black 100 per Box Item #**
1/4"	PL3606WH	-	PL3606AL	PL3606BK
3/8"	PL3605WH	-	PL3605AL	PL3605BK
1/2"	PL3600WH	-	PL3600AL	PL3600BK
3/4"	PL3601WH	-	PL3601AL	PL3601BK
7/8"	PL3607WH	-	PL3607AL	PL3607BK
1"	PL3602WH	PL3602WH-M	PL3602AL	PL3602BK
1"	PL3616WH (64mm)	-	PL3616AL (64mm)	-
1-1/4"	PL3604WH	-	PL3604AL	PL3604BK
1-1/2"	PL3608WH	PL3608WH-M	PL3608AL	PL3608BK
2-3/16"	PL3613WH	-	PL3613AL	-

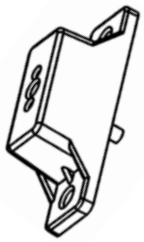
ROUND SPACERS			
Spacer Depth	**White 100 per Box Item#**	**White 1,000 per Box Item#**	**Almond 100 per Box Item#**
1/4"	PL3612WH	PL3612WH-M	-
1/2"	PL3611WH	PL3611WH-M	-

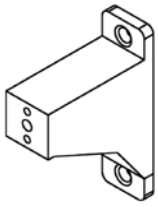

PL3607WH


PL3602WH


PL3604WH


PL3608WH


PL3616WH


PL3613WH


PL3612WH


PL3611WH

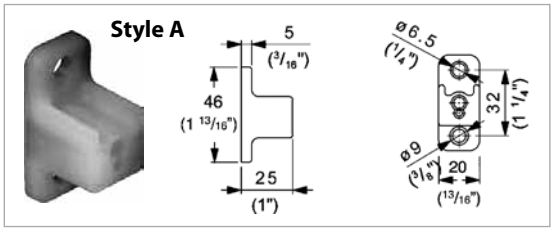
DRAWER SLIDE SPACERS
1" Block Depth

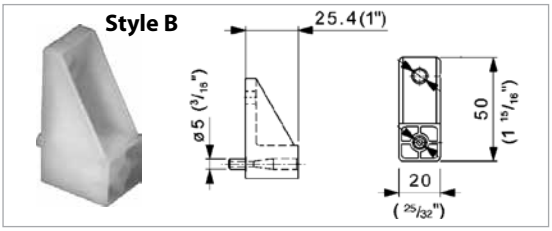




- Both spacers provide a 1" block/spacer depth
- Both spacers are made of durable heavy weight white plastic and are configured to 32mm hole patterns
- Style A spacer is attached to the cabinet wall with two screws 32mm apart
- Style B spacer is attached to the wall with a single screw and a shelf peg positioned 32mm below the screw hole

Packing: Full box quantity of 100.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.





Description	Item #	Box Qty
Style A - Two Screw Hole	ME3800.13.VE100	100
Style B - With Shelf Pin	GF13097	100

DRAWER SLIDE SPACERS
Adjustable



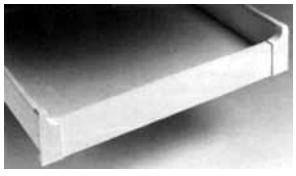
- For roll outs and soft close slides, this spacer adjusts to a perfect fit
- Sliding block accepts a euro screw in front or can be flipped around to use with slide screws
- Up and down adjustment of 3/16"; in and out adjustment 5/8" (flat) to 1" extended
- Load rating of 100 lbs.

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

Item#	Box Qty
FAMILLERFASTBLOCK	2
FAMILLERFASTBLCK-B	100



PILASTER MOUNTING BRACKETS/PILASTER DOWELS

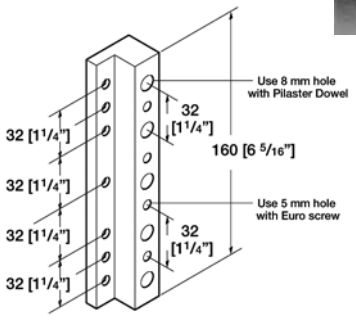


- Pilaster is 6-5/16" long and is constructed of heavy duty white plastic
- Pilaster is designed to mount to interior cabinet box side via pre-drilled 32mm distance holes using wood and Euro screws
- Pilaster dowels are black and designed to be used with pilaster mounting bracket, dowels require 8mm diameter x 5/8" deep hole

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Box Qty
GF30912	Pilaster Mounting Bracket	200
GF395	Pilaster Dowel (Black)	500
GF6036RB-D1-W	Rollout Tray Bracket (White)	20


Mounting Bracket




Pilaster Dowels

PILASTER SLIDE MOUNTING BRACKETS

Quicktray™ System

TENN-TEX PLASTICS INC.

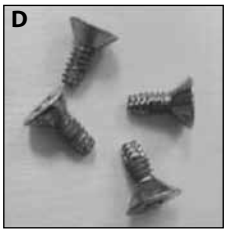
- Quicktray adjustable drawer slide mounting systems provide an easy and efficient way to provide adjustment and quick change out of interior cabinet drawer mountings
- Quicktray sets are polybagged and consist of four 20″ long plastic pilasters, eight hook dowels (with screws) to allow you to attach drawer slides to the pilaster
- Quicktray's sets are available in pilaster depths of 1.02″, 1.275″ and 2″
- Pilasters are available in three colors (see table below)

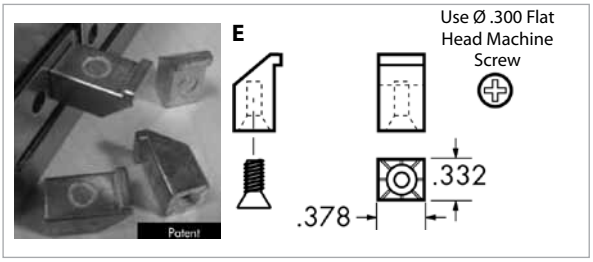
Packing & Sold In: Polybag: includes 4 pilasters, 8 hook dowels with screws and 20 screws for fastening pilasters to cabinet. Bulk Packs: 1.03″ and 1.275″ sets includes 100 pilasters and 200 hook dowels with screws. 2″ sets includes 48 pilasters and 100 hook dowels with screws.

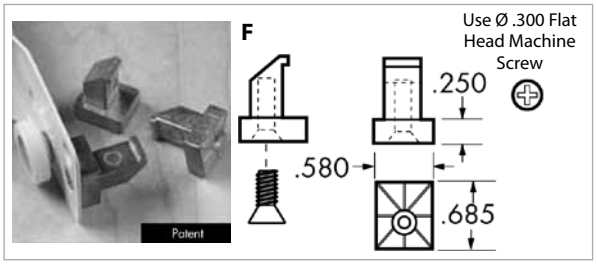


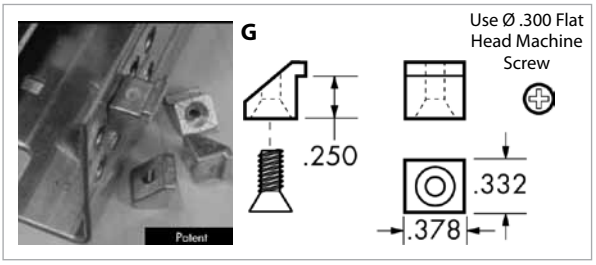












QUICKTRAY™

	Pilaster Depth	White 1 Set Polybagged Item#	Beige 1 Set Polybagged Item#	Cream 1 Set Polybagged Item#	White Bulk Item#	Cream Bulk Item#
A	1.03″	TXB-520-00	TXB-520-01	TXB-520-02	TXB-500-00	TXB-500-02
B	1.275″	TXB-522-00	-	TXB-522-02	TXB-502-00	TXB-502-02
C	2″	TXB-525-00	-	TXB-525-02	TXB-503-00	TXB-503-02

QUICKTRAY™ ACCESSORIES

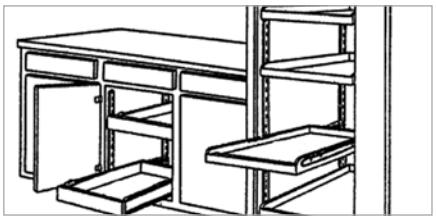
	Item#	Description	Box Qty
D	TXHAR-031	Pilaster Mounting Screws	1,000 per pack
E	TXB-268	Hook Dowels	200 per pack
F	TXB-306	Hook Dowel w/1/4″ Spacer and Screws	200 per pack
G	TXB-309	Hook Dowel for Undermount Slides	8

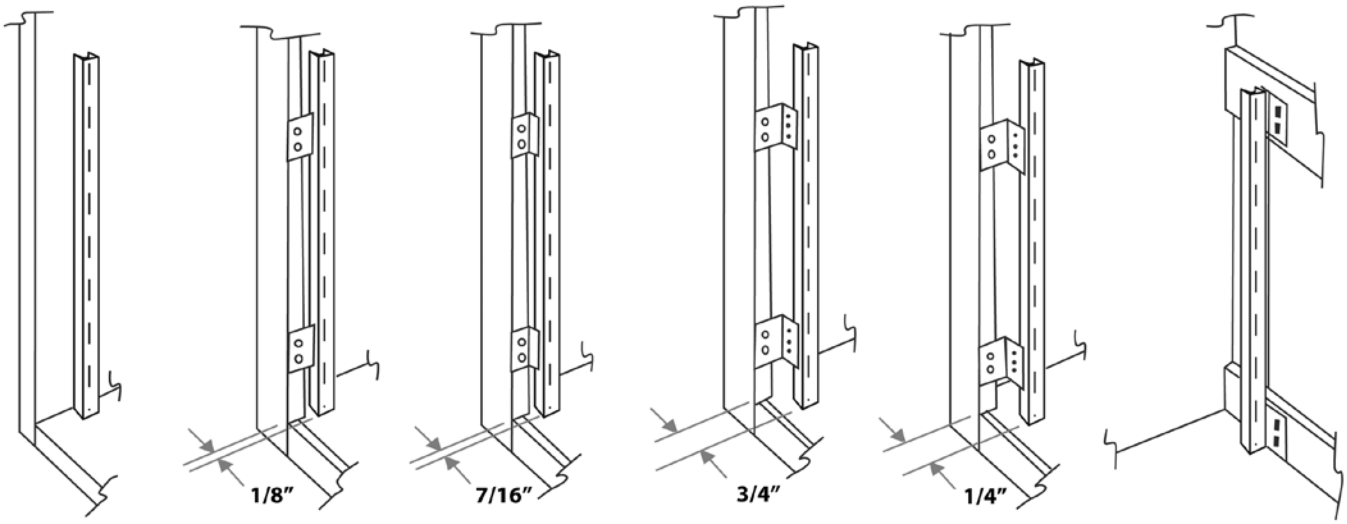
SUSPENSION SYSTEM STANDARDS

Vogt Drawer System

- Standards in (20" and 50" lengths) for use with Vogt vertically adjustable slides and drawer systems (see next page for Vogt slides and drawer boxes)
- Vertical 1" adjustment for maximum utilization of interior cabinet space
- Standards are available for frameless and various face frame applications using offsets from 1/8" to 1-1/4"
- VI41 universal front standard (7/16"H x 5/8"W) has no mounting tabs and can be built out based on cabinet frame
- All other front standards feature mounting tabs for mounting the standard onto the face frame or mounted directly to the cabinet sidewall for frameless applications
- Universal rear standard (VI61R) is mounted on the back panel of the cabinet via mounting tabs. This allows it to be used with any of the 5 styles of front standards shown below, to cover virtually any frameless or face frame application.

Packing: 10 each per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.





VI41
Universal
Front Standard

VI61F
1/8" Offset
Front Standard

VI63
7/16" Offset
Front Standard

VI66
3/4" Offset
Front Standard

VI68
1-1/4" Offset
Front Standard

VI61R
Universal
Rear Standard

UNIVERSAL FRONT STANDARDS (NO MOUNTING TABS)

Finish	20" Length Item #	50" Length Item #
Almond Epoxy	VI41AM-20	VI41AM-50
White Epoxy	VI41WH-20	VI41WH-50
Gold Chromate	VI41GC-20	VI41GC-50

UNIVERSAL REAR STANDARDS

Finish	20" Length Item #	50" Length Item #
Almond Epoxy	VI61RAM-20	VI61RAM-50
White Epoxy	VI61RWH-20	VI61RWH-50
Gold Chromate	VI61RGC-20	VI61RGC-50

FRONT STANDARDS (OFFSET MOUNTING TABS)

	1/8" OFFSET		7/16" OFFSET		3/4" OFFSET		1-1/4" OFFSET	
Finish	20" Length Item #	50" Length Item #	20" Length Item #	50" Length Item #	20" Length Item #	50" Length Item #	20" Length Item #	50" Length Item #
Almond Epoxy	VI61FAM-20	VI61FAM-50	VI63AM-20	VI63AM-50	VI66AM-20	VI66AM-50	VI68AM-20	VI68AM-50
White Epoxy	VI61FWH-20	VI61FWH-50	VI63WH-20	VI63WH-50	VI66WH-20	VI66WH-50	VI68WH-20	VI68WH-50
Gold Chromate	VI61FGC-20	VI61FGC-50	VI63GC-20	VI63GC-50	VI66GC-20	VI66GC-50	VI68GC-20	VI68GC-50

SUSPENSION SYSTEM SLIDES

3/4 & Full Extension, Vertically Adjustable

- Slides are 75 lb. rated and are designed for use with Vogt vertically adjustable standards (shown on page E-44)
- Slides are Euro style with "Delrin" ball bearing rollers, providing a smooth and stable performance
- No tools are required to quickly adjust slides
- Slides come in almond, white and gold chromate finishes
- Recommended fasteners BSF7/16X7-26-C2, sold in packages of 200

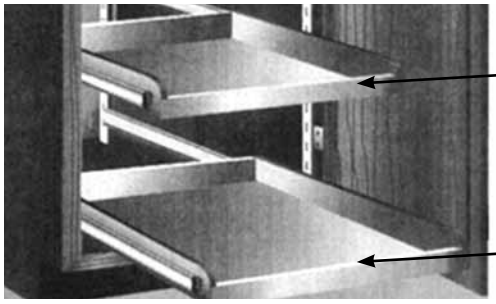
Packing: Taped pairs come in complete left and right hand pairs, 10 taped pairs per box. Production pack components (4 components: left and right hand cabinet members and left and right hand drawer members) come 50 components to a box.

3/4 EXTENSION SLIDES

Finish	Length	Taped Pairs Box Qty: 10 PR Item #	Prod. Pack LH Cabinet Member Box Qty: 50 Item #	Prod. Pack RH Cabinet Member Box Qty: 50 Item #	Prod. Pack LH Drawer Member Box Qty: 50 Item #	Prod. Pack RH Drawer Member Box Qty: 50 Item #
Almond	18"	VI340AM-18	VI340CLAM-18	VI340CRAM-18	VI340DLAM-18	VI340DRAM-18
	21"	VI340AM-21	VI340CLAM-21	VI340CRAM-21	VI340DLAM-21	VI340DRAM-21
White	18"	VI340WH-18	VI340CLWH-18	VI340CRWH-18	VI340DLWH-18	VI340DRWH-18
	21"	VI340WH-21	VI340CLWH-21	VI340CRWH-21	VI340DLWH-21	VI340DRWH-21
Gold Chromate	18"	VI340GC-18				
	21"	VI340GC-21				

FULL EXTENSION SLIDES

Finish	Length	Taped Pairs Box Qty: 10 PR Item #
Almond	18"	VI640AM-18
	21"	VI640AM-21
White	18"	VI640WH-18
	21"	VI640WH-21



VI340 - 3/4 Extension Slide

VI640 - Full Extension Slide

VERTICALLY ADUSTABLE SUSPENSION SYSTEM SLIDES

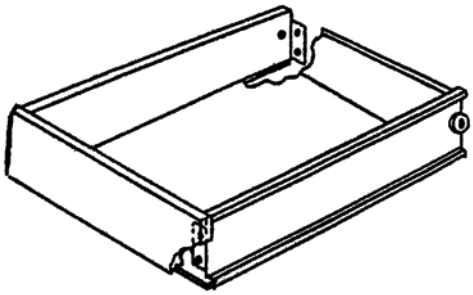
3/4 Extension with Integrated Sides

- Slides for use with Vogt vertically adjustable standards (shown on E-44)
- The drawer slide has integrated sides and are available in two common drawer side heights (2-5/8" and 3-1/2")
- Slides are 75 lb. rated and feature a roller bearing design
- Customer provides drawer back, front and bottom; this allows you to make any width tray based on your application
- Tray sides are grooved to accept 1/4" thick bottoms
- No tools are required to quickly adjust slides
- Recommended fasteners #6 or #8 x 1/2" truss head

Packing: Taped 10 sets per box without screws.

Sold In: Taped sets sold in both broken and full box quantities.

Finish	Length	2-5/8" Drawer Side Height Item #	3-1/2" Drawer Side Height Item #
Almond Epoxy	21"	VI526AM-21	VI535AM-21
White Epoxy	21"	VI526WH-21	VI535WH-21



DRAWER BUMPERS

G*GRASS

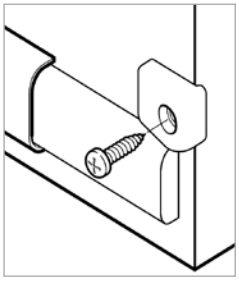
- Attaches to side of wooden pullout. Designed for inset pullout trays for frame or frameless cabinetry
- Protects the inside of doors from damage when pullouts are used
- Quick and easy installation

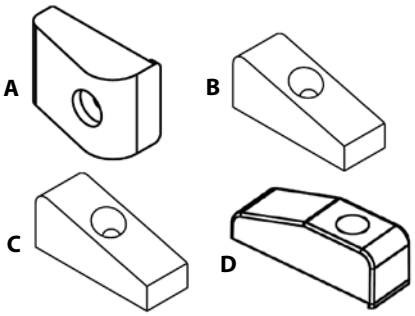
Packing: 500 per bag.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#
GF13096



DRAWER BUMPERS
Screw-On Plastic





- Drawer bumpers are made of plastic and affix to the cabinet via a single #4 x 1/2" flat head screw (Item # WW40005)
- Screws are inset to improve bumpers appearance
- Bumpers with reference tabs make alignment to front of drawer quick and easy
- Sold without screws

Packing: Full box quantities of 50.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

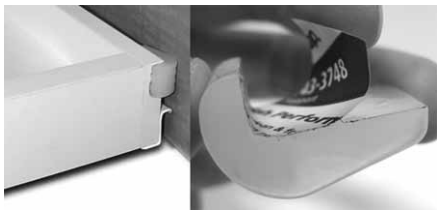
	Almond Item#	White Item #	Description		Almond Item#	White Item #	Description
A	PL1934AL	PL1934WH	1/2" high with reference tab	C	PL1938AL	PL1938WH	1/2" high no reference tab
B	PL1937AL	PL1937WH	1/2" high with reference tab	D	PL1939AL	PL1939WH	3/4" high with reference tab

DRAWER BUMPERS
PSA Adhered

FastCap

- Protects doors from being unintentionally marred from drawer pull-outs
- Can be applied with supplied PSA backing or screwed in, or both
- Convenient to apply on the job site

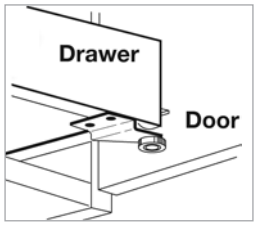
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Description	Box Qty
FADRAWERBUMPER	Drawer Bumper, White	10
FAKKMETSCR100	5/8" PowerHead Screws	100

DRAWER SLIDE BUMPERS
Door Protectors

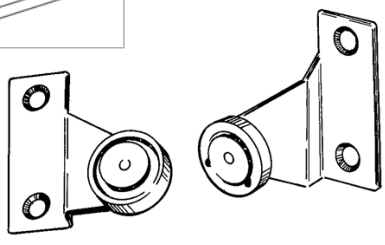
G*GRASS



- Door protector is attached with the drawer slide to the bottom of an inside drawer
- Nylon wheel prevents damage to the door while the pull out is being opened
- Protector has white epoxy finish
- Protectors are handed: right and left

Packing: 100 each per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Description
GF6197-LH-W	Left
GF6197-RH-W	Right



FILE DRAWER FRAME SYSTEM

Side Mount Pull-Out

NEW ITEM!

REV-A-SHELF



- Able to hold either letter or legal folders
- Includes side mounted full-extension ball bearing slides and door mount brackets
- Designed to fit 18" base cabinets with a 1-1/2" face frame

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)
RSRAS-FDSM-DM15-1	15"W Side Mounted Pull-Out File Drawer	15"W X 17.75"D X 10.5"H

FILE DRAWER FRAME SYSTEM

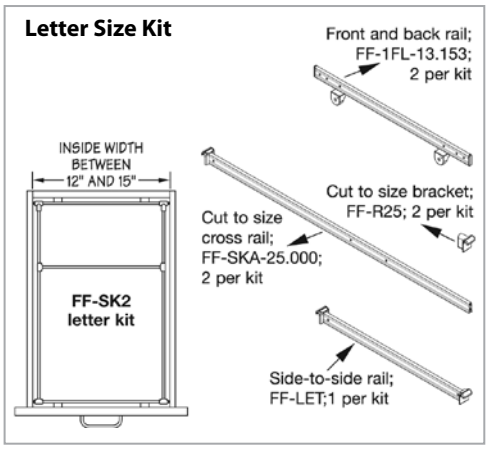
Pendaflex Letter Size and Legal Size Kits

CompX TIMBERLINE

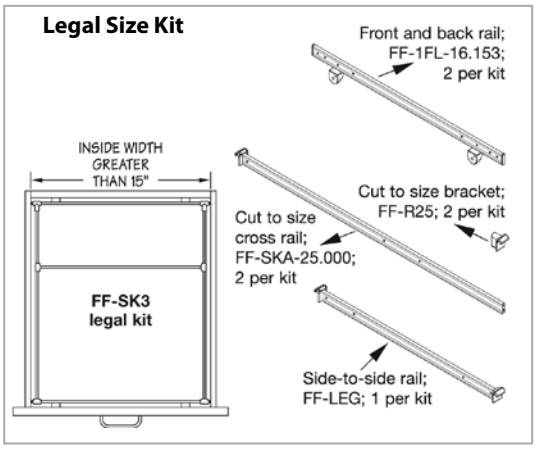
- The Compx file frame kit system is available in two sizes: legal and letter size
- The letter size kit is made up of: two 13-1/8" long front and rear rail brackets designed to screw mount into the front and back of the drawer box, two 25" long front to back side rails, one 12" long side-to-side rail and two clips designed to be used with the front-to-back side rail
- The legal size kit is made up of: two 16-1/8" long front and rear rail bracket designed to screw mount into the front and back of the cabinet, two 25" long front to back side rails, one 15" long side-to-side rail and two clips designed to be used with the front-to-back side rail
- The kits are easy to install: Step 1) Screw the front and rear rail brackets into the drawer box; Step 2) Cut to length (with a hacksaw) the side rails which snap onto the front and rear rail brackets, Step 3) Snap center rail into place
- The rail system is made of metal and has a black finish, the finish is guaranted to withstand 50,000 cycles with no paint wear or other degradation

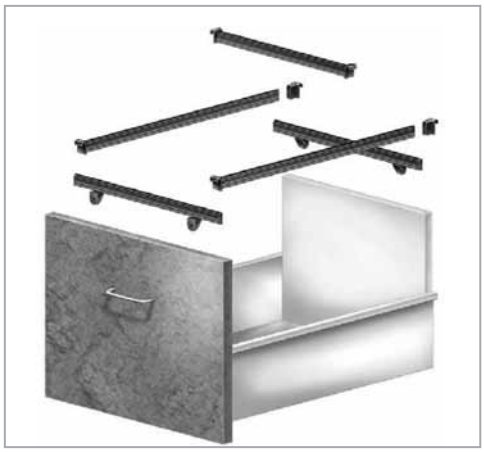
Packing: Each kit is polybagged and has the pieces described above.

Sold In: Each



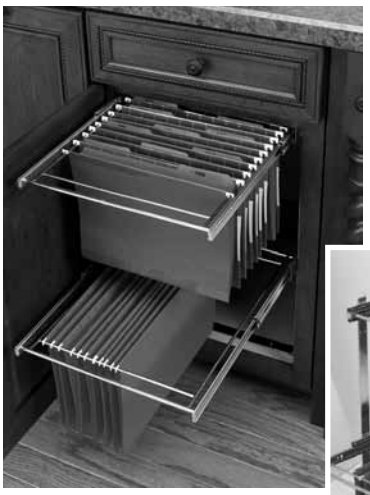
Item#	File Drawer Type
TLFFSK2	Letter Kit System
TLFFSK3	Legal Kit System





FILE DRAWER SYSTEM - TWO TIER

For 18" Wide Base Cabinets





- Two tier metal frame system is designed to be installed in 18" wide base cabinets
- Full extension 100 lb. rated ball bearing slides are mounted to a heavy duty metal frame
- The frame has a telescoping rear bracket that allows the frame to be securety fastened to cabinets with a depth range of 19-3/4" to 24"
- Frame requires a minimum cabinet opening of 14-1/2" wide x 20-1/2" tall
- Door mount kits (Item#: RSRV-DM-FDKIT) are available separately

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions	Finish
RSRAS-FD-KIT	14-3/4" W X 19-3/4" - 24" D X 22-5/8" H	Chrome

FILE DRAWER SYSTEMS

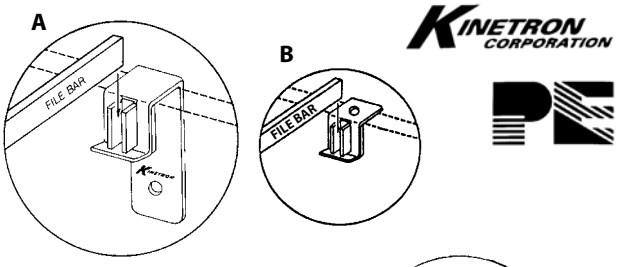


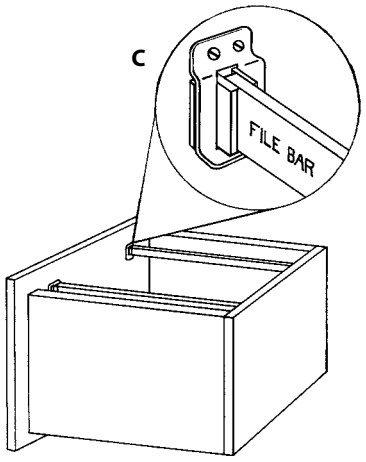
- Black metal frame kit that includes front-to-back/left and right frame corner connectors to secure frame to wood front and back drawer and cross T-rod
- Designed for base 18 and base 21 cabinets

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Length x Height)	Size
RSRAS-SMFD-52	13" W x 19-1/4" L x 9-3/4" H	Letter
RSRAS-LGFD-52	15-7/8" W x 19-1/4" L x 9-3/4" H	Legal

PENDAFLEX BRACKETS & HANGER RAIL

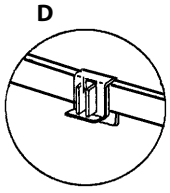


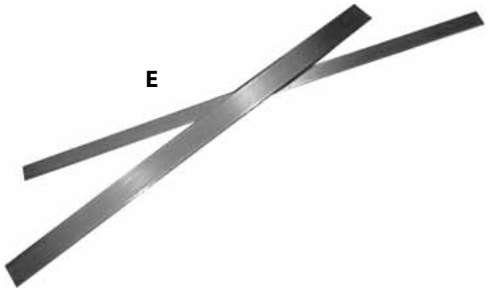


- Pendeflex brackets are constructed of 16 gauge steel, are designed to affix 1/8" thick file rail and are available in four fastening varieties:
  - **Style A** - Designed to affix to the top of the drawer box side and fasten (via screw) to outside of drawer box. This brackets come in three finishes and three drawer box thicknesses.
  - **Style B** - Designed to fasten to the top of the drawer box and to be screwed into the top of the drawer side material. This style comes in two finishes: Zinc and Black.
  - **Style C** - Designed to be flush/surface mounted to interior of the drawer box side/front/back material.
  - **Style D** - Designed to mount to 1/8" thick pendeflex rail and affix 1/8" pendeflex cross bar.
- Pendeflex hanger rail is constructed of 1/8" thick aluminum flat stock and comes in two finishes: Plain Aluminum and Black; comes in two heights: 1/2" and 3/4". Rail is 72" long.

Packing: Brackets are 100 per box; rails are 12 per box.

Sold In: Brackets sold in full box quantities only. Rails are sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available to full box orders.





PENDAFLEX BRACKETS				
	Bracket Style	**Zinc Finish Item#**	**Black Finish Item#**	**Economy Zinc Item#**
A	For 1/2" Thick Drawer Sides	KT432ZC-R500	KT432BL-R500	KT432ZC-E500
	For 5/8" Thick Drawer Sides	KT432ZC-R625	KT432BL-R625	-
	For 3/4" Thick Drawer Sides	KT432ZC-R750	KT432BL-R750	-
B	Top Mount	KT432ZC-T	KT432BL-T	-
C	Flush Mount	KT432ZC-S	KT432BL-S	-
D	Cross Bar Mount	KT432ZC-8S	KT432BL-8S	-

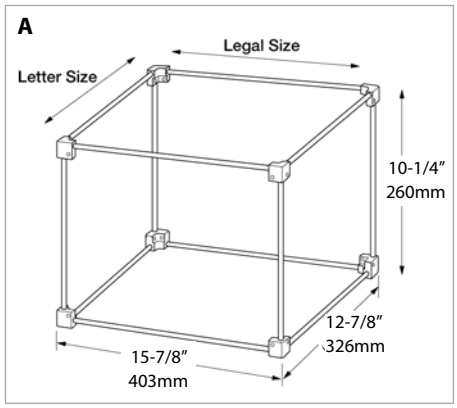
PENDAFLEX ALUMINUM HANGER RAIL - 72" LONG x 1/8" THICK			
	Rail Height	**Aluminum Finish Item#**	**Black Finish Item#**
E	1/2" Tall Rail	EA1058A	EA1058BL
	3/4" Tall Rail	EA2126A	EA2126BL

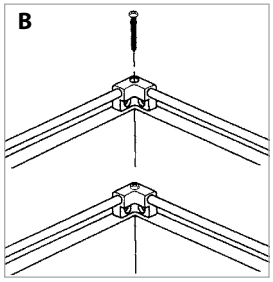
HANGING FOLDER FILE SYSTEM
Drawer Mounted

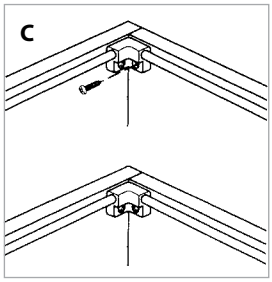
Fulterer

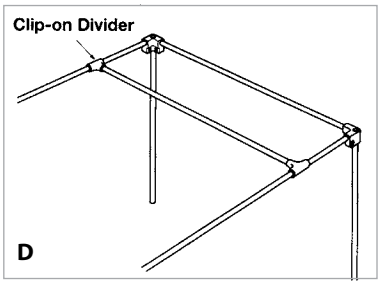
- Flexible hanging file system. allows several hanging configurations and combinations
- Rod material is steel (in black or chrome finish) and connection clips are black high density molded plastic
- Rods are available in two finishes: black iron and chrome metal
- FTFR1810 - Designed to create a cube (see illustration A) within the drawer box. Kit contains: four 15-7/8" long rods, four 10-1/4" long rods, four 12-7/8" long and eight clips to connect all rods
- FTFR1811 - Top Mount File Frame designed to mount to the top of the drawer box (see illustration B). Kit contains two 15" long rods, two 12" long rods and four clips with screws. Clips are made to be affixed to the top of the drawer box
- FTFR1812 - Inside Mount File Frame designed to mount to inside of the top of drawer box (see illustration C). Kit contains: two 15" long rods, two 12" long rods and fom clips designed to affix to inside top of drawer box
- FTFR1803 - Designed to be a left-to-right cross bar (see illustration D). Kit contains two 12" long rods and four clips to attach two cross bar rods to side rail rods

Packing & Sold In: Each









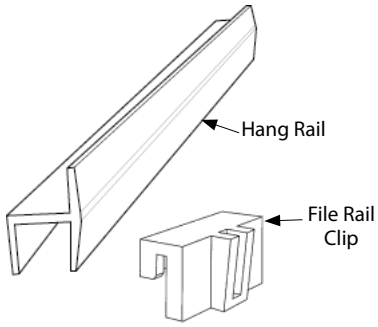
	Description	Black Finish Item#	Chrome Finish Item#
A	Cube File Frame Set	FTFR1810BL	FTFR1810CHR
B	Top Drawer Mount File Frame	FTFR1811BL	-
C	Inside Drawer Mount File Frame	FTFR1812BL	FTFR1812CHR
D	Cross Bar	FTFR1803BL	FTFR1803CHR

HANGING FILE RAIL SYSTEM
Plastic Rails

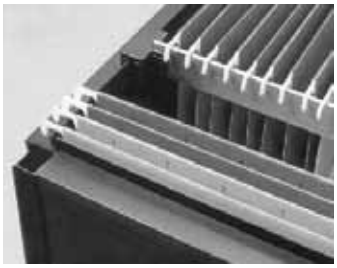
CustomAccents

- Plastic hanging rail is designed to snap onto the top of 1/2" or 5/8" thick drawer sides and remain snuggly in place
- Hang rail is made of black plastic, comes in length of 98-1/2", and is easy to cut to needed lengths
- File rail clips mount to hang rail and allow for a standard 1/8" thick bar stock to cross from drawer side-to-side

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box quantities.



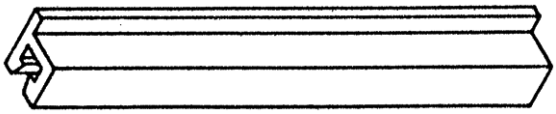
Item#	Description	Box Qty
CWF32500	98-1/8" Long Hang Rail for 1/2" thick drawer sides material	20
CWF580FR	98-1/8" Long Hang Rail for 5/8" thick drawer sides material	20
CWF900K	File Rail Clip	100



HANGING FILE RAIL SYSTEM

Plastic Rails

OLON



- Plastic hanging rail is designed to snap onto the top of 1/2" or 5/8" thick drawer sides and remain snuggly attached
- Hang rail is made of black plastic, comes in lengths of 98-1/2", and is easy to cut to needed lengths
- File rail clips mounts to hang rail and allows for a standard 1/8" thick bar stock to cross from drawer side-to-side

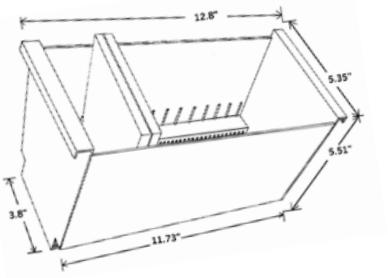
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Size	Color
EDP8-BLACK	96"	Black
EDP8-BROWN	96"	Brown

HANGING FILE MEDIA BINS

Custom Accents





- Designed to store CD-ROM and floppy discs, holds up to 24 CD-ROM, 56 floppy disks, or a combination of the two types
- Portable, compatible for use in standard size hanging file drawers or file cabinets
- Requires no additional tooling or engineering modifications to the furniture
- Bins are 11-3/4" long and black in color

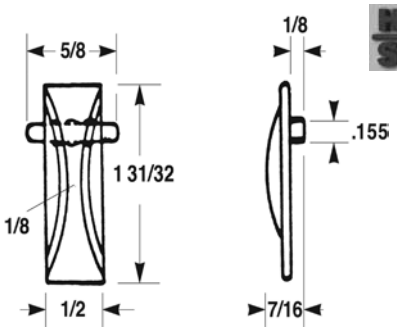
Packing: 12 per box.

Sold In: Broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box quantities.

Item#
CWF9001

DRAWER PARTITION DIVIDERS, PLASTIC

HUGHES SUPPLY



- Made to accommodate 1/8" or 3/16" dividers. Simply cut a 1/8" x 1/8" groove in the drawer side; partition dividers can then be slid into the desired position.
- Specifications: 5/8" x 1-31/32"

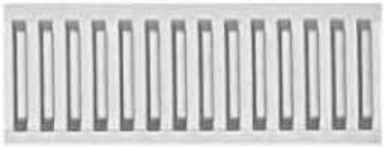
Packing: Full box quantity of 100.

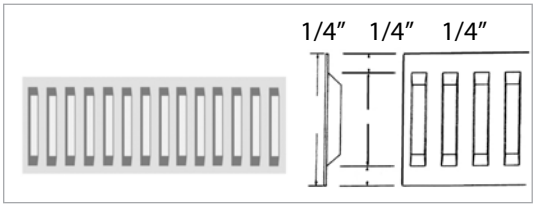
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Box Qty	Color
PGH900T-C	100	Tan
PGH900T	1000	Tan

BINNING STRIPS

OUTWATER





- A versatile plastic band strip that can be installed in drawers or even on counters, tables or in cabinets
- Sized to accept 1/4" thick dividers
- Strips are 2-3/4" wide x 60" long
- The strips protrusions that accept dividers are 2" long, therefore strips can be trimmed down from 2-3/4" to 2"
- Available in three colors

Packing: 10 strips per box.

Sold In: Broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

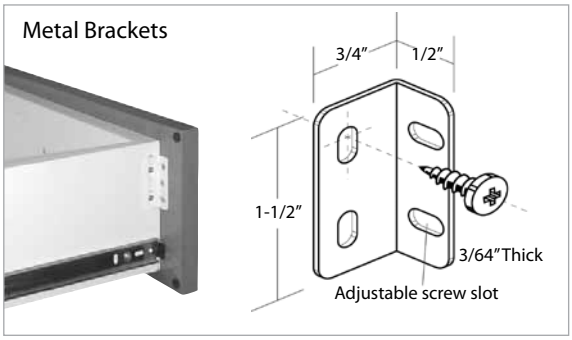
Item#	Color
OW282CL	Clear
OW282IV	Ivory
OW282WH	White

KOLBE KORNER DRAWER FRONT MOUNTING BRACKETS

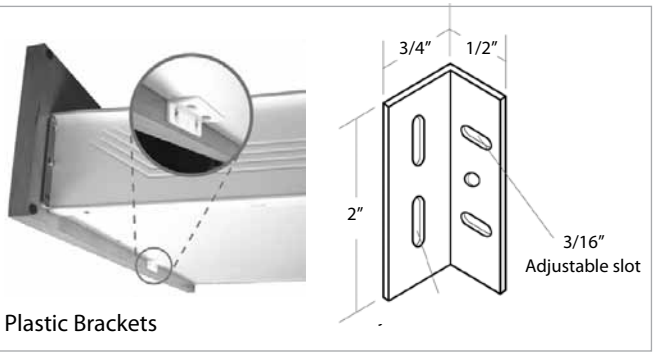
Metal & Plastic Adjusting Brackets

- Gives you the ability to adjust drawer fronts both horizontally and vertically, no need for drawer front adjusters
- Constructed of metal (heavy duty) or plastic (light duty)
- Quick and easy mounting of shaker and other style drawer fronts
- Screws and covercaps sold separately

Packing: Metal are 50 per box (screws and cover caps sold separately). Plastic are 50 per box and include screws and covers.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Description	Box Qty
FAKK50M-WH	Metal, White	50
FAKK50M-TAN	Metal, Tan	50
FAKK50BL	Plastic, Black	50
FAKK50CM	Plastic, Clear Maple	50
FAKK50LM	Plastic, Light Maple	50
FAKK50WH	Plastic, White	50
FAKK50MS-TAN	Screw/Cap, Tan (for metal Kolbe Korners)	200
FAKK50MS-WH	Screw/Cap, White (for metal Kolbe Korners)	200

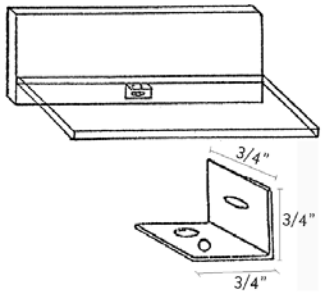


DRAWER BOTTOM SUPPORT BRACES

Metal & Plastic Adjusting Brackets

- Zinc plated "L" used to support drawer panel connections
- Elongated holes for 3/16" of adjustment
- Screws not included

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Description	Finish	Qty per Box
GF6036B	Support Braces	Zinc Plated	50

DRAWER FRONT ADJUSTERS

- Instead of removing the drawer repeatedly to move the adjustment screw in the slides, the adjusting is done by moving the drawer front itself
- Also allows all of the slide screws to be installed at the shop, not the job site. The fitting allows about 1/4"of movement up or down and left or right. The reverse barb design of the cam provides a tight fit and retards the chance of the cam pulling out
- Material: Nylon cam with steel threaded "floating" insert
- Specifications: 20mm diameter
  The cam accepts #8 -32 thread machine screws. The length is dependent on the thickness of the sub-front and the drawer front

Packing: As shown to the right.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

Item#	Box Qty
VA20L	50
VA20L5	250
VA20M	1000

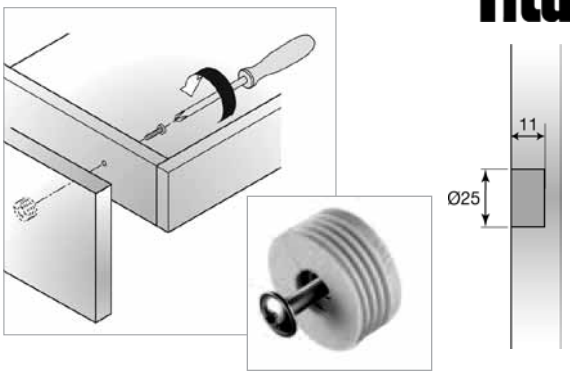


DRAWER FRONT ADJUSTERS

Titus

- Used in pairs on drawer fronts to realign drawer fronts attached to 4 side drawers
- Features 3mm of adjustment in both vertical and horizontal directions
- Hammer-driven into 25mm diameter pre-bored hole
- Screw size is 8-32 x 7/8"

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Finish/Material	Box Qty
TT6309-831	Brown/Zinc, Nylon	2,500

DRAWER FRONT ADJUSTER JIG

- Jig is 13/16" in diameter and 3/8" thick

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
VA20J

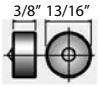


Drawer front adjuster marking gauge

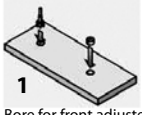
PRO VALUE SERIES



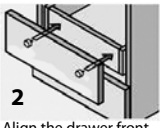
For marking center holes for knock-in drawer front adjusters.



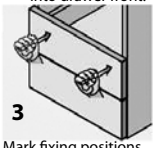
Using the marking gauge



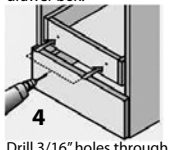
Bore for front adjusters, insert marking gauges into drawer front.



Align the drawer front to make marks in the drawer box.



Mark fixing positions with a light tap onto the drawer front



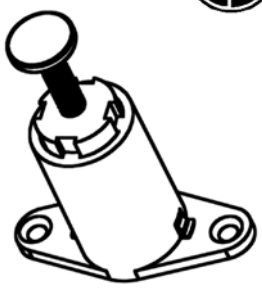
Drill 3/16" holes through the drawer box

DRAWER PUSHERS

Flexa-Touch

- "Flush" drawers can be installed with no visible hardware using this pusher
- Push drawer in 1/8" and it pops open
- Can be mounted either on the back of the drawer or through the back of the drawer (1" hole required)
- Adjustment 7/8" with 2-1/8" minimum to 3" maximum

Packing: 25 each per box individually polybagged with screws and instructions.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



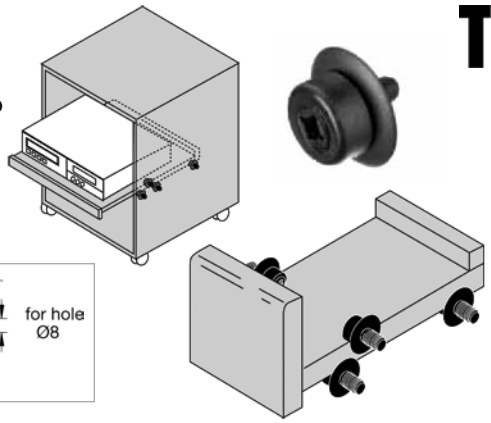
Item#
PL1021

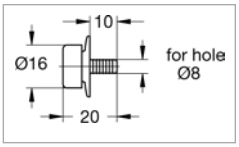
SHELF ROLLER GUIDE

Titus

- One piece nylon wheel provides very smooth operation with no shelf drop
- For use on shelves where limited pullout distance for access is required
- Wheel rotates freely after assembly by hammer blow
- Installation: Press fit into 8mm diameter x 10mm deep hole

Packing: 100 each per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.





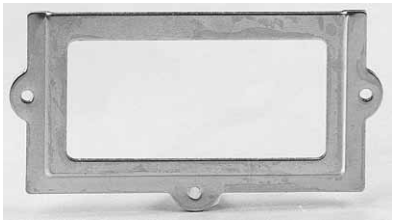
Item#	Finish
TT900BN-C	Brown

LABEL HOLDERS

KNAPE & VOGT

- Model: KV701/704
- Made of steel with anochrome finish
- Fastened by three screws per holders, screws included

Packing: Full box quantity of 100.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



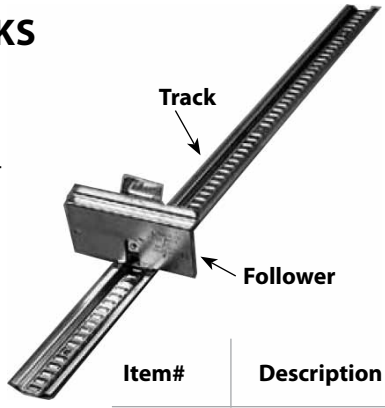
Item#	Card Size	Overall Holder Size	Box Qty
KV701ANO	2" x 1"	2-5/8 x 1-7/16	100
KV704ANO	2-15/16" x 1-1/2"	3-1/2 X 1-3/4	100

INDEX FOLLOWERS AND TRACKS

KNAPE & VOGT

- Model: KV475/476 series
- Made of steel with anochrome finish
- Used to keep papers or files to the front of a drawer
- Followers come in two sizes:
  - Small for library cards, index cards or service cards
  - Large for file drawers
- Bottom track can be surfaced or recessed mounted
- Track can be cut to length

NOTE: Order follower and track separately.
Packing: 10 followers and tracks per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Description	Follower Size (Width x Height)	Box Qty
KV475F	Follower Small	4-3/4" Wide x 2-3/4" High from Track	10
KV476F	Follower Large	10-3/4" Wide x 7-5/8" High from Track	10
KV476T	Track	Track Length 26"	10

CASH DRAWERS

MS CASH DRAWER

- Manually operated cash drawer with drawer bell, full suspension tracks, security disc tumbler drawer lock keyed alike, and removable plastic money tray (5 coin/5 bill) with spring loaded bill weights
- Drawer can be key locked and opened, and also features "touch" drawer release - press in on drawer front and it unlatches, relax the pressure and it pops open
- Dimensions: 18-3/4" wide x 15-3/16" deep x 3-15/16" high
- Height with rubber feet = 4-7/16"
- Made of stainless steel with a brushed finish
- DM-7301-003, unbreakable thick ABS plastic and heavy spring money clips 5 coin/5 bill configuration
- Size: 16-1/6" x 10-7/8 x 2-1/8

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Type
DMHP122	Cash Drawer
DM73041-003	Replacement Money Tray

HEAVY DUTY PILASTER STANDARD

For Surface Mounted Application - 13/16" Wide

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model: KV233
- Dimensions: 13/16"wide x 3/16" deep
- Available Lengths: 18", 24", 36", 42", 48", 60", 72", 84" and 96"
- Available Finishes: Brass-look and Zinc
- Material: 23-gauge high strength steel
- Features: BHMA Grade 1 compliant. Pilaster is designed for flush/surface mount applications. Slots for supports are adjustable in 1/2" increments. Stamped numbers make installation easier. Pre-drilled screw/nail holes spaced 6" apart on center. Made in USA.
- Recommended Fasteners (sold separately on page F-4): KV255-8 nails

Packing: Full box quantities of 50 or 100.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



See pages F-2 & F-4 for KV233 Pilaster Standard Accessories

	ZINC FINISH		BRASS-LOOK FINISH	
Pilaster's Length	**Box Qty: 50 Item #**	**Box Qty: 100 Item #**	**Box Qty: 50 Item #**	**Box Qty: 100 Item #**
18"	-	KV233ZC-18	-	-
24"	-	KV233ZC-24	-	KV233BR-24
36"	-	KV233ZC-36	-	-
42"	-	KV233ZC-42	-	-
48"	-	KV233ZC-48	-	KV233BR-48
60"	-	KV233ZC-60	-	-
72"	KV233ZC-72	-	KV233BR-72	-
84"	KV233ZC-84	-	-	-
96"	KV233ZC-96	-	KV233BR-96	-

PILASTER STANDARD ACCESSORIES

Shelf Support With Locator Tab

KNAPE & VOGT



- Designed for use with KV233 series pilasters (only)
- Shelf support has wider profile (13/16" wide) to better attach to pilaster
- Size: 13/16" wide x 15/16" length
- Made in USA

Packing: Full box quantity of 100.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
KV238	Anochrome	100

PILASTER STANDARD ACCESSORIES

Shelf Supports

KNAPE & VOGT



- For use with KV233 pilasters (only)
- Size: 1" wide x 13/16" length
- Shelf support has wider profile (13/16" wide) to better attach to pilaster
- Made in USA

Packing: Full box quantity of 100.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
KV237ZC	Zinc	100

HEAVY DUTY PILASTER STANDARDS

Surface or Flush Mounted Applications - 5/8" Wide



- KV Model: KV255
- Dimensions: 5/8" wide x 3/16" deep
- Available Lengths: 12", 18", 24", 36", 42", 48", 60", 72", 84" and 96"
- Available Finishes: Almond, Brass-look, Brown, Natural Aluminum, White and Zinc
- Material: Steel standards: 23-gauge high strength steel. Aluminum standards: 17-gauge aluminum
- Features: BHMA Grade 1 compliant. Slots for supports are adjustable in 1/2" increments. Stamped numbers make installation easier. Pre-drilled screw/nail holes 6" apart on center. Made in USA.
- Recommended Fasteners (sold separately on page F-4): KV255-8 nails

Packing: Full box quantity of 50 and 100.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

	STEEL MATERIAL					
	ALMOND	BRASS-LOOK	BROWN	WHITE	ZINC	
Pilaster's Length	Item #	Item #	Item #	Item #	Item #	Box Qty
12"	KV255ALM-12	-	-	KV255WH-12	KV255ZC-12	100
18"	KV255ALM-18	KV255BR-18	KV255BRN-18	KV255WH-18	KV255ZC-18	100
24"	KV255ALM-24	KV255BR-24	KV255BRN-24	KV255WH-24	KV255ZC-24	100
30"	KV255ALM-30	-	-	KV255WH-30	KV255ZC-30	100
36"	KV255ALM-36	KV255BR-36	KV255BRN-36	KV255WH-36	KV255ZC-36	100
48"	KV255ALM-48	KV255BR-48	KV255BRN-48	KV255WH-48	KV255ZC-48	100
60"	KV255ALM-60	KV255BR-60	KV255BRN-60	KV255WH-60	KV255ZC-60	100
72"	KV255ALM-72	KV255BR-72	KV255BRN-72	KV255WH-72	KV255ZC-72	50
84"	KV255ALM-84	KV255BR-84	-	KV255WH-84	KV255ZC-84	50
96"	KV255ALM-96	KV255BR-96	KV255BRN-96	KV255WH-96	KV255ZC-96	50

	ALUMINUM MATERIAL			
	NATURAL ALUMINUM	BRASS-LOOK	ALUMINUM WALNUT	
Pilaster's Length	Item #	Item #	Item #	Box Qty
12"	KV255AL-12	KV255ALBR-12	-	100
18"	KV255AL-18	KV255ALBR-18	KV255ALWAL-18	100
24"	KV255AL-24	KV255ALBR-24	KV255ALWAL-24	100
30"	KV255AL-30	KV255ALBR-30	-	100
36"	KV255AL-36	KV255ALBR-36	KV255ALWAL-36	100
42"	KV255AL-42		-	100
48"	KV255AL-48	KV255ALBR-48	KV255ALWAL-48	100
60"	KV255AL-60	KV255ALBR-60	KV255ALWAL-60	100
72"	KV255AL-72	KV255ALBR-72	-	50
84"	KV255AL-84	-	-	50
96"	KV255AL-96	KV255ALBR-96	-	50

See pages F-3 to F-4 of the Volume 28 Catalog, Section F for KV255 Pilaster Standard Accessories

PILASTER STANDARD ACCESSORIES
Shelf Supports

KNAPE & VOGT

- Use with KV255 pilasters
- BHMA Grade 1 when used with KV255
- Size: 5/8" wide x 3/4" length
- Made in USA

Packing: Full box quantities of 100 and 1,000.
Sold In: Standard box quantity available in both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box quantity orders. Bulk box available in full box quantities only.



Finish	Std Qty: 100 Item #	Bulk Qty: 1,000 Item #
Almond	KV256ALM	-
Brass Look	KV256BR	KV256BR-M
Brown	KV256WAL	KV256WAL-M
Natural Aluminum	KV256ALNAT	-
White	KV256WH	-
Zinc	KV256ZC	KV256ZC-M

PILASTER STANDARD ACCESSORIES
Economy Shelf Supports

KNAPE & VOGT

- Value priced shelf support designed for use with KV233 and KV255 series pilasters
- Size: 5/8" wide x 7/8" length

Packing: Full box quantity of 100.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Material	Box Qty
KV239ZC	Zinc	100

PILASTER STANDARD ACCESSORIES
Shelf Supports With Rubber Cushion

KNAPE & VOGT



- Use with KV255 pilasters
- Use for glass or wood shelves
- Rubber cushion reduces slippage
- BHMA Grade 1 when used with KV255
- Size: 5/8" wide x 3/4" length
- Made in USA

Packing: Full box quantity of 100.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
KV256R	Zinc	100

PILASTER STANDARD ACCESSORIES
Shelf Supports for Wire Shelves

KNAPE & VOGT



- For use with KV233 and KV255 series pilasters
- Size: 5/8" wide x 7/8" length with 1/2" prongs
- For securing wire shelving to pilasters

Packing: Full box quantity of 100.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
KV244ANO	Anochrome	100

PILASTER STANDARD ACCESSORIES
Shelf Brackets

KNAPE & VOGT

- For use with KV233 and KV255 series pilasters
- Size: 3" long x 5/8"wide
- Two pre-drilled 7/32" diameter holes

Packing: Full box quantity of 100.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
KV243ZC	Zinc	100

PILASTER STANDARD ACCESSORIES
Nails

KNAPE & VOGT



- For use with KV233 & KV255 series pilasters
- Available in five finishes: Almond, Brass, Bronzed, White and Zinc

Packing: 650 nails per bag. 5 bags per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Use With	Box Qty
KV255-8ALM	Almond	KV255ALM & KV255AL	5 bags
KV255-8BR	Brass	KV233BR, KV255BR & KV255ALBR	5 bags
KV255-8STB	Bronzed	KV255BRN	5 bags
KV255-8WH	White	KV255 WH	5 bags
KV255-8ZC	Zinc	KV233ZC & KV255ZC	5 bags

PILASTER STANDARD ACCESSORIES
Support Brackets

KNAPE & VOGT

- For use with KV233 and KV255 series pilasters
- Bracket has shelf stop tab at end of bracket

Packing: Full box quantity of 25.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Shelf Length	Finish	Box Qty
KV229A-4	4"	Anochrome	25
KV229A-6	6"	Anochrome	25
KV229A-10	10"	Anochrome	25

PILASTER STANDARD ACCESSORIES
Closet Tube Flanges

KNAPE & VOGT

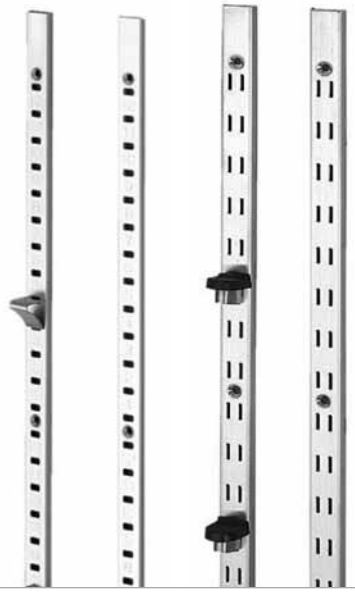


- For use with KV233 and KV255 series pilasters
- Designed for 1-1/16" closet tubing
- Size: 1-1/4" wide x 1-1/2" high x 3/4" deep

Packing: Full box quantity of 100.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
KV757	Zinc	100

STAINLESS STEEL PILASTERS
Recess / Surface Mount, Single & Double Slotted

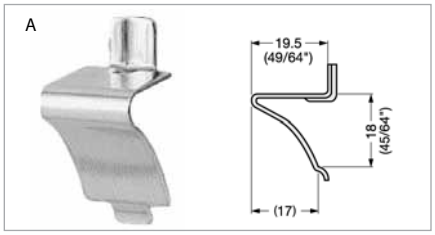


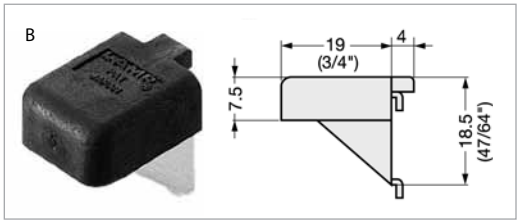
- Can be surface mounted or recessed in a groove
- Both single and double slotted pilasters are 5mm (13/64") deep x 15mm (19/32") wide
- Constructed of 304 stainless steel
- Slots for supports are adjustable in 19/32" increments

Packing: Full box quantity of 60.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Description	Length	Finish	Box Qty
SLSP1820	Single Slot	72"	Satin Stainless	60
SLSPH1820	Double Slot	72"	Satin Stainless	60

STAINLESS STEEL SHELF SUPPORTS
For Use with Single Slot Pilasters





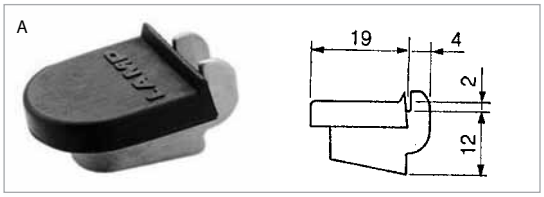


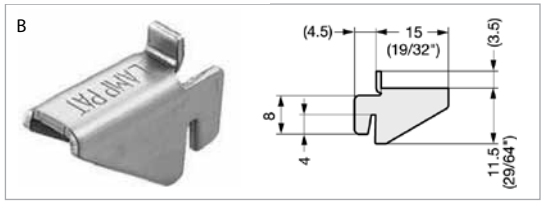
- Material: 304 stainless steel

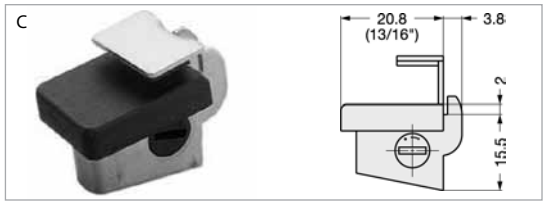
Packing: Full box quantities of 300 and 500.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box quantities.

	Item#	Description	Box Qty
A	SLSPB20	Shelf Support	300
B	SLSPB-15R	Shelf Support w/Pad	300
C	SLSP-18EBLK	Black End Caps	500
	SLSP-18EWHT	White End Caps	500

STAINLESS STEEL SHELF SUPPORTS
For Use with Double Slot Pilasters









- Supports are made of 304 stainless steel
- Padded supports have black synthetic rubber pad

Packing: Full box quantities shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box quantities.

	Item#	Description	Box Qty
A	SLSPH20	Shelf Support w/Pad	300
B	SLSPH-15	Shelf Support	400
C	SLSPH-5	Shelf Support w/Holder	100
D	SLSP-18EBLK	Black End Caps	500
	SLSP-18EWHT	White End Caps	500

STANDARDS & BRACKETS REFERENCE GUIDE

KNAPE & VOGT

REEVE STORE EQUIPMENT CO

KV SINGLE SLOT STANDARDS & BRACKETS REFERENCE GUIDE

Duty Category	KV Standards	KV Brackets	KV Brackets	KV Brackets	KV Brackets
Economy Standard Duty	KV70 (Page F-7)	KV170 (Page F-7)	-	-	-
Economy Standard Duty (Narrow Design)	KV71 (Page F-7)	KV170 (Page F-7)	-	-	-
Standard Duty	KV80 6 Colors (Page F-10)	KV180 With Shelf Lip, 6 Colors (Page F-10)	KV181 Without Shelf Lip (Page F-10)	KV179 With Down Slant (Page F-14)	KV160 With Lock Lever (Page F-14)
Heavy Duty	KV83 (Page F-11)	KV183 With Flange (Page F-11)	KV161 With Lock Lever (Page F-14)	-	-
Extra Heavy Duty	KV87 (Page F-12)	KV186 8" and 10" Lengths With Lock Lever (Page F-12)	KV187 12" to 24" Lengths With Lock Lever (Page F-12)	-	-

REEVE SINGLE SLOT STANDARDS & BRACKETS REFERENCE GUIDE

Duty Category	Reeve Standards	Reeve Brackets	Reeve Brackets	Reeve Brackets
Standard Duty	RV40 (Page F-8)	RV41 With Shelf Lip (Page F-9)	RV43 With Down Slant & Shelf Lip (Page F-9)	RV83 With Down Slant & Flange (Page F-9)
Heavy Duty	RV20 (Page F-8)	RV81 With Flange (Page F-9)	-	-
Extra Heavy Duty	RV700 (Page F-13)	RV766 With Locknut (Page F-13)	RV723 With Flange (Page F-13)	-
Concealed/Recessed	RV704 (Page F-18)	RV767 (Page F-18)	-	-

KV & REEVE DOUBLE SLOT STANDARDS & BRACKETS REFERENCE GUIDE

Duty Category	KV Standards	KV Brackets	Reeve Standards	Reeve Brackets
Heavy Duty	KV85 (Page F-15)	KV185 (Page F-15)	RV44 (Page F-16)	RV485 (Page F-16)
Heavy Duty - Designer Series (Decorative Finish)	KV82 3 Colors (Page F-17)	KV182 3 Colors (Page F-17)	-	-







STANDARD DUTY ECONOMY SHELF STANDARD

Single Slotted, 5/8" Wide

- KV Model: KV70 (Typically used with KV170 series bracket)
- Dimensions: 5/8" wide x 13/32" deep
- Available Lengths: 36" and 72"
- Available Finish: Zinc
- Material: 16 - gauge steel
- Features: Adjustable in 1" increments. Screw holes are 12" apart on center. Made in USA.
- Recommended Fasteners (sold separately on page F-18): KV80-80

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



	ZINC FINISH
Standard's Length	**Box Qty: 10 Item #**
36"	KV70E-36
72"	KV70E-72

STANDARD DUTY ECONOMY SHELF STANDARD

Single Slotted-Narrow, 5/16" Wide

- KV Model: KV71 (Typically used with KV170 series bracket)
- Dimensions: 5/16" wide x 13/32" deep
- Available Lengths: 48", 72" and 96"
- Available Finishes: Anochrome
- Material: 16-gauge steel
- Features: Adjustable in 1" increments. Screw holes are 12" apart on center. Made in USA.
- Recommended Fasteners (sold separately on page F-18): KV80-80

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



	ANOCHROME FINISH
Standard's Length	**Box Qty: 10 Item #**
36"	KV71-48
48"	KV71-72
96"	KV71-96

See pages F-18 & F-19 for KV70 & KV71 Standard Accessories

STANDARD DUTY ECONOMY BRACKET

- KV Model: KV170 (Typically used with KV71 & KV70 standards)
- Available Lengths: 8", 12" and 14"
- Available Finishes: Anochrome and Washed Steel
- Material: 14-gauge steel
- Features: Weight rating of: KV170A: 140-250 lbs. and KV170E: 180-220 lbs. per pair (based on length). Bracket has 2 engagement teeth to fasten bracket securely to standard. Shelf lip at the end of bracket. Made in USA.

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders



See pages F-20 & F-21 for KV170 Bracket Accessories

	ANOCHROME FINISH		WASHED STEEL FINISH	
Bracket's Length	**Item #**	**Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Box Qty**
8"	KV170A-8	10	-	-
12"	KV170A-12	10	KV170E-12	10
14"	KV170A-14	10	-	-

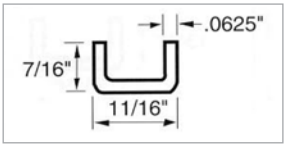
STANDARD DUTY SHELF STANDARD
Single Slotted, 11/16" Wide

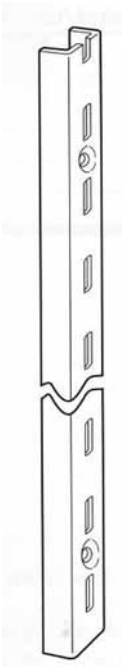
REEVE STORE EQUIPMENT CO

- Reeve Model: RV40 (Typically used with RV41, RV43, RV81 and RV83 series brackets)
- Dimensions: 11/16"wide x 7/16" deep
- Available Lengths: 12", 24", 30", 36", 48", 60", 72", 84" and 96"
- Available Finishes: Brasstone and Brillatone (Zinc)
- Material: .0625" thick cold rolled steel
- Features: No weight rating available. Adjustable in 1" increments. Screwholes on 6" centers.
- Recommended Fasteners (sold separately): #7 Flat Head screw

See page F-20 for RV40 Standard Accessories

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.





Standard's Length	BRASSTONE FINISH Box Qty: 10 Item #	BRILLATONE-ZINC FINISH Box Qty: 10 Item #
12"	-	RV40ZC-12
24"	RV40BR-24	RV40ZC-24
30"	-	RV40ZC-30
36"	RV40BR-36	RV40ZC-36
48"	RV40BR-48	RV40ZC-48
60"	RV40BR-60	RV40ZC-60
72"	RV40BR-72	RV40ZC-72
84"	-	RV40ZC-84
96"	RV40BR-96	RV40ZC-96

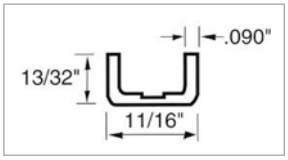
HEAVY DUTY SHELF STANDARD
Single Slotted

REEVE STORE EQUIPMENT CO

- Reeve Model: RV20 (Typically used with RV41, RV43, RV81 and RV83 series brackets)
- Dimensions: 11/16"wide x 13/32" deep
- Available Lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", 84" and 96"
- Available Finishes: Brillatone (Zinc)
- Material: .090" thick cold rolled steel
- Features: No weight rating available. Adjustable in 1" increments. Screwholes on 12" centers.
- Recommended Fasteners (sold separately): #7 Flat Head screw

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

See page F-20 for RV20 Standard Accessories



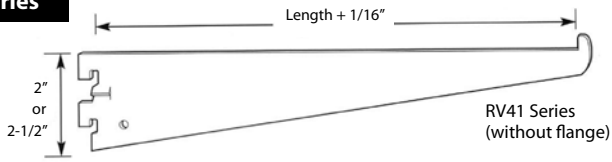


Standard's Length	BRILLATONE-ZINC FINISH Box Qty: 10 Item #
24"	RV20ZC-24
36"	RV20ZC-36
48"	RV20ZC-48
60"	RV20ZC-60
72"	RV20ZC-72
84"	RV20ZC-84
96"	RV20ZC-96

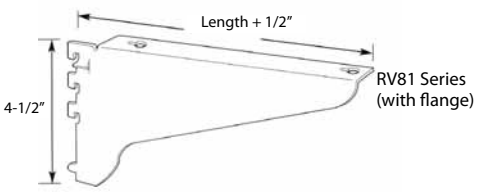
STANDARD & HEAVY DUTY SHELF BRACKETS

With & Without Flange

See page F-20 for RV41/81 Bracket Accessories



- Reeve Model: RV41 and RV81 (Typically used with RV20 & RV40 series standards)
- Available Lengths: 4", 6", 8", 10", 12", 14", 16", 18", 20" and 22"
- Available Finishes: Brasstone and Brillatone (Zinc)
- Material: RV41 is .080" thick tempered steel and RV81 is .085" thick tempered steel
- Features: Weight rating of: RV41: 130-350 lbs. and RV81: 200-450 lbs. per pair (based on length) RV41 has a shelf lip at the end of the bracket with no flange, RV81 is available in left, right and center flange styles. Brackets are designed with stabilizers to reduce sway. RV41 has two engagement teeth, while RV81 has three engagement teeth.



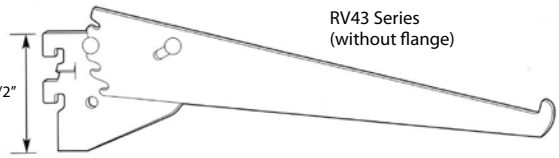
Packing: Full box quantities of 12 and 24.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

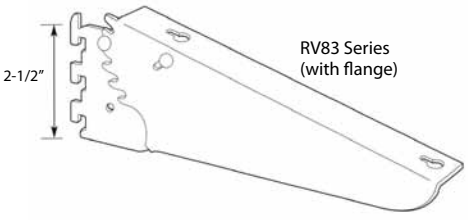
	STANDARD DUTY - MODEL RV41 (NO FLANGE)		HEAVY DUTY - MODEL RV81 (WITH FLANGE)		
	BRASSTONE	BRILLATONE-ZINC	BRILLATONE-ZINC FINISH		
Bracket's Length	Box Qty: 24 Item #	Box Qty: 24 Item #	Right Flange Box Qty: 12 Item #	Left Flange Box Qty: 12 Item #	Center Flange Box Qty: 12 Item #
4"	-	RV41ZC-4	-	-	-
6"	RV41BR-6	RV41ZC-6	-	-	-
8"	RV41BR-8	RV41ZC-8	RV81RZC-8	RV81LZC-8	RV81CZC-8
10"	RV41BR-10	RV41ZC-10	RV81RZC-10	RV81LZC-10	RV81CZC-10
12"	RV41BR-12	RV41ZC-12	RV81RZC-12	RV81LZC-12	RV81CZC-12
14"	RV41BR-14	RV41ZC-14	RV81RZC-14	RV81LZC-14	RV81CZC-14
16"	RV41BR-16	RV41ZC-16	RV81RZC-16	RV81LZC-16	RV81CZC-16
18"	RV41BR-18	RV41ZC-18	RV81RZC-18	RV81LZC-18	RV81CZC-18
20"	-	RV41ZC-20	RV81RZC-20	RV81LZC-20	RV81CZC-20
22"	-	-	RV81RZC-22	RV81LZC-22	-

STANDARD DUTY SHELF BRACKETS

Adjustable Downslant, With & Without Flange



- Reeve Model: RV43 and RV83 (Typically used with RV20 & RV40 series standards)
- Available Lengths: 8", 10", 12", 14" and 16"
- Available Finishes: Brillatone (Zinc)
- Material: .080" thick tempered steel
- Features: Weight rating of: RV43: 50 lbs. and RV83: 50 lbs. per pair (based on length). Can be adjusted to straight, 7°, 15°, 30°, 45° downslants, (14" and 16" length can also be adjusted to 60° downslant) RV43 has two engagement teeth and a shelf lip at the end of the bracket. RV83 comes in left and right flange versions and has three engagement teeth



Packing: Full box quantity of 12.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

	MODEL RV43 (NO FLANGE)	MODEL RV83 (WITH FLANGE)		
	BRILLATONE - ZINC FINISH	BRILLATONE - ZINC FINISH		
Bracket's Length	Item #	Right Flange Item #	Left Flange Item #	Box Qty
8"	-	RV83RZC-8	RV83LZC-8	12
10"	RV43ZC-10	RV83RZC-10	RV83LZC-10	12
12"	RV43ZC-12	RV83RZC-12	RV83LZC-12	12
14"	RV43ZC-14	RV83RZC-14	RV83LZC-14	12
16"	-	RV83RZC-16	RV83LZC-16	12

See page F-20 for RV43/83 Bracket Accessories

STANDARD DUTY STANDARD

Single Slotted , 5/8" Wide

See pages F-18 & F-19 for KV80 Standard Accessories

KNAPE & VOGT



- KV Model: KV80 (Typically used with KV180, KV181, KV160 or KV179 series brackets)
- Dimensions: 5/8" wide x 13/32" deep
- Available Lengths: 12", 18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", 84" and 96"
- Available Finishes: Anochrome, Almond, Black, Brass Look, Brown and White (Titanium is ***SPECIAL ORDER***)
- Material: 16-gauge steel. Made in the USA.
- Features: Adjustable in 1" increments. Screw holes are spaced 12" apart on center.
- Recommended Fasteners (sold separately on page F-18): KV80-80 screws

Packing: Standard box quantity of 10, bulk box quantities of 25.

Sold In: Standard box quantities of 10 sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders. Bulk box quantities of 25 sold in full box quantities only.

	ANOCHROME		ALMOND	BLACK	BRASS-LOOK	BROWN	WHITE
Standard's Length	Box Qty: 10 Item #	Bulk Qty: 25 Item #	Box Qty: 10 Item #	Box Qty: 10 Item #	Box Qty: 10 Item #	Box Qty: 10 Item #	Box Qty: 10 Item #
12"	KV80A-12	-	-	-	-	-	KV80WH-12
18"	KV80A-18	-	-	-	-	-	-
24"	KV80A-24	KVBP80A-24	KV80ALM-24	KV80BLK-24	KV80B-24	-	KV80WH-24
36"	KV80A-36	KVBP80A-36	KV80ALM-36	KV80BLK-36	KV80B-36	-	KV80WH-36
48"	KV80A-48	KVBP80A-48	KV80ALM-48	KV80BLK-48	KV80B-48	KV80BN-48	KV80WH-48
60"	KV80A-60	KVBP80A-60	KV80ALM-60	KV80BLK-60	KV80B-60	KV80BN-60	KV80WH-60
72"	KV80A-72	KVBP80A-72	KV80ALM-72	KV80BLK-72	KV80B-72	KV80BN-72	KV80WH-72
84"	KV80A-84	KVBP80A-84	-	-	-	-	-
96"	KV80A-96	KVBP80A-96	-	KV80BLK-96	KV80B-96	-	KV80WH-96

STANDARD DUTY BRACKET

See pages F-19 to F-21 for KV180 Bracket Accessories

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model: KV180 (Typically used with KV80 standards)
- Available Lengths: 4", 6", 8", 10", 12", 14", 16", 18" and 20"
- Available Finishes: Anochrome, Almond, Black, Brass Look, Brown and White (Titanium is ***SPECIAL ORDER***)
- Material: 16-gauge steel (4"-12" lengths), 14-gauge steel (14"-20" lengths),
- Features: Weight rating of 120-320 lbs. per pair (based on length). Bracket has 2 engagement teeth to fasten bracket securely to standard. Shelf lip at end of bracket. Made in USA.
- Also available ***SPECIAL ORDER***: KV Model #181 bracket. Lip-less version of KV180. KV181 available only in Anochrome finish and 10", 12", 14" and 16" sizes. Made of 16-gauge steel.



Packing: Standard box quantity of 10, bulk box quantities of 100.

Sold In: Standard box quantities of 10 sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box and bulk orders. Bulk box quantities of 100 sold in full box quantities only.

	ANOCHROME		ALMOND	BLACK	BRASS-LOOK	BROWN	WHITE
Bracket's Length	Box Qty: 10 Item #	Bulk Qty: 100 Item #	Box Qty: 10 Item #	Box Qty: 10 Item #	Box Qty: 10 Item #	Box Qty: 10 Item#	Box Qty: 10 Item #
4"	KV180A-4	-	-	-	-	-	-
6"	KV180A-6	KVBP180A-6	-	KV180BLK-6	KV180B-6	-	KV180WH-6
8"	KV180A-8	-	KV180ALM-8	KV180BLK-8	KV180B-8	KV180BN-8	KV180WH-8
10"	KV180A-10	-	-	KV180BLK-10	KV180B-10	KV180BN-10	KV180WH-10
12"	KV180A-12	KVBP180A-12	KV180ALM-12	KV180BLK-12	KV180B-12	KV180BN-12	KV180WH-12
14"	KV180A-14	KVBP180A-14	-	KV180BLK-14	KV180B-14	-	KV180WH-14
16"	KV180A-16	KVBP180A-16	-	KV180BLK-16	KV180B-16	-	KV180WH-16
18"	KV180A-18	KVBP180A-18	-	-	-	-	KV180WH-18
20"	KV180A-20	-	-	-	-	-	-

HEAVY DUTY STANDARD
Single Slot Design - 3/4" Wide

KNAPE & VOGT



- KV Model: KV83 (Typically used with KV183 & KV161 series brackets)
- Dimensions: 3/4"wide x 1/2" deep
- Available Lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", 84" and 96"
- Available Finishes: Anochrome
- Material: 14-gauge steel
- Features: Adjustable in 1" increments. Screw holes are spaced 12" apart on center. Made in USA.
- Recommended Fasteners (sold separately): #7 flat head screws

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

See pages F-18 & F-19 for KV83 Standard Accessories

	ANOCHROME FINISH
Standard's Length	**Box Qty: 10 Item #**
24"	KV83A-24
36"	KV83A-36
48"	KV83A-48
60"	KV83A-60
72"	KV83A-72
84"	KV83A-84
96"	KV83A-96

HEAVY DUTY FLANGED BRACKET
Left, Right & Center Flange Models

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model: KV183, right, left, and center flange models (Typically used with KV83 or KV85 standards)
- Available Lengths: 8", 10", 12", 14", 16", 18" and 20"
- Available Finishes: Anochrome
- Material: 16-gauge steel
- Features: Weight rating of 285-460 lbs. per pair (based on length). Brackets have two engagement teeth and one stabilizer tooth (to reduce sway) to fasten bracket to standard. Brackets available in left, right and center flange versions. KV183 can also be used with KV85 double slotted standards when joining 2 separate shelves. Made in USA.

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



See pages F-19 to F-21 for KV183 Bracket Accessories

	ANOCHROME FINISH		
Bracket's Length	**Right Flange Box Qty: 10 Item #**	**Left Flange Box Qty: 10 Item #**	**Center Flange Box Qty: 10 Item #**
8"	KV183RA-8	KV183LA-8	KV183CA-8
10"	KV183RA-10	KV183LA-10	KV183CA-10
12"	KV183RA-12	KV183LA-12	KV183CA-12
14"	KV183RA-14	KV183LA-14	KV183CA-14
16"	KV183RA-16	KV183LA-16	KV183CA-16
18"	KV183RA-18	KV183LA-18	KV183CA-18
20"	KV183RA-20	KV183LA-20	KV183CA-20

EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STANDARD

Single Slotted - 7/8" Wide

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Standard Model: KV87 (Typically used with KV186 or KV187 series brackets)
- Dimensions: 7/8"wide x 11/16" deep
- Available Lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", 84" and 96"
- Available Finishes: Anochrome and White (Stainless Steel is available via ***SPECIAL ORDER***)
- Material: Heavy duty 12 gauge steel
- Features: Shelf brackets are adjustable in 2" increments. Screw holes are spaced 12" apart on center.
- Recommended Fasteners (sold separately): #10 flat-head wood screw

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



	ANOCHROME FINISH		WHITE FINISH	
Standard's Length	**Item #**	**Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Box Qty**
24"	KV87A-24	10	KV87WH-24	10
36"	KV87A-36	10	KV87WH-36	10
48"	KV87A-48	10	KV87WH-48	10
60"	KV87A-60	10	KV87WH-60	10
72"	KV87A-72	10	KV87WH-72	10
84"	KV87A-84	10	KV87WH-84	10
96"	KV87A-96	10	KV87WH-96	10

EXTRA HEAVY DUTY BRACKETS

With Lock Lever

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Brackets Model: KV186 and KV187 (Typically used with KV87 series standards)
- Dimensions: 186 brackets (8" and 10" lengths), are 4-5/16" tall, 187 brackets (12" to 18" lengths), are 5-1/16" tall and 187 brackets (20" to 24" lengths), are 6-1/2" tall
- Available Lengths: 8" to 24" by 2" increments
- Available Finishes: Anochrome and White (Stainless Steel is available via ***SPECIAL ORDER***)
- Features: Weight rating of: KV186 Series: 760-880 lbs. and KV187 Series: 210-560 lbs. per pair (based on length). Constructed of heavy duty 12-gauge steel with three engagement teeth (8" and 10" lengths have two engagement teeth) on rear brackets for a secure hold, also comes standard with a lock lever to reinforce bracket attachment to standard

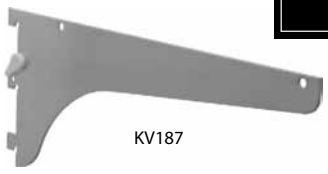
Packing: Full box quantity of 10.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

	ANOCHROME FINISH		WHITE FINISH	
Bracket's Length	**Item #**	**Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Box Qty**
8"	KV186A-8	10	KV186WH-8	10
10"	KV186A-10	10	KV186WH-10	10
12"	KV187A-12	10	KV187WH-12	10
14"	KV187A-14	10	KV187WH-14	10
16"	KV187A-16	10	KV187WH-16	10
18"	KV187A-18	10	KV187WH-18	10
20"	KV187A-20	10	KV187WH-20	10
22"	KV187A-22	10	KV187WH-22	10
24"	KV187A-24	10	KV187WH-24	10



KV186



KV187

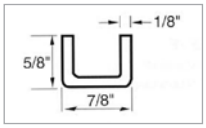
See page F-21 for KV186 & KV187 Bracket Accessories

EXTRA HEAVY DUTY SHELF STANDARD

Single Slotted, 7/8" Wide

- Reeve Model: RV700/710 (Typically used with RV723 & RV766 series brackets)
- Dimensions: 7/8" wide x 5/8" deep
- Available Lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", 84" and 96"
- Available Finish: Brillatone (Zinc)
- Material: .125" thick cold rolled steel
- Features: Adjustable in 2" increments
  Screwholes 12" on centers
- Recommended Fasteners: RV710ZC Series - #10 wood screw; RV700ZC Series - #14 wood screw, our item # RV14

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.





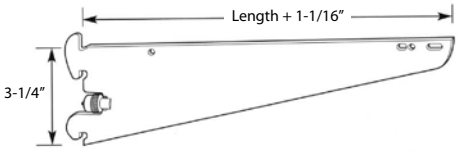
Standard's Length	Brillatone -Zinc Finish #10 Screwhole Box Qty: 10 Item #	Brillatone-Zinc Finish #14 Screwhole Box Qty: 10 Item #
24"	RV710ZC-24	RV700ZC-24
36"	RV710ZC-36	RV700ZC-36
48"	RV710ZC-48	RV700ZC-48
60"	RV710ZC-60	RV700ZC-60
72"	RV710ZC-72	RV700ZC-72
84"	RV710ZC-84	RV700ZC-84
96"	RV710ZC-96	RV700ZC-96

EXTRA HEAVY DUTY SHELF BRACKET

Single Slotted

- Reeve Model: RV766 (Typically used with RV700 series standard)
- Available Lengths: 8", 10", 12", 14", 16", 18", 20", 22" and 24"
- Available Finish: Brillatone (Zinc)
- Material: 1/8" thick tempered steel
- Features: Weight rating of 675 to 1,325 lbs. per pair (based on length). Bracket comes standard with locknut thumb screw to reduce sway. Has two engagement teeth, one tooth has an uphook design for additional stability and holding power.

Packing: Full box quantity of 12.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



See page F-20 for RV766 Bracket Accessories

Bracket's Length	BRILLATONE - ZINC FINISH Box Qty: 12 Item #	Bracket's Length	Box Qty: 12 Item #
8"	RV766ZC-8	18"	RV766ZC-18
10"	RV766ZC-10	20"	RV766ZC-20
12"	RV766ZC-12	22"	RV766ZC-22
14"	RV766ZC-14	24"	RV766ZC-24
16"	RV766ZC-16		

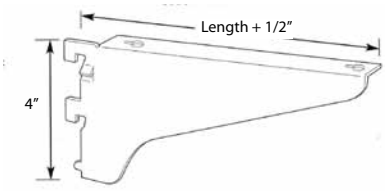
EXTRA HEAVY DUTY SHELF BRACKET

Single Slotted Flanged Bracket

- Reeve Model: RV723 (Typically used with RV700 series standard)
- Available Lengths: 10", 12", 14", 16", 18", 20" and 22"
- Available Finish: Brillatone (Zinc)
- Material: .085" thick tempered steel
- Features: Weight rating: 230-520 lbs. per pair (based on length). Flange has keyhole slots for shelf mounting. Bracket has two engagement teeth and stabilizer tooth (to reduce sway) to secure bracket to standard. Three flange types: left, right and center.

Packing: Full box quantity of 12.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

See page F-20 for RV723 Bracket Accessories



Bracket's Length	BRILLATONE - ZINC FINISH Right Flange Box Qty: 12 Item #	Left Flange Box Qty: 12 Item #	Center Flange Box Qty: 12 Item #
10"	RV723RZC-10	RV723LZC-10	RV723CZC-10
12"	RV723RZC-12	RV723LZC-12	RV723CZC-12
14"	RV723RZC-14	RV723LZC-14	RV723CZC-14
16"	RV723RZC-16	RV723LZC-16	RV723CZC-16
18"	RV723RZC-18	RV723LZC-18	RV723CZC-18
20"	RV723RZC-20	RV723LZC-20	RV723CZC-20
22"	RV723RZC-22	RV723LZC-22	RV723CZC-22

SINGLE SLOT SPECIALTY SHELF BRACKET
Adjustable Slanting Bracket

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model: KV179
- For use with any KV single slot, 1" adjustment standards
- Available Lengths: 10", 12" and 14"
- Available Finish: Anochrome
- Material: 14-gauge steel
- Features: No weight rating available. Adjusts to 0°, 15°, 30° or 45° downward slants. Bracket has two engagement teeth to secure bracket to standard with shelf lip at end of bracket. Made in USA.

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



	ANOCHROME
Bracket's Length	**Box Qty: 10 Item #**
10"	KV179A-10
12"	KV179A-12
14"	KV179A-14

See pages F-20 & F-21 for KV179 Bracket Accessories

SINGLE SLOT SPECIALTY SHELF BRACKET
Heavy Duty With Lock Lever

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model: KV161 (Typically used with KV83 or KV85 series standards)
- Available Lengths: 14", 16", 18", 20", and 24"
- Available Finishes: Anochrome
- Material: 14-gauge steel
- Features: No weight rating available. Bracket has three engagment teeth to secure bracket to standard for wider shelves . Also comes with stabilizing lock lever to reinforce bracket attachment to standard. Made in USA.

See pages F-20 & F-21 for KV161 Bracket Accessories

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



	ANOCHROME FINISH		
Bracket's Length	**Box Qty: 10 Item #**	**Bracket's Length**	**Box Qty: 10 Item #**
14"	KV161A-14	20"	KV161A-20
16"	KV161A-16	24"	KV161A-24
18"	KV161A-18		

SINGLE SLOT SPECIALTY SHELF BRACKET
Standard Duty With Lock Lever

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model: KV160
- For use with any KV single slot, 1" adjustment standards
- Available Lengths: 6", 8", 10", 12", 14", 16" and 18"
- Available Finishes: Anochrome
- Material: 14-gauge steel
- Features: No weight rating available. Bracket has two engagement teeth at the rear to secure bracket to standard. Bracket also features built-in lock lever to reinforce bracket's hold tostandard and shelf lip at end of bracket. Made in USA.

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



See pages F-20 & F-21 for KV160 Bracket Accessories

	ANOCHROME FINISH		
Bracket's Length	**Box Qty: 10 Item #**	**Bracket's Length**	**Box Qty: 10 Item #**
6"	KV160A-6	14"	KV160A-14
8"	KV160A-8	16"	KV160A-16
10"	KV160A-10	18"	KV160A-18
12"	KV160A-12		

SINGLE SLOT SPECIALTY SHELF BRACKET
Add-On Lock Lever

KNAPE & VOGT

- For use with all 1" adjustment KV brackets to lock brackets to standards, works with all KV single slot brackets
- Provides extra support and reduces side to side sway for shelves with heavy loads
- Made in the USA

Packing: Full box quantity of 100.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.



ANOCHROME FINISH	
Item#	**Box Qty**
KV159LL-ANO	100

HEAVY DUTY STANDARD

Double Slotted, 1-1/4" Wide



- KV Model: KV85 (Typically used with KV185 series bracket)
- Dimensions: 1-1/4" wide x 1/2" deep
- Available Lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", 84" and 96"
- Available Finishes: Anochrome and White
- Material: 16-gauge steel
- Features: Adjustable in 1" increments. Can be used with any KV double slotted brackets, but generally used with KV185 series double brackets. Screw holes are spaced 12" apart on center. Made in USA.
- Recommended Fasteners (sold separately): #10 flat-head wood screws

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

See page F-19 for KV85 Standard Accessories

	ANOCHROME FINISH	WHITE FINISH
Standard's Length	**Box Qty: 10 Item #**	**Box Qty: 10 Item #**
24"	KV85A-24	KV85WH-24
36"	KV85A-36	KV85WH-36
48"	KV85A-48	KV85WH-48
60"	KV85A-60	KV85WH-60
72"	KV85A-72	KV85WH-72
84"	KV85A-84	KV85WH-84
96"	KV85A-96	KV85WH-96

HEAVY DUTY BRACKET

Double Slotted

See pages F-19 to F-21 for KV185 Bracket Accessories

- KV Model: KV185 (Typically used with KV85 series standard)
- Available Lengths: 8", 10", 12", 14", 16", 18", 20", 22" and 24"
- Available Finishes: Anochrome and White
- Material: 16-gauge steel (8"-12" lengths), 14-gauge steel (14"-24" lengths)
- Features: Weight rating of 320-680 lbs. per pair (based on length). Vertically adjustable in 1" increments. Brackets have three engagement teeth for secure mounting to standard and shelf lips at end of bracket. Made in USA.

Packing: Full box quantity of 10. **Sold In:** Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



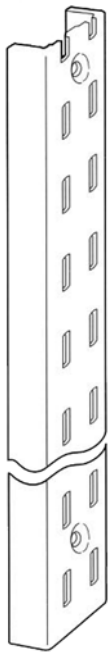
	ANOCHROME FINISH	WHITE FINISH
Bracket's Length	**Box Qty: 10 Item #**	**Box Qty: 10 Item #**
8"	KV185A-8	KV185WH-8
10"	KV185A-10	KV185WH-10
12"	KV185A-12	KV185WH-12
14"	KV185A-14	KV185WH-14
16"	KV185A-16	KV185WH-16
18"	KV185A-18	KV185WH-18
20"	KV185A-20	KV185WH-20
22"	KV185A-22	KV185WH-22
24"	KV185A-24	KV185WH-24

HEAVY DUTY STANDARD
Double Slotted, 1-1/4" Wide

REEVE STORE EQUIPMENT CO

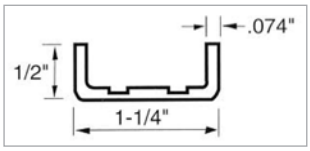
- Reeve Model: RV44 (Typically used with RV485 series bracket)
- Dimensions: 1-1/4" wide x 1/2" deep
- Available Lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", 84" and 96"
- Available Finishes: Brillatone (Zinc)
- Material: .074" thick steel
- Features: Adjustable in 1" increments. Screwholes are placed 6" apart on centers.
- Recommended Fasteners (sold separately): #10 Flat Head screw

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



	BRILLATONE - ZINC FINISH	
Standard's Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**
24"	RV44ZC-24	10
36"	RV44ZC-36	10
48"	RV44ZC-48	10
60"	RV44ZC-60	10
72"	RV44ZC-72	10
84"	RV44ZC-84	10
96"	RV44ZC-96	10

See page F-20 for RV44ZC Standard Accessories



HEAVY DUTY BRACKET
Double Slotted

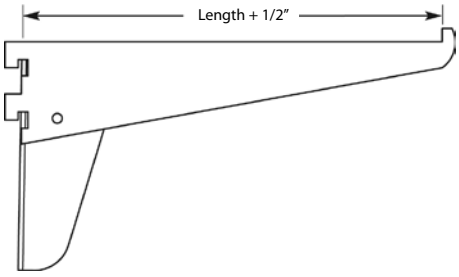
REEVE STORE EQUIPMENT CO

- Reeve Model: RV485 (Typically used with RV44 series standard)
- Available Lengths: 8", 10", 12", 14", 16", 18", 20", 22" and 24"
- Available Finishes: Brillatone (Zinc)
- Material: .080" thick cold rolled steel with weight rating of 335-710 lbs. per pair (based on size)
- Features: Weight rating of 335-710 lbs. per pair (based on length). Bracket has 2 engagment teeth to fasten standard to bracket and shelf lip at end of bracket. For use in long runs of shelving.

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

	BRILLATONE - ZINC FINISH	
Bracket's Length	**Item #**	**Box Qty**
8"	RV485ZC-8	10
10"	RV485ZC-10	10
12"	RV485ZC-12	10
14"	RV485ZC-14	10
16"	RV485ZC-16	10
18"	RV485ZC-18	10
20"	RV485ZC-20	10
22"	RV485ZC-22	10
24"	RV485ZC-24	10

See page F-20 for RV485 Bracket Accessories



HEAVY DUTY STANDARD

Double Slotted, Designer Series, 1.05" Wide

- KV Model: KV82 (Typically used with KV182 series bracket)
- Designer Series standards and brackets have an attractive third epoxy coat finish
- Dimensions: 1.05" wide x 0.69" deep
- Available Lengths: 16.5", 28", 39", 48", 63", 78" and 94"
- Available Finishes: Almond, Black and White epoxy coated (Titanium is available via ***SPECIAL ORDER***)
- Material: 14-gauge steel
- Features: Adjustable in 1" increments. Screw holes are spaced 10" apart on center. Made in USA.
- Recommended Fasteners (sold separately on page F-18): KV82SCRW

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



See pages F-18 & F-19 for KV82 Standard Accessories

	WHITE FINISH	BLACK FINISH	ALMOND FINISH
Standard's Length	**Box Qty: 10 Item #**	**Box Qty: 10 Item #**	**Box Qty: 10 Item #**
16.5"	KV82BPWH-16	KV82BPBLK-16	-
28"	KV82BPWH-28	KV82BPBLK-28	-
39"	KV82BPWH-39	KV82BPBLK-39	KV82BPALM-39
48"	KV82BPWH-48	KV82BPBLK-48	KV82BPALM-48
63"	KV82BPWH-63	KV82BPBLK-63	-
78"	KV82BPWH-78	KV82BPBLK-78	KV82BPALM-78
94"	KV82BPWH-94	KV82BPBLK-94	-

HEAVY DUTY BRACKET

Double Slotted With Decorative Finish

- KV Model: KV182 (Typically used with KV82 series standard)
- Available Lengths: 5", 7", 10-1/2", 12-1/2", 14-1/2", 18-1/2" and 24"
- Available Finishes: Almond, Black and White (Titanium is ***SPECIAL ORDER***)
- Material: 16-gauge steel (5" - 12.5" lengths), 14-gauge steel (14-1/2"-24" lengths)
- Features: Weight rating of 200-425 lbs. per pair (based on length). Bracket has two engagment teeth to fasten brackets to standards and has two holes in bottom of bracket to allow bracket to be fastened to shelf. Made in USA.

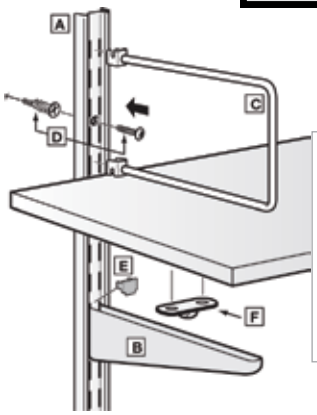
Packing: Full box quantity of 10.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



See pages F-19 to F-21 for KV182 Bracket Accessories

	ALMOND FINISH	BLACK FINISH	WHITE FINISH
Bracket's Length	**Box Qty: 10 Item #**	**Box Qty: 10 Item #**	**Box Qty: 10 Item #**
5"	-	KV182BPBLK-5	KV182BPWH-5
7"	KV182BPALM-7	KV182BPBLK-7	KV182BPWH-7
9"	KV182BPALM-9	KV182BPBLK-9	KV182BPWH-9
10-1/2"	KV182BPALM-10	KV182BPBLK-10	KV182BPWH-10
12-1/2"	KV182BPALM-12	KV182BPBLK-12	KV182BPWH-12
14-1/2"	KV182BPALM-14	KV182BPBLK-14	KV182BPWH-14
18-1/2"	-	KV182BPBLK-18	KV182BPWH-18
24"	-	KV182BPBLK-24	KV182BPWH-24



KV82/KV182 ACCESSORIES

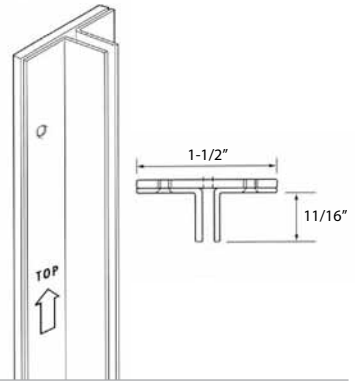
A. KV82 Wall Standard
B. KV182 Shelf Bracket
C. KV182 BE Bookend
D. KV82DP Screw
E. KV182DP LOCK Bracket Lock
F. KV182DP LCTR/JNR Shelf Joiner (see page F-19)

HEAVY DUTY SHELF STANDARD
Concealed/Recessed

REEVE STORE EQUIPMENT CO

- Reeve Model: RV704 (Typically used with RV767 series bracket)
- Dimensions: 1-1/2"wide x 11/16" deep
- Available Lengths: 72" and 96"
- Available Finishes: Brillatone (Zinc)
- Material: .125" thick cold rolled steel
- Features: Adjustable in 2" increments. Screwholes on 6" centers staggered side to side
- Recommended fasteners (sold separately): #10 Flat Head screw

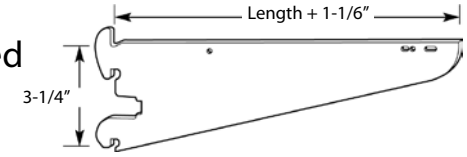
	BRILLATONE - ZINC FINISH
Standard's Length	Box Qty: 10 Item #
72"	RV704ZC-72
96"	RV704ZC-96



Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

HEAVY DUTY SHELF BRACKET
Designed For Concealed/Recessed Standards

REEVE STORE EQUIPMENT CO



See page F-20 for RV767 Bracket Accessories

- Reeve Model: #767 (Typically used with RV704 series standard)
- Available Lengths: 12", 14", 16" and 18"
- Available Finishes: Brillatone (Zinc)
- Material: 1/8" thick tempered steel
- Features: Weight rating of 675 to 1,325 lbs. per pair (based on length). Use with concealed/recessed/"T" standards on perimeters, loose fixtures, shelving and hangrod. Bracket features two engagement teeth, top tooth has uphook design to increase bracket's hold to the standard

	BRILLATONE - ZINC FINISH
Bracket's Length	Box Qty: 24 Item #
12"	RV767ZC-12
14"	RV767ZC-14
16"	RV767ZC-16
18"	RV767ZC-18

Packing: Full box quantity of 24.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

ZINC INSTALLATION SCREW PACKS W/COVERCAPS

KV KNAPE & VOGT

- Designed for use with KV82 series standards
- Covercaps have adhesive backing to adhere to standard over holes
- Screw come with six of each of the following covercap colors: Almond, White and Black
- Screws are #12 gauge x 2" long, Flat Head design



Packing: 6 screws, 6 anchors and 18 covercaps per bag.
Sold In: Full bag quantities only. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
KV82SCRW	Zinc	20 bags per box

MULTI-COLOR INSTALLATION SCREWS

KV KNAPE & VOGT

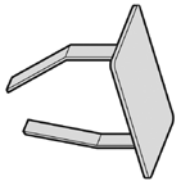
- KV Model: KV80-80 (For use with KV70 & KV80 series standards)
- Screws are 1-1/2" long and have #8 body and #6 head
- Available Finishes: Almond, Anochrome, Black and Brass

Packing: 6 screws and 6 anchors per bag.
Sold In: Full bag quantities only. Discount for full box orders.

Item#	Screw Finish	Full Box Qty
KV80-80ALM	Almond	20 bags per box
KV80-80ZC	Anochrome	20 bags per box
KV80-80EB	Black	20 bags per box
KV80-80B	Brass	20 bags per box



STANDARD & BRACKET ACCESSORIES
Standard Top Caps



• For use with any 1" adjustment KV standard
Packing: Full box quantity of 100.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
KV118ANO	Anochrome	100

STANDARD & BRACKET ACCESSORIES
Locators/Joiners & Locks



KV182LOCATOR



KV182LOCK

• For use with KV182 Series brackets
• Stabilizes shelf on brackets
• Locators can also be used to join two shelves on a single bracket
• Bracket lock anchors brackets to standards
• Finish: Locators are clear, Locks are black
Packing: As shown below
Sold In: Full pack quantities.

Item#	Pack Qty	Box Qty
KV182LOCATOR	4 Locators	20 packs
KV182LOCK	6 Locks	20 packs

STANDARD & BRACKET ACCESSORIES
Bookends



• For use with KV82 series standards
• Brackets are 6" tall and extend 9" or 10-1/2"
• Compatible with Element, Spur and Schulte standards
Packing: Full box quantity of 10 pairs.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Dimensions	Finish	Box Qty
KV182BEWH-9	Extends 9"	White	10 pairs
KV182BEWH-10	Extends 10.5"	White	10 pairs

STANDARD & BRACKET ACCESSORIES
Shelf Rest/Shelf Joiner



• For use with all KV double slotted brackets
• Used for joining two shelves at one bracket
Packing: Full box quantity of 100.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Material	Finish	Box Qty
KV106ANO	Steel	Anochrome	100

STANDARD & BRACKET ACCESSORIES
Steel Hang Rod Clips, Panel Clips, Sockets, and Fasteners

• For 1" adjustment standards and brackets
Packing: Full box quantities of 10, 20, 50 and 100.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



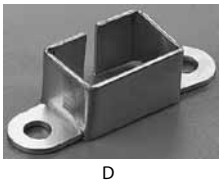
A



B



C



D



E



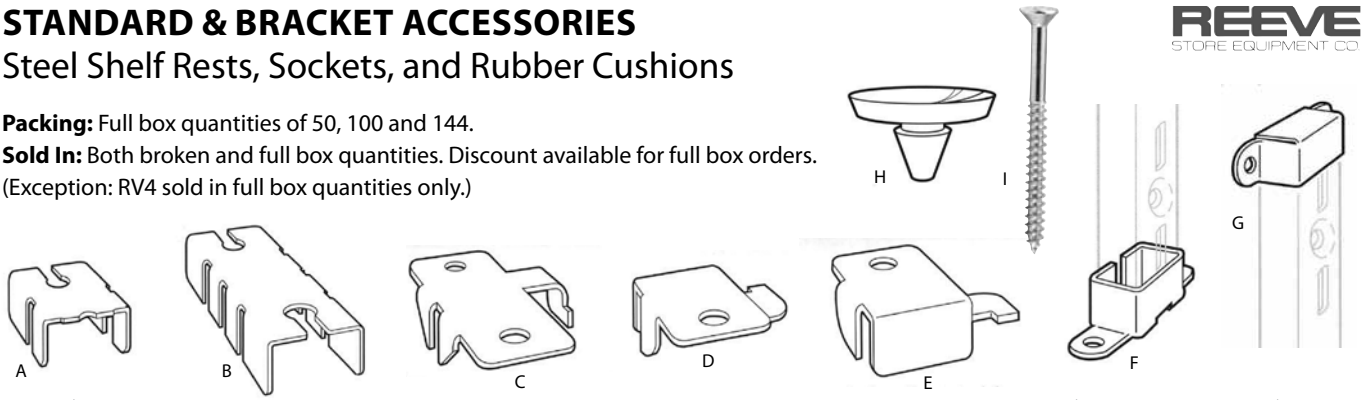
F

	Item#	Description	Finish	Box Qty
A	KV107ANO	Hang Rod Clip bolts to KV183 or KV185 brackets to hold garment rod	Anochrome	20
B	KV113L-ANO	Left Hand Panel Clip	Anochrome	50
	KV113R-ANO	Right Hand Panel Clip	Anochrome	50
C	KV192ANO	Hang Rod Saddle bolts to KV183 or KV185 brackets to hold 1-5/16" O.D. tubing	Anochrome	10
D	KV134ANO	Floor mount socket for use with KV83 Standard Bottom Socket	Anochrome	100
	KV136ANO	Floor mount socket for use with KV80 Standard Bottom Socket	Anochrome	100
E	KV135ANO	Wall mount socket for use with KV83 Standard Top Socket	Anochrome	100
	KV137ANO	Wall mount socket for use with KV80 Standard Top Socket	Anochrome	100
F	KV153ANO	Standard Fastener - Floor Mount (bolt and nut not included)	Anochrome	100

STANDARD & BRACKET ACCESSORIES

Steel Shelf Rests, Sockets, and Rubber Cushions

Packing: Full box quantities of 50, 100 and 144.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders. (Exception: RV4 sold in full box quantities only.)

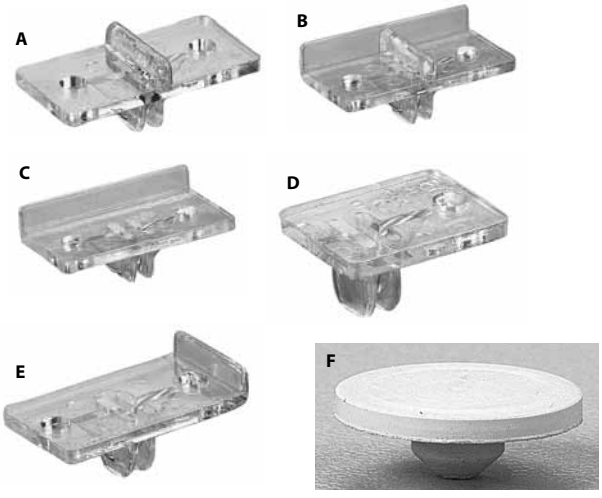


	Item#	Description	Finish	Box Qty
A	RV43ZC-1	Use with right or left RV81 Series Brackets, RV4 Rubber Cushions included	Brillatone (Zinc)	144
B	RV43ZC-2	Use with RV41, 43, 81CZC and 485 Series Brackets, RV4 Rubber Cushions included	Brillatone (Zinc)	144
C	RV743CZC	Center Shelf Rest supports with mounting holes, RV4 Rubber Cushions included	Brillatone (Zinc)	144
	RV743CWH	Center Shelf Rest supports with mounting holes, RV4 Rubber Cushions included	White	144
D	RV743LZC	Left Shelf Rest supports with mounting holes, RV4 Rubber Cushions included	Brillatone (Zinc)	144
E	RV743RZC	Right Shelf Rest supports with mounting holes, RV4 Rubber Cusions included	Brillatone (Zinc)	144
F	RV49ZC-B	Bottom Socket for stabilizing RV20/40 Series Standards	Brillatone (Zinc)	100
G	RV49ZC-T	Top Socket for stabilizing RV20/40 Series Standards	Brillatone (Zinc)	100
H	RV4	Rubber Cushion, 1/2" diameter, suction surface holds glass in place	Gray	100
I	RV14	Flat Head Phillips Screws, #14 x 3"	Zinc	50

BRACKET ACCESSORIES

Plastic/Rubber Rests

• For use with all 1" adjustment brackets
Packing: Full box quantity of 100.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.
* Full box quantities only.

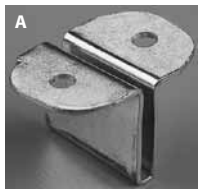


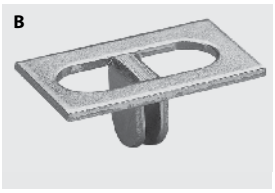
	Item#	Description	Finish	Box Qty
A	KV101-PLAS	Back Rest	Clear	100
B	KV102-PLAS	Front Rest	Clear	100
C	KV103PLAS	Front Rest	Clear	100
	KV103-1/2R	Front Rest (Right)	Clear	100
D	KV104-PLAS	Back Rest	Clear	100
	KV104-1/2PLAS	Back Rest	Clear	100
E	KV105-PLAS	End Rest	Clear	100
F	KV129	Rubber Cushion	Gray	100*

BRACKET ACCESSORIES
Steel/Rubber Rests

KNAPE & VOGT

• For use with 1" and 2" adjustment backets
Packing: Full box quantity of 100.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.









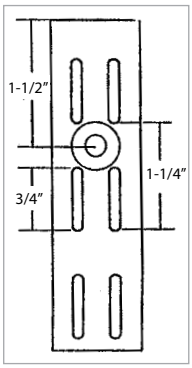


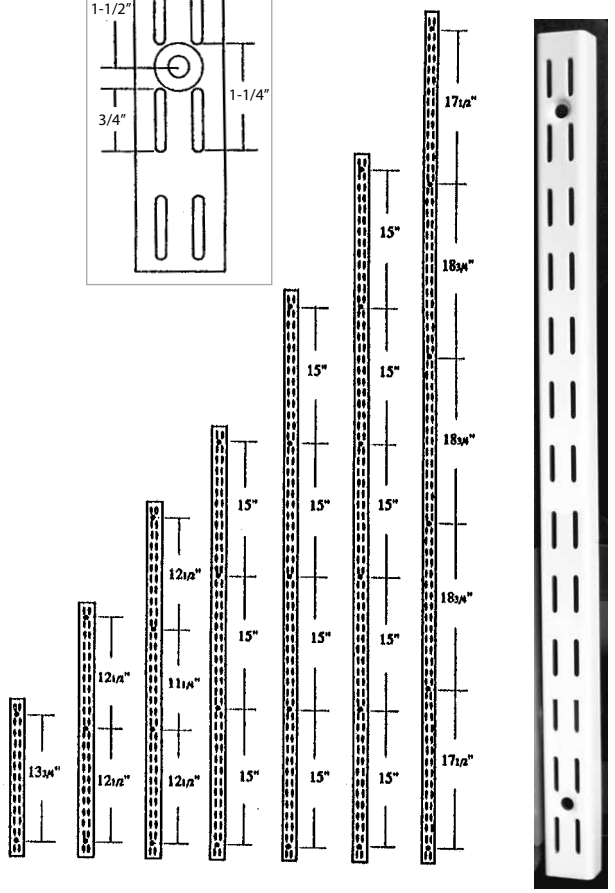


	Item#	Description	Finish	Box Qty
1" ADJUSTMENT BRACKET ACCESSORIES				
A	KV154-ANO	Shelf Fastener	Anochrome	100
B	KV104-1/2	Back Rest 2-1/2"W x 3/4"D	Steel	100
	KV104ANO	Back Rest 1-1/4"W x 3/4"D	Anochrome	100
C	KV119R	Rubber Cushion	Gray	100
2" ADJUSTMENT BRACKET ACCESSORIES				
D	KV210ANO	End Rest 1-3/16"W x 5/64"D	Anochrome	100
	KV210WH	End Rest	White	100
E	KV211ANO	Center Rest	Anochrome	100
	KV211WH	Center Rest	White	100
F	KV212ANO	Front Rest	Anochrome	100
	KV212WH	Front Rest	White	100

VENTILATED SHELVING STANDARDS
Wall Mounted Double Slotted Standards

SCHULTE
STRONG HOME STORAGE





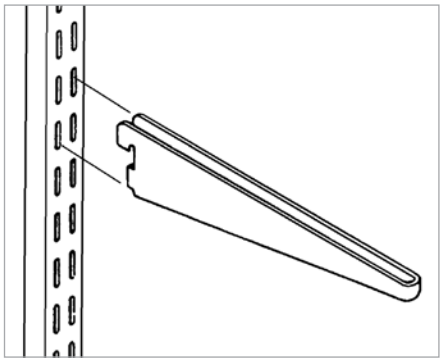
• Designed to be used with Schulte brackets illustrated on page F-22
• Dimensions: 1" wide x 5/8" deep
• Available lengths: 28", 48", 63", 78" and 94-1/4"
• Available finish: Epoxy Coated White
• Material: 14 gauge hot rolled steel
• Features: Adjustable in 1-1/4" increments, screwholes are spaced at various intervals based on standards length
• Recommended fasteners: SS7913-9155-11 (see page F-23)
Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Standard's Length	Mounting Screw Holes Per Standard	Box Qty
SS7903-3028-11	28"	3	10
SS7903-3048-11	48"	4	10
SS7903-3063-11	63"	5	10
SS7903-3078-11	78"	6	10
SS7903-3094-11	94-1/4"	6	10

VENTILATED SHELVING
Shelf Brackets - Double Slotted

- Schulte Model: 7903, designed for standards shown on page F-21
- Available Finishes: White
- Material: 14-gauge hot rolled steel
- Features: Two screw holes in bottom of bracket for fastening shelves and other accessories

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Shelf Size	Bracket's Overall Length	Item#	Max. Load Capacity Per Pair	Box Qty
STANDARD DUTY SHELF BRACKETS - 1" INCREMENTS				
6-1/2"	7"	SS7903-1006-11	240 lbs.	10
8-1/2"	9"	SS7903-1008-11	190 lbs.	10
10-1/2"	10-1/2"	SS7903-1010-11	160 lbs.	10
12-1/2"	12-1/2"	SS7903-1012-11	130 lbs.	10
14-1/2"	14-1/4"	SS7903-1014-11	110 lbs.	10
HEAVY DUTY SHELF BRACKETS - 2" INCREMENTS				
14-1/2"	14-1/4"	SS7903-1114-11	200 lbs.	10
18-1/2"	18-1/2"	SS7903-1118-11	175 lbs.	10
24"	24"	SS7903-1124-11	165 lbs.	10

VENTILATED SHELVING
Shelving Bracket

- Specifically designed to accommodate and work with all stock Schulte ventilated shelving types (see shelving on following page F-23) and double slotted standards
- Bracket is designed to "lock in" ventilated shelving to bracket, securing in place

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Bracket's Length	Box Qty
SS7913-1412-11	12"	10
SS7913-1416-11	16"	10

VENTILATED SHELVING
Hang Rail & Upright Standard

- Hanging Rail: Eliminates the need to level and drill holes for each upright. Upright placement no longer dependent on stud location. Rail is countersunk for #12 Flat Head screw. Uprights are then hung from the rail
- Hanging Upright Standard: Slotted on the back to fit and attach to above hanging rail. Hanging rail accommodates double slotted Schulte shelf brackets

Packing: Full box quantity of 6 and 8.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.







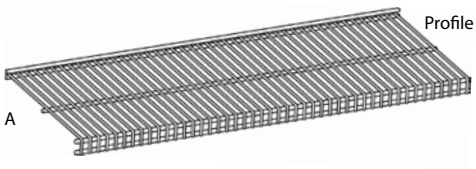
Hanging Upright

Item#	Description	Box Qty
SS7913-4480-11	80" Length Hanging Rail	8
SS7913-3578-11	78" Length Hanging Upright	6

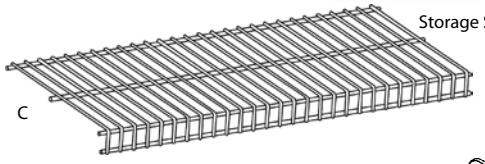
VENTILATED SHELVING
Wire Shelving & Installation Hardware

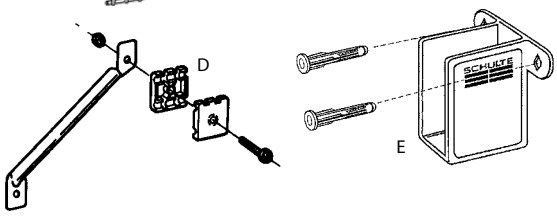
- All shelves made with solid white epoxy coating
- Profile Wire Shelves: Narrow-spaced shelving allows items to remain upright while providing maximum support. Double bars in front and rear for added strength and reduction in flexing. Low lip in front allows more storage space between shelves
- Hangrod Shelves: Provides a shelf for storage and a built-on closet rod for clothes hangers
- Storage Shelving: Larger gauge wires and double back rods provide support for heavy weight loads

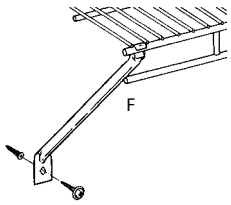
Packing: Full box quantity as shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.











	Item#	Size & Description	Box Qty
A	SS1813-1236-11	12"wide x 3' length, Profile Wire Shelves	6
	SS1813-1636-11	16" wide x 3' length, Profile Wire Shelves	6
B	SS1111-1224-11	12" wide x 2' length, Shelving with Hanging Rod	6
	SS1111-1272-11	12" wide x 6'length, Shelving with Hanging Rod	6
C	SS1211-1248-11	12" wide x 4' length, Storage Shelving	6
	SS1211-1272-11	12" wide x 6' length, Storage Shelving	6
VENTILATED SHELVING INSTALLATION HARDWARE			
D	SS1412-6635-11	(2) 12"Joiner Support Brace w/Tri-Loc® II Anchor	12
E	SS1412-6621-11	(2) Side Wall Brackets with Tri-Loc® II Anchors	12
F	SS1412-6659-11	(2) 12" Support Braces with Tri-Loc® II Anchor	12

VENTILATED SHELVING
Screw & Anchor Pack

- Pack includes six universal drywall anchors, six 2-3/4" long x #12 Phillips Flat Head wood screws, six adhesive screw cover caps, and six spacers (required on wall-mounted uprights)

Packing: Full box quantity of 12 packs.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

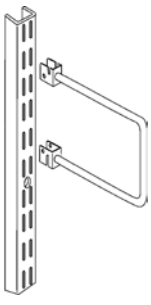


Item#	Box Qty
SS7913-9137-11	12 packs

VENTILATED SHELVING
8" Bookends

- Bookends fasten to Schulte double slot standards
- Bookend extends 8" from standards and are 4" tall

Packing: Full box quantity of 10 pairs.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

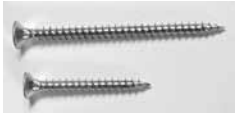


Item#	Finish	Box Qty
SS7913-1408-11	White	10 pairs

VENTILATED SHELVING
Shelf Screw Packs

- Screw packs, shelf fixing

Packing: Full box quantity of 12.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Screw Sizes	Box Qty
SS7913-9155-11	2" and -3/16"	12

VENTILATED SHELVING
Back Clips

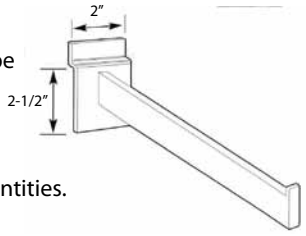
- White plastic clip attaches the back of ventilated shelf to wall
- Also used as a hold down clip at open ends and above support braces
- Recommended fastener (not included): #8 x 1-1/2" long Phillips head screw

Packing: Full box quantity of 100.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
SS1435-6645-11	100

SLATWALL ACCESSORIES
Faceout Bracket

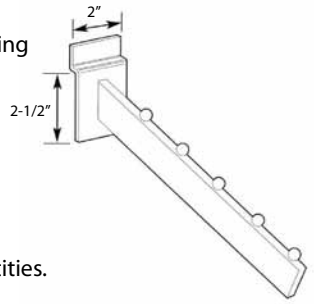


- For slatwall faceout merchandising
- 11 gauge backplate, 1/2" x 1-1/4" tube
- Welded, ground and polished end cap

Packing: Full box quantity of 12.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Bracket's Length	Finish	Box Qty
RV90CHR-6	6"	Chrome	12
RV90CHR-12	12"	Chrome	12

SLATWALL ACCESSORIES
Waterfall Faceout Bracket



- For use in slatwall faceout merchandising on perimeters and loose fixtures
- Welded, ground and polished endcap
- 11 gauge backplate, 1/2" x 1-1/4" tube, 12" overall length
- 30° fixed downslant with five detents

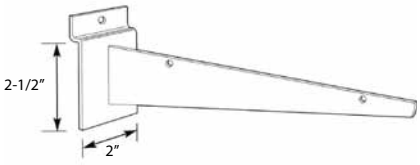
Packing: Full box quantity of 12.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Bracket's Length	Finish	Box Qty
RV94CHR-12B	12"	Chrome	12

SLATWALL ACCESSORIES
Shelf Bracket

- For use in areas where the shelf sits even with, or beyond, the tip of the bracket
- 14 gauge backplate, tempered steel bracket
- Available in two finishes: chrome and white

Packing: Full box quantity of 12.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

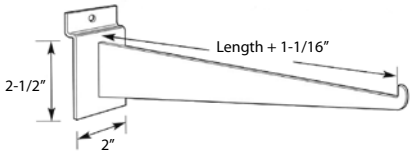


Item#	Bracket's Length	Finish	Box Qty
RV108CHR-8	8"	Chrome	12
RV108CHR-10	10"	Chrome	12
RV108CHR-12	12"	Chrome	12
RV108CHR-14	14"	Chrome	12
RV108CHR-16	16"	Chrome	12
RV108WHT-6	6"	White	12

SLATWALL ACCESSORIES
Shelf Brackets With Shelf Lip

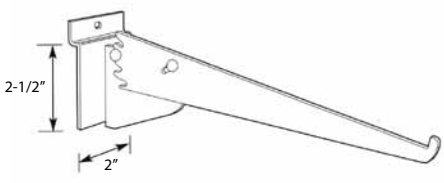
- For use with glass and wood shelves on slatwall
- 14 gauge backplate, tempered steel brackets
- Available in three finishes: chrome, zinc and white

Packing: Full box quantity of 12.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.



Bracket's Length	Chrome Item#	Zinc Item #	White Item #	Box Qty
6"	-	-	RV98-6-W	12
8"	RV98CHR-8	RV98ZC-8	-	12
10"	RV98CHR-10	RV98ZC-10	-	12
12"	RV98CHR-12	RV98ZC-12	-	12
14"	RV98CHR-14	RV98ZC-14	-	12
16"	RV98CHR-16	RV98ZC-16	-	12

SLATWALL ACCESSORIES
Downslant Bracket, Adjustable



- For use in slatwall on perimeters and loose fixtures
- Tempered steel
- Downslant adjustable to 0°, 7°, 15°, 30°,45° and 60°
- Bracket has shelf lip at end of bracket
- Available in chrome finish

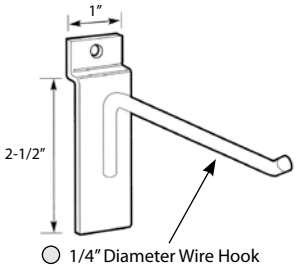
Packing: Full box quantity of 12.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Bracket's Length	Finish	Box Qty
RV93CHR-10	10"	Chrome	12
RV93CHR-12	12"	Chrome	12
RV93CHR-14	14"	Chrome	12

SLATWALL ACCESSORIES
1/4" Diameter Hook

- For use in slatwall on perimeters and loose fixtures
- 14 gauge cold rolled steel, 1" wide
- Available in: chrome and zinc finishes

Packing: Full box quantity of 100.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

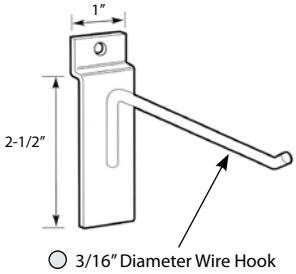


Hook's Length	Chrome Item#	Zinc Item #	Box Qty
4"	RV91CHR-4	RV91ZC-4	100
6"	RV91CHR-6	RV91ZC-6	100
8"	RV91CHR-8	RV91ZC-8	100

SLATWALL ACCESSORIES
3/16" Diameter Hook

- For use in slatwall on perimeters and loose fixtures
- 14 gauge cold rolled steel, 1" wide
- Available in: chrome and zinc finishes

Packing: Full box quantity of 100.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

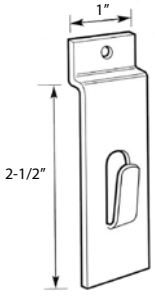


Hook's Length	Chrome Item#	Zinc Item #	Box Qty
4"	RV99CHR-4	RV99ZC-4	100
6"	RV99CHR-6	-	100
8"	RV99CHR-8	RV99ZC-8	100

SLATWALL ACCESSORIES
Picture Hanger

- For use in hanging pictures, framed art and similar items on slatwall
- 14 gauge cold rolled steel
- Available in: chrome and zinc finishes

Packing: Full box quantity of 100.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

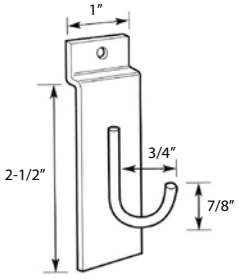


Item#	Finish	Box Qty
RV99CHR-1P	Chrome	100
RV99ZC-1P	Zinc	100

SLATWALL ACCESSORIES
Utility Hook

- For use in hanging single items on slatwall
- 14 gauge cold rolled steel
- Available in: chrome and zinc finishes

Packing: Full box quantity of 100.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

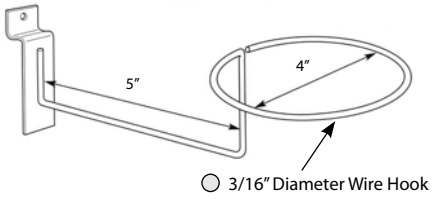


Item#	Finish	Box Qty
RV99CHR-1H	Chrome	100
RV99ZC-1H	Zinc	100

SLATWALL ACCESSORIES
Ball/Hat Displayer

- For slatwall display of balls, hats and similar items
- 4" diameter ring, 3/16" diameter wire
- Available in: chrome finish

Packing: Full box quantity of 12.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

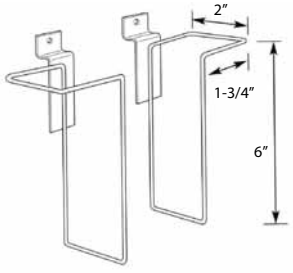


Item#	Finish	Box Qty
RV95CHR-8	Chrome	12

SLATWALL ACCESSORIES
Adjustable Literature Holder

- For slatwall display of books and brochures
- 2" deep x 6" high, adjustable width
- 1 pair (left and right) makes 1 holder
- Available in: chrome finish

Packing: Full box quantity of 12 pairs.
Sold In: Both broken and full box pair quantities. Discount available on full box orders.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
RV95CHR-2	Chrome	12 pairs

CUSTOM MAPLE DRAWER BOXES

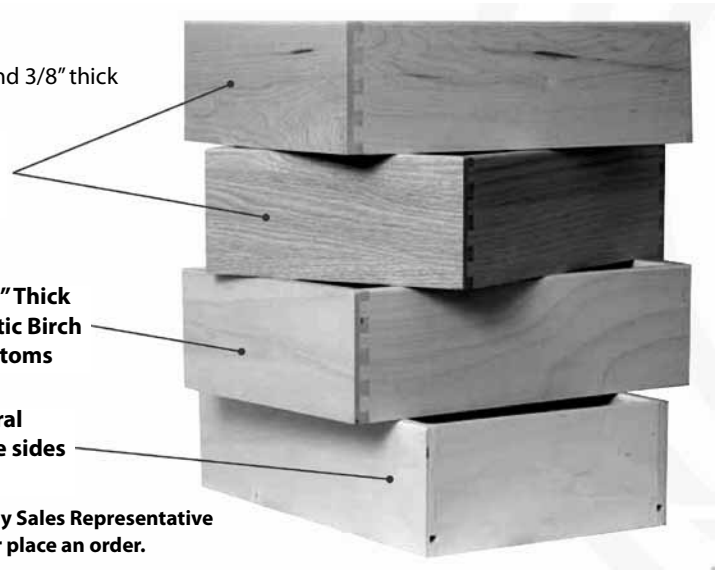
Assembled Wood Drawer Boxes

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Custom high end drawer boxes made of Solid Maple
- Drawers are constructed of 5/8" thick natural soft Maple sides and 3/8" thick Baltic Birch bottom
- Dovetail construction
- Shipped fully assembled
- Optional undermount slide ready
- Front scoops and ears available
- Available pre-finished or unfinished

Packing & Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

TO ORDER:
- Easy to order forms or online at www.baersupply.com
- Email confirmation on all orders
- Ships within 7 days of order
- Order custom sizes



Contact your Baer Supply Sales Representative to see samples or place an order.

DRAWER SIDE MATERIAL FOR CLOSETS

1/2" Thick Miterfold White Vinyl Wrapped Blanks

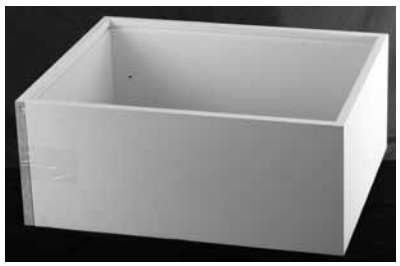
BHK

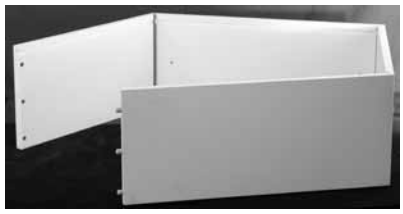
- Designed for standard 18" and 24" wide x 14" deep closet openings
- Drawers assemble quickly from blanks by using wood glue, folding sides around matching drawer bottom and closing remaining side onto dowels
- BHK miterfold white vinyl drawer sides are sealed with "Durawrap" an abrasion resistant surface that is durable and easy to clean
- Vinyl material is 8 mil thick and is non-flammable, the core is made of high density particle board for greater screw holding strength
- All vinyl miterfold drawers have 1/4" drawer bottom dado and 3/8" bottom reveal
- Vinyl drawer side heights are 2-3/4" through 10"

NOTE: Other sizes and colors/woodgrains available with 100 piece minimum per size.

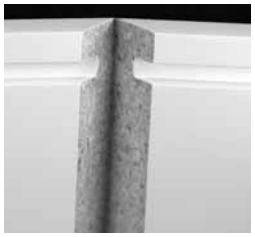
Packing: As shown below.

Sold in: Both full box and broken box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.









Item#	Size (Depth x Width x Height)	Box Qty
DRAWER SIDES FOR 18" WIDE X 14" DEEP OPENING		
BKSFBDM18	13.77" (350mm) D x 16.96" (431mm) W x 7" (178mm) H	100
DRAWER SIDES FOR 24" WIDE X 14" DEEP OPENING		
BKSFBDS24	13.77" (350mm) D x 22.95" (583mm) W x 2.75" (70mm) H	100
BKSFBDA24	13.77" (350mm) D x 22.95" (583mm) W x 4.5" (114mm) H	100
BKSFBDM24	13.77" (350mm) D x 22.95" (583mm) W x 7" (178mm) H	100
BKSFBDL24	13.77" (350mm) D x 22.95" (583mm) W x 10" (254mm) H	100
DRAWER BOTTOM FOR ABOVE 18" WIDE DRAWER		
BKSFBBT18	1/4" Thick x 13.18" (335mm) D x 16.38" (416mm) W	100
DRAWER BOTTOM FOR ABOVE 24" WIDE DRAWER		
BKSFBBT24	1/4" Thick x 13.18" (335mm) D x 22.36" (568mm) W	100

DRAWER SIDE MATERIAL

1/2" Thick Solid Wood, Wood Veneer Plywood & Vinyl Wrapped Blanks

- BHK high quality drawer blank systems are available in solid hardwood, veneer plywood and particle board sealed in vinyl "Durawrap"
- Vinyl "Durawrap" material is 8 mil thick and non-flammable, blanks have a core made of high density particle board for greater screw holding strength
- All wood blanks are pre-finished with "Endura" ultra violet cured top coat and are ready to assemble
- All drawer blanks have 1/4" drawer bottom dado and a 3/8" bottom reveal
- In-stock wood species include: 1/2" thick solid birch, 1/2" thick maple veneer plywood, 1/2" thick Russian birch veneer on plywood, 1/2" imported birch veneer on plywood and 1/2" vinyl in almond, black and white colors
- Economy grade solid birch blanks are constructed using narrow strips of solid birch glued together in a "butcher block" pattern The result is an attractive blank with super toughness and durability without the cost of other solid wood drawers
- Russian Birch plywood blanks are made from 1st quality Russian Birch veneers, bonded to ANSI/BIFMA spec 7 layer plywood cores. This Russian Birch is noted for consistency in color and tightness of grain
- Imported Birch blanks are constructed of high quality 7 layer plywood cores. Imported Birch is slightly darker than Russian Birch and has more variety in color. Only the best Grade "A" veneers are used in the Imported Birch blanks
- Blank lengths are 8' with the exception of Russian Birch which is 5' long
- Drawer side heights are: 2-3/4" through 10"
- Blanks have a square edge profile



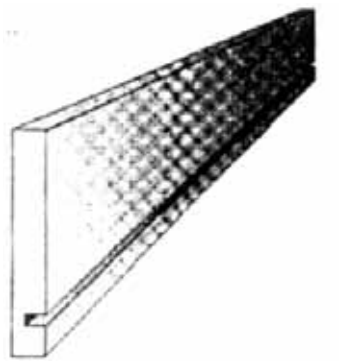
NOTE: Other heights and species available. Also available in complete assembled or unassembled drawers.
Packing: 5 blanks per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

WOOD DRAWER SIDES - 8' LENGTH (EXCEPT RUSSIAN BIRCH WHICH IS 5' LENGTH)

Drawer Height	1/2" Thick Economy Grade Solid Birch 8' Length Item #	1/2" Thick Plywood Maple 8' Length Item #	12.3mm Thick Plywood Imported Birch 8' Length Item #	12mm Thick Plywood Russian Birch 5' Length Item #
2-3/4"	-	-	BK27596BBP	BK27560RBP
3"	-	BK30096MV	-	BK30060RBP
4"	BKSB102EG12	BK40096MV	BK40096BBP	BK40060RBP
5"	BKSB127EG12	BK50096MV	-	BK50060RBP
5-1/2"	-	-	-	-
6"	BKSB152EG12	BK60096MV	BK60096BBP	BK60060RBP
7"	BKSB178EG12	BK70096MV	-	-
8"	BKSB203EG12	BK80096MV	BK80096BBP	BK80060RBP
10"	BKSB254EG12	BK100096MV	BK100096BBP	BK100060RBP

VINYL DRAWER SIDES - 8' LENGTH

Drawer Height	1/2" Thick White Vinyl 8' Length Item #	1/2" Thick Black Vinyl 8' Length Item #	1/2" Thick Almond Vinyl 8' Length Item #
2-3/4"	BK27596W	-	-
3"	BK30096W	-	-
4"	BK40096W	BK40096BK	BK40096A
5"	BK50096W	-	-
5-1/2"	BK55096W	-	-
6"	BK60096W	-	-
7"	BK70096W	-	-
8"	BK80096W	-	-
10"	BK100096W	BK100096BK	-



BIRCH WOOD VENEER DRAWER BOX SYSTEM

Front / Back, Side and Bottom Drawer Blanks

- Drawer box system provides an innovative, cost effective and efficient method to construct cabinet drawers
- Drawer side material is 1/2" thick plywood with A/B grade Birch veneer and an Endura UV finish
- Material is available in six drawer side heights from 2" to 10-1/4"
- Drawer box side pieces:
  - Come in seven specific lengths (depths): 14", 15-3/4", 17-3/4", 18", 19-5/8", 21" and 21-5/8"
  - Have pre-made rabbet on both ends (see image A) to allow for strong joints and fast assembly
  - Have a 1/4" wide dado with a 1/2" bottom reveal to allow for undermount slide applications
- Bottom material:
  - Is 13/64" thick plywood birch veneer
  - Comes packaged in 96" lengths and in seven widths (13-1/4", 15-3/16", 17-3/16", 17-7/16", 19-1/8", 20-7/16" to 21-1/8"depths) to match drawer box side material, allowing users to make identical cuts to bottom material and front / back material without resetting the saw (see image B)
  - Has wood grain running "front to back" which provides an esthetically pleasing match to the drawer side material
- Front and rear drawer side material is 96" long

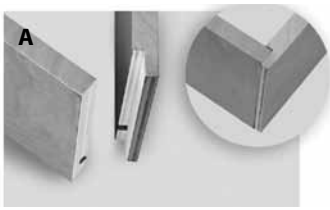
Packing: Drawer Front / Back and Bottom Material is packed 5 pieces to a full box. (see image C)
Drawer Side Material is packed 20 pieces (see image C) to a full box.
Sold in: Full box quantities only.

SIDE MATERIAL – IN 7 DEPTHS

Drawer Height	14" Depth Item #	15-3/4" Depth Item #	17-3/4" Depth Item #	18" Depth Item #	19-5/8" Depth Item #	21" Depth Item #	21-5/8" Depth Item #
2"	KUDS-52x355	KUDS-52x400	KUDS-52x450	KUDS-52x457	KUDS-52x500	KUDS-52x533	KUDS-52x550
3-3/8"	KUDS-85x355	KUDS-85x400	KUDS-85x450	KUDS-85x457	KUDS-85x500	KUDS-85x533	KUDS-85x550
4"	KUDS-100x355	KUDS-100x400	KUDS-100x450	KUDS-100x457	KUDS-100x500	KUDS-100x533	KUDS-100x550
5-7/8"	KUDS-150x355	KUDS-150x400	KUDS-150x450	KUDS-150x457	KUDS-150x500	KUDS-150x533	KUDS-150x550
7-7/8"	KUDS-200x355	KUDS-200x400	KUDS-200x450	KUDS-200x457	KUDS-200x500	KUDS-200x533	KUDS-200x550
10-1/4"	KUDS-260x355	KUDS-260x400	KUDS-260x450	KUDS-260x457	KUDS-260x500	KUDS-260x533	KUDS-260x550

FRONT / BACK MATERIAL – 96" LONG X DRAWER HEIGHT

Drawer Height	Item #
2"	KUDE-52x2438
3-3/8"	KUDE-85x2438
4"	KUDE-100x2438
5-7/8"	KUDE-150x2438
7-7/8"	KUDE-200x2438
10-1/4"	KUDE-260x2438









BOTTOM MATERIAL - 96" LONG X DRAWER DEPTH (BELOW) X 13/16" THICKNESS

13-1/4" Depth Item #	15-3/16" Depth Item #	17-3/16" Depth Item #	17-7/16" Depth Item #	19-1/8" Depth Item #	20-7/16" Depth Item #	21-1/8" Depth Item #
KUDB-336x2438	KUDB-386x2438	KUDB-436x2438	KUDB-443x2438	KUDB-486x2438	KUDB-519x2438	KUDB-536x2438

GRASS ZARGEN DRAWER SYSTEMS

100 lbs. Rated Integrated Metal Drawer Side/Slide System

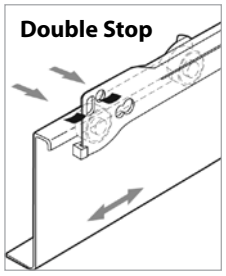
- The Zargen integrated Euro drawer slide and metal side panel system is cost effective allowing users to assemble and install a drawer in two minutes
- Automatic production capable, the system significantly reduces the number of steps required to make a drawer
- Cabinet member design allows for use in 32mm cabinet construction for easy and accurate installations
- Cabinet maker provides drawer front, rear drawer panel and drawer bottom
- Built in self-closing feature automatically closes the drawer within a range of 2-5/8"
- The system allows for drawer fronts to be easily adjusted in three ways: height adjustment (+/- 2mm), side-to-side adjustment (+/- 1.5mm) and angle adjustment (+/- 1mm)
- Standard system is 7/8 extension, using item number GF6200 (the optional full extension member, described on next page) the slide system becomes fully extendable. Existing drawers do not have to be altered
- Drawer material thickness is 1.3mm and is in a white epoxy finish
- Drawer systems are available in:
  - Five drawer side heights: 1-11/16", 3-3/8", 4-5/8", 5-7/8" and 8-3/8"
  - Seven drawer depths: 10-5/8", 13-3/4", 15-3/4", 17-3/8", 18-1/2", 20-1/16" and 21-5/8"



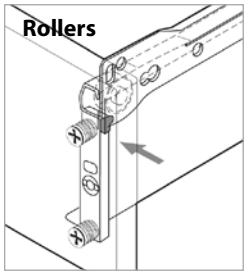
Packing: System sets include left/right cabinet members (slide members) and left/right drawer sides. Sets come in full box standard quantities of 5 or 10 and bulk quantities of 300 sets, see table below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	DRAWER HEIGHT					
Drawer Length	**1-11/16" Box Qty: 10 sets Item #**	**3-3/8" Box Qty: 10 sets Item #**	**3-3/8" Box Qty: 300 sets Item #**	**4-5/8" Box Qty: 5 sets Item #**	**5-7/8" Box Qty: 5 sets Item #**	**8-3/8" Box Qty: 5 sets Item #**
10-5/8"	-	GF6036D1-270-W	-	-	-	-
13-3/4"	GF6035D1-350-W	GF6036D1-350-W	-	GF6136D1-350-W	GF6236D1-350-W	GF6436D1-350-W
15-3/4"	GF6035D1-400-W	GF6036D1-400-W	-	GF6136D1-400-W	GF6236D1-400-W	GF6436D1-400-W
17-3/8"	GF6035D1-440-W	GF6036D1-440-W	-	GF6136D1-440-W	GF6236D1-440-W	GF6436D1-440-W
18-1/2"	GF6035D1-470-W	GF6036D1-470-W	-	GF6136D1-470-W	GF6236D1-470-W	GF6436D1-470-W
20-1/16"	GF6035D1-510-W	GF6036D1-510-W	GFCM6036D1-510-W	GF6136D1-510-W	GF6236D1-510-W	GF6436D1-510-W
21-5/8"	GF6035D1-550-W	GF6036D1-550-W	GFCM6036D1-550-W	GF6136D1-550-W	GF6236D1-550-W	GF6436D1-550-W

Double Stop



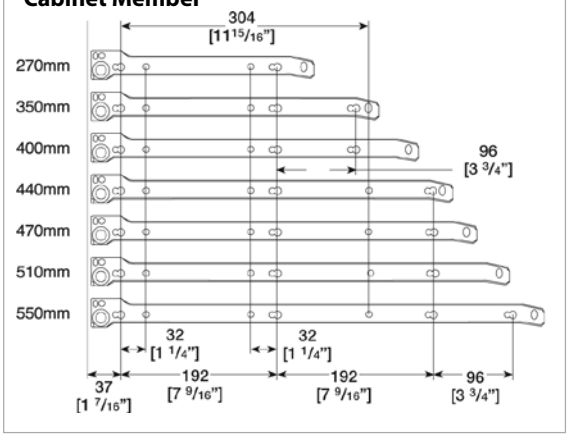
Rollers



Self-Closing



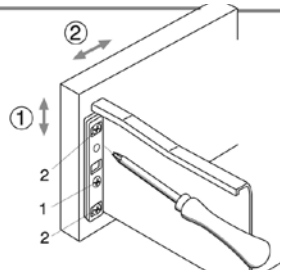
Cabinet Member



Adjustment Features

① Height Adjustment: Loosen screws 2 slightly. Adjust screw 1 (adjustment +/-2mm). Tighten screws 2.

② Side Adjustment: Loosen screws 2 slightly. Adjust front to required position (adjustment range ± 1.5mm). Tighten screws 2.



GRASS ZARGEN DRAWER SYSTEMS
Full Extension Slide Member & Clip



- Designed for use with Grass Zargen 6035, 6036, 6136, 6236, 6436 Systems (page G-5) to provide full extension of drawers, shelves and pull-outs
- Inserts easily between cabinet member and drawer slide to all full extension operation
- White epoxy finish

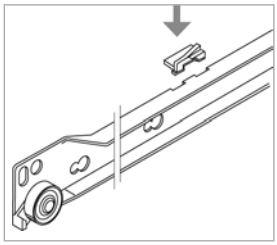
Installation:

1. Attach included retainer clip (GF61440-38) to left cabinet member
2. Mount cabinet member
3. Install full extension (GF6200) slide member by simple insertion
4. Insert drawer, pull-out or shelf

Packing: Extension slides are packed 10 pairs to a box and come with 10 retainer clips

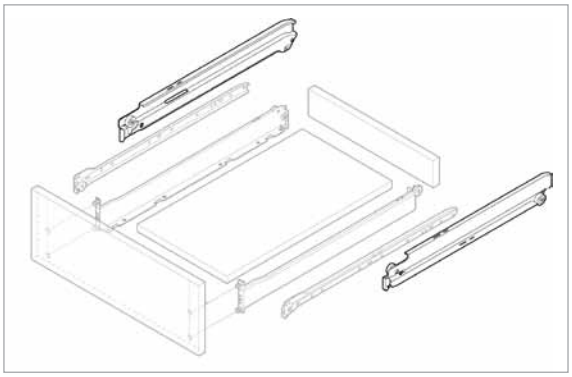
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Slide Length
GF6200-270-W	10-5/8"
GF6200-350 -W	13-3/4"
GF6200-400-W	15-3/4"
GF6200-440-W	17-3/8"
GF6200-470-W	18-1/2"
GF6200-510-W	20-1/16"
GF6200-550-W	21-5/8"



Clips (GF61440-38)

RETAINER CLIPS	
Item #	**Box Qty**
GF61440-38	10



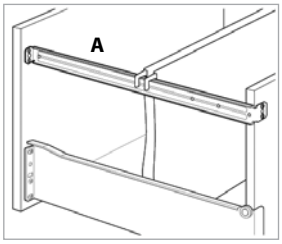
GRASS ZARGEN DRAWER SYSTEMS
Pendaflex File Railing System



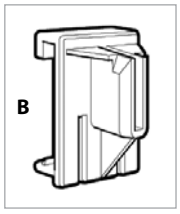
- The Pendaflex metal rail system is designed to facilitate storing files in Grass Zargen system drawers
- The system is easy to construct and can be adapted to store either letter or legal sized files
- Side file rails (illustration A) have a "L bend" at each end to allow the rail to be mounted easily to the back of the front drawer and the back of the back panel and come in the appropriate length to work in Zargen drawers
- Lateral File Bars (Illustration C) cross the drawer from left to right and are mounted to the the side rails via plastic Lateral File Clips (Illustration B)
- Lateral files bars come in lengths of 28" and can be cut to size

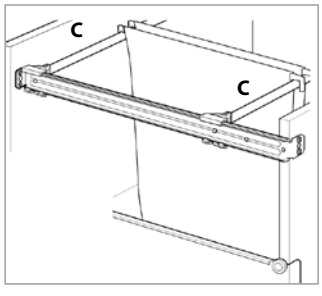
Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



	Description	Item #	Box Qty
A	18-3/8" Long Side File Rails for 18-1/2" Slide	GF6036XSR-468-W	20
	20" Long Side File Rails for 20-1/16" Slide	GF6036XSR-508-W	20
	21-1/2" Long Side File Rails for 21-5/8" Slide	GF6036XSR-548-W	20
LATERAL FILE BAR			
B	Lateral File Clip	GF6036XLC-W	20
C	Lateral File Bar 28"	GF6036XFB-W	20





GRASS ZARGEN DRAWER SYSTEMS

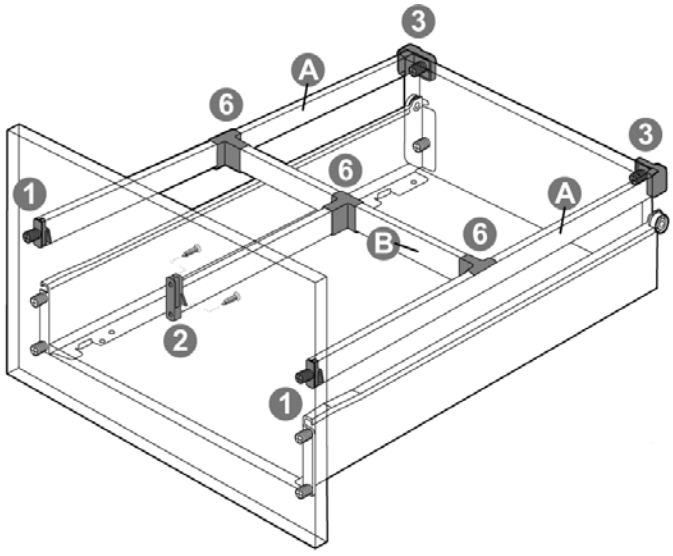
Metal Railing System

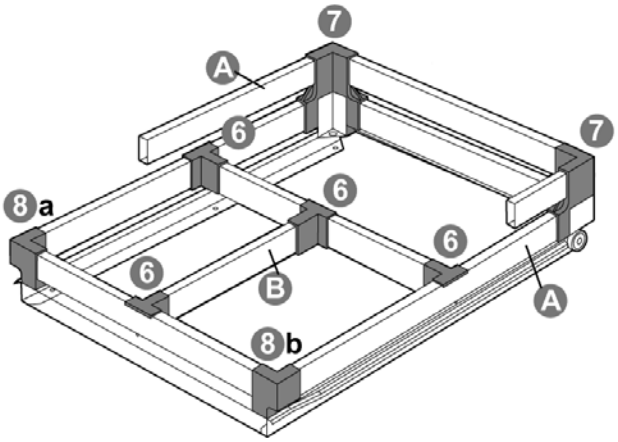


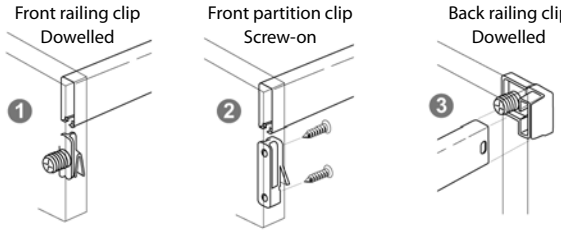
- Designed for use with systems 6035, 6036, 6136, 6236 and 6436
- Easy to construct
- Side railings (Illustration A) are pre-cut to exact length needed to match the length of the drawer and drawer side
- Divider railings come in 39-7/8" lengths and are designed to be cut to size
- Side and divider railings are 10mm wide x 30mm tall, constructed of cold rolled steel, white in color
- Front and back railing clips sold in screw-in and dowell versions

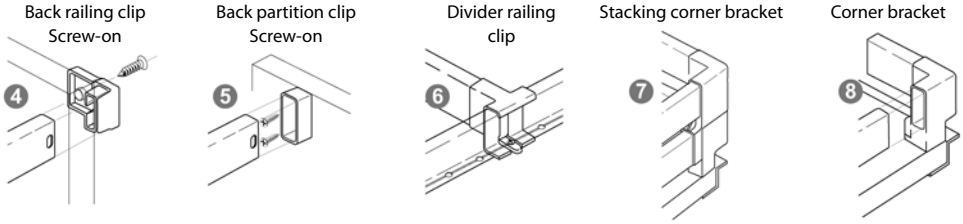
Packing: As shown below**.**
Sold In: Side and divider railings sold by each, clips sold in full box quantities only.

	Description	Length	Item #	Box Qty
A	Side Railings	10-7/16"	GF6100-270-W	20 Pcs.
		13-9/16"	GF6100-350-W	
		15-9/16"	GF6100-400-W	
		17-1/8"	GF6100-440-W	
		18-5/16"	GF6100-470-W	
		20"	GF6100-510-W	
		21-3/8"	GF6100-550-W	
B	Divider Railing	39-3/8"	GF6100-02-100	
RAILING ACCESSORIES				
1	Front Railing Clip, Dowelled		GF6150-01	20
2	Front Partition Clip, Screw-On		GF6150-HF4.2	20
3	Back Railing Clip, Dowelled		GF6150-02	100
4	Back Railing Clip, Screw-On		GF6150-03	20
5	Back Partition Clip, Screw-On		GF6150-20-4.2	20
6	Divider Railing Clip		GF6180-01	20
7	Stacking Corner Bracket		GF6190-HDD	20
8a	Corner Bracket, Left Hand		GF6190-01	20
8b	Corner Bracket, Right Hand		GF6190-02	20









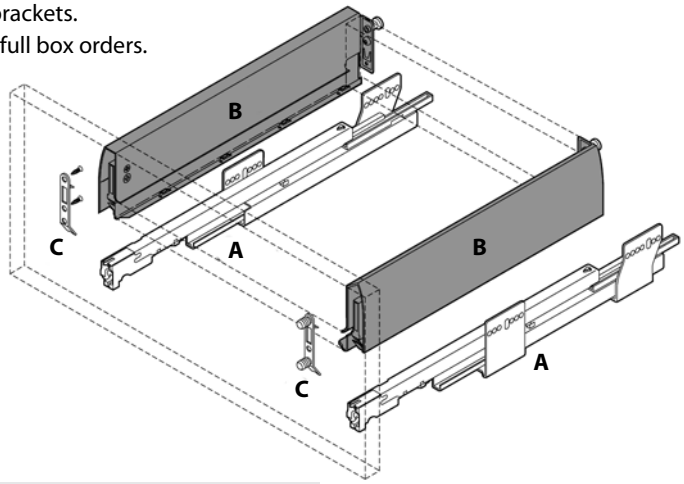
GRASS NOVA PRO METAL DRAWER SYSTEM

88 lbs and 154 lbs Rated Integrated Metal Drawer Side/Slide System

- Nova Pro is a double walled, steel drawer system concealing a synchronized rack and pinion full extension and soft close drawer slide
- The Grass exclusive rack and pinion mechanism: 1) eliminates noise associated with moving metal parts, 2) significantly reduces side-to-side play and 3) provides outstanding load ratings of either 88 or 154 lbs
- The Grass "Airmatic" soft close system is seamlessly integrated into each slide
- Sleek contoured drawer sides are finished in a two step process that consists of a color base coat and a fingerprint resistant top coat, drawer sides are available in either Champagne or Metallic finishes
- Two drawer side heights are available: 3-1/2" and 4-3/4", for deep drawers with taller fronts, side and divider railings (see page G-9) can be added to improve cabinet organization
- Drawer fronts are two way adjustable: side-to-side +/- 1mm (1/32"), and up and down +/- 2mm (2/32")
- The standard Nova Pro unit is packaged in three individual parts: pairs (left and right) of cabinet/slide member in six lengths (11" to 22"), pairs of (left and right) drawer side members in six lengths (11" to 22") and drawer front brackets in screw and dowel versions



Packing: Box of 10 drawer and cabinet pair members. Box of 100 brackets.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.



88 AND 154 LBS NOVA PRO CABINET/ DRAWER SLIDE PAIR MEMBERS

	Length	88 lbs. Rated Item #	154 lbs. Rated Item #
A	11"	GFP904-270	-
	14"	GFP904-350	-
	16"	GFP904-400	-
	18"	GFP904-450	GFP907-450
	20"	GFP904-500	GFP907-500
	22"	GFP904-550	GFP907-550

NOVA PRO DRAWER SIDE PAIRS

	Length	3-1/2" Height Champagne Finish Item #	4-3/4" Height Champagne Finish Item #	3-1/2" Height Metallic Finish Item #	4-3/4" Height Metallic Finish Item #
B	11"	GFP920-270-CP	-	GFP920-270-MA	-
	14"	GFP920-350-CP	-	GFP920-350-MA	-
	16"	GFP920-400-CP	GFP930-400-CP	GFP920-400-MA	-
	18"	GFP920-450-CP	GFP930-450-CP	GFP920-450-MA	GFP930-450-MA
	20"	GFP920-500-CP	GFP930-500-CP	GFP920-500-MA	GFP930-500-MA
	22"	GFP920-550-CP	GFP930-550-CP	GFP920-550-MA	GFP930-550-MA



Dowelled Front Brackets

FRONT BRACKETS

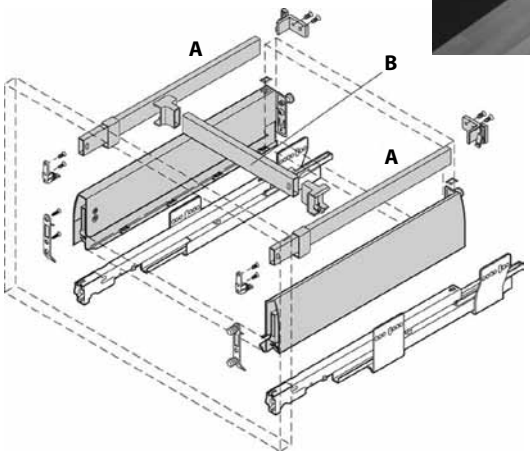
	Description	Item #	Box Qty
C	Screw On Brackets	GFP920/930-SCR-PB	20
	Dowelled Brackets	GFP920/930-DWL-PB	20

GRASS NOVA PRO DRAWER RAILING & DIVIDERS

- Side railing sets (Illustration A): 1) are available in four lengths (16" to 22"), 2) are available in two finishes (Champagne and Metallic) and 3) come packed with all the fastening hardware necessary to attach left and right railings to the drawer fronts and drawer backs
- Divider railing sets (Illustration B): are available in three lengths (20-1/4", 32-1/4" and 43-1/4") and can be cut to any length, 2) are available in two finishes (Champagne and Metallic) and 3) come packed with the mounting hardware necessary to attach the divider rail to the side railing

Packing: Side railings are sold in left and right pairs with mounting hardware, Divider railing is sold in one piece with mounting hardware, 5 sets/pieces per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.





SIDE RAILING SET (LEFT & RIGHT)

	Length	Champagne Item #	Metallic Item #
A	16"	GF7607-400-CP	GF7607-400-MA
	18"	GF7607-450-CP	GF7607-450-MA
	20"	GF7607-500-CP	GF7607-500-MA
	22"	GF7607-550-CP	GF7607-550-MA

DIVIDER RAILING SET

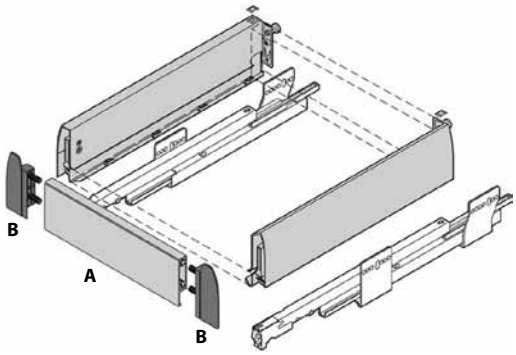
	Length	Champagne Item #	Metallic Item #
B	20-1/4"	GF7602-610-CP	GF7602-610-MA
	32-1/4"	GF7602-914-CP	GF7602-914-MA
	43-1/4"	GF7602-1200-CP	GF7602-1200-MA

GRASS NOVA PRO INTERIOR DRAWER
Front Panel Kits

- Adding an aluminum front panel and coordinated brackets converts a standard Nova Pro drawer into an interior roll out drawer
- Front panel is available in 19-1/8", 31-1/8" and 42-1/2" lengths
- Two piece front panel holder set are required to fasten front panels to Nova Pro drawer sides
- Front panels are designed to work with the 3-1/2" tall Nova Pro drawer sides

Packing: Front panels come individually packed. Two piece panel holders are sold in pairs.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.





NOVA PRO INTERIOR DRAWER FRONT PANELS

	Length	Champagne Item #	Metallic Item #
A	19-1/8"	GF7620-610-CP	GF7620-610-MA
	31-1/8"	-	GF7620-814-MA
	42-1/2"	GF7620-1200-CP	GF7620-1200-MA

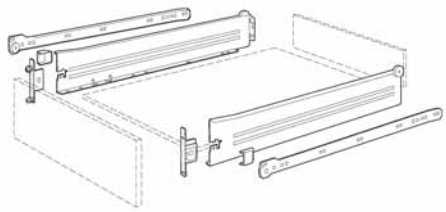
NOVA PRO PANEL HOLDER SET

	Length	Champagne Item #	Metallic Item #
B	19-1/8"	GFP620-CP	GFP620-MA

GRASS INTEGRA METAL DRAWER SYSTEMS

100 lbs. Rated Steel Drawer System with Detachable Drawer Front

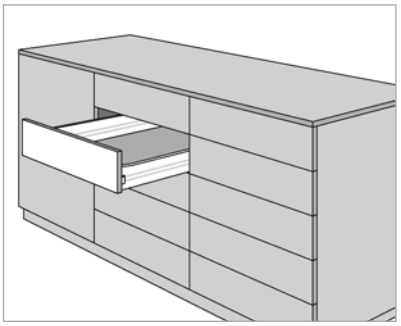




- Integra "Quick" System with detachable drawer fronts
- Build high quality, uniform, commercial duty drawers economically
- Available in 4 drawer side heights and six lengths, 11" to 22"
- Easily adjust drawer fronts for perfect reveals
- Easy to assemble with no complicated set –up
- Front mounting bracket options- Click-On tool-less attachment or slide-on
- Parts can be easily machine bored for production runs, or hand drilled for small runs
- Fits into 32mm system – full extension cabinet members available (see next page)
- Designed to use 5/8" thick material for drawer back and bottom
- Drawer slide and side material are white epoxy coated
- Order drawer sides and front fixing brackets separately

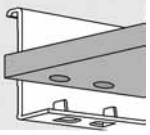
Packing: 10 left/right cabinet members (slides) and 10 left/right drawer sides per full box. Brackets come in "left" boxes of 10 and "right" boxes of 10.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	DRAWER SIDE HEIGHT			
Drawer Length	**2-1/16" (53mm) Item#**	**3-3/8" (85mm) Item #**	**4-5/8" (117mm) Item #**	**5-7/8" (149mm) Item #**
11" (275mm)	-	GF9113.275.2	-	-
14" (350mm)	GF9013.350.2	GF9113.350.2	GF9213.350.2	GF9313.350.2
16" (400mm)	GF9013.400.2	GF9113.400.2	GF9213.400.2	GF9313.400.2
18" (450mm)	GF9013.450.2	GF9113.450.2	GF9213.450.2	GF9313.450.2
20" (500mm)	GF9013.500.2	GF9113.500.2	GF9213.500.2	GF9313.500.2
22" (550mm)	GF9013.550.2	GF9113.550.2	GF9213.550.2	GF9313.550.2



Integra Quick with screw-free assembly

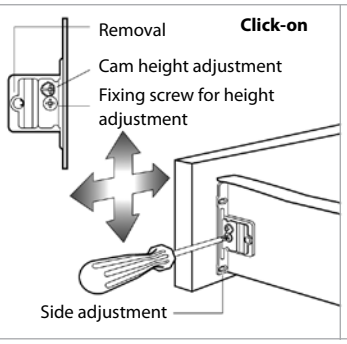
For easy and timesaving bottom mounting

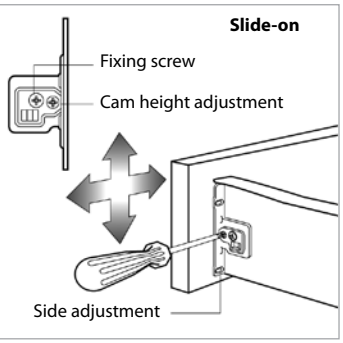


Integra Click-on & Slide-on

Brackets will be supplied in neutral position. Therefore up and down adjustment is possible.

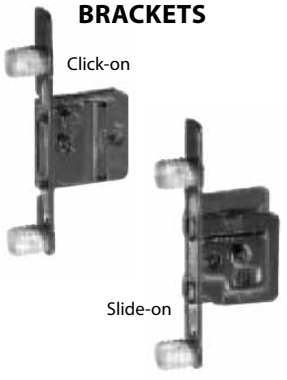
If adjustment is necessary:
- Loosen fixing screw
- Adjust cam
- Tighten fixing screw





FRONT FIXING BRACKETS			
FRONT FIXING BRACKETS FOR 2-1/16" TALL DRAWERS			
Description	**Left Hand Item #**	**Right Hand Item #**	**Box Qty**
Screw-on	GF9005.L.VE10	GF9005.R.VE10	10
Press-In Dowels	GF9006.L.VE10	GF9006.R.VE10	10
CLICK-ON FRONT FIXING BRACKETS FOR 3-3/8", 4-5/8" & 5-7/8" DRAWER HEIGHTS			
Screw-on	GF9305.L.VE10	GF9305.R.VE10	10
Press-In Dowels	GF9306.L.VE10	GF9306.R.VE10	10
SLIDE-ON FRONT FIXING BRACKETS FOR 3-3/8", 4-5/8" & 5-7/8" DRAWER HEIGHTS			
Screw-on	GF9205.L.VE10	GF9205.R.VE10	10

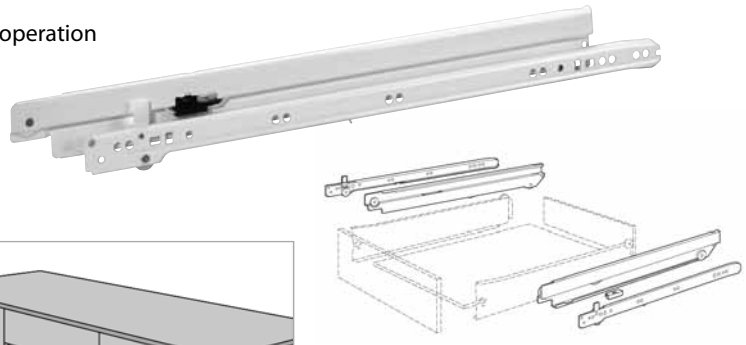
BRACKETS



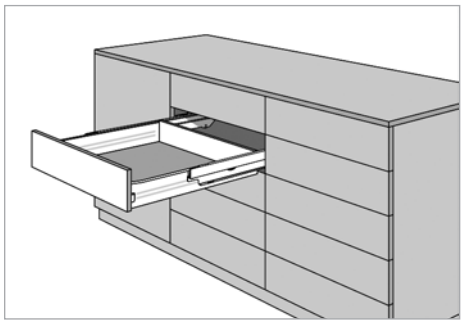
GRASS INTEGRA DRAWER SYSTEMS
Full Extension Slide Components

- Use in place of standard Cabinet members to achieve full extension operation
- Maintains 100lb. load rating
- Perfect for file drawer use
- 32mm system compatible

Packing: 10 left and 10 right slides per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



INTEGRA FULL EXTENSION CABINET MEMBER SET		
Drawer Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**
14" (350mm)	GF9140.350.2	10 Pairs
16" (400mm)	GF9140.400.2	10 Pairs
18" (450mm)	GF9140.450.2	10 Pairs
20" (500mm)	GF9140.500.2	10 Pairs
22" (550mm)	GF9140.550.2	10 Pairs



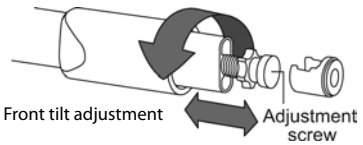
FILE RAIL SET FOR PENDAFLEX HANGING FILE FOLDERS

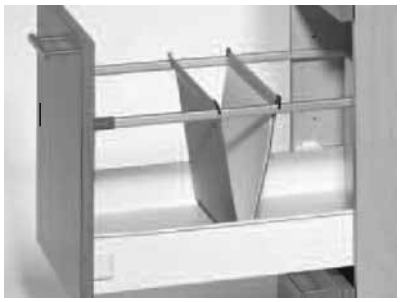
- Oval Aluminum tube construction – can be cut for shorter applications
- Front tilt adjuster can be used to align drawer fronts
- Kit includes 2 side rails, 2 back brackets, 2 front mounting parts and cover caps

Packing: 10 sets per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



INTEGRA FILE RAILING KIT		
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**
20"	GF3595.500.22	20 Pairs
22"	GF3595.550.22	20 Pairs



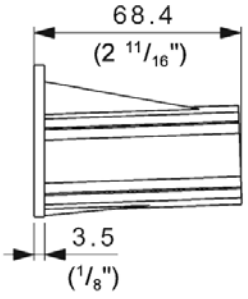


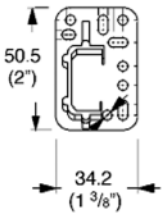
REAR SOCKETS FOR CABINET MEMBERS
For Face Frame Construction

- Rear mounting Sockets for standard extension slides
- Screw on mount – order left and right separately

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box ordes.







Description	Item#	Box Qty
Right Rear Socket	GF499.218.00.0150	250
Left Rear Socket	GF499.218.00.0250	250

ROUND WIRE GROMMETS, 1" BORE HOLE

One Piece Plastic



- Bore hole size is 1"
- Liner depth is 1/4"
- Cap has pivot hinge hole for wire

Packing: Cap and liner sold together.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box quantities.

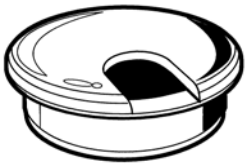
Color	Item #	Liner Depth	Overall Dia.	Box Qty
White	PL6330WH	1/4"	1-1/4"	50
Black	PL6330BL	1/4"	1-1/4"	50

ROUND WIRE GROMMETS, 1-7/8" TO 2-1/2" BORE HOLE

Economy Two Piece Plastic

- Four hole sizes available from 1-7/8" to 2-1/2" diameter
- Cap has permanent wire hole cutout
- Two colors with smooth and textured finishes available
- Liner depth: 5/8"

Packing: Cap and liner sold together. Full boxes of 50.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box quantities.



Color	Bore Hole Dia.: 1-7/8" Overall Dia.: 2-3/8" Finish: Textured	Bore Hole Dia.: 2" Overall Dia.: 2-1/2" Finish: Smooth
White	PL6727WH	PL6730WH
Black	PL6727BL	PL6730BL

Color	Bore Hole Dia.: 2-3/8" Overall Dia.: 2-7/8" Finish: Smooth	Bore Hole Dia.: 2-1/2" Overall Dia.: 3" Finish: Smooth
White	PL6737WH	PL6740WH
Black	PL6737BL	PL6740BL

ROUND WIRE GROMMETS 1-3/4" BORE HOLE

Two Piece Plastic



- Bore hole size is 1-3/4"
- Liner depth is 3/4"
- Overlapping trim edge with smooth finish
- Hole liner and cap can be purchased together or hole liner can be purchased separately
- Cap has built-in permanent wire hole

Packing: Cap and liner sold together. Full boxes of 50.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box quantities.

Color	Hole Liner Item #	Hole & Cap Liner Item #	Overall Dia.	Box Qty
White	PL6320WH	PL6325WH	2"	50
Black	PL6320BL	PL6325BL	2"	50
Gold	PL6320GD	PL6325GD	2"	50

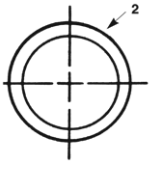
ROUND WIRE GROMMETS, 1-3/4" BORE HOLE

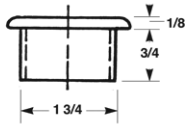
Plastic Cover Cap & Liner Sold Seperately

- Grommet hole liner and grommet cover cap sold seperately
- 1-3/4" bore hole size is available in two types of cover caps, with and without wire holes

Packing: Cap and liner sold separately. Box quantities of 10 & 100.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.





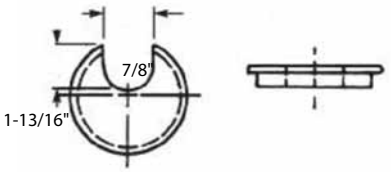


Color	GROMMET HOLE LINER Bore Hole Dia.: 1-3/4" Hole Liner Depth: 3/4" Overall Dia.: 2"		COVER CAP, NO WIRE CUT OUT Designed To Go With 1-3/4" Hole Dia. Liner		COVER CAP WITH WIRE CUT OUT Designed To Go With 1-3/4" Hole Dia. Liner	
	Box Qty: 10	Box Qty: 100	Box Qty: 10	Box Qty: 100	Box Qty: 10	Box Qty: 100
Almond	PGH403A-X	PGH403A	-	-	PGH785A-X	PGH785A
Beige	PGH403BG-X	PGH403BG	PGH782BG-X	-	PGH785BG-X	-
Black	PGH403BL-X	PGH403BL	PGH782BL-X	PGH782BL	PGH785BL-X	PGH785BL
Brass	PGH403BP-X	-	-	-	PGH785BP-X	-
Chrome	PGH403CP-X	PGH403CP	-	-	PGH785CP-X	-
Gray	PGH403GY-X	PGH403GY	PGH782GY-X	-	PGH785GY-X	-
Dark Brown	PGH403WAL-X	PGH403WAL	PGH782WAL-X	-	PGH785WAL-X	-
White	PGH403WH-X	PGH403WH	PGH782WH-X	-	PGH785WH-X	PGH785WH

ROUND WIRE GROMMETS, 2-1/2" BORE HOLE

Plastic Cover Cap & Liner Sold Separately





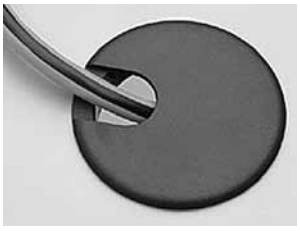
- Grommet hole liner and grommet cover cap sold seperately
- Cover cap has permanent wire hole cut out

Packing: Cap and liner sold separately. Full box quantities of 10 & 100.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

Color	GROMMET HOLE LINER Bore Hole Dia.: 2-1/2" Hole Liner Depth: 2-3/8" Overall Dia.: 3"		COVER CAP WITH WIRE CUT OUT Designed To Go With 2-1/2" Hole Dia. Liner	
	Box Qty: 10	Box Qty: 100	Box Qty: 10	Box Qty: 100
Almond	PGH404A-X	PGH404A	PGH786A-X	PGH786A
Beige	PGH404BG-X	PGH404BG	PGH786BG-X	PGH786BG
Black	PGH404BL-X	PGH404BL	PGH786BL-X	PGH786BL
Brass	PGH404BP-X	PGH404BP	PGH786BP-X	PGH786BP
Chrome	PGH404CP-X	PGH404CP	PGH786CP-X	PGH786CP
Gray	PGH404GY-X	PGH404GY	PGH786GY-X	PGH786GY
Dark Brown	PGH404WAL-X	PGH404WAL	PGH786WAL-X	-
White	PGH404WH-X	PGH404WH	PGH786WH-X	PGH786WH

ROUND WIRE GROMMETS, 3/4" TO 4" BORE HOLE

Two Piece Plastic



- This style grommet has two pieces; grommet cap and hole liner
- Cap has permanent cut out for wires
- Available in eight sizes from 3/4" bore hole depth dia. to 4" bore hole dia.

Packing: Cap and liner sold together. Full box quantities of 5 & 10.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Color	Inside Dia.: 9/16" Bore Hole Dia.: 3/4" Depth: 5/8" O.A. Dia.: 1" Full Box Qty: 10	Inside Dia.: 13/16" Bore Hole Dia.: 1" Depth: 5/8" O.A. Dia.: 1-5/16" Full Box Qty: 5	Inside Dia.: 1-5/16" Bore Hole Dia.: 1-1/2" Depth: 5/8" O.A. Dia.: 1-3/4" Full Box Qty: 10	Inside Dia.: 1-9/16" Bore Hole Dia.: 1-3/4" Depth: 5/8" O.A. Dia.: 2" Full Box Qty: 10
Black	MQAG3BK	MQOG3BK	MQBG3BK	MQSG3BK
Light Gray	-	-	MQBG3LG	MQSG3LG
Putty	MQAG3PY	MQOG3PY	MQBG3PY	MQSG3PY
White	MQAG3WH	MQOG3WH	MQBG3WH	MQSG3WH
Pol. Brass Plated	-	-	MQBG5BR	MQSG5BR
Pol. Chrome Plated	-	-	MQBG5CH	MQSG5CH

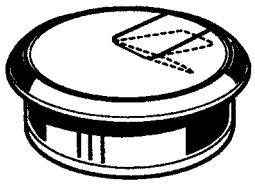
Color	Inside Dia.: 1-7/8" Bore Hole Dia.: 2" Depth: 5/8" O.A. Dia.: 2-3/8" Full Box Qty: 5	Inside Dia.: 2-9/32" Bore Hole Dia.: 2-1/2" Depth: 5/8" O.A. Dia.: 3" Full Box Qty: 5	Inside Dia.: 2-13/16" Bore Hole Dia.: 3" Depth: 5/8" O.A. Dia.: 3-1/2" Full Box Qty: 5	Inside Dia.: 3-7/8" Bore Hole Dia.: 4" Depth: 3/4" O.A. Dia.: 4-1/2" Full Box Qty: 5
Black	MQTG3BK	MQEDP3BK	MQXG3BK	MQZG3BK
Light Gray	MQTG3LG	MQEDP3LG	MQXG3LG	MQZG3LG
Putty	MQTG3PY	MQEDP3PY	MQXG3PY	MQZG3PY
White	MQTG3WH	MQEDP3WH	MQXG3WH	MQZG3WH
Pol. Brass Plated	MQTG5BR	MQEDP5BR	MQXG5BR	-
Pol. Chrome Plated	MQTG5CH	MQEDP5CH	MQXG5CH	-

ROUND WIRE GROMMETS, 3/4" TO 3-1/2" BORE HOLE

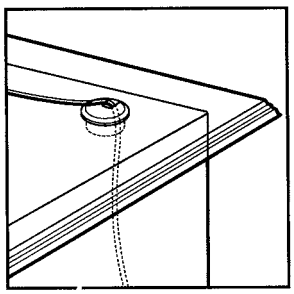
Two Piece Plastic

- This style grommet has two pieces; grommet cap and hole liner
- Cap has pivot hinge hole for wire
- These grommets are available in eleven different sizes from 3/4" bore hole diameter to 3-1/2" bore hole diameter
- Select sizes as shown below

Packing: Cap and liner sold together. Full box quantity of 50.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box quantities.



Color	Bore Hole Dia.: 3/4" Liner Depth: 5/8" Overall Dia.: 1"	Bore Hole Dia.: 1" Liner Depth: 5/8" Overall Dia.: 1-1/4"	Bore Hole Dia.: 1-1/4" Liner Depth: 5/8" Overall Dia.: 1-1/2"	Bore Hole Dia.: 1-1/2" Liner Depth: 5/8" Overall Dia.: 1-3/4"
White	PL6605WH	PL6610WH	PL6615WH	PL6620WH
Black	PL6605BL	PL6610BL	PL6615BL	PL6620BL
Gray	PL6605GY	PL6610GY	PL6615GY	PL6620GY
Almond	PL6605A	PL6610A	PL6615A	PL6620A
Brown	PL6605BN	PL6610BN	PL6615BN	PL6620BN



Color	Bore Hole Dia.: 1-3/4" Hole Liner Depth: 1" Overall Dia.: 2"	Bore Hole Dia.: 2" Hole Liner Depth: 5/8" Overall Dia.: 2-1/4"	Bore Hole Dia.: 2-3/8" Hole Liner Depth: 5/8" Overall Dia.: 2-5/8"
White	PL6626WH	PL6630WH	PL6637WH
Black	PL6626BL	PL6630BL	PL6637BL
Gray	PL6626GY	PL6630GY	PL6637GY
Almond	PL6626A	PL6630A	PL6637A
Brown	PL6626BN	PL6630BN	PL6637BN
Gold	-	PL6630GD	PL6637GD
Chrome	-	PL6630CP	PL6637CP

Color	Bore Hole Dia.: 2-1/2" Hole Liner Depth: 5/8" Overall Dia.: 2-3/4"	Bore Hole Dia.: 3" Hole Liner Depth: 5/8" Overall Dia.: 3-1/4"	Bore Hole Dia.: 3-1/4" Hole Liner Depth: 5/8" Overall Dia.: 3-1/2"	Bore Hole Dia.: 3-1/2" Hole Liner Depth: 5/8" Overall Dia.: 3-3/4"
White	PL6640WH	PL6650WH	PL6655WH	PL6660WH
Black	PL6640BL	PL6650BL	PL6655BL	PL6660BL
Gray	PL6640GY	PL6650GY	PL6655GY	PL6660GY
Almond	PL6640A	PL6650A	PL6655A	PL6660A
Brown	PL6640BN	PL6650BN	PL6655BN	PL6660BN
Gold	PL6640GD	PL6650GD	-	-
Chrome	PL6640CP	PL6650CP	-	-

DUAL SIDED GROMMET, 2-1/2" BORE HOLE

Two Piece Plastic

NEW ITEM!

- Dual sided locking grommet finishes both sides of your hole , no gluing required
- Trim marks every 1/4"

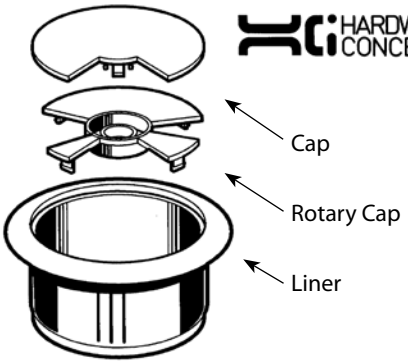
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.



Almond Item#	Black Item #	Hardrock Maple Item #	White Item #	UM	Per Pack
FADUALLY2.5SNGL-AL	FADUALLY2.5SNGL-BL	FADUALLY2.5SNGL-HR	FADUALLY2.5SNGL-WH	EA	1
FADUALLY2.5-25PC-A	FADUALLY2.5-25PC-B	FADUALLY2.5-25PC-H	FADUALLY2.5-25PC-W	PK	25
FADUALLY2.5-100PCA	FADUALLY2.5-100PCB	FADUALLY2.5-100PCH	FADUALLY2.5-100PCW	PK	100

ROUND WIRE GROMMETS, 2", 2-3/8" (60MM), 2-3/4" AND 3-1/8" (80MM) BORE HOLE

Three Piece Plastic



- This style grommet has three pieces; grommet cap, rotary cap and hole liner
- Rotating liner enables grommet cap wire opening to be adjusted to three positions; closed, half open and fully opened
- Grommets available in 9 different colors
- Liner depths are 1″
- Grommets are available in four bore hole diameter sizes; 2″, 2-3/8″, 2-3/4″ and 3-1/8"

Packing: Cap, rotary cap and liner sold together. Full box quantity of 50.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box quantities.

Color	Bore Hole Dia.: 2″ Hole Liner Depth: 1″ Overall Dia.: 2-1/2″ Full Box Qty: 50	Bore Hole Dia.: 2-3/8" (60mm) Hole Liner Depth: 1″ Overall Dia.: 2-7/8″ Full Box Qty: 50	Bore Hole Dia.: 2-3/4″ Hole Liner Depth: 1″ Overall Dia.: 3-1/4″ Full Box Qty: 50	Bore Hole Dia.: 3-1/8" (80mm) Hole Liner Depth: 1″ Overall Dia.: 3-5/8″ Full Box Qty: 50
White	PL6200WH	PL6237WH	PL6243WH	PL6249WH
Black	PL6200BL	PL6237BL	PL6243BL	PL6249BL
Gray	PL6200GY	PL6237GY	PL6243GY	PL6249GY
Almond	PL6200A	PL6237A	PL6243A	PL6249A
Med Brown	PL6200BN	PL6237BN	PL6243BN	PL6249BN
Peach	PL6200PCH	-	-	-
Seaspray	PL6200SSY	-	-	-
Gold	-	PL6237GD	PL6243GD	-
Chrome	-	PL6237CP	PL6243CP	-

ROUND WIRE GROMMETS, 1-7/8" TO 2-7/8" BORE HOLE

Value Priced Two Piece Solid Brass



- Made from solid brass with a polished brass finish
- Grommet cap has permanent wire hole cut out

Packing: Liner and caps sold separately.
Sold In: Each



Item #	Bore Hole	Depth	Overall Dia.	Finish
HOLE LINERS				
PL6827PB	1-7/8″	1-11/16″	2″	Brass
PL6837PB	2-3/8″	9/16″	2-1/2″	Brass
PL6847PB	2-7/8″	9/16″	3″	Brass
GROMMET CAPS				
PL6828PB	-	-	2″	Brass
PL6838PB	-	-	2-1/2″	Brass
PL6848PB	-	-	3″	Brass

ROUND WIRE GROMMETS, 1-3/4" BORE HOLE

Two Piece Solid Brass



- Solid brass, hand machined grommet caps and liners
- Sits 1/16″ above the desktop
- Cap has permanent cut out for wires
- Grommet liner and grommet cap sold separately
- Three finishes available

Packing: Caps and liners sold separately. Full box quantities of liners & caps are 5.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Bore Hole	Depth	Overall Dia.	Finish
HOLE LINERS				
MQMM3ABR	1-3/4"	1-3/4"	1-7/8″	Bright Brass
MQMM3ACH	1-3/4"	1-3/4"	1-7/8″	Bright Chrome
MQMM3AEA	1-3/4"	1-3/4"	1-7/8″	English Antique
GROMMET CAPS				
MQMM3BR	-	-	2″	Bright Brass
MQMM3CH	-	-	2″	Bright Chrome
MQMM3EA	-	-	2″	English Antique

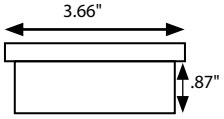
ROUND WIRE GROMMET, 2-23/64" & 3-1/16" BORE HOLE

Custom Accents

2 Piece Metal



- 2 piece metal grommet (liner & cap) with locking top and wire brush cable passage area
- Two sizes available: 2-23/64" (60mm) and 3-1/16" (80mm) bore hole diameter
- Two finishes available: polished chrome and dull chrome



Packing: Cap and liner sold together. Full box quantity of 12.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Item #	Bore Hole Diameter	Overall Diameter	Finish
CWER60-26	2-23/64"	2-11/16"	Polished Chrome
CWER60-26D	2-23/64"	2-11/16"	Dull Chrome
CWER80-26	3-1/16"	3-1/2"	Polished Chrome
CWER80-26D	3-1/16"	3-1/2"	Dull Chrome

ROUND WIRE GROMMETS, 1-3/4" TO 2-1/2" BORE HOLE

MOCKETT

One Piece Solid Wood

- Unfinished wood grommets provide desktops and other wood furniture with a warm touch
- One-piece grommets feature a radiused top and do not require a hole liner
- Grommet has permanent wire hole cut out

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Bore Hole	Cord Slot	Species
MQWG2-M	1-3/4"	5/8"	Unfinished Maple
MQWG2-O	1-3/4"	5/8"	Unfinished Oak
MQWG3-M	2-1/2"	7/8"	Unfinished Maple
MQWG3-O	2-1/2"	7/8"	Unfinished Oak
MQWG3-W	2-1/2"	7/8"	Unfinished Walnut

ROUND GROMMET COVER CAPS, 1-3/4" BORE HOLE

SMITH WOOD PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

One Piece Solid Wood

- One-piece grommets with a radiused top, do not require a hole liner
- Grommet has permanent wire hole cut out
- Bore: 1-3/4"
- Overall Diameter: 2-1/4"
- Cord Slot: 5/8"



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Species	Box Qty
SBWG-M175	Maple	25

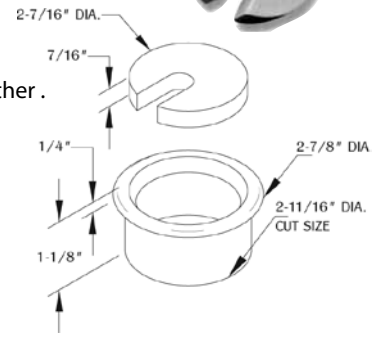
ROUND WIRE GROMMETS, 2-11/16" BORE HOLE

MOCKETT

Two Piece Solid Wood



- Available in two wood species: maple and oak
- 2-7/8" overall diameter, 2-11/16" bore, 7/16" cord slot



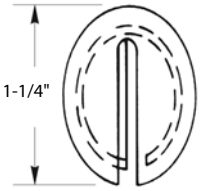
Packing: Cap and liner sold together .
Sold In: Each

Item#	Species
MQWG4-M	Unfinished Maple
MQWG4-O	Unfinished Oak

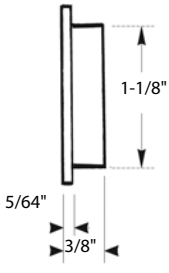
ROUND WIRE GRIPPING GROMMETS, 1-1/8" BORE HOLE

HUGHES SUPPLY

One Piece Solid Plastic



- Wire gripping hole plugs hold wires in place and provide a finished look to the back wall of the cabinet
- 1-1/4" dia.; 5/64" flange; 3/8" overall thickness; 1-1/8" bore size



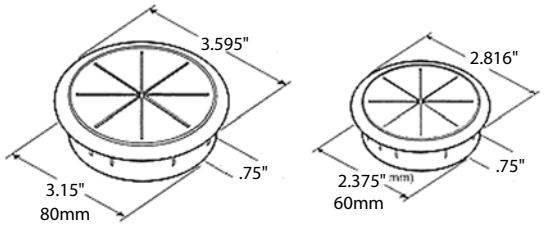
Packing & Sold In: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Color	Box Qty
PGH401BN	Brown	100

ROUND WIRE GRIPPING GROMMETS, 2-3/8" (60MM) & 3-5/32" (80MM) BORE HOLE

One Piece Plastic

Custom Accents



- Flexigrom® wire grommets control wire feeds to work surfaces
- Patented flexible top allows for multiple wires from various directions
- One piece construction eliminates lost inserts
- Offers a unique look to any desk or counter



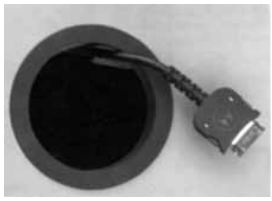
Packing: Full box quantities of 10 and 100.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

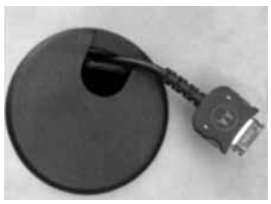
Finish	Bore Hole Dia. 2-3/8" (60mm) Overall Dia.: 2-13/16" Liner Depth: 3/4" Box Qty: 10 Item#	Bore Hole Dia. 2-3/8" (60mm) Overall Dia.: 2-13/16" Liner Depth: 3/4" Box Qty: 100 Item#	Bore Hole Dia. 3-5/32" (80mm) Overall Dia.: 3-19/32" Liner Depth: 3/4" Box Qty: 10 Item#	Bore Hole Dia. 3-5/32" (80mm) Overall Dia.: 3-19/32" Liner Depth: 3/4" Box Qty: 100 Item#
Black	CWF2670-X	CWF2670	CWF2870-X	CWF2870
White	CWF2671-X	CWF2671	-	-

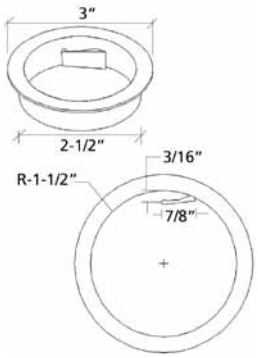
ROUND WIRE GRIPPING GROMMETS, 2-1/2" BORE HOLE

Two Piece Plastic

MOCKETT







- Grommet has a clip on the inner wall that holds the wire when pushed up from the underside and can be easily accessed from the top
- Specifications: 2-1/2" bore and 3" overall diameter
- Cap has permanent wire hole cut out

Packing: Cap and liner are sold separately. Full box quantity of 5.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Description	Color	Box Qty
MQEDPCGBK	Grommet Liner	Black	5
MQEDP2-BK	Grommet Cap	Black	5

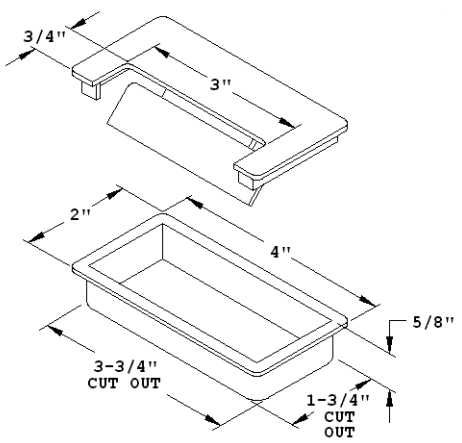
RECTANGULAR WIRE GROMMETS

Two Piece Plastic

MOCKETT







- 3" long flip tab will accommodate everything from ribbon cables to telephone cords
- 4" x 2" overall size; fits into a routed slot 3-3/4" x 1-3/4"

Packing : Cap and liner sold together. Full box quantity of 5.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

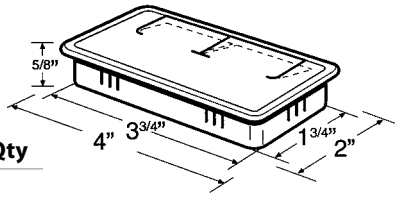
Item#	Color	Box Qty
MQRG3BK	Black	5
MQRG3PY	Putty	5

RECTANGULAR WIRE GROMMETS
Two Piece Plastic

HARDWARE CONCEPTS INC

- Cap has two independent hinged tabs for wire openings

Packing: Cap and liner sold together. Full box quantity of 50.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



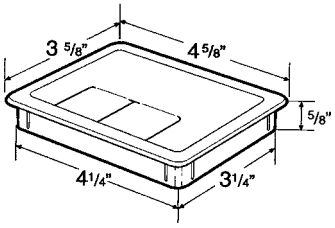
Item #	Bore Hole	Liner Depth	Overall Size	Color	Box Qty
PL6391WH	3-3/4"L x 1-3/4"W	5/8"	4" L x 2"W	White	50
PL6391BL	3-3/4"L x 1-3/4"W	5/8"	4" L x 2"W	Black	50
PL6391GY	3-3/4"L x 1-3/4"W	5/8"	4" L x 2"W	Gray	50
PL6391A	3-3/4"L x 1-3/4"W	5/8"	4" L x 2"W	Almond	50
PL6391BN	3-3/4"L x 1-3/4"W	5/8"	4" L x 2"W	Brown	50

RECTANGULAR WIRE GROMMETS
Two Piece Plastic

HARDWARE CONCEPTS INC

- Cap has two independent hinged tabs for wire openings
- Fine pebble texture

Packing: Cap and liner sold together. Full box quantity of 50.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



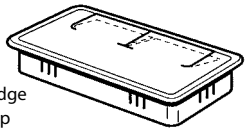
Item #	Bore Hole	Liner Depth	Overall Size	Color	Box Qty
PL6395WH	4-1/4"L x 3-1/4"W	5/8"	4-5/8" L x 3-5/8"W	White	50
PL6395BL	4-1/4"L x 3-1/4"W	5/8"	4-5/8" L x 3-5/8"W	Black	50
PL6395GY	4-1/4"L x 3-1/4"W	5/8"	4-5/8" L x 3-5/8"W	Gray	50
PL6395A	4-1/4"L x 3-1/4"W	5/8"	4-5/8" L x 3-5/8"W	Almond	50
PL6395BN	4-1/4"L x 3-1/4"W	5/8"	4-5/8" L x 3-5/8"W	Brown	50

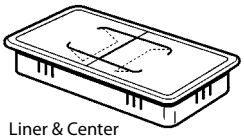
RECTANGULAR WIRE GROMMETS
Two Piece & Three Piece Plastic

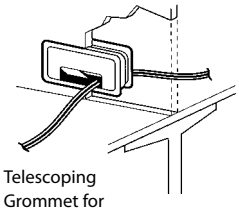
HARDWARE CONCEPTS INC

- Two cap types are available: 1) Cap with two independent hinged tab on edge of cap and 2) Cap with two independent hinged tabs in middle of cap (see illustrations on right)
- All grommets may be used individually for desk and counter tops

NOTE: PL6371, PL6372 & PL6373 will match and insert into PL6376, PL6377 & PL6378 in any combination to create the telescoping grommet for partitions. (see illustration on right)
Packing: Cap and liners sold together and liners sold separately.
50 grommet caps/liners and 50 liners per full box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.


Liner & Edge Hinge Cap


Liner & Center Hinge Cap


Telescoping Grommet for Partitions

Color	Liner & Edge Hinge Item #	Liner & Center Hinge Cap Item #	Liner Only Item #	Bore Hole	Liner Depth	Overall Size
White	PL6371WH	PL6372WH	PL6373WH	3-1/4" L x 1-7/8"W	5/8"	2-1/8" L x 3-7/16"W
Black	PL6371BL	PL6372BL	PL6373BL	3-1/4" L x 1-7/8"W	5/8"	2-1/8" L x 3-7/16"W
Gray	PL6371GY	PL6372GY	PL6373GY	3-1/4" L x 1-7/8"W	5/8"	2-1/8" L x 3-7/16"W
Almond	PL6371A	PL6372A	PL6373A	3-1/4" L x 1-7/8"W	5/8"	2-1/8" L x 3-7/16"W
White	PL6376WH	PL6377WH	PL6378WH	3" L x 1-5/8"W	5/8"	2-1/8" L x 3-7/16"W
Black	PL6376BL	PL6377BL	PL6378BL	3" L x 1-5/8"W	5/8"	2-1/8" L x 3-7/16"W
Gray	PL6376GY	PL6377GY	PL6378GY	3" L x 1-5/8"W	5/8"	2-1/8" L x 3-7/16"W
Almond	PL6376A	PL6377A	PL6378A	3" L x 1-5/8"W	5/8"	2-1/8" L x 3-7/16"W

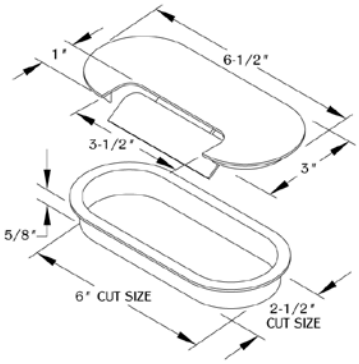
OVAL WIRE GROMMETS
Two Piece Plastic

MOCKETT

- Overall dimensions are 6-1/2" long x 3" wide fitting into an oval bore slot of 6" x 2-1/2"
- Textured cap has an "invisible" 3-1/2" x 1" hinged wire access slot

Packing: Cap and liner are sold together. Full box quantity of 5.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

Item#	Color	Box Qty
MQLO3BK	Black	5
MQLO3LG	Light Gray	5
MQLO3PY	Putty	5
MQLO3WH	White	5





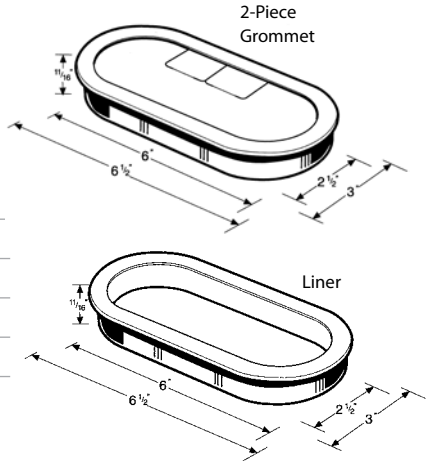
OVAL WIRE GROMMETS
Two Piece Plastic

HARDWARE CONCEPTS INC

- Fine pebble texture
- Cap has two independent pivot hinges for wires

Packing: Cap and liner are sold together, also liner can be purchased alone. Full box quantity of 50.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Color	Liner & Cap Item #	Liner Only Item #	Bore Hole	Liner Depth	Overall Size	Box Qty
White	PL6399WH	PL6398WH	6"L x 2-1/2"W	11/16"	6-1/2" L x 3"W	50
Black	PL6399BL	PL6398BL	6"L x 2-1/2"W	11/16"	6-1/2" L x 3"W	50
Gray	PL6399GY	PL6398GY	6"L x 2-1/2"W	11/16"	6-1/2" L x 3"W	50
Almond	PL6399A	PL6398A	6"L x 2-1/2"W	11/16"	6-1/2" L x 3"W	50
Brown	PL6399BN	PL6398BN	6"L x 2-1/2"W	11/16"	6-1/2" L x 3"W	50



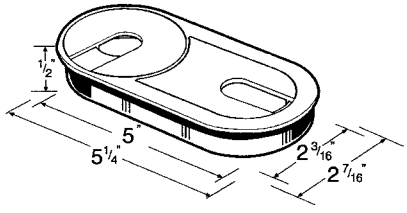
OVAL WIRE GROMMETS
Three Piece Plastic

HARDWARE CONCEPTS INC

- Grommet is made of three pieces; grommet hole liner, round cap and oval cap
- Both caps have fixed hole cut out for wires
- Fine pebble texture

Packing: Two caps and liner sold together. Full box quantity of 50.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Color	Item #	Bore Hole	Liner Depth	Overall Size	Box Qty
White	PL6385WH	5"L x 2-3/16"W	1/2"	5-1/4" L x 2-7/16"W	50
Black	PL6385BL	5"L x 2-3/16"W	1/2"	5-1/4" L x 2-7/16"W	50
Almond	PL6385A	5"L x 2-3/16"W	1/2"	5-1/4" L x 2-7/16"W	50
Brown	PL6385BN	5"L x 2-3/16"W	1/2"	5-1/4" L x 2-7/16"W	50



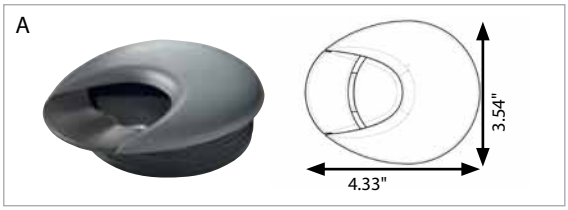
OVAL GROMMETS

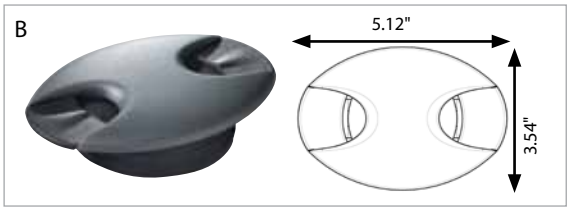
Two Piece Plastic, One & Two Way Caps

Custom Accents

- Uniquely designed two piece (liner and cap) ABS plastic grommet with either one or two wire hole openings
- Grommets require 3-1/16" diameter round bore hole, hole liner is 3/4" deep
- Living hinge opening allows for easy cable access but covers opening
- Attractive two color scheme: cap is aluminum and the liner is black in color
- Grommets can be used with the "verterbra" wire management system featured on page H-20

Packing: Cap and liner sold together. Full box quantity of 50.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.





	Item #	Description	Box Qty
A	CWE80-1P-AL	One Way Aluminum/Graphite	50
B	CWE80-2P-AL	Two Way Aluminum/Graphite	50

OVAL WIRE GROMMETS

Two Piece Solid Wood

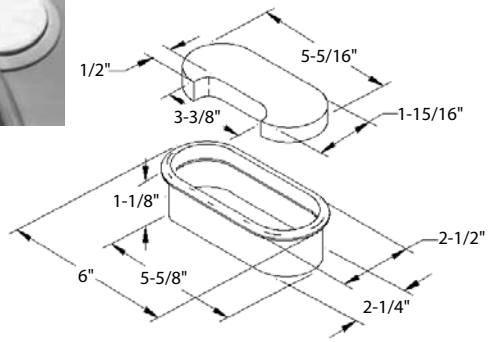
MOCKETT



- Available in unfinished oak
- Large oval "King Kong" grommet style features a flush cap for a sleek, lowline look
- Cap has fixed hole cut out for wires
- 2-1/4" x 5-5/8" bore, 1-7/8" x 5-1/8" opening

Packing: Cap and liner sold together.
Sold In: Each (liner and cap)

Item#	Species
MQWG6-O	UnfinishedOak



VENTILATION GROMMETS, 2-1/2" BORE HOLE

One Piece Round Plastic

MOCKETT



- Round plastic rings that can be used for air vents in computer cabinetry, stereo/TV cabinetry, etc.

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Color	Bore Hole	Liner Depth	Overall Diameter
MQAV2BK	Black	2-1/2"	2-5/16"	3"
MQAV2LG	Light Gray	2-1/2"	2-5/16"	3"
MQAV2PY	Putty	2-1/2"	2-5/16"	3"
MQAV2WH	White	2-1/2"	2-5/16"	3"

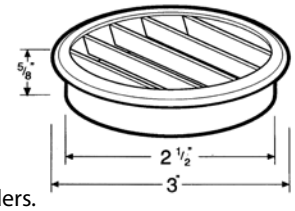
VENTILATION GROMMETS, 2-1/2" BORE HOLE

One Piece Round Plastic

HARDWARE CONCEPTS INC

- Available in five colors; white, black, gray, almond and brown

Packing: Full box quantity of 50.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



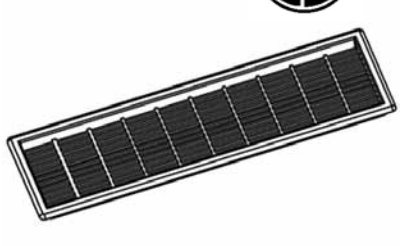
Item #	Bore Hole	Liner Depth	Overall Diameter	Color
PL6435WH	2-1/2"	5/8"	3"	White
PL6435BL	2-1/2"	5/8"	3"	Black
PL6435GY	2-1/2"	5/8"	3"	Gray
PL6435A	2-1/2"	5/8"	3"	Almond
PL6435BN	2-1/2"	5/8"	3"	Brown

VENTILATION GROMMETS
One Piece Rectangular Plastic

- Plastic entertainment center vent grill
- Provides air circulation where needed
- Hole size 2-3/8" x 8-5/8"; no lip
- Easy to install; simply glue in

Packing: As shown on the right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Color	Box Qty
PL1970AL	Almond	50
PL1970BK	Black	50
PL1970BN	Brown	50
PL1970GY	Gray	50
PL1970WH	White	50

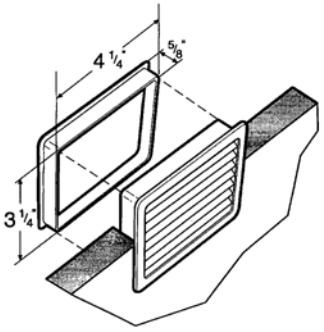


VENTILATION GROMMETS
Two Piece Plastic

- Available in five colors; white, black, gray, almond and brown
- One liner and one cap, cap is designed to lock on the liner

Packing: Ventilated grommet and liner sold together. Full box quantity of 50.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Bore Hole	Liner Depth	Overall Size	Color	Box Qty
PL6437WH	4-1/4"L x 3-1/4"W	5/8"	4-1/2"L x 3-1/2"W	White	50
PL6437BL	4-1/4"L x 3-1/4"W	5/8"	4-1/2"L x 3-1/2"W	Black	50
PL6437GY	4-1/4"L x 3-1/4"W	5/8"	4-1/2"L x 3-1/2"W	Gray	50
PL6437A	4-1/4"L x 3-1/4"W	5/8"	4-1/2"L x 3-1/2"W	Almond	50
PL6437BN	4-1/4"L x 3-1/4"W	5/8"	4-1/2"L x 3-1/2"W	Brown	50



VENTILATION GROMMETS
One Piece Metal

- Heavy duty solid metal ventilation grommets

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Bore Hole	Liner Depth	Overall Size	Color	Box Qty
PL6439WH	12"L x 6"W	5/8"	12-1/2"L x 6-1/2"W	White	20
PL6439BL	12"L x 6"W	5/8"	12-1/2"L x 6-1/2"W	Black	20
PL6439CP	12"L x 6"W	5/8"	12-1/2"L x 6-1/2"W	Brushed Chrome	20

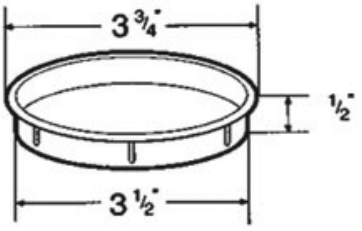


CUP HOLDER GROMMETS, 3-1/2" BORE HOLE DIAMETER
One Piece Plastic With Solid Bottoms

- Grommet has solid bottom to hold cup
- Available in five colors

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

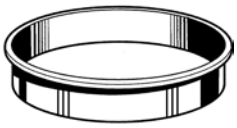
Item #	Bore Hole	Liner Depth	Overall Diameter	Color	Box Qty
PL6135WH	3-1/2"	1/2"	3-3/4"	White	50
PL6135BL	3-1/2"	1/2"	3-3/4"	Black	50
PL6135GY	3-1/2"	1/2"	3-3/4"	Gray	50
PL6135A	3-1/2"	1/2"	3-3/4"	Almond	50
PL6135BN	3-1/2"	1/2"	3-3/4"	Brown	50



TRASH GROMMETS, 4-1/8" & 6" BORE HOLE

HARDWARE CONCEPTS INC

One Piece Plastic Grommets



- Available in five colors and two diameter sizes

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Item #	Bore Hole	Liner Depth	Overall Dia.	Color	Box Qty
PL6122WH	4-1/8″	7/8″	4-3/8″	White	50
PL6122BL	4-1/8″	7/8″	4-3/8″	Black	50
PL6122GY	4-1/8″	7/8″	4-3/8″	Gray	50
PL6122A	4-1/8″	7/8″	4-3/8″	Almond	50
PL6122GD	4-1/8″	7/8″	4-3/8″	Gold	50
PL6144WH	6″	1″	6-3/4″	White	50
PL6144BL	6″	1″	6-3/4″	Black	50
PL6144GY	6″	1″	6-3/4″	Gray	50
PL6144A	6″	1″	6-3/4″	Almond	50
PL6144BN	6″	1″	6-3/4″	Brown	50

TRASH GROMMETS, 3" TO 12" BORE HOLE

HARDWARE CONCEPTS INC

One Piece Stainless Steel



- High quality stainless steel material and finish
- Available in six diameter sizes and two finishes; polished and brushed
- Shallow (1") to deep (6") liner depths available

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Item #	Bore Hole	Liner Depth	Overall Dia.	Finish	Box Qty
PL6123SS	3"	2"	3-3/4"	Polished	50
PL6124CP	4″	2″	4-3/4″	Polished	50
PL6143-100SS	6″	1″	6-3/4″	Brushed	50
PL6143-179SS	6″	1″	6-3/4″	Polished	50
PL6143-279SS	6″	2″	6-3/4″	Polished	50
PL6143-479SS	6"	4"	6-3/4"	Polished	50
PL6143-679SS	6"	6"	6-3/4"	Polished	50
PL6148-179SS	8″	1″	8-3/4″	Polished	50
PL6148-279SS	8″	2″	8-3/4″	Polished	50
PL6150-179SS	10″	1″	10-3/4″	Polished	50
PL6150-279SS	10″	2″	10-3/4″	Polished	50
PL6152-179SS	12″	1″	12-3/4″	Polished	50
PL6152-279SS	12″	2″	12-3/4″	Polished	50
PL6152-679SS	12"	6"	12-3/4"	Polished	50

TRASH GROMMETS, 6" & 8" BORE HOLE

MOCKETT

One Piece Plastic & Stainless Steel

- Plastic and polished stainless steel trash grommets.
- Polished stainless steel liners meet local codes for restaurant kitchens and public restroom installations
- Simple installation, just rout or drill a 6″ or 8″ hole and insert liner

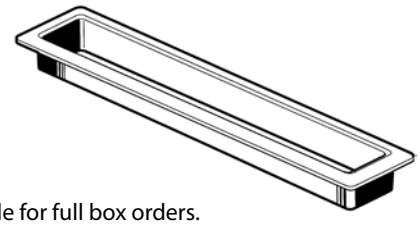
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Bore Hole	Liner Depth	Overall Dia.	Finish	Box Qty
PLASTIC					
MQTM1BK	6"	1"	6-3/4"	Black	5
MQTM1LG	6"	1"	6-3/4"	Light Gray	5
MQTM1PY	6"	1"	6-3/4"	Putty	5
MQTM1WH	6"	1"	6-3/4"	White	5
POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL					
MQTM1PSS	6"	1"	6-3/4"	Polished	5
MQTM2PSS	8"	1"	8-5/8"	Polished	5
MQTM1B-PSS	6"	2"	6-3/4"	Polished	5

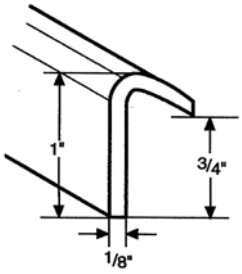


PAPER SLOT GROMMETS

One Piece Plastic



HARDWARE CONCEPTS INC



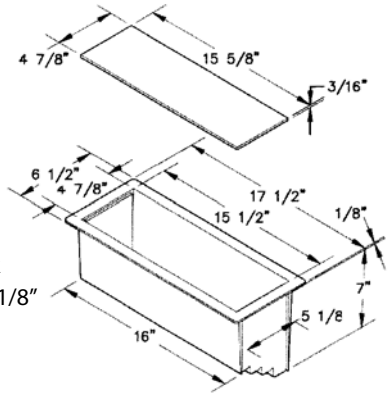
- Two sizes available: 12" and 17-3/8" long
- Full relief groove all around the overlapping trim edge

Packing: As shown below.

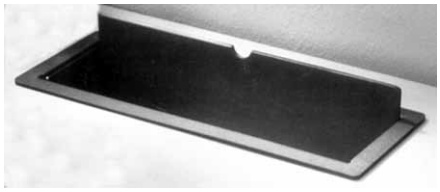
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Color	Bore Hole: 12"L x 1-5/8"W Overall Size: 12-3/4"L x 2-7/16"W Item #	Bore Hole: 17-3/8"L x 1-5/8"W Overall Size: 18-1/4"L x 2-7/16"W Item #	Liner Depth	Box Qty
White	PL6307WH	PL6317WH	1"	50
Black	PL6307BL	PL6317BL	1"	50
Gray	PL6307GY	PL6317GY	1"	50
Almond	PL6307A	PL6317A	1"	50
Brown	PL6307BN	PL6317BN	1"	50

FILE BOX GROMMETS



MOCKETT



- A handy place to store important, not-to-be misplaced files. Fits both letter and legal size folders
- Sits almost flush with the desktop, and has a flip-up lid that stores in it's own slot in the back of the unit when open
- Bottom is stepped so the file titles can be easily read
- Material/Finish: Vacuum-molded ABS plastic, matte black
- 7" deep with 4-7/8" interior width. Fits into a slot 16" x 5-1/8"

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
MQFM1BK

SPECIALTY GROMMETS

3 Piece Plastic

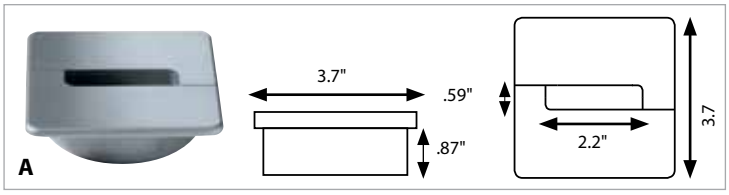
CustomAccents

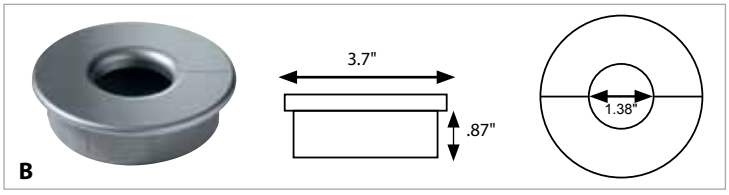
- Grommets require 3-1/16" diameter round bore holes
- Constructed of plastic with attractive brushed metal finish
- Grommets are made of three pieces: one round grommet hole liner and two cap halves that form the top of the grommet
- Caps are removable and insert firmly into grommet liner to allow in and out access of wires
- Grommets are designed to be used with the "verterbra" wire management system on page H-20

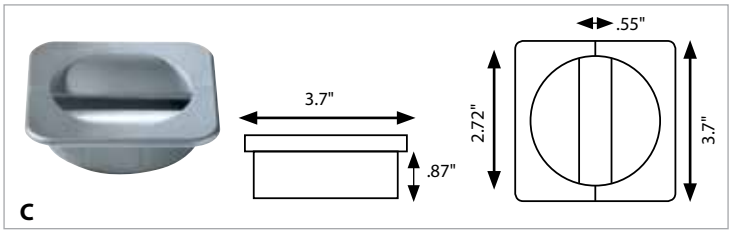
Packing: Cap halves and liners are sold together.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Discount available for full box orders.







	Item #	Finish	Box Qty
CARRE' RECTANGLE GROMMET			
A	CWC80-AL	Varnished Aluminum	25
	CWC80-26	Polished Chrome	25
CARRE' DONUT GROMMET			
B	CWD80-AL	Varnished Aluminum	25
	CWD80-26	Polished Chrome	25
GV RECTANGLE GROMMET			
C	CWGV80-AL	Varnished Aluminum	25

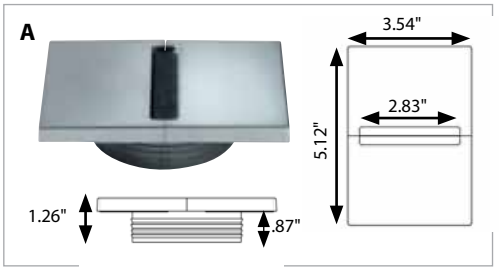
SPECIALTY GROMMETS
1 Piece Metal

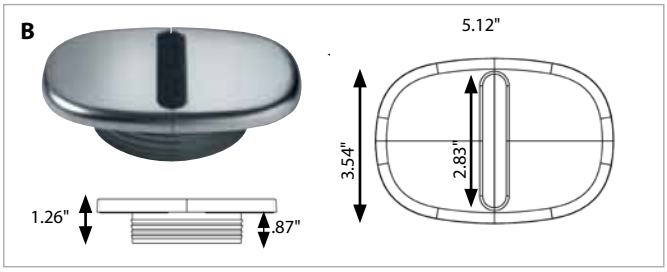
Custom Accents

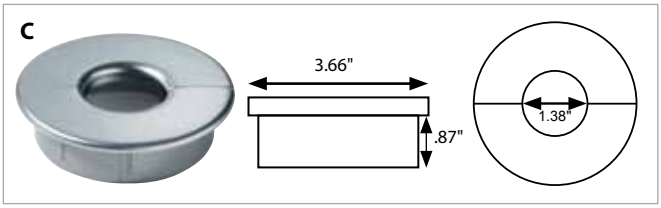
- All three grommets require round 3-1/16" diameter bore holes
- Grommet liner is plastic and grommet cap is metal with two finishes: polished chrome and dull nickel
- Caps slide open (both sides out from the middle) to provide 1-3/4" wide open for in and out access for wires
- Closed cap opening is 5/8" wide and black brush material helps make wire opening less conspicuous
- Caps have 5/16" lip that sits on surface top
- Grommets can be used with the "verterbra"wire management system featured on page H-20

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Item #	Finish
SQUARE GROMMET		
A	CWES80-26	Polished Chrome
	CWES80-DN	Dull Nickel
OVAL GROMMET		
B	CWEO80-26	Polished Chrome
	CWEO80-DN	Dull Nickel
DONUT GROMMET		
C	CWED80-26	Polished Chrome
	CWED80-26D	Matte Chrome







RECTANGULAR SPECIALTY GROMMET
1 Piece Metal, Heavy Duty

Custom Accents

- Four sizes of one piece aluminum grommets feature a permanently attached flip top open and close lid for wire access
- Brush type liner extends the length of the grommet to keep wire access aesthetically pleasing when flip top is closed
- Contemporary polished aluminum finish

Packing & Sold In: Each

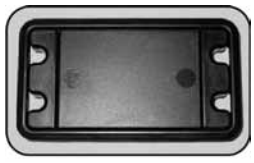


Item #	Bore Hole Dimensions (Width x Length x Depth)	Overall Dimensions (Width x Length x Depth)
CWEE100-PA	3-1/2" W x 3-1/2" L x 5/8" D	3-15/16" W x 3-15/16" L x 3/4" D
CWEE240-PA	3-1/2" W x 9" L x 9/16" D	3-15/16" W x 9-7/16" L x 5/8" D
CWEE320-PA	3-9/16" W x 12" L x 1-5/16" D	4-5/16" W x 12-9/16" L x 1-3/8" D
CWEE450-PA	4-3/16" W x 17-1/8" L x 1-7/16" D	4-11/16" W x 17-11/16" L x 1-1/2" D

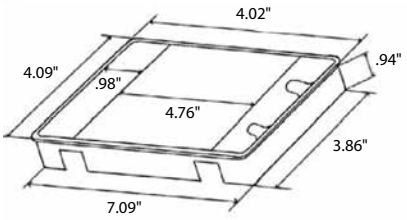


RECTANGULAR SPECIALTY GROMMETS
1 Piece Plastic

Wood Technology
Industry Supplier of Cabinet and Furniture Hardware – Since 1978







- Multi-functional black plastic grommet for all types of cables
- Rectangular grommet has 3 removable tabs, providing numerous wire management options and accommodates large plugs

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Finish	Box Qty
WY1392	Routing Dimensions: 3.86" W x 7.32" L x .69" D Overall Dimensions: 4.13" W x 7.44" L	Black	10

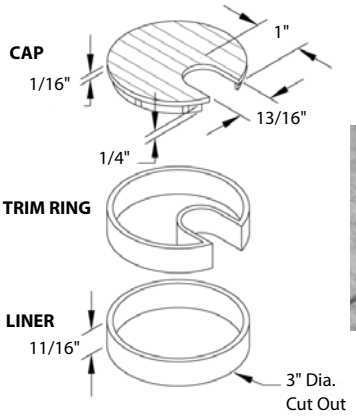
LAMINATE COVER GROMMETS
Three Piece Plastic

- A three part system that allows you to attach your own laminate or veneer to the grommet cover cap to match the desk or work surface
- Includes flip cover cap, trim ring and liner
- Specifications: 3-1/2" overall diameter, 3" bore hole diameter and 11/16" liner depth
- Made of black plastic

Packing: Three piece unit sold together. 5 sets per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Sets per Box
MQLG3BK	5

How to make the LG3 work:
1. Glue laminate onto cap, then put cap onto trim ring.
2. Trim off excess laminate with router, using trim ring as guide. Remove trim ring.
3. Drill 3" hole and glue in liner to depth that puts laminate cap flush with desktop.

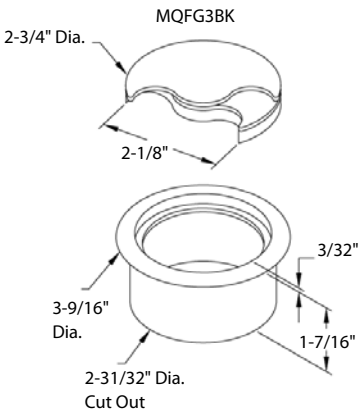




ROUND FLOOR GROMMETS
Two Piece Plastic, 3 Diameters Available

- Heavy-duty ABS durable plastic, accommodates the extra weight for floor applications
- Available in three diameter sizes from 3-1/2" to 9-1/8"
- Radius grommet edge to help avoid tripping over it
- Double-thick grommet cover sits on a "step" inside of the liner for added strength
- Rotating cover for snug closing with either one or multiple wires
- Made of ABS-KJW durable, flame resistant plastic in a black finish

Packing: Cap and liner are sold together. 2 sets per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.





Item#	Overall Dia.	Bore Hole	Liner Depth	Sets per Box
MQFG3BK	3-1/2"	3"	1-7/16"	2
MQFG3ABK	5-1/2"	5"	4-1/16"	2
MQFG3BBK	9-1/8"	8-3/16"	7-7/8"	2

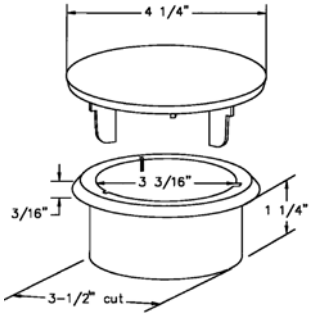
ROUND POP-UP WIRE GROMMETS
Two Piece Plastic

- Simply, a large round hole through which cords and plugs can be fed.
- Radiused cap design that sits either raised or flush by simply twisting
- Specifications: 4-1/4" overall diameter, 3-1/2" bore hole diameter and liner is 1-1/4" deep

Packing: Cap and liner are sold together.
Sold In: Each (cap and liner)

Item#	Color
MQPU3BK	Black





ROUND VANITY GROMMETS

One Piece Grommet

MOCKETT

- Hair dryer grommet is made of a special rubber and plastic composition that "gives" when the hair dryer is inserted, and the top rim is fashionably textured for a well groomed appearance, resists heat
- Curling iron holders are made of a thick steel tube that absorbs heat well
- Scissor grommet has a steel bottom added with a rubber bottom pad inside so the scissors points won't get dull or bent

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Hair Dryer Grommet

Item#	Grommet Type Holder	Bore Hole	Overall Diameter	Inside Diameter	Liner Depth	Finish	Box Qty
MQHD1BK	Hair Dryer	3"	4"	2-7/8"	1-1/2"	Black	10
MQCT1BK	Small Curling Iron	1-1/2"	1-7/8"	1-3/8"	4-11/16"	Black	5
MQCT1CH	Small Curling Iron	1-1/2"	1-7/8"	1-3/8"	4-11/16"	Polished Chrome	5
MQCT2BK	Large Curling Iron	2-1/2"	3-1/32"	2-3/8"	4-25/32"	Black	5
MQCT2CH	Large Curling Iron	2-1/2"	3-1/32"	2-3/8"	4-25/32"	Polished Chrome	5
MQCT3BK	Scissors	2-1/2"	3-1/32"	2-3/8"	4-27/32"	Black	5



Curling Iron & Scissor Grommet

HALF CIRCLE WIRE GROMMETS

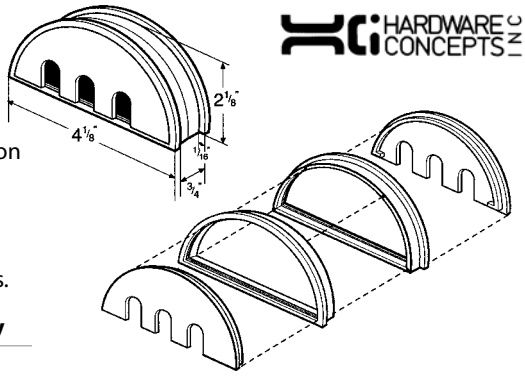
Four Piece Plastic, Designed for Partitions

HARDWARE CONCEPTS INC

- Caps have three fixed hole cut outs for wires
- Four pieces are designed to affix to each other from two sides of a single partition to form a single grommet
- Designed for 3/4" thick partitions

Packing: As shown below. All four pieces are sold together.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item #	Liner Depth	Overall Size	Finish	Box Qty
PL6374BL	3/4"	4-1/8" L x 2-1/8"W	Black	50

JUNCTION BOX GROMMETS

One Piece Plastic

MOCKETT

- Junction box grommets are perfect for finishing off wall coverings or furniture with junction boxes
- Grommets are available for either 2 outlet (rectangular) or four outlet (square) junction boxes
- Both grommets have 3/8" wide lip
- Four outlet box dimensions are 5-1/4" square outside size, fitting into a 4-11/16" square hole
- Two outlet box dimensions are 4-7/8" x 3" outside size fitting into a 4-1/2" x 2-5/8" hole

Packing & Sold In: Each

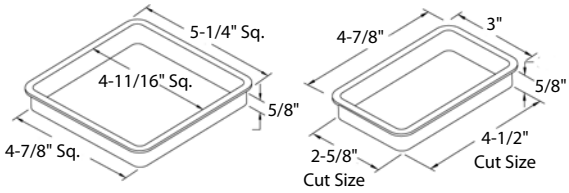


MQJB1



MQJB2

Finish	Four Outlet Item #	Two Outlet Item #
Black	MQJB1BK	MQJB2BK
White	MQJB1WH	MQJB2WH



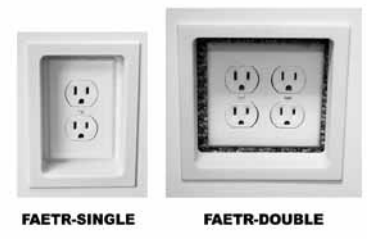
JUNCTION BOX GROMMETS

Trimmable, One Piece Plastic Electric Trim Ring

FastCap

- Designed to clean up electrical cutouts in the back of cabinets
- Comes in two sizes for single and double gang boxes
- Single box inside opening dimensions are 3-1/2" wide and 5.3125" tall, double box inside dimensions are 5-5/16" wide and tall
- 1-1/4" liner depth can be trimmed in perforated 1/4" increments
- Easy to install and align with the FastCap Outlet Stamp (FAOUTLETSTAMP)

Packing: Full boxes of 10.
Sold In: Each or boxes of 10.



Single Gang Trim Ring Item#	Double Gang Trim Ring Item #	Finish	UM	Box Qty
FAETR-SNGLAL	FAETR-DBLAL	Almond	EA	1
FAETR-SNGLAL10PK	FAETR-DBLAL10PK	Almond	PK	10
FAETR-SNGLBLK	FAETR-DBLBLK	Black	EA	1
FAETR-SNGLBLK10PK	FAETR-DBLBLK10PK	Black	PK	10
FAETR-SNGLHRM	FAETR-DBLHRM	Hardrock Maple	EA	1
FAETR-SNGLHRM10PK	FAETR-DBLHRM10PK	Hardrock Maple	PK	10
FAETR-SNGLWH	FAETR-DBLWH	White	EA	1
FAETR-SNGLWH10PK	FAETR-DBLWH10PK	White	PK	10

POWER CORD GROMMETS

MOCKETT

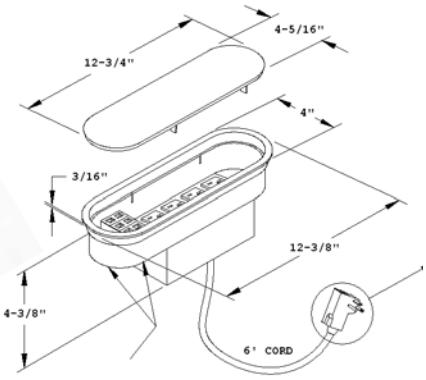
Oval Plastic, 4 Electrical Outlets/3 Phone-Data Jack

- Stocked in black and features a 6' power cord that should be plugged into a surge suppressor
- Grommet has cover cap to provide clean look when not in use
- Includes: Four electrical outlets, three interchangeable phone/data modules and a circuit breaker reset button on the base
- Overall dimensions are 12-3/4" long x 4-5/16" wide x 4-3/4" deep, requires a 12" long x 3-1/2" wide cut out
- Connections: 4 electrical and 3 phone/data modules: Dual CAT 5 RJ45 universal T568A/B jacks, Single F connector insert, Dual Cat 5, RJ45 T568A wired jacks (supports gigabit ethernet)
- UL listed

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
MQPCS3BK





POWER CORD GROMMETS

MOCKETT

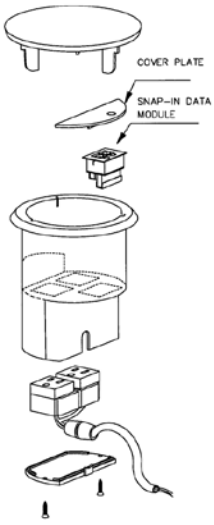
Round Plastic, 2 Electrical Outlets/1 Phone-Data Jack

- Desktop power and communication system allows you to have power and data connections right at your fingertips
- Stocked in black and features a 6' power cord that should be plugged into a surge suppressor
- Includes: 2 electrical outlets, one phone/data jack and a circuit breaker reset button on the base
- Overall diameter of the unit is 4-1/4" and 5-1/4" deep that requires a 3-1/2" diameter cut out
- Unit has a removable cap that sits on legs above the flange with enough room for wires to pass
- Connections: 2 electrical outlets and 1 phone/data module: Dual CAT 5 RJ45 universal T568A/B jacks
- UL listed

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
MQPCS1BK





POWER GROMMET

Pop-Up Power & Data Distribution

Custom Accents



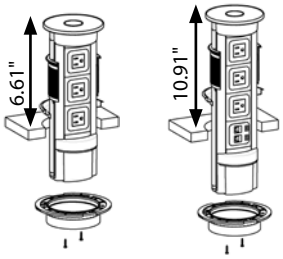


- Custom Accents' "Versalogic" Pop-up Power Module is a stylish way to provide power and data to the work surface
- Stores away when not in use to create more work space, Style A requires 11" of room under the work surface and Style B requires 15"
- Simple press of the button located at the top of the unit "pops up" the unit, which then can be manually pulled into the extended operating position
- Special seal prevents any liquid from penetrating the unit while in the closed position making it perfect for kitchens and other areas of the home
- Two models are available: A) 3 US power plugs or B) 3 US power sockets and 2 data sockets
- Adapter ring is required to enable unit to be flush mounted to the work surface, without adapter ring unit will use 1/4" above work surface
- Both units require a 4.88" (124mm) bore hole in the counter surface
- Units are UL listed

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Item #	Description	Finish
A	CWVPU3S-AL	Versalogic Pop-Up, 3 US Power Sockets	Aluminum
B	CWVPU3SD-AL	Versalogic Pop-up, 3 US Power Sockets/2 Data Ports	Aluminum
	CWPURING-26	Adapter Ring for Flush Mount	Polished Chrome

A B



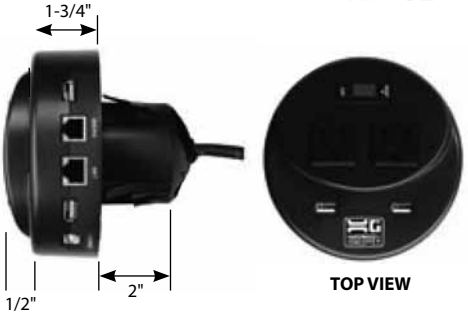
POWER GROMMETS

Workstation Grommet Hub

HARDWARE CONCEPTS INC

- Powerful solution for easy access to ethernet jacks, phone jacks, USB ports and power jacks, has 6' long power cord that plugs into standard outlet
- Effortlessly connects scanners, printers, MP3 players, digital cameras, PDA's and more
- Will work with AC 100-240V
- Other features include high speed USB 2.0 4 port hub controller, built-in power supply, surge protection and 2 electric outlets
- Fully supports: Vista, Windows 98, Windows 2000, Windows ME, Windows XP and Mac OS, X
- Accomodates 5/8" to 1" thick surfaces
- Requires 2-3/8" to 2-3/4" bore hole, top of unit sits 2-1/4" on top of work surface

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
PL500030

VELCRO WIRE GUIDES

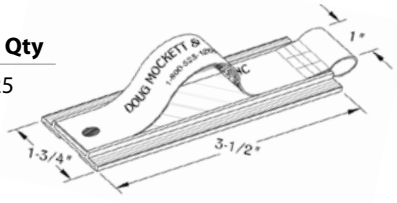
MOCKETT

- To install, simply stick up with double-sided tape (included), flip open the tab, lay the wires inside and flip the velcro tab back into place
- Guides are 3-1/2" long x 1-3/4" wide

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Color	Item#	Box Qty
Black	MQWM7BK	25



VELCRO WIRE/CABLE GUIDES

10' Roll

FastCap

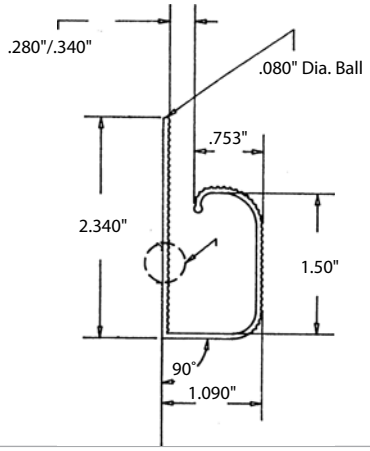


- Hook and loop "velcro" roll, one side of roll adheres to the other side of the roll
- Heavy duty material that can be used repeatedly
- Velcro material is 1/2" wide x 10' long on a roll

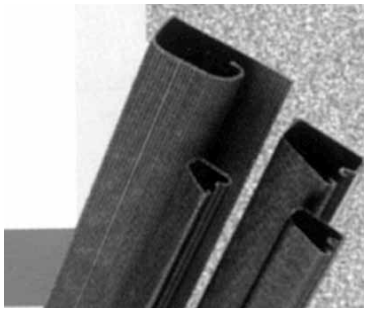
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full roll quantity only.

Item#	Box Qty
FAFW1/2X10	10' Roll

J-TYPE WIRE CHANNELS



Custom Accents



- "J" type plastic wire channels have self-adhesive tape on rear of channel
- Channel dimensions are illustrated to the right
- Channels are 96" long

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
CWWM1500T	Black	36

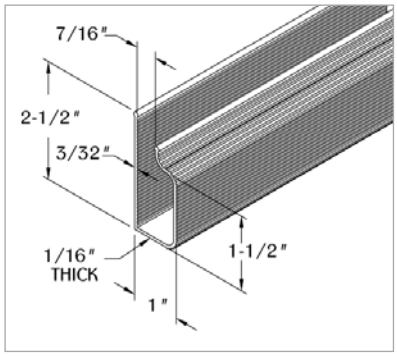
J-TYPE WIRE CHANNELS

MOCKETT

- A one-piece "J" shaped plastic wire manager with serrated edges to hide fingerprint, installs to work surface with double-sided tape, staples or screws (sold separately)
- Channel dimensions are illustrated to the right, channels are 72" long

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.





Color	Item#	Box Qty
Black	MQWM2BK6	25
Walnut Brown	MQWM2WB6	25
Light Gray	MQWM2LG6	25
Putty	MQWM2PY6	25

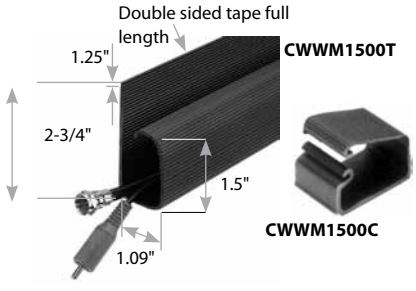
SNAP OPEN/CLOSE SQUARE WIRE CHANNELS

Custom Accents

- Plastic channel tracks snap closed, have double sided self-adhesive tape on rear and have serrated edges to hide fingerprints
- Channel clips are 2" long, wire channel tracks are 98" long
- Material is made of black ABS plastic

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Clips are full boxes of 100 only and track is sold in each.





Item#	Finish	Box Qty
CWWM1500C	Wire Clips	100
CWWM1500T	Wire Channel Track	36

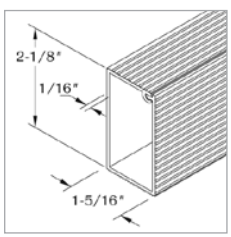
SNAP OPEN & CLOSE SQUARE WIRE CHANNELS

MOCKETT

- Provides easy access, installation and changing of wires with a snap-open and shut front panel; features a co-extruded "invisible hinge"
- Clean look, serrated edges protect against fingerprints
- Channels are 72" long, other dimensions are illustrated to the right
- Can be attached to surface via two sided tape or screws (sold separately)

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



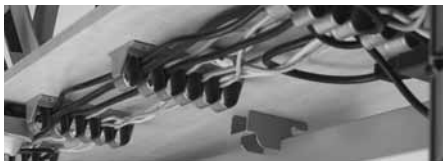


Color	Item#	Box Qty
Black	MQWM3BK6	25
Walnut Brown	MQWM3WB6	25
Light Gray	MQWM3LG6	25

CABLE GRIP WIRE MANAGER

1 Piece Plastic

Custom Accents

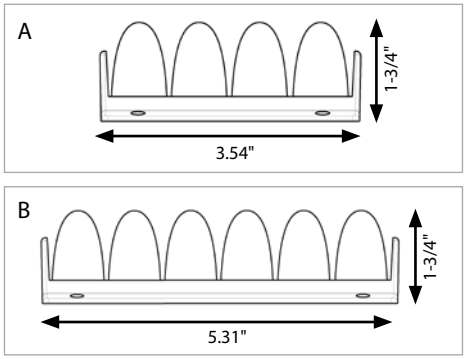


- Attaches to underneath of the work surface with wood screws through four pre-drilled holes
- Allows for wires to be easily "popped" into the plastic cable grip
- 3.54" long model can hold five rows of wire
- 5.31" long model can hold seven rows of wire
- Available in two finishes: black and aluminum

Packing: Full box quantity of 50.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

	Item #	Dimensions (Width x Length x Height)	Finish	Box Qty
A	CWCG90-BLK	2.56" W x 3.54" L x 1-3/4"H	Black	50
	CWCG90-AL	2.56" W x 3.54" L x 1-3/4"H	Aluminum	50
B	CWCG135-BLK	2.56" W x 5.31" L x 1-3/4"H	Black	50
	CWCG135-AL	2.56" W x 5.31" L x 1-3/4"H	Aluminum	50



WIRE CLIPS FOR CABLE MANAGEMENT

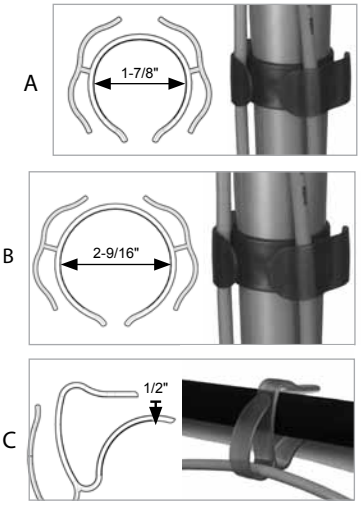
Custom Accents

- Attractive and affordable means for managing cables to and from work surface
- Can be used for mounting on various sizes of round legs or work surfaces
- Round leg wire managers come in two sizes:
  - Style A: 1-7/8" diameter for legs 1-7/8" to 2-1/4" diameters
  - Style B: 2-9/16" for legs 2-9/16" to 3-1/2" diameters
  - Style C is designed to mount to table edges from 1/2" to 1-1/4" thick

Packing: Full box quantity of 100.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Finish	A 1-7/8" Round Leg Item #	B 2-9/16" Round Leg Item #	C Surface Mount Item #	Box Qty
Graphite	CWWC50-GF	CWWC70-GF	CWSMC-GF	100
Aluminum	CWWC50-AL	CWWC70-AL	CWSMC-AL	100
Transparent	CWWC50-CLR	CWWC70-CLR	CWSMC-CLR	100



FLOOR TO WORK SURFACE WIRE MANAGEMENT

Custom Accents

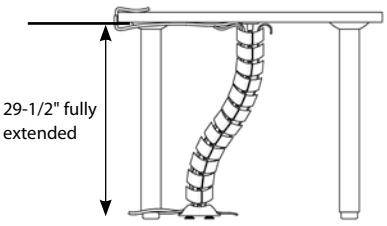
- "Vertebra" System is designed to bring power lines and data from the floor up to the work surface
- Fully assembled unit has 17 snap together (no tools required) pieces that extends 29-1/2"
- System is flexible and is capable of bending to a half circle
- Can be clipped to (clips included), or permanently attached underneath work surface
- System is designed to attach to the grommets featured on pages H-10, H-13 & H-14
- Sets include: (15) rings, (1) head, (1) clip edge, (1) clamp and (2) screws

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



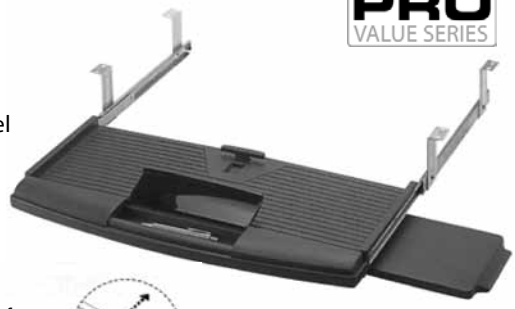
Item #	Description	Box Qty
CWVERTEBRA-AL	Aluminum	15
CWVERTEBRA-GF	Graphite	15
CWVERTEBRA-CLR	Clear	15
CWVERTEBRA-26	Polished Chrome	15
CWADAPTER-AL	Adapter for Grommet Connection	1





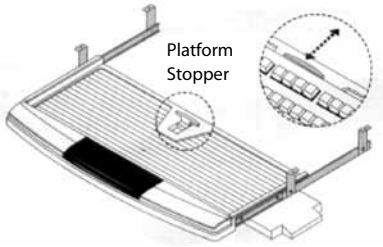
ECONOMY PULL-OUT KEYBOARD TRAYS
With Pull-Out Mouse Pad

PRO VALUE SERIES



- Tray Size: 23" long x 11-3/4" wide
- Top Mount 3/4 extension, ball bearing sides with 13-1/2" overall length and 10" travel
- Weight Capacity: 40 lbs.
- Adjustable height mounting brackets
- Lockout detent and adjustable platform stopper stabilizes keyboard when in use
- Slide out mouse tray may be extended from left or right hand side of keyboard
- Wrist rest contains center storage space for basic office supplies
- Requires 8 screws to install
- Material/Finish: Plastic, Black

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
UF89230

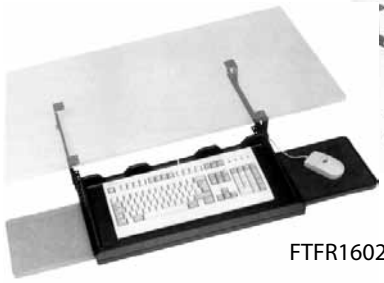
ECONOMY PULL-OUT KEYBOARD TRAYS

Fulterer

- Roller drawer slide with 6 pull-out stops
- Screw-mount brackets permit installation under any work surface
- Overrun clip incorporated into cabinet profile prevents pull-out from accidentally coming out
- Slotted back for ease of cable management
- 75 lbs. load capacity
- FR1602 has integrated mouse tray that can open to the left or right side
- Finish: Black

Packing & Sold In: Each


FTFR1600BL


FTFR1602BL

Item#	Tray Dimensions	Mouse Tray
FTFR1600BL	12-3/4" x 15" x 3-3/4"	No
FTFR1602BL	12-3/4" x 15" x 3-3/4"	Yes

ECONOMY PULL-OUT KEYBOARD TRAYS

KV

KNAPE & VOGT

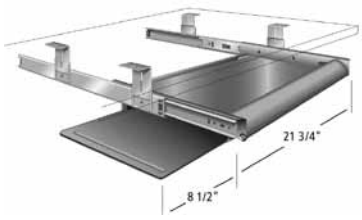

KV5700

- Tray Size: 21-3/4" long x 18" wide
- Mounting: Brackets mount in outboard position under work surface for application widths 24" or greater or in the inboard position for widths less than 24"
- Precision ball bearing slides provide 75 lbs. load rating
- 5700 height can be adjusted in seven positions, 2-11/16" to 3-11/16"
- 5710 height can be adjusted in seven positions, 2-19/32" to 4-1/4"
- Integrated adjustable wrist rest
- 5710 has integrated mouse tray that can open to the left or right side
- Finish: Black

Packing & Sold In: Each







Item#	Description
KV5700BLK-18	Without Mouse Tray
KV5710BLK-18	With Mouse Tray

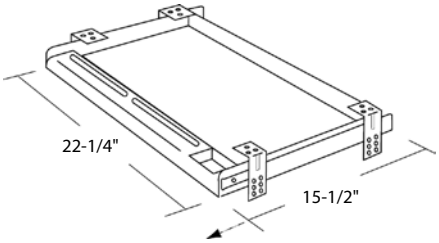
ECONOMY PULL-OUT KEYBOARD TRAYS

With Front Tray Storage

KNAPE & VOGT



KVKD50

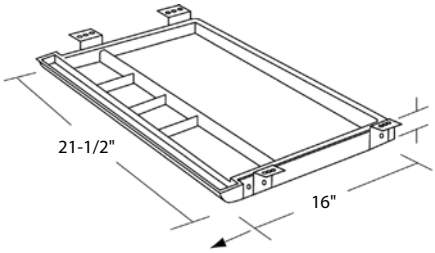


- KV Model No.: KD-50 and KD-75
- Tray Size: KVKD50 is 22-1/4" L x 15-1/2" W and KVKD75 is 21-1/2" long x 16" wide
- Mounting: Brackets mount in outboard position under work surface for application widths 29" or greater or in the inboard position for widths less than 26 -3/4"
- Precision ball bearing slides with lockout provides 20 lbs. load rating
- Height can be adjusted in seven positions, 2-1/4 to 3-3/5"
- KVKD75 comes with storage tray in front of keyboard for access to multiple office supplies

Packing & Sold In: Each



KVKD75



Item#	Overall Dimensions (Length x Width)
KVKD50	22-1/4"L x 15-1/2"W
KVKD75	21-1/2"L x 16"W

STANDARD PULL-OUT KEYBOARD TRAYS

With Built-In Wrist Pad & Mouse Pad

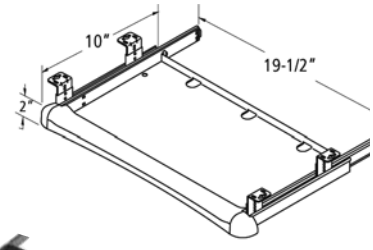
KNAPE & VOGT



KVKD100

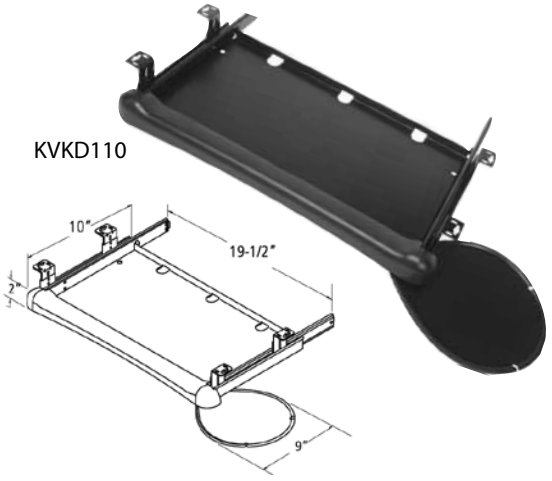
- KV Model No.: KD-100, KD-110 and KD-120
- Tray size: 19-1/2"long x 10"wide
- Mounting: Brackets mount in outboard position under work surface for application widths 23" or greater or in the inboard position for widths less than 20 -3/4"
- Precision ball bearing slides with lockout provide 75 lbs. load rating
- Height of drawer can be adjusted in seven positions, 2-1/4" to 3-5/8" from bottom of work surface
- Integrated 23" long Lycra gel cushion wrist rest wraps around front edges of drawer
- Model KVKD110 features 8" diameter swivel mouse pad
- Model KVKD120 features 8" diameter mouse pad and 19-1/2" long x 5" wide accessory tray with over-travel slides
- Finish: Black

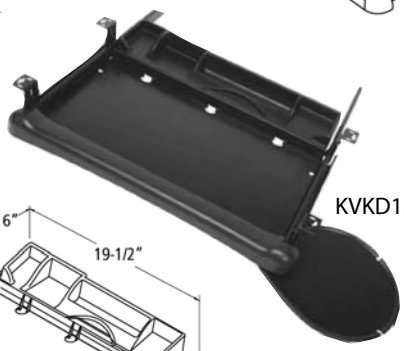
Packing & Sold In: Each



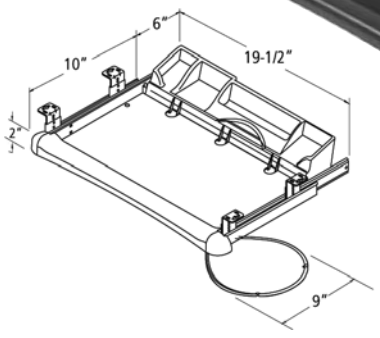
Item#	Description
KVKD100	Standard
KVKD110	With Mouse Pad
KVKD120	With Mouse Pad & Rear Storage

KVKD110





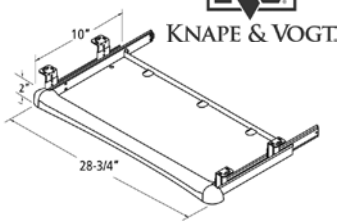
KVKD120

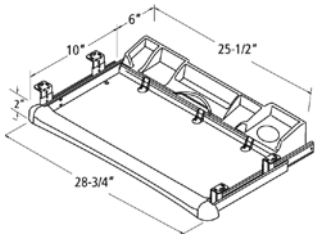


PULL-OUT KEYBOARD TRAYS
Extra Wide


KVKD1000


KVKD1020





- KV Model No.: KD-1000, KD-1020
- Tray size: 28-3/4" long x 10" wide
- Mounting: Brackets mount in outboard position under work surface for application widths 29" or greater or in the inboard position for widths less than 26 -3/4"
- Precision ball bearing slides with lockout provide 75 lbs. load rating
- Integrated 28-3/4" long Lycra gel cushion wrist rest wraps around front edges of drawer
- Model KVKD1020 has integrated 25" long x 5" wide accessory tray and over-extension slides
- Finish: Black

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
KVKD1000	Without Rear Storage
KVKD1020	With Rear Storage

PENCIL DRAWER PULL-OUTS
Economy Plastic Tray & Slides

- Economical polymer pull-out pencil tray; developed for computer desks
- Simple installation, mount the polymer slides underneath the desk and insert the drawer. Includes 3" x 12" removable tray
- Inside Dimension: 12" wide x 11-5/8" deep
- Overall Size: 15" wide x 14-3/4" deep
- Mounting Space: 1-5/8" height x 15" wide
- Material/Finish: Black plastic
- Load Capacity: 25 lbs.

Packing & Sold In: Each packed with screws.

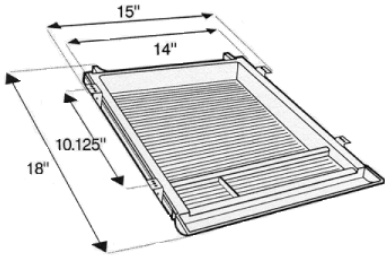


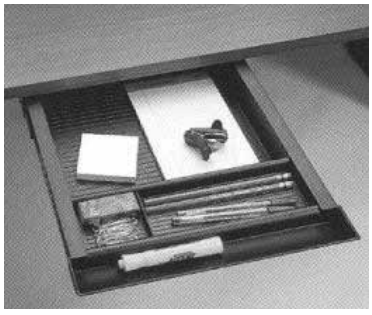
Item#
SLTU380

PENCIL DRAWER PULL-OUTS
Narrow 3/4 Extension

- This pencil drawer features 3/4" extension ball bearing slides and narrow 15" width tray
- Slides and tray are black in color
- All mounting hardware is included to attach to bottom of work surface

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.



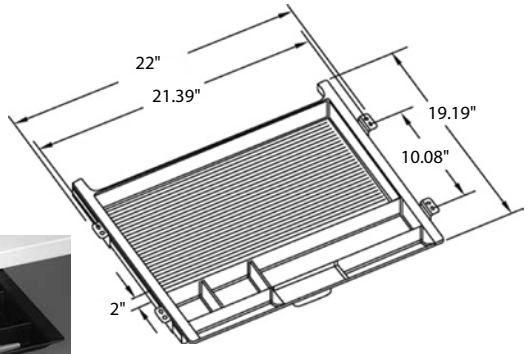


Item#	Box Qty
CWF89305	10

PENCIL DRAWER PULL-OUTS
Wide Double Compartment

Custom Accents

- Sleek pencil drawer with low profile offers deep compartments
- Ball bearing 3/4 extension slides provide smooth operation
- Drawer tray is double wide at 21.39"
- Ribbed back compartment prevents items from sliding
- Protective end caps cover sharp edges and prevent injury
- Wider compartments to accommodate rulers, scissors, etc.
- Center finger tab for easy opening
- Dimensions: 22" wide x 19.19" long x 2" deep



Item#

CWCPF-89777



PENCIL DRAWER PULL-OUTS
Top Mount Tray

Fulterer

- Epoxy slides are used to provide full extension access to drawer contents
- Slides and tray are black in color
- Two tray widths (12-5/8" and 22") and three tray depths (14", 16" and 20") are available
- Trays require 1/2" space on each side of slide mount to be properly mounted
- Each tray has a 75 lb. load capacity

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Tray Width	Tray Depth	Slide Length
FTFR1535BL	12-5/8"	14"	14"
FTFR1550BL	12-5/8"	16"	18"
FTFR1560BL	22"	20"	20"



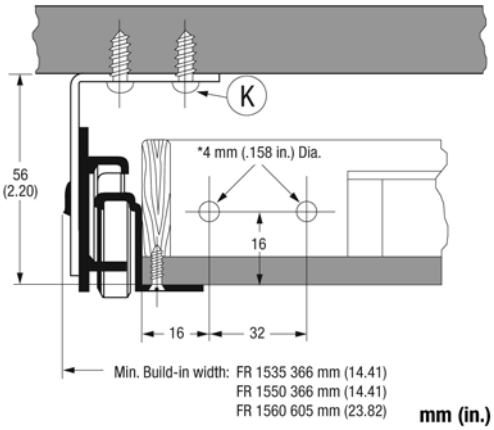
FTFR1535BL

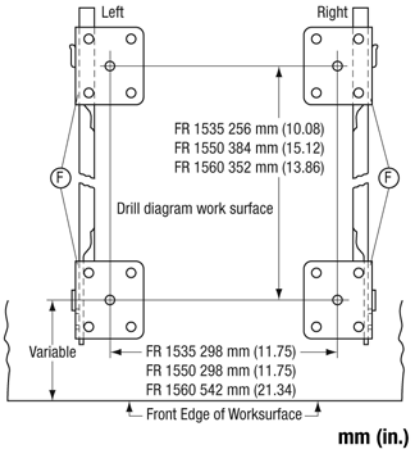


FTFR1550BL

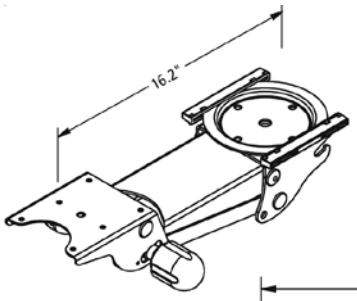


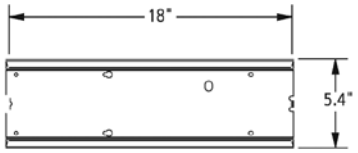
FTFR1560BL





KEYBOARD ARMS (ARM ONLY)
Single Knob Control





KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model No.: SD-9

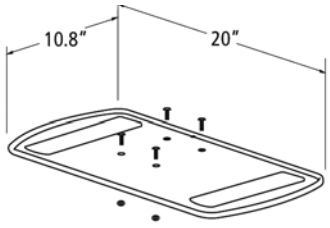
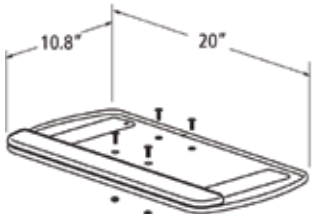
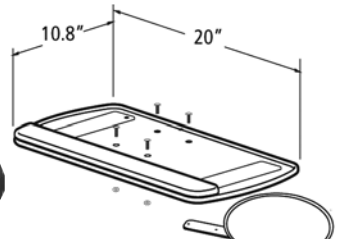
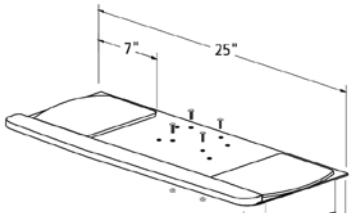
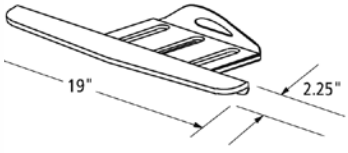
Adjustment:
- One soft knob control for both height and tilt adjustment
- 9-3/4" of height adjustment extending up to 1" above the work surface
- 15 degrees +/- keyboard platform tilt with 360 degree swivel
- 18" long track for mechanism movement back and forth
- Movement is KV "EZ Glide" mechanism for ultra smooth adjustment

Features:
- Cable management system
- Steel construction with durable power cable
- Finish: Black

Packing & Sold In: Each

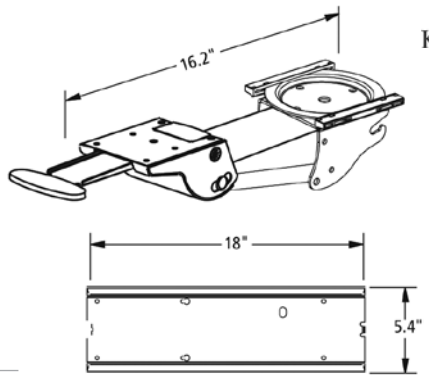
Item#	Description
KVSD-9	Keyboard Mechanism Only

KEYBOARD ARMS (KVSD-9) & TRAYS SOLD TOGETHER

KEYBOARD ARMS & TRAYS SOLD TOGETHER	Item #	Keyboard Tray Dimensions	Features
  **KVSD1**	KVSD1	10-13/16" wide x 20" long	• 20" long slim profile keyboard platform does not have a palm rest • Non-skid surface pads keep keyboard stationary • Optional mousepad available (KV-OMS & KV-OMN)
  **KVSD2**	KVSD2	10-13/16" wide x 20" long	• 20" long slim profile keyboard has 18" long gel palm rest • Optional mousepad available (KV-OMS & KV-OMN)
  **KVSD-3**	KVSD-3	10-13/16" wide x 20" long	• 20" long slim profile keyboard platform has 18" long gel palm rest • Non-skid surface pad • Mouse pad attached
  **KVSD-4**	KVSD-4	10" wide x 25" long	• 25" long slim profile keyboard and mouse platform has 25" long gel palm rest • Non-skid surface pad • Tray's 25" length allows for mouse to be placed either on left or right side of keyboard
  **KVSD-5**	KVSD-5	19" wide	• Metal platform (only) designed to attach keyboard • 18" long gel palm rest is attached to the front of keyboard platform • Optional mouse pad available (KV-OMS & KV-OMN)

KEYBOARD ARM (ARM ONLY)

Single Flipper Control



- KV Model No.: SD-19

Adjustment:

- Knob free, one touch "flipper" control adjustment for tilt and height
- 9-3/4" of extended height adjustment up to 1" above work surface
- 15 degrees +/- keyboard platform tilt with 360 degrees swivel
- 18" long track for mechanism movement back and forth
- Movement is KV "EZ Glide" mechanism for ultra smooth adjustment

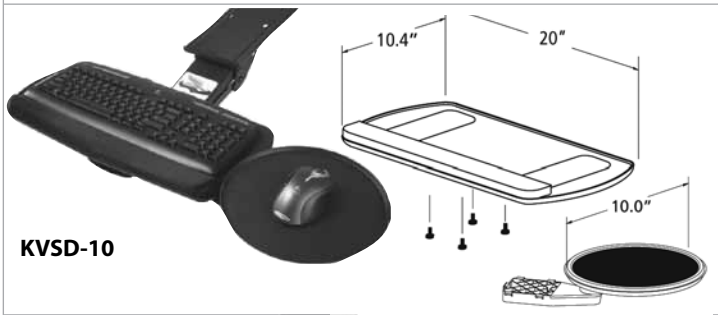
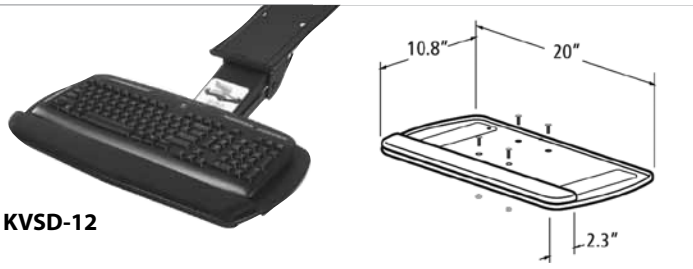
Features:

- Cable management system
- Steel construction
- Finish: Black

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
KVSD-19	Keyboard Mechanism Only

KEYBOARD ARMS (KVSD-19) & TRAYS SOLD TOGETHER

KEYBOARD ARMS & TRAYS SOLD TOGETHER	Item #	Keyboard Tray Dimensions	Features
 **KVSD-10**	KVSD-10	10-3/8" wide x 20" long	• 18" long gel palm rest • Non-skid surface pads keep keyboard stationary • Adjustable tilt and swivel mouse pad (left or right mountable) included
 **KVSD-12**	KVSD-12	10-3/8" wide x 20" long	• 18" long gel palm rest • Non-skid surface pads keep keyboard stationary • Optional mousepad available (KV-OMS & KV-OMN)
 **KVSD-13**	KVSD-13	10-13/16" wide x 20" long	• 18" long gel palm rest • Non-skid surface pads keep keyboard stationary • Swivel mouse pad (left or right side mountable) included
 **KVSD-14**	KVSD-14	10" wide x 25" long	• 25" long gel palm rest • Non-skid surface pads keep keyboard stationary • 25" long tray permits mouse to be placed on tray to left or right side of keyboard

KEYBOARD ARMS (ARM ONLY)

Dual Paddle Controls, Designed for Corner Installations

KNAPE & VOGT

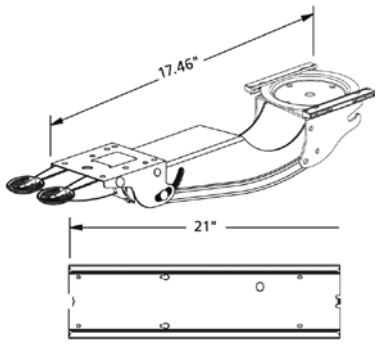
- KV Model No.: SD-29
- Individual paddle adjustment for tilt and height
- 12" height adjustment including 7" above work surface
- 15 degrees +/- keyboard platform tilt with 360 degrees swivel
- 21" long track for mechanism movement back and forth enables unit to be used in corner installations
- Movement is KV "EA Glide" mechanism for ultra smooth adjustment

Features:

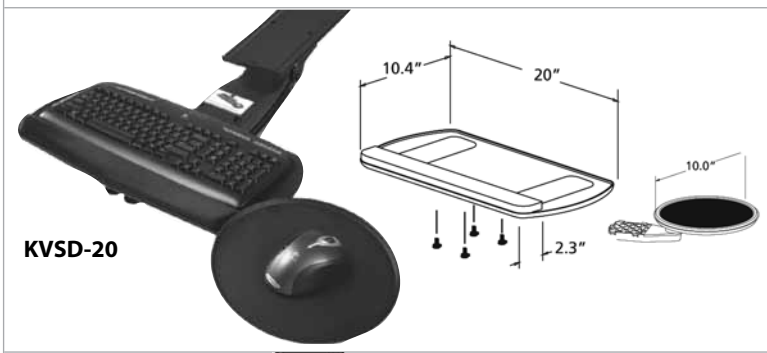
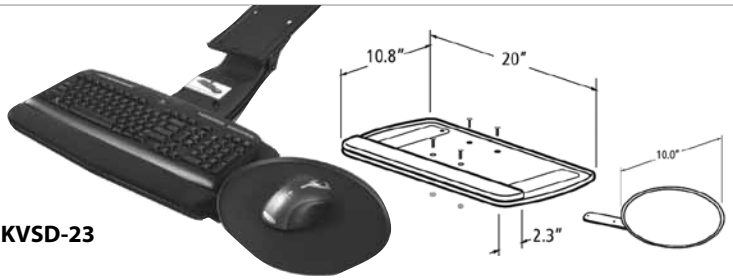
- Cable management system
- Steel construction
- Finish: Black

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
KVSD-29	Keyboard Mechanism Only

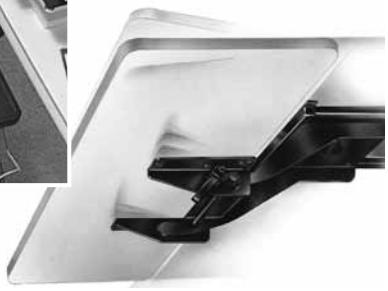


KEYBOARD ARMS (KVSD-29) & TRAYS SOLD TOGETHER

	Item #	Keyboard Tray Dimensions	Features
 **KVSD-20**	KVSD-20	10-3/8" wide x 20" long	• 18" L x 2" W gel palm rest • Non-skid surface pads keep keyboard stationary • Adjustable tilt and swivel mouse pad (left to right side mountable) included
 **KVSD-23**	KVSD-23	10-3/8" wide x 20" long	• 18" long gel palm rest • Non-skid surface pads keep keyboard stationary • Swivel mouse pad (left to right side mountable) is included
 **KVSD-24**	KVSD-24	10" wide x 25" long	• 25" L x 2" W gel palm rest • Non-skid surface pads keep keyboard stationary • Area for mouse pad can be adjusted to accommodate either left or right side of keyboard

STATIONARY KEYBOARD ARMS
Z Brackets - Stationary Arm





- Z brackets are keyboard supports with a stationary arm for holding keyboards in a fixed position, 4-3/4" below work surface
- +10° / -6° of keyboard platform tilt adjustment; set by ratchet handle
- 360° rear swivel
- Meets ANSI / BIFMA (5.5, 1998) standards
- All mounting hardware and instructions included
- Material/Finish: Steel, Black Power Coat

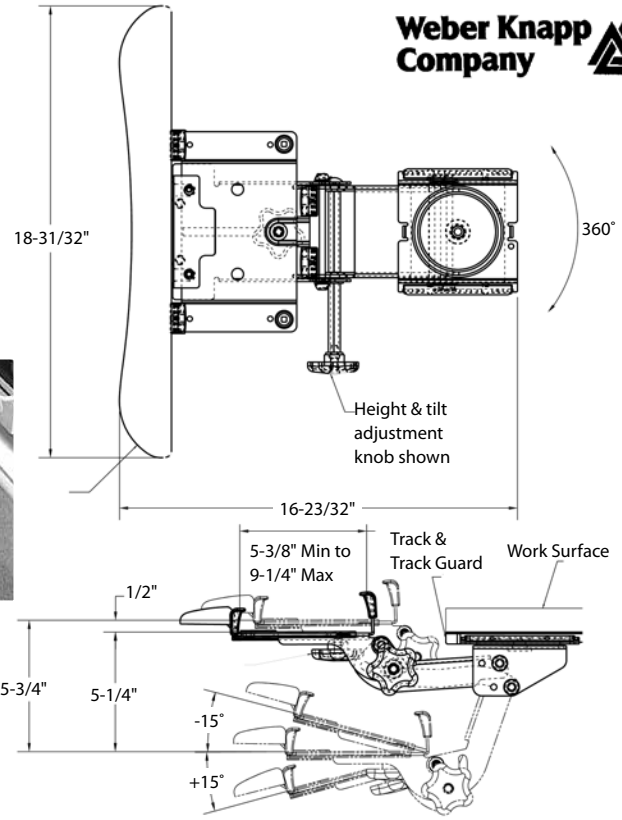
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
WN14904	Arm Only

ECONOMY KEYBOARD ARMS
Low Cost/High Value Arm





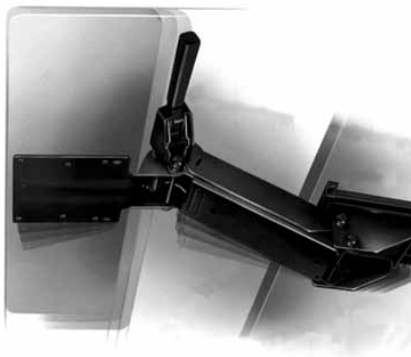


- Weber Knapp "EconoCombo" Series
- Arm has platform clamp with built in foam palm rest
- 5-3/4" of downward height adjustment
- + / - 15 degrees of keyboard platform tilt adjustment
- Both height and platform tilt adjustment set by single knob
- 360 degrees rear and front swivel
- Fully retractable with 17-3/4"of back and forth travel via track which is provided
- Slim profile design
- Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA 5.5 1998 Standard
- All mounting hardware included
- Requires additional keyboard

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
WN24917	Arm/Keyboard Clamp

KEYBOARD ARMS
MiniArm™ Keyboard Support



- Weber Knapp 14000 Series
- 17-3/4" slide travel
- Height adjustments from +1"/-4-3/4"
- WN14725 allow for +/-15˚ tilt WN14647 has fixed position keyboard
- 360˚ rear swivel
- ˚ Ratchet levers lock in all adjustments
- ˚ Low under desk profile maximize knee clearance
- Material/Finish: Steel, Black Power Coat

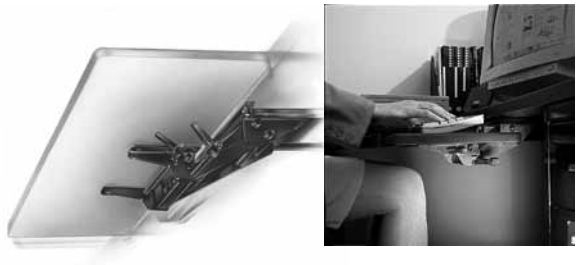
Packing & Sold In: Each

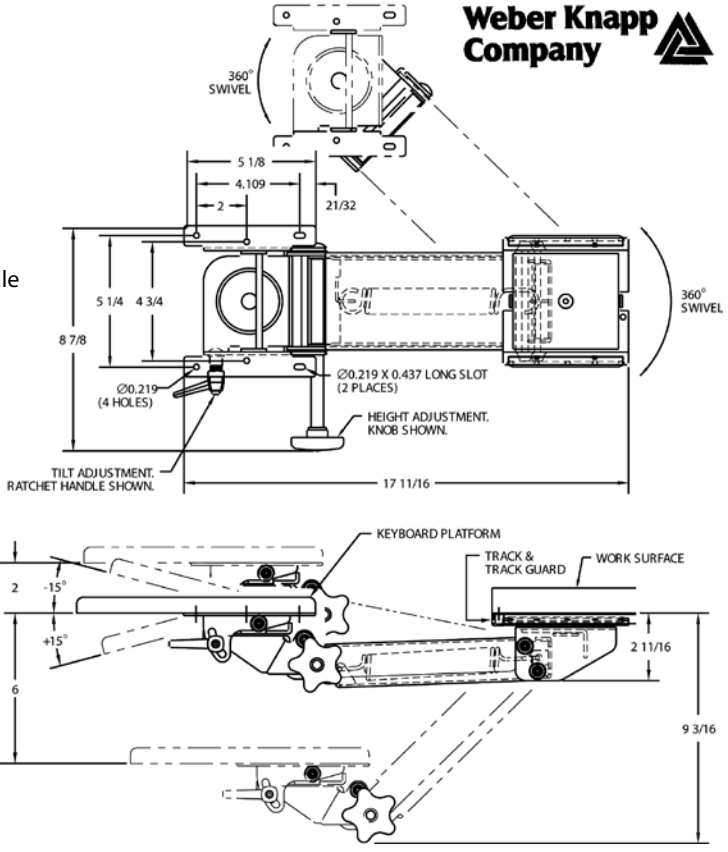
Item#	360° Swivel	+15°/-15° Tilt	Slide Travel
WN14647	Yes	No	17-3/4"
WN14725	Yes	Yes	17-3/4"

KEYBOARD ARMS
Micro Arm For Small Work Environments

- Weber Knapp "Micro Arm" series
- Arm is designed for smaller work spaces, compact, lightweight and easy to use
- 5-3/4" of total height adjustment (1" up and 4-3/4" down) set by ratchet handle
- + / - 15 degrees of platform tilt adjustment set by ratchet handle
- 360 degrees rear swivel
- Fully retractable with 17-3/4" of back and forth travel via track which is provided

Packing & Sold In: Each





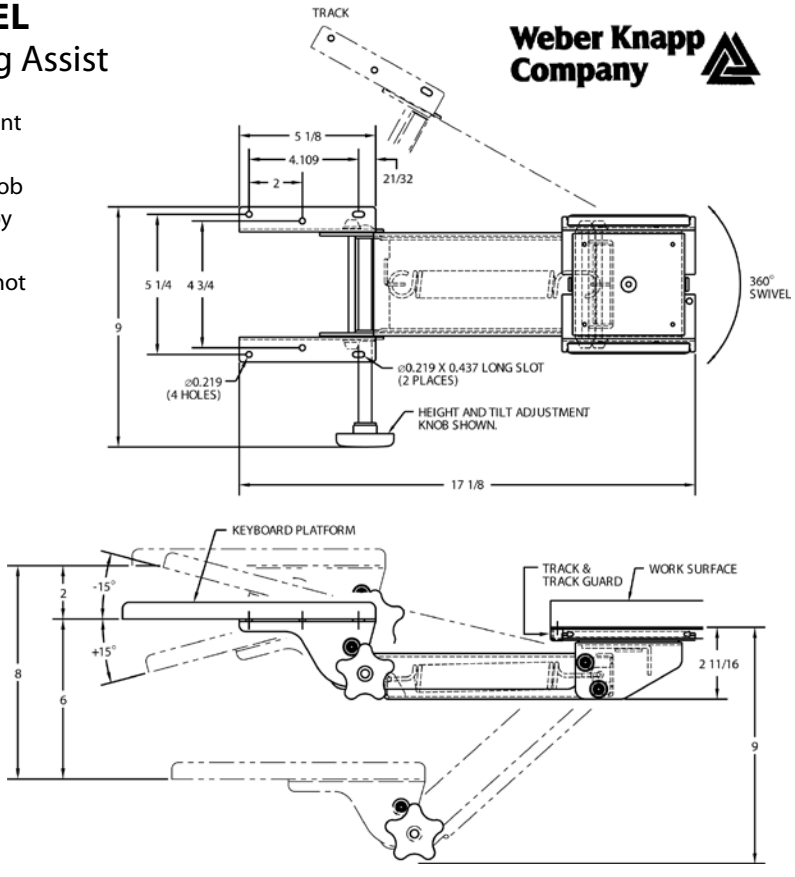
Item#	Description
WN14915	Arm Only

KEYBOARD ARM WITH DUAL SWIVEL
Extended Swing With & Without Spring Assist

- Arm is designed to enable side-to-side keyboard movement with its 360 degree front and rear swivel
- 8" of total height adjustment (2"up and 6"down) set by knob
- + / - 15 degrees of keyboard platform tilt adjustment set by ratchet handle
- 360 degrees rear and front swivel (model WN18704 does not have front swivel)
- Built in spring assist mechanism offsets 10 lbs. of platform weight while making adjustments
- Fully retractable with 21"of back and forth travel via track which is provided
- Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA 5.5 1998 Standard
- All mounting hardware included

Packing & Sold In: Each





Item#	Front Swivel	Description
WN18704	No	Arm Only
WN18706	Yes	Arm Only

KEYBOARD ARM FOR CORNER APPLICATIONS

No Lever, No Knob Adjustments

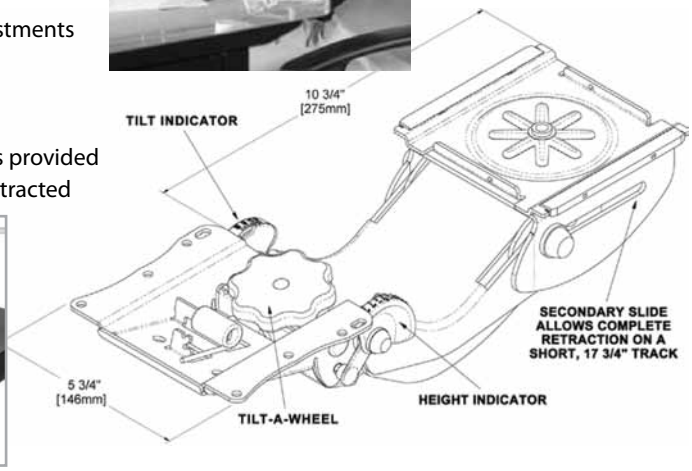
Weber Knapp Company



- Weber Knapp "Houdini" Series
- Arm is designed for both "short return" and corner applications
- Arm can be adjusted up and down without the use of knobs or levers, lift and release adjustment is simple and secure
- Counter balanced spring offsets keyboard weight during height adjustments
- 8" of total height adjustment (3"up and 5"down)
- + 10 degrees and - 20 degrees of keyboard platform tilt adjustment
- 360 degrees rear and front swivel
- Fully retractable with 17-3/4"of back and forth travel via track which is provided
- Slim profile is designed to maximize knee clearance when in use or retracted
- Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA 5.5 1998 Standard
- All mounting hardware included

Packing & Sold In: Each



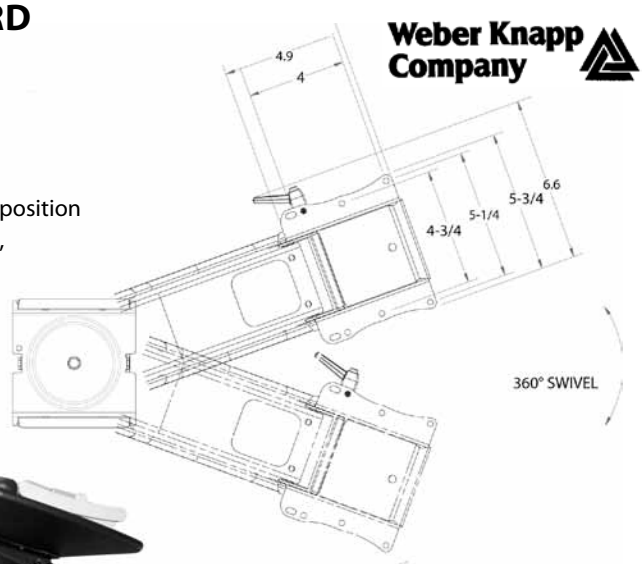


Item#	Description
WN28029-162	Arm Only

KEYBOARD ARM WITH EXTENDED UPWARD HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

Allows Work In Seated & Standing Positions

Weber Knapp Company

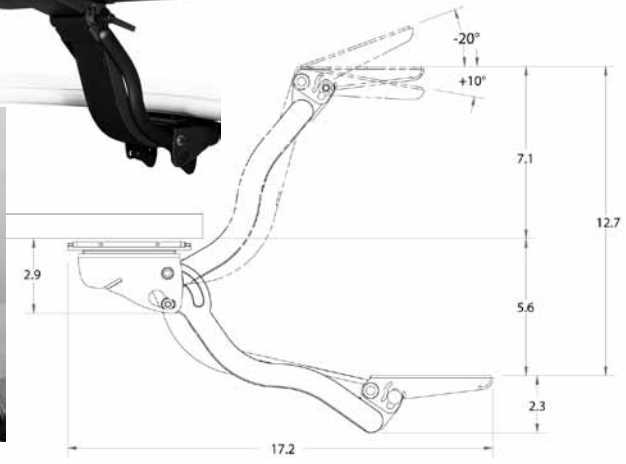


- Weber Knapp "Cobra" Series
- Arm is designed to enable work to be done in the seated or standing position
- Arm can be adjusted up and down without the use of knobs or levers, simply lift the mechanism to desired height and release
- Counter balanced spring offsets keyboard weight during height adjustments
- 12-1/2" of total height adjustment (7"up and 5-1/2"down)
- + 10 degrees and – 20 degrees of keyboard platform tilt adjustment, lock control to set and reset tilt
- 360 degrees rear and front swivel
- Fully retractable with 23"of back and forth travel via track which is provided
- Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA 5.5 1998 Standard
- All mounting hardware included

Packing & Sold In: Each







Item#	Description
WNR23	Arm Only

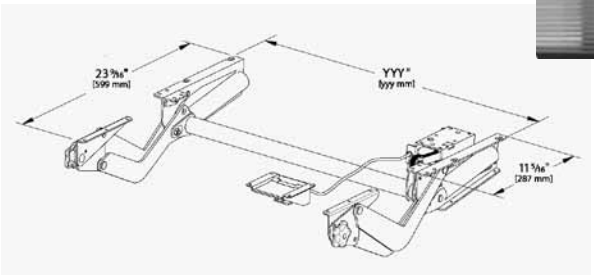
KEYBOARD ARM & TABLE
Bi-Level Surface Workspace

Weber Knapp Company



- Weber Knapp "Position Mate" Series
- Bi-level surface mechanism hardware (only) with sit to stand height adjustment capability
- Paddle brake release for up and down platform movement
- 12-3/4" (7"up and 5-3/4" down) keyboard travel range
- 9 degrees up and 15 degrees down of keyboard platform tilt adjustment knob controlled
- Spring assist of 15 and 20 pounds available to offset weight of the work surface
- Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA 5.5 1998 Standard
- All mounting hardware included

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
WN18520-29

KEYBOARD TRAYS
Keyboard Platform With Mouse Tray

Weber Knapp Company



- 25452 Series
- Pre-drilled holes for attaching tray
- Keyboard platform is 19-1/2" wide x 11" deep and mouse pad has a 8-1/4" diameter, mouse tray that can be mounted left or on the right of the platform
- Keyboard platform comes with a foam wrist rest
- Material/Finish: Phenolic keyboard and mouse tray

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
WN25452

KEYBOARD TRAYS
Flush Surface Platform

Weber Knapp Company



- 14675 Series
- Measures 23"wide x 11"deep
- Pre-drilled holes for attachment to any Weber Knapp keyboard support
- Stain resistant vinyl covering for non-skid work surface
- Finish: Black

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
WN14675-175

KEYBOARD MOUSE TRAYS
Slide-A-Mouse Keyboard Accessory

Weber Knapp Company

- Attaches to any Weber Knapp keyboard tray
- Can be mounted on Weber Knapp Mini-Arm or Z-Bracket keyboard supports
- Right or left handed, swivels toward or away from user
- 10" x 10" foam rubber mouse pad
- Slides under keyboard when not in use
- Only 1-1/8" high when stored
- Finish: Black Powder Coat

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
WN18562

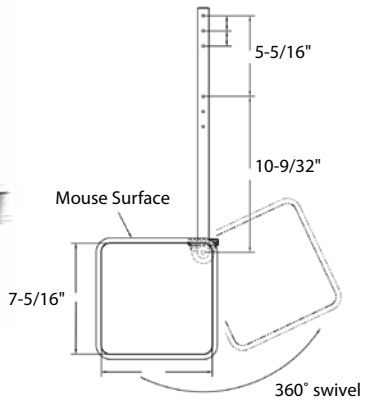
KEYBOARD MOUSE TRAYS
Mouse Pad With Tilt & Swivel Feature

Weber Knapp Company

- 8" x 8" square mousing surface
- Tilt adjustments +15˚/-15˚
- 360˚ swivel action
- Left or right hand installation
- Integral friction surface for smooth mouse operation
- Attaches to all Weber Knapp keyboard clamps
- Pan and Arm (3/4" square tube): Black textured powder coat
- Mouse Surface: Black nylon/Skived neoprene

Packing & Sold In: Each





Item#
WN21283

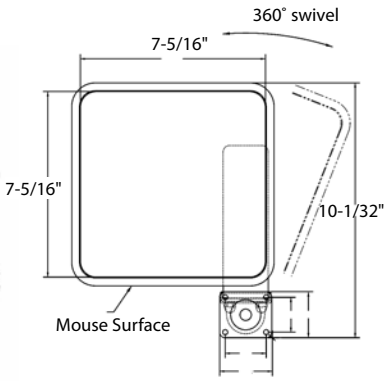
KEYBOARD MOUSE TRAYS
Swing -A-Mouse 360˚ Mouse Surface

Weber Knapp Company

- Fastens to pre-drilled Weber Knapp Flush & Contour keyboard platforms
- Rigid, non-handed platform
- Large 8" x 8" pad with an integral friction surface for smooth mouse operation
- 360º swivel adjustment for storage below the keyboard tray
- +/- 15° tilt adjustment
- All mounting hardware and instructions included
- Material/Finish: Steel, Black Powder Coat

Packing & Sold In: Each





Item#
WN21454

WRIST/PALM RESTS
Attaches To Keyboard Platform

Weber Knapp Company

- 22913 Series
- Pre-drilled holes for attachment to optional Weber Knapp keyboard trays
- Polyethylene foam with vinyl upholstery
- Finish: Black

Packing & Sold In: Each



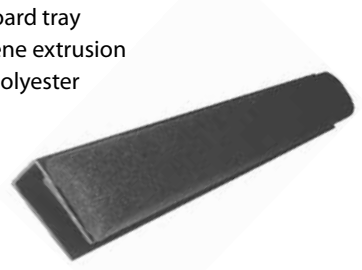
Item#
WN22913

WRIST/PALM RESTS
Clip On Keyboard

Weber Knapp Company

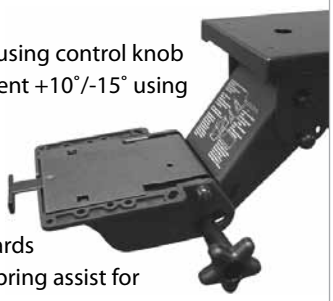
- Palm rest helps prevent trauma to wrists or arms
- Either clips to Weber Knapp optional keyboard tray or user supplied 3/4" keyboard tray
- Material: Black polystyrene extrusion
- Finish: Black robewear polyester

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
WN18072

KEYBOARD ARMS
Fully Articulated Plastic Glide Keyboard Arm



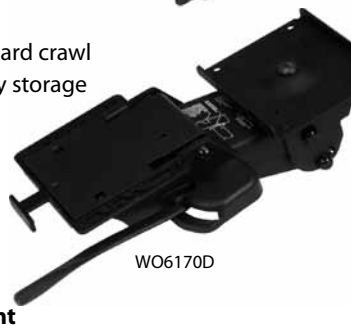
- 5930D Series
- 17" track with plastic glides
- 6" height adjustment (+1"/-5") using control knob
- Keyboard platform tilt adjustment +10˚/-15˚ using release lever on front
- 360˚ rear swivel
- Hold-out lock helps to prevent keyboard crawl
- Meets or exceeds BIFMA standards
- WO5933D comes with 10 lbs. spring assist for height adjstments
- Material/Finish: Steel, Black Powder Coat

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Spring Assist
WO5930D	Arm Only	No
WO5933D	Arm Only	Yes

KEYBOARD ARMS
Fully Articulated Ball Bearing Keyboard Arm


WO6130D

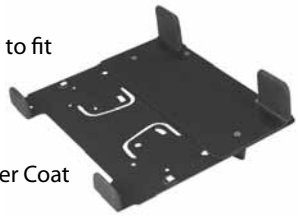

WO6170D

- 6100D Series
- 17" track with ball bearing slides
- 6" spring assited height adjustment 1" above and 5" below the surface
- Keyboard platform tilt adjustment +10˚/-15˚ using release lever on front
- 360˚ rear swivel
- Hold-out lock helps to prevent keyboard crawl
- Low profile design and backslope tray storage
- Provides extra knee clearance
- Meets or exceeds BIFMA standards
- Material/Finish: Steel, Black Powder Coat

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Height Adjustment
WO6130D	Knob Locking (Arm Only)
WO6170D	LeverLock™ (Arm Only)

KEYBOARD CLAMPS
Adjustable Keyboard Clamp

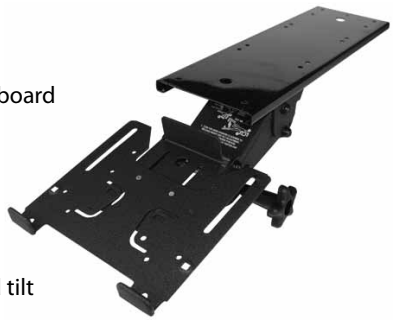


- 6205D Series
- Measures 8-1/4" wide and adjusts to fit keyboards from 6-1/8" - 9" deep
- Eliminates the need for a keyboard tray
- Material/Finish: Steel, Black Powder Coat

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
WO6250D

KEYBOARD ARMS
With Keyboard Platform Clamp



- 5735D Series
- 17" track with 12.1" travel
- Clamp adjusts to accept most keyboard platforms
- Height adjustments of +1"/-5"
- Keyboard platform tilt adjustments of +10˚/-15˚
- 360º arm swivel rotation
- Star knob adjusts both height and tilt simultaneously
- Material/Finish: Steel, Black Powder Coat

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
WO5735D	Arm Only
WO6260D	Accessory- Palm Rest

KEYBOARD TRAYS
Keyboard Tray

- Keyboard trays measures 21"wide x 10-1/2" deep
- Open sided to accommodate extra wide keyboards
- Pre-drilled for attachment to CompX keyboard arms and palm rests
- Mouse platform for WO6421D measures 8-1/2" deep and extends 9" left or right
- Both keyboard and mouse tray with anti-slide /anti-static material
- Material/Finish: "Magnum 9010 ABS" Plastic, Black

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Mouse Tray
WO6421D	Yes
WO6501D	No


WO6501D


WO6421D

KEYBOARD ACCESSORIES
Mouse Support Pad

CompX ERGONOMX

- 6251D Series
- 8" x 8" mousing surface
- Tilt adjustment of +15˚/-15˚ with tilt resistance adjustment
- 360 degree swivel action
- Left or right hand installation
- Attaches to Compx keyboard trays or clamps
- Material/Finish: Black MDF textured mouse surface

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
WO6251D

KEYBOARD ACCESSORIES
Palm Rests

CompX ERGONOMX

- Molded foam palm rests help to prevent cumulative trauma disorders
- Available to fit Compx keyboard clamps or trays
- Specifications: 19-1/2" wide x 2" deep
- Finish: Black

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Fits
WO6260D	WO6250D Keyboard Clamp
WO6270D	WO6921D & 6501D Keyboard Trays

WRIST/PALM REST
Adhesive Backed Keyboard Wrist Pad

Fulterer

- Standalone wrist pad for trays or tabletops
- Microfiber with gel
- Pressure sensitive adhesive backing
- Size: 21.875" long x 2.0" wide x 0.875" height
- Finish: Black

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
FTFR1610

KEYBOARD ARM & KEYBOARD TRAY
Economy Package

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Packaged as a complete unit, this system includes an adjustable keyboard mechanism, keyboard platform, wrist rest and mouse tray (can be mounted for left or right hand use)
- Mechanism is retractable, has 6-1/2" height adjustment and keyboard tilt +/15° and swivels 180° from side to side
- Wrist rest includes a center storage area and may also be removed to accommodate ergonomic keyboards
- Adjustable platform stopper helps keep the keyboard in place. Meets BIFMA standards
- Track and Swivel Material/Finish: Steel/Black
- Adjustment Arm and Keyboard Platform Material/Finish: Plastic/Gray

Packing & Sold In: Each

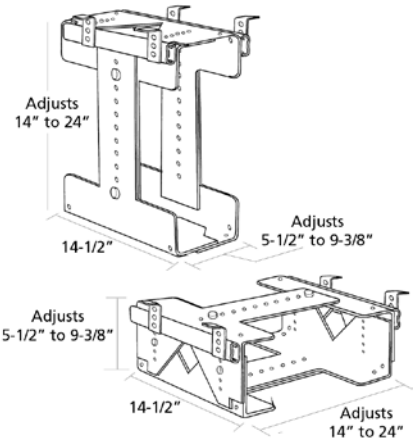


Item#	Keyboard Size
IMKC3M	23 5/8" L x 13 1/2" W

UNDER DESK CPU HOLDERS, 27 LBS. RATING
Stationary CPU Holder

MOCKETT





- Universal, sturdy, fixed position holder for a CPU can be mounted to accommodate vertical or horizontal position
- Can be adjusted to accommodate CPU's from 14" to 24" tall and 5-1/2" to 9-3/8" wide
- Constructed of steel with a black finish
- Rated to house CPU's weighing up to 27lbs.
- Includes all mounting hardware

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
MQCPU1BK

UNDER DESK CPU HOLDERS, 50 LB. RATING
Slide & Swivel Features With Locking Device

KNAPE & VOGT


A


B

- 360° swivel for easy access to back panel
- 18" track length provides 13" of in/out adjustment range
- Adjusts to fit most CPU sizes
- No tools needed for adjustment
- KVCPU's are all metal construction
- Finish: Black

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Item#	Weight Capacity	Height Adjustability	Width Adjustability	Locking CPU Holder
A	KVCPU3	50 lbs.	15" to 23"	4-3/4" to 8-1/2"	No
B	KVCPU-4	50 lbs.	15" to 23"	4-3/4" to 8-1/2"	Yes

UNDER DESK CPU HOLDERS, 75 LB. RATING
Deluxe Strap Design With Slide & Swivel Features

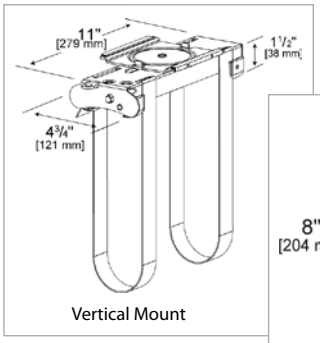
Weber Knapp Company



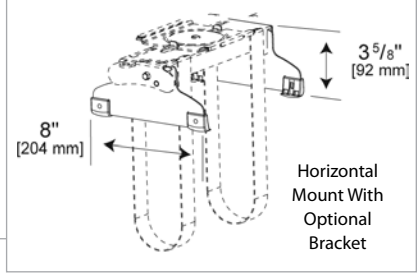
- " EasyCinch" CPU holder incorporates internal racheting and a strap tensioning device for quick and secure installations of CPU's below the work surface
- Can accommodate any CPU that has a 64" or less perimeter and up to 75 lbs.
- Includes a 17-3/4" track to allow CPU to move back and forth beneath work surface
- Designed for CPU's to swivel 360 degrees for easy access to rear of CPU
- WN25395 is an optional adapter that enables WN25247 to be used in horizontal CPU mounts
- NOTE: To use EasyCinch for horizontal mounts, both WN25395 and WN25247 must be purchased together

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
WN25247	Strap Design Mechanism
WN25395	Mounting Brackets for Horizontal Applications



Vertical Mount



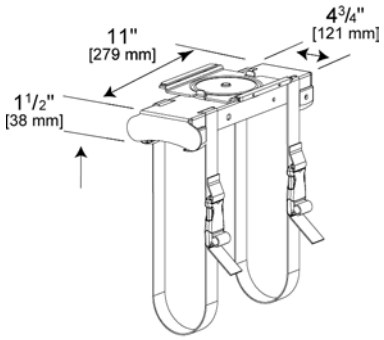
Horizontal Mount With Optional Bracket

UNDER DESK CPU HOLDERS, 75 LB. RATING

Economy Strap With Slide & Swivel Features

Weber Knapp Company





- " Slimline" CPU holder allows CPU to retract on 17-3/4" steel track and swivel 360 degrees for easy access to rear of CPU
- Adjusts to fit most CPU sizes up to 65" perimeter and is rated to hold CPU's up to 75 lbs.
- High strength polypropylene strap are adjusted and fastened with buckels by hand
- Finish is black powder coat

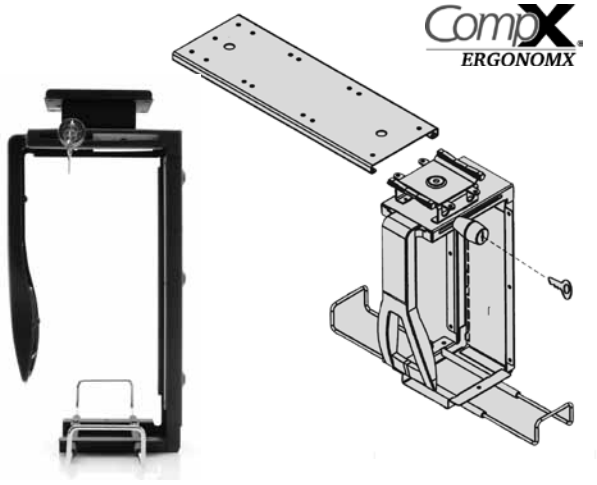
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
WN18785

UNDER DESK CPU HOLDERS, 85 LB. RATING

Slide & Swivel Features, With or Without Lock

CompX ERGONOMX



- Tooless adjustment to accommodate CPU's from 3.5" to 9.3" wide and 12.5" to 22.5" tall
- Features 360 degree swivel to provide access to the rear of CPU
- Includes: 17" long track for moving CPU forward and back (under desk)
- Black wrinkle paint finish
- Can accommodate CPU's weighing up to 85 lbs.
- Available in two models: with lock or without lock feature

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
WO7351D	CPU Holder
WO7361D	CPU Holder With Lock

FLAT SCREEN MONITOR ARM

360˚ Swivel Base and Extended Arm

KV KNAPE & VOGT



- 75˚ omni-directional monitor tilt
- Arm Length: 17″
- 90˚ vertical arm adjustments
- 90˚ tilt/pivot movement at monitor
- Height Range: 19.9″
- Cable Management system
- Includes: clamp and grommet mount
- Load Rating: 25 lbs.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Finish
KVHPR-3B	Black

LAPTOP STAND

Lightweight Aluminum Portable Stand

KV KNAPE & VOGT



- Built-in 4 port USB hub
- Two angle adjustments
- Built-in cooling fan

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions
KVLTSAL	14″ L x 10-1/2″ W x 2″H

CD STORAGE TRAYS & RAIL
Vertical & Horizontal Storage

- Mount vertically or horizontally
- Simple mounting
- Made of plastic, black in color

Packing & Sold In: Full boxes of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

A



Custom Accents
Titus

B



	Item#	CD Capacity	Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth)	Box Qty
A	TT4301	15	11-11/32"H x 2-/16"W x 1" D	10
B	TT4413LA	17	11/16"H x 5-1/8"W x 8-5/8"D	25

CD & VHS STORAGE RAILS
Left & Right Hand CD & VHS Storage Racks

Titus

- High impact plastic rail is designed to hold up to 20 CD cases
- Rail is designed to enable users to eject CDs or VHS tapes by pushing in on the CD/VHS tape
- For optimum use, left and right parts should be mounted vertically and used together
- Material/Finish: Plastic/Black

Packing: Left and right sides sold separately. Full boxes of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



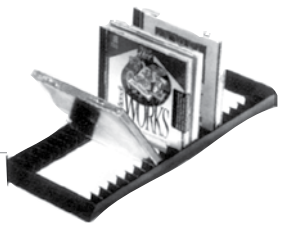
Item #	Application Type	Storage Capacity	Height	Depth	Box Qty
CD RACK					
TT4196LL	Left Hand	20 Single CDs	12-5/8"	6-1/4"	10
TT4196LR	Right Hand	20 Single CDs	12-5/8"	6-1/4"	10
VIDEO RACK					
TT4193LL	Left Hand	10 VHS Tapes	12-5/8"	4-13/16"	10
TT4193LR	Right Hand	10 VHS Tapes	12-5/8"	4-13/16"	10

CD STORAGE RACKS
"Flip 'n See" Rails For Horizontal Storage

Custom Accents

- Storage tray is designed to store CD's at a slight angle and enables users to flip CDs forward to see next CD selection
- Assembled rack forms a single piece and has a 20 CD capacity
- Made of Black Plastic Polymer

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item #	Size (W x D)	Box Qty
CWFR4300	5-13/16"W x 13-15/15"D	10

MULTIMEDIA STORAGE & ORGANIZERS
Cassette/CD Rails

REV-A-SHELF®



- Storage rails made of polystyrene that affix to any drawer bottom or surface
- Made of Black Plastic Polymer
- Designed for cassettes or DVD's

NEW ITEM!

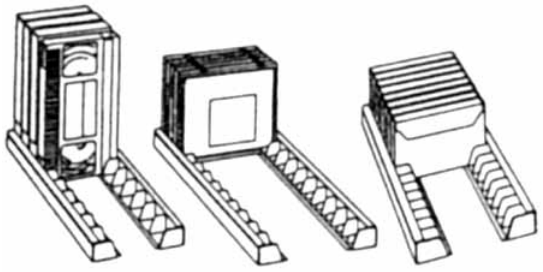
Item #	Size (W x H x D)	Box Qty
RS370-ACN-10	1-1/2"W x 1-9/16"H x 12-1/2"D	10

CD, DVD, VHS & CASSETTE STORAGE TRAYS

Flip & See Rails, Horizontal Storage

- Table below illustrates storage capacity for each tray type
- Trays are designed to store CDs/tapes at a slight angle and enables users to flip CDs forward to see next CD selection
- Trays are two pieces (left and right) and can be affixed via pre-mounted adhesive strips
- Individual tray rails (both left and right) are 12-1/2" long and 1-1/2" wide
- Made of black plastic

Packing: Full boxes of 10 sets of left and right rails.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item #	Capacity	Depth	Width	Height	Box Qty
RIAC	16 Audio Cassettes	12-1/2"	1-1/2"	.69"	10
RICD	24 CDs	12-1/2"	1-1/2"	.45"	10
RIVC	10 VHS Cassettes	12-1/2"	1-1/2"	1.16"	10
RIDV	18 DVDs	12-1/2"	1-1/2"	.63"	10

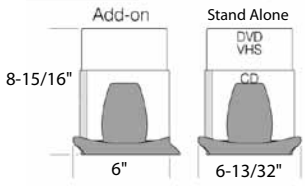
MULTIMEDIA STORAGE & ORGANIZERS

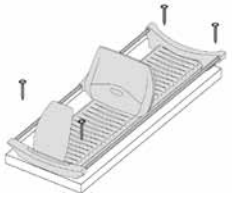
Screw-On Tray Kits For Shelves

- Tray is designed to be mounted (screwed) onto shelves
- Model USWK720-350 is a stand alone single tray with a metal rods on the left and right hand side of tray
- Model USWK720A-350 is an "add on" tray designed to be joined to the left or right of the "stand-alone" model, the add-on model includes only one rod
- Both tray types are 17.7" long and 6.4" wide
- Trays feature back supports to insure media remains upright

Packing & Sold In: Each







		Media Capacity		
Item#	Description	CD	DVD	VHS
USWK720-350	Stand Alone Tray	29	22	13
USWK720A-350	Add-On Tray	29	22	13

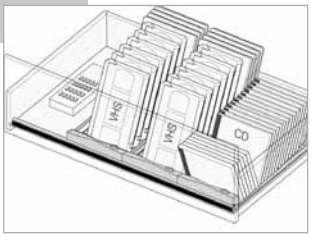
MULTIMEDIA STORAGE & ORGANIZERS

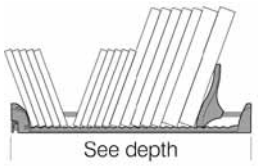
Drawer Mount Kits

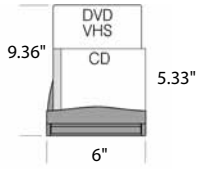
- Tray is designed to be mounted inside of drawer and provides "flip" access to all forms of media (CD's, DVD, VHS tapes, etc.)
- Built-in adjustable back support keeps media upright and organized
- Trays can be mounted next to each other and connected via 9" J-Track provided with each tray
- Three lengths of trays are available; 12-29/32", 14-7/8" and 16-7/8"
- Trays are 6" wide
- Installation of J-Track: Simply remove the backer and place the track at the bottom corner behind the drawer front

Packing & Sold In: Each









		Media Capacity			
Item#	Depth	CD	DVD	VHS	Slim
USWK734	12-29/32"	18	14	8	36
USWK735	14-7/8"	22	18	10	44
USWK736	16-7/8"	26	21	12	52

MULTIMEDIA STORAGE & ORGANIZERS
Pull-Out Trays, Flip & See Horizontal Storage

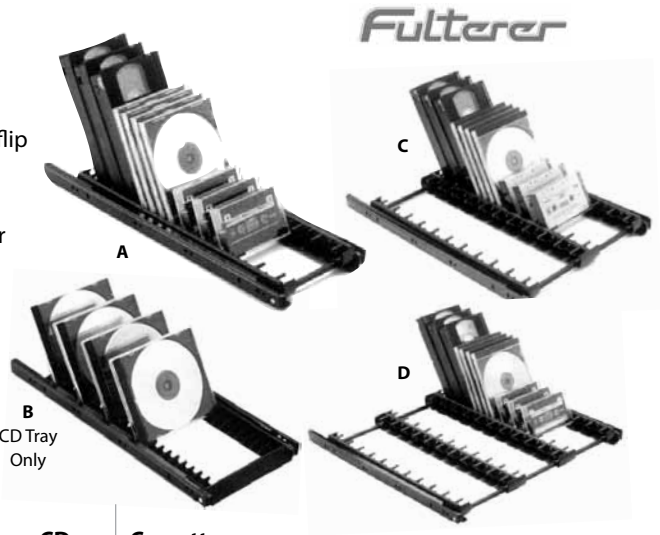


- Trays come in three lengths; 10-3/8", 12-19/32" and 15-1/16" and all tray lengths are 6-3/8" wide
- Tray is designed to be mounted onto a shelf and can then be pulled out for media access
- Tray features a base mount that has four high strength plastic rollers that permits 3/4 extension
- Built-in back support mechanism supports media (CD's, VHS tapes, etc.) to remain upright

Packing & Sold In: Each

		Media Capacity		
Item#	**Length**	**CD**	**DVD**	**VHS**
USWK674	10-3/8"	15	11	6
USWK676	12-19/32"	20	16	9
USWK678	15-1/16"	25	19	11

MULTIMEDIA STORAGE & ORGANIZER
Pull-Out Trays, Flip & See Horizontal Storage

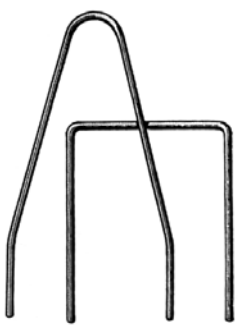


- Trays are designed to store CDs/tapes at a slight angle and enables users to flip CD/tapes forward to see next CD/tape selection
- Trays are available in single, double and triple row versions
- Trays come equipped and mounted on black epoxy euro slides that allow for 3/4 extension
- Trays are supplied with two 5/8" spacers to enable tray to be affixed to side of cabinet and still clear hinges / doors

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Item #	Type	Cabinet Min. Inside Depth	Cabinet Min. Inside Width	VHS Capacity	CD Capacity	Cassette Capacity
A	FTFR1500BL	Single Row	18"	6-3/8"	10	22	10
B	FTFR1501BL	Single Row	16"	6-3/4"	-	20	-
C	FTFR1502BL	Double Row	18"	11-9/16"	20	44	20
D	FTFR1503BL	Triple Row	18"	16-13/16"	30	66	30

RECORD DIVIDERS



- Pre-formed rods are designed to insert into 3/16" diameter holes
- Material: Steel

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Type	Dimensions (Height x Width)	Finish	Box Qty
CN50NP	Pointed Divider	10"H x 6"W	Polished Nickel	25
CN51NP	Square Divider	6-1/2"H x 5-1/2"W	Polished Nickel	25

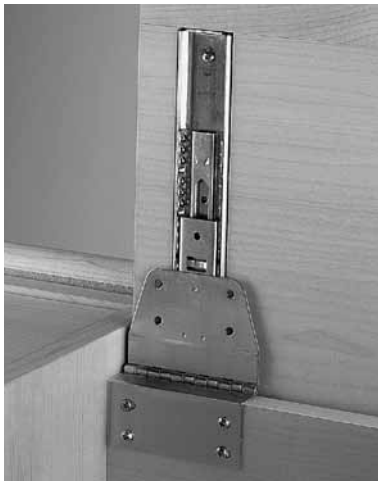
OVERHEAD FLIPPER SLIDES
Up & Over Application

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model: KV8040
- 20 lb. Class, per pair
- One-piece, non-marring roller
- Permanently staked hinge pin
- Hinge mounts on top of case, slide mounts on backside of door

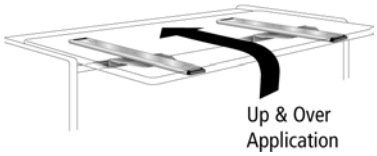
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Poly pack sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders. Bulk pack sold in full box quantities only.

ANOCHROME FINISH		
Slide Length	**Poly Pack Pack Qty: 10 Sets Item#**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 Sets Item #**
12″	KV8040PEZ-12	KV8040BEZ-12
14″	KV8040PEZ-14	KV8040BEZ-14
16″	KV8040PEZ-16	KV8040BEZ-16
18″	KV8040PEZ-18	KV8040BEZ-18
20″	-	KV8040BEZ-20
22″	KV8040PEZ-22	KV8040BEZ-22
24″	KV8040PEZ-24	KV8040BEZ-24





Assembly



Up & Over Application

OVERHEAD FLIPPER SLIDES
Up & Under Applications

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV Model: KV8050
- 20 lb. Class, per pair
- One-piece, non-marring roller
- Permanently staked hinge pin
- Mounts to inside of cabinet sidewall
- Enabling door to roll inside of cabinet

Packing: 1 set per pack.
Sold In: Both broken and full box pair quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

ANOCHROME FINISH		
Slide Length	**Poly Pack Pack Qty: 1 Set Item#**	**Full Box Qty**
12″	KV8050P-12	10 sets
14″	KV8050P-14	10 sets
16″	KV8050P-16	10 sets
18″	KV8050P-18	10 sets
20″	KV8050P-20	10 sets
22″	KV8050P-22	10 sets
24″	KV8050P-24	10 sets





Assembly



Up & Under Application

TOP FLIPPER SLIDES
Integrated Soft Close Mechanism

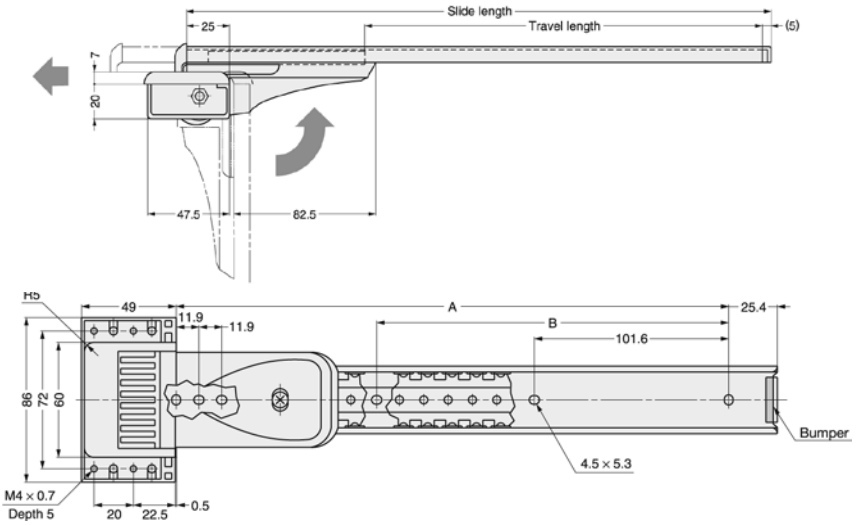




- Flipper slide designed for doors weighing up to 11 lbs. and up to 55" wide, 17-3/4" tall
- The door travel distance is 4-1/4" less than the length of the slide
- Integrated soft-close mechanism enables door to soft-close shut after being released, closing speed is adjustable to account for varying door weights
- Available in two lengths

Packing: Pairs
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Slide Length	Travel Length	Box Qty
SL1-13	14"	223.8	10
SL1-16	16"	300	10

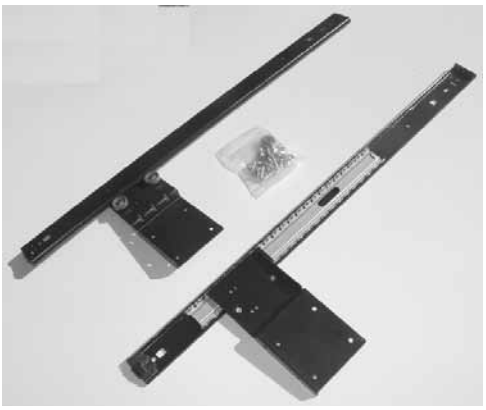


POCKET DOOR SLIDES
Economy, Medium Duty, 30 lb. Rated

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Easy to install pocket door hardware, includes anti-sagging rollers, door hold-out features and wood follower strip brackets
- 30 lb. class rated for medium duty doors
- Maximum door dimensions are 48" tall and 24" wide
- Slide brackets have universal mounting holes for customer supplied hinges and hinge bore plates
- Finish: Black zinc chromate and Zinc Chromate

Packing: Pairs
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

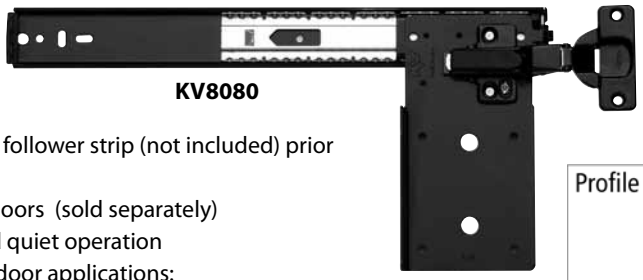


Size	Black Finish Item#	Zinc Finish Item #	Pairs per Box
14"	-	DSPROEASY-14Z	5
18"	DSPROEASY-18	DSPROEASY-18Z	5
22"	DSPROEASY-22	DSPROEASY-22Z	5
24"	DSPROEASY-24	DSPROEASY-24Z	5

MEDIUM DUTY (30 LB.) POCKET DOOR SLIDES

Traditional Installation Method

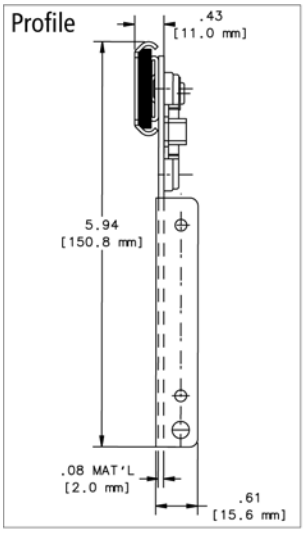
KNAPE & VOGT



KV8080

- KV Model: 8080/8081/8082
- 30 lb. Class rated for medium-duty doors
- Maximum door dimensions: 42"H x 24"W
- Top and bottom slides are attached with a wood follower strip (not included) prior to slide being installed into cabinet
- Cassette roller adds protection for raised panel doors (sold separately)
- Precision steel ball bearings provide smooth and quiet operation
- Multiple hinge options allow for wide variety of door applications: Inset, Free-Swing, Overlay, Thick & Extra Thick (see table below)
- Available in Black and Anochrome finishes





SELECT FROM 8080, 8081 or 8082 SLIDE PACKS:

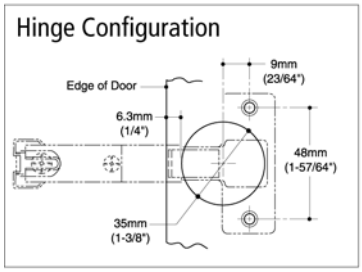
8080: 1 pair (top & bottom slides) per poly-pack w/mounting hardware. Pack also includes two standard 35mm inset hinges and two base plates.

8081: 1 pair (top & bottom slides) per poly-pack w/mounting hardware. Pack does not include hinges or hinge base plates

8082: 1 pair (top & bottom slides) per poly-pack w/mounting hardware. Includes a pair of attached hinge base plates attached to each slide bracket. Hinges sold separately.

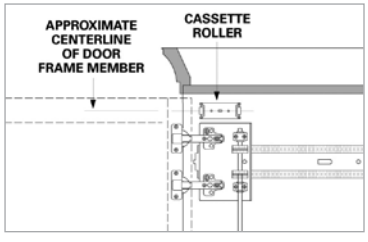
8080 SLIDES			8081 SLIDES		8082 SLIDES	
	ANOCHROME	EBONY BLACK	ANOCHROME	EBONY BLACK	ANOCHROME	EBONY BLACK
Slide Length	Pack Qty: 1 Set Item #	Pack Qty: 1 Set Item #	Pack Qty: 1 Set Item #	Pack Qty: 1 Set Item #	Pack Qty: 1 Set Item #	Pack Qty: 1 Set Item #
12"	KV8080PEZ-12	KV8080PEZEB-12	KV8081PEZ-12	KV8081PEZEB-12	KV8082PEZ-12	KV8082PEZEB-12
14"	KV8080PEZ-14	KV8080PEZEB-14	KV8081PEZ-14	KV8081PEZEB-14	KV8082PEZ-14	KV8082PEZEB-14
16"	KV8080PEZ-16	KV8080PEZEB-16	KV8081PEZ-16	KV8081PEZEB-16	KV8082PEZ-16	KV8082PEZEB-16
18"	KV8080PEZ-18	KV8080PEZEB-18	-	KV8081PEZEB-18	KV8082PEZ-18	KV8082PEZEB-18
20"	KV8080PEZ-20	KV8080PEZEB-20	KV8081PEZ-20	KV8081PEZEB-20	KV8082PEZ-20	KV8082PEZEB-20
22"	KV8080PEZ-22	KV8080PEZEB-22	KV8081PEZ-22	KV8081PEZEB-22	KV8082PEZ-22	KV8082PEZEB-22
24"	KV8080PEZ-24	KV8080PEZEB-24	KV8081PEZ-24	KV8081PEZEB-24	KV8082PEZ-24	KV8082PEZEB-24

POCKET DOOR HINGES				
Hinges	Door Thickness	Hinge Cup Size	Nickel Finish Item #	Ebony Black Item #
Standard	3/4"	35mm	KV8080HKEZS	KV8080HKEZSEB
Overlay Door	3/4"	40mm	KV8080HKEZL	KV8080HKEZLEB
Free-Swing	3/4"	35mm	KV8080HKEZF	KV8080HKEZFEB
Thick Door	1"	40mm	KV8085HKEZT	KV8085HKEZTEB
Extra Thick Door	1-1/4"	40mm	KV8086HKEZX	KV8086HKEZXEB



CASSETTE ROLLER
Item#
KV8090CR

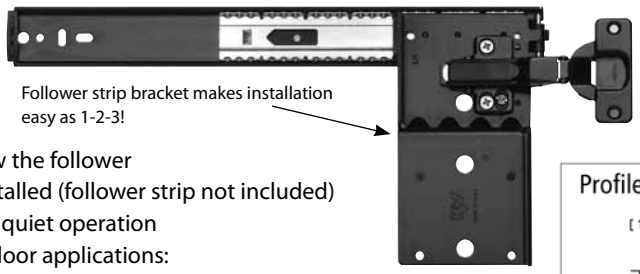




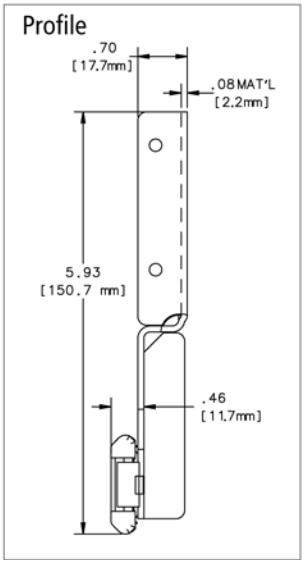
MEDIUM DUTY (30 LB.) POCKET DOOR SLIDES

1-2-3 Installation Method

KNAPE & VOGT



- KV Model: 8070/8071/8072
- 30 lb. Class rated for medium-duty doors
- Maximum door dimensions: 42"H x 24"W
- Follower strip bracket has been designed to allow the follower strip to be installed after the slides have been installed (follower strip not included)
- Precision steel ball bearings provide smooth and quiet operation
- Multiple hinge options allow for wide variety of door applications: Inset, Free-Swing, Overlay, Thick & Extra Thick (refer to hinge table below)



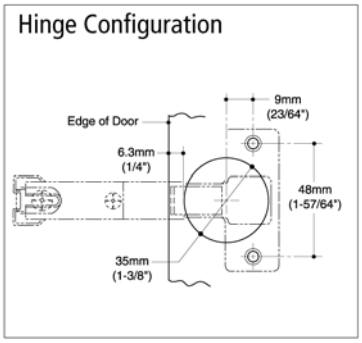
SELECT FROM 8070, 8071 or 8072 SLIDE PACKS:

8070: 1 pair (top & bottom slide) per poly-pack w/mounting hardware.
Pack also includes: four standard 35mm inset hinges and four base plates.

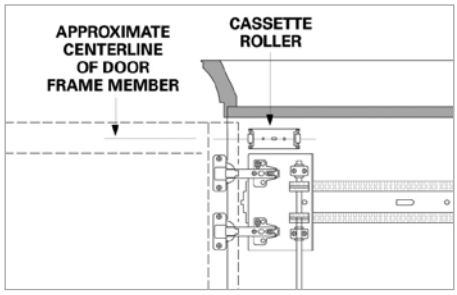
8071: 1 set (top & bottom slide) per poly-pack w/mounting hardware.
Package does not include hinges or hinge base plates.

8072: 1 set (top & bottom slide) per poly-pack w/mounting hardware.
Pack also includes: four base plates pre-attached to the slide bracket. (Hinges not included).

	8070 SLIDES	8071 SLIDES	8072 SLIDES
	EBONY BLACK	EBONY BLACK	EBONY BLACK
Slide Length	Pack Qty: 1 Set Item #	Pack Qty: 1 Set Item #	Pack Qty: 1 Set Item #
12"	KV8070PEB-12	KV8071PEB-12	KV8072PEB-12
14"	KV8070PEB-14	KV8071PEB-14	KV8072PEB-14
16"	KV8070PEB-16	KV8071PEB-16	KV8072PEB-16
18"	KV8070PEB-18	KV8071PEB-18	KV8072PEB-18
20"	KV8070PEB-20	KV8071PEB-20	KV8072PEB-20
22"	KV8070PEB-22	KV8071PEB-22	KV8072PEB-22
24"	KV8070PEB-24	KV8071PEB-24	KV8072PEB-24



POCKET DOOR HINGES			
Hinges	Door Thickness	Hinge Cup Size	Ebony Black Item #
Standard	3/4"	35mm	KV8080HKEZSEB
Overlay Door	3/4"	40mm	KV8080HKEZLEB
Free-Swing	3/4"	35mm	KV8080HKEZFEB
Thick Door	1"	40mm	KV8085HKEZTEB
Extra Thick Door	1-1/4"	40mm	KV8086HKEZXEB



CASSETTE ROLLER
Item#
KV8090CR

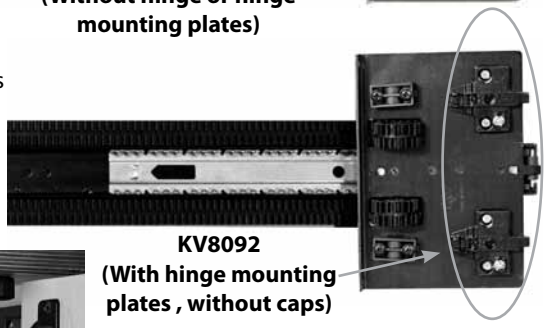


HEAVY DUTY (75 LB.) POCKET DOOR SLIDES

- KV Model: 8091/8092/8091KIT-M
  - KV8091: Pocket door slides (top and bottom slides for single door) without hinge base plates
  - KV8092: Pocket door slides (top and bottom slides for single door) with hinge base plates attached to slide bracket
  - KV8092SEB: Pinion Shaft to connect top and bottom slides
  - KV8091KIT-M: Hinge Overlay Kit
  - KV8090: Cassette Roller for raised panel doors
- 75 lbs Class Rating for heavy duty applications, maximum door dimensions are 72" tall x 26" wide
- Slides come in lengths from 12" to 24"
- Dual rack and pinion system eliminates any potential for sag
- Pinion shafts (36", 48" or 72" lengths) connect top and bottom pocket door slides (pinion shafts sold separately). Shafts can be cut to exact length as needed
- Precision ball bearing slides provide smooth and quiet operation



KV8091
(Without hinge or hinge mounting plates)



KV8092
(With hinge mounting plates , without caps)

Packing:
KV8091: 1 pair (top and bottom) of slides without hinges or hinge mounting plates.
KV8092: 1 pair (top and bottom) of slides with four hinge mounting plates, hinges not included.
KV8092SEB: Two 36", 48" or 72" pinion shafts.
KV8091KIT-M: Two overlay brackets with four hinge mounting plates, four overlay hinges and four hinge cover caps.
KV8080HKEZ: Four hinges per pack, five hinge types available, see table below.
KV8090: One cassette roller with screws.
Sold In: Each



ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:

KV8091:
Step 1: Order specific length of 8091
Step 2: Order Pinion Shaft
Step 3: Customer supplies hinges and hinge base plates

KV8092:
Step 1: Order specific length of 8092
Step 2: Order Pinion Shaft
Step 3: Select hinge option from hinge table below

KV8091KIT-M:
Step 1: Order specific length of 8091
Step 2: Order Pinion Shaft
Step 3: Order Overlay Kit

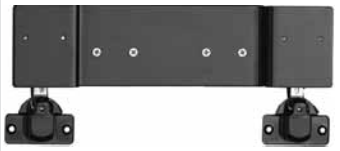
8091 SLIDES W/OUT HINGE PLATES		8092 SLIDES WITH HINGE PLATES
Slide Length	**Ebony Black Item#**	**Ebony Black Item #**
12"	KV8091PEB-12	KV8092PEB-12
14"	KV8091PEB-14	KV8092PEB-14
16"	KV8091PEB-16	KV8092PEB-16
18"	KV8091PEB-18	KV8092PEB-18
20"	KV8091PEB-20	KV8092PEB-20
22"	KV8091PEB-22	KV8092PEB-22
24"	KV8091PEB-24	KV8092PEB-24
26"	KV8091PEB-26	KV8092PEB-26
28"	KV8091PEB-28	KV8092PEB-28
30"	-	KV8092PEB-30

PINION SHAFTS (SOLD IN PAIRS)	
Length	**Item#**
36"	KV8092SEB-36
48"	KV8092SEB-48
72"	KV8092SEB-72



KV8080 HINGE TABLE (4 HINGES PER PACK FOR 1 DOOR)			
Hinge Type	**Door Thickness**	**Hinge Cup Size**	**Ebony Black Item #**
Standard	3/4"	35mm	KV8080HKEZSEB
Overlay Door	3/4"	40mm	KV8080HKEZLEB
Free-Swing	3/4"	35mm	KV8080HKEZFEB
Thick Door	1"	40mm	KV8085HKEZTEB
Extra Thick Door	1-1/4"	40mm	KV8086HKEZXEB

FULL OVERLAY KIT (COMPLETE KIT)	
Item#	**Description**
KV8091KIT-M	Full Overlay Kit



OPTIONAL CASSETTE ROLLER
Item#
KV8090CR

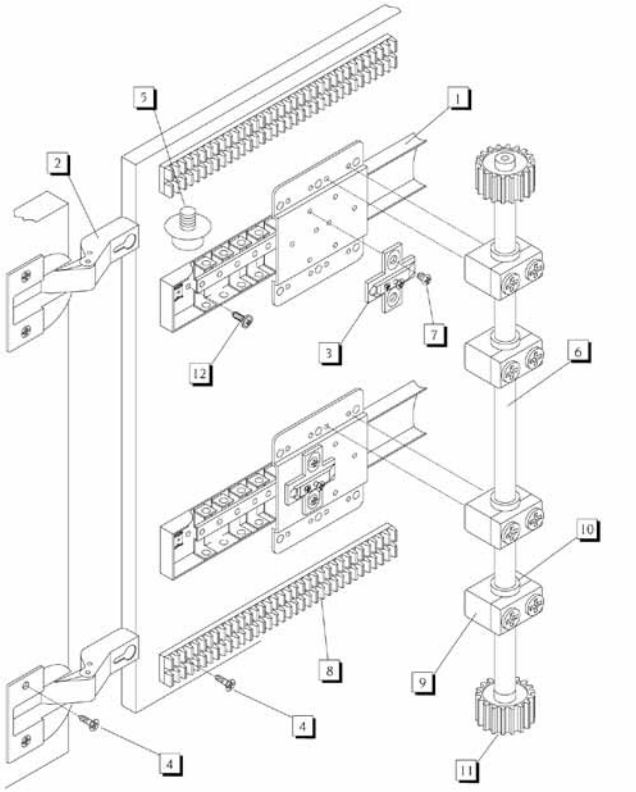


RACK & PINION POCKET DOOR SLIDES

- Heavy duty rack and pinion pocket door system available in two and three slides per door sets
- System uses no follower rail, but instead employs a steel rod which extends the length of the cabinet and connects the pinion gears to top and bottom matching tracks
- Two slide pocket door slide system can manage doors up to 44" tall and 30 lbs.
- Three slide version can handle doors up to 81" tall and 75 lbs.
- Stock hinges included are designed for inset applications, optional hinge packages are described below

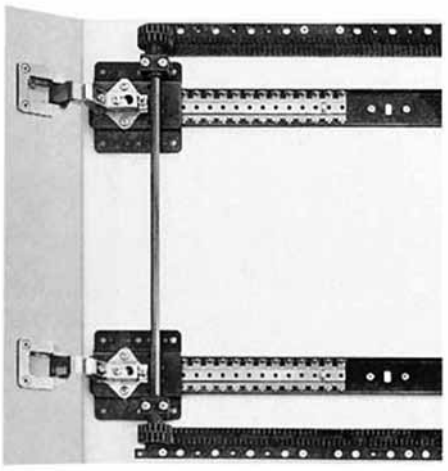
Packing & Sold In: Each, polybagged with screws

Item#	Slides Length	Actual Length
2 SLIDE SETS		
KM42-16	16″	15.75″
KM42-18	18″	17.72″
KM42-20	20″	19.69″
KM42-22	22″	21.65″
3 SLIDE SETS		
KM60-18	18″	17.72″
KM60-20	20″	19.69″
KM60-24	24″	23.62″

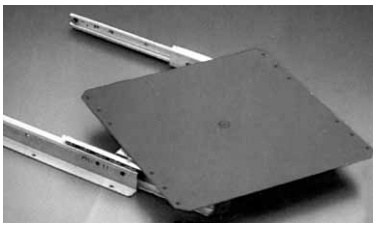


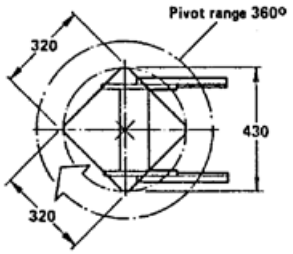
1. Ball Bearing Slide
2. Hinge
3. Hinge Mounting Plate
4. #8 x 5/8" Zinc Screw
5. Roller, black plastic
6. Profile Rod, black steel
7. M4 x 4mm Zinc Screw
8. Rack Drive, black plastic
9. Mounting Block with Screws
10. Bushing
11. Pinion Wheel, black plastic
12. #8 x 1/2 Mod. Truss Screw, Black

Item #	Hinge Packs Description
KM16-42	2 overlay hinges, 40mm cap and 2 mounting plates
KM16-60	3 overlay hinges, 40mm cap and 3 mounting plates
KM30-42	2 inset thick door (up to 1-1/4") hinges, 40mm cap and 2 mounting plates
KM30-60	3 inset thick door (up to 1-1/4") hinges, 40mm cap and 3 mounting plates



CONVENTIONAL TV SWIVELS
Medium Duty, 120 lbs. Capacity



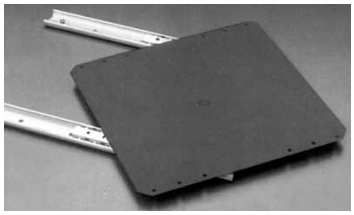


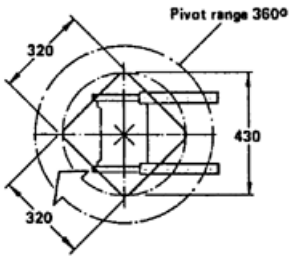
- Rated to handle 120 lbs.
- CN1004 3/4 Extension
  - Medium duty slide provides up to 8-3/4" extension, slide length 21-1/2"
  - TV Platform is 13.98"wide x 12.6" deep and swivels 360 degrees
  - Overall dimensions are 14" wide x 13-3/4" deep x 1-3/4" height
- CN1005 Full Extension
  - Medium duty slide provides up to 13-1/2" extension, slide length 23-1/2"
  - Overall dimensions are 15-1/2" wide x 13-3/4" deep x 1-3/4" height
  - TV Platform is 15.16"wide x 12.6"deep and swivels 360 degrees
  - TV Platform is 15.16"wide x 12.6"deep and swivels 360 degrees

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Color
CN1004	3/4" Extension	Epoxy Coated Brown
CN1005	Full Extension	Epoxy Coated Brown

CONVENTIONAL TV SWIVELS
Heavy Duty, 154 lbs. Capacity





- Rated to handle 154 lbs.
- Heavy duty slides provide up to 9" extension, slides are 22-1/2" long
- TV Platform is 12.6" x 12.6" and swivels 360 degrees
- Overall dimensions are 14-1/2"length x 12-1/2" wide x 1" deep

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions	Color
CN999	14-1/2"L x 12-1/2"W x 1"D	Epoxy Coated Brown

CONVENTIONAL TV SWIVELS
Heavy Duty, 225 lbs. Capacity



- Rated to handle 225 lbs.
- Heavy duty slides provide up to 14" extension
- TV Platform is 16" wide x 16" deep and swivels 360 degrees
- Overall dimensions:17-5/16" wide x 16" deep x 2-7/16" height

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Color
KV1388BL	7/8 Extension	Black

CONVENTIONAL TV SWIVELS
Extra Heavy Duty, 450 lbs. Capacity

Fulterer

- A combination slide and 360 degrees swivel system
- Left and right slides are heavy duty ball bearing design 1-5/8" tall x 3-15/32" wide
- Swivel is made of aluminum with high bearing content
- Unit requires platform to be built, platform can be attached to swivel using pre-drilled bolt holes in swivel
- Nylon catch holds the slides in the open and closed position
- Smooth running qualities even with high weight loads

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Slide Length Closed	Extension	Swivel Diameter	Overall Height
FTFR850-20	20″	14-1/2″	18″	2-21/64″
FTFR855-22	22″	17-1/2″	18″	2-21/64″
FTFR865-26	26″	21-1/2″	24″	2-13/32″

CONVENTIONAL TV CEILING MOUNTS
360 Degree Swivel, 120 lbs. Capacity

LUCASEY MOUNTING SYSTEMS



- Platform adjusts from 20" to 30" wide and is 13" deep
- Height of area to house TV adjusts from 16" to 24"
- TV platform has adhesive grips for additional monitor stability
- Platform has tilt adjustment up to 15 degrees downward
- 18" schedule 40 pipe has a 1-1/4" inside diameter
- Drop can be increased or decreased by substitution of the 18" pipe
- Safety strap included
- Load limit 120 lbs.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Platform Dimensions Width x Depth	Drop From Ceiling TV Platform	Color
LYACM2030-BL	20″ x 30″	36-3/4 "- 44-1/4″	Black

VCR MOUNTS
Stationary

LUCASEY MOUNTING SYSTEMS

- Platform adjusts from 14" to 20" wide and is 11" deep
- Adhesive grip pads
- 6-5/8″ cavity height can hold VCR and some cable box units

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Color
LYAVCR1420-BL	Black

TV BALL BEARING SWIVEL
440 lbs. Capacity

Titus

- Thin disc turntable set allows 360° rotation between flat melamine faced boards
- Optional stops (to restrict rotation) and mounting hardware included
- Capacity: 440 lbs.
- Size: 11″ diameter. x 15⁄64″ tall

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Description	Box Qty
TT5851	Turntable Set, with Stops	25

TV & MONITOR BALL BEARING SWIVEL
300 lbs. Capacity



- Anodized aluminum, 360° turning, wide load super swivels
- Precision fit rings, 1/16" higher than the other, capture large steel-ball bearings for non-binding rotation
- With removable nonskid rubber pads
- Outer ring has 1/4 - 20 thread screws
- Inner ring has countersunk holes for wood screws

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Diameter x Height)	Capacity
IM318	17-1/2"D x 3/4"H	300 lbs.

FLAT PANEL TV WALL MOUNT
Economy Fixed Position Light Duty Bracket, 110 lbs. Capacity

- Easy to install
- Brackets maintain TV 19/32" from wall
- Two mount sizes designed to accommodate TV sizes; 23" to 31" and 32" to 63" wide
- Wall bracket has a built-in level
- Each mount has a maximum TV weight capacity of 110 lbs.
- Each mount has a universal mounting pattern
- Max VESA 200X200mm

Packing & Sold In: Each



LED-024



LED-028

Item#	TV Width
KULED-024	23" to 31"
KULED-028	32" to 63"

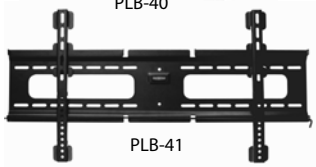
FLAT PANEL TV WALL MOUNT
Economy Fixed Position Medium Duty Bracket, 165 lbs. Capacity

- Ultra slim fixed bracket maintains TV 3/4" from wall
- Universal mounting pattern fits most TV's
- Brackets have built in levels
- Two model sizes available; 23" to 37" wide TV and 37" to 63" wide TV
- Maximum TV weight capacity is 165 lbs.

Packing & Sold In: Each



PLB-40



PLB-41

Item#	TV Width
KUPLB-40	23" to 37"
KUPLB-41	37" to 63"

FLAT PANEL TV WALL MOUNT
15 Degree Tilt Bracket, 190 lbs. Capacity

- Made of Cold Rolled Steel
- Accommodates wide screens from 37" to 50" W and up to 190 lbs.
- Brackets maintains TV 3-1/2" from wall
- Adjusts to tilt TV 15 degrees downward
- Mount has cable managment system and security lock bar
- Unit weight is19.75 lbs.

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
KVMM-3300

FLAT PANEL TV WALL MOUNT
10 Degree Tilt Bracket, 165 lbs. Capacity

- Ultra silm tilt bracket positions TV just 1-13/16" from wall
- Universal mounting pattern fits most TV's
- Mounts have up to 10 degree tilt down capability
- Two models available; 23" to 37" wide TV's and 37" to 63" wide TV's
- Wall mount has built-in level
- Maximum TV weight capacity is 165 lbs.

Packing & Sold In: Each



PLB-42



PLB-43

Item#	TV Width
KUPLB-42	23" to 37"
KUPLB-43	37" to 63"

FLAT PANEL TV WALL MOUNT
Articulating Bracket, 100 lbs. Capacity

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Tilt (-10 degrees)& swivel bracket (+5 degrees left & right)
- Universal mounting pattern
- Designed for 32"-47" screen TV's
- Maximum load capacity of 100 lbs.
- Max VESA 400X400mm
- Wall mount has built-in level

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
KUPLB-944

FLAT PANEL TV WALL MOUNT
Articulating Bracket, 140 lbs. Capacity

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Tilt (-10 degrees) & swivel bracket (+5 degrees left and right)
- Universal mounting pattern
- Designed for 32"-63" TV screen
- Maximum load capacity of 140 lbs.
- Max VESA 800X400mm
- Wall mount has built-in level

Packing & Sold In: Each



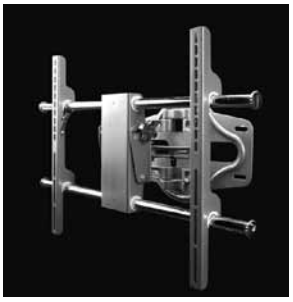
Item#
KUPLB-948

FLAT PANEL TV WALL MOUNT
Articulating Bracket, 130 lbs. Capacity

KV KNAPE & VOGT

- Cold Rolled Steel
- Accommodates 37" to 60" wide screens
- Pivot extension arm extends TV from 3" to 10" off the wall
- Adjusts to tilt TV up to 15 degrees downward
- Mount has built in level, cable managment system, and security lock bar

Packing & Sold In: Each



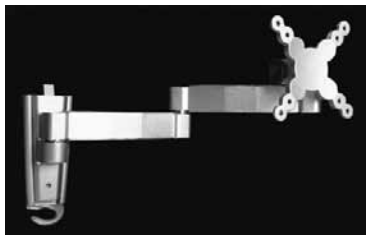
Item#
KVMM4400

FLAT PANEL MONITOR WALL MOUNTS
Articulating Wall Mount

KV KNAPE & VOGT

- Finish: Aluminum
- Tilts up and down 15˚
- Swivels 90˚ left and right
- Extends 16.5" from wall
- Accommodates 13" to 27" screens
- Built in level and cable management
- VESA (Video Electronics Standard Association) 75mm/100mm compliant

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
KVMM-200

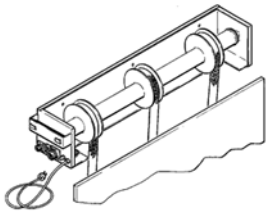
PANEL LIFT

INCA

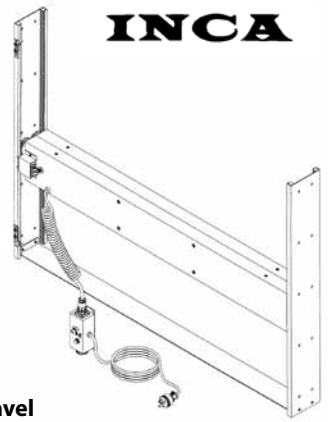
- Specifically designed to lift panels, pictures, or any flat objects
- Fabricated from 300-series stainless steel
- Fitted with an external junction box on a 25-foot cable to facilitate the connection of any selected controller
- Limit switches are set by removing the front cover and adjusting the stop points
- Designed to be field repairable
- Accessory pulley wheels are also included with each machine

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Overall Dimensions	Weight Capacity
IL900808	31-1/2"W x 6"D x 6"H	200 lbs.



FLATSCREEN TV LIFTS
32" To 61" Screen Sizes

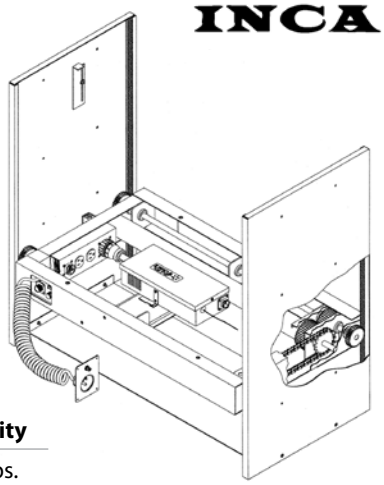


- Designed to move plasma TV displays from concealments to any desired viewing position
- The lift side panels are fabricated from aluminum and moving bar assembly is only 3.75" deep, front to back and 4.25" in height
- Units are wired UJBX to allow the attachment of any Inca plasma line accessory or control such as: radio remote, infrared, dry contact or a 12V DC external controller
- Standard lifts have a lift capacity of 200 to 300 lbs.
- Unit requires Inca brand power control accessory (see table below)

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Overall Width	Platform Width	Platform Depth	Overall Height	Travel Height
IL900814-32	For 32" Plasma TV	42.125"	39.50"	3.75"	31.25"	27.00"
IL900814-42	For 42" Plasma TV	50.125"	47.50"	3.75"	36.50"	32.25"
IL900814-50	For 50" Plasma TV	56.00"	53.375"	3.75"	39.75"	35.50"
IL900814-61SC	For 61" Plasma TV	63.875"	61.25"	8.50"	41.625"	38.625"

CONVENTIONAL SIZE TV LIFTS
100 To 450 lb. Capacity



- TV lifts are rack and pinion motorized machines that are specifically designed to lift televisions out of concealed locations such as cabinets, furniture, ceilings, etc.
- Lifts are fabricated from aircraft aluminum and have universal junction boxes (UJBX) provided for each lift which house a duplex plug for auxillary power for televisions
- These units are also lightweight corrosion resistant and strong
- They are available in small versions that run on 12V DC and lift only 12 pounds to large steel structures with multiple motors and transmissions that can easily lift 300 lbs.
- Units require Inca brand power control accessory (see table below)

Packing & Sold In: Each

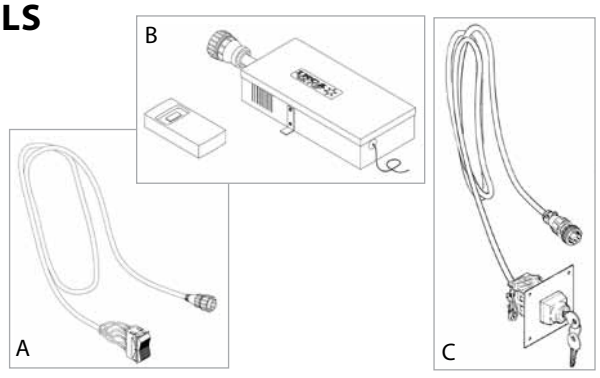
Item#	Description	Width	Depth	Height	Net Travel	Capacity
IL900100	Compact	24.00"	17.00"	24.00"	20.5"	100 lbs.
IL900300	Moderate	40.625"	17.00"	34.50"	31.0"	300 lbs.

INCA BRAND POWER CONTROLS



Packing & Sold In: Each

	Control Type	Item #
A	Rocker Switch with 6' Cord	IL900818
B	Radio Remote Control	IL900820
C	Key Switch with 6' Cord	IL900817

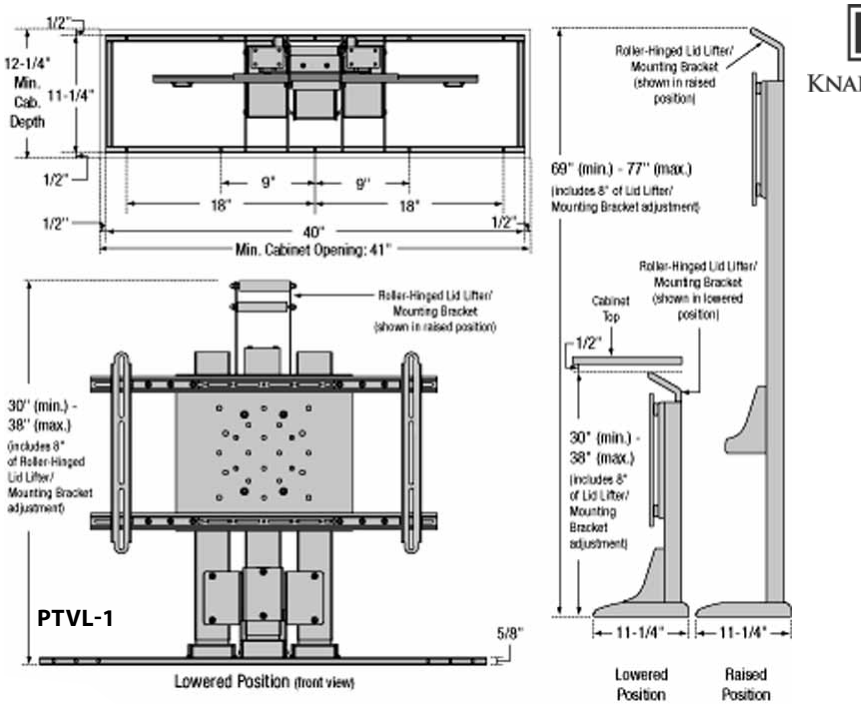


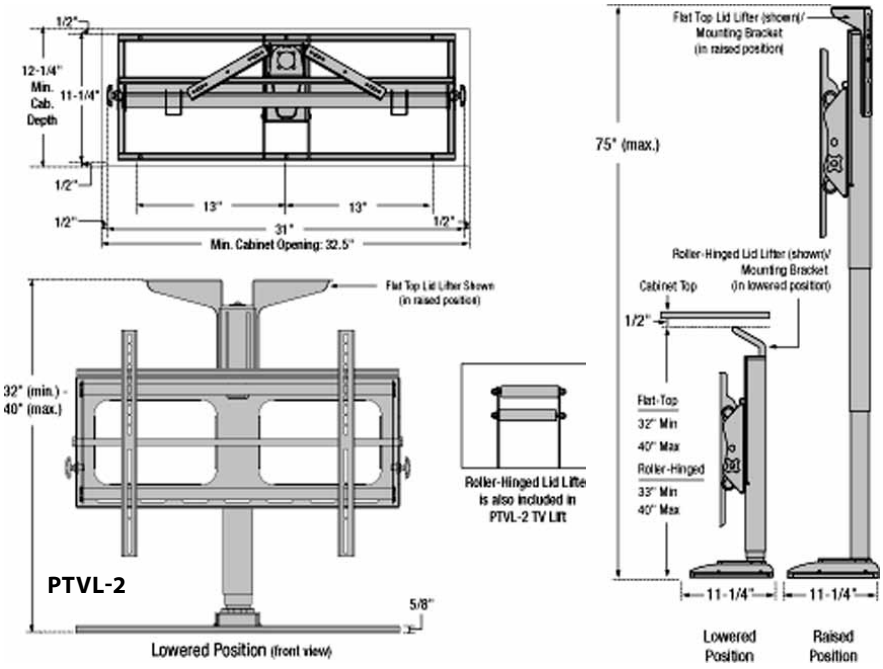
FLAT PANEL TV LIFTS

- KV's panel TV lifts raise a flat screen television up and out of a cabinet in one fluid, whisper-quiet movement
- Software monitors the speed and leveling of the lift mechanism to provide a smooth motion that doesn't jar or vibrate
- KV's lifts components are invisible, modular and self-contained, yet are easy to install
- Anti-crush software, with auto-reverse feature, provides built-in safety by preventing foreign objets from getting caught while system is in motion

Packing & Sold In: Each



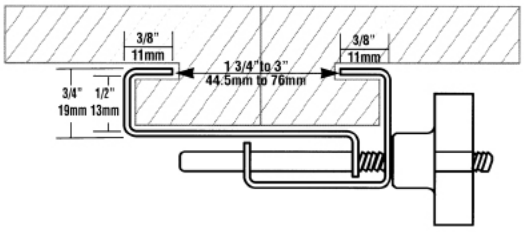




Specifications	Item # KVPTVL-1		Item # KVPTVL2	
Maximum TV Size	Up to 60" Wide/150 lbs.		Up to 56" Wide/100 lbs.	
Travel Distance	39"		37"	
Lift Speed	1-1/4" per Sec.		1-1/2" per Sec.	
Shipping Weight	87 lbs.		56 lbs.	
Recommended Interior Cabinet	**Dimensions Min.**	**Dimensions Max.**	**Dimensions Min.**	**Dimensions Max.**
Width	41"	TV Width +6"	32-1/2"	TV Width +6"
Depth	12-1/4"	TV Depth +1"	12-1/4"	TV Depth +1"
Height (lowered position)	30-1/2"	38-1/2'"	33-1/2"	40-1/2"

TABLE CLAMPS

MOCKETT
DOUG MOCKETT & COMPANY, INC





- Designed to hold two tables together
- Clamp works entirely by hand, no tools are required
- Constructed of high grade plastics
- Specifications: Adjustable from 2-3/4" to 3-7/8"

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
MQGC1	Black	6

TABLE CLAMPS

VASA "Your Hardware Connection"

- Peter Meier's Conny Connector
- Innovative way to firmly link table tops together
- Clamp is made up of two pieces (see images to the right)
- Screws not included

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimension	Material	Finish
CM812-02-NY	3-1/2" Dia.	Steel	Zinc


Attach one half of connector to each tabletop


Twist...


And lock into place!

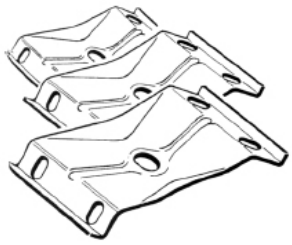
TABLE APRON LEG BRACKETS

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Heavy gauge steel brackets to hold together the four corners of the table apron and provide a means of fastening the leg to the bracket
- A hanger screw is driven into the leg and locked into place through the bracket with a wing nut
- Recommended fasteners sold separately: WW44160, (sold in multiples of 1,000)

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

Item#	Size (Width x Length)	Box Qty
CN3620	1-1/2"W x 3"L	250
CN3622	2"W x 4-3/4"L	250



BOLD = New item added

TABLE PINS

SMITH WOOD PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

- Solid Oak pins

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full bag quantity only.



Item#	Size (Diameter x Length)	Bag Qty
SBTP1-L5	3/8"Dia. x 1-1/4" L	500
SBTP1	3/8"Dia. x 1-1/4" L	1000

TABLE LEVELERS

14 Gauge Steel Brad

Walter of Wabash

- Alinor™ tabs apply counteracting force to keep joint level
- Leaf levelers with integral tack spikes install quickly for economical leveling
- Tack-in tabs to hold edges of leaves level
- 14 gauge plain steel brad is ribbed for strength
- Screws not included

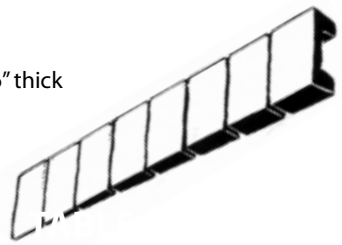
Packing: As shown to the right.
Sold In: Full box quantitities only.

Item#	Size (Width x Length)	Box Qty
TPLL101	3/4"W x 2"L	500
TPLL101-L	3/4"W x 2"L	50



LEVELING WEDGE

Breakaway



- Black nylon wedge with 8 section snap-off units sized from 1/16" to 5/16" thick
- Complete/full wedges are 13/16" wide x 4" long

Packing: Full box quantity of 200.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Box Qty
CNP460	200

TABLE SLIDES, METAL

Heavy Duty Type

- Watertown metal table slides are constructed of heavy gauge galvanized steel
- Slide will prevent warping, sagging and binding while keeping the table top and table leaves level
- Used where legs extend with the top
- Material/Finish: Galvanized Steel

Packing: Pairs



Item#	Sections per Member	Closed Length	Width	Height	Max. Opening
WS2026	3	20"	2-1/2"	2"	26"
WS2050	5	20"	4-1/8"	2"	50"
WS3638	3	36"	2-1/2"	2-1/2"	38"
WS3664	5	36"	4-1/8"	2-1/2"	64"

TABLE SLIDES, WOOD

4-Legged, Pedestal Types

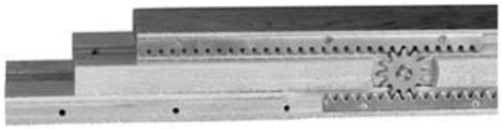
- Waterville Woodcraft's table slides are crafted entirely of finest Maple hardwoods, these precision-built slides offer natural strength and ease of operation at relatively low cost
- Two types of slides are available:
  - 4-Legged Type: Engineered wood tongues make these slides positively sag-proof when extended
  - Pedestal Type: Opening or closing one side automatically open or closes the opposite side through a reciprocating steel gear mechanism on both members
- Screws are not included, but the slides are pre-bored for #10 or #12 screws

Packing: Pairs

	Item#	Sections Per Member	Closed Length	Height	Max. Opening
4-LEGGED TYPE					
A	TPP5011	3	24"	2-3/8"	26"
	TPP5013	3	30"	2-3/8"	38"
	TPP5020	4	36"	2-3/8"	56"
PEDESTAL TYPE					
B	TPD5002	3	26"	2-3/8"	25-1/2"
	TPD5006	3	38"	2-3/8"	37-1/2"



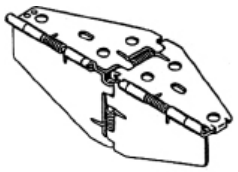
A 4-Legged Type



B Pedestal Type

DROP-LEAF HINGES

Standard Duty & Heavy Duty





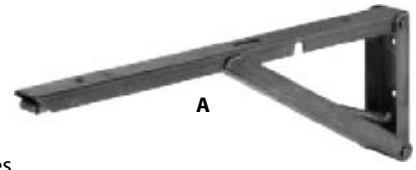
- Table flaps are held securely under the table top
- The leaves open 180° and automatically lock into position
- Ideal for use in restaurants to convert small rectangular tables to larger circular tables or to add length to oblong tops
- Available in standard duty and heavy duty
- Load capacities vary depending upon the width, depth, thickness and type of material used in the application
- Steel material with a brass plated finish
- Installation screws are included

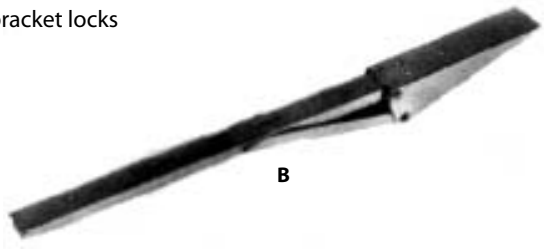
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Steel Gauge	Box Qty
CNH899P	Heavy Duty, .098 Gauge	24

DROP LEAF SUPPORTS

Economy, Steel





- Specially designed for extended tables and worktops. When tilted open, the spring bracket locks automatically
- To close, lightly press the incorporated button
- **Vertical Mount (Illustration A) Application:** To fold down, light pressure on the integral release button is all that is required. Vertical mount version is available in two sizes
- **Horizontal Mount (Illustration B) Application:** When raised, the spring-loaded bracket locks into position automatically
- Steel material with a yellow chromated finish
- Installation screws not included

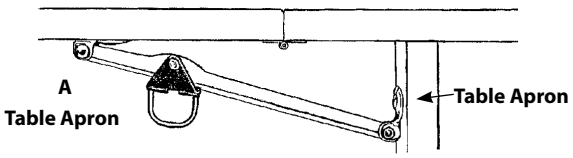
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

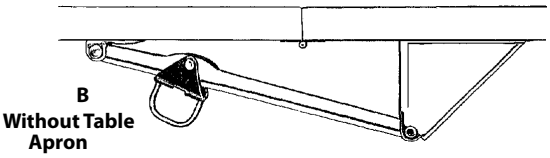
	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Height x Length)	Weight Capacity per Support	Box Qty
VERTICAL MOUNT				
A	HE287-41-906	1-3/16"W x 3-1/3"H x 9-7/8"L	44 lbs.	10
	HE287-41-915	1-3/16"W x 4-3/4"H x 14-31/32"L	44 lbs.	10
HORIZONTAL MOUNT				
B	HE287-41-951	1-3/16"W x 5-1/8"Bracket Length x 11-1/64"Support Length	33 lbs.	10

DROP LEAF SUPPORTS
Steel Spring Bracket

- Walter of Wabash Drop Leaf supports are a value line of drop leaf supports
- Two versions of support are available: 1) Support mounts against table apron, four lengths available, 2) Support mounts to the table bottom, two lengths available
- Support cannot "jackknife" accidentally because leaf is held securely in place by spring tension
- Spring also holds leaf in dropped position
- SAF-T-RING release is built into the handle
- Load capacities vary depending upon the width, depth, thickness and type of material used in the application
- Steel material with a yellow-gold zinc plated finish
- Installation screws not included

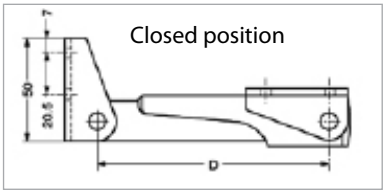
Packing: Pairs
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.





	Item#	Bracket Length	Box Qty
USED WITH TABLE APRON			
A	TPDL10601	6″L	10 pairs
	TPDL10801	8″L	10 pairs
	TPDL11001	10″L	10 pairs
	TPDL11201	12″L	10 pairs
USED WITHOUT TABLE APRON			
B	TPDL20801	8″L	10 pairs
	TPDL21001	10″L	10 pairs

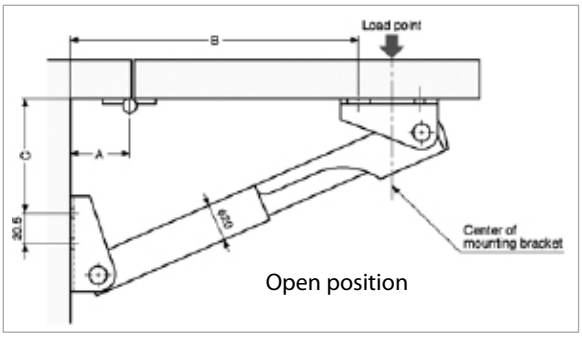
DROP LEAF SUPPORTS
Aluminum Folding Bracket





- Drop leaf support is constructed from aluminum
- Automatically locks when flap is in open position
- Has release lever for unlocking
- For panel thickness 19/32″- 1-3/8″
- Maximum Width for 1 drop leaf support is 23-5/8″
- Maximum Width for 2 drop leaf supports is 51-3/16″
- Aluminum Material with an Anodized Aluminum Finish
- Installation screws not included

Packing: Full box quantity of 5.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Closed Dimensions (Width x Height x Length)	Extended Length	Weight Capacity	Box Qty
SL38820-25	3-1/32″W x 1-31/32″H x 4-31/64″L	7-3/32″L	77 lbs	5
SL38830-25	3-1/32″W x 1-31/32″H x 6-5/8″L	10-7/8″L	121 lbs	5
SL38845-25	3-1/32″W x 1-31/32″H x 10-1/8″L	16-31/32″L	132 lbs	5
SL38860-25	3-1/32″W x 1-31/32″H x 14-1/2″L	23-1/16″L	176 lbs	5

DROP LEAF SUPPORTS

Pull-Out

NEW ITEM!

Walter of Wabash



- Wood and metal pull-out supports
- Wood pull-out support provides firm level support in lengths from 6" to 16"

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Length	Box Qty
TP29-18	19-3/4"	10 pair

SHELF & COUNTERTOP SUPPORTS

A & M Hardware, Inc.

Rigid, Heavy Duty



- Load rating at 1,000 lbs. per pair
- Cantilever support brackets for use in workbenches, workstations, garage storage, ADA stations, computer stations, etc.
- Offers multiple 1/4" mounting holes per side (mounting hardware NOT included)
- Reversible design makes brackets versatile and easy to use
- The five larger sizes have a 3" x 3" - 45º notch that allows for wall cleat and wire run clearance

Packing: As shown below (sold in pairs only).
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Almond Item #	Black Item #	Gray Item #	Primed Item #	Stainless Steel Item #	White Item #	Box Qty
5" SHELF LENGTH X 8" WALL LENGTH						
AH58ALM	AH58BLK	AH58GRAY	AH58PRIMED	-	AH58WHT	1 Pair
AH58ALM-B	AH58BLK-B	AH58GRAY-B	AH58PRIMED-B	-	AH58WHT-B	5 Pair
8" SHELF LENGTH X 12" WALL LENGTH						
AH812ALM	AH812BLK	AH812GRAY	AH812PRIMED	AH812SS	AH812WHT	1 Pair
AH812ALM-B	AH812BLK-B	AH812GRAY-B	AH812PRIMED-B	-	AH812WHT-B	5 Pair
12" SHELF LENGTH X 18" WALL LENGTH						
AH1218ALM	AH1218BLK	AH1218GRAY	AH1218PRIMED	-	AH1218WHT	1 Pair
AH1218ALM-B	AH1218BLK-B	AH1218GRAY-B	AH1218PRIMED-B	-	AH1218WHT-B	3 Pair
15" SHELF LENGTH X 21" WALL LENGTH						
AH1521ALM	AH1521BLK	AH1521GRAY	AH1521PRIMED	AH1521SS	AH1521WHT	1 Pair
AH1521ALM-B	AH1521BLK-B	AH1512GRAY-B	AH1521PRIMED-B	-	AH1521WHT-B	3 Pair
18" SHELF LENGTH X 18" WALL LENGTH						
AH1818ALM	AH1818BLK	AH1818GRAY	AH1818PRIMED	-	AH1818WHT	1 Pair
AH1818ALM-B	AH1818BLK-B	AH1818GRAY-B	AH1818PRIMED-B	-	AH1818WHT-B	3 Pair
18" SHELF LENGTH X 24" WALL LENGTH						
AH1824ALM	AH1824BLK	AH1824GRAY	AH1824PRIMED	AH1824SS	AH1824WHT	1 Pair
AH1824ALM-B	AH1824BLK-B	AH1824GRAY-B	AH1824PRIMED-B	-	AH1824WHT-B	3 Pair
24" SHELF LENGTH X 24" WALL LENGTH						
AH2424ALM	AH2424BLK	AH2424GRAY	AH2424PRIMED	-	AH2424WHT	1 Pair
AH2424ALM-B	AH2424BLK-B	AH2424GRAY-B	AH2424PRIMED-B	-	AH2424WHT-B	3 Pair
24" SHELF LENGTH X 29" WALL LENGTH						
AH2429ALM	AH2429BLK	AH2429GRAY	AH2429PRIMED	-	AH2429WHT	1 Pair
AH2429ALM-B	AH2429BLK-B	AH2429GRAY-B	AH2429PRIMED-B	-	AH2429WHT-B	2 Pair

SHELF & COUNTERTOP SUPPORTS

Rigid, Heavy Duty

FastCap



- Load rating at 1,000 lbs. per pair
- 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" notching system for quick alignment and installation (3/4" x 1-1/2" on FASB58 Series)
- Cable management holes
- Countersunk screw holes
- FASB-ANCHOR10PC: 10 pack anchors designed for use with metal studs

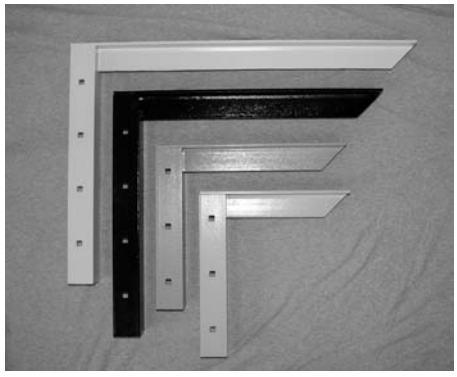
Packing & Sold In: Each

	Shelf Length x Wall Length				
Finish	**5" x 8" Item#**	**8" x 12" Item#**	**15" x 18" Item #**	**21" x 24" Item #**	**21" x 28" Item #**
Black	FASB58BL	FASB812BL	FASB1518BL	FASB2124BL	FASB2128BL
Stainless Steel	-	FASB812SS	FASB1518SS	FASB2124SS	-
Primed for Painting	-	FASB812PRIME	FASB1518PRIME	FASB2124PRIME	FASB2128PRIME
White	FASB58WH	FASB812WH	FASB1518WH	FASB2124WH	FASB2128WH

SHELF & COUNTERTOP BRACKETS, CONCEALED

A & M Hardware, Inc.

Without Upper Extension



- Available with 9", 12", 18", and 24" support arms
- Load limit range of 1,800 lb. to 4,520 lb. per pair
- Mounting hardware included (3/8"-16 X 3" bolt assemblies)
- All welds on reverse for easy, clean install

Packing: 2 each per box.

Sold In: Full box quantities only

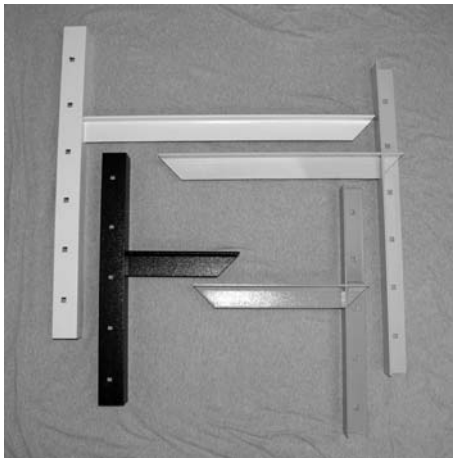
NEW ITEM!

Item#	Overall Height	Load Limit per Pair	Color
9" SUPPORT ARM LENGTH			
AHC1/4-9-ALM	12"	4,520 lbs.	Almond
AHC1/4-9-BLK	12"	4,520 lbs.	Black
AHC1/4-9-GRAY	12"	4,520 lbs.	Gray
AHC1/4-9-WHT	12"	4,520 lbs.	White
12" SUPPORT ARM LENGTH			
AHC1/4-12-ALM	12"	4,020 lbs.	Almond
AHC1/4-12-BLK	12"	4,020 lbs.	Black
AHC1/4-12-GRAY	12"	4,020 lbs.	Gray
AHC1/4-12-WHT	12"	4,020 lbs.	White
18" SUPPORT ARM LENGTH			
AHC1/4-18-ALM	12"	2,060 lbs.	Almond
AHC1/4-18-BLK	12"	2,060 lbs.	Black
AHC1/4-18-GRAY	12"	2,060 lbs.	Gray
AHC1/4-18-WHT	12"	2,060 lbs.	White
24" SUPPORT ARM LENGTH			
AHC1/4-24-ALM	12"	1,800 lbs.	Almond
AHC1/4-24-BLK	12"	1,800 lbs.	Black
AHC1/4-24-GRAY	12"	1,800 lbs.	Gray
AHC1/4-24-WHT	12"	1,800 lbs	White

SHELF & COUNTERTOP BRACKETS, CONCEALED

A & M Hardware, Inc.

With Upper Extension



- Available with 9", 12", 18", and 24" support arms
- Upper extension above the support arm provides superior strength
- Mounting hardware included (3/8"-16 X 3" bolt assemblies)
- All welds on reverse for easy, clean install

Packing: 2 each per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only

NEW ITEM!

Item#	Overall Height	Load Limit per Pair	Color
9" SUPPORT ARM LENGTH			
AHEC1/4-9-ALM	20"	7,960 lbs.	Almond
AHEC1/4-9-BLK	20"	7,960 lbs.	Black
AHEC1/4-9-GRAY	20"	7,960 lbs.	Gray
AHEC1/4-9-WHT	20"	7,960 lbs.	White
12" SUPPORT ARM LENGTH			
AHEC1/4-12-ALM	20"	3,100 lbs.	Almond
AHEC1/4-12-BLK	20"	3,100 lbs.	Black
AHEC1/4-12-GRAY	20"	3,100 lbs.	Gray
AHEC1/4-12-WHT	20"	3,100 lbs.	White
18" SUPPORT ARM LENGTH			
AHEC1/4-18-ALM	26"	4,500 lbs.	Almond
AHEC1/4-18-BLK	26"	4,500 lbs.	Black
AHEC1/4-18-GRAY	26"	4,500 lbs.	Gray
AHEC1/4-18-WHT	26"	4,500 lbs.	White
24" SUPPORT ARM LENGTH			
AHEC1/4-24-ALM	26"	2,320 lbs.	Almond
AHEC1/4-24-BLK	26"	2,320 lbs.	Black
AHEC1/4-24-GRAY	26"	2,320 lbs.	Gray
AHEC1/4-24-WHT	26"	2,320 lbs.	White

SHELF & COUNTERTOP SUPPORTS

FastCap

Stealth Brace

NEW ITEM!

- Support countertop and bar overhangs with no visible kicker or corbels
- Each brace will support 200 pounds of weight
- 1/4" steel is powder-coated
- Countersunk screwholes
- Simply route a 3-1/2" slot in the substrate and mount

Packing & Sold In: 1 each per box.

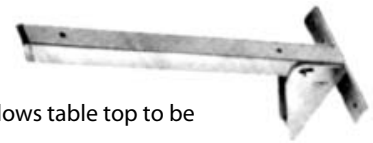




Item#	Finish	Size
FASTEALTH-12BL	Black	3-1/2" x 12"
FASTEALTH-12WH	White	3-1/2" x 12"

TABLE SUPPORTS, FOLDING

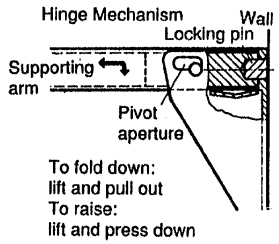
Off The Wall

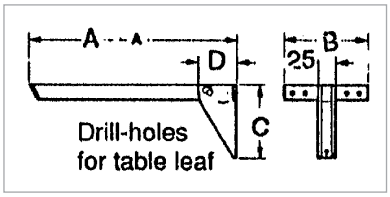


PRO VALUE SERIES

- Heavy duty support is designed to mount to wall and allows table top to be folded out into desired position
- Table automatically locks into position when lifted up to horizontal position. To close, simply pull table out and let down
- Available in three lengths: 14-3/16", 18-1/8" and 26"

Packing: Full box quantity of 6, without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.





Item#	A	B	C	D	Box Qty
HE287-48-110	14-3/16"	5-1/2"	4-3/4"	2-5/8"	6
HE287-48-129	18-1/8"	5-1/2"	4-3/4"	2-5/8"	6
HE287-48-147	26"	5-1/2"	4-3/4"	2-5/8"	6

FOLDING TABLE LEG BRACES

Standard Duty

STANLEY



- Brace can be used on folding legs of tables
- Positive locking feature is easily operated
- Legs are braced in open position – lay flat against table in closed position
- Right hand or left hand identified on brace leg
- Screws included

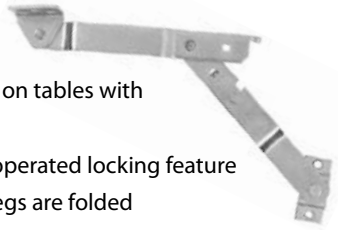
Packing: Pairs only, left and right pairs.
Sold In: Both broken and full box, pair quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size - Extended (Length x Width)	Finish	Pairs per Box
SH446-1/4-2C	13-1/2" L x 5/8"W	Zinc Plated	5

FOLDING TABLE LEG BRACES

Heavy Duty

STANLEY



- Extra heavy brace is ideal for use on tables with folding legs
- Designed with a positive, easily operated locking feature
- Legs lie flat against table when legs are folded
- Right hand or left hand identified on brace leg
- Screws included

Packing & Sold In: Pairs only, left and right pairs.

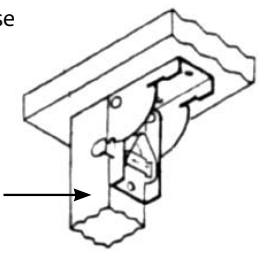
Item#	Size - Extended (Length x Width)	Finish	Pairs per Box
SH446-2C	16-5/8"L x 1-1/4"W	Zinc Plated	1

FOLDING LEG BRACKETS

PRO VALUE SERIES

- For lightweight table legs, with a maximum table leg width of 1-1/2"
- Steel unit has positive locking in open and closed positions, and a simple thumb pressure release
- Surface mounted
- Sold without screws

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size (Length x Length)	Finish	Box Qty
CN149	2-1/2 L" x 2-1/2"L	Dark Copper	25

FOLDING TABLE LEGS

Game Table Design

BANQUET TABLE LEGS



- Used to create picnic tables, display tables, card tables, ping-pong tables, and casino tables
- Easy to fold: includes screws and plastic floor protectors
- Table top requirement is a minimum of 36" square for the legs to fold correctly underneath the table
- Leg is made of 1" diameter steel tubing
- Set includes: 4 legs complete with mounting hardware including screws and protective caps

Packing: Sets of 4 legs.
Sold In: Sets of 4 legs only.

Item#	Finish	Leg Height	Box Qty
LG5	Black	29"	1 Set

FOLDING TABLE LEGS

Banquet Table Design

BANQUET TABLE LEGS



- Multi-purpose steel legs for making all sorts of folding tables
- Locking device made from heavy gauge steel
- Legs are 1" tubular steel
- Tightly welded joints and protective plastic tips
- Available in two finishes: Black and Chrome
- Includes: 2 legs per set, complete with nuts, bolts and protective tips

Packing: Pairs
Sold In: Pairs only.

Item#	Finish	Height	Base Width	Box Qty
LG29BL	Black	29"	24"	1 pair
LG29CHR	Chrome	29"	24"	1 pair

FOLDING TABLE LEGS

Heavy Duty Locking Pedestal Design

BANQUET TABLE LEGS

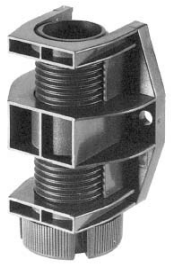


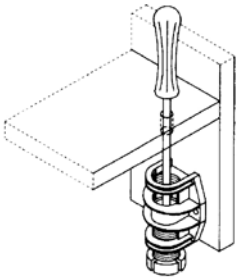
- Ideal for heavy duty applications such as banquet facility furniture
- Heavy duty (16 gauge) round tubing for added strength: 1" diameter
- Locks automatically in the open position
- Available in base widths of 22" and 34"
- 34" base leg is ideal for round banquet tables
- Includes: Stay-put glides for floor protection, 2 legs per set

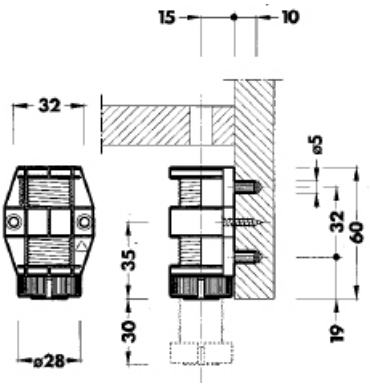
Packing: Pairs.
Sold In: Pairs only.

Item#	Color	Height	Base Width	Box Qty
LG22BN	Brown	29"	22"	1 pair
LG34BN	Brown	29"	34"	1 pair

CABINET LEVELERS, ONE PIECE
Economy ABS Plastic Construction







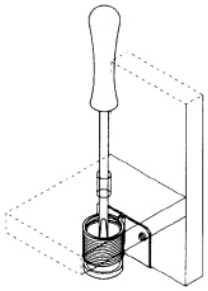
- CAMAR furniture levelers, perfect for wall units and furniture that require adjustment after installation
- Designed to attach to panel
- Two 5mm dowels spaced 32mm apart for line boring and 2 holes for wood screws
- Can be adjusted with slotted screwdriver
- Leveler's base extends 1"

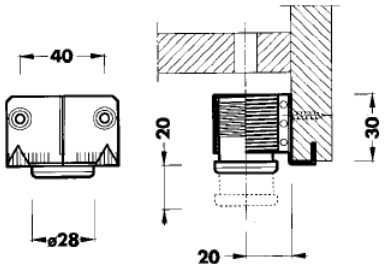
Packing: Full box quantity of 100.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Weight Capacity	Base Diameter	Height	Box Qty
CM302-P2-RA	170 lbs.	1-1/16"	1-7/64"	100

CABINET LEVELERS, ONE PIECE
Regular Duty, Metal Construction





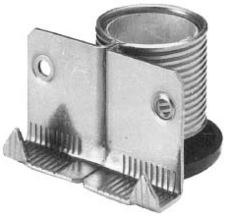


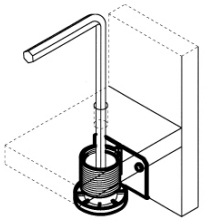
- CAMAR furniture levelers, perfect for wall units and furniture that require adjustment after installation
- Designed to attach to panel
- Metal leveler with threaded ABS insert
- Slotted screwdriver adjustment
- Leveler's base extends 1"

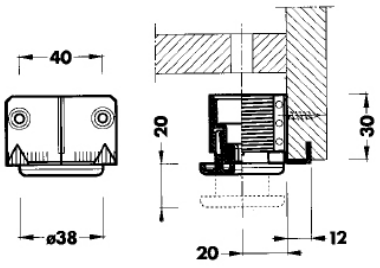
Packing: As shown below
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Weight Capacity	Base Diameter	Height	Box Qty
CM300-Z2-A2	220 lbs.	1-1/8"	1-9/32"	100

CABINET LEVELERS, ONE PIECE
Heavy Duty, Metal Construction







- CAMAR furniture levelers, perfect for wall units and furniture that require adjustment after installation
- Designed to attach to panel
- Metal leveler with metal insert and large floating ABS foot
- Adjusted with hex key (key included)
- Leveler's base extends 1"

Packing: As shown below
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

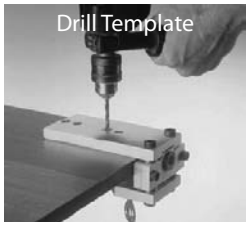
Item#	Weight Capacity	Base Diameter	Height	Box Qty
CM300-Z2-Z2	330 lbs.	1-1/2"	1-5/16"	100

CONCEALED LEVELERS, ONE PIECE

CAMAR®

Heavy Duty





- Two diameter sizes available: 14mm (35/64") & 12mm (15/32")
- Minimum panel thickness of 3/4" is required to use these two levelers
- Adjustment is accessible with hex key or screwdriver
- One-person leveling and sturdy levelers that won't bend when moving furniture
- Levelers provide 1" or 3/8" adjustment
- Drill template and drill bits available

Packing & Sold In: Each

				ACCESSORIES	
Item#	**Dimensions (Diameter x Length)**	**Height Adj.**	**Box Qty**	**Item#**	**Description**
14MM FURNITURE LEVELERS, 650 LBS. WEIGHT CAPACITY PER LEVELER					
CM306-05-00	35/64"Dia.(14mm)x 3-5/32"L	Up to 1"	100	CM306-MA-00	Drill Template for 14mm Levelers
CM306-02-00	35/64"Dia.(14mm)x 1-1/4"L	Up to 3/8"	100	CMBIT-14	14mm Drill Bit for 14mm Levelers
12MM FURNITURE LEVELERS, 660 LBS. WEIGHT CAPACITY PER LEVELER					
CM306-03-12	15/32"Dia.(12mm)x 1-1/4"L	Up to 1"	100	CM306-MA-12	Drill Template for 12mm Levelers
CM306-05-12	15/32"Dia.(12mm)x 2"L	Up to 1"	100	CMBIT-12	12mm Drill Bit for 12mm Levelers
CM306-07-12	15/32"Dia.(12mm)x 2-7/8"L	Up to 1"	100	CM306SD	Screwdriver for 12mm Levelers
CM306-10-12	15/32"Dia.(12mm)x 4"L	Up to 1"	100	CM306AK	Allen Key for 12mm Levelers
CM306-12-12	15/32"Dia.(12mm)x 4-3/4"L	Up to 1"	100		

PLASTIC CABINET LEVELER COMPONENTS

HARDWARE CONCEPTS INC

Leveler, Socket, Toe Kick Clip, Sturdy Foot & Leveler Extension

- Hardware Concepts' Big Foot Series cabinet leveler components
- Leveler (Image A) is adjustable from 3-5/8" to 5-1/2" with an 1-1/4" diameter foot
- Screw in socket (Image B)
- Double sided adhesive toe kick clip (Image C)
- Optional items:
  - 3" diameter sturdy foot (Image D)
  - 2" leveler extension (Image E)
- Maximum height of leveler with leveler extension is 7"
- All components are made of ABS Plastic
- All components are in a black finish

Packing & Sold In: Each



	Item#	Product Dimensions	Description	Finish
ADJUSTABLE PLASTIC LEVELER				
A	PL5910-000	Adj. Height – 3-5/8" to 5-1/2" w/ 1-3/4" Dia. Foot	Adjustable leveler with a weight capacity of 375 lbs. per leveler	Black
PLASTIC SOCKETS				
B	PL5920-000	2"W x 1-7/8"D	Screw-In Socket	Black
TOE KICK CLIP				
C	PL5899-000	2-1/8"H x 1-1/2"W	Metal Clip with Plastic Plates/Double Sided Adhesive	-
OPTIONAL - STURDY FOOT				
D	PL5980-000	3" Diameter Sturdy Foot	Designed for PL5910-000 to increase the diameter of the foot to 3" Dia.	Black
OPTIONAL – LEVELER EXTENSION				
E	PL5975-000	2" Extension Height	Designed for PL5910-000 to add 2" Height for a Total Height of 7-1/2"	Black

PLASTIC CABINET LEVELER COMPONENTS

Levelers, Sockets & Plinth Clips

Titus



- Legs are available in two versions: adjustable from 2-3/8" to 3-1/2" or adjustable from 3-5/8" to 5-7/8"
- Sockets are available in two versions: screw in and rivet
- Knock in plinth clip eliminates need for drilling

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	Item#	Leveler Height Range	Description	Finish	Box Qty
ADJUSTABLE PLASTIC LEVELERS					
A	TT02570LA	Adj. Height – 2-3/8" to 3-1/2"	Adj. Leg, 15/16" drilling distance from cabinet edge	Black	200
B	TT02666LA	Adj. Height – 3-5/8" to 5-7/8"	Adj. Leg, 15/16" drilling distance from cabinet edge	Black	200
PLASTIC SOCKETS					
C	TT02559	1-1/3" Square	Screw-In Socket, 15/16" Screw-In Distance to cabinet edge	Black	200
D	TT02663LA	19/32"Dia. x 31/64" Drill Depth	Rivet Socket, 1-1/4" Drilling Distance to cabinet edge	Black	250
KNOCK-ON PLINTH CLIP					
E	TT02523LA	5/32"Thick Knock-On	Designed to hold legs at 15/16" distance	Black	200

PLASTIC CABINET LEVELERS

CAMAR®

Leveler/Socket Combo Kit



- All plastic levelers are made of virgin ABS which provides extra strength and stability
- Levelers feature a slight taper at the top, which ensures a tighter connection with the socket
- Plastic levelers can be used only with plastic sockets
- Plastic Levelers and Sockets weight capacity per unit: 330 lbs.
- Leveler is 3-3/4" tall fully compacted and extends to a maximum of 6-1/2"
- Includes cabinet leveler and socket with expandable dowel (19/32")

Packing: Full box quantity of 4, case quantity is 100.
Sold In: Full box and case quantities only. Discount available for full case orders.

Item#	Description	Products Dimension	Mounting	Finish	Box Qty	Case Qty
CM445-N9-P2	Leveler & Socket Combo	Height Adj. 3-3/4" – 6-1/2"	Exp. Dowel, 19/32"	Black	4	100

PLASTIC CABINET LEVELERS

CAMAR®

One Piece Leveler/Socket



- This leveler and socket are constructed to form a single piece
- All plastic levelers are made of virgin ABS which provides extra strength and stability.
- Leveler is 3-3/4" tall fully compacted and extends to a maximum of 5-3/4"
- Plastic levelers and sockets weight capacity per unit: 330 lbs.
- Includes hollow bolt to mount socket/leveler to cabinet

Packing: Full box quantity of 4, case quantity is 100.
Sold In: Full box and case quantities only. Discount available for full case orders.

Item#	Description	Leveler Height Range	Mounting	Finish	Box Qty	Case Qty
CM446-P2-S3	Leveler & Socket Combo (Socket Molded to Leveler)	Height Adj. 3-3/4" – 5-3/4"	Hollow-Bolt	Black	4	100

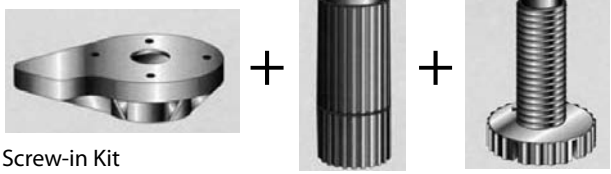
PLASTIC CABINET LEVELER KITS

Heavy Duty Leveler, Leveler Tube & Socket Kits

- Hardware Concepts' Heavy Duty cabinet leveler kits
- Leveler/Socket Kits are available in two versions: screw in (illustration A) and 25/32" diameter dowel sockets (illustration B) and all levelers are adjustable from 3-7/8" to 5-3/4" with an 2-1/4" diameter foot
- Optional items:
  - Toe Kick Clips are available in two versions: screw in (illustration C) and spline (illustration D)
  - Leveler Extension (illustration E) is available in one version: 1-1/2" extension
  - 25/32" Diameter Cover Caps (illustration F) for Dowel Sockets are available in two versions: black and white
- Maximum height of leveler with leveler extension is 7-1/4"
- Maximum weight capacity for a set of 4 levelers is 1,500 lbs.
- All components are made of High Impact Polypropelene
- All components are available in a black and white finishes

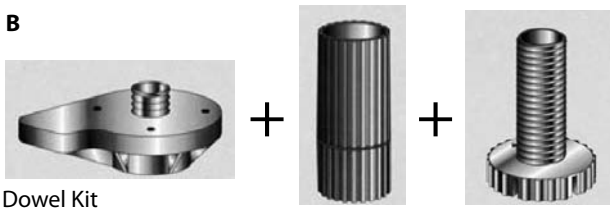
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

A



Screw-in Kit

B

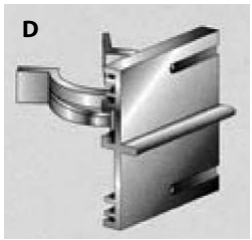


Dowel Kit

C



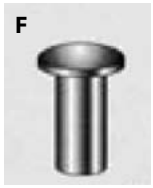
D



E



F



	Item#	Finish	Product Dimensions	Description	Box Qty
ADJUSTABLE PLASTIC LEVELER/SOCKET KIT					
A	PL5600-000	Black	Adj. Height – 3-7/8" to 5-3/4" w/ 2-1/4" Diameter Foot	Kit Includes: Adj. Leveler, Leveler Tube & Screw In Socket, with a weight capacity of 375 lbs. per leveler	100
	PL5600-010	White	Adj. Height – 3-7/8" to 5-3/4" w/ 2-1/4" Diameter Foot	Kit Includes: Adj. Leveler, Leveler Tube & Screw In Socket, with a weight capacity of 375 lbs. per leveler	100
B	PL5620-000	Black	Adj. Height – 3-7/8" to 5-3/4" w/ 2-1/4" Diameter Foot	Kit Includes: Adj. Leveler, Leveler Tube & Dowel Socket w/ 25/32"Dia. Dowel, with a weight capacity of 375 lbs. per leveler	100
	PL5620-010	White	Adj. Height – 3-7/8" to 5-3/4" w/ 2-1/4" Diameter Foot	Kit Includes: Adj. Leveler, Leveler Tube & Dowel Socket w/ 25/32"Dia. Dowel, with a weight capacity of 375 lbs. per leveler	100
OPTIONAL - TOE KICK CLIP					
C	PL5696-000	-	2-1/8"H x 1-1/2"W	Toe Kick Clips Includes: White Clip & Black Screw In Plate	100
D	PL5695-000	-	1-3/8"H x 1-3/8"W	Toe Kick Clip Includes: White Clip & Black Spline Plate	100
OPTIONAL – LEVELER EXTENSION					
E	PL5675-000	Black	1-1/2" Extension Height	Designed for Leveler PL5600 Series Kits to add 1-1/2" Height for a Total Height of 7-1/4"	100
	PL5675-010	White	1-1/2" Extension Height	Designed for Leveler PL5600 Series Kits to add 1-1/2" Height for a Total Height of 7-1/4"	100
OPTIONAL – DOWEL SOCKET COVER CAPS					
F	PL5720-014	Black	25/32" Diameter	Designed for PL5620 Series Kits to Cover the Socket's Dowel	100
	PL5720-010	White	25/32" Diameter	Designed for PL5620 Series Kits to Cover the Socket's Dowel	100

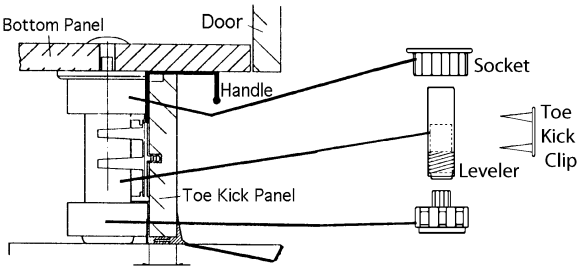
CABINET LEVELER COMPONENTS

Plastic Levelers, Sockets & Toe Kick Clips

PETER MEIER INC

- Adjustable plastic levelers allow for precision adjustment of cabinetry
- All leveler components are made of virgin ABS which provides strength and stability
- Levelers feature tapered tops, which ensures a tight connection with the socket, plastic levelers can only be used with plastic sockets
- Levelers have a weight bearing capacity of 330 lbs. per leveler
- There are two designs (product images A & B) of levelers and they are available in varying height and adjustment height ranges of 4" to 9", see table on next page
- There are five varieties of sockets (product images C, D, E, F and G) with different fastening features
- Plastic levelers and sockets on these pages are designed to work together in any combination
- Toe kick clips come in four varieties (product images H, I, J & K)
- Levelers and sockets are black in color

Packing: Full box quantity of 4 and case quantity of 100.
Sold In: Full box or case quantities only.



A



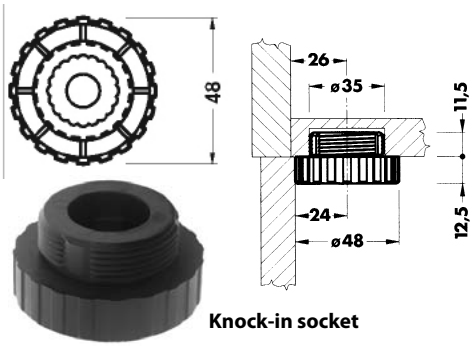
**4" to 9"
Height adjustment**

B



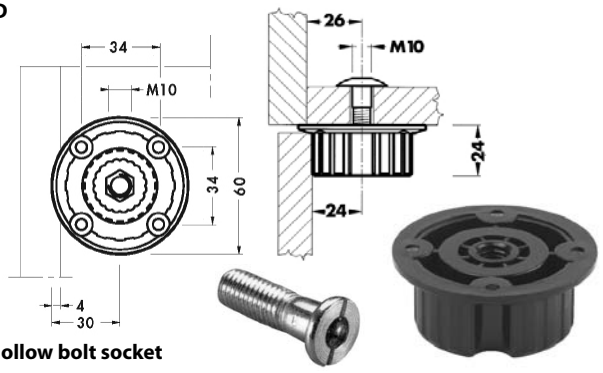
**3-1/2" to 8-1/2"
Height adjustment**

C



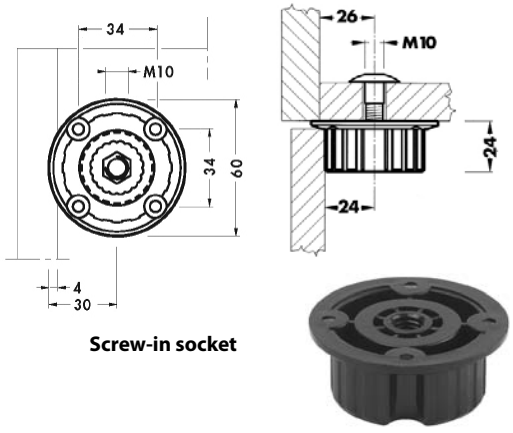
Knock-in socket

D



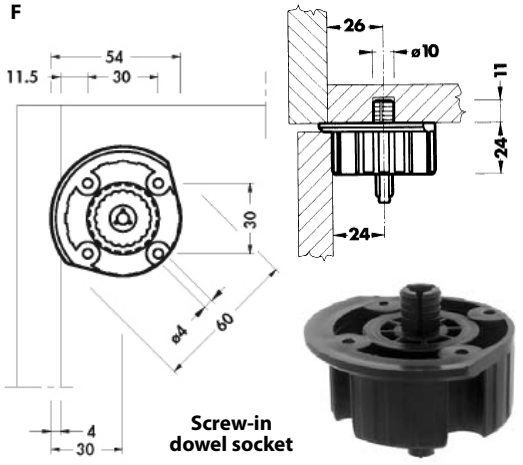
Hollow bolt socket

E



Screw-in socket

F



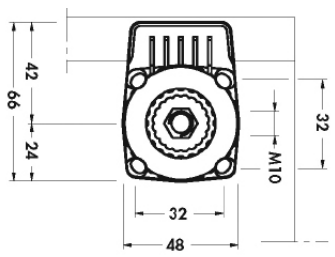
**Screw-in
dowel socket**

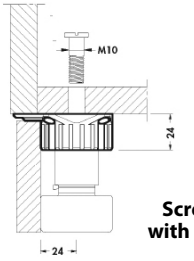
PLASTIC CABINET LEVELER COMPONENTS

Levelers, Sockets, Toe Kick Clips, & Toe Kick Handle

PETER MEIER INC

G







Screw-in dowel with flange socket

H



4 finger groove mount

I



4 finger screw mount

J



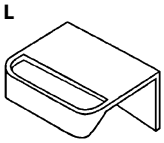
2 finger groove mount

K



2 finger screw mount

L



M



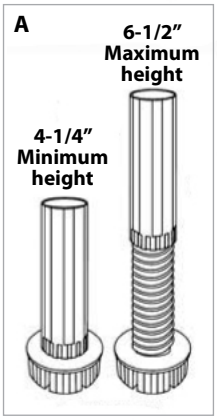
	Item#	Description/Mounting	Size	Finish	Box Qty	Case Qty
PLASTIC LEVELERS						
A	CM448-10-P2	Height Adj. 4" – 6-11/16"	-	Black	4	100
	CM448-16-P2	Height Adj. 6-5/16" - 9"	-	Black	4	100
B	CM450-10-P2	Height Adj. 3-1/2" - 4-3/4"	-	Black	4	100
	CM450-11-P2	Height Adj. 4" - 5-1/4"	-	Black	4	100
	CM450-13-P2	Height Adj. 4-1/2" – 6"	-	Black	4	100
	CM450-19-P2	Height Adj. 7-1/2" – 8-1/2"	-	Black	4	100
PLASTIC SOCKETS						
C	CM840-F2-00	Knock-In Socket/1-3/8" Dia. Hole	1-7/8" Overall Dia.	Black	1	100
D	CM841-00-P2	Hollow-Bolt Socket/ Hollow-Bolt (Bolt included)	2-3/8" Overall Dia.	Black	1	100
E	CM841-W0-P2	Screw-In Socket/ Screw-In (Screws not included)	2-3/8" Overall Dia.	Black	1	100
F	CM841-N6-P2	Screw-In/Dowel Socket/ Screw-In/Dowel, 25/64"	2-3/8" Overall Dia.	Black	1	100
	CM841-N7-P2	Screw-In/Dowel Socket/ Screw-In/Dowel, 19/32"	2-3/8" Overall Dia.	Black	1	100
G	CM860-Y7-P2	Screw-In/Dowel Flange Socket/ Screw-In/Dowel, 19/32"	1-7/8" W x 2-19/32"	Black	1	100
TOE KICK CLIPS						
H	CM202-AN-C2	4-Finger Clip/Groove Mount	-	Black	1	100
I	CM202-V1-T2	4-Finger Clip/Screw Mount	-	Black	1	100
J	CM228-AN-C2	2-Finger Clip/Groove Mount	-	Black	1	100
K	CM228-V1-T2	2-Finger Clip/Screw Mou nt	-	Black	1	100
TOE KICK HANDLE						
L	CM230-01-DE	Toe Kick Handle, Used for easy removal of toe kick/ Adhesive	-	White	1	100
COVER CAP						
M	CM810-37-01	Cover cap for CM841-00-P2	25mm	White	100	100

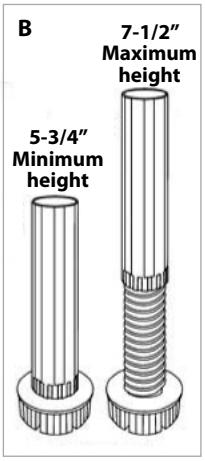
PLASTIC CABINET LEVELER COMPONENTS

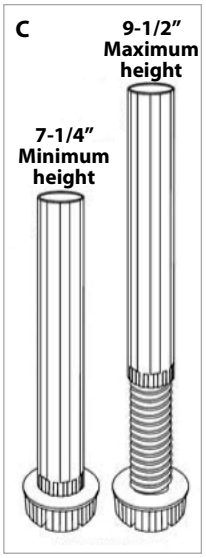
Leveler, Socket & Toe Kick Clip

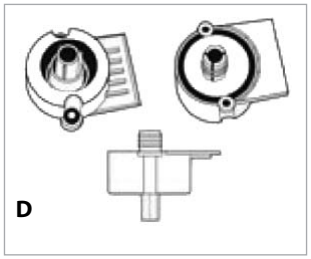
- Hardware Concepts' Production Series cabinet leveler components
- Levelers are available in three versions: PL5858-335 adjustable from 4-1/4" to 6-1/2" with an 1-5/8" diameter foot, PL5858-433 adjustable from 5-3/4" to 7-1/2" with an 1-5/8" diameter foot and PL5858-630 adjustable from 7-1/4" to 9-1/2" with an 1-5/8" diameter foot
- Socket are available in three versions: 19/32"dia. dowel/screw in (PL5815-000), 19/32"dia. dowel (PL5815-500R) and screw in (PL5800-000)
- Toe Kick Clips are available in three versions: clip w/adhesive & spline (PL5898-000), clip w/screw-on & spline (PL5897-000), and metal clip w/plastic plate & double sided adhesive (PL5899-000)
- All components are made of High Impact Polypropylene
- All components are in a black finish

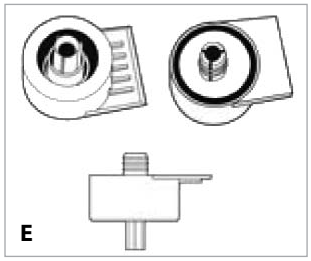
Packing: Full box quantities of 250, 500 and 1,000.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

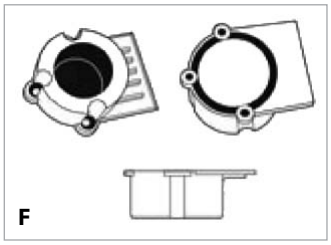


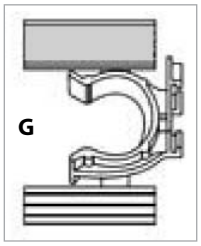


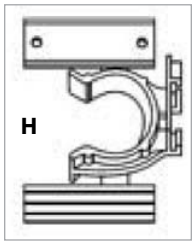














	Item#	Product Dimensions	Description	Finish	Box Qty
ADJUSTABLE PLASTIC LEVELER					
A	PL5858-335	Adj. Height – 4-1/4" to 6-1/2" w/ 1-5/8" Dia. Foot	Adj. Leveler, with a weight capacity of 420 lbs. per leveler	Black	500
B	PL5858-433	Adj. Height – 5-3/4" to 7-1/2" w/ 1-5/8" Dia. Foot	Adj. Leveler, with a weight capacity of 212 lbs. per leveler	Black	250
C	PL5858-630	Adj. Height – 7-1/4" to 9-1/2" w/ 1-5/8" Dia. Foot	Adj. Leveler, with a weight capacity of 212 lbs. per leveler	Black	250
PLASTIC SOCKETS					
D	PL5815-000	19/32"Dia. Dowel/Screw-In Socket		Black	500
E	PL5815-500R	19/32"Dia. Dowel Socket		Black	500
F	PL5800-000	Screw-In Socket		Black	500
TOE KICK CLIP					
G	PL5898-000	Plastic Clip w/Adhesive & Spline		Black	1000
H	PL5897-000	Plastic Clip w/Screw-On & Spline		Black	1000
I	PL5899-000	Metal Clip – with Plastic Plate w/Double Sided Adhesive		Black	1000

CABINET LEVELER SETS

Plastic & Metal Sets

PETER MEIER INC

- Each set includes four levelers, four sockets, two groove mount toe kick clips and eight (four white and four almond) covercaps
- Plastic leveler set adjusts from 4" to 6-11/16" and metal leveler set adjusts from 4" to 6"

Packing& Sold In: Sets



A



B

	Item#	Set Includes Leveler	Set Includes Socket	Set Includes Toe Kick Clip	Set Includes Cover Caps	Finish
PLASTIC CABINET LEVELER SET						
A	CM400-029B	(4)CM448-10-P2, Height Adj. 4" – 6-11/16"	(4)CM841-00-P2, 2-3/8"O.D. Hollow Bolt Mount (Bolt Included)	(2)CM202-AN-C2, 4-Finger, Groove Mount	(4)CM810-37-01 White, (4)CM810-37-55 Almond	Black
METAL CABINET LEVELER SET						
B	CM400-028B	(4)CM345-10-02, Height Adj. 4" – 6"	(4)CM835-E1-00, 2-3/8"O.D. Screw Mount (Screws not Included)	(2)CM202-V1-T2, 4-Finger, Screw Mount	Not included	Metal
METAL CABINET LEVELER SET WITH ABS SOCKETS						
C	CM400-024B	(4) CM345-10-02, Height Adj. 4" - 6"	(4)CM841-00-P2, 2-3/8"O.D. Hollow Bolt Mount (Bolt Included)	(2)CM202-AN-C2, 4-Finger, Groove Mount	(4)CM810-37-01 White, (4)CM810-37-55 Almond	Metal

FOLDABLE PLASTIC CABINET LEVELERS

One Piece Leveler/Socket/Toe Kick Clip

FENNEL Vorsprung durch Innovation bf

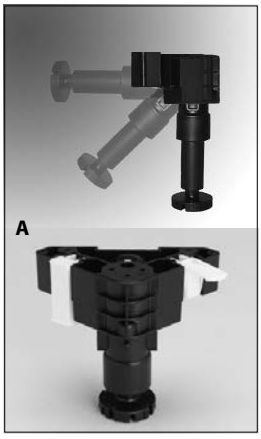
CAMAR

- Levelers are designed to allow furniture to travel with leveler contracted and then easily be opened when needed
- Two levels attachment types are available:
  - Screw-on version is a leveler/socket/toe kick clip that are constructed to form a single piece
  - Dowel version is a leveler/socket and the toe kick clips are purchased separately
- Adjustable plastic leveler/socket/toe kick clip combos allow for precision adjustment of cabinetry
- All plastic levelers are made of virgin ABS which provides extra strength and stability
- Leveler is 3-1/2" tall, fully compacted and extends to a maximum of 6-1/2"
- One simple motion takes the leveler to the desired position
- Includes: leveler/socket and both push-down and adhesive toe kick clips

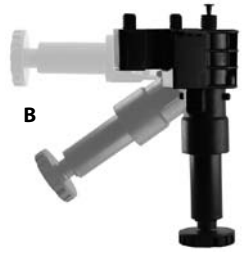
Packing & Sold In: Single packs include (1) leveler/socket/toe clip or leveler/socket in a poly bag.



C



A



B

	Item #	Description	Product Dimension	Mounting	Finish	Box Qty	Case Qty
SCREW-ON VERSION - INCLUDES: TOE KICK CLIP							
A	CM478-10-P2	3" Height Adj. Foldable Leveler	Height Adj. 3-1/2" to 6-1/2"	Screw-On	Black	1	100
DOWEL VERSION - TOE KICK CLIP SOLD SEPARATELY							
B	FZ40.4995	3" Height Adj. Foldable Leveler	Height Adj. 3-1/2" to 6-1/2"	Dowel	Black	1	100
C	FZ40.4192.0007	Toe Kick Clip, Snap-On for FZ40.4995 Foldable Leveler	1/2"W x 1-1/4"H	Adhesive Strip	Black	1	100

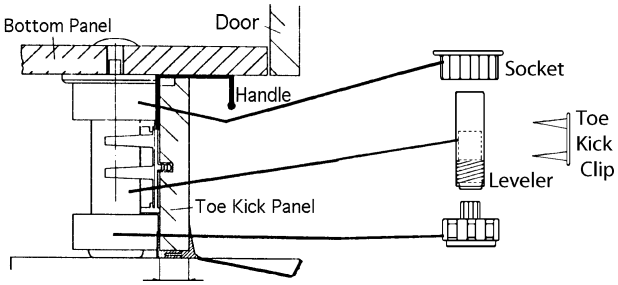
CABINET LEVELER COMPONENTS

Metal Levelers, Sockets & Toe Kick Clips

PETER MEIER INC

- Adjustable metal levelers allow for precision adjustment of cabinetry
- Metal levelers have ABS plastic feet
- Levelers feature tapered tops, which ensures a tight connection with the socket
- Levelers have a weight bearing capacity of 330 lbs. per leveler
- There are three designs (product images A,B & C) of levelers and they are available in varying height and adjustment ranges 4" to 8-11/16", see table on next page
- There are two varieties of sockets (product images D & E) with different fastening features
- Toe kick clips come in four varieties (product images H, I, J & K)

Packing: Full box quantities of 1 or 4, case quantity of 100.
Sold In: Full box or full case quantities only.



A



4" to 7"
Height Adjustment

B



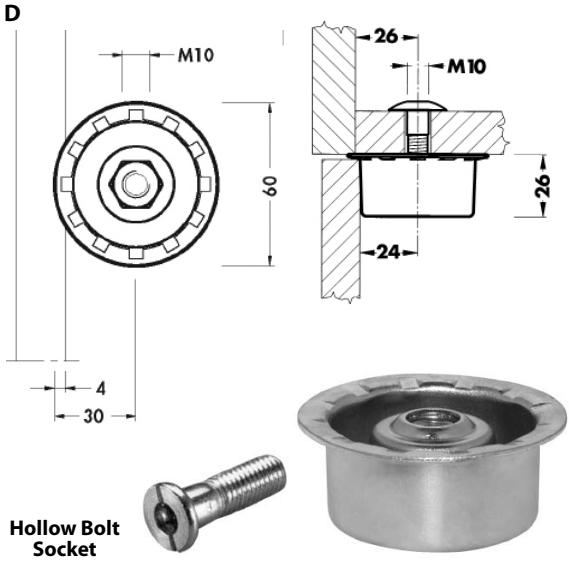
3" to 8-11/16"
Height Adjustment

C



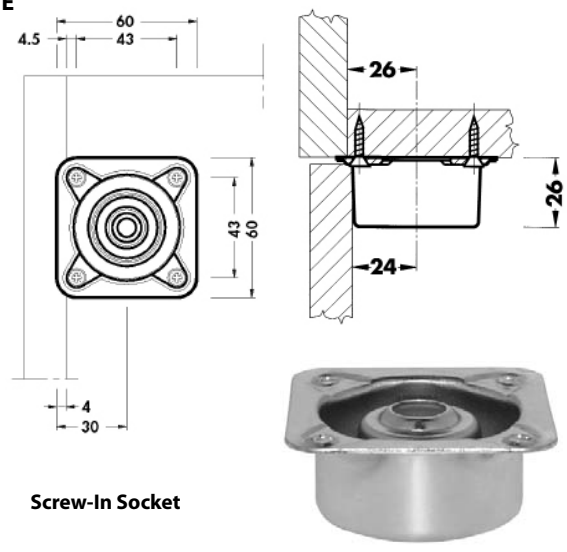
3-1/2" to 4-3/4"
Height Adjustment

D



Hollow Bolt Socket

E



Screw-In Socket

METAL CABINET LEVELER COMPONENTS

Levelers, Sockets, Toe Kick Clips, & Toe Kick Handle

PETER MEIER INC

F



4 finger groove mount

G



4 finger screw mount

H



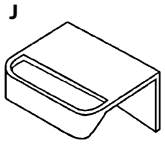
2 finger groove mount

I



2 finger screw mount

J



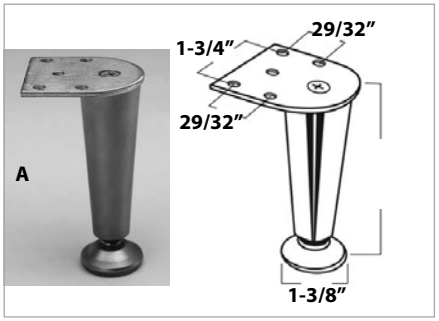
	Item#	Description	Products Dimension	Mounting	Finish	Box Qty	Case Qty
METAL LEVELER							
A	CM340-10-02	Height Adj. 4" - 5"	-	-	Metal	4	100
	CM340-12-02	Height Adj. 4-3/4" - 5-3/4"	-	-	Metal	4	100
	CM340-15-02	Height Adj. 6" - 7"	-	-	Metal	4	100
B	CM343-08-02	Height Adj. 3" – 3-3/4"	-	-	Metal	4	100
	CM345-10-02	Height Adj. 4" – 6"	-	-	Metal	4	100
	CM345-17-02	Height Adj. 6-11/16" x 8-11/16"	-	-	Metal	4	100
C	CM350-10-02	Height Adj. 3-1/2" - 4-3/4"	-	-	Metal	4	100
METAL SOCKETS							
D	CM830-H1-00	Hollow Bolt Socket	2-3/8" Overall Dia.	Hollow-Bolt (Included)	Metal	1	100
E	CM835-E1-00	Screw-In Socket	2-3/8" Square	Screw-In	Metal	1	100
TOE KICK CLIPS							
F	CM202-AN-C2	4-Finger Clip	-	Groove Mount	Black	1	100
G	CM202-V1-T2	4-Finger Clip	-	Screw Mount	Black	1	100
H	CM228-AN-C2	2-Finger Clip	-	Groove Mount	Black	1	100
I	CM228-V1-T2	2-Finger Clip	-	Screw Mount	Black	1	100
TOE KICK HANDLE							
J	CM230-01-DE	Toe Kick Handle, Used for easy removal of toe kick	-	Adhesive	White	1	100

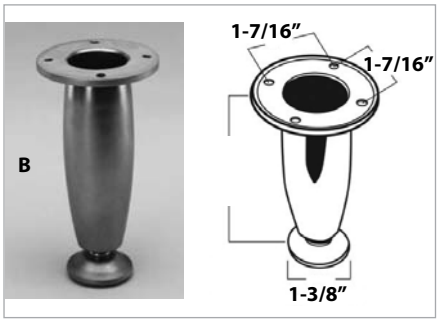
METAL CABINET LEGS

Economy Metal Legs

- Value priced metal legs are available in two styles (see images to the right) and have 7/16" or 25/64" height adjustment
- Metal legs are offered in tapered and column styles
- Both metal legs have a 1-3/8" diameter foot
- Mounting plate comes affixed to leg
- Weight capacity per leg is 250 lbs.
- Legs have a Satin Chrome finish

Packing & Sold In: Each





	Item#	Dimensions	Description
A	PL1100-078	Adj. Height – 3-31/32" to 4-13/32" w/Total Height Adj. of 7/16"	Tapered leg design w/ screw-on mount top plate
B	PL1130-078	Adj. Height – 4-13/32" to 4-13/16" w/Total Height Adj. of 25/64"	Column leg design w/ screw-on mount top plate

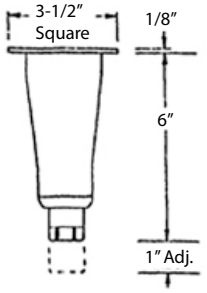
METAL CABINET LEGS

Economy Zinc Die Cast

- Threaded steel stud or removable mounting plate provided for easy mounting of legs to equipment
- Foot inserts are hex shaped to permit quick height adjustment of up to 1-1/2"
- Static load rating of 2000 lbs. per leg
- Furnished with 3-1/2" square removable mounting plate

Packing: Full box quantity of 25.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Dimensions	Box Qty
SKA63-4002	3-1/2" Sq. Top Plate x 6"H	25

METAL CABINET LEGS, 2" DIAMETER

Steel, 4", 6" 8" & 10" Heights

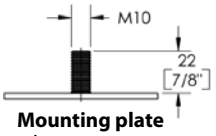


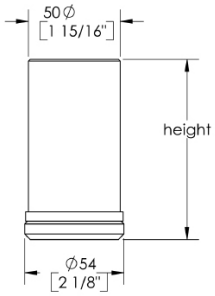
- Peter Meier's Como Series is a premium line of steel cabinet legs
- Weight capacity per leg is 660 lbs.
- Legs are 2" in diameter and have a 1-1/8" adjustable black plastic foot
- Offered in four different heights: 4", 6" , 8" and 10" (compacted height)
- All cabinet legs are made of steel
- All cabinet legs are individually packed to include cabinet leg, 3"square mounting plate (screws are not included)

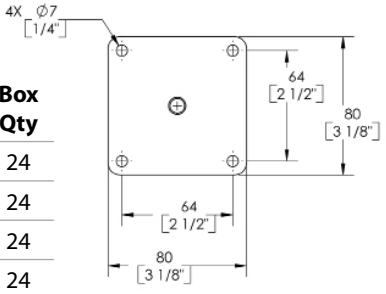
NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Full box quantity of 24.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.







Finish	4"Tall Item#	6" Tall Item#	8" Tall Item#	10" Tall Item #	Box Qty
Glossy Black	CM552-10-02*	CM552-15-02*	CM552-20-02*	CM552-25-02 *	24
Matte Black	CM552-10-19	CM552-15-19	CM552-20-19	CM552-25-19 *	24
Chrome	CM552-10-C1	CM552-15-C1	CM552-20-C1*	CM552-25-C1 *	24
Brushed Steel	CM552-10-ST	CM552-15-ST	CM552-20-ST*	CM552-25-ST *	24
Alumina	CM552-10-AO*	CM552-15-AO*	CM552-20-AO*	CM552-25-AO *	24

METAL CABINET LEGS

CAMAR®

Fixed Height Aluminum Legs

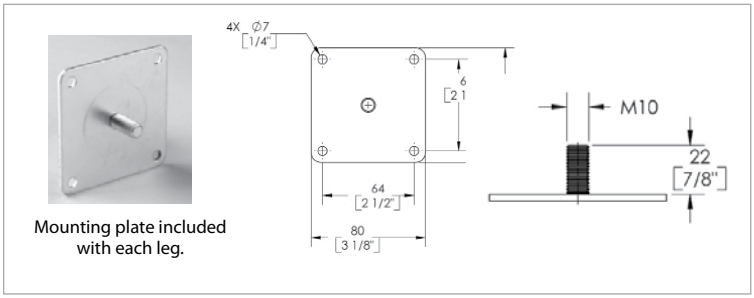
- High design legs that are made of 100% aluminum
- Legs come in two heights: 4" and 6"
- Bottom of legs feature an attached thick felt pad
- Legs can be mounted via a M10 thread screw or using the mounting plate (all legs come with a mounting plate, shown on right)
- Style 8 features a built in 1" adjustable foot
- Three finish types are available

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Full box quantity of 4.

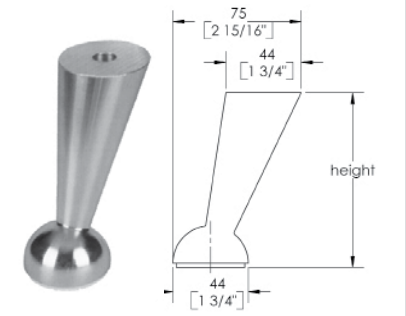
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Discount available for full box orders.

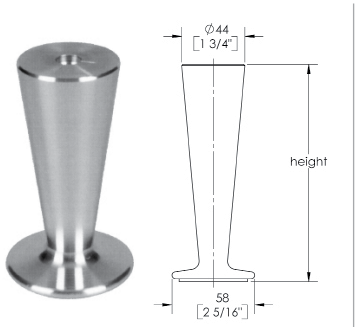


Mounting plate included with each leg.

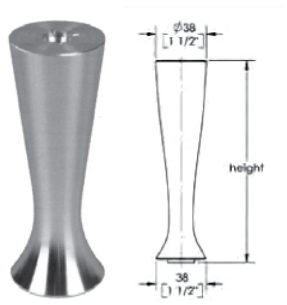
Style 1



Style 2



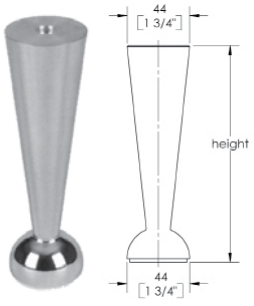
Style 3



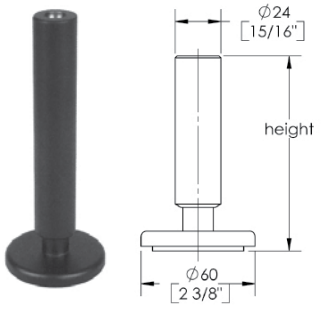
Style 4



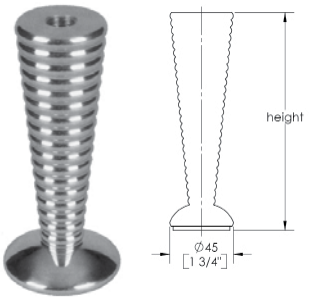
Style 5



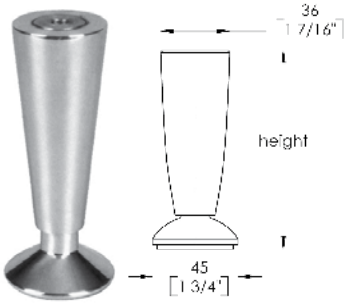
Style 6



Style 7



Style 8



Description	Style 1 Item #	Style 2 Item #	Style 3 Item #	Style 4 Item #	Style 5 Item #	Style 6 Item #	Style 7 Item #	Style 8 Item #	Box Qty
4" Leg, Matte Aluminum	CM014-M	CM024-M	CM034-M	CM044-M	CM054-M	CM064-M	CM074-M	CM084-M	4
4" Leg, Polished Aluminum	CM014-P	CM024-P	CM034-P	CM044-P	CM054-P	CM064-P	CM074-P	CM084-P	4
4" Leg, Painted Black	CM014-B	CM024-B	CM034-B	CM044-B	CM054-B	CM064-B	CM074-B	CM084-B	4
6" Leg, Matte Aluminum	CM016-M	CM026-M	CM036-M	CM046-M	CM056-M	CM066-M	CM076-M	CM086-M	4
6" Leg, Polished Aluminum	CM016-P	CM026-P*	CM036-P*	CM046-P	CM056-P*	CM066-P	CM076-P	CM086-P*	4
6" Leg, Painted Black	CM016-B	CM026-B	CM036-B	CM046-B	CM056-B	CM066-B	CM076-B	CM086-B	4

STEEL TABLE LEGS, 1" ADJUSTMENT

CAMAR®

1-3/8" Diameter

- Peter Meier's Slim Series steel table legs have a load bearing capacity of 220 lbs. per leg
- Legs have a 1-3/8" diameter and come in a length of 27-3/4" (table height)
- Legs have welded bracket at top of leg for attachment to table
- Legs have built in 1" adjustable feet
- Two finishes available: Gloss Black and Chrome

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Single packs include: (1) leg with affixed bracket and screws.
Four leg packs include: (4) legs, (4) brackets and screws.
Sold In: Single packs and four packs.







TABLE HEIGHT: 27-3/4" (COMPACTED) TO 28-3/4" (FULL EXTENSION)		
Finish	**Single Pack Item #**	**Four Pack Item #**
Gloss Black	CM380-7S-02*	CM380-70-02*
Chrome	CM380-7S-C1*	CM380-70-C1

STEEL TABLE LEGS, 7" ADJUSTMENT

CAMAR®

2" Diameter

- Peter Meier's Studio Series is a premium line of steel table legs with a load bearing capacity of 660 lbs. per leg
- Legs have a 2" diameter and come in the lengths of 24" (table height) and 36" (counter height)
- All legs come with separate brackets to attach the leg to the table and all necessary screws
- Legs have 7" adjustment built in the foot and include a matching sleeve to cover extension
- Three finishes available: Matte Black, Brushed Steel and Chrome

Packing: Single packs include (1) leg, (1) leg sleeve, (1) bracket and screws.
Four leg packs include (4) legs, (4) legs sleeves, (4) brackets and screws
Sold In: Single packs and four packs.





	TABLE HEIGHT: 24"(COMPACTED) TO 31"(FULL EXTENSION)		COUNTER HEIGHT: 36"(COMPACTED) TO 43"(FULL EXTENSION)	
Finish	**Single Pack Item#**	**Four Pack Item#**	**Single Pack Item#**	**Four Pack Item#**
Matte Black	CM653-7S-19	CM653-70-19	CM653-9S-19	-
Brushed Steel	CM653-7S-ST	CM653-70-ST	CM653-9S-ST	-
Chrome	CM653-7S-C1	CM653-70-C1	CM653-9S-C1	-



FOLDABLE STEEL TABLE LEGS, 1-1/8" ADJUSTMENT

CAMAR®

2" Diameter

- Peter Meier's Click Series is a premium line of steel table legs with a load bearing capacity of 220 lbs. per leg.
- Legs are made in lengths of 27-3/4" (table height)
- All legs come with attached folding brackets and all necessary screws to mount the leg to the table
- Legs have 1-1/8" adjustment built into the foot
- Folding bracket has a single button release
- Three finishes available: Aluminum, Matte Black and Chrome

Packing: Single packs include (1) leg, (1) bracket and screws.
Four leg packs include (4) legs, (4) brackets and screws.
Sold In: Single packs and four packs.









	TABLE HEIGHT: 27-3/4"(COMPACTED) TO 28-7/8"(FULL EXTENSION)	
Finish	**Single Pack Item#**	**Four Pack Item#**
Aluminum	CM656-7S-AO	CM656-70-AO
Matte Black	CM656-7S-19	CM656-70-19
Chrome	CM656-7S-C1	CM656-70-C1

STEEL TABLE LEGS, 1-1/8" ADJUSTMENT

CAMAR®

2-3/8" Diameter

- Peter Meier's Hamburg Series is a premium line of steel table legs with a load bearing capacity of 660 lbs. per leg
- Legs have a 2-3/8" diameter and come in the lengths of 27-3/4" (table height), 34-1/4" (counter height) and 43" (bar height)
- All legs come with separate brackets to attach the leg to the table and all necessary screws
- Legs have 1-1/8" adjustment built in feet
- Five finishes available: Gloss Black, Flat Black, Chrome, Brushed Steel and White

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Single packs include (1) leg, (1) bracket and screws.
Four leg packs include (4) legs, (4) brackets and screws.
Sold In: Single packs and four packs.



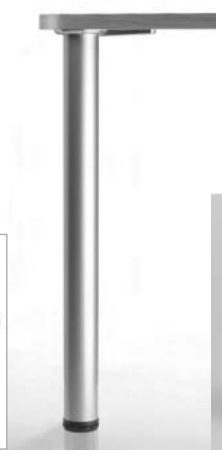


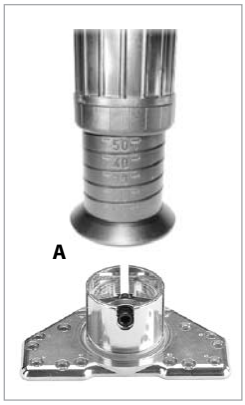


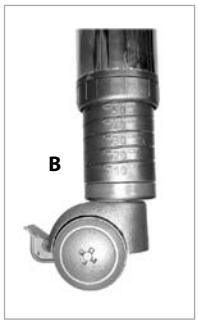
	TABLE HEIGHT: 27-3/4"(COMPACTED) TO 28-7/8" (FULL EXTENSION)		COUNTER HEIGHT: 34-1/4" (COMPACTED) TO 35-3/8" (FULL EXTENSION)		BAR HEIGHT: 43" (COMPACTED) TO 44-1/8" (FULL EXTENSION)	
Finish	**Single Pack Item #**	**Four Pack Item #**	**Single Pack Item #**	**Four Pack Item #**	**Single Pack Item #**	**Four Pack Item #**
Gloss Black	CM615-7S-02	CM615-70-02	CM615-8S-02	CM615-87-02	CM615-1S-02	-
Flat Black	CM615-7S-19	CM615-70-19	CM615-8S-19	CM615-87-19	-	-
Chrome	CM615-7S-C1	CM615-70-C1	CM615-8S-C1	CM615-87-C1	CM615-1S-C1	-
Brushed Steel	CM615-7S-ST	CM615-70-ST	CM615-8S-ST	CM615-87-ST	CM615-1S-ST	-
White	CM615-7S-01	-	CM615-8S-01	-	CM615-1S-01 *	-

STEEL TABLE LEGS, 4" ADJUSTMENT

CAMAR®

2-3/8" Diameter With Optional Caster





- Peter Meier's Zoom Series is a premium line of steel table legs with a load bearing capacity of 660 lbs. per leg
- Legs have a 2-3/8" diameter and come in the lengths of 27-3/4" (table height) and 34-1/4" (counter height)
- All legs come with separate brackets to attach the leg to the table and all necessary screws
- Legs have built in 4" adjustable feet
- Four finishes available: Gloss Black, Flat Black, Chrome and Brushed Steel
- Optional caster with built in brake is 2-1/2" tall and can make furniture and tables mobile, sold separately

Packing: Single packs include: (1) leg, (1) bracket and screws.
Four leg packs include: (4) legs, (4) brackets and screws.
Sold In: Legs are sold in single packs and four packs. Casters sold by each.

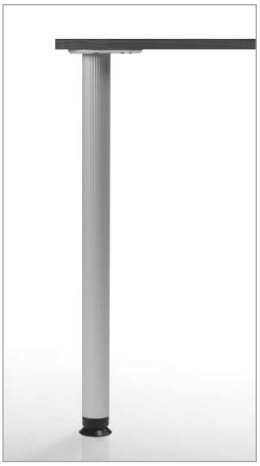


		TABLE HEIGHT: 27-3/4" (COMPACTED) TO 31-3/4" (FULL EXTENSION)		COUNTER HEIGHT: 34-1/4" (COMPACTED) TO 38-1/4" (FULL EXTENSION)
	Finish	**Single Pack Item #**	**Four Pack Item #**	**Single Pack Item #**
A	Gloss Black	CM666-7S-02	-	CM666-8S-02
	Flat Black	CM666-7S-19	-	-
	Chrome	CM666-7S-C1	CM666-70-C1	CM666-8S-C1
	Brushed Steel	-	CM666-70-ST	CM666-8S-ST
OPTIONAL CASTERS				
B	CMCASTER	2-1/2" High Black Plastic Twin Wheel Locking, Matte Black Finish		

STEEL TABLE LEGS, 1-1/8" ADJUSTMENT

CAMAR®

2-3/8" Diameter, 4 Leg Packs

- Peter Meier's Prisma Series is a premium line of steel table legs with a load bearing capacity of 660 lbs. per leg
- Legs have a 2-3/8" diameter and come in the lengths of 27-3/4" (table height) and 34-1/4" (counter height)
- All legs come with separate brackets to attach the leg to the table and all necessary screws
- Legs have built in 1-1/8" adjustable feet
- Four finishes available: Gloss Black, Flat Black, Chrome and Brushed Steel

Packing: Four leg packs include: (4) legs, (4) brackets and screws.
Sold In: 4 leg packs only.







	TABLE HEIGHT: 27-3/4" (COMPACTED) TO 28-7/8" (FULL EXTENSION)	COUNTER HEIGHT: 34-1/4" (COMPACTED) TO 35-3/8" (FULL EXTENSION)
Finish	**Four Pack Item #**	**Four Pack Item #**
Gloss Black	CM330-70-BK	CM330-87-BK
Flat Black	CM330-70-MT	CM330-87-MT
Chrome	CM330-70-CH	CM330-87-CH
Brushed Steel	CM330-70-ST	CM330-87-ST

TABLE LEG PANEL CLIPS

Modesty Panel Clip Set



PETER MEIER INC



- Used for leg size: 2-3/8" (60mm)
- Set of 4 connectors, 4 belts, 4 hinges and 4 screws
- Pre-drill all panels at the same height
- 2 panels can be mounted to one clip
- One polybagged set includes hardware to install one panel to two legs
- Panel clips made of plastic

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

NEW ITEM!

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
CM660-00-60	Black	12

STEEL TABLE LEGS, 1-1/8" ADJUSTMENT

3" Diameter

CAMAR®



- Peter Meier's Hedelberg Series premium line of steel table legs with a load bearing capacity of 660 lbs. per leg
- Legs have a 3" diameter and come in the lengths of 27-3/4" (table height) and 34-1/4" (counter height)
- The leg features a non-visible "adapter" used to attach the leg to a table
- Legs have built in 1-1/8" adjustable feet
- Four finishes available: Aluminum Ridged, Flat Black, Chrome and Brushed Steel

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Single packs include: (1) leg, (1) bracket, (1) adapter and screws.
Four leg packs include: (4) legs, (4) brackets, (4) adapters and screws.
Sold In: Single packs and four packs.



Bracket





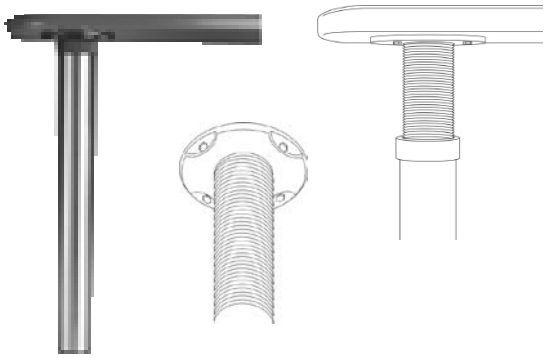
Adapter

	TABLE HEIGHT: 27-3/4" (COMPACTED) TO 28-7/8" (FULL EXTENSION)		COUNTER HEIGHT: 34-1/4" (COMPACTED) TO 35-3/8" (FULL EXTENSION)	
Finish	**Single Pack Item #**	**Four Pack Item #**	**Single Pack Item #**	**Four Pack Item #**
Aluminum Ridged	CM620-7S-A0*	CM620-70-A0*	CM620-8S-A0*	-
Flat Black	CM620-7S-19	CM620-70-19	CM620-8S-19	-
Chrome	CM620-7S-C1*	CM620-70-C1	CM620-8S-C1	-
Brushed Steel	CM620-7S-ST	CM620-70-ST	CM620-8S-ST	-

STEEL TABLE LEGS, 9" ADJUSTMENT

CAMAR®

3" Diameter



- Peter Meier's Isola Series is a premium line of steel table legs with a load bearing capacity of 660 lbs. per leg
- Legs have a 3" diameter and come in 27-3/4" long (table height)
- Mounting plate is welded to leg extension and has a 6" diameter and four screws holes
- Legs can be extended by 9" by rotating the top of the leg
- Three finishes available: Matte Black, Polished Chrome and Brushed Chrome

Packing: Single packs include: (1) leg and screws.
Sold In: Single packs.

TABLE HEIGHT: 27-3/4" (COMPACTED) TO 36-3/4" (FULL EXTENSION)	
Finish	**Single Pack Item #**
Matte Black	CM624-7S-19
Polished Chrome	CM624-7S-C1
Brushed Chrome	CM624-7S-ST

STEEL TABLE LEGS, 3/4" ADJUSTMENT

MOCKETT

3-1/8" Diameter



NEW ITEM!

- Round leveler seats flush with the diameter of the leg and unscrews for adjustment
- Made of 18 gauge steel, top plate raises into the leg
- Legs have a 3-1/8" diameter and come in 27" overall height
- Available in two finishes: Polished Chrome and Matte Black
- Plate levelers are made of ABS plastic

Packing & Sold In: Each

Finish	Item #
Matte Black	MQML27BK
Polished Chrome	MQML27CH

WOOD TABLE LEGS, ADJUSTABLE TO 1-1/8"

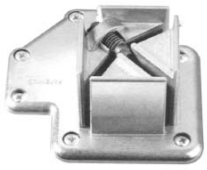
CAMAR®

3" Square

- Peter Meier's Quadra Series is a premium line of steel table legs with a load bearing capacity of 660 lbs. per leg
- Legs are 3" square and come in the lengths of 27-3/4" (table height) and 34-1/4" (counter height)
- All legs come with separate brackets to attach the leg to the table and all necessary screws
- Legs have 1-1/8" adjustment built into the foot
- Legs are made of unfinished wood veneer on MDF. This allows custom staining of the legs in order to match other wood surfaces
- Three wood species available: Cherry, Maple and Oak

Packing: Single packs include (1) leg, (1) bracket and screws.
Four leg packs include (4) legs, (4) brackets and screws.
Sold In: Single packs and four packs.





Bracket

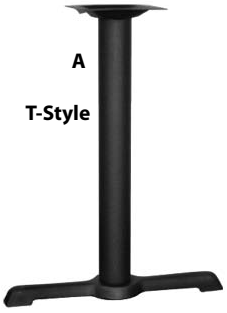
	TABLE HEIGHT: 27-3/4"(COMPACTED) TO 28-7/8"(FULL EXTENSION)		COUNTER HEIGHT: 34-1/4"(COMPACTED) TO 35-3/8"(FULL EXTENSION)	
Finish	**Single Pack Item#**	**Four Pack Item#**	**Single Pack Item#**	**Four Pack Item#**
Cherry	CM646-7S-12	CM646-70-12	CM646-8S-12	CM646-87-12
Maple	CM646-7S-22	CM646-70-22	CM646-8S-22	CM646-87-22
Oak	CM646-7S-30	CM646-70-30	CM646-8S-30	CM646-87-30

TABLE BASES, FIXED

T-Style, Cross-Style & Round Shaped Table Bases

- All tables bases include: floor protecting glides, a spider, a column, and a base
- Spiders and columns are made of steel and bases are made of cast iron
- All table bases require assembly
- Bases are available in two heights: standard height is 29" and bar height is 40-3/4"

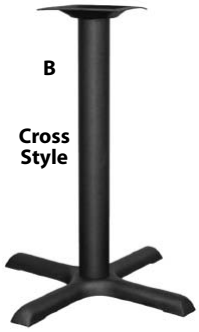
Packing & Sold In: Each



A

T-Style

ACQ SEATING
QUALITY OBSESSED



B

Cross Style



C

Round Shape

	Item#	Base Spread	Column Diameter	Mount Plate (Spider) Size (Width x Length)	Height	Shipping Weight	Finish
T-STYLE							
A	CQTB0522DH3	5" x 22"	3"	7-1/2"W x 7-1/2"L	29"	13 Lbs.	Black Wrinkle
CROSS-STYLE							
B	CQTB2222DH3	22" x 22"	3"	7-1/2"W x 7-1/2"L	29"	17 Lbs.	Black Wrinkle
	CQTB2230BH3	22" x 30"	3"	7-1/2"W x 7-1/2"L	40-3/4"	22 Lbs.	Black Wrinkle
	CQTB3030DH3	30" x 30"	3"	7-1/2"W x 7-1/2"L	29"	22 Lbs.	Black Wrinkle
	CQTB3636DH4	36" x 36"	4"	8"W x 8"L	29"	32 Lbs.	Black Wrinkle
ROUND SHAPED							
C	CQTB17R-DH3	17" Diameter	3"	7-1/2"W x 7-1/2"L	29"	27 Lbs.	Black Wrinkle
	CQTB22R-DH3	22" Diameter	3"	7-1/2"W x 7-1/2"L	29"	42 Lbs.	Black Wrinkle
	CQTB30R-DH4	30" Diameter	4"	8"W x 8"L	29"	70 Lbs.	Black Wrinkle

STEEL TABLE LEGS, FIXED

Round & Square 16 & 18 Gauge Steel

Superior Components, Inc.

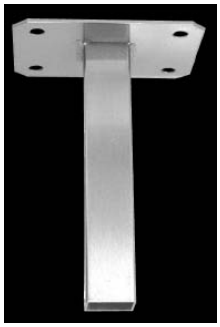
REEVE STORE EQUIPMENT CO.

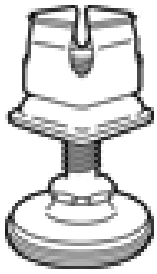
- Reeve's Table legs are made of cold rolled steel and come in round (Image A) and square (Image C) versions
- Mounting plates are welded to the legs, plates are 3" x 4" and have four 3/16" diameter screw holes
- Round legs are 1-1/4" diameter and square legs are 1" square
- Round legs come in 6" and 28" lengths, while square legs come in 6", 18", 28", and 36" lengths
- Legs come in Satin Nickel, Satin Zinc and Black Powder Coat finishes
- Three types of levelers/glides are available for square legs

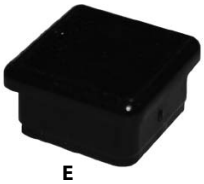
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.


A


B


C


D


E


F

	18 Gauge Satin Nickel Finish Item#	16 Gauge Satin Zinc Finish Item#	16 Gauge Black Powder Coat Finish Item#	Leg Height	Box Qty
1-1/4" DIAMETER ROUND LEGS					
A	-	RV6R16G-SZ	-	6"	24
	-	RV28R16G-SZ	-	28"	24
1-1/4" DIAMETER ROUND PLASTIC GLIDE/CAP (IMAGE B)					
B	GD1445-1	1-1/4" Black Glide/Cap for capping the bottom of 1-1/4" diameter legs			100
1" SQUARE LEGS					
C	-	RV6S16G-SZ	RV6S16G-B	6"	24
	RV18S-N	RV18S16G-SZ	RV18S16G-B	18"	24
	-	RV28S16G-SZ	RV28S16G-B	28"	24
	RV36S-N	RV36S16G-SZ	RV36S16G-B	36"	24
1" SQUARE LEVELER WITH 1" HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT (ILLUSTRATION D)					
D	RV15	Leveling Glides w/ 1" Square Metal Insert Bushing, Zinc with White Nylon Base			24
1" SQUARE PLASTIC GLIDE/CAP (IMAGES E & F)					
E	RV9	1" Square Black Glide/Cap for capping the bottom of 1" square legs			100
F	GD1202	1" Square Black Glide/Cap for capping the bottom of 1" square legs, caps have ribbed fins to allow the cap to work with multi-gauge tubing			100

T-NUTS

Steel

SpringFast

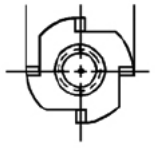


- T-nut fasteners can be hammered quickly into drilled holes and provide threads that simplify joining wood to wood or metal to metal pieces
- Just insert bolt or screw from opposite end and tighten
- Prongs prevent fastener from turning
- T-Nut fasteners eliminate counter-boring thereby saving labor, and also adding strength
- Also ideal for RTA usage since bolts and machine screws are used instead of wood screws, so that parts can be taken apart and reassembled any number of times
- Available in two styles, 3-Prong and 4-Prong

Packing: 100 and 500 box quantities.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



3 Prong Type



4 Prong Type

Box Qty: 100 Item#	Box Qty: 500 Item#	Thread Size (Diameter x Thread Gauge)	Hole Drill Size	Flange Diameter	Barrel Height	Prong Height	Gauge
3-PRONG							
TN142053-C	TN142053	1/4" Dia. x 20	5/16"	3/4"	5/16"	7/32"	.045
TN561863T-C	TN561863T	5/16" Dia. x 18	3/8"	7/8"	3/8"	1/4"	.052
4-PRONG							
TN381674T-C	TN381674T	3/8" x 16	15/32"	1"	7/16"	11/32"	.062

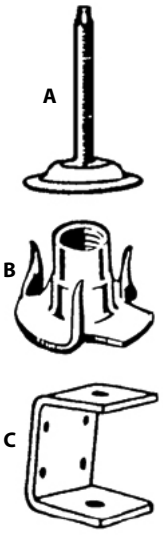
LEVELING SWIVEL GLIDES

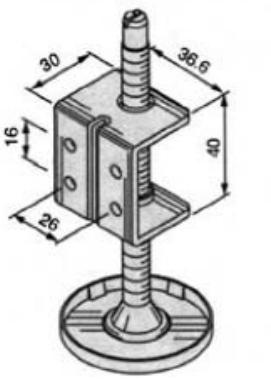
Glides, T-Nuts and U Bracket Systems

Wood Technology

- Glides have slotted tops, swivel base and clear protective plastic cap bottom
- Glides, t-nuts and u-brackets have corresponding metric M8 thread pattern
- Glides are available in 2", 2-3/4" and 4" total lengths
- T-nuts are .43" tall

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.





	Item#	Glide Length	Box Qty
GLIDES - 33MM DIAMETER (APPROX. 1-5/16")			
A	WY4062	2"	100
	WY4064	2-3/4"	100
	WY4066	4"	100
T-NUTS			
B	WY4090	-	100
U-BRACKET - 1-1/2" X 1-1/2" X 1-1/2"			
C	WY4060	-	100

LEVELING SWIVEL GLIDES

Adjustable Swivel Glides

Superior Components, Inc.



- Superior Component's swivel glides are an economy line of leveling glides
- Glides have either metal or plastic floor base and swivel from stem
- Optional 1" square metal insert bushing is designed to be used with 1" square table legs and is sold separately

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full and broken box quantities only.

	Item#	Base Material	Base Color/Shape	Base Dia.	Stem Thread Diameter x Gauge	Stem Length	Box Qty
SWIVEL GLIDES							
A	GD7433	Plastic	Nickel/Round	1-1/8"	1/4"-20	1"	100
	GD9601	Metal	Zinc/Round	1-3/4"	3/8"-16	1-1/4"	100
OPTIONAL, METAL INSERT BUSHING FOR 1" SQUARE LEGS							
B	GD3066	Metal	Black/Metal/Square	-	1/4"-20	-	100
	GD3060	Metal	Black/Metal/Square	-	3/8"-16	-	100

CABINET LEVELERS

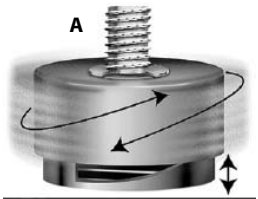
Self Adjusting Glides

JACOB HOLTZ COMPANY
Serving the Industry for over 60 Years

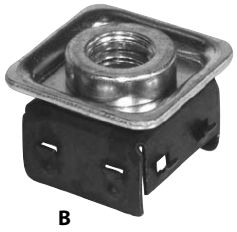
Superior Components, Inc.

- Jacob Holtz's Superlevel is a premium self-adjusting leveling glide
- Superlevel self-adjusting glides use the weight of the attached surface to expand or compress to fill-in uneven sections of floor and automatically readjust to accommodate repositioning of tables. No manual adjustment required
- Suitable for use on tables, computer stands, machinery, case goods and much more
- Case is made of impact resistant nylon, with a stainless steel spring and corrosion resistant plated screw
- Virtually impervious to abuse and ensures reliable long life
- Corrosion resistant – use indoors or outdoors
- Weight capacity per superlevel is 125 lbs.
- Adjusts up to 1/4" of wobble
- Optional metal insert bushing sold separately, see below

Packing & Sold In: Each



Self-Adjusts In/Out



	Item#	Base Material	Base Color/ Shape	Base Dia.	Stem Thread Diameter x Gauge	Stem Length
SELF ADJUSTING GLIDES						
A	OLB14-49	Nylon	Black/Round	1-5/16"	1/4"-20	9/32"
OPTIONAL, METAL INSERT BUSHING FOR 1" SQUARE LEGS						
B	GD3066	Metal	Black/Metal/ Square	-	1/4"-20	-

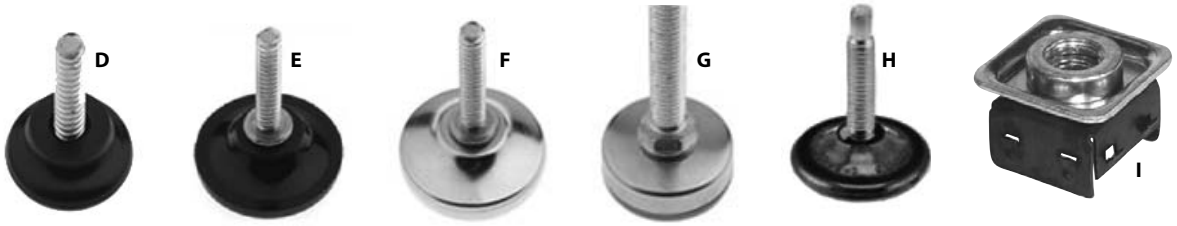
LEVELING NON-SWIVEL GLIDES

Economy Height Adjustable/Standard Duty



- MDI, Shepherd, Superior Components Inc., & DH Casters are collections of economy leveling glides
- All glides on this page are standard duty and the glides do not swivel from the stem
- Offered in 6 different base materials: Nickel, Plastic, Polypropylene, PVC, Polyethylene, & Steel
- Range of floor base diameters offered: 7/8"- 1-7/8"
- Available in 3 different stem threads: 1/4"-20, 5/16"-18, & 3/8"-16
- Optional metal insert bushing is designed to fit 1" square leg bases

Packing: Packaged in box and case quantities as shown below.
Sold In: Full box and case quantities only. Discount available for full case orders.



	Item#	Base Material	Base Color/Shape	Floor Base Dia.	Stem Thread Diameter - Gauge	Stem Length	Box Qty	Case Qty
ECONOMY HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE, STANDARD DUTY, NON-SWIVEL GLIDES								
A	SD9449	Nickel Under Rubber Cushion	Metal/Round	7/8"	1/4"-20	1/2"	4	24
B	CC7814	Plastic w/Nickel Plated Shell	Black/Round	7/8"	1/4"-20	1"	1	1500
C	GI609-4214	Polypropylene	Black/Octagonal	1"	1/4"-20	1"	100	800
	GI609-4636	Polypropylene	Black/Octagonal	1"	5/16"-18	1-1/2"	50	650
D	GI610-4413	PVC	Black/Round	1"	1/4"-20	3/4"	200	2200
	GI610-0113	Plastic	Clear/Round	1"	1/4"-20	3/4"	200	2200
	GI610-1213	Polyethylene	Gray/Round	1"	1/4"-20	3/4"	200	2200
	GI610-4213	Polyethylene	Black/Round	1"	1/4"-20	3/4"	200	2200
E	GI643-411-081	Polyethylene	Black/Round	1-1/8"	1/4"-20	1"	100	1400
	GI643-621-081	Polyethylene	White/Round	1-1/8"	1/4"-20	1"	100	1400
	GI643-412-081	Polyethylene	Black/Round	1-1/8"	5/16"-18	1"	100	1200
	GI643-622-081	Polyethylene	White/Round	1-1/8"	5/16"-18	1"	100	1200
F	GI673-722-121	Polyethylene	Metal Shell/White/ Round	1-1/8"	5/16"-18	1-1/2"	100	1000
G	GI665-133-121	Chrome Plated Steel	Chrome/Gray/Round	1-3/8"	3/8"-16	1-1/2"	50	1000
	GI665-123-121	Chrome Plated Steel	Chrome/White/Round	1-3/8"	3/8"-16	1-1/2"	50	1000
H	SE2336	Plastic	Black/Round	1-7/8"	3/8"-16	1-7/8"	1	1
OPTIONAL, METAL INSERT BUSHING FOR 1" SQUARE LEGS								
I	GD3066	Metal	Black/Metal/1" Square	-	1/4"-20	-	1	100
	GD3060	Metal	Black/Metal/1" Square	-	3/8"-16	-	1	100

PLASTIC NAIL ON GLIDES

Economy

- Pro Value Series' value line of plastic flat head nail-on glides
- Available in Tan and Brown Colors
- Glides have 3/16" thick plastic heads and 11/16" long nails
- Glide heads are available in four head diameters: 1/2", 5/8", 3/4" and 7/8"

Packing: Full box quantities of 200 and 2,000.
Sold In: Full box and case quantities only.
Discount available for full case orders.

Color	Plastic Head Dia.	Box Qty: 200 Item#	Box Qty: 2,000 Item#
Tan	1/2"	PL33-72-C2	PL33-72
Tan	5/8"	PL33-73-C2	PL33-73
Brown	5/8"	-	PL33-73BRN
Tan	3/4"	PL33-74-C2	PL33-74
Brown	3/4"	-	PL33-74BRN
Tan	7/8"	PL33-75-C2	PL33-75
Brown	7/8"	-	PL33-75BRN

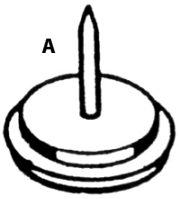


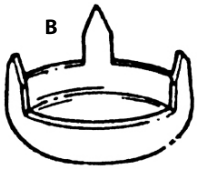
METAL/RUBBER NAIL ON GLIDES

Premium

- Available in cushioned, swivel, and 3-pronged glides

Packing: Full box and case quantities.
Sold In: Full box and case quantities only.
Discount available for full case orders.





	Item#	Base Dia.	Description	Box Qty	Case Qty
RUBBER CUSHION					
A	SE2408	7/8"	Nail on Rubber Cushion, Nickel Base	100	500
3-PRONGED					
B	SE4902	3/4"	3-Pronged, Nickel Plated Steel, Dome Glide	100	1000
	SE4903	7/8"	3-Pronged, Nickel Plated Steel, Dome Glide	100	1000

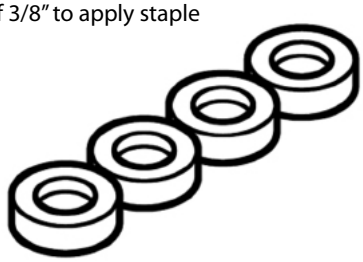
PLASTIC GLIDE STRIPS

Staple-On

- Low cost, high production plastic glide buttons on a strip of 4 allows easy stapling of one button then a quick twist frees remaining buttons for further installation of individual buttons
- Glides have a 5/8" outside diameter are 3/16" thick and have an interior diameter of 3/8" to apply staple
- Glides are tan in color

Packing: Full box quantity of 1,000.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Box Qty
PL295T-30	1,000



BUMPERS, POLYURETHANE

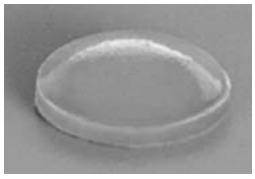
PRO VALUE SERIES

Value Priced Adhesive Backed

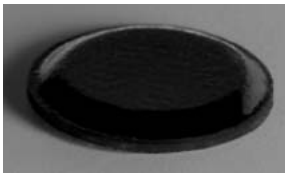
- Made of durable polyurethane polymer
- Bumpers are clear and black color
- Bumpers have high quality pressure sensitive adhesive backing

Packing: Bumpers are packed on sheets, various number of sheets per full box (see table below).
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

A 

B 

C 

D 

	Item#	Size (Diameter x Thickness)	Shape	Color	Bumpers per Sheet	Box Qty
A	PJ1CL-P	1/2" Dia. x 9/64" Thick	Cylindrical	Clear	200	1,000
	PJ1CL	1/2" Dia. x 9/64" Thick	Cylindrical	Clear	200	5,000
B	PJ27CL-P	5/16" Dia. x 3/32" Thick	Hemispherical	Clear	450	1,350
	PJ27CL	5/16" Dia. x 3/32" Thick	Hemispherical	Clear	450	5,400
C	PJ2CL-P	7/16" Dia. x 7/32" Thick	Cylindrical	Clear	242	1,210
	PJ2CL	7/16" Dia. x 7/32" Thick	Cylindrical	Clear	242	5,082
D	PJBS-5-P	1/2" Dia. x 1/16" Thick	Hemispherical	Black	200	1,000

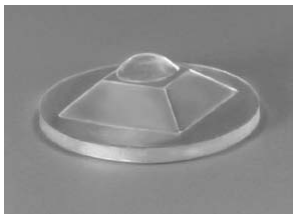
SOUND DAMPENING BUMPERS

PRO VALUE SERIES

Value Priced Adhesive Backed

- Made of durable polyurethane polymer
- Bumpers have high quality pressure sensitive adhesive backing
- Specialty sound damping bumpers are specifically designed to deaden noise resulting from closing cabinets or drawers

Packing: Bumpers are packed on sheets, various number of sheets per full box. (see table below)
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



A



B



C

	Item#	Size (Diameter x Thickness)	Shape	Color	Bumpers per Sheet	Box Qty
A	PJBS-33SD-P	1/2" Dia. x 5/32" Thick	Cylindrical	Clear	200	1,000
B	PJBS-58SD	1/2" Dia. x 7/32" Thick	Cylindrical	Clear	200	5,000
	PJBS-58SD-P	1/2" Dia. x 7/32" Thick	Cylindrical	Clear	200	1,000
C	PJBS-12SD	3/8" Dia. x 5/32" Thick	Hemispherical	Clear	288	7,200
	PJBS-12SD-P	3/8" Dia. x 5/32" Thick	Hemispherical	Clear	72	1,008

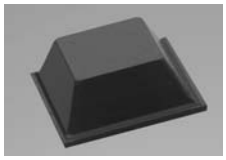
BUMPERS, POLYURETHANE

3M "Bumpon" Bumpers

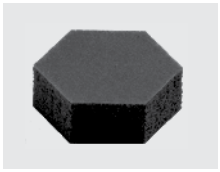
- 3M Bumpons can be used as feet, stops, spacers and protection in many applications
- Bumpers have 3M brand adhesive backing which bonds fast and permanently to most clean, dry and smooth surfaces
- Resilient material will not dry out or rot or become brittle over time
- Bumpons will resist skidding on most surfaces
- Available in five colors: White, Gray, Brown, Black and Transparent

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantitities only.

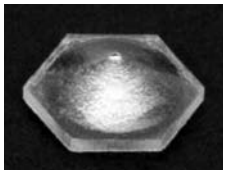

Round Shaped


Tapered Square


Hemisphere Shaped


Hexagon/Flat Shaped


Hexagon/Cylindrical Shaped

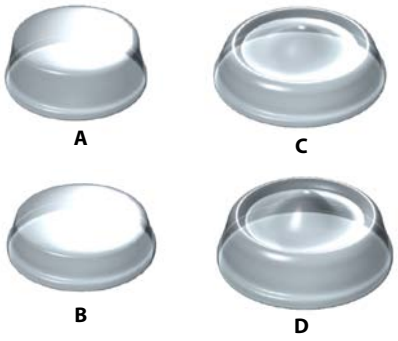

Hexagon/Cone Shaped


Hexagon/Hemisphere Shaped

Thickness	Diameter	White Item #	Brown Item #	Transparent Item #	Box Qty
ROUND SHAPED BUMPONS					
9/64"	1/2" Dia.	MMSJ5412	MMSJ5012	MMSJ5312	3,000
TAPERED SQUARE SHAPED BUMPONS					
1/4"	1-9/32" x 1-9/32" Sq.	MMSJ5514-WH	-	-	1,000
HEMISPHERE SHAPED BUMPONS					
5/64"	5/16" Dia.	-	-	MMSJ5302	3,000
5/32"	3/8"	-	-	MMSJ6506	3,000
5/32"	1/3" Dia.	-	-	MMSJ5306	3,000
HEXAGON/FLAT SHAPED BUMPONS					
1/8"	7/16" Dia.	-	MMSJ5201	-	3,000
HEXAGON/CYLINDRICAL SHAPED BUMPONS					
9/64"	1/2" Dia.	-	-	MMSJ6512	2,376
HEXAGON/CONE SHAPED BUMPONS					
1/8"	7/16" Dia.	-	-	MMSJ6553	5,000
HEXAGON/HEMISPHERE SHAPED BUMPONS					
5/32"	7/16" Dia.	-	-	MMSJ6561	5,000

BUMPERS, POLYURETHANE

Premium Round Shaped, Adhesive Backed



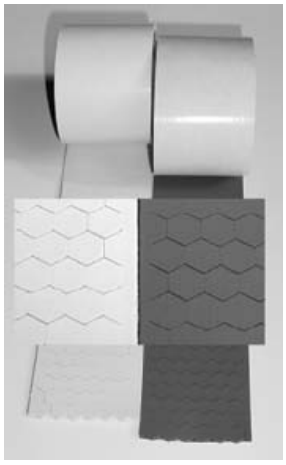
- Premium self adhesive bumpers provide protection and superior noise reduction
- Close doors without an annoying thud
- Bumpers have 3M adhesive backing that adheres to a variety of substrates
- High quality polyurethane stays soft, no drying or cracking over time

Packing: Bumpers are packed 40 or 50 bumpers per sheet and 500 or 480 bumpers per box. (see table below)
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	Item#	Color	Size (Diameter x Thickness)	Qty per Sheet	Box Qty
A	GFBP-C	Clear	7/16" Dia. x 1/8" Thickness	50	500
B	GFSBP-C	Clear	7/16" Dia. x 1/16" Thickness	50	500
C	GFASP-C	Clear Airsoft	3/8" Dia. x 1/8" Thickness	40	480
D	GFASP-C-5MM	Clear Airsoft Bumpers	15/32" Dia. x 3/16" Thickness	50	500

URETHANE FOAM BUMPERS

Hex Shaped





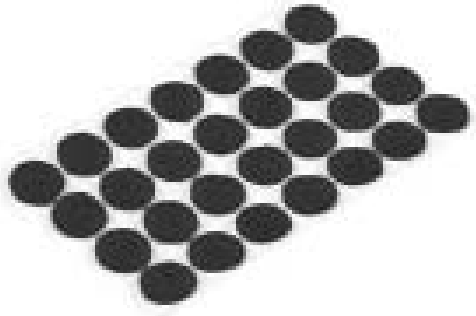
- Designed for application cabinet doors and drawers
- Hex-shaped soft urethane sponge pads with self adhesive backs
- Available in Brown or White
- Bumpers are 3/8" wide and 1/8" thick

Packing: Bumpers come in rolls of 1,000 or 5,000.
Sold In: Full roll quantities only.

Item#	Size (Diameter x Thickness)	Color	Roll Qty
UE3818BN-M	3/8"Dia. x 1/8"Thickness	Brown	1,000
UE3818WH-M	3/8"Dia. x 1/8"Thickness	White	1,000
UE3818BN	3/8"Dia. x 1/8"Thickness	Brown	5,000
UE3818WH	3/8"Dia. x 1/8"Thickness	White	5,000

FELT BUMPERS, GREEN

Adhesive Backed



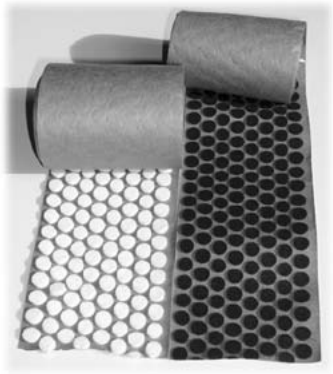
- Self adhesive felt pads are easy to install protection against marring surfaces such as countertops, end tables, etc.
- Made of durable green felt

Packing: Bumpers come in sheets of 24 bumpers, 36 sheets (1,008 bumpers per box).
Sold In: Full sheet quantities only.

Item#	Size	Sheet Qty	Box Qty
SD9421	3/8" Diameter	28	1,008

FELT BUMPERS, WHITE & BROWN

Adhesive Backed



- Thick felt protection, bumpers are 1/8" thick and 3/8" diameter
- Felt is available in White and Brown colors
- Pressure sensitive adhesive backing

Packing: Bumpers come in rolls of 1,000 or 5000.
Sold In: Full roll quantities only.

Item#	Size (Diameter x Thickness)	Color	Roll Qty
FD38W-M	3/8" dia. x 1/8" thick	White Felt	1,000
FD38W	3/8" dia. x 1/8" thick	White Felt	5,000
FD38B-M	3/8" dia. x 1/8" thick	Brown Felt	1,000
FD38B	3/8" dia. x 1/8" thick	Brown Felt	5,000

CORK BUMPERS



- Pressure sensitive adhesive backing

Packing: Rolls of 1,000 or 5,000
Sold In: Full roll quantities only.

Item#	Size (Diameter x Thickness)	Roll Qty
FDCP5-M	3/8" dia. x .075" Thick	1,000
FDCP5	3/8" dia. x ,075" Thick	5,000

SCREW-ON BUMPERS



- Protects surfaces from being damaged and deadens sound of closing doors and drawers
- Made from soft rubber, bumpers are 7/8" diameter and 3/8" tall
- Off white in color
- Includes screws

Packing: Four bumpers per pack. Six packs (24 bumpers) per box.
Sold In: Full pack or full box quantities only.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Box Qty
SD9131	6

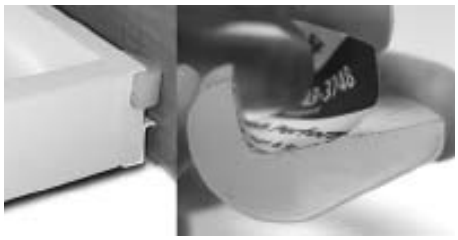
DRAWER BUMPERS

Cabinet Door Protector

FastCap

- Protects doors from being unintentionally marred from drawer pull-outs
- Bumpers have PSA backing which can be used by removing protective liner
- Bumpers can be applied with supplied PSA or screwed in, or both
- Convenient to apply on the job site

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.



Item#	Description	Box Qty
FADRAWERBUMPER	Drawer Bumper, White	10
FAKKMETSCR100	5/8" PowerHead Screws	100

INSET DOOR STOPS

Adjustable

FastCap

- Constructed of soft rubber and available in white and dark brown colors
- Doors stops are .575" in diameter and .3125" tall
- Off center screw hole allows door stop to be rotated to varied distances from door for easy adjustability

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.



Item#	Color	Pack Qty
WITHOUT SCREWS		
FAEURODOORSTOP-B	Dark Brown	10
FAEURODOORSTOP-W	White	10
WITH SCREWS		
FAEURODOORSTOP-BWS	Dark Brown	10
FAEURODOORSTOP-WWS	White	10

INSET DOOR STOP

Plastic

NEW ITEM!

HUGHES SUPPLY

- Used primarily as a door stop for inset doors hung with European concealed hinges to ensure a "flat" cabinet face
- European hinges "over-close", and without the cabinet side to rest against, the door actually goes beyond 90 degrees
- By mounting this stop on the cabinet floor, the door's closing is stopped at 90 degree flat position
- Specifications: 7/16" wide x 1/2" high, clear plastic

Packing: As shown below.
Sold in: Full box quantities only.



Item #	Color	Box Qty
PGH950CL-C	Clear	100
PGH950CL	Clear	1000

LED LOW VOLTAGE PUCKS
Premium 3 Diode LED Series

Hera



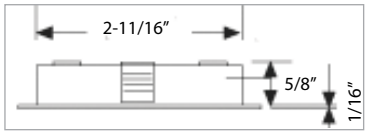


- Three premium diodes provide longer life (50,000 hours of useable life) and improved color fidelity
- Surface mount or recess mount, has only 5/8" profile when recessed and a 1/16" lip
- LED Puck is dimmable with the addition of accessories D and E below
- Available in 5 finishes (white, gold, chrome, black and stainless steel)
- Puck available with either cool white (5,500K) or warm white (3,200K) diodes
- 35˚ Beam spread
- Virtually no heat emission and no ultra violet light emitted
- Puck provides equivalent light output to 20W halogen spotlight at a fraction of the energy consumption (puck consumes 3 watts)
- Puck housing is constructed of high quality plastic and has a metal-like appearance
- Includes: 69" connecting cable with plug-in connector
- ***Note: The 9 Watt or 18 watt LED Driver/terminal block (items A or B below) must be purchased separately and installed with the LED Puck in order for the fixture to operate***

Packing: As shown below.

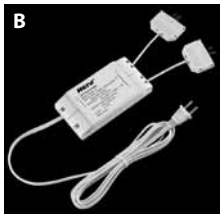
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

INSTALLATION
DIAGRAMS
Page J-39
LED Diagram A.1 & A.2



Finish	Warm White Item#	Cool White Item#	Recess Depth/ Height	Bore Hole Dia.	Overall Dia.	Overall Height	Bulb Life	Watts	Box Qty
Black	HAARFLED3200BL	HAARFLED5500BL	5/8"	2-11/16"	3"	7/8"	50,000 hrs.	3	4
White	HAARFLED3200WH	HAARFLED5500WH	5/8"	2-11/16"	3"	7/8"	50,000 hrs.	3	4
Stainless Steel	HAARFLED3200SS	HAARFLED5500SS	5/8"	2-11/16"	3"	7/8"	50,000 hrs.	3	4
Gold	HAARFLED3200GO	HAARFLED5500GO	5/8"	2-11/16"	3"	7/8"	50,000 hrs.	3	4
Chrome	HAARFLED3200CH	HAARFLED5500CH	5/8"	2-11/16"	3"	7/8"	50,000 hrs.	3	4







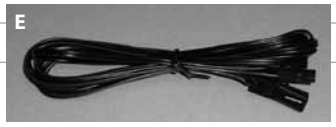


LED LOW VOLTAGE DRIVER AND TERMINAL BLOCK & DIMMER DRIVER - SOLD SEPARATELY

	Item#	Description	Dimensions	Finish
A	HAPSLED-A	9 Watts Max Power Output, 3 ports, 3 LED Pucks per Driver, 79" Cord	15/16"H x 1-1/2"W x 5-11/16"L	White
B	HAPSLED-18	18 Watts Max Power Output, 6 ports, 6 LED Pucks per Driver, 79" Cord	15/16"H x 3"W x 5-11/16"L	White
C	HAPSLED-DIM	18 Watt Max Power Dimmer Driver, Plugs into LED Driver and Full Range Rotary Dimmer, see diagram A.2 on page J-39		White
D	HADIMCONTROL	Dimmer Control, Full Range Rotary Dimmer		White

LED LOW VOLTAGE PUCK ACCESSORIES CONNECTING CABLES - SOLD SEPARATELY

	Item#	Description	Finish
E	HALEDCC36	36" Long Connecting Cable	Black
	HALEDCC72	72" Long Connecting Cable	Black



LED LOW VOLTAGE PUCKS
Premium 4 Diode LED Series

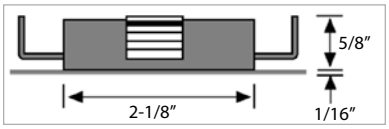




- Four premium diodes provide longer life (50,000 hours of useable life) and improved color fidelity
- Surface mount or recess mount, has only 5/8" profile when recessed and has a 1/16" lip
- This LED Puck is dimmable w ith the addition of accessories D & E below
- Available in 5 finishes (white, gold, chrome, black and stainless steel)
- Puck is available with cool white (5,500K) or warm white (3,200K) diodes
- 45˚ Beam spread
- Virtually no heat emission and no ultra violet light guaranteed
- Puck provides equivalent light output to 20W halogen spotlight at a fraction of the energy consumption (puck consumes 4 watts)
- Puck housing is constructed of high quality plastic and has a metal-like appearance
- Includes: 69" connecting cable with plug-in connector
- ***Note: The 9 Watt or 18 watt LED Driver (accessories A or B below) must be purchased and installed with the LED Puck in order for the fixture to operate***

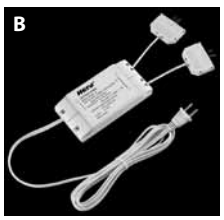
Packing & Sold In: Each

INSTALLATION **DIAGRAMS**
Page J-39
LED Diagram A.1 & A.2



Finish	Warm White Item#	Cool White Item#	Recess Depth/Height	Bore Hole	Overall Sq.	Overall Height	Bulb Life	Watts
White	HAARFQLEDWH-WW	HAARFQLEDWH-CW	5/8"	2-1/8" Sq.	3-5/16 Sq.	3/4"	50,000 hrs.	4
Black	HAARFQLEDBL-WW	HAARFQLEDBL-CW	5/8"	2-1/8" Sq.	3-5/16 Sq.	3/4"	50,000 hrs.	4
Chrome	HAARFQLEDCH-WW	HAARFQLEDCH-CW	5/8"	2-1/8" Sq.	3-5/16 Sq.	3/4"	50,000 hrs.	4
Gold	HAARFQLEDGO-WW	HAARFQLEDGO-CW	5/8"	2-1/8" Sq.	3-5/16 Sq.	3/4"	50,000 hrs.	4
Stainless Steel	HAARFQLEDSS-WW	HAARFQLEDSS-CW	5/8"	2-1/8" Sq.	3-5/16 Sq.	3/4"	50,000 hrs.	4







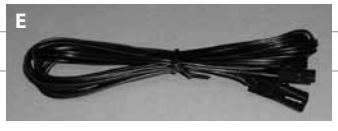


LED LOW VOLTAGE DRIVER AND TERMINAL BLOCK & DIMMER DRIVER - SOLD SEPARATELY

	Item#	Description	Dimensions	Finish
A	HAPSLED-A	9 Watts Max Power Output, 3 ports, 3 LED Pucks per Driver, 79" Cord	15/16"H x 1-1/2"W x 5-11/16"L	White
B	HAPSLED-18	18 Watts Max Power Output, 6 ports, 6 LED Pucks per Driver, 79" Cord	15/16"H x 3"W x 5-11/16"L	White
C	HAPSLED-DIM	18 Watt Max Power Dimmer Driver, Plugs into LED Driver and Full Range Rotary Dimmer, see diagram A.2 on page J-39		White
D	HADIMCONTROL	Dimmer Control, Full Range Rotary Dimmer		White

LED LOW VOLTAGE PUCK ACCESSORIES CONNECTING CABLES - SOLD SEPARATELY

	Item#	Description	Finish
E	HALEDCC36	36" Long Connecting Cable	Black
	HALEDCC72	72" Long Connecting Cable	Black



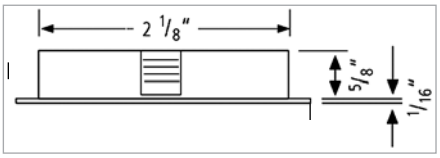
LED LOW VOLTAGE PUCKS

Mid-Level Priced LED Pucks in Individual & 3-Puck Light Kits

Hera



INSTALLATION
DIAGRAMS
Pages J-40 to J-42
LED Diagrams B.1 & B.5



- Hera's best value LED puck light, designed for installation in kitchen cabinets, displays and furniture
- 45° Beam Spread
- Surface mount or recess mount, has only 5/8" profile when recessed and has a 1/16" lip
- HAKB12-LED Series is dimmable and the dimmer is sold separately, see next page
- Available in 5 finishes (white, black, chrome, gold and stainless steel)
- Puck is available with cool white (5,500K) or warm white (3,200K) diodes
- Virtually no heat emission and no ultra violet light guaranteed
- Premium diodes for longer life (50,000 hours of useable life) and improved color fidelity
- Puck provides equivalent light output to 20W halogen spotlight at a fraction of the energy consumption (puck consumes 1.6 watts)
- Puck housing is constructed of high quality plastic and has a metal-like appearance
- Includes: 72" connecting cable with plug-in connector
- Note: 30 or 60 Watt Drivers (D, E, or F on next page) must be purchased and installed with the HAKB12-LED Puck in order for the fixture to operate.
  Exception; the 3 Light Kits have a 6 Watt Driver included in the kits

Packing & Sold in: Each


A


B


C

ACCESSORIES ON NEXT PAGE

	Finish	Warm White Item#	Cool White Item#	Recess Depth/ Height	Bore Hole Dia.	Overall Dia.	Overall Height	Bulb Life	Watts Per Each
INDIVIDUAL RECESSED MOUNT ONLY PUCKS									
A	White	HAKB12LEDWH-WW	HAKB12LEDWH-CW	5/8"	2-1/8"	2-5/8"	1"	50,000 hrs.	1.6
	Black	HAKB12LEDBL-WW	HAKB12LEDBL-CW	5/8"	2-1/8"	2-5/8"	1"	50,000 hrs.	1.6
	Chrome	HAKB12LEDCH-WW	HAKB12LEDCH-CW	5/8"	2-1/8"	2-5/8"	1"	50,000 hrs.	1.6
	Gold	HAKB12LEDGO-WW	HAKB12LEDGO-CW	5/8"	2-1/8"	2-5/8"	1"	50,000 hrs.	1.6
	Stainless Steel	HAKB12LEDSS-WW	HAKB12LEDSS-CW	5/8"	2-1/8"	2-5/8"	1"	50,000 hrs.	1.6
INDIVIDUAL RECESSED OR SURFACE MOUNT PUCK									
B	White	HAKBS12LEDWH-WW	HAKBS12LEDWH-CW	5/8"	2-1/8"	2-5/8"	1"	50,000 hrs.	1.6
	Black	HAKBS12LEDBL-WW	HAKBS12LEDBL-CW	5/8"	2-1/8"	2-5/8"	1"	50,000 hrs.	1.6
	Chrome	HAKBS12LEDCH-WW	HAKBS12LEDCH-CW	5/8"	2-1/8"	2-5/8"	1"	50,000 hrs.	1.6
	Gold	HAKBS12LEDGO-WW	HAKBS12LEDGO-CW	5/8"	2-1/8"	2-5/8"	1"	50,000 hrs.	1.6
	Stainless Steel	HAKBS12LEDSS-WW	HAKBS12LEDSS-CW	5/8"	2-1/8"	2-5/8"	1"	50,000 hrs.	1.6
HAKB12-LED PUCK 3-LIGHT KITS, INCLUDES 6 WATT DRIVER & (3) HAKB12-LED SURFACE OR RECESS MOUNT PUCKS W/72" CABLE									
C	White	HASET2KBS12LEDWHWW	HASET2KBS12LEDWHCW	5/8"	2-1/8"	2-5/8"	1"	50,000 hrs.	1.6
	Black	HASET2KBS12LEDBLWW	HASET2KBS12LEDBLCW	5/8"	2-1/8"	2-5/8"	1"	50,000 hrs.	1.6
	Stainless Steel	HASET2KBS12LEDSSWW	HASET2KBS12LEDSSCW	5/8"	2-1/8"	2-5/8"	1"	50,000 hrs.	1.6

Hera

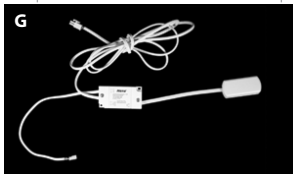


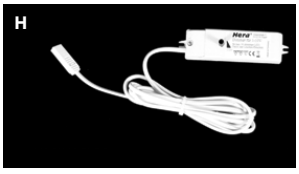


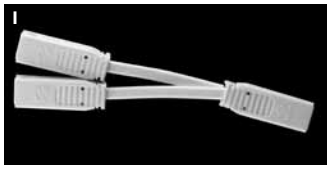


LED LOW VOLTAGE PUCK REQUIRED COMPONENT LED DRIVERS - SOLD SEPARATELY

	Item#	Description	Dimensions	Finish
D	HASTICKPS24-6WATT	6 Watts Max Power Output, w/3 Ports, Max. 3 (1.6 Watt) LED Pucks, 79" cord	13/16"H x 1-3/8"W x 2-1/4"L	White
E	HASTICKPC24-30	30 Watts Max Power Output, w/6 Ports, Max. 6 (1.6 Watt) LED Pucks, 79" cord	1-3/8"H x 1-1/4"W x 6"L	White
F	HASTICKPS24-75	75 Watts Max Power Output, w/12 Ports, Max. 12 (1.6 Watt) LED Pucks, 79" cord	1-1/24"H x 2-3/8"W x 7-1/16"L	White



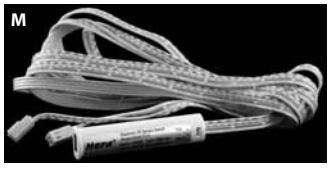


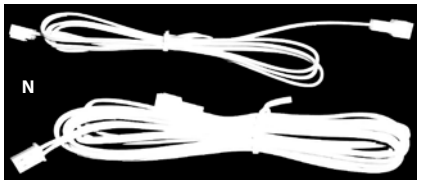














LED LOW VOLTAGE PUCK ACCESSORIES - SOLD SEPARATELY

	Item#	Description	Finish
DIMMERS- HASTICKPSDIM AND HADIMCONTROL must be ordered together			
G	HASTICKPSDIM	48 Watts, Dimmer Driver, plugs into KB12-LED Driver & HADIMCONTROL, see diagram B.2 on page J-40	White
H	HADIMCONTROL	Dimmer Control, Full Range Rotary Dimmer, Plugs into HASTICKPSDIM, see diagram B.2 on page J-40	White
I	HASTICKDIM-YCABLE	Y-Shaped Cable, Designed to Connect; (2) HASTICKPSDIM to (1) HADIMCONTROL	White
J	HARCPSDIM	Remote Control Dimmer Set includes: Full Range Remote Dimmer & Dimmer Driver, see Diagram B.3 on page J-41	White
ON/OFF SWITCHES, ALTERNATIVE TO "SWITCHED" WALL OUTLET SYSTEM			
K	HAPCM	200 Watts, Power Control Module, Handles up to 3 LED Drivers, Plugs into HAPCMSWITCH, see diagram B.5 on page J-42	Black
L	HAPCMSWITCH	ON/OFF Rocker Switch with 70" Cable that plugs into HAPCM, see diagram B.5 on page J-42	White
M	HAIRSWITCH	D-Shaped, Motion or Door Activated ON/OFF Sensor; 5/8"Wx15/32"Hx2-1/2"L, Plugs into LED Driver Terminal Block, see diagram B.4 on page J-42	White
CONNECTING CABLES			
N	HAKB12LEDCC39	39" Length, KB12-LED Connecting Cable	White
	HAKB12LEDCC98	98" Length, KB12-LED Connecting Cable	White
OPTIONAL TERMINAL BLOCK			
O	HASTICKTB	Extra Terminal Block (w/6 Ports) for LED Driver, Designed to add extra HAKB12-LED Pucks to a Driver	White

LED SWIVEL & NON-SWIVEL PUCKS
High Output 3 Diode LED

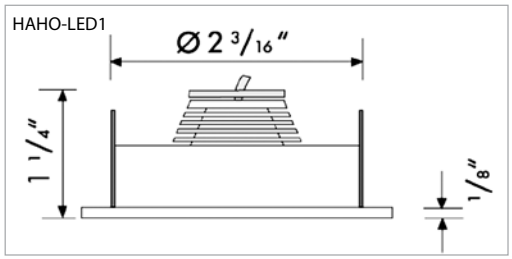


- These pucks are ideal for displays, large showcases and even soffits
- Ideal for applications where high levels of LED light are desired and minimal installation dimensions are not so important
- Recess mount only
- 30˚ Beam spread
- High quality brushed aluminum housing
- Only LED puck capable of swivelling (+/-20 degree swivel)
- Swivel and non-swivel versions available
- Higher quality diodes for improved color quality and bulb life
- Includes: 79" connecting cable with plug-in connector
- ***Note: The 9 Watt or 18 Watt LED Driver (accessories A or B below) must be purchased and installed with this LED Puck, in order for the fixture to operate***

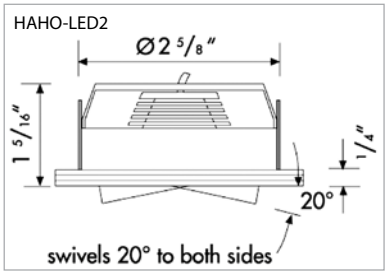
Packing: Each

INSTALLATION
DIAGRAMS
Page J-39
LED Diagrams A.1 & A.2

HAHO-LED1



HAHO-LED2

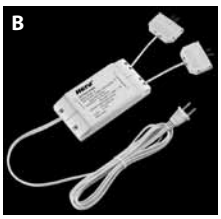


Finish	Warm White Item#	Cool White Item#	Description	Recess Depth/ Height	Bore Hole Dia.	Overall Dia.	Overall Height	Bulb Life	Watts
Aluminum	HAHO-LED1-WW	HAHO-LED1-CW	Non-Swivel	1-1/8"	2-3/16" Dia.	2-11/16"	1-1/4"	50,000 hrs.	3
Aluminum	HAHO-LED2-WW	HAHO-LED2-CW	Swivel	1-1/16"	2-5/8" Dia.	3-1/8"	1-5/16"	50,000 hrs.	3

A



B



C



D



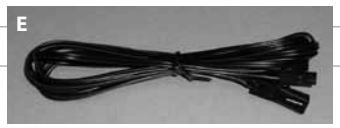
LED LOW VOLTAGE DRIVER AND TERMINAL BLOCK & DIMMER DRIVER - SOLD SEPARATELY

	Item#	Description	Dimensions	Finish
A	HAPSLED-A	9 Watts Max Power Output, 3 ports, 3 LED Pucks per Driver, 79" Cord	15/16"H x 1-1/2"W x 5-11/16"L	White
B	HAPSLED-18	18 Watts Max Power Output, 6 ports, 6 LED Pucks per Driver, 79" Cord	15/16"H x 3"W x 5-11/16"L	White
C	HAPSLED-DIM	18 Watt Max Power Dimmer Driver, Plugs into LED Driver and Full Range Rotary Dimmer, see diagram A.2 on page J-39		White
D	HADIMCONTROL	Dimmer Control, Full Range Rotary Dimmer		White

LED LOW VOLTAGE PUCK ACCESSORIES CONNECTING CABLES - SOLD SEPARATELY

	Item#	Description	Finish
E	HALEDCC36	36" Long Connecting Cable	Black
	HALEDCC72	72" Long Connecting Cable	Black

E



LED LOW VOLTAGE PUCKS

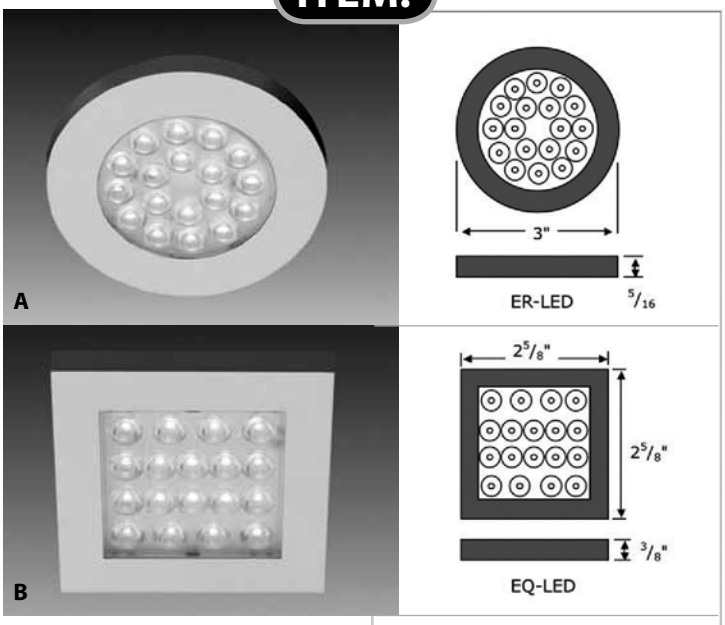
Economy Priced LED Pucks In Individual & 3-Puck Light Kits

NEW ITEM!

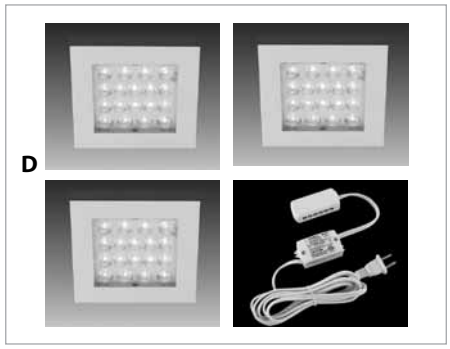
Hera

- Hera's least expensive LED puck light, designed for installation in kitchen cabinets, displays and furniture
- Surface mount only, with a 5/16" (round light) or 3/8" (square light) profile
- HAERLED & HAEQLED Series is dimmable and the dimmer is sold separately, see next page
- Available in one finish, Stainless Steel
- Puck is available with cool white (5,500K) or warm white (3,200K) diodes
- Virtually no heat emission and no ultra violet light guaranteed
- Bulb Life = 30,000 Hours, Energy Consumption = 1.2 Watts
- Puck housing is constructed of high quality plastic and has a metal-like appearance
- Includes: 98" connecting cable with plug-in connector
- Note: 6, 30 or 75 watt Drivers (sold separatley on the next page) must be purchased in order for the fixture to operate
- Exception; the 3-Puck Light Kits have a 6 watt Driver included in the kits

Packing & Sold In: Each







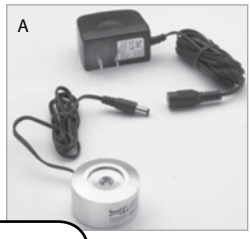
	Finish	Warm White Item#	Cool White Item#	Overall Size	Overall Height	Bulb Life	Watts Each
SURFACE MOUNT INDIVIDUAL LED PUCKS W/98" CONNECTING CABLE							
A	Stainless Steel	HAERLEDSS-WW	HAERLEDSS-CW	3" Dia.	5/16"	30,000	1.2
B	Stainless Steel	HAEQLEDSS-WW	HAEQLEDSS-CW	2-5/8" Sq.	3/8"	30,000	1.2
SURFACE MOUNT KITS INCLUDE: 3-LED PUCKS W/98" CONNECTING CABLE & 6WATT DRIVER							
C	Stainless Steel	HALED-SETERWW	HALED-SETERCW	3" Dia.	5/16"	30,000	1.2
D	Stainless Steel	HALED-SETEQWW	HALED-SETEQCW	2-5/8" Sq.	3/8"	30,000	1.2

LED LOW VOLTAGE PUCKS

Mid-Level Priced LED Pucks, Individual & 3-Puck Light Kits

- Hardware Concepts' value line LED puck lights
- LED Pucks are made of metal or plastic
- No heat emission with just a "plug-in" installation
- Each LED Puck has a Power Supply included
- All LED pucks are 12 Volt
- LED puck are not dimmable
- All LED pucks are UL Listed
- Accessories sold separately below

Packing & Sold In: Each









INSTALLATION **DIAGRAMS**
Page J-43
LED Diagrams C, D.1 & D.2

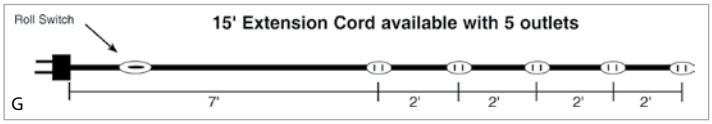
	Finish	Item#	Material	Overall Dia. & Overall Height	Recess Depth/ Height	Bore Hole	Bulb Life / Beam Spread / Light Color / Lumens	Watts
RECESS/SURFACE MOUNT, 1 WATT DIODE PUCK (W/36" LEAD), INCLUDES LED DRIVER (W/72" POWER CORD)								
A	Stainless Steel	PL512060-SS	Metal	1-3/4" / 1-1/32"	1"	1-1/2"	50,000hrs/120°/ (5,000K)Cool White/100	1
RECESS/SURFACE MOUNT, 3 WATT DIODE PUCK (W/36" LEAD), INCLUDES LED DRIVER (W/72" POWER CORD)								
B	Stainless Steel	PL512075-078	Metal	2-11/16" / 7/8"	13/16"	2-3/8"	50,000hrs/60°/(6,000K)Day Light/300	3
RECESS MOUNT ONLY, 3 WATT 45° SWIVEL PUCK (W/36" LEAD), INCLUDES LED DRIVER (W/72" POWER CORD)								
C	White	PL512080-010	Metal	3-1/2" / 1-1/2"	1-3/8"	3-1/4"	50,000hrs/60°/(6,000K)Day Light/300	3
	Black	PL512080-014	Metal	3-1/2" / 1-1/2"	1-3/8"	3-1/4"	50,000hrs/60°/(6,000K)Day Light/300	3
	Brshd. Chrome	PL512080-078	Metal	3-1/2" / 1-1/2"	1-3/8"	3-1/4"	50,000hrs/60°/(6,000K)Day Light/300	3
	Pol. Chrome	PL512080-079	Metal	3-1/2" / 1-1/2"	1-3/8"	3-1/4"	50,000hrs/60°/(6,000K)Day Light/300	3
	Pol. Brass	PL512080-080	Metal	3-1/2" / 1-1/2"	1-3/8"	3-1/4"	50,000hrs/60°/(6,000K)Day Light/300	3
	Ant. Brass	PL512080-082	Metal	3-1/2" / 1-1/2"	1-3/8"	3-1/4"	50,000hrs/60°/(6,000K)Day Light/300	3
RECESS MOUNT ONLY, 9 WATT 45° SWIVEL PUCK (W/36" LEAD), INCLUDES LED DRIVER (W/72" POWER CORD)								
C	Brshd. Chrome	PL512077-078	Metal	3-1/2" / 1-1/2"	1-3/8"	3-1/4"	50,000hrs/60°/(6,000K)Day Light/450	9
RECESS/SURFACE MOUNT, 3-LED PUCK KIT, INCLUDES: 3 LED PUCKS (W/36" LEAD) & LED DRIVER (W/10' LONG POWER CORD) AND 6 PORTS								
D	Satin Chrome	PL513076D	Plastic	3-1/16" / 2/3"	1/2"	2-9/16"	30,000hrs/120°/ (5,000K-6,000K)**Day Light**/300	3
	Satin Chrome	PL513076W	Plastic	3-1/16" / 2/3"	1/2"	2-9/16"	30,000hrs/120°/ (2,700K-3,500K)**Warm White**/210	3

ACCESSORIES - SOLD SEPARATELY

	Item#	Description	Finish
E	PL500051	On/Off Switch with Self Adhesive Touch Pad	Black
F	PL512085	LED Driver, 9 Watts with 6 Port and 10' Power Cord	Black
G	PL590600-014	15' Extension Power Cord w/Roll Switch and 5 Outlets (Allows any of LED pucks above up to 5 Pucks to "Plug-Into" one cord)	Black







LED LARGE SPOTLIGHT SET
Premium 6 Diode LED

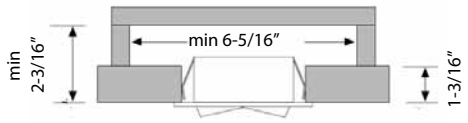


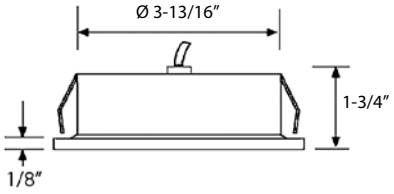


- The 6 x 1-watt diodes were developed for applications where extremely high levels of light are desired
- Perfect for large display cases and soffits, puck is capable of +/-10 degree swivel
- 60˚ Beam spread
- Recess mount only
- Spotlight housing is constructed of high quality plastic and has a metal-like appearance
- Available in white and stainless steel finishes
- Available in cool white (5,500K) and warm white (3,200)
- Set includes: (1) Big 6 LED spotlight, (1) LED Driver, (1) 36"connecting cable

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

INSTALLATION **DIAGRAMS**
Page J-43
LED Diagram D.1





Finish	Warm White Item#	Cool White Item#	Recess Depth/Height	Bore Hole Dia.	Overall Dia.	Overall Height	Bulb Life	Watts	Box Qty
White	HABIG6WH-WW	HABIG6WH-CW	2-3/16"	3-13/16"	5-1/8"	1-3/4"	50,000 hrs.	6	5
Stainless Steel	HABIG6SS-WW	HABIG6SS-CW	2-3/16"	3-13/16"	5-1/8"	1-3/4"	50,000 hrs.	6	5

LED ECONOMY PUCK SET
Economy 1 Diode LED Series

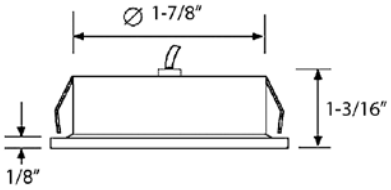




- Hera's most affordable LED puck light
- Housing available in white, black and stainless steel
- Features 1 watt high power LED
- 30˚ beam spread
- Can recess or surface mount
- Puck housing is constructed of high quality plastic and has a metal-like appearance
- Set includes: 3 LED pucks (w/79" cables attached) and LED driver

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

INSTALLATION **DIAGRAMS**
Page J-43
LED Diagram C



	Finish	Warm White Item#	Cool White Item#	Recess Depth/ Height	Bore Hole Dia.	Overall Dia.	Overall Height	Bulb Life	Watts	Sets per Box
A	White	HASET2LEDWH-WW	HASET2LEDWH-CW	1-3/16"	1-7/8"	3"	1-1/4"	50,000 hrs.	1	5
	Stainless Steel	HASET2LEDSS-WW	HASET2LEDSS-CW	1-3/16"	1-7/8"	3"	1-1/4"	50,000 hrs.	1	5
	Black	HASET2LEDBL-WW	HASET2LEDBL-CW	1-3/16"	1-7/8"	3"	1-1/4"	50,000 hrs.	1	5

ACCESSORIES SOLD SEPARATELY

	Item#	Description	Box Qty
B	HAMINI-500	Connecting Cable, 20" Length	5
	HAMINI-1000	Connecting Cable, 39" Length	5
	HAMINI-1800	Connecting Cable, 72" Length	5

LED LINE VOLTAGE PUCKS

Economy Priced LED Pucks

- Hardware Concepts' economy line LED puck lights
- Virtually no heat emission and just a "plug-in" installation
- Each LED Puck has 24" connecting cord with a male connector and 24" connecting cord with a female connector, to enable multiple pucks (up to 30 pucks) to be linked
- All LED pucks are 120 Volt and can be recess or surface mounted
- PL512003 Series is not dimmable (and not compatible with PL500050 touch dimmer) while PL512002 Series is dimmable
- All LED pucks are UL listed
- LED Power Cord is 10' in length, comes with a roll switch, and is available in white or black
- Note: The LED Power Cord (accessories below) must be purchased separately and installed with PL512003 & PL512002 Series LED Pucks in order for the fixture to operate

Packed & Sold In: Each

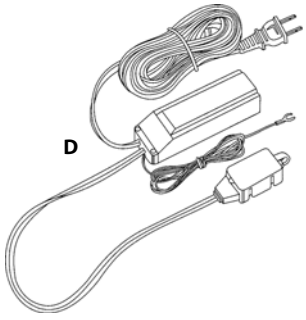


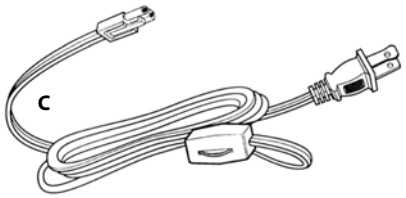


INSTALLATION
DIAGRAMS
Page J-44
LED Diagram E

	Finish	Item#	Material	Overall Dia. & Overall Height	Recess Depth/ Height	Bore Hole	Bulb Life / Beam Spread / Light Color / Lumens	Watts
RECESS/SURFACE MOUNT, 120V LINKABLE LED PUCKS, NOT DIMMABLE								
A	White	PL512003-010	Metal	2-3/4" / 1-1/8"	1"	2-1/4"	30,000hrs/120°/ (5,000K)Cool White/150	1.4
	Black	PL512003-014	Metal	2-3/4" / 1-1/8"	1"	2-1/4"	30,000hrs/120°/ (5,000K)Cool White/150	1.4
	Brushed Chrome	PL512003-078	Metal	2-3/4" / 1-1/8"	1"	2-1/4"	30,000hrs/120°/ (5,000K)Cool White/150	1.4
RECESS/SURFACE MOUNT, 120V LINKABLE LED PUCKS, DIMMABLE								
B	White	PL512002-010	Metal	2-3/4" / 1-1/8"	15/16"	2-1/4"	30,000hrs/120°/ (2,700K-3,500K)Warm White/100	1
	Black	PL512002-014	Metal	2-3/4" / 1-1/8"	15/16"	2-1/4"	30,000hrs/120°/ (2,700K-3,500K)Warm White/100	1
	Brushed Chrome	PL512002-078	Metal	2-3/4" / 1-1/8"	15/16"	2-1/4"	30,000hrs/120°/ (2,700K-3,500K)Warm White/100	1
	Polished Chrome	PL512002-079	Metal	2-3/4" / 1-1/8"	15/16"	2-1/4"	30,000hrs/120°/ (2,700K-3,500K)Warm White/100	1
	Polished Brass	PL512002-075	Metal	2-3/4" / 1-1/8"	15/16"	2-1/4"	30,000hrs/120°/ (2,700K-3,500K)Warm White/100	1

LED POWER CORD REQUIRED, SOLD SEPARATELY			
	Item#	**Description**	**Finish**
C	PL513000-010	LED Power Cord, 10' Length w/ Roll Switch	White
ACCESSORY - TOUCH DIMMER FOR PL512002 SERIES PUCKS ONLY			
D	PL500050	Touch Dimmer, 300 Watts with Self Adhesive Touch Pad	Black

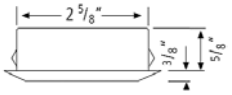




XENON PUCKS

Surface Or Recess Mount





- Puck housing is constructed of high quality plastic and has a metal-like appearance
- Ideal for accent lighting in vanities, displays, furniture and kitchen cabinets
- Xenon fixtures combine the advantages of long bulb life and lower bulb temperature than halogen bulb lights
- Two models available: Recess and surface mount and Recess only mount
- 43° beam spread and frosted tempered glass
- Includes: 18 watt xenon bulb and 79" connecting cable
- ***Note: Electronic transformer (accessories A, B or C described below) must be purchased and installed with this puck light in order for the fixtures to operate***

Packing: As shown below.

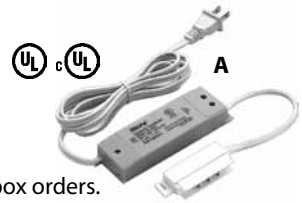
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

INSTALLATION **DIAGRAMS**
Page J-45
LED Diagrams G.1 to G.4

Finish	Item#	Material	Description	Recess Depth/ Height	Bore Hole	Overall Dia.	Overall Height	Bulb Life	Watts	Box Qty
RECESS & SURFACE MOUNT, HAXS1 SERIES										
Black	HAXS1BL	Plastic	Xenon Puck	5/8"	2-5/8" Dia.	3-1/8"	1-1/8"	8,000 hours	18	10
Gold	HAXS1GO	Plastic	Xenon Puck	5/8"	2-5/8" Dia.	3-1/8"	1-1/8"	8,000 hours	18	10
Stainless Steel	HAXS1SS	Plastic	Xenon Puck	5/8"	2-5/8" Dia.	3-1/8"	1-1/8"	8,000 hours	18	10
White	HAXS1WH	Plastic	Xenon Puck	5/8"	2-5/8" Dia.	3-1/8"	1-1/8"	8,000 hours	18	10
Chrome	HAXS1CH	Plastic	Xenon Puck	5/8"	2-5/8" Dia.	3-1/8"	1-1/8"	8,000 hours	18	10
RECESS ONLY, HAXR1 SERIES										
Stainless Steel	HAXR1SS	Plastic	Xenon Puck	5/8"	2-5/8" Dia.	3-1/8"	1"	8,000 hours	18	1
Black	HAXR1BL	Plastic	Xenon Puck	5/8"	2-5/8" Dia.	3-1/8"	1"	8,000 hours	18	1

HERA® XENON PUCK REQUIRED COMPONENTS SOLD SEPARATELY BELOW

ECONOMY & PREMIUM HALOGEN AND XENON ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER W/TERMINAL BLOCK

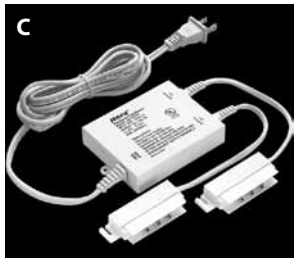


- Class II rating
- Dimmable with standard dimmers (see next page for dimmers)
- 79" Plug in power cord

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.





	Item#	Size	Max. Watts	Finish	Box Qty
ECONOMY HALOGEN AND XENON ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER (*ACCEPTS UP TO 3 FIXTURES*)					
A	HAUEE60FT	4-3/4" L x 1-9/16" W x 13/16" H	60	Gray	5
PREMIUM HALOGEN AND XENON ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER WITH RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSOR (*ACCEPTS UP TO 3 FIXTURES*)					
B	HAUC60FT	6-5/8" L x 1-7/8" W x 1/2" H	60	White	5
PREMIUM HALOGEN AND XENON ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER WITH RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSOR (*ACCEPTS UP TO 6 FIXTURES*)					
C	HAUK120TW	3-3/4" L x 3" W x 13/16" H	120	White	5

ACCESSORIES ON NEXT PAGE

HERA® XENON PUCK ACCESSORIES SOLD SEPARATELY BELOW

Hera

XENON CONNECTING CABLE

- Low voltage cable for variable length connections between Hera transformer and halogen or xenon lights
- HANV6 plugs for easy connections on both ends

Packing: As shown on the right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Length	Box Qty
HANV6500	20″	10
HANV61000	39″	10
HANV62000	79″	10
HANV63000	119″	10



18 WATT, XENON BULB

- Wedge base
- To be used with HAXS1 / HAXR1 xenon puck lights

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Watts	Bulb Life	Box Qty
HAXB18W	18W	8,000 hours	10

TERMINAL BLOCK

- Accommodates six, 10W pucks and connects to Hera transformer
- Only compatible with Hera products

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
HANVK6/4	White	5

FULL RANGE ROTARY DIMMER

- Can dim up to 300 watts of lighting
- Provides linear dimming from 0 - 100%
- Transformer plugs into dimmer and dimmer plugs into the wall outlet

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



INSTALLATION
DIAGRAMS
Page J-45
LED Diagram G.4

Item#	Watts	Finish	Box Qty
HAERD1WH	300	White	5

4 STAGE TOUCH DIMMER

- For fingertip control of switching and dimming - the touch control wire is connected to any metallic surface. e.g. cabinet hinge, metal screw, metal knob, etc.
- Can dim up to 300 watts of lighting
- Provides 4 level linear dimming-off, 50%, 75%, 100%

Packing: 5 each per box.
Sold In: Both broken & full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

INSTALLATION
DIAGRAMS
Page J-45
LED Diagrams G.2 to G.3



Item#	Description	Watts	Finish
HAETD1	4-Stage Touch Dimmer	300	Black
HAETD1-TP	4-Stage Touch Dimmer with TouchPad	300	Black

XENON PUCKS
Surface or Recess Mount

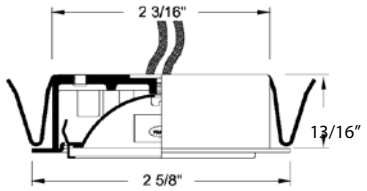


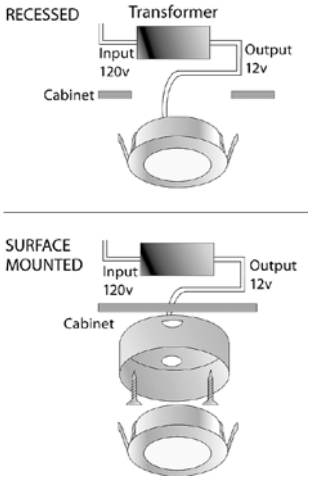
W·A·C | LIGHTING

- Puck housing made of high quality metal
- Available in black, white and brushed nickel finishes
- Features ultra clear lens
- Pucks can be either recess or surface mounted and have 1″ depth
- Pucks require a transformer (shown below)
- Pucks must be hard wired to the transformer for installation
- Includes: 20 watt bulb and two 72″ lead wires
- ***Note: Electronic Transformer or Class I Magnetic Transformer listed below must be purchased and installed with the WAC Puck Series in order for the fixtures to operate***

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

INSTALLATION
DIAGRAMS
Page J-46
Halogen Diagram H





Finish	Item#	Material	Recess Depth/Height	Bore Hole	Overall Dia.	Overall Height	Bulb Life	Watts	Box Qty
Black	WCHR-86BK	Steel	13/16″	2-3/16″ Dia.	2-5/8″	1″	5,000 hrs.	20	6
White	WCHR-86WT	Steel	13/16″	2-3/16″ Dia.	2-5/8″	1″	5,000 hrs.	20	6
Brushed Nickel	WCHR-86BN	Steel	13/16″	2-3/16″ Dia.	2-5/8″	1″	5,000 hrs.	20	6

W.A.C® REQUIRED COMPONENTS SOLD SEPARATELY FOR STEEL PUCKS

60 & 150 WATT ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMERS

- Transformer must be hardwired to the junction box and pucks
- Steel enclosure sold separately, see below

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.







	Item#	Description	Size	Finish	Box Qty
A	WCEN-1260-R-AR	60 Watt Transformer, Class I, Max. 3 (20 Watt) Pucks	1″H x 1-3/8″W x 1-7/8″L	Black	6
	WCEN-1260-RB2	60 Watt Transformer Class II, 3 (20 Watt) Pucks	1″H x 1-3/8″W x 1-7/8″L	Black	6
	WCEN-12150-R-AR	150 Watt Transformer, Class I, 7 (20 Watt) Pucks	1-1/4″H x 1-1/2″W x 3-1/2″L	Black	6
B	WCMETB	Steel Enclosure for 60 Watt Transformers	1-1/8″H x 1-5/8″W x 6-5/8″L	Black	6
	WCETB	Steel Enclosure for WAC 150 Watt Transformer, Class I	1-5/8″H x 3″W x 6-1/4″L	Black	6
C	WCEN-1260-RB-AR	60 Watt Trans., Class I, Steel Enclosed, 3(20 Watt) Pucks	1-1/8″H x 1-5/8″W x 6-5/8″L	Black	6
	WCEN-12150-RB-AR	150 Watt Trans., Class I, Steel Encl., 7 (20 Watt) Pucks	1-5/8″H x 3″W x 6-1/4″L	Black	6

300 & 500 WATT CLASS I MAGNETIC TRANSFORMERS

- Steel Enclosed
- Transformer must be hard wired to junction box and pucks

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Watts	Box Qty
WCSRT-300M-12V	8-3/4″L x 4-1/4″W x 3-3/16″H	300	6
WCSRT-500M-12V	9-1/2″L x 6-1/4″W x 4-3/4″H	500	6



W.A.C® XENON PUCK ACCESSORIES SOLD SEPARATELY

FULL RANGE ROTARY DIMMER

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Description	Box Qty
WCDM2BK	120 volt, AC300 Watt, 1/4" Shaft	6

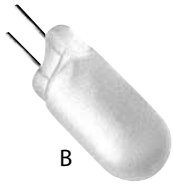
FROSTED PUCK LENS & REPLACEMENT XENON BULB

- Can only be used with WAC puck lights

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



A



B

	Item#	Description	Box Qty
A	WCLENS-45-FR	Frosted Lens	6
B	WCBP-20-12V	20 Watts, 12V, Clear, Xenon, 5,000 hrs.	10

EXTENSION WIRE FOR PUCKS

- Used to extend distance between transformer and light to a maximum distance of 18 feet

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken & full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Description	Length	Box Qty
GW122250LV	12 Gauge Wire, Black	250' Spool	1
WCFG-WIREBK	18 Gauge Fiber Glass Wire, Black	100' Spool	6

TERMINAL BLOCK

- Accommodates up to 6 xenon pucks
- Can only be used with WAC puck lights

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
WCMTB01	6

XENON PUCKS

Economy Linkable Puck Lights

- Puck housing is made of durable plastic in five finishes; white, black, gold, matte chrome and chrome
- Surface or recess mount, no transformer required
- Frosted glass lens
- NOTE: 120V power requirement: linkable up to 20 lights to one power cord
- Includes: 24" of lead wire on both sides of each puck

Packing & Sold In: Each

INSTALLATION **DIAGRAMS**
Page J-44
Xenon Diagram F



Finish	Item#	Material	Recess Depth/Height	Bore Hole	Bulb Life	Watts
White	PL513001-010	Plastic	1-1/4"	2-1/4" dia.	3,500 hrs.	20
Black	PL513001-014	Plastic	1-1/4"	2-1/4" dia.	3,500 hrs.	20
Gold	PL513001-075	Plastic	1-1/4"	2-1/4" dia.	3,500 hrs.	20
Matte Chrome	PL513001-078	Plastic	1-1/4"	2-1/4" dia.	3,500 hrs.	20
Chrome	PL513001-079	Plastic	1-1/4"	2-1/4" dia.	3,500 hrs.	20

POWER CORD WITH ROLL SWITCH REQUIRED, SOLD SEPARATELY

PL51300-099	10' Power Cord with Roll Switch

ACCESSORIES FOR LINKABLE PLASTIC PUCK SERIES, SOLD SEPARATELY

PL591320	Replacement Xenon Bulb, 20 Watts, 3,500 Bulb Life
PL591336	36" Linkable Extension

Note: 10' power cord with roll switch must be purchased and installed with the Linkable Puck Lights in order for the fixtures to operate.

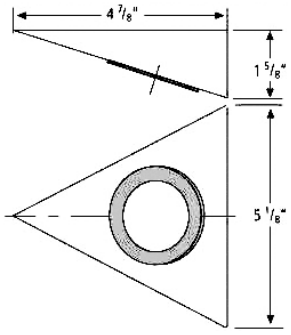
HALOGEN PUCKS
Tri Tech Series

Hera



- Elegant stainless steel housing in contemporary triangle design
- Simple one screw installation and ready to connect with Hera plug-in system
- Surface mount only
- 50˚ beam spread
- Includes: 20w bulb with 72" connecting cable
- ***Note: Electronic transformer (component A, B, or C below) must be purchased and installed with the Tri Tech series in order for the fixtures to operate.***

Packing & Sold In: Each



INSTALLATION
DIAGRAMS
Page J-45
Halogen Diagrams
G.1 to G.4

Finish	Item#	Material	Description	Size	Bulb Life	Watts
Stainless Steel	HATR20SS	Brushed Stainless Steel	20W Tri Tech Lamp	1-5/8"H x 5-1/8"W x 4-7/8"D	4,000 hrs.	20

HERA® TRI TECH SERIES REQUIRED COMPONENTS SOLD SEPARATELY

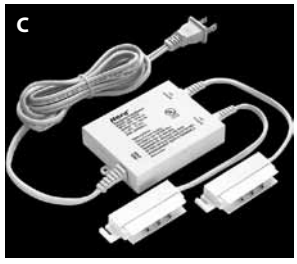
ECONOMY & PREMIUM HALOGEN AND XENON ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER W/TERMINAL BLOCK



- Class II rating
- Dimmable with standard dimmers (see page J-17 for dimmers)
- 79" Plug in power cord

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.





	Item#	Size	Max. Watts	Finish	Box Qty
ECONOMY HALOGEN AND XENON ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER W/3 PORTS (*ACCEPTS UP TO 3 FIXTURES*)					
A	HAUEE60FT	4-3/4" L x 1-9/16" W x 13/16" H	60	Gray	5
PREMIUM HALOGEN AND XENON ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER WITH RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSOR W/3 PORTS (*ACCEPTS UP TO 3 FIXTURES*)					
B	HAUC60FT	6-5/8" L x 1-7/8" W x 1/2" H	60	White	5
PREMIUM HALOGEN AND XENON ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER WITH RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSOR W/6 PORTS (*ACCEPTS UP TO 6 FIXTURES*)					
C	HAUK120TW	3-3/4" L x 3" W x 13/16" H	120	White	5

HERA® HALOGEN PUCK ACCESSORIES SOLD SEPARATELY ON PAGES J-18 TO J-19

HALOGEN PUCKS
Premium Puck Sets

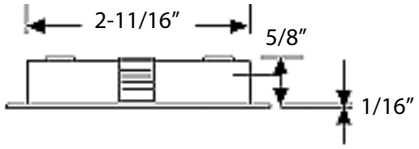




- Hera's best halogen puck light
- Puck housing is constructed of high grade plastic with metal appearance
- Available in 5 finishes: black, chrome, white, stainless steel and gold
- Available in complete sets of 2, 3 and 5 lights
- 45˚ beam spread
- Friction Fit, easy to re-lamp
- Set Includes: Halogen pucks (recessed or surface mount), appropriated transformer, 72" connecting cable watt bulb and all hardware for easy installation

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

INSTALLATION
DIAGRAMS
Page J-45
Halogen Diagrams
G.1 to G.4



Finish	Item#	Material	Description	Recess Depth/ Height	Bore Hole	Overall Dia.	Overall Height	Bulb Life	Watts	Box Qty
2 LIGHT SET, INCLUDES 60 WATT TRANSFORMER										
Black	HAARF20BL2	Plastic	2-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-11/16" Dia.	2-15/16"	7/8"	4,000 hrs.	20	1 Set
Chrome	HAARF20CHR2	Plastic	2-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-11/16" Dia.	2-15/16"	7/8"	4,000 hrs.	20	1 Set
Gold	HAARF20G2	Plastic	2-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-11/16" Dia.	2-15/16"	7/8"	4,000 hrs.	20	1 Set
Stainless Steel	HAARF20SS2	Plastic	2-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-11/16" Dia.	2-15/16"	7/8"	4,000 hrs.	20	1 Set
White	HAARF20WH2	Plastic	2-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-11/16" Dia.	2-15/16"	7/8"	4,000 hrs.	20	1 Set
3 LIGHT SET, INCLUDES 60 WATT TRANSFORMER										
Black	HAARF20BL3	Plastic	3-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-11/16" Dia.	2-15/16"	7/8"	4,000 hrs.	20	1 Set
Chrome	HAARF20CHR3	Plastic	3-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-11/16" Dia.	2-15/16"	7/8"	4,000 hrs.	20	1 Set
Gold	HAARF20G3	Plastic	3-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-11/16" Dia.	2-15/16"	7/8"	4,000 hrs.	20	1 Set
Stainless Steel	HAARF20SS3	Plastic	3-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-11/16" Dia.	2-15/16"	7/8"	4,000 hrs.	20	1 Set
White	HAARF20WH3	Plastic	3-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-11/16" Dia.	2-15/16"	7/8"	4,000 hrs.	20	1 Set
5 LIGHT SET, INCLUDES 120 WATT TRANSFORMER										
Black	HAARF20BL5	Plastic	5-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-11/16" Dia.	2-15/16"	7/8"	4,000 hrs.	20	1 Set
Chrome	HAARF20CHR5	Plastic	5-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-11/16" Dia.	2-15/16"	7/8"	4,000 hrs.	20	1 Set
Gold	HAARF20G5*	Plastic	5-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-11/16" Dia.	2-15/16"	7/8"	4,000 hrs.	20	1 Set
Stainless Steel	HAARF20SS5	Plastic	5-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-11/16" Dia.	2-15/16"	7/8"	4,000 hrs.	20	1 Set
White	HAARF20WH5	Plastic	5-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-11/16" Dia.	2-15/16"	7/8"	4,000 hrs.	20	1 Set

PREMIUM PUCK SET INCLUDES:
- **HALOGEN PUCKS**
- **ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER**
- **72" CONNECTING CABLE**
- **20 WATT BULB**

ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES SOLD SEPARATELY ON PAGES J-18 TO J-19

HALOGEN PUCK COMPONENTS
Economy Priced Spotlight

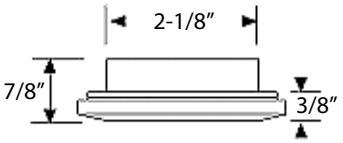
Hera



- Hera's most affordable halogen puck light
- Puck housing is constructed of high grade plastic with metal appearance
- Recessed mount ONLY
- 50º beam spread
- Includes: 79" connecting cable and 20w bulb
- ***Note: Electronic transformer (component A, B or C below) must be purchased and installed with the under cabinet pucks, ER1 Series in order for the fixtures to operate***

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

INSTALLATION
DIAGRAMS
Page J-45
Halogen Diagrams
G.1 to G.4



Finish	Item#	Material	Description	Recess Depth/ Height	Bore Hole	Overall Dia.	Overall Height	Bulb Life	Watts	Box Qty
Black	HAER120BL	Plastic	Recess Puck	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5
Chrome	HAER120CHR	Plastic	Recess Puck	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5
Gold	HAER120G	Plastic	Recess Puck	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5
Stainless Steel	HAER120SS	Plastic	Recess Puck	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5
White	HAER120WH	Plastic	Recess Puck	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5

HERA® REQUIRED COMPENTS SOLD SEPARATELY FOR THE ER1 SERIES

ECONOMY & PREMIUM HALOGEN AND XENON ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER WITH TERMINAL BLOCK

- Class II rating
- Dimmable with standard dimmers (see next page for dimmers)
- 79" Plug in power cord

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

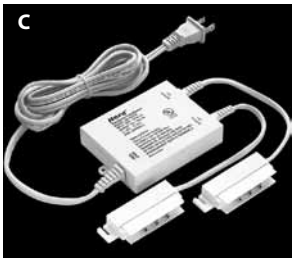
A



B



C



	Item#	Size	Max. Watts	Finish	Box Qty
ECONOMY HALOGEN AND XENON ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER W/3 PORTS (*ACCEPTS UP TO 3 FIXTURES*)					
A	HAUEE60FT	4-3/4" L x 1-9/16" W x 13/16" H	60	Gray	5
PREMIUM HALOGEN AND XENON ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER WITH RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSOR W/3 PORTS (*ACCEPTS UP TO 3 FIXTURES*)					
B	HAUC60FT	6-5/8" L x 1-7/8" W x 1/2" H	60	White	5
PREMIUM HALOGEN AND XENON ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER WITH RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSOR W/6 PORTS (*ACCEPTS UP TO 6 FIXTURES*)					
C	HAUK120TW	3-3/4" L x 3" W x 13/16" H	120	White	5

HERA® HALOGEN PUCK ACCESSORIES SOLD SEPARATELY ON PAGES J-18 TO J-19

HALOGEN PUCK SETS

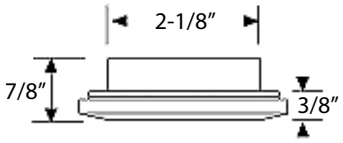
Economy Priced Spotlight 2, 3 & 5 Light Set

Hera



- Hera's most affordable halogen puck light set
- Surface or recess mount
- 50º beam spread
- **2 & 3 light sets include:** 60 watt transformer, HAUEE60FT, 79" connecting cable and 20w bulb
- **5 light set include:** 120 watt transformer, HAUK120W, 79" connecting cable and 20w bulb

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



INSTALLATION
DIAGRAMS
Page J-45
Halogen Diagrams
G.1 to G.4

Finish	Item#	Material	Description	Recess Depth/ Height	Bore Hole	Overall Dia.	Overall Height	Bulb Life	Watts	Box Qty
2 LIGHT SET, INCLUDES 60 WATT TRANSFORMER										
White	HAES120WH2	Plastic	2-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5
Black	HAES120BL2	Plastic	2-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5
Chrome	HAES120CHR2	Plastic	2-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5
Gold	HAES120G2	Plastic	2-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5
Stainless Steel	HAES120SS2	Plastic	2-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5
3 LIGHT SET, INCLUDES 60 WATT TRASNFORMER										
White	HAES120WH3	Plastic	3-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5
Black	HAES120BL3	Plastic	3-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5
Chrome	HAES120CHR3	Plastic	3-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5
Gold	HAES120G3	Plastic	3-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5
Stainless Steel	HAES120SS3	Plastic	3-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5
5 LIGHT SET, INCLUDES 120 WATT TRANSFORMER										
White	HAES120WH5	Plastic	5-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5
Black	HAES120BL5	Plastic	5-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5
Chrome	HAES120CHR5	Plastic	5-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5
Gold	HAES120G5	Plastic	5-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5
Stainless Steel	HAES120SS5	Plastic	5-Light Puck Set	5/8"	2-1/8" Dia.	2-5/8"	7/8"	2,000 hrs.	20	5

ECONOMY SPOTLIGHT SET INCLUDES:
- **HALOGEN PUCKS**
- **ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER**
- **79" CONNECTING CABLE**
- **20 WATT BULB**

ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES SOLD SEPARATELY ON PAGES J-18 TO J-19

HERA® HALOGEN PUCK ACCESSORIES SOLD SEPARATELY

Hera

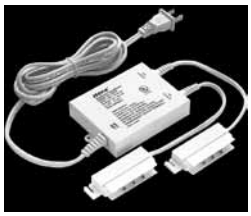
ECONOMY & PREMIUM HALOGEN AND XENON ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER

- Class II rating
- Dimmable with standard dimmers (see next page for dimmers)
- 79" Plug in power cord

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.


HAUEE60FT


HAUC60FT


HAUK120TW

Item#	Size	Max.Watts	Finish	Box Qty
ECONOMY HALOGEN AND XENON ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER W/3 PORTS (*ACCEPTS UP TO 3 FIXTURES*)				
HAUEE60FT	4-3/4" L x 1-9/16" W x 13/16" H	60	Gray	5
PREMIUM HALOGEN AND XENON ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER WITH RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSOR W/3 PORTS (*ACCEPTS UP TO 3 FIXTURES*)				
HAUC60FT	6-5/8" L x 1-7/8" W x 1/2" H	60	White	5
PREMIUM HALOGEN AND XENON ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER WITH RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSOR W/6 PORTS (*ACCEPTS UP TO 6 FIXTURES*)				
HAUK120TW	3-3/4" L x 3" W x 13/16" H	120	White	5

HALOGEN AND XENON CONNECTING CABLE

- Variable length connections between Hera transformer and halogen or xenon lights
- NV6 Plugs for easy connections on both ends

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Length	Box Qty
HANV6500	20"	10
HANV61000	39"	10
HANV62000	79"	10
HANV63000	119"	10

TERMINAL BLOCK

- Accommodates 6, 10W pucks to a transformer
- Only compatible with Hera products

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



ACCESSORIES CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
HANVK6/4	White	5

HERA® HALOGEN PUCK ACCESSORIES SOLD SEPARATELY

Hera

BI-PIN HALOGEN & XENON BULBS



- Cannot be used with xenon fixture XS1 and XR1

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Volt	Bulb Life	Bulb	Watts	Box Qty
HAEB10	12	2,000 hrs.	Halogen	10	10
HAEB20	12	2,000 hrs.	Halogen	20	10
HAHB20	12	4,000 hrs.	Halogen	20	10
HAXHB20	12	10,000 hrs.	Xenon	20	10

HOLE SAWS

NEW ITEM!

- Bores the holes for recessed pucks
- HASH2 is a hole saw holder designed to hold either hole saw

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Designed For:
HASAW55	Hera Series HAER Pucks
HASAW68	Hera Series HAARF Pucks
HASH2	Hole Saw Holder

REPLACEMENT FROSTED LENS & DECOR RINGS

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Replacement Frosted Lens



Decor Ring Replacement

Item#	Description	Finish	Box Qty
HAEGLFR	Replacement Frosted Lens	Frosted	5
HAEDRWH	Decor Ring Replacement	White	5
HAEDRBL	Decor Ring Replacement	Black	5
HAEDRGO	Decor Ring Replacement	Gold	5
HAEDRCHR	Decor Ring Replacement	Chrome	5

FULL RANGE ROTARY DIMMER

- Can dim up to 300 watts of lighting
- Provides linear dimming from 0 - 100%

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



INSTALLATION DIAGRAMS
Page J-45
Halogen Diagram G.4

Item#	Finish	Watts	Box Qty
HAERD1WH	White	300	5

4 STAGE TOUCH DIMMER

- For fingertip control of switching and dimming - the touch control wire is connected to any metallic surface. e.g. cabinet hinge, metal screw, metal knob, etc.
- Can dim up to 300 watts of lighting
- Provides 4 level linear dimming-off, 50%, 75%, 100%

Packing: 5 each per box.
Sold In: Both broken & full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

INSTALLATION DIAGRAMS
Page J-45
Halogen Diagrams
G.2 & G.3



Item#	Description	Finish	Watts
HAETD1	4-Stage Touch Dimmer	Black	300
HAETD1-TP	4-Stage Touch Dimmer with TouchPad	Black	300

HALOGEN PUCKS
Surface or Recess Mount

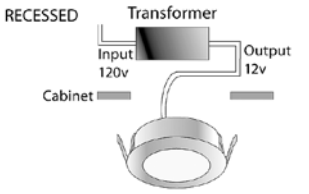


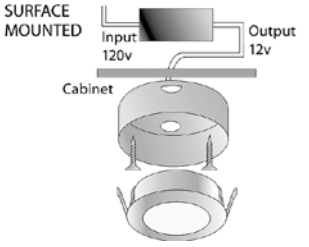
W·A·C | LIGHTING

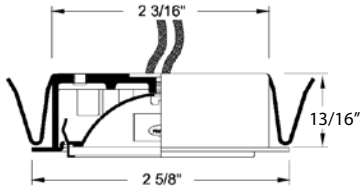
- Puck housing made of high quality metal
- Available in black, white and brushed nickel finishes
- Pucks can be either recess or surface mounted and have 1″ depth
- Pucks require a transformer (shown below)
- Pucks must be hardwired to the transformer for installation
- Includes: 20 watt bulb and two 72″ lead wires
- ***Note: Electronic Transformer or Class I Magnetic Transformer listed below must be purchased and installed with the WAC Puck Series in order for the fixtures to operate***

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

INSTALLATION **DIAGRAMS**
Page J-46
Halogen Diagram H







Finish	Item#	Material	Recess Depth/Height	Bore Hole	Overall Dia.	Overall Height	Bulb Life	Watts	Box Qty
Black	WCHR-88BK	Steel	13/16″	2-3/16″ Dia.	2-5/8″	1″	2,000 hrs.	20	6
White	WCHR-88WT	Steel	13/16″	2-3/16″ Dia.	2-5/8″	1″	2,000 hrs.	20	6
Brushed Nickel	WCHR-88BN	Steel	13/16″	2-3/16″ Dia.	2-5/8″	1″	2,000 hrs.	20	6

W.A.C® REQUIRED COMPONENTS SOLD SEPARATELY FOR STEEL PUCKS

60 & 150 WATT ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMERS

- Transformer must be hardwired to the junction box and pucks
- Steel enclosure sold separately, see below

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.







	Item#	Description	Size	Finish	Box Qty
A	WCEN-1260-R-AR	60 Watt Transformer, Class I, Max. 3 (20 Watt) Pucks	1″H x 1-3/8″W x 1-7/8″L	Black	6
	WCEN-1260-RB2	60 Watt Transformer Class II, 3 (20 Watt) Pucks	1″H x 1-3/8″W x 1-7/8″L	Black	6
	WCEN-12150-R-AR	150 Watt Transformer, Class I, 7 (20 Watt) Pucks	1-1/4″H x 1-1/2″W x 3-1/2″L	Black	6
B	WCMETB	Steel Enclosure for 60 Watt Transformers	1-1/8″H x 1-5/8″W x 6-5/8″L	Black	6
	WCETB	Steel Enclosure for WAC 150 Watt Transformer, Class I	1-5/8″H x 3″W x 6-1/4″L	Black	6
C	WCEN-1260-RB-AR	60 Watt Trans., Class I, Steel Enclosed, 3(20 Watt) Pucks	1-1/8″H x 1-5/8″W x 6-5/8″L	Black	6
	WCEN-12150-RB-AR	150 Watt Trans., Class I, Steel Encl., 7 (20 Watt) Pucks	1-5/8″H x 3″W x 6-1/4″L	Black	6

300 & 500 WATT CLASS I MAGNETIC TRANSFORMERS

- Steel Enclosed
- Transformer must be hard wired to junction box and pucks

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Watts	Box Qty
WCSRT-300M-12V	8-3/4″L x 4-1/4″W x 3-3/16″H	300	6
WCSRT-500M-12V	9-1/2″L x 6-1/4″W x 4-3/4″H	500	6



W.A.C® HALOGEN PUCK ACCESSORIES SOLD SEPARATELY

FULL RANGE ROTARY DIMMER

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



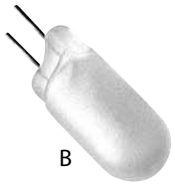
Item#	Description	Box Qty
WCDM2BK	120 volt, AC300 Watt, 1/4" Shaft	6

FROSTED PUCK LENS & REPLACEMENT HALOGEN BULB

- Can only be used with WAC puck lights

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.


A


B

	Item#	Description	Box Qty
A	WCLENS-45-FR	Frosted Lens	6
B	WCJC-20	20 Watts, 12V, Clear, HALOGEN, 2,000 hrs.	10

EXTENSION WIRE FOR PUCKS

- Used to extend distance between transformer and light to a maximum distance of 18 feet

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken & full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Description	Length	Box Qty
GW122250LV	12 Gauge Wire, Black	250' Spool	1
WCFG-WIREBK	18 Gauge Fiber Glass Wire, Black	100' Spool	6

TERMINAL BLOCK

- Accommodates up to 6 halogen pucks
- Can only be used with WAC puck lights

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
WCMTB01	6

HALOGEN PUCKS

Economy 3 Puck Sets

- Our most affordable puck light set
- Pucks can be either recess or surface mounted
- Pucks are only sold in 3 puck light sets that include: 60 watt transformer with attached 79" power cord, pucks come attached with 79" leads
- 50° beam spread

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



INSTALLATION DIAGRAMS
Page J-46
Halogen Diagram I

Finish	Item#	Material	Recess Depth/Height	Bore Hole	Bulb Life	Watts	Box Qty
White	IM20WH3	Plastic	7/8"	2-1/8" dia.	2,000 hrs.	20	5
Black	IM20BL3	Plastic	7/8"	2-1/8" dia.	2,000 hrs.	20	5
Chrome	IM20CH3	Plastic	7/8"	2-1/8" dia.	2,000 hrs.	20	5
Gold	IM20G3	Plastic	7/8"	2-1/8" dia.	2,000 hrs.	20	5

HALOGEN PUCKS
Economy Multi-Light Sets

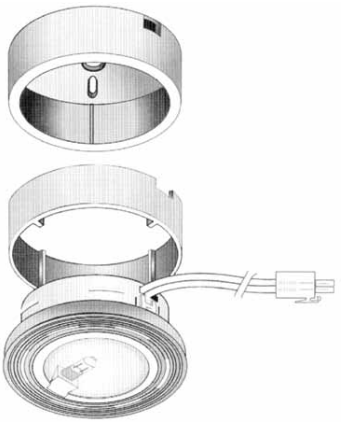
INSTALLATION
DIAGRAMS
Page J-46
Halogen Diagrams
J.1 & J.2

specialtylighting

- Small and economical 12V halogen lighting set
- Available in four finishes; brass, chrome, black and white
- Pucks feature tempered, frosted lens
- Each puck has 96" leads with AMP plug
- Transformer included in set: 60-watt electronic transformer with resettable fuse, RF interference filter, electromagnetic interference filter and surge protection. The 10' power cord has an inline roll switch 5' from the plug
- 24" secondary lead has junction connectors for attaching up to 6 light fixtures
- Set Includes: Transformer, transformer base, lamps and appropriate connectors, mounting screws and complete instructions

Packing & Sold In: Each

Finish	Item#	Material	Recess Depth/ Height	Bore Hole	Overall Dia.	Overall Height	Bulb Life	Watts
2 LIGHT SET								
Brass	LT2SLV5124	Plastic	5/8"	2-1/4" dia.	2-9/16"	1-3/16"	2,000 hrs.	20
Chrome	LT2SLV5224	Plastic	5/8"	2-1/4" dia.	2-9/16"	1-3/16"	2,000 hrs.	20
Black	LT2SLV5324	Plastic	5/8"	2-1/4" dia.	2-9/16"	1-3/16"	2,000 hrs.	20
White	LT2SLV5424	Plastic	5/8"	2-1/4" dia.	2-9/16"	1-3/16"	2,000 hrs.	20
3 LIGHT SET								
Brass	LT3SLV5124	Plastic	5/8"	2-1/4" dia.	2-9/16"	1-3/16"	2,000 hrs.	20
Chrome	LT3SLV5224	Plastic	5/8"	2-1/4" dia.	2-9/16"	1-3/16"	2,000 hrs.	20
Black	LT3SLV5324	Plastic	5/8"	2-1/4" dia.	2-9/16"	1-3/16"	2,000 hrs.	20
White	LT3SLV5424	Plastic	5/8"	2-1/4" dia.	2-9/16"	1-3/16"	2,000 hrs.	20
6 LIGHT SET								
Brass	LT6SLV5114	Plastic	5/8"	2-1/4" dia.	2-9/16"	15/16"	2,000 hrs.	10
Chrome	LT6SLV5214	Plastic	5/8"	2-1/4" dia.	2-9/16"	15/16"	2,000 hrs.	10
Black	LT6SLV5314	Plastic	5/8"	2-1/4" dia.	2-9/16"	15/16"	2,000 hrs.	10
White	LT6SLV5414	Plastic	5/8"	2-1/4" dia.	2-9/16"	15/16"	2,000 hrs.	10
REPLACEMENT TRANSFORMER								
LTLT4065	60 Watt, 10' Power Cord with Roll Switch, 24" Lead with Terminal Block							



HALOGEN PUCK MULTI-LIGHT SET ACCESSORIES SOLD SEPARATELY BELOW

PD6000 SERIES, 3 STAGE TOUCH DIMMER

- 3 Stage touch dimmer for electronic transformers
- Three stage 300 watt touch dimmer switch with 60" lead and touch sensor
- Touch lead wire can be attached to cabinet hardware allowing activation of switch by touching the hardware rather than a switch
- 10 ft. Power cord, 24" female lead cord
- Can only be used with Specialty Lighting puck lights
- Housing is high-impact flame-resistant black plastic

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken & full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



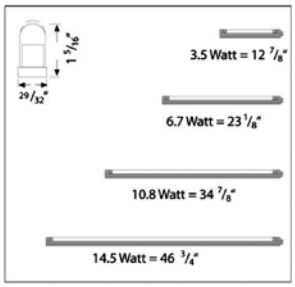
Item#	Size	Finish	Box Qty
LTPD6143	5" x 2" x 1-3/4"	Black	5

INSTALLATION
DIAGRAMS
Page J-46
Halogen Diagram J.2

LED TASK LIGHTING
SlimLite XL-LED Series

Hera



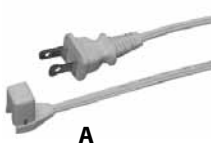


- LED with integrated electronic driver
- Includes: Plastic Fixture and LED Bulb, Plexiglas Cover sold separately below
- Easy way to upgrade existing SlimLite XL Fluorescent fixtures by simply unplugging the existing fluorescent fixture and plugging in the new SlimLite XL-LED fixture
- Plug in modular system allows for easy installation and continuous lighting
- Bulb Life: 50,000 hrs. / Bulb Color: Available in Warm White or Cool White
- Color Rendering: CRI>85

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discounts are available for full box orders.

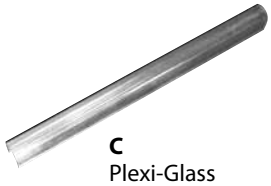
Finish	Warm White Item#	Cool White Item #	Dimensions (Height x Width x Length)	Bulb Life	Watts	Lumens	Box Qty
White	HAES12LED-WW	HAES12LED-CW	29/32"H x 1-5/16"W x 12-7/8"L	50,000 hrs.	3.5	348	5
White	HAES22LED-WW	HAES22LED-CW	29/32"H x 1-5/16"W x 23-1/8"L	50,000 hrs.	6.7	661	5
White	HAES34LED-WW	HAES34LED-CW	29/32"H x 1-5/16"W x 34-7/8"L	50,000 hrs.	10.8	1,044	5
White	HAES46LED-WW	HAES46LED-CW	29/32"H x 1-5/16"W x 46-3/4"L	50,000 hrs.	14.5	1,392	5



A
72" Power Cord



B
Connecting Cables



C
Plexi-Glass

HERA SLIMLITE XL-LED REQUIRED COMPONENTS - SOLD SEPARATELY

	Item#	Description	Finish	Box Qty
A	HASPCP	72" Power Cord	White	4
	HASPCSP	72" Power Cord with a Roll Switch	White	4
B	HASCC6P	6" Connecting Cable (Connects fixture to fixture)	White	4
	HASCC12P	12" Connecting Cable (Connects fixture to fixture)	White	4
	HASCC24P	24" Connecting Cable (Connects fixture to fixture)	White	4
	HASCC48P	48" Connecting Cable (Connects fixture to fixture)	White	4
	HASCC72P	72" Connecting Cable (Connects fixture to fixture)	White	4
	HASCC120P	120" Connecting Cable (Connects fixture to fixture)	White	4
C	HASPLEX12	12-7/8" Length Plexiglas Cover (For fixture HAES12LED-WW or HAES12LED-CW)	Clear	4
	HASPLEX22	23-1/8" Length Plexiglas Cover (For fixture HAES22LED-WW or HAES22LED-CW)	Clear	4
	HASPLEX34	37-7/8" Length Plexiglas Cover (For fixture HAES34LED-WW or HAES34LED-CW)	Clear	4
	HASPLEX46	46-3/4" Length Plexiglas Cover (For fixture HAES46LED-WW or HAES46LED-CW)	Clear	4



D
Direct Connector



E
Hardwire Box (with & without switch)



F
ON/OFF Rocker Switch

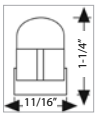
HERA SLIMLITE XL-LED ACCESSORIES - SOLD SEPARATELY

	Item#	Description	Finish	Box Qty
D	HASDCP	Direct Connector (Connects butts two fixtures together for continuous light)	White	10
E	HASHWCP	Hardwire Box, **Without** ON/OFF Switch, Size: 3-5/8"L x 2-1/4"W x 1-3/8"H	White	4
	HASHWCSP	Hardwire Box, **With** ON/OFF Switch, Size: 3-5/8"L x 2-1/4"W x 1-3/8"H	White	4
F	HASRSP	ON/OFF Rocker (Connects between power cord and 1st fixture in the chain)	White	4

FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE, T-4

SlimLite Series Cabinet Light with Built-in Electronic Ballast

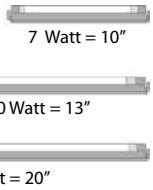




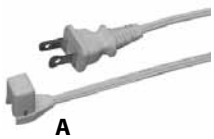
- Fixtures are available in two light colors: Cool White (4,100K) and Warm White (3,450K)
- Plug-in modular system permits easy connection for continuous lighting
- Includes: (1) fixture, (1) bulb and (1) cover
- Power cords and connecting cables sold separately, see below

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

INSTALLATION
DIAGRAMS
Page J-47
Flourescent Diagrams
K.1 to K.3



Finish	Warm White Item#	Cool White Item#	Material	Dimensions Height x Width x Length	Bulb Life	Watts	Box Qty
White	HAES10WWP	HAES10CWP	Plastic	1-1/4"H x 11/16"W x 10"L	10,000 hrs.	7	4
White	HAES13WWP	HAES13CWP	Plastic	1-1/4"H x 11/16"W x 13"L	10,000 hrs.	10	4
White	HAES20WWP	HAES20CWP	Plastic	1-1/4"H x 11/16"W x 20"L	10,000 hrs.	18	4



A
72" Power Cord



B
Connecting Cables



C

T-4 REQUIRED COMPONENTS - SOLD SEPARATELY, BOX QTY (4)

	Item#	Description	Finish
A	HASPCP	72" Power Cord	White
	HASPCSP	72" Power Cord with a Roll Switch	White
B	HASCC6P	6" Cable (Connects fixture to fixture)	White
	HASCC12P	12" Cable (Connects fixture to fixture)	White
	HASCC24P	24" Cable (Connects fixture to fixture)	White
	HASCC48P	48" Cable (Connects fixture to fixture)	White
	HASCC72P	72" Cable (Connects fixture to fixture)	White

T-4 ACCESSORIES, REPLACEMENT BULBS (10,000HRS), BOX QTY (5)

	Warm White Item#	Cool White Item#	Description
C	HASFB7WW	HASFB7CW	7W, 10"L, used w/T-4 Fixtures
	HASFB18WW	HASFB18CW	18W, 20"L, used w/T-4 Fixtures
	HASFB10WW	HASFB10CW	10W, 13"L, used w/T-4 Fixtures



D
Direct Connector



E
Hardwire Box
(without switch)



F
ON/OFF Rocker
Switch

T-4 ACCESSORIES - SOLD SEPARATELY

	Item#	Description	Finish	Box Qty
D	HASDCP	Direct Connector (Connects butts two fixtures together for continuous light)	White	10
E	HASHWCP	Hardwire Box, **Without** ON/OFF Switch, Size: 3-5/8"L x 2-1/4"W x 1-3/8"H	White	4
E	HASHWCSP	Hardwire Box, **With** ON/OFF Switch, Size: 3-5/8"L x 2-1/4"W x 1-3/8"H	White	4
F	HASRSP	ON/OFF Rocker (Connects between power cord and 1st fixture in the chain)	White	4

ECONOMY T-5 FLUORESCENT TASK LIGHTS

E-Lite2 Series

Hera

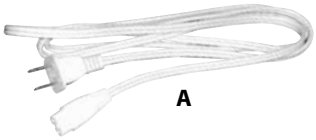


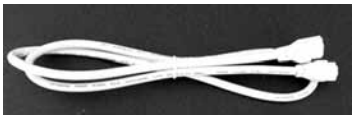
- Built-in electronic ballast
- Includes: Plastic Fixture, T-5 Cool White (4100K) Bulb and Plexiglas Cover
- Power cord and connecting cables are sold separately below
- E-Lite2 Fixtures do not have an ON/OFF switch
- ***Note: Power Cord listed below must be purchased and installed with the T-5 Fluorescent Task Light Series in order for the fixture to operate***
- Available in five lengths: 12-5/16", 22-9/16", 34-3/8", 46-1/4", & 58-1/8"

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Finish	Item#	Dimensions (Height x Width x Length)	Bulb Life	Bulb Color	Watts	Lumens	Box Qty
White	HAEL2-12	13/16"H X 1-9/16"W X 12-5/16"L	10,000 hrs.	Cool White, 4,100K	8	481	4
White	HAEL2-23	13/16"H X 1-9/16"W X 22-9/16"L	10,000 hrs.	Cool White, 4,100K	14	1,269	4
White	HAEL2-34	13/16"H X 1-9/16"W X 34-3/8"L	10,000 hrs.	Cool White, 4,100K	21	1,846	4
White	HAEL2-46	13/16"H X 1-9/16"W X 46-1/4"L	10,000 hrs.	Cool White, 4,100K	28	2,445	4
White	HAEL2-59	13/16"H X 1-9/16"W X 58-1/8"L	10,000 hrs.	Cool White, 4,100K	35	3,512	4


A


B


C


D


E

ECONOMY T-5 ACCESSORIES – SOLD SEPARATELY

	Item#	Description	Finish	Box Qty
A	HAEL2PC	79" Grounded Power Cord	White	4
	HAEL2PC-S	79" Grounded Power Cord w/ Roll Switch	White	4
	HAEL2PC-90UP	79" Grounded Power Cord w/ 90° Plugs	White	4
B	HAEL2CC-6	6" Connecting Cable (Connects fixture to fixture)	White	4
	HAEL2CC-12	12" Connecting Cable (Connects fixture to fixture)	White	4
C	HAEL2CC-6-90UP	6" Connecting Cable w/ 90° Plugs (Connects fixture to fixture)	White	4
	HAEL2CC-12-90UP	12" Connecting Cable w/ 90° Plugs (Connects fixture to fixture)	White	4
D	HAEL2MC	Mounting Clip w/Direct Connector	White	4
E	HAEL2HWB	Hardwire Box w/ ON/OFF Switch	White	4

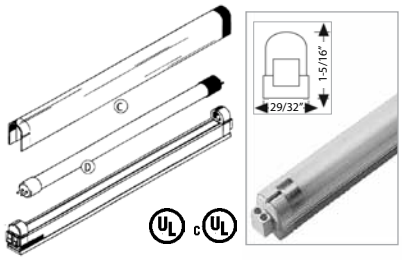

F

ECONOMY T-5 ACCESSORIES, REPLACEMENT BULBS (COOL WHITE 4,100K) – SOLD SEPARATELY

	Item#	Watts	Bulb Life	Description	Box Qty
F	HAEL2B8CW	8	10,000 hrs.	Replacement Bulb, only used w/T-5 Fixture HAEL2-12	4
F	HAEL2B14CW	14	10,000 hrs.	Replacement Bulb, only used w/T-5 Fixture HAEL2-23	4
F	HAEL2B21CW	21	10,000 hrs.	Replacement Bulb, only used w/T-5 Fixture HAEL2-34	4
F	HAEL2B28CW	28	10,000 hrs.	Replacement Bulb, only used w/T-5 Fixture HAEL2-46	4
F	HAEL2B35CW	35	10,000 hrs.	Replacement Bulb, only used w/T-5 Fixture HAEL2-59	4

FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE, T-5

SlimLite XL Series Compact Profile



Hera

INSTALLATION
DIAGRAMS
Page J-47
Fluorescent Diagrams
K.1 to K.3

- Premium SlimLite XL T-5 Fluorescent under cabinet light
- Easy to install with a snap in system, modular connecting system makes it easy to create long continuous lines of Fluorescent lighting
- Built in electronic ballast
- High light output while producing low heat
- Includes: fixture only, T-5 Fluorescent bulbs, plexiglas covers, connecting cables & power cords sold separately
- Maximum of 585 watts can be powered from a single outlet
- ***Note: The Premium T-5 Fluorescent Bulb (illustration D) and power cord (illustration A) must be purchased and installed with the Under Cabinet SlimLite XL Series in order for the fixture to operate***

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

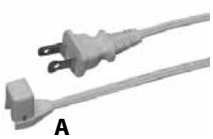

14 Watt = 23-1/8"


21 Watt = 34-7/8"

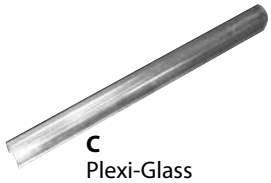

28 Watt = 46-3/4"


35 Watt = 58-7/16"

Finish	Item#	Material	Description	Dimensions Height x Width x Length	Bulb Life	Watts	Box Qty
White	HAES22XL	Plastic	Fixture only, Without Bulb & Cover	1-5/16"H x 29/32"W x 23-1/8"L	20,000 hrs.	14	4
White	HAES34XL	Plastic	Fixture only, Without Bulb & Cover	1-5/16"H x 29/32"W x 34-7/8"L	20,000 hrs.	21	4
White	HAES46XL	Plastic	Fixture only, Without Bulb & Cover	1-5/16"H x 29/32"W x 46-3/4"L	20,000 hrs.	28	4
White	HAES59XL	Plastic	Fixture only, Without Bulb & cover	1-5/16"H x 29/32"W x 58-7/16"L	20,000 hrs.	35	4


A
72" Power Cord


B
Connecting Cables


C
Plexi-Glass


D

T-5 COMPONENTS - SOLD SEPARATELY, BOX QTY (4)

	Item#	Description	Finish
A	HASPCP	72" Power Cord	White
	HASPCSP	72" Power Cord with a Roll Switch	White
B	HASCC6P	6" Cable (Connects fixture to fixture)	White
	HASCC12P	12" Cable (Connects fixture to fixture)	White
	HASCC24P	24" Cable (Connects fixture to fixture)	White
	HASCC48P	48" Cable (Connects fixture to fixture)	White
	HASCC72P	72" Cable (Connects fixture to fixture)	White
C	HASPLEX22	23-1/8"L Cover (For fixture HAES22XL)	Clear
	HASPLEX34	37-7/8"L Cover (For fixture HAES34XL)	Clear
	HASPLEX46	46-3/4"L Cover (For fixture HAES46XL)	Clear
	HASPLEX59	58-7/16"L Cover (For fixture HAES59XL	Clear

T-5 REQUIRED COMPONENTS, BULBS (20,000HRS), BOX QTY (5)

	Warm White Item#	Cool White Item#	Description
D	HASFB14WW	HASFB14	14W, 23-1/8"L, used w/HAES22XL
	HASFB21WW	HASFB21	21W, 34-7/8"L, used w/HAES34XL
	HASFB28WW	HASFB28	28W, 46-3/4"L, used w/HAES46XL
	HASFB35WW	HASFB35	35W, 58-7/16"L, used w/HAES59XL


E
Direct Connector


F
Hardwire Box
(without switch)


G
ON/OFF Rocker
Switch

T-5 ACCESSORIES - SOLD SEPARATELY

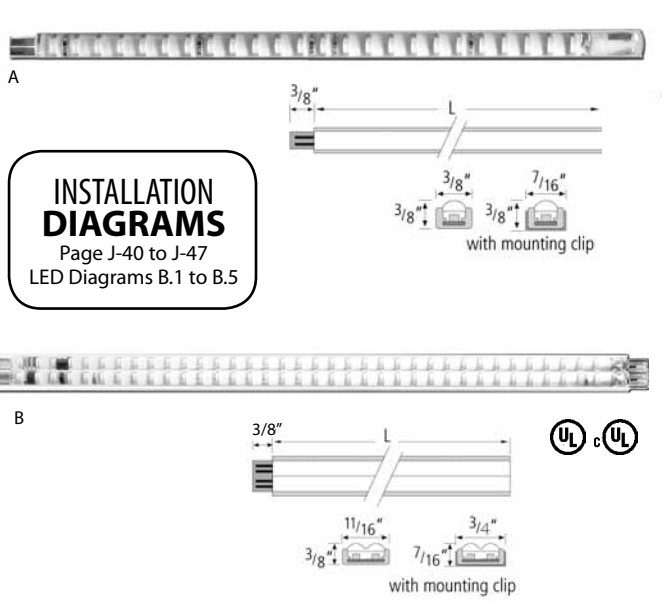
	Item#	Description	Finish	Box Qty
E	HASDCP	Direct Connector (Connects butts two fixtures together for continuous light)	White	10
F	HASHWCP	Hardwire Box, **Without** ON/OFF Switch, Size: 3-5/8"L x 2-1/4"W x 1-3/8"H	White	4
	HASHWCSP	Hardwire Box, **With** ON/OFF Switch, Size: 3-5/8"L x 2-1/4"W x 1-3/8"H	White	4
G	HASRSP	ON/OFF Rocker (Connects between power cord and 1st fixture in the chain)	White	4

LED LIGHTING
Single & Twin Stick LED Lights

Hera

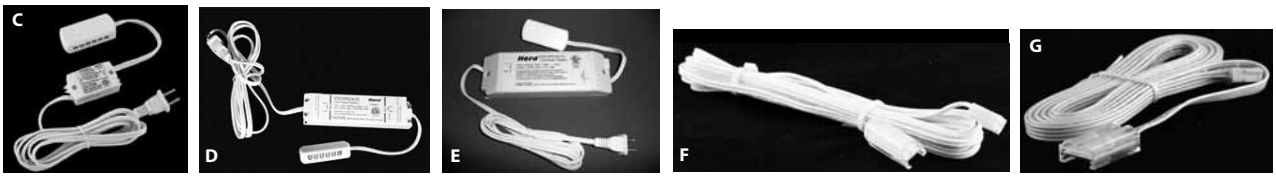
- Hera's ultra compact strips come in Single (illustration A) and Twin Strip Sticks (illustration B)
- Extremely small dimensions with height of only 3/8"
- Very high and even light output, works in extreme temperatures
- Low energy consumption and virtually no maintenance (50,000 hours of usable life)
- Stick LED's feature an integrated connecting system that can be daisy chained up to 8'.
- Stick LED Connecting Cables, Dimmers & On/Off Rocker Switches are sold separately on next page
- 50° Beam Spread
- Includes: Two cabinet fasteners per stick
- **NOTE:** Six, 30 or 60 Watt Drivers (accessories C, D or E below) and 98" Power Cords must be purchased and installed with the Stick-LED Series Lights in order for the fixture to operate.

Packaged: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken & full box quantities.
Discount available for full box order.



INSTALLATION
DIAGRAMS
Page J-40 to J-47
LED Diagrams B.1 to B.5

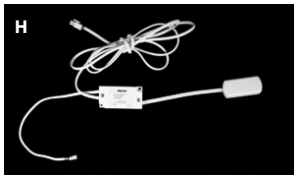
	Finish	Warm White Item#	Cool White Item#	Material	Dimensions	Bulb Life	Watts	Box Qty
SINGLE STICK LED								
A	Clear	HASTICK2-8-WW	HASTICK2-8-CW	Aluminum	3/8"H x 3/8"W x 8"L	50,000 hrs.	1.6	4
	Clear	HASTICK2-12-WW	HASTICK2-12-CW	Aluminum	3/8"H x 3/8"W x 12"L	50,000 hrs.	2.4	4
TWIN STICK LED								
B	Clear	HATWINSTICK2-8-WW	HATWINSTICK2-8-CW	Aluminum	3/8"H x 11/16"W x 8"L	50,000 hrs.	3.0	4
	Clear	HATWINSTICK2-12-WW	HATWINSTICK2-12-CW	Aluminum	3/8"H x 11/16"W x 12"L	50,000 hrs.	4.4	4

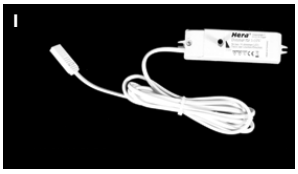


LED DRIVER & POWER CORDS REQUIRED, SOLD SEPARATELY					
	Item#	Description	Dimensions	Finish	Box Qty
STICK-LED DRIVERS, USED FOR BOTH SINGLE & TWIN STICK-LED LIGHTS					
C	HASTICKPS24-6WATT	6 Watts Max Output, LED Driver, 79" power cord attached	13/16"H x 1-3/8"W x 2-1/4"L	White	4
D	HASTICKPC24-30	30 Watts Max Output, LED Driver, 79" power cord attached	1-3/8"H x 1-1/4"W x 6"L	White	4
E	HASTICKPS24-75	75 Watts, LED Driver, 79" power cord attached	1-1/4"H x 2-3/8"W x 7-1/16"L	White	4
STICK-LED POWER CORDS, USED TO CONNECT LED DRIVER TERMINAL BLOCK TO 1ST STICK-LED LIGHT					
F	HASTICK2PC	Power Cord for Single Stick-LED Lights	98" Length	White	4
G	HATWINSTICK2-PC	Power Cord for Twin Stick-LED Lights	98" Length	White	4

LED LIGHTING

Single & Twin Stick LED Accessories

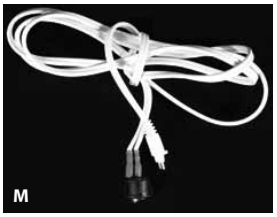


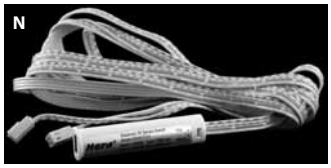




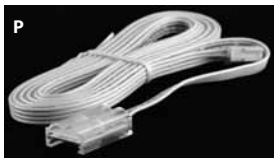




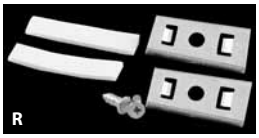










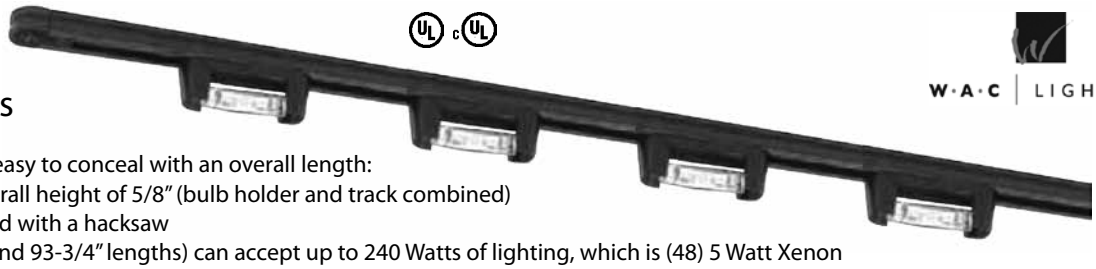




ACCESSORIES SOLD SEPARATELY

	Item#	Description	Finish	Box Qty
DIMMERS				
H	HASTICKPSDIM	48 Watts, Dimmer Driver, plugs into KB12-LED Driver & HADIMCONTROL, see diagram B.2 on page J-40	White	4
I	HADIMCONTROL	Dimmer Control, Full Range Rotary Dimmer, Plugs into HASTICKPSDIM, see diagram B.2 on page J-40	White	4
J	HASTICKDIM-YCABLE	Y-Shaped Cable, Designed to Connect; (2) HASTICKPSDIM to (1) HADIMCONTROL	White	4
K	HARCPSDIM	Remote Control Dimmer Set, includes Full Range Remote Dimmer & Dimmer Driver, see diagram B.3 on page J-41	White	4
ON/OFF SWITCHES, ALTERNATIVE TO "SWITCHED" WALL OUTLET SYSTEM				
L	HAPCM	200 Watts, Power Control Module, Handles up to 3 Transformers, Plugs into HAPCMSWITCH, see diagram B.5 on page J-42	Black	4
M	HAPCMSWITCH	ON/OFF Rocker Switch with 70" Cable that plugs into HAPCM, see diagram B.5 on page J-42	White	4
N	HAIRSWITCH	D-Shaped, Motion or Door Activated ON/OFF Sensor; 5/8"Wx15/32"Hx2-1/2"L, Plugs into LED Driver Terminal Block, see diagram B.4 on page J-42	White	4
CONNECTING CABLES, USED TO DAISY CHAIN FIXTURES TOGETHER				
O	HASTICK2-CC1	1" Length, Single Stick-LED Connecting Cable	White	4
	HASTICK2-CC12	12" Length, Single Stick-LED Connecting Cable	White	4
	HASTICK2-CC39	39" Length, Single Stick-LED Connecting Cable	White	4
P	HATWINSTICK2-CC1	1" Length, Twin Stick-LED Connecting Cable	White	4
	HATWINSTICK2-CC12	12" Length, Twin Stick-LED Connecting Cable	White	4
	HATWINSTICK2-CC39	39" Length, Twin Stick-LED Connecting Cable	White	4
OPTIONAL TERMINAL BLOCK				
Q	HASTICKTB	Extra Terminal Block for LED Driver, Designed to add extra KB12-LED Pucks to a Driver	White	4
MOUNTING HARDWARE SETS				
R	HASTICK2-MC-SET	Single Stick-LED Hardware Set, Includes; 2-Screws, 2-Clips & 2-Adhesive Strips	-	4
S	HATWINSTICK2MC-SET	Twin Stick-LED Hardware Set, Includes; 2-Screws, 2-Clips & 2-Adhesive Strips	-	4

XENON LINEAR TRACK SYSTEM
4' & 8' Track Lengths

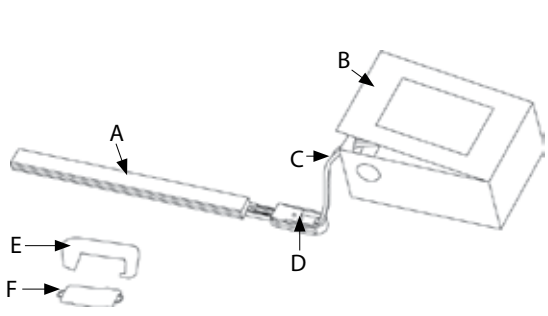


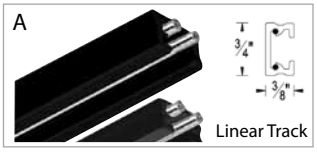
- Xenon Track System is very easy to conceal with an overall length: 45-3/4" & 93-3/4" and an overall height of 5/8" (bulb holder and track combined)
- Track is cut-to-size in the field with a hacksaw
- Single tracks (both 45-3/4" and 93-3/4" lengths) can accept up to 240 Watts of lighting, which is (48) 5 Watt Xenon Bulbs or (24) 10 Watt Xenon Bulbs
- Xenon Linear Track System is sold ala carte and each component is sold separately
- Required Components: Transformer (illustration B), Wire (illustration C), Live End Connector (illustration D), Track (illustration A), Bulb Holder (illustration E), & Bulb (illustration F)
- Accessories: "L" Connector, "I" Connector, 12" Connector, End Cap, & Dimmer

Packing: As shown below.

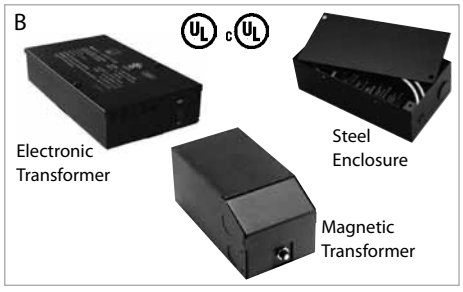
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

XENON LINEAR TRACK SYSTEM REQUIRED COMPONENTS - SOLD SEPARATELY









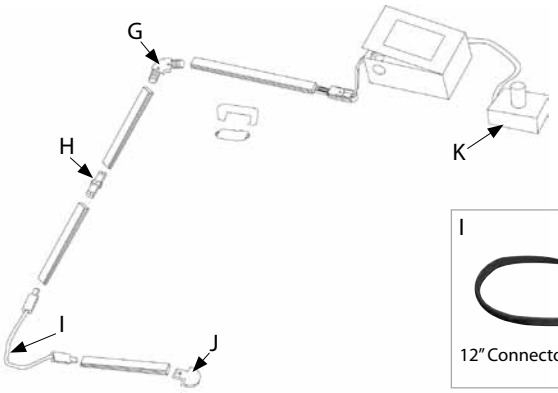


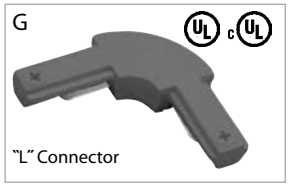


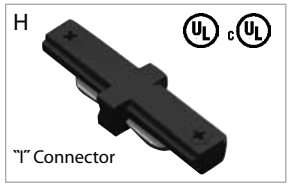


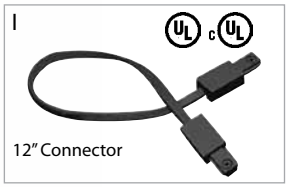
	Item#	Description	Dimensions	Finish	Box Qty
A	WCST4BK	45-3/4" Long Linear Track	3/8"H x 3/4"W x 45-3/4"L	Black	6
	WCST8BK	93-3/4" Long Linear Track	3/8"H x 3/4"W x 93-3/4"L	Black	6
B	WCEN-1260-R-AR	60 Watt Electronic Transformer, Class I	1"H x 1-3/8"W x 1-7/8"L	Black	6
	WCEN-1260-RB-AR	60 Watt Electronic Transformer, Class I, Steel Encl.	1-1/8"H x 1-5/8"W x 6-5/8"L	Black	6
	WCEN-1260-RB2	60 Watt Electronic Transformer Class II	1"H x 1-3/8"W x 1-7/8"L	Black	6
	WCEN-12150-R-AR	150 Watt Electronic Transformer, Class I	1-1/4"H x 1-1/2"W x 3-1/2"L	Black	6
	WCEN-12150-RB-AR	150 Watt Electronic Transformer, Class I, Steel Encl.	1-5/8"H x 3"W x 6-1/4"L	Black	6
	WCMETB	Optional Steel Enclosure for 60 Watt Transformers	1-1/8"H x 1-5/8"W x 6-5/8"L	Black	6
	WCETB	Optional Steel Enclosure for 150 Watt Transformer	1-5/8"H x 3"W x 6-1/4"L	Black	6
	WCSRT-300M-12V	300 Watt Magnetic Transformer, Class I	3-3/4"H x 4-1/4"W x 8-3/4"L	Black	6
	WCSRT-500M-12V	500 Watt Magnetic Transformer, Class I	4-3/4"H x 6-1/4"W x 9-1/2"L	Black	6
C	GW122250LV	12 Gauge Wire	250' Spool	Black	1
	WCFG-WIREBK	18 Gauge Fiber Glass Wire	100' Spool	Black	6
D	WCSLEBK	Live End Connector, transfer power to track	3/8"H x 3/4"W x 2-3/8"L	Black	6
E	WCSBH-110BK	Fixture that holds the Xenon Bulb	1/2"H x 5/8"W x 2-1/8"L	Black	10
F	WCXL-5-12V-FR	5 Watts, 44 Lumens, 20,000 hrs. bulb life	-	Frosted	10
	WCXL-10-12V-FR	10 Watts, 96 Lumens, 20,000 hrs. bulb life	-	Frosted	10

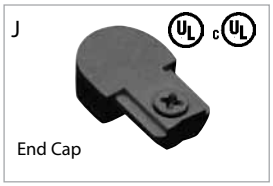
XENON TRACK ACCESSORIES: OPTIONAL COMPONENTS - SOLD SEPARATELY

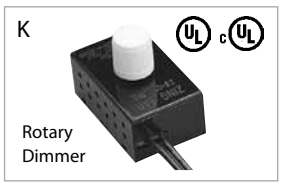




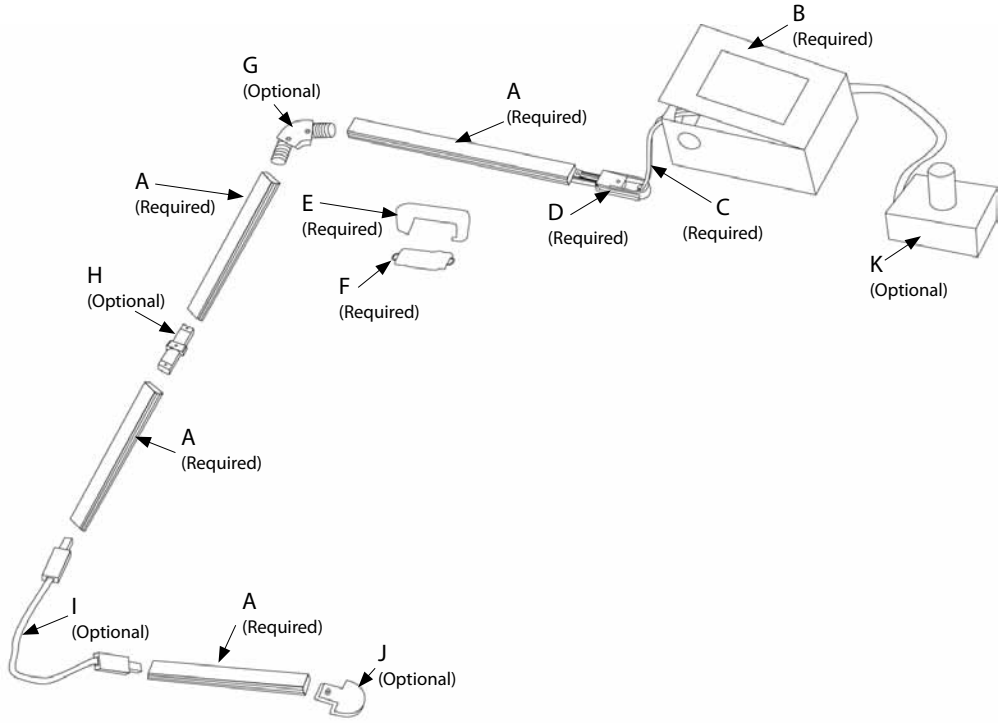








	Item#	Description	Dimensions	Finish	Box Qty
	"L" Connector - Connects Linear Track Together at 90° Angle				
G	WCSLBK	Connects Two Linear Tracks together at a 90° angle	3/8"H x 1-7/8"W x 1-7/8"L	Black	6
	"I" Connector - Connects Linear Track Together				
H	WCSIBK	Connects Linear Track Together	3/8"H x 3/4"W x 2-1/8"L	Black	6
	12" connector - Connects Linear Track Together				
I	WCSJSBK	12" Flexible Connector	3/8"H x 3/4"W x 12"L	Black	6
	End Cap - Caps the end of a Linear Track				
J	WCSECBK	Seals off the end of a Linear Track	3/8"H x 3/4W x 1"L	Black	6
	Rotary Dimmer - 300 Watts, Full Range				
K	WCDM2BK	120V, AC300 Watt, 1/4" Shaft	N/A	Black	6



LED ROPE LIGHTING

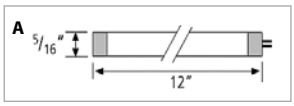
Hera

Flexible/Cut-To-Size/Self Adhering Tape-LED Series



INSTALLATION
DIAGRAMS
Pages J-40 to J-42
LED Diagrams B.1 to B.5

- Hera's flexible, cut-to-size and self adhering Tape-LED lighting is 12" long stripes
- Flexible mounting allows installation in and around most angles
- Extremely small dimensions with height of only 1/4"
- Low energy consumption and virtually no maintenance (30,000 hours of usable life)
- Tape-LEDs feature an integrated connecting system that can be daisy chained up to 16 strips with one power cable Quick and easy installation, can be shortened to 6" for custom install
- Tape-LED Connecting Cables, Dimmers & On/Off Rocker Switches are sold separately on next page
- 120° Beam Spread
- 24V DC Constant voltage system
- Finish: white tape with clear flexible lens; No UV rays
- NOTE: Six, 30 or 60 Watt Drivers (accessories B, C or D below) and 98" Power Cords (accessories E below) must be purchased and installed with the Tape-LED Series Lights in order for the fixture to operate.



Packing: As shown below.

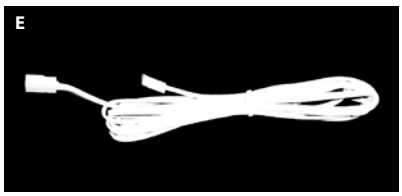
Sold In: Both broken & full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

	Finish	Warm White Item#	Cool White Item#	Material	Dimensions	Bulb Life	Watts	Box Qty
TAPE-LED SERIES								
A	White	HATAPELED-WW	HATAPELED-CW	Plastic	1/4" H x 7/16" W x 12" L	30,000 hrs.	0.8	4





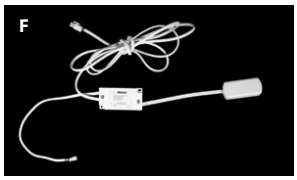


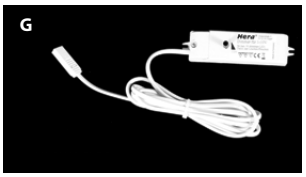


LED DRIVER & POWER CORDS REQUIRED FOR TAPE-LED LIGHTS, SOLD SEPARATELY					
	Item#	Description	Dimensions	Finish	Box Qty
TAPE-LED DRIVERS					
B	HASTICKPS24-6WATT	6 Watts Max Output, LED Driver, w/3 ports & 79" power cord attached	13/16"H x 1-3/8"W x 2-1/4"L	White	4
C	HASTICKPC24-30	30 Watts Max Output, LED Driver, w/6 ports & 79" power cord attached	1-3/8"H x 1-1/4"W x 6"L	White	4
D	HASTICKPS24-75	75 Watts Max Output, LED Driver, w/12 ports & 79" power cord attached	1-1/42"H x 2-3/8"W x 7-1/16"L	Black	4
TAPE-LED POWER CORDS, USED TO CONNECT FROM LED DRIVER TERMINAL BLOCK TO 1ST TAPE-LED LIGHT					
E	HATAPELEDPC	Power Cord for Tape-LED Lights	98" Length	White	4

LED ROPE LIGHTING ACCESSORIES

Hera

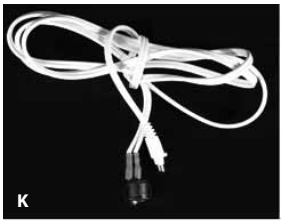


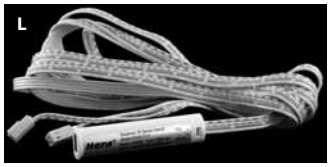
















ACCESSORIES FOR TAPE-LED LIGHTS, SOLD SEPARATELY

	Item#	Description	Finish	Box Qty
DIMMERS				
F	HASTICKPSDIM	48 Watts, Dimmer Driver, plugs into KB12-LED Driver & HADIMCONTROL, see diagram B.2 on page J-40	White	4
G	HADIMCONTROL	Dimmer Control, Full Range Rotary Dimmer, Plugs into HASTICKPSDIM, see diagram B.2 on page J-40	White	4
H	HASTICKDIM-YCABLE	Y-Shaped Cable, Designed to Connect; (2) HASTICKPSDIM to (1) HADIMCONTROL	White	4
I	HARCPSDIM	Remote Control Dimmer Set, includes Full Range Remote Dimmer & Dimmer Driver, see diagram B.3 on page J-41	White	4
ON/OFF SWITCHES, ALTERNATIVE TO "SWITCHED" WALL OUTLET SYSTEM				
J	HAPCM	200 Watts, Power Control Module, Handles up to 3 Transformers, Plugs into HAPCMSWITCH, see diagram B.5 on page J-42	Black	4
K	HAPCMSWITCH	ON/OFF Rocker Switch with 70" Cable that plugs into HAPCM, see diagram B.5 on page J-42	White	4
L	HAIRSWITCH	D-Shaped, Motion or Door Activated ON/OFF Sensor; 5/8"Wx15/32"Hx2-1/2"L, Plugs into LED Driver Terminal Block, see diagram B.4 on page J-42	White	4
CONNECTING CABLES				
M	HATAPELEDCC2	2" Length, Tape-LED Connecting Cable	White	4
OPTIONAL TERMINAL BLOCK				
N	HASTICKTB	Extra Terminal Block for LED Driver, Designed to add extra KB12-LED Pucks to a Driver	White	4

XENON LIGHT BAR



W·A·C | LIGHTING

- W.A.C's light bars are economical and easy to install
- Available in four lengths: 7", 12", 18" and 24"
- Line voltage for either hard wire or plug in applications
- No transformer required
- Fixtures are equipped with one piece frosted glass lens and hi-low-off switch
- The ON/OFF switch may be left on a setting and dimmed from a wall dimmer
- Optional interconnect cables to link multiple fixtures and power cords are available (shown below)
- Knock outs provided on top and rear for optional hard wiring
- Includes: "I " connector for end-to-end use

INSTALLATION
DIAGRAMS
Page J-47
Xenon Light Bar
Diagram M

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Material	Description	Size	Bulb Life	Finish	Watts	Box Qty
WCBA-BX-1-WT	Steel	1 Bulb	7"L x 3-1/8"W x 1"H	10,000 hrs.	White	25	6
WCBA-BX-2-WT	Steel	2 Bulb	12"L x 3-1/8"W x 1"H	10,000 hrs.	White	50	6
WCBA-BX-3-WT	Steel	3 Bulb	18"L x 3-1/8"W x 1"H	10,000 hrs.	White	75	6
WCBA-BX-4-WT	Steel	4 Bulb	24"L x 3-1/8"W x 1"H	10,000 hrs.	White	100	6

ACCESSORIES SOLD SEPARATELY FOR XENON LIGHT BAR

LIGHT BAR POWER CORD

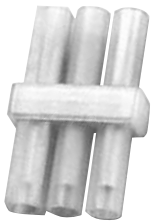


- Grounded 72" length

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Length	Box Qty
WCBA-PC6-WT	72"	6

LIGHT BAR "I" CONNECTORS



- Connector for seamless end to end connection

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
WCBA-I-WT	White	6

LIGHT BAR INTERCONNECTING CABLE



- Cables used to connect multiple fixtures

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Length	Finish	Box Qty
WCBA-IC12-WT	12"	White	6
WCBA-IC24-WT	24"	White	6
WCBA-IC36-WT	36"	White	6

LIGHT BAR XENON BULB

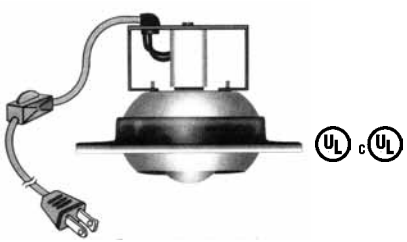


- Clear, 25 Watt, 260 Lumens

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

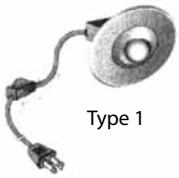
Item#	Type	Bulb Life	Box Qty
WCJCD-25X-CL*	Xenon	10,000 hrs.	10

INCANDESCENT CANISTER LIGHTS
Steel Housing with Swivels

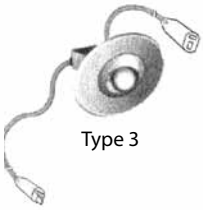


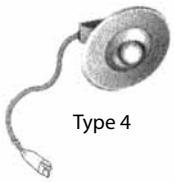
- No transformer required
- 2-3/4" height
- 120V, links up to 6 canisters
- Swivel (+/-25 degrees)
- Mounted with screws through the mounting plate; trim ring or flange has no screw holes
- Types 2, 3 & 4 are supplied with a special "T" shaped polarized plug on the short leads to prevent other items from being plugged into the run
- Canister descriptions:
  - Type 1: Used when only one light is necessary. Fixtures come with a 10' cord with molded-on plug and roll switch 5' from fixture
  - Type 2: Used to begin a series of up to 6 lights. Fixtures come with a 10' cord with molded-on plug, roll switch 5' from fixture and 18" lead with "T" shaped polarized female plug
  - Type 3: Used as intermediate lights in a series of up to 6 lights. Fixture comes with 18" male and female leads with "T" shaped polarized plugs
  - Type 4: Used to end a series of up to 6 lights. Fixture comes with 18" male lead with "T" shaped polarized plug
- UL and CSA listed
- Includes: 40 Watt 40R14N high intensity lamp

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.


Type 1


Type 2


Type 3


Type 4

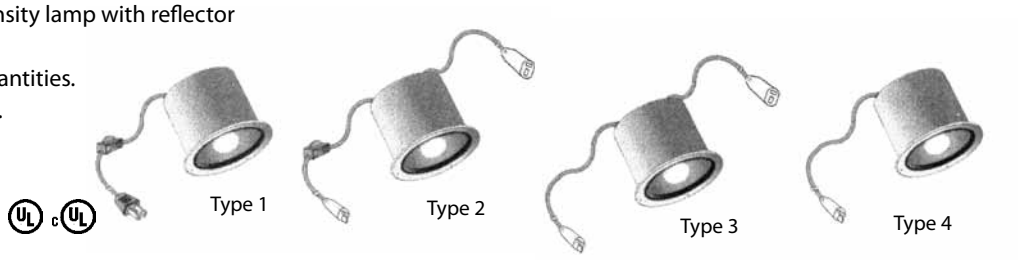
Item#	Material	Size	Bore Hole	Bulb Life	Finish	Watts	Box Qty
TYPE 1 - SINGLE LIGHT CANISTER							
LTMS3290BL-1	Steel	2-3/4" H x 4-3/8"Dia.	2-7/8" Dia.	1,500 hrs.	Black Painted	40	10
LTMS3290BP-1	Steel	2-3/4"H x 4-3/8"Dia	2-7/8" Dia.	1,500 hrs.	Bright Brass Plated	40	10
LTMS3290CP-1	Steel	2-3/4"H x 4-3/8"Dia	2-7/8" Dia.	1,500 hrs.	Bright Chrome Plated	40	10
LTMS3290WH-1	Steel	2-3/4"H x 4-3/8"Dia	2-7/8" Dia.	1,500 hrs.	White Painted	40	10
TYPE 2 - START OF CANISTER SERIES							
LTMS3290BL-2	Steel	2-3/4"H x 4-3/8"Dia.	2-7/8" Dia.	1,500 hrs.	Black Painted	40	10
LTMS3290BP-2	Steel	2-3/4"H x 4-3/8"Dia.	2-7/8" Dia.	1,500 hrs.	Bright Brass Plated	40	10
LTMS3290CP-2	Steel	2-3/4"H x 4-3/8"Dia.	2-7/8" Dia.	1,500 hrs.	Bright Chrome Plated	40	10
LTMS3290WH-2	Steel	2-3/4"H x 4-3/8"Dia.	2-7/8" Dia.	1,500 hrs.	White Painted	40	10
TYPE 3 - INTERMEDIATE CANISTER IN SERIES							
LTMS3290BL-3	Steel	2-3/4"H x 4-3/8"Dia.	2-7/8" Dia.	1,500 hrs.	Black Painted	40	10
LTMS3290BP-3	Steel	2-3/4"H x 4-3/8"Dia.	2-7/8" Dia.	1,500 hrs.	Bright Brass Plated	40	10
LTMS3290CP-3	Steel	2-3/4"H x 4-3/8"Dia.	2-7/8" Dia.	1,500 hrs.	Bright Chrome Plated	40	10
LTMS3290WH-3	Steel	2-3/4"H x 4-3/8"Dia.	2-7/8" Dia.	1,500 hrs.	White Painted	40	10
TYPE 4 - END OF CANISTER SERIES							
LTMS3290BL-4	Steel	2-3/4"H x 4-3/8"Dia.	2-7/8" Dia.	1,500 hrs.	Black Painted	40	10
LTMS3290BP-4	Steel	2-3/4"H x 4-3/8"Dia.	2-7/8" Dia.	1,500 hrs.	Bright Brass Plated	40	10
LTMS3290CP-4	Steel	2-3/4"H x 4-3/8"Dia.	2-7/8" Dia.	1,500 hrs.	Bright Chrome Plated	40	10
LTMS3290WH-4	Steel	2-3/4"H x 4-3/8"Dia.	2-7/8" Dia.	1,500 hrs.	White Painted	40	10

CANISTER LIGHTING ACCESSORIES SOLD ON PAGE J-37

INCANDESCENT CANISTER LIGHTS
Steel Housing

- No transformer required
- 2-7/8" height
- 120V, links up to 6 canisters
- Flanged metal canisters without screw holes. New spring clip mounting
- Squeeze springs against the can and push through the hole; spring snaps into place
- Types 2, 3 & 4 are supplied with a special "T" shaped polarized plug on the short leads to prevent other items from being plugged into the run
- Canister description:
  - Type 1: Used when only one light is necessary. Fixtures come with a 10' cord with molded-on plug and roll switch 5' from fixture
  - Type 2: Used to begin a series of up to 6 lights. Fixtures come with a 10' cord with molded-on plug, roll switch 5' from fixture and 18" lead with "T" shaped polarized female plug
  - Type 3: Used as intermediate lights in a series of up to 6 lights. Fixture come with 18" male and female leads with "T" shaped polarized plugs
  - Type 4: Used to end a series of up to 6 lights. Fixture comes with 18" male lead with "T" shaped polarized plug
- UL and CSA listed
- Includes: 40 Watt 40S11N high intensity lamp with reflector

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



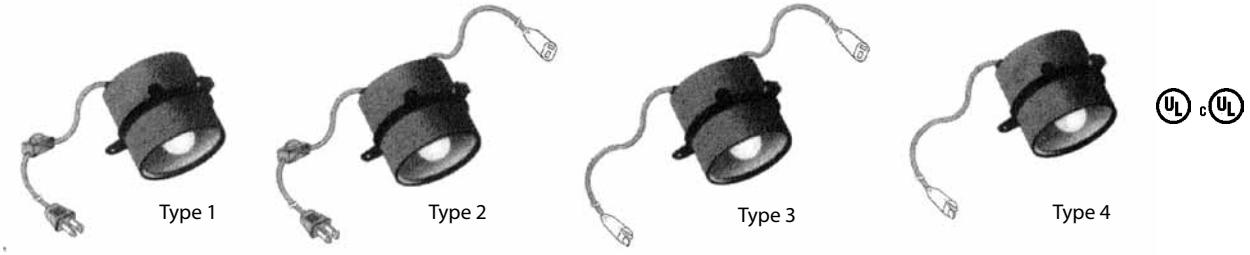
Item#	Material	Size	Bore Hole	Bulb Life	Finish	Watts	Box Qty
TYPE 1 - SINGLE LIGHT CANISTER							
LTFH3290BL-1S	Steel	2-7/8"H x 4-1/2"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	500 hrs.	Black Painted	40	10
LTFH3290BP-1S	Steel	2-7/8"H x 4-1/2"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	500 hrs.	Bright Brass Plated	40	10
LTFH3290CP-1S	Steel	2-7/8"H x 4-1/2"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	500 hrs.	Bright Chrome Plated	40	10
LTFH3290SAB-1S	Steel	2-7/8"H x 4-1/2"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	500 hrs.	Satin Ant. Brass Plated	40	10
TYPE 2 - START OF CANISTER IN SERIES							
LTFH3290BL-2S	Steel	2-7/8"H x 4-1/2"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	500 hrs.	Black Painted	40	10
LTFH3290BP-2S	Steel	2-7/8"H x 4-1/2"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	500 hrs.	Bright Brass Plated	40	10
LTFH3290CP-2S	Steel	2-7/8"H x 4-1/2"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	500 hrs.	Bright Chrome Plated	40	10
LTFH3290SAB-2S	Steel	2-7/8"H x 4-1/2"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	500 hrs.	Satin Ant. Brass Plated	40	10
TYPE 3 - INTERMEDIATE CANISTER IN SERIES							
LTFH3290BL-3S	Steel	2-7/8"H x 4-1/2"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	500 hrs.	Black Painted	40	10
LTFH3290BP-3S	Steel	2-7/8"H x 4-1/2"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	500 hrs.	Bright Brass Plated	40	10
LTFH3290CP-3S	Steel	2-7/8"H x 4-1/2"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	500 hrs.	Bright Chrome Plated	40	10
LTFH3290SAB-3S	Steel	2-7/8"H x 4-1/2"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	500 hrs.	Satin Ant. Brass Plated	40	10
TYPE 4 - END OF CANISTER SERIES							
LTFH3290BL-4S	Steel	2-7/8"H x 4-1/2"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	500 hrs.	Black Painted	40	10
LTFH3290BP-4S	Steel	2-7/8"H x 4-1/2"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	500 hrs.	Bright Brass Plated	40	10
LTFH3290CP-4S	Steel	2-7/8"H x 4-1/2"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	500 hrs.	Bright Chrome Plated	40	10
LTFH3290SAB-4S	Steel	2-7/8"H x 4-1/2"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	500 hrs.	Satin Ant. Brass Plated	40	10

CANISTER LIGHTING ACCESSORIES SOLD ON PAGE J-37

INCANDESCENT CANISTER LIGHTS
Economy Steel Housing

- Specialty Lighting's most affordable canister light
- No transformer required
- 120V, links up to 6 canisters
- Types 2, 3 & 4 are supplied with a special "T" shaped polarized plug on the short leads to prevent other items from being plugged into the run
- Canister descriptions:
  - Type 1: Used when only one light is necessary. Fixtures come with a 10' cord with molded-on plug and roll switch 5' from fixture
  - Type 2: Used to begin a series of up to 6 lights. Fixtures come with a 10' cord with molded-on plug, roll switch 5' from fixture and 18" lead with "T" shaped polarized female plug
  - Type 3: Used as intermediate lights in a series of up to 6 lights. Fixture comes with 18" male and female leads with "T" shaped polarized plugs
  - Type 4: Used to end a series of up to 6 lights. Fixture comes with 18" male lead with "T" shaped polarized plug
- Includes: 40 Watt 40S11N high intensity lamp
- UL and CSA listed

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



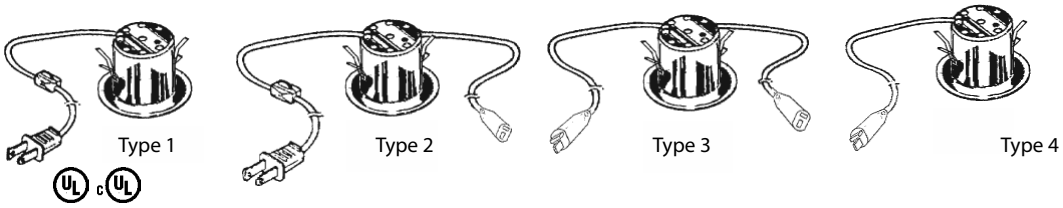
Item#	Material	Size	Bore Hole	Bulb Life	Finish	Watts	Box Qty
TYPE 1 - SINGLE LIGHT CANISTER							
LTGR3290BL-1	Steel	2-7/8"H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-5/16" Dia.	500 hrs.	Black Painted	40	10
TYPE 2 - START OF CANISTER IN SERIES							
LTGR3290BL-2	Steel	2-7/8"H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-5/16" Dia.	500 hrs.	Black Painted	40	10
TYPE 3 - INTERMEDIATE CANISTER IN SERIES							
LTGR3290BL-3	Steel	2-7/8"H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-5/16" Dia.	500 hrs.	Black Painted	40	10
TYPE 4 - END OF CANISTER SERIES							
LTGR3290BL-4	Steel	2-7/8"H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-5/16" Dia.	500 hrs.	Black Painted	40	10

CANISTER LIGHTING ACCESSORIES SOLD ON PAGE J-37

HALOGEN CANISTER LIGHTING

- No transformer required
- 120V, links up to 6 canisters
- 3-3/4" height
- Spring clip mounting
- Squeeze springs against the can and push through the hole; springs snap into place
- Canister descriptions:
  - Type 1: Used when only one light is necessary. Fixtures come with a 10' cord with molded-on plug and roll switch 5' from fixture
  - Type 2: Used to begin a series of up to 6 lights. Fixtures come with a 10' cord with molded-on plug, roll switch 5' from fixture and 18" lead with "T" shaped polarized female plug
  - Type 3: Used as intermediate lights in a run of up to 6 lights. Fixtures comes with 18" male and female leads with "T" shaped polarized plugs
  - Type 4: Used to end a series of up to 6 lights. Comes with 18" male lead with "T" shaped polarized plugs
- UL and CSA listed
- Includes: 50 Watt 50par 20 halogen lamp

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Material	Size	Bore Hole	Bulb Life	Finish	Watts	Box Qty
TYPE 1 - SINGLE LIGHT CANISTER							
LTFBA3290BL-1S	Steel	3-3/4"H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	2,500 hrs.	Black Painted	50	10
LTFBA3290BP-1S	Steel	3-3/4" H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	2,500 hrs.	Bright Brass Plated	50	10
LTFBA3290CP-1S	Steel	3-3/4"H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	2,500 hrs.	Bright Chrome Plated	50	10
LTFBA3290SAB-1S	Steel	3-3/4"H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	2,500 hrs.	Satin Ant. Brass Plated	50	10
TYPE 2 - START OF CANISTER SERIES							
LTFBA3290BL-2S	Steel	3-3/4"H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	2,500 hrs.	Black Painted	50	10
LTFBA3290BP-2S	Steel	3-3/4" H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	2,500 hrs.	Bright Brass Plated	50	10
LTFBA3290CP-2S	Steel	3-3/4"H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	2,500 hrs.	Bright Chrome Plated	50	10
LTFBA3290SAB-2S	Steel	3-3/4" H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	2,500 hrs.	Satin Ant. Brass Plated	50	10
TYPE 3 - INTERMEDIATE CANISTER IN SERIES							
LTFBA3290BL-3S	Steel	3-3/4" H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	2,500 hrs.	Black Painted	50	10
LTFBA3290BP-3S	Steel	3-3/4" H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	2,500 hrs.	Bright Brass Plated	50	10
LTFBA3290CP-3S	Steel	3-3/4" H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	2,500 hrs.	Bright Chrome Plated	50	10
LTFBA3290SAB-3S	Steel	3-3/4"H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	2,500 hrs.	Satin Ant. Brass Plated	50	10
TYPE 4 - END OF CANISTER SERIES							
LTFBA3290BL-4S	Steel	3-3/4"H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	2,500 hrs.	Black Painted	50	10
LTFBA3290BP-4S	Steel	3-3/4"H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	2,500 hrs.	Bright Brass Plated	50	10
LTFBA3290CP-4S	Steel	3-3/4"H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	2,500 hrs.	Bright Chrome Plated	50	10
LTFBA3290SAB-4S	Steel	3-3/4"H x 3-1/4"Dia.	3-3/4" Dia.	2,500 hrs.	Satin Ant. Brass Plated	50	10
ACCESSORY/REPLACEMENT BULB							
LTPAR20-50W	Replacement Bulb, 50 Watt; 120V, Par 20 Halogen Flood Bulb						

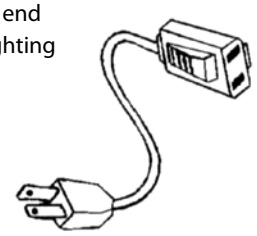
CANISTER LIGHTING ACCESSORIES SOLD ON PAGE J-37

REQUIRED COMPONENTS SOLD SEPARATELY FOR CANISTER LIGHTING

T-FEMALE ADAPTOR CORDS

- 6" Adapter Cord with a standard polarized female end and a "T" shape polarized male end
- Can only be used with Specialty Lighting canister lights

Packing: Each

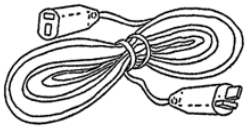


Item#
LT600

CANISTER LIGHT EXTENSION CORDS

- Used with can lights and reflector tube lights
- Male and female special "T" shaped polarized plugs
- Can only be used with Specialty Lighting canister lights

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box qty.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Length	Finish	Box Qty
LT210PFPM-24BN	24"	Brown	10
LT210PFPM-48BN	48"	Brown	10
LT210PFPM-72BN	72"	Brown	10

FULL RANGE ROTARY DIMMERS

- Furnished with 10' cord with molded-on plug and 24" polarized female lead in a black molded housing with a 600 watt capacity on/off full range dimmer. Has large brown knob with an extended stem to fit a 3/4" panel
- Can only be used with Specialty Lighting canister lights

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
LTPD6113J	Black	5

ON/OFF PUSH SWITCH

- 2-7/8" x 2-7/8"
- Switch harness, push switch
- 10 ft. power cord

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size/Description	Finish	Box Qty
LTDC413	18" Female Lead Cord	Black	5
LTPH3121	24" Female Lead Cord. Extended Switch Stem for mounting through 3/4" panel	Black	5

POWER/FLEX DIMMER HARNESSES

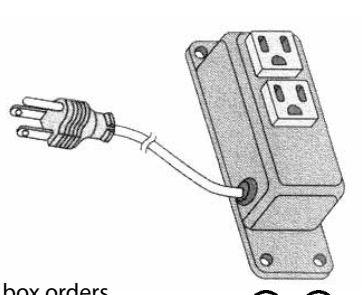
- 3 Stage Touch Dimmer for Halogen Canister Lights
- 60" touch lead can be attached to cabinet hardware, which will activate the dimmer. 10 foot power cord
- Note: The standard female polarized plug is to be used when starting a run with a #2 series light, using a #1 series light individually. The T-female polarized plug is to be used when starting a run with a #3 series light, or using a #4 series light individually

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Description	Box Qty
LTPD6123SF	Standard Female Polarized Plug, 300 Watt, 24" Light Lead with Female Polarized Plug, Black	5
LTPD6123TF	T-Female Polarized Plug, 300 Watt, Light Lead with Female Polarized Plug, Black	5

POWER STRIP
2 Outlet



- Rating 120 volt, 60 Hz, 10 amp.
- Backplate: 1-3/4" x 4-3/4"
- For recess mounting, rout 1-7/8" x 3-5/16"
- Includes: 10', 18/3, 105º, 10 amp grounded power cord

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Finish	Box Qty
SURFACE MOUNTED - 2 GROUNDED OUTLET			
LTPH5201BL	1-1/4" H x 1-3/4"W x 4-3/4"L	Black	5
RECESS MOUNTED - 2 GROUNDED OUTLET			
LTPH5202BL	1-1/4"H x 1-3/4"W x 4-3/4"L	Black	5

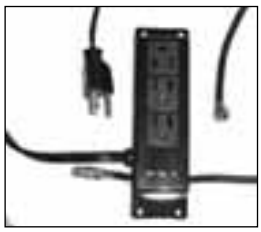
POWER STRIP
3 Outlet With Coaxial Cable

- Length of black coaxial cable is 48"
- Surface mount
- Includes: 10', 18/3, 105° 10 amp grounded power cord, black, high impact plastic

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



3 Grounded Outlet



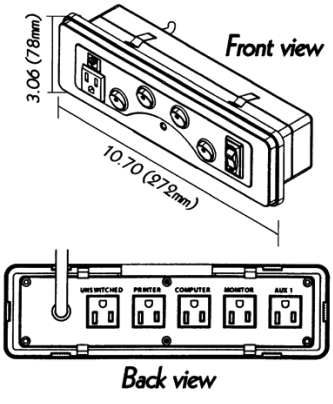
3 Grounded Outlet with Coaxial Cable

Item#	Mounting	Size	Finish	Box Qty
3 GROUNDED OUTLET				
LTPH4311BL	Recess	1-1/4"H x 1-3/4"W x 6-1/2"L	Black	5
3 GROUNDED OUTLET WITH COAXIAL CABLE				
LTPH4301BL	Surface	1-1/4"H x 1-3/4"W x 6-1/2"L	Black	5
LTPH4302BL	Recess	1-1/4"H x 1-3/4"W x 6-1/2"L	Black	5

POWER STRIP
6 Outlet

- Total of 6 AC Outlets (4) Switched and Labeled and (2) Non-Switched. Triple MOV Surge Protection with 15 amp auto-reset circuit breaker. Dual output RJ11 phone/data jacks located on the side panel with additional convenience outlet and phone jack located on the front panel (great for laptop batteries)
- Specifications: 120 volt/60Hz/15 amp rating. Furnished with a 10' 14/3 SJT heavy gauge power cord; 6 receptacles; single line RJ11 service with surge/fuse protected dual output jacks and 14' phone line

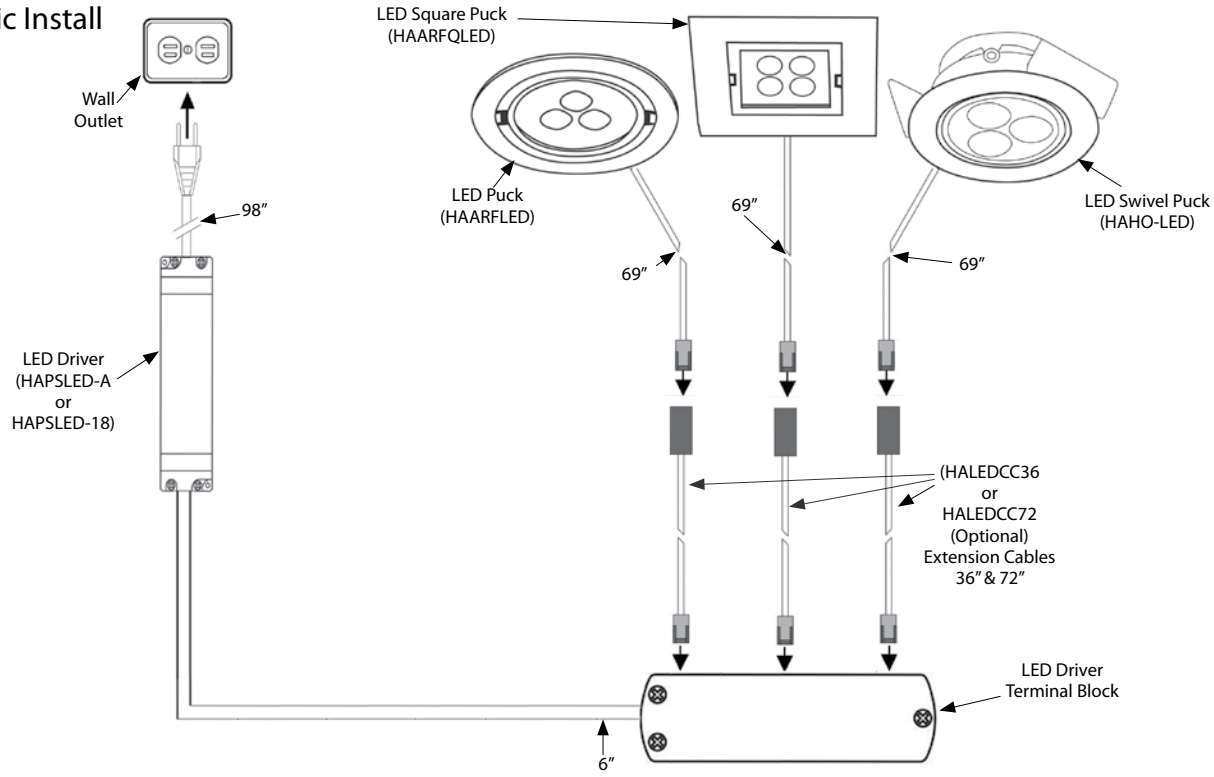
Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Finish
LTPCH646BL	Black

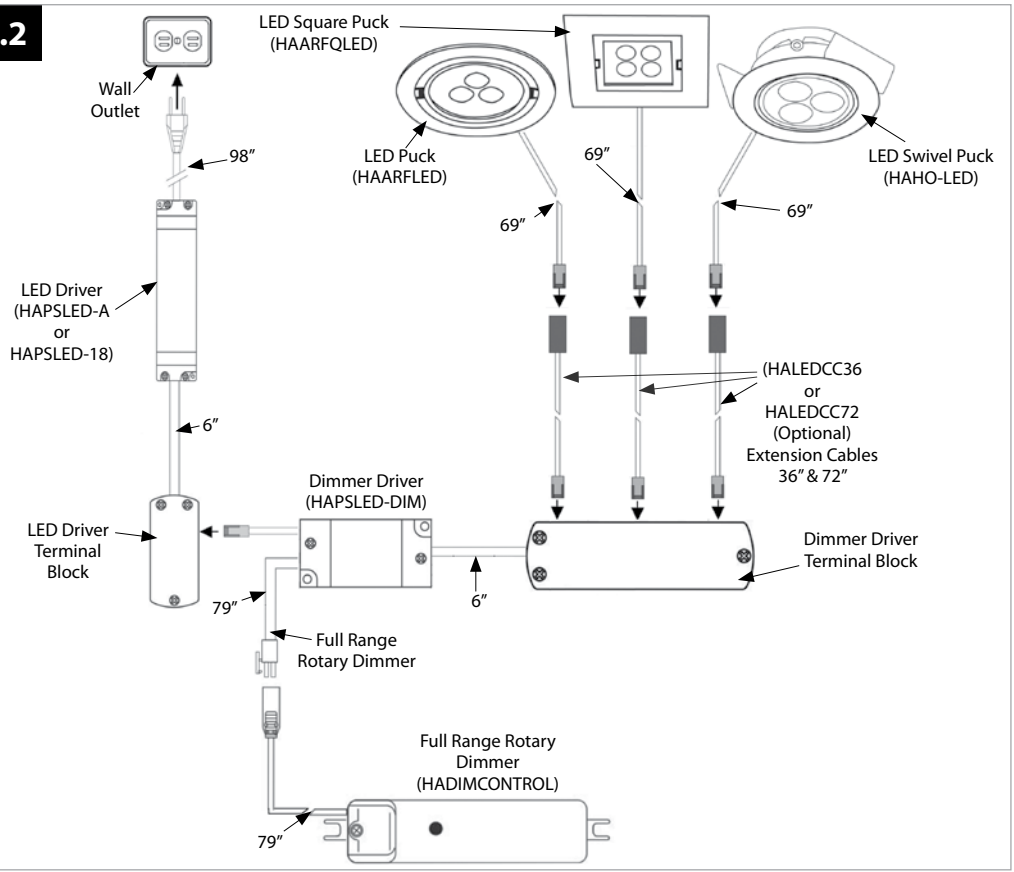
LED DIAGRAM A.1

Basic Install



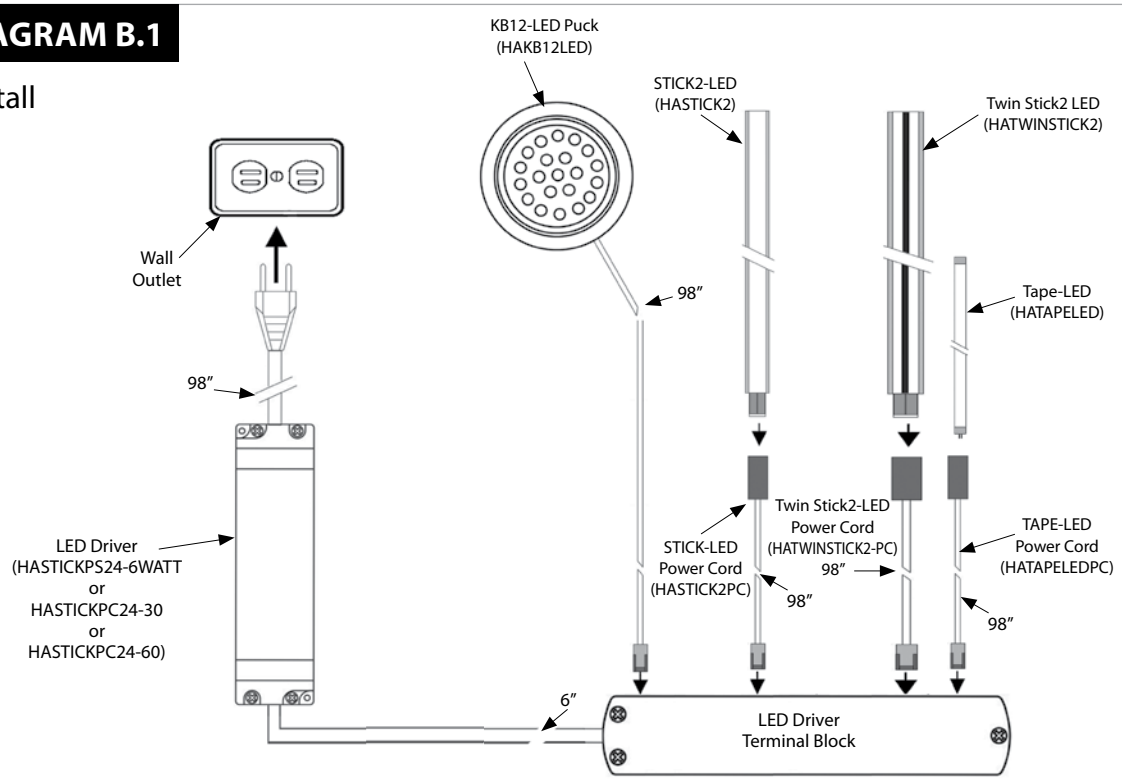
LED DIAGRAM A.2

Basic Install With Rotary/Dimmer



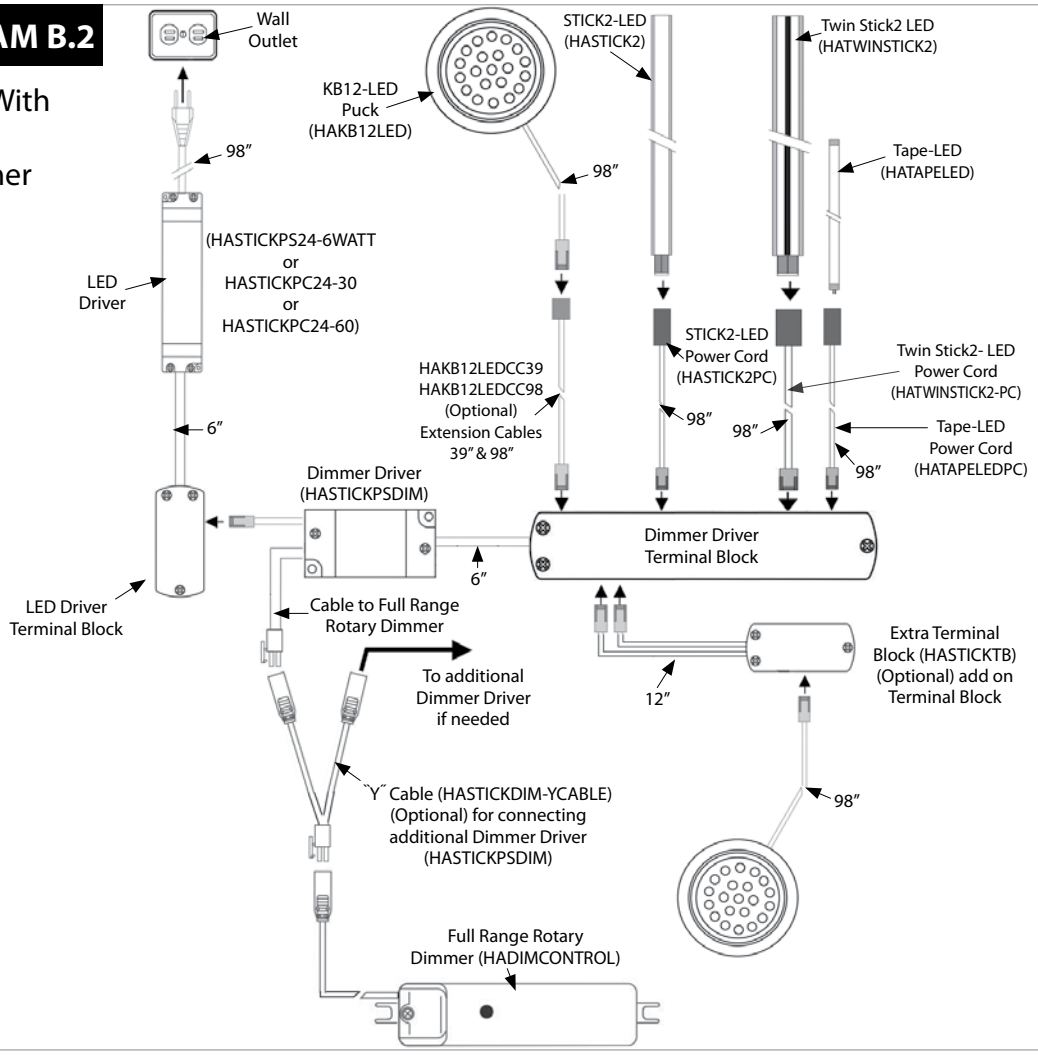
LED DIAGRAM B.1

Basic Install



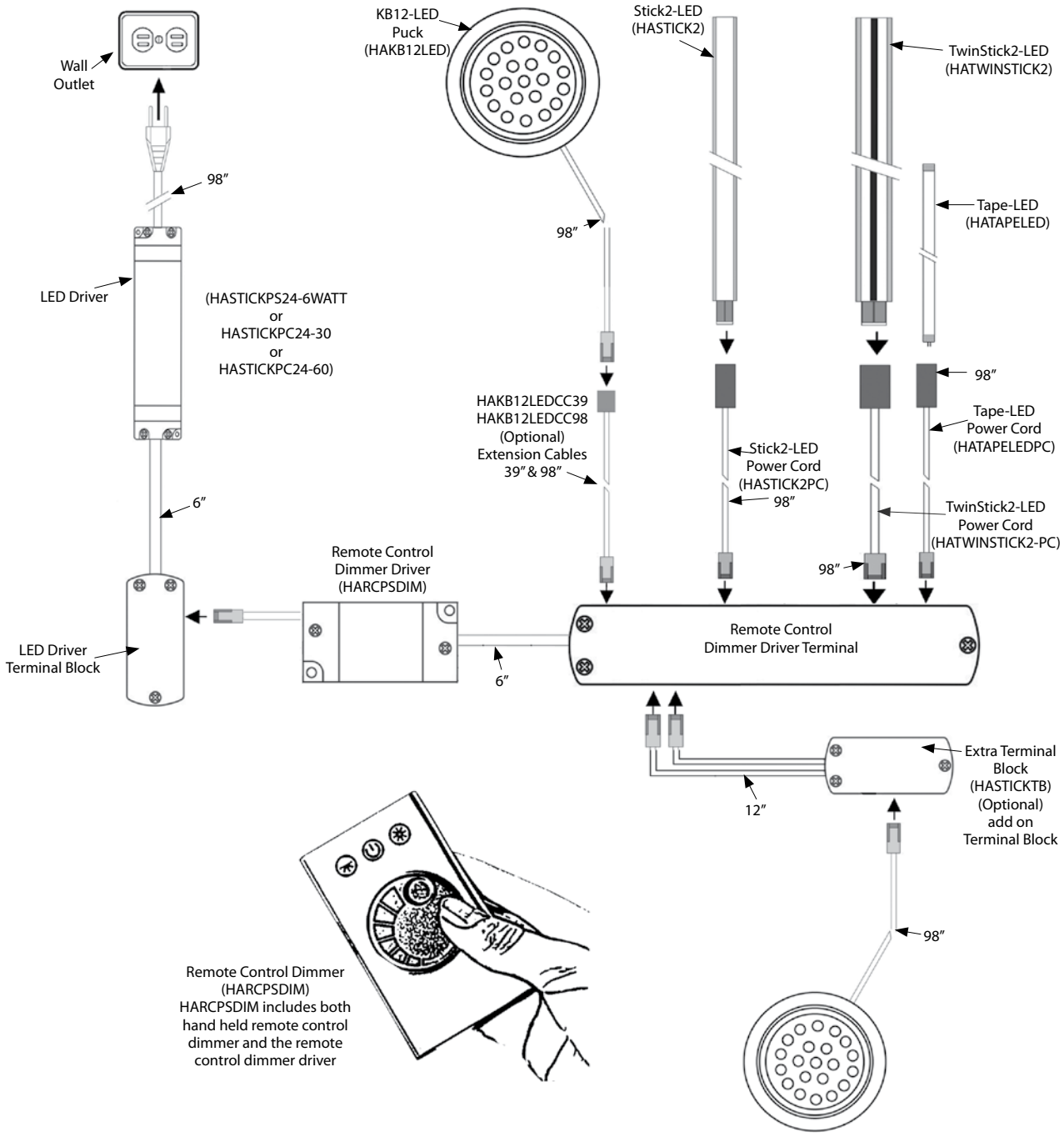
LED DIAGRAM B.2

Basic Install With
Full Range
Rotary Dimmer



LED DIAGRAM B.3

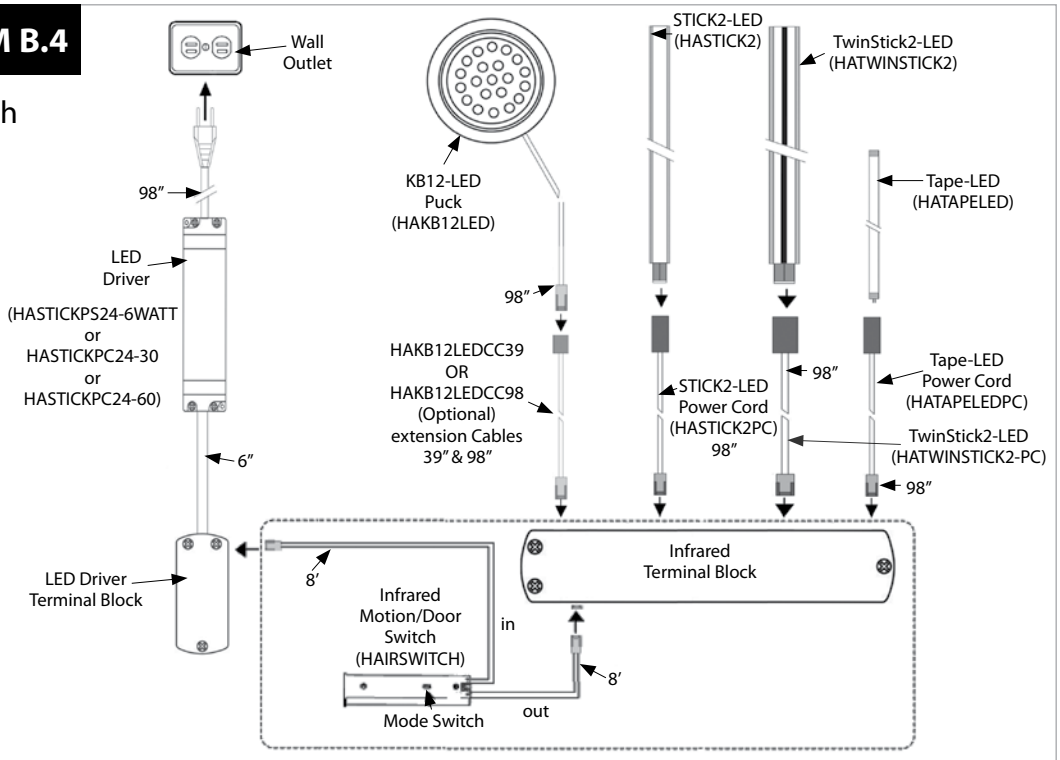
Basic Install With
Remote Control
Dimmer



Remote Control Dimmer
(HARCPSDIM)
HARCPSDIM includes both
hand held remote control
dimmer and the remote
control dimmer driver

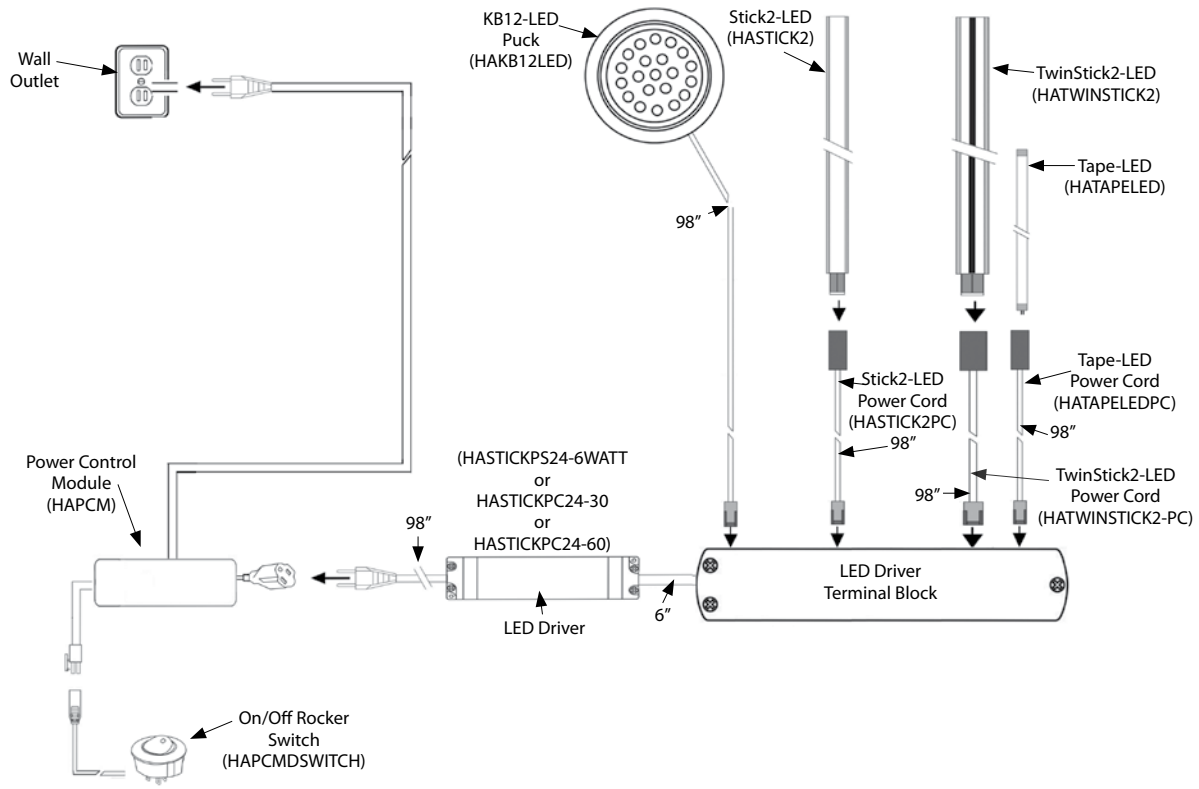
LED DIAGRAM B.4

Basic Install With Infrared Switch

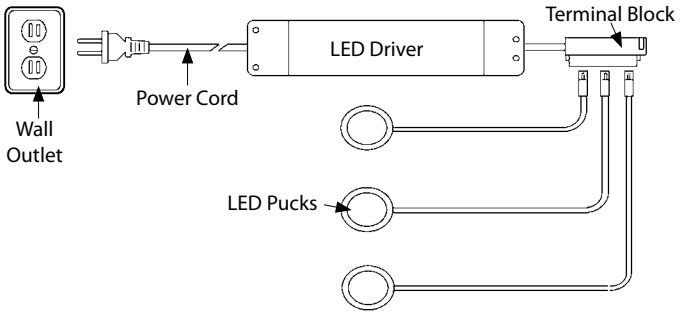


LED DIAGRAM B.5

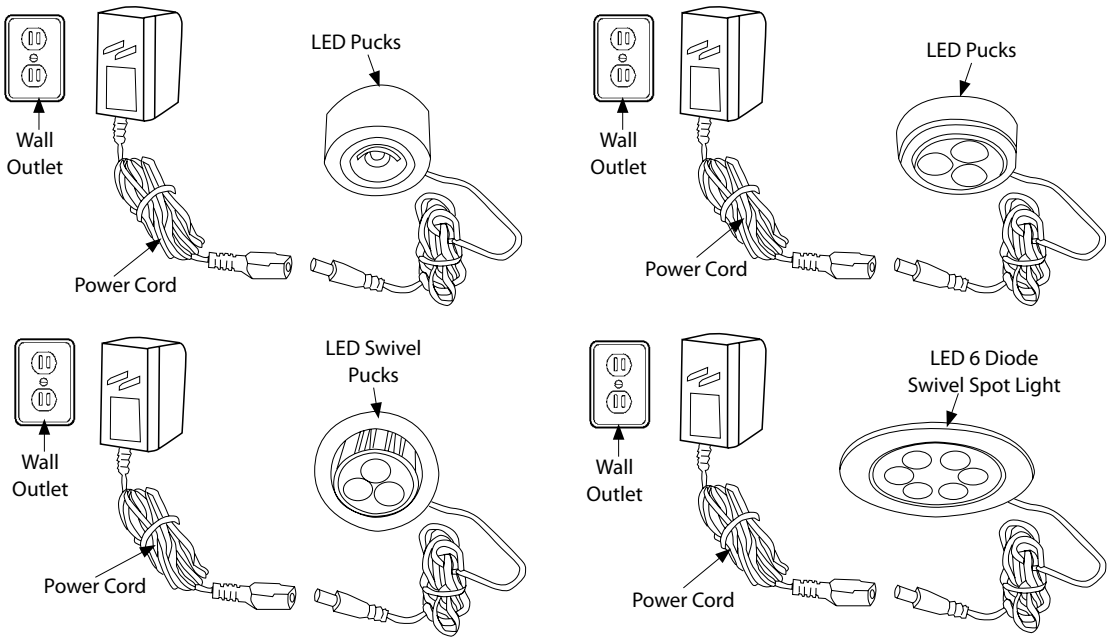
Basic Install With On/Off Switch



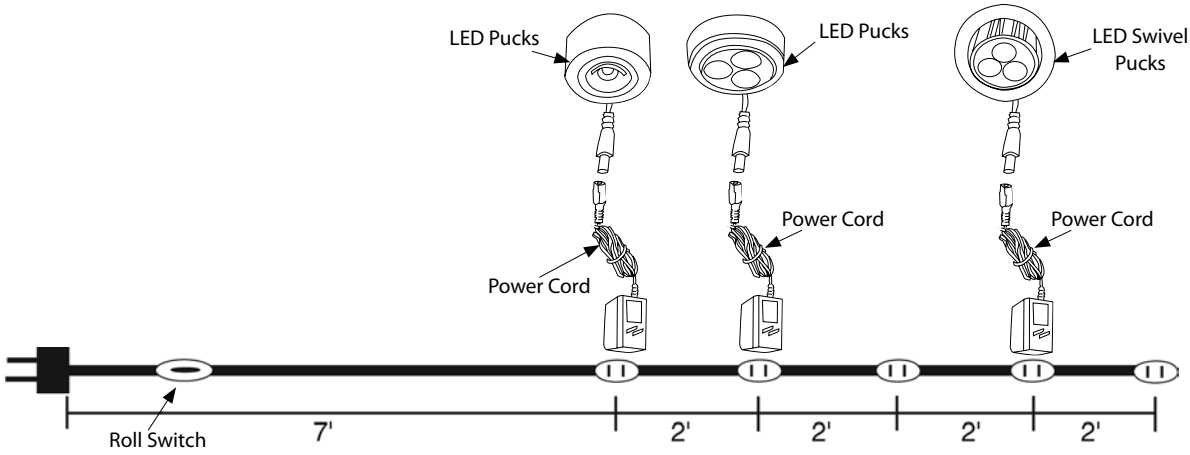
LED DIAGRAM C
LED Economy 3-Puck Light Kit Basic Install



LED DIAGRAM D.1
LED Individual Puck Basic Install

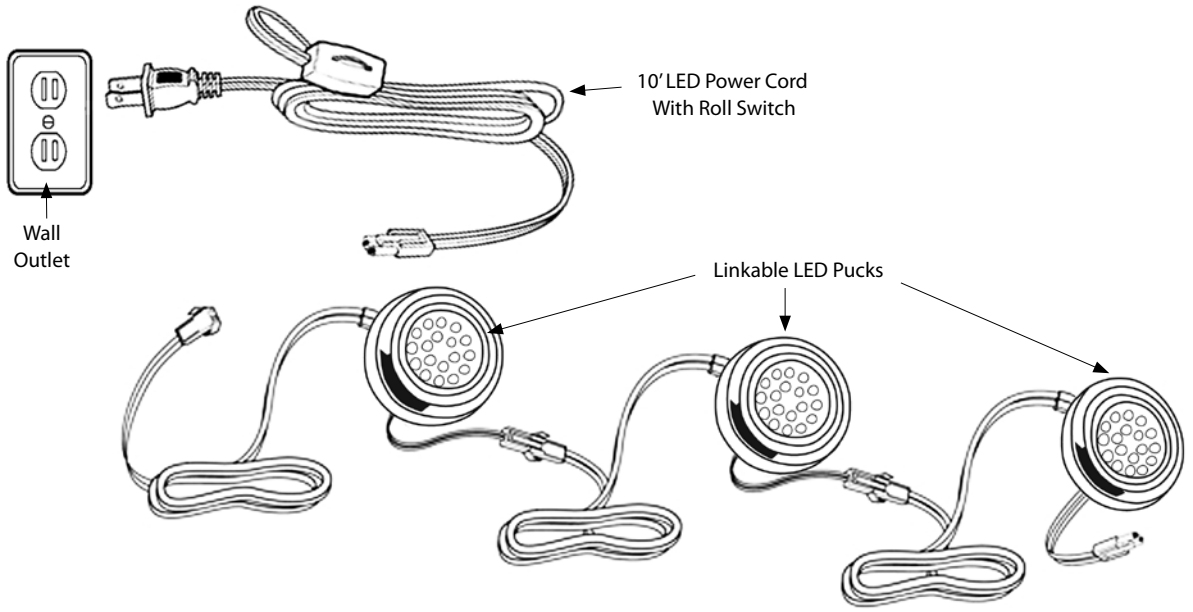


LED DIAGRAM D.2
Multiple LED Puck Install

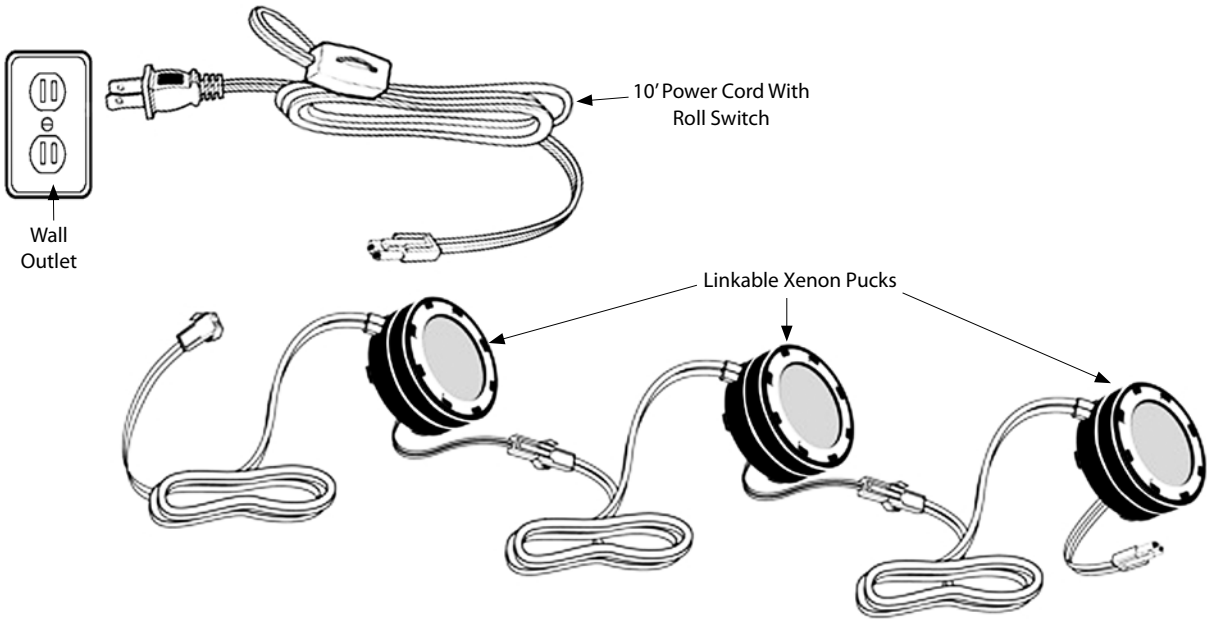


(Optional) 15' Extension Cord Available With 5 Outlets

LED DIAGRAM E Line Voltage LED Puck Installation

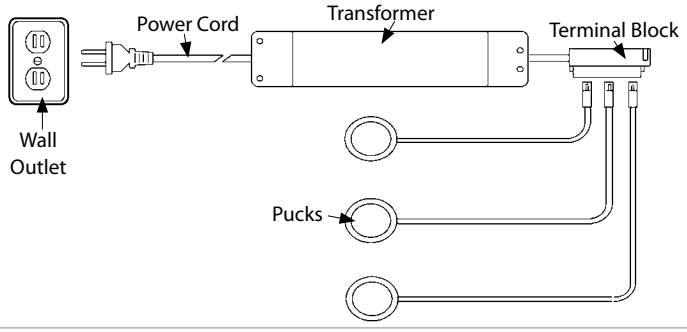


XENON DIAGRAM F Line Voltage Xenon Puck Installation



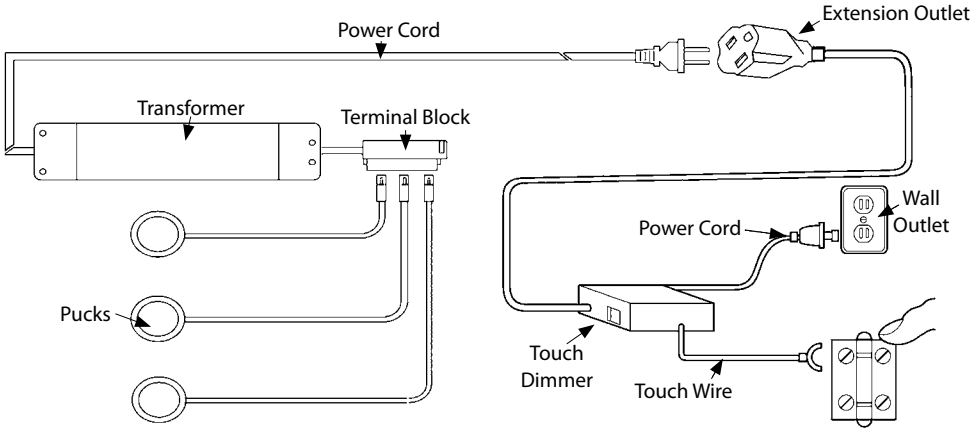
HALOGEN OR XENON DIAGRAM G.1

Basic Install



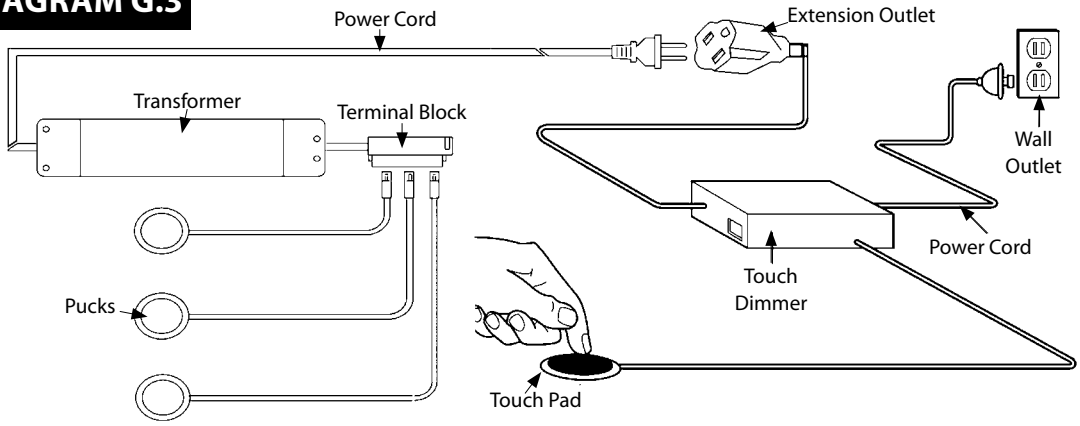
HALOGEN OR XENON DIAGRAM G.2

Basic Install
With
Touch Dimmer



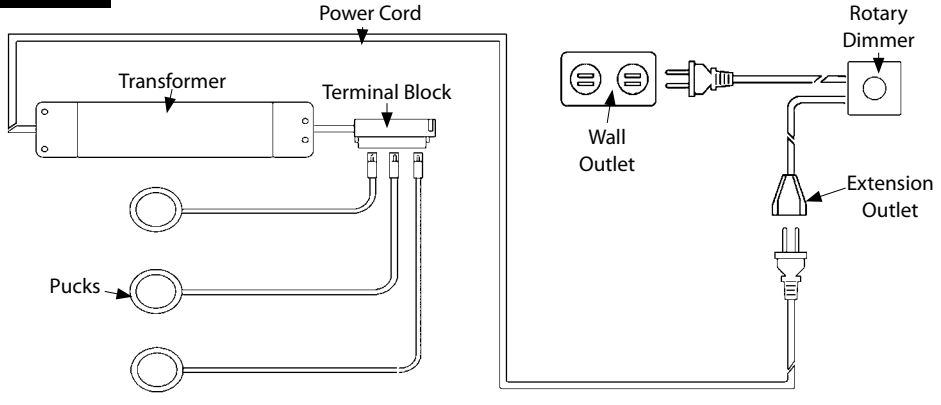
HALOGEN OR XENON DIAGRAM G.3

Basic Install With Touch Pad Dimmer



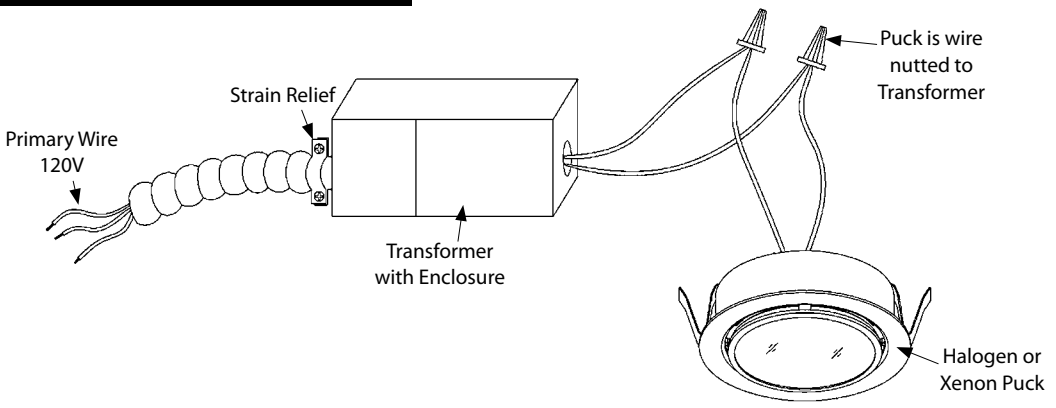
HALOGEN OR XENON DIAGRAM G.4

Basic Install With Rotary Dimmer



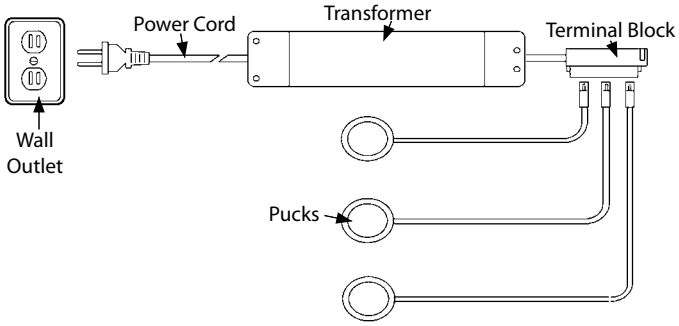
HALOGEN OR XENON DIAGRAM H

Hardwire Install



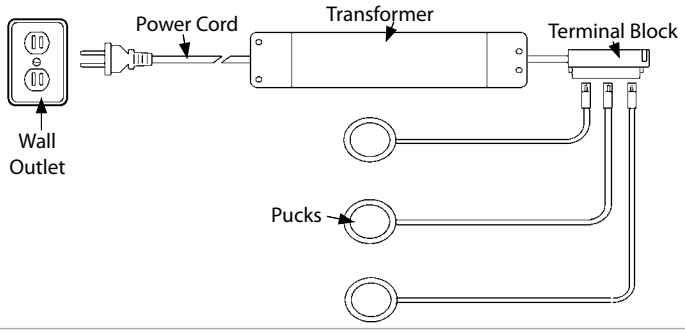
HALOGEN DIAGRAM I

Basic Install



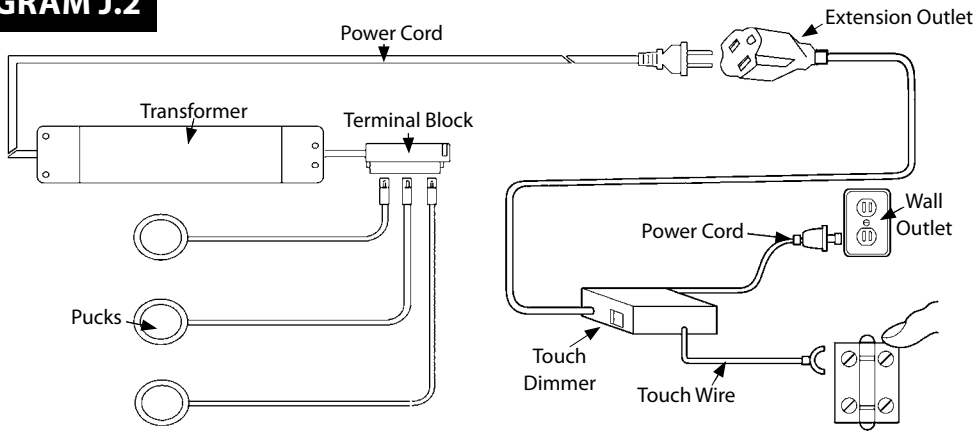
HALOGEN DIAGRAM J.1

Basic Install



HALOGEN DIAGRAM J.2

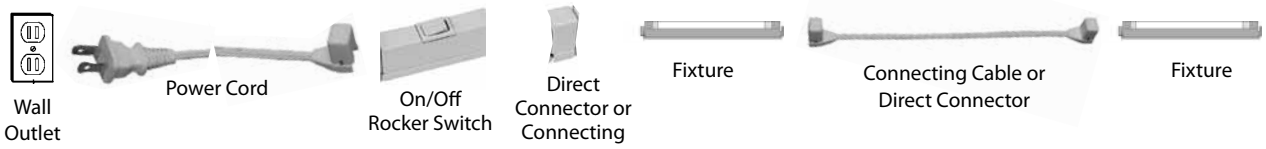
Basic Install With Touch Dimmer



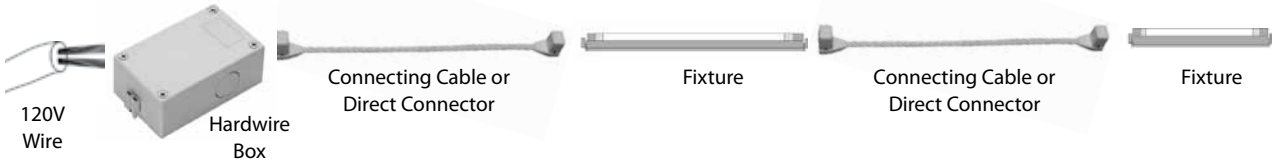
FLUORESCENT DIAGRAM K.1 Basic Install



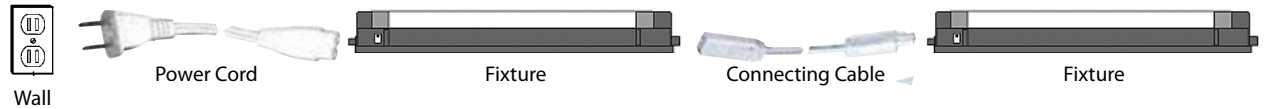
FLUORESCENT DIAGRAM K.2 Install With On/Off Rocker Switch



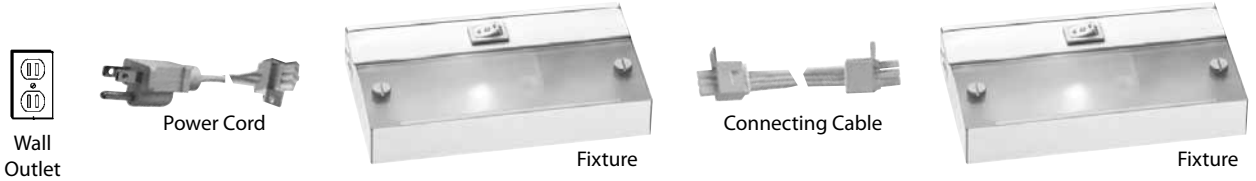
FLUORESCENT DIAGRAM K.3 Hardwire Box Install



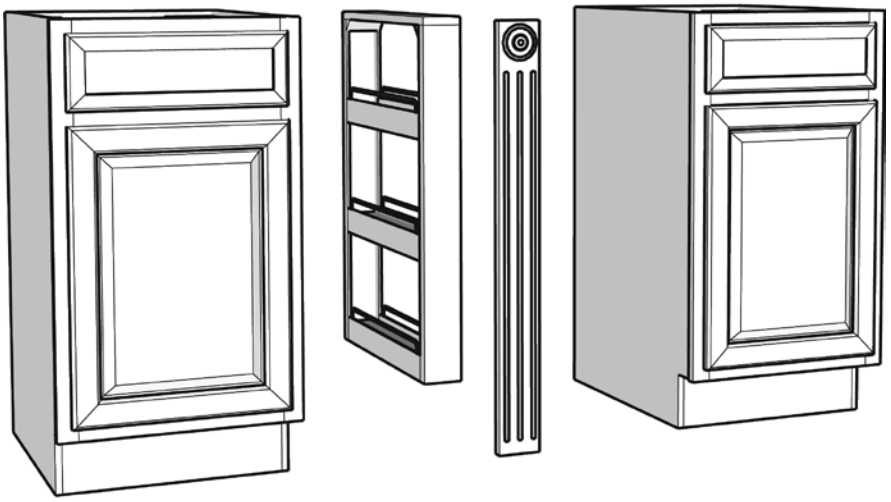
FLUORESCENT DIAGRAM L Basic Install



XENON LIGHT BAR DIAGRAM M Basic Install

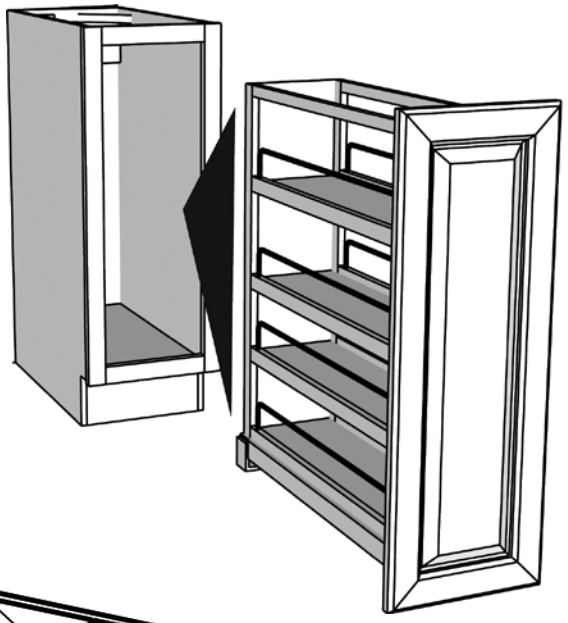


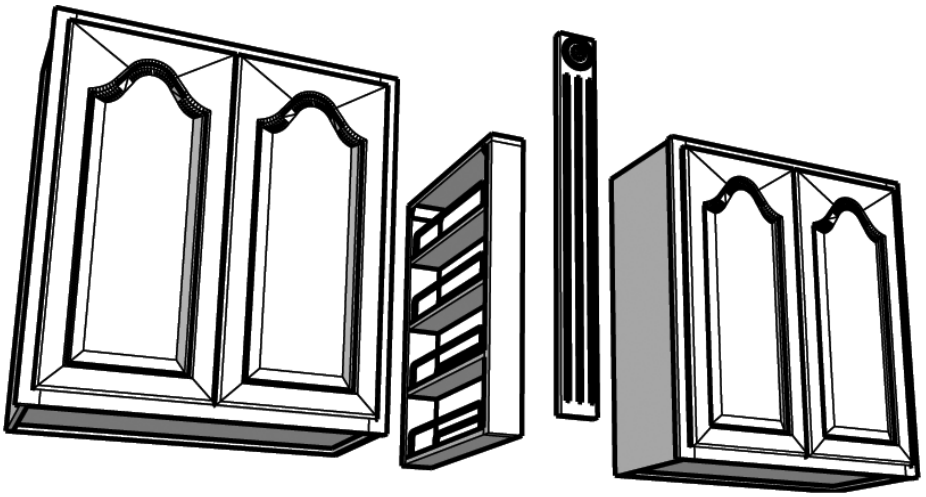
UNDERSTANDING THE DIFFERENCES BETWEEN FILLER PULL-OUTS AND ORGANIZERS (BASE AND WALL)



WHAT ARE CABINET FILLER PULL-OUTS?
Filler pull-outs go between two cabinets, the same way filler panels are used.

WHAT ARE CABINET ORGANIZERS?
Base cabinet organizers go inside an existing cabinet.





WHAT ARE WALL FILLER ORGANIZERS?
Installed between two cabinets. Only the face needs to be added.

BASE & WALL CABINET FILLERS

3", 6" & 9" Wide Fillers with Adjustable Wood Shelves

- Rev-A-Shelf 432 Series line of base cabinet and wall cabinet fillers
- Fillers have one top and two bottom pre mounted full extension ball bearing slides that provide a 100 lb. load rating
- All RS432 Series products come fully assembled with 4, 5 or 6 adjustable wood shelves (depending on unit height)
- Adjustable wood shelves have chrome rails
- Base cabinet fillers are available in 3", 6" and 9" wide designs, wall fillers are available in 3" and 6" wide designs
- Fillers heights are 30", 36", 39", and 42"

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**
Packing & Sold In: Each



A - 3"Wide Base Cabinet Filler
RS432-BF-3C



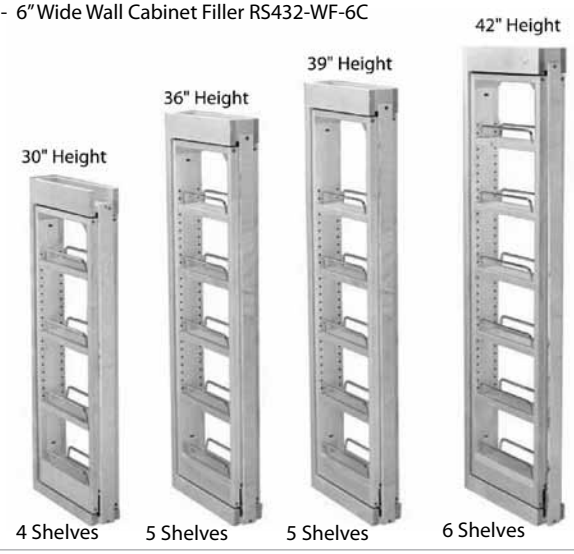
B - 6"Wide Base Cabinet Filler
RS432-BF-6C



C - 9"Wide Base Cabinet Filler
RS432-BF-9C



D - 6"Wide Wall Cabinet Filler RS432-WF-6C



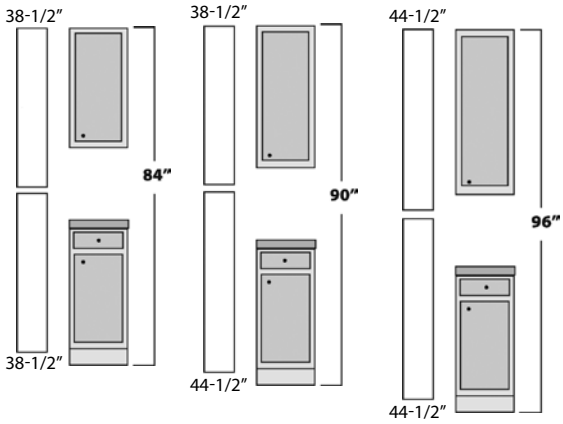
(Items sorted by width)

	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	# of Shelves	Finish	Weight per Box
BASE CABINET FILLER - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
A	RS432-BF-3C	3"W x 23"D x 30"H	Zinc/100 lb.	3	Wood	21 lb.
B	RS432-BF-6C	6"W x 23"D x 30"H	Zinc/100 lb.	3	Wood	33 lb.
C	RS432-BF-9C	9"W x 23"D x 30"H	Zinc/150 lb.	3	Wood	46.7 lb.
WALL CABINET FILLER - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
D	RS432-WF-3C	3"W x 11-1/8"D x 30"H	Zinc/100 lb.	4	Wood	12 lb.
	RS432-WF36-3C	3"W x 11-1/8"D x 36"H	Zinc/100 lb.	5	Wood	14 lb.
	RS432-WF39-3C	3"W x 11-1/8"D x 39"H	Zinc/100 lb.	5	Wood	14.5 lb.
	RS432-WF42-3C	3"W x 11-1/8"D x 42"H	Zinc/100 lb.	6	Wood	15.4 lb.
	RS432-WF-6C	6"W x 11-1/8"D x 30"H	Zinc/100 lb.	4	Wood	19 lb.
	RS432-WF36-6C	6"W x 11-1/8"D x 36"H	Zinc/100 lb.	5	Wood	22.5 lb.
	RS432-WF39-6C	6"W x 11-1/8"D x 39"H	Zinc/100 lb.	5	Wood	23 lb.
	RS432-WF42-6C*	6"W x 11-1/8"D x 42"H	Zinc/100 lb.	6	Wood	24.9 lb.

TALL CABINET FILLERS

6" Wide Fillers For 84", 90" or 96" Tall Applications

- Rev-A-Shelf 432TF & 434TF Series tall cabinet filler
- RS432TF Series come fully assembled with 4 adjustable wood/chrome rail shelves
- RS434TF Series come fully assembled with perforated stainless steel panels (rather than woods shelves)
- RS4347F Series perforated panels come in two versions: panel on the left or panel on the right side of the unit
- Tall cabinet fillers come with three premounted full extension ball bearing slides, providing a load rating of (one top slide, bottom slide) 150 lb.
- 39" & 45" heights can be used alone or in top/bottom pairs to meet total height requirements of 84", 90" or 96" heights (see illustration to the right)
- All fillers come with mending plates that securely fastens the frames of the two fillers
- See next page for perforated panel accessories sold separately







Can be combined with the 432 Series Tall Filler Organizers

PREMIUM TALL CABINET FILLER DETAILS & ACCESSORIES SHOWN ON NEXT PAGE.

TALL CABINET FILLERS

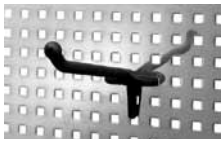
6" Wide Fillers For 84", 90" or 96" Tall Applications

Packing and Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Accessories Included	Weight per Box
RS432TF SERIES, ADJUSTABLE WOOD SHELVES - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDES					
RS432-TF39-6C	6"W x 23"D x 38-1/2"H	Zinc/150 lb.	Wood	4 wood chrome rail shelves	42 lb.
RS432-TF45-6C	6"W x 23"D x 44-1/2"H	Zinc/150 lb.	Wood	4 wood chrome rail shelves	46 lb.
RS434TF SERIES, STAINLESS STEEL PANELS LEFT & RIGHT VERSION - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDES					
RS434-TF39-6SS (Left Handed)	6"W x 23"D x 38-1/2"H	Zinc/150 lb.	Wood	(6)RS434S3-5, (12)RS434S6-5, (6)RS434D6-5, (12)RS434PEG6-6	45 lb.
RS434-TF39R-6SS (Right Handed)	6"W x 23"D x 38-1/2"H	Zinc/150 lb.	Wood	(6)RS434S3-5, (12)RS434S6-5, (6)RS434D6-5, (12)RS434PEG6-6	45 lb.
RS434-TF45-6SS (Left Handed)	6"W x 23"D x 44-1/2"H	Zinc/150 lb.	Wood	(6)RS434S3-5, (12)RS434S6-5, (6)RS434D6-5, (12)RS434PEG6-6	49 lb.
RS434-TF45R-6SS (Right Handed)	6"W x 23"D x 44-1/2"H	Zinc/150 lb.	Wood	(6)RS434S3-5, (12)RS434S6-5, (6)RS434D6-5, (12)RS434PEG6-6	49 lb.

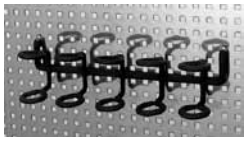
ACCESSORIES FOR CABINET FILLER STEEL PANELS


3" Single Hook

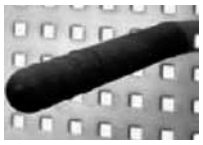

6" Single Hook


3" Double Hook


6" Double Hook


5-Hole Hook Rack


3" Peg


6" Peg



Message Board Kit

Packing: See table below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

ACCESSORIES: HOOKS, PEGS & MESSAGE BOARD

Item#	Description	Finish	Weight per Box	Box Qty
RS434S3-5	3" Extension, Single Hook	Rubberized Black	1 lb.	5
RS434S6-5	6" Extension, Single Hook	Rubberized Black	1 lb.	5
RS434D3-5	3" Extension, Double Hook	Rubberized Black	1 lb.	5
RS434D6-5	6" Extension, Double Hook	Rubberized Black	1 lb.	5
RS434MULTI-5	5-Hole Hook Rack	Rubberized Black	2 lb.	5
RS434PEG3-6	3" Extension, Peg	Rubberized Black	2 lb.	6
RS434PEG6-6	6" Extension, Peg	Rubberized Black	2 lb.	6
RS434-MB-KIT	Message Board (Includes: Eraser, Markers, & Marker Holder)	White	3 lb.	1

BASE & WALL CABINET FILLERS

3" & 6" Wide Fillers With Perforated Stainless Steel Panels

- Rev-A-Shelf 434 Series is Rev-A-Shelf's most versatile line of base cabinet and wall cabinet fillers
- All RS434 Series fillers come fully assembled with perforated stainless steel panels
- The perforated stainless steel, panel is magnetized and allows for customization of storage
- Equipped with 3 full extension heavy duty ball bearing slides (one slide top mounted, two slides bottom mounted) provide a load rating of 100 lb.
- All RS434 Series come standard with a variety of rubberized black hooks and pegs, detailed below
- See page K-5 for filler accessory description, additional accessories sold separately

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***



A - RS434BF-3SS
3"Wide Base Cabinet Filler



B - RS434WF-6SS
6"Wide Wall Cabinet Filler

	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Includes Rubberized Hooks & Pegs - Designed for Stainless Steel Panels	Weight per Box
RS434BF BASE CABINET FILLERS - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
A	RS434BF-3SS	3"W x 23"D x 30"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	(12)RS434S3-5, (6)RS434D3-5, (12)RS434PEG3-6, (1)RS434MULTI-5. (See page K-5 for item details).	12 lb.
	RS434BF-6SS	6"W x 23"D x 30"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	(6)RS434S3-5, (12)RS434S6-5, (6)RS434D6-5, (12)RS434PEG6-6. (See page K-5 for item details).	19 lb.
RS434WF WALL CABINET FILLERS - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
B	RS434WF-3SS*	3"W x 11-1/8"D x 30"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	(8)RS434S3-5, (4)RS434D3-5, (8)RS434PEG3-6, (1)RS434MULTI-5. (See page K-5 for item details).	14 lb.
	RS434WF-6SS	6"W x 11-1/8"D x 30"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	(3)RS434S3-5, (8)RS434S6-5, (4)RS434D6-5 (8)RS434PEG6-6, (1)RS434MULTI-5. (See page K-5 for item details).	24 lb.

BASE CABINET FILLER

9" Wide Filler With Both Perforated Stainless Steel & Adjustable Shelves

- Rev-A-Shelf 433 Series includes a perforated stainless steel panel on one side and four wood shelves on the other side
- All RS433 Series come fully assembled with perforated stainless steel, magnetic panel and adjustable shelves
- The perforated stainless steel panel allows for customization of storage
- Comes with 3 full extension ball bearing slides (1 slide top mounted, 2 slides bottom mounted) providing a load rating of 150 lb.
- Four adjustable wood shelves are 2-3/4" wide and have a chrome fence
- All RS433 Series come standard with a variety of rubberized black hooks and pegs detailed below
- See page K-5 for filler accessory descriptions, accessories sold separately

Packing & Sold In: Each



RS433-BF-9C

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Includes Rubberized Hooks & Pegs - Designed for Stainless Steel Panel	Weight per Box
BASE CABINET FILLERS, RS433 SERIES					
BASE CABINET FILLER - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
RS433-BF-9C	9"W x 23"D x 30"H	Zinc/150 lb.	Wood	(6)RS434S3-5, (12)RS434S6-5, (6)RS434D6-5, (12)RS434PEG6-6. (See page K-5 for item details).	25 lb.

BASE & WALL CABINET ORGANIZERS WITH STANDARD CLOSE

5" To 14" Wide Shelf Pull-Outs

- Rev-A-Shelf 448 Series is Rev-A-Shelf's most affordable line of base and wall cabinet organizers
- All RS448 Series pull out organizers come fully assembled with three adjustable chrome fenced wood shelves and adjustable door mount brackets
- Includes micro-adjustment screw for precise door alignment
- Features the patented "tri-slides", three heavy duty ball bearing slides (at the bottom of the organizer) that together prevent any side-to-side motion and provide complete stability when pulled out of the cabinet 100 lb. to 150 lb. weight capacity
- Door mount brackets allow up to 5 inches of flexibility for trouble-free installation on any door style
- Includes rub bushings for 1-1/2" or 1-3/4" face frames
- RS448 Spice Rack wood inserts (see illustration to the right) are available for 8" and 11" wide organizers as an accessory

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing & Sold In: Each



A - RS448-BC-11C
11"Wide Base Cabinet



B - RS448-WC-5C
5"Wide Wall Cabinet Organizer



Tri-Slide



C - (Optional) RS448-SR11-1 Spice Rack insert

(Items sorted by width)

	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Designed for Cabinet Type/Size	Weight per Box
BASE CABINET ORGANIZER - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDES						
A	RS448-BC19-5C	5"W x 19"D x 25-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	Framed, 9" (19" Depth)	22 lb.
	RS448-BC-5C	5"W x 22-1/2"D x 25-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	Framed, 9"	24.7 lb.
	RS448-BC-6C	6-1/2"W x 22-1/2"D x 25-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	Frameless, 9"	26 lb.
	RS448-BC-8C	8"W x 22-1/2"D x 25-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	Framed, 12"	32 lb.
	RS448-BC19-8C*	8"W x 19"D x 25-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	Framed, 12" (19" Depth)	30 lb.
	RS448-BC-11C	11"W x 22-1/2"D x 25-1/2"H	Zinc/150 lb.	Wood	Framed, 15"	41 lb.
	RS448-BC-14C	14"W x 22-1/2"D x 25-1/2"H	Zinc/150 lb.	Wood	Framed, 18"	42 lb.
WALL CABINET ORGANIZER - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDES						
B	RS448-HP-523C*	5"W x 10-3/4"D x 23"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	Range Hood, Framed, 9"	13 lb.
	RS448-WC-5C	5"W x 10-3/4"D x 26-1/4"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	Framed, 9"	12 lb.
	RS448-WC-8C	8"W x 10-3/4"D x 26-1/4"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	Framed, 12"	20 lb.

ACCESSORIES: SPICE RACK INSERT, RS448 SERIES					
	Item#	**Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)**	**Finish**	**ONLY Designed for 448 Series Base Cabinet**	**Weight per Box**
C	RS448-SR8-1	7"W x 21"D x 4-7/8"H	Wood	8"W, RS448-BC-8C	5 lb.
	RS448-SR11-1	10"W x 21"D x 4-7/8"H	Wood	11"W, RS448-BC-11C	7 lb.

BASE CABINET ORGANIZERS

5" & 8" Wide Fillers Made Of Solid Maple

Omega National PRODUCTS

- Omega National's premium line of base cabinet fillers
- Both items come fully assembled with mounting hardware
- Simply attaches to the bottom of the cabinet through the base
- 100 lb. weight capacity

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Designed for Cabinet Type/Size	Weight per Box
BASE CABINET ORGANIZER - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
NPBPP5	5"W x 20-3/4"D x 24-3/8"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	Framed/9"	14 lb.
NPBPP8	8"W x 20-3/4"D x 24-3/8"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	Framed/12"	17 lb.

BASE CABINET ORGANIZERS

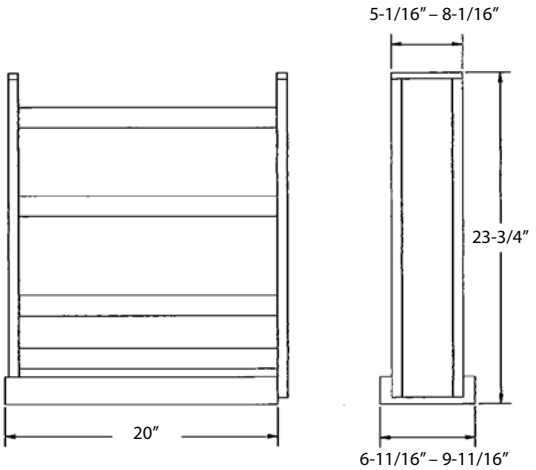
5" & 8" Wide Fillers Made Of Solid Birch

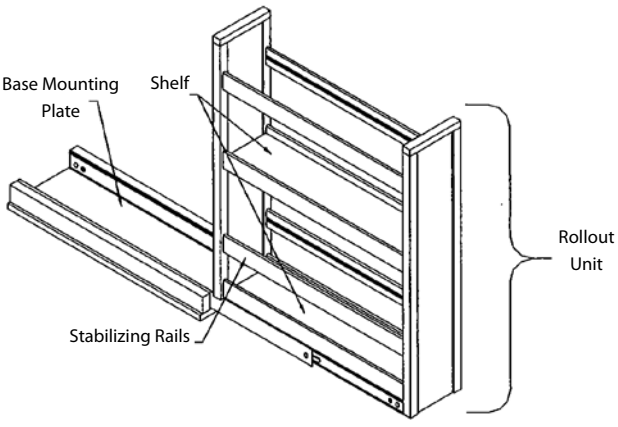
BLENDING TECHNOLOGY AND TRADITION
Hoffco, Inc.
QUALITY WOOD MANUFACTURING

- Hoffco's premium line of base cabinet fillers
- Both items come fully assembled with mounting hardware
- Installation is simple by attaching the base mounting plate to the bottom of the cabinet
- 75 lb. weight capacity
- Designed to place and store 2-liter soda bottles

Packing & Sold In: Each







Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Designed for Cabinet Type/Size	Weight per Box
BASE CABINET ORGANIZER - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
HFBVI151	5-1/16"W x 20"D x 23-3/4"H	Zinc/75 lb.	Wood	Framed/9"	14 lb.
HFBVI152	8-1/16"W x 20"D x 23-3/4"H	Zinc/75 lb.	Wood	Framed/12"	17 lb.

BASE & WALL CABINET ORGANIZERS

5" & 8" Wide Shelf Pull-Outs With Perforated Stainless Steel Panels

- Rev-A-Shelf 444 Series is Rev-A-Shelf's most versatile line of base cabinet and wall cabinet organizers
- All RS444 Series pull outs come fully assembled with perforated stainless steel panels and adjustable door mount brackets
- The perforated stainless steel panel is magnetic and allows for customization of storage
- Includes the patented bottom mounted "tri-slides" that prevent any side-to-side motion and provide complete stability when pulled out of the cabinet, rated at 100 lb. load capacity
- Door mount brackets allow up to 5 inches of adjustment for trouble-free installation on any door style
- Includes rub bushings for 1-1/2" or 1-3/4" face frames
- All RS444 Series come standard with a variety of rubberized black hooks and pegs that are listed below and pictured on page K-5

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**
Packing & Sold In: Each



A - RS444-BC-8SS
Base Cabinet Organizer



B - RS444-WC-5SS
Wall Cabinet Organizer

Includes Rub Bushings for 1-1/2" or 1-3/4" Face Frames

	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Includes Rubberized Hooks & Pegs - Designed for Stainless Steel Panels	Weight per Box
BASE CABINET ORGANIZER - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE FOR FRAMED, 12" CABINET						
A	RS444-BC-8SS	8"W x 22-1/2"D x 25-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	(6)RS434S3-5, (12)RS434S6-5, (6)RS434D3-5, (12)RS434D6-5. (See below for item details).	34.9 lb.
WALL CABINET ORGANIZER - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE FOR FRAMED, 9" CABINET						
B	RS444-WC-5SS*	5"W x 10-3/4"D x 26-1/4"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	(8)RS434S3-5, (8)RS434PEG3-6, (4)RS434D3-5, (1)RS4MULTI-5. (See below for item details).	16 lb.

ACCESSORIES FOR WALL & BASE CABINET ORGANIZER

Sold In: Full boxes of 5.

BASE CABINET ORGANIZER - ACCESSORIES: HOOKS, PEGS & MESSAGE BOARD, RS433 SERIES				
Item#	**Description**	**Finish**	**Weight per Box**	**Box Qty**
RS434S3-5	3" Extension, Single Hook	Rubberized Black	1 lb.	5
RS434S6-5	6" Extension, Single Hook	Rubberized Black	1 lb.	5
RS434D3-5	3" Extension, Double Hook	Rubberized Black	1 lb.	5
RS434D6-5	6" Extension, Double Hook	Rubberized Black	1 lb.	5
RS434MULTI-5	5-Hole Hook Rack	Rubberized Black	2 lb.	5
RS434PEG3-6	3" Extension, Peg	Rubberized Black	2 lb.	6
RS434PEG6-6	6" Extension, Peg	Rubberized Black	2 lb.	6
RS434-MB-KIT	Message Board (Includes: Eraser, Markers, & Marker Holder)	White	3 lb.	1

PHOTOS OF THE WALL & BASE FILLER ACCESSORIES SHOWN ON PAGE K-5 .

BASE CABINET ORGANIZERS

5" & 8" Wide Shelf Pull-Outs With Tray Divider/Foil Wrap Holder



- Rev-A-Shelf 447 Series is a specialized base cabinet organizer designed to store odd sized items
- All RS447 Series come fully assembled with adjustable tray dividers and adjustable door mount brackets
- Base and back of unit is constructed of solid maple
- Includes the patented "tri-slides" that prevent any side-to-side motion and provide complete stability when pulled out of the cabinet, rated at 100 lb. weight capacity
- Unit comes with center tray divider and T Bar to customize storage area
- Door mount brackets allow up to 5 inches of flexibility for trouble-free installation on any door style
- All RS447 Series include T-Bars that allow customization of the storage needs

Packing & Sold In: Each



Patented adjustable mounting brackets ensure that your doors are not damaged.



Includes T-Bars that allow you to customize your storage needs.

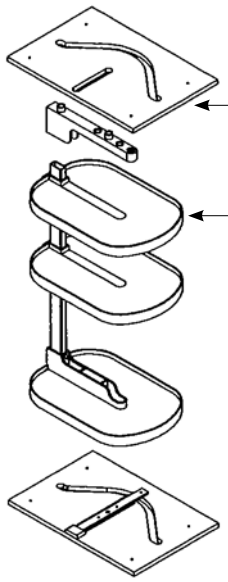


(Items sorted by width)

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Designed for Cabinet Type/Size	Weight per Box
BASE CABINET ORGANIZER - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
RS447-BC-5C	5"W x 22-1/2"D x 19-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	Framed/9"	25 lb.
RS447-BC-8C	8"W x 22-1/2"D x 19-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	Framed/12"	32 lb.

WALL CABINET PULL-OUT

Rotary Lazy Susan





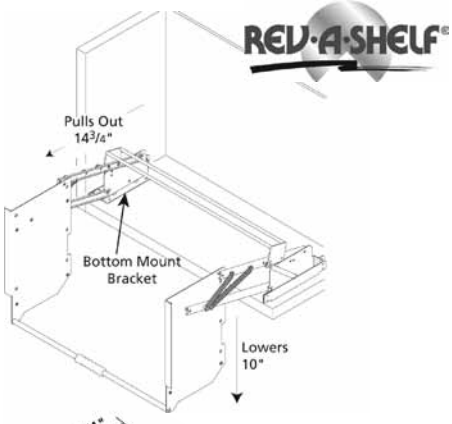
- Hoffco's uniquely designed wall cabinet lazy susan rotates in a manner that exposes items on the shelf at a full 360 degrees with each left to right cycle
- Three unit sizes (12-3/8", 15" and 18" shelf widths) are designed to fit wall cabinets 15", 18" and 21" wide
- Each pull out has three shelves made of birch with a 1/2" lip, middle and top shelf heights are adjustable up and down, bottom shelf is stationary
- Unit can fit up to a 30" tall cabinet, for shorter applications, the aluminum post can be cut to size
- Installation is easy, unit comes with all necessary top and bottom cabinet mounting hardware

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Fits Cabinet Width Size	Shelf Size Depth x Width	Mounting Plate Size Depth x Width
HFBVI158	15"	10-3/16"D x 12-3/8"W	10-7/16"D x 13-7/16"W
HFBVI159	18"	10-3/16"D x 15"W	10-7/16"D x 16-7/16"W
HFBVI160	21"	10-3/16"D x 18"W	10-7/16"D x 19-7/16"W

WALL CABINET PULL-OUT

Pull-Down System



- Rev-A-Shelf 5PD Series is designed to provide more accessible shelf access
- The RS5PD Series is a chrome plated two-tier pull down shelf that brings hard to reach items down 10" while pulling out 14-3/4" from the cabinet
- This functional pull out features a unique gas assisted lifting/lowering mechanism that provides unparalleled stability through the entire range of motion
- The pull down shelving system includes both side and bottom mount brackets and is available for 24" and 36" wide wall cabinets
- Includes (1) shelving unit, mounting brackets, screws and instructions

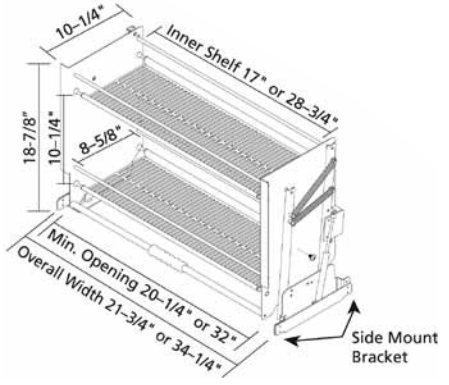
Packing & Sold In: Each



A



B



	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Minimum Cabinet Opening (Width x Depth x Height)	Description	Finish	Weight per Box
A	RS5PD-24CR	21-3/4"W x 10-1/4"D x 18-7/8"H	20-1/4"W x 10-1/2"D x 18-5/16"H	Gas Assisted Bracket	Chrome	23 lb.
B	RS5PD-36CR	34-1/4"W x 10-1/4"D x 18-7/8"H	32"W x 10-1/2"D x 18-5/16"H	Gas Assisted Bracket	Chrome	27lb.

BASE & WALL PULL-OUT SYTEMS WITH STANDARD CLOSE

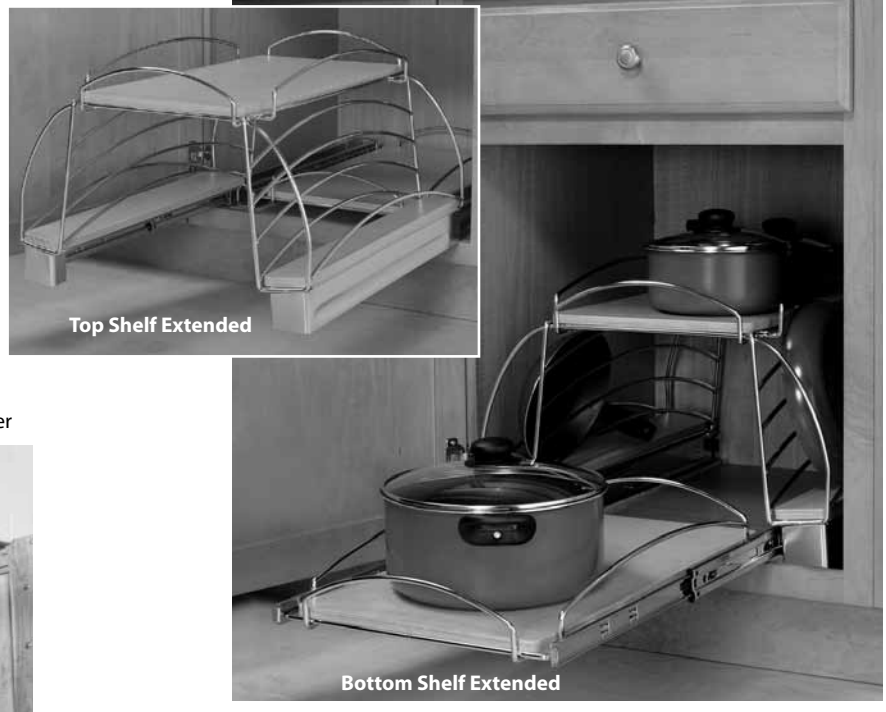
Cabinet Pot & Pan Organizer Pull-Out

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV's premium pot and pan organizer pull-out systems
- Base cabinet pot & pan organizer includes four full extension 100 lb. ball bearing slides
- Base cabinet organizer has two independient pull out shelves, top shelf also has tray/plate on both left and right sides
- Wall cabinet pot & pan organizer includes: 100 lb. rated ball bearing slides, six movable rubber hooks
- Base Cabinet Pot & Pan Organizer has easy installation by screwing the slide bracket to the base of the cabinet
- Both items cannot be door mounted

Packing & Sold In: Each

A - FYSPS21-FN Base Cabinet Pot & Pan Organizer



B - FYPAN1700TM-FN Wall Cabinet Pot & Pan Organizer



	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Cabinet Type/ Min. Opening	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Weight per Box
BASE POT & PAN ORGANIZER, BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
A	FYSPS21-FN	19-1/2"W x 22-1/4"D x 14-1/4"H	Base, Framed, 20"	Zinc/100 lb.	Frosted Nickel	32.6 lb.
WALL POT & PAN ORGANIZER, BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
B	FYPAN1700TM-FN	17-3/4"W x 23-5/8"-24-5/8"D x 19-3/8"H	Wall, Framed, 18"	Zinc/100 lb.	Frosted Nickel	14 lb.

BASE CABINET PULL-OUT SYSTEMS WITH STANDARD CLOSE

Three Shelf Wire Vegetable Bin

KNAPE & VOGT



- Three bin unit is fully assembled and self contained, mounts to cabinet floor
- Wire bins slide out on epoxy coated channels
- Available in 2 widths (11" and 14") and has a white epoxy finish

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Finish
FYVBA11-3-W	11"W x 21-1/4"D x 19-3/4"H	White
FYVBA14-3-W	14"W x 21-1/4"D x 19-3/4"H	White

BASE CABINET PULL-OUT SYSTEMS WITH STANDARD CLOSE

Utility Basket Pull-Out

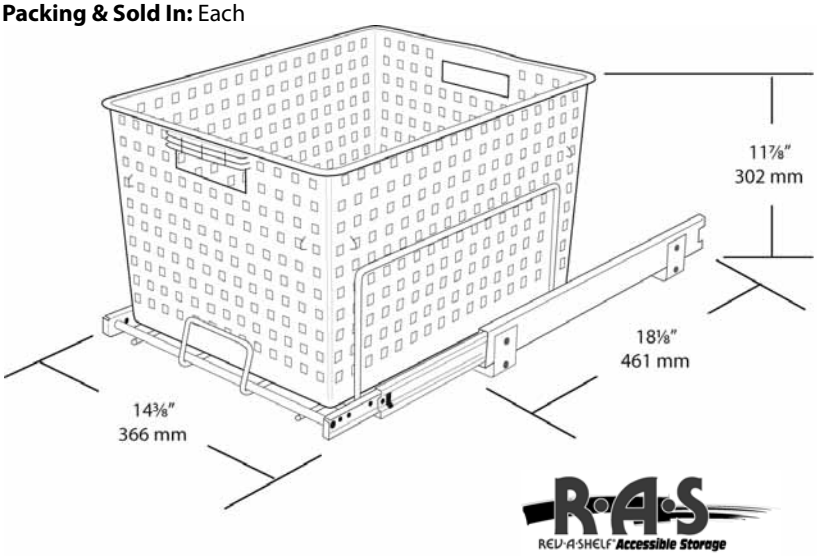
REV-A-SHELF®



- Rev-A-Shelf HURV Series is a standard plastic pull out utility basket for base cabinets
- RSHURV Series includes: (1)plastic basket, full extension 100 lb. rated ball bearing slides, and mounting hardware
- Easy installation by screwing the slide bracket to the base or side wall of the cabinet
- RSHURV Series can be door mounted with RSRVDM door mount kit, sold separately

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each







Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Pull-Out Type	Cabinet Type & Size	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Weight per Box
RSHURV1512S	14-3/8"W x 18-1/8"D x 11-7/8"H	Utility Basket	Framed, 18"	White/100 lb.	White	10 lb.
ACCESSORIES FOR RSHURV SERIES UTILITY BASKET PULL-OUTS						
RSRVDM	-	Heavy Duty Door Mount Kit	-	-	White	2 lb.
RSHUB-470X8*	-	Replacement Utility Basket	-	-	White	5 lb.

BASE CABINET PULL-OUT SYSTEMS WITH STANDARD CLOSE

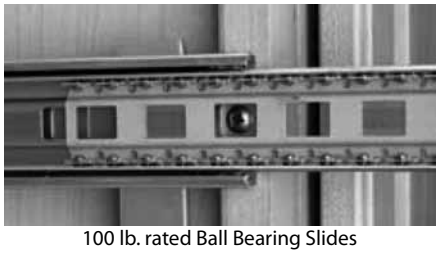
Pot & Pan and Open Shelf Pull-Out Systems

- Rev-A-Shelf 5CW2 & 5WB Series pull out systems for base cabinets are constructed of heavy gauge wire
- RS5WB1 Series products are single shelf products (available in three depths: 18", 20" and 22") that are designed to be mounted on the base of the cabinet with only 4 screws
- RS5CW2 Series products are a two tier pot and pan organizers that are designed to house pot and pan lids on the top pull out shelf and pots and pans on the bottom shelf pull out. Specially designed wire frames keep pots, pans and lids neatly organized
- RS5WB2 Series products are two tier shelf systems that have a conventional open wire frame shelf design
- Both RS5CW2 and RS5WB2 Series pull out shelves fasten within the cabinet to a U-Shaped support bracket (bracket is included see illustration on page K-15) that easily mounts to the base of the cabinet. The U-Shaped bracket enable the shelf height to be easily adjusted up and down

  The bracket has a telescoping rear mount that improves adjustability. All two tier organizers come with the bracket
- All products feature heavy duty chrome wire frames and precision full extension ball bearing slides rated at 100 lb.
- Door mount kits are sold separately and are shown on next page

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each



100 lb. rated Ball Bearing Slides



A - RS5WB1 Single Shelf Pull-Out Chrome Baskets



B - RS5CW2-2122-CR Two Tier Pot and Pan Organizer pull-out



C - RS5WB2 Two Tier Open Shelf Pull-Out

BASE CABINET COOKWARE & BASKET PULL-OUT SYSTEM DETAILS & ACCESSORIES SHOWN ON NEXT PAGE

BASE CABINET PULL-OUT SYSTEMS WITH STANDARD CLOSE

Pot and Pan Open Shelf Pull-Out Systems

	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Min. Opening	Pull-Out Type	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Weight per Box
SINGLE SHELF PULL-OUT SYSTEM, BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE							
A	RS5WB1-0918-CR	8-3/8"W x 18"D x 7"H	8-1/2"	Single Shelf	Zinc/100 lb.	Chrome	7 lb.
	RS5WB1-1218-CR	11-3/8"W x 18"D x 7"H	11-1/2"	Single Shelf	Zinc/100 lb.	Chrome	8.3 lb.
	RS5WB1-1220-CR*	11-3/8"W x 20"D x 7"H	11-1/2"	Single Shelf	Zinc/100 lb.	Chrome	9.9 lb.
	RS5WB1-1520-CR*	14-3/8"W x 20"D x 7"H	14-1/2"	Single Shelf	Zinc/100 lb.	Chrome	11.2 lb.
	RS5WB1-1222-CR	11-3/8"W x 22"D x 7"H	11-1/2"	Single Shelf	Zinc/100 lb.	Chrome	9.6 lb.
	RS5WB1-1522-CR	14-3/8"W x 22"D x 7"H	14-1/2"	Single Shelf	Zinc/100 lb.	Chrome	10.7 lb.
	RS5WB1-1822-CR	17-3/8"W x 22"D x 7"H	17-1/2"	Single Shelf	Zinc/100 lb.	Chrome	11.9 lb.
	RS5WB1-2122-CR	20-3/8"W x 22"D x 7"H	20-1/2"	Single Shelf	Zinc/100 lb.	Chrome	13.1 lb.
TWO TIER POT & PAN ORGANIZER PULL-OUT SYSTEM, BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE, WITH BRACKET							
B	RS5CW2-1222-CR	11-3/4"W x 22"D x 18"H	11-1/2"	Pot & Pan Organizer	Zinc/100 lb.	Chrome	21 lb.
	RS5CW2-2122-CR	20-3/4"W x 22"D x 18-1/8"H	20-1/2"	Pot & Pan Organizer	Zinc/100 lb.	Chrome	39 lb.
TWO TIER OPEN SHELF PULL-OUT SYSTEM, BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE, WITH BRACKET							
C	RS5WB2-0918-CR	8-3/4"W x 18"D x 19"H	8-1/2"	Two Tier Shelf	Zinc/100 lb.	Chrome	14.8 lb.
	RS5WB2-1218-CR*	11-3/4"W x 18"D x 19"H	11-1/2"	Two Tier Shelf	Zinc/100 lb.	Chrome	16.5 lb.
	RS5WB2-1222-CR	11-3/4"W x 22"D x 19"H	11-1/2"	Two Tier Shelf	Zinc/100 lb.	Chrome	18.9 lb.
	RS5WB2-1522-CR	14-3/4"W x 22"D x 19"H	14-1/2"	Two Tier Shelf	Zinc/100 lb.	Chrome	20.5 lb.
	RS5WB2-1822-CR	17-3/4"W x 22"D x 19"H	17-1/2"	Two Tier Shelf	Zinc/100 lb.	Chrome	22.2 lb.
	RS5WB2-2122-CR	20-3/4"W x 22"D x 19"H	20-1/2"	Two Tier Shelf	Zinc/100 lb.	Chrome	23.9 lb.



D - RSRV-DM17-KIT
Door Mount Kit



U-Shaped Support Bracket for
Two Tier Organizers



Telescoping U-Shaped Bracket
for Two Tier Organizers



RS5WB1 Series
Slide base for Single Shelf
Organizer

ACCESSORIES

Item#	Description	Item Contains	Use with Pull-Out System Series	Finish	Weight per Box
RSRV-DM17-KIT	Door Mount Kit (Includes Euro Adapter Kit)	(2)Product Members, (1) Set-Door Brackets, (2) ¼"x1/2" Bolts, (2) ¼"x1/2" Bolts with Washers, (4) #10x1/2" truss head screws, (4) Nylock Nuts Spacer Kit: (2)1/4"x1"Bolts, (2)1/4"x1"Bolts with Washers, (2)3/8"Spacers	5CW2	Silver Epoxy	2 lb.
RS5WB-DMKIT	Door Mount Kit	-	5WB	Silver	3 lb.

BASE CABINET PULL-OUTS/WICKER BASKETS

Baskets With Rails

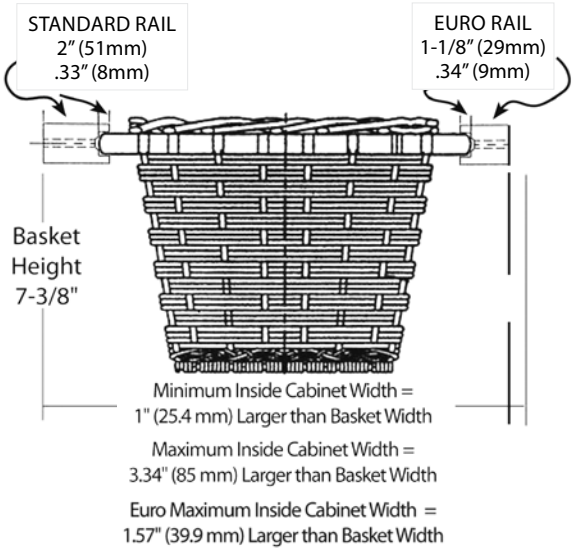
- Two bracket styles are available: Euro and Standard
  - Euro style brackets have a 1-1/8" wide x .34" tall rail are 17-3/4" deep
  - Standard style brackets have a 2" wide x .33" tall rail and are 21-1/4" deep
- Wicker baskets pull outs are made from solid maple
- Baskets are 7-3/8" tall and are constructed of high quality wicker and come with polymer basket liners

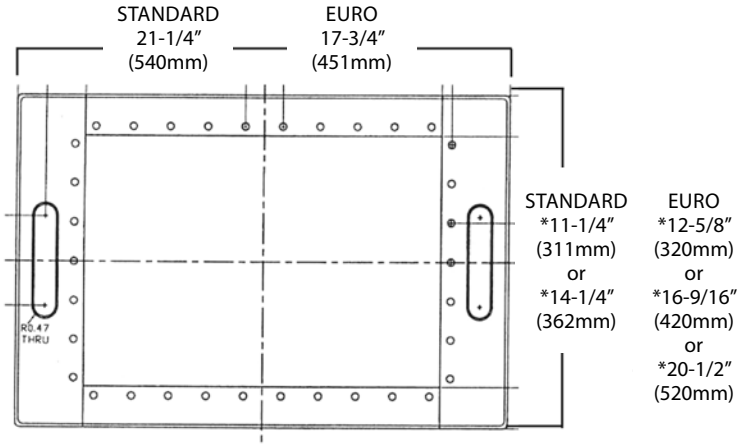
NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Style
RS4WB-320I*	12-5/8" W x 17-3/4" D x 7-3/8" H	Euro
RS4WB-420I	16-9/16" W x 17-3/4" D x 7-3/8" H	Euro
RS4WB-520I	20-1/2" W x 17-3/4" D x 7-3/8" H	Euro
RS4WB-15I	11-1/4" W x 21-1/4" D x 7-3/8" H	Standard
RS4WB-18I	14-1/4" W x 21-1/4" D x 7-3/8" H	Standard







*Width+ 3/8" (9.5mm)= Minimum Cabinet Opening

BASE CABINET PULL-OUTS/WICKER BASKETS

Stand Alone Baskets

- Baskets are available in three widths (4-1/2", 14-1/2" and 17-1/2") and two heights (4-1/2" and 11-1/4")
- All baskets come with a 100% cotton liner

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box.



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Box Qty
RS4WB-411-4*	4" W x 10-7/8" D x 4-1/4" H	4
RS4WB-421-4	4" W x 20-7/8" D x 4-1/4" H	4
RS4WB-1419-52*	14-1/2" W x 19-1/4" D x 11-1/4" H	1
RS4WB-1723-52*	17-1/2" W x 22-3/4" D x 11-1/4" H	1

BASE CABINET PULL-OUT SYSTEMS WITH STANDARD CLOSE

Wood Drawer Pull-Out System

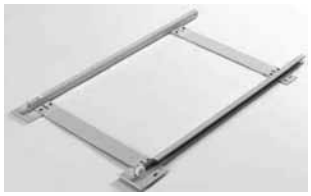
- Rev-A-Shelf 4WDB Series standard wood pull out systems for base cabinets
- RS4WDB Series includes: an assembled wood drawer, 3/4" extension Euro slides on a metal frame, and mounting hardware
- Wood drawer features dovetail construction and maple veneer plywood for strength
- Easy installation by screwing the slide bracket to the base of the cabinet
- RS4WDB Series cannot be door mounted

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

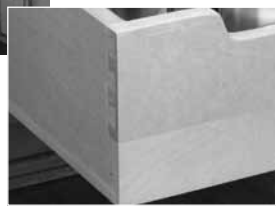
Packing & Sold In: Each



RS4WDB-15



Concealed bottom mount slide bracket



Solid dovetail construction

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Cabinet Type/Size	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Weight per Box
BASE CABINET WOOD DRAWER PULL-OUT, EURO SLIDE, 3/4" EXTENSION					
RS4WDB-12	11"W x 18-1/2"D x 5-5/8"H	Framed, 15"	Tan/50 lb.	Wood	9.15 lb.
RS4WDB-15*	14"W x 22-1/2"D x 5-5/8"H	Framed, 18"	Tan/50 lb.	Wood	11.6 lb.

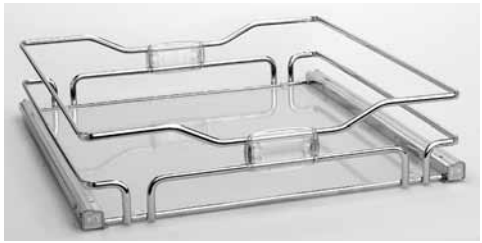
BASE CABINET PULL-OUT SYSTEMS WITH SOFT CLOSE

Wire/Glass Basket Pull-Out Shelf System

- Rev-A-Shelf 5330GS Series is a premium pull-out system for base cabinets, built from heavy duty chrome oval wire and tempered safety glass
- The tempered safety glass is coated with Stylinox (an anti-skid surface)
- All pull-out systems include full extension soft-close slides (can be side cabinet or bottom cabinet mounted) and door mount brackets
- Easy installation by screwing the slide bracket to the base or side of the cabinet
- Italian design that can be installed into face frame or frameless cabinets
- Designed for base cabinets widths of: 18", 24" and 36"

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing and Sold In: Each



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Cabinet Type/Size	Description	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Frame Finish	Weight per Box
RS5330-15-GS*	14-7/8"W x 22-1/8"D x 7-1/2"H	18"	1-Shelf, Soft-Close Basket	Zinc/75	Soft Champagne	19 lb.
RS5330-21-GS*	20-3/8"W x 22-1/8"D x 7-1/2"H	24"	1-Shelf, Soft-Close Basket	Zinc/75	Soft Champagne	22 lb.
RS5330-33-GS*	32-3/8"W x 22-1/8"D x 7-1/2"H	36"	1-Shelf, Soft-Close Basket	Zinc/75	Soft Champagne	29 lb.

BASE CABINET PULL-OUT SYSTEMS WITH SOFT CLOSE

Cookware, Dinnerware, Basket & Pull-Out Shelf Systems

- Rev-A-Shelf 5389, 5390 & 5330 Series are premium pull out systems for 22" deep base cabinets built from heavy duty chrome wire with a protective transparent epoxy coating
- All pull-out systems include Compagnucci 75 lb. rated full extension soft close slides, bottom mount brackets and door mount brackets
- Easy installation by screwing the slide bracket to the base of the cabinet
- RS5389 Series pull outs have a wire frame configuration designed to house pots, pans and lids
- RS5390 Series pull outs have a wire frame configuration designed to house plates and glasses
- RS5330 Series pull outs have an open shelf design and can be compartmentalized by adding optional chrome dividers (item# RS5DIV-CR, see bottom of next page for details)
- Door mount extension brackets are included with RS5389, RS5390, RS5330 and are sold separately with RS5498 and RS5527 Series Pull-Out Systems
- See schematic below for Compagnucci slide installation specifications

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

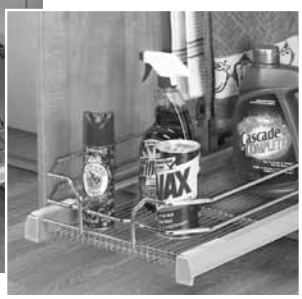
Packing & Sold In: Each


A - RS5389 Drop-In Organizer

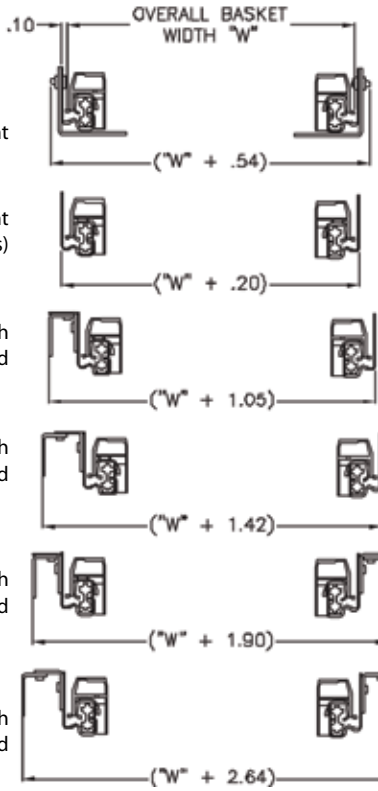

B - RS5389 Pot & Pan Organizer


C - RS5390 Plate & Glass Organizer

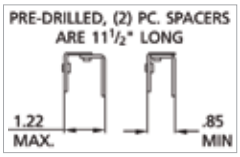

D - RS5330 Open Shelf Pull-Out

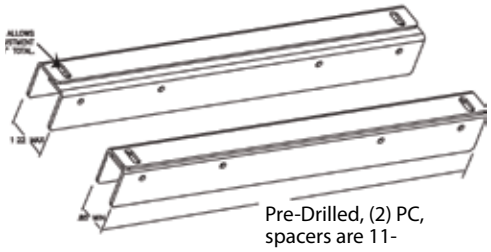


COMPAGNUCCI



Slotted Hole allows for 3/8" adjustment per side, 3/4" total





Pre-Drilled, (2) PC, spacers are 11-

Item#	Basket Width	Min. Cabinet Opening	Min./Max. (Adjustment) Widths for Side Mounting	
			(1) Spacer	(2) Spacer
RS5330-12CR	11-1/8"	11-3/8"	12.17 to 12.54	13.02 to 13.76
RS5330-15CR	14-1/8"	14-3/8"	15.17 to 15.54	16.02 to 16.76
RS5330/5389/5390-21CR	20-1/8"	20-3/8"	21.17 to 21.54	22.02 to 22.76
RS5330/5389/5390-33CR	32-1/8"	32-3/8"	33.07 to 33.54	34.02 to 34.76

BASE CABINET PULL-OUT SYSTEMS WITH SOFT CLOSE

(Items sorted by width)

	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Description	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Weight per Box
DROP IN CHROME WIRE ORGANIZER (ORGANIZER ONLY)						
A	RS5389-CR	17-1/2"W x 12"D x 8-3/4"H	Drop-In Organizer, Fits 24" Drawer Size		Chrome	6 lb.
SOFT-CLOSE POT AND PAN PULL-OUT SYSTEM RS5389 SERIES - UNDER MOUNT, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
B	RS5389-21CR*	20-1/8"W x 22"D x 9-1/2"H	Pot & Pan Organizer	Zinc/75 lb.	Chrome	19 lb.
	RS5389-33CR	32-1/8"W x 22"D x 9-1/2"H	Pot & Pan Organizer	Zinc/75 lb.	Chrome	23 lb.
SOFT-CLOSE GLASS AND PLATE PULL-OUT SYSTEM RS5390 SERIES - UNDER MOUNT, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
C	RS5390-21CR*	20-1/8"W x 22"D x 7"H	Plate & Glass Organizer	Zinc/75 lb.	Chrome	16 lb.
	RS5390-33CR*	32-1/8"W x 22"D x 7"H	Plate & Glass Organizer	Zinc/75 lb.	Chrome	22 lb.
SOFT-CLOSE OPEN SHELF PULL-OUT SYSTEM RS5330 SERIES - UNDER MOUNT, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
D	RS5330-12CR*	11-1/8"W x 22"D x 4-3/4"H	1-Shelf	Zinc/75 lb.	Chrome	10 lb.
	RS5330-15CR	14-1/8"W x 22"D x 4-3/4"H	1-Shelf	Zinc/75 lb.	Chrome	13.9 lb.
	RS5330-21CR*	20-1/8"W x 22"D x 4-3/4"H	1-Shelf	Zinc/75 lb.	Chrome	17 lb.
	RS5330-33CR	32-1/8"W x 22"D x 4-3/4"H	1-Shelf	Zinc/75 lb.	Chrome	20 lb.



E - Optional Chrome Divider (RS5DIV-CR) for use with RS5330 Series Pull Out

ACCESSORIES

	Item#	Dimensions (Length x Diameter)	Description	Contains	Use with Pull-Out System Series	Finish	Weight per Box
E	RS5DIV-CR	21-1/4"L x 1/4"D	Chrome divider used to create subdivided compartments	(5)Chrome Arms with (10)Fastening Clips	5389, 5390, & 5330	Chrome	2 lb.

BASE CABINET PULL-OUTS

Cabinet Side Mount Pull-Outs

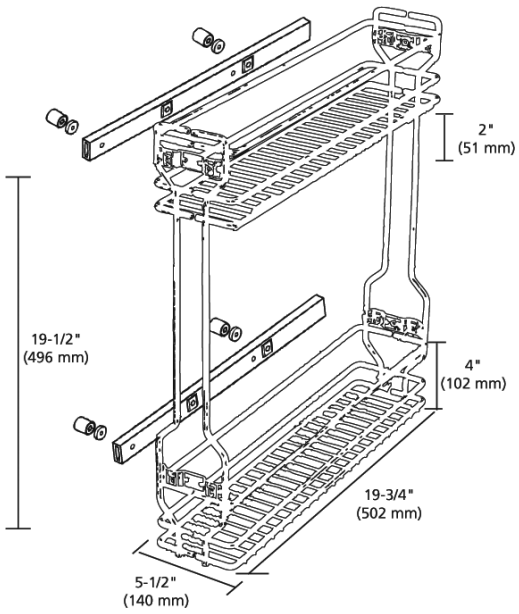
- Rev-A-Shelf 548 & 5432 Series are premium pull outs for 9" wide base cabinets
- RS548 & RS5432 are two tiered pull outs designed for 2 liter bottles
- RS548 is available in white or chrome wire and includes reversible ball bearing slides (for mounting on left or right side of cabinet)
- RS5432 comes with two aluminum shelves and full extension soft-close slides
- RS5432 is designed for framed or frameless cabinet, minimum opening 6" wide
- RS548 & RS5432 are designed to mount to cabinet side wall and include mounting screws and spacers for the slides
- Easy installation of the RS5432 by screwing the slide bracket to the base of the cabinet
- RS548 & RS5432 can be door mounted
- NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each

ALSO AVAILABLE IN WHITE RS548-6

A - RS548





B - RS5432-O5CR





Adjustable side mount spacers adapts to varying face frame stock



Soft-close full-extension ball bearing slides

	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Pull-Out Type	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Weight per Box
SIDE MOUNT PULL-OUTS, EURO, BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
A	RS548-06CR	5-1/2"W x 19-3/4"D x 19-1/2"H	Side & Door Mount	Zinc/75 lb.	Chrome	8.7 lb.
	RS548-6	5-1/2"W x 19-3/4"D x 19-1/2"H	Side & Door Mount	Zinc/75 lb.	White	7 lb.
SIDE/UNDERMOUNT PULL-OUTS, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
B	RS5432-05CR*	5-3/4"W x 22-1/4"D x 23-1/8"H	Side & Door/Under-mount/Soft Close	Aluminum/75 lb.	Chrome	14 lb.

BASE CABINET PULL-OUT SYSTEMS WITH STANDARD CLOSE

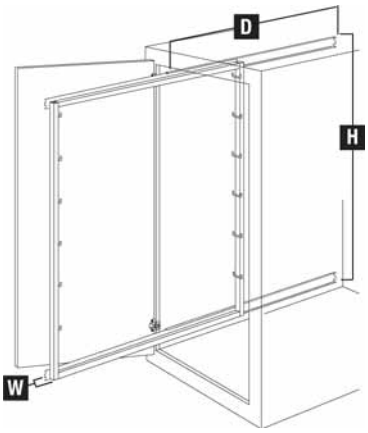
Side Mount, Metal

KNAPE & VOGT

- Features six vertical side-mount basket positions
- Side-Mount Baskets are available in two finishes: epoxy white and frosted nickel
- Mounted on bi-directional (non-handed) precision slides with 75 lb. weight capacity
- Baskets are available in 8 widths: 4", 5", 6", 7", 8", 9", 10" & 12".
- Basket heights can be adjusted in 3-3/4" increments
- FYBCO2456DM-W Includes door-mounting hardware

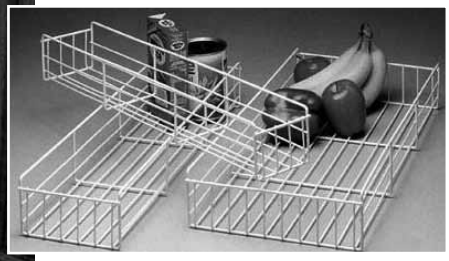
Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!



A





B

	Item #	Dimensions	Description	Wt. Per Box
WHITE SIDE-MOUNT ROLL-OUT FRAME (BASKETS SOLD SEPARATELY BELOW)				
A	FYBCO20E-W	1-1/2"W X 21-11/16"D X 21-3/16"H	White Epoxy Side Mount Frame	6.1 LB.
	FYBCO2456-W	1-3/8"W X 22"D X 25"H	White Epoxy Side Mount Frame	5.8 LB.
	FYBCO2456DM-W	3-7/8"W X 22"D X 25"H	White Epoxy Side Mount Frame with Door Mounting Hardware	6.1 LB.
BASKETS – (SOLD SEPARATELY)				
B	FYBP4-W	4"W X 3-1/4" H X 21-1/2" D	White Baskets	1.3 LB.
	FYBP5-W	5"W X 3-1/4" H X 21-1/2" D		1.5 LB.
	FYBP6-W	6"W X 3-1/4" H X 21-1/2" D		1.6 LB.
	FYBP7-W	7"W X 3-1/4" H X 21-1/2" D		1.7 LB.
	FYBP8-W	8"W X 3-1/4" H X 21-1/2" D		1.8 LB.
	FYBP9-W	9"W X 3-1/4" H X 21-1/2" D		1.9 LB.
	FYBP10-W	10"W X 3-1/4" H X 21-1/2" D		2 LB.
	FYBP12-W	12"W X 3-1/4" H X 21-1/2" D		2.6 LB.
	FYBP4-FN	4"W X 3-1/4" H X 21-1/2" D	Frosted Nickel Baskets	1.3 LB.
	FYBP5-FN	5"W X 3-1/4" H X 21-1/2" D		1.5 LB.
	FYBP6-FN	6"W X 3-1/4" H X 21-1/2" D		1.6 LB.
	FYBP7-FN	7"W X 3-1/4" H X 21-1/2" D		1.7 LB.
	FYBP8-FN	8"W X 3-1/4" H X 21-1/2" D		1.8 LB.
	FYBP9-FN	9"W X 3-1/4" H X 21-1/2" D		1.9 LB.
	FYBP10-FN	10"W X 3-1/4" H X 21-1/2" D		2 LB.
	FYBP12-FN	12"W X 3-1/4" H X 21-1/2" D		2.6 LB.

BOTTOM MOUNT PULL-OUT WIRE BASKET

5527 Series

NEW ITEM!

- Rev-A-Shelf 5527 Series
- Full extension ball bearing slides
- Brushed Aluminum slide finish
- Fully assembled. Door not included

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Size (Width x Depth x Height)
RS5527-15CR	14-1/2"W x 22"x 19-1/4"H
RS5527-21CR	20-1/2"W x 22"D x 19-1/4"H



BOTTOM MOUNT PULL-OUTS

5498 Series

NEW ITEM!

- Rev-A-Shelf 5498 Series
- Full extension aluminum slides
- Contains (1) 21" chrome wire basket and full extension slides
- Fully assembled. Door not included

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Size (Width x Depth x Height)
RS5498-15CR	14-1/2"W x 22"D x 10"H
RS5498-21CR	20-1/2"W x 22"D x 10"H



CHROME PANTRY PULLOUT

5200 Series

NEW ITEM!

- Rev-A-Shelf 5200 Series
- 250 lb. rated slide system for a quiet glide out
- Features micro-adjustment door mounting brackets and top and bottom slide covers
- Pantry pull-outs come in kit packages with frame, baskets and door mounting brackets

Packing & Sold In: Each





Item#	Description	Basket Width	Frame Height	Depth	Finish	Weight per Box
BASE CABINET "SHORTY" PULLOUT PANTRY						
RS5225-09	3 Baskets/2 Door Mount Brackets	8-7/8"	26-3/8"-35"	20"	Chrome	36 lb.
UTILITY CABINET PULLOUT PANTRY						
RS5250-14	4 Baskets/2 Door Mount Brackets	14-3/4"	50-3/4"-58-1/4"	20"	Chrome	56 lb.
RS5258-14	5 Baskets/3 Door Mount Brackets	14-3/4"	58-1/4"-65-3/4"	20"	Chrome	58 lb.
RS5273-09	6 Baskets/4 Door Mount Baskets	8-7/8"	73-5/8"-80-3/4"	20"	Chrome	66 lb.

BASE CABINET PULL-OUTS/UNDERSINK

Economy Under Sink Pull-Outs

KNAPE & VOGT

- FYGUS & FYUSB Series standard pull outs for under sinks with removable upper accessory baskets
- The upper baskets are offset to avoid under sink plumbing fixtures
- Easy installation by screwing the slide bracket to the base of the cabinet
- Under sink pull-outs are equipped with full extension Euro slides
- Available in White and Frosted Nickel finishes
- Door mount brackets are not available

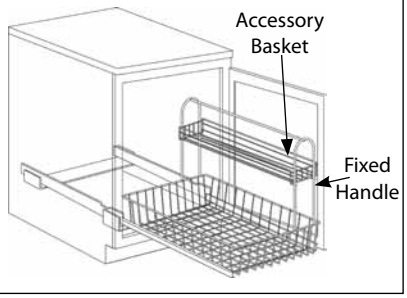
NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

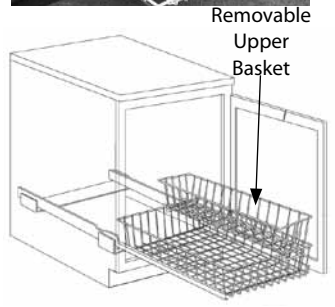
A FYGUSB14-FN Multi-Use Basket with Handle





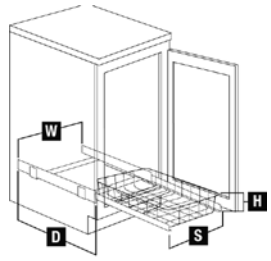
B FYUSB11TM-W Multi-Use Basket with Upper Basket





C FYMU11-W Multi-Use Basket





	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Pull-Out Type	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Weight per Box
UNDER SINK PULL-OUTS, EURO, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
A	FYGUSB11-FN	12-1/8"W x 18-3/4"D x 15-7/16"H	Multi-Use Basket w/Handle and Accessory Basket	Zinc/75 lb.	Frosted Nickel	8.9 lb.
	FYUSB11-W	12-1/8"W x 18-3/4"D x 15-1/2"H	Multi-Use Basket w/Handle and Accesory Basket	Zinc/75 lb.	White	7.6 lb.
	FYGUSB14-FN	15-1/8"W x 18-3/4"D x 15-7/16"H	Multi-Use Basket w/Handle and Accesory Basket	White/75 lb.	Frosted Nickel	9.7 lb.
	FYUSB14-W	15-1/8"W x 18-3/4"D x 15-1/2"H	Multi-Use Basket w/Handle and Accesory Basket	White/75 lb.	White	8.2 lb.
B	FYUSB11TM-W *	12-1/8"W x 19-1/8"D x 9-5/16"H	Multi-Use Basket w/Upper Basket	White/75 lb.	White	6.1 lb.
	FYUSB14TM-W	15-1/8"W x 19-1/8"D x 9-5/16"H	Multi-Use Basket w/Upper Basket	White/75 lb.	White	7.2 lb.
C	FYMU11-W	12-1/8"W x 18-3/4"D x 5-3/16"H	Multi-Use Basket	White/75 lb.	White	4.8 lb.
	FYMU14-W	15-1/8"W x 18-3/4"D x 5-3/16"H	Multi-Use Basket	White/75 lb.	White	5.7 lb.

BASE CABINET PULL-OUTS/UNDERSINK

Removable Under Sink Caddy

- Rev-A-Shelf 544 Series is a premier pull out system for under sinks
- RS544 is a removable caddy and allows you to carry the entire pull out around the house
- The adjustable handle and reversible/removable top tray accommodates plumbing fixtures
- Easy installation by screwing the slide bracket to the base of the cabinet
- Full extension Euro style slides are rated at 75 lb.
- Door mount brackets are not available

Packing & Sold In: Each



RS544-10C-1





Adjustable handle and reversible/removable top tray accomodates plumbing fixtures

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Pull-Out Type	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Weight per Box
UNDER SINK PULL-OUTS, 3/4" EURO, FULL EXTENSION SLIDES					
RS544-10C-1	11-1/4"W x 16-1/4"D x 19-1/2"H	Removable Caddy	Zinc/75 lb.	Chrome/Black	4.5 lb.

BASE CABINET PULL-OUTS/UNDERSINK
Economy Under Sink Pull-Out



RS548-10

- Rev-A-Shelf 548 Series standard pull out system for under sink
- Attain optimum storage and accessibility for items kept under sink with a cabinet side mount installation
- RS548 Series has universal brackets for right or left hand mounting
- Easy installation by screwing the slide bracket to the side wall of the cabinet
- Unit travels on 75 lb. rated full extension ball bearing slides
- Mounting screws and spacers are included with the slides
- Door Mount Brackets are not available

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Pull-Out Type	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Weight per Box
UNDER SINK PULL-OUTS, BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
RS548-10	9-3/4"W x 16"D x 18"H	Two-Tiered	Zinc/75 lb.	White	6.5 lb.

BASE CABINET PULL-OUTS/UNDERSINK
Soft-Close



RS5486-34C

- Rev-A-Shelf 5486 Series premium pull out system for under sink
- RS5486 has Rev-A-Shelf's premium under mount, aluminum, soft close, 75 lb., full extension slides
- The U-shaped design fits around obtrusive plumbing under the sink
- Overall outside dimensions are 33" wide x 18-1/4" deep, interior cut out dimension is 20" wide x 11" deep
- Easy installation by screwing the slide bracket to the base of the cabinet
- Door Mount Brackets are not available

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Pull-Out Type	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Weight per Box
UNDER SINK PULL-OUTS, UNDER MOUNT, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
RS5486-34CR	33"W x 18-1/4"D x 5-1/2"H	U-Shaped	Aluminum/75 lb.	Chrome	11.3 lb.

SPECIALTY PULL-OUT BASKETS
Vegetable Bins



NEW ITEM!

- Polystyrene bins slide in and out of frame
- For use in the cupboard for fruits and vegetables, can also be used in the closet or workshop for extra storage

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (W x H x D)	Number of Bins
EK104	11"W x 6-3/8"H x 17-3/4"D	1
EK105	11-1/2"W x 14-3/8"H x 17-3/4"D	2
EK106	11-1/2"W x 21"H x 17-3/4"D	3

BASE CABINET PULL-OUTS/UNDERSINK

Towel Bar Pull-Outs & Stationary Towel Holders

KNAPE & VOGT

- FY 793 & TB Series standard towel bar pull outs for base cabinets
- FY793 & FYTB3 Series are designed with 3 prongs and can be mounted on the right or left sides of the cabinet
- FY793 has ball bearing full extension slides in which all three prong pull-out at once
- FYTB3P-W has each prong pull-out individually
- Easy installation by screwing the slide bracket to the side of the cabinet

NOTE: ****SPECIAL ORDER***.

Packing: Standard pack is each. Bulk packs are boxes of 10.

Sold In: Standard pack sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box only. Discount available on full box orders.



A - FY793



B - FYTB3P-W



C - FYTB1-W

(Items sorted by width)

	Std Pack Box Qty: 1 Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Towel Bar Type	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Weight per Box
TOWER BAR PULL-OUTS, BALL BEARING , FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
A	FY793	4-13/16"W x 17-3/4"D x 1-5/16"H	3-Prong Pull Out	Zinc/20 lb.	Zinc	23.3 lb.
TOWER BAR PULL-OUT, EACH PRONG GLIDES INDIVIDUALLY						
B	FYTB3P-W	6-3/4"W x 19"D x 3-9/16"H	3-Prong Pull Out	White/30 lb.	White	9.8 lb.

	White Std Pack Box Qty: 1 Item#	White Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 Item#	Frosted Nickel Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 Item#	Dimensions	Std Pack Weight per Box	Bulk Pack Weight per Box
STATIONARY TOWEL HOLDERS						
C	FYTB1-W	FYTB-W *	FYTB-FN	12-7/16"W x 3-3/8"D x 5-1/2"H	.2 lb.	2.9 lb.

BASE CABINET PULL-OUTS/UNDERSINK

Towel Bar Pull-Outs & Stationary Towel Holder

- Rev-A-Shelf 563 Series standard towel bar pull outs for base cabinets
- RS563 Series are designed with 2 or 3 prongs
- RS563-47 has a 12" ball bearing extension and includes face frame spacers
- All RS563 Series items include mounting screws
- All RS563 Series are universal and can be mounted on the right or left sides of the cabinet
- RS563 Series are available in white or chrome
- Easy installation by screwing the slide bracket to the side of the cabinet

Packing & Sold In: Each



A - RS563-51-C



B - RS563-47C



C - RS563-32C

	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Pull-Out Type	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Weight per Box
2-PRONG PULL-OUT, BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
A	RS563-51-C	3-7/8"W x 12-7/8"D x 1-1/2"H	2-Prong Pull Out	Zinc/30 lb.	Chrome	2.6 lb.
3-PRONG PULL-OUT, BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
B	RS563-47C	5"W x 17-3/4"D x 1-1/4"H	3-Prong Pull Out	Zinc/30 lb.	Chrome	2 lb.
	RS563-47	5"W x 17-3/4"D x 1-1/4"H	3-Prong Pull Out	Zinc/30 lb.	White	2.6 lb.
STATIONARY TOWEL HOLDERS						
C	RS563-32C	12-3/4"W x 3-1/2"D x 6-1/2"H	Towel Holder	-	Chrome	.4 lb.
	RS563-32	12-3/4"W x 3-1/2"D x 6-1/2"H	Towel Holder	-	White	.55 lb.

BASE CABINET TRAY DIVIDERS/METAL

Stationary Clip-Less Tray Dividers

- Rev-A-Shelf Lazy Daisy Series standard clip-less tray dividers
- No fastening clips needed because the tray dividers are constructed with screw holes punched through the bottom of the frame of the divider
- Lazy Daisy Series tray dividers install with 4 screws
- Available in two heights: 12" and 18" and chrome finish

Packing: Packed individually and in full boxes of 10.

Sold In: Single packs sold in any quantity and bulk packs sold in full box quantity only.

Single Pack Item#	Bulk Pack (Packs of 10) Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Finish	Wt. per Each	Bulk Weight per Box
RSLD597-12CR-1	RSLD597-12CR-10	1/4"W x 20"D x 12"H	Chrome	2 lb.	20 lb.
RSLD597-18CR-1	RSLD597-18CR-10	1/4"W x 20"D x 18"H	Chrome	2.5 lb.	25 lb.



RSLD597-18CR-1

BASE CABINET TRAY DIVIDERS/METAL

Stationary U-Shaped & Standard Tray Dividers

- Rev-A-Shelf 596 & 597 Series metal tray dividers
- Available in white or chrome finishes and heights of 10", 12" and 18"
- RS596 Series dividers are "U-Shaped" and do not require clips to mount to base of cabinet, screws go through pre-made holes positioned at the bottom of the divider
- RS597 Series products are single piece dividers and mount using four screw-on clips per divider (screws and clips are included)

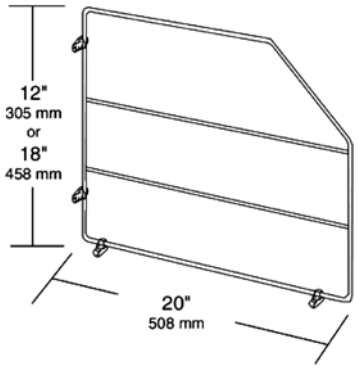
Packing: Single units and bulk pack of 10.

Sold In: Single units sold in any quantity. Bulk pack sold in full boxes only.

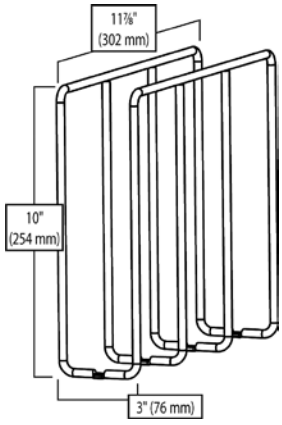
A



RS597-12CR RS597-18CR







B - RS596-10CR-52

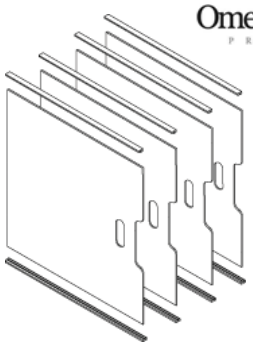
	Single Pack Item#	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Finish	Single Wt. per Each	Bulk Wt. per Box
TRAY DIVIDERS WITH CLIPS						
A	RS597-12	RS597-12-10	3/4"W x 20"D x 12"H	White	2 lb.	12 lb.
	RS597-18	RS597-18-10	3/4"W x 20"D x 18"H	White	2 lb.	14 lb.
	RS597-12CR-52	RS597-12CR-10	3/4"W x 20"D x 12"H	Chrome	2 lb.	12 lb.
	RS597-18CR-52	RS597-18CR-10	3/4"W x 20"D x 18"H	Chrome	2 lb.	14 lb.
U-SHAPED TRAY DIVIDERS						
B	RS596-10CR-52	-	3"W x 11-7/8"D x 10"H	Chrome	2.2 lb.	-

BASE CABINET TRAY DIVIDERS/WOOD

- Omega National Tra-Sta premium wood tray dividers
- Four pre-finished maple veneer dividers slide in solid maple grooved and predrilled top and bottom rails
- Designed to be fastened in multiple locations to accept a variety of pots, pans or lids
- **Includes:** four trim-able dividers and eight drilled rails

Packing & Sold In: Boxes of 4 dividers.



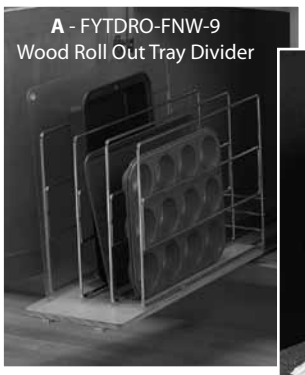


Includes four wood dividers and eight drilled rails

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Tray Divider Type	Finish	Weight per Box
STATIONARY WOOD TRAY DIVIDER				
NPTS2424	3/16"W x 23-3/4"D x 23-3/4"H	Standard Wood	Wood	16 lb.

BASE CABINET TRAY DIVIDERS

Pull-Out & Stationary Tray Dividers







- KV TD Series stationary and pull out tray dividers
- Wood Base roll out tray divider has a platform made of birch veneer
- The roll out tray dividers cannot be door mounted
- The roll out tray dividers have an easy installation by screwing the slide bracket to the base of the cabinet
- The standard tray dividers install with 4 screws

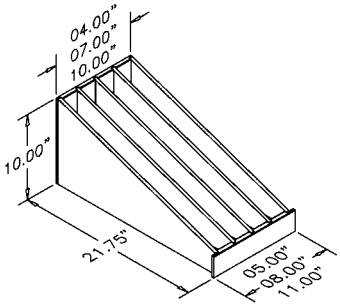
Packing: Single packs and bulk boxes of 10.
Sold In: Single packs sold in any quantity.
Bulk boxes sold in full box only.

	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Tray Divider Type	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Weight per Box
WOOD BASE ROLL OUT TRAY DIVIDER, BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
A	FYTDRO-FNW-6	5-15/16"W x 22-1/4"D x 14"H	Wood Roll Out 3 dividers	Zinc/100 lb.	Frosted Nickel	11.5 lb.
	FYTDRO-FNW-9	8-11/16"W x 22-1/4"D x 14"H	Wood Roll Out 4 dividers	Zinc/100 lb.	Frosted Nickel	13.9 lb.
MELAMINE BASE ROLL OUT TRAY DIVIDERS, EURO SLIDE, 3/4" EXTENSION						
B	FYTDRON-6-W	6"W x 22"D x 19-1/2"H	Melamine Roll Out 3 dividers	White/75 lb.	White	9 lb.
	FYTDRON-9-W	9"W x 22"D x 19-1/2"H	Melamine Roll Out 4 dividers	White/75 lb.	White	11.9 lb.

	Single Pack Item#	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Tray Divider Type	Finish	Std Weight per Box	Bulk Weight per Box
STATIONARY TRAY DIVIDER							
C	FYTD12-1-FN	FYTD12-FN	15/16"W x 19-1/2"D x 12"H	Single Divider	Frosted Nickel	2 lb.	14.1 lb.
	FYTD12-1-W	FYTD12N-W	15/16"W x 19-1/2"D x 12"H	Single Divider	White	2 lb.	14.1 lb.
	FYTD18-1-FN	FYTD18-FN	15/16"W x 19-1/2"D x 18"H	Single Divider	Frosted Nickel	2.2 lb.	17.2 lb.
	FYTD18-1-W	FY18TDN-W	15/16"W x 19-1/2"D x 18"H	Single Divider	White	2.2 lb.	17.2 lb.

BASE CABINET TRAY DIVIDERS

Wood Pull-Out





- Organizer designed for 9", 12" or 15" wide face frame cabinet with an 1-1/2" frame openings
- Provides practical space for those hard to store and hard to reach pans, trays or serving platters
- Constructed from prefinished plywood with KV8405 100 lb. ball bearing 1" over travel slides
- Interior partitions are removable for ultimate flexibility
- Made in the USA

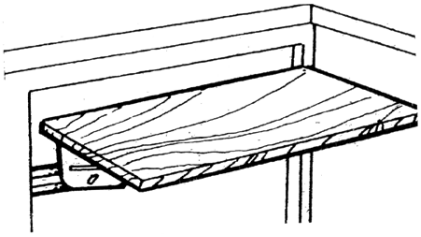
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Number of Interior Partition	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Weight per Box
NPT3194MNL1	5"W x 21-3/4"D x 10"H	1	Zinc/100 lb.	10 lb.
NPT3195MNL1	8"W x 21-3/4"D x 10"H	2	Zinc/100 lb.	12 lb.
NPT3196MNL1	11"W x 21-3/4"D x 10"H	3	Zinc/100 lb.	14 lb.

BASE CABINET MIXER LIFT

Light Duty Mixer Lift

- Washington Product's light duty mixer lift
- Features spring-action that easily lifts shelf out and level with counter top
- Two locking catches secure shelf while extended
- Weight capacity is 20 lb.
- Use EKM16 when drawer is located directly below counter top for higher swing
- Use EKM15 when no drawer is present
- Includes: (1) Right and (1)Left hand mechanism, (2) heavy duty springs, (***shelf not included***)



Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Finish	Weight per Box
EKM16	4"-30"W x 13"D x 22-3/4"H	Zinc	15 lb.
EKM15	4"-30"W x 15-3/4"D x 22-1/2"H	Zinc	15 lb.

BASE CABINET MIXER LIFT

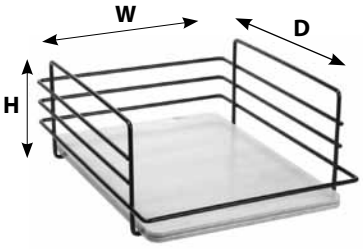
Heavy Duty Mixer Lift

- KV HAL Series premium mixer lift features a gas cylinder assist lift and locks securely into place when fully opened
- Can be outfitted with a custom block platform or a choice of three KV pre-made maple block and maple wood platforms with chrome side rail platform, see options below
- Lift can be positioned and locked into place at two different levels: flush with counter or 1" below counter
- See below for installation dimensions
- Unit has 60 lb. weight capacity
- Includes: Right and left arms and mounting hardware
- Shelf not included with mixer lift, must be ordered separately

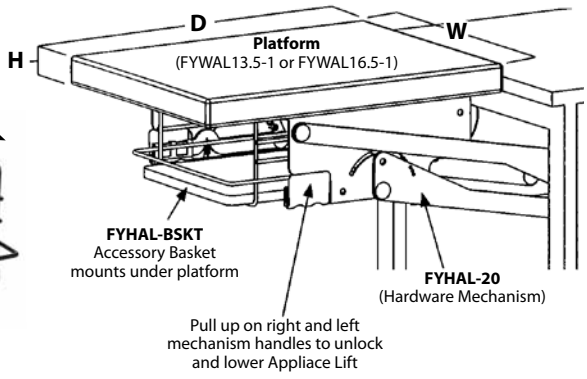
Packing & Sold In: Each



FYHAL-20 shown with FYWAL16.5-1



FYHAL-BSKT*



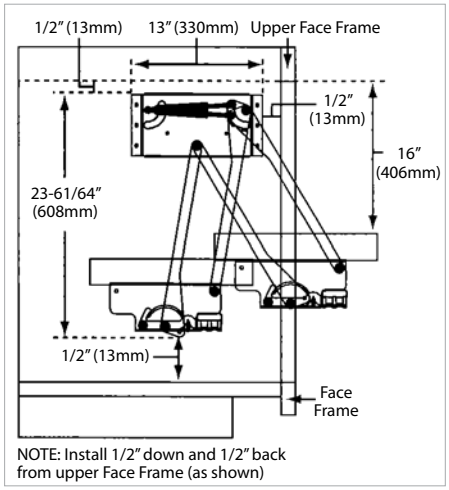


Image above shows FYHAL-20

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Description	Finish	Weight per Box
FYHAL-20	See diagram above right dimensions	Hardware Mechanism, Left and Right Arm	Platinum	13.7 lb.
FYWAL13.5-1	13-1/2"W x 18"D x 1-1/2"H	13-1/2" Maple Block Platform (not shown)	Maple	9.9 lb.
FYWAL16.5-1	16-1/2"W x 18"D x 1-1/2"H	16-1/2" Maple Block Platform(not shown)	Maple	12.3 lb.
FYHAL-BSKT	9-7/8"W x 12-7/8"D x 4-7/8"H	Accessory Basket with chrome rail	Black/Maple	4.2 lb.

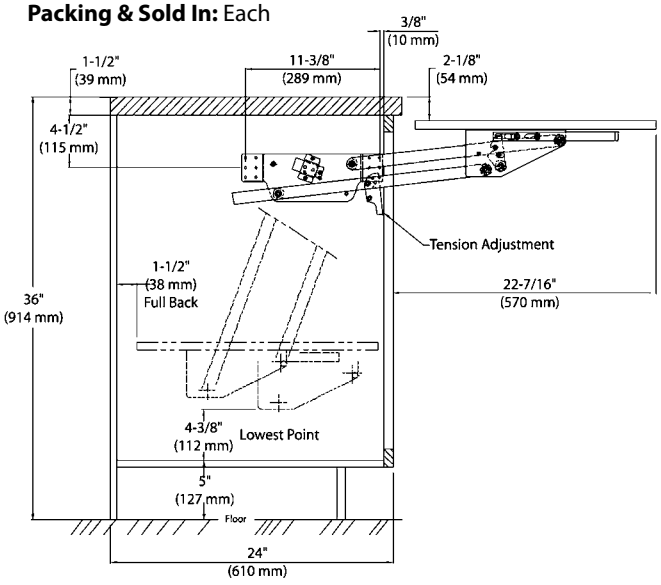
BASE CABINET MIXER LIFT

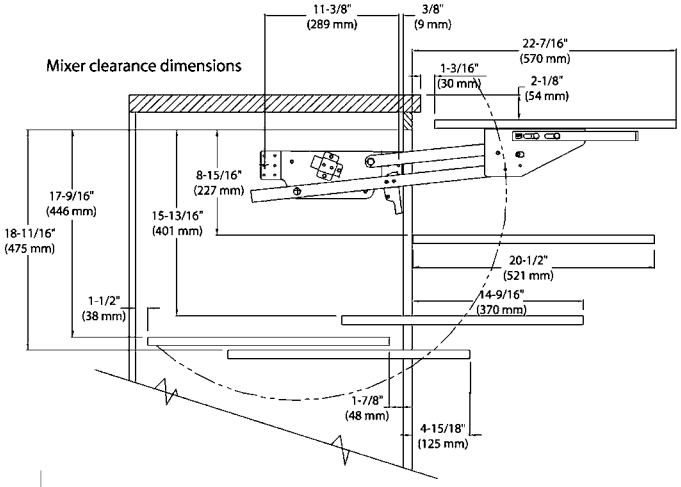
Heavy Duty Mixer Lift



- Rev-A-Shelf RAS-ML-HDCR Series premium mixer lift
- Features built-in shock dampeners, adjustable spring tension and holds appliances us to 60 lb.
- See below for installation dimensions
- Includes: Right and Left arms hardware, ***shelf platform is not included***

Packing & Sold In: Each

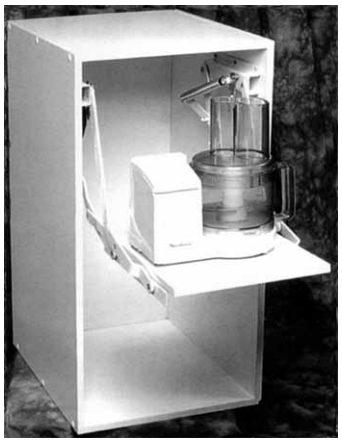




Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Finish	Weight per Box
RSMLHD-CH	See diagrams above for dimensions	Chrome	15 lb.

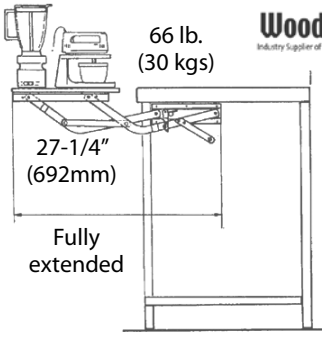
BASE CABINET MIXER LIFT

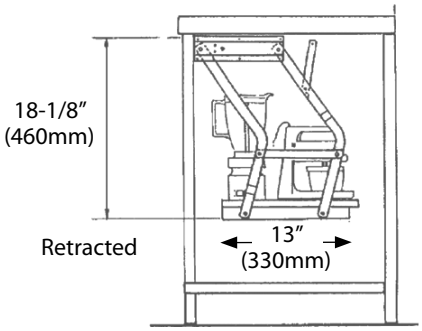
Heavy Duty Mixer Lift



- Wood Technology's heavy duty mixer lift features spring-action that easily lifts shelf out and level with counter top
- Two locking catches secure shelf while extended
- Weight capacity is 66 lb.
- Available in White and Almond metal finishes
- See dimensions in schematic on right
- Includes: (1) Right and (1)Left hand mechanism, (2) heavy duty springs
- **Shelf platform not included**

Packing & Sold In: Each





Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Min. Cabinet Opening	Finish	Weight per Box
WY800A	See diagrams on right for dimensions	17-3/4"H	Almond	15 lb.
WY800W	See diagrams on right for dimensions	17-3/4"H	White	15 lb.

CORNER CABINET PULL-OUT

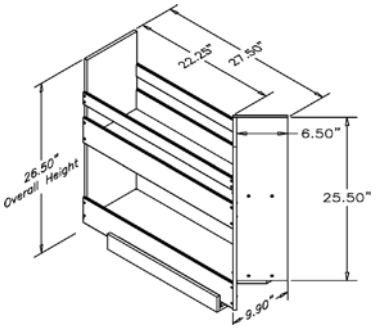
Wood Construction With Soft-Close



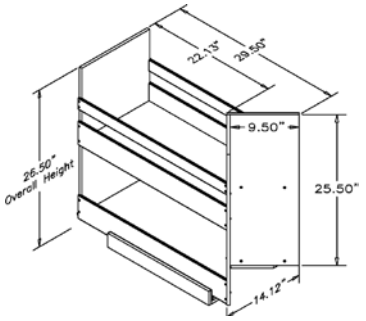
- A truly unique alternative to the lazy susan
- Fabricated from solid maple and plywood
- Features Blum® heavy-duty, 125 lb full extension slides with BLUMOTION
- Designed for either a 33" or 36" corner cabinet
- Comes premounted with a plywood sled for easy installation and fully assembled (Door not included)
- Can be installed after the countertop is installed
- Made in the USA

Packing& Sold In: Each





33" Corner Cabinet



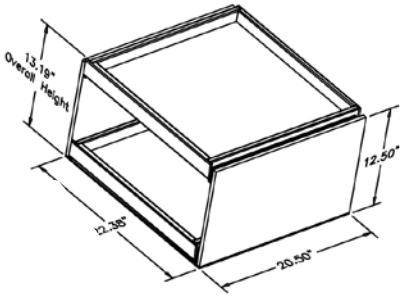
36" Corner Cabinet

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Designed for a Corner Cabinet Size	Box Weight
NPP0610MNL1	9-20/32"W x 27-1/2"D x 26-1/2"H	33" Corner Cabinet	36 lb.
NPP0615MNL1	14-1/8"W x 29-1/2"D x 26-1/2"H	36" Corner Cabinet	36 lb.

BLIND CORNER UNIT

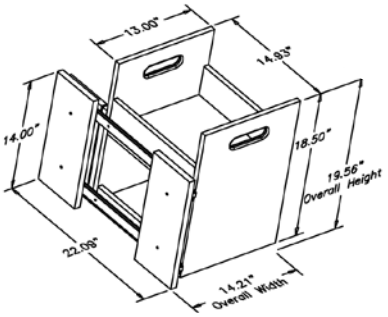
Wood Construction





- Designed for those hard-to-reach areas in a blind corner cabinet
- This swing-out pantry features heavy duty hardware, 15mm prefinished maple storage bin and professional grade rollout shelf kit
- Perfect for bulk storage, occasional-use items or countertop appliances
- Premounted on KV8405 100 lb. ball bearing 1" overtravel slides for easy installation
- Designed for 15" or larger openings
- Accessible from both sides
- Includes a two shelf roll-out kit and all hardware
- Reversible piano hinge allows for left or right applications
- Made in the USA

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Dimensions of Swing-Out Pantry (Width x Depth x Height)	Dimensions of 2 Drawer Box (Width x Depth x Height)	Box Weight
NPP0650MNL1	14-7/32"W x 22-3/32"D x 19-9/16"H	20-1/2"W x 22-3/8"D x 13-3/16"H	45 lb.

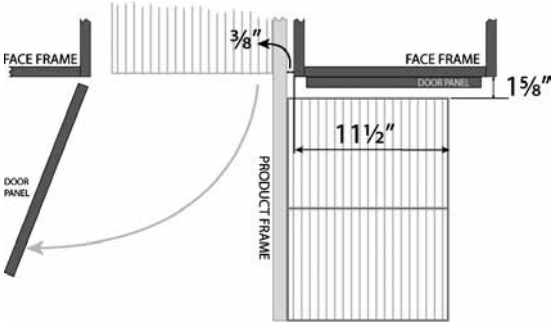
BLIND CORNER UNIT

Pull-Out Blind Corner Set



- Rev-A-Shelf 5PSP CR Series standard blind corner kit
- Kit includes: 100 lb. rated ball bearing slides, installation hardware frame, and (4) chrome baskets
- Basket Size: 11-3/4"W x 16-1/2"D x 4"H
- Universal door mounting hardware is designed for left or right hand door applications
- Easy installation by screwing the slide frame to the base of the cabinet
- The pull-out system provides easy access because all four baskets pull out of the cabinet

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Min. Cabinet Opening Width	Min. Inside Cabinet Dimensions	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Weight per Box
BLIND CORNER UNIT, 5PSP CR SERIES - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE - CHROME FINISH					
RS5PSP-15-CR	26-1/4"W x 20-1/4"D x 21"H	15"W	21"H	Zinc/100 lb.	61 lb.

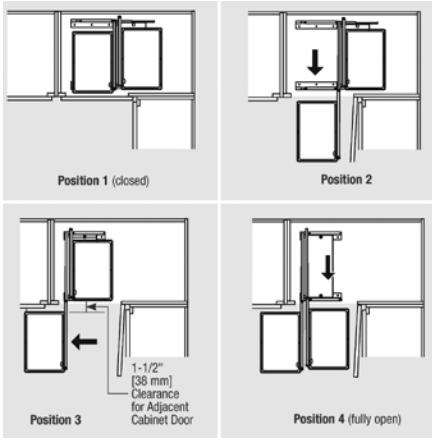
BLIND CORNER UNIT

Pull-Out Blind Corner Set



- KV's standard blind corner kit uses KV heavy duty precision ball bearing slides with 100 lb. capacity
- Set includes: KV ball bearing slides, installation hardware, and (4) frosted nickel baskets
- Basket Size - 11-3/4"W x 17-3/4"D, baskets have birch veneer bottoms and frosted nickel wire sides
- Units are not universal, need to order the correct left or right handed unit for the application
- Easy installation by screwing the slide frame to the base of the cabinet
- Minimum cabinet clearances in the front and back; 1/4" on each side
- The pull-out system provides easy access because all four baskets pull out of the cabinet

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Min. Cabinet Opening Width	Min. Inside Cabinet Dimensions	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Weight per Box
LEFT BLIND CORNER UNITS - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE - FROSTED NICKEL FINISH					
FYBBCS-L-15-FN	26-3/16"W x 22-3/16"D x 19-3/4"H	15"W	26-11/16"W x 22-11/16"D x 20-1/4"H	Zinc/100 lb.	63.9 lb.
FYBBCT-L-15-FN	26-3/16"W x 22-3/16"D x 26-3/4"H	15"W	26-11/16"W x 22-11/16"D x 27-1/4"H	Zinc/100 lb.	67.6 lb.
RIGHT BLIND CORNER UNITS - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE - FROSTED NICKEL FINISH					
FYBBCS-R-15-FN	26-3/16"W x 22-3/16"D x 19-3/4"H	15"W	26-11/16"W x 22-11/16"D x 20-1/4"H	Zinc/100 lb.	63.9 lb.
FYBBCT-R-15-FN	26-3/16"W x 22-3/16"D x 26-3/4"H	15"W	26-11/16"W x 22-11/16"D x 27-1/4"H	Zinc/100 lb.	67.6 lb.

BLIND CORNER UNIT WITH SOFT CLOSE

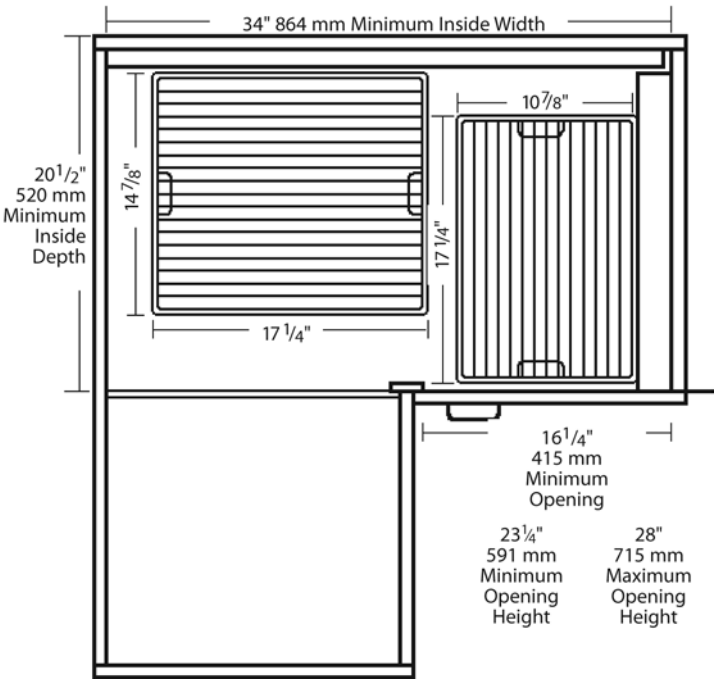
Pivot-Out Blind Corner Set with Chrome Baskets

- Rev-A-Shelf 5207 Series premium blind corner kit
- The RS5207 has 150 lb. rated soft close slides
- Set includes: slide and pivot hardware and fasteners, (2) large chrome baskets, (2) small chrome baskets
- Large Basket Size: 14-7/8"W x 17-1/4"D
- Small Basket Size: 10-7/8"W x 17-1/4"D
- Universal door mounting hardware is designed for left or right hand door applications
- The pivot-out system provides easy access to the hard to reach areas hidden in the back of the cabinet
- Sold as a complete kit only

Packing & Sold In: Each



RS5207 Blind Corner Unit





Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Min. Cabinet Opening Width	Min. Inside Cabinet Dimensions	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Weight per Box
BLIND CORNER UNIT, 5PSP CR SERIES - UNDER MOUNT, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE - CHROME FINISH					
RS5207	34"W x 20-1/2"D x 23-1/4"H	16-1/4"W	28"H	Zinc/150 lb.	57 lb.

BLIND CORNER UNIT WITH SOFT CLOSE

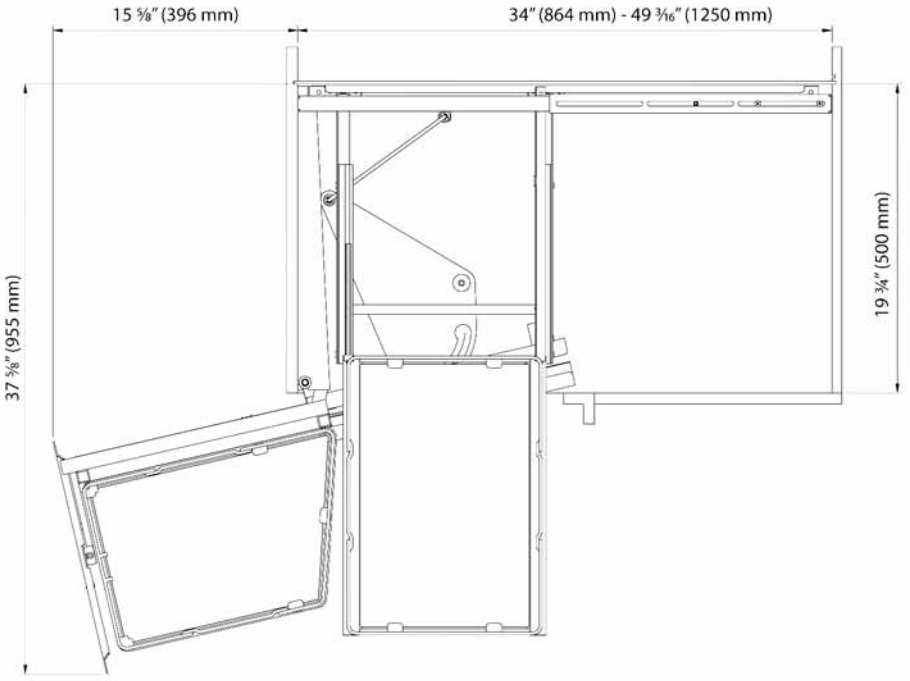
Pivot-Out Blind Corner Set With Glass Baskets

- Rev-A-Shelf 599 Series premium blind corner kit with glass baskets
- Made and designed in Italy
- Set includes: slide and pivot hardware and fasteners,
  (2) Large oval wire chrome baskets with tempered safety glass bottoms
  (2) Small oval wire chrome baskets with tempered safety glass bottoms
- The tempered safety glass is coated with Stylinox (an anti-skid surface)
- The glass blind corner is offered in two types: opening left and opening right
- The pivot-out system provides easy access to the hard to reach areas hidden in the back of the cabinet
- Pivot out "left" and pivot out "right" options available
- Sold as a complete kit

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each







Item#	Description	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Min. Cabinet Opening Width	Min. Inside Cabinet Dimensions	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Finish	Weight per Box
RS599-18-RGS*	2-Tier Right Door Mount for Blind Left Corner Cabinet	See Drawing	17-3/4"W	26-5/8"H	Zinc/110	Soft Champagne	62 lb.
RS599-18-LGS*	2-Tier Left Door Mount for Blind Right Corner Cabinet	See Drawing	17-3/4"W	26-5/8"H	Zinc/110	Soft Champagne	62 lb.

BASE CABINET DRIP TRAY

Plastic

NEW ITEM!



- Designed to protect a sink cabinet from minor leaks
- Holds 1.75 quarts of water
- Available in two colors: Almond and Silver
- Designed to install into a new 36" sink base cabinet, but it can be cut down to fit a 33" cabinet
- **NOTE: NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NEW CABINETRY. PRODUCT MAY BE DIFFICULT TO INSTALL AFTER SINK AND COUNTER TOP ARE INSTALLED.**

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)
RSSBDT-3336-A-1	34.5"Almond Drip Tray For Sink Base	34.5"W X 23.25"D X .75"H
RSSBDT-3336-A-12	34.5"Almond Sink Base Drip Tray,Bulk 12	34.5"W X 23.25"D X .75"H
RSSBDT-3336-S-1	34.5"Silver Drip Tray For Sink Base	34.5"W X 23.25"D X .75"H
RSSBDT-3336-S-12	34.5"Silver Sink Base Drip Tray,Bulk 12	34.5"W X 23.25"D X .75"H



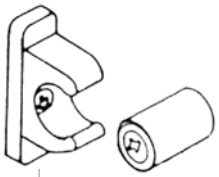






SINK TIP-OUT ACCESSORIES

Snap In False Front Clips



TENN-TEX PLASTICS INC.

- Two-piece clear plastic set is screwed to the back of the false front and the side of the face frame

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box.

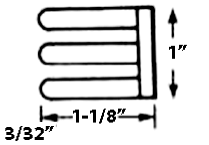
Item#	Box Qty
TX190191	100 Sets

SINK TIP-OUT ACCESSORIES

Snap In False Front Clips

HUGHES SUPPLY

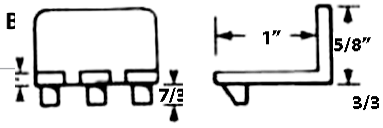




- For use where false front panels are not to be made functional, but rather are to be permanently affixed to the cabinet
- High quality plastic bracket can be affixed to cabinet by screw or staple
- Designed with staggered jaws to grip uneven wood sections, thereby permitting false front to be easily snapped into place

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

Box Qty: 100 Item#
PGH1080CL-C



SINK TIP-OUT ACCESSORIES

False Front Bracket

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Universal connecting bracket with 32mm hole spacing
- Used for false front panels which are to be permanently affixed to the cabinet

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Chrome Box Qty: 100 Item#	Chrome Box Qty: 250 Item#
HT1006734-C	HT1006734



SINK TIP-OUT TRAYS, PLASTIC

Economy Cut-To-Size & Fixed Length - Standard Depth

PRO VALUE SERIES

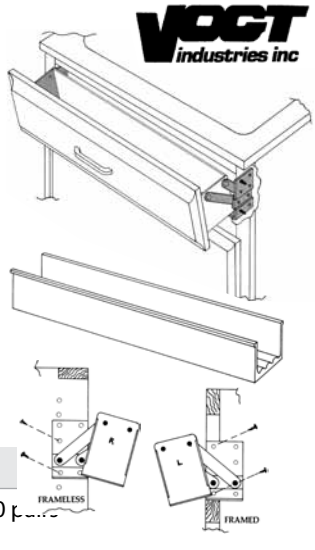


- Cut to size trays are available in 34" and 72" lengths, and are available with or without hinges
- Hinges have tray metal end caps attached to them for a smooth opening drawer front
- Fixed length tip out trays are available in 11" or 21" lengths and come with scissor hinge pair

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Dimensions Length x Depth x Height	Packaging	Color	Box Qty
STANDARD DEPTH: 2-1/8" , N0 TAB STOPS				
VI94-34-W	34"L x 2-1/8"D x 3"H	(1)Cut to Size Tray	White	10 each
VI96-94S-W	34"L x 2-1/8"D x 3"H	(1)Cut to Size Tray & (1)Pairs of Hinges	White	1 set
VI96-94D-W	34"L x 2-1/8"D x 3"H	(1)Cut to Size Tray & (2)Pairs of Hinges	White	1 set
VI94-72-W	72"L x 2-1/8"D x 3"H	(1)T Cut to Size ray	White	10 each
DSPROTT-11	11"L x 2-1/2"D x 3"H	(1)Fixed Length Tray + Pair of Sissors Hinges	White	1 each
DSPROTT-21	21"L x 2-1/2"D x 3"H	(1)Fixed Length Tray + Pair of Sissors Hinges	White	1 each
HINGES - ACCESSORIES				
VI96-W	2-7/8"W x 1-7/8"D x 3-13/16"H	40° Scissor Hinge w/ End Caps	Nickel Plated	20 pairs

VOGT industries inc



SINK TIP-OUT TRAYS, PLASTIC

Economy, Tray Kits and Individual Trays

- Rev-A-Shelf Lazy Daisy Series is Rev-A-Shelf's entry level sink tip-out tray product offering
- RSLD6572 Series Two tray standard depth (2-1/8") kits include: (1)Deluxe Tray & (1)Standard Tray & (2)Pairs of 45° Hinges
- RSLD6591 Series include: (1) Deluxe Tray & (1) Pair of 45° Hinges
- Deluxe Trays have a ring post and molded soap dish at the bottom of the tray
- Standard Trays do not have anything molded to the bottom of the tray
- Available in lengths ranging from 11" to 30-1/2" wide, trays have no tab stops
- Tip-Out Trays are made of plastic and are available in white and almond
- Sink Tip-Out Hinges are available as an accessory sold separately, see below

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

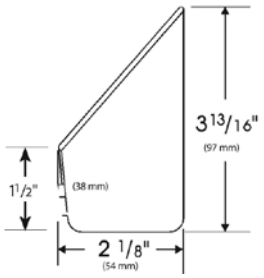
Packing and Sold In: Kits packed each. Bulk packs as shown below.

Sold In: Kits sold in each. Bulk packs sold in full box only.

A - RSLD6572 Series Kit:



(1) Standard Depth, Standard Style Tray



Side View



(1) Deluxe Depth Tray, Accessory Style (it has a ring post and a soap holder molded to the bottom of the tray)



(2) Pairs of 45˚ Hinges

B - RSLD6591 Series Tray and Hinge



(1) Deluxe Depth Tray, Accessory Style (it has a ring post and a soap holder molded to the bottom of the tray)



(1) Pairs of 45˚ Hinges

C - RSLD6591 Series BULK Packs(Deluxe Tray only)



(10) Deluxe Depth Tray only

D - RSLD0220-SH-40
Scissor 40˚ Hinges
BULK Packs,
(40) Pairs per pack



E - RSLD0220-45-40
Pivot 45˚ Hinges
BULK Packs,
(40) Pairs per pack



	Almond Tray Item#	White Tray Item#	Dimensions Length x Depth x Height	Packaging	Weight per Box
STANDARD DEPTH: 2-1/8" / NO TAB STOPS					
A	RSLD6572-11-15-1	RSLD6572-11-11-1	11"L x 2-1/8"D x 3-13/16"H	(1)Del. Tray & (1)Std Tray & (2)PR Pivot Hinges	1.5 lb.
	RSLD6572-14-15-1	RSLD6572-14-11-1	14"L x 2-1/8"D x 3-13/16"H	(1)Del. Tray & (1)Std Tray & (2)PR Pivot Hinges	1.7 lb.
B	RSLD6591-22-15-1 *	RSLD6591-22-11-1	22"L x 2-1/8"D x 3-13/16"H	(1)Deluxe & (1)Pair Pivot Hinges	1.9 lb.
	RSLD6591-24-15-1 *	RSLD6591-24-11-1	24"L x 2-1/8"D x 3-13/16"H	(1)Deluxe & (1)Pair Pivot Hinges	2 lb.
	RSLD6591-30-15-1 *	RSLD6591-30-11-1	30-1/2"L x 2-1/8"D x 3-13/16"H	(1)Deluxe & (1)Pair Pivot Hinges	2 lb.
C	RSLD6591-22-15-10 *	RSLD6591-22-11-10 *	22"L x 2-1/8"D x 3-13/16"H	**BULK** (10)Deluxe Trays Only	11 lb.
	RSLD6591-24-15-10 *	RSLD6591-24-11-10 *	24"L x 2-1/8"D x 3-13/16"H	**BULK** (10)Deluxe Trays Only	12 lb.
	RSLD6591-30-15-10 *	RSLD6591-30-11-10 *	30-1/2"L x 2-1/8"D x 3-13/16"H	**BULK** (10)Deluxe Trays Only	14 lb.
HINGE BULK PACKS: PACKED 40 PAIRS PER BOX					
D	RSLD0220-SH-40*	40° Opening Scissor Hinge, Finish		**BULK** (40) Pairs Per Pack	20 lb.
E	RSLD0220-45-40*	45° Opening Pivot Hinge, Chrome Finish		**BULK** (40) Pairs Per Pack	17 lb.

PLASTIC SINK TIP-OUT TRAYS

Slim, Standard, & Deep Depths

- Rev-A-Shelf 6541, 6542, 6551, 6562 & 6572 Series value line of plastic sink tip-out trays
- RS6541 and RS6542 Series trays have a slim depth (1-11/16") design and are available in 11", 14" and 36" lengths. 36" lengths are available with end caps so that trays can be cut down to shorter custom sizes. Trays have no tab stops.
- RS6572 Series tray sets have a standard depth (2-1/8") and are available in 11" and 14" lengths. This tray series is a kit and includes two trays (one open tray and one accessory tray with ring holder and built in soap dish). Trays do not have tab stops
- RS6561 Series trays are standard depth (2-1/8") and are available in 11" and 14" lengths. These trays have built in tab stops
- RS6551 Series trays are a deep depth (2-7/16") and are available in 36" and 72" lengths. These trays are designed for custom length applications and, therefore, have end caps included. Trays have no tab stops

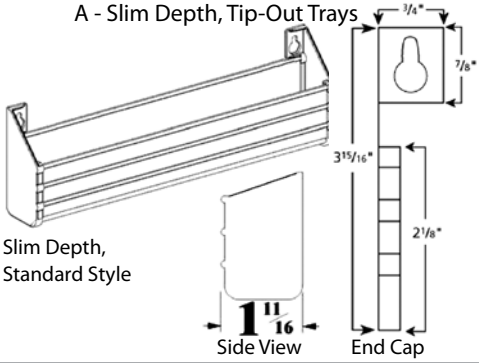
NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Each & **BULK**: Packs of 20 or 40.

(see table on next page)

Sold in: Each quantities. Bulk packs sold in full boxes only.

A - Slim Depth, Tip-Out Trays



Slim Depth, Standard Style

Side View

End Cap

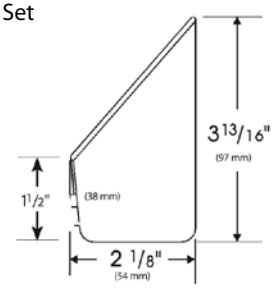


Pivot Hinge

B - Standard depth, Two Tip-Out Tray Set



Standard Depth, Standard Style



Side View

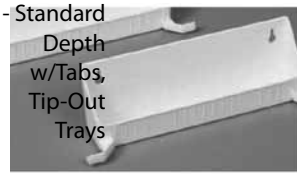


Standard Depth, Accessory Style
(Accessory Style has a ring post and a soap holder molded to the bottom of the tray)

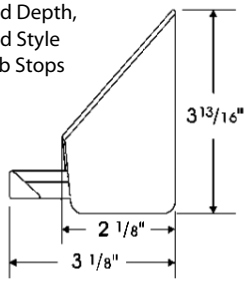
Pivot Hinge



C - Standard Depth w/Tabs, Tip-Out Trays



Standard Depth, Standard Style with Tab Stops



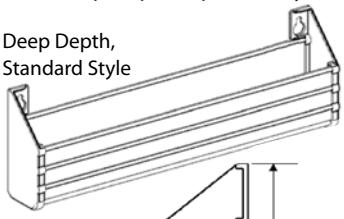
Side View

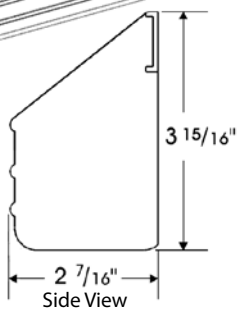
E - Pivot Hinge



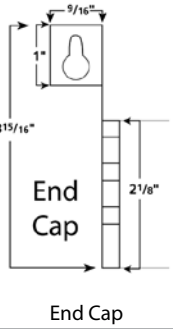
D - Deep Depth, Tip-Out Trays with End Caps

Deep Depth, Standard Style





Side View



End Cap



Pivot Hinge

F - Euro Hinge



SINK TIP-OUT TRAYS, PLASTIC

Slim, Standard & Deep Depths

(Trays sorted by width)

	White Item#	Almond Item#	Dimensions (Length x Depth x Height)	Packaging	Weight per Box
SLIM DEPTH – 1-11/16 / NO TAB STOPS					
A	RS6542-11-11-52	RS6542-11-15-52	11″L x 1-11/16″D x 3-15/16″H	(2)Trays & (2)Pairs Pivot Hinges	2 lb.
	RS6542-11-11-4	RS6542-11-15-4*	11″L x 1-11/16″D x 3-15/16″H	**BULK** (40)Trays & (40)Pairs Pivot Hinges	26 lb.
	RS6542-14-11-52	RS6542-14-15-52	14″L x 1-11/16″D x 3-15/16″H	(2)Trays & (2)Pairs Pivot Hinges	2 lb.
	RS6542-14-11-4	RS6542-14-15-4*	14″L x 1-11/16″D x 3-15/16″H	**BULK** (40)Trays & (40)Pairs Pivot Hinges	26 lb.
	RS6541-36-11-50	RS6541-36-15-50	36″L x 1-11/16″D x 3-15/16″H	(1)Tray & (1) Pair Pivot Hinges & (1)Pair End Caps	2 lb.
	RS6541-36-11-52	RS6541-36-15-52	36″L x 1-11/16″D x 3-15/16″H	(1)Tray & (2) Pair Pivot Hinges & (1)Pair End Caps	2 lb.
	RS6541E-36-11-50	RS6541E-36-15-50*	36″L x 1-11/16″D x 3-15/16″H	(1)Tray & (1) Pair Euro Hinges & (1)Pair End Caps	2 lb.
	RS6541-36-11-4	RS6541-36-15-4	36″L x 1-11/16″D x 3-15/16″H	**BULK** (20)Trays Only	19 lb.
STANDARD DEPTH – 2-1/8 / NO TAB STOPS /TWO TIP OUT TRAY KITS - ONE OPEN TRAY AND ONE ACCESSORY					
B	RS6572-11-11-52	RS6572-11-15-52	11″L x 2-1/8″D x 3-13/16″H	(2)Trays & (2) Pivot Pairs Hinges	2 lb.
	RS6572-11-11-50	RS6572-11-15-50	11″L x 2-1/8″D x 3-13/16″H	(2)Trays & (1) Pivot Pairs Hinges	2 lb.
	RS6572-11-11-40	RS6572-11-15-40*	11″L x 2-1/8″D x 3-13/16″H	**BULK** (40)Trays & (20)Pivot Pairs Hinges	20 lb.
	RS6572-11-11-4	RS6572-11-15-4	11″L x 2-1/8″D x 3-13/16″H	**BULK** (40)Trays & (40)Pivot Pairs Hinges	26 lb.
	RS6581-11-11-4	RS6581-11-15-4	11″L x 2-1/8″D x 3-13/16″H	**BULK** (40)Standard Style Trays Only	12 lb.
	RS6572-14-11-52	RS6572-14-15-52	14-1/2″L x 2-1/8″D x 3-13/16″H	(2)Trays & (2)Pivot Pairs Hinges	2.3 lb.
	RS6572-14-11-50	RS6572-14-15-50	14-1/2″L x 2-1/8″D x 3-13/16″H	(2)Trays & (1)Pivot Pairs Hinges	2.3 lb.
	RS6572-14-11-40*	RS6572-14-15-40*	14-1/2″L x 2-1/8″D x 3-13/16″H	**BULK** (40)Trays & (20)Pivot Pairs Hinges	23 lb.
	RS6572-14-11-4*	RS6572-14-15-4*	14-1/2″L x 2-1/8″D x 3-13/16″H	**BULK** (40)Trays & (40)Pivot Pairs Hinges	29 lb.
	RS6581-14-11-4	RS6581-14-15-4	14-1/2″L x 2-1/8″D x 3-13/16″H	**BULK** (40)Standard Style Trays Only	14 lb.
STANDARD DEPTH – 2-1/16 / WITH TAB STOPS					
C	RS6562-11-11-52	RS6562-11-15-52	11″L x 2-1/16″D x 3-13/16″H	(2) Trays	1 lb.
	RS6561-11-11-4	RS6561-11-15-4	11″L x 2-1/16″D x 3-13/16″H	**BULK** (40) Trays	15 lb.
	RS6562-14-11-52	RS6562-14-15-52	14″L x 2-1/16″D x 3-13/16″H	(2) Trays	1 lb.
	RS6561-14-11-4	RS6561-14-15-4	14″L x 2-1/16″D x 3-13/16″H	**BULK** (40) Trays	20 lb.
DEEP DEPTH – 2-7/16 / NO TAB STOPS					
D	RS6551-36-11-52	RS6551-36-15-52	36″L x 2-7/16″D x 3-5/16″H	(1)Tray & (2)Pivot Pairs Hinges & (2)Pairs End Caps	2 lb.
	RS6551-36-11-50	RS6551-36-15-50	36″L x 2-7/16″D x 3-5/16″H	(1)Tray & (1)Pivot Pair Hinges & (1)Pair End Caps	2 lbs
	RS6551E-36-11-50	RS6551E-36-15-50*	36″L x 2-7/16″D x 3-5/16″H	(1)Tray & (1)Pair Euro Hinges & (1)Pair End Caps	2.5 lb.
	RS6571-36-11-4	RS6571-36-15-4	36″L x 2-7/16″D x 3-5/16″H	**BULK** (20)Trays	19 lb.
	RS6571-72-11-4	RS6571-72-15-4	72″L x 2-7/16″D x 3-5/16″H	**BULK** (20)Trays	35 lb.

	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Description	Finish	Weight per Box
HINGES					
E	RS6552-94-0220-4	1″L x 1-3/4″D x 3-13/16″H	Hinges for Trays Less Than 16″, 45° Pivot Hinge	Zinc	10.5 lb.
	RS6552-95-0220	1″L x 1-3/4″D x 3-13/16″H	Hinges for Trays 16″ and Longer, 45° Pivot Hinge	Zinc	10.5 lb.
F	RS6552E-10	1.86″L x 1.77″D x 2.81″H	Used with any size tray, 45° Euro Hinge	Chrome	3.9 lb.
HINGES & END CAPS – BULK PACKS					
	RS6542-97-11-4	-	(40)Pairs Pivot Hinges & (40)Pairs End Caps & Adhesive	White	10 lb.
	RS6542-97-15-4	-	(40)Pairs Pivot Hinges & (40)Pairs End Caps & Adhesive	Almond	10 lb.
	RS6542E-11-10-4	-	(10)Pairs Euro Hinges & (10)Pairs End Caps & Adhesive	White	4 lb.
	RS6542E-15-10-4		(10)Pairs Euro Hinges & (10)Pairs End Caps & Adhesive	Almond	4 lb.

PLASTIC SINK TIP-OUT TRAYS
Individual Packs

- KV's line plastic sink tip-out trays and hinges
- Available with and without tab stops
- Available in Slim (1-5/8"), Standard (2") and (2-3/4") depths
- Available in sizes ranging from 8-5/8" to 30-1/4"wide
- Available in White and Almond
- Sink Tip-Out Hinges are sold separately, see below

Packing: Trays are sold individually as shown below
Sold In: Trays sold each and hinges sold in pairs only.




C - Scissor Hinge


B - Tip-Out Tray with Tabs



	White(1) Tray Only Item#	Almond (1) Tray Only Item#	Dimensions (Length x Depth x Height)	Description	Weight per Box
A	FYPSF11PF-WH	-	11"L x 1-5/8"D x 3"H	Slim Depth, No Tab Stops	.33 lb.
	FYPSF14PF-WH	FYPSF14PF-A	14"L x 1-5/8"D x 3"H	Slim Depth, No Tab Stops	.36 lb.
	FYPSF8-WH	-	8-5/8"L x 2"D x 3"H	Std. Depth, No Tab Stops	.29 lb.
	FYPSF11-W	FYPSF11-A	11"L x 2"D x 3"H	Std. Depth, No Tab Stops	.3 lb.
	FYPSF11RS-W	FYPSF11RS-A	11"L x 2"D x 3"H	Std. Depth, No Tab Stop w/Ring Holder	.36 lb.
	FYPSF14-W	FYPSF14-A	14"L x 2"D x 3"H	Std. Depth, No Tab Stops	.35 lb.
	FYPSF14RS-W	FYPSF14RS-A	14"L x 2"D x 3"H	Std. Depth, No Tab Stop w/Ring Holder	.36 lb.
	FYPSF2425-W	FYPSF2425-A	24-1/4"L x 2"D x 3"H	Std. Depth, No Tab Stops	.62 lb.
	FYPSF3025-W	FYPSF3025-A	30-1/4"L x 2"D x 3"H	Std. Depth, No Tab Stops	.72 lb.
B	FYPSF11W-WH	-	12-3/8"L x 2-3/4"D x 3"H	Deep Depth, w/Tab Stops	.3 lb.
	FYPSF14W-WH	FYPSF14W-A	15-3/8"L x 2-3/4"D x 3"H	Deep Depth, w/Tab Stops	.36 lb.

PLASTIC SINK TIP-OUT TRAY - HINGES

	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Packaging	Color	Weight per Box
C	FYSH	2-7/8"W x 1-7/8"D x 3-13/16"H	Pair of 40° Scissor Hinge	Nickel Plated	1 lb.
D	FYETH-N	2-7/8"W x 2-1/4"D x 3-3/4"H	Pair of 45° Euro Hinge	Nickel Plated	.64 lb.

PLASTIC SINK TIP-OUT TRAYS

Tip-Out Tray Kits

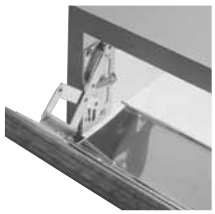
KNAPE & VOGT

- KV's line plastic sink tip-out tray kits
- All tray kits come with two trays and two pairs of scissor hinges
- Available only in White and Without Tab Stops
- Tray kits are available in Slim (1-5/8") and Standard (2") depths
- Available in sizes ranging from 8-5/8" to 14"wide

Packing: Kits consist of (2) Trays & (2) Pairs of 40° Hinges as shown below
Sold In: Each

Plastic Sink Tip-Out Tray Kits, (2)Trays & (2)Pairs of 40˚ Hinges





Tray Kits: (2)Hinges PR (2)Trays Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Description	Color	Weight per Box
FYPSF11PFSH2-WH	11"W x 1-5/8"D x 3"H	Slim Depth, No Tab Stops	White	1.6 lb.
FYPSF14PFSH2-WH	14"W x 1-5/8"D x 3"H	Slim Depth, No Tab Stops	White	2 lb.
FYPSF8SH2-WH	8-5/8"W x 2"D x 3"H	Standard Depth, No Tab Stops	White	1.1 lb.
FYPSF11SH2-W	11"W x 2"D x 3"H	Standard Depth, No Tab Stops	White	1.8 lb.
FYPSF14SH2-W	14"W x 2"D x 3"H	Standard Depth, No Tab Stops	White	2.2 lb.

PLASTIC CUT-TO-SIZE SINK TIP-OUT TRAYS

Individual Packs

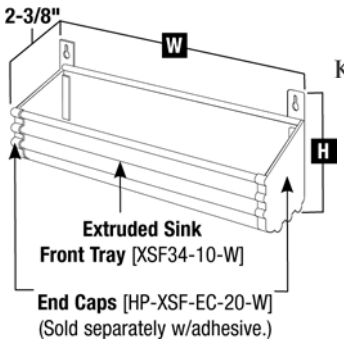
KNAPE & VOGT

- KV's Cut-To-Size line of plastic sink tip-out trays and end caps
- Only available without tab stops and in white
- Available in two widths: 33-3/4" & 72"
- End caps are sold separately

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!





Item #	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Description	Color	Wt. Per Box
TRAYS				
FYXSF34-10-W	33-3/4"W x 2-1/8"D x 4"H	Std. Depth, No Tab Stops, Cut-To-Size	White	6.9 lb.
FYXSF72-10-W	72"W x 2-1/8"D x 4"H	Std. Depth, No Tab Stops, Cut-To-Size	White	15.7 lb.
END CAPS				
FYHP-XSF-EC-20-W	3/4"W x 2-3/8"D x 4"H	End Caps for the above Trays	White	2.2 lb.

STEEL SINK TIP-OUT TRAYS
Standard & Deep Depths

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV SF Series value line of steel sink tip-out trays
- For use with face frame or frameless cabinetry
- Available in standard depth (2" deep) without tab stop or deep depth (3" deep) with tab stops
- Available in 10 lengths ranging from 10" to 32-5/8" long

Packing and Sold In: Trays sold in each. Hinges sold in pairs.



A - Steel Front Trays
No Tab Stops

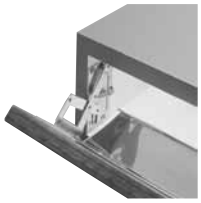


B - Steel Front Trays
with Tab Stops

BOLD = New item added

NEW ITEM!

	White Finish Item #	Stainless Steel Item#	Dimensions (Length x Depth x Height)	Packaging	Finish	Weight of Trays
STANDARD DEPTH 2", N0 TAB STOPS						
A	FYESF10-W	FYSF10	10-1/16"L x 2"D x 3"H	(1)Tray – 10-1/16"L	Stainless Steel	.47 lb.
	FYSF11-W	FYSF11	11-5/16"L x 2"D x 3"H	(1)Tray –11-5/16"L	Stainless Steel	.49 lb.
	FYSF13-W	FYSF13	13-1/16"L x 2"D x 3"H	(1)Tray – 13-1/16"L	Stainless Steel	.56 lb.
	FYSF14-W	FYSF14	14"L x 2"D x 3"H	(1)Tray – 14"L	Stainless Steel	.67 lb.
	FYSF16-W	FYSF16	16-1/16"L x 2"D x 3"H	(1)Tray – 16-1/16"L	Stainless Steel	.71 lb.
	FYSF19-W	FYSF19	19-1/16"L x 2"D x 3"H	(1)Tray – 19-1/16"L	Stainless Steel	.76 lb.
	FYSF22-W	FYSF22	22-1/16"L x 2"D x 3"H	(1)Tray – 22-1/16"L	Stainless Steel	.89 lb.
	FYSF25-W	FYSF25	25-1/16"L x 2"D x 3"H	(1)Tray – 25-1/16"L	Stainless Steel	.94 lb.
	FYSF28-W	FYSF28	28-1/16"L x 2"D x 3"H	(1)Tray – 28-1/16"L	Stainless Steel	1 lb.
	FYSF31-W	FYSF31	31-1/16"L x 2"D x 3"H	(1)Tray – 31-1/16"L	Stainless Steel	1.1 lb.
DEEP DEPTH 3", WITH TAB STOPS						
B	FYSF10W-W	FYSF10W	11-5/8"L x 3"D x 3"H	(1)Tray – 11-5/8"L	Stainless Steel	.5 lb.
	FYSF11W-W	FYSF11W	12-7/8"L x 3"D x 3"H	(1)Tray – 12-7/8"L	Stainless Steel	.54 lb.
	FYSF13W-W	FYSF13W	14-5/8"L x 3"D x 3"H	(1)Tray – 14-5/8"L	Stainless Steel	.58 lb.
	FYSF14W-W	FYSF14W	15-9/16"L x 3"D x 3"H	(1)Tray – 15-9/16"L	Stainless Steel	.6 lb.
	FYSF16W-W	FYSF16W	17-5/8"L x 3"D x 3"H	(1)Tray – 17-5/8"L	Stainless Steel	.69 lb.
	FYSF19W-W	FYSF19W	20-5/8"L x 3"D x 3"H	(1)Tray – 20-5/8"L	Stainless Steel	.76 lb.
	FYSF22W-W	FYSF22W	23-5/8"L x 3"D x 3"H	(1)Tray – 23-5/8"L	Stainless Steel	.91 lb.
	FYSF25W-W	FYSF25W	26-5/8"L x 3"D x 3"H	(1)Tray – 26-5/8"L	Stainless Steel	1.1 lb.
	FYSF28W-W	FYSF28W	29-5/8"L x 3"D x 3"H	(1)Tray – 29-5/8"L	Stainless Steel	1.3 lb.
	FYSF31W-W	FYSF31W	32-5/8"L x 3"D x 3"H	(1)Tray – 32-5/8"L	Stainless Steel	1.4 lb.



C - Scissor Hinge

	Hinge Item#	Dimensions (Length x Depth x Height)	Packaging	Color	Weight per Box
HINGES					
C	FYSH	2-7/8"L x 1-7/8"D x 3-13/16"H	Pair of 40° Scissor Hinge	Nickel Plated	1 lb.
D	FYETH-N	2-7/8"L x 2-1/4"D x 3-3/4"H	Pair of 45° Euro Hinge	Nickel Plated	.64 lb.



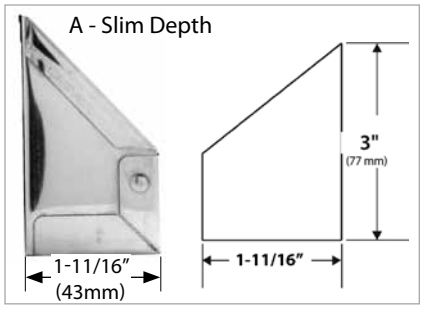
D - Euro Hinge

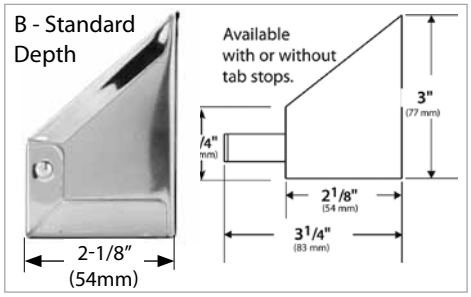
STAINLESS STEEL SINK TIP-OUT TRAYS

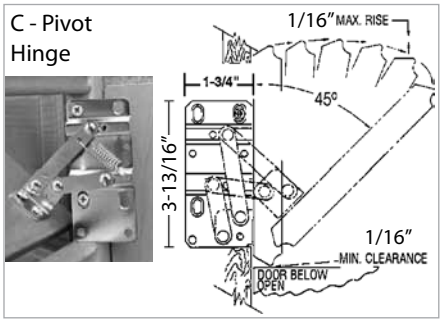
Slim & Standard Depths

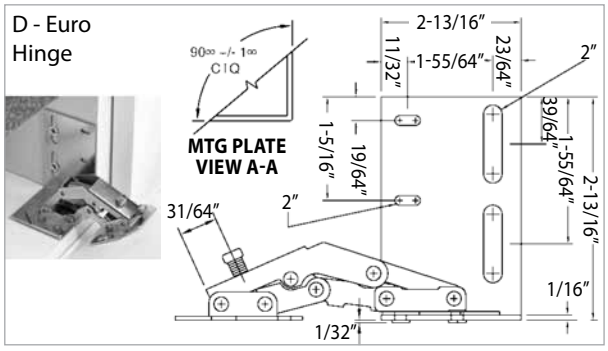
- Rev-A-Shelf 6541, 6581, & 6591 Series premium sink tip-out trays
- Offered with and without tab stops
- Available in both slim (1-11/16") and standard (2-1/8") depths
- Available in lengths ranging from 10" to 31" long
- Tip-Out Trays are made of stainless steel with a stainless steel finish
- Sink Tip-Out Hinges are available with and without hinges, note table heading below

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing and Sold In: Each









	(1)Tray (No Tabs) & (1) Pair Hinges, Item#	(1) Tray Only (No Tabs), Item#	(1) Tray Only (w/Tabs), Item#	Product Dimensions Length/ Depth/ Height	Wt. Per (1 Tray w/(1) Pr. Hinges	Wt. Per 1 Tray (No Tabs)	Wt. Per 1 Tray (w/Tabs)
SLIM DEPTH = 1-11/16"							
A	RS6541-10-4	RS6541-10-5	-	10"L x 1-11/16"D x 3"H	.75 lb.	.45 lb.	.45 lb.
	RS6541-11-4	RS6541-11-5	-	11-1/4"L x 1-11/16"D x 3"H	.85 lb.	.5 lb.	.5 lb.
	RS6541-13-4	RS6541-13-5	-	13"L x 1-11/16"D x 3"H	.95 lb.	.55 lb.	.55 lb.
	RS6541-14-4	RS6541-14-5	-	14-1/4"L x 1-11/16"D x 3"H	1 lb.	.6 lb.	.6 lb.
	RS6541-16-4	RS6541-16-5	-	16"L x 1-11/16"D x 3"H	1 lb.	.65 lb.	.65 lb.
	RS6541-19-4	RS6541-19-5	-	19"L x 1-11/16"D x 3"H	1.15 lb.	.7 lb.	.7 lb.
	RS6541-22-4	RS6541-22-5	-	22"L x 1-11/16"D x 3"H	1.25 lb.	.85 lb.	.85 lb.
	RS6541-25-4	RS6541-25-5	-	25"L x 1-11/16"D x 3"H	1.35 lb.	.95 lb.	.95 lb.
	RS6541-28-4	RS6541-28-5	-	28"L x 1-11/16"D x 3"H	1.45 lb.	1.05 lb.	1.05 lb.
	RS6541-31-4	RS6541-31-5	-	31"L x 1-11/16"D x 3"H	1.55 lb.	1.15 lb.	1.15 lb.
STANDARD DEPTH = 2-1/8"							
B	RS6581-10-52*	RS6581-10-5	RS6591-10-6*	10"L x 2-1/8"D x 3"H	.8 lb.	.5 lb.	.5 lb.
	RS6581-11-52*	RS6581-11-5	RS6591-11-6	11-1/4"L x 2-1/8"D x 3"H	.9 lb.	.55 lb.	.55 lb.
	RS6581-13-52*	RS6581-13-5	RS6591-13-6	13"L x 2-1/8"D x 3"H	1 lb.	.6 lb.	.6 lb.
	RS6581-14-52*	RS6581-14-5	RS6591-14-6	14-1/4"L x 2-1/8"D x 3"H	1.05 lb.	.65 lb.	.65 lb.
	RS6581-16-52*	RS6581-16-5	RS6591-16-6	16"L x 2-1/8"D x 3"H	1.10 lb.	.7 lb.	.7 lb.
	RS6581-19-52*	RS6581-19-5	RS6591-19-6	19"L x 2-1/8"D x 3"H	1.2 lb.	.8 lb.	.8 lb.
	RS6581-22-52*	RS6581-22-5	RS6591-22-6*	22"L x 2-1/8"D x 3"H	1.3 lb.	.9 lb.	.9 lb.
	RS6581-25-52*	RS6581-25-5	RS6591-25-6	25"L x 2-1/8"D x 3"H	1.4 lb.	1 lb.	1 lb.
	RS6581-28-52*	RS6581-28-5	RS6591-28-6	28"L x 2-1/8"D x 3"H	1.5 lb.	1.1 lb.	1.1 lb.
	RS6581-31-52*	RS6581-31-5	RS6591-31-6	31"L x 2-1/8"D x 3"H	1.6 lb.	1.2 lb.	1.2 lb.

STAINLESS STEEL SINK TIP-OUT TRAY - ACCESSORIES

	Item#	Product Dimensions Length/ Depth/ Height	Description	Type	Wt. Per Box
C	RS6552-94-0220-4	1"L x 1-3/4"D x 3-13/16"H	Pair of Hinges for Trays Less Than 16"	45° Pivot Hinge	10.5 lb.
	RS6552-95-0220	1"L x 1-3/4"D x 3-13/16"H	Pair of Hinges for Trays 16" and Longer	45° Pivot Hinge	10.5 lb.
D	RS6552E-10	1.86"L x 1.77"D x 2.81"H	Used with any size tray	45° Euro Hinge	3.9 lb.

DRAWER TRAY INSERTS, PLASTIC

Economy Utensil, Flatware & Junk Drawer Inserts



VN1021U-W
Utensil Drawer
Insert

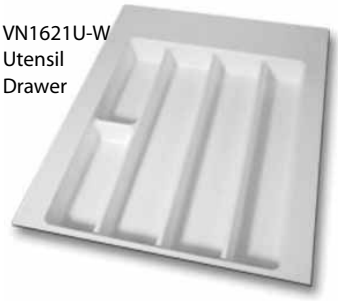
- Vance's affordable drawer inserts
- Can be trim-to-fit to almost any size
- Available in white and almond colors
- Drawer inserts are made of heavy duty polystyrene

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing and Sold In: Each



VN1321U-W
Utensil Drawer
Insert



VN1621U-W
Utensil
Drawer

VN1021-W Flatware Drawer Insert



(Items sorted by width)

Item#	Finish	Tray Insert Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Minimum Trim Size (Width x Depth x Height)	Weight per Box
UTENSIL DRAWER TRAY INSERTS				
VN1021U-W	White	10"W x 21"D x 2"H	7-3/8"W x 17-1/4"D x 2"H	2 lb.
VN1321U-W	White	13"W x 21"D x 2"H	10-3/8"W x 17-1/4"D x 2"H	2 lb.
VN1321U-A	Almond	13"W x 21"D x 2"H	10-3/8"W x 17-1/4"D x 2"H	2 lb.
VN1621U-W*	White	16"W x 21"D x 2"H	13-3/8"W x 17-1/4"D x 2"H	2 lb.
VN1621U-A	Almond	16"W x 21"D x 2"H	13-3/8"W x 17-1/4"D x 2"H	2 lb.
VN1921U-W	White	19"W x 21"D x 2"H	16-3/8"W x 17-1/4"D x 2"H	3 lb.
VN1921U-A	Almond	19"W x 21"D x 2"H	16-3/8"W x 17-1/4"D x 2"H	3 lb.
VN2221U-W	White	22"W x 21"D x 2"H	19-3/8"W x 17-1/4"D x 2"H	3 lb.
VN2221U-A	Almond	22"W x 21"D x 2"H	19-3/8"W x 17-1/4"D x 2"H	3 lb.
FLATWARE DRAWER TRAY INSERTS				
VN1021-W	White	10"W x 21"D x 2"H	7"W x 17-1/4"D x 2"H	2 lb.
VN1021-A	Almond	10"W x 21"D x 2"H	7"W x 17-1/4"D x 2"H	2 lb.
VN1321-W	White	13"W x 21"D x 2"H	10-1/4"W x 16-1/4"D x 2"H	2 lb.
VN1321-A	Almond	13"W x 21"D x 2"H	10-1/4"W x 16-1/4"D x 2"H	2 lb.
VN1621-W	White	16"W x 21"D x 2"H	12-1/2"W x 16-1/4"D x 2"H	2 lb.
VN1621-A	Almond	16"W x 21"D x 2"H	12-1/2"W x 16-1/4"D x 2"H	2 lb.
VN1921-W	White	19"W x 21"D x 2"H	16-1/4"W x 16-1/4"D x 2"H	3 lb.
VN1921-A	Almond	19"W x 21"D x 2"H	16-1/4"W x 16-1/4"D x 2"H	3 lb.
VN2221-W	White	22"W x 21"D x 2"H	19"W x 17-1/4"D x 2"H	3 lb.
VN2221-A	Almond	22"W x 21"D x 2"H	19"W x 17-1/4"D x 2"H	3 lb.
JUNK DRAWER TRAY INSERT				
VN1621J-W	White	16"W x 21"D x 1-3/4"H	12-1/2"W x 17-3/4"D x 1-3/4"H	3 lb.



VN1621J-W
Junk Drawer Insert



DRAWER TRAY INSERTS, PLASTIC

Cutlery, Utility & Spice Drawer Tray Inserts

- Rev-A-Shelf CT, UT & ST50 Series standard plastic drawer inserts
- These versatile drawer inserts are available in a wide selection of sizes and can be trimmed to accommodate any drawer dimension
- Cutlery trays are available in four colors: almond, white, glossy white and glossy silver
- Utility trays are available in three colors: almond, white and glossy white
- RSCT & RSUT Series trays ship with a clear protective coating. Peel off before use.
- All the items are made of heavy gauge polystyrene
- All cutlery and utility trays are 2-3/8" deep

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Standard pack is each. Bulk boxes are 10 or 20.

Sold In: Standard packs any quantity. Bulk packs in full box only.



RSCT Series Cutlery Drawer Insert - Silver Finish



RSCT Series Cutlery Drawer Insert - White Finish

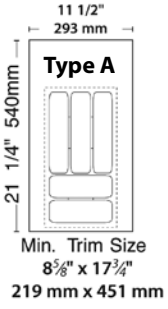


RSUT Series Utility Drawer Insert

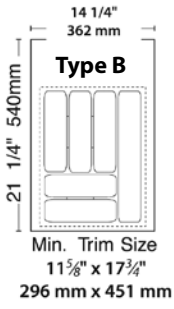


RSST50 Series Universal Drawer Insert

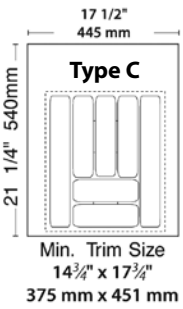
Cutlery RSGCT/RSCT-1



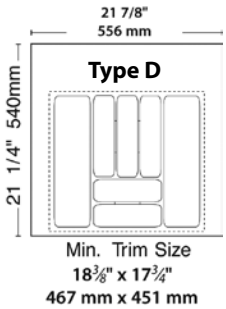
Cutlery RSGCT/RSCT-2



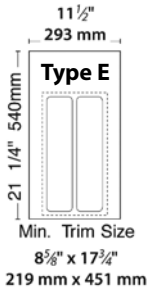
Cutlery RSGCT/RSCT-3



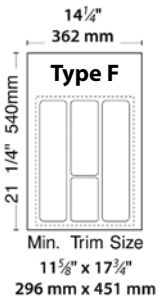
Cutlery RSGCT/RSCT-4



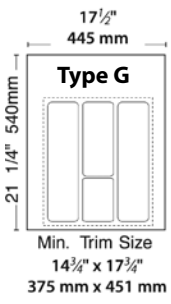
Utility RSGUT/RSUT-



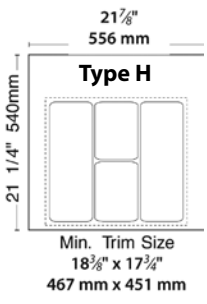
Utility RSGUT/RSUT-

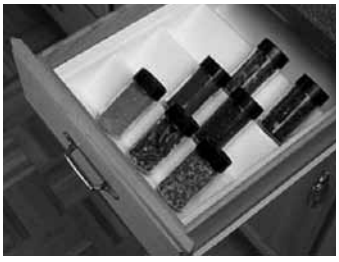


Utility RSGUT/RSUT-

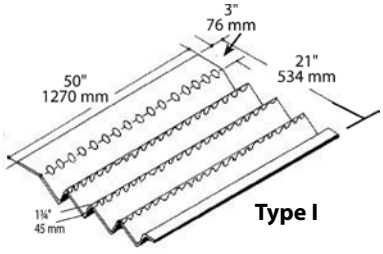


Utility RSGUT/RSUT-





RSST-2GW-52



Spice RSST50

ALL CUTLERY AND UTILITY TRAYS ARE 2-3/8" (61mm) HIGH

STANDARD DRAWER INSERT DETAILS SHOWN ON NEXT PAGE.

DRAWER TRAY INSERTS, PLASTIC

Cutlery, Utility & Spice Drawer Tray Inserts

(Items sorted by width)

	Item#	Finish	Tray Insert Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Minimum Trim Size (Width x Depth x Height)	Weight per Box	Qty per Std./Bulk
CUTLERY DRAWER TRAY INSERTS (*SPECIAL ORDER BULK PACKS AVAILABLE IN 10 & 20 SETS)						
A	RSCT1A	Almond	11-1/2"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	8-5/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	2 lb.	1/10
	RSCT1W	White	11-1/2"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	8-5/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	2 lb.	1/10
	RSGCT1W	Glossy White	11-1/2"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	8-5/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	2 lb.	1/10
	RSGCT-1S-52	Glossy Silver	11-1/2"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	8-5/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	2 lb.	1/10
B	RSCT2A	Almond	14-1/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	11-5/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/20
	RSCT2W	White	14-1/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	11-5/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/20
	RSGCT2W	Glossy White	14-1/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	11-5/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/20
	RSGCT-2S-52	Glossy Silver	14-1/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	11-5/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/20
C	RSCT3A	Almond	17-1/2"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	14-3/4"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/20
	RSCT3W	White	17-1/2"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	14-3/4"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/20
	RSGCT3W	Glossy White	17-1/2"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	14-3/4"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/20
	RSGCT-3S-52	Glossy Silver	17-1/2"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	14-3/4"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/20
D	RSCT4A	Almond	21-7/8"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	18-3/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/10
	RSCT4W	White	21-7/8"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	18-3/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/10
	RSGCT4W	Glossy White	21-7/8"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	18-3/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/10
	RSGCT-4S-52	Glossy Silver	21-7/8"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	18-3/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/10
UTILITY DRAWER TRAY INSERTS (*SPECIAL ORDER BULK PACKS AVAILABLE IN 10 & 20 SETS)						
E	RSUT-10A-52*	Almond	11-1/2"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	8-5/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	2 lb.	1/10
	RSUT-10W-52*	White	11-1/2"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	8-5/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	2 lb.	1/10
	RSGUT10W	Glossy White	11-1/2"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	8-5/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	2 lb.	1/10
F	RSUT12A	Almond	14-1/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	11-5/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/20
	RSUT12W	White	14-1/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	11-5/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/20
	RSGUT12W	Glossy White	14-1/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	11-5/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/20
G	RSUT15A	Almond	17-1/2"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	14-3/4"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/20
	RSUT15W	White	17-1/2"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	14-3/4"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/20
	RSGUT15W	Glossy White	17-1/2"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	14-3/4"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/20
H	RSUT18A	Almond	21-7/8"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	18-3/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/10
	RSUT18W	White	21-7/8"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	18-3/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/10
	RSGUT18W	Glossy White	21-7/8"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	18-3/8"W x 17-3/4"D x 2-3/8"H	3 lb.	1/10
SPICE DRAWER TRAY INSERTS						
I	RSST50-21A	Almond	50"W x 21"D x 1-3/4"H	Any Size	7.3 lb.	1
	RSST50-21W	White	50"W x 21"D x 1-3/4"H	Any Size	7.3 lb.	1
	RSST-2GW-52 *	Glossy White	16"W x 21-1/4"D x 2-3/8"H	11-3/8"W x 15-1/2"D	2 lb.	1

DRAWER TRAY INSERTS, PLASTIC

Two-Tiered Cutlery & Utility Drawer Tray Inserts

- Rev-A-Shelf RT Series provides additional storage space with a versatile two-tier system
- Tray sets are available in a wide selection of sizes and can be trimmed to accommodate any drawer dimension
- All RSRT Series trays are trim-to-fit to 16-3/4" depth.
- Upper trays have wheels that roll within tracks built into lower trays
- Tray systems are available with "half" and "full" top trays. For full tray system to work, the drawer box back must be cut down, no depth trimming of the lower utility tray is necessary
- Tray systems are available in "shallow" (requires 3-1/8" minimum drawer clearance) and "deep" (requires 4-1/8" maximum drawer clearance) systems, minimum height refers to the cabinet drawer opening , not just the height of the drawer
- Ships with a clear protective coating. Peel off before use.
- Rolling tray systems are available in glossy white finish only
- The RSRT Series is made of heave gauge polystyrene
- See next page for dimensions

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each



RSRT10 Series



RSRT12 Series



RSRT14 Series

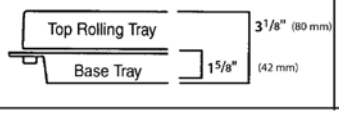


RSRT18 Series

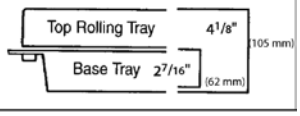


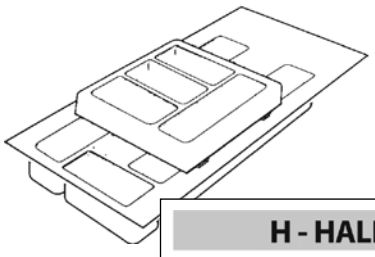
SPECIFICATION: DRAWER CLEARANCE

SHALLOW SYSTEM
Requires 3⅛" min. clearance
Base Tray is 1⅝" Deep

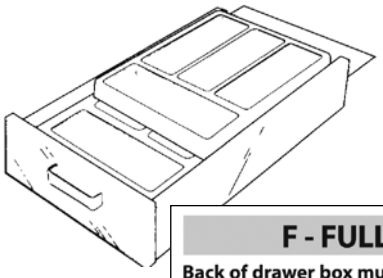


DEEP SYSTEM
Requires 4⅛" min. clearance
Base Tray is 2⁷⁄₁₆" Deep





Increase space in kitchen drawers with this versatile two-tier tray set. Available in a wide selection of sizes and can be trimmed to accomodate any drawer dimensions.



NOTE: BOTTOM TRAY MUST BE CUT TO FIT DRAWER WIDTH **ONLY**. DO **NOT** TRIM LENGTH OF BOTTOM TRAY AS IT RETAINS THE TOP ROLLING TRAY

H - HALF TRAY SYSTEMS

No need to modify drawer box.
Cut to fit bottom tray to existing drawer dimensions.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DRAWER WIDTH	
	Tray Size	Minimum Trim
RSRT-10-*H	11 3/4" x 21 1/4" (300 mm x 540 mm)	8 3/4" x 16 3/4" (225 mm x 426 mm)
RSRT-12-*H	14 1/2" x 21 1/4" (370 mm x 540 mm)	11 3/4" x 16 3/4" (300 mm x 426 mm)
RSRT-14-*H	17 3/4" x 21 1/4" (450 mm x 540 mm)	14 3/4" x 16 3/4" (375 mm x 426 mm)
RSRT-18-*H	21 3/4" x 21 1/4" (555 mm x 540 mm)	17 3/4" x 16 3/4" (450 mm x 426 mm)

F - FULL TRAY SYSTEMS

Back of drawer box must be cut down to allow the top tray to roll back. (See drawer box modification specs)

PRODUCT NUMBER	DRAWER WIDTH	
	Tray Size	Minimum Trim
RSRT-10-*F	11 3/4" x 21 1/4" (300 mm x 540 mm)	8 3/4" x 21 1/4" (225 mm x 540 mm)
RSRT-12-*F	14 1/2" x 21 1/4" (370 mm x 540 mm)	11 3/4" x 21 1/4" (300 mm x 540 mm)
RSRT-14-*F	17 3/4" x 21 1/4" (450 mm x 540 mm)	14 3/4" x 21 1/4" (375 mm x 540 mm)
RSRT-18-*F	21 3/4" x 21 1/4" (555 mm x 540 mm)	17 3/4" x 21 1/4" (450 mm x 540 mm)

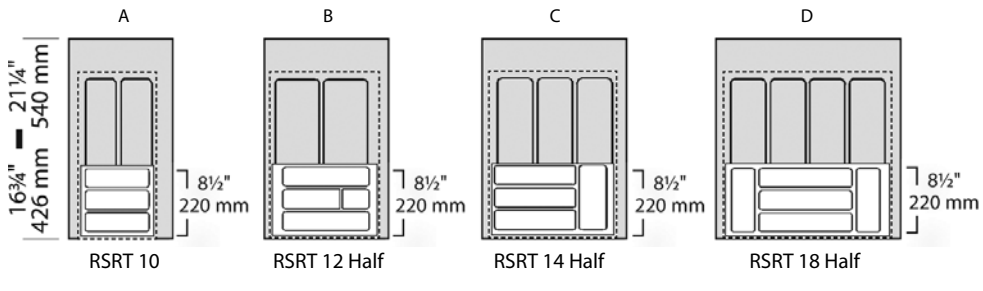
DRAWER TRAY INSERTS, PLASTIC

Two -Tiered Cutlery & Utility Drawer Tray Inserts

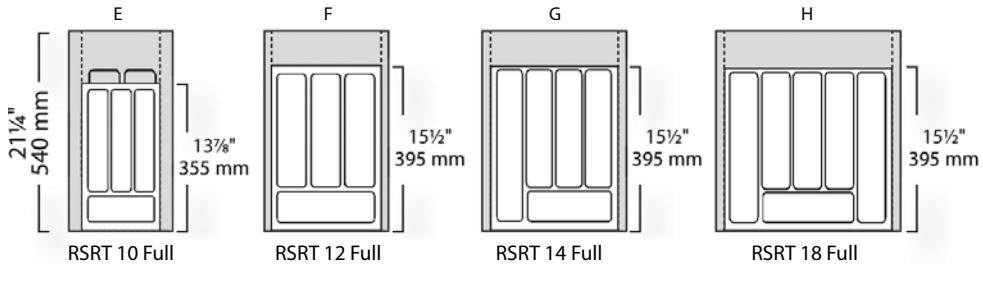
(Items sorted by width)

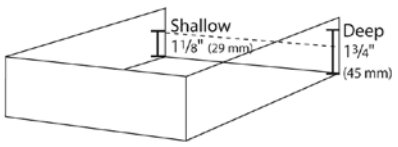
	Item#	Finish	Tray Insert Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Minimum Trim Size (Width x Depth x Height)	Drawer Size	Weight per Box
ROLLING TRAY - HALF TRAY						
A	RSRT10-3H*	White	11-3/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 3-1/8"H	8-3/4"W x 16-3/4"D x 3-1/8"H	Shallow Height	3 lb.
	RSRT10-4H*	White	11-3/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 4-1/8"H	8-3/4"W x 16-3/4"D x 4-1/8"H	Deep Height	3 lb.
B	RSRT12-3H*	White	14-1/2"W x 21-1/4"D x 3-1/8"H	11-3/4"W x 16-3/4"D x 3-1/8"H	Shallow Height	3.5 lb.
	RSRT12-4H*	White	14-1/2"W x 21-1/4"D x 4-1/8"H	11-3/4"W x 16-3/4"D x 4-1/8"H	Deep Height	3.5 lb.
C	RSRT14-3H	White	17-3/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 3-1/8"H	14-3/4"W x 16-3/4"D x 3-1/8"H	Shallow Height	4.5 lb.
	RSRT14-4H*	White	17-3/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 4-1/8"H	14-3/4"W x 16-3/4"D x 4-1/8"H	Deep Height	4.5 lb.
D	RSRT18-3H	White	21-3/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 3-1/8"H	17-3/4"W x 16-3/4"D x 3-1/8"H	Shallow Height	5 lb.
	RSRT18-4H*	White	21-3/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 4-1/8"H	17-3/4"W x 16-3/4"D x 4-1/8"H	Deep Height	5 lb.
ROLLING TRAY - FULL TRAY						
E	RSRT10-3F*	White	11-3/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 3-1/8"H	8-3/4"W x 21-3/4"D x 3-1/8"H	Shallow Height	3.5 lb.
	RSRT10-4F*	White	11-3/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 4-1/8"H	8-3/4"W x 21-3/4"D x 4-1/8"H	Deep Height	3.5 lb.
F	RSRT12-3F	White	14-1/2"W x 21-1/4"D x 3-1/8"H	11-3/4"W x 21-3/4"D x 3-1/8"H	Shallow Height	4.2 lb.
	RSRT12-4F	White	14-1/2"W x 21-1/4"D x 4-1/8"H	11-3/4"W x 21-3/4"D x 4-1/8"H	Deep Height	4.2 lb.
G	RSRT14-3F	White	17-3/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 3-1/8"H	14-3/4"W x 21-3/4"D x 3-1/8"H	Shallow Height	5.2 lb.
	RSRT14-4F	White	17-3/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 4-1/8"H	14-3/4"W x 21-3/4"D x 4-1/8"H	Deep Height	5.2 lb.
H	RSRT18-3F*	White	21-3/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 3-1/8"H	17-3/4"W x 21-3/4"D x 3-1/8"H	Shallow Height	5.5 lb.
	RSRT18-4F	White	21-3/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 4-1/8"H	17-3/4"W x 21-3/4"D x 4-1/8"H	Deep Height	5.5 lb.

HALF ROLLING TRAYS



FULL ROLLING TRAYS





Drawer Box Modification for (F) Full Tray System

- 3⅛" (80 mm) Shallow Kit: Cut back panel of drawer box down to 1⅛"(45 mm) (Inside Ht.)
- 4⅛" (105 mm) Deep Kit: Cut back panel of drawer box down to 1¾"(45 mm) (Inside Ht.)

DRAWER TRAY INSERTS, PLASTIC

Single-Tier and Two-Tiered & Spice Tray Drawer Inserts

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV's affordable drawer inserts
- Can be trimmed to fit to almost any size
- Two tiered tray insert must have the drawer back cut to 1-3/4" height (from bottom) to allow for top tray movement
- Two tiered systems come in two versions, economy (top tray cannot be removed) and standard (top tray can be removed)
- Top tray on two tiered trays move back and forth on epoxy-coated drawer slides
- Drawer inserts are made of heavy duty white high gloss polystyrene

Packing & Sold In: Each



A - Two-Tiered Drawer Insert



B - Single-Tiered Drawer Insert



C - Spice Drawer Insert



D - Multi-purpose Utility Drawer Insert

(Items sorted by width)

	Item#	Finish	Tray Insert Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Minimum Trim Size (Width x Depth x Height)	Fits Drawer Size	Weight per Box
TWO-TIERED DRAWER INSERTS - STANDARD (TOP TIER CAN BE REMOVED)						
A	FY1475-W	White	14-3/4"W x 19-1/4"D x 3-1/2"H	12-1/4"W x 17-1/4"D x 3-1/2"H	Trim-To-Fit	4.7 lb.
	FY1775-W	White	17-3/4"W x 19-1/4"D x 3-1/2"H	15-1/4"W x 17-1/4"D x 3-1/2"H	Trim-To-Fit	5.4 lb.
	FY2075-W	White	20-3/4"W x 19-1/4"D x 3-1/2"H	18-1/4"W x 17-1/4"D x 3-1/2"H	Trim-To-Fit	6.1 lb.
TWO-TIERED DRAWER INSERTS - ECONOMY (TOP TIER CANNOT BE REMOVED)						
A	FY1475E-W	White	14-3/4"W x 19-1/4"D x 3-1/4"H	12-1/4"W x 17-1/4"D x 3-1/4"H	Trim-To-Fit	4.1 lb.
	FY1775E-W	White	17-3/4"W x 19-1/4"D x 3-1/4"H	15-1/4"W x 17-1/4"D x 3-1/4"H	Trim-To-Fit	4.8 lb.
	FY2075E-W	White	20-3/4"W x 19-1/4"D x 3-1/4"H	18-1/4"W x 17-1/4"D x 3-1/4"H	Trim-To-Fit	5.1 lb.
SINGLE-TIERED DRAWER INSERTS						
B	FYTW850-W	White	11-3/4"W x 21"D x 2-3/16"H	8-3/4"W x 17-5/16"D x 2-3/16"H	Trim-To-Fit	1.2 lb.
	FYTW1217-W	White	14-11/16"W x 21"D x 2-1/8"H	12-3/8"W x 17-5/16"D x 2-1/8"H	Trim-To-Fit	2.3 lb.
	FYTW1517-W	White	17-11/16"W x 21"D x 2-1/8"H	15-5/16"W x 17-5/16"D x 2-1/8"H	Trim-To-Fit	2.8 lb.
	FYTW1817-W	White	21-1/8"W x 21"D x 2-1/8"H	18-3/8"W x 17-3/8"D x 2-1/8"H	Trim-To-Fit	3 lb.
SPICE TRAY DRAWER INSERTS						
C	FYSDG1088-W	White	14-3/4"W x 21"D x 2"H	12-1/8"W x 16-1/4"D x 2"H	Trim-To-Fit	1.9 lb.
	FYSDG5800-W	White	58"W x 21-1/2"D x 1-5/8"H	0"W x 15-1/4"D x 1-5/8"H	Trim-To-Fit	5.4 lb.
MULTI-PURPOSE UTILITY DRAWER INSERTS						
D	FYUT1217-W	White	14-3/4"W x 21"D x 2-3/16"H	12-3/8"W x 17-3/8"D x 2-3/16"H	Trim-To-Fit	1.1 lb.
	FYUT1517-W	White	17-3/4"W x 21"D x 2-3/16"H	15-5/16"W x 17-5/16"D x 2-3/16"H	Trim-To-Fit	1.2 lb.
	FYUT1817-W	White	21-1/8"W x 21"D x 2-3/16"H	18-3/8"W x 17-5/16"D x 2-3/16"H	Trim-To-Fit	1.4 lb.

DRAWER INSERTS, WOOD

Wood Spice Tray Drawer Inserts

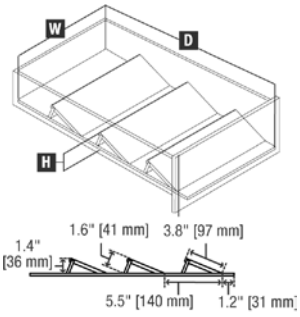
- KV's spice drawer inserts are designed for storage of all types of spice jars
- Inserts are 19-1/2" deep and 1-13/16" tall
- Available in four widths: 10-1/8", 13-1/8", 16-1/8" & 19-1/8"
- Made of Birch Veneer

Packing & Sold In: Each



NEW ITEM!

KNAPE & VOGT



Item #	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Finish	Wt. Per Box
FYSPICETRAY10	10-1/8"W x 19-1/2"D x 1-13/16"H	Birch Veneer	2.8 lb.
FYSPICETRAY13	13-1/8"W x 19-1/2"D x 1-13/16"H	Birch Veneer	3.8 lb.
FYSPICETRAY16	16-1/8"W x 19-1/2"D x 1-13/16"H	Birch Veneer	4.2 lb.
FYSPICETRAY19	19-1/8"W x 19-1/2"D x 1-13/16"H	Birch Veneer	5.1 lb.

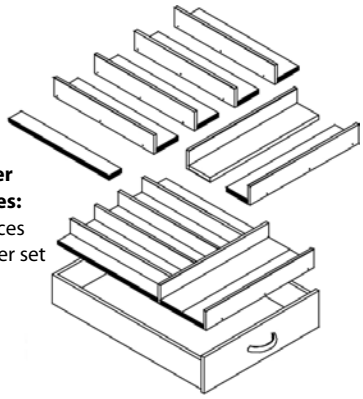
DRAWER INSERTS, WOOD

Universal Drawer Insert Kits

Omega National PRODUCTS

- Omega's patented real wood insert kit is a versatile and economic system that will allow for the configuration of any flatware or kitchen utensil drawer
- Constructed of clear catalyzed UV coated maple hardwood, this kit is completely modular
- The kit features six L-shaped pieces and one flat filler piece per set
- The L-shaped pieces are 2" high and 2-5/16" wide and come in lengths of 19-3/4", the flat filler piece is 2" wide for single drawer applications or lengths of 60" for multiple drawer applications

Packing & Sold In: Kits, each



Universal Drawer Insert Set Includes:
(6) Assembled pieces
(1) trimmable filler per set

Item#	Kit Piece Length	Finish	Weight per Box
OGC0491MNL1	19-3/4"	Maple Wood	7 lb.
OGC0495MNL1	60"	Maple Wood	21 lb.

DRAWER INSERTS, WOOD

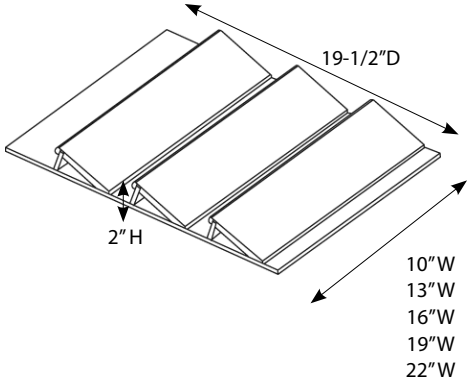
Universal Spice Tray Kits

Omega National PRODUCTS

- Spice drawer kits are designed for storage of all types of spice jars
- Kits are 19-1/2" deep and 2" tall with three 33 degree angled surfaces to hold spice jars
- Kits are available in six widths: 10", 13", 16", 19", 22" and 60"
- Produced from Baltic Birch plywood with durable UV coating

NOTE: ****SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Finish	Weight per Box
NPSDI1910	10"W x 19-1/2"D x 2"H	Birch	3 lb.
NPSDI1913	13"W x 19-1/2"D x 2"H	Birch	3 lb.
NPSDI1916	16"W x 19-1/2"D x 2"H	Birch	5 lb.
NPSDI1919	19"W x 19-1/2"D x 2"H	Birch	5 lb.
NPSDI1922*	22"W x 19-1/2"D x 2"H	Birch	6 lb.
NPSDI1960*	60"W x 19-1/2"D x 2"H	Birch	8 lb.

DRAWER INSERTS, WOOD

Wood Spice Tray Drawer Inserts



- Hoffco's premium spice tray drawer inserts
- Can be trim-to-fit to almost any size
- Spice Tray is made of 1/2" Birch with a MDF core and has a high quality lacquer finish

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Drawer Insert Type	Fits Drawer Size	Finish	Weight per Box
HFBVI121	47-3/4"W x 20-1/2"D x 1/2"H	Spice Tray	Any Size	Wood	4 lb.

DRAWER TRAY INSERTS, WOOD

Cutlery, Utility, Knife Block & Spice Drawer Tray Inserts

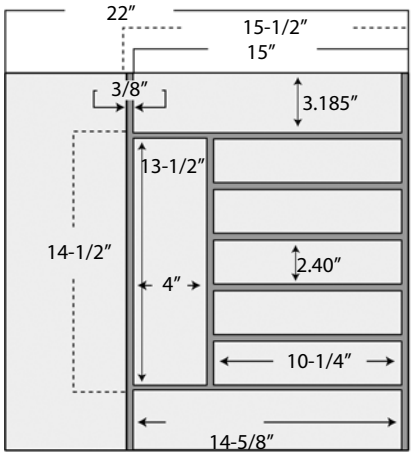
- Rev-A-Shelf 4WCT, 4WUT, 4WKB, and 4SDI Series wood drawer inserts
- RS4WCT is made of maple hardwood and is designed to drop into 15" wide and 21" wide base drawers for use with standard cutlery
- RS4WUT is made of maple hardwood and is designed to drop into 15" wide and 21" wide base drawers for use with large cutlery and kitchen utensils
- RS4WCT/RS4WUT comes in two height options: 2-3/8" (shallow) and 2-7/8" (standard)
- RS4WKB provides 19 slots to store knives, a separate compartment for other utensils and is 18-1/2" wide x 22" deep
- RS4SDI is a one piece 3 tier configuration for spice jars available in 16" and 22" widths

Packing & Sold In: Each

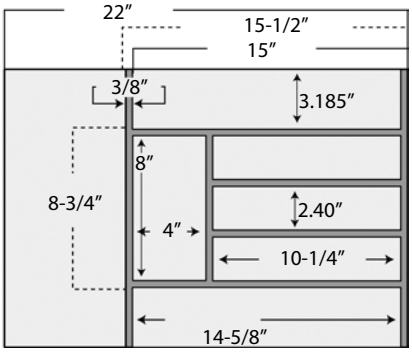
A - RS4WCT Standard Cutlery Insert



RS4WCT-3



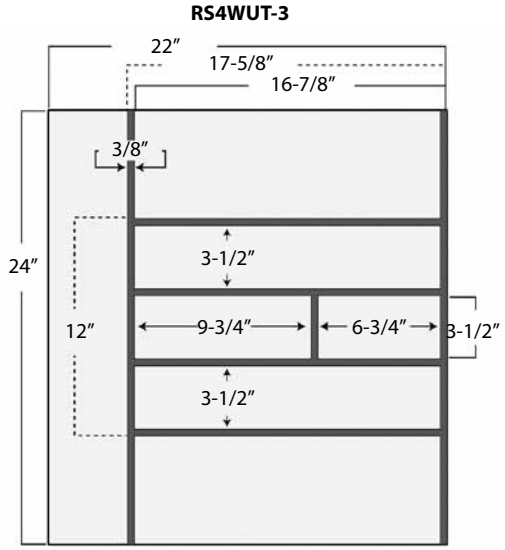
RS4WCT-1



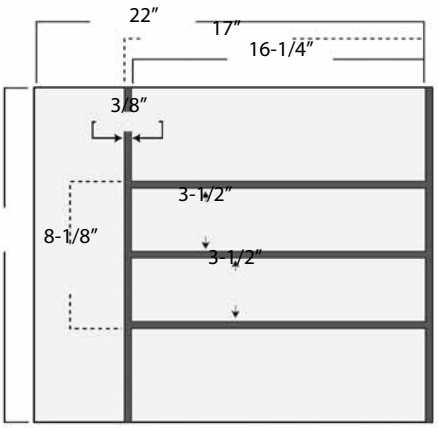
B - RS4WUT Utility Insert



RS4WUT-3



RS4WUT-1



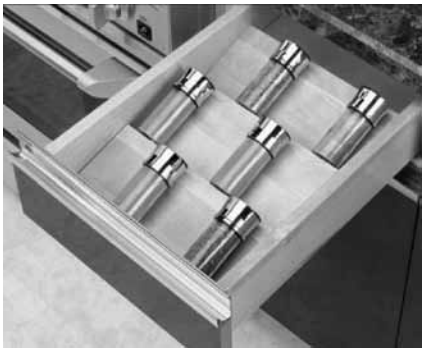
DRAWER TRAY INSERTS, WOOD

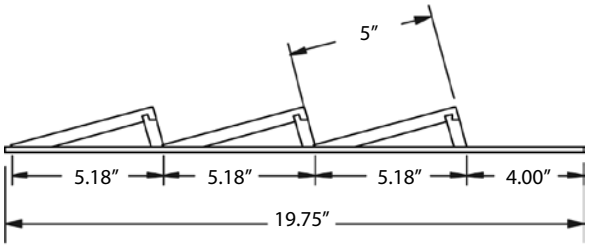
Cutlery, Utility, Knife Block & Spice Drawer Tray Inserts

C - RS4WKB-1 Knife Block Insert



D - RS4SDI Spice Drawer Insert





RS4SDI-18 Width is 16″ (No Minimum Trim)
RS4SDI-24 Width is 22″ (No Minimum Trim)

	Item#	Tray Insert Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Drawer Insert Type	Min. Trim	Finish	Weight per Box
A	RS4WCT-1	14-5/8″W x 22″D x 2-7/8″H	Standard Cutlery, Tall	8-3/4″W x 15-1/2″D	Wood	6 lb.
	RS4WCT-3	20-5/8″W x 22″D x 2-7/8″H	Standard Cutlery, Tall	14-1/4″W x 15-1/2″D	Wood	8 lb.
	RS4WCT-SH1	14-5/8″W x 22″D x 2-3/8″H	Std Cutlery, Shallow	8-3/4″W x 15-1/2″D	Wood	6 lb.
	RS4WCT-SH3	20-5/8″W x 22″D x 2-3/8″H	Std Cutlery, Shallow	14-1/4″W x 15-1/2″D	Wood	8 lb.
B	RS4WUT-1SH	18-1/2″W x 22″D x 2-3/8″H	Utility, Shallow Height	Trim-To-Fit	Wood	7 lb.
	RS4WUT-3SH	24″W x 22″D x 2-3/8″H	Utility, Shallow Height	Trim-To-Fit	Wood	9 lb.
	RS4WUT-1	18-1/2″W x 22″D x 2-7/8″H	Standard Utility ,Tall	Trim-To-Fit	Wood	7 lb.
	RS4WUT-3	24″W x 22″D x 2-7/8″H	Standard Utility, Tall	Trim-To-Fit	Wood	9 lb.
C	RS4WKB-1	18-1/2″W x 22″D x 2-3/8″H	Knife Block	Trim-To-Fit	Wood	12 lb.
D	RS4SDI-18	16″W x 19-3/4″D x 1-1/2″H	Spice Tray	18″ or Trim-To-Fit	Wood	5 lb.
	RS4SDI-24	22″W x 19-3/4″D x 1-1/2″H	Spice Tray	24″ or Trim-To-Fit	Wood	7 lb.

MAPLE BLANK INSERTS

- Rev-A-Shelf drawer insert blanks are made of 1/2″ thick solid maple and have a UV cured clear finish
- Designed to match and work with Rev-A-Shelf other wood drawer insert products
- Available in two heights, 2-3/8″ (shallow) and 2-7/8″ (deep) each piece is 22″ deep

Packing & Sold In: Each

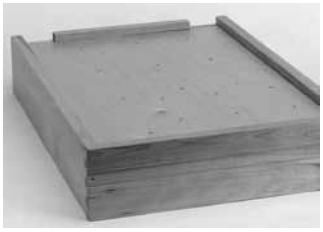


Item#	Dimensions Thick x Height x Depth	Description	Finish
RS4WD-22-1	1/2″T x 2-7/8″ H x 22″D	Deep	Wood
RS4WD-22SH-1	1/2″T x 2-3/8″ H x 22″D	Shallow	Wood

PREMIUM WOOD TWO-TIERED CUTLERY DRAWER

- Rev-A-Shelf's premium two-tiered cutlery drawer
- The unique design provides two tiers for double the storage capacity and the pre-assembled drawer box allows for easy installation with only the addition of an existing drawer front
- The top tier tray moves back and forth on a built in 75 lb. rated ball bearing slide
- The drawer is designed to be used with standard pattern undermounts, can also be used with side mount slides
- Designed for 15", 18", 21" and 24" face frame base cabinets
- Designed to fit 1-1/2" face frame cabinets
- Minimum 4-1/2" high cabinet box drawer opening required

Packing & Sold In: Each



Under Mount
Slide Ready!



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Description	Fits 1-1/2" Face Frame Cabinet	Finish	Weight per Box
RS4WTCD-15-1	11-1/2"W x 21"D x 3-3/4"H	Two-Tiered Cutlery Drawer	15"	Wood	10 lb.
RS4WTCD-18-1	14-1/2"W x 21"D x 3-3/4"H	Two-Tiered Cutlery Drawer	18"	Wood	12 lb.
RS4WTCD-21-1	17-1/2"W x 21"D x 3-3/4"H	Two-Tiered Cutlery Drawer	21"	Wood	14 lb.
RS4WTCD-24-1	20-1/2"W x 21"D x 3-3/4"H	Two-Tiered Cutlery Drawer	24"	Wood	16 lb.

DRAWER INSERTS, WOOD

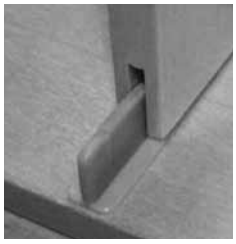
Cutlery Drawer Insert Kit, Customizable

- Rev-A-Shelf Lazy Daisy Series
- Solid birch wood cutlery divider kit
- Drawers come with the sides and back assembled and attached to 3/8" thick drawer bottom
- Drawer bottom, sides and inserts have predrilled holes designed to accept plastic clips
- Dividers are pre-drilled and routed on the side and the bottom to accept plastic clips, (see ilustration below)
- RSLD4CT15-1 includes the following clips and dividers
  - (18) Plastic insert clips
  - (3) Small wood dividers – Size: 2-11/16"long x 2-1/4"tall x 3/8"thick
  - (4) Medium dividers – Size: 4-1/4"long x 2-1/4"tall x 3/8"thick
  - (2) Split dividers – Size: 9-1/8"long x 2-1/4"tall x 3/8"thick
- RSLD4CT21-1 includes the following clips and dividers
  - (26) Plastic insert clips
  - (4) Small dividers – Size: 2-1/2"long x 2-1/4"tall x 3/8"thick
  - (2) Medium dividers – Size: 5-1/2"long x 2-1/4"tall x 3/8"thick
  - (4) Large dividers – Size: 8-1/2"long x 2-1/4"tall x 3/8"thick
  - (3) Split dividers – Size: 14-5/8"long x 2-1/4"tall x 3/8"thick

Packing and Sold in: Each

Unassembled Kit





Clips lock dividers into place!

Assembled Kit



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Drawer Insert Type	Fits Drawer Size	Finish	Weight per Box
RSLD4CT15-1	9-7/8"W x 19-1/8"D x 2-1/2"H	Narrow Cutlery Drawer Insert Kit, 18 Clips	12"	Wood	4 lb.
RSLD4CT21-1	15-3/8"W x 19-1/8"D x 2-1/2"H	Wide Cutlery Drawer Insert Kit, 26 Clips	18"	Wood	6 lb.

DRAWER INSERTS, WOOD

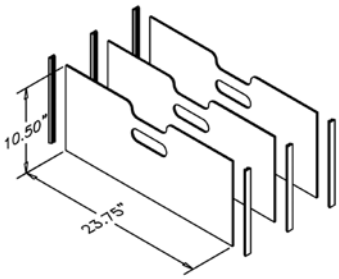
3-Part Wood Deep Drawer Organizer

Omega National PRODUCTS

- Modular and adjustable organizer, allows for organization of pots, pans, lids or plates, bowls and dishes in deep drawers
- Design segments for any size storage or any size deep drawer
- Features 3 prefinished 11" x 24" maple dividers and 6 predrilled solid maple wood mounting rails
- Easily trimmed for various drawer depths
- Made in the USA

Packing & Sold In: Set of three.





Item#
NPC0480MNL1

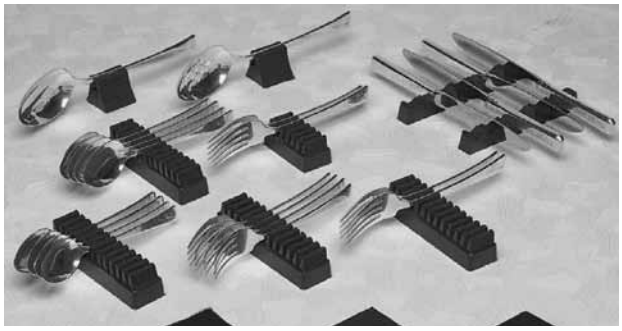
DRAWER INSERT, ACCESSORY

Felt Roll & Silverware Kit

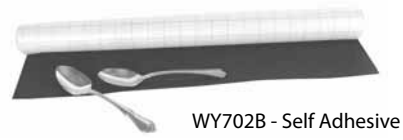
Wood Technology
Industry Supplier of Cabinet and Furniture Hardware – Since 1976

- Wood Technology's felt drawer liner and kits
- Roll felt material (Item# WY702B) is 17-23/32" wide x 39-3/8" long and is anti-tarnish brown felt cloth
- Roll material easily can be cut to any size
- Kits come in two colors: (brown and maroon) and contain one 17-23/32" wide x 39-3/8" length felt roll and eleven pieces (pictured to the right) capable of storing 70 utensils
- Kit pieces have self adhesive backings for fast and secure installation

Packing & Sold In: Kit, each



WY700 Series Silverware Kit



WY702B - Self Adhesive Felt Roll

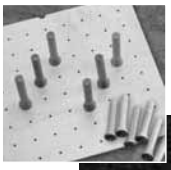
Item#	Drawer Felt Lining Type	Fits Drawer Size	Color	Weight per Box
WY702B	(1) Self Adhesive Felt Roll	Trim-To-Fit	Brown	.5 lb.
WY700B	Silverware Kit; (1) Self Adhesive Roll & Holders for 70 utensils	Trim-To-Fit	Brown	1 lb.
WY700M	Silverware Kit; (1) Self Adhesive Roll & Holders for 70 utensils	Trim-To-Fit	Maroon	1 lb.

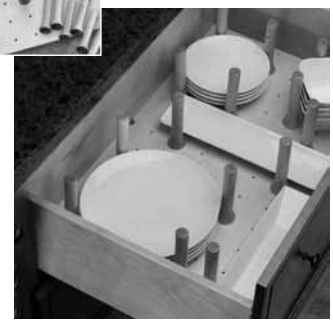


WY700 Series Silverware Kit

DRAWER INSERTS, WOOD

Deep Drawer Wood Plate Organizer





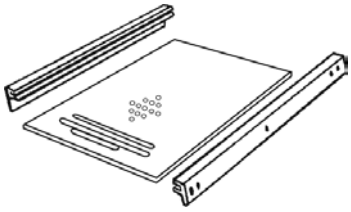
- Rev-A-Shelf 4DPS Series premium wood drawer peg system for deep drawers comes in three peg board sizes (24-1/4", 30-1/4" and 39-1/4" wide x 21" deep) x 1/4" thick to fit most cabinets
- RS4DPS Series includes; (1) peg board and 9, 12 or 16 push-in wood pegs
- Endlessly changeable pegboard system allows you to create custom organizing solutions for all kind of different items
- Peg board is constructed from maple that is UV-cured, pegs are made of matching maple
- Pegs are 6-1/2" tall
- Additional pegs available as an accessory sold separately, see below

Packing & Sold In: Each

(Items sorted by width)

Item#	Peg Board Dimensions Width x Depth x Thick	Drawer Type/ Includes	Fits Drawer Size	Finish	Weight per Box
RS4DPS-2421	24-1/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 1/4"T	Small Drawer / (9) Pegs	Trim-To-Fit	Wood	8.8 lb.
RS4DPS-3021	30-1/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 1/4"T	Medium Drawer / (12) Pegs	Trim-To-Fit	Wood	11 lb.
RS4DPS-3921	39-1/4"W x 21-1/4"D x 1/4"T	Large Drawer / (16) Pegs	Trim-To-Fit	Wood	14.5 lb.
ACCESSORY					
RS4DPSPEG-4	Additional Pegs	(4) Pegs	-	Wood	1 lb.

BREAD DRAWER INSERT





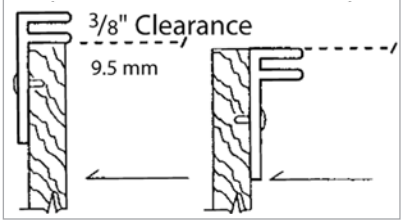
RSBDC-200-11

- Rev-A-Shelf BDC Series bread drawer cover and rails
- Available in white, almond, or translucent finishes
- Offered in two sizes (16-3/4" wide and 20-1/8" wide x 21-3/4" deep) that can be trimmed to accommodate any drawer dimension
- RSBDC Series includes a one-piece flexiglass cover with molded in handle and rear stop, adjustable plastic sliding rails and mounting screws

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing & Sold In: Each

RAIL PROFILE APPLICATION



Item#	Max. Dimensions Width x Depth	Minimum Cut Size Width x Depth	Description	Finish	Weight per Box
RSBDC200-11	16-3/4"W x 21-3/4"D	11-5/8"W x Any Depth	Plastic, Bread Drawer Cover Kit	White	3 lb.
RSBDC200-15	16-3/4"W x 21-3/4"D	11-5/8"W x Any Depth	Plastic, Bread Drawer Cover Kit	Almond	3 lb.
RSBDC200-20 *	16-3/4"W x 21-3/4"D	11-5/8"W x Any Depth	Plastic, Bread Drawer Cover Kit	Translucent	3 lb.
RSBDC24-11	20-1/8"W x 21-3/4"D	16-1/16"W x Any Depth	Plastic, Bread Drawer Cover Kit	White	3 lb.
RSBDC24-15	20-1/8"W x 21-3/4"D	16-1/16"W x Any Depth	Plastic, Bread Drawer Cover Kit	Almond	3 lb.
RSBDC24-20 *	20-1/8"W x 21-3/4"D	16-1/16"W x Any Depth	Plastic, Bread Drawer Cover Kit	Translucent	3 lb.
RSCDR-21W-A *	-	-	Plastic, Extra White Rails	White	1.5 lb.
RSCDR-21A-A *	-	-	Plastic, Extra Almond Rails	Almond	1.5 lb.
RSCDR-21C-A *	-	-	Plastic, Extra Translucent Rails	Translucent	1.5 lb.

CABINET INSERTS, VINYL

Vinyl Peg Board & Accessories

REV-A-SHELF®

- The board has a sound dampening vinyl covering that is easy to maintain and works with either the wood pegs or the new chrome accessories (sold separately below)
- Cut-to-size to fit any cabinet size
- Available in three widths: 24-1/4", 30", 30-1/4" and 39-1/4"
- All accessories are interchangable with wood or vinly peg boards

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!



Item#	Description	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Designed for Cabinet Size
RS4DPBG-2421-1	24.125"W Grey Vinyl Peg Board	24.125"W X 21.25"D X .625"H	27"
RS4DPBG-3021-1	30.125"W Grey Vinyl Peg Board	30.125"W X 21.25"D X .625"H	30" & 33"
RS4DPBG-3921-1	39.125"W Grey Vinyl Peg Board	39.125"W X 21.25"D X .625"H	36", 39" & 42"



All products are interchangable with our wood and vinly peg boards.

PEG BOARD ACCESSORIES

Item#	Description	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)
RS5DCD-1-CR	Pan Organizer	7.75"W X 15.25"D X 7.625"H
RS5DCH-2-1-CR	Canister Set includes (2) Containers	1.375"W X 10.25"D X 4.125"H
RS5DLD-1-CR	Lid Organizer	5.25"W X 16.875"D X 5.375"H
RSDPS-PEG-4SS	Steel Pegs w/Chrome Finish (4-Per Pack)	1.25"W X 1.25"D X 6"H

CABINET DOOR SPICE RACKS, METAL

Utility & Spice Racks

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV UT & SR Series standard metal utility rack and spice racks
- FYRSUT Series installs with (2) screws
- FYRSSR Series has four tiers and installs with (4) screws
- Frosted Nickel finish is an eco-friendly finish

Packing: Standard pack is one. Bulk packs sold in full boxes of 5 or 6.

Sold In: Standard packs sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full boxes only.



A - Utility Rack



B - Spice Rack, Frosted Nickel Finish



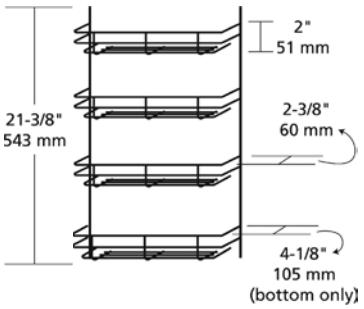
C - Spice Rack, White Finish

	Item#	Finish	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Cabinet Door Storage Type	Cabinet Door Size	Weight per Box	Box Qty
STANDARD PACKS							
A	FYUT9-W	White Wire	9-9/16"W x 5-15/16"D x 9"H	Utility Rack	12"	.93 lb.	1
B	FYSR12-1-FN	Frosted Nickel Wire	7-13/16"W x 3-7/8"D x 20"H	Spice Rack	12"	2.5 lb.	1
C	FYSR12-1-W	White Wire	7-13/16"W x 3-7/8"D x 20"H	Spice Rack	12"	2.5 lb.	1
B	FYSR15-1-FN	Frosted Nickel Wire	10-13/16"W x 3-7/8"D x 20"H	Spice Rack	15"	2.5 lb.	1
C	FYSR15-1-W	White Wire	10-13/16"W x 3-7/8"D x 20"H	Spice Rack	15"	2.5 lb.	1
B	FYSR18-1-FN	Frosted Nickel Wire	13-13/16"W x 3-7/8"D x 20"H	Spice Rack	18"	3.2 lb.	1
C	FYSR18-1-W	White Wire	13-13/16"W x 3-7/8"D x 20"H	Spice Rack	18"	3.2 lb.	1
BULK PACKS - 5 OR 6 PER FULL BOX							
B	FYSR12-FN	Frosted Nickel Wire	7-13/16"W x 3-7/8"D x 20"H	Spice Rack	12"	12.4 lb.	6
C	FYSR12-W	White Wire	7-13/16"W x 3-7/8"D x 20"H	Spice Rack	12"	12.4 lb.	6
B	FYSR15-FN	Frosted Nickel Wire	10-13/16"W x 3-7/8"D x 20"H	Spice Rack	15"	13.2 lb.	5
C	FYSR15-W	White Wire	10-13/16"W x 3-7/8"D x 20"H	Spice Rack	15"	13.2 lb.	5
B	FYSR18-FN	Frosted Nickel Wire	13-13/16"W x 3-7/8"D x 20"H	Spice Rack	18"	14.7 lb.	5
C	FYSR18-W	White Wire	13-13/16"W x 3-7/8"D x 20"H	Spice Rack	18"	14.7 lb.	5

CABINET DOOR SPICE RACKS

Metal Spice Racks





- Rev-A-Shelf 565 Series standard metal spice racks with four shelves
- Racks are designed to affix to the backs of 12", 15" or 18" wide door
- RS565 includes: (4) door mount clips and (4) screws per rack
- Racks are constructed of heavy gauge white wire

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing: Standard pack is one. Bulk packs are full boxes of 20.
Sold In: Standard pack any quantity.
Bulk pack in full box only.

Item#	Finish	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Cabinet Door Storage Type	Cabinet Door Width	Weight per Box	Box Qty
RS565-8-52	White Wire	7-7/8"W x 4-1/8"D x 21-3/8"H	Spice Rack	12"	1.7 lb.	1
RS565-8 *	White Wire	7-7/8"W x 4-1/8"D x 21-3/8"H	Spice Rack	12"	22 lb.	20
RS565-10-52	White Wire	10-5/8"W x 4-1/8"D x 21-3/8"H	Spice Rack	15"	2.2 lb.	1
RS565-10 *	White Wire	10-5/8"W x 4-1/8"D x 21-3/8"H	Spice Rack	15"	22.5 lb.	20
RS565-14-52	White Wire	13-5/8"W x 4-1/8"D x 21-3/8"H	Spice Rack	18"	2.4 lb.	1
RS565-14 *	White Wire	13-5/8"W x 4-1/8"D x 21-3/8"H	Spice Rack	18"	29.5 lb.	20

CABINET DOOR SPICE TRAYS, PLASTIC

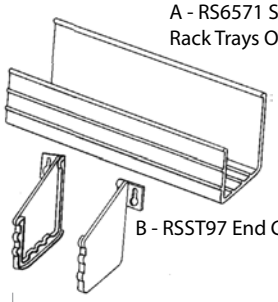
Cut-To-Size Spice Racks



- Rev-A-Shelf Cut-to-Size plastic spice racks
- White or Almond color racks come in 36" or 72" lengths and are sold alone
- End caps (sold separately) have attached screw fastener, end caps are sold with screws

Packing & Sold in: Box Quantities Only

A - RS6571 Spice Rack Trays Only



B - RSST97 End Caps

C - RS6571-60/61 Adhesive



	White Item#	Almond Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Description	Weight per Box	Box Qty
SPICE RACK TRAYS & END CAPS - ADHESIVES SOLD SEPARATELY BELOW						
A	RS6571-36-11-4	RS6571-36-15-4	36"W x 2-7/16"D x 3-15/16"H	Cut-To-Size Spice Rack Trays	21 lb.	20
	RS6571-72-11-4	RS6571-72-15-4	72"W x 2-7/16"D x 3-15/16"H	Cut-To-Size Spice Rack Trays	36 lb.	20
B	RSST97-11-4	RSST97-15-4*	-	End Caps and Screws	3.8 lb.	40 Pair

	Item#	Description	Weight per Box	Box Qty
ADHESIVES				
C	RS6571-60-52	2 Grams, Tube of Adhesive	.1 lb.	1
	RS6571-61-52	1 Ounce, Tube of Adhesive	.1 lb.	1

CABINET DOOR STORAGE TRAYS, PLASTIC

Utility Storage Tray Sets





- Rev-A-Shelf 6232 & 6235 Series standard plastic storage two and five tray sets
- RS6232 are packaged in two tray sets, 8", 14" and 20" long
- RS6235 are packaged in five tray sets, 8", 14" and 20" long
- These plastic storage trays are designed to accept tray clips (clips fasten the tray to the door back) at three different intervals on the tray (see illustration below)
- Trays come packed with two clips per tray
- Trays can also be attached to the door back via optional aluminum standards (described in the table below)
- Trays are available in White and Almond color

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing: Two or five tray sets.

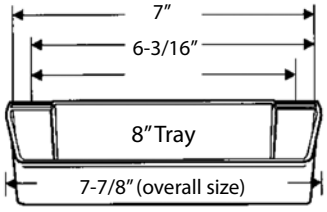
Sold In: Full sets of 2 or 5 trays only.



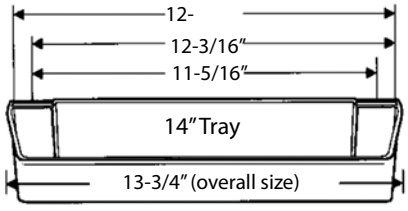
Aluminum Standards with Adjustable

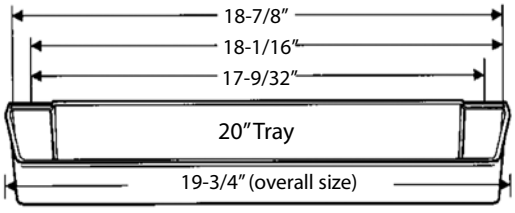


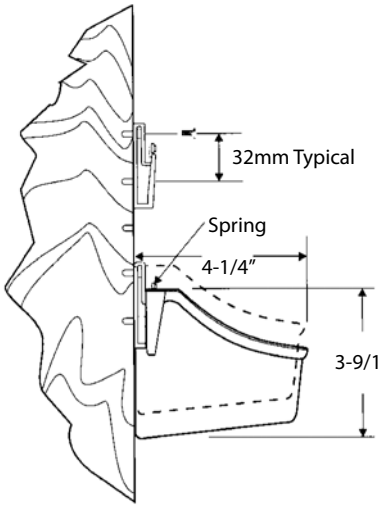
Optional Aluminum Standards with Clips



These 3 dimensions show the range of hole spacings available for tray mounting.







RS6232 SERIES TWO TRAY SET STORAGE TRAYS

Item#	Finish	Dimensions (Length x Depth x Height)	Cabinet Door Storage Type	Cabinet Door Size, Min. Opening	Weight per Box
RS6232-08-11-52*	White Plastic	7-7/8"L x 4-1/4"D x 3-9/16"H	(2)-Storage Tray Set	12"	1.2 lb.
RS6232-08-15-52*	Almond Plastic	7-7/8"L x 4-1/4"D x 3-9/16"H	(2)-Storage Tray Set	12"	1.2 lb.
RS6232-14-11-52	White Plastic	13-3/4"L x 4-1/4"D x 3-9/16"H	(2)-Storage Tray Set	18"	2 lb.
RS6232-14-15-52*	Almond Plastic	13-3/4"L x 4-1/4"D x 3-9/16"H	(2)-Storage Tray Set	18"	2 lbs
RS6232-20-11-52*	White Plastic	19-3/4"L x 4-1/4"D x 3-9/16"H	(2)-Storage Tray Set	24"	2 lb.
RS6232-20-15-52*	Almond Plastic	19-3/4"L x 4-1/4"D x 3-9/16"H	(2)-Storage Tray Set	24"	2 lbs
RS6235 SERIES FIVE TRAY SET STORAGE TRAYS					
RS6235-08-11-52*	White Plastic	7-7/8"L x 4-1/4"D x 3-9/16"H	(5)-Storage Tray Set	12"	2 lb.
RS6235-08-15-52*	Almond Plastic	7-7/8"L x 4-1/4"D x 3-9/16"H	(5)-Storage Tray Set	12"	2 lbs
RS6235-14-11-52*	White Plastic	13-3/4"L x 4-1/4"D x 3-9/16"H	(5)-Storage Tray Set	18"	3 lb.
RS6235-14-15-52*	Almond Plastic	13-3/4"L x 4-1/4"D x 3-9/16"H	(5)-Storage Tray Set	18"	3 lb.
RS6235-20-11-52*	White Plastic	19-3/4"L x 4-1/4"D x 3-9/16"H	(5)-Storage Tray Set	24"	5 lb.
RS6235-20-15-52*	Almond Plastic	19-3/4"L x 4-1/4"D x 3-9/16"H	(5)-Storage Tray Set	24"	5 lb.

RS6232 & RS6235 SERIES STORAGE TRAY STANDARDS

Item#	Size	Description	Designed for RAS Storage Trays	Finish	Weight per Box
RS6232-26-4528-52	26"H	(2) Aluminum Standards with 4 clips	RS4231, RS4235, RS6232 & RS6235	Bright Aluminum	.7 lb.
RS6232-58-4528-52	58"H	(2) Aluminum Standards with 10 clips	RS4231, RS4235, RS6232 & RS6235	Bright Aluminum	2 lb.

CABINET DOOR SPICE RACKS, WOOD

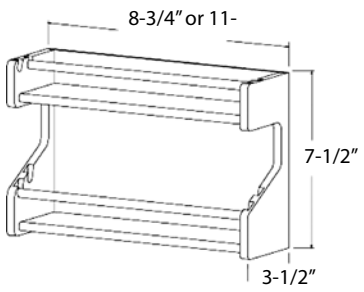
Solid Maple Two Tier Wood Spice Racks

- Omega National's premium spice racks
- Installs with (4) screws
- Made of solid maple wood
- Finished with a clear finish
- Guard rail can be positioned in one of two pre-made slots to adjust shelf depth

Packing & Sold In: Each







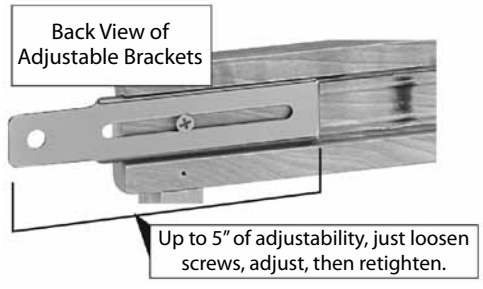
Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Cabinet Door Storage Type	Cabinet Door Size	Finish	Weight per Box
OGS9400-L	8-3/4"W x 3-1/2"D x 7-1/2"H	Spice Rack	12"	Wood	3 lb.
OGS9410-L	11-3/4"W x 3-1/2"D x 7-1/2"H	Spice Rack	15"	Wood	3 lb.

CABINET DOOR SPICE RACK

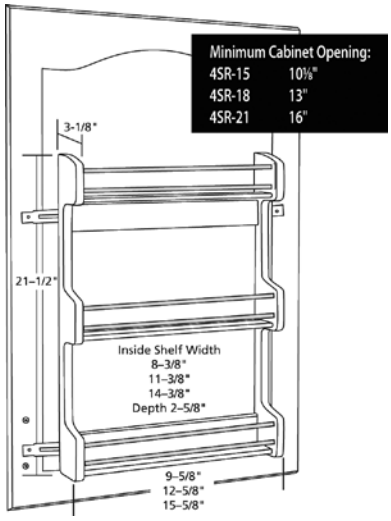
Adjustable Three Tier Wood Spice Rack With Metal Guard Rail

- Rev-A-Shelf 4SR Series is made of solid maple and has a UV clear finish
- Tray is a single piece and has three tiers
- Tray has four built in 5" adjustable mounting brackets (see illustration)
- Three fixed shelves have two metal satin finish guard rails
- **Includes:** (4) adjustable mounting brackets and (4) screws per rack

Packing & Sold In: Each







Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Cabinet Door Storage Type	Cabinet Door Size, Min. Opening	Finish	Weight per Box
ADJUSTABLE DOOR MOUNT SPICE RACK					
RS4SR-15	9-5/8"W x 3-1/8"D x 21-1/2"H	Spice Rack	15", 10-1/8"	Wood w/ Chrome Rails	3 lb.
RS4SR-18	12-5/8"W x 3-1/8"D x 21-1/2"H	Spice Rack	18", 13"	Wood w/ Chrome Rails	3.5 lb.
RS4SR-21	15-5/8"W x 3-1/8"D x 21-1/2"H	Spice Rack	21", 16"	Wood w/ Chrome Rails	4 lb.

CABINET DOOR SPICE RACKS, WOOD

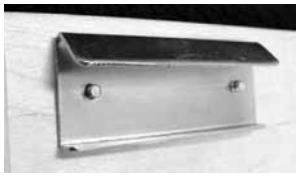
Adjustable Spice Racks

- Rev-A-Shelf 4ASR Series premium wood spice racks
- Racks and rails are made of solid maple and have UV clear coat finish
- RS4ASR comes with three racks and two rails, rails offer up to 5" of up and down mounting adjustment (see illustration below right)
- Racks are available in 10-1/8", 13-1/8" and 16-1/8" lengths and have two satin nickel finish guard rails

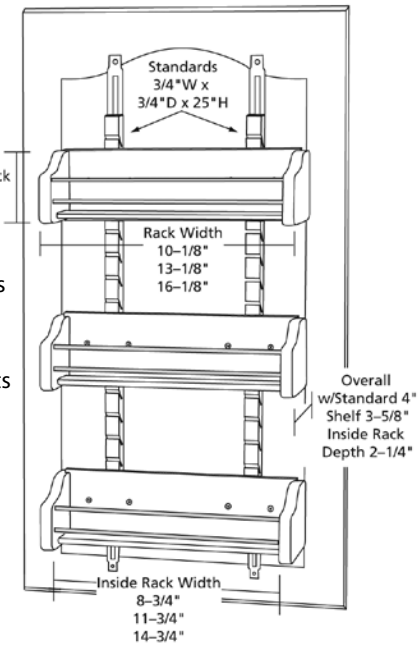
NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Standard pack kit in each. Bulk pack components are 20 per full box.

Sold In: Standard packs any quantity.
Bulk packs full box only.



Bracket on back of tray for attaching to standards





RS4ASR Series

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Cabinet Door Storage Type	Cabinet Door Size, Min. Opening Height x Width	Weight per Box
ADJUSTABLE DOOR MOUNT SPICE RACK - 3 RACKS AND 2 RAIL KITS				
RS4ASR-15	10-1/8"W x 4"D x 25"H	Adj. Spice Rack	15"H x 11"W	4 lb.
RS4ASR-18	13-1/8"W x 4"D x 25"H	Adj. Spice Rack	18"H x 14"W	4.75 lb.
RS4ASR-21	16-1/8"W x 4"D x 25"H	Adj. Spice Rack	21"H x 16-3/4"W	5.5 lb.
SPICE RACK BINS ONLY (BULK - 20 BINS PER BULK PACK)				
RS4ASR-15BIN *	10-1/8"W x 4"D x 3-5/8"H	Spice Rack Bins Only	15"H x 11"W	4 lb.
RS4ASR-18BIN *	13-1/8"W x 4"D x 3-5/8"H	Spice Rack Bins Only	18"H x 14"W	4.75 lb.
RS4ASR-21BIN *	16-1/8"W x 4"D x 3-5/8"H	Spice Rack Bins Only	21"H x 16-3/4"W	5.5 lb.
SPICE RACK RAILS ONLY (BULK - 20 RAILS PER BULK PACK)				
RS4ASR-25STD *	3/4"W x 3/4"D x 25"H	Spice Rack Rails Only	-	10 lb.
RS4ASR-31STD *	3/4"W x 3/4"D x 31"H	Spice Rack Rails Only	-	10 lb.
RS4ASR-37STD *	3/4"W x 3/4"D x 37"H	Spice Rack Rails Only	-	14 lb.



Adjustable Standard Up to 5" of adjust-ability, just loosen screws, ad-

CABINET DOOR SPICE RACKS, WOOD

Single Unit With Built-In Back

- Sized to fit 15" and 18" wide x 30" tall door backs
- Soft Maple solid wood with a veneer back, durable lacquer finish
- Comes with adjustable spring loaded dowels designed to hold spices on rack
- Comes completely assembled

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)
HFBVI119	10"W x 4"D" x 26"H
HFBVI120	13"W x 4"D" x 26"H



CABINET DOOR STORAGE TRAYS, WOOD

Utility Storage Trays

- Rev-A-Shelf 4WFR, 4SPBD, 4SBSU, 4231 & 4235 Series premium wood storage trays
- RS4WFR, RS4SPBD, RS4SBSU includes: (4) built in 5" adjustable mounting brackets and (4) screws per rack
- RS4231 & RS4235 includes: (2) screw-in clips per tray and can also be affixed to the door by optional aluminum standards (see below)

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing: RS4WFR, RS4SPBD, RS4SBSU, and RS4231 come in a standard pack of 1. RS4235 comes in a bulk pack of 5.

Sold In: Standard packs sold in any quantity. Bulk pack sold in full box quantity only.



A - RS4WFR Vertical Foil Rack



B - RS45PBD Garbage Bag Holder



C - RS45BSU Cleaning Supply Holder

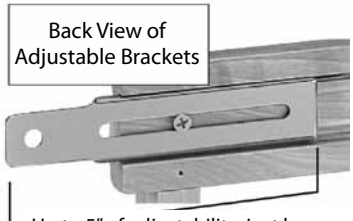


D - RS4231 & RS6232 Wood Storage Trays



E - RS6232 (Optional) Aluminum Standards with Clips

	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Cabinet Door Size, Min. Opening Height x Width	Weight per Box
RS4WFR - VERTICAL FOIL RACK				
A	RS4WFR-15-1	10-1/8"W x 4"D x 8"H	15"H x 11"W	2.5 lb.
	RS4WFR-18-1	13-1/8"W x 4"D x 8"H	18"H x 14"W	3 lb.
	RS4WFR-21-1	16-1/8"W x 4"D x 8"H	21"H x 16-3/4"W	3.5 lb.
RS4SPBD - GARBAGE BAG HOLDER				
B	RS4SPBD-18*	13-7/8"W x 5"D x 18-5/8"H	18",H x 13-1/2"W	6.9 lb.
	RS4SPBD-21*	16-7/8"W x 5"D x 18-5/8"H	21"H x 16-1/2"W	8 lb.
RS4SBSU - CLEANING SUPPLY HOLDER				
C	RS4SBSU-15	10-1/2"W x 5"D x 18-1/2"H	15",H x 11-5/8"W	7 lb.
	RS4SBSU-18	13-1/2"W x 5"D x 18-1/2"H	18"H x 14-3/8"W	7 lb.
	RS4SBSU-21*	16-1/2"W x 5"D x 18-1/2"H	21"H x 17-1/4"W	8 lb.
RS4231 AND RS4235 - STORAGE TRAYS - SINGLE TRAYS				
STANDARD PACKS - BOX QTY: 1				
D	RS4231-11-52*	10-3/4"W x 4-1/4"D x 3-5/8"H	15"W	1.6 lb.
	RS4231-14-52*	13-3/4"W x 4-1/4"D x 3-5/8"H	18"W	2.1 lb.
	RS4231-20-52*	19-3/4"W x 4-1/4"D x 3-5/8"H	24"W	2.7 lb.
BULK PACKS - BOX QTY: 5				
D	RS4235-11-5	10-3/4"W x 4-1/4"D x 3-5/8"H	15"W	8 lb.
	RS4235-14-5	13-3/4"W x 4-1/4"D x 3-5/8"H	18"W	12 lb.
	RS4235-20-5	19-3/4"W x 4-1/4"D x 3-5/8"H	24"W	18 lb.



Up to 5" of adjustability, just loosen screws, adjust, then retighten.

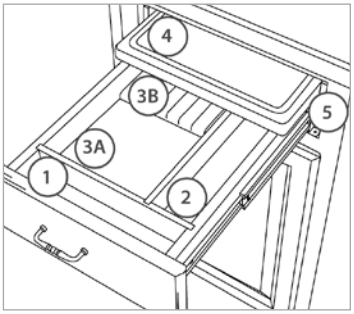
	Item#	Size	Description	Designed for RAS Storage Trays	Finish	Weight per Box
E	RS6232-26-4528-52	26"H	(2) Aluminum Standards with 4 clips	4231, 4235, 6232 & 6235	Bright Aluminum	.7 lb.
	RS6232-58-4528-52	58"H	(2) Aluminum Standards with 10 clips	4231, 4235, 6232 & 6235	Bright Aluminum	2 lb.

CABINET DOOR CUTTING BOARDS

Drawer & Door Mounted Cutting Boards

- Rev-A-Shelf 4KCB & 4DMCB Series premium wood and polyethylene cutting boards
- RS4KCB combination drawer knife holder and cutting board system includes: 100 lb. rated full extension slides, mineral oil treated cutting board, seven slot knife holder, and open storage area
- RS4KCB is available in 14-1/2", 17-1/2", and 20-1/2" widths and has support frame that attachs to the back of the cabinet box for easy installation
- RS4DMCB Series includes: wood or poliethylene cutting board, door mount cutting board holder with built in 5" adjustable brackets
- RS4CKB Series has the following required dimensions; adjustable depth, designed for 24" depth cabinets and minimum opening height of 4-3/4"
- Wood cutting boards are made of a combination of birch and maple and are treated with mineral oil

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**



A - RS4KCB

	RS4KCB-18	RS4KCB-21	RS4KCB-24
1. Front Storage	11"W x 2-7/8"D x 2-1/8"H	16-1/4"W x 2-7/8"D x 2-1/8"H	19-1/4"W x 2-7/8"D x 2-1/8"H
2. Side Storage	2-13/16"W x 16-7/16"D x 2-1/8"H	2-3/4"W x 16-7/16"D x 2-1/8"H	2-3/4"W x 16-7/16"D x 2-1/8"H
3a. Knife Storage Area	7-13/16"W x 16-7/16"D x 2-1/8"H	7-13/16"W x 16-7/16"D x 2-1/8"H	7-13/16"W x 16-7/16"D x 2-1/8"H
3b. Knife Holder	7-3/4"W x 9"D x 3/4"H	7-3/4"W x 9"D x 3/4"H	7-3/4"W x 9"D x 3/4"H
4. Cutting Board	13-1/4"W x 20"D x 1-1/4"H	16-1/4"W x 20"D x 1-1/4"H	19-1/4"W x 20"D x 1-1/4"H
5. Support Frame	14-1/2"W x 22-1/4"D x 5"H	17-1/2"W x 22-1/4"D x 5"H	20-1/2"W x 22-1/4"D x 5"H





Adjustable rear mounting bracket attaches to the rear of your cabinet.
NO DRAWER BOX NEEDED!
The RS4KCB arrives as a complete set - all you need to add is a drawer front.

A - RS4KCB Knife Holder & Cutting Board Drawer System

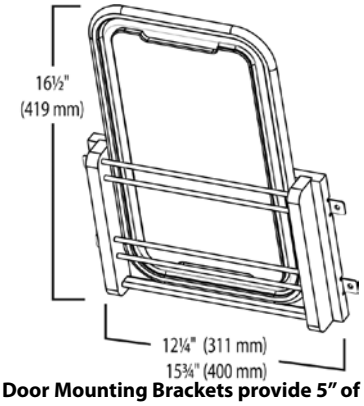


RS4DMCB
Rear View of the Adjustable Door Mounting Brackets

RS4DMCB-15	Width	Depth	Height
Mount Bracket	10-1/2"	2-7/8"	8"
Cutting Board	7-3/4"	1-1/4"	16"
RS4DMCB-18	Width	Depth	Height
Mount Bracket	13-1/2"	2-7/8"	8"
Cutting Board	10-3/4"	1-1/4"	16"



B - RS4DMCB-15 Wood/Door Mount Cutting Boards



Door Mounting Brackets provide 5" of Adjustment

RS4DMCB-15P	Width	Depth	Height
Mount Bracket	12-1/4"	2"	8"
Cutting Board	9-3/4"	5/8"	15-3/4"
RS4DMCB-18P	Width	Depth	Height
Mount Bracket	15-3/4"	2"	8"
Cutting Board	13-3/8"	5/8"	15-3/4"

	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Weight per Box
RSKCB KNIFE HOLDER & CUTTING BOARD DRAWER SYSTEM, BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDES			
A	RS4KCB-18	14-1/2"W x 22-1/4"D x 5"H	25 lb.
	RS4KCB-21	17-1/2"W x 22-1/4"D x 5"H	27.1 lb.
	RS4KCB-24*	20-1/2"W x 22-1/4"D x 5"H	30.8 lb.
RS4DMCB WOOD/DOOR MOUNT CUTTING BOARDS			
B	RS4DMCB-15	10-1/2"W x 2-7/8"D x 16-7/8"H	7 lb.
	RS4DMCB-18	13-1/2"W x 2-7/8"D x 16-7/8"H	10 lb.
POLYETHYLENE/DOOR MOUNT			
C	RS4DMCB-15P*	12-1/4"W x 2"D x 16-1/4"H	6 lb.
	RS4DMCB-18P*	15-3/4"W x 2"D x 16-1/4"H	9 lb.



C - RS4DMCB-18P Polyethylene/Door Mount

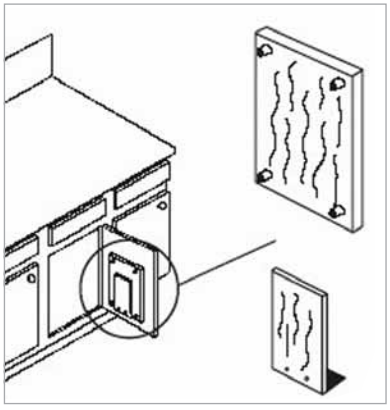
CUTTING BOARDS

Door Mounted Wood Cutting Board



- Omega National's premium door mounted wood cutting boards
- Cutting Board includes door mounted alder wood holder and removable cutting board
- Wood cutting boards are made of alder and treated with mineral oil with rubber feet attached and measure 14" x 10"
- When cutting board is in place on holder, cutting board and holder are only 1-1/2" deep

Packing & Sold In: Each



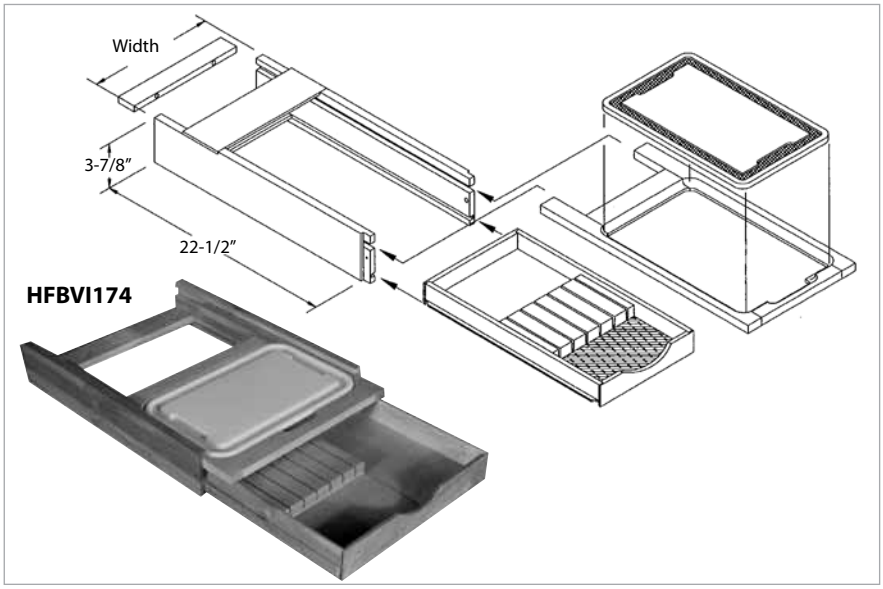
Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Cutting Board Type/ Application	Finish	Weight per Box
NPCB1014	10"W x 1-1/2"D x 14"H	Wood/Door Mounted	Wood	2.5 lb.

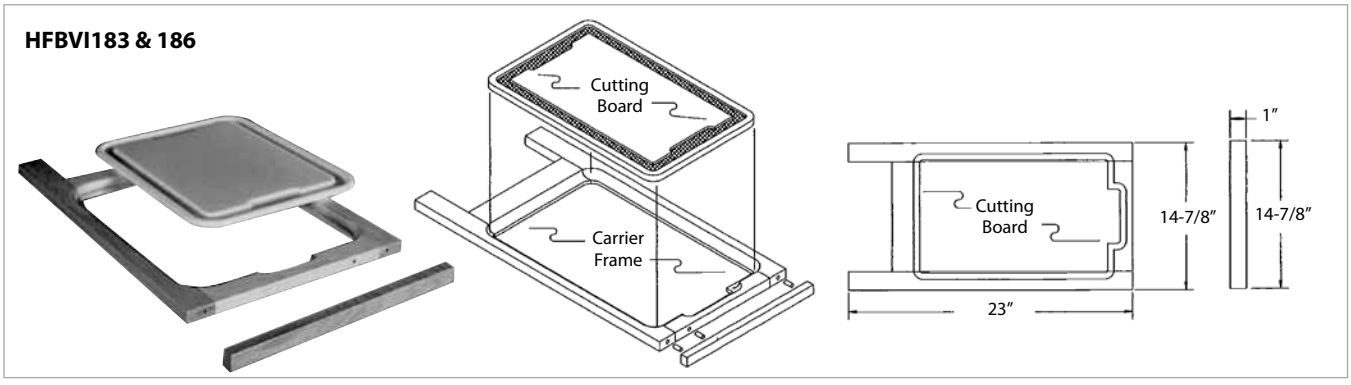
CUTTING BOARDS

Drawer Mounted & Pull-Out Cutting Boards

- Hoffco's premium wood drawer and wood pull-out cutting boards
- HFBVI174 is ready to install work station easily replaces kitchen drawer and provides a convenient storage area for knives and cutting board
- Drawer Cutting Board includes; solid wood knife tray, 6 slot knife block, cork pad, wood carrier frame and a removable polyethylene cutting board
- Cutting Board Pull-Out includes; hard maple constructed with a clear lacquer finish carrier frame and a dishwasher safe, FDA approved, removable polyethylene cutting board

Packing & Sold In: Each

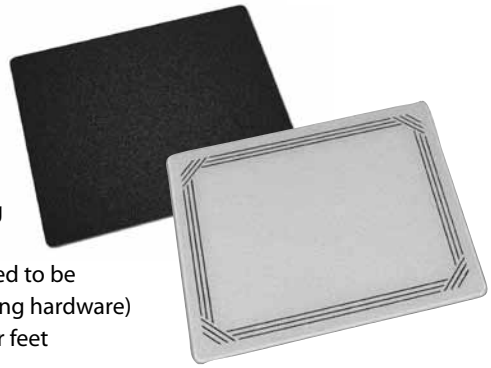




Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Cutting Board Type/ Application	Finish	Weight per Box
HFBVI174	20-1/16"W x 22-1/2"D x 3-7/8"H	Polyethylene/Drawer Mounted	Wood	13 lb.
HFBVI183	14-7/8"W x 23"D x ¾"H	Polyethylene/Pull-Out	Wood	3 lb.
HFBVI186	14-7/8"W x 1"D x ¾"H	Hard Maple Wood, Front Trim for HFBVI183	Wood	.5 lb.

GLASS CUTTING BOARDS

Recessed & Stand Alone Tempered Glass Cutting Boards



- Vance glass cutting boards are made of tempered glass and can hold the hottest pots and pans without damage
- Glass is the most sanitary cutting board surface available, the non-porous surface will not stain, collect odors or bacteria
- Vance cutting boards are available in two sizes; 12" wide x 15" long and 16" wide x 20" long and available in several different colors
- Vance cutting boards are also available in two types; (A) "Recessed" cutting boards designed to be built into a countertop (recessed boards come with a stainless steel rim frame and mounting hardware) and (B) "Portable" cutting boards that are free standing and equipped with non-slip rubber feet
- Stainless steel rim frames (sold separately) for recessed models in two sizes (12" wide x 15" long and 16" wide x 20" long) also available

Note: Recessed models should not be built in on counters above dishwashers.
NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Length)	Descripton	Color	Weight per Box
RECESSED (BUILT-IN) - CUTTING BOARDS IN TWO SIZES AND FIVE COLORS				
VN12150	12"W x 15"L	Tempered Glass w/Stainless Steel Rim (Frame)	White	4.1 lb.
VN1215AL	12"W x 15"L	Tempered Glass w/Stainless Steel Rim (Frame)	Almond	4.1 lb.
VN16200	16"W x 20"L	Tempered Glass w/Stainless Steel Rim (Frame)	White	7.3 lb.
VN1620AL	16"W x 20"L	Tempered Glass w/Stainless Steel Rim (Frame)	Almond	7.3 lb.
VN1620AB	16"W x 20"L	Tempered Glass w/Stainless Steel Rim (Frame)	Almond with Brown Border	7.3 lb.
VN1620AG	16"W x 20"L	Tempered Glass w/Stainless Steel Rim (Frame)	Almond Graphic	7.3 lb.
VN16205	16"W x 20"L	Tempered Glass w/Stainless Steel Rim (Frame)	Wild Spice	7.3 lb.
STAND ALONE - PORTABLE CUTTING BOARDS IN TWO SIZES AND EIGHT COLORS				
VN15120	12"W x 15"L	Tempered Glass w/(4) Non-Slip Rubber Feet	White	2.6 lb.
VN1512AL*	12"W x 15"L	Tempered Glass w/(4) Non-Slip Rubber Feet	Almond	2.6 lb.
VN1512AB	12"W x 15"L	Tempered Glass w/(4) Non-Slip Rubber Feet	Almond with Brown Border	2.6 lb.
VN1512BK	12"W x 15"L	Tempered Glass w/(4) Non-Slip Rubber Feet	Black	2.6 lb.
VN1512C*	12"W x 15"L	Tempered Glass w/(4) Non-Slip Rubber Feet	Clear	2.6 lb.
VN1512GB	12"W x 15"L	Tempered Glass w/(4) Non-Slip Rubber Feet	White with Gray	2.6 lb.
VN1512GVA	12"W x 15"L	Tempered Glass w/(4) Non-Slip Rubber Feet	Grapevine – Almond	2.6 lb.
VN15125	12"W x 15"L	Tempered Glass w/(4) Non-Slip Rubber Feet	Wild Spice	2.6 lb.
VN20160	16"W x 20"L	Tempered Glass w/(4) Non-Slip Rubber Feet	White	5.2 lb.
VN2016AL	16"W x 20"L	Tempered Glass w/(4) Non-Slip Rubber Feet	Almond	5.2 lb.
VN2016AB	16"W x 20"L	Tempered Glass w/(4) Non-Slip Rubber Feet	Almond with Brown Border	5.2 lb.
VN2016BK	16"W x 20"L	Tempered Glass w/(4) Non-Slip Rubber Feet	Black	5.2 lb.
VN2016C	16"W x 20"L	Tempered Glass w/(4) Non-Slip Rubber Feet	Clear	5.2 lb.
VN20165	16"W x 20"L	Tempered Glass w/(4) Non-Slip Rubber Feet	Wild Spice	5.2 lb.
RIM (FRAME) - FOR RECESSED CUTTING BOARDS				
VNS41215SS	12"W x 15"L	Used to recess Surface Savers into counter tops	Stainless Steel	.8 lb.
VNS41620SS	16"W x 20"L	Used to recess Surface Savers into counter tops	Stainless Steel	1.4 lb.

BREAD BOARDS
Particle Board Core

- KAPS' standard particle board core bread boards have a 1/16" thick hard maple veneer and non-toxic sealer
- KAPS boards have solid one inch wood strip and reversible finger pulls at each end. Oak is on one end and maple is on the other end
- Boards are available in seven widths and are all 3/4" thick and 23-1/2" deep
- Bread Board slides are illustrated on next page

Packing & Sold In: Each



KAPS Bread Boards

Item#	Size/Description (Width x Depth x Height)	Cutting Board Type/Application	Finish	Weight per Box
LP9510	12"W x 23-1/2"D x 3/4"H	Particle Board/Used with Bread Board Slides	Wood	3.8 lb.
LP9511	14"W x 23-1/2"D x 3/4"H	Particle Board/Used with Bread Board Slides	Wood	5 lb.
LP9512	16"W x 23-1/2"D x 3/4"H	Particle Board/Used with Bread Board Slides	Wood	7 lb.
LP9513	18"W x 23-1/2"D x 3/4"H	Particle Board/Used with Bread Board Slides	Wood	8.4 lb.
LP9514	20"W x 23-1/2"D x 3/4"H	Particle Board/Used with Bread Board Slides	Wood	9.3 lb.
LP9515	22"W x 23-1/2"D x 3/4"H	Particle Board/Used with Bread Board Slides	Wood	10 lb.
LP9516	24"W x 23-1/2"D x 3/4"H	Particle Board/Used with Bread Board Slides	Wood	12 lb.
LP9498	Mineral Oil for KAPS Bread Boards	Applied to Wood once every 4 to 8 weeks	Clear	8 oz.

BREAD BOARDS
Solid Maple

- Boos' bread boards are made of solid maple and electronically laminated and sealed with mineral oil
- Boos boards have reversible finger pulls at each end. Solid Oak finger pull is at one end and solid maple finger pull is on the other end
- Boos boards are available in seven widths and are all are 3/4" thick and 23-1/2" deep
- Boos CTMYS (Mystery Oil) is made of pure mineral oil, raw linseed oil and tung oil
- Bread board slides illustrated on next page

Packing & Sold In: Each



Boos Bread Boards



CTMYS

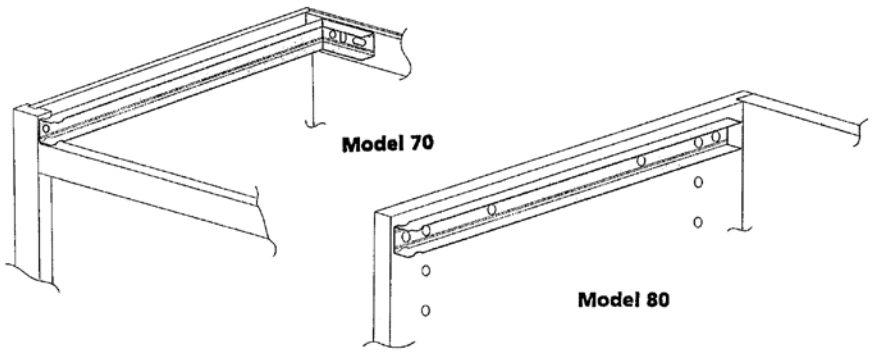
Item#	Size/Description Width x Depth x Thickness	Cutting Board Type/Application	Finish	Weight per Box
CT12	12"W x 23-1/2"D x 3/4"T	Wood/Used with Bread Board Slides	Wood	3.8 lb.
CT14	14"W x 23-1/2"D x 3/4"T	Wood/Used with Bread Board Slides	Wood	5 lb.
CT16	16"W x 23-1/2"D x 3/4"T	Wood/Used with Bread Board Slides	Wood	7 lb.
CT18	18"W x 23-1/2"D x 3/4"T	Wood/Used with Bread Board Slides	Wood	8.4 lb.
CT20	20"W x 23-1/2"D x 3/4"T	Wood/Used with Bread Board Slides	Wood	9.3 lb.
CT22	22"W x 23-1/2"D x 3/4"T	Wood/Used with Bread Board Slides	Wood	10 lb.
CT24	24"W x 23-1/2"D x 3/4"T	Wood/Used with Bread Board Slides	Wood	12 lb.
CTMYS	Mystery Oil for Boos Bread Boards	Applied to Wood once every 4 to 8 weeks	Clear	15 oz.

BREAD BOARD SLIDES

Face Frame & Frameless Applications

- Slides are designed for breadboards 3/4" thick and have rolled form channel section with full length ribs to prevent board from scraping screw heads
- Model 70 is 22-3/4" long and is intended for use in face frame applications, pre-notched tail section secures to rear of the cabinet
- Model 70 is available in three finishes; almond epoxy, gold chromate and white epoxy
- Model 80 is 22" long and is intended for use in frameless applications, second hole from rear is 36mm
- Model 80 is available in two finishes; white epoxy and almond epoxy

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing: Pair.
Sold In: Any pair quantity.



Item#	Finish	Length	Description	Weight per Box
MODEL 70 - FACE FRAME APPLICATION				
VI70AM-22-3/4	Almond	22-3/4"D	For Face Frame Cabinets, notched at 22-3/4" for securing to rear	1 lb.
VI70GC-22-3/4	Gold Chromate	22-3/4"D	For Face Frame Cabinets, notched at 22-3/4" for securing to rear	1 lb.
VI70WH-22-3/4	White	22-3/4"D	For Face Frame Cabinets, notched at 22-3/4" for securing to rear	1 lb.
MODEL 80 - FRAMELESS APPLICATION				
VI80WH-22*	White	22"D	For Frameless Cabinets, second hole from rear is 36mm	.9 lb.
VI80AM-22	Almond	22"D	For Frameless Cabinets, second hole from rear is 36mm	.9 lb.

BREAD BOARD SLIDES

Depth Adjustable

- Depth adjustable (from 22-3/4" to 23-1/4" depth) breadboard slide designed to accomodate bread boards 3/4" thick
- Roll-formed channel section with full length ribs prevent the breadboard from scraping scew heads or the edges of the channel
- Non-handed

Packing: 20 pairs per box.
Sold In: Broken and full box pair quantities.



V174BK-22-3/4

Item#	Adjustable Depth	Description	Finish	Box Qty
MODEL 74				
VI74BK-22-3/4	22-3/4" - 23-1/4"	Adjustable depth, epoxy-coated steel	Black	20 pairs

PLATE DISPLAY RACK, WOOD

RTA Kits and Assembled Wood Units

Omega National PRODUCTS



- National Omega plate racks are available pre-assembled and in ready-to-assemble (RTA) kits
- Assembled units come in pairs (front and back) each rack is 13-1/16" tall, 36" long and has 14 dowels
- RTA kits (to make a front and back pair of racks) include 36" long top and bottom pre-drilled rails and 28 twelve inch long dowels in round or fluted styles, assembled height is 13-1/16"
- For both assembled and RTA versions, dowels are 3/8" diameter and 2" on center
- Available in solid unfinished wood species noted below

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Assembled units are packaged in front and back pairs. Unassembled RTA units come four front and back pairs to a box.

Sold In: Assembled units are sold in any pair quantity. Unassembled RTA kits are sold in full box quantity only.

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Species	Box Qty
ASSEMBLED UNITS			
NPDR36-C*	13-1/16"H x 3/4"W x 36"L	Cherry	1 Pair
NPDR36-H*	13-1/16"H x 3/4"W x 36"L	Hickory	1 Pair
NPDR36-M	13-1/16"H x 3/4"W x 36"L	Maple	1 Pair
NPDR36-O	13-1/16"H x 3/4"W x 36"L	Red Oak	1 Pair
ROUND DOWELS UNASSEMBLED UNITS, RTA (READY TO ASSEMBLE)			
NPDR36RTA-C	13-1/16"H x 3/4"W x 36"L	Cherry	4 Pairs
NPDR36RTA-M	13-1/16"H x 3/4"W x 36"L	Maple	4 Pairs
NPDR36RTA-O*	13-1/16"H x 3/4"W x 36"L	Red Oak	4 Pairs
FLUTED DOWELS UNASSEMBLED UNITS, RTA (READY TO ASSEMBLE)			
NPBDR36RTA-C	Rail Length: 34-1/2", Dowel Length: 12"	Cherry	4 Pairs
NPBDR36RTA-M	Rail Length: 34-1/2", Dowel Length: 12"	Maple	4 Pairs
NPBDR36RTA-O*	Rail Length: 34-1/2", Dowel Length: 12"	Red Oak	4 Pairs



Assembled Units



Unassembled Units

PLATE DISPLAY RACKS, WOOD

BLENDING TECHNOLOGY AND TRADITION
Hoffco, Inc.
QUALITY WOOD MANUFACTURING

- Unfinished wood plate rack can be easily trimmed to work in custom applications
- 34-3/8" long rails, 12-3/8" long x 3/8" diameter dowels
- Unfinished, unassembled and pre-drilled

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

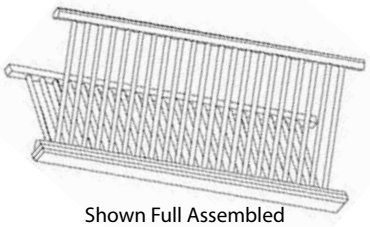
Packing & Sold In: Front and back pairs.

Item#	Species
HFBVI218*	Cherry
HFBVI219	Hard Maple
HFBVI220	Red Oak



PLATE DISPLAY RACK, WOOD

Angled



Shown Full Assembled



- Rack is angled at 36 degrees
- Racks are available in four wood species and three lengths; 24", 30" and 36" long
- Installed dimensions are 10-9/16" deep by 8-1/2" high (at rear of rack)
- Dowels are round and 3/8" diameter
- Available in four unfinished wood species

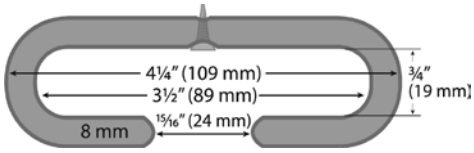
NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**
Packing & Sold in: Each

Species	24" Long Item#	30" Long Item#	36" Long Item#
Red Oak	NPP2201OUF2*	NPP2202OUF2*	NPP2203OUF2*
Maple	NPP2201MUF2	NPP2202MUF2	NPP2203MUF2
Hickory	NPP2201HUF2*	NPP2202HUF2*	NPP2203HUF2*
Cherry	NPP2201CUF2*	NPP2202CUF2*	NPP2203CUF2*

STEMWARE RACK, METAL

Single Row and Quad Row





- Metal racks are made of heavy 8mm gauge wire construction and are designed to mount without mounting point in view
- Racks available in single row units in three depths (11", 16" and 18") and a one-piece four row model that is 17" wide x 11" deep
- All versions are available in four finishes: chrome, satin nickel, brass and oil rubbed bronze

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Finish	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Description
RS3150-11SN	Satin Nickel	4-1/4"W x 11" D x 1-1/2" H	Single Row 11" Deep, Stemware Holder
RS3150-11CR	Chrome	4-1/4"W x 11" D x 1-1/2" H	Single Row 11" Deep, Stemware Holder
RS3150-11BR	Brass	4-1/4"W x 11" D x 1-1/2" H	Single Row 11" Deep, Stemware Holder
RS3150-11ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	4-1/4"W x 11" D x 1-1/2" H	Single Row 11" Deep, Stemware Holder
RS3150-16SN*	Satin Nickel	4-1/4"W x 16" D x 1-1/2" H	Single Row 16" Deep, Stemware Holder
RS3150-16CR*	Chrome	4-1/4"W x 16" D x 1-1/2" H	Single Row 16" Deep, Stemware Holder
RS3150-16BR	Brass	4-1/4"W x 16" D x 1-1/2" H	Single Row 16" Deep, Stemware Holder
RS3150-16ORB*	Oil Rubbed Bronze	4-1/4"W x 16" D x 1-1/2" H	Single Row 16" Deep, Stemware Holder
RS3150-18SN	Satin Nickel	4-1/4"W x 18" D x 1-1/2" H	Single Row 18" Deep, Stemware Holder
RS3150-18CR*	Chrome	4-1/4"W x 18" D x 1-1/2" H	Single Row 18" Deep, Stemware Holder
RS3150-18BR	Brass	4-1/4"W x 18" D x 1-1/2" H	Single Row 18" Deep, Stemware Holder
RS3150-18ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	4-1/4"W x 18" D x 1-1/2" H	Single Row 18" Deep, Stemware Holder
RS3450-11SN	Satin Nickel	17"W x 11" D x 1-1/2" H	Quad (4 Rows) 11" Deep, Stemware Holder
RS3450-11CR*	Chrome	17"W x 11" D x 1-1/2" H	Quad (4 Rows) 11" Deep, Stemware Holder
RS3450-11BR	Brass	17"W x 11" D x 1-1/2" H	Quad (4 Rows) 11" Deep, Stemware Holder
RS3450-11ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	17"W x 11" D x 1-1/2" H	Quad (4 Rows) 11" Deep, Stemware Holder

STEMWARE RACK, METAL

KNAPE & VOGT

- Single row stemware racks are 11-9/16" deep and are available in two finishes; brass and frosted nickel

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Finish	Box Qty
FYST1150-B	4"Wx 11-9/16" D x 2" H	Brass	10
FYST11.50-FN	4"Wx 11-9/16" D x 2" H	Frosted Nickel	10

STEMWARE RACK , WOOD
Individual Mouldings



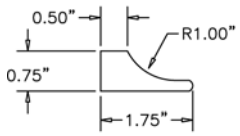
Omega National PRODUCTS

- Mouldings available in two types: L-shaped (end piece) and T-shaped (middle piece) profiles and five unfinished solid wood species
- Both profiles are 62" in length allowing for custom installation

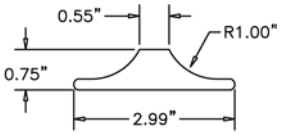
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



L-Mouldings 62" Item#	T-Mouldings 62" Item#	Species	Box Qty
NP1M4600QUF2	NP1M4640QUF2	Alder	12
NPSRL62CH	NPSRT62CH	Cherry	12
NPSRL62HI	NPSRT62HI	Hickory	12
NPSRL62MA	NPSRT62MA	Maple	12
NPSRL62RO	NPSRT62RO	Red Oak	12



"L" Moulding End Piece



"T" Moulding Middle Piece

Length of both profiles: 62"L

STEMWARE RACK, WOOD
Fully Assembled Single Piece



Omega National PRODUCTS

- Fully assembled single piece stemware rack available in three lengths: 18", 30" and 36" with a standard 12" depth
- Available in three solid unfinished wood species
- Accomodates most stemware styles and from 4, 7 or 8 rows of glasses

Packing & Sold In: Each



Species	4 GLASS ROWS 18"L x 12"D Item#	7 GLASS ROWS 30"L x 12"D Item#	8 GLASS ROWS 36"L x 12"D Item#
Cherry	NPSR18-C	NPSR30-C	NPSR36-C
Maple	NPSR18-M	NPSR30-M	NPSR36-M
Red Oak	NPSR18-O	NPSR30-O	NPSR36-O

WOOD CUBBY HOLE ORGANIZERS

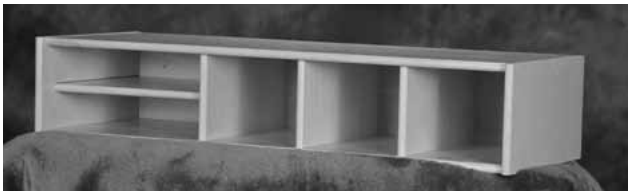
NEW ITEM!

Hoffco, Inc.

- Constructed of solid wood and veneers. Arrives machine sanded
- Vertical partitiions and horizontal shelves to accommodates various needs

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Size (W x H x D)	Species
HFBVI148	30"W x 6"H x 12"D	Hickory
HFBVI150	30"W x 6"H x 12"D	Red Oak



WOOD WINE CUBE/APOTHECARY DRAWERS

NEW ITEM!

Hoffco, Inc.

- Can be installed vertically or horizontally
- Constructed of veneer sheet stock with wood tape on edges. Comes machine sanded and unassembled for easy finishing
- Drawer boxes made from 1/2" pre-finished birch plywood

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Size (W x H x D)	Species
HFBVI155	Wine Cube	30"W x 6"H x 12"D	Hard Maple
HFBVI157	Apothecary Drawers (Set of 5)	5.125"W x 5"H x 10-1/4"D	-



WINE BOTTLE RACK, METAL

Metal Rings

KNAPE & VOGT



- Convenient rack holds five standard wine bottles
- Unit sold in two disconnected pair pieces - (1) front and (1) back
- Available in Frosted Nickel finish

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box pair quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	# of Rings	Dimensions (Length x Height)	Box Qty
FYWR23.62-FN	5	23-5/8"L X 4-1/4"H	5 Pairs
FYWR29.62-FN	6	29-5/8"L X 4-1/4"H	5 Pairs
FYWR35.62-FN	7	35-5/8"L X 4-1/4"H	5 Pairs
FYWR41.62-FN	9	41-5/8"L X 4-1/4"H	5 Pairs

WINE BOTTLE RACK, METAL

Double Wine Bottle Rack

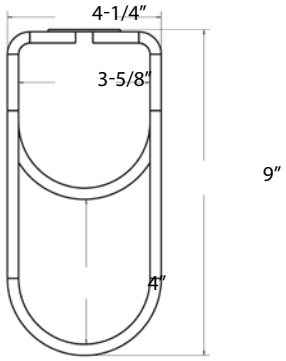
REV-A-SHELF



- One piece front and back are connected
- Size: 4-1/4" Wide x 5/8" Deep x 9" Height

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Finish
RS3250SN	Satin Nickel
RS3250CR	Chrome
RS3250BR	Brass
RS3250-ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

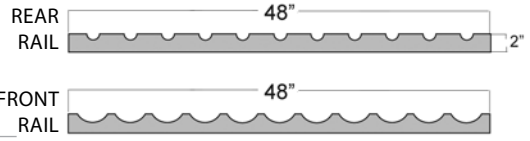


WINE BOTTLE RACK, WOOD
Individual Wood Moldings

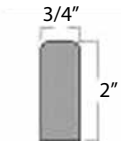


- Unfinished, solid wood bottle rack converts shelf and/or upper cabinet space into efficient bottle storage
- Sold by the pair, (front and back) contains: 1 front and 1 rear rail (both with radiused edges)
- Front rail is shaped to hold bottle front, rear rack is shaped to hold rear of bottle
- Rail sets are 48" Long x 2" Tall and can hold 11 standard wine bottles
- Available in four unfinished solid wood species: cherry, hickory, maple and red oak

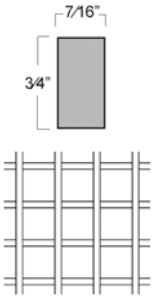
Packing & Sold In: Pairs (front and back).



Item#	Species
NPBTRK48CH	Cherry
NPBTRK48HI	Hickory
NPBTRK48MA	Maple
NPBTRK48RO	Red Oak



WINE BOTTLE RACK, WOOD
Solid Wood





- Omega National's Sonoma Series Wine Rack features a square design and flush fit
- Manufactured from 3/4" x 7/16" hardwood mouldings, the Sonoma Series is available in two standard sizes 24"W x 30" H and 24"W x 43" H
- 24"W x 30" H rack has 24 bottle openings, 24"W x 43" H rack has 28 bottle openings
- Wine bottle openings are 3-3/4" square
- Available in unfinished Red Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry and Alder
- Made in the USA

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing and Sold In: In pairs, front and back racks.

Species	24"W x 30"H Item#	24"W x 43"H Item#
Red Oak	NPL3240OUF9 *	NPL3220OUF9 *
Maple	NPL3240MUF9	NPL3220MUF9
Hickory	NPL3240HUF9 *	NPL3220HUF9 *
Cherry	NPL3240CUF9	NPL3220CUF9
Alder	NPL3240QUF9	NPL3220QUF9

WINE BOTTLE RACK, WOOD

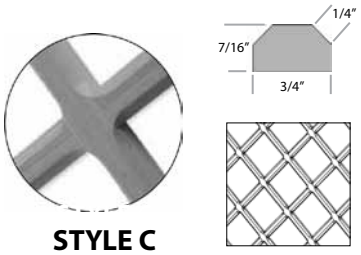
Solid Wood Lattice Panels

Omega National PRODUCTS

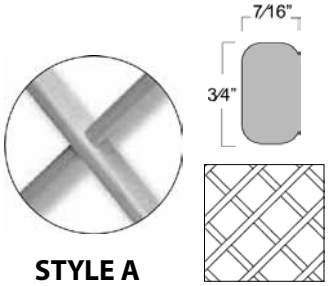
- All styles available in four unfinished species: cherry, hickory, maple and red oak
- All joints are glue and mechanically fastened
- Panels are available in four sizes: 17″ Wide x 29″ Tall (11 bottle openings), 17″ Tall x 36″ Wide (14 bottle openings), 24″ Tall x 30″ Wide (18 bottle openings) and 24″ x 43″ (28 bottle openings)
- Panels are boxed in 2 piece sets (front and back)
- Easily trimmed to desired size

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

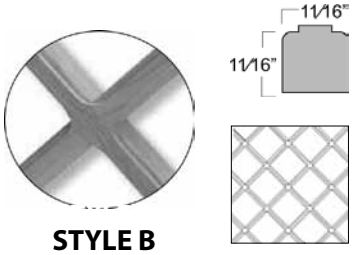
Packing & Sold In: Pairs.



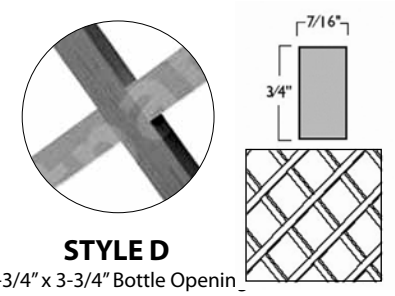
STYLE C
3-3/4″ x 3-3/4″ Bottle Opening



STYLE A
4″ x 4″ Bottle Opening



STYLE B
4-1/4″ x 4-1/4″ Bottle Opening



STYLE D
3-3/4″ x 3-3/4″ Bottle Openin_

Species	Style A Item#	Style B Item#	Style C Item#	Style D Item #	Box Qty
17″ W X 29″H - 11 BOTTLES					
Cherry	NPWRL1729-C	NPWRLR1729-C	NPBWRLR1729-C	NPBWRL1729-C	1 pair (front/back)
Hickory	NPWRL1729-H*	NPWRLR1729-H*	NPBWRLR1729-H*	NPBWRL1729-H	1 pair (front/back)
Maple	NPWRL1729-M	NPWRLR1729-M	NPBWRLR1729-M*	NPBWRL1729-M	1 pair (front/back)
Red Oak	NPWRL1729-O	NPWRLR1729-O	NPBWRLR1729-O	NPBWRL1729-O	1 pair (front/back)
17″W X 36″H - 14 BOTTLES					
Cherry	NPWRL1736-C	NPWRLR1736-C	NPBWRLR1736-C	NPBWRL1736-C	1 pair (front/back)
Hickory	NPWRL1736-H*	NPWRLR1736-H*	NPBWRLR1736-H*	NPBWRL1736-H	1 pair (front/back)
Maple	NPWRL1736-M	NPWRLR1736-M	NPBWRLR1736-M	NPBWRL1736-M	1 pair (front/back)
Red Oak	NPWRL1736-O	NPWRLR1736-O*	NPBWRLR1736-O*	NPBWRL1736-O	1 pair (front/back)
30″W X 24″H - 18 BOTTLES			**23″W X 29″H - 17 BOTTLES**		
Cherry	NPWRL2430-C	NPWRLR2430-C	NPBWRLR2329-C	NPBWRL2329-C	1 pair (front/back)
Hickory	NPWRL2430-H*	NPWRLR2430-H*	NPBWRLR2329-H	NPBWRL2329-H*	1 pair (front/back)
Maple	NPWRL2430-M	NPWRLR2430-M	NPBWRLR2329-M	NPBWRL2329-M	1 pair (front/back)
Red Oak	NPWRL2430-O	NPWRLR2430-O*	NPBWRLR2329-O	NPBWRL2329-O*	1 pair (front/back)
24″W X 43″H - 28 BOTTLES			**23″W X 42″H - 27 BOTTLES**		
Cherry	NPWRL2443-C	NPWRLR2443-C*	NPBWRLR2342-C	NPBWRL2342-C	1 pair (front/back)
Hickory	NPWRL2443-H*	NPWRLR2443-H*	NPBWRLR2342-H	NPBWRL2342-H*	1 pair (front/back)
Maple	NPWRL2443-M	NPWRLR2443-M	NPBWRLR2342-M	NPBWRL2342-M	1 pair (front/back)
Red Oak	NPWRL2443-O	NPWRLR2443-O*	NPBWRLR2342-O	NPBWRL2342-O*	1 pair (front/back)

BOTTOM MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH STANDARD CLOSE

Single, Double, Triple &
Quad Plastic Bins

KNAPE & VOGT

- KVPSW Series is KV's most affordable line of trash pull-outs
- All KVPSW Series pull outs come fully assembled and install with four screws
- KVPSW Series trash pull-outs come with heavy duty 100 lb. rated white epoxy coated full extension ball bearing slides
- Available in a variety of sizes that range from 8-5/16" wide to 23-5/16" wide to fit many different applications
- Waste bins are available in white only
- Specialized wire management system holds bins securely in place
- Easy open handle comes standard on all three and four bin units and is an option on single and double bin units
- Weight Capacity: 30 lb. maximum per bin, not to exceed 80 lb. of total weight in all bins
- Replacement bins are sold separately, shown on page K-89
- Door mount kits are sold separately , shown on page K-89
- Lids are specified as being sold with bin or no lid with the bin. Lids can be purchased separately, shown on page K-89

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each



A - FYPSW10-1-35WH



B - FYPSW15-2-20WH



C - FYPSW15-3-20WH



D - FYPRC24-4-27-W

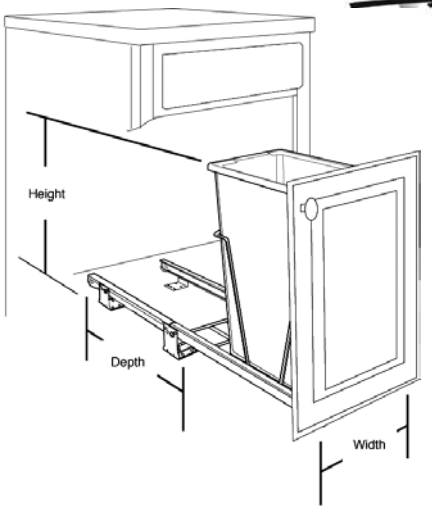
(Items sorted by width)

	Item#	Bin(s) Descripton	Slide Finish/ Weight Rating	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Weight per Box
SINGLE BIN - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
A	FYPSW9-1-20WH	(1)White 20 qt., No Lid	White/80 lb.	8-5/16"W x 20"D x 17-5/16"H	10.3 lb.
	FYPSW10-1-35WH	(1)White 35 qt., No Lid	White/80 lb.	9-5/16"W x 20"D x 18-3/4"H	9.4 lb.
	FYPSW12150-W	(1)White 50 qt., No Lid	White/80 lb.	11-5/16"L x 20"D x 22-3/4"H	10.5 lb.
	FYPSW15-1-20WH	(1)White 20 qt., No Lid	White/80 lb.	14-5/16"W x 16"D x 17-5/16"H	9.3 lb.
	FYPSW15-1-35WH	(1)White 35 qt., No Lid	White/80 lb.	14-5/16"W x 16"D x 18-3/4"H	14.6 lb.
DOUBLE BIN - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
B	FYPRC12227-W	(2)White 27 qt., No Lid	White/80 lb.	11-5/16"W x 23"D x 19"H	12.9 lb.
	FYPSW15-2-20WH	(2)White 20 qt., No Lid	White/80 lb.	14-5/16"W x 20"D x 17-9/16"H	16.8 lb.
	FYPSW15-2-35WH	(2)White 35 qt., No Lid	White/80 lb.	14-5/16"W x 22-9/16"D x 18-3/4"H	18.3 lb.
TRIPLE BIN - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
C	FYPSW15-3-20WH	(3)White 20 qt., No Lid	White/80 lb.	14-5/16"W x 22-9/16"D x 17-9/16"H	14.9 lb.
QUAD BIN - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
D	FYPRC24427-W	(4)White 27 qt., No Lid	White/80 lb.	23-5/16"W x 22-3/4"D x 19"H	18.4 lb.

DOOR MOUNT KITS, REPLACEMENT BINS, LIDS & HANDLES SHOWN ON PAGE K-89.

BOTTOM MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH STANDARD CLOSE

Single & Double Plastic Bins



- Rev-A-Shelf RV Series is Rev-A-Shelf's most affordable line of trash pull-outs
- All RSRV Series come fully assembled and install with four screws
- Available in a wide variety of sizes that range from 8-7/8" wide to 14-5/8" wide to fit many different applications
- Slides include epoxy coated Euro slides and ball bearing slide designs, 3/4 extension and full extension (see table on next page)
- Waste bins are available in white, black and silver
- Waste bin carriages are available in white and chrome versions and are described in the table shown on next page
- Replacement bins (page K-88) & door mount kits (next page) are sold separately
- Lids are specified as being sold with bin or no lid with the bin. Lids can be purchased separately, shown on page K-88

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

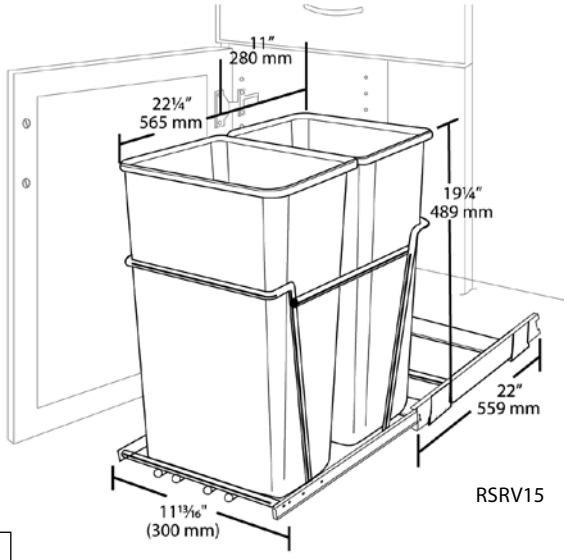
Packing & Sold In: Each



A - Single Pull-Out Waste Containers



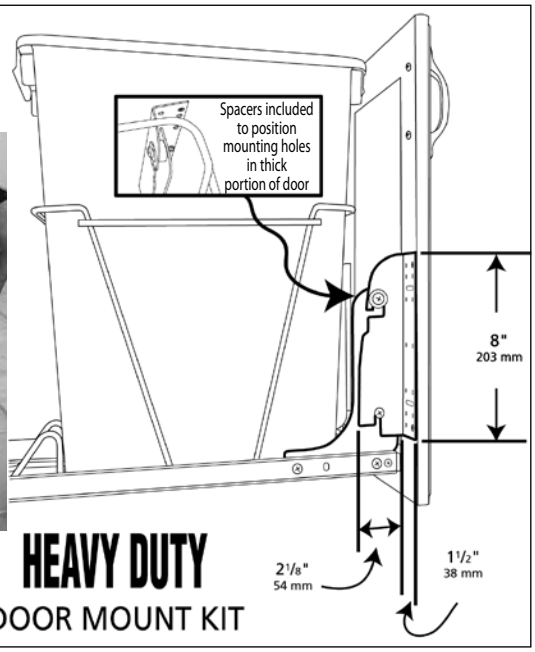
B - Double Pull-Out Waste Containers
White containers with polymer frame

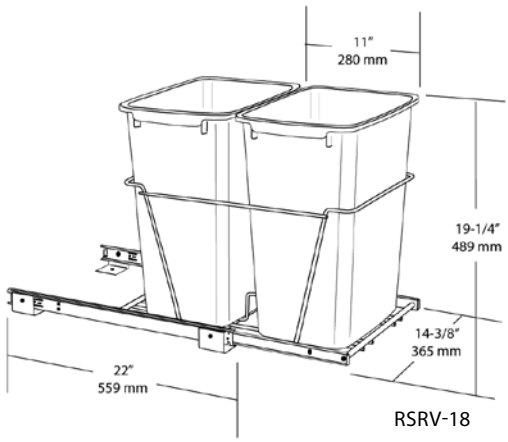


RSRV15

C - Heavy Duty Door Mount Kit







RSRV-18

BOTTOM MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH STANDARD CLOSE

Single & Double Plastic Bins

(Items sorted by width)

	Item#	Bin(s) Description	Carriage Finish/ Weight Rating	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Weight per Box
SINGLE BIN - EURO, 3/4 EXTENSION SLIDE 75 LB. RATED					
A	RSRV8PB	(1)White 20 qt., No Lid	White/75 lb.	8-7/8"W x 16"D x 15-7/8"H	6 lb.
	RSVL-9PB	(1)White 30 qt., No Lid	White/75 lb.	9-1/2"W x 22"D x 19-1/2"H	9 lb.
SINGLE BIN - BALL BEARING, 3/4 EXTENSION SLIDE 75 LB. RATED					
A	RSRV9PB	(1)White 30 qt., No Lid	White/75 lb.	9-1/2"W x 22"D x 19-1/4"H	10 lb.
	RSRV12PBL	(1)White 35 qt., w/ Lid	White/75 lb.	10-5/8"W x 22"D x 20-3/8"H	8 lb.
	RSRV12PB	(1)White 35 qt., No Lid	White/75 lb.	10-5/8"W x 22"D x 19"H	10 lb.
	RSRV18PB	(1)White 35 qt., No Lid	White/75 lb.	14-3/8"W x 22"D x 19-1/4"H	8 lb.
SINGLE BIN - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE 100 LB. RATED					
A	RSRV-8PB-CR-S	(1) Silver 20 qt., No Lid	Chrome/100 lb.	8-5/8"W x 17-11/16"D x 16-3/4"H	8 lb.
	RSRV9PBS*	(1)White 30 qt., No Lid	White/100 lb.	9-1/2"W x 22"D x 19-1/4"H	10 lb.
	RSRV12PB-LE	(1)White 35 qt., w/ Lid	White/100 lb.	10-5/8"W x 16"D x 20-3/8"H	8 lb.
	RSRV12PBS	(1)White 35 qt., No Lid	White/100 lb.	10-5/8"W x 22"D x 19"H	10 lb.
	RSRV-12KD-18CS-24	(1)Black 35 qt., No Lid	Chrome/100 lb.	10-5/8"W x 22"D x 19-1/4"H	12 lb.
	RSRV-12KD-17CS	(1)Silver 35 qt., No Lid	Chrome/100 lb.	10-5/8"W x 22"D x 19-1/4"H	12 lb.
	RSRV12PB50	(1)White 50 qt., No Lid	White/100 lb.	11-1/4"W x 22"D x 23-1/4"H	10 lb.
	RSRV12PB50S	(1)White 50 qt., w/ Lid	White/100 lb.	12-1/4"W x 22"D x 24-1/4"H	11 lb.
	RSRV14PBS	(1)White 20 qt., No Lid	White/100 lb.	14-5/8"W x 16"D x 16-3/8"H	11 lb.
DOUBLE BIN - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION 100 LB. RATED					
B	RSRV15PB2S	(2)White 27 qt., No Lid	White/100 lb.	11-13/16"W x 22-3/4"D x 19-1/8"H	12 lb.
	RSRV-15KD-18CS-24	(2)Black 27 qt., No Lid	Chrome/100 lb.	11-13/16"W x 22-1/4"D x 19-1/4"H	13 lb.
	RSRV-15KD-17CS	(2)Silver 27 qt., No Lid	Chrome/100 lb.	11-13/16"W x 22-1/4" x 19-1/4"H	13 lb.
	RSRV-18KD-18CS	(2)Black 35 qt., No Lid	Chrome/100 lb.	14-3/8"W x 22"D x 19-1/4"H	15 lb.
	RSRV-18KD-17CS	(2)Silver 35 qt., No Lid	Chrome/100 lb.	14-3/8"W x 22"D x 19-1/4"H	15 lb.
	RSRV18PB2S	(2)White 35 qt., No Lid	White/100 lb.	14-3/8"W x 22"D x 19-1/4"H	14 lb.

REPLACEMENT DOOR MOUNT KITS- 4W SERIES

	Item#	Description	Finish	Weight per Box
C	RSRVDM	Heavy Duty Door Mount Kit Includes: (2) Product Members, (1) Set-Door Brackets (1l & 1r), (2) 1/4"x1/2" Bolts, (2) Bolts W/Washers, (4) #10x1/2"Truss Head Screws, (4) Nylock Nuts	White	2 lb.
	RSRV-DM17-KIT	Heavy Duty Door Mount Kit Includes: (2) Product Members, (1) Set-Door Brackets (1L & 1R), (2) ¼"x1/2" Bolts, (2) Bolts W/Washers, (4) #10x1/2"Truss Head Screws, (4) Nylock Nuts	Silver Epoxy	2 lb.

REPLACEMENT BINS & LIDS SHOWN ON PAGE K-88.

BOTTOM MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH STANDARD CLOSE

Single & Double Plastic Bins with Solid Wood Frame

- Rev-A-Shelf 4W Series is Rev-A-Shelf's most affordable wood frame trash pull-outs
- Wood frame is solid maple construction with dove tail joints
- RS4W Series trash pull-puts are available in single and double 35 qt. bin models and are designed to be door mounted
- Units have heavy duty full extension ball bearing slides and maximum weight capacity of 150 lb.
- RS4W Series come fully assembled and install with four screws
- Door mount kits are included and are built into the wood frame
- Waste bins are available in white
- Replacement bins and lids are sold separately, see below

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each

RS4WC-15DM



RS4WC-18DM2



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Finish/ Weight Rating	Bin Descripton	Weight per Box
SINGLE BIN - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE				
RS4WC-15DM	11-1/4"W x 21-3/4"D x 19-1/4"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(1)White 35 qt., No Lid	20 lb.
DOUBLE BIN - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE				
RS4WC-18DM2	14-1/4"W x 21-3/4"D x 19-1/4"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(2)White 35 qt., No Lid	21 lb.

REPLACEMENT PLASTIC WASTE BINS - RS4W SERIES				
White, Item#	**Almond, Item#**	**Bin Size**	**Bin Capacity**	**Weight per Box**
RSRV35W	RSRV35A	14-3/8"W x 10-1/2"D x 17-7/8"H	35 qt.	2.25 lb.

LIDS - IMPORTANT NOTE: IT IS RECOMMENDED ADDING 1" OF HEIGHT TO THE PRODUCT WHEN USING BIN LIDS.

White Item#	Silver Item#	Black Item#	Green Item#	Lid Size	Fits Bin Size	Weight per Box
RSRV-35-LID-1	RSRV-35-LID-17-1	RSRV-35-LID-18-1	RSRV-35-LID-G-1*	10-23/64"W x 14-1/8"D x 7/8"H	35 qt.	1.2 lb.

BOTTOM MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH STANDARD CLOSE

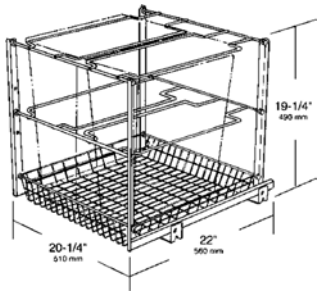
Single & Double Plastic Bins with Full Door Height Frame Mount

- Rev-A-Shelf 568 Series pull outs feature a heavy gauge wire frame
- Available with single 30 qt. or double 30 qt. bins (white bins only) and features bonus storage space for trash bags
- Unit has 100 lb. max. wt. capacity using full extension ball bearing slides
- All RS568 Series come fully assembled and install with four screws
- Replacement bins are sold separately, see page K-86

Packing & Sold In: Each



RS568-09-30S



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Finish/Weight Rating	Bin Descripton	Weight per Box
SINGLE BIN - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE				
RS568-09-30S	9-1/2"W x 22"D x 19-1/4"H	White/100 lb.	(1)White 30 qt., No Lid	13 lb.
DOUBLE BIN - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE				
RS568-20-30S	20-1/4"W x 22"D x 19-1/4"H	White/100 lb.	(2)White 30 qt., No Lid	15 lb.

BOTTOM MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS

Multi-Purpose Design for Dual Configuration

- 20 Qt. Trash Pull-Out has a multi-purpose design for dual configuration, ideal for under sink applications
- Includes 3/4 extension Euro slides
- Unit is bottom mounted to the base of the cabinet
- Door mount brackets (RSRV-DM-KIT-E) sold separately

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!



RSRV-8PB-CR-S



RSRV-814PB
Rotated

Item#	Description	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)
RSRV-8PB-CR-S	20 Qt Sgl Silver Bin, Trash Pull-Out	8.625"W X 17.6875"D X 16.75"H
RSRV-814PB	20 Qt Single Bin,Trash Pull-Out With Adjustable Frame	8.5"W X 14.625"D X 16.625"H (Rotated Size)

BOTTOM MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS FOR SMALL SPACES

Double Plastic Bins with Standard Close and Built-In Handle

- Rev-A-Shelf 5469 Series is designed to be used in small spaces
- Rev-A-Shelf's only trash pull out with a built in handle
- Bins are nestled in heavy gauge chrome wire frame
- Unit features 18" heavy duty ball bearing slides and has 75 lb. weight capacity
- RS5469 Series come fully assembled and installs with four screws
- Door mount brackets are included with the trash pull out
- Waste bins available in 15 qt. capacity, dark gray only
- Replacement bins are not available

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Finish/ Weight Rating	Bins Descripton	Weight per Box
RS5469-15DM-2CR	14"W x 18"D x 15-3/4"H	Zinc/75 lb.	(2) Dark Gray 15 qt, No Lid	14 lb.

BOTTOM MOUNT SLIDES

Trash Pull-Out Ball Bearing Slides

- Rev-A-Shelf BM3834 Series bottom mount slides
- The BM3834 Series is designed for custom pull outs
- Slides have ball bearing construction, full extension and are rated at 100 lb.
- Slides have white epoxy finish and are available in 14" to 22" length
- Includes bottom mount brackets

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Dimensions	Slide Type/ Weight Capacity	Description	Weight per Box
RSBM3834EW-14*	14" Length	Ball Bearing/Full Extension/100 lb.	White Epoxy	2 lb.
RSBM3834EW-16*	16" Length	Ball Bearing/Full Extension/100 lb.	White Epoxy	2.3 lb.
RSBM3834EW-18*	18" Length	Ball Bearing/Full Extension/100 lb.	White Epoxy	2.7 lb.
RSBM3834EW-20*	20" Length	Ball Bearing/Full Extension/100 lb.	White Epoxy	3 lb.
RSBM3834EW-22*	22" Length	Ball Bearing/Full Extension/100 lb.	White Epoxy	3.3 lb.

BOTTOM MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH SOFT-CLOSE

Electric Assist Servo-Drive

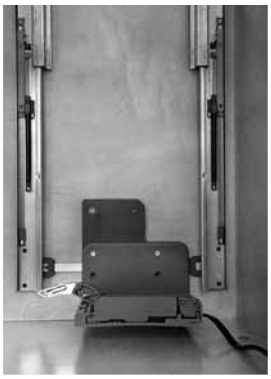
- Equipped with new touch open electric assist Servo-Drive by Blum™
- The trash pull-outs are complete kits that include: Dovetail Maple drawer box, adjustable door mounting brackets, Silver Polymer waste containers, Blum™ heavy duty full extension soft-close Tandem slides and Blum's Touch-To-Open Servo-Drive
- Available in single and double bin trash pull-outs
- Available in 35 quart and 50 quart bins

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!



Door mount bracket



Tandem Slides and Servo-Drive by Blum™

Item#	Description	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)
RS4WCSD-1535DM-1	35 QT Single Bin with Blum™ Tandem/Servo-Drive	12"W X 22.5"D X 19.5"H
RS4WCSD-1550DM-1	50 QT Single Bin with Blum™ Tandem/Servo-Drive	12"W X 22.5"D X 23.375"H
RS4WCSD-1835DM-2	35 QT Double Bin with Blum™ Tandem/Servo-Drive	15"W X 22.5"D X 19.5"H
RS4WCSD-2150DM-2	50 QT Double Bin with Blum™ Tandem/Servo-Drive	18"W X 22.5"D X 23.375"H

BOTTOM MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH SOFT-CLOSE

Tandem Slide Pull-Outs

- Equipped with soft-close Tandem slides by Blum™
- The trash pull-outs are complete kits that include: Dovetail Maple drawer box, adjustable door mounting brackets, Silver Polymer waste containers and Blum™ heavy duty full extension soft-close Tandem slides
- Available in single and double bin trash pull-outs
- Available in 35 quart and 50 quart bins

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!





Door mount bracket

Item#	Description	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)
RS4WCSC-1535DM-1	35 QT Single Bin with Blum™ Tandem	12"W X 21.75"D X 19.5"H
RS4WCSC-1550DM-1	50 QT Single Bin with Blum™ Tandem	12"W X 21.75"D X 23.375"H
RS4WCSC-1835DM-2	35 QT Double Bin with Blum™ Tandem	15"W X 21.75"D X 19.5"H
RS4WCSC-2150DM-2	50 QT Double Bin with Blum™ Tandem	18"W X 21.75"D X 23.375"H

BOTTOM MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH SOFT-CLOSE

Single & Double Plastic Bins

- KV USC Series is KV's premium line of soft close trash pull-outs
- Unique washable solid backsplash and solid floor; prevent debris from falling through to floor and is easy to clean
- Decorative accent rail can be customized to match countertops
- Heavy weight ball bearing slides are concealed for a clean look
- Single bin units are 11-13/16" wide and double bin units are 14-13/16" wide
- All KVUSC Series come fully assembled and install with four screws
- Waste bins are available in white and platinum
- Weight capacity: 30 lb. maximum per bin, not to exceed 80 lb. of total weight
- Door mount brackets are built into the frame

Packing & Sold In: Each



FYUSC12-1-35PT Under Mount Soft Close - Single

REPLACEMENT BINS & LIDS SOLD SEPARATELY ON PAGE K-89.

Platinum Bin Item#	White Bin Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Weight Rating	Bin(s) Description	Weight per Box
SINGLE BIN - SIDE MOUNT BALL BEARING SLIDE SOFT-CLOSE, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
FYUSC12-1-35PT	FYUSC12-1-35WH	11-13/16"W x 22-7/16"D x 19-3/16"H	80 lb.	(1)35qt., No Lid	19.7 lb.
FYUSC12-1-50PT	FYUSC12-1-50WH	11-13/16"W x 22-7/16"D x 23-1/4"H	80 lb.	(1)50qt., No Lid	22.1 lb.
DOUBLE BIN - SIDE MOUNT BALL BEARING SLIDE SOFT-CLOSE, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
FYUSC15-2-35PT	FYUSC15-2-35WH	14-13/16"W x 22-7/16"D x 19-3/16"H	80 lb.	(2)35qt., No Lid	23.5 lb.
FYUSC18-2-50PT	FYUSC18-2-50WH	15-3/8"W x 23-1/4"D x 22-7/16"H	80 lb.	(2)50qt., No Lid	25.9 lb.

BOTTOM MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH SOFT-CLOSE

Single, Double Plastic And Stainless Steel Bins

- Rev-A-Shelf 5349 Series is Rev-A-Shelf's premium line of trash pull-outs
- All RS5349 Series come fully assembled and install with four screws
- Heavy duty extruded aluminum soft close slides are rated at 100 lb. and eliminate side to side play
- Waste bins are available in white, silver, and stainless steel
- Single bin units come in 35 qt. and 50 qt. white or silver plastic, or a 32 qt. stainless steel model
- Double bin units come in 27 qt., 35 qt. and 50 qt. white or silver plastic bins or a 32 qt. stainless steel model
- Waste bin carriages have brushed aluminum finishes
- Replacement bins are sold separately, shown on page K-75
- Door mount brackets are built into the frame. Door mount extensions are sold separately, shown below

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing & Sold In: Each



A - RS5349-1550DM Single Plastic Bin



B - RS5349-15DMSSSingle Stainless Steel Bin

SINGLE & DOUBLE BIN BOTTOM MOUNT, REPLACEMENT BINS & LIDS SHOWN ON NEXT PAGE.

	White Bin Item#	Silver Bin Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Finish/ Weight Rating	Description of Bins	Weight per Box
SINGLE PLASTIC BIN - UNDER MOUNT SOFT-CLOSE, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
A	RS5349-15DM	RS5349-15DM-117	10-3/4"W x 21-15/16"D x 19-1/4"H	Aluminum/100 lb.	(1)35 qt., No Lid	11 lb.
	RS5349-1550DM	RS5349-1550DM-117	10-3/4"W x 21-15/16"D x 23-1/8"H	Aluminum/100 lb.	(1)50 qt., No Lid	15 lb.
	RS5349-15DM18-1	RS5349-15DM18-117*	10-13/16"W x 18" D x 19-5/16"H	Aluminum/100 lb.	(1)35 qt., No Lid	11.5 lb.
SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL BIN - UNDER MOUNT SOFT-CLOSE, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
B	-	RS5349-15DMSS	10-3/4"W x 21-15/16" D x 19-1/8"H	Aluminum/100 lb.	(1)32 qt., No Lid	14 lb.
	-	RS5349-15DM18-SS*	10-13/16"W x 18" D x 19-1/8"H	Aluminum/100 lb.	(1)32 qt., No Lid	14 lb.

BOTTOM MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH SOFT-CLOSE

Single & Double Plastic And Stainless Steel Bins



C - RS5349-1527DM-217



D - RS5349-18DMSS



E - RSRV-35-LID-1

F - RS5345-DMKIT
Mounting position would place wood screws dangerously close to the edge
of the door frame (A), which may



	White Bin Item#	Silver Bin Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Finish/ Weight Rating	Description of Bins	Weight per Box
DOUBLE PLASTIC BIN - UNDER MOUNT SOFT-CLOSE, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
C	RS5349-1527DM-2	RS5349-1527DM-217	11-11/16"W x 22-1/4"D x18-15/16"H	Alum./100 lb.	27 qt., No Lid	14 lb.
	RS5349-18DM2	RS5349-18DM-217*	14-13/16"W x 21-7/8"D x19-1/4"H	Alum./100 lb.	35 qt., No Lid	17 lb.
	RS5349-2150DM	RS5349-2150DM-217	14-13/16"W x 22-1/8"D x 22-15/16"H	Alum./100 lb.	50 qt., No Lid	19 lb.
DOUBLE STAINLESS STEEL BIN - UNDER MOUNT SOFT-CLOSE, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE						
D	-	RS5349-18DMSS	14-13/16"W x 22-1/8"D x18-13/16"H	Aluminum/100 lb.	32 qt., No Lid	22 lb.

REPLACEMENT PLASTIC & STAINLESS STEEL WASTE BINS - RS5349 SERIES

Item#	Bin Size	Bin Capacity	Bin Color	Weight per Box
RSRV27W	11"W x 11"D x 17-3/4"H	27 qt.	White	2 lb.
GG2846-W	9-3/8"W x 15-3/8"D x 17-7/8"H	30 qt.	White	2.3 lb.
GG2846-A	9-3/8"W x 15-3/8"D x 17-7/8"H	30 qt.	Almond	2.3 lb.
RSRV35W	14-3/8"W x 10-1/2"D x 17-7/8"H	35 qt.	White	2.25 lb.
RSRV35A	14-3/8"W x 10-1/2"D x 17-7/8"H	35 qt.	Almond	2.25 lb.
RSRV35-17-8	14-3/8"W x 10-1/2"D x 17-7/8"H	35 qt.	Silver	2.25 lb.
RSRV50W	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 21-3/4"H	50 qt.	White	3.12 lb.
RSRV-50-17-52*	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 21-3/4"H	50 qt.	Silver	3.121 lb.
RS5349-SS	10-1/2"W x 14-7/16"D x 17-5/8"H	32 qt.	Stainless Steel	6 lb.

LIDS - RS5349 SERIES

	White Lid Item#	Silver Lid Item#	Black Lid tem#	Green Lid Item#	Lid Size	Fits Bin Size	Weight per Box
E	RSRV-35-LID-1	RSRV-35-LID-17-1	RSRV-35-LID-18-1	RSRV-35-LID-G-1*	10-23/64"W x 14-1/8"D x 7/8"H	35 qt.	1.2 lb.
	RSRV-50-LID-1	RSRV-50-LID-17-1*	-	RSRV-50-LID-G-1	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 7/8"H	50 qt.	1.2 lb.

IMPORTANT NOTE: These lids will add to the height of RV Series Waste Containers. It is recommended adding 1" of height to the product you are using. Take this into account when measuring your cabinet.

EXTENSION DOOR MOUNT BRACKET - RS5349 SERIES

	Item#	Description	Kit Includes	Finish	Weight per Box
F	RS5345-DMKIT	Extension Door Mount Bracket Allows adj. from 3/4" – 2-1/2"	(4) brackets, machine screws, nuts, (8) wood screws	Chrome	2 lb.

BOTTOM MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH SOFT-CLOSE/ SOFT OPENING

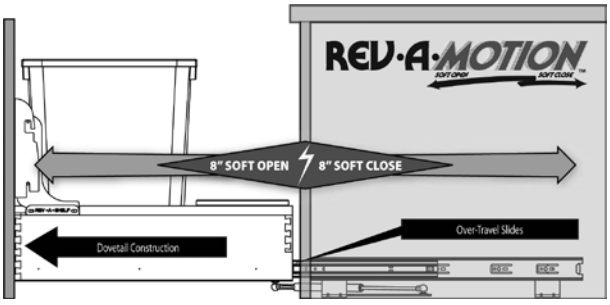
Single & Double Plastic Bins with Rev-A-Motion™

- Rev-A-Shelf 4WCBM Series is Rev-A-Shelf's most advanced line of trash pull-outs
- Pull out features "Rev-A-Motion", an innovative gas spring assisted soft open and close mechanism which also provides 1" over travel
- Unique design allows installation into 1-1/2", 1-5/8" and 1-3/4" face frame sizes as well as frameless construction
- Bins are plastic and available in single 35 qt. and 50 qt. or double 30 qt., 35 qt. and 50 qt. models
- Units handle maximum weight of 150 lb.
- 30 qt. and 35 qt. units have a storage area located behind bin(s)
- All RS4WCBM Series come fully assembled
- Waste bins are available in metallic silver
- Waste bin carriages are maple wood and have dovetail construction
- Replacement bins are sold separately, see next page
- Door mount brackets are built into the frame.

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each



New Feature!
Rev-A-Motion™ Bottom Mount has been re-engineered to fit in inset door applications.





Rev-A-Motion™ patent pending soft-close and soft-open slide has 1" of over travel



A - RS4WCBM-150M-1Single 35 qt. Soft Rev-A-Motion Pull-Out



B - RS4WCBM-243DM-2 Double 30 qt. Rev-A-Motion Trash Pull-Out



B - RS4WCBM-18DM-2 Double 35 qt. Soft Close Bottom Mount Track Pull Out

SINGLE & DOUBLE BIN PULL-OUTS, REPLACEMENT BINS & LID DETAILS SHOWN ON NEXT PAGE.

BOTTOM MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH SOFT-CLOSE

Single & Double Plastic Bins with Rev-A-Motion™

(Items sorted by width)

	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Bin(s) Description	Weight per Box
SINGLE BIN - UNDER MOUNT SOFT-CLOSE SOFT-OPEN SLIDE WITH 1" OVER TRAVEL					
A	RS4WCBM-15DM-1	12"W x 21-3/4"D x 19-1/4"H	Wood/150 lb.	(1)Silver 35 qt., No Lid	26.8 lb.
	RS4WCBM-1550DM-1	12"W x 21-3/4"D x 23-3/16"H	Wood/150 lb.	(1)Silver 50 qt., No Lid	27.9 lb.
DOUBLE BIN - UNDER MOUNT SOFT-CLOSE SOFT-OPEN SLIDE WITH 1" OVER TRAVEL					
B	RS4WCBM-2430DM-2	20-1/4"W x 21-3/4"D x 19-1/4"H	Wood/150 lb.	(2)Silver 30 qt., No Lid	38.6 lb.
	RS4WCBM-18DM-2	14-1/4"W x 21-3/4"D x 19-1/4"H	Wood/150 lb.	(2)Silver 35 qt., No Lid	29.3 lb.
	RS4WCBM-2150DM-2	17-1/4"W x 21-3/4"D x 23-3/16"H	Wood/150 lb.	(2)Silver 50 qt., No Lid	35.1 lb.

C



D



	Item#	Bin Color	Bin Size	Bin Capacity	Weight per Box
REPLACEMENT PLASTIC WASTE BINS - RS4WCBM SERIES					
C	GG2846-W	White	9-3/8"W x 15-3/8"D x 17-7/8"H	30 qt.	2.3 lb.
	GG2846-A	Almond	9-3/8"W x 15-3/8"D x 17-7/8"H	30 qt.	2.3 lb.
	RSRV35W	White	14-3/8"W x 10-1/2"D x 17-7/8"H	35 qt.	2.25 lb.
	RSRV35A	Almond	14-3/8"W x 10-1/2"D x 17-7/8"H	35 qt.	2.25 lb.
	RSRV35-17-8	Silver	14-3/8"W x 10-1/2"D x 17-7/8"H	35 qt.	2.25 lb.
	RSRV50W	White	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 21-3/4"H	50 qt.	3.12 lb.
	RSRV-50-17-52*	Silver	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 21-3/4"H	50 qt.	3.12 lb.

	Item#	Lid Color	Lid Size	Fits Bin Size	Lid Color	Weight per Box
LIDS - RS4WCBM SERIES						
D	RSRV-35-LID-1	White	10-23/64"W x 14-1/8"D x 7/8"H	35 qt.	White	1.2 lb.
	RSRV-35-LID-17-1	Silver	10-23/64"W x 14-1/8"D x 7/8"H	35 qt.	Silver	1.2 lb.
	RSRV-35-LID-18-1	Black	10-23/64"W x 14-1/8"D x 7/8"H	35 qt.	Black	1.2 lb.
	RSRV-35-LID-G-1*	Green	10-23/64"W x 14-1/8"D x 7/8"H	35 qt.	Green	1.2 lb.
	RSRV-50-LID-1	White	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 7/8"H	50 qt.	White	1.2 lb.
	RSRV-50-LID-17-1*	Silver	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 7/8"H	50 qt.	Silver	1.2 lb.
	RSRV-50-LID-G-1	Green	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 7/8"H	50 qt.	Green	1.2 lb.

IMPORTANT NOTE: These lids will add to the height of USC Series Waste Containers. It is recommended adding 1" of height to the product you are using. Take this into account when measuring your cabinet.

BOTTOM MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH SOFT-CLOSE

Recycle Center, Triple Plastic Bins

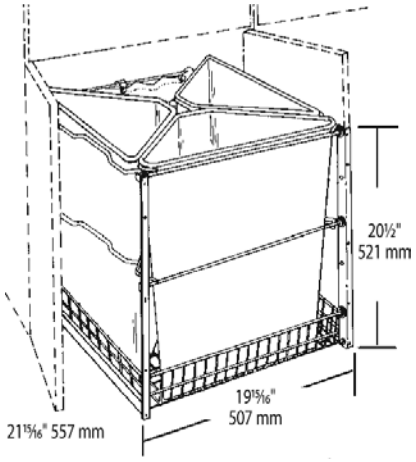
- Rev-A-Shelf 5349-9WM Series is Rev-A-Shelf's premium recycle center trash pull-outs
- All RS5349-9WM Series come fully assembled and install with four screws
- Waste bins are available in plastic white or three multi-color (yellow, green and blue), each bin has a 25 qt. capacity
- Unit also comes equipped with a 18 qt. canvas bag to store paper items
- Waste bin carriages are brushed aluminum and feature 100 lb. rated soft close full extension slides
- Replacement bins and canvas bags are sold separately, see below
- Door mount brackets are built into the frame. Door mount extensions are sold separately below
- Please note that this unit requires a minimum cabinet opening of 20"

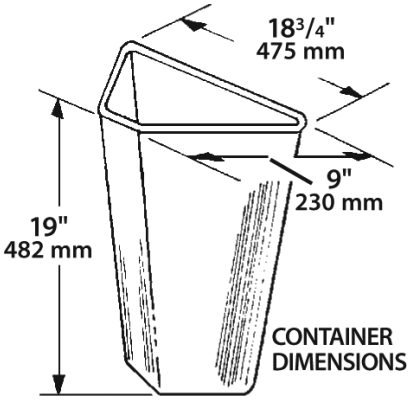
NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

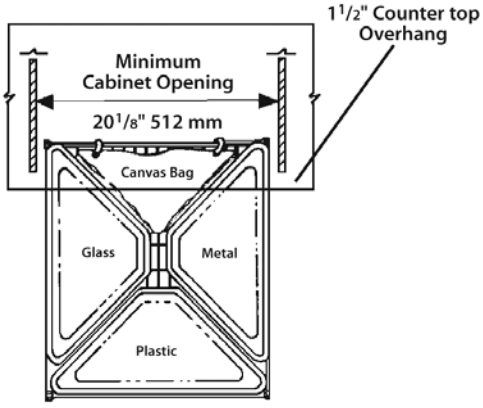
Packing & Sold In: Each



RS5349-9WM-C with International Recycling







(Items sorted by width)

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Finish/ Weight Rating	Description of Bins	Weight per Box
TRIPLE BIN - UNDER MOUNT SOFT CLOSE, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE				
RS5349-9WM-W	19-15/16"W x 21-15/16"D x 20-1/2"H	Aluminum/100 lb.	(3) White 25 qt., No Lid	23 lb.
RS5349-9WM-C	19-15/16"W x 21-15/16"D x 20-1/2"H	Aluminum/100 lb.	(1) Yellow, (1) Green, (1) Blue 25 qt., No Lid	23 lb.

REPLACEMENT WASTE BINS & CANVAS BAG - RS5349 SERIES

Item#	Bin Size	Kit Includes	Color	Weight per Box
RS9700-60C-52*	18-3/4"W x 9"D x 19"H	(3) 25 qt. Replacement Containers	(1) Yellow, (1) Green, & (1) Blue	2 lb.
RS9700-60W-52*	18-3/4"W x 9" D x 19"H	(3) 25 qt. Replacement Containers	(3) White	2 lb.
RS6770-11-52*	-	(1) 18 qt. Canvas Bag	Canvas	2 lb.

DOOR MOUNT EXTENSION BRACKET - RS5349 SERIES

Item#	Description	Kit Includes	Finish	Weight per Box
RS5345-DMKIT	Door Mount Extension Bracket Allows adj. from 3/4" – 2-1/2"	(4) brackets, machine screws, nuts, (8) wood screws	Chrome	2 lb.

BOTTOM MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH SOFT-CLOSE

Single, Double, Triple & Quad Plastic Bins

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV BSC Series is an affordable line of full extension soft close trash pull-outs
- All KVBSC Series come partially assembled and install with four screws
- A variety of sizes that range from 8-3/4" wide to 23-3/4" wide to fit many different applications
- Units come with large, easy open handles
- Single bin units are available in 20 qt., 35 qt. and 50 qt. models
- Double bin units are available in two 20 qt., 27 qt. and 35 qt. models
- Triple bin units are available in three 20 qt. models, while the four bin units have four 27 qt. bins
- Waste bins are available in white and platinum with matching white and platinium carriages
- Units glide on heavy duty ball bearing slides
- Weight Capacity: 30 lb. maximum per bin, not to exceed 80 lb. of total weight of all bins
- Replacement bins are sold separately, see page K-89
- Door mount kits are sold separately , see below
- Bins are sold without lids
- Lids can be purchased separately, see page K-89

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each



A - FYBSC10-1-35WH Single Bin



B - FYBSC15-2-20PT Double Bin



C - FYBSC15-3-20WH Triple Bin



D - FYBSC24-4-27WH Quad Bin

	Platinum Bin/Carriage Item#	White Bin/Carriage Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Description of Bins	Weight per Box
SINGLE BIN - BALL BEARING SOFT-CLOSE, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
A	FYBSC9-1-20PT	FYBSC9-1-20WH	8-3/4"W x 20-1/8"D x 17-5/16"H	(1)20 qt., No Lid	11.5 lb.
	FYBSC10-1-35PT	FYBSC10-1-35WH	9-3/4"W x 20-1/8"D x 18-13/16"H	(1)35 qt., No Lid	10.5 lb.
	FYBSC12-1-50PT	FYBSC12-1-50WH	11-3/4"W x 20-1/8"D x 22-7/8"H	(1)50 qt., No Lid	11.5 lb.
	FYBSC15-1-20PT	FYBSC15-1-20WH	14-3/4"W x 20-1/8"D x 17-5/16"H	(1)20 qt., No Lid	10.5 lb.
DOUBLE BIN - BALL BEARING SOFT-CLOSE, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
B	-	FYBSC12-2-27WH	11-3/4"W x 23-1/8"D x 18-3/4"H	(2)27 qt., No Lid	14 lb.
	FYBSC15-2-20PT	FYBSC15-2-20WH	14-3/4"W x 20-1/8"D x 17-5/16"H	(2)20 qt., No Lid	18.1 lb.
	FYBSC15-2-35PT	FYBSC15-2-35WH	14-3/4"W x 23-1/8"D x 18-13/16"H	(2)35 qt., No Lid	19.7 lb.
TRIPLE BIN - BALL BEARING SOFT-CLOSE, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
C	FYBSC15-3-20PT	FYBSC15-3-20WH	14-3/4"W x 23-1/8"D x 17-9/16"H	(3)20 qt., No Lid	17.3 lb.
QUAD BIN - BALL BEARING SOFT-CLOSE, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
D	-	FYBSC24-4-27WH	23-3/4"W x 23-1/8"D x 19"H	(4)27 qt., No Lid	18.8 lb.

Item#	Description	Kit Includes	Finish	Weight per Box
FYPDMKTWH	Heavy Duty Door Mount Kit	Instructions and hardware are included	White	2.3 lb.
FYPDMKTPT	Heavy Duty Door Mount Kit	Instructions and hardware are included	Platinum	2.3 lb.

TOP MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH STANDARD CLOSE

Single, Double & Quad Plastic Bins In Solid Wood Frame

- Rev-A-Shelf 4WCTM Series are designed for door mounting only
- The RS4WCTM Series is designed for absolute sturdiness with rear adjustable mounting brackets for variances in cabinet depth
- All RS4WCTM Series come fully assembled and are constructed with solid maple wood frames
- The RS4WCTM Series comes in four different versions to accomodate 1-1/2", 1-5/8" and 1-3/4" face frame and frameless applications
- Units are equipped with heavy duty ball bearing slides with 1" over-travel capable of 150 lb. maximum loads
- Single bin units are available with 35 qt. and 50 qt. bins, while double bin units are available in two 27 qt., 35 qt. and 50 qt. bins
- Single 35 qt. trash pull outs include a plastic storage bin at back of unit (9-1/2"Length x 6-1/2"Wide x 5-5/8"Deep) at back of pull out
- Waste bins are available in white
- Replacement bins are sold separately, shown on next page
- Spacer kits available for custom applications and can add up to 1-1/2" per side
- Door mount brackets are included with every trash pull out except RS4WCTM-27-4, which can not be door mounted

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing & Sold In: Each



Adjusting Rear Mounting Bracket



Door Mounting Bracket



RS4WCIM-12DM1 Single Bin

RS4WCTM-18DM2 Double Bin with Lids



PULL-OUTS, SPACER KIT, RELACEMENT BINS & LID DETAILS SHOWN ON THE NEXT PAGE.

1-1/2" FACE FRAME, TOP MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS - RS4WCTM SERIES

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Finish/ Weight Rating	Bin(s) Descripton	Weight per Box
SINGLE BIN - BALL BEARING, 1" OVER TRAVEL SLIDE				
RS4WCTM-12DM1	12"W x 22-3/4"D x 17-7/8"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(1)White 35 qt., No Lid	17 lb.
RS4WCTM-1550DM-1	12"W x 23-1/4"D x 21-3/4"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(1)White 50 qt., No Lid	18 lb.
DOUBLE BIN - BALL BEARING, 1" OVER TRAVEL SLIDE				
RS4WCTM-15DM2	12"W x 23-1/4"D x 17-3/4"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(2)White 27 qt., No Lid	18 lb.
RS4WCTM-18DM2	15"W x 22-3/4"D x 17-7/8"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(2)White 35 qt., No Lid	17 lb.
RS4WCTM-2150DM-2	18"W x 23-1/4"D x 21-3/4"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(2)White 50 qt., No Lid	22 lb.
QUAD BIN - BALL BEARING, 1" OVER TRAVEL SLIDE				
RS4WCTM-27-4	24"W x 23-1/4"D x 18"H	Zinc/150 lb.	White 27 qt., No Lid	24 lb.

1-1/2" FACE FRAME - REDUCED DEPTH, TOP MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS - RS4WCTM SERIES

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Finish/ Weight Rating	Bin(s) Descripton	Weight per Box
SINGLE BIN - BALL BEARING, 1" OVER TRAVEL SLIDE				
RS4WCTM-1516DM-1*	12"W x 16-1/4"D x 18"H	Zinc/150 lb.	White 35 qt., No Lid	11.7 lb.
RS4WCTM-1816DM-1*	15"W x 16-1/4"D x 18"H	Zinc/150 lb.	White 35 qt., No Lid	13 lb.

1-5/8" FACE FRAME, TOP MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS - RS4WCTM SERIES

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Finish/ Weight Rating	Bin(s) Descripton	Weight per Box
SINGLE BIN - BALL BEARING, 1" OVER TRAVEL SLIDE				
RS4WCTM-12DM1-162	11-3/4"W x 22-3/4"D x 17-7/8"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(1)White 35 qt., No Lid	17 lb.
DOUBLE BIN - BALL BEARING, 1" OVER TRAVEL SLIDE				
RS4WCTM-15DM2-162*	11-3/4"W x 23-1/4"D x 17-7/8"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(2)White 27 qt., No Lid	18 lb.
RS4WCTM-18DM2-162	14-3/4"W x 22-3/4"D x 17-7/8"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(2)White 35 qt., No Lid	18 lb.
RS4WCTM-21DM2-162	17-3/4"W x 22-3/4"D x 17-7/8"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(2)White 35 qt., No Lid	20 lb.
RS4WCTM-24DM2-162	20-3/4"W x 22-3/4"D x 17-7/8"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(2)White 35 qt., No Lid	22 lb.

TOP MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH STANDARD CLOSE

Single, Double & Quad Plastic Bins In Solid Wood Frame

REV-A-SHELF®

1-3/4" FACE FRAME, TOP MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS - RS4WCTM SERIES				
Item#	**Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)**	**Slide Finish/ Weight Rating**	**Bin(s) Descripton**	**Weight per Box**
SINGLE BIN - BALL BEARING, 1" OVER TRAVEL SLIDE				
RS4WCTM12DM1-175	11-1/2"W x 22-3/4"D x 17-7/8"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(1)White 35 qt., No Lid	17 lb.
DOUBLE BIN - BALL BEARING, 1" OVER TRAVEL SLIDE				
RS4WCTM18DM2-175	14-1/2"W x 22-3/4"D x 17-7/8"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(2)White 35 qt., No Lid	20 lb.

FRAMELESS, TOP MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS - RS4WCTM SERIES				
SINGLE BIN - BALL BEARING, 1" OVER TRAVEL SLIDE				
RS4WCTM-12DM-343FL*	13-1/2"W x 22-3/4"D x 17-7/8"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(1)White 35 qt., No Lid	17 lb.
RS4WCTM1550DM343FL*	13-1/2"W x 23-1/4"D x 21-3/4"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(1)White 50 qt., No Lid	18 lb.
DOUBLE BIN - BALL BEARING, 1" OVER TRAVEL SLIDE				
RS4WCTM15DM2-343FL*	13-1/2"W x 23-1/4"D x 17-3/4"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(2)White 27 qt., No Lid	16.8 lb.
RS4WCTM18DM2-419FL	16-1/2"W x 22-3/4"D x 17-7/8"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(2)White 35 qt., No Lid	19.5 lb.
RS4WCTM1850DM419FL*	16-1/2"W x 23-1/4"D x 21-3/4"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(2)White 50 qt., No Lid	20.2 lb.
QUAD BIN - BALL BEARING, 1" OVER TRAVEL SLIDE				
RS4WCTM-27-4-597-F*	23-1/2"W x 23-1/4"D x 17-3/4"H	Zinc/150 lb.	(4)White 27 qt., No Lid	24 lb.

REPLACEMENT PLASTIC WASTE BINS				
Item#	**Bin Size**	**Bin Capacity**	**Bin Color**	**Weight per Box**
RSRV20W	8-3/8"W x 14-1/4"D x 15"H	20 qt.	White	1.6 lb.
RSRV27W	11"W x 11"D x 17-3/4"H	27 qt.	White	2 lb.
GG2846-W	9-3/8"W x 15-3/8"D x 17-7/8"H	30 qt.	White	2.3 lb.
GG2846-A	9-3/8"W x 15-3/8"D x 17-7/8"H	30 qt.	Almond	2.3 lb.
RSRV35W	14-3/8"W x 10-1/2"D x 17-7/8"H	35 qt.	White	2.25 lb.
RSRV35A	14-3/8"W x 10-1/2"D x 17-7/8"H	35 qt.	Almond	2.25 lb.
RSRV35-17-8	14-3/8"W x 10-1/2"D x 17-7/8"H	35 qt.	Silver	2.25 lb.
RSRV50W	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 21-3/4"H	50 qt.	White	3.12 lb.
RSRV-50-17-52*	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 21-3/4"H	50 qt.	Silver	3.12 lb.
RS4WCTM SERIES - GARBAGE BAG BINS				
RS4TMBIN-6*	7-3/8"W x 10-3/8"D x 6-3/8"H	-	White	3.6 lb.
RS4TMBIN-15-6*	7-3/8"W x 10-3/8"D x 6-3/8"H	-	Almond	3.6 lb.
RS4TMBIN-17-6*	7-3/8"W x 10-3/8"D x 6-3/8"H	-	Silver	3.6 lb.

LIDS - RSRV SERIES IMPORTANT NOTE: IT IS RECOMMENDED ADDING 1" OF HEIGHT TO THE PRODUCT YOU ARE USING.

White Item#	Silver Item#	Black Item#	Green Item#	Lid Size	Fits Bin SIze	Weight per Box
RSRV-35-LID-1	RSRV-35-LID-17-1	RSRV-35-LID-18-1	RSRV-35-LID-G-1*	10-23/64"W x 14-1/8"D x 7/8"H	35 qt.	1.2 lb.
RSRV-50-LID-1	RSRV-50-LID-17-1*	-	RSRV-50-LID-G-1	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 7/8"H	50 qt.	1.2 lb.

SPACER KIT - RS4WCTM SERIES				
Item#	**Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)**	**Description**	**Finish**	**Weight per Box**
RS4WCTM-SP-KIT	1-1/2"W x 22-7/16"D x 2-7/16"H	Used for Custom Face Frame Applications	Wood	5 lb.

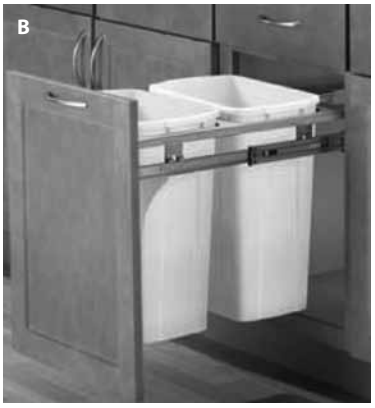
TOP MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH STANDARD CLOSE

Single & Double Plastic Bins

- KV PDMTM Series is KV's most affordable line of top mount trash pull-outs for door mount applications
- Built with KV heavy duty precision ball bearing slides rated at 100 lb.
- Platform is made of multi-ply birch veneer with soft radius edges for safety
- Waste bins are available in white plastic
- Replacement bins are sold separately, see below
- Door mount brackets are included and provide 6-way adjustment
- Lids are specified as being sold with bin or no lid with the bin. Lids can be purchased separately, as shown below

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each









	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Finish/ Weight Rating	Bin(s) Descripton	Weight per Box
SINGLE BIN - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
A	FYPDMTM115-1-35WH	11-1/2"W x 22-1/2"D x 17-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	(1)White 35 qt., No Lid	12.6 lb.
	FYPDMTM12-1-35WH	12"W X 22-1/2"D X 17-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	(1)White 35 qt., No Lid	13.1 lb.
	FYPDMTM145-1-50WH	14-1/2"W x 22-1/2"D x 21-5/8"H	Zinc/100 lb.	(1)White 50 qt., No Lid	14.5 lb.
DOUBLE BIN - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
B	FYPDMTM15-2-35WH	15"W x 22-1/2"D x 17-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	(2)White 35 qt., No Lid	14.2 lb.
	FYPDMTM175-2-35WH	17-1/2"W x 22-1/2"D x 17-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	(2)White 35 qt., No Lid	15.7 lb.
	FYPDMTM18-2-35WH	18"W x 22-1/2"D x 17-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	(2)White 35 qt., No Lid	15.9 lb.
	FYPDMTM21-2-35WH	21"W x 22-1/2"D x 17-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	(2)White 35 qt., No Lid	16.5 lb.

REPLACEMENT PLASTIC WASTE BINS - FYPDMTM SERIES

	Item#	Bin Size	Bin Capacity	Bin Color	Weight per Box
C	FYQT35PB-PT	14-15/16"W x 9-5/16"D x 17-1/2"H	35 qt.	Platinum	2.3 lb.
	FYQT35PB-WH	14-15/16"W x 9-5/16"D x 17-1/2"H	35 qt.	White	2.3 lb.
	FYQT50PB-P*	15-3/8"W x 11-1/8"D x 21-5/8"H	50 qt.	Platinum	2.5 lb.
	FYQT50PB-W*	15-3/8"W x 11-1/8"D x 21-5/8"H	50 qt.	White	2.5 lb.

LIDS - FYPDMTM SERIES IMPORTANT NOTE: THESE LIDS WILL ADD TO THE HEIGHT OF PDMTM SERIES WASTE CONTAINERS. IT IS RECOMMENDED ADDING 3/4" OF HEIGHT TO THE PRODUCT YOU ARE USING. TAKE THIS INTO ACCOUNT WHEN MEASURING YOUR CABINET.

	Item#	Lid Size	Fits Bin SIze	Lid Color	Weight per Box
D	FYQT35LB-PT	14-1/2"W X 9-9/16"D X 3/4"H	35 qt.	Platinum	2 lb.
	FYQT35LB-WH	14-1/2"W X 9-9/16"D X 3/4"H	35 qt.	White	2 lb.
	FYQT20LB-PT	14-1/2"W X 9-9/16"D X 3/4"H	20 qt.	Platinum	2 lb.
	FYQT20LB-WH	14-1/2"W X 9-9/16"D X 3/4"H	20 qt.	White	2 lb.

TOP MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH SELF-SEALING TOPS

Slide-Away

Single Plastic Bins with Standard Close

- Self sealing design with a vinyl gasket closes tight against the galvanized steel housing
- Includes deodorizer bar and drawer front handle
- Trash pull out features heavy duty 100 lb. rated ball bearing slides
- Pull outs come in White and Almond finishes
- All hardware included for installation
- Note: Bins must be ordered separately
- Waste bins are available in white and almond

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Finish/ Weight Rating	Bin Description (Sold separately)	Weight per Box
SINGLE & DOUBLE BIN - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE				
GG301-A	11"W x 22"D x 19-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Holds (1) GG2846-A /Almond/30 qt.	10 lb.
GG301-W	11"W x 22"D x 19-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Holds (1) GG2846-W /White/30 qt.	10 lb.
SLIDE-AWAY SERIES TRASH BINS				
GG2846-A	9-3/8"W x 15-3/8" D x 17-7/8"H	-	Waste Bin for GG301/Almond/30 qt.	2 lb.
GG2846-W	9-3/8"W x 15-3/8" D x 17-7/8"H	-	Waste Bin for GG301/White/30 qt.	2 lb.

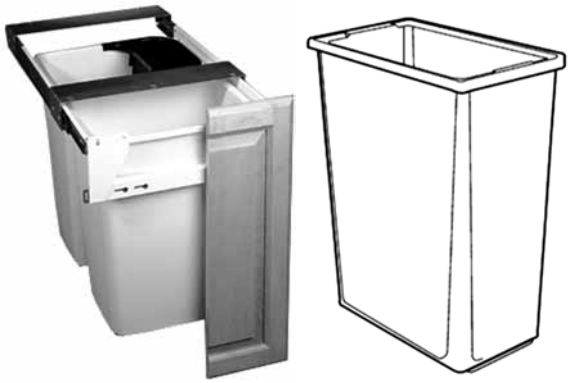
TOP MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH STANDARD CLOSE

Slide-Away

Single & Double Plastic Bins

- Units fit in either frame or frameless cabinets and has unique frame which povides extra rigidity and strength
- May be used with raised panel doors
- All hardware included for installation
- Note: Bins must be ordered separately
- Waste bins are available in white and almond
- Replacement lids are not available
- Has 3-D adjustable bracket system that provides a square and tight closure and enables to adjust unit to fit depth of 22-1/2" to 25"

Packing & Sold in: Each



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Finish/ Weight Rating	Bin Description (Sold separately)	Weight per Box
SINGLE BIN - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE				
GG301DMX-A	12-1/2"W x 22-1/2" to 25"D x 20"H	Zinc/100 lb.	GG36QT-A /Almond/36 qt.	10.8 lb.
GG301DMX-W	12-1/2"W x 22-1/2" to 25"D x 20"H	Zinc/100 lb.	GG36QT-W /White/36 qt.	10.8 lb.
DOUBLE BIN - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE				
GG401DMX-A	16-3/4"W x 22-1/2" to 25"D x 20"H	Zinc/100 lb.	(2) GG36QT-A /Almond/36 qt.	10.8 lb.
GG401DMX-W	16-3/4"W x 22-1/2" to 25"D x 20"H	Zinc/100 lb.	(2) GG36QT-W /White/36 qt.	10.8 lb.

TRASH BINS (SOLD SEPARATELY) -SLIDE-AWAY SERIES

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Description	Color/Size	Weight per Box
GG36QT-A	11"W x 14-1/2"D x 18"H	Waste Bin for GG301 & GG401 Series Trash Pull Outs	Almond/36 qt.	2.5 lb.
GG36QT-W	11"W x 14-1/2"D x 18"H	Waste Bin for GG301 & GG401 Series Trash Pull Outs	White/36 qt.	2.5 lb.

TOP MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUT WITH SELF SEALING TOPS

Single Plastic Bins With Standard Close



- Rev-A-Shelf EZ-300 Series Top Mount Trash Pull-Outs have a self sealing design with a vinyl gasket closing tight against the metal housing
- Includes deodorizer bar, drawer front handle with matching plastic components
- All hardware is included in the box for installation
- Replacement lids not available

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Standard package is one unit. Bulk package is full box of 6.

FRAMELESS INSTALLATION
Frameless Cabinet Installation is Easy With Euro Mounting Kit and Support Rail
(Support Rail Not Furnished)

* Euro Mounting Kit must be Ordered Separately.

(Items sorted by width)

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Description Single Bin	Box Qty	Weight per Box
SINGLE BIN - REV-A-SHELF SELF-SEALING, BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
RSE-Z300-52 *	10-3/4W x 22"D x 19-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Holds (1)White/30qt	1	18 lb.
RSE-Z300-4 *	10-3/4W x 22"D x 19-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Holds (1)White/30qt	6	107 lb.

RSE-Z300 SERIES COMPONENTS

Item#	Description	Packing	Weight per Box
RS6700-94-52 *	Euro-Mounting Bracket Set for Frameless Installation	1	.2 lb.

TOP MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUT WITH STANDARD CLOSE

Double Stainless Steel Bins In Limited Space Application

- Rev-A-Shelf 8-785 Series trash pull-outs are designed for under sink applications and fit conveniently in limited space applications
- All RS8-785 Series come fully assembled and install with four screws
- The contemporary waste management system features two separate stainless steel containers (one 10 litre bin and one 20 litre bin)
- Unit has 75 lb. weight capacity
- RS8785-30-DM2SS includes a door mount bracket
- Waste bins are stainless steel and have built in handle for easy removal

Packing & Sold In: Each

A



B



	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Finish/ Weight Rating	Bin Descripton	Weight per Box
DOUBLE STAINLESS STEEL BIN - UNDER SINK MOUNT, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
A	RS8785-30-2SS	10-1/4"W x 18-3/4"D x 15-3/16"H	Zinc/75 lb.	(1) 10 Liter, (1) 20 Liter, No Lid	16 lb.
DOUBLE STAINLESS STEEL BIN - FULL EXTENSION SLIDE WITH DOOR MOUNT					
B	RS8785-30-DM2SS	10-1/4"W x 18-3/4"D x 15-3/16"H	Zinc/75 lb.	(1) 10 Liter, (1) 20 Liter, No Lid	17 lb.

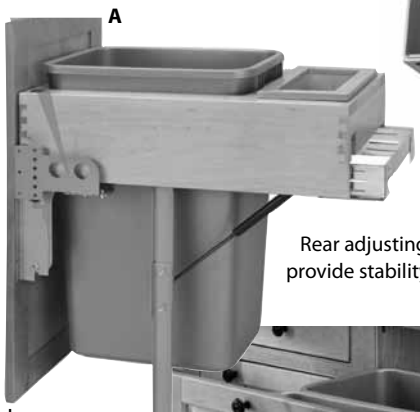
TOP-MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH SOFT-CLOSE

Single & Double Plastic Bins with Rev-A-Motion™

- Rev-A-Shelf 4WCTM Series is Rev-A-Shelf's most advanced line of trash pull-outs
- All RS4WCTM Series come fully assembled
- Heavy duty adjustable side mount bracket. Can be adjusted for various openings (see specs below)
- Adjustable side bracket has numbered holes for common face frame sizes
- Waste bins are silver plastic and have 50 qt. capacity
- Waste bin carriages are constructed of solid maple and have dovetail corner joints
- Single and double bin units have a 150 lb. maximum weight capacity
- Single bin unit is 14-1/2" wide and double bin unit is 17-1/2" wide
- Single bin unit has a plastic container at rear of pull out
- Replacement bins are sold separately, as shown below
- Door mount brackets are built into the frame.
- Lids can be purchased separately, as shown below

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing & Sold In: Each



Additional mending plate for frameless applications

Rear adjusting mounting brackets provide stability and easy installation



Double 50 Qt. Container

(Items sorted by bin capacity)

	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Bin Description	Weight per Box
SINGLE BIN - REV-A-SHELF SOFT-CLOSE SOFT-OPEN SLIDE WITH OVER TRAVEL					
A	RS4WCTM-RM-1835DM1	15-1/4"W x 21-3/4"D x 18-1/2"H	Wood/150 lb.	(1)Silver 35 qt., No Lid	24 lb.
	RS4WCTM-RM-1850DM1	15-1/4"W x 21-3/4"D x 21-3/4"H	Wood/150 lb.	(1)Silver 50 qt., No Lid	20 lb.
DOUBLE BIN - REV-A-MOTION SOFT-CLOSE SOFT-OPEN SLIDE WITH OVER TRAVEL					
B	RS4WCTM-RM-2135DM2	18-1/4"W x 21-3/4"D x 18-1/2"H	Wood/150 lb.	(2)Silver 35 qt., No Lid	26 lb.
	RS4WCTM-RM-2150DM2	18-1/4"W x 21-3/4"D x 21-3/4"H	Wood/150 lb.	(2)Silver 50 qt., No Lid	24 lb.

REPLACEMENT PLASTIC WASTE BINS, RS4WCTM SERIES

Item#	Bin Size	Bin Capacity	Bin Color	Weight per Box
RSRV50W	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 21-3/4"H	50 qt.	White	3.12 lb.
RSRV-50-17-52*	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 21-3/4"H	50 qt.	Silver	3.12 lb.



Adjustable bracket

LIDS, 4WCTM SERIES

Item#	Lid Size	Fits Bin Size	Lid Color	Weight per Box
RSRV-50-LID-1	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 7/8"H	50 qt.	White	1.2 lb.
RSRV-50-LID-17-1*	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 7/8"H	50 qt.	Silver	1.2 lb.
RSRV-50-LID-G-1	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 7/8"H	50 qt.	Green	1.2 lb.

IMPORTANT NOTE: These lids will add to the height of RV Series Waste Containers. It is recommended adding 1" of height to the product you are using. Take this into account when measuring your cabinet.



Rev-A-Motion Slide system provides 8" of assisted opening and closing

TOP-MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH SOFT-CLOSE

Single & Double Plastic Bin Units

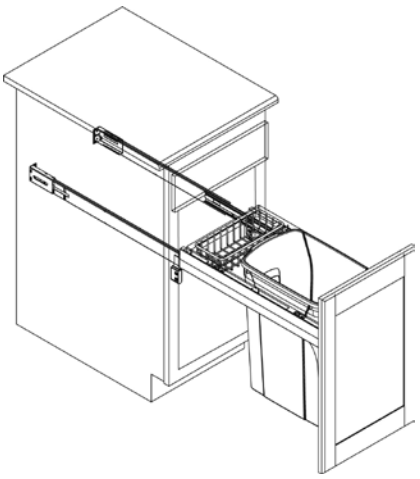
KNAPE & VOGT

- KV TSC Series is KV's premium line of top mount trash pull-outs
- All FYTSC Series come fully assembled
- Waste bins are available in white and platinum colors
- Single bin units are available in 35 qt. and 50 qt. versions, double bin units are only available in 35 qt. versions
- Single bin units come in 11-1/2" and 14-1/2" width versions, double bin units come in 15" and 17-1/2" versions
- Weight capacity: 30lb. maximum per bin, not to exceed 80 lb. of total weight
- Replacement bins are sold separately, shown on next page
- Door mount brackets are included with all of the TSC series trash pull outs
- Lids can be purchased separately, shown on next page

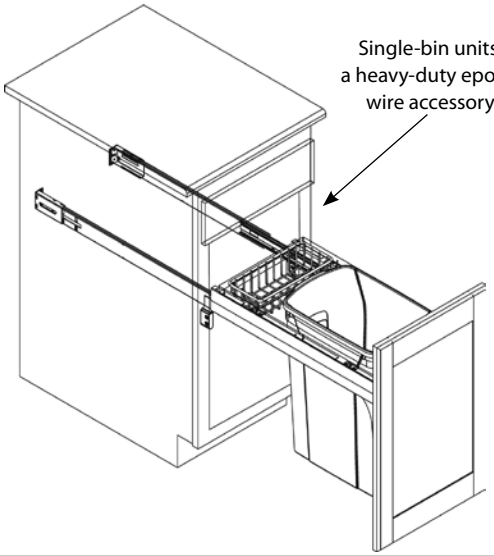
NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold in: Each

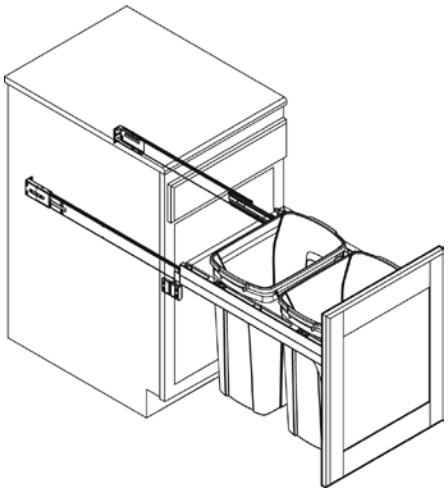
A



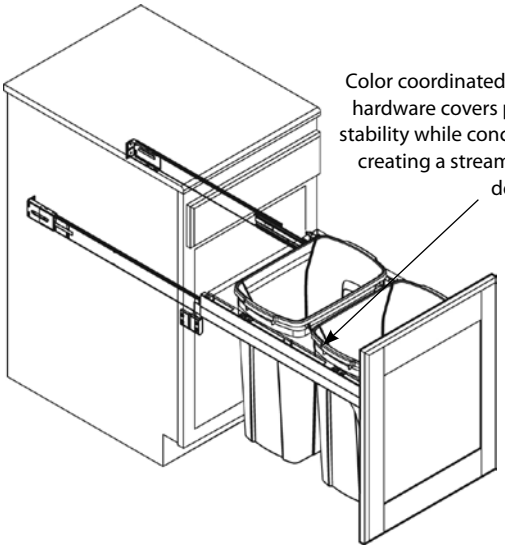
Single, Soft-Close, Top-Mount Trash Pull-Outs



B



Double, Soft-Close, Top-Mount Trash Pull-Outs



SINGLE & DOUBLE TRASH PULL-OUT, REPLACEMENT BIN & LID DETAILS SHOWN NEXT PAGE.

TOP-MOUNT TRASH PULL-OUTS WITH SOFT-CLOSE

Single & Double Plastic Bin Units, KV TSC Series

KNAPE & VOGT



A - FYTSC12-1-35W



B - FYTSC15-2-35PT

(Items sorted by width)

	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Color/ Weight Rating	Bin(s) Description	Weight per Box
SINGLE BIN - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
A	FYTSC12-1-35PT	11-1/2"W X 23-3/16"D X 17-1/2"H	Platinum/100 lb.	Platinum 35 qt., No Lid	13.9 lb.
	FYTSC12-1-35WH	11-1/2"W X 23-3/16"D X 17-1/2"H	White/100 lb.	White 35 qt., No Lid	13.9 lb.
	FYTSC15-1-35PT	14-1/2"W X 23-3/16"D X 17-1/2"H	Platinum/100 lb.	Platinum 35 qt., No Lid	14.7 lb.
	FYTSC15-1-35WH	14-1/2"W X 23-3/16"D X 17-1/2"H	White/100 lb.	White 35 qt., No Lid	14.7 lb.
	FYTSC15-1-50PT	14-1/2"W X 23-3/16"D X 21-5/8"H	Platinum/100 lb.	Platinum 50 qt., No Lid	15.7 lb.
	FYTSC15-1-50WH	14-1/2"W X 23-3/16"D X 21-5/8"H	White/100 lb.	White 50 qt., No Lid	15.7 lb.
DOUBLE BIN - BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
B	FYTSC15-2-35PT	15"W X 23-3/16"D X 17-1/2"H	Platinum/100 lb.	Platinum 35 qt., No Lid	14.9 lb.
	FYTSC15-2-35WH	15"W X 23-3/16"D X 17-1/2"H	White/100 lb.	White 35 qt., No Lid	14.9 lb.
	FYTSC18-2-35PT	17-1/2"W X 23-3/16"D X 17-1/2"H	Platinum/100 lb.	Platinum 35 qt., No Lid	15.6 lb.
	FYTSC18-2-35WH	17-1/2"W X 23-3/16"D X 17-1/2"H	White/100 lb.	White 35 qt., No Lid	15.6 lb.

REPLACEMENT PLASTIC WASTE BINS, FYTSC SERIES

Item#	Bin Size	Bin Capacity	Bin Color	Weight per Box
FYQT35PB-PT	14-15/16"W X 9-5/16"D X 17-1/2"H	35 qt.	Platinum	2.3 lb.
FYQT35PB-WH	14-15/16"W X 9-5/16"D X 17-1/2"H	35 qt.	White	2.3 lb.
FYQT50PB-P*	15-3/8"W X 11-1/8"D X 21-5/8"H	50 qt.	Platinum	2.5 lb.
FYQT50PB-W*	15-3/8"W X 11-1/8"D X 21-5/8"H	50 qt.	White	2.5 lb.

LIDS, FYTSC SERIES

Item#	Lid Size	Fits Bin Size	Lid Color	Weight per Box
FYQT35LB-PT	14-1/2"W X 9-9/16"D X 3/4"H	35 qt.	Platinum	2 lb.
FYQT35LB-WH	14-1/2"W X 9-9/16"D X 3/4"H	35 qt.	White	2 lb.

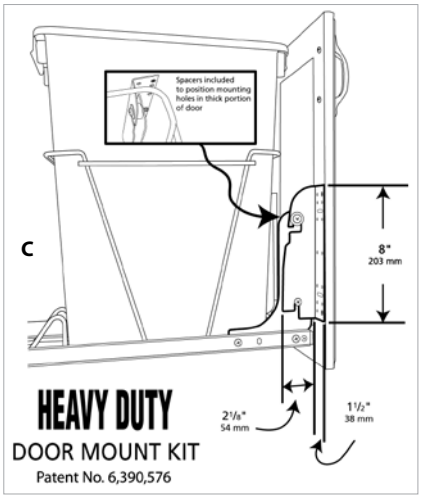
IMPORTANT NOTE: These lids will add to the height of RV Series Waste Containers. It is recommended adding 3/4" of height to the product you are using. Take this into account when measuring your cabinet.

TRASH PULL-OUT REPLACEMENT BINS

Plastic Waste Bins, Lids & Door Mount Kits
For RV Series


A


B



REPLACEMENT PLASTIC WASTE BINS

	Item#	Bin Size	Bin Capacity	Bin Color	Weight per Box
A	RSRV20W	8-3/8"W x 14-1/4"D x 15"H	20 qt.	White	1.6 lb.
	RSRV27W	11"W x 11"D x 17-3/4"H	27 qt.	White	2 lb.
	GG2846-W	9-3/8"W x 15-3/8"D x 17-7/8"H	30 qt.	White	2.3 lb.
	GG2846-A	9-3/8"W x 15-3/8"D x 17-7/8"H	30 qt.	Almond	2.3 lb.
	RSRV35W	14-3/8"W x 10-1/2"D x 17-7/8"H	35 qt.	White	2.25 lb.
	RSRV35A	14-3/8"W x 10-1/2"D x 17-7/8"H	35 qt.	Almond	2.25 lb.
	RSRV35-17-8	14-3/8"W x 10-1/2"D x 17-7/8"H	35 qt.	Silver	2.25 lb.
	RSRV50W	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 21-3/4"H	50 qt.	White	3.12 lb.
	RSRV-50-17-52*	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 21-3/4"H	50 qt.	Silver	3.121 lb.
	RS5349-SS	10-1/2"W x 14-7/16"D x 17-5/8"H	32 qt.	Stainless Steel	6 lb.

LIDS IMPORTANT NOTE: THESE LIDS WILL ADD TO THE HEIGHT OF RV SERIES WASTE CONTAINERS. IT IS RECOMMENDED ADDING 1" OF HEIGHT TO THE PRODUCT YOU ARE USING. TAKE THIS INTO ACCOUNT WHEN MEASURING YOUR CABINET.

	Item#	Lid Size	Fits Bin Size	Lid Color	Weight per Box
B	RSRV-35-LID-1	10-23/64"W x 14-1/8"D x 7/8"H	35 qt.	White	1.2 lb.
	RSRV-35-LID-17-1	10-23/64"W x 14-1/8"D x 7/8"H	35 qt.	Silver	1.2 lb.
	RSRV-35-LID-18-1	10-23/64"W x 14-1/8"D x 7/8"H	35 qt.	Black	1.2 lb.
	RSRV-35-LID-G-1*	10-23/64"W x 14-1/8"D x 7/8"H	35 qt.	Green	1.2 lb.
	RSRV-50-LID-1	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 7/8"H	50 qt.	White	1.2 lb.
	RSRV-50-LID-17-1*	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 7/8"H	50 qt.	Silver	1.2 lb.
	RSRV-50-LID-G-1	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 7/8"H	50 qt.	Green	1.2 lb.

DOOR MOUNT KITS ONLY, RV SERIES

	Item#	Description	Slide Weight Rating	Finish	Weight per Box
C	RSRVDM	Heavy Duty Door Mount Kit	(2) Product Members, (1) Set-Door Brackets (1 Left & 1 Right), (2) 1/4" X 1/2" Bolts, (2) Bolts w/Washers, (4) #10x1/2" Truss Head Screws, (4) Nylock Nuts	White	2 lb.
	RSRV-DM17-KIT	Heavy Duty Door Mount Kit	(2) Product Members, (1) Set-Door Brackets (1 Left & 1 Right), (2) 1/4" X 1/2" Bolts, (2) Bolts w/Washers, (4) #10x1/2" Truss Head Screws, (4) Nylock Nuts	Silver Epoxy	2 lb.

TRASH PULL-OUT REPLACEMENT BINS

Plastic Waste Bins, Lids, Handles & Door Mount Kits

KNAPE & VOGT

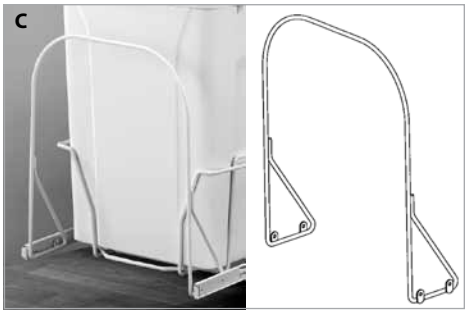
A



B

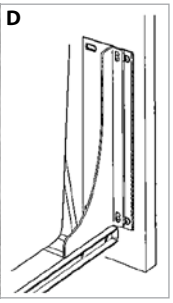


C





D



REPLACEMENT PLASTIC WASTE BINS

	Item#	Bin Size	Bin Capacity	Bin Color	Weight per Box
A	FYQT20PB-PT	14-15/16"W X 7-1/4"D X 16"H	20 qt.	Platinum	2 lb.
	FYQT20PB-WH	14-15/16"W X 7-1/4"D X 16"H	20 qt.	White	2 lb.
	FYQT27PB-W*	11-7/16"W X 11-7/16"D X 17-3/4"H	27 qt.	White	1.7 lb.
	FYQT35PB-PT	14-15/16"W X 9-5/16"D X 17-1/2"H	35 qt.	Platinum	2.3 lb.
	FYQT35PB-WH	14-15/16"W X 9-5/16"D X 17-1/2"H	35 qt.	White	2.3 lb.
	FYQT50PB-P*	15-3/8"W X 11-1/8"D X 21-5/8"H	50 qt.	Platinum	2.5 lb.
	FYQT50PB-W*	15-3/8"W X 11-1/8"D X 21-5/8"H	50 qt.	White	2.5 lb.

LIDS IMPORTANT NOTE: THESE LIDS WILL ADD TO THE HEIGHT OF USC SERIES WASTE CONTAINERS. IT IS RECOMMENDED ADDING 3/4" OF HEIGHT TO THE PRODUCT YOU ARE USING. TAKE THIS INTO ACCOUNT WHEN MEASURING YOUR CABINET.

	Item#	Lid Size	Fits Bin Size	LidColor	Weight per Box
B	FYQT20LB-PT	14-1/2"W X 7-7/16"D X ¾"H	20 qt.	Platinum	2 lb.
	FYQT20LB-WH	14-1/2"W X 7-7/16"D X ¾"H	20 qt.	White	2 lb.
	FYQT35LB-PT	14-1/2"W X 9-9/16"D X ¾"H	35 qt.	Platinum	2 lb.
	FYQT35LB-WH	14-1/2"W X 9-9/16"D X ¾"H	35 qt.	White	2 lb.

HANDLE - PSW SERIES

	Item#	Fits Trash Pull-Outs	Color	Weight per Box
C	FYPSW-HANDLE9-PT	9"	Platinum	1 lb.
	FYPSW-HANDLE9-WH	9"	White	1 lb.
	FYPSW-HANDLE10-PT	10"	Platinum	1 lb.
	FYPSW-HANDLE10-WH	10"	White	1 lb.
	FYPSW-HANDLE12-PT	12"	Platinum	1 lb.
	FYPSW-HANDLE12-WH	12"	White	1 lb.
	FYPSW-HANDLE15-PT	15"	Platinum	1 lb.
	FYPSW-HANDLE15-WH	15"	White	1 lb.

DOOR MOUNT KITS ONLY- PSW SERIES

	Item#	Description	Kit Includes	Finish	Weight per Box
D	FYPDMKTWH	Heavy Duty Door Mount Kit	Instructions and hardware are included	White	2.3 lb.

BUILT-IN WASTE CONTAINERS

Single Round Plastic Bins

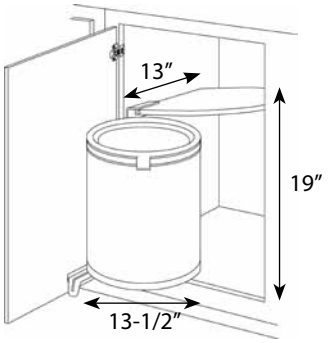
KNAPE & VOGT

- KV TM32 Series
- Pivot out waste container with self-opening and self-closing lid minimizes contact with refuse
- Waste bins are made of white plastic and have clamping ring to hold bags
- The lid automatically opens when door is swung out and closes when the door is closed
- Designed for frameless (European-style) cabinets, face frame applications will require blocking

Packing & Sold In: Each



FYTM32-W



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Min. Opening Width	Bin Descripton	Weight per Box
FYTM32-W	13-1/2″W x 13″D x 19″H	16-7/16″	White 32 qt., w/Lid	6.3 lb.

BUILT-IN WASTE CONTAINERS

Round Plastic & Stainless Steel Bins

REV-A-SHELF®

- These pivot out waste containers open with door and feature self opening and closing lid
- The RS8-010 Series is available in white lacquer or stainless steel finishes, while the RS8-700 Series is available in white plastic, and the RS5368 is available in metallic silver plastic
- For minimum interior lid clearance add 4″ to product height dimension
- All units come with an inner polymer container with built-in handle for easy removal

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each



RS8-010212-14



RS8-010314-15



RS8-700411-20

(Items sorted by width)

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Min. Opening Width	Bin Descripton	Weight per Box
RS8-010212-14	11″W x 10-1/2″D x 13-3/4″H	13-3/4″	White 14 Liter, w/Lid	6 lb.
RS8-010314-15	11″W x 10-1/2″D x 15-3/4″H	13-3/4″	Stainless Steel 15 Liter, w/Lid	6 lb.
RS5368-17-13	11-1/4″W x 11″D x 13-3/4″H	14-1/4″	Silver 13 Liter, w/Lid	4 lb.
RS8-010412-15*	11-1/2″W x 11-1/2″D x 13-1/2″H	14-3/4″	White 15 Liter, w/Lid	6 lb.
RS8-700411-20	15-3/4″W x 7-1/4″D x 14″H	16-1/4″	White 20 Liter, w/Lid	5.7 lb.

SPECIALTY CORNER RECYCLING CENTER

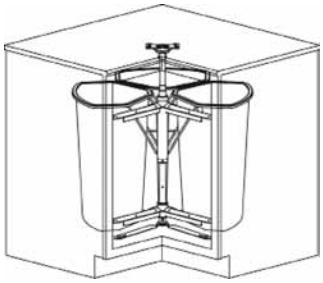
Three Plastic Bins

- KV RRC Series is KV's specialty corner recycling center
- A unique system that utilizes wasted space in a corner cabinet
- Two models available, one for door mount applications
- Waste bins are available in white and have 32 qt. capacity
- Unit rotates 360°
- Designed to fit in 36" base corner cabinet
- Installs with 8 screws

Packing & Sold In: Each



3 Bin Corner Recycling Center



FYRRC28PT-W
For door mount applications

Item#	Min. Cabinet Width & Opening	Post Height Range	Door Mount Hardware	Bins Description	Weight per Box
FYRRC28K-W	14-3/8" / 21"	28-1/2" to 30-1/2"	No Door Mount Hardware	White 32 qt., No Lid	15.3 lb.
FYRRC28PT-W	14-3/8" / 21"	25" to 33"	With Door Mount Hardware	White 32 qt., No Lid	18.8 lb.

SPECIALTY COUNTER TOP MOUNT WASTE CONTAINER

Single Plastic Bins

- Rev-A-Shelf 8060 Series is Rev-A-Shelf's specialty counter top waste container designed to sit inside the cabinet with full access to the container from the counter top
- A unique waste bin for waste designed for medical and retail applications
- Waste bins are made of durable black plastic, while lid and counter grommet are made of stainless steel
- Waste bins are available in 11 and 13 liter sizes
- Includes: mounting ring, rubber seal, can and lid

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each



RS8060 Series Single Counter Top Waste Bin

Item#	Diameter/Depth	Bin Description	Weight per Box
RS8060-11SS*	12-1/4" Dia. / 11-5/8"D	Black 11 Liter, w/Stainless Steel Lid	15.3 lb.
RS8060-15SS*	12-1/4" Dia. / 13-1/4"D	Black 13 Liter, w/Stainless Steel Lid	18.8 lb.

BUILT-IN WASTE CONTAINER

Plastic Door Mounted Bin

- KV DWB975 Series is KV's most affordable door mounted trash pull-out
- Waste bins are available in white only
- Installs easily with only two screws
- Removable bin mounts on white wire frame

Packing & Sold In: Each



Single Plastic
Door Mount Bin

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Bin Description	Weight per Box
FYDWB975-W	9-1/2"W x 7"D x 11-1/8"H	White 9 qt., No Lid	1.7 lb.

HANGING TRASH BINS

Plastic



NEW ITEM!

- Bins attach to cabinet doors with bright steel hanging brackets
- These buckets hang inside cabinet doors 12″ or wider

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (W x H x D)	Color
EK210W	9-7/8″W x 9-7/8″H x 6-1/2″D	White

PLASTIC FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN

Economy Lazy Daisy Independent Rotating, Single, Two & Three Shelf Sets

- Rev-A-Shelf Lazy Daisy Series is Rev-A-Shelf's entry level lazy susan product offering
- Features snap pin hardware for easy installation
- Unique ribbed tray surface provides increased stability
- Shelves are available in 18", 24", 28", & 32" diameters
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in bulk packs
  - Bottom mount single shelf set has a 4-1/2" shaft
  - Bottom mount two shelf set has a 17-5/16" shaft
  - Two shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26"-31"
  - Three shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 34"-41"
- Shelves come in white and almond color

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.

Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantity only.



A - Bottom Mount, Single Shelf Set



D - Bottom Mount, Two Shelf Hardware, Bulk Pack

B - Bottom Mount, Two Shelf Set





C - Bottom Mount, Single Shelf Hardware, Bulk Pack

G - Single Shelf Only, Bulk Pack



Shelf Top view



Bottom view

H - Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Pack





E - 2 Shelf Set



F - 3 Shelf Set

PLASTIC FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN

Economy Lazy Daisy Independent Rotating,
Single, Two & Three Shelf Sets

LAZY DAISY REV-A-SHELF

	White Item#	Almond Item#	Zinc Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Box Qty
BOTTOM MOUNT SINGLE SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)							
A	RSLD2061-18BM-11-1 *	RSLD2061-18BM-15-1 *	-	Bottom Mount Single Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia.	4 lb.	1
	RSLD2061-24BM-11-1 *	RSLD2061-24BM-15-1 *	-	Bottom Mount Single Shelf Set w/Hardware	24" Dia.	8.6 lb.	1
	RSLD2061-28BM-11-1 *	RSLD2061-28BM-15-1 *	-	Bottom Mount Single Shelf Set w/Hardware	28" Dia.	8.75 lb.	1
	RSLD2061-32BM-11-1 *	RSLD2061-32BM-15-1 *	-	Bottom Mount Single Shelf Set w/Hardware	32" Dia.	10.5 lb.	1
BOTTOM MOUNT TWO SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)							
B	RSLD2062-18BM-11-1 *	RSLD2062-18BM-15-1 *	-	Bottom Mount Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia.	11 lb.	1
	RSLD2062-24BM-11-1 *	RSLD2062-24BM-15-1 *	-	Bottom Mount Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	24" Dia.	13 lb.	1
	RSLD2062-28BM-11-1 *	RSLD2062-28BM-15-1 *	-	Bottom Mount Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	28" Dia.	18 lb.	1
	RSLD2062-32BM-11-1 *	RSLD2062-32BM-15-1 *	-	Bottom Mount Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	32" Dia.	22 lb.	1
BOTTOM MOUNT HARDWARE (SHELVES SOLD SEPARATELY) - BULK PACKS							
C	-	-	RSLD20BM1-04-10 *	Bottom Mount Single Shelf Hardware, 4-1/2" Shaft	-	12 lb.	10
D	-	-	RSLD20BM2-04-5 *	Bottom Mount Two Shelf Hardware, 17-5/16" Shaft	-	10 lb.	5
TWO & THREE SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)							
E	RSLD2062-18-11-1	RSLD2062-18-15-1 *	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia.	11 lb.	1
	RSLD2062-24-11-1	RSLD2062-24-15-1 *	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	24" Dia.	13 lb.	1
	RSLD2062-28-11-1	RSLD2062-28-15-1 *	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	28" Dia.	18 lb.	1
	RSLD2062-32-11-1	RSLD2062-32-15-1 *	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	32" Dia.	22 lb.	1
F	RSLD2063-1836-11-1	RSLD2063-1836-15-1 *	-	Three Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia.	14 lb.	1
SINGLE SHELF SHELVES ONLY (HARDWARE SOLD SEPARATELY) – BULK PACKS							
G	RSLD2001-18-11-10*	RSLD-2001-18-15-10 *	-	Single Shelf Only - Bulk	18" Dia.	28 lb.	10
	RSLD2001-1811-100E*	RSLD2001-1815-100E *	-	Single Shelf Only - Bulk	18" Dia.	274 lb.	100
	RSLD2001-24-11-10*	RSLD2001-24-15-10 *	-	Single Shelf Only - Bulk	24" Dia.	39 lb.	10
	RSLD2001-28-11-10*	RSLD2001-28-15-10 *	-	Single Shelf Only - Bulk	28" Dia.	45 lb.	10
	RSLD2001-32-11-10*	RSLD2001-32-15-10 *	-	Single Shelf Only - Bulk	32" Dia.	63 lb.	10
HARDWARE (SHELVES SOLD SEPARATELY) - BULK PACKS							
H	-	-	RSLD20-04-25E *	Telescoping Shaft (For 2 Shelf Set) 26"- 31"	-	32 lb.	25
	-	-	RSLD20-0436-5 *	Telescoping Shaft (For 3 Shelf Set) 34"- 41"	-	10 lb.	5
	-	-	RSLD20-04-5 *	Telescoping Shaft (For 2 Shelf Set) 26"- 31"	-	8 lb.	5

PLASTIC FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN

Value Line By REV-A-SHELF™

Value Line Independent Rotating, Single, Two & Three Shelf Sets

- Rev-A-Shelf Value Line-3000 Series
- Constructed of double wall polymer and sturdy rib construction for maximum strength
- Features molded polymer hubs and steel shafts with "Twist-N-Lock" telescoping post
- Shelves are available in 18", 20", 24" & 28" diameters
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in single or bulk packs
  - Two shelf set with a telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26" to 31"
  - Three shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 31" - 38"
  - Three shelf set with a telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 38" to 46"
- Shelf lip is 1" high
- Shelves come in white and almond color

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**. Contact Customer Service to order this item.

Packing: Each and Bulk Packs. Bulk Pack full box quantities listed on table on next page.

Sold In: Each sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantity only.



A - Single Shelf Only, Single and Bulk Pack

RSBM1 Series bottom mount hardware uses the 5" height model for single trays and 18" height model for two trays. This hardware features a welded base and eliminates screw joint between the older Rev-A-Shelf hardware, thus improving stability.

The RSBM1-VL-18 features a dimple for easy positioning of the upper shelf. Also included is a shipping clip system to hold trays in place during transit. A new bearing is included to remove detent (for full circle shelves) and provide additional clearance for face frame applications.

B - Bottom Mount, Single Shelf Hardware



C - Bottom Mount, Two Shelf Hardware





D - 2 Shelf Set



E - 3 Shelf Set

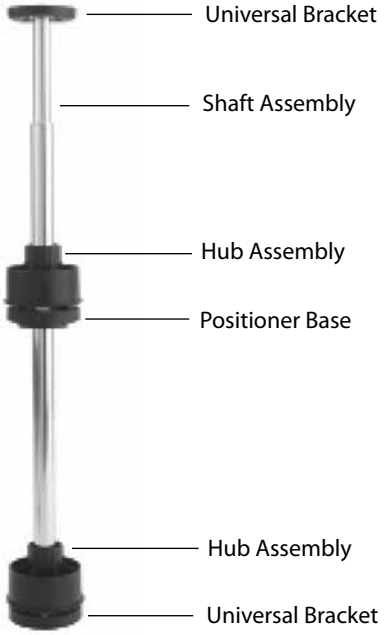


Twist-N-Lock Feature



Ring cap included on 18" unit eliminates detent

F - Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Pack



18", 24" & 28" Hardware

PLASTIC FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN

Value Line Independent Rotating, Single, Two & Three Shelf Sets

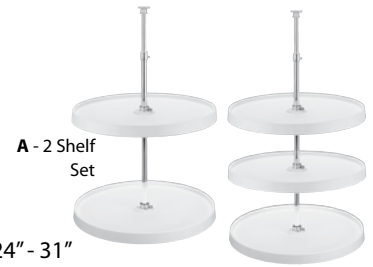
REV-A-SHELF®

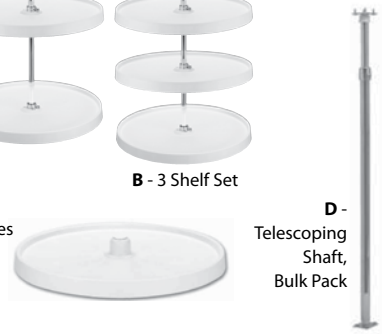
	White Item#	Almond Item#	Zinc Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Sets per Box
SINGLE SHELF ONLY & BOTTOM MOUNT HARDWARE - SINGLE AND BULK PACK							
A	RS3071-18-11-52*	RS3071-18-15-52*	-	Single Shelf Only	18" Dia.	2.5 lb.	1
	RS3001-18-11-12	RS3001-18-15-12	-	Single Shelf Only - Bulk	18" Dia.	24 lb.	12
	RS3071-20-11-52	RS3071-20-15-52*	-	Single Shelf Only	20" Dia.	3 lb.	1
	RS3001-20-11-12*	RS3001-20-15-12*	-	Single Shelf Only - Bulk	20" Dia.	26 lb.	12
	RS3071-24-11-52*	RS3071-24-15-52*	-	Single Shelf Only	24" Dia.	4 lb.	1
	RS3001-24-11-12*	RS3001-24-15-12	-	Single Shelf Only - Bulk	24" Dia.	48 lb.	12
	RS3071-28-11-52*	RS3071-28-15-52*	-	Single Shelf Only	28" Dia.	6 lb.	1
	RS3001-28-11-12	RS3001-28-15-12	-	Single Shelf Only - Bulk	28" Dia.	89 lb.	12
B	-	-	RSBM1-VL-04-52*	Bottom Mount Hardware (For 1 shelf set)	-	3 lb.	1
	-	-	RSBM1-VL-4-6*	Bottom Mount Hardware (For 1 shelf set)	-	6 lb.	6
C	-	-	RSBM1-VL-18-52*	Bottom Mount Hardware (For 2 shelf set)	-	4 lb.	1
	-	-	RSBM1-VL-18-6*	Bottom Mount Hardware (For 2 shelf set)	-	14 lb.	6
2 & 3 SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)							
D	RS3072-18-11-52	RS3072-18-15-52*	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia.	6 lb.	1
	RS3072-20-11-52*	RS3072-20-15-52*	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	20" Dia.	6.5 lb.	1
	RS3072-24-11-52	RS3072-24-15-52	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	24" Dia.	9 lb.	1
	RS3072-28-11-52	RS3072-28-15-52	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	28" Dia.	12 lb.	1
E	RS3073-18-11-531*	RS3073-18-15-531*	-	Three Shelf Set 31"- 38" Inner Cab. Height w/Hardware	18" Dia.	9.5 lb.	1
	RS3073-20-11-531*	RS3073-20-15-531*	-	Three Shelf Set 31"- 38" Inner Cab. Height w/Hardware	20" Dia.	10.5 lb.	1
	RS3073-18-11-536*	RS3073-18-15-536*	-	Three Shelf Set 38"- 46" Inner Cab. Height w/Hardware	18" Dia.	9.5 lb.	1
	RS3073-20-11-536*	RS3073-20-15-536*	-	Three Shelf Set 38"- 46" Inner Cab. Height w/Hardware	20" Dia.	10.5 lb.	1

	Zinc Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Sets per Box
HARDWARE ONLY (SHELVES SOLD SEPARATELY) - BULK PACKS					
F	RS3072-04-18-6	Hardware for Bulk Pack Full Circle Shelves with Telescoping Shaft 26"-31"	18" Dia.	12 lb.	6
	RS3072-04-18-431-4*	Hardware for Bulk Pack Full Circle Shelves with Telescoping Shaft 31"-38"	18" Dia.	10 lb.	4
	RS3072-04-18-436-4*	Hardware for Bulk Pack Full Circle Shelves with Telescoping Shaft 38"-46"	18" Dia.	10 lb.	4
	RS3072-04-6	Hardware for Bulk Pack Full Circle Shelves with Telescoping Shaft 26"-31	20", 24" & 28" Dia.	10 lb.	6

PLASTIC FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN

Dependent Rotating, Single,Two & Three Shelf Sets







- Rev-A-Shelf 6001, 6012 and 6013 Series
- Features a 3/4" zinc diameter shaft for outstanding durability
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in bulk packs
  - Two shelf set w/telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 24" - 31"
  - Three shelf set w/telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet height of 38" - 46"
- Shelf lip is 1" high and shelves are available in 18", 20", 24" & 28" diameter
- Shelves come in white and almond color

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity.
Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.

	White Item#	Almond Item#	Zinc Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Sets per Box
2 & 3 SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)							
A	RS6012-18-11-52	RS6012-18-15-52	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia.	6 lb.	1
	RS6012-20-11-52	RS6012-20-15-52	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	20" Dia.	8 lb.	1
	RS6012-24-11-52	RS6012-24-15-52	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	24" Dia.	10 lb.	1
	RS6012-28-11-52	RS6012-28-15-52	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	28" Dia.	15.5 lb.	1
B	RS6013-18-11-526	RS6013-18-15-526	-	Three Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia.	10.5 lb.	1
	RS6013-20-11-526	RS6013-20-15-526	-	Three Shelf Set w/Hardware	20" Dia.	14 lb.	1
SINGLE SHELF ONLY & HARDWARE - BULK PACK							
C	RS6001-18-11-4	RS6001-18-15-4	-	Single Shelf Only - Bulk	18" Dia.	28 lb.	12
	RS6001-20-11-4	RS6001-20-15-4	-	Single Shelf Only - Bulk	20" Dia.	40 lb.	12
	RS6001-24-11-4	RS6001-24-15-4	-	Single Shelf Only - Bulk	24" Dia.	52 lb.	12
	RS6001-28-11-4	RS6001-28-15-4	-	Single Shelf Only - Bulk	28" Dia.	93 lb.	12
SINGLE SHELF ONLY (EXTRA SHELVES)							
C	RS6001-18-11-52	RS6001-18-15-52	-	Single Shelf Only - Extra Shelf	18" Dia.		
	RS6001-20-11-52	RS6001-20-15-52	-	Single Shelf Only - Extra Shelf	20" Dia.		
	RS6001-24-11-52	RS6001-24-15-52	-	Single Shelf Only - Extra Shelf	24" Dia.		
	RS6001-28-11-52	RS6001-28-11-52	-	Single Shelf Only - Extra Shelf	28" Dia.		
D	-	-	RS6022-04-4	Tele. Shaft (For 2 Shelf Set) 24" - 31"H Adj.	-	11 lb.	6
	-	-	RS6022-04-426	Tele. Shaft (For 3 Shelf Set) 38" - 46"H Adj.	-	14 lb.	4

PLASTIC FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN

Independent Rotating, Two & Three Shelf Sets

KNAPE & VOGT

- Constructed of double wall polymer and sturdy rib construction for maximum strength
- Shelf lip is 1" high and shelves are available in 18", 20", 24" 28" & 32" diameter
- Shelves come in white color
- Available shelf options:
  - Two shelf sets have a post height range of 25-1/2" - 31-1/2"
  - Three shelf sets have a post height range of 35-1/2" - 40-1/4"
- Standard pack includes shelves, one post, installation template and hardware
- Bulk pack includes shelves and posts to make 10, two shelf sets

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***



A - 2 Shelf Set **B** - 3 Shelf Set

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.

Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.

	Std. Pack Item#	Bulk Pack 10 Sets Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Wgt. per Box (Std.)	Wgt. per Box(Bulk)
A	FYPFN18ST-W	FYPFN18SBT-W	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia.	8.4 lb.	39.3 lb.
	FYPFN20ST-W	FYPFN20SBT-W*	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	20" Dia.	10.1 lb.	45.3 lb.
	FYPFN24ST-W	FYPFN24SBT-W*	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	24" Dia.	12.1 lb.	54.6 lb.
	FYPFN28ST-W	FYPFN28SBT-W*	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	28" Dia.	15.5 lb.	74.4 lb.
	FYPFN32ST-W	FYPFN32SBT-W	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	32" Dia.	18.2 lb.	83.8 lb.
B	FYPFN18S3T-W	-	Three Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia.	12.1 lb.	-
	FYPFN20S3T-W*	-	Three Shelf Set w/Hardware	20" Dia.	14.3 lb.	-

PLASTIC FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN

High Performance Independent Rotating, Single, Two & Three Shelf Set

- Rev-A-Shelf 6071, 6072 & 6073 Series is Rev-A-Shelf's best performing plastic shelf unit as a result of incorporating 5" post and pivot chrome plated hardware set for a smooth and finished look
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in single packs
  - Two shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26" - 32"
  - Three shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 38" - 46"
- Shelves are available in 16", 18", 20", 24" 28" & 32" diameters
- Superior quality 1" diameter chrome plated shaft system with height adjustments
- Shelf lip is 1" high
- Shelves come in white and almond color

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each



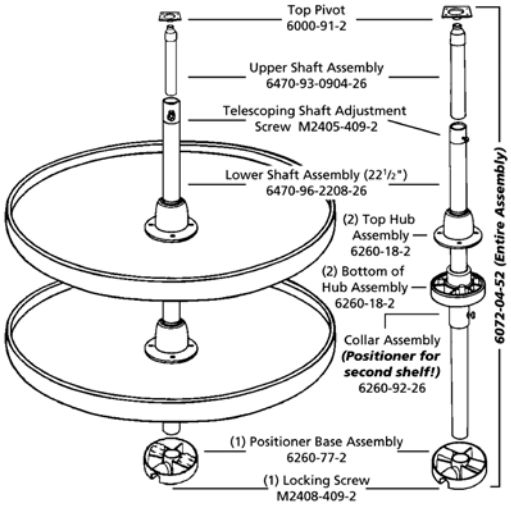
A - Bottom Mount, Single Shelf Only, Single Pack



B - Bottom Mount, Single Shelf Hardware

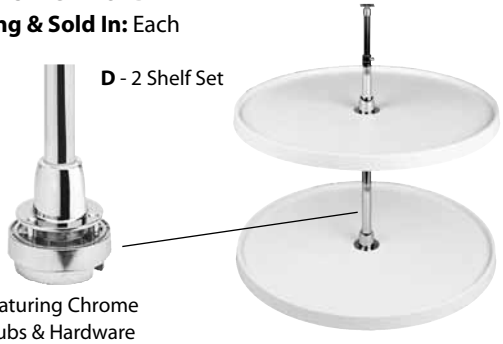


C - Bottom Mount, Two Shelf Hardware





E - 3 Shelf Set



D - 2 Shelf Set

Featuring Chrome Hubs & Hardware

	White Item#	Almond Item#	Silver Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box
SINGLE SHELF ONLY AND BOTTOM MOUNT HARDWARE - SINGLE PACKS (SOLD SEPARATELY)						
A	RS6071-16-11-52*	RS6071-16-15-52*	-	Single Shelf Only	16" Dia.	5 lb.
	RS6071-18-11-52	RS6071-18-15-52*	-	Single Shelf Only	18" Dia.	6 lb.
	RS6071-20-11-52*	RS6071-20-15-52*	-	Single Shelf Only	20" Dia.	6 lb.
	RS6071-24-11-52*	RS6071-24-15-52*	-	Single Shelf Only	24" Dia.	8 lb.
	RS6071-28-11-52*	RS6071-28-15-52*	-	Single Shelf Only	28" Dia.	9 lb.
	RS6071-32-11-52*	RS6071-32-15-52*	-	Single Shelf Only	32" Dia.	12 lb.
B	-	-	RSBM1-04-52*	Bottom Mnt Hdwre (For 1 shelf set) Zinc	-	3 lb.
C	-	-	RSBM1-18-52*	Bottom Mnt Hdwre (For 2 shelf set) Zinc	-	7 lb.
2 & 3 SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)						
D	RS6072-16-11-52	RS6072-16-15-52*	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	16" Dia.	10 lb.
	RS6072-18-11-52	RS6072-18-15-52	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia.	11 lb.
	RS6072-20-11-52	RS6072-20-15-52*	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	20" Dia.	12 lb.
	RS6072-24-11-52	RS6072-24-15-52*	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	24" Dia.	13 lb.
	RS6072-28-11-52	RS6072-28-15-52	RS6072-28-17-52	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	28" Dia.	19 lb.
	RS6072-32-11-52	RS6072-32-15-52	RS6072-32-17-52	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	32" Dia.	22 lb.
E	RS6073-18-11-536*	RS6073-18-15-536*	-	Three Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia.	18 lb.
	RS6073-20-11-536*	RS6073-20-15-536*	-	Three Shelf Set w/Hardware	20" Dia.	20 lb.

WOOD FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN

Economy Lazy Daisy Banded Wood Independent Rotating, Single, Two & Three Shelf Sets

- Rev-A-Shelf Lazy Daisy Banded Wood Series is Rev-A-Shelf's entry level lazy susan product offering
- Susans have a 5/8" wide x 2" high maple plywood rim with 5/8" thick bottom
- Shelves are available in 18", 20", 24" , 28" & 32" diameters
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in bulk packs
  - Single shelf with steel bearing attached offered in single and bulk packs
  - Two shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26" - 31"
  - Three shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 38" - 46"
- LD4BW-062 Series includes RAS "Value Line" hardware: plastic hubs, plastic top/bottom brackets, plastic shelf supports and zinc plated twist/lock shaft
- LD4BW-001 Series Trays include a steel bearing that has a sub panel attached and that sub panel has an access hole for easy installation
- LD4BW-041 Series Bulk Pack Trays are drilled for Rev-A-Shelf hardware

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.

Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.

A - Single Shelf w/Steel Bearing, Single & Bulk Packs





Single Shelf with Steel Bearing Back view



B - 2 Shelf Set



C - 3 Shelf Set



D - Single Shelf Only, Bulk Packs



E - 3 Shelf Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Pack



F - 2 Shelf Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Pack



G - Bottom Mount, Single Shelf Hardware, Bulk Pack



H - Bottom Mount, Two Shelf Hardware, Bulk Pack

	Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Box Qty
SINGLE SHELF WITH STEEL BEARINGS					
A	RSLD4BW-001-18SB-1	Single Shelf with Steel Bearing	18" Dia.	6 lb.	1
	RSLD4BW-001-20SB-1	Single Shelf with Steel Bearing	20" Dia.	7 lb.	1
	RSLD4BW-001-24SB-1	Single Shelf with Steel Bearing	24" Dia.	9 lb.	1
	RSLD4BW-001-28SB-1	Single Shelf with Steel Bearing	28" Dia.	15 lb.	1
	RSLD4BW-001-32SB-1	Single Shelf with Steel Bearing	32" Dia.	18 lb.	1

WOOD FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN

Economy Lazy Daisy Banded Wood Independent Rotating, Single, Two & Three Shelf Sets

	Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Box Qty
SINGLE SHELF WITH ATTACHED STEEL BEARINGS - BULK PACKS					
A	RSLD4BW-001-18SB-8	Single Shelf with Steel Bearing - Bulk Pack	18" Dia.	48 lb.	8
	RSLD4BW-001-18SB40 *	Single Shelf with Steel Bearing - Bulk Pack	18" Dia.	220 lb.	40
	RSLD4BW-001-20SB-8	Single Shelf with Steel Bearing - Bulk Pack	20" Dia.	56 lb.	8
	RSLD4BW-001-20SB40 *	Single Shelf with Steel Bearing - Bulk Pack	20" Dia.	260 lb.	40
	RSLD4BW-001-24SB-8 *	Single Shelf with Steel Bearing - Bulk Pack	24" Dia.	72 lb.	8
	RSLD4BW-001-24SB20 *	Single Shelf with Steel Bearing - Bulk Pack	24" Dia.	185 lb.	20
	RSLD4BW-001-28SB-8	Single Shelf with Steel Bearing - Bulk Pack	28" Dia.	88 lb.	8
	RSLD4BW-001-28SB20 *	Single Shelf with Steel Bearing - Bulk Pack	28" Dia.	225 lb.	20
	RSLD4BW-001-32SB-8	Single Shelf with Steel Bearing - Bulk Pack	32" Dia.	100 lb.	8
	RSLD4BW-001-32SB20 *	Single Shelf with Steel Bearing - Bulk Pack	32" Dia.	255 lb.	20
2 & 3 SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)					
B	RSLD4BW-062-18-1	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia.	11 lb.	1
	RSLD4BW-062-20-1	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	20" Dia.	15 lb.	1
	RSLD4BW-062-24-1	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	24" Dia.	20 lb.	1
	RSLD4BW-062-28-1	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	28" Dia.	25 lb.	1
	RSLD4BW-062-32-1	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	32" Dia.	28 lb.	1
C	RSLD4BW-063-1836-1	Three Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia.	22 lb.	1
	RSLD4BW-063-2036-1	Three Shelf Set w/Hardware	20" Dia.	24 lb.	1
PRE-DRILLED SINGLE SHELF ONLY (HARDWARE SOLD SEPARATELY) - BULK PACKS					
D	RSLD4BW-041-18-8 *	Single Shelf Only, w/Holes Drilled for RAS Hardware - Bulk Pack	18" Dia.	38 lb.	8
	RSLD4BW-041-18-40 *	Single Shelf Only, w/Holes Drilled for RAS Hardware - Bulk Pack	18" Dia.	200 lb.	40
	RSLD4BW-041-20-8 *	Single Shelf Only, w/Holes Drilled for RAS Hardware - Bulk Pack	20" Dia.	46 lb.	8
	RSLD4BW-041-20-40 *	Single Shelf Only, w/Holes Drilled for RAS Hardware - Bulk Pack	20" Dia.	210 lb.	40
	RSLD4BW-041-24-8 *	Single Shelf Only, w/Holes Drilled for RAS Hardware - Bulk Pack	24" Dia.	62 lb.	8
	RSLD4BW-041-24-20 *	Single Shelf Only, w/Holes Drilled for RAS Hardware - Bulk Pack	24" Dia.	160 lb.	20
	RSLD4BW-041-28-8 *	Single Shelf Only, w/Holes Drilled for RAS Hardware - Bulk Pack	28" Dia.	78 lb.	8
	RSLD4BW-041-28-20 *	Single Shelf Only, w/Holes Drilled for RAS Hardware - Bulk Pack	28" Dia.	200 lb.	20
	RSLD4BW-041-32-8 *	Single Shelf Only, w/Holes Drilled for RAS Hardware - Bulk Pack	32" Dia.	90 lb.	8
	RSLD4BW-041-32-20 *	Single Shelf Only, w/Holes Drilled for RAS Hardware - Bulk Pack	32" Dia.	230 lb.	20
LAZY SUSAN HARDWARE (SHELVES SOLD SEPARATELY) – BULK PACKS					
E	RSLD4BW-00436-4 *	Hardware for Banded Wood Full Circle Lazy Susan, Three Shelves, Adjusts 38" - 46" - Bulk Pack	-	14 lb.	4
F	RSLD4BW-004-4 *	Hardware for Banded Wood Full Circle Lazy Susan, Two Shelves Adjusts 26" - 31" - Bulk Pack	-	11 lb.	4
G	RSLD4BW-004BM1-8 *	Bottom Mount, Single Shelf, Hardware for Single Shelf - Bulk Pack	-	11 lb.	8
H	RSLD4BW-004BM2-4 *	Bottom Mount, Two Shelf, Hardware for Two Shelves - Bulk Pack	-	9 lb.	4

WOOD FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN

Independently Rotating, Individual Shelves,
Two & Three Shelf Sets

- Rev-A-Shelf 4WLS Series shelves have 5/8" thick, 1-5/8" tall solid maple finger joint rim, and have a 5/8" multi-plywood bottom
- Shelves are available in 18", 20", 28" & 32" diameters
- Shelves have the look of natural maple and have a UV-cured clear coat finished
- Shelf sets feature durable 1" diameter chrome plated shaft system
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in single and bulk packs
  - Single shelf with aluminum bearing attached offered in single packs
  - Two shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26" - 32"
  - Three shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 38" - 46"
- Chrome fence railing is offered as an accessory and sold separately on the the next page

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown on next page.

Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.

A - Shelves Only, Single & Bulk Packs



B - Shelves Only (w/Holes), Single & Bulk Packs



C - Aluminum Bottom Mount, Swivel Bearing, available in 7" and 10" diameter Single & Bulk Packs



D - Single Shelf Set with Aluminum Bearing



E - Two Shelf, Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Pack



F - Three Shelf, Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Packs



G- 2 Shelf Set



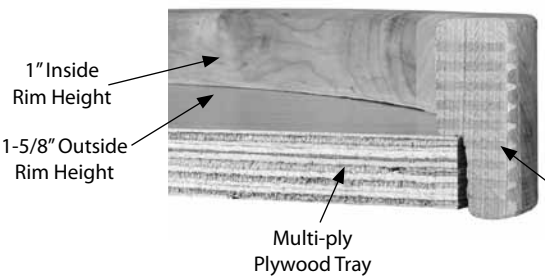
H - 3 Shelf Set



Featuring Chrome Hub & Hardware



LAZY SUSAN CROSS-CUT



WOOD FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN

Independently Rotating, Single, Two & Three Shelf Sets

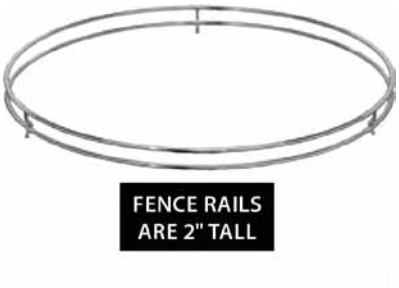
REV-A-SHELF

	Single Pack Item#	Bulk Pack 8 Units Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box (Std)	Weight per Box (Bulk)
SINGLE SHELF ONLY BULK PACK AND ALUMINUM BEARING BULK PACK						
A	RS4WLS001-18-52*	RS4WLS001-18-8	Single shelf only not drilled - No Hardware	18" Dia.	5 lb.	34 lb.
	RS4WLS001-20-52*	RS4WLS001-20-8	Single shelf only not drilled - No Hardware	20" Dia.	7 lb.	42 lb.
	-	RS4WLS001-22-8*	Single shelf only not drilled - No Hardware	22" Dia.	-	48 lb.
	RS4WLS001-28-52	RS4WLS001-28-8	Single shelf only not drilled - No Hardware	28" Dia.	8 lb.	66 lb.
	RS4WLS001-32-52	RS4WLS001-32-8	Single shelf only not drilled - No Hardware	32" Dia.	16 lb.	99 lb.
B	-	RS4WLS041-18-8*	Single shelf only drilled for RAS hardware	18" Dia.	-	34 lb.
	-	RS4WLS041-20-8*	Single shelf only drilled for RAS hardware	20" Dia.	-	42 lb.
	-	RS4WLS041-28-8*	Single shelf only drilled for RAS hardware	28" Dia.	-	66 lb.
	-	RS4WLS041-32-8	Single shelf only drilled for RAS hardware	32" Dia.	-	99 lb.
C	RS4B-7-1	RS4B-7-8*	7" Dia. Alu. Bottom Mount Swivel Bearing	-	2 lb.	16 lb.
	RS4B-10-1*	RS4B-10-8	10" Dia. Alu. Bottom Mount Swivel Bearing	-	3 lb.	24 lb.
SINGLE SHELF WITH BOTTOM MOUNTED ALUMINUM BEARING (SINGLE & BULK PACKS)						
D	RS4WLS001-10-B52	-	Single Shelf with 7" Swivel Bearing Attached	10" Dia.	3 lb.	-
	RS4WLS001-18-B52	RS4WLS001-18-B8		18" Dia.	6 lb.	28 lb.
	RS4WLS001-20-B52	-		20" Dia.	7 lb.	-
	RS4WLS001-28-B52	RS4WLS001-28-B8	Single Shelf with 10" Swivel Bearing Attached	28" Dia.	13 lb.	45 lb.
	RS4WLS001-32-B52	RS4WLS001-32-B8		32" Dia.	18 lb.	63 lb.

	Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Sets per Box
TELESCOPING SHAFT HARDWARE ONLY (SHELVES SOLD SEPARATELY)					
E	RS4WLS6072-04-4*	Telescoping Shaft (For 2 Shelf Units), 26" to 32" Height Adj.	-	12 lb.	4
F	RS4WLS6073-04-436*	Telescoping Shaft (For 3 Shelf Units), 38" to 46" Height Adj.	-	14 lb.	4
2 & 3 SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)					
G	RS4WLS072-18-52	Two Shelf Set w/ Hardware	18" Dia.	15 lb.	1
	RS4WLS072-20-52	Two Shelf Set w/ Hardware	20" Dia.	16.5 lb.	1
	RS4WLS072-22-52*	Two Shelf Set w/ Hardware	22" Dia.	25 lb.	1
	RS4WLS072-28-52	Two Shelf Set w/ Hardware	28" Dia.	25 lb.	1
	RS4WLS072-32-52	Two Shelf Set w/ Hardware	32" Dia.	35 lb.	1
H	RS4WLS073-18-536	Three Shelf Set w/ Hardware	18" Dia.	15 lbs	1
	RS4WLS073-20-536	Three Shelf Set w/ Hardware	20" Dia.	24 lbs	1

WOOD FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN CHROME FENCE RAILING

Single Box Item#	Bulk Box Qty (8 Fences) Item#	Dimensions
RS5LS018-CR	RS5LS018-8CR*	18" Dia. x 2"H
RS5LS020-CR*	RS5LS020-8CR*	20" Dia. x 2"H
RS5LS028-CR*	RS5LS028-8CR*	28" Dia. x 2"H
RS5LS032-CR	RS5LS032-8CR*	32" Dia. x 2"H



WOOD FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN

Premium Lazy Daisy Natural Wood Independently Rotating, Single, Two & Three Shelf Sets

- Rev-A-Shelf Lazy Daisy Natural Wood Series is Rev-A-Shelf's premium level lazy susan product offering
- Shelves have 1/2" wide, continuous steam bent solid maple rim, rim is 2-3/8" Tall
- Shelves are available in 18", 24", 28" & 32" diameters
- Shelves have 5/8" thick maple plywood bottoms
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in single and bulk packs
  - Single shelf with aluminum bearing attached offered in single and bulk packs
  - Two shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26" - 31"
  - Three shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 35" - 43"

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.

Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity.

Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only .

A - Single Shelf w/Aluminum Bearing, Single & Bulk Packs



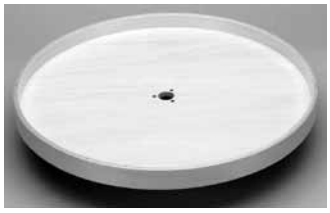
B - 2 Shelf Set



C - 3 Shelf Set



D - Single Shelf Only (w/Holes), Bulk Packs



	Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Box Qty
SINGLE SHELF WITH ATTACHED ALUMINUM BEARING					
A	RSLD4NW-001-18B-1	Single Shelf w/Aluminum Bearing	18" Dia.	6 lb.	1
	RSLD4NW-001-24B-1	Single Shelf w/Aluminum Bearing	24" Dia.	9 lb.	1
	RSLD4NW-001-28B-1	Single Shelf w/Aluminum Bearing	28" Dia.	15 lb.	1
	RSLD4NW-001-32B-1	Single Shelf w/Aluminum Bearing	32" Dia.	18 lb.	1
SINGLE SHELF WITH ATTACHED ALUMINUM BEARING – BULK PK (8)					
A	RSLD4NW-001-18B-8 *	Single Shelf w/Aluminum Bearing - Bulk Pack	18" Dia.	48 lb.	8
	RSLD4NW-001-24B-8 *	Single Shelf w/Aluminum Bearing - Bulk Pack	24" Dia.	72 lb.	8
	RSLD4NW-001-28B-8 *	Single Shelf w/Aluminum Bearing - Bulk Pack	28" Dia.	88 lb.	8
	RSLD4NW-001-32B-8 *	Single Shelf w/Aluminum Bearing - Bulk Pack	32" Dia.	100 lb.	8
TWO & THREE SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)					
B	RSLD4NW-072-18-1	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia.	11 lb.	1
	RSLD4NW-072-24-1	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	24" Dia.	20 lb.	1
	RSLD4NW-072-28-1	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	28" Dia.	25 lb.	1
	RSLD4NW-072-32-1	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	32" Dia.	28 lb.	1
C	RSLD4NW-073-1836-1*	Three Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia.	22 lb.	1
SINGLE SHELF ONLY (HARDWARE SOLD SEPARATELY) – BULK PK (8)					
D	RSLD4NW-041-18-8 *	Single Shelves Only, w/Holes Drilled for RAS Hdw.	18" Dia.	38 lb.	8
	RSLD4NW-041-24-8 *	Single Shelves Only, w/Holes Drilled for RAS Hdw.	24" Dia.	62 lb.	8
	RSLD4NW-041-28-8 *	Single Shelves Only, w/Holes Drilled for RAS Hdw.	28" Dia.	78 lb.	8
	RSLD4NW-041-32-8 *	Single Shelves Only, w/Holes Drilled for RAS Hdw.	32" Dia.	90 lb.	8
NATURAL WOOD FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN HARDWARE – BULK PACKS (INCLUDES TELESCOPING SHAFT & MOUNTING SCREWS)					
E	RSLD4NW-00436-1 *	Telescoping Shaft for Natural Wood Full Circle 3 Shelf, Adjusts 35" - 43"	-	19 lb.	1
F	RSLD4NW-004-4 *	Telescoping Shaft for Natural Wood Full Circle 2 Shelf, Adjusts 26" - 31". (Available in pack of 4 only)	-	12 lb.	4

E - Three Shelf, Telescoping Shaft



F - Two Shelf, Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Pack



WOOD FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN

Independently Rotating, Two & Three Shelf Sets





Three Shelf Set



Two Shelf Set

- Omega National's Select Series offers premium no-finger-joint maple plywood rim 1-1/2" high (outside)
- Shelves are constructed of 12mm thick multi-directional maple ply wood shell
- Shelves are available in 18", 20", 28" & 32" diameters
- Shelves are protected with durable pre-catalyzed UV-cured clear coat finish
- Shelf sets feature durable 1" diameter chrome plated shaft system
- Available shelf options:
  - Two shelf set with a telescoping shaft which adjusts from 26" - 32"
  - Three shelf set includes telescoping shaft which adjusts from 34" - 40"

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box
NP1T7420K01MNL1*	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	20" Dia., 1" Rim	24 lb.
NP1T7428K01MNL1*	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	28" Dia., 1" Rim	28 lb.
NP1T7432K01MNL1*	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	32" Dia., 1" Rim	32 lb.
NP1T7418K02MNL1*	Three Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia., 1" Rim	16 lb.

WOOD FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN

Premium Bottom Mount with Bearing



Single Shelves with Bearings
(2 shelves per set)



- Omega National's premium Select Series
- Shelves feature and "no finger joint rim with an increased height of 1-3/4" (outside) rather than standard 1" height (except for NPT7218K30DCBMNL below)
- Shelves are available in 18", 28" & 32" diameter
- Shelves are constructed of 12mm thick multi-directional maple ply wood shell
- Premounted on patented diecast aluminum bearings for ultra smooth and quiet movement
- Shelves are protected with durable pre-catalyzed UV-cured clear coat finish
- 360 lbs weight capacity

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing: Sets consist of 2 bearing attached shelves.

Sold In: Sets of 2 shelves.

Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box
NPT7218K30DCBMNL1*	2 Shelf Set (1" Lip Only), with Bearing	18" Dia.	1 set/20 lb.
NPT7228K30TRDCBMNL*	2 Shelf Set (1-3/4" Lip), with Bearing	28" Dia.	1 set/45 lb.
NPT7232K30TRDCBMNL*	2 Shelf Set (1-3/4" Lip), with Bearing	32" Dia.	1 set/53 lb.

WOOD FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN

Independently Rotating, Two Shelf Sets





- Shelves are constructed of 1/2" thick multi plywood and have a 1" high plywood rim that is finger jointed
- Shelves are UV-cured clear coat finished
- Shelves are available in 18", 24", 28" & 32" diameters
- Shelf sets feature durable 1" diameter chrome plated shaft system and mounting hardware
- Two shelf set has a telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 25-1/2" to 31-1/2"

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box
FYWFS18ST-PLYWD	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia.	12.7 lb.
FYWFS24ST-PLYWD*	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	24" Dia.	19.4 lb.
FYWFS28ST-PLYWD	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	28" Dia.	24 lb.
FYWFS32ST-PLYWD	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	32" Dia.	30.8 lb.

WOOD FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSANS

Tray Only

NEW ITEM!

- Tray constructed of 1/2" thick birch MDF core
- Molding made of 3/4" thick maple
- 1-1/2" wide birch veneer wrappers
- Pre-drilled to accommodate pole hardware or 12" bearing plate (not included)

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Size
HFBVI127	18"
HFBVI128	28"

WOOD FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN DRAWER SYSTEM

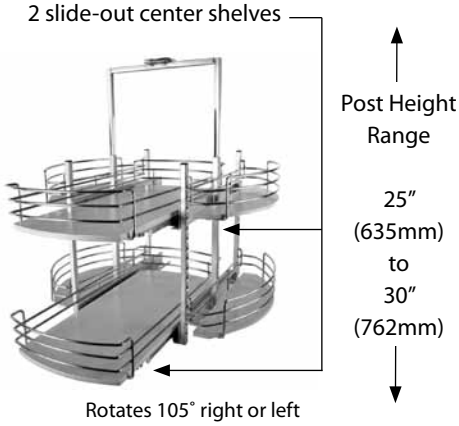
Dependently Rotating, Two Shelf Sets w/Pull-Out Drawers

KNAPE & VOGT

- Shelves are constructed of 1/2" thick multi plywood and have a 1" high solid wood rim that is finger jointed
- Shelves are UV-cured clear coat finished
- Shelf sets feature two center pull out drawers and have soft close action slides with 75 lb. load rating
- Features eco friendly frosted nickel fence railing that is 3 7/8" high
- Two shelf set has a telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 25" to 30"

Packing & Sold In: Each





Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box
FYSDS-FR-28-FNW	Two Shelf Set w/Drawer System	28" Dia.	65.5 lb.

WOOD FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN

10" Diameter Spice Susan

Omega National PRODUCTS

- 10" diameter wood Susans are designed for spice storage
- Perfect for 12" deep cabinets
- Susans include attached 4" bearing with non-slip feet
- Ideal for spices, but designed for many storage applications
- Susans have 1" lip, plywood core

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description	Weight per Box
NPT7210MNL1	10" Dia. Spice Susan w/Bearing Attached	3 lb.

PLASTIC D-SHAPED LAZY SUSAN

Economy Lazy Daisy Independently Rotating, Single & Two Shelf Sets

- Rev-A-Shelf Lazy Daisy Series is Rev-A-Shelf's entry level D-Shaped lazy susan product offering
- Features snap pin hardware for easy installation
- Unique ribbed tray surface provides aditional strength
- Shelves are only available in 32" diameter
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in bulk packs
  - Bottom Mount single shelf set has a 4-1/2" shaft
  - Bottom Mount two shelf set has a 17-5/16" shaft
  - Two shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26"-31"
- Shelves come in white and almond color

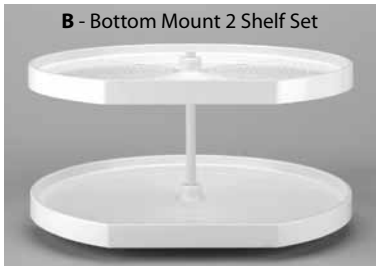
NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.

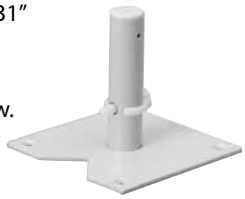
Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.



A - Bottom Mount, Single Shelf Set



B - Bottom Mount 2 Shelf Set



C - Bottom Mount, Single Shelf Hardware, Bulk Pack



D - Bottom Mount, Two Shelf Hardware, Bulk Pack



E - 2 Shelf Set

F - Single Shelf Only, Bulk Pack





G - Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Pack



	White Item#	Almond Item#	Zinc Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Box Qty
BOTTOM MOUNT SINGLE SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)							
A	RSLD2261-32BM-11-1 *	RSLD2261-32BM-15-1 *	-	Bottom Mount Single Shelf Set	32" Dia.	22 lb.	1
BOTTOM MOUNT TWO SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)							
B	RSLD2262-32BM-11-1 *	RSLD2262-32BM-15-1 *	-	Bottom Mount Two Shelf Set	32" Dia.	22 lb.	1
BOTTOM MOUNT HARDWARE - BULK PACKS							
C	-	-	RSLD22BM1-04-10 *	Bottom Mount Single Shelf Hdw., 4-1/2" Shaft- Bulk Pack	-	12 lb.	10
D	-	-	RSLD22BM2-04-5 *	Bottom Mount Two Shelf Hdw., 17-5/16" Shaft- Bulk Pack	-	10 lb.	5
TWO SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)							
E	RSLD2262-32-11-1	RSLD2262-32-15-1 *	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	32" Dia.	22 lb.	1
SINGLE SHELF ONLY (HARDWARE SOLD SEPARATELY) – BULK PACKS							
F	RSLD2201-32-11-10 *	RSLD2201-32-15-10 *	-	Single Shelves Only - Bulk Pack	32" Dia.	65 lb.	10
D-SHAPED TELESCOPING SHAFT HARDWARE – BULK PACKS							
G	-	-	RSLD22-04-5 *	Snap Pin Telescoping Shaft for Bulk Pack D-Shaped Shelves with 26"-31"H Adj. - Bulk Pack	-	32 lb.	25

PLASTIC D-SHAPE LAZY SUSAN

Dependently Rotating Single, Two & Three Shelf Sets



- Rev-A-Shelf 7001, 7012, & 7013 Series
- For maximum space utilization in diagonal wall and base cabinets
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in bulk packs
  - Two shelf set with a telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 24" to 31"
  - Three shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 38" to 46"
- Shelves have an 1" high lip and are available in 20" diameter only
- Shelves come in white and almond color

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.

Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.

White Item#	Almond Item#	Zinc Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Sets per Box
SINGLE SHELF ONLY - BULK PACKS & HARDWARE BULK PACKS						
RS7001-20-11-4	RS7001-20-15-4*	-	Single Shelf Only/Hardware Sold Separately - Bulk Pack	20" Dia.	37 lb.	12
-	-	RS6022-04-4	Telescoping shaft, 24" x 31" Adj.- Bulk Pack	-	11 lb.	6
-	-	RS6022-04-426	Telescoping shaft, 38" x 46" Adj.- Bulk Pack	-	14 lb.	4
2 & 3 SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)						
RS7012-20-11-52	RS7012-20-15-52*	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	20" Dia.	8.5 lb.	1
RS7013-20-11-526	RS7013-20-15-526*	-	Three Shelf Set w/Hardware	20" Dia.	13 lb.	1

PLASTIC D-SHAPE LAZY SUSAN

Independently Rotating Single, Two & Three Shelf Sets



- Rev-A-Shelf 6271, 6272, & 6273 Series
- For maximum space utilization in diagonal wall and base cabinets
- Feature chrome plated telescoping shaft assemblies with one screw adjustment
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in single packs
  - Two shelf set with a telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26" to 31"
  - Three shelf set with a telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 38" to 46"
- Available in 20" and 22" diameter
- Shelves have an 1" high lip and are available in 20" & 22" diameter
- Shelves come in white and almond color

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing & Sold In: Each

White Item#	Almond Item#	Zinc Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Sets per Box
SINGLE SHELF ONLY AND BOTTOM MOUNT HARDWARE						
RS6271-20-11-52*	RS6271-20-15-52*	-	Single Shelf Only	20" Dia.	5 lb.	1
RS6271-22-11-52*	RS6271-22-15-52*	-	Single Shelf Only	22" Dia.	5.5 lb.	1
-	-	RSBM1-04-52*	Bottom Mount Hardware (For 1 Shelf Set)	-	3 lb.	1
-	-	RSBM1-18-52*	Bottom Mount Hardware (For 2 Shelf Set)	-	5 lb.	1
2 & 3 SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)						
RS6272-20-11-52	RS6272-20-15-52*	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	20" Dia.	11 lb.	1
RS6272-22-11-52	RS6272-22-15-52	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	22" Dia.	12 lb.	1
RS6273-20-11-536	RS6273-20-15-536	-	Three Shelf Set w/Hardware	20" Dia.	20 lb.	1
RS6273-22-11-536*	RS6273-22-15-536*	-	Three Shelf Set w/Hardware	22" Dia.	21 lb.	1

WOOD D-SHAPED LAZY SUSAN

Economy Lazy Daisy Banded Wood Independently Rotating, Single, Two & Three Shelf Sets



A - Single Shelf Set, w/Steel Bearing, Single & Bulk Packs

- Rev-A-Shelf Lazy Daisy Banded Wood Series is Rev-A-Shelf's entry level wood D-Shaped lazy susan product offering
- Shelves have 5/8" wide x 2" high maple plywood rim with 5/8" thick maple plywood bottom
- Shelves are available in 20", 28" & 32" diameters
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in single and bulk packs
  - Single shelf with steel bearing attached offered in single and bulk packs
  - Two shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26" - 31"
  - Three shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 38" - 46"
- RSLD4BW-262 Series includes: plastic hubs, plastic top/bottom brackets, plastic shelf supports and zinc plated twist/lock shaft
- RSLD4BW-201 Series Shelves come with a steel bearing that has sub panel attached and that sub panel has an access hole for easy installation
- RSLD4BW-241 Series Bulk Pack Shelves are drilled for Rev-A-Shelf hardware

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.

Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.

B - Two Self Set



C - Three Shelf Set





D - Single Shelves Only, Bulk Packs



E - Three Shelf Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Packs



F - Two Shelf Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Packs



G - Bottom Mount, Single Shelf Hardware, Bulk Pack



H - Bottom Mount, Two Shelf Hardware, Bulk Pack

	Single Shelf or Set Item#	BULK, 8-Shelves Item#	BULK Packs 20"Dia. - 40 Shelves 28"& 32" Dia.-20 Shelves Item#	Shelf Size	Wt. per Box	Wt. Per BULK 8-Packs	Wt. Per BULK PACK 40 & 20-Packs
SINGLE SHELF W/ATTACHED STEEL BEARINGS; AVAILABLE IN: SINGLE PACK, BULK 8-PACKS, BULK 20-PACKS, & BULK 40 PACKS							
A	RSLD4BW201-20SBS-1	RSLD4BW201-20SBS-8	RSLD4BW201-20SBS40*	20" Dia.	8 lb.	56 lb.	260 lb. (40 Shelves)
	RSLD4BW201-28SBS-1	RSLD4BW201-28SBS-8*	RSLD4BW201-28SBS20*	28" Dia.	15 lb.	88 lb.	225 lb. (20 Shelves)
	RSLD4BW201-32SBS-1	RSLD4BW201-32SBS-8	RSLD4BW201-32SBS20*	32" Dia.	18 lb.	120 lb.	305 lb. (20 Shelves)
2 & 3 SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)							
B	RSLD4BW-262-20-1	-	-	20" Dia.	15 lb.	-	-
	RSLD4BW-262-28-1	-	-	28" Dia.	25 lb.	-	-
	RSLD4BW-262-32-1	-	-	32" Dia.	28 lb.	-	-
C	RSLD4BW-263-2036-1	-	-	20" Dia.	15 lb.	-	-
SINGLE SHELF ONLY , W/HOLES DRILLED FOR RAS HRDW. (HRDW. SOLD SEPARATELY BELOW) – BULK PACKS OF 8, 20 & 40 SHELVES							
D	-	RSLD4BW-241-20-8*	RSLD4BW-241-20-40*	20" Dia.	-	46 lb.	230 lb. (40 Shelves)
	-	RSLD4BW-241-28-8*	RSLD4BW-241-28-20*	28" Dia.	-	78 lb.	195 lb. (20 Shelves)
	-	RSLD4BW-241-32-8*	RSLD4BW-241-32-20*	32" Dia.	-	110 lb.	275 lb. (20 Shelves)

BANDED WOOD D-SHAPED LAZY SUSAN HARDWARE (SHELVES SOLD SEPARATELY) - BULK PACKS

	Item#	Description	Bulk Pack per Box	Wt. per Box
E	RSLD4BW-20436-4*	Telescoping Shaft for 3 Shelf D-Shaped Susan, 38" - 46"H Adj. - Bulk Pack	4	14 lb.
F	RSLD4BW-204-4*	Telescoping Shaft for D-Shaped Susan, 26" - 31"H Adj.- Bulk Pack	4	11 lb.
G	RSLD4BW-204BM1-8*	Bottom Mount (For Single Shelf), Hdw. for D-Shaped Susan Shelves- Bulk Pack	8	11 lb.
H	RSLD4BW-204BM2-4*	Bottom Mount (For Two Shelf), Hdw. for D-Shaped Susan Shelves- Bulk Pack	4	9 lb.

WOOD D-SHAPED LAZY SUSAN

Independently Rotating Single, Two & Three Shelf Sets



A - Single Shelf Only, Single & Bulk Packs

- Rev-A-Shelf 4WLS Series
- Shelves are constructed of 5/8" thick high density multi plywood and have a 1-5/8" high solid wood rim that is finger jointed
- Shelves have the look of natural maple and have a UV-cured clear coat finish
- Shelves are available in 20", 22" & 31" diameters
- Shelf sets feature durable 1" diameter chrome plated shaft system
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in single and bulk packs
  - Single shelf with aluminum bearing attached offered in single and bulk packs
  - Two shelf set with a telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26" to 32"
  - Three shelf set with a telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 38" to 46"

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.

Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in box



B - Single Shelf w/Bearing, Single & Bulk Packs



C - Single Shelf Only w/Holes, Bulk Packs



D - 2 Shelf Set



E - Three Shelf Set



F - Aluminum Bearing, Single & Bulk Packs

	Single Pack Item#	Bulk Pack 8 Shelves Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box (Single)	Weight per Box (Bulk)
SINGLE SHELF WITH & WITHOUT BEARING ATTACHED						
A	RS4WLS201-20-52	RS4WLS201-20-8	Single Shelf Only, NOT Drilled/No Bearing	20" Dia.	7 lb.	50 lb.
	RS4WLS201-31-52*	RS4WLS201-31-8	Single Shelf Only, NOT Drilled/No Bearing	31" Dia.	13 lb.	70 lb.
B	RS4WLS201-20-BS52	RS4WLS201-20-BS8	Single Shelf Only w/Bearing Attached	20" Dia.	7 lb.	54 lb.
	RS4WLS201-22-BS52	RS4WLS201-22-BS8	Single Shelf Only w/Bearing Attached	22" Dia.	9 lb.	70 lb.
	RS4WLS201-31-BS52	RS4WLS201-31-BS8	Single Shelf Only w/Bearing Attached	31" Dia.	17 lb.	74 lb.
C	-	RS4WLS241-20-8	Single Shelf Only, Drilled for RAS Hdw.	20" Dia.	-	50 lb.
	-	RS4WLS241-31-8*	Single Shelf Only, Drilled for RAS Hdw.	31" Dia.	-	70 lb.

	Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Sets per Box
TWO & THREE SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)					
D	RS4WLS272-20-52	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	20" Dia.	17 lb.	1
	RS4WLS272-22-52*	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	22" Dia.	19 lb.	1
	RS4WLS272-31-52	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	31" Dia.	34 lb.	1
E	RS4WLS273-20-536	Three Shelf Set, w/Hardware	20" Dia.	24 lb.	1

	Single Pack Item#	Bulk Pack 8 Bearings Item#	Description	Weight per Box	Weight per Box (Bulk)
HARDWARE ONLY (SHELVES SOLD SEPARATELY) - BULK PACKS					
F	RS4BS-7-1*	RS4BS-7-8	7" Lazy Susan Bearing w/Stop	2 lb.	16 lb.
	RS4BS-10-1	RS4BS-10-8	10" Lazy Susan Bearing w/Stop	3 lb.	24 lb.

WOOD D-SHAPED LAZY SUSAN

Premium Lazy Daisy Natural Wood Independently Rotating, Single & Two Shelf Sets

- Rev-A-Shelf Lazy Daisy Natural Wood Series is Rev-A-Shelf's premium level wood lazy D-Shaped susan product offering
- Shelves have steam bent solid maple rim in two styles: standard height (1/2" wide x 2-3/8 tall), and "Tall Rim" (1/2" wide x 3-1/4" tall)
- Shelves have 5/8" thick maple plywood bottoms and they are available in 20", 28", & 32" diameters
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in single and bulk packs
  - Single shelf with aluminum bearing attached offered in single and bulk packs
  - Two shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26" - 31"
- RSLD4NW-272 Series includes heavy duty chrome plated hardware and shaft
- RSLD4NW-201 Series Trays include a very quiet aluminum bearing that has a sub panel attached and that sub panel has an access hole for easy installation
- RSLD4NW-241 Series Bulk Pack Trays are drilled for Rev-A-Shelf hardware

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Individual and Bulk Packs as shown below.

Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.



A - Single Shelf w/Aluminum Bearing, Single & Bulk Packs



B - Single Shelf Only w/Holes, Bulk Packs



C - 2 Shelf Set



D - Two Shelf Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Packs

TALL RIM, SINGLE SHELF W/ATTACHED ALUMINUM BEARING & TALL RIM SINGLE SHELF ONLY W/HOLES

	Tall Rim Single Shelf Item#	Tall Rim BULK-6 Shelves Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Wt. Per Box	Wt. BULK Per 6 Pack
A	RSLD4NW-201-20TBS1	RSLD4NW-201-20TBS6*	Tall Rim Single Shelf w/Alum Bearing	20" Dia.	9 lb.	60 lb.
	RSLD4NW-201-32TBS1	RSLD4NW-201-32TBS6*	Tall Rim Single Shelf w/Alum Bearing	32" Dia.	19 lb.	98 lb.
B	-	RSLD4NW-241-20T-6*	Tall Rim Single Shelf Only, w/Holes	20" Dia.	-	50 lb.
	-	RSLD4NW-241-32T-6*	Tall Rim Single Shelf Only, w/Holes	32" Dia.	-	88 lb.

STANDARD RIM SINGLE SHELF W/ATTACHED ALUMINUM BEARING & SINGLE SHELF ONLY W/HOLES

	Standard Rim Single Shelf Set Item#	Standard Rim BULK-8 Shelves Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Wt. Per Box	Wt. BULK Per 8 Pack
A	RSLD4NW-201-20BS-1	RSLD4NW-201-20BS-8*	Single Shelf w/Aluminum Bearing	20" Dia.	8 lb.	56 lb.
	RSLD4NW-201-28BS-1	RSLD4NW-201-28BS-8*	Single Shelf w/Aluminum Bearing	28" Dia.	15 lb.	80 lb.
	RSLD4NW-201-32BS-1	RSLD4NW-201-32BS-8*	Single Shelf w/Aluminum Bearing	32" Dia.	18 lb.	120 lb.
B	-	RSLD4NW-241-20-8*	Single Shelf Only w/Holes	20" Dia.	-	46 lb.
	-	RSLD4NW-241-28-8*	Single Shelf Only w/Holes	28" Dia.	-	78 lb.
	-	RSLD4NW-241-32-8*	Single Shelf Only w/Holes	32" Dia.	-	110 lb.

2 SHELF SET (INCLUDES HARDWARE)

C	RSLD4NW-272-20-1	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	20" Dia.	15 lb.	-
	RSLD4NW-272-28-1	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	28" Dia.	25 lb.	-
	RSLD4NW-272-32-1	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	32" Dia.	28 lb.	-

NATURAL WOOD D-SHAPED LAZY SUSAN TELESCOPING SHAFT HARDWARE (SHELVES SOLD SEPARATELY)

	Bulk Pack Item#	Description	Box Qty	Weight Per Box
D	RSLD4NW-404-4*	Telescoping Shaft for 2-Shelf Natural Wood D-Shaped Lazy Susan 26" - 31"H Adj.	4	12 lb.
	RSLD4NW-404T-3*	Telescoping Shaft for 2-Shelf Natural Wood D-Shaped Tall Rim Lazy Susan, 26"-31"H Adj.	3	11 lb.

PLASTIC KIDNEY LAZY SUSAN

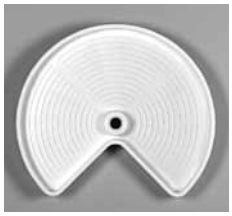
Economy Lazy Daisy Independently Rotating Single, Two & Three Shelf Sets

- Rev-A-Shelf Lazy Daisy Plastic Series is Rev-A-Shelf's entry level kidney shaped lazy susan product offering
- Features snap pin hardware for easy installation
- Unique ribbed tray surface
- Shelves are available in 18", 24", 28" & 32" diameters
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in bulk packs
  - Bottom Mount single shelf with a 4-1/2" shaft
  - Bottom Mount two shelf with a 17-5/16" shaft
  - Two shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26"-31"
  - Three shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodates interior cabinet heights of 34"-41"
- Shelves come in white & almond color

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.

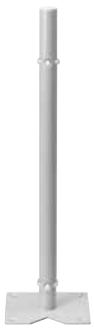
Sold In: Individual units sold any quantity.
Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.



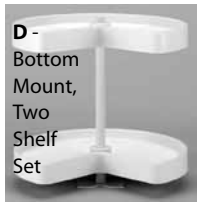
A - Single Shelf Only, Bulk Packs



B - Bottom Mount, Single Shelf Hardware, Bulk Pack



C - Bottom Mount, Two Shelf Hardware, Bulk Pack



D - Bottom Mount, Two Shelf Set



E - Two Shelf Set



F - Three Shelf Set



G - Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Packs

	White Item#	Almond Item#	Zinc Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Box Qty
SINGLE SHELF ONLY (HARDWARE SOLD SEPARATELY) – BULK PACKS							
A	RSLD2401-18-11-10 *	RSLD2401-18-15-10 *	-	Single Shelf Only - Bulk Pack	18" Dia.	22 lb.	10
	RSLD2401-24-11-10 *	RSLD2401-24-15-10 *	-	Single Shelf Only - Bulk Pack	24" Dia.	32 lb.	10
	RSLD2401-24-11-40E *	RSLD2401-24-15-40E *	-	Single Shelf Only - Bulk Pack	24" Dia.	160 lb.	40
	RSLD2401-28-11-10	RSLD2401-28-15-10 *	-	Single Shelf Only - Bulk Pack	28" Dia.	43 lb.	10
	RSLD2401-28-11-40E *	RSLD2401-28-15-40E *	-	Single Shelf Only - Bulk Pack	28" Dia.	234 lb.	40
	RSLD2401-32-11-10 *	RSLD2401-32-15-10 *	-	Single Shelf Only - Bulk Pack	32" Dia.	60 lb.	10
BOTTOM MOUNT HARDWARE (SHELVES SOLD SEPARATELY)- BULK PACK							
B	-	-	RSLD24BM1-04-10 *	Bottom Mount Single Shelf Hardware, 4-1/2" Shaft	-	12 lb.	10
BOTTOM MOUNT TWO SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)							
D	RSLD2472-18BM-11-1 *	RSLD2472-18BM-15-1 *	-	Bottom Mount Two Shelf Set	18" Dia.	9 lb.	1
	RSLD2472-24BM-11-1 *	RSLD2472-24BM-15-1 *	-	Bottom Mount Two Shelf Set	24" Dia.	11 lb.	1
	RSLD2472-28BM-11-1 *	RSLD2472-28BM-15-1 *	-	Bottom Mount Two Shelf Set	28" Dia.	16 lb.	1
	RSLD2472-32BM-11-1 *	RSLD2472-32BM-15-1 *	-	Bottom Mount Two Shelf Set	32" Dia.	19 lb.	1
C	-	-	RSLD24BM2-04-5 *	Bottom Mount Two Shelf Hardware, 17-5/16" Shaft	-	10 lb.	5
TWO & THREE SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)							
E	RSLD2472-18-11-1	RSLD2472-18-15-1 *	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia.	9 lb.	1
	RSLD2472-24-11-1	RSLD2472-24-15-1 *	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	24" Dia.	11 lb.	1
	RSLD2472-28-11-1	RSLD2472-28-15-1 *	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	28" Dia.	16 lb.	1
	RSLD2472-32-11-1	RSLD2472-32-15-1 *	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	32" Dia.	19 lb.	1
F	RSLD2473-1836-11-1 *	RSLD2473-1836-15-1 *	-	Three Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia.	12.4 lb.	1
TELESCOPING SHAFT HARDWARE (SHELVES SOLD SEPARATELY) – BULK PACKS							
G	-	-	RSLD24-0436-5 *	Snap Pin Hardware w/ Telesc. Shaft 34"- 41", 3 Shelf Sets	-	10 lb.	5
	-	-	RSLD24-04-5	Snap Pin Hardware w/ Telesc. Shaft 26"- 31", 2 Shelf Sets	-	8 lb.	5
	-	-	**RSLD24-04-20E**	Snap Pin Hardware w/ Telesc. Shaft 26"- 31", 2 Shelf Sets	-	32 lb.	20

PLASTIC KIDNEY SHAPE LAZY SUSAN

Value Line Independently Rotating Single & Two Shelf Sets

- Rev-A-Shelf Value Line
- Plastic kidney shaped lazy susans are constructed of double wall polymer and sturdy rib construction for maximum strength
- Features molded polymer hubs and steel shafts with "Twist-N-Lock" telescoping post
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in single and bulk packs
  - Two shelf set with a telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 24" to 31"
- Shelves are available in 24", 28" & 32" diameters
- Shelf lip is 1" high
- Shelves come in white and almond color
- NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing: Individual and Bulk Pack as shown below.
Sold In: Individual units sold any quantity.
Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.



A - Single Shelf Only, Single and Bulk Pack



B - Bottom Mount, Single Shelf Hardware



C - Bottom Mount, Two Shelf Hardware



D - 2 Shelf Set



E -Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Packs

	White Item#	Almond Item#	Zinc Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Box Qty
SINGLE SHELF ONLY INDIVIDUAL AND BULK PACKS & BOTTOM MOUNT HARDWARE							
A	RS3471-24-11-52*	RS3471-24-15-52*	-	Single Shelf Only	24" Dia.	5 lb.	1
	RS3471-28-11-52*	RS3471-28-15-52*	-	Single Shelf Only	28" Dia.	8 lb.	1
	RS3471-32-11-52*	RS3471-32-15-52*	-	Single Shelf Only	32" Dia.	10 lb.	1
	RS3401-24-11-12	RS3401-24-15-12*	-	Single Shelf only - Bulk Pack	24" Dia.	24 lb.	12
	RS3401-28-11-12	RS3401-28-15-12*	-	Single Shelf only - Bulk Pack	28" Dia.	27 lb.	12
	RS3401-32-11-12	RS3401-32-15-12*	-	Single Shelf only - Bulk Pack	32' Dia.	30 lb.	12
B	-	-	RSBM1-VL-04-52	Bottom Mount Hdw. (1 Shelf Set)	-	3 lb.	1
	-	-	RSBM1-VL-4-6*	Bottom Mount Hdw. (1 Shelf Set)	-	6 lb.	6
C	-	-	RSBM1-VL-18-52*	Bottom Mount Hdw. (2 Shelf Set)	-	4 lb.	1
	-	-	RSBM1-VL-18-6*	Bottom Mount Hdw. (2 Shelf Set)	-	14 lb.	6
2 SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)							
D	RS3472-24-11-52	RS3472-24-15-52*	-	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	24" Dia.	8 lb.	1
	RS3472-28-11-52	RS3472-28-15-52	-	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	28" Dia.	11 lb.	1
	RS3472-32-11-52	RS3472-32-15-52	-	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	32" Dia.	13 lb.	1
TELESCOPING SHAFT HARDWARE (SHELVES SOLD SEPARATELY) - BULK PACKS							
E	-	-	RS3472-04-6	Telescoping Shaft, (For 2 Shelf) Kidney Susan, 26" - 31"H Adj.	-	12 lb.	6

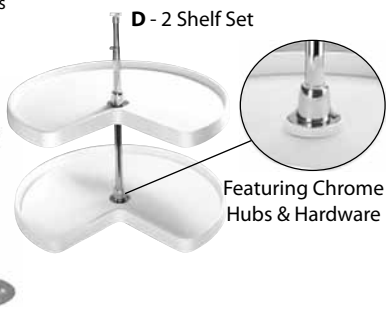
PLASTIC KIDNEY SHAPE LAZY SUSAN

Independently Rotating Single & Two Shelf Sets



A - Single Shelf Only, Single Packs

REV-A-SHELF®



D - 2 Shelf Set

Featuring Chrome Hubs & Hardware



C - Bottom Mount, Two Shelf Hardware



B - Bottom Mount, Single Shelf Hardware

- Rev-A-Shelf 6471 & 6472 Series
- Features 1" diameter chrome plated steel tubing, chrome hub, telescoping upper shaft and zinc die casted hardware components for superior independent rotation
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in single packs
  - Two shelf sets have telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26" to 32"
- Shelf lip is 1" high and available in 18", 24", 28" & 32" diameter shelves
- Shelves come in white and almond colors

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.

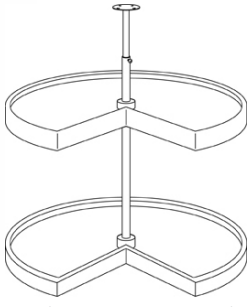
Sold In: Individual units sold any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.

	White Item#	Almond Item#	Zinc Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Box Qty
SINGLE SHELF ONLY & BOTTOM MOUNT HARDWARE							
A	RS6471-18-11-52*	RS6471-18-15-52*	-	Single Shelf Only	18" Dia.	3.5 lb.	1
	RS6471-24-11-52*	RS6471-24-15-52*	-	Single Shelf Only	24" Dia.	4.5 lb.	1
	RS6471-28-11-52*	RS6471-28-15-52*	-	Single Shelf Only	28" Dia.	6.2 lb.	1
	RS6471-32-11-52*	RS6471-32-15-52*		Single Shelf Only	32' Dia.	10.7 lb.	1
B	-	-	RSBM1-04-52*	Bottom Mount Hardware (For 1 Shelf)	-	3 lb.	1
C	-	-	RSBM1-18-52*	Bottom Mount Hardware (For 2 Shelves)	-	5 lb.	1
TWO SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)							
D	RS6472-18-11-52	RS6472-18-15-52*	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	18" Dia.	9 lb.	1
	RS6472-24-11-52	RS6472-24-15-52	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	24" Dia.	11 lb.	1
	RS6472-28-11-52	RS6472-28-15-52	-	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	28" Dia.	16 lb.	1
	RS6472-32-11-52	RS6472-32-15-52		Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	32' Dia.	19 lb.	1
TWO SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE) - BULK PACKS							
D	RS6472-24-11-4	RS6472-24-15-4*	-	Two Shelf Set with Hardware - Bulk pack	24" Dia.	65 lb.	5
	RS6472-28-11-4	RS6472-28-15-4	-	Two Shelf Set with Hardware - Bulk pack	28" Dia.	67 lb.	5
	RS6472-32-11-4	RS6472-32-15-4	-	Two Shelf Set with Hardware - Bulk pack	32' Dia.	113 lb.	6

PLASTIC KIDNEY SHAPE LAZY SUSAN

Independently Rotating, Two Shelf Sets





KNAPE & VOGT

Post Height Range 25-1/2" (647mm) to 31-1/2" (800mm)

- Constructed of double wall polymer and sturdy rib construction for maximum strength
- Shelves are available in 18", 24", 28" & 32" diameters
- Shelf lip is 1" high and shelves come in white color only
- Two shelf sets have a post height range of 25-1/2" – 31-1/2"
- Standard pack includes shelves, one post and installation hardware

NOTE: ***** ***SPECIAL ORDER***.

Packing: Individual standard and bulk packs as shown below.

Sold In: Individual units sold any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.

Standard Pack Box Qty: 1 Set Item#	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 5 Sets Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box (Standard)	Weight per Box (Bulk)
FYPKN18ST-W	FYPKN18SBT-W	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	18" Diameter	7.9 lb.	36.7 lb.
FYPKN24ST-W	FYPKN24SBT-W*	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	24" Diameter	9.9 lb.	45.2 lb.
FYPKN28ST-W	FYPKN28SBT-W	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	28" Diameter	13 lb.	58.8 lb.
FYPKN32ST-W	FYPKN32SBT-W	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	32' Diameter	17 lb.	79 lb.

WOOD KIDNEY LAZY SUSAN

Economy Lazy Daisy Banded Wood Independently Rotating, Single & Two Shelf Sets



A - Single Shelf with Steel Bearing, Single & Bulk Packs



B - 2 Shelf Set

- Rev-A-Shelf Lazy Daisy Banded Wood Series is Rev-A-Shelf's entry level kidney shaped lazy susan product offering
- Shelves have a 5/8" wide x 2" high maple plywood rim glued and doweled at butt joint with 5/8" thick bottoms
- Shelves are available in 24", 28" & 32" diameters
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in bulk packs
  - Single shelf with steel bearing attached offered in single and bulk packs
  - Two shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26" - 31"
- RSLDBW-472 Series includes RAS "Value Line"; plastic hubs, plastic top/bottom brackets, plastic shelf supports and zinc plated twist/lock shaft
- RSLD4BW-401 Series Trays come with a steel bearing that has a v-notch sub panel attached and that sub panel has an access hole for easy installation
- RSLD4BW-441 Series Bulk Pack Trays are drilled for Rev-A-Shelf hardware

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.

Sold In: Individual units sold any quantity.



C - Single Shelf Only, Bulk Packs



D - Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Pack

	Single Shelf/ Two Shelf Sets Item#	BULK 8 Shelves w/Steel Bearing Item#	BULK 40 Shelves w/Steel Bearing Item#	Shelf Size	Wt. per Box	Wt. 8 Shelves per Box	Wt. 40 Shelves per Box
SINGLE SHELF WITH STEEL BEARING ATTACHED							
A	RSLD4BW401-28SBS-1	RSLD4BW401-28SBS-8	RSLD4BW401-28SBS40*	28" Dia.	10 lb.	80 lb.	380 lb.
	RSLD4BW401-32SBS-1	RSLD4BW401-32SBS-8	RSLD4BW401-32SBS20*	32" Dia.	14 lb.	96 lb.	460 lb.
2-SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)							
B	RSLD4BW-472-24-1	-	-	24" Dia.	18 lb.	-	-
	RSLD4BW-472-28-1	-	-	28" Dia.	26 lb.	-	-
	RSLD4BW-472-32-1	-	-	32" Dia.	30 lb.	-	-
SINGLE SHELF ONLY (HARDWARE SOLD SEPARATELY) – BULK PACKS							
C	-	RSLD4BW-441-24-8*	RSLD4BW-441-24-40*	24" Dia.	-	54 lb.	250 lb.
	-	RSLD4BW-441-28-8*	RSLD4BW-441-28-40*	28" Dia.	-	70 lb.	330 lb.
	-	RSLD4BW-441-32-8*	RSLD4BW-441-32-20	32" Dia.	-	86 lb.	410 lb.

LAZY SUSAN TELESCOPING SHAFT HARDWARE (SHELVES SOLD SEPARATELY) – BULK PACKS

	Item#	Description	BULK Pack	Wt. Per Box
D	RSLD4BW-404-4*	Telescoping Shaft (For 2-Shelf) Banded Wood Kidney Susan, 26"- 31"H Adj.	4	11 lb.

KIDNEY SHAPED LAZY SUSANS

WOOD KIDNEY SHAPED LAZY SUSAN

Independently Rotating,
Single & Two Shelf Sets

- Rev-A-Shelf 4WLS Series wood kidney shaped shelves are constructed of 5/8" thick high density multiplywood and have a 1" high solid wood rim that is finger jointed
- Shelves have the look of natural maple and have a UV-cured clear coat finished
- Shelves are available in 24", 28" & 32" diameters
- Shelf sets feature durable 1" diameter chrome plated shaft system
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in single and bulk packs
  - Single shelf with aluminum bearing attached offered in single and bulk packs
  - Two shelf set with a telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26" to 32"

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.

Sold In: Individual units sold any quantity.

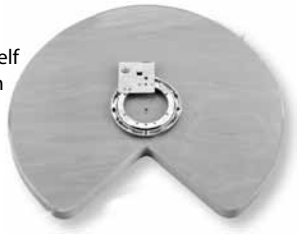
Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.



A - Single Shelf Only, Single & Bulk Packs



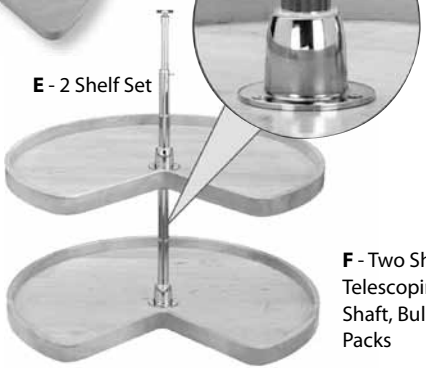
B - Single Shelf Only w/Holes, Bulk Packs



C - Single Shelf w/Aluminum Bearing, Single & Bulk Packs



D - Aluminum Bearing w/Stop, 7" and 10" Diameter, Single & Bulk Packs



E - 2 Shelf Set



F - Two Shelf Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Packs

SINGLE SHELF ONLY, SINGLE SHELF W/HOLE & SINGLE SHELF W/ALUMINUM BEARING ATTACHED

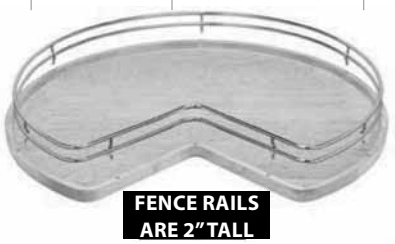
	Single Pack or Bearing Item#	Bulk Pack 8 Shelves or Bearing Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Wt. per Box (Single)	Wt. per Box (Bulk)
A	RS4WLS401-24-52	-	Single Shelf Only NOT Drilled	24" Dia.	5 lb.	45 lb.
	RS4WLS401-28-52	RS4WLS401-28-8	Single Shelf Only NOT Drilled	28" Dia.	8 lb.	67 lb.
	RS4WLS401-32-52	RS4WLS401-32-8	Single Shelf Only NOT Drilled	32" Dia.	12 lb.	99 lb.
B	-	RS4WLS441-24-8	Single Shelf Only Drilled for RAS Hardware	24" Dia.	-	45 lb.
	-	RS4WLS441-28-8	Single Shelf Only Drilled for RAS Hardware	28" Dia.	-	67 lb.
	-	RS4WLS441-32-8	Single Shelf Only Drilled for RAS Hardware	32" Dia.	-	99 lb.
C	RS4WLS401-28-BS52	RS4WLS401-28-BS8	Single Shelf w/Alu. Bearing Attached	28" Dia.	12 lb.	-
	RS4WLS401-32-BS52	RS4WLS401-32-BS8	Single Shelf w/Alu. Bearing Attached	32" Dia.	18 lb.	-
D	RS4BS-7-1*	RS4BS-7-8	7" Aluminum Bearing w/Stop	-	21 lb.	16 lb.
	RS4BS-10-1	RS4BS-10-8	10" Aluminum Bearing w/Stop	-	31 lb.	24 lb.

2 SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)

	Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Sets per Box
E	RS4WLS472-24-52	Two Shelf Set w/ Hardware	24" Dia.	18 lbs	1
	RS4WLS472-28-52	Two Shelf Set w/ Hardware	28" Dia.	22 lbs	1
	RS4WLS472-32-52	Two Shelf Set w/ Hardware	32" Dia.	26 lbs	1
F	RS4WLS6272-04-4	Telescoping Shelf (For 2 Shelf) Wood Kidney Shaped Susan, 26" - 32"H Adj.	-	12 lb.	4

WOOD KIDNEY SHAPED LAZY SUSAN CHROME FENCE RAILING

Single Box Qty Item#	Bulk Box Qty (8 Fences) Item#	Dimensions
RS5LS424-CR*	RS5LS424-8CR*	24" Dia. x 2"H
RS5LS428-CR	RS5LS428-8CR	28" Dia. x 2"H
RS5LS432-CR	RS5LS432-8CR	32" Dia. x 2"H

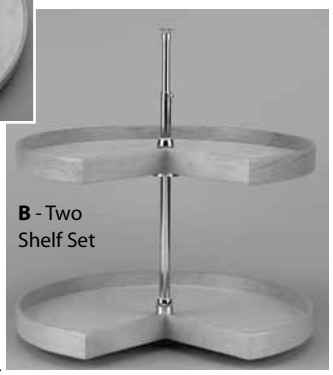


WOOD KIDNEY LAZY SUSAN

Premium Lazy Daisy Natural Wood Independently Rotating, Single & Two Shelf Sets



A - Single Shelf w/ Aluminum Bearing, Single & Bulk Packs



B - Two Shelf Set



D - Three Shelf Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Packs



E - Two Shelf Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Packs

- Rev-A-Shelf Lazy Daisy Natural Wood Series is Rev-A-Shelf's premium level lazy susan product offering
- Shelves have high steam bent solid maple rim in two styles: standard height (1/2" wide x 2-5/8" tall) and "Tall Rim" (1/2" wide x 3-1/4" tall)
- Shelves are available in 18", 28" & 32" diameters
- Shelves have 5/8" thick maple plywood bottoms
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in single and bulk packs
  - Single shelf with aluminum bearing attached offered in single and bulk packs
  - Two shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26" - 31"
- RSLD4NW-472 Series includes heavy duty chrome plated hardware and shaft
- RSLD4NW-401 Series Trays include a very quiet aluminum bearing that has a sub panel attached and that sub panel has an access hole for easy installation
- RSLD4NW-441 Series trays are drilled for RAS hdw.

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.

Sold In: Individual units sold any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.



C - Single Shelf Only, w/Holes, Bulk Packs

TALL RIM, SINGLE SHELF W/ALUMINUM BEARING ATTACHED - SINGLE & BULK PACKS

	Tall Rim, Single Shelf w/Aluminum Bearing Item#	Tall Rim, BULK 6, Single w/Aluminum Bearing Item#	Shelf Size	Wt. per Box	Wt. 6 Shelves per Box
A	RSLD4NW-401-28TBS1	RSLD4NW-401-28TBS6*	28" Dia.	11 lb.	80 lb.
	RSLD4NW-401-32TBS1	RSLD4NW-401-32TBS6*	32" Dia.	15 lb.	84 lb.

STANDARD RIM, SINGLE SHELF W/ALUMINUM BEARING ATTACHED - SINGLE & BULK PACKS

	Single Shelf w/Aluminum Bearing Item#	BULK 8 SingleShelf w/Aluminum Bearing Item#	Shelf Size	Wt. per Box	Wt. 8 Shelves per Box
A	RSLD4NW-401-28BS-1	RSLD4NW-401-28BS-8*	28" Dia.	10 lb.	80 lb.
	RSLD4NW-401-32BS-1	RSLD4NW-401-32BS-8*	32" Dia.	14 lb.	96 lb.

2 SHELF SET (INCLUDES HARDWARE)

	2-Shelf Set w/Telescoping Shaft Item#	-	Shelf Size	Wt. per Box	-
B	RSLD4NW-472-18-1	-	18" Dia.	10 lb.	-
	RSLD4NW-472-28-1	-	28" Dia.	26 lb.	-
	RSLD4NW-472-32-1	-	32" Dia.	30 lb.	-

TALL RIM & STANDARD RIM, SINGLE SHELF ONLY - BULK PACKS

	Tall Rim, BULK 6 Single Shelves ONLY w/Holes Item#	Std. Rim BULK 8 Single Shelves ONLY w/Holes Item#	Shelf Size	Wt. 6 Shelves per Box	Wt. 8 Shelves per Box
C	-	RSLD4NW-441-18-8*	18" Dia.	-	42 lb.
	RSLD4NW-441-28T-6*	RSLD4NW-441-28-8*	28" Dia.	70 lb.	70 lb.
	RSLD4NW-441-32T-6*	RSLD4NW-441-32-8*	32" Dia.	74 lb.	86 lb.

LAZY SUSAN TELESCOPING SHAFT HARDWARE (SHELVES SOLD SEPARATELY) – BULK PACKS

	Item#	Description	Box Qty	Wt. per Box
D	RSLD4NW-404-36-4*	Telescoping Shaft for Std. Rim Natural Wood 3-Shelf w/35"-43" Spread	4	19 lb.
E	RSLD4NW-404-4*	Telescoping Shaft for Std. Rim Natural Wood 2-Shelf w/26"-31" Spread	4	12 lb.
	RSLD4NW-404T-3*	Telescoping Shaft Tall Rim Natural Wood 2-Shelf w/26"-31" Spread	3	11 lb.

WOOD KIDNEY SHAPED LAZY SUSAN

Independently Rotating, Two Shelf Sets

KNAPE & VOGT

- Shelves are constructed of 1/2" thick multi ply wood and have a 1" high solid wood rim that is finger jointed
- Shelves are UV-cured clear coat finished
- Shelves are available in 24", 28" & 32" diameters
- Shelf sets feature durable 1" diameter chrome plated shaft system
- Two shelf set has a telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 25 1/2" to 31 1/2"

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each

Post Height Range
25-1/2" (647.7mm) to 31-1/2" (800.1mm)



Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box
FYWKS24ST-PLYWD*	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	24" Dia.	19.4 lb.
FYWKS28ST-PLYWD*	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	28" Dia.	24 lb.
FYWKS32ST-PLYWD*	Two Shelf Set w/Hardware	32" Dia.	30.8 lb.

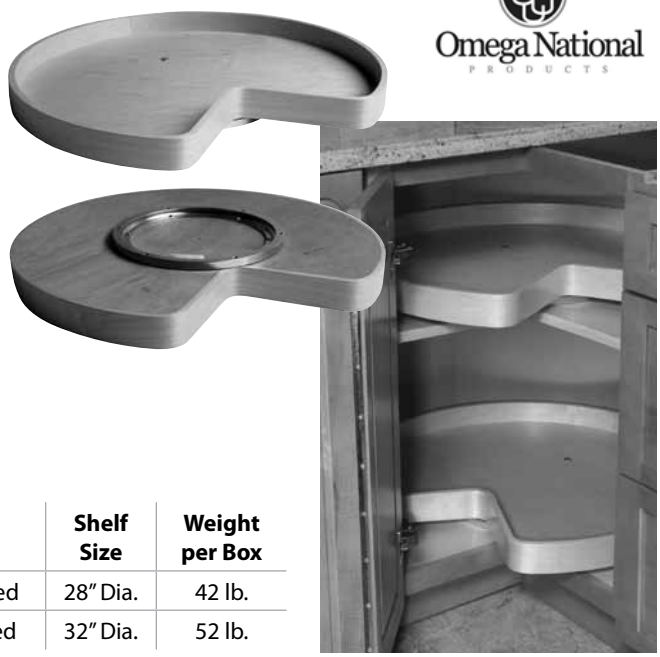
WOOD KIDNEY SHAPED LAZY SUSAN

Premium Single Shelf Wood Susans

Omega National PRODUCTS

- Omega National's premium Select Series offers a no-finger-joint maple plywood rim with a taller height of 2-1/4" high (outside) measurement
- Shelves are available in 28" & 32" diameters
- Shelves are constructed of 12mm thick multi directional maple plywood shell
- Premounted on patented diecast aluminum bearings for ultra smooth and quiet movement
- Shelves are protected with durable pre-catalyzed UV-cured clear coat finished
- 360 lbs weight capacity

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box
NP1T8228K30MNL1	Single Shelf, w/Aluminum Bearing Attached	28" Dia.	42 lb.
NP1T8332K30MNL1	Single Shelf,w/Aluminum Bearing Attached	32" Dia.	52 lb.

WOOD KIDNEY SHAPED LAZY SUSAN DRAWER SYSTEM

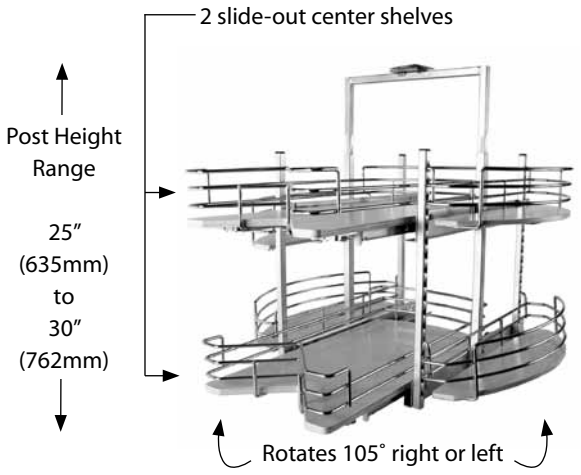
Dependently Rotating, Two Shelf Sets With Pull Out Drawers

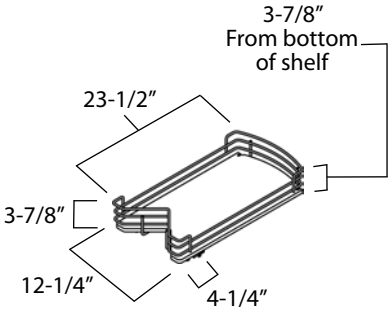
KNAPE & VOGT

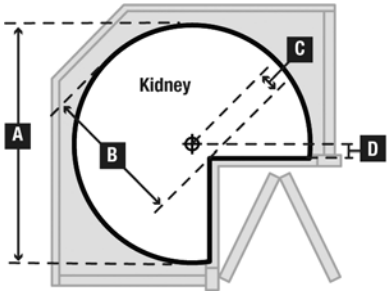
- Shelves are constructed of 1/2" thick multiplywood and use a chrome fence
- Shelves are UV-cured clear coat finished
- Shelves are available in 28" diameter only
- Shelf sets feature two center pull out drawers and have soft close action via 75 lb. rated ball bearing slides
- Features eco friendly frosted nickel fence railing that is 3 and 7/8" high
- Two shelf set has a telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 25" to 30"

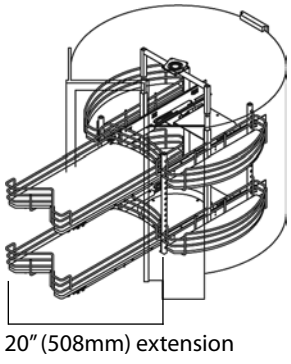
Packing & Sold In: Each

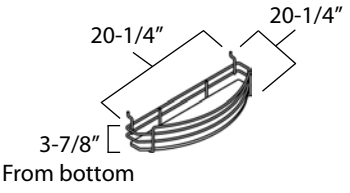












Item#	Description	Dimensions A x B x C x D	Shelf Size	Weight per Box
FYSDS-KD-28-FNW	Two Shelf Set w/Drawer System	28-7/8"A x 20-15/16"B x 8"C x 5-11/16"D	28" Dia.	63 lb.

PLASTIC PIE-CUT SUSAN

Economy Door Mount Lazy Daisy, Single & Two Shelf Sets

- Rev-A-Shelf Lazy Daisy Series is Rev-A-Shelf's entry level pie cut lazy susan product offering
- Features trays that attach to the door for easy installation
- Simple one hand height adjustment
- 8mm steel pin locking trays keep doors aligned and require no adjustment
- Shelves are available in 18", 24" & 28" diameters
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in bulk packs
  - Two shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26" - 31"
- Powder coated bottom mount bracket
- Stop mechanism is concealed under lower tray
- Adjustable aluminum mounting template available
- Shelves come in white and almond color

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.

Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.



A - Two Shelf Set

B - Single Shelf Only, Bulk Packs







C - Two Shelf Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Packs

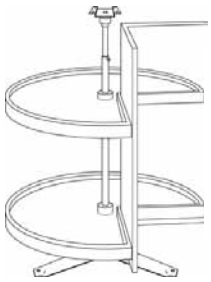
	White Item#	Almond Item#	Zinc Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Box Qty
TWO SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)							
A	RSLD2942-18-11-1 *	RSLD2942-18-15-1 *	-	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	18" Dia.	8 lb.	1
	RSLD2942-24-11-1	RSLD2942-24-15-1 *	-	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	24" Dia.	9.5 lb.	1
	RSLD2942-28-11-1	RSLD2942-28-15-1 *	-	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	28" Dia.	15.9 lb.	1
SINGLE SHELF ONLY (HARDWARE SOLD SEPARATELY) - BULK PACKS							
B	RSLD2901-18-11-10*	RSLD2901-18-15-10 *	-	Single Shelf Only	18" Dia.	21 lb.	10
	RSLD2901-24-11-10*	RSLD2901-24-15-10 *	-	Single Shelf Only	24" Dia.	29 lb.	10
	RSLD2901-24-11-40E	RSLD2901-24-15-40E *	-	Single Shelf Only	24" Dia.	160 lb.	40
	RSLD2901-28-11-10*	RSLD2901-28-15-10 *	-	Single Shelf Only	28" Dia.	47 lb.	10
	RSLD2901-28-11-40E*	RSLD2901-28-15-40E *	-	Single Shelf Only	28" Dia.	234 lb.	40
TELESCOPING SHAFT HARDWARE (SHELVES SOLD SEPARATELY) - BULK PACKS							
C	-	-	RSLD29-04-20E *	Bulk Pack Pie-Cut Shelf, Telescoping Shaft 26" - 31"	-	61 lb.	20
	-	-	RSLD29-04-5 *	Bulk Pack Pie-Cut Shelf, Telescoping Shaft 26" - 31"	-	16 lb.	5

PLASTIC PIE-CUT SHAPED LAZY SUSAN

Door Mount, Two Shelf Sets



KNAPE & VOGT



- Constructed of double wall polymer and sturdy rib construction for maximum strength
- Shelves are available in 24" & 28" diameters
- Shelf lip is 1" high
- Shelves available in white
- Two shelf sets have a post height range accomodating interior cabinet heights of 25" to 33"
- Standard pack includes (2)Shelves, (1) Telescoping Shaft, installation template and hardware

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Individual sets sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.

Std Pack Box Qty: 1 Item#	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 10 Sets Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box (Standard)	Weight per Box (Bulk)
FYPPN24S-W	FYPPN24SB-W	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	24" Dia.	10.7 lb.	30.6 lb.
FYPPN28S-W	FYPPN28SB-W	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	28" Dia.	13.8 lb.	63.4 lb.

PLASTIC PIE-CUT LAZY SUSAN

Door Mount, Two Shelf Sets

REV-A-SHELF®

- Rev-A-Shelf 6901 & 6942 Series
- Constructed of double wall polymer and sturdy rib construction for maximum strength
- Shelves are available in 24" & 28" diameter
- Features 1" heavy wall tubing and engineered die cast components for total adjustability installation
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in bulk packs
- Two shelf set with a telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26" to 36"
- Shelf lip is 1" high
- Shelves come in white and almond color

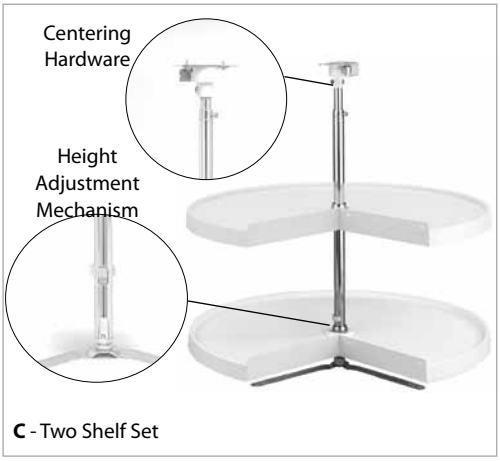
Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity.
Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.



A - Single Shelf Only, Bulk Packs



B - Two Shelf Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Packs



C - Two Shelf Set

	White Item#	Almond Item#	Zinc Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Sets per Box
SINGLE SHELF ONLY & BOTTOM MOUNT HARDWARE - BULK PACK							
A	RS6901-24-11-4	RS6901-24-15-4	-	Shelves Only, Hardware Sold Separately	24" Dia.	49 lb.	12
	RS6901-28-11-4	RS6901-28-15-4	-	Shelves Only, Hardware Sold Separately	28" Dia.	74 lb.	12
B	-	-	RS6942-04-24-4	Telescoping Shaft for 24" Shelves, 24" - 31"H Adj.	-	15 lb.	6
	-	-	RS6942-04-28-4	Telescoping Shaft for 28" Shelves, 24" - 31"H Adj.	-	15 lb.	6
2 SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)							
C	RS6942-24-11-52	RS6942-24-15-52	-	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	24" Dia.	10 lb.	1
	RS6942-28-11-52	RS6942-28-15-52	-	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	28" Dia.	16 lb.	1

WOOD PIE-CUT SHAPED LAZY SUSAN

Door Mount, Single & Two Shelf Sets

- Rev-A-Shelf 4WLS Series wood pie cut lazy susan has shelves constructed of 5/8" thick high density multi ply wood and have a 1-5/8" high solid wood rim that is finger jointed
- Shelves have the look of natural maple and have a UV-cured clear coat finished
- Shelves are available in 24", 28" & 31" diameter
- Shelf sets feature durable 1" diameter chrome plated shaft system
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in single and bulk packs
  - Two shelf set with a telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26" to 32"



A - Single No Hole, Shelf Only, Bulk Packs

NOTE: ****SPECIAL ORDER***

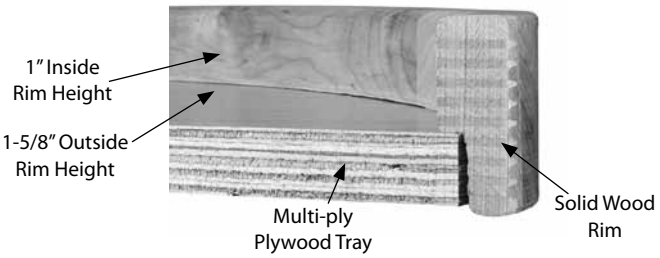
Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.

Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantitties only.

B - Single Shelf Only w/holes, Single & Bulk

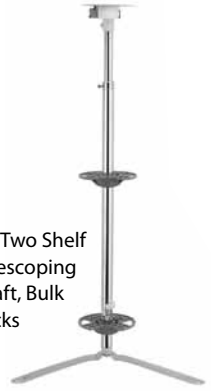


LAZY SUSAN CROSS-CUT





C - Two Shelf Set



D - Two Shelf Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Packs

SINGLE NO HOLE SHELF ONLY & SINGLE SHELF ONLY W/HOLES - SINGLE & BULK PACKS

	Single Pack Item#	Bulk Pack 8 Shelves Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box (Standard)	Weight per Box (Bulk)
A	-	RS4WLS901-2433-8*	Single Shelf Only for 33" Corner Base	24" Dia.	-	53 lb.
B	RS4WLS901-24-52*	RS4WLS901-24-8*	Single Shelf Only Drilled for RAS Hardware	24" Dia.	8 lb.	52 lb.
	RS4WLS901-28-52	RS4WLS901-28-8	Single Shelf Only Drilled for RAS Hardware	28" Dia.	13 lb.	74 lb.
	RS4WLS901-31-52*	RS4WLS901-31-8*	Single Shelf Only Drilled for RAS Hardware	31" Dia.	18 lb.	114 lb.

	Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Sets per Box
2 SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)					
C	RS4WLS942-2433-52*	Two Shelf Set for 33" Corner Base	24" Dia.	20 lb.	1
	RS4WLS942-24-52	Two Shelf Set w/ Hardware	24" Dia.	19 lb.	1
	RS4WLS942-28-52	Two Shelf Set w/ Hardware	28" Dia.	29 lb.	1
	RS4WLS942-31-52	Two Shelf Set w/ Hardware	31" Dia.	28 lb.	1
HARDWARE ONLY - BULK PACKS & TWO SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)					
D	RS4WLS940-04P-24-4*	2 Shelf Telescoping Shaft for 24" Shelves, 26" - 32"H Adj.	-	22 lb.	4
	RS4WLS940-04P-28-4	2 Shelf Telescoping Shaft for 28" - 31" Shelves, 26" - 32"H Adj.	-	22 lb.	4

WOOD PIE-CUT LAZY SUSAN

Premium Lazy Daisy Natural Wood Dependently Rotating, Single & Two Shelf Sets

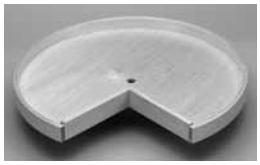
- Rev-A-Shelf Lazy Daisy Natural Wood Series is Rev-A-Shelf's premium level pie cut lazy susan
- Shelves have a 1/2" wide x 2-3/8" high steam bent solid maple rim
- Shelves are available in 28" diameter only
- Available shelf options:
  - Single shelf offered in bulk packs
  - Two shelf set with telescoping shaft accommodating interior cabinet heights of 26" - 31"
- RSLD4NW-942 Series includes RAS heavy duty Pie-Cut hardware

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.

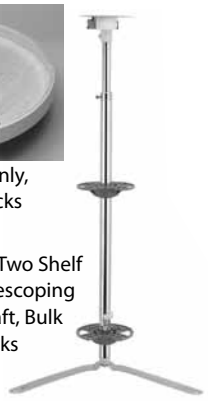
Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.





B - Single Shelf Only, w/Holes Bulk Packs

A - Two Shelf Set



C - Two Shelf Telescoping Shaft, Bulk Packs

	Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box	Box Qty
TWO SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)					
A	RSLD4NW-942-28-1	Natural Wood Pie-Cut Lazy Susan Two Shelf Set	28" Dia.	27 lb.	1
SINGLE SHELF ONLY W/HOLES (HARDWARE SOLD SEPARATELY) – BULK PACKS					
B	RSLD4NW-901-28-8*	Single Shelf Only, w/Holes Drilled for RAS Hdw.	28" Dia.	70 lb.	8
TELESCOPING SHAFT HARDWARE (SHELVES SOLD SEPARATELY) – BULK PACKS					
C	RSLD4WLS940-0428-4*	2 Shelf Telescoping Shaft for Natural Wood Shelves, 26" - 31"H Adj.	-	14 lb.	4

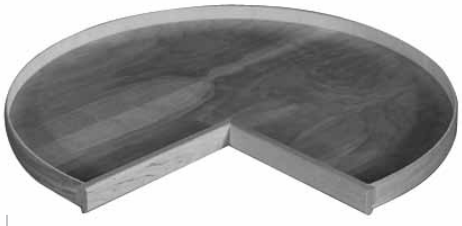
WOOD PIE-CUT LAZY SUSANS

2 Shelves Only

- Tray bottom constructed of 1/2" thick birch MDF core
- Shelf rim is made of 3/4" thick solid maple
- Shelves are available in 28" & 32" diameter
- Pre-drilled to accommodate pole hardware or 12" bearing plate (not included)

Packing: 2 trays per set.

Sold In: Set of 2 only.



Item#	Description	Size	Box Qty
HFBVI125	Wood Pie-Cut Lazy Susan 2 Shelves Only	28"	2 Shelves
HFBVI126	Wood Pie-Cut Lazy Susan 2 Shelves Only	32"	2 Shelves

WOOD PIE-CUT SHAPED LAZY SUSAN

Deep Bin Single Shelf Super Susan

- Omega's one of a kind corner solution
- Shelf features a 6" deep lip/bin to secure large items
- Hard maple and birch wood construction
- Solid maple rim with bore and dowel butt joints; no finger joints
- Premounted on patented diecast aluminum bearings for ultra smooth movement
- Shelves are protected with durable pre-catalyzed UV-cured clear coat finished
- Shelves are available in 30" diameter
- Designed for fixed shelf application
- 360 lb. weight capacity

Packing & Sold In: Each.





Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box
NPWLS-30	Single Shelf with 6" lip, and an aluminum bearing attached	30" Dia.	20 lb.

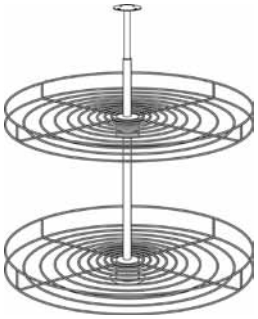
CHROME WIRE FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN

Independently Rotating Two Shelf Sets

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV's premium chrome wire lazy susans
- Made of heavy duty chrome wire in frosted nickel and epoxy white finishes
- Available in 24" and 28" diameter
- Includes: 1" diameter telescoping shaft (adjusts to inner cabinet height of 28-1/2" to 30-1/2") with mounting hardware

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each





Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Finish	Weight per Box
FYFR24STM-FN	Two Shelf Set, w/Hdw.	24" Dia.	Frosted Nickel	12.8 lb.
FYFR28STM-FN	Two Shelf Set, w/Hdw.	28" Dia.	Frosted Nickel	17.2 lb.
FYFR24STM-W *	Two Shelf Set, w/Hdw.	24" Dia.	White	12.8 lb.
FYFR28STM-W *	Two Shelf Set, w/Hdw.	28" Dia.	White	17.2 lb.

CHROME WIRE & GLASS FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN

Independently Rotating Two Shelf Set

REV-A-SHELF

- Rev-A-Shelf 5000 Series is Rev-A-Shelf's premium full circle lazy susan 2-shelf set designed in Italy and made of heavy duty chrome oval wire with a soft champagne finish. The glass is made of tempered safety glass with a Stylinox coating (an anti-skid coating)
- Shelves are available in 20" diameter
- Includes: 1-3/16" diameter telescoping shaft (adjusts to inner cabinet height of 20-7/8" to 33-1/2") with mounting hardware

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Finish	Weight per Box
RS5052-20-GS*	Two Shelf Set, w/Hdw.	20" Dia.	Soft Champagne	21 lb.

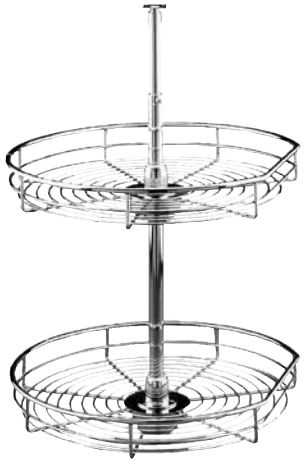
CHROME WIRE D-SHAPED LAZY SUSAN

Independently Rotating Two & Three Shelf Sets

REV-A-SHELF

- Rev-A-Shelf 5272 & 5273 Series is made of heavy duty chrome wire for contemporary kitchen designs
- Available in 20" and 32" diameter and two and three shelf versions
- 5272 Series includes a 1" diameter telescoping shaft (adjusts to inner cabinet height of 26" to 32") with mounting hardware
- 5273 Series includes a 1" diameter telescoping shaft (adjusts to inner cabinet height of 38" to 46") with mounting hardware

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Finish	Weight per Box
RS5272-20CR	Two Shelf Set, w/Hdw.	20" Dia.	Chrome	15 lb.
RS5272-32CR *	Two Shelf Set, w/Hdw.	32" Dia.	Chrome	32 lb.
RS5273-20-536CR *	Three Shelf Set, w/Hdw.	20" Dia.	Chrome	31 lb.

CHROME WIRE KIDNEY SHAPED LAZY SUSAN

Independently Rotating Two Shelf Sets

REV-A-SHELF®



- Rev-A-Shelf 5472 Series is a premium chrome wire lazy susan made of heavy duty chrome wire for contemporary kitchen designs
- Available in 28" and 32" diameter two shelf sets
- Includes: 1" diameter telescoping shaft that adjusts to fit inner cabinet space of 26" to 32"
- All mounting hardware included

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Finish	Weight per Box
RS5472-28CR	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	28" Dia.	Chrome	28 lb.
RS5472-32CR	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	32" Dia.	Chrome	33 lb.

WIRE KIDNEY SHAPED LAZY SUSAN

Independently Rotating Two Shelf Sets

NEW ITEM!

KV KNAPE & VOGT



- KV's Premium Wire Lazy Susans are made of heavy duty wire in a Frosted Nckel or White finish for contemporary kitchen designs
- Available in 24", 28" and 32" diameter sets
- Includes: 1" diameter telescoping shaft that adjusts to fit inner cabinet space from 28-1/2" to 30-1/2"
- All mounting hardware included

Packing & Sold In: Each

White Finish Item #	Frosted Nickel Finish Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Weight per Box
FYPC24STM-W	FYPC24STM-FN	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	24" Dia.	12.1lb.
FYPC28STM-W	FYPC28STM-FN	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	28" Dia.	16.4 lb.
FYPC32STM-W	FYPC32STM-FN	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	32" Dia.	18 lb.

CHROME WIRE & GLASS KIDNEY SHAPED LAZY SUSAN

Independently Rotating Two Shelf Set

REV-A-SHELF®



- Rev-A-Shelf 5000 Series is made in Italy and is Rev-A-Shelf's premium kidney shaped lazy susan 2-shelf set
- Made of heavy duty chrome oval wire with a soft champagne finish.
- The glass is made of tempered safety glass with a Stylinox coating (an anti-skid coating)
- Shelves are available in 32" diameter
- Includes: 1-3/16" diameter telescoping shaft (adjusts to inner cabinet height of 20-7/8" to 33-1/2") with mounting hardware

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Shelf Size	Finish	Weight per Box
RS5452-32-GS*	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	32" Dia.	Soft Champagne	36 lb.

HALF MOON LAZY SUSANS

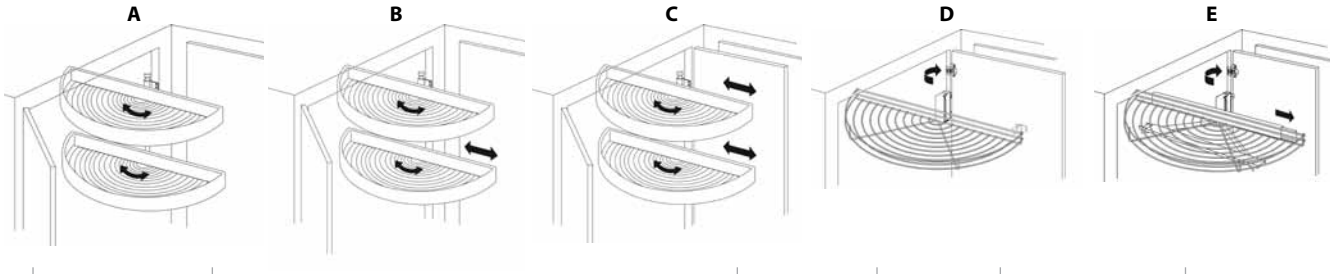
Plastic, Two Shelf & Wire, One Shelf Sets

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV offers the option of plastic or wire half moon lazy susan systems
- Each system requires a minimum cabinet opening area, please note the minimum opening requirements for each model outlined in the table below
- Shelves are available in lengths from 24-1/2" to 39-7/8"
- All units are adaptable to left or right handed cabinet applications, top and bottom shelf move independently and the chrome plated shaft has a 1" diameter
- All slide-out shelves extend 11-3/4" on KV precision 40 lb. ball bearing slides
- The plastic shelf models have two white color shelves and, two susans can be used in most standard height cabinets come in three shelf pull out options; 1) neither shelf pulls out, 2) only the bottom shelf pulls out , and 3) both shelves pull out, please note the differences in the product description in the table below
- The wire half moon lazy susans come in single shelf versions only with the unit attaching to the face frame, there is no pivot post
- Wire half moon susans are available in two finishes; white and frosted nickel



Packing & Sold: Each



	Item#	Description	Minimum Opening	Shelf Length	Finish	Weight per Box
PLASTIC, TWO SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)						
A	FYPHM28PP-W	Two Shelf Pivot Only, No Shelf Pull-Out	13-3/4"	27-7/8"	White	13 lb.
B	FYPHM28PG-W	Two Plastic Shelves, Bottom Shelf Pull-Out	13-3/4"	27-7/8"	White	17 lb.
	FYPHM34PG-W	Two Plastic Shelves, Bottom Shelf Pull-Out	16-3/4"	33-7/8"	White	20 lb.
	FYPHM40PG-W	Two Plastic Shelves, Bottom Shelf Pull-Out	19-3/4"	39-7/8"	White	27 lb.
C	FYPHM28GG-W	Two Plastic Shelves, Top & Bottom Shelf Pulls-Out	13-3/4"	27-7/8"	White	20 lb.
	FYPHM34GG-W	Two Plastic Shelves, Top & Bottom Shelf Pulls-Out	16-3/4"	33-7/8"	White	22 lb.
	FYPHM40GG-W	Two Plastic Shelves, Top & Bottom Shelf Pulls-Out	19-3/4"	39-7/8"	White	31 lb.
WIRE, ONE SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)						
D	FYHM25-W	One Wire Shelf, No Pull-Out	12-3/8"	24-1/2"	White	5 lb.
	FYHM25-FN	One Wire Shelf, No Pull-Out	12-3/8"	24-1/2"	Frosted Nickel	5 lb.
	FYHM28-W	One Wire Shelf, No Pull-Out	13-7/8"	27-1/2"	White	5 lb.
	FYHM28-FN	One Wire Shelf, No Pull-Out	13-7/8"	27-1/2"	Frosted Nickel	5 lb.
	FYHM34-FN	One Wire Shelf, No Pull-Out	16-3/8"	33-1/2"	Frosted Nickel	6 lb.
	FYHM34-W	One Wire Shelf, No Pull-Out	16-3/8"	33-1/2"	White	6 lb.
E	FYHM25G-W	One Wire Shelf With Pull-Out	13-5/16"	24-13/16"	White	9.9 lb.
	FYHM25G-FN	One Wire Shelf With Pull-Out	13-5/16"	24-13/16"	Frosted Nickel	9.9 lb.
	FYHM28G-W	One Wire Shelf With Pull-Out	14-5/16"	27-13/16"	White	10.9 lbs
	FYHM28G-FN	One Wire Shelf With Pull-Out	14-5/16"	27-13/16"	Frosted Nickel	10.9 lbs
	FYHM34G-W	One Wire Shelf With Pull-Out	17-13/16"	33-13/16"	White	11.7 lb.
	FYHM34G-FN	One Wire Shelf With Pull-Out	17-13/16"	33-13/16"	Frosted Nickel	11.7 lb.

HALF MOON LAZY SUSANS

Wire/Glass Two Shelf Sets

- Rev-A-Shelf 582 Series is Rev-A-Shelf's premium glass blind corner pull-out designed in Italy and made of heavy duty chrome oval wire with a soft champagne finish
- The glass is made of tempered safety glass with a Stylinox coating (an anti-skid coating)
- Unit is equipped with 110 Lb. rated full extension soft-closing slides
- The unit is handed and is available for left and right hand blind corners with fully adjustable mounting brackets that allow it to work in full height, drawer/door, or custom 2-drawer cabinet door applications
- Minimum door opening width is 17-1/2"
- Minimum inside cabinet width ranges from 35-11/16" to 43-13/16"
- All hardware including door mount hardware is included

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Two shelves sets.

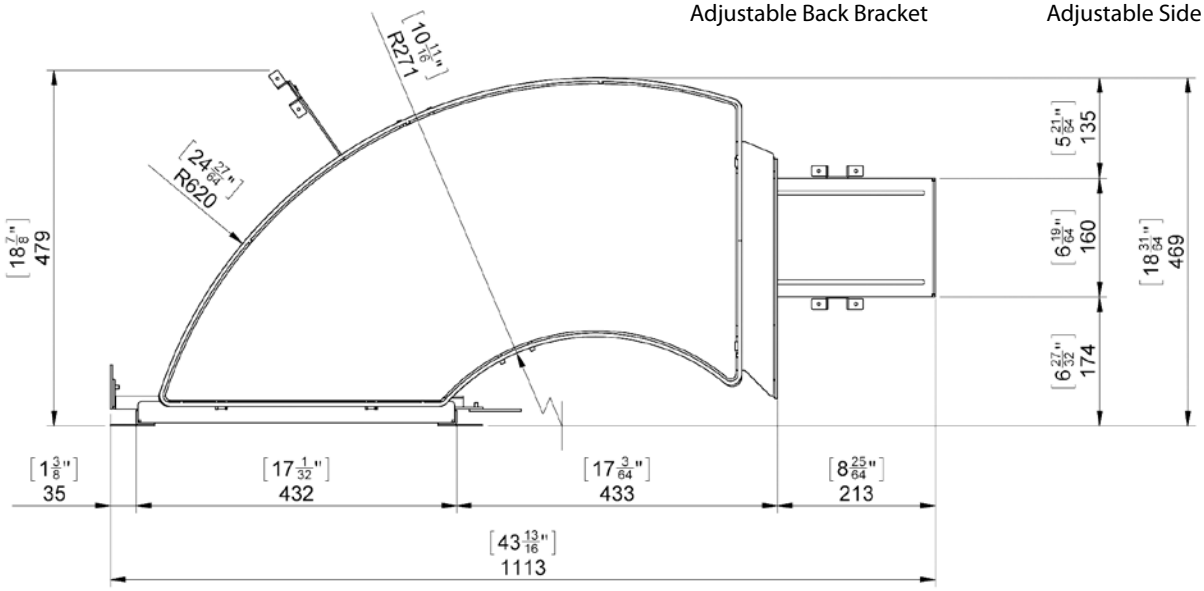




Adjustable Back Bracket



Adjustable Side Bracket



Item#	Description	Minimum Opening	Shelf Length	Finish	Weight per Box
RS582-18-RGS*	2-Tier Right Door Mount "Curve" for Blind Left Corner Cabinet	17-1/2"	34-5/64"	Soft Champagne	62 lb.
RS582-18-LGS*	2-Tier Left Door Mount "Curve" for Blind Right Corner Cabinet	17-1/2"	34-5/64"	Soft Champagne	62 lb.

HALF MOON LAZY SUSANS

Wood & Plastic Two Shelf Sets

- Rev-A-Shelf 4WLS, 6842, 6881, and 6882 Series made every blind corner become a functional with these one and two-shelf systems
- Each system requires a minimum cabinet opening area, please note the minimum opening requirements for each model outlined in the table below
- All units are unhanded adaptable to left or right handed cabinet applications, top and bottom shelf move independently and the shaft is chrome plated
- Wood shelves are available in 32", 35" & 38" lengths; Plastic shelves are available in 31", 33" & 39" lengths
- The two wood shelf RS4WLS is made of 5/8" thick high density multi-ply with 1" high solid wood rim and is protected with a UV-cured clear coat finish
- The plastic shelf models (RS6842 and RS6882) are available: with white or almond color shelves, one and two shelf versions and come in three pull out varieties; 1) neither shelf pull out, 2) only the bottom shelf pulls out , and 3) both shelves pull out, please note the differences in the product description in the table on the next page
- Wood and plastic pull out shelves pull out 10-1/4"

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each



A - Wood, Two Shelf Pull-Out Set



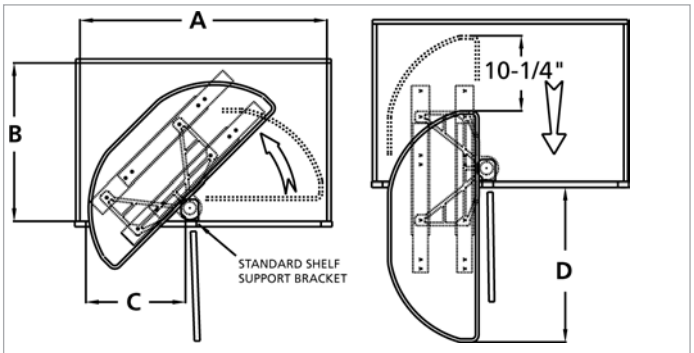
B - Plastic, Single Shelf Pull-Out



C - Plastic, Two Shelf Pivot Out Set (shelves do not pull out)

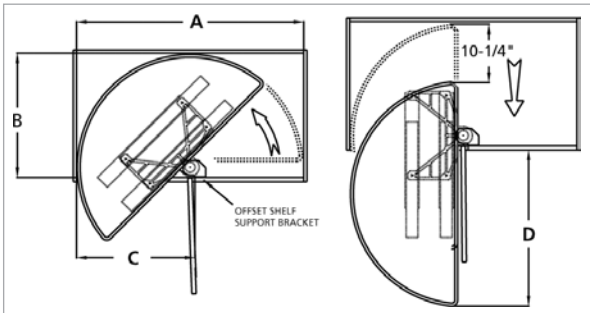


D - Plastic, Two Shelf Pull-Out Set



Tray Size	A	B	C	D
31"	33-11/16"	21-1/2"	13-1/4"	21-1/16"
33"	34-5/16	18-9/16"	16-1/8"	24-1/16"
39"	40-11/16"	21-13/16"	19-1/4"	27-3/8"

Dimensiosn (A, B, & C) are minimums. 31" Tray shown in diagram. Larger Trays do not have "Flat" in circular arc.



Tray Size	A	B	C	D
31"	32-13/16"	21-1/2"	15"	21-1/16"
33"	33-3/16	18-9/16"	17-7/16"	24-1/16"
39"	39-7/8"	21-13/16"	20-3/4"	27-3/8"

Dimensiosn (A, B, & C) are minimums. 39" Tray shown in diagram.

HALF MOON LAZY SUSANS

Wood & Plastic Two Shelf Sets

	Item#	Description	Minimum Opening	Shelf Length	Finish	Weight per Box
WOOD, TWO SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)						
A	RS4WLS882-32-570	Two 32″ Long Shelves w/Two Shelf Pull Outs	12″	32″	Wood	28 lb.
	RS4WLS882-35-570	Two 32″ Long Shelves w/Two Shelf Pull Outs	15″	35″	Wood	31 lb.
	RS4WLS882-38-570	Two 32″ Long Shelves w/Two Shelf Pull Outs	18″	38″	Wood	34 lb.
PLASTIC, ONE & TWO SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)						
B	RS6881-31-11-52*	Single 31″ Shelf w/Shelf Pull Out	13-1/4″	31″	White	12 lb.
	RS6881-31-15-52*	Single 31″ Shelf w/Shelf Pull Out	13-1/4″	31″	Almond	12 lb.
	RS6881-33-11-52*	Single 33″ Shelf w/Shelf Pull Out	16-1/8″	33″	White	14 lb.
	RS6881-33-15-52*	Single 33″ Shelf w/Shelf Pull Out	16-1/8″	33″	Almond	14 lb.
	RS6881-39-11-52*	Single 39″ Shelf w/Shelf Pull Out	19-1/4″	39″	White	14 lb.
	RS6881-39-15-52*	Single 39″ Shelf w/Shelf Pull Out	19-1/4″	39″	Almond	14 lb.
C	RS6842-31-11-570	Two 31″ Long Plastic Shelves Pivot Only	13-1/4″	31″	White	16 lb.
	RS6842-31-15-570	Two 31″ Long Plastic Shelves Pivot Only	13-1/4″	31″	Almond	16 lb.
	RS6842-33-11-570	Two 33″ Long Plastic Shelves Pivot Only	16-1/8″	33″	White	19 lb.
	RS6842-33-15-570	Two 33″ Long Plastic Shelves Pivot Only	16-1/8″	33″	Almond	19 lb.
	RS6842-39-11-570	Two 39″ Long Plastic Shelves Pivot Only	19-1/4″	39″	White	27 lb.
	RS6842-39-15-570	Two 39″ Long Plastic Shelves Pivot Only	19-1/4″	39″	Almond	27 lb.
D	RS6882-31-11-570	Two 31″ Shelves w/Both Shelves Pull Out	13-1/4″	31″	White	24 lb.
	RS6882-31-15-570	Two 31″ Shelves w/Both Shelves Pull Out	13-1/4″	31″	Almond	24 lb.
	RS6882-33-11-570	Two 33″ Shelves w/Both Shelves Pull Out	16-1/8″	33″	White	27 lb.
	RS6882-33-15-570	Two 33″ Shelves w/Both Shelves Pull Out	16-1/8″	33″	Almond	27 lb.
	RS6882-39-11-570	Two 39″ Shelves w/Both Shelves Pull Out	19-1/4″	39″	White	34 lb.
	RS6882-39-15-570	Two 39″ Shelves w/Both Shelves Pull Out	19-1/4″	39″	Almond	34 lb.

WOOD HALF MOON LAZY SUSAN

Premium Lazy Daisy Natural Wood, Two Shelf Sets

- Rev-A Shelf Lazy Daisy Natural Wood Series is Rev-A-Shelf's premium two shelves half moon lazy susan
- Shelves are available in 32″, 35″ & 38″ lengths
- Shelves have a 1/2″ thick, 2-3/8″ high continuous steam bent solid rim
- Both shelves pull 10-1/4″ slides and the action is double pivot
- Units includes RAS heavy duty half moon hardware

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Shelf Size/ Opening	Weight per Box
TWO SHELF SETS (INCLUDES HARDWARE)			
RSLD4NW-882-32-1 *	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	32″ / 12″	28 lb.
RSLD4NW-882-35-1	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	35″ / 15″	31 lb.
RSLD4NW-882-38-1	Two Shelf Set, w/Hardware	38″ / 18″	34 lb.



RSLD4NW-882-35-1

HALF MOON LAZY SUSAN
Hardware Components

- Rev-A-Shelf 6841/6842 Series standard lazy susan hardware components
- Rev-A-Shelf Hardware Kits for wood or melamine custom shelving are tested to meet and exceed BHMA Class-I specifications of 20 lb. per square foot at 100,000 cycles
- Rev-A-Shelf's hardware and hardware components allow maximum flexibility, strength and aesthetic value for all custom applications



A - Single Shelf Half Moon Hardware



B - 2 Shelf Half Moon Hardware

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each



C - Half Moon Extension Slides

D - 2 Shelf Half Moon Hardware with Slides Set



	Item#	Description	Dimensions	Finish	Weight per Box
A	RS6841-04-52 *	1-Shelf Hardware Kit without Slides	-	Metal	4 lb.
B	RS6842-04-570	2-Shelf Hardware Kit without Slides	-	Metal	9 lb.
C	RS6882-1008-04-52	Extension Slide Kit, 1 Pair w/Screws	10-1/2" Extension	Metal	5 lb.
D	RS6882-04-52 *	2-Shelf Hardware Kit with 2 Pairs of Slides	-	Metal	9 lb.

HALF MOON LAZY SUSAN
Hardware Components



- KVRH Series standard half moon lazy susan hardware components
- Hardware for custom wood single shelves
- Universal bracket for right or left hand opening
- To install, mount hinge to face frame, then screw wood shelf to steel brace assembly

Packing & Sold In: Individual pack.

Item#	Description	Minimum Opening	Finish	Weight per Box
FYRH7G-W	1-Shelf Hardware Kit w/13" Extension Ball Bearing Slides	14-1/2"	White	12.8 lb.

ECONOMY PLASTIC BEARING

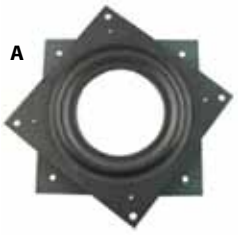
- Rockford Process Control's lazy susan black plastic swivel bearings have a 11-3/16" diameter x 9/16" thick and 110 lb. weight capacity
- Ball bearing rotation and soft rubber foot pads provide a non-skid surface
- Four spoke pattern evenly distributes weight for quiet resistance free rotation
- Outer ring is super durable polyethylene and inner ring is strong polypropylene
- Counter-sunk center mounting hole, without detent

Packing & Sold In: Individual pack.



Item#	Description
TR320	Polyethylene Swivel Bearing, Without Detent

ZINC PLATED STEEL ROUND & SQUARE BEARINGS





- Triangle's lazy susan steel swivel bearings come in round and square designs, and are zinc coated for rust resistance and have up to 1,000 lb. weight capacity
- Manufactured with a large ball race designed for maximum stability
- Only 5/16" thick and can be recessed into surfaces which will reduce space to 1/8" (Also can be inverted)
- Single piece construction, pre-assembled so there is no contact under load except through the rolling balls
- 360° interlock prevents separation of moving parts. Bearing is interlocked for lifetime of unit. No rivet to work loose or bind

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Item#	Description	Maximum Recommended Shelf Diameter	Bearing Dimensions	Finish	Weight per Box
SQUARE						
A	TR3C	Steel Swivel Bearing, 200 lbs weight capacity	18"	3" x 3"	Zinc Plated	2.2 lb.
	TR4C	Steel Swivel Bearing, 300 lbs weight capacity	25"	4" x 4"	Zinc Plated	3 lb.
	TR6C	Steel Swivel Bearing, 500 lbs weight capacity	30"	6" x 6"	Zinc Plated	5.4 lb.
ROUND - WITH AND WITHOUT DETENT						
B	TR9C	Steel Swivel Bearing, 750 lbs weight capacity	35"	9" Diameter	Zinc Plated	1.12 lb.
	TR12C	Steel Swivel Bearing, 1,000 lbs weight capacity	48"	12" Diameter	Zinc Plated	3 lb.
	TR12D	Steel Swivel Bearing, 1,000 lbs weight capacity, w/ Detent	48"	12" Diameter	Zinc Plated	5.6 lb.

ALUMINUM BEARINGS

- Rev-A-Shelf's premium lazy susan aluminum swivel bearings
- Available in 7" and 10" diameters

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.



Without Stop



With Stop

	Single Bearing Item#	BULK 8 Pack Bearing Item#	Description	Dimension	Wt. per Box	Wt. 8 per Box
ALUMINUM BEARING WITHOUT STOP						
A	RS4B-7-1*	RS4B-7-8	Alum. Swivel Bearing, without Stop	7" Diameter	2 lb.	15 lb.
	RS4B-10-1	RS4B-10-8	Alum. Swivel Bearing, without Stop	10" Diameter	3 lb.	24 lb.
ALUMINUM BEARING WITH STOP						
B	RS4BS-7-1*	RS4BS-7-8	Aluminum Swivel Bearing, With Stop	7" Diameter	2 lb.	16 lb.
	RS4BS-10-1	RS4BS-10-8	Aluminum Swivel Bearing, With Stop	10" Diameter	3 lb.	24 lb.

PREMIUM 12" DIAMETER CAST ALUMINUM BEARING

- Omega's premium 12" diameter lazy susan aluminum swivel bearing is heavy duty and ultra quiet
- Manufactured with 98 ball bearings for the smoothest susan operation
- Includes a removable detent and has 360 lb. weight capacity

Packing & Sold In: Each



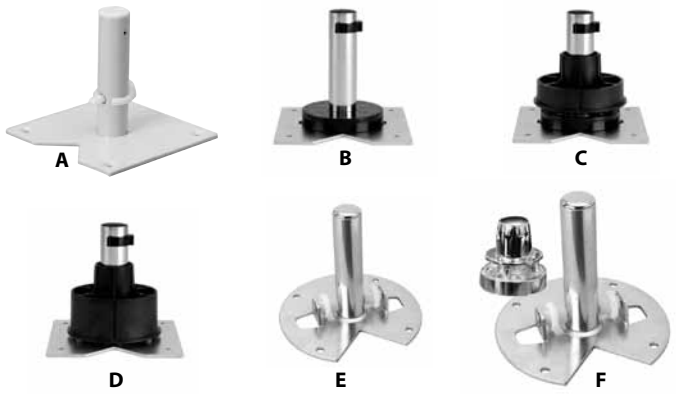
Item#	Description	Dimensions	Finish	Weight per Box
NPB41848UF2	Aluminum Swivel Bearing, w/Removable Detent	12" Dia.	Aluminum	1.2 lb.

BOTTOM MOUNT LAZY SUSAN HARDWARE COMPONENTS

- Rev-A-Shelf's bottom mount lazy susan hardware components
- Bottom mount hardware can only be used with the Rev-A-Shelf shelves
- Rev-A-Shelf Hardware Kits for wood or melamine custom shelving are tested to meet and exceed BHMA Class-I specifications of 20 lb. per square inch at 100,000 cycles
- Rev-A-Shelf's hardware and hardware components allow maximum flexibility, strength and aesthetic value for all custom applications
- Available in 1-Shelf and 2-Shelf shafts

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity.
Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.

ONE SHELF BOTTOM MOUNT



TWO SHELF BOTTOM MOUNT



	Item#	Description	Dimensions	Finish	Weight per Box	Sets per Box
1-SHELF BOTTOM MOUNT HARDWARE SET						
A	RSLD20BM1-04-10*	For Lazy Daisy Series Lazy Susans	4-1/2" Shaft	White	1 lb.	10
B	RSBM1-VL-04-52	For Rev-A-Shelf 3000 & 3400 Series Susans	4"Shaft	Zinc Coated	3 lb.	1
C	RSBM1-VL-4-SHUB-12*	For Rev-A-Shelf 3000 & 3400 Series Susans w/Wall Hub	4"Shaft	Zinc Coated	36 lb.	12
D	RSBM1-VL-4-LHUB-12*	For Rev-A-Shelf 3000 & 3400 Series Susans w/Base Hub	4"Shaft	Zinc Coated	36 lb.	12
E	RSBM1-04-52*	For Rev-A-Shelf 6072, 6200 & 6472 Series Susans	4"Shaft	Zinc Coated	3 lb.	1
F	RS4BM1-04-52 *	For Rev-A-Shelf 4WLS Series Wood Susans	4"Shaft	Zinc Coated	3 lb.	1
2-SHELF BOTTOM MOUNT HARDWARE SET						
G	RSLD20BM2-04-5*	For Lazy Daisy Series Lazy Susans	17-5/16" Shaft	White	10 lb.	5
H	RSBM1-VL-18-52*	For Rev-A-Shelf 3000 & 3400 Series Susans	18"Shaft	Zinc Coated	7 lb.	1
I	RSBM1-VL-18-SHUB-6*	For Rev-A-Shelf 3000 & 3400 Series Susans w/Wall Hub	18"Shaft	Zinc Coated	42 lb.	6
J	RSBM1-VL-18-LHUB-6*	For Rev-A-Shelf 3000 & 3400 Series Susans w/Base Hub	18"Shaft	Zinc Coated	42 lb.	6
K	RSBM1-18-52*	For Rev-A-Shelf 6072, 6200 & 6472 Series Susans	18"Shaft	Zinc Coated	7 lb.	1
L	RS4BM1-18-52	For Rev-A-Shelf 4WLS Series Wood Susans	18"Shaft	Zinc Coated	7 lb.	1
M	RS4HDBM2-04-52	Heavy Duty Post for Rev-A-Shelf 4WLS Series Wood Susans	15"Shaft	Almond	20 lb.	1

LAZY SUSAN HARDWARE COMPONENTS

For Dependently & Independently Rotating Systems

- Rev-A-Shelf 6000 Series for full round dependently & independently rotating lazy susans
- Rev-A-Shelf Hardware Kits for wood or melamine custom shelving are tested to meet and exceed BHMA Class-I specifications of 20 lb. per square foot at 100,000 cycles

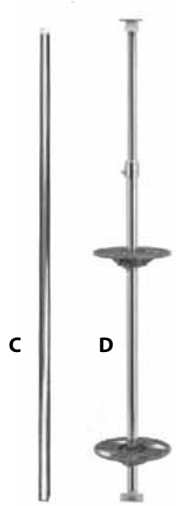
NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.

Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity.
Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.


A


B


C

D


E


F


G

	Item#	Description	Dimensions	Finish	Weight per Box	Sets per Box
SHELF SUPPORT FOR FULL ROUND SHELVES						
A	RS6000-07P-52 *	Full Round Shelf Support	-	Plastic	2 lb.	1
CENTER SHAFT ADAPTER FOR EXTENDING						
B	RS6000-37-2-52	Center Shaft Adapter	-	Metal	4 lb.	1
LOWER SHAFT ASSEMBLY (LOWER SHAFT)						
C	RS6020-96-3100-2 *	31" Shaft Only	3/4" Dia. Shaft	Bright Zinc	21.1 lb.	1
	RS6020-96-36-2	36" Shaft Only	3/4" Dia. Shaft	Bright Zinc	21.1 lb.	1
	RS6000-05-7200-2 *	72" Shaft Only	3/4" Dia. Shaft	Bright Zinc	41.5 lb.	1
FULL ROUND HARDWARE SET (2-SHELF) FOR DEPENDENTLY ROTATING CUSTOM SHELVES						
D	RS6020-04P-52 *	2-Shelf Full Round Hardware Set	3/4" Dia. Shaft, 24"-31" H	Plastic	1.5 lb.	1
	RS6020-04P-4 *	2-Shelf Full Round Hardware Set	3/4" Dia. Shaft, 24"-31" H	Plastic	9 lb.	6
	RS6020-04P-426 *	3-Shelf Full Round Hardware Set	3/4" Dia. Shaft, 38"-46" H	Plastic	9.5 lb.	6
FULL ROUND HARDWARE SET FOR DEPENDENTLY ROTATING REV-A-SHELF PLASTIC SHELVES (SERIES 6012 & 6013)						
E	RS6022-04-52	Full Round Hardware Set	3/4" Dia. Shaft, 24"-31" H	Bright Zinc	1.6 lb.	1
	RS6022-04-4	Full Round Hardware Set	3/4" Dia. Shaft, 24"-31" H	Bright Zinc	10.2 lb.	6
	RS6022-04-52-526 *	Full Round Hardware Set	3/4" Dia. Shaft, 38"-46" H	Bright Zinc	1.6 lb.	1
	RS6022-04-426	Full Round Hardware Set	3/4" Dia. Shaft, 38"-46" H	Bright Zinc	13.5 lb.	4
FULL ROUND HARDWARE SET FOR INDEPENDENTLY ROTATING SHELVES						
F	RS6072-04-52	2-Shelf Full Round Hardware Set	1" Dia. Shaft, 26"-32" H	Chrome	5 lb.	1
G	RS6073-04-536 *	3-Shelf Full Round Hardware Set	1" Dia. Shaft, 38"-46" H	Chrome	12 lb.	1

INDEPENDENTLY ROTATING LAZY SUSAN HARDWARE

Full Round & Kidney Shaped Lazy Susan Hardware Kits

- Rev-A-Shelf 3001 & 3401 Series
- Rev-A-Shelf's hardware kits designed only for Rev-A-Shelf's Value Line of plastic lazy susans
- The RS3001 & RS3401 will only work with Rev-A-Shelf's Value Line and will not work with custom or wood lazy susans
- Kits include: Adjustable shaft and shelf supports
- Full Round hardware kits are offered in 2 shelf and 3 shelf kits
- Kidney Shaped hardware kits are offered in a 2 shelf kit only
- Twist-N-Lock telescoping shafts
- Independently rotating hardware

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing: Bulk packs as shown below.

Sold In: Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.



Twist-N-Lock Feature



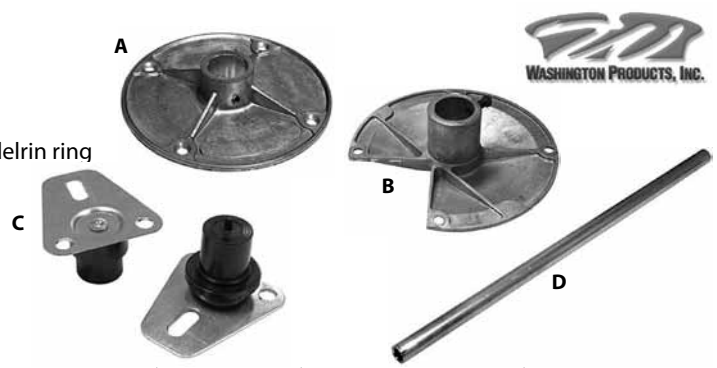


	Item#	Description	Dimensions	Finish	Weight per Box	Sets per Box
FULL ROUND – DESIGNED FOR REV-A-SHELF RS3001 SERIES PLASTIC ROUND LAZY SUSAN SHELVES						
A	RS3072-04-6	2-Shelf Set for 24" & 28" Shelves	26"-31" Height	Zinc	12 lb.	6
	RS3072-04-18-6	2-Shelf Set for 18" Shelves	26"-31" Height	Zinc	10 lb.	6
B	RS3073-04-18-431-4 *	3-Shelf Set for 18" Shelves	31"-38" Height	Zinc	10 lb.	4
	RS3073-04-18-436-4	3-Shelf Set for 18" Shelves	38"-46" Height	Zinc	10 lb.	4
KIDNEY – DESIGNED FOR REV-A-SHELF RS3401 SERIES PLASTIC KIDNEY SHAPED LAZY SUSAN SHELVES						
C	RS3472-04-6	2-Shelf Set for 24", 28" & 32" Shelves	26"-31" Height	Zinc	12 lb.	6

LAZY SUSAN HARDWARE COMPONENTS

- Washington Products EK Series
- Washington Products standard lazy susan hardware components
- Base of shaft revolves freely on ball bearings and the top rides in a delrin ring
- Shelf brackets can be mounted hub up or hub down

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity.
Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.



	Item#	Description	Dimensions	Finish	Weight per Box	Box Qty
UNIVERSAL HARDWARE COMPONENTS FOR D-SHAPED, FULL ROUND OR KIDNEY SHAPED SHELVES						
A	EKR14B	Universal Steel Bracket - Round	-	Zinc Plated	4.3 lb.	1
	EKR14B-CM	Universal Steel Shelf Bracket	-	Zinc Plated	107.5 lb.	25
B	EKSB2	Universal Steel Bracket - Kidney	-	Zinc Plated	4 lb.	1
C	EKR14H	Universal Steel Pivot Hardware	-	Zinc Plated	1.5 lb.	1
D	EKP19	Universal Aluminum Shaft	Shaft 27-1/2" H	Aluminum	1 lb.	1

LAZY SUSAN HARDWARE COMPONENTS

- Washington Products EK Series
- Washington Products standard pie cut shelving hardware kits
- Base of shaft revolves freely on ball bearings and the top rides in a delrin ring
- Shelf brackets can be mounted hub up or hub down

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Use With
EKPH2	SB-2 and P-21
EKR14H	R-14-B and P-19

NEW ITEM!



PANTRY CABINET LAZY SUSAN, PLASTIC

5 Shelf Full Circle Pantry Sets

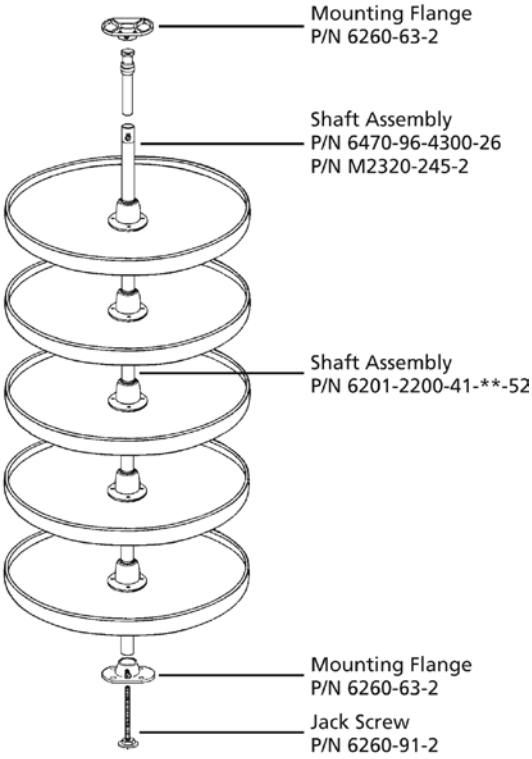
- Rev-A-Shelf 6065 Series lazy susan have 5 round shelves that independently rotate are available in 16" and 18" diameters, and are white or almond color
- Lazy Susan shaft assembly features chrome hubs and hardwarethat can be adjusted to fit inner cabinets from 56" to 62"
- Door storage trays come in white or almond color with tray lengths of 7 1/8" or 13 ¾" and are sold in 5 trays sets.
- Door storage tray standards are 58" long and come with 10 clips to fasten 5 trays

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each



RSRV6065



Item#	Dimensions	Description	Weight per Box
RS6065-16-11-52	16" Diameter Susan	5 Shelf Full Circle Set - White	24 lb.
RS6065-16-15-52*	16" Diameter Susan	5 Shelf Full Circle Set - Almond	24 lb.
RS6065-18-11-52*	18" Diameter Susan	5 Shelf Full Circle Set - White	29 lb.
RS6065-18-15-52*	18" Diameter Susan	5 Shelf Full Circle Set - Almond	29 lb.
RS6065-20-15-52	20" Diameter Susan	5 Shelf Full Circle Set - Almond	30 lb.
RS6065-24-11-52	24" Diameter Susan	5 Shelf Full Circle Set - White	32 lb.
RS6065-32-11-52	32" Diameter Susan	5 Shelf Full Circle Set - White	38 lb.
58" LONG STANDARDS WITH CLIPS			
RS6232-58-4528-52	58" Long Standards	Pair of Standards with 10 Bright Aluminum Clips	1.6 lb.
TRAY SETS - 5 TRAYS PER SET			
RS6235-08-11-52*	7-1/8" Long Trays	5 Trays – White	2.6 lb.
RS6235-08-15-52*	7-1/8" Long Trays	5 Trays – Almond	2.6 lb.
RS6235-14-11-52*	13-3/4" Long Trays	5 Trays – White	2.6 lb.
RS6235-14-15-52*	13-3/4 " Long Trays	5 Trays – Almond	2.6 lb.

PANTRY CABINET LAZY SUSANS, PLASTIC

5-Shelf D-Shaped Pantry Sets

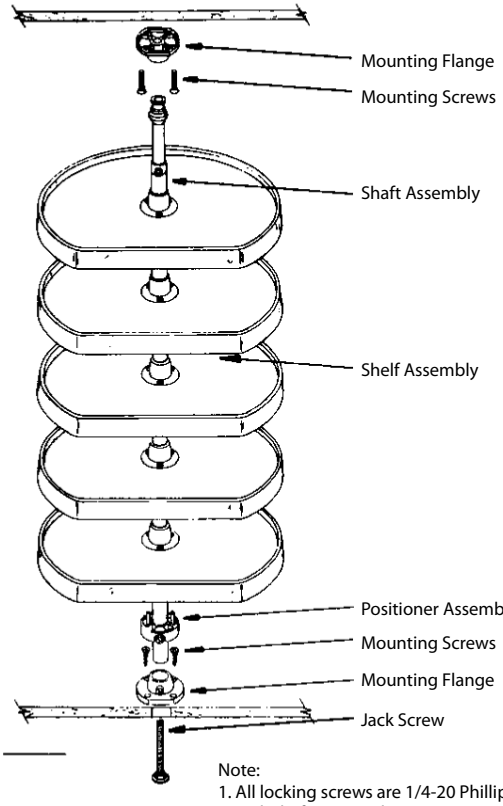
- Rev-A-Shelf 6265 Series lazy susan have a 22" diameter, independently rotary D-Shaped shelves in white or almond color
- Lazy Susan shaft assembly features chrome hubs and hardware and can be adjusted to fit inner cabinets from 56" to 62"
- Door storage trays come in white or almond color with tray lengths of 7-1/8" or 13-3/4" and are sold in 5 trays sets
- Door storage tray standards are 58" long and come with 10 clips to fasten 5 trays

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each



RS6265-22-11-52



Note:
1. All locking screws are 1/4-20 Phillips
2. Jack shaft is 6-3/4" long & requires a 1.0" thru hole
3. Mounting screws requires 3/16" thru holes and thread into positioner assembly or upper set

Item#	Dimensions	Description	Weight per Box
RS6265-22-11-52	22" Diameter Susan	5 Shelf D-Shaped Lazy Susan Set with Hardware - White	27.5 lb.
RS6265-22-15-52*	22" Diameter Susan	5 Shelf D-Shaped Lazy Susan Set with Hardware - Almond	27.5 lb.
58" LONG STANDARDS WITH CLIPS			
RS6232-58-4528-52	58" Standards	Pair of Standards with 10 Bright Aluminum Tray Clips	1.6 lb.
TRAY SETS - 5 TRAYS PER SET			
RS6235-08-11-52*	7-1/8"Long Trays	5 Trays – White	5 lb.
RS6235-08-15-52*	7-1/8" Long Trays	5 Trays – Almond	5 lb.
RS6235-14-11-52*	13-3/4"Long Trays	5 Trays – White	5 lb.
RS6235-14-15-52*	13-3/4" Long Trays	5 Trays – Almond	5 lb.

PANTRY CABINET LAZY SUSAN, WOOD

5 Wood Shelf D-Shaped Pantry Sets

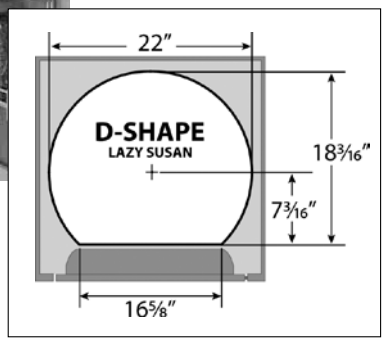
- Rev-A-Shelf 4265 Series lazy susan have 5 D-shaped shelves that are 22" in diameter, independently rotate and are constructed of 5/8" thick high density multi plywood with 1" solid maple wood rims
- Lazy susan shaft assembly features chrome hubs and hardware and can be adjusted to fit inner cabinets from 56" to 62"
- Wood door storage trays come in lengths of 11", 14" and 20" and feature a sleek design constructed of solid maple wood with two chrome rail guards
- Wood door storage trays are sold five per carton only
- Door storage tray standards are available in 26" and 58" lengths and come with 4 clips or 10 clips to fasten two or five trays, respectively

Packing & Sold In: Each

THREE SIZES AVAILABLE
11", 14" AND 20" (SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL STANDARD AND CLIPS)
RS6232-58-4528-52



RSRV4265-22-52



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Description	Weight per Box
RS4265-22-52	22" Diameter Susan	5 Shelf Wood D-Shape Susan with Hardware	38 lb.
TRAY SETS - 5 TRAYS PER SET			
RS4235-11-5	10-3/4" W x 4-1/4" D x 3-5/8" H	5 Wood Storage Trays	12 lb.
RS4235-14-5	13-3/4" W x 4-1/4" D x 3-5/8" H	5 Wood Storage Trays	12 lb.
RS4235-20-5	19-3/4" W x 4-1/4" D x 3-5/8" H	5 Wood Storage Trays	18 lb.
26" LONG STANDARDS WITH CLIPS			
RS6232-26-4528-52	26" Long Standards	Pair of Bright Aluminum Standards w/Clips	1 lb.
58" LONG STANDARDS WITH CLIPS			
RS6232-58-4528-52	58" Long Standards	Pair of Bright Aluminum Standards w/Clips	2 lb.

PANTRY CABINET LAZY SUSAN, PLASTIC

5-Shelf D-Shaped Pantry Set

- KV's 22" diameter, independently rotating, 5-Shelf D-Shaped Pantry Lazy Susan
- Lazy Susan shaft assembly features chome hubs and hardware and can be adjusted to fit inner cabinets from 55-15/16" to 61-5/16"
- Only available in white

Packing & Sold In: Each



NEW ITEM!

Item #	Dimensions	Description	Wt. Per Box
FYPDN22S5T-W	22" Diameter Susan	5-Shelf D-Shaped Lazy Susan Set with Hardware - White	20.7 lb.

PANTRY CABINET LAZY SUSAN

Plastic & Wood D-Shaped & Kidney Shaped

- Single and five shelf packages are available in a variety of diameters
- All the susans on this page come with mounting flanges and jack screws

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Individual and bulk packs as shown below.

Sold In: Individual units sold in any quantity. Bulk packs sold in full box quantities only.

A - Plastic Kidney Shaped Shelves Only
RS6465-18-11-50



B - Plastic D-Shaped Shelves Only
RS6265-20-11-50

C - Wood D-Shaped Shelves Only
RS4265-20-50



D - Wood Kidney Shaped Shelves Only
RS4465-24-50



RSRV6265-20-11-50



RS4265-20-50

	Item#	Dimensions	Description	Color	Weight per Box
PLASTIC SINGLE SHELF LAZY SUSANS (SHELVES ONLY, POSTS SOLD SEPARATELY)					
A	RS6421-18-11-52	18" Diameter	1 Plastic Shelf Kidney Shaped, No Posts	White	5 lb.
	RS6421-18-15-52	18" Diameter	1 Plastic Shelf Kidney Shaped , No Posts	Almond	5 lb.
B	RS6221-20-11-52	20" Diameter	1 Plastic Shelf D-Shaped, No Posts	White	5 lb.
	RS6221-20-15-52	20" Diameter	1 Plastic Shelf D-Shaped, No Posts	Almond	5 lb.
A	RS6421-24-11-52	24" Diameter	1 Plastic Shelf Kidney Shaped, No Posts	White	6 lb.
	RS6421-24-15-52	24" Diameter	1 Plastic Shelf Kidney Shaped, No Posts	White	6 lb.
PLASTIC 5 SHELF LAZY SUSANS (SHELVES ONLY, POSTS SOLD SEPARATELY)					
A	RS6465-18-11-50*	18" Diameter	5 Plastic Shelves Kidney Shaped, No Posts	White	22 lb.
	RS6465-18-15-50*	18" Diameter	5 Plastic Shelves Kidney Shaped , No Posts	Almond	22 lb.
B	RS6265-20-11-50*	20" Diameter	5 Plastic Shelves D-Shaped, No Posts	White	20 lb.
	RS6265-20-15-50*	20" Diameter	5 Plastic Shelves D-Shaped, No Posts	Almond	20 lb.
A	RS6465-24-11-50	24" Diameter	5 Plastic Shelves Kidney Shaped, No Posts	White	24 lb.
	RS6465-24-15-50	24" Diameter	5 Plastic Shelves Kidney Shaped, No Posts	White	24 lb.
WOOD & VINEYARD SERIES 5 SHELF LAZY SUSANS (SHELVES ONLY, POSTS SOLD SEPARATELY)					
C	RS4265-20-50*	20" Diameter	5 Wood Shelves D-Shaped, No Posts	-	35 lb.
D	RS4465-24-50	24" Diameter	5 Wood Shelves Kidney Shaped, No Posts	-	37 lb.
C	RS4WLS221-20-52*	20" Diameter	1 Wood Shelf D-Shaped, No Posts	-	8 lb.
D	RS4WLS421-24-52*	24" Diameter	1 Wood Shelf Kidney Shaped, No Posts	-	10 lb.
	RS6370-96-26-52*	70-1/2 " Shaft	Shaft with Bushing	-	12 lb.

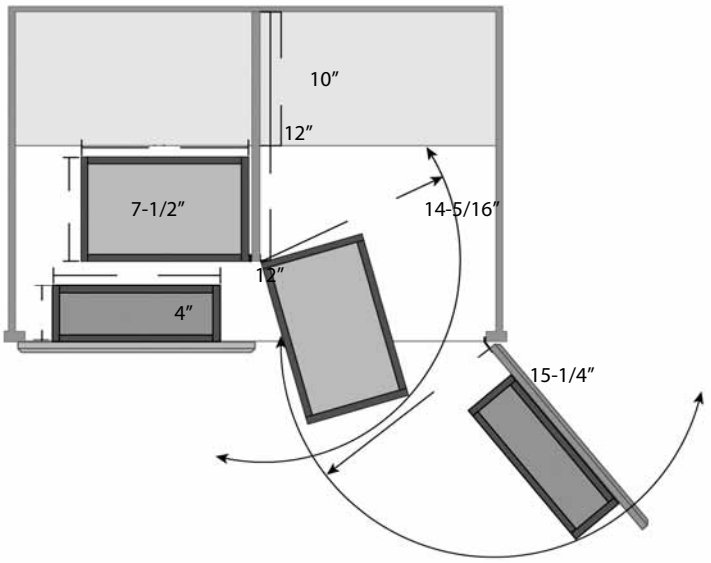
PANTRY SHELF SYSTEM

2 Wood Swing Out & 2 Wood Door Mount Units

- Rev-A-Shelf 4WP Series is constructed of solid 1/2" maple that has a UV-cured, clear coat finish
- The complete kit consists of two swing out units and two door mount units with adjustable mounting brackets
- This panty units comes in four height sizes: 25", 45", 51" and 57" and can be purchased as a complete set (two swing out units and two door mount units) or in individual pieces
- Swing out units are 12" wide and 7-1/2" deep while door mount units are 12" wide and 4" deep
- All mounting hardware is included, including heavy duty chrome piano hinges for swing out units

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each



MINIMUM HEIGHT without top rails

RS4WP18-45-KIT
45-3/4" Height

RS4WP18-51-KIT
52" Height

RS4WP18-57-KIT
57-3/4" Height





MINIMUM HEIGHT

RS4WBP18-25-KIT
25-3/4" Height



Chrome top rails can be installed to store items

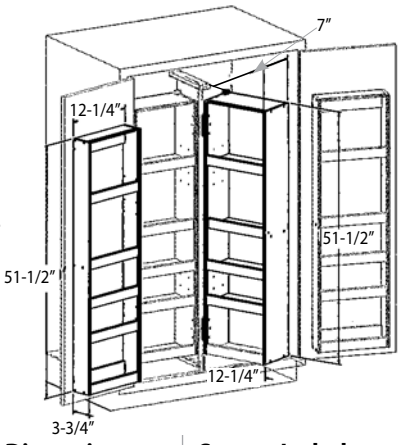


Adjustable shelves

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Description	Weight per Box
RS4WBSP18-25*	12"W x 7-1/2"D x 25"H	25"Tall Swing Out Pantry w/ Shelves	17 lb.
RS4WBDP18-25*	12"W x 4"D x 25"H	25"Tall Door Mount w/ Shelves	11 lb.
RS4WBP18-25-KIT*	-	Kits includes 2 of each of the above	59 lb.
RS4WSP18-45*	12"W x 7-1/2"D x 45"H	45"Tall Swing Out Pantry w/ Shelves	25 lb.
RS4WDP18-45	12"W x 4"D x 45"H	45"Tall Door Mount w/ Shelves	17 lb.
RS4WP18-45-KIT	-	Kits includes 2 of each of the above	91 lb.
RS4WSP18-51	12"W x 7-1/2"D x 51"H	51"Tall Swing Out Pantry w/ Shelves	28 lb.
RS4WDP18-51	12"W x 4"D x 51"H	51"Tall Door Mount w/ Shelves	19 lb.
RS4WP18-51-KIT	-	Kits includes 2 of each of the above	101 lb.
RS4WSP18-57*	12"W x 7-1/2"D x 57"H	57"Tall Swing Out Pantry w/ Shelves	29 lb.
RS4WDP18-57	12"W x 4"D x 57"H	57"Tall Door Mount w/ Shelves	23 lb.
RS4WP18-57-KIT	-	Kits Includes 2 of each of the above	106 lb.

PANTRY SHELF SYSTEM

Wood Chef's Pantry System



- Easily installs in most 36" wide cabinets
- Center mounting panel sold separately
- Designed to allow half-shelves behind swing-out units
- Fully adjustable shelving
- Manufactured from maple hardwoods and veneer
- All mounting hardware included

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Swing Out Dimensions	Door Unit Dimensions	System Includes
OG251	51-1/2"H x 12-1/4"W x 7"D	51-1/2"H x 12-1/4"W x 3-3/4"D	2 Swing-Out Units and 2 Door Units
OG261	54-1/2"H x 3/4"W x 7"D	-	Center Mount Panel

PANTRY SHELF SYSTEM

Wood Pantry Pull-Out



- Designed to fit 18", 24" & 36" wide cabinets
- Includes double-hinged pivot assembly
- Made of birch and maple solids and veneers with a durable lacquer finish
- Comes complete with three adjustable shelves and two stationary shelves and all mounting hardware

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)
HFBVI076*	10"W x 8"D x 52"H
HFBVI078	16"W x 8"D x 52"H

PANTRY SHELF SYSTEM

Wood Pantry Door Racks



- Designed to fit 18", 24" & 36" wide cabinet door backs, units are 52" tall
- Can be used independently or with a pantry swing shelf
- Made of birch and maple solids and veneers with a durable lacquer finish
- Adjustable shelves and locking clips, comes complete with mounting screws
- Each size comes with five adjustable shelves and locking shelf clips

NOTE: For 36" unit, use (2) HFBVI077

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)
HFBVI077	12"W x 4"D x 52"H
HFBVI079	18"W x 4"D x 52"H

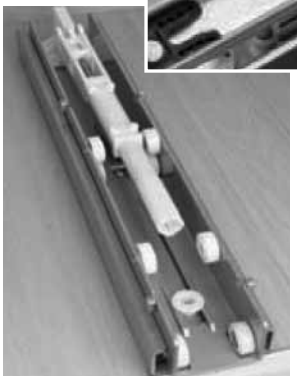
PULL-OUT PANTRY UNIT

3-6 Chrome Basket System

- Rev-A-Shelf 5200 Series has super functionality
- Available in five frame heights: 26-3/8" (w/ 3 baskets), 43-3/8" (w/ 4 baskets), 50-3/4" (w/ 4 baskets), 58-1/4" (w/ 5 baskets) and 73 -5/8" (w/ 6 baskets), frames are adjustable to an additional 7 inches from aforementioned heights
- Available in five different basket widths; 4", 8-7/8", 14-3/4", 16-3/4" and 20-5/8"
- Mounted on heavy duty 450 lb. rated slides with soft close action for quiet and steady glide out function, both top and bottom mounted slides are covered for a finished look
- All hardware including door mount hardware is included

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each



Lower Soft Close Slide



Upper Soft-Close Slide

Dimensions Key:
BW = Basket Width
FH = Frame Height
OD = Overall Depth



RS5243-14NCR



RS5200 Series Chrome Pull Out pantry

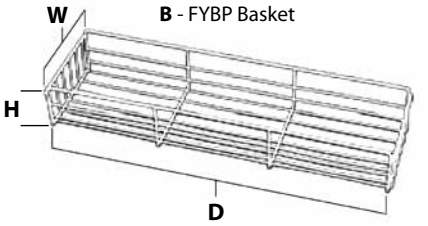
Item#	Dimensions	Description	Weight per Box
RS5225-09CR	8-7/8" BW x 26-3/8" to 35" FH x 20" OD	3 Baskets / 2 Door Mount Brackets	36 lb.
RS5225-14CR*	14-3/4" BW x 26-3/8" to 35" FH x 20" OD	3 Baskets / 2 Door Mount Brackets	40 lb.
RS5225-16CR	16-3/4" BW x 26-3/8" to 35" FH x 20" OD	3 Baskets / 2 Door Mount Brackets	42 lb.
RS5225-20CR*	20-5/8" BW x 26-3/8" to 35" FH x 20" OD	3 Baskets / 2 Door Mount Brackets	44 lb.
RS5243-09NCR*	8-7/8" BW x 43-3/8" to 50-3/4" FH x 20" OD	4 Baskets / 2 Door Mount Brackets	46 lb.
RS5243-14NCR*	14-3/4" BW x 43-3/8" to 50-3/4" FH x 20" OD	4 Baskets / 2 Door Mount Brackets	49 lb.
RS5243-20NCR*	20-5/8" BW x 43-3/8" to 50-3/4" FH x 20" OD	4 Baskets / 2 Door Mount Brackets	53 lb.
RS5250-09CR	8-7/8" BW x 50-3/4" to 58-1/4" FH x 20" OD	4 Baskets / 2 Door Mount Brackets	49 lb.
RS5250-14CR*	14-3/4" BW x 50-3/4" to 58-1/4" FH x 20" OD	4 Baskets / 2 Door Mount Brackets	56 lb.
RS5250-20CR*	20-5/8" BW x 50-3/4" to 58-1/4" FH x 20" OD	4 Baskets / 2 Door Mount Brackets	60 lb.
RS5258-09CR*	8-7/8" BW x 58-1/4" to 65-3/4" FH x 20" OD	5 Baskets / 3 Door Mount Brackets	48 lb.
RS5258-14CR	14-3/4" BW x 58-1/4" to 65-3/4" FH x 20" OD	5 Baskets / 3 Door Mount Brackets	58 lb.
RS5258-20CR*	20-5/8" BW x 58-1/4" to 65-3/4" FH x 20" OD	5 Baskets / 3 Door Mount Brackets	60 lb.
RS5273-04CR*	4" BW x 73-5/8" to 80-3/4" FH x 20" OD	6 Baskets / 4 Door Mount Brackets	61 lb.
RS5273-09CR*	8-7/8" BW x 73-5/8" to 80-3/4" FH x 20" OD	6 Baskets / 4 Door Mount Brackets	66 lb.
RS5273-14CR	14-3/4" BW x 73-5/8" to 80-3/4" FH x 20" OD	6 Baskets / 4 Door Mount Brackets	75 lb.
RS5273-20CR*	20-5/8" BW x 73-5/8" to 80-3/4" FH x 20" OD	6 Baskets / 4 Door Mount Brackets	82 lb.

PULL-OUT PANTRY UNIT

Side Mount, Metal

- Available in five frame heights covering inner cabinet dimensions from 42-1/2" to 61-3/8" with standard depth of 22-1/4"
- Available in two finishes; Epoxy White and Frosted Nickel
- Mounted on heavy duty KV precision slides with 100 lb. weight capacity
- Baskets are sold separately for side mount frame and are available in two finishes, Frosted Nickel and White
- Baskets are available in 8 widths: 4", 5", 6", 7", 8", 9", 10" & 12".
- Basket heights can be adjusted in 4" increments

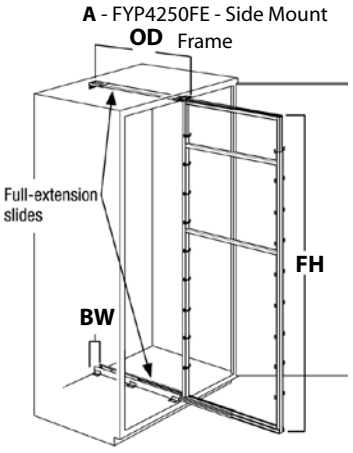
Dimensions Key:
BW = Basket Width
FH = Frame Height
OD = Overall Depth



NEW ITEM!



KNAPE & VOGT



	Item #	Dimensions	Description	Wt. Per Box
WHITE SIDE-MOUNT PANTRY ROLL-OUTS (BASKETS SOLD SEPARATELY BELOW)				
A	FYP4250FE-W	3 -13/16" BW x 42-1/2" to 49-3/8" FH x 22-1/4" OD	White Epoxy Side Mount Frame	18.7 lb.
	FYP4650FE-W	3 -13/16" BW x 42-1/2" to 49-3/8" FH x 22-1/4" OD	White Epoxy Side Mount Frame	19.8 lb.
	FYP5050FE-W	3 -13/16" BW x 50-1/2" to 57-3/8" FH x 22-1/4" OD	White Epoxy Side Mount Frame	20 lb.
	FYP5450FE-W	3 -13/16" BW x 54-1/2" to 61-3/8" FH x 22-1/4" OD	White Epoxy Side Mount Frame	20.9 lb.
	FYP6500FE-W	3 -13/16" BW x 65" to 71-7/8" FH x 22-1/4" OD	White Epoxy Side Mount Frame	22.5 lb.
WHITE BASKETS – (SOLD SEPARATELY)				
B	FYBP4-W	4"W x 3-1/4" H x 21-1/2" D	White Basket	1.3 lb.
	FYBP5-W	5"W x 3-1/4" H x 21-1/2" D	White Basket	1.5 lb.
	FYBP6-W	6"W x 3-1/4" H x 21-1/2" D	White Basket	1.6 lb.
	FYBP7-W	7"W x 3-1/4" H x 21-1/2" D	White Basket	1.7 lb.
	FYBP8-W	8"W x 3-1/4" H x 21-1/2" D	White Basket	1.8 lb.
	FYBP9-W	9"W x 3-1/4" H x 21-1/2" D	White Basket	1.9 lb.
	FYBP10-W	10"W x 3-1/4" H x 21-1/2" D	White Basket	2 lb.
	FYBP12-W	12"W x 3-1/4" H x 21-1/2" D	White Basket	2.6 lb.
FROSTED NICKEL SIDE-MOUNT PANTRY ROLL-OUTS (BASKETS SOLD SEPARATELY BELOW)				
A	FYP4250FE-FN	3 -13/16" BW x 42-1/2" to 49-3/8" FH x 22-1/4" OD	Frosted Nickel Side Mount Frame	18.7 lb.
	FYP4650FE-FN	3 -13/16" BW x 46-1/2" to 53-3/8" FH x 22-1/4" OD	Frosted Nickel Side Mount Frame	19.8 lb.
	FYP5450FE-FN	3 -13/16" BW x 54-1/2" to 61-3/8" FH x 22-1/4" OD	Frosted Nickel Side Mount Frame	20.9 lb.
FROSTED NICKEL BASKETS – (SOLD SEPARATELY)				
B	FYBP4-FN	4"W x 3-1/4" H x 21-1/2" D	Frosted Nickel Baskets	1.3 lb.
	FYBP5-FN	5"W x 3-1/4" H x 21-1/2" D	Frosted Nickel Baskets	1.5 lb.
	FYBP6-FN	6"W x 3-1/4" H x 21-1/2" D	Frosted Nickel Baskets	1.6 lb.
	FYBP7-FN	7"W x 3-1/4" H x 21-1/2" D	Frosted Nickel Baskets	1.7 lb.
	FYBP8-FN	8"W x 3-1/4" H x 21-1/2" D	Frosted Nickel Baskets	1.8 lb.
	FYBP9-FN	9"W x 3-1/4" H x 21-1/2" D	Frosted Nickel Baskets	1.9 lb.
	FYBP10-FN	10"W x 3-1/4" H x 21-1/2" D	Frosted Nickel Baskets	2 lb.
	FYBP12-FN	12"W x 3-1/4" H x 21-1/2" D	Frosted Nickel Baskets	2.6 lb.

PULL-OUT PANTRY UNIT

Center Mount, Metal

- Available in five frame heights covering inner cabinet dimensions from 18-3/4" to 61-3/8" with standard depth of 22-1/4"
- Available in two finishes: epoxy white and frosted nickel
- Mounted on heavy duty KV precision slides with 100 lb. weight capacity
- Baskets are sold separately from center mount frame and are available in two styles (frosted nickel frame with 1/2" thick birch veneer UV-cured wood bottom and white epoxy) and are available in six widths: 5", 8", 11", 14", 17" and 20"
- Basket heights can be adjusted in 3-3/4" increments

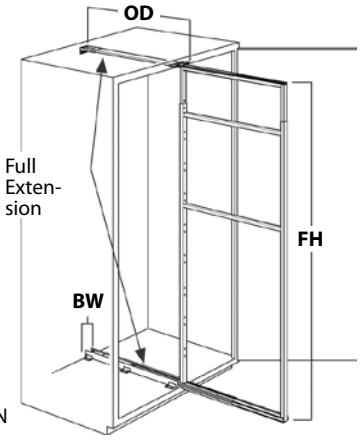
Packing & Sold In: Each

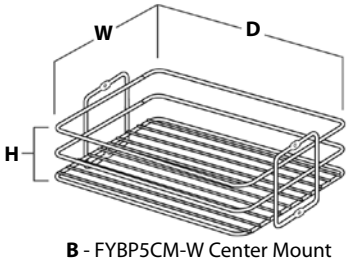


KVP5450CM-FN w/KVBP20CM-FN

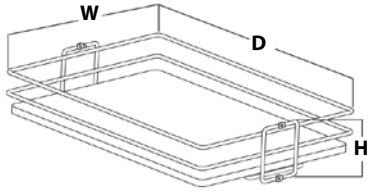
KNAPE & VOGT

A - FYBPS1875CM-W Center Mount Pantry Roll-Out Frame





B - FYBP5CM-W Center Mount Basket, White Wire



C - FYBP5CM-FN Center Mount Basket, Frosted Nickel w/Birch Bottom

Dimensions Key:
BW = Basket Width
FH = Frame Height
OD = Overall Depth

	Item#	Dimensions	Description	Weight per Box
WHITE CENTER-MOUNT PANTRY ROLL-OUTS (BASKETS SOLD SEPARATELY BELOW)				
A	FYP1875CM-W	3-13/16" W x 18-3/4" to 22-1/2" FH x 22-1/4" OD	White Epoxy Center Mount Frame	12 lb.
	FYP2500CM-W	3-13/16" W x 25" to 8-1/2" FH x 22-1/4" OD	White Epoxy Center Mount Frame	14 lb.
	FYP4250CM-W	3-13/16" W x 42-1/2" to 49-3/8" FH x 22-1/4" OD	White Epoxy Center Mount Frame	19 lb.
	FYP4650CM-W	3-13/16" W x 46-1/2" to 53-3/8" FH x 22-1/4" OD	White Epoxy Center Mount Frame	20 lb.
	FYP5450CM-W	3-13/16" W x 54-1/2" to 61-3/8" FH x 22-1/4" OD	White Epoxy Center Mount Frame	21 lb.
WHITE BASKETS - (SOLD SEPARATELY)				
	FYBP8CM-W	8"W x 4-1/8" H x 20-7/16" D	White Basket	8 lb.
	FYBP11CM-W	11"W x 4-1/8" H x 20-7/16" D	White Basket	10 lb.
	FYBP14CM-W	14"W x 4-1/8" H x 20-7/16" D	White Basket	11 lb.
	FYBP17CM-W	17"W x 4-1/8" H x 20-7/16" D	White Basket	13 lb.
	FYBP20CM-W	20"W x 4-1/8" H x 20-7/16" D	White Basket	14 lb.
FROSTED NICKEL CENTER-MOUNT PANTRY ROLL-OUT (BASKETS SOLD SEPARATELY BELOW)				
A	FYP1875CM-FN	3-13/16" W x 18-3/4" to 22-1/2" FH x 22-1/4" OD	Frosted Nickel Center Mount Frame	12 lb.
	FYP2500CM-FN	3-13/16" W x 25" to 28-1/2" FH x 22-1/4" OD	Frosted Nickel Center Mount Frame	14 lb.
	FYP4250CM-FN	3-13/16" W x 42-1/2" to 49-3/8" FH x 22-1/4" OD	Frosted Nickel Center Mount Frame	19 lb.
	FYP4650CM-FN	3-13/16" W x 46-1/2" to 53-3/8" FH x 22-1/4" OD	Frosted Nickel Center Mount Frame	20 lb.
	FYP5450CM-FN	3-13/16" W x 54-1/2" to 61-3/8" FH x 22-1/4" OD	Frosted Nickel Center Mount Frame	21 lb.
FROSTED NICKEL/BIRCH BASKETS - (SOLD SEPARATELY)				
C	FYBP5CM-FNW	5"W x 4-1/8" H x 20-7/16" D	Frosted Nickel / Birch Baskets	7 lb.
	FYBP8CM-FNW	8"W x 4-1/8" H x 20-7/16" D	Frosted Nickel / Birch Baskets	8 lb.
	FYBP11CM-FNW	11"W x 4-1/8" H x 20-7/16" D	Frosted Nickel / Birch Baskets	10 lb.
	FYBP14CM-FNW	14"W x 4-1/8" H x 20-7/16" D	Frosted Nickel / Birch Baskets	11 lb.
	FYBP17CM-FNW	17"W x 4 1/8" H x 20-7/16" D	Frosted Nickel / Birch Baskets	13 Lb.
	FYBP20CM-FNW	20"W x 4 1/8" H x 20-7/16" D	Frosted Nickel / Birch Baskets	14 Lb.

PULL-OUT PANTRY UNIT

3-6 Chrome/Glass Basket System



- Rev-A-Shelf 5300 GS Series
- Rev-A-Shelf's premium glass pantry pull-out basket system
- Made and designed in Italy
- Made of heavy duty chrome oval wire with a soft champagne finish. The glass is made of tempered safety glass with a Stylinox coating (an anti-skid coating)
- Unit is equipped with 250 Lb. rated full extension soft-closing slides
- Available in three frame heights: 26-3/8" (w/ 3 baskets), 58-1/4" (w/ 5 baskets) and 73 -5/8" (w/ 6 baskets), frames are adjustable to an additional 7 inches from aforementioned heights
- Available in two different basket widths: 8-7/8" and 14-3/4"
- All hardware including door mount hardware is included

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions	Description	Weight per Box
RS5225-09-GS*	8-7/8"BW x 26-3/8" to 35"FH x 20"OD	3 Baskets/2 Door Mount Brackets	49 lb.
RS5225-14-GS*	14-3/4"BW x 26-3/8" to 35"FH x 20"OD	3 Baskets/2 Door Mount Brackets	56 lb.
RS5258-09-GS*	8-7/8"BW x 58-1/4" to 65-3/4"FH x 20"OD	5 Baskets/3 Door Mount Brackets	67 lb.
RS5258-14-GS*	14-3/4"BW x 58-1/4" to 65-3/4"FH x 20"OD	5 Baskets/3 Door Mount Brackets	78 lb.
RS5273-09-GS*	8-7/8"BW x 73-5/8" to 80-3/4"FH x 20"OD	6 Baskets/4 Door Mount Brackets	76 lb.
RS5273-14-GS*	14-3/4"BW x 73-5/8" to 80-3/4"FH x 20"OD	6 Baskets/4 Door Mount Brackets	88 lb.

CHROME WIRE & GLASS PANTRY PULL-OUT

90° Rotating 6-Shelf System





- Rev-A-Shelf 5300 Series
- Rev-A-Shelf's premium glass pantry pull-out 6-shelf set
- Made and designed in Italy
- Made of heavy duty chrome oval wire with a soft champagne finish. The glass is made of tempered safety glass with a Stylinox coating (an anti-skid coating)
- Unit is equipped with 250 Lb. rated full extension soft-closing slides that features a pivoting function that rotates 90° to the left and 90° to the right which allows full access to all six adjustable shelves
- Minimum required opening is 14-9/16"
- Includes: Frame, (6) baskets, (4) door mount brackets and mounting hardware
- Must be shipped by truck

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each

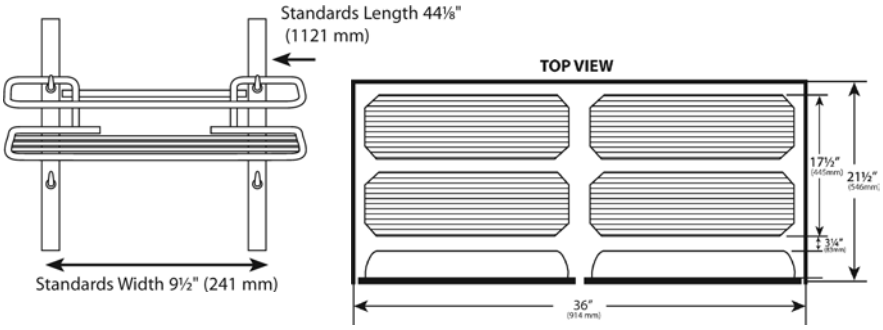
Item#	Description	Minimum Cabinet Opening Width x Depth	Telescoping Hardware Frame Height	Finish	Weight per Box
RS5360-73-14-GS*	Six Shelf Pantry Pull-Out Set with Hardware	14-9/16"W x 20"D	75-1/2"H to 92-3/8"H	Soft Champagne	95 lb.

PANTRY SHELF SYSTEM

Chrome Plated Pantry Organizer

- Rev-A-Shelf 5222 Series
- State-of-the-art organizer features a swing out frame with 20 large chrome baskets
- Interior pantry baskets are 15" wide x 7-7/8" deep x 3" high, door baskets are 12-3/8" wide x 2-3/4" deep x 2-3/8" high
- Organizer includes two sets of door storage 44" standards with 10 door mount chrome baskets
- Organizer is adjustable to fit in inner cabinet space of 49-1/4" to 52-1/4"
- All mounting hardware is included

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each





RSRV5222-21CR

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Description	Weight per Box
RS5222-21CR*	34" W x 21-1/2" D x 49-1/4" to 52-1/4" H	Chefs Pantry with 2 Door Sets with Hardware	38 lb.
RS5222-DSCR*	12- 3/8" W x 2-3/4" D x 2-3/8" H Baskets 44-1/8" Long Standards	5 Chrome Baskets with 2 Standards	9.8 lb.

PANTRY SHELF SYSTEM

Accessible From Both Sides

- Rev-A-Shelf 5276 CR Series enables the user to organize an entire household's cleaning supplies
- Accessible from both sides, this unit features two half shelves, an adjustable hook bar, a magnetic grade stainless steel panel with accessory pegs for hanging brushes, dust pans and other cleaning utensils
- Mounted on heavy duty 450 lb. rated slides with soft close action for quiet and steady glide out function, both top and bottom mounted slides are covered for a finished look
- The unit is only 20" deep and has a telescoping shaft that makes it work in spaces that can accommodate heights of 76-1/2" to 90-3/16"
- All hardware including door mount hardware is included

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Dimensions	Description	Weight per Box
RS5276-14UC-CR*	14-3/4" BW x 76-1/2" to 90-3/16" FH x 20" OD	Utility Pantry w/ Mounting Hardware	77 lb.

CLASSIC & OMEGA SERIES RANGE HOODS

- Classic & Omega Range Hoods are Omega National's value line of hoods
- Produced using top quality hardwoods and "A" grade veneers
- Hoods are available in 30" and 36" widths
- Available in five unfinished wood species, Red Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry and Alder
- The hood comes with a silver metalic color metal liner which is designed to accept Broan® ventilator model NPRHVBB20SM (390CFM) and NPRHVBF10SM (250CFM) shown on page K-145

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing: 1 hood and 1 liner.

Sold In: Each



A - CLASSIC RANGE HOOD



B - OMEGA RANGE HOOD

	Width	Red Oak Item#	Cherry Item#	Hickory Item#	Maple Item#	Alder Item#
CLASSIC SERIES WOOD RANGE HOODS						
A	30"W	NPRHCLRO30	NPRHCLCH30*	NPRHCLHU30*	NPRHCLMA30	NPRHCLAL30*
	36"W	NPRHCLRO36	NPRHCLCH36*	NPRHCLHU36*	NPRHCLMA36	NPRHCLAL36*
OMEGA SERIES WOOD RANGE HOODS						
B	30"W	NPR1130SMB1-OUF1	NPR1130SMB1-CUF1	NPR1130SMB1-HUF1	NPR1130SMB1-MUF1	NPR1130SMB1-QUF1*
	36"W	NPR1136SMB1-OUF1	NPR1136SMB1-CUF1*	NPR1136SMB1-HUF1*	NPR1136SMB1-MUF1	NPR1136SMB1-QUF1*

ARTISAN DESIGN

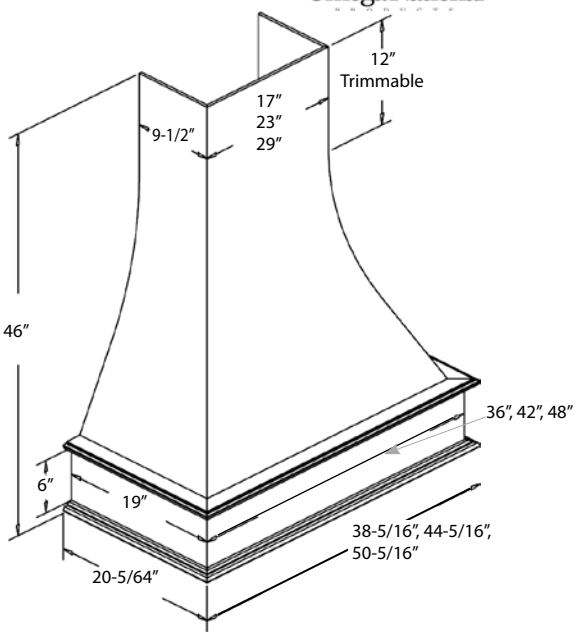
- Elegant design provides a custom look that compliments most any kitchen
- Top 12" of hood can be trimmed back
- A complete turn-key wood range hood system, including hood, liner, hanging hardware, and choice of ventilation
- Simple installation, featuring patented French cleat hanging method
- Silver metallic liners (included) feature cut-out that accommodates Broan® NPRHVBB20SM (390CFM) and NPRHVBF10SM (250CFM) ventilators (2 units to choose from shown on page K-45
- Available in 36", 42" and 48" widths and in 5 wood species
- Made in the USA

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing: 1 hood and 1 liner.

Sold In: Each





Width	Red Oak Item#	Maple Item#	Cherry Item#	Alder Item#
ARTISAN RANGE HOODS - OVERALL DEPTH 20-5/64" x OVERALL HEIGHT 46"				
36"W	NPR3036SMB1OUF1*	NPR3036SMB1MUF1*	NPR3036SMB1CUF1*	NPR3036SMB1QUF1*
42"W	NPR3042SMB1OUF1*	NPR3042SMB1MUF1*	NPR3042SMB1CUF1*	NPR3042SMB1QUF1*
48"W	NPR3048SMB1OUF1*	NPR3048SMB1MUF1*	NPR3048SMB1CUF1*	NPR3048SMB1QUF1*

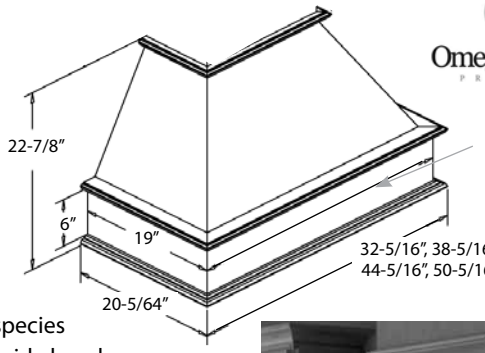
WOOD RANGE HOODS

Straight & Arched Designs

- A complete turn-key wood range hood system, including hood, liner, hanging hardware, and choice of ventilation and chimney sizes (chimney sold separately)
- Simple installation, featuring patented French cleat hanging method
- Silver metallic liners (included) feature cut-out that accommodates Broan® NPRHVBB20SM (390CFM) and NPRHVBF10SM (250CFM) ventilators (2 units to choose from shown on page K-145)
- Hoods available in 30", 36", 42" and 48" widths and in 5 unfinished wood species
- Cut-to-Size Chimneys are specifically designed to fit 30", 36", 42" and 48" wide hoods
- Cut-to-Size Chimneys available in two heights: 23-1/2" & 31"
- Made in the USA

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing: 1 hood and 1 liner.
Sold In: Each

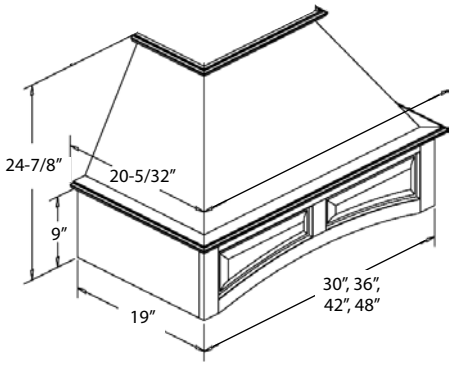
A- STRAIGHT RANGE WOOD





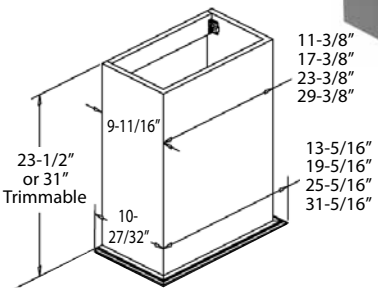


B - ARCHED RANGE WOOD





C - CUT-TO-SIZE CHIMNEY



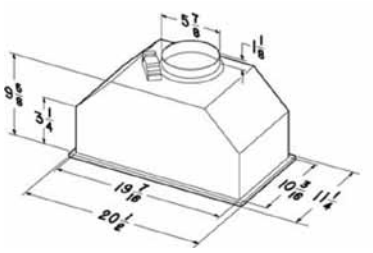
		Red Oak Item#	Maple Item#	Hickory Item#	Cherry Item#	Alder Item#
STRAIGHT RANGE HOOD - OVERALL DEPTH 20-5/64" x OVERALL HEIGHT 22-7/8"						
A	30"W	NPR2130SMB1OUF1*	NPR2130SMB1MUF1*	NPR2130SMB1HUF1*	NPR2130SMB1CUF1*	NPR2130SMB1QUF1*
	36"W	NPR2136SMB1OUF1*	NPR2136SMB1MUF1 *	NPR2136SMB1HUF1*	NPR2136SMB1CUF1*	NPR2136SMB1QUF1*
	42"W	NPR2142SMB1OUF1*	NPR2142SMB1MUF1*	NPR2142SMB1HUF1*	NPR2142SMB1CUF1*	NPR2142SMB1QUF1*
	48"W	NPR2148SMB1OUF1*	NPR2148SMB1MUF1*	NPR2148SMB1HUF1*	NPR2148SMB1CUF1*	NPR2148SMB1QUF1*
ARCHED RANGE HOOD - OVERALL DEPTH 20-5/32" x OVERALL HEIGHT 24-7/8"						
B	30"W	NPR2630SMB1OUF1*	NPR2630SMB1MUF1*	NPR2630SMB1HUF1*	NPR2630SMB1CUF1*	NPR2630SMB1QUF1*
	36"W	NPR2636SMB1OUF1*	NPR2636SMB1MUF1 *	NPR2636SMB1HUF1*	NPR2636SMB1CUF1*	NPR2636SMB1QUF1*
	42"W	NPR2642SMB1OUF1*	NPR2642SMB1MUF1*	NPR2642SMB1HUF1*	NPR2642SMB1CUF1*	NPR2642SMB1QUF1*
	48"W	NPR2648SMB1OUF1*	NPR2648SMB1MUF1*	NPR2648SMB1HUF1*	NPR2648SMB1CUF1*	NPR2648SMB1QUF1*

	Fits Hood Width	Red Oak Item#	Maple Item#	Hickory Item#	Cherry Item#	Alder Item#
C	**23-1/2" HIGH CUT-TO-SIZE CHIMNEY**					
	30"W	NPRCH30OUF1*	NPRCH30MUF1*	NPRCH30HUF1*	NPRCH30CUF1*	NPRCH30QUF1*
	36"W	NPRCH36OUF1*	NPRCH36MUF1*	NPRCH36HUF1*	NPRCH36CUF1*	NPRCH36QUF1*
	42"W	NPRCH42OUF1*	NPRCH42MUF1*	NPRCH42HUF1*	NPRCH42CUF1*	NPRCH42QUF1*
	48"W	NPRCH48OUF1*	NPRCH48MUF1*	NPRCH48HUF1*	NPRCH48CUF1*	NPRCH48QUF1*
	31" HIGH HIGH CUT-TO-SIZE CHIMNEY					
	30"W	NPRCHT30OUF1*	NPRCHT30MUF1*	NPRCHT30HUF1*	NPRCHT30CUF1*	NPRCHT30QUF1*
	36"W	NPRCHT36OUF1*	NPRCHT36MUF1*	NPRCHT36HUF1*	NPRCHT36CUF1*	NPRCHT36QUF1*
	42"W	NPRCHT42OUF1*	NPRCHT42MUF1*	NPRCHT42HUF1*	NPRCHT42CUF1*	NPRCHT42QUF1*
	48"W	NPRCHT48OUF1*	NPRCHT48MUF1*	NPRCHT48HUF1*	NPRCHT48CUF1*	NPRCHT48QUF1*

RANGE HOOD POWER VENTILATORS

390 CFM





- Broan® Select Series ventilator delivers 390 CFM/6 Sones
- Features silver metallic finish, 3 fan speed slide control and two 40W light placement (bulbs not included)

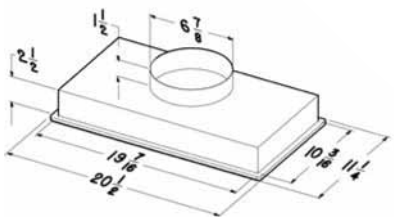
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
NPRHVBB20SM	390 CFM Ventilator

RANGE HOOD POWER VENTILATORS

250 CFM





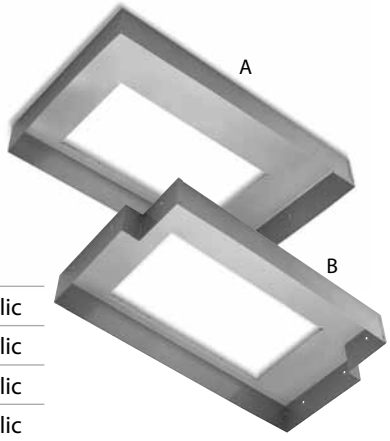
- Broan® Select Series ventilator delivers 250 CFM/8 Sones
- Features sliver metallic finish, rocker switch for 2-speed fan and two 40W light placements (bulbs not included)

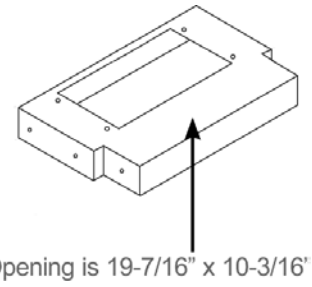
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
NPRHVBF10SM	250 CFM Ventilator

RANGE HOOD LINERS

Rectangular & Notched Plastic





- Rectangular and Notched Hood Liners, Silver Metallic Color
- Designed for Broan® Ventilators (Sold Separately): NPRHVBB20SM & NPRHVBF10SM

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Item#	Description	Size	Color
A	NP090656SM2	Rectangular	30"	Silver Metallic
	NP090657SM2	Rectangular	36"	Silver Metallic
B	NP090654SM2	Notched	30"	Silver Metallic
	NP090655SM2	Notched	36"	Silver Metallic

WOOD RANGE HOOD & VENTILATION SERIES

Replacement Charcoal Filter

- Replacement Charcoal Filter Designed for Broan® Ventilators: NPRHVBB20SM & NPRHVBF10SM

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
NP903720000

WOOD RANGE HOOD & VENTILATION SERIES

Interior Ductwork Kit

- Interior Duct Kit for ducting range hood exhaust back into the kitchen. Complete with charcoal filter.
- Designed for Broan® Ventilators: NPRHVBB20SM & NPRHVBF10SM

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
NP90358DUC1

RANGE HOOD POWER VENTILATORS
230 CFM

NEW ITEM!

BLENDING TECHNOLOGY AND TRADITION
Hoffco, Inc.
QUALITY WOOD MANUFACTURING

- Self-contained unit with 2-speed axial fans
- Push-button controls, twin enclosed 60 watt lights with lens diffuser, 270 square inch wrap around aluminum mesh filter
- Prewired for electrical connection. Can be installed in metal liner or as an independent unit. 7" round duct collar
- Ductless conversion kit and backdraft damper sold separately
- Dimensions: 10-1/2"D x 24"W x 3-7/8"H, not including blower housing. Blower Housing: 10"D x 16"W x 4-3/4"H
- ACCESSORIES: (Sold Separately) HFBVI071 Replacement Charcoal Filter

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
HFBVI066	230 CFM Ventilator
HFBVI068	Ductless Conversion Kit
HFBVI070	Backdraft Damper
HFBVI072	Replacement Grease Filter



RANGE HOOD POWER VENTILATORS
360 CFM

NEW ITEM!

BLENDING TECHNOLOGY AND TRADITION
Hoffco, Inc.
QUALITY WOOD MANUFACTURING

- Self-contained unit with variable speed squirrel cage blower
- Push button controls, dimmer controlled cook top lights, washable aluminum mesh grease filter and removable backdraft damper attached to power unit included
- Prewired for electrical connection
- Can be installed in metal liner or as an independent unit. 3-1/4" x 10" duct collar. Ductless conversion kit sold separately.
- Ventilator dimensions: 10-1/2"D x 24"W x 3-7/8"H, not including blower housing. Blower Housing: 10"D x 16"W x 4-3/4"H

ACCESSORIES: (Sold Separately) HFBVI071 Replacement Charcoal Filter

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
HFBVI067	360 CFM Ventilator
HFBVI069	Ductless Conversion Kit
HFBVI073	Replacement Grease Filter
HFBVI071	Replacement Charcoal Filter



RANGE HOOD LINERS
Metal Liners for Hoffco Ventilators

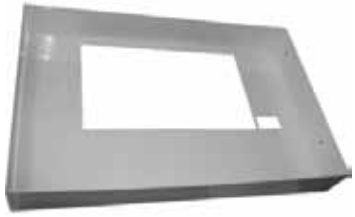
BLENDING TECHNOLOGY AND TRADITION
Hoffco, Inc.
QUALITY WOOD MANUFACTURING

NEW ITEM!

- Weld studs give positive location and easy installation. Front to back dimensions allow for a 3/4" wood panel to give a 19" depth for wall mount hoods, or two panels to give a 26" depth (counter width) for pass thru, peninsula and island hoods
- Left to right dimensions allow for two 3/4" panels to give 30", 36", 42", or 48" width modules. 4" height of liner recesses the light filter control unit so that the profile of hood is not broken
- Specifications: 24 gauge steel, almond enameled

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Size (W x H x D)	Fits Hood Size	Finish
HFBVI055	28-1/2"W x 18-1/4"H x 4"D	30"	Almond Enameled
HFBVI056	34-1/2"W x 18-1/4"H x 4" D	36"	Almond Enameled



WOOD RANGE HOODS

Decorative

BLENDING TECHNOLOGY AND TRADITION
Hoffco, Inc.
QUALITY WOOD MANUFACTURING

- Conversion kit includes 3" fluted stile extensions and metal extension wings for 36" application
- ACCESSORIES:

(Hood Liners)
HFBVI055 Fits Hood Size 30"
HFBVI056 Fits Hood Size 36

NEW ITEM!

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Size (W x H x D)	Species
HFBVI107	30"W x 24"H x 9-1/4"D	Cherry
HFBVI108	30"W x 24"H x 9-1/4"D	Hickory
HFBVI109	30"W x 24"H x 9-1/4"D	Hard Maple
HFBVI110	30"W x 24"H x 9-1/4"D	Red Oak

STANDARD VALANCE & CLASSIC VALANCE HOODS

- Fujioh's value line of wood range hoods & liners
- All hoods are unfinished and are available in the following four species: Red Oak, Maple, Hickory, and Cherry
- Hoods are available in three widths: 30", 36", & 42"
- All hoods are designed to work with the following ventilators (on page K-147) 260 CFM (FFBUF-04 Series), 350 CFM (FFBUF-02A Series), & 350 CFM (FFBUF-021 Series)
- Liners are sold separately and offered in two configurations: T-Shaped and Rectangular
- The T-Shaped Liners are designed for valance hoods(rectangular liners are for custom hoods)
- Liners are available in five finishes: White, Black, Biscuit, Silver Metallic, and Stainless Steel
- Liners are made of metal, except Stainless Steel Finish which is made of Stainless Steel
- Liners are required components and are sold separately, see below

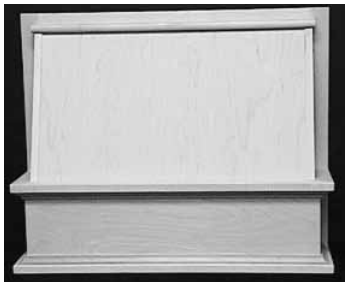
NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packaged and Sold in: Each

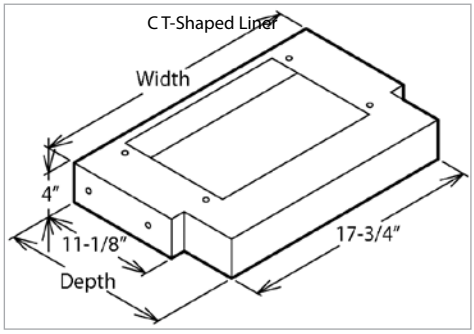
A Standard Valance Hood



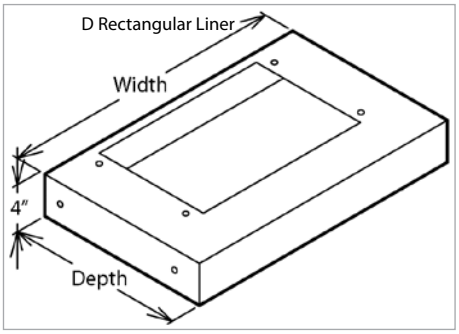
B Classic Valance Hood



C T-Shaped Liner



D Rectangular Liner



	Dimensions	Red Oak Item#	Maple Item#	Hickory Item#	Cherry Item#	Liner Series Item# (below)
STANDARD VALANCE HOODS						
A	30"W x 6-3/4"D x 24"H	FFFVAL30-RO	FFFVAL30-M	FFFVAL30-H	FFFVAL30-C	FF9092
	36"W x 6-3/4"D x 24"H	FFFVAL36-RO*	FFFVAL36-M	FFFVAL36-H*	FFFVAL36-C	FF9095
	42"W x 6-3/4"D x 24"H	FFFVAL42-RO*	FFFVAL42-M*	FFFVAL42-H*	FFFVAL42-C*	FF9096*
CLASSIC VALANCE HOODS						
B	30"W x 7-5/8"D x 23-1/2"H	FFFVALCA30-RO	FFFVALCA30-M	FFFVALCA30-H	FFFVALCA30-C	FF9092
	36"W x 7-5/8"D x 23-1/2"H	FFFVALCA36-RO*	FFFVALCA36-M	FFFVALCA36-H*	FFFVALCA36-C	FF9095
	42"W x 7-5/8"D x 23-1/2"H	FFFVALCA42-RO*	FFFVALCA42-M*	FFFVALCA42-H*	FFFVALCA42-C*	FF9096*

	Hood Size	Width x Depth	White Item#	Black Item#	Biscuit Item#	Silver Metallic Item#	Stainless Steel Item#
T-SHAPED LINERS DESIGNED FOR THE ABOVE VALANCE HOODS							
C	30"W	29-3/4" x 26-3/4"	FFFU9092-WH	FFFU9092-BK	FFFU9092-BIS	FFFU9092-SM	FFFU9092-SS
	36"W	35-3/4" x 32-3/4"	FFFU9095-WH	FFFU9095-BK	FFFU9095-BIS	FFFU9095-SM	FFFU9095-SS
	42"W	41-3/4" x 38-3/4"	FFFU9096-WH*	FFFU9096-BK*	FFFU9096-BIS*	FFFU9096-SM*	FFFU9096-SS*
RECTANGULAR LINERS DESIGNED FOR CUSTOM HOODS							
D	-	28-7/16" x 18-3/16"	FFFU9106-WH	FFFU9106-BK	FFFU9106-BIS	FFFU9106-SM	FFFU9106-SS
	-	34-7/16" x 18-3/16"	FFFU9107-WH	FFFU9107-BK	FFFU9107-BIS	FFFU9107-SM	FFFU9107-SS
	-	40-7/16" x 18-3/16"	FFFU9168-WH*	FFFU9168-BK*	FFFU9168-BIS*	FFFU9168-SM*	FFFU9168-SS*
	-	46-7/16" x 18-3/16"	FFFU9170-WH*	FFFU9170-BK*	FFFU9170-BIS*	FFFU9170-SM*	FFFU9170-SS*

ALL HOODS & LINERS ARE DESIGNED FOR USE WITH ALL VENTILATORS LISTED ON NEXT PAGE.

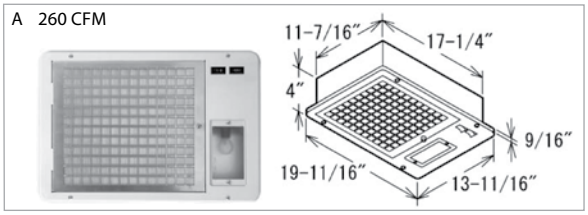
RANGE HOOD VENTILATORS & ACCESSORIES

260 & 350 CFM

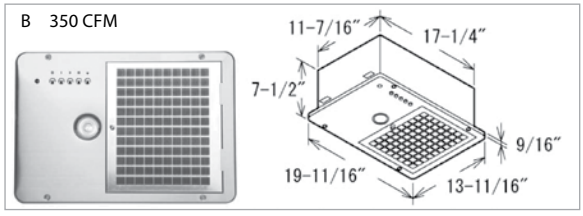
- 260 CFM ventilators includes: rocker switch, axial fan, easy to clean aluminum filter, and 7" diameter duct. Ventilators available in 4 different finishes: black, biscuit, white, or silver metallic with a clear powder coating
- 350 CFM Ventilators includes: 3-speeds, very quiet Sirocco fan, easy to clean aluminum filter, and 6" diameter duct. Ventilators available in 5 different finishes: black, biscuit, white, silver metallic or stainless steel with a clear powder coating
- All ventilators Include a back draft damper
- Bulbs are a required component and are sold separately, see below
- Optional interior ductless kits are sold separately, see below
- Optional mesh filters are available, see below

Packaged and Sold in: Each

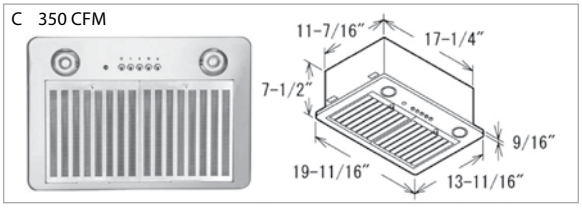
A 260 CFM



B 350 CFM



C 350 CFM



	Black Item#	Biscuit Item#	White Item#	Silver Metallic Item#	Stainless Steel Item#	Bulb Item#	Optional Items: Ductless Kit Item#	Optional Items: Mesh Filter Item#
260 CFM VENTILATOR								
A	FFBUF-04-BK	FFBUF-04-BIS	FFBUF-04-WH	FFBUF-04-SM	-	LT40S11NC	FFFDK-04A	FF315394
350 CFM VENTILATOR								
B	FFBUF-02A-BK	FFBUF-02A-BIS	FFBUF-02A-WH	FFBUF-02A-SM	FFBUF-02A-SS	WCMR16-GU10-50W	FFFDK-02A	FF315392
C	FFBUF-021-BK	FFBUF-021-BIS	FFBUF-021-WH	FFBUF-021-SM	FFBUF-021-SS	LTMR16-GU10-35W	FFFDK-021	FF315391

260 & 350 CFM VENTILATOR ACCESSORIES

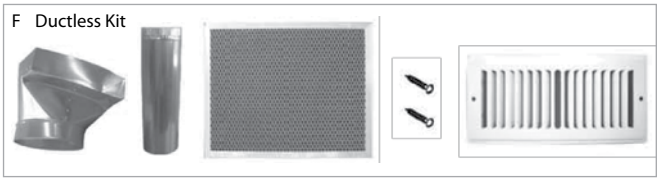
D
S11 Bulb



E
MR16 Bulb



F Ductless Kit



G
Charcoal Filter



H
Mesh Filter



REQUIRED COMPONENTS - BULBS

	Item#	Description	Designed for Ventilator Series
D	LT40S11NC	40 Watts, 120V, High Intensity Bulb	FFBUF-04 Series, One Bulb is required for the ventilator
E	WCMR16-GU10-50W	50 Watts, 120V, MR-16-GU10 Bulb	FFBUF-02A Series, One Bulb is required for the ventilator
	LTMR16-GU10-35W	35 Watts, 120V, MR-16-GU10 Bulb	FFBUF-021 Series, Two Bulb are required for the ventilator

ACCESSORIES - DUCTLESS KITS & FILTERS

	Description	For Ventilator Series FFBUF-04 Item#	For Ventilator Series FFBUF-02A Item#	For Ventilator Series FFBUF-021 Item#
F	Ductless Kit Includes: Conversion Duct, Duct, Charcoal Filter, Grill, & Screws	FFFDK-04A	FFFDK-02A	FFFDK-021
G	Replacement Charcoal Filter for Ductless Kit	FF313794	FF313792	FF313791
H	Mesh filter for applications where heavy grease is present	FF315394	FF315392	FF315391

PREMIUM ARCHED RAISED PANEL, DECORATIVE & DECORATIVE CURVE RANGE HOODS

FUJIOH Range Hoods

- Fujioh's premium line of wood range hoods
- All hoods are made of unfinished wood and are available in the following four species: Red Oak, Maple, Hickory, and Cherry
- Arched Raised Panel and Decorative hoods are available in four widths: 32-1/2", 38-1/2", 44-1/2" & 50-1/2"
- Decorative Curve hoods are available in three widths: 38-1/2", 44-1/2" & 50-1/2"
- All of the hoods are designed to work with the following ventilators: 260 CFM (FFBUF-04 Series on page K-147), 350 CFM (FFBUF-02A Series on page K-147), 350 CFM (FFBUF-021 Series on page K-147), 670 CFM (FFBUF-06 Series on page K-149)
- All liners will only work with Fujioh ventilators
- Liners for FFBUF-04, 02A, and 021 Series ventilators are available in five finishes: White, Black, Biscuit, Silver Metallic, and Stainless Steel
- Liners for FFBUF-06 Series ventilators are available in Stainless Steel finish only
- Liners are made of metal, except Stainless Steel finish which is made of Stainless Steel
- Liners are a required components and are sold separately, see next page K-149

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packaged and Sold in: Each



Arched Raised Panel Hood,
32-1/2" - 50-1/2"W x 19-1/2"D x 40-1/2"H



Decorative Hood
32-1/2"- 50-1/2"W x 20-1/2"D x 42-1/2"H



Decorative Curved Hood
38-1/2"- 50-1/2"W x 20-1/2"D x 42"H

	Overall Width	Red Oak Item#	Maple Item#	Hickory Item#	Cherry Item#	FFBUF-04, 02A, 021 Liner Series Item#	FFBUF-06 Liner Series Item#
ARCHED RAISED PANEL RANGE HOODS - OVERALL DEPTH 19-1/2" x OVERALL HEIGHT 40-1/2"							
A	32-1/2"W	FFFDWHAP30-RO*	FFFDWHAP30-M*	FFFDWHAP30-H*	FFFDWHAP30-C*	FFFU9106	FFFU9125*
	38-1/2"W	FFFDWHAP36-RO*	FFFDWHAP36-M*	FFFDWHAP36-H*	FFFDWHAP36-C*	FFFU9107	FFFU9126*
	44-1/2"W	FFFDWHAP42-RO*	FFFDWHAP42-M*	FFFDWHAP42-H*	FFFDWHAP42-C*	FFFU9168*	FFFU9169*
	50-1/2"W	FFFDWHAP48-RO*	FFFDWHAP48-M*	FFFDWHAP48-H*	FFFDWHAP48-C*	FFFU9170*	FFFU9171*
DECORATIVE RANGE HOODS - OVERALL DEPTH 20-1/2" x OVERALL HEIGHT 42-1/2"							
B	32-1/2"W	FFFDWH30-RO*	FFFDWH30-M*	FFFDWH30-H*	FFFDWH30-C*	FFFU9106	FFFU9125*
	38-1/2"W	FFFDWH36-RO*	FFFDWH36-M*	FFFDWH36-H*	FFFDWH36-C*	FFFU9107	FFFU9126*
	44-1/2"W	FFFDWH42-RO*	FFFDWH42-M*	FFFDWH42-H*	FFFDWH42-C*	FFFU9168*	FFFU9169*
	50-1/2"W	FFFDWH48-RO*	FFFDWH48-M*	FFFDWH48-H*	FFFDWH48-C*	FFFU9170*	FFFU9171*
DECORATIVE CURVED HOODS - OVERALL DEPTH 20-1/2" x OVERALL HEIGHT 42"							
C	38-1/2"W	FFFDWHDC36RO*	FFFDWHDC36M*	FFFDWHDC36H*	FFFDWHDC36C*	FFFU9107	FFFU9126*
	44-1/2"W	FFFDWHDC42RO*	FFFDWHDC42M*	FFFDWHDC42H*	FFFDWHDC42C*	FFFU9168*	FFFU9169*
	50-1/2"W	FFFDWHDC48RO*	FFFDWHDC48M*	FFFDWHDC48H*	FFFDWHDC48C*	FFFU9170*	FFFU9171*

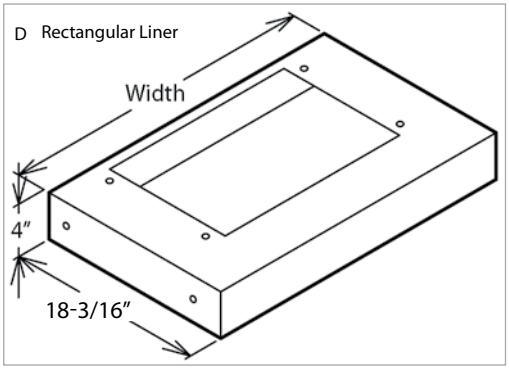
ALL HOODS ARE DESIGNED FOR USE WITH ALL LINERS & VENTILATORS LISTED ON NEXT PAGE.

PREMIUM WOOD RANGE HOOD LINERS & VENTILATORS

	Hood Size	Liner Width	Cut-Out Size	White Item#	Black Item#	Biscuit Item#	Silver Metallic Item#	Stainless Steel Item#
LINERS DESIGNED FOR FFBUF-04, 02A, 021 SERIES 260 & 350 CFM VENTILATORS ON PAGE K-147								
D	32-1/2"W	28-7/16"	11-13/16"	FFFU9106-WH	FFFU9106-BK	FFFU9106-BIS	FFFU9106-SM	FFFU9106-SS
	38-1/2"W	34-7/16"	11-13/16"	FFFU9107-WH	FFFU9107-BK	FFFU9107-BIS	FFFU9107-SM	FFFU9107-SS
	44-1/2"W	40-7/16"	11-13/16"	FFFU9168-WH*	FFFU9168-BK*	FFFU9168-BIS*	FFFU9168-SM*	FFFU9168-SS*
	50-1/2"W	46-7/16"	11-13/16"	FFFU9170-WH*	FFFU9170-BK*	FFFU9170-BIS*	FFFU9170-SM*	FFFU9170-SS*

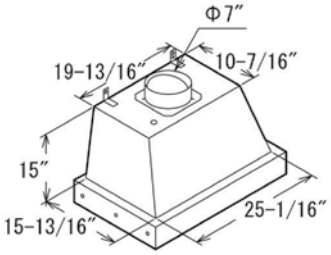
	Hood Size	Liner Width	Cut-Out Size	Stainless Steel Item#
LINERS DESIGNED FOR FFBUF-06 SERIES 670 CFM VENTILATORS, BELOW				
	Hood Size	**Liner Width**	**Cut-Out Size**	**Stainless Steel Item#**
D	32-1/2"W	28-7/16"	15-15/16"	FFFU9125-SS*
	38-1/2"W	34-7/16"	15-15/16"	FFFU9126-SS*
	44-1/2"W	40-7/16"	15-15/16"	FFFU9169-SS*
	50-1/2"W	46-7/16"	15-15/16"	FFFU9171-SS*

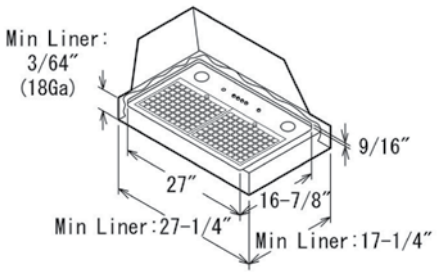
D Rectangular Liner



E 670 CFM



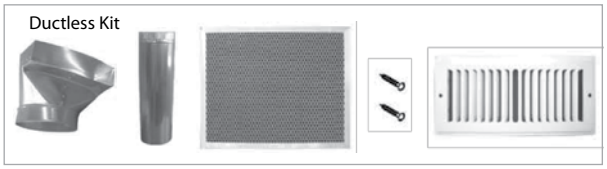




PREMIUM 670 CFM VENTILATOR			OPTIONAL ITEMS SOLD SEPARATELY			
	Item#	Description	Ductless Conversion Kit Item#	Bulb Item#	Mesh Filter Item#	Baffle Filter Item#
670 CFM WALL MOUNT VENTILATOR, WITH 3-SPEED SIROCCO FAN						
E	FFBUF-06W-SS*	7" Dia. Duct, Made of Stainless Steel & only available in Stainless Steel Finish	FFFDK-06A*	LTPAR20-50W	FF315395*	FF316191*

670 CFM VENTILATOR ACCESSORIES

F Ductless Kit



G PAR20 Bulb



H Charcoal Filter



I Mesh Filter



J Baffle Filter



	Item#	Description
F	FFFDK-06A*	Ductless Conversion Kit Includes: (1)7" Dia. x 3-1/4"H x 10"W Conversion Duct, (1)7" Dia. x 2' Duct, (1) Charcoal Filter, (1) Grill, & (2) Screws
G	LTPAR20-50W	Bulb, 50 Watts, PAR 20, Halogen Flood
H	FF313795*	Replacement Charcoal Filter for the Ductless Conversion Kit FFDK-06A
I	FF315395*	Optional mesh filter for applications where heavy grease is present
J	FF316191*	Optional baffle filter for applications where a high end look is required

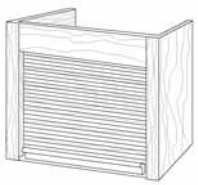
APPLIANCE GARAGE SETS, STRAIGHT UNIT

- Omega National's straight appliance garage combines three frame widths 18", 24" and 30"
- The appliance garage is a three piece unit, 18-3/4"H solid wood frame housing the tambor door with assembled closing mechanism and two 11"W x 19"H veneer faced 3/8" thick MDF end panels
- The tambour door is designed around a spring tension track system that provides a smooth, non-binding operation
- Straight units are available in five different species and come in two tambour door options: veneer wood or solid wood

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each


NPAG100SVR-24

Veneer Tambour Door Item#	Solid Wood Tambour Door Item#	Door Width	Species
NPAG100SVR-18	NPAG100SSR-18 *	18-1/2" H x 11-7/8" D x 18" W	Unfinished Red Oak
NPAG100SVM-18	NPAG100SSM-18 *	18-1/2" H x 11-7/8" D x 18" W	Unfinished Maple
NPAG100SVH-18 *	NPAG100SSH-18 *	18-1/2" H x 11-7/8" D x 18" W	Unfinished Hickory
NPAG100SVC-18 *	NPAG100SSC-18 *	18-1/2" H x 11-7/8" D x 18" W	Unfinished Cherry
NPAG100SVAL-18 *	NPAG100SSAL-18 *	18-1/2" H x 11-7/8" D x 18" W	Unfinished Alder
NPAG100SVR-24	NPAG100SSR-24 *	18-1/2" H x 11-7/8" D x 24" W	Unfinished Red Oak
NPAG100SVM-24	NPAG100SSM-24 *	18-1/2" H x 11-7/8" D x 24" W	Unfinished Maple
NPAG100SVH-24 *	NPAG100SSH-24 *	18-1/2" H x 11-7/8" D x 24" W	Unfinished Hickory
NPAG100SVC-24 *	NPAG100SSC-24 *	18-1/2" H x 11-7/8" D x 24" W	Unfinished Cherry
NPAG100SVAL-24 *	NPAG100SSAL-24 *	18-1/2" H x 11-7/8" D x 24" W	Unfinished Alder
NPAG100SVR-30 *	NPAG100SSR-30 *	18-1/2" H x 11-7/8" D x 30" W	Unfinished Red Oak
NPAG100SVM-30 *	NPAG100SSM-30 *	18-1/2" H x 11-7/8" D x 30" W	Unfinished Maple
NPAG100SVH-30 *	NPAG100SSH-30 *	18-1/2" H x 11-7/8" D x 30" W	Unfinished Hickory
NPAG100SVC-30 *	NPAG100SSC-30 *	18-1/2" H x 11-7/8" D x 30" W	Unfinished Cherry
NPAG100SVAL-30 *	NPAG100SSAL-30 *	18-1/2" H x 11-7/8" D x 30" W	Unfinished Alder


NPAG100S
18", 24", 30"W x 11-7/8"D x 18-1/2"H

APPLIANCE GARAGE SETS, CORNER UNIT

- Omega National's corner unit appliance garage is a three piece unit: 17"W x 18-1/2"H solid wood frame housing the tambour door and two 11"W x 19"H veneer faced 3/8" thick MDF end panels
- The tambor door is designed around a spring tension track system that provides a smooth, non-binding operation
- Corner units are available in four species of solid wood and veneer tambour
- Door opening size: 13-3/4"W x 16-1/2"H

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each


NPAG100CRO

Veneer Tambour Door Item#	Solid Wood Tambour Item#	Door Width	Wood Species
NPAG100CRO	NPAG100CSR	17"W x 18-1/2" H x 11-7/8" D	Unfinished Red Oak
NPAG100CC	NPAG100CSC	17"W x 18-1/2" H x 11-7/8" D	Unfinished Cherry
NPAG100CH*	NPAG100CSH*	17"W x 18-1/2" H x 11-7/8" D	Unfinished Hickory
NPAG100CM	NPAG100CSM	17"W x 18-1/2" H x 11-7/8" D	Unfinished Maple


NPAG100CC
17"W x 11-7/8"D x 18-1/2"H

TAMBOUR DOOR KITS

Designed for Face Frame Cabinets

- Create your own appliance garage using these kits
- One tambour door set includes a solid wood tambour door with wood pull handle and a spring tension tambour track system
- Track system consists of two PVC guide rails, wood dowels, donut(s) and tension spring
- Tambour is solid wood 3/16" thick and 3/4" wide slats with cloth backing
- Available in two door sizes: 15"W x 18"H and 24"W x 18"H and available in four wood species

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing & Sold In: Each



15" W x 18"H Door Size Item#	24"W x 18"H Door Size Item#	Species
NPSW30C-15ST2A*	NPSW30C-24ST2A	Solid Cherry
NPSW30H-15ST2A	NPSW30H-24ST2A*	Solid Hickory
NPSW30M-15ST2A	NPSW30M-24ST2A	Solid Maple
NPSW30RO-15ST2A	NPSW30RO-24ST2A*	Solid Red Oak

LARGE TAMBOUR DOOR, COMPONENTS

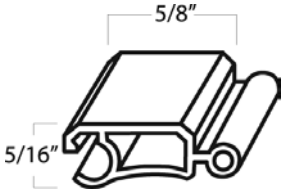
Tambour Profiles

- A simple system consisting of interlocking tambour slats with a choice of interlocking handles (see below)
- A couple of pieces of reinforced tape (customer supplied) is then applied to the back to hold everything in place. Made of plastic for easy cutting
- Interlocking tambour slats are supplied 8' long. The maximum recommended width (slat length) of the tambour door is 47 1/4".
- Specifications: 5/8" x 5/16"

Packing: As shown to the right.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Discount available for full box. NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***



Item#	Color	Box Qty
NP5605STS*	Stainless Steel (Foil)	40

LARGE TAMBOUR DOOR, COMPONENTS

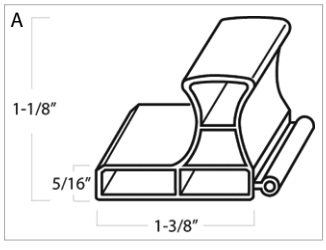
Handles/End Caps

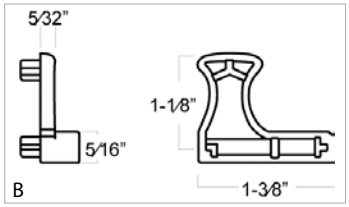
- Handle is supplied 8' long and interlocks with the first tambour slat. This handle is cut 3/4" less than the tambour slats with end caps then inserted
- Note: One left hand and one right hand end cap required for each hand pull

NOTE: (*)***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: As shown below.

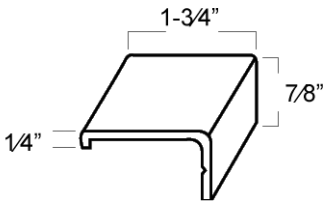
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box.





	Item#	Color	Description	Type	Box qty
HANDLES					
A	NP5982STS	Stainless Steel (Foil)	Interlocking Handpull	-	30
	NP5982BLC*	Semi-Gloss Black	Interlocking Handpull	-	30
END CAPS FOR HANDLES					
B	NP3620BL	Black	End Caps	Right	30
	NP3621BL*	Black	End Caps	Left	30

LARGE TAMBOUR DOOR, COMPONENTS
Fascia Profiles



- The 8' long fascia profile can be cut to the desired length and used as a stile or rail. This will help hide the space created where the tambour turns in a frameless cabinet. The profile is simply screwed or stapled to the end or top panel

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box.

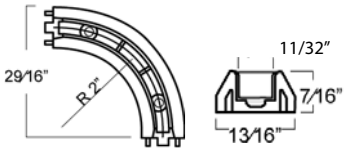
Item#	Color	Box Qty
NP5895STS	Stainless Steel (Foil)	5
NP5895BLC	Semi Gloss Black	5

LARGE TAMBOUR DOOR, COMPONENTS
Track System, Surface or Recess Mount

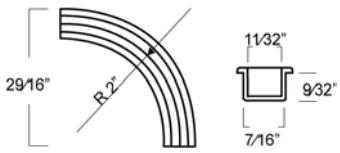
- Surface Mount: Track is 8' long and simply surface mounts to end/top/bottom panels. Screw holes are pre-drilled. Combine with NP-4829 corners to achieve various shapes
- Recess Mount: Track is 8' long and press fits into a routed groove. Combine with NP-4043 corners to achieve various shapes. Rout dimensions for this track is 11.7mm wide x 8mm deep (15/32" wide x 5/16" deep)

Packing: As shown below. NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box.


Surface Mount




Recess Mount



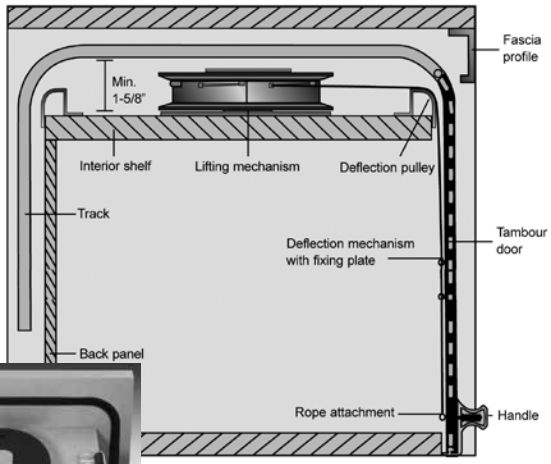
Item#	Color	Type	Box Qty
SURFACE MOUNT			
NP8681BL*	Black	Straight	15
NP4829BL	Black	Corner	15
RECESS MOUNT			
NP8453BL	Black	Straight	50
NP4043BL	Black	Corner	50

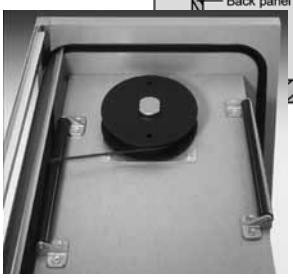
LARGE TAMBOUR DOOR, COMPONENTS
Lifting Mechanisms

- The lifting system is key to the successful use of larger tambour doors operating in a vertical application. The systems allow for easy operating tambour doors with vertical heights from 27-1/2" to 78". Typically, a door shorter than 27-1/2" will not require the system. When using a single system, tambour door slat lengths should not exceed about 36". Wider doors will require two systems
- The system requires a shelf in the top of the cabinet for mounting of the main system parts. No functional elements are visible outside the cabinet. Individual systems are available to control vertical door heights of up to 27 1/2", 55" and 78" by widths of up to 36" (slat length). Slat lengths 36" to 48" require two mechanisms

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box.





Item#	For Door Size (up to)	Box Qty
NP4575	36" Slat Length x 27-1/2" Tall	5
NP4555	36" Slat Length x 55" Tall	5
NP4561*	36" Slat Length x 78-3/4" Tall	5

VANITY BASE CABINET FILLERS

3" & 6" Wide Fillers





RS432-VF

- Rev-A-Shelf 432 Series is Rev-A-Shelf's premium line of base cabinet bath fillers
- The fillers utilize the wasted space behind decorative fillers and create a functional storage solution
- RS432 Series come fully assembled with adjustable shelves and adjustable door mount brackets
- RS432-VF26-3 & RS432-VF26-6 includes 4 polycarbonate bins (7"x 1-3/4"D x 2-1/4"H)
- RS432-VF30-3 & RS432-VF30-6 includes 6 polycarbonate bins (7"x 1-3/4"D x 2-1/4"H)

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Finish/ Weight Rating	Finish	Weight per Box
VANITY FILLER W/POLYCARBONATE BINS, 100 LB. BALL BEARING, FULL EXT. SLIDE				
RS432-VF26-3	3"W x 19"D x 26"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	16.7 lb.
RS432-VF30-3	3"W x 19"D x 30"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	18.8 lb.
RS432-VF26-6	6"W x 19"D x 26"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	26.6 lb.
RS432-VF30-6	6"W x 19"D x 30"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	31 lb.

VANITY BASE CABINET ORGANIZERS

8" Wide Organizers



RS445-VCG25-8



RS448-VC20-8

- Rev-A-Shelf 448 & 445 Series is Rev-A-Shelf's premium line of base cabinet bath organizers
- RS448 & RS445 Series come fully assembled with adjustable shelves and adjustable door mount brackets
- Includes micro-adjustment screw for precise door alignment
- Includes the patented "tri-slides" that prevent any side-to-side motion and provide complete stability when pulled out of the cabinet
- Door mount brackets allow up to 5 inches of flexibility for trouble-free installation on any door style
- Includes rub bushings for 1-1/2" or 1-3/4" face frames
- RS448-VC20-8 includes 6 polycarbonate bins (7"W x 4-3/4"D x 2-1/4"H)
- RS448-VC25-8 includes 9 polycarbonate bins (7"W x 4-3/4"D x 2-1/4"H)
- RS445-VCG-20-8 & RS445-VCG-20-8 include 2 stainless steel bins designed for hair dryers and curling irons

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Finish/ Weight Rating	Finish	Cabinet Type/Size	Weight per Box
VANITY ORGANIZER WITH POLYCARBONATE BINS, 100 LB. BALL BEARING, FULL EXT. SLIDE					
RS448-VC20-8	8"W x 19"D x 20-1/4"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	Framed, 12"	28 lb.
RS448-VC25-8	8"W x 19"D x 25-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	Framed, 12"	33 lb.
VANITY ORGANIZER WITH STAINLESS STEEL BINS, 100 LB. BALL BEARING, FULL EXT. SLIDE					
RS445-VCG20-8	8"W x 19"D x 20-1/4"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	Framed, 12"	21 lb.
RS445-VCG25-8	8"W x 19"D x 25-1/2"H	Zinc/100 lb.	Wood	Framed, 12"	26.8 lb.



Stainless Steel Bins



Polycarbonate Bins

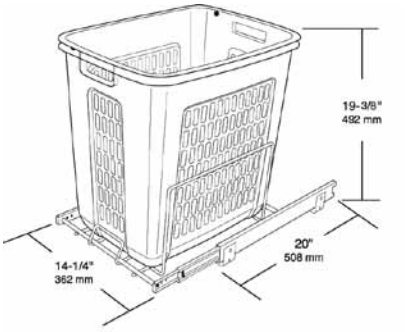
BOTTOM MOUNT PULL-OUT HAMPERS

Plastic Pull-Out Hamper

- Rev-A-Shelf HPRV Series
- Rev-A-Shelf's most affordable hamper pull-out
- 54 qt. capacity
- All HPRV Series come fully assembled and install with four screws
- Waste bins are available in white
- Door mount kit sold separately, RSRVDM

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each





Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Finish/ Weight Rating	Bin Descripton	Weight per Box
PLASTIC PULL-OUT HAMPER - 100 LB. BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE				
RSHPRV1520S *	14-1/4"W x 20"D x 19-3/8"H	White/100 lb.	(1) White Hamper, 54 qt., No Lid	12 lb.
RSHPB-03323-52 *	-	-	Replacement Hamper, Plastic	5 lb.

BOTTOM MOUNT PULL-OUT HAMPER

Plastic Pull-Out Hamper, Bottom Mount, Soft-Open/Soft-Close

- Glides out on Rev-A-Motion soft-open/soft-close 150lb., full extension gas spring assisted slides
- Rev-A-Motion Slide system provides 7" of assisted opening and closing
- Designed for an 18" base cabinet
- The white hamper has a capacity of 64 quarts and includes a lid
- Includes door mount brackets

Packing & Sold In: Each



NEW ITEM!

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Load Capacity	Color	Weight per Box
RS4WH-RM-15DM-1	14-1/4"W x 19-3/4"D x 21"H	64 Qts.	White	26.2 lb.

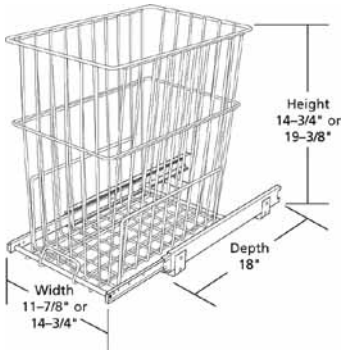
BOTTOM MOUNT PULL-OUT HAMPERS

Wire Pull-Out Hamper

- Rev-A-Shelf HRV Series
- Rev-A-Shelf's standard line of hamper pull-outs
- Easily removable for carrying to the laundry room
- All HRV Series come fully assembled and install with four screws
- Hampers are available in white wire
- Door mount is not available

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each

A - Wire Pull-Out Hamper



B - Wire Pull-Out Hamper w/Canvas Bag



	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Finish/ Weight Rating	Bin Descripton	Weight per Box
WIRE PULL-OUT HAMPER - 100 LB. BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE					
A	RSHRV1215S *	11-7/8"W x 18"D x 14-3/4"H	White/100	(1) White Wire Basket, 55 qt.	12 lb.
	RSHRV1220S *	11-7/8"W x 18"D x 19-3/8"H	White/100	(1) White Wire Basket, 71 qt.	13 lb.
	RSHRV1515S *	14-3/4"W x 18"D x 14-3/4"H	White/100	(1) White Wire Basket, 67 qt.	13 lb.
	RSHRV1520S *	14-3/4"W x 18"D x 19-3/8"H	White/100	(1) White Wire Basket, 89 qt.	14 lb.
B	RSHRV-1520-SCR *	14-3/4"W x 18"D x 19-3/8"H	Zinc/100	(1) Chrome Wire Basket w/Canvas Bag, 71 qt.	14.7 lb.
	RSHRV-1520-LINER *	-	-	(1) Replacement Canvas Bag	2 lb.

TOP MOUNT PULL-OUT HAMPER

Plastic Pull-Out Hamper, Top Mount

- Rolls out easily on 100lb., 2" over travel ball bearing slides
- Designed for an 18" base cabinet
- The white hamper has a capacity of 64 quarts and includes a lid
- Includes door mount brackets, side brackets, and adjustable rear mounting brackets that provide absolute sturdiness and depth adjustability

Packing & Sold In: Each



NEW ITEM!

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Load Capacity	Color	Weight per Box
RS4VHTM-1520DM-1	15"W x 19-7/8"D x 20"H	64 Qts.	White	14.5 lb.

BOTTOM MOUNT PULL-OUT HAMPERS

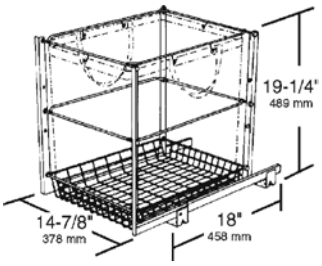
Canvas Pull-Out Hamper

- Rev-A-Shelf 590 Series
- Rev-A-Shelf's most affordable canvas hamper pull-out
- 64 qt. capacity
- RS590 Series features a removable canvas bag with built in handles, full extension slides, and door mount brackets that can be mounted to front frame uprights
- All RS590 Series come fully assembled and install with four screws

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing & Sold In: Each





Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Finish/ Weight Rating	Descripton	Weight per Box
CANVAS PULL-OUT HAMPER - 100 LB. BALL BEARING, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE				
RS590-15S	14-7/8"W x 18"D x 19-1/4"H	White/100 lb.	(1) Portable Canvas Bag, 64 qt. Capacity	10.3 lb.
ACCESSORY				
RS590-15-1*	-	-	Replacement Canvas Bag, 64 qt. Capacity	2 lb.

BOTTOM MOUNT SOFT-CLOSE PULL-OUT HAMPERS

Canvas Pull-Out Hamper

- Rev-A-Shelf 5590 Series
- Rev-A-Shelf's premium canvas hamper pull-out
- 64 qt. capacity
- RS5590 Series features a removable canvas bag with built in handles, soft close full extension slides and a fully adjustable door mount frame
- All RS5590 Series come fully assembled and install with four screws
- Door mount extension brackets are sold separately, see below

NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing & Sold In: Each



RS5590-15CR





RS5345-DMKIT
Door Mount
Brackets

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Slide Finish/ Weight Rating	Descripton	Weight per Box
CANVAS PULL-OUT HAMPER - 100 LB. SOFT-CLOSE, FULL EXTENSION SLIDE				
RS5590-15CR	14-1/2"W x 18"D x 19-1/4"H	Aluminum/100 lb.	(1) Portable Canvas Bag, 64 qt. Capacity	15 lb.

ACCESSORIES

Item#	Description	Slide Weight Rating	Finish	Weight per Box
RS5345-DMKIT	Door Mount Extension Brackets (Allows adjustment from 3/4" – 2-1/2")	(4) brackets, machine screws, nuts, (8) wood screws	Chrome	2 lb.
RS590-15-1*	Replacement Canvas Bag, 64 qt. Capacity	(1) Portable Canvas Bag	Canvas	2 lb.

VANITY CABINET DOOR HOLDERS

Grooming, Toilet Paper
& Iron Holders

- KV's standard wire vanity cabinet door holders
- All holders are easy to install to vanity cabinet doors with just screws

Packing & Sold In: Each



FYIH-FN



FYGR12-FN



FYTPH531-W

KNAPE & VOGT

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Holder Type	Storage Capacity	Finish	Weight per Box
FYGR12-FN	9-3/16"W x 5-1/4"D x 16-1/2"H	Grooming	(1)Dryer,(2)Hair Spray Cans, (2)Curling Irons	Frosted Nickel	2.3 lb.
FYTPH531-W	5-3/8"W x 5-1/2"D x 16"H	Toilet Paper	Holds 4 Rolls of Toilet Paper	White	1 lb.
FYIH-FN	8-1/8"W x 5-1/8"D x 8-5/16"H	Iron	(1) Iron with its power cord	Frosted Nickel	.9 lb.

DOOR MOUNT LINEN RACK

- Rev-A-Shelf series 5CLR46
- Chrome wire finish

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Size (Width x Depth x Height)
RS5CLR46-52	12-1/4"W x 5"D x 46-3/4"H



REV-A-SHELF®

NEW ITEM!

IRONING BOARDS

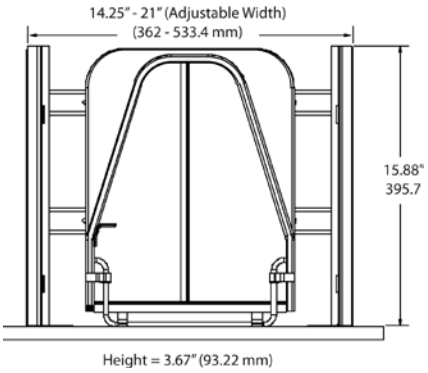
Drawer Pull-Out Ironing Boards For Vanity & Closet Drawers

- Rev-A-Shelf's vanity drawer pull-out ironing board features a board that fully extends to 37-1/2" long and 12" wide
- The vanity drawer unit has an expandable frame that enables the unit to be used in applications with cabinet side widths between14-1/4" and 21" and drawer depths of 20"
- Rev-A-Shelf's closet drawer pull-out ironing board features a board that fully extends to 29" long and 12" wide
- The closet drawer ironing board pull-out has an expandable frame that enables the unit to be used in applications with cabinet widths between 14-1/4" and 21" and drawer depths of 16"
- Both the vanity drawer and closet drawer units feature a chrome finish and unique ball bearing slide systems that provide sufficient over-travel for maximum utilization, both units come with ironing board covers

Packing & Sold In: Each

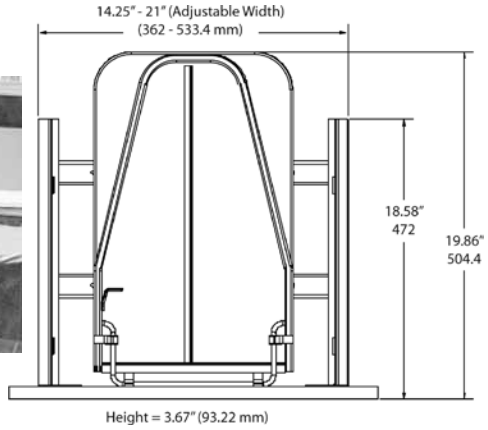
A - RSCIB-16CR Closet Model





B - RSVIB-20CR Vanity Model





	Item#	Description	Dimensions	Finish	Weight per Box
A	RSCIB-16CR	Closet Drawer Pull-Out Ironing Board	14.25"-21" Adj. W x 3.67"H	Chrome	17 lb.
B	RSVIB-20CR	Vanity Drawer Pull-Out Ironing Board	14.25"-21" Adj. W x 3.67"H	Chrome	19 lb.
	RSRASCIB-COVER-R52	Replacement cover for closet model, RSCIB-16CR		Silver	.4 lb.
	RSRAS-VIB-COVER-52	Replacement cover for vanity model, RSCIB-20CR		Silver	.4 lb.

IRONING BOARD CABINET
Economy Base Cabinet

IRONAWAY



- Iron-A-Way's NE-242 model
- Fully assembled, non-electrical
- Outside dimensions: 15"W x 7-3/8"D x 47-7/8"H
- Includes: Non-swivel 42" ventilated steel ironing board with board cover and pad

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
IWNE242-0-N

IRONING BOARD CABINET
Deluxe Base Cabinet

IRONAWAY



- Iron-A-Way's models NE-342 and E-342 have outside dimensions of 15"W x 6-7/8"D x 47-7/8"H
- Includes: 42" ventilated steel ironing board with board cover and pad, optional swivel ironing board
- Both models include hot iron storage shelves and additional storage shelf
- Model IWE-342 has a built-in UL Listed electrical system with on/off safety rocker switch and appliance outlet
- Unfinished birch door with garment hook is optional for both units

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Equipped with Electric	Description
IWE342-0-N	Yes	Non-Swivel Board, No Door
IWE342-1-N	Yes	Swivel Board, No Door,
IWNE342-0-N	No	Non-Swivel, No Door
IWNE342-1-N	No	Swivel Board, No Door
LIGHT ACCESSORY & SLEEVE BOARD FOR 342 SERIES		
IWL100	-	Spotlight (Less Bulb)
IWS100	-	Sleeve Board/Holder



IWS100



IWL100

IRONING BOARD CABINET
Premium Base Cabinet

IRONAWAY



- Iron-A-Way's model A-46 ironing center with outside dimensions of 15"W x 6-7/8"D x 60-5/8"H
- Includes: Extended 46" long ventilated board with 4" vertical height adjustment, ironing board cover and pad, hot iron storage shelf, additional storage shelf, spot light, 60 minute LED digital timer and iron electrical cord cover and restraint
- Features built-in UL Listed electrical system with on/off safety rocker switch and appliance outlet
- Includes left or right handed unfinished door with full length piano hinges and garment hook

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Handed	Species
IWA46LH-BIRCH-N	Door Hinged on Left Side	Birch
IWA46RH-BIRCH-N	Door Hinged on Right Side	Birch
IWA46LH-OAK-N	Door Hinged on Left Side	Oak
IWA46RH-OAK-N	Door Hinged on Right Side	Oak

NEW ITEM!

VANITY DRAWER INSERTS

Plastic Cosmetic Drawer Inserts

KNAPE & VOGT

- KV's standard plastic cosmetic drawer inserts
- Cosmetic Trays organize cosmetics and small items into 5 easy to access rows and compartments
- Durable, high gloss white polystyrene cleans up easily and can be cut to fit
- NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Drawer Insert Type	Min. Trim Size	Finish	Weight per Box
FYCOS12-W *	14-3/4"W x 20-1/2"D x 2"H	Base Tray Only	5"W x 12-1/2"D	White	1.6 lb.
FYCOS2075-W	21-1/2"W x 21"D x 2-7/8"H	Base Tray Only	5"W x 16-1/4"D	White	2.5 lb.

VANITY DRAWER INSERTS

Plastic Cosmetic Drawer Inserts

REV-A-SHELF®

- Rev-A-Shelf COS & COSK Series
- Rev-A-Shelf's standard plastic drawer inserts
- RSCOSK Series is a rolling tray system which has an easily removable to tray for cleaning access of the bottom tray
- RSCOS & RSCOSK are made of plastic with a glossy white finish
- 6" Top Rolling Tray size, 5-7/8"W x 12-13/16"D x 1-1/2"H
- 9" Top Rolling Tray size, 8-3/4"W x 12-13/16"D x 1-1/2"H
- RSCOS Series can be trimmed to fit any drawer size.
- RSCOSK Series can not be trimmed because of the top rolling trays

Packing & Sold In: Each

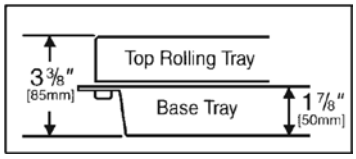


A - Base Tray Only
RSCOS22W-52



B - Base Tray w/Top Rolling Tray
RSCOSK22W-52

Height Requirements:

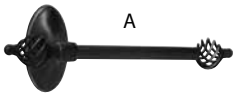


	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Drawer Insert Type	Min. Trim Size	Finish	Weight per Box
A	RSCOS18W-52	14-3/4"W x 21-7/8"D x 1-7/8"H	Base Tray Only	Any W x 16-1/2"D	White	2 lb.
	RSCOS22W-52	21-3/4"W x 21-1/8"D x 1-7/8"H	Base Tray Only	Any W x 16-1/2"D	White	4 lb.
B	RSCOSK18W-52	14-3/4"W x 21-7/8"D x 3-3/8"H	Base Tray w/6" Top Rolling Tray	12-5/8"W x 16-1/2"D	White	3 lb.
	RSCOSK22W-52	21-3/4"W x 21-1/8"D x 3-5/8"H	Base Tray w/6" & 9" Top Rolling Trays	No Trimming	White	5 lb.

BATH HARDWARE COLLECTIONS

Saybrook Classic™

• Material: Zinc
NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each



Tissue Roll Holder



Towel Ring



Robe Hook



Towel Bar, 18″



Towel Bar, 24″

	Item#	Center to Center	Overall Length	Projection	Description	Finish
A	AMBH26520-ORB	-	9-1/2″	2-7/16″	Saybrook Classic™ Tissue Roll Holder	Oil Rubbed Bronze
B	AMBH26521-ORB*	-	6-7/8″	3-1/3″	Saybrook Classic™ Towel Ring	Oil Rubbed Bronze
C	AMBH26522-ORB	-	3″	3-1/2″	Saybrook Classic™ Robe Hook	Oil Rubbed Bronze
D	AMBH26523-ORB*	18″	22-3/4″	3-1/3″	Saybrook Classic™ Towel Bar, 18″	Oil Rubbed Bronze
E	AMBH26524-ORB*	24″	28-3/4″	3-1/3″	Saybrook Classic™ Towel Bar, 24″	Oil Rubbed Bronze

BATH HARDWARE COLLECTIONS

Markham™

• Material: Zinc
NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each



Tissue Roll Holder



Towel Ring



Robe Hook



18″Towel Bar



24″Towel Bar



Pivoting Double Post
Tissue Roll Holder

	Item#	Center to Center	Overall Length	Projection	Description	Finish
A	AMBH26510-ORB	-	5-7/8″	3″	Markham™ Tissue Roll Holder	Oil Rubbed Bronze
	AMBH26510-PN	-	5-7/8″	3″	Markham™ Tissue Roll Holder	Polished Nickel
B	AMBH26511-ORB	-	6-7/8″	3″	Markham™ Towel Ring	Oil Rubbed Bronze
	AMBH26511-PN*	-	6-7/8″	3″	Markham™ Towel Ring	Polished Nickel
C	AMBH26512-ORB*	-	3-1/4″	2-1/4″	Markham™ Robe Hook	Oil Rubbed Bronze
	AMBH26512-PN*	-	3-1/4″	2-1/4″	Markham™ Robe Hook	Polished Nickel
D	AMBH26513-ORB*	18″	20-1/3″	3″	Markham™ Towel Bar, 18"	Oil Rubbed Bronze
	AMBH26513-PN	18″	20-1/3″	3″	Markham™ Towel Bar, 18"	Polished Nickel
E	AMBH26514-ORB	24″	26-1/3″	3″	Markham™ Towel Bar, 24"	Oil Rubbed Bronze
	AMBH26514-PN*	24″	26-1/3″	3″	Markham™ Towel Bar, 24"	Polished Nickel
F	AMBH26517-ORB	-	2-1/3″	3-1/4″	Markham™ Tissue Roll Holder, Pivoting Double Post	Oil Rubbed Bronze
	AMBH26517-PN	-	2-1/3″	3-1/4″	Markham™ Tissue Roll Holder, Pivoting Double Post	Polished Nickel

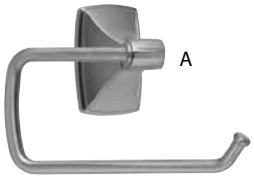
BATH HARDWARE COLLECTIONS

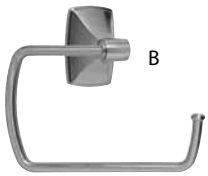
Amerock

Clarendon™

- Material: Zinc
- NOTE: ***SPECIAL ORDER**

Packing & Sold in: Each


A
Tissue Roll Holder


B
Towel Ring


C
Robe Hook


D
18″ Towel Bar


E
24″ Towel Bar


F
24″ Double Towel Bar

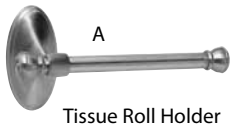

G
Pivoting Double Post
Tissue Roll Holder

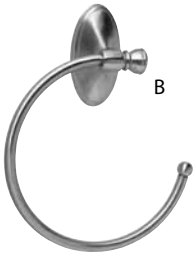
	Item#	Center to Center	Overall Length	Projection	Description	Finish
A	AMBH26500-26*	-	6-1/4″	3″	Clarendon™ Tissue Roll Holder	Polished Chrome
	AMBH26500-G10	-	6-1/4″	3″	Clarendon™ Tissue Roll Holder	Satin Nickel
	AMBH26500-ORB	-	6-1/4″	3″	Clarendon™ Tissue Roll Holder	Oil Rubbed Bronze
B	AMBH26501-26	-	6-7/8″	3″	Clarendon™ Towel Ring	Polished Chrome
	AMBH26501-G10	-	6-7/8″	3″	Clarendon™ Towel Ring	Satin Nickel
	AMBH26501-ORB	-	6-7/8″	3″	Clarendon™ Towel Ring	Oil Rubbed Bronze
C	AMBH26502-26	-	1-3/4″	3″	Clarendon™ Robe Hook	Polished Chrome
	AMBH26502-G10*	-	1-3/4″	3″	Clarendon™ Robe Hook	Satin Nickel
	AMBH26502-ORB	-	1-3/4″	3″	Clarendon™ Robe Hook	Oil Rubbed Bronze
D	AMBH26503-26*	18″	19-3/4″	3″	Clarendon™ Towel Bar, 18″	Polished Chrome
	AMBH26503-G10	18″	19-3/4″	3″	Clarendon™ Towel Bar, 18″	Satin Nickel
	AMBH26503-ORB	18″	19-3/4″	3″	Clarendon™ Towel Bar, 18″	Oil Rubbed Bronze
E	AMBH26504-26	24″	25-3/4″	3″	Clarendon™ Towel Bar, 24″	Polished Chrome
	AMBH26504-G10	24″	25-3/4″	3″	Clarendon™ Towel Bar, 24″	Satin Nickel
	AMBH26504-ORB	24″	25-3/4″	3″	Clarendon™ Towel Bar, 24″	Oil Rubbed Bronze
F	AMBH26505-26*	24″	25-3/4″	5-1/3″	Clarendon™ Double Towel Bar, 24″	Polished Chrome
	AMBH26505-G10	24″	25-3/4″	5-1/3″	Clarendon™ Double Towel Bar, 24″	Satin Nickel
	AMBH26505-ORB*	24″	25-3/4″	5-1/3″	Clarendon™ Double Towel Bar, 24″	Oil Rubbed Bronze
G	AMBH26507-26*	-	2-7/8″	3″	Clarendon™ Tissue Roll Holder, Pivoting Double Post	Polished Chrome
	AMBH26507-G10	-	2-7/8″	3″	Clarendon™ Tissue Roll Holder, Pivoting Double Post	Satin Nickel
	AMBH26507-ORB	-	2-7/8″	3″	Clarendon™ Tissue Roll Holder, Pivoting Double Post	Oil Rubbed Bronze

BATH HARDWARE COLLECTIONS

Saybrook™

• Material: Zinc
Packing & Sold In: Each


A
Tissue Roll Holder


B
Towel Ring


C
Robe Hook


F
Tissue Roll Holder, Double Post


D
Towel Bar, 18″

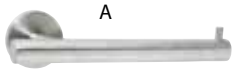

E
Towel Bar, 24″

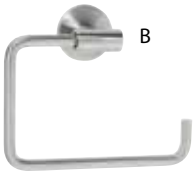
	Item#	Center to Center	Overall Length	Projection	Description	Finish
A	AMBH26530-G10	-	7-3/8″	3-1/8″	Saybrook™ Tissue Roll Holder	Satin Nickel
B	AMBH26531-G10	-	6-7/8″	2-1/4″	Saybrook™ Towel Ring	Satin Nickel
C	AMBH26532-G10	-	3″	3-1/2″	Saybrook™ Robe Hook	Satin Nickel
D	AMBH26533-G10	18″	20-1/2″	3-1/8″	Saybrook™ Towel Bar, 18"	Satin Nickel
E	AMBH26534-G10	24″	26-1/2″	3-1/8″	Saybrook™ Towel Bar, 24"	Satin Nickel
F	AMBH26537-G10	-	3-5/8″	3-1/4″	Saybrook™ Tissue Roll Holder, Double Post	Satin Nickel

BATH HARDWARE COLLECTIONS

Arrondi™

• Material: Stainless Steel
Packing & Sold In: Each

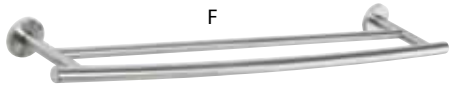

A
Tissue Roll Holder


B
Towel Ring


C
Robe Hook


D
Towel Bar, 18″


E
Towel Bar, 24″


F
Double Towel Bar, 24″


G
Towel Bar, 9″

	Item#	Center to Center	Overall Length	Projection	Description	Finish
A	AMBH26540-SS	-	7-1/4″	2-3/4″	Arrondi™ Tissue Roll Holder	Stainless Steel
B	AMBH26541-SS	-	6-3/8″	2-1/8″	Arrondi™ Towel Ring	Stainless Steel
C	AMBH26542-SS	-	2″	2″	Arrondi™ Rope Hook	Stainless Steel
D	AMBH26543-SS	18″	21″	3-1/4″	Arrondi™ Towel Bar, 18"	Stainless Steel
E	AMBH26544-SS	24″	26-7/8″	3-1/3″	Arrondi™ Towel Bar, 24"	Stainless Steel
F	AMBH26545-SS	24″	26-7/8″	5″	Arrondi™ Double Towel Bar, 24"	Stainless Steel
G	AMBH26546-SS	9″	11-5/8″	2-3/4″	Arrondi™ Towel Bar, 9″	Stainless Steel

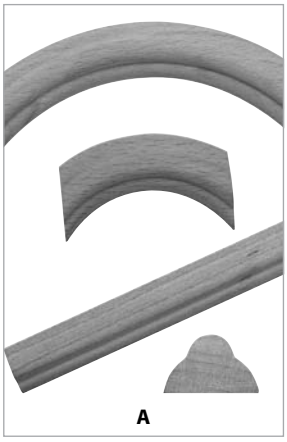
WOOD CORNER MOLDINGS

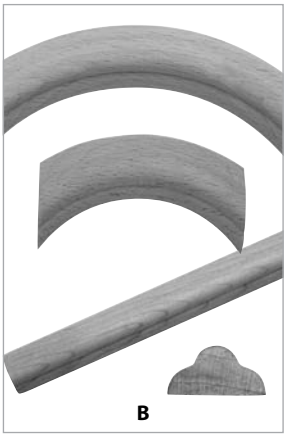
- Corner arches are pre-mitered to receive Waddell's straight moldings cut at a 45° angle
- Available in two styles: rounded (Types A & B) and grooved (Types C & D)
- Available in Beech and Maple species
- All items are unfinished wood
- Arch and straight moldings are available in small and large versions, straight moldings are 5' long
- Moldings are 1/4" (large rounded and grooved) and 3/8" (small rounded and grooved) thick

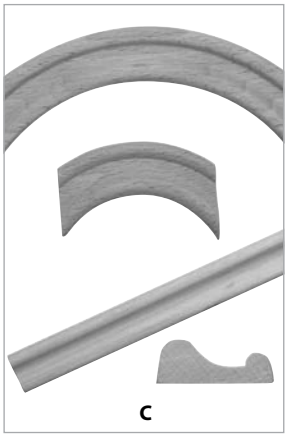
NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER (All special order arches are sold in box quantities and stock items are sold per each.)***

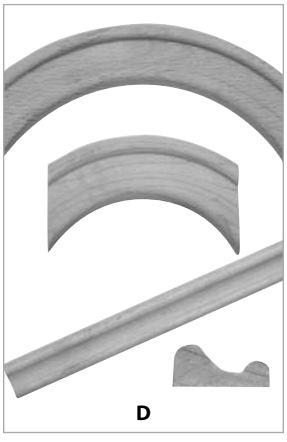
Packing & Sold In: Arch moldings sold in each, both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders. Straight moldings sold by linear foot, multiples of 100' only.

	Description	Size (Width x Length)	Beech Item#	Box Qty	Maple Item#	Box Qty
SMALL ROUNDED ARCH & STRAIGHT - 1/4" THICKNESS						
A	Small corner arch 7/8" radius	1/2"W x 1-1/2"L	WA3101-BCH-DP*	40	WA3101-MPL-DP*	40
	Large corner arch 1-3/4" radius	1/2"W x 2-3/4"L	WA3100	100	WA3100-MPL-DP*	40
	Straight molding 5' long	1/2"W x 5'L	WA310-5	100 feet	WA3105-MPL*	100 feet
LARGE ROUNDED ARCH & STRAIGHT - 3/8" THICKNESS						
B	Small corner arch 1-3/4" radius	5/8"W x 2"L	WA3161-BCH-DP*	40	WA3161-MPL-DP*	40
	Large corner arch 2" radius	5/8"W x 3-1/4"L	WA3160	100	WA3160-MPL-DP*	40
	Straight molding 5' long	5/8"W x 5'L	WA316-5	100 feet	WA3165-MPL*	100 feet
SMALL GROOVED ARCH & STRAIGHT - 1/4" THICKNESS						
C	Small corner arch 7/8" radius	1/2"W x 1-1/2"L	WA3121-BCH-DP*	40	WA3121-MPL-DP*	40
	Large corner arch 1-3/4" radius	1/2"W x 2-3/4"L	WA3120	100	WA3120-MPL-DP*	40
	Straight molding 5' long	1/2"W x 5'L	WA312-5	100 feet	WA3125-MPL*	100 feet
LARGE GROOVED ARCH & STRAIGHT - 1/4" THICKNESS						
D	Small corner arch 1-1/4" radius	3/4"W x 2-1/4"L	WA3141-BCH-DP*	40	WA3141-MPL-DP*	40
	Large corner arch 2" radius	3/4"W x 3-3/8"L	WA3140	100	WA3140-MPL-DP*	40
	Straight molding 5' long	3/4"W x 5'L	WA314-5	100 feet	WA3145-MPL*	100 feet


A


B


C


D

RADIUS MOLDINGS

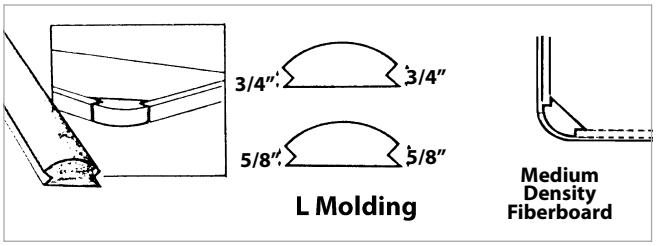
97" Length, MDF Pre-Fit Radius Moldings

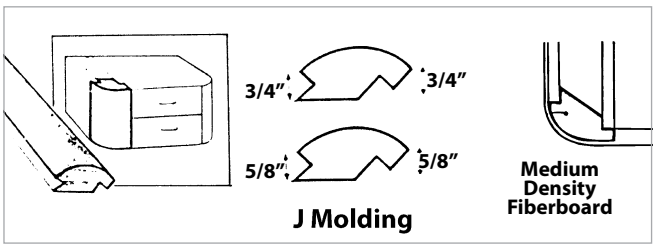
PRO VALUE SERIES

- These moldings are designed to allow cabinet fabricators to include smooth, consistent radius corners in their units
- Radius moldings are available in two styles: "L" and "J"
- "L" Molding is designed to radius the corner between two right angle panels (as illustrated below)
- "J" Molding is designed to add a radius at the ends of two parallel panel (as illustrated below)
- Made of machined (not formed) medium density fiberboard (MDF)
- Different models accept either 5/8" or 3/4" panels and have 2", 3", 4" and 6" radius
- The moldings are suitable for painting or laminating over

Packing & Sold In: Each

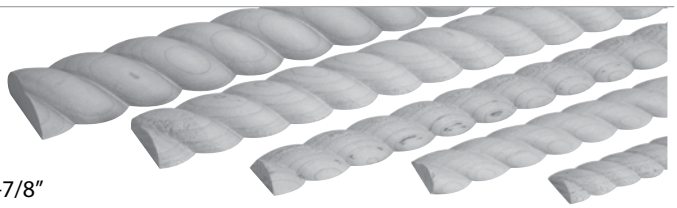
Item#	Radius	Length	Accepts Panel Size	Box Qty
L-MOLDINGS				
CPL2M75096	2"	97"	3/4"	2
CPL3M75096	3"	97"	3/4"	2
CPL4M75096	4"	97"	3/4"	2
CPL6M75096	6"	97"	3/4"	1
J-MOLDINGS				
CPJ3M75096	3"	97"	3/4"	2
CPJ3M62596	3"	97"	5/8"	2
CPJ4M75096	4"	97"	3/4"	2
CPJ6M75096	6"	97"	3/4"	1





WOOD SPLIT ROPE MOLDINGS

8' Lengths



- Five wood species available: Alder, Cherry, Maple, Oak and Poplar
- Rope Moldings are available in seven widths ranging from 3/8" – 1-7/8"
- All items are unfinished wood

NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times.***

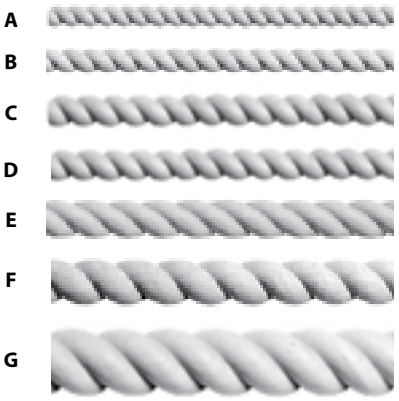
Packing: Full box quantity of 10.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.

GR Grand River

Size (Width x Depth x Length)	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Maple Item#	Oak Item#	Poplar Item#	Box Qty
3/8"W x 5/32"D x 96"L	GR6-0107-A*	GR6-0107-C	GR6-0107-M	GR6-0107-O*	GR6-0107-P*	10
1/2"W x 7/32"D x 96"L	GR6-0127-A*	GR6-0127-C	GR6-0127-M	GR6-0127-O*	GR6-0127-P*	10
5/8"W x 9/32"D x 96"L	GR6-0142-A*	GR6-0142-C	GR6-0142-M	GR6-0142-O*	GR6-0142-P*	10
3/4"W x 11/32"D x 96"L	GR6-0139-A*	GR6-0139-C	GR6-0139-M	GR6-0139-O*	GR6-0139-P*	10
1"W x 15/32"D x 96"L	GR6-0154-A*	GR6-0154-C	GR6-0154-M	GR6-0154-O*	GR6-0154-P*	10
1-1/4"W x 19/32"D x 96"L	GR6-0125-A*	GR6-0125-C	GR6-0125-M	GR6-0125-O*	GR6-0125-P*	10
1-5/8"W x 25/32"D x 96"L	GR6-0158-A*	GR6-0158-C	GR6-0158-M	GR6-0158-O*	GR6-0158-P*	10
1-7/8"W x 25/32"D x 96"L	GR6-0156-A*	GR6-0156-C	GR-0156-M	GR6-0156-O*	GR6-0156-P*	10

WOOD SPLIT ROPE MOLDINGS
Value Priced 4′ & 8′ Lengths



PRO VALUE SERIES

- Pro Value Series Rope Moldings are an economy line of machine made split rope moldings
- Six wood species available: Alder, Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory and Poplar
- Rope Moldings are available in five widths ranging from 1/4″ – 1″
- Available in two styles: standard twist and tight twist
- All items are unfinished wood

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

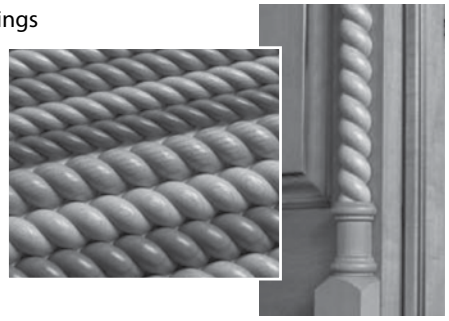
	Size (Width x Length)	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Maple Item#	Oak Item#	Hickory Item#	Poplar Item#	Box Qty
STANDARD TWIST SPLIT ROPE MOLDING								
A	1/4″W x 48″L	-	IMRM25-CH	IMRM25-MP	-	-	-	10
B	3/8″W x 96″L	-	IMRM38-CH	IMRM38-MP	IMRM38-OAK	-	-	10
C	1/2″W x 96″L	IMRM50-A	IMRM50-CH	IMRM50-MP	-	-	-	10
D	3/4W″ x 96″L	IMRM75-A	IMRM75-CH	IMRM75-MP	IMRM75-OAK	-	IMRM75-POP	10
E	1″W x 96″L	-	IMRM100-CH	IMRM100-MP	-	-	IMRM100-POP	10
TIGHT TWIST SPLIT ROPE MOLDING								
F	1/2″W x 96″L	-	IMRM50T-CH	IMRM50T-MP	-	IMRM50T-HIC	-	10
G	3/4″W x 96″L	-	IMRM34T-CH	IMRM34T-MP	IMRM34T-OAK	IMRM34T-HIC	-	10

WOOD SPLIT ROPE MOLDINGS
8′ Lengths

Omega National PRODUCTS

- Omega National's Rope Moldings are the premium line of machine made split rope moldings
- Five wood species available: Alder, Cherry, Maple, Red Oak and Hickory
- Rope Moldings are available in five widths ranging from 3/8″ – 1-1/2″ and all are 96″ long
- Sanded by hand and blemish-free to ensure superior workmanship and 100% yield
- All items are unfinished wood
- All special order items are sold in box quantities and stocking items are sold per each

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing: Full box quantity of 4 or bulk box quantities of 25.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders and bulk box orders of 25.



Size (Width x Depth x Length)	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Maple Item#	Red Oak Item#	Hickory Item#	Box Qty
3/8″W x 3/16″ D x 96″L	NPM0050QUF8*	NPM0050CUF8	NPM0050MUF8	NPM0050OUF8*	NPM0050HUF8*	4
1/2″W x 7/32″ D x 96″L	NPM0051QUF8*	NPM0051CUF8	NPM0051MUF8	NPM0051OUF8*	NPM0051HUF8*	4
3/4″W x 5/16″D x 96″L	NPM0052QUF8*	NPM0052CUF8	NPM0052MUF8	NPM0052OUF8*	NPM0052HUF8*	4
1″W x 7/16″D x 96″L	NPM0040QUF2*	NPM0040CUF2	NPM0040MUF2	NPM0040OUF2*	NPM0040HUF2*	4
1-1/2″W x 11/16″D x 96″L	NPM0044QUF2*	NPM0044CUF2	NP1M0044MUF2	NPM0044OUF2*	NPM0044HUF2*	4
3/8″W x 3/16″ D x 96″L	NPM0050QUF2*	NPM0050CUF2	NPM0050MUF2	NPM0050OUF2*	NPM0050HUF2*	25
1/2″W x 7/32″ D x 96″L	NPM0051QUF2*	NPM0051CUF2	NPM0051MUF2	NPM0051OUF2*	NPM0051HUF2*	25
3/4″W x 5/16″D x 96″L	NPM0052QUF2*	NP1M0052CUF2	NP1M0052MUF2	NP1M0052OUF2	NPM0052HUF2*	25

COVE MOLDINGS
8' Lengths

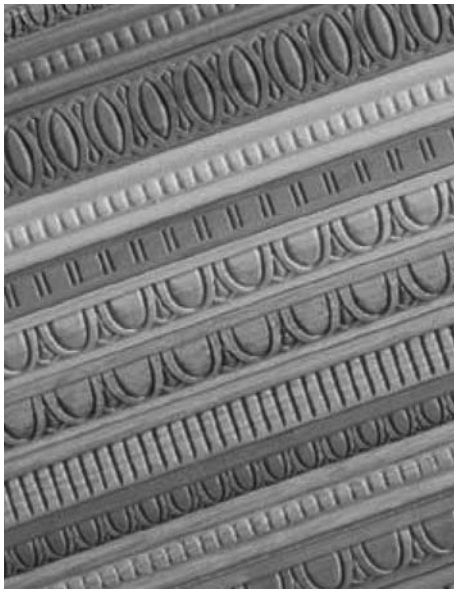
- Omega National's Embossed Moldings are a premium line of machine made embossed moldings
- Extensive collection of seven solid wood embossed moldings
- Insert into crown or cabinet trim molding for a completely custom look
- Available in Red Oak, Maple and Cherry
- All items are unfinished wood
- Made in the USA

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Full box quantities of 4 or 10.

Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for boxes of 10.

	Item #	Thickness	Size (Width x Length)	Species	Box Qty
SADDLE STITCH STYLE					
A	OGM281-O	1/2"	3/4"W x 96"L	Red Oak	4
	NPE022E5960MUF8	1/2"	3/4"W x 96"L	Maple	4
	NPE022E5960CUF8	1/2"	3/4"W x 96"L	Cherry	4
DROP LEAF STYLE					
B	OGM231-O	5/16"	1/2"W x 96"L	Red Oak	10
	NPE010E5960OUF8*	5/16"	1/2"W x 96"L	Red Oak	4
	OGM231-M	5/16"	1/2"W x 96"L	Maple	10
	NPE010E5960MUF8	5/16"	1/2"W x 96"L	Maple	4
	NPE010E5960CUF2	5/16"	1/2"W x 96"L	Cherry	10
	NPE010E5960CUF8	5/16"	1/2"W x 96"L	Cherry	4
DENTIL STYLE					
C	NPE024D2960OUF2*	5/16"	1/2"W x 96"L	Red Oak	10
	NPE024D2960OUF8*	5/16"	1/2"W x 96"L	Red Oak	4
	NPE024D2960MUF2*	5/16"	1/2"W x 96"L	Maple	10
	NPE024D2960MUF8	5/16"	1/2"W x 96"L	Maple	4
	NPE024D2960CUF2	5/16"	1/2"W x 96"L	Cherry	10
	NPE024D2960CUF8	5/16"	1/2"W x 96"L	Cherry	4
ART DECO STYLE					
D	OGM291-O	1/2"	3/4"W x 96"L	Red Oak	4
	NPE023E4960MUF8	1/2"	3/4"W x 96"L	Maple	4
	OGM291-C	1/2"	3/4"W x 96"L	Cherry	4
RIBBON STYLE					
E	NPE029F1960OUF8*	5/16"	3/4"W x 96"L	Red Oak	4
	NPE029F1960MUF8	5/16"	3/4"W x 96"L	Maple	4
	NPE029F1960CUF8	5/16"	3/4"W x 96"L	Cherry	4
EGG & DART STYLE					
F	NPE039E2960OUF8*	19/64"	1"W x 96"L	Red Oak	4
	OGE39E2-M	19/64"	1"W x 96"L	Maple	4
	OGE39E2-C	19/64"	1"W x 96"L	Cherry	4
CENTER BEAD STYLE					
G	NPE359P2960OUF8*	9/32"	3/4"W x 96"L	Red Oak	4
	NPE359P2960MUF8	9/32"	3/4"W x 96"L	Maple	4
	OGE359P2-C	9/32"	3/4"W x 96"L	Cherry	4

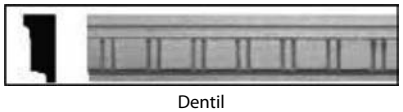


A

Saddle Stitch

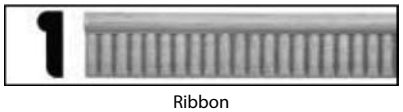
B

Drop Leaf

C

Dentil

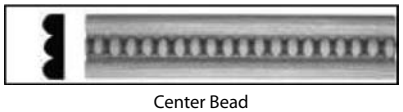
D

Art Deco

E

Ribbon

F

Egg & Dart

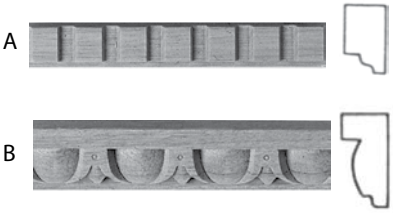
G

Center Bead

COVE MOLDINGS
Value Priced Embossed Moldings

BENDIX

- All items are unfinished wood

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



	Style	Thickness	Size (Width x Length)	European Beech Item#	Box Qty
A	Dentil	1/2"	7/8"W x 4'L	BX66	8
B	Egg/Dart	9/16"	1"W x 4'L	BX13	8

COVE DENTIL MOLDINGS
8' Lengths, Value Priced

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Pro Value Series crown moldings are an economy line of machine made dentil moldings
- Available in two sizes: 5/8" wide x 1/4" thick and 3/4" wide x 1/2" thick
- All moldings have 1/4" gap between up raised teeth and are 96" long
- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- All items are unfinished wood



Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

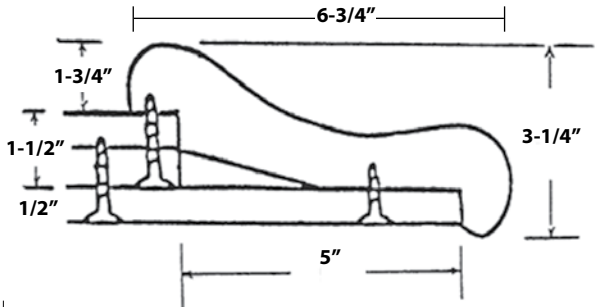
Item #	Thickness	Size (Width x Length)	Description	Species	Box Qty
5/8" DENTIL MOLDING					
IMDEN58-MP	1/4"	5/8"W x 96"L	Dentil Molding with a 1/4" gap	Maple	10
IMDEN58-OAK	1/4"	5/8"W x 96"L	Dentil Molding with a 1/4" gap	Oak	10
3/4" DENTIL MOLDING					
IMDEN75-CH	1/2"	3/4"W x 96"L	Dentil Molding with a 1/4" gap	Cherry	10
IMDEN75-MP	1/2"	3/4"W x 96"L	Dentil Molding with a 1/4" gap	Maple	10
IMDEN75-OAK	1/2"	3/4"W x 96"L	Dentil Molding with a 1/4" gap	Oak	10
IMDEN75-HIC	1/2"	3/4"W x 96"L	Dentil Molding with a 1/4" gap	Hickory	10

BAR RAILING
Solid Oak Rail, 8' Lengths

PRO VALUE SERIES

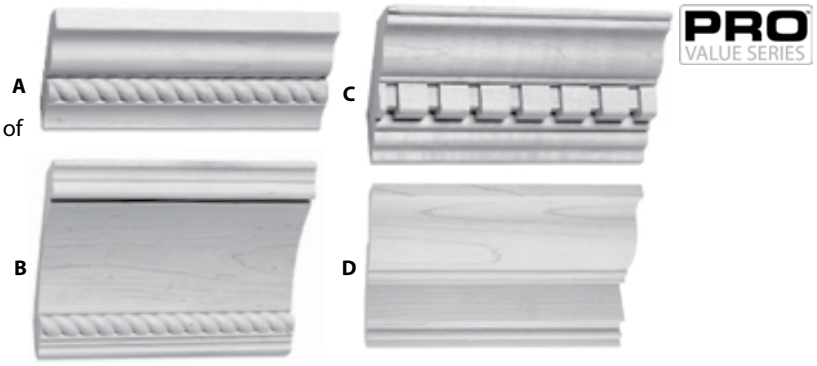
- Highly styled dramatic solid oak molding accents any bar, wood or laminate
- The item is sold as unfinished wood sanded by 120 grit paper

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item #	Overall Size (Width x Height x Length)
HL959-OAK	6-3/4"W x 3-1/4"H x 8'L

CROWN MOLDINGS
Value Priced Wood, 8' Lengths

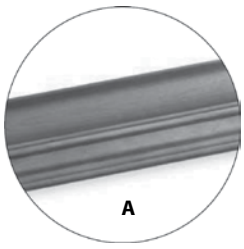


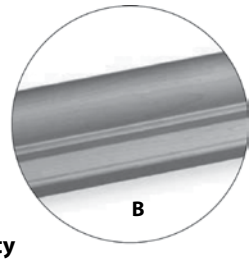
- Pro Value Series Crown Moldings are an economy line of machine made crown moldings, made in the USA
- Available in: Cherry, Maple, Oak and Poplar
- All items are unfinished wood in 8' lengths

Packing: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

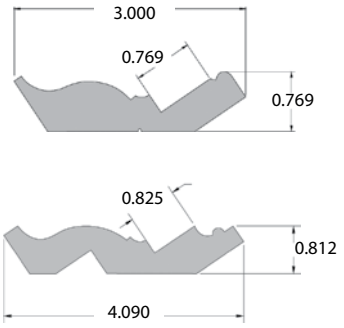
	Depth	Size (Width x Length)	Description	Cherry Item #	Oak Item #	Poplar Item #	Maple Item #
A	21/32"	2-3/4"W x 96"L	Small Crown Molding with 1/2" H Rope Inlay	IMSCM50-CH	IMSCM50-OAK	-	-
B	49/64"	4-59/64"W x 96"L	Large Crown Molding with 1/2" H Rope Inlay	IMCRM-CH	IMCRM-OK	-	IMCRM-MP
C	1-1/32"	3-11/16"W x 96"L	Crown Molding with 5/8" H Dentil Inlay	-	IMCRDEN-OK	IMCRDEN-POP	IMCRDEN-MP
D	13/16"	4-3/32"W x 96"L	Standard Crown Molding	IMCM1316-CH	-	-	-

CROWN MOLDINGS
Wood, 8' Lengths





Omega National PRODUCTS



- Omega National's crown moldings are a premium line of machine made moldings, free of splices and blemishes
- Available in two profiles - small (3" wide) and large (4" wide) crown
- Available in Red Oak, Maple, Hickory and Cherry
- All items are unfinished wood
- Made in the USA
- 144" long crown available via ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Full box quantity of 4.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

	Item #	Depth	Size (Width x Length)	Species	Box Qty
SMALL CROWN					
A	NPSMCR-O	49/64"	3"W x 96"L	Red Oak	4
	NPSMCR-M	49/64"	3"W x 96"L	Maple	4
	NPSMCR-H	49/64"	3"W x 96"L	Hickory	4
	NPSMCR-C	49/64"	3"W x 96"L	Cherry	4
LARGE CROWN					
B	NPLGCR-O	13/16"	4-3/32"W x 96"L	Red Oak	4
	NPLGCR-M	13/16"	4-3/32"W x 96"L	Maple	4
	NPLGCR-H	13/16"	4-3/32"W x 96"L	Hickory	4
	NPLGCR-C	13/16"	4-3/32"W x 96"L	Cherry	4

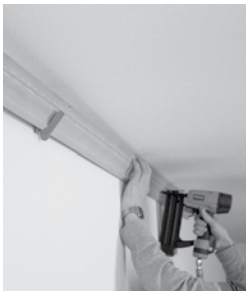
CROWN MOLDING CLIP

FastCap®

- Heavy duty ABS plastic
- Supports crown molding while you install
- 4 clips per pack

Packing: 4 clips per pack.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.

Item#	Pack Qty
FACROWNMLDCLIP	4



WOOD ROSETTES
Economy Machine Made Rosettes

BENDIX

- Rosettes are made of plywood with a ramin veneer
- 1/4" thick and unfinished

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Diameter	Item #	Box Qty
5-1/8"	BX366	8

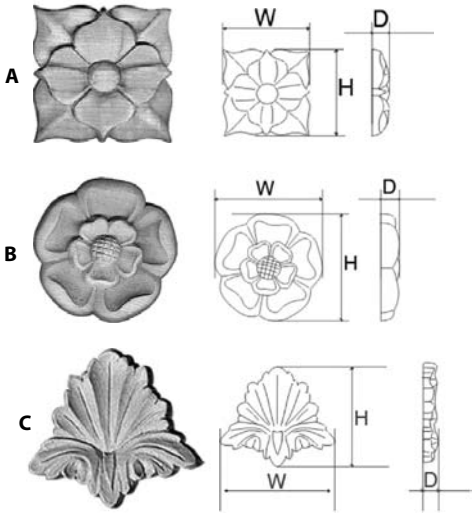


WOOD ROSETTES
Hand Carved Rosettes

CVH INTERNATIONAL INC.

- CVH's premium line of hand carved rosettes
- Three species available: Cherry, Maple and Oak
- All items are unfinished wood

Packing & Sold In: Each



	Size (Width x Depth x Height)	Cherry Item#	Maple Item#	Oak Item#
A	2-1/2"W x 1/2"D x 2-1/2"H	CVOY19-C	CVOY19-M	CVOY19-O
	3-5/8"W x 3/4" D x 3-5/8"H	-	CVOY20-M	CVOY20-O
B	2-1/2"W x 5/8" D x 2-1/2"H	CVOY18-C	CVOY18-M	-
	3-5/8"W x 5/8"D x 3-5/8"H	CVOY17-C	CVOY17-M	CVOY17-O
C	3-3/4"W x 1/2" D x 3-1/4"H	CVC4-C	CVC4-M	CVC4-O

WOOD ROSETTES
Hand Carved Rosettes

Grand River

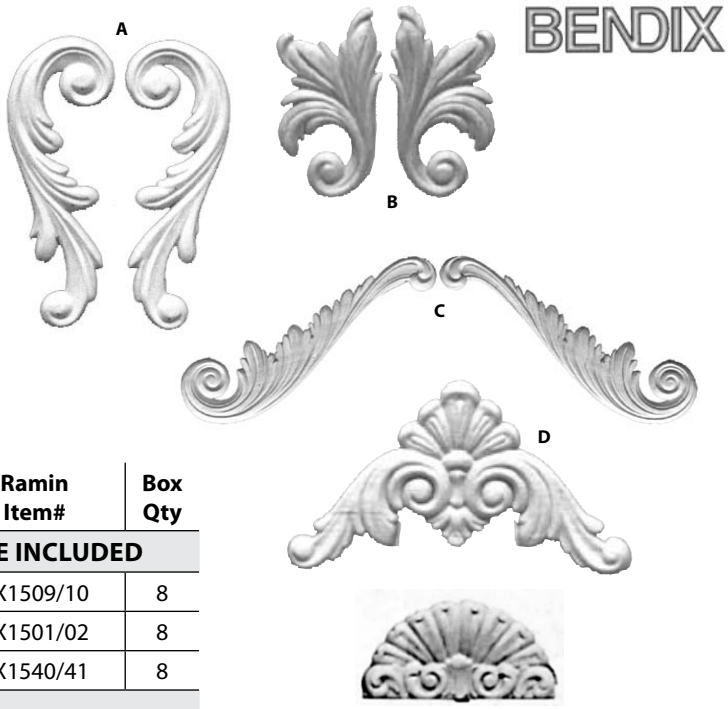
- Grand River's premium line of hand carved rosettes
- Five wood species available: Alder, Cherry, Linden, Maple and Oak
- Each rosette is available in three sizes
- All items are unfinished wood



NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times.***
Packing & Sold In: Each

	Size (Width x Depth x Height)	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Linden Item#	Maple Item#	Oak Item#
A	2-1/2"W x 1/2"D x 2-1/2"H	GRROS-1C-A*	GRROS-1C-C	GRROS-1C-B*	GRROS-1C-M	GRROS-1C-O*
	3"W x 1/2"D x 3"H	GRROS-1B-A*	GRROS-1B-C	GRROS-1B-B*	-	GRROS-1B-O*
	3-1/2"W x 1/2"D x 3-1/2"H	GRROS-1A-A*	GRROS-1A-C	GRROS-1A-B*	GRROS-1A-M	GRROS-1A-O*
B	2"W x 1/2"D x 3"H	GRROS-2C-A*	GRROS-2C-C	GRROS-2C-B*	GRROS-2C-M	GRROS-2C-O*
	2-1/2"W x 1/2"D x 3-1/2"H	GRROS-2B-A*	GRROS-2B-C	GRROS-2B-B*	GRROS-2B-M	GRROS-2B-O*
	3"W x 1/2"D x 4"H	GRROS-2A-A*	GRROS-2A-C	GRROS-2A-B*	GRROS-2A-M	GRROS-2A-O*
C	2-1/2" Dia x 1/2" D	GRROS-3C-A*	GRROS-3C-C	GRROS-3C-B*	GRROS-3C-M	GRROS-3C-O*
	3" Dia x 1/2" D	GRROS-3B-A*	GRROS-3B-C	GRROS-3B-B*	GRROS-3B-M	GRROS-3B-O*
	3-1/2" Dia x 1/2" D	GRROS-3A-A*	GRROS-3A-C	GRROS-3A-B*	GRROS-3A-M	-

WOOD ONLAYS
Economy Embossed Onlays



- Bendix's value line of embossed carved onlays
- The onlays are made of plywood with a Ramin veneer
- All styles are made of light colored wood suitable for staining and finishing
- All items are unfinished wood
- Dimensions below describe onlays at the longest point

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

	No. of Pieces	Size (Width x Depth x Length)	Ramin Item#	Box Qty
ACANTHUS SCROLL ONLAY – LEFT AND RIGHT ARE INCLUDED				
A	2 pcs.	1-1/2"W x 1/4"D x 4-1/2"L	BX1509/10	8
B	2 pcs.	2"W x 3"L	BX1501/02	8
C	2 pcs.	3"W x 1/4"D x 11"L	BX1540/41	8
SHELL ONLAY				
D	1 pc.	5-3/8"W x 3" L	BX1536	8
E	1 pc.	6-3/4"W x 3-3/8"L	BX302	8

WOOD ONLAYS
Hand Carved Onlays



A (Design varies by size)



B (Design varies by size)

- Grand River's premium line of hand carved onlays
- Five wood species available: Alder, Cherry, Linden, Maple and Oak
- All items are unfinished wood
- Dimensions below describe onlays at the longest point

NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times.***
Packing & Sold In: Each

	No. of Pieces	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Linden Item#	Maple Item#	Oak Item#
ACANTHUS SCROLL COLLECTION – SOLD PER PAIR							
A	2 pcs.	7" W x 5/8" D x 3-3/4" H	GRAPL-3C-A*	GRAPL-3C-C	GRAPL-3C-B*	GRAPL-3C-M	GRAPL-3C-O*
	2 pcs.	10" W x 5/8" D x 4-3/4" H	GRAPL-3B-A*	GRAPL-3B-C	GRAPL-3B-B*	GRAPL-3B-M	GRAPL-3B-O*
	2 pcs.	12-1/4" W x 5/8" D x 6" H	GRAPL-3A-A*	GRAPL-3A-C	GRAPL-3A-B*	GRAPL-3A-M	GRAPL-3A-O*
ACANTHUS ONLAY COLLECTION							
B	1 pc.	18" W x 3/4" D x 6" H	GRAPL-4C-A*	GRAPL-4C-C	-	GRAPL-4C-M	GRAPL-4C-O*
	1 pc.	24" W x 3/4" D x 7" H	-	GRAPL-4B-C	GRAPL-4B-B*	-	GRAPL-4B-O*
	1 pc.	36" W x 3/4" D x 8" H	GRAPL-4A-A*	GRAPL-4A-C	GRAPL-4A-B*	GRAPL-4A-M	GRAPL-4A-O*

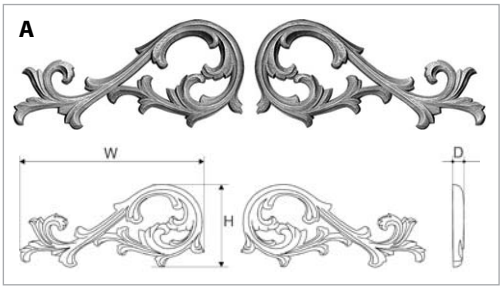
WOOD ONLAYS
Hand Carved Onlays

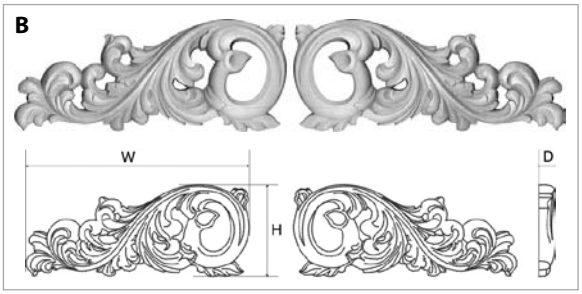
- CVH's premium line of hand carved onlays
- Three wood species available: Cherry, Maple and Oak
- All items are unfinished wood

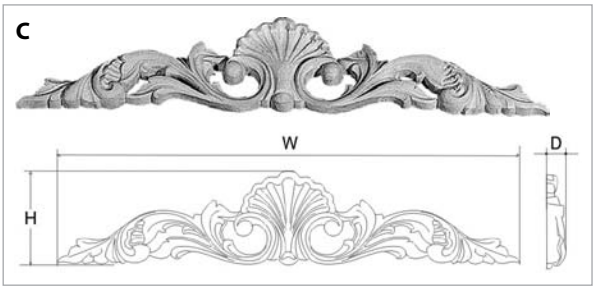
NOTE: Styles A, B and G are two separate pieces

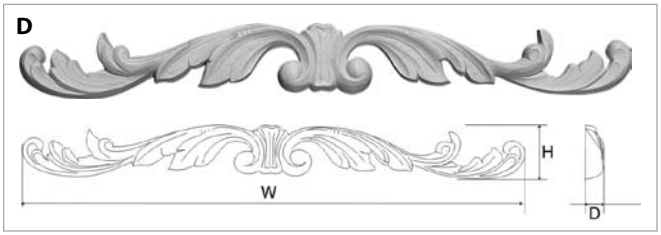
Packing & Sold In: Each

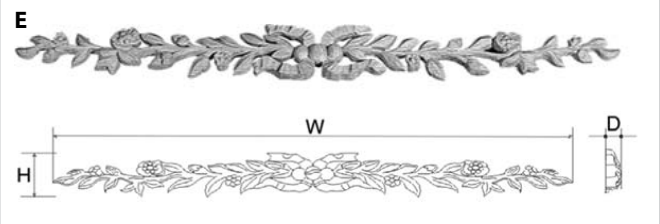
CVH INTERNATIONAL INC.

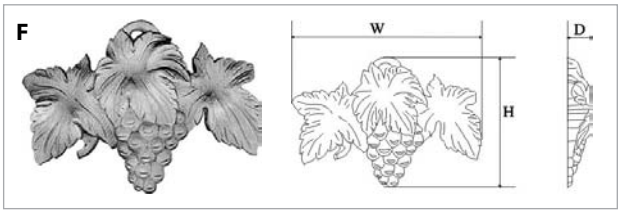


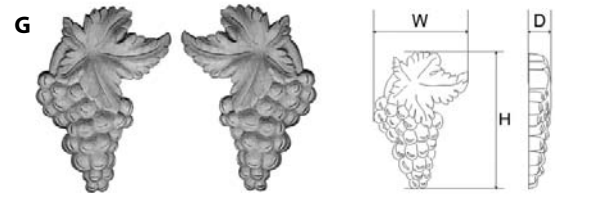












	No. of Pieces	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Cherry Item#	Maple Item#	Oak Item#
ACANTHUS SCROLL ONLAY COLLECTION – INCLUDES LEFT AND RIGHT SCROLL					
A	2 pcs.	10-1/8"W x 5/8"D x 4-1/2"H	-	CVOY105-M	-
B	2 pcs.	10"W x 3/4"D x 4-1/8"H	-	CVOY155-10-M	-
SHELL WITH LEAVES ONLAY COLLECTION					
C	1 pc.	18"W x 3/4"D x 3-5/8"H	CVOY26-18-C	-	-
	1 pc.	24"W x 7/8"D x 5"H	CVOY26-24-C	CVOY26-24-M	-
	1 pc.	36"W x 1"D x 7-1/4"H	-	CVOY26-36-M	-
LEAF ONLAY COLLECTION					
D	1 pc.	20"W x 3/4"D x 2-1/8"H	CVOY103-20-C	CVOY103-20-M	CVOY103-20-O
FLORAL ONLAY COLLECTION					
E	1 pc.	16-7/8"W X 1/2"D X 1-1/2"H	CVOY11-C	CVOY11-M	-
GRAPE ONLAY COLLECTION					
F	1 pc.	6-3/4"W x 7/8"D x 4-5/8"H	CVOY2800-1-C	-	-
G	2 pcs.	3-5/8"W x 7/8"D x 5-1/4"H	CVOY2800-2-C	CVOY2800-2-M	CVOY2800-2-O

WOOD ONLAYS
Hand Carved Onlays

- Grand River's premium line of hand carved onlays
- Five wood species available: Alder, Cherry, Linden, Maple, and Oak
- These are Grand River's most eclectic styles in their onlay collection
- All items are unfinished wood
- Dimension measurements below describe onlay at the longest point

NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times.***

Packing & Sold In: Each


A


B


C


D


E


G (Design varies by size)


H (Design varies by size)


F


I


J

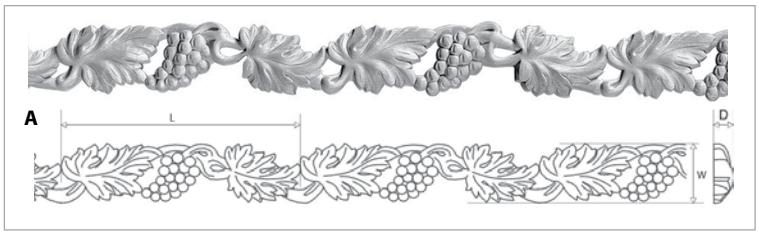

K

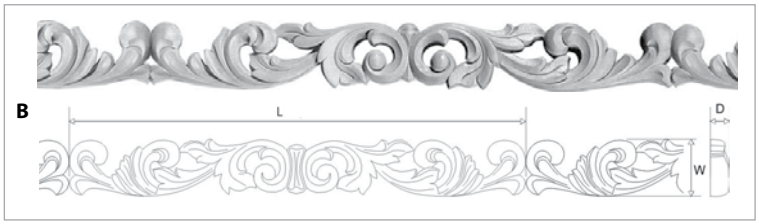
	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Linden Item#	Maple Item#	Oak Item#
BASKET ONLAY COLLECTION						
A	9″W x 3/4″D x 6″H	GRAPL-5-A*	GRAPL-5-C	GRAPL-5-B*	GRAPL-5-M	GRAPL-5-O*
B	12-1/4″W x 3/4″D x 7-1/2″H	GRAPL-6-A*	GRAPL-6-C	GRAPL-6-B*	GRAPL-6-M	GRAPL-6-O*
C	15″W x 1″D x 6″H	GRAPL-7-A*	GRAPL-7-C	GRAPL-7-B*	GRAPL-7-M	GRAPL-7-O*
D	15″W x 7/8″D x 7″H	GRAPL-8-A*	GRAPL-8-C	GRAPL-8-B*	GRAPL-8-M	GRAPL-8-O*
E	22″W x 3/4″D x 6″H	GRAPL-9-A*	GRAPL-9-C	GRAPL-9-B*	GRAPL-9-M	GRAPL-9-O*
F	32″W x 1″D x 6-1/2″H	GRAPL-10-A*	GRAPL-10-C	-	GRAPL-10-M	GRAPL-10-O*
GRAPE ONLAY COLLECTION						
G	4-1/4″W x 3/4″D x 11-1/4″H	-	GRAPL-11C-C	GRAPL-11C-B*	-	-
	5-1/2″W x 3/4″D x 16″H	-	GRAPL-11B-C	GRAPL-11B-B*	GRAPL-11B-M	GRAPL-11B-O*
	6″W x 3/4″D x 20-1/4″H	GRAPL-11A-A*	GRAPL-11A-C	GRAPL-11A-B*	GRAPL-11A-M	-
H	14-1/4″W x 1-1/2″D x 15-1/4″H	GRAPL-12-A*	GRAPL-12-C	GRAPL-12-B*	GRAPL-12-M	GRAPL-12-O*
FLORAL, LION, & ACORN ONLAYS						
I	19-3/4″W x 3/4″D x 8-1/4″H	GRAPL-13-A*	GRAPL-13-C	GRAPL-13-B*	GRAPL-13-M	GRAPL-13-O*
J	9″W x 3-1/4″D x 12″H	GRAPL-14-A*	GRAPL-14-C	GRAPL-14-B*	GRAPL-14-M	GRAPL-14-O*
K	5-3/4″W x 3/4″D x 23″H	GRAPL-15-A*	GRAPL-15-C	GRAPL-15-B*	GRAPL-15-M	GRAPL-15-O*

WOOD ONLAYS
Hand Carved, 2' Lengths

- CVH's Pierced Moldings are a premium line of hand carved pierced moldings
- Design repeats every 24" and can easily be strung together
- Available in Maple
- All items are unfinished wood

Packing: Four 24" pieces, 8' lengths in total





	Item #	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Length)	Species
GRAPES/LEAVES PIERCED MOLDING			
A	CVOYFG-M	3"W x 1"D x 24"L	Maple
ACANTHUS PIERCED MOLDING			
B	CVOYFA-M	3"W x 1"D x 24"L	Maple

BAR BRACKET CORBELS
Value Priced, Machined Wood Bar Bracket Corbels

- CVH's economy line of bar bracket corbels
- Two wood species available: Maple and Rubberwood
- All items are unfinished wood

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Maple Item#	Rubberwood Item#	Box Qty
ECONOMY COLLECTION				
A	2"W x 7-1/2"D x 10-1/2"H	CVB-2-M	CVB-2-RW	5
B	3"W x 7-1/2"D x 10-1/2"H	CVB-3-M	CVB-3-RW	5
BASIC COLLECTION				
C	3"W x 6-1/2"D x 12"H	CVC-12-M	CVC-12-RW	5

BAR BRACKET CORBELS
Machined Wood Bar Bracket Corbels

- Omega National's premium line of bar bracket corbels
- Four wood species available: Alder, Cherry, Maple, Hickory and Red Oak
- All items are unfinished wood, produced from North American hardwoods

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing: Full box quantities of 2.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



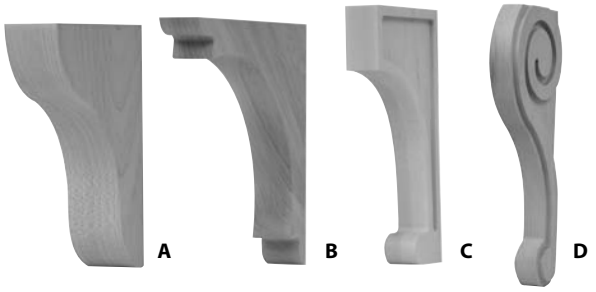
Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Maple Item#	Hickory Item#	Red Oak Item#	Box Qty
2"W x 6" D x 8"H	NP1S1102QUF2	NPS1102CUF2	NP1S1102MUF2	NPS1102HUF2*	-	2
2"W x 8"D x 10"H	NPS1101QUF2*	NP1S1101CUF2	NP1S1101MUF2	NPS1101HUF2*	NP1S1101OUF2	2

BAR BRACKET CORBELS

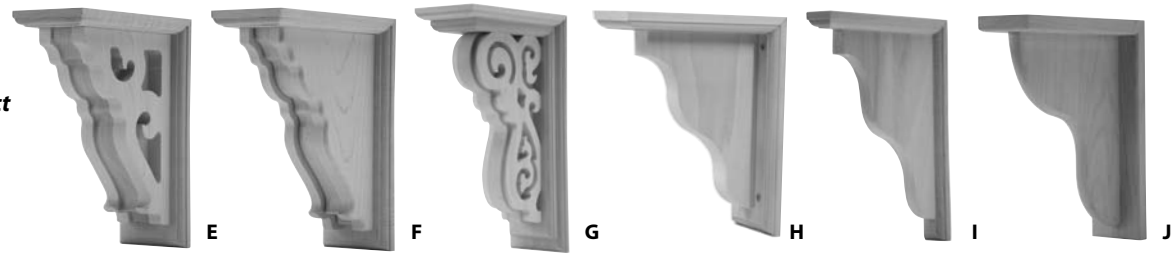
Machined Wood Bar Bracket Corbels

- Grand River's economy line of bar bracket corbels
- Available in four wood species: Alder, Cherry, Maple and Hardwood
- All items are unfinished wood

Packing & Sold In: Each



NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times.***



	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Maple Item#	Hardwood Item#
BASIC COLLECTION					
A	1-3/4"W x 5-7/8"D x 7-3/8"H	-	-	GRKB81-M	-
	1-3/4"W x 8"D x 10"H	-	-	GRKB101-M*	-
COVE COLLECTION					
B	1-3/4"W x 5"D x 5"H	GRKB123-A*	GRKB123-C	GRKB123-M	
	1-3/4"W x 7"D x 7"H	GRKB122-A*	GRKB122-C	GRKB122-M	-
	1-3/4"W x 9-1/2"D x 9-1/2"H	GRKB121-A	GRKB121-C	GRKB121-M	-
MISSION COLLECTION					
C	1-3/4"W x 3"D x 6"H	GRKB143-A*	GRKB143-C	GRKB143-M	-
	1-3/4"W x 4-3/4"D x 9"H	GRKB142-A*	GRKB142-C	GRKB142-M	-
	1-3/4"W x 6-3/8"D x 11-7/8"H	GRKB141-A*	GRKB141-C	GRKB141-M	-
SCROLL COLLECTION					
D	1-3/4"W x 2"D x 5"H	GRKB163-A*	GRKB163-C	GRKB163-M	-
	1-3/4"W x 4"D x 10"H	GRKB162-A*	GRKB162-C	GRKB162-M	-
	1-3/4"W x 6-1/8"D x 15-1/4"H	GRKB161-A*	GRKB161-C	GRKB161-M	-
FLORAL COLLECTION					
E	4"W x 8-3/4"D x 11"H	-	-	GRKB409-M	-
F	4"W x 8-3/4"D x 11"H	-	-	GRCR409-M	-
G	5"W x 10-1/2"D x 16-3/4"H	-	-	GRKB511*	
FRONT MOUNT COLLECTION (INCLUDES 4 SCREWS, 4 ANCHORS & 4 SCREW HOLE BUTTON PLUGS)					
H	3-1/2"W x 7"D x 9"H	-	-	-	GRCR370*
ECONOMY COLLECTION SQUARE EDGE – PRE-INSTALLED KEYHOLE PLATES (INCLUDES 2 SCREWS & 2 ANCHORS)					
I	1-1/2"W x 5"D x 7"H	-	-	-	GRCB805
	1-1/2"W x 9"D x 11"H	-	-	-	GRCB809
	2-1/4"W x 5"D x 7"H	-	-	-	GRCB905*
	2-1/4"W x 9"D x 11"H	-	-	-	GRCB909*
ECONOMY COLLECTION RADIUS EDGE					
J	3"W x 6"D x 6"H	GRCR610-A*	GRCR610-C	GRCR610-M	-
	3"W x 9"D x 9"H	GRCR611-A*	GRCR611-C	GRCR611-M	-
	3"W x 11"D x 11"H	GRCR612-A*	GRCR612-C	GRCR612-M	-

DECORATIVE CORBELS

Machine Made Wood Carved Corbels

Grand River

- Grand River's value line of machine carved corbels
- Available in five wood species: Alder, Cherry, Linden, Maple and Oak
- Each collection is available in three sizes
- All items are unfinished wood

NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times.***

Packing & Sold In: Each



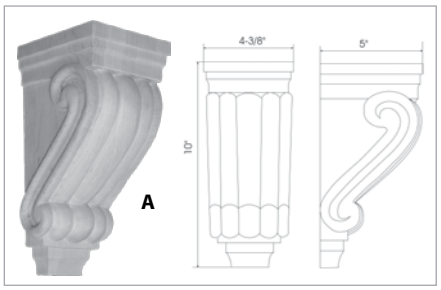
	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Linden Item#	Maple Item#	Oak Item#
ARTS & CRAFTS COLLECTION						
A	3-1/2" W x 3-7/8" D x 6-5/8" H	GRCB101-A*	GRCB101-C	GRCB101*	GRCB101-M	-
	4-3/4" W x 5-3/4" D x 9-1/2" H	GRCB102-A*	GRCB102-C	GRCB102*	GRCB102-M	-
	5-3/4" W x 7-1/2" D x 14" H	GRCB103-A*	GRCB103-C	GRCB103*	GRCB103-M	-
PALM COLLECTION						
B	4-1/2"W x 5-3/8"D x 10-3/4"H	GRCB301-A*	GRCB301-C	GRCB301*	GRCB301-M	-
	5-1/4" W x 7-1/8" D x 14-3/4" H	GRCB300-A*	GRCB300-C	GRCB300*	GRCB300-M	-
	6" W x 7-1/2" D x 24" H	GRCB302-A*	GRCB302-C	GRCB302*	GRCB302-M	-
ACANTHUS COLLECTION						
C	3-1/2" W x 2-1/2" D x 6-1/2" H	GRCB403-A	GRCB403-C	GRCB403	GRCB403-M	GRCB403-O*
	4-3/4" W x 3-3/4" D x 9-1/2" H	GRCB402-A	GRCB402-C	GRCB402	GRCB402-M	GRCB402-O*
	5-1/4"W x 4" D x 12" H	GRCB401-A	GRCB401-C	GRCB401	GRCB401-M	GRCB401-O*
VINEYARD COLLECTION						
D	4-1/4" W x 4-1/2" D x 6-1/2" H	GRCB503-A*	GRCB503-C	GRCB503*	GRCB503-M	GRCB503-O*
	4-3/4" W x 5-1/8" D x 9-1/2" H	GRCB501-A*	GRCB501-C	GRCB501*	GRCB501-M	-
	5-1/4" W x 6" D x 12" H	GRCB502-A*	GRCB502-C	GRCB502	GRCB502-M	GRCB502-O*
TRADITIONAL COLLECTION						
E	4-1/4" W x 5-1/4" D x 10-1/8" H	GRCB601-A*	GRCB601-C	GRCB601*	GRCB601-M	GRCB601-O*
	5-3/4" W x 4" D x 12" H	GRCB602-A*	GRCB602-C	GRCB602*	GRCB602-M	GRCB602-O*
	8-7/8" W x 5-7/8" D x 14" H	GRCB600-A*	GRCB600-C	GRCB600*	GRCB600-M	GRCB600-O*
ACANTHUS SCROLL COLLECTION						
F	2-1/2" W x 4-1/2" D x 6-1/2" H	GRCB703-A*	GRCB703-C	GRCB703*	GRCB703-M	-
	3" W x 6-1/8" D x 9-1/2" H	GRCB702-A*	GRCB702-C	GRCB702*	GRCB702-M	-
	3-1/2" W x 7-7/8" D x 13" H	GRCB701-A*	GRCB701-C	GRCB701	GRCB701-M	-

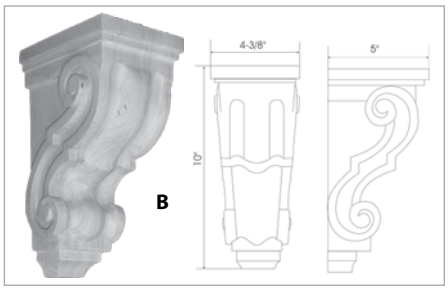
DECORATIVE CORBELS
Machine Made Wood Corbels

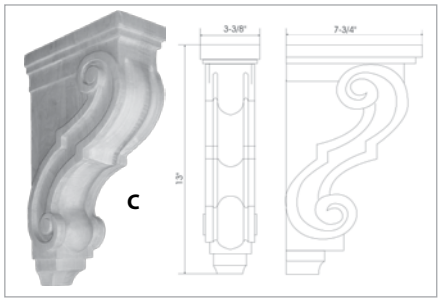
CVH INTERNATIONAL INC.

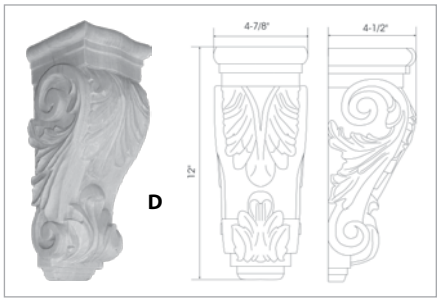
- CVH's economy line of machined corbels
- Two wood species available: Maple and Rubberwood
- All items are unfinished wood

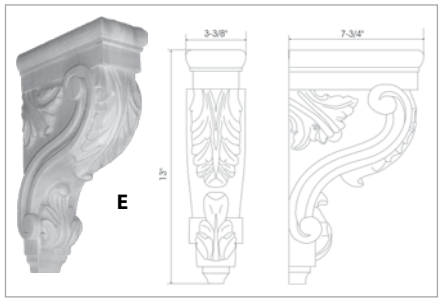
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

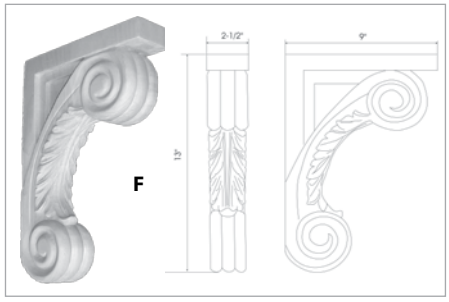












	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Maple Item#	Rubberwood Item#	Box Qty
TRADITIONAL COLLECTION				
A	5"W x 4-3/8"D x 10"H	CVB-10-M	CVB-10-RW	5
B	4-1/2"W x 5-1/2"D x 10"H	CVCRT-10-M	CVCRT-10-RW	5
C	3-3/8"W x 7-3/4"D x 13"H	CVCRT-13-M	CVCRT-13-RW	5
ACANTHUS COLLECTION				
D	4-7/8"W x 4-1/2"D x 12"H	CVCBLA-12-M	CVCBLA-12-RW	5
E	3-3/8"W x 7-3/4"D x 13"H	CVCAR-13-M	CVCAR-13-RW	5
F	2-1/2"W x 9"D x 13"H	CVB-SCR-M	CVB-SCR-RW	5

WOOD BLOCK CORBELS
Hand Carved Corbels

Grand River

- Grand River's premium line of hand carved corbels
- Five wood species available: Alder, Cherry, Linden, Maple, and Oak
- All items are unfinished wood

NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times.***
Packing & Sold In: Each


A


B

	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Linden Item#	Maple Item#	Oak Item#
A	2-1/2" W x 1-1/4" D x 4-1/4" H	GRCOR-11-A*	GRCOR-11-C	GRCOR-11-B*	GRCOR-11-M	GRCOR-11-O*
B	3" W x 2-1/2" D x 5" H	GRCOR-8D-A*	GRCOR-8D-C	GRCOR-8D-B*	GRCOR-8D-M	GRCOR-8D-O*
	3-7/8" W x 2-3/4" D x 6" H	GRCOR-8C-A*	GRCOR-8C-C	GRCOR-8C-B*	GRCOR-8C-M	GRCOR-8C-O*
	5-1/2" W x 3-3/4" D x 7-5/8" H	GRCOR-8B-A*	GRCOR-8B-C	GRCOR-8B-B*	GRCOR-8B-M	GRCOR-8B-O*
	7" W x 6-1/2" D x 10-5/8" H	GRCOR-8A-A*	GRCOR-8A-C	GRCOR-8A-B*	GRCOR-8A-M	GRCOR-8A-O*

MISSION STYLE CORBELS

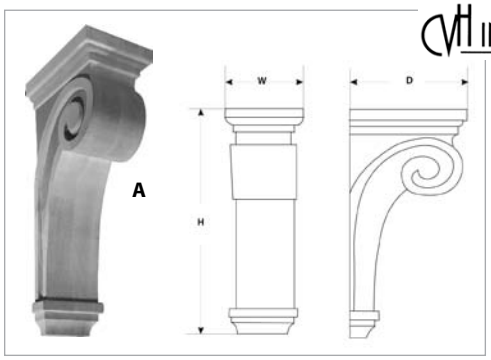
Hand Carved Wood Corbels

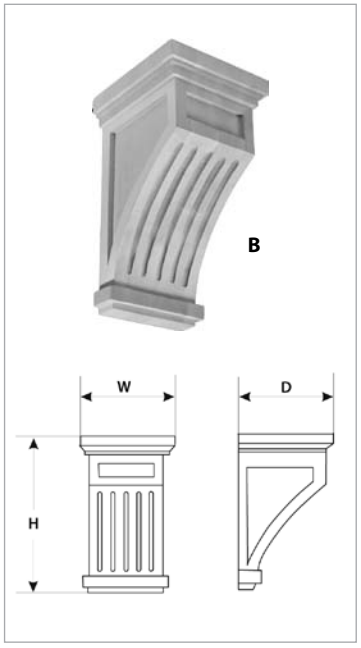
- CVH's premium line of mission style hand carved corbels
- Three different species available: Maple, Cherry and White Oak
- All items are unfinished wood

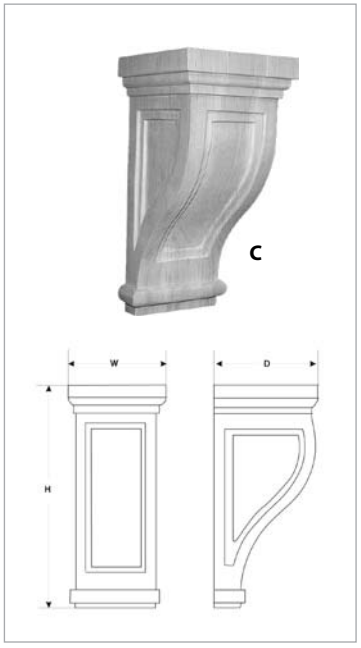
NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

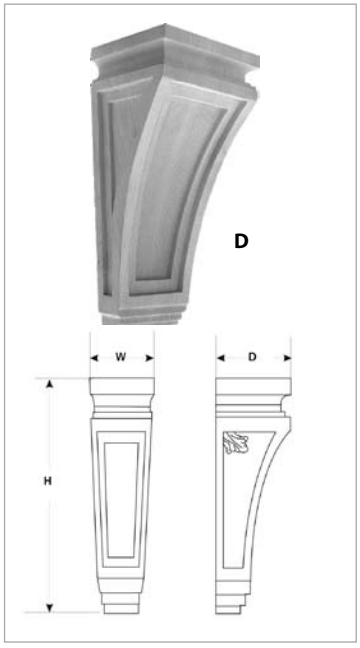
Packing & Sold in: Each

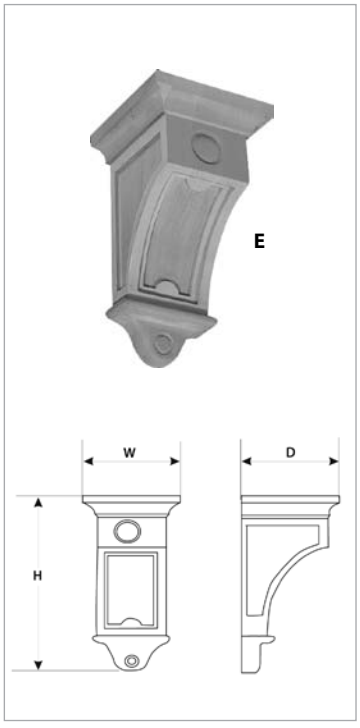
Details shown on next page.

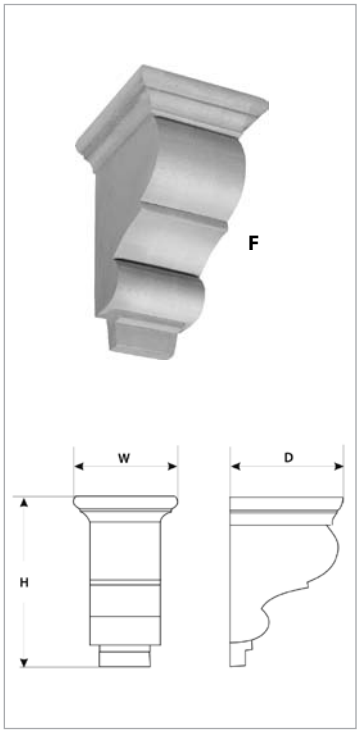


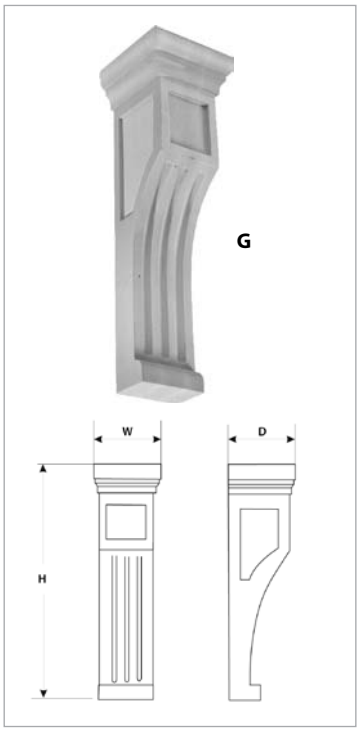






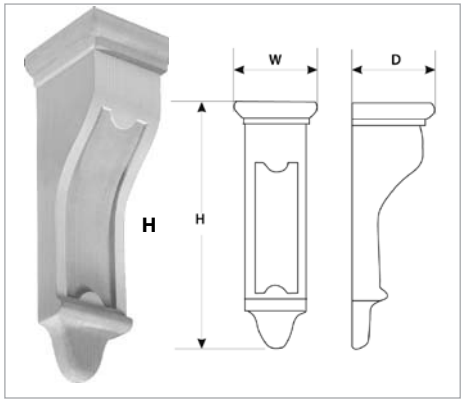






MISSION STYLE CORBELS
Hand Carved Wood Corbels

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each



	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Maple Item#	Cherry Item#	White Oak Item#
SCROLL MISSION				
A	3-1/4"W x 5"D x 9"H	CVCRS-9-MAPLE	CVCRS-9-CHERRY	CVCRS-9-WHITEOAK*
	4-1/2"W x 5-5/8"D x12"H	CVCRS-12-MAPLE	CVCRS-12-CHERRY	CVCRS-12-WHITEOAK*
	5-1/2"W x 8-1/4"D x 16"H	CVCRS-16-MAPLE	CVCRS-16-CHERRY	CVCRS-16-WHITEOAK*
	6-1/2"W x 10"D x 22"H	CVCRS-22-MAPLE	CVCRS-22-CHERRY	CVCRS-22-WHITEOAK*
FLUTED MISSION				
B	4-1/4" W x 4-1/4"D x 7"H	CVCRF-7-MAPLE	CVCRF-7-CHERRY	CVCRF-7-WHITEOAK*
	5-1/2" W x 5-1/2"D x 10"H	CVCRF-10-MAPLE	CVCRF-10-CHERRY	CVCRF-10-WHITEOAK*
	7"W x 7-1/2"D x 13"H*	CVCRF-13-MAPLE	CVCRF-13-CHERRY	CVCRF-13-WHITEOAK*
CONVEX MISSION				
C	4-3/4"W x 5"D x 10"H	CVCRM-10-MAPLE	CVCRM-10-CHERRY	CVCRM-10-WHITEOAK*
	6-1/2"W x 6-1/2"D x 14"H	CVCRM-14-MAPLE	CVCRM-14-CHERRY	CVCRM-14-WHITEOAK*
	7-1/2"W x 8"D x 17"H*	CVCRM-17-MAPLE	CVCRM-17-CHERRY	CVCRM-17-WHITEOAK*
CONCAVE MISSION				
D	6"W X 4" D X 9" H	CVCMI-9-MAPLE	CVCMI-9-CHERRY	CVCMI-9-WHITEOAK*
	6"W X 4.75" D X 12" H	CVCMI-12-MAPLE	CVCMI-12-CHERRY	CVCMI-12-WHITEOAK*
	3-7/8"W X 4.5" D X 14" H	CVCMI-14-MAPLE	CVCMI-14-CHERRY	CVCMI-14-WHITEOAK*
MISSION				
E	5"W X 5" D X 9" H	CVCBL3-9-MAPLE	CVCBL3-9-CHERRY	CVCBL3-9-WHITEOAK*
	7.5"W X 7.5" D X 14" H	CVCBL3-14-MAPLE	CVCBL3-14-CHERRY	CVCBL3-14-WHITEOAK*
BRACKET MISSION				
F	5-1/2"W X 6"D X 9"H	CVC-9-MAPLE	CVC-9-CHERRY	CVC-9-WHITEOAK*
FLUTED PILASTER MISSION				
G	4"W X 4" D X 14" H	CVCM-1-14-MAPLE	CVCM-1-14-CHERRY	CVCM-1-14-WHITEOAK
PILASTER MISSION				
H	4"W X 4" D X 12" H	CVCM2-12-MAPLE	CVCM2-12-CHERRY	CVCM2-12-WHITEOAK*

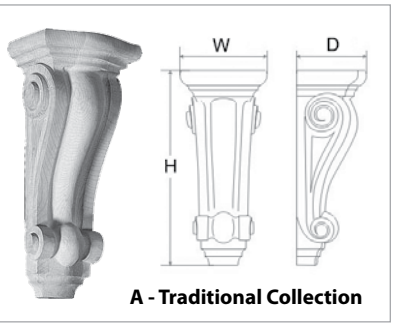
DECORATIVE CORBELS
Hand Carved Wood Corbels

CVH INTERNATIONAL INC.

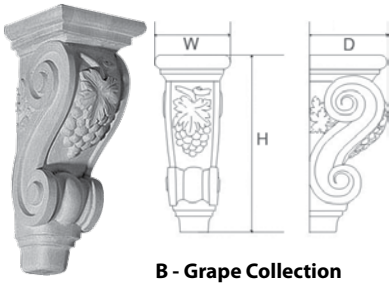
- CVH's economy line of hand carved corbels
- Three wood species available: Maple, Cherry and Oak
- All items are unfinished wood

Packing & Sold In: Each

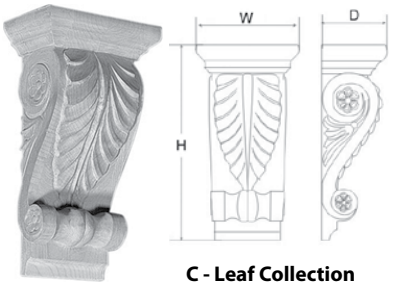
	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Maple Item#	Cherry Item#	Oak Item#
TRADITIONAL COLLECTION				
A	3-1/8"W x 2-1/2"D x 7"H	CVCPL-7-M	-	-
	4-3/8"W X 3-3/8"D X 10"H	CVCPL-10-M	-	-
	5-1/4"W x 4"D x 12-1/4"H	CVCPL-12-M	CVCPL-12-C	-
	8-1/4"W x 6"D x 14"H	CVCPL-14-M	CVCPL-14-C	-
GRAPE COLLECTION				
B	3"W x 3-1/8"D x 7"H	CVCG7A-M	CVCG7A-C	-
	4"W x 4-1/4"D x 10"H	CVCG10A-M	CVCG10A-C	CVCG10A-O
	4-7/8"W x 5-1/4"D x12"H	-	CVCG12A-C	-
	5-1/2"W x 6-1/4"D x 14"H	CVCG14A-M	-	-
LEAF COLLECTION				
C	4-3/4"W x 3"D x 9"H	-	CVC20B-9-C	-
FLORAL COLLECTION				
D	4"W x 4-1/4"D x 10"H	CVCF10A-M	-	-
ACANTHUS COLLECTION				
E	3"W x 3-1/8"D x 7"H	CVCA7A-M	CVCA7A-C	CVCA7A-O
	4"W X 4-1/4"D X 10"H	CVCA10A-M	CVCA10A-C	CVCA10A-O
	4-7/8"W x 5-1/4"D x 12"H	CVCA12A-M	CVCA12A-C	CVCA12A-O
	5-1/2"W x 6-1/4"D x 14"H	CVCA14A-M	CVCA14A-C	-
ACANTHUS COLLECTION – C720				
F	3-1/2"W x 2-5/8"D x 10"H	CVC720-10-M	CVC720-10-C	-
	4-1/4"W x 3-1/8"D x 12"H	CVC720-12-M	CVC720-12-C	-



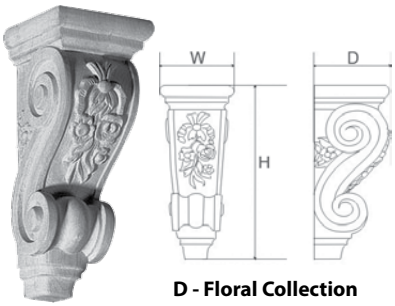
A - Traditional Collection



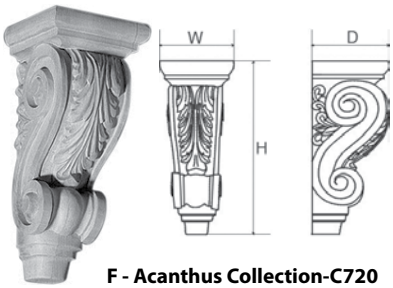
B - Grape Collection



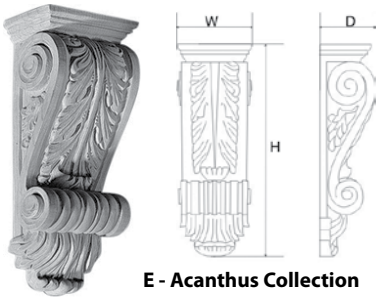
C - Leaf Collection



D - Floral Collection



F - Acanthus Collection-C720



E - Acanthus Collection

DECORATIVE CORBELS
Hand Carved Wood Corbels

- Grand River's premium line of hand carved corbels
- Five wood species available: Alder, Cherry, Linden, Maple and Oak
- These are Grand River's most eclectic styles in their corbel line
- All items are unfinished wood

Packing & Sold In: Each





NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times.***

	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Linden Item#	Maple Item#	Oak Item#
ACANTHUS COLLECTIONS						
A	4-1/2"W x 5"D x 10"H	GRCOR-2D-A*	GRCOR-2D-C	GRCOR-2D-B*	GRCOR-2D-M	GRCOR-2D-O*
B	5"W x 7"D x 14"H	GRCOR-4-A*	GRCOR-4-C	GRCOR-4-B*	GRCOR-4-M	GRCOR-4-O*
C	5-1/4"W x 7-1/4"D x 14"H	-	GRCOR-3-C	GRCOR-3-B*	GRCOR-3-M	GRCOR-3-O*
D	8-3/4"W x 6-3/4"D x 14"H	GRCOR-1-A*	GRCOR-1-C	GRCOR-1-B*	GRCOR-1-M	GRCOR-1-O*
E	5"W x 7-1/2"D x 14-1/4"H	GRCOR-2-A*	GRCOR-2-C	GRCOR-2-B*	GRCOR-2-M	GRCOR-2-O*
	6-3/4"W x 3"D x 21-1/2"H	GRCOR-2B-A*	GRCOR-2B-C	GRCOR-2B-B*	GRCOR-2B-M	GRCOR-2B-O*
F	6"W x 7-1/2"D x 24"H	GRCOR-2A-A*	GRCOR-2A-C	GRCOR-2A-B*	GRCOR-2A-M	GRCOR-2A-O*
G	6-3/4"W x 3"D x 21-1/2"H	GRCOR-10-A*	GRCOR-10-C	GRCOR-10-B*	GRCOR-10-M	GRCOR-10-O*
FLORAL COLLECTION						
H	5"W x 7-1/2"D x 16"H	-	GRCOR-5-C	GRCOR-5-B*	GRCOR-5-M	-
GRAPE COLLECTION						
I	5"W x 7-1/2"D x 14-1/2"H	-	-	GRCOR-7B-B*	GRCOR-7B-M	-
	6"W x 7-1/2"D x 24"H	GRCOR-7A-A*	GRCOR-7A-C	GRCOR-7A-B*	GRCOR-7A-M	GRCOR-7A-O*
CLASSIC COLLECTION						
J	5-1/8"W x 7"D x 14"H	GRCOR-9-A*	GRCOR-9-C	GRCOR-9-B*	GRCOR-9-M	GRCOR-9-O*
LION'S HEAD COLLECTION						
K	3-7/8"W x 4"D x 6-5/8"H	GRCOR-6B-A*	GRCOR-6B-C	GRCOR-6B-B*	GRCOR-6B-M	GRCOR-6B-O*
	6-1/2"W x 6-3/4"D x 12-1/2"H	GRCOR-6A-A*	GRCOR-6A-C	GRCOR-6A-B*	GRCOR-6A-M	GRCOR-6A-O*

CAPITALS
Hand Carved Wood Capitals



- Grand River's premium line of hand carved capitals
- Five wood species available: Alder, Cherry, Linden, Maple, and Oak
- All items are unfinished wood

NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times.***

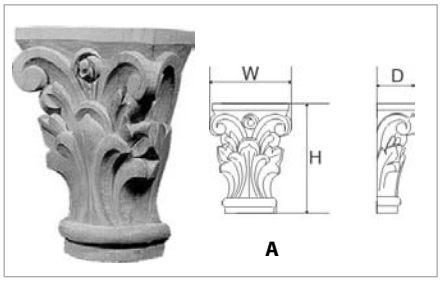
Packing & Sold In: Each

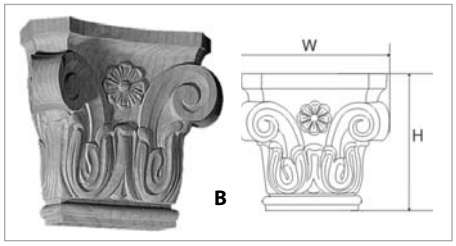
Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Linden Item#	Maple Item#	Oak Item#
4-3/4"W x 2-3/8" D x 6" H	GRCAP-1C-A*	GRCAP-1C-C	GRCAP-1C-B*	GRCAP-1C-M	GRCAP-1C-O*
7-1/4"W x 3-1/4" D x 8" H	GRCAP-1B-A*	GRCAP-1B-C	GRCAP-1B-B*	GRCAP-1B-M	GRCAP-1B-O*
9"W x 4-1/2" D x 10" H	GRCAP-1A-A*	GRCAP-1A-C	GRCAP-1A-B*	GRCAP-1A-M	GRCAP-1A-O*

CAPITALS
Hand Carved Wood Capitals

- CVH's Corinthian Collection
- Three wood species available: Cherry, Maple, and Oak
- All items are unfinished wood

Packing & Sold In: Each





	Top Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Bottom Dimensions (Width x Depth)	Cherry Item#	Maple Item#	Oak Item#
A	3"W x 1-3/8"D x 4"H	2"W x 1"D	CVTMC11A-C	CVTMC11A-M	CVTMC11A-O
B	6-3/8"W x 2-1/4"D x 5-3/4"H	4"W x 1-1/8"D	CVCAP1-4-C	CVCAP1-4-M	CVCAP1-4-O
	7-7/8"W x 2-3/4"D x 7-1/2"H	5"W x 1-1/8"D	CVCAP1-5-C	CVCAP1-5-M	-

WOOD APPLIQUÉS
Hand Carved Appliqués

- Grand River's premium line of hand carved appliqués
- Five wood species available: Alder, Cherry, Linden, Maple, and Oak
- All items are unfinished wood

NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times.***

Packing & Sold In: Each


A


B


C

	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Linden Item#	Maple Item#	Oak Item#
A Acanthus Scroll Collection	2-3/4"W x 1-1/2" D x 6" H	GRAPL-1C-A*	GRAPL-1C-C	GRAPL-1C-B*	GRAPL-1C-M	GRAPL-1C-O*
	3-7/8"W x 1-1/2" D x 8" H	GRAPL-1B-A*	GRAPL-1B-C	GRAPL-1B-B*	GRAPL-1B-M	GRAPL-1B-O*
	4-7/8"W x 1-7/8" D x 10" H	GRAPL-1A-A*	GRAPL-1A-C	GRAPL-1A-B*	GRAPL-1A-M	GRAPL-1A-O*
B Acanthus Collection	2-7/8"W x 1-1/2" D x 6" H	GRAPL-2C-A*	GRAPL-2C-C	GRAPL-2C-B*	GRAPL-2C-M	GRAPL-2C-O*
	3-7/8"W x 1-1/2" D x 8" H	GRAPL-2B-A*	GRAPL-2B-C	GRAPL-2B-B*	GRAPL-2B-M	GRAPL-2B-O*
	4-7/8"W x 1-7/8" D x 10" H	GRAPL-2A-A*	GRAPL-2A-C	GRAPL-2A-B*	GRAPL-2A-M	GRAPL-2A-O*
C Acanthus Leaf Collection	2-3/4"W x 1-1/2" D x 6" H	GRAPL-16C-A*	GRAPL-16C-C	GRAPL-16C-B*	GRAPL-16C-M	-
	3-7/8"W x 1-1/2" D x 8" H	GRAPL-16B-A*	GRAPL-16B-C	GRAPL-16B-B*	GRAPL-16B-M	-
	4-7/8"W x 1-7/8" D x 10" H	GRAPL-16A-A*	GRAPL-16A-C	GRAPL-16A-B*	GRAPL-16A-M	GRAPL-16A-O*

CORNER POSTS
2-3/4" Square x 35-1/2" Overall Length

- CVH's economy wood kitchen island corner posts
- Two different species available: Maple and Rubberwood
- All items are unfinished wood

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Plain Corner



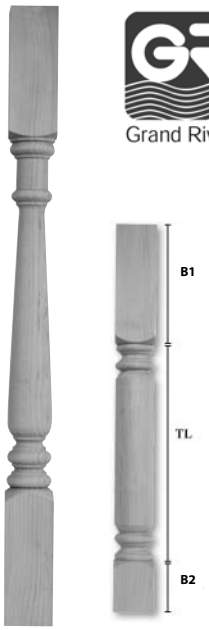
Style	Dimensions	Maple Item#	Rubberwood Item#	Box Qty
Plain	2-3/4"W x 2-3/4"D x 35-1/2"H	CVCP-P-M	CVCP-P-RW	5

KITCHEN ISLAND WOOD WHOLE & SPLIT TURNINGS
2-7/8" Square x 36" Overall Lengths

- Whole and split turnings available
- Two wood species available: Cherry and Hard Maple
- Split size turnings are only sold in pairs
- Due to the splitting process, split turnings may vary slightly in thickness
- All items are unfinished wood

Dimensions Legend:
B1 = Top Block Length
B2 = Bottom Block Length
TL = Turned Length

NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times.***
Packing & Sold In: Split turning packaged and sold in pairs only. Whole turning packaged and sold in each.



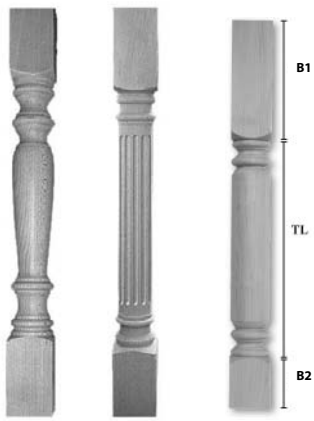
Style	Dimensions: B1 x B2 x TL	Cherry Item#	Hard Maple Item#
WHOLE TURNINGS – 2-7/8" SQUARE X 36" OVERALL LENGTH – SOLD PER EACH			
Toiny	7-5/8" x 7-1/2" x 20-7/8"	GRITTPC	GRITTPM*
SPLIT TURNINGS – 2-7/8" W X 1-7/16"D X 36" OVERALL LENGTH – SOLD PER PAIR			
Toiny	7-5/8" x 7-1/2" x 20-7/8"	GRITTPC-S*	GRITTPM-S*

KITCHEN ISLAND WOOD WHOLE TURNINGS
3-3/4" Square x 35-1/2" Overall Length

- CVH's economy wood kitchen island turnings
- Two wood species available: Maple and Rubberwood
- All items are unfinished wood

Packing & Sold In: Each

Dimensions Legend:
B1 = Top Block Length
B2 = Bottom Block Length
TL = Turned Length



	Style	Dimensions: B1 x B2 x TL	Maple Item#	Rubberwood Item#
A	Traditional	7" x 6" x 22-1/2"	CVTRADPST-334-M	CVTRADPST-334-RW
B	Fluted	7" x 6" x 22-1/2"	CVFLUTDPST-334-M	CVFLUTDPST-334-RW

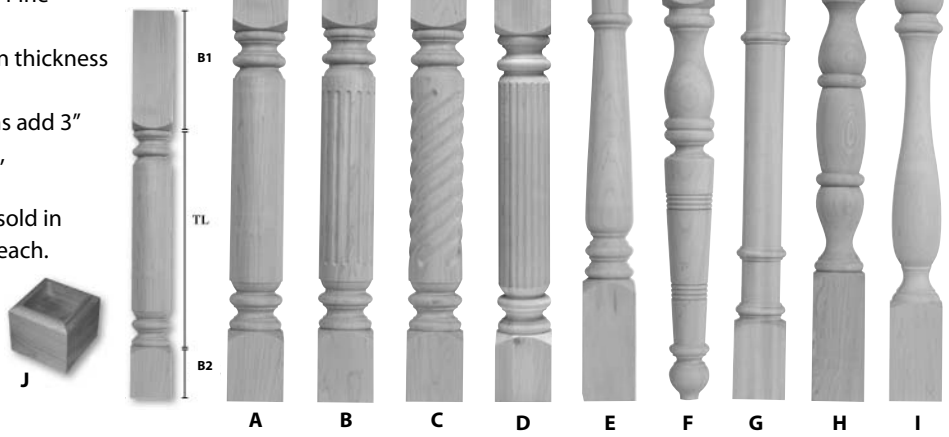
WHOLE & SPLIT TURNINGS

3-1/2" Square x 36" Overall Lengths

- Grand River's premium wood kitchen island turnings
- Six wood species available: Alder, Cherry, Hard Maple, Hardwood, Oak and Pine
- Split sizes are only sold in pairs
- Split turnings may vary slightly in thickness
- All items are unfinished wood
- Kitchen island turning extensions add 3" to the overall height of a turning, sold separately below

Packing & Sold In: Split turnings sold in pairs only. Whole turnings sold in each.

Dimensions Legend:
B1 = Top Block Length
B2 = Bottom Block Length
TL = Turned Length



NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times.***

	Style	Dimensions: B1 x B2 x TL	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Hard Maple Item#	Hardwood Item#	Oak Item#	Pine Item#
WHOLE TURNINGS – 3-1/2" SQUARE X 36" OVERALL LENGTH – SOLD PER EACH								
A	Athens	11-3/8" x 4-1/2" x 20-1/8"	GRSTAPA*	GRSTAPC	GRSTAPM	-	-	-
B	Athens Fluted	11-3/8" x 4-1/2" x 20-1/8"	GRSTAFA*	GRSTAFC	GRSTAFM	-	-	-
C	Athens Rope	11-3/8" x 4-1/2" x 20-1/8"	GRSTARA*	GRSTARC	GRSTARM	-	-	-
D	Athens Reeded	11-3/8" x 4-1/2" x 20-1/8"	GRSTADA*	GRSTADC	GRSTADM	-	-	-
E	Gustavia	7-5/8" x 7-1/2" x 20-7/8"	-	GRITGPC	GRITGPM	-	-	-
F	Hartford	10-1/8" x N/A x 25-7/8"	-	GRITHPC	GRITHPM	-	GRITHPO*	GRITHPP*
G	Rome	6-5/8" x 5" x 24-3/8"	GRITRPA*	GRITRPC	GRITRPM	GRITRPR*	GRITRPO*	GRITRPP*
H	Savannah	8-1/2" x 8-1/4" x 19-1/4"	GRITSPA*	GRITSPC	GRITSPM	GRITSPR	GRITSPO*	GRITSPP*
I	Venice	7" x 6-1/4" x 22-3/4"	GRITVPA*	GRITVPC	GRITVPM	GRITVPR*	GRITVPO*	GRITVPP*
SPLIT TURNINGS – 3-1/2" W X 1-3/4"D X 36" OVERALL LENGTH – SOLD PER PAIRS								
A	Athens	11-3/8" x 4-1/2" x 20-1/8"	GRSTAPA-S*	GRSTAPC-S	GRSTAPM-S	-	-	-
B	Athens Fluted	11-3/8" x 4-1/2" x 20-1/8"	GRSTAFA-S*	GRSTAFC-S	GRSTAFM-S	-	-	-
C	Athens Rope	11-3/8" x 4-1/2" x 20-1/8"	GRSTARA-S*	GRSTARC-S	GRSTARM-S	-	-	-
D	Athens Reeded	11-3/8" x 4-1/2" x 20-1/8"	GRSTADA–S*	GRSTADC-S	GRSTADM-S	-	-	-
E	Gustavia	7-5/8" x 7-1/2" x 20-7/8"	-	GRITGPC-S	GRITGPM-S	-	-	-
F	Hartford	10-1/8" x N/A x 25-7/8"	-	GRITHPC-S	GRITHPM-S	-	GRITHPO-S*	GRITHPP-S*
G	Rome	6-5/8" x 5" x 24-3/8"	GRITRPA-S*	GRITRPC-S	GRITRPM-S	GRITRPR-S*	GRITRPO-S	GRITRPP-S*
H	Savannah	8-1/2" x 8-1/4" x 19-1/4"	GRITSPA-S*	GRITSPC-S	GRITSPM-S	GRITSPR-S*	GRITSPO-S	GRITSPP-S*
I	Venice	7" x 6-1/4" x 22-3/4"	GRITVPA-S*	GRITVPC-S	GRITVPM-S	GRITVPR-S*	GRITVPO-S	GRITVPP-S*
KITCHEN ISLAND TURNING EXTENSIONS – INSIDE DIMENSION: 3-1/2" SQUARE X 3" HEIGHT								
J	Outside Dimensions: 4-15/16"Sq x 4-1/4"H		-	GRICAP-C	GRICAP-M	-	GRICAP-O*	-

WHOLE & SPLIT TURNINGS

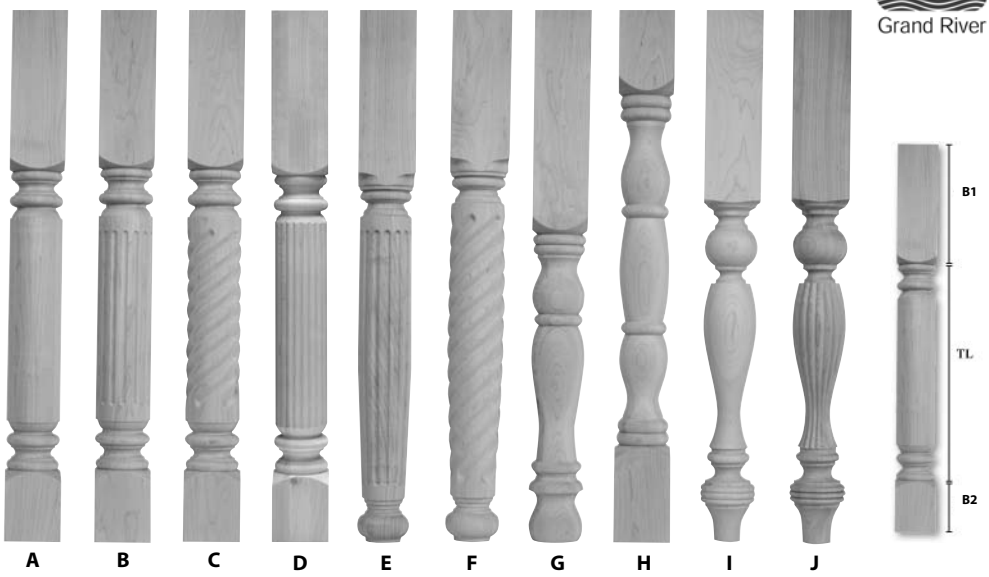
3-3/4" Square x 35-1/4" Overall Lengths

Grand River

- Grand River's premium wood kitchen island turnings
- Five wood species available: Alder, Cherry, Hard Maple, Hardwood and Pine
- Split turnings are only sold in pairs
- Split turnings may vary slightly in thickness
- All items are unfinished wood

Packing & Sold In: Split turnings are sold in pairs only. Whole turnings sold by each.

Dimensions Legend:
B1= Top Block Length
B2 = Bottom Block Length
TL = Turned Length



NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times.***

	Style	Dimensions: B1 x B2 x TL	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Hard Maple Item#	Hardwood Item#	Pine Item#
WHOLE TURNINGS – 3-3/4" SQUARE X 35-1/4" OVERALL LENGTH – SOLD PER EACH							
A	Athens	10-5/8" x 4-1/2" x 20-1/8"	GRITAPA*	GRITAPC	GRITAPM	GRITAPR	GRITAPP*
B	Athens Fluted	10-5/8" x 4-1/2" x 20-1/8"	GRITAFA*	GRITAFC	GRITAFM	-	GRITAFP*
C	Athens Rope	10-5/8" x 4-1/2" x 20-1/8"	GRITARA*	GRITARC	GRITARM	-	GRITARP*
D	Athens Reeded	10-5/8" x 4-1/2" x 20-1/8"	GRITADA*	GRITADC	GRITADM	-	GRITADP*
E	Cologne Fluted	12" x N/A x 23-1/4"	-	GRITCFC	GRITCFM	-	GRITCFP*
F	Cologne Rope	12" x N/A x 23-1/4"	-	GRITCRC	GRITCRM	-	GRITCRP*
G	Dublin	14-7/8" x N/A x 20-3/8"	-	GRITDPC	GRITDPM	-	GRITDPP*
H	Naples	5-15/16" x 5-15/16" x 23-3/8"	-	GRITNPC	GRITNPM	-	GRITNPP*
I	Paris	13-1/8" x N/A x 22-1/8"	-	GRITPPC	GRITPPM	-	GRITPPP*
J	Paris Reeded	13-1/8" x N/A x 22-1/8"	-	GRITPDC	GRITPDM	-	GRITPDP*
SPLIT TURNINGS – 3-3/4" W X 1-7/8"D X 35-1/4" OVERALL LENGTH – SOLD PER PAIR							
A	Athens	10-5/8" x 4-1/2" x 20-1/8"	GRITAPA-S*	GRITAPC-S	GRITAPM-S	GRITAPR-S	GRITAPP-S*
B	Athens Fluted	10-5/8" x 4-1/2" x 20-1/8"	GRITAFA-S*	GRITAFC-S	GRITAFM-S	-	GRITAFP-S*
C	Athens Rope	10-5/8" x 4-1/2" x 20-1/8"	GRITARA-S*	GRITARC-S	GRITARM-S	-	GRITARP-S*
D	Athens Reeded	10-5/8" x 4-1/2" x 20-1/8"	GRITADA–S*	GRITADC-S	GRITADM-S	-	GRITADP–S*
E	Cologne Fluted	12" x N/A x 23-1/4"	-	GRITCFC-S	GRITCFM-S	-	GRITCFP-S*
F	Cologne Rope	12" x N/A x 23-1/4"	-	GRITCRC-S	GRITCRM-S	-	GRITCRP-S*
G	Dublin	14-7/8" x N/A x 20-3/8"	-	GRITDPC-S	GRITDPM-S	-	GRITDPP-S*
H	Naples	5-15/16" x 5-15/16" x 23-3/8"	-	GRITNPC-S	GRITNPM-S	-	GRITNPP-S*
I	Paris	13-1/8" x N/A x 22-1/8"	-	GRITPPC-S	GRITPPM-S	-	GRITPPP-S*
J	Paris Reeded	13-1/8" x N/A x 22-1/8"	-	GRITPDC-S	GRITPDM-S	-	GRITPDP-S*

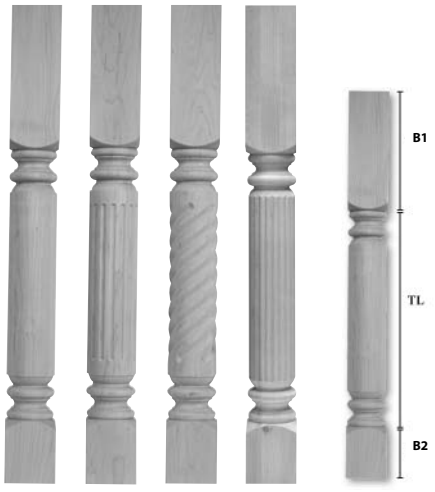
WHOLE & SPLIT TURNINGS
3-3/4" Square x 45" Overall Lengths

- Grand River's long (45" overall length) whole and split turnings
- Four wood species available: Alder, Cherry, Hard Maple and Pine
- Split turnings are only sold in pairs
- Due to the splitting process, split turnings may vary slightly in thickness
- All items are unfinished wood

Packing & Sold In: Split turnings are sold in pairs only. Whole turnings sold by each.

Dimensions Legend:
B1= Top Block Length
B2 = Bottom Block Length
TL = Turned Length

NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times.***



Grand River

		Style	Dimensions: B1 x B2 x TL	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Hard Maple Item#	Pine Item#
WHOLE	A	Athens	14-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 26"	GRITAPA-45	GRITAPC-45	GRITAPM-45	GRITAPP-45*
	B	Athens Fluted	14-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 26"	GRITAFA-45*	GRITAFC-45	GRITAFM-45	GRITAFP-45*
	C	Athens Rope	14-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 26"	GRITARA-45*	GRITARC-45	GRITARM-45	GRITARP-45*
	D	Athens Reeded	14-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 26"	GRITADA-45*	GRITADC-45	GRITADM-45	GRITADP-45*
SPLIT	A	Athens	14-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 26"	GRITAPA-45-S*	GRITAPC-45-S	GRITAPM-45-S	GRITAPP-45-S*
	B	Athens Fluted	14-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 26"	GRITAFA-45-S*	GRITAFC-45-S	GRITAFM-45-S	GRITAFP-45-S*
	C	Athens Rope	14-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 26"	GRITARA-45-S*	GRITARC-45-S	GRITARM-45-S	GRITARP-45-S*
	D	Athens Reeded	14-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 26"	GRITADA-45-S*	GRITADC-45-S	GRITADM-45-S	GRITADP-45-S*

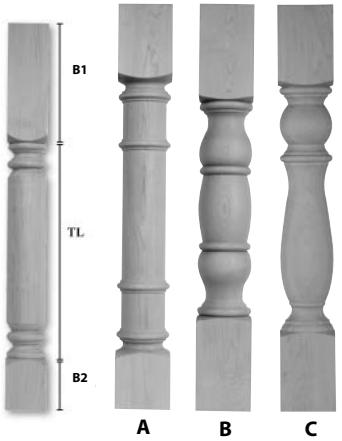
WHOLE & SPLIT TURNINGS
5" Square x 36" Overall Lengths

- Four wood species available: Alder, Cherry, Hard Maple and Pine
- Split turnings are only sold in pairs
- Due to the splitting process, split turnings may vary slightly in thickness
- All items are unfinished wood
- Kitchen island turning extensions add 3" to the overall height of a turning, sold separately below

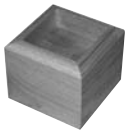
Packing & Sold In: Split turnings are sold in pairs only. Whole turnings sold by each.

Dimensions Legend:
B1= Top Block Length
B2 = Bottom Block Length
TL = Turned Length

NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times.***



Grand River


D

		Style	Dimensions: B1 x B2 x TL	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Hard Maple Item#	Pine Item#
WHOLE	A	Rome	6-5/8" x 5" x 24-3/8"	GRITRPA-5*	GRITRPC-5	GRITRPM-5	GRITRPP-5*
	B	Savannah	8-1/2" x 8-1/4" x 19-1/4"	GRITSPA-5*	GRITSPC-5	GRITSPM-5	GRITSPP-5*
	C	Venice	7" x 6-1/4" x 22-3/4"	GRITVPA-5	GRITVPC-5	GRITVPM-5	GRITVPP-5*
SPLIT	A	Rome	6-5/8" x 5" x 24-3/8"	GRITRPA-5-S*	GRITRPC-5-S	GRITRPM-5-S	GRITRPP-5-S*
	B	Savannah	8-1/2" x 8-1/4" x 19-1/4"	GRITSPA-5-S*	GRITSPC-5-S	GRITSPM-5-S	GRITSPP-5-S*
	C	Venice	7" x 6-1/4" x 22-3/4"	GRITVPA-5-S*	GRITVPC-5-S	GRITVPM-5-S	GRITVPP-5-S*
	KITCHEN ISLAND TURNING EXTENSIONS – INSIDE DIMENSION: 5" SQUARE X 3" HEIGHT						
	D	Outside Dimensions: 6-1/2"Sq x 6-1/2"H		-	GRICAP5-C*	GRICAP5-M*	

SPLIT WOOD COLUMNS
Adjust-A-Trim



- Grand River's Adjust-A-Trim is a value line of machine made split columns
- Five wood species available: Alder, Cherry, Maple, Oak and Pine
- Split wood columns (images D, E, F and G) are available in: 1) four styles: Plain, Fluted, Rope, and Reeded, 2) three widths: 1", 1-3/4" and 3" and 3) two lengths: 36" and 96" long
- The block end caps (images A, B and C) are 8" tall and available in three widths: 1-7/8", 2-1/2" and 4-1/4"
- All items are unfinished wood

NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times***
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



1-7/8"W x 7/8"D x 8"H



2-1/2"W x 1"D x 8"H



4-1/4"W x 1"D x 8"H

	Style	Length	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Maple Item#	Oak Item#	Pine Item#	Box Qty
ADJUST-A-TRIM – SMALL SIZE 1"W X 1/2" THICK								
A	Block & Cap	Above	GRBS-1875-A*	GRBS-1875-C	GRBS-1875-M	GRBS-1875-O*	GRBS-1875-P*	6
D	Plain	36" L	GRCOL-1-36-P-A*	GRCOL-1-36-P-C	GRCOL-1-36-P-M	GRCOL-1-36-P-O*	GRCOL-1-36-P-P*	12
E	Fluted	36" L	GRCOL-1-36-F-A*	GRCOL-1-36-F-C	GRCOL-1-36-F-M	GRCOL-1-36-F-O*	GRCOL-1-36-F-P*	12
F	Rope	36" L	GRROPE-1-36-A*	GRROPE-1-36-C	GRROPE-1-36-M	GRROPE-1-36-O*	GRROPE-1-36-P*	12
G	Reeded	36" L	GRCOL-1-36-D-A*	GRCOL-1-36-D-C	GRCOL-1-36-D-M	GRCOL-1-36-D-O*	GRCOL-1-36-D-P*	12
D	Plain	96" L	GRCOL-1-96-P-A*	GRCOL-1-96-P-C	GRCOL-1-96-P-M	GRCOL-1-96-P-O*	GRCOL-1-96-P-P*	6
E	Fluted	96" L	GRCOL-1-96-F-A*	GRCOL-1-96-F-C	GRCOL-1-96-F-M	GRCOL-1-96-F-O*	GRCOL-1-96-F-P*	6
F	Rope	96" L	GRROPE-1-96-A*	GRROPE-1-96-C	GRROPE-1-96-M	GRROPE-1-96-O*	GRROPE-1-96-P*	6
G	Reeded	96" L	GRCOL-1-96-D-A*	GRCOL-1-96-D-C	GRCOL-1-96-D-M	GRCOL-1-96-D-O*	GRCOL-1-96-D-P*	6
ADJUST-A-TRIM – MEDIUM SIZE 1-3/4"W X 5/8" THICK								
B	Block & Cap	Above	GRBS-25-A	GRBS-25-C	GRBS-25-M	GRBS-25-O*	GRBS-25-P*	6
D	Plain	36" L	GRCOL-2-36-P-A	GRCOL-2-36-P-C	GRCOL-2-36-P-M	GRCOL-2-36-P-O*	GRCOL-2-36-P-P*	12
E	Fluted	36" L	GRCOL-2-36-F-A	GRCOL-2-36-F-C	GRCOL-2-36-F-M	GRCOL-2-36-F-O*	GRCOL-2-36-F-P*	12
F	Rope	36" L	GRROPE-2-36-A*	GRROPE-2-36-C	GRROPE-2-36-M	GRROPE-2-36-O*	GRROPE-2-36-P*	12
G	Reeded	36" L	GRCOL-2-36-D-A*	GRCOL-2-36-D-C	GRCOL-2-36-D-M	GRCOL-2-36-D-O*	GRCOL-2-36-D-P*	12
D	Plain	96" L	GRCOL-2-96-P-A	GRCOL-2-96-P-C	GRCOL-2-96-P-M	GRCOL-2-96-P-O*	GRCOL-2-96-P-P*	6
E	Fluted	96" L	GRCOL-2-96-F-A	GRCOL-2-96-F-C	GRCOL-2-96-F-M	GRCOL-2-96-F-O*	GRCOL-2-96-F-P*	6
F	Rope	96" L	GRROPE-2-96-A*	GRROPE-2-96-C	GRROPE-2-96-M	GRROPE-2-96-O*	GRROPE-2-96-P*	6
G	Reeded	96" L	GRCOL-2-96-D-A*	GRCOL-2-96-D-C	GRCOL-2-96-D-M	GRCOL-2-96-D-O*	GRCOL-2-96-D-P*	6
ADJUST-A-TRIM – LARGE SIZE 3"W X 7/8" THICK								
C	Block & Cap	Above	GRBS-425-A	GRBS-425-C	GRBS-425-M	-	-	4
D	Plain	36" L	GRCOL-3-36-P-A	GRCOL-3-36-P-C	GRCOL-3-36-P-M	-	-	4
E	Fluted	36" L	GRCOL-3-36-F-A	GRCOL-3-36-F-C	GRCOL-3-36-F-M	-	-	4
F	Rope	36" L	GRROPE-3-36-A*	GRROPE-3-36-C	GRROPE-3-36-M	-	-	4
G	Reeded	36" L	GRCOL-3-36-D-A*	GRCOL-3-36-D-C	GRCOL-3-36-D-M	-	-	4
D	Plain	96" L	GRCOL-3-96-P-A	GRCOL-3-96-P-C	GRCOL-3-96-P-M	-	-	4
E	Fluted	96" L	GRCOL-3-96-F-A	GRCOL-3-96-F-C	GRCOL-3-96-F-M	-	-	4
F	Rope	96" L	GRROPE-3-96-A*	GRROPE-3-96-C	GRROPE-3-96-M	-	-	4
G	Reeded	96" L	GRCOL-3-96-D-A*	GRCOL-3-96-D-C	GRCOL-3-96-D-M	-	-	4

WHOLE TURNINGS

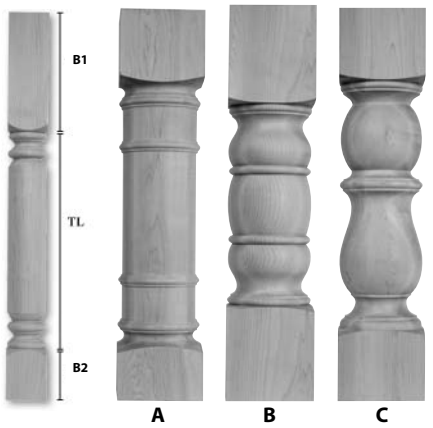
8" Square x 36" Overall Length

- Grand River's wide (8" square) wood kitchen island turnings
- Three wood species available: Alder, Cherry and Hard Maple
- Only available in whole turnings, split turnings are not available
- All items are unfinished wood

Packing & Sold In: Each

NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times.***

Dimensions Legend:
B1 = Top Block Length
B2 = Bottom Block Length
TL = Turned Length



	Style	Dimensions: B1 x B2 x TL	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Hard Maple Item#
A	Rome	6-5/8" x 5" x 24-3/8"	GRITRPA-8*	GRITRPC-8*	GRITRPM-8*
B	Savannah	8-1/2" x 8-1/4" x 19-1/4"	GRITSPA-8*	GRITSPC-8*	GRITSPM-8*
C	Venice	7" x 6-1/4" x 22-3/4"	GRITVPA-8*	GRITVPC-8*	GRITVPM-8*

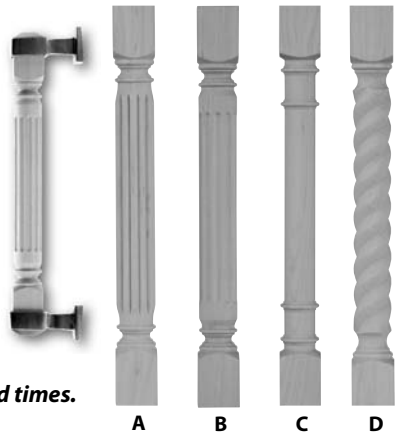
WOOD HANDLE TURNINGS

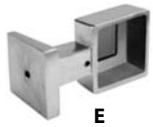
8", 12" & 18" Overall Lengths

- Designed for you to match your island turnings with your handles
- Three wood species available: Alder, Cherry and Maple
- Handle Turning End Caps are required in order to attach the handle turnings on to cabinet doors
- All items are unfinished wood
- Handle Turning End Cap pairs are available in three finishes: Brushed Chrome, Brushed Nickel and Ventian Bronze sold separately

Packing & Sold In: Each

NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times.***




E
Handle Turning


F

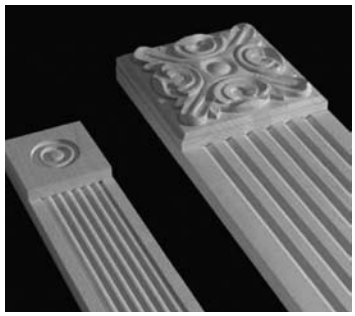
	Handle Turning Style	Handle Length	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Maple Item#
A	Athens Reeded	1-1/4"Sq. x 8" Overall Length	GRHTADA-8*	GRHTADC-8*	GRHTADM-8*
B	Athens Fluted	1-1/4"Sq. x 8" Overall Length	GRHTAFA-8	GRHTAFC-8	GRHTAFM-8
C	Rome	1-1/4"Sq. x 8" Overall Length	GRHTRPA-8	GRHTRPC-8	GRHTRPM-8
D	Rome Twist	1-1/4"Sq. x 8" Overall Length	GRHTTA-8*	GRHTTC-8*	GRHTTM-8*
A	Athens Reeded	1-1/4"Sq. x 12" Overall Length	GRHTADA-12*	GRHTADC-12*	GRHTADM-12*
B	Athens Fluted	1-1/4"Sq. x 12" Overall Length	GRHTAFA-12	GRHTAFC-12	GRHTAFM-12
C	Rome	1-1/4"Sq. x 12" Overall Length	GRHTRPA-12	GRHTRPC-12	GRHTRPM-12
D	Rome Twist	1-1/4"Sq. x 12" Overall Length	GRHTTA-12*	GRHTTC-12*	GRHTTM-12*
A	Athens Reeded	1-1/4"Sq. x 18" Overall Length	GRHTADA-18*	GRHTADC-18*	GRHTADM-18*
B	Athens Fluted	1-1/4"Sq. x 18" Overall Length	GRHTAFA-18	GRHTAFC-18	GRHTAFM-18
C	Rome	1-1/4"Sq. x 18" Overall Length	GRHTRPA-18	GRHTRPC-18	GRHTRPM-18
D	Rome Twist	1-1/4"Sq. x 18" Overall Length	GRHTTA-18*	GRHTTC-18*	GRHTTM-18*
	End Type	**Size**	**Brushed Chrome Item #**	**Brushed Nickel Item #**	**Venetian Bronze Item #**
E	Rear Mount	1-3/8"W x 3"D x 1-5/8"H	GREC-BC	GREC-BN	GREC-VB
F	Front Mount	1-3/8"W x 3"D x 1-5/8"H	GREC2-BC	GREC2-BN	GREC2-VB

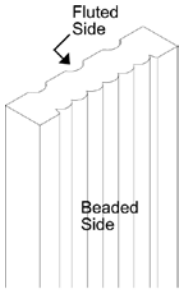
FILLERS & CAPS
Beaded & Fluted Styles

- Omega National's beaded/fluted fillers provide flexibility and many easy to use design options
- The fillers have a beaded design on one side and a fluted design on the other side, fillers come in 31-1/2" and 48" lengths
- Caps have patented mating design on the back so they marry right into the design of the filler strip
- Because of this, caps must be ordered to match desired design (i.e. beaded back caps for use with beaded design side of filler, and fluted back caps for use with fluted back caps with fluted design side of filler).
- Thickness of stacked cap and filler = 1-1/4"
- Thickness of fillers = 3/4"
- Thickness of caps = 1/2"
- All items are unfinished wood
- Made in the USA

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

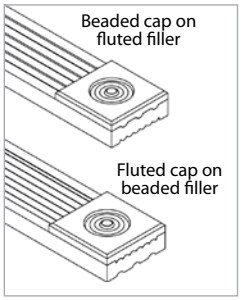






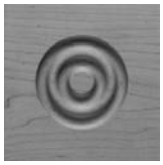
Beaded/Fluted Filler

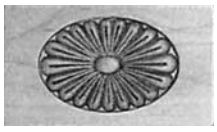
Dimensions (Width x Length)	Red Oak Item#	Maple Item#	Hickory Item#	Cherry Item#	Box Qty
3/4" THICK REVERSIBLE BEADED/FLUTED FILLER – 31-1/2" & 48" LENGTHS					
3"W x 31-1/2"L	NPM4311OUF2*	OGM4311-M	NPM4311HUF2*	NPM4311CUF2*	2
3"W x 48"L	NPM4312OUF2*	OGM4312-M	NPM4312HUF2*	NPM4312CUF2*	2



A

With cove edge

B

Without cove edge

C

Oval Daisy

D

Acanthus

	Dimensions (Width x Length)	Beaded or Fluted Fit	Red Oak Item#	Maple Item#	Hickory Item#	Cherry Item#	Box Qty
1/2" THICK BEADED & FLUTED BACKED ROSETTE CAPS WITH COVE EDGE							
A	3"W x 3"L	Beaded	NPR8171OUF2*	OGR8171-M	NPR8171HUF2*	NPR8171CUF2*	6
	3"W x 3"L	Fluted	NP1R8111OUF2	NPR8111MUF2*	NPR8111HUF2*	NPR8111CUF2*	6
1/2" THICK BEADED & FLUTED BACKED ROSETTE CAPS WITHOUT COVE EDGE							
B	3"W x 3"L	Beaded	NPR8185OUF2*	OGR8185-M	NPR8185HUF2*	NPR8185CUF2*	6
	3"W x 3"L	Fluted	OGR8125-O	NPR8125MUF2*	NPR8125HUF2*	NPR8125CUF2*	6
1/2" THICK BEADED & FLUTED BACKED OVAL DAISY CAPS							
C	3"W x 5-1/2"L	Beaded	NPR43001OUF2*	NPR43001MUF2*	NPR43001HUF2*	NPR43001CUF2*	4
	3"W x 5-1/2"L	Fluted	NPR43401OUF2*	NPR43401MUF2*	NPR43401HUF2*	NPR43401CUF2*	4
1/2" THICK BEADED & FLUTED BACKED ACANTHUS DESIGN, CARVED ROSETTES CAPS							
D	3"W x 3"L	Beaded	NPR9A0100OUF2*	NPR9A0100MUF2*	-	NPR9A0100CUF2*	2
	3"W x 3"L	Fluted	NPR9A0101OUF2*	NPR9A0101MUF2*	-	NPR9A0101CUF2*	2

WOOD FILLERS
Fluted Style

BLENDING TECHNOLOGY AND TRADITION
Hoffco, Inc.
QUALITY WOOD MANUFACTURING

- Available in Cherry, Hard Maple & Red Oak
- All items are 3" wide
- All items are unfinished wood

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



NEW ITEM!

Species	Size (Width x Length)	Item #	Box Qty
Hard Maple	3"W x 48"L	HFBVI204	5
Red Oak	3"W x 48"L	HFBVI205	5
Red Oak	3"W x 96"L	HFBVI208	5

WOOD CAPS
Unfinished

BLENDING TECHNOLOGY AND TRADITION
Hoffco, Inc.
QUALITY WOOD MANUFACTURING

- Available in Cherry, Hard Maple & Red Oak
- All items are 3/4" thick
- All items are unfinished wood

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



NEW ITEM!

Species	Size (Width x Length)	Item #	Box Qty
Cherry	3"W x 3"L	HFBVI209	10
Hard Maple	3"W x 3"L	HFBVI210	10
Red Oak	3"W x 3"L	HFBVI211	10

BUN FEET
Queen Anne Hand Carved

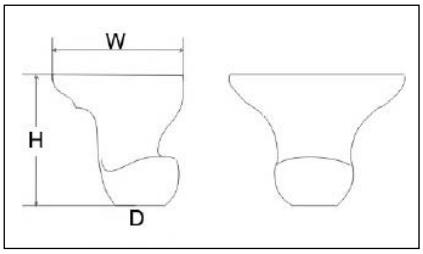
NEW ITEM!

CVH INTERNATIONAL INC.

- Unfinished solid wood carving
- Two wood species available: Maple and Cherry

Packing & Sold In: Each





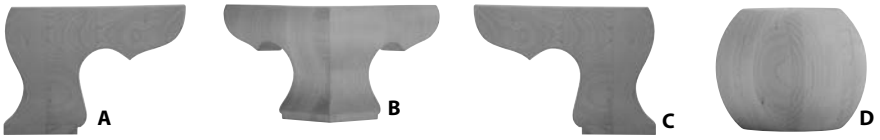
Dimensions: (W x D x H)	Cherry Item#	Maple Item#
4" x 4" x 4"	CVQAS-C	CVQAS-M

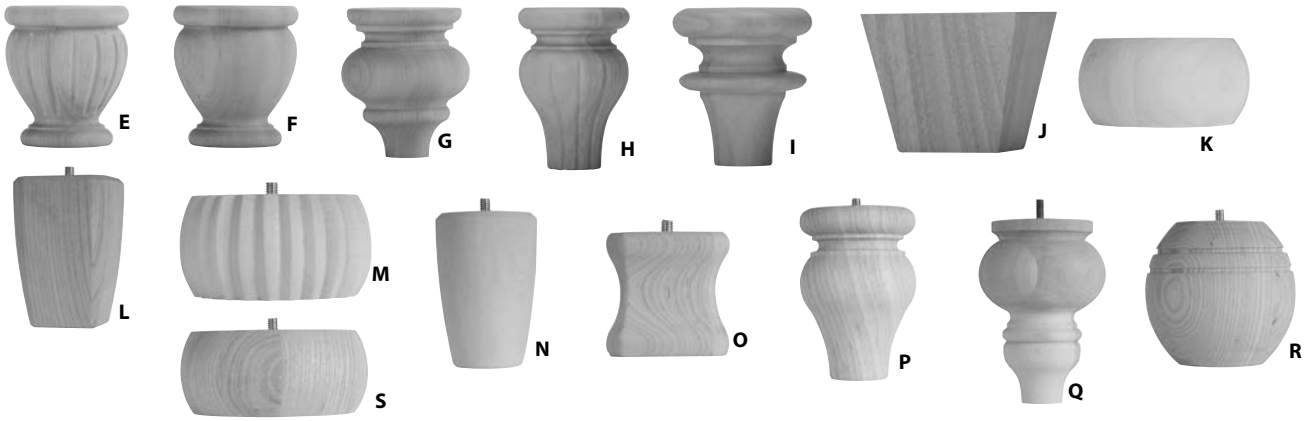
BUN FEET
Wood, Machine Made

- Grand River's Adjust-A-Trim is a value line of machine made bun feet
- Six wood species available: Alder, Cherry, Hardwood, Maple, Oak and Pine
- Available in eleven styles that do not include a hanger bolt (images below A through K) and eight styles that include a 5/16" diameter hanger bolt (images below L through S)
- Bun feet are available in sizes ranging from 2-1/2" – 6" wide
- All items are unfinished wood

Packing & Sold In: Each

NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times.***





Style		Dimensions	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Hardwood Item#	Maple Item#	Oak Item#	Pine Item#
HANGER BOLT NOT INCLUDED								
A	Pedestal Left	6"x 1-1/2" x 4-1/2"	GRBFPED-L-A	GRBFPED-L-C	GRBFPED-L-H*	GRBFPED-L-M	-	-
B	Pedestal Corner	6"W x 4-1/2"H	GRBFPED-C-A	GRBFPED-C-C	GRBFPED-C-H*	GRBFPED-C-M	-	-
C	Pedestal Right	6"x 1-1/2" x 4-1/2"	GRBFPED-R-A	GRBFPED-R-C	GRBFPED-R-H*	GRBFPED-R-M	-	-
D	Large Ball	4-7/8"W x 4"H	GRBALL5-A*	GRBALL5-C	GRBALL5-H*	GRBALL5-M	GRBALL5-O	
E	Poppy Fluted	4"W x 4-1/2"H	GRBFPOPF-A	GRBFPOPF-C	GRBFPOPF-H*	GRBFPOPF-M	-	-
F	Poppy	4"W x 4-1/2"H	GRBFPOP-A*	GRBFPOP-C	GRBFPOP-H*	GRBFPOP-M	-	-
G	Marseille	3-5/8"W x 4"H	GRBFP4-A*	GRBFP4-C	GRBFP4-H	GRBFP4-M	GRBFP4-O	-
H	Reeded Tulip	3-1/4"W x 4-3/4"H	GRBF44D-A*	GRBF44D-C	GRBF44D-H*	GRBF44D-M	-	-
I	Bordeaux	3-1/2"W x 3"H	GRBFP5-A*	GRBFP5-C	GRBFP5-H*	GRBFP5-M	-	-
J	Contemporary	3-1/2"W x 3"H	GRBF2744-A*	GRBF2744-C	GRBF2744-H*	GRBF2744-M	-	-
K	Sm. Bun Foot	4"W x 2"H	GRBF42-A*	GRBF42-C	GRBF42-H*	GRBF42-M	-	GRBF42-P*
5/16" DIAMETER HANGER BOLT INCLUDED								
L	Square Taper	2-1/2"W x 4"H	GRBF2746-A*	GRBF2746-C	GRBF2746-H*	GRBF2746-M	-	-
M	Reeded	4"W x 2" H	GRBF2747-A*	GRBF2747-C	GRBF2747-H*	GRBF2747-M	-	-
N	Round Taper	2-5/8"W x 4"H	GRBF2748-A*	GRBF2748-C	GRBF2748-H*	GRBF2748-M	-	-
O	Old English	2-5/8"W x 2-5/8"H	GRBF2749-A	GRBF2749-C	GRBF2749-H*	GRBF2749-M	-	-
P	Tulip	3-1/4"W x 4-3/4"H	GRBF44-A	GRBF44-C	GRBF44-H*	GRBF44-M	-	-
Q	Gothic	4-3/8"W x 6"H	GRBF45-A*	GRBF45-C	GRBF45-H*	GRBF45-M	-	-
R	Modern	3-3/4"W x 3-5/8"H	GRBF46-A*	GRBF46-C	GRBF46-H*	GRBF46-M	-	-
S	Med. Bun Foot	5"W x 2-1/4"H	-	GRBF52-C	GRBF52-H*	GRBF52-M	-	GRBF52-P*

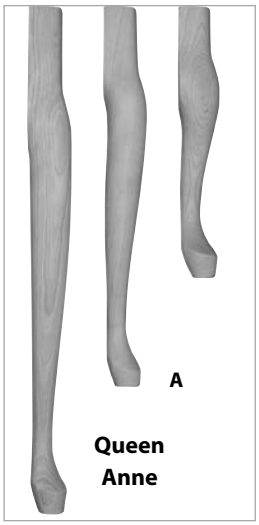
TABLE LEGS
Furniture Grade

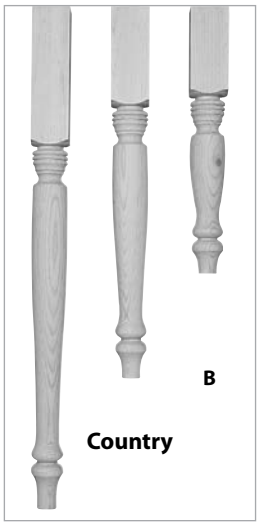
Grand River

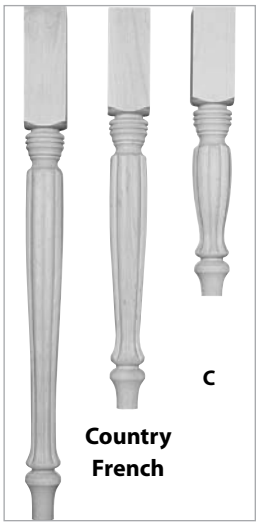
- Grand River's Table Legs are a value line of machine made table legs
- Five wood species available: Ash, Cherry, Hard Maple, Oak and Pine
- Grand River's Table Legs are available in four styles: Queen Anne, Country, Country French, and Butcher Block
- Table Legs are available in three overall lengths 15", 21" and 29"
- All items are unfinished wood

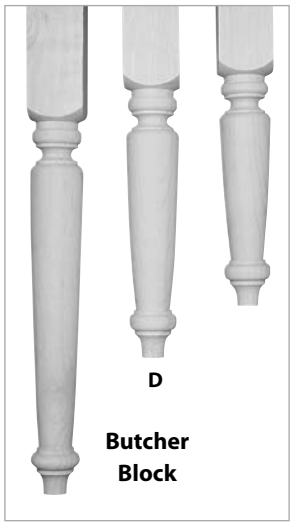
NOTE: (*) ***Quick direct ship available, contact Customer Service for lead times***
Packing & Sold In: Each

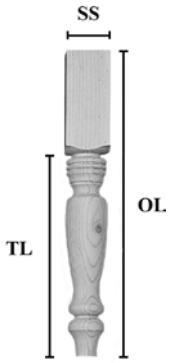
Dimensions Legend:
SS = Square Width
TL = Turned Length
OL = Overall Length











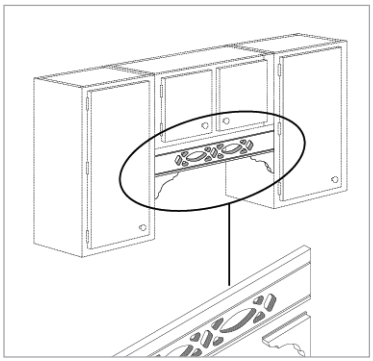
	Dimensions: SS x TL x OL	Ash Item#	Cherry Item#	Hard Maple Item#	Oak Item#	Pine Item#
QUEEN ANNE STYLE						
A	2-1/8" x 9-1/2" x 15"	GRQA15-A*	GRQA15-C	GRQA15-M	GRQA15-O*	-
	2-1/8" x 9-1/2" x 21"	GRQA21-A*	GRQA21-C	GRQA21-M	GRQA21-O*	-
	2-1/8" x 9-1/2" x 29"	GRQA29-A*	GRQA29-C	GRQA29-M	GRQA29-O*	-
COUNTRY STYLE						
B	2-1/4" x 10" x 15-1/4"	GRC15-A*	GRC15-C	GRC15-M	GRC15-O*	GRC15-P*
	2-1/4" x 15-1/2" x 21-1/4"	GRC21-A*	GRC21-C	GRC21-M	GRC21-O*	GRC21-P*
	2-1/4" x 21" x 29"	GRC29-A*	GRC29-C	GRC29-M	GRC29-O*	GRC29-P*
COUNTRY FRENCH STYLE						
C	2-1/4" x 10-1/2" x 15-1/4"	GRCF15-A*	GRCF15-C	GRCF15-M	GRCF15-O*	-
	2-1/4" x 16" x 21-1/4"	GRCF21-A*	GRCF21-C	GRCF21-M	GRCF21-O*	-
	2-1/4" x 21" x 29"	GRCF29-A*	GRCF29-C	GRCF29-M	GRCF29-O*	-
BUTCHER BLOCK STYLE						
D	3-1/4" x 11-1/2" x 15-1/4"	-	-	-	-	GRBB15-P
	3-1/4" x 16-1/2" x 21"	-	-	-	-	GRBB21-P
	3-1/4" x 22-1/2" x 29"	-	-	-	-	GRBB29-P

WOOD VALANCES
English Country Valance

- Omega National's Valances are solid wood English Country styled valances
- For use below or between cabinets, can be used as top rail in face frame
- Available in three lengths: 25", 37" and 49", all lengths are 3/4" thick and 5" wide
- Available in: Red Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry and Alder
- Easily trimmed for various applications
- Back side relieved behind pattern to accent panel
- All items are unfinished wood
- Made in the USA



NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Species	25" Length Item #	37" Length Item #	49" Length Item #	Box Qty
Red Oak	NPV1125OUF1*	NPV1137OUF1*	NPV1149OUF1*	1
Maple	NPV1125MUF1	NPECV37-M	NPECV49-M	5
Hickory	NPV1125HUF1*	NPV1137HUF1*	NPV1149HUF1*	1
Cherry	NPV1125CUF1	NPV1137CUF1	NPV1149CUF1	1
Alder	NPV1125QUF1*	NPV1137QUF1*	NPV1149QUF1*	1

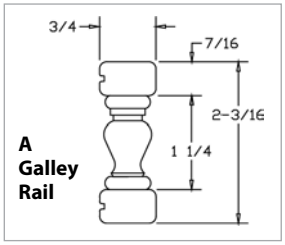
WOOD GALLEY RAILS
Galley Rails & Galley Mini Plate Rails

- Omega National's Galley Rails available in two styles: with and without mini plate (see illustrations below)
- Available in: Red Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry and Ash
- Rails are 96" long and easily trimmed for various applications
- Fully sanded and ready for finishing
- All items are unfinished wood
- Special order items available in box quantities only

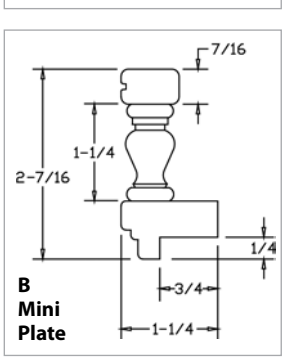


NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

	Item #	Thickness	Size (Width x Length)	Description	Species	Box Qty
GALLEY RAIL 96" LENGTH						
A	NPSPRLNL-O	3/4"	2-3/16"W x 96"L	Galley Rail	Red Oak	6
	NPSPRLNL-M	3/4"	2-3/16"W x 96"L	Galley Rail	Maple	6
	NPSPRLNL-H	3/4"	2-3/16"W x 96"L	Galley Rail	Hickory	6
	NPG9080CUF2	3/4"	2-3/16"W x 96"L	Galley Rail	Cherry	24
	NPG9080AUF2*	3/4"	2-3/16"W x 96"L	Galley Rail	Ash	24
GALLEY MINI PLATE RAIL 96" LENGTH						
B	NPSPRLWL-O	1-1/4"	2-7/16"W x 96"L	Mini Plate Rail	Red Oak	6
	NPSPRLWL-M	1-1/4"	2-7/16"W x 96"L	Mini Plate Rail	Maple	6
	NPSPRLWL-H	1-1/4"	2-7/16"W x 96"L	Mini Plate Rail	Hickory	6
	NPSPRLWL-C	1-1/4"	2-7/16"W x 96"L	Mini Plate Rail	Cherry	6
	NPG9380AUF2*	1-1/4"	2-7/16"W x 96"L	Mini Plate Rail	Ash	18



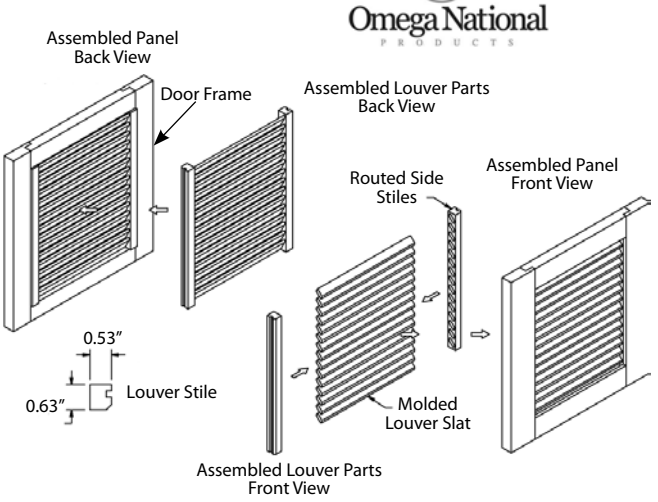
A Galley Rail



B Mini Plate

WOOD DOOR INSERTS
Louver Door Panel Kit





- Omega National's Louver Panel Kit is machine made and includes: (36) 36" long moulded louver slats, (6) 36" long routed side stiles (3-Lefts and 3-Rights)
- Routed side styles are designed to hold louver slats at 45 degree angle
- Three wood species available: Red Oak, Maple and Cherry
- Door frames are not included
- All items are unfinished wood
- Made in the USA

Packing & Sold In: Kits

Item #	Dimensions	Species
OGL1001-O	36"Wide Slats	Red Oak
OGL1001-M	36"Wide Slats	Maple
OGL1001-C	36"Wide Slats	Cherry

WOOD DOOR INSERTS
Mini & Large Diagonal Lattice Door Inserts

- Omega National's Lattice Door Inserts are machine made door inserts
- Inserts available in two styles: mini cell size and large cell size
  - Mini diagonal lattice door insert are solid wood with 1/2" cell size, sanded ready to finish (door frame is not included)
  - Mini diagonal panels are one piece and measure 24" wide x 48" tall x 5/32" thick
  - Large diagonal lattice door inserts are solid wood and have 1" cell size sanded ready to finish (door frame is not included)
  - Large diagonal panels are one piece and measure 24" wide x 36" tall x 5/16" thick
- All items are unfinished wood, in five wood species: White Oak, Maple, Birch, Cherry and Alder

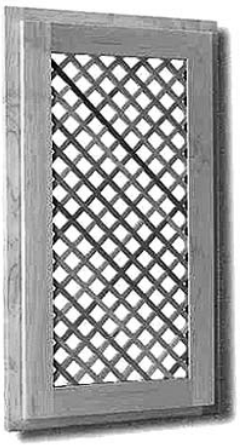
NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Item #	Thickness	Overall Size (Width x Height)	Cell Size	Species
MINI DIAGONAL LATTICE DOOR INSERTS					
A	NPLATDS2448WO*	5/32"	24"W x 48"H	1/2"	White Oak
	NPLATDS2448-M	5/32"	24"W x 48"H	1/2"	Maple
	NPLATDS2448BI*	5/32"	24"W x 48"H	1/2"	Birch
	NPLATDS2448-C	5/32"	24"W x 48"H	1/2"	Cherry
	NPLATDS2448AL*	5/32"	24"W x 48"H	1/2"	Alder
LARGE DIAGONAL LATTICE DOOR INSERTS					
B	NPLATRODA3624*	5/16"	24"W x 36"H	1"	Red Oak
	NPLATMADA3624	5/16"	24"W x 36"H	1"	Maple
	NPLATHIDA3624*	5/16"	24"W x 36"H	1"	Hickory
	NPLATDA-C	5/16"	24"W x 36"H	1"	Cherry



A



B

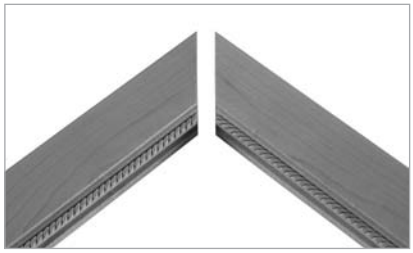
CABINET DOOR MOLDINGS

- Choose from 3 patterns and 4 wood species: Red Oak, Maple, Cherry and Alder
- Designed for simple mitering and assembly
- All moldings are .78" thick and 96" long
- Inside detail is embossed on the moulding
- Outside edge detail can be added as desired
- Made in the USA

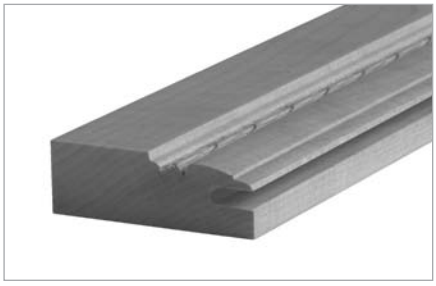
NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing: Full box quantities of 4.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item #	Species	Box Qty
96"L MOLDING W/BAMBOO PATTERN		
NPM61181OUF2 *	Red Oak	4
NPM61181MUF2	Maple	4
NPM61181CUF2	Cherry	4
NPM61181QUF2 *	Alder	4
96"L MOLDING W/ROPE PATTERN		
NPM62781OUF2 *	Red Oak	4
NPM62781MUF2	Maple	4
NPM62781CUF2	Cherry	4
NPM62781QUF2 *	Alder	4
96"L MOLDING W/BEADED PATTERN		
NPM62782OUF2 *	Red Oak	4
NPM62782MUF2	Maple	4
NPM62782CUF2	Cherry	4
NPM62782QUF2 *	Alder	4

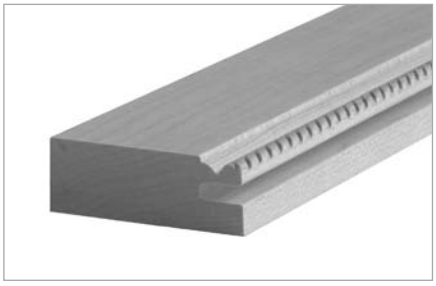




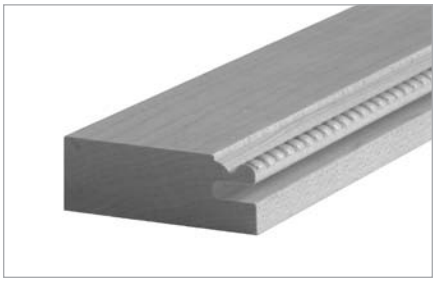
No More Applied Mouldings for Mitred Doors!



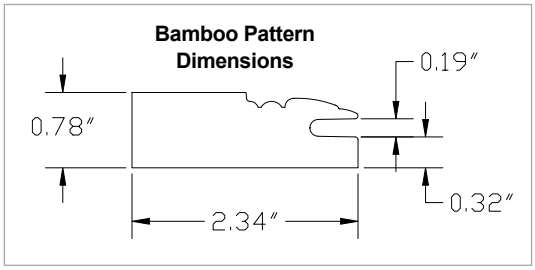
Bamboo Pattern

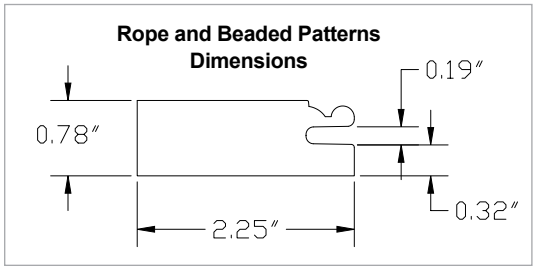


Rope Pattern



Beaded Pattern

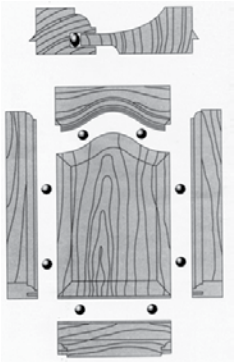




SPACEBALLS®
Round Panel Inserts for Cabinets

- An inexpensive solution to the problem of centering panels and keeping them tight in raised panel doors
- Spaceballs stop panel rattle and help eliminate cracking glue joints
- Made of a space-age plastic developed for this application
- Sized at 0.260" diameter, they will safely compress to 0.140" as the panel expands and then return to their original shape as conditions change
- US Patent 5317853 and Canada Patent 2115722

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.
Discount for larger box quantities.



Item#	Box Qty
OS26S1	1,000
OS26S5	5,000
OS26S25	25,000

PANEL BUDDIES
Rectangular Inserts for Cabinets

- Supports the panel over the length of the spacer
- Allows maximum expansion and contraction without pulling undue pressure on the glue joints
- Spacers are .265" x .265" x 3/4" long. For use in standard 1/4" grooves
- No oil or silicones to disrupt finishing
- Rectangular shape ensures they will not roll around the shop if they get dropped

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.
Discount for larger box quantities.

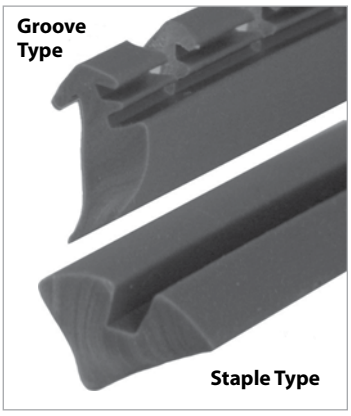


Item#	Box Qty
MIPB265-7X50XF-1M	1,000
MIPB265-7X50XF-10M	10,000
MIPB265-7X50XF-40M	40,000

PANEL RETAINER EXTRUSION
Groove or Staple Type, Rubber Extrusion

- Rubber extrusion holds wood panels and glass in place
- Extrusions are available in four colors: White, Clear, Fruitwood and Dark Brown
- Available in two styles:
  GROOVE TYPE: Holds panels by press-fitting of the extrusion in a groove between the panel and the frame.
  STAPLE TYPE: For wood panels only. Holds the panel in place by stapling in the groove provided in this quarter-round shape.
- Specifications: Rubber 1/8" wide x 1/4" deep groove required to accept the extrusion

Packing: 100' and 500' coils per box.
Sold In: Full coils only.



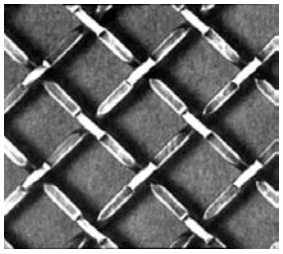
Item#	Color	Coil Size per Box
GROOVE TYPE		
EXC12514-032CO-C	White	100'
EXC12514-032CO	White	500'
EXC12514-806OO-C	Clear	100'
EXC12514-806OO	Clear	500'
EXC12514-032TA-C	Fruitwood	100'
EXC12514-032TA	Fruitwood	500'
EXC12514-032UY-C	Dark Brown	100'
EXC12514-032UY	Dark Brown	500'
STAPLE TYPE		
EXC3733-032TA-C	Fruitwood	100'
EXC3733-032TA	Fruitwood	500'
ACCESSORY ITEMS		
BL85529M	Slotting Cutter	
BL82810	1/4" Shank Ball Bearing Arbor	

DECORATIVE WIRE GRILLS

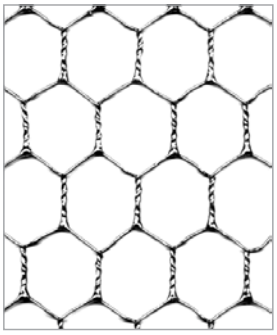


- Made in 36″ x 48″ sheets
- Antique brass finish

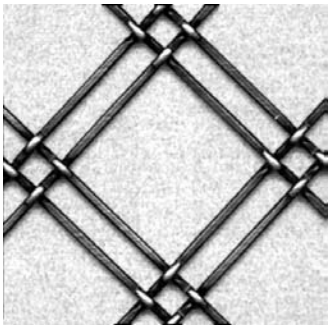
Packing & Sold In: Each



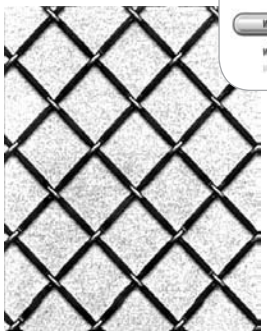
A



B



C



D

	Crimp Type	Item#	Wire Size	Cell Size	Sheet Size	Finish
A	Flat	KG1214FAB-36X48	.072″	1/2″	36″ x 48″	Antique Brass
B	Twist	KG1220TAB-36X48	.23 Gauge	1/2″ Hex	36″ x 48″	Antique Brass
C	Flat	KG11414FAB-36X48	.080″	1″ & 1/4″	36″ x 48″	Antique Brass
D	Press	KG332PAB-36X48	.080″	3/4″	36″ x 48″	Antique Brass

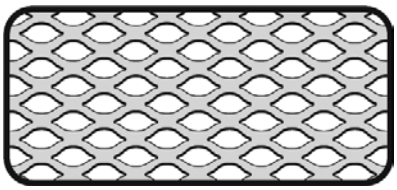
ANODIZED ALUMINUM PANELS

M-D Building Products

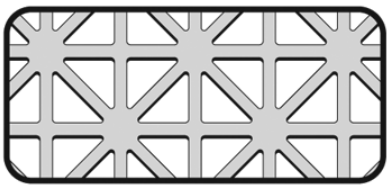
- Panels are extruded, not woven
- They are permanently anodized aluminum so that colors will not fade, chip, crack, peel, rust or corrode
- Specifications: Pattern repeat 3/8″ x 3/16″

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

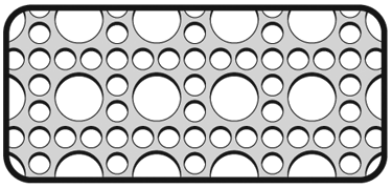
Item#	Finish	Size (Width x Length)	Box Qty
Veil Pattern			
RA57364	Gold	2′W x 4′L	3
RA57398	Black	2′W x 4′L	3
Union Jack Pattern			
RA57083	Mill	2′W x 3′L	3
RA57141	Gold	2′W x 3′L	3
Linicaine Pattern			
RA57067	Mill	2′W x 3′L	3
RA57125	Gold	2′W x 3′L	3



Veil Pattern



Union Jack Pattern



Linicaine Pattern

TAMBOUR DOORS
Solid Wood Y-Notch Edge Tambour Doors





- Five solid wood species available: Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Individual solid hardwood slat moldings bonded to a cloth backer
- Two sizes are available: 24"wide x 47"long and 36"wide x 47" long
- Sanded and ready to finish. Made in the USA

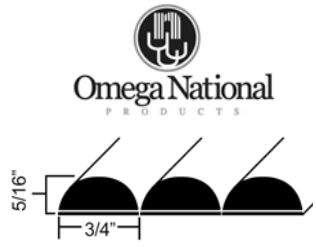
NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each

Slat Size (Width x Height)	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Maple Item#	Hickory Item#	Red Oak Item#
24"W X 47"L OVERALL TAMBOUR WITH 1 LEADRAIL					
3/4"W x 3/16" H	NPSW30-AL504*	NPSW30C-47SL24W	NPSW30M-47SL24W	NPSW30-HI502*	NPSW30RO-47SL24W
36"W X 47"L OVERALL TAMBOUR WITH 2 LEADRAILS					
3/4"W x 3/16" H	NPSW30AL503*	NPSW30C-47SL36W	NPSW30M-47SL36W	NPSW30-HI506	NPSW30RO-47SL36W

TAMBOUR DOORS
Solid Wood Half-Round Edge Tambour Doors





- Five solid wood species available: Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Individual solid hardwood slat moldings bonded to a cloth backer
- Two sizes available: 27" wide x 47" long and 60" wide x 36" long
- Sanded and ready to finish. Made in the USA

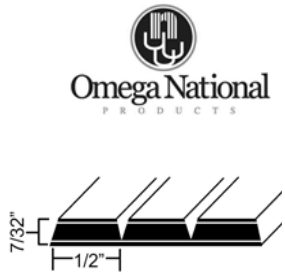
NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each

Slat Size (Width x Height)	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Maple Item#	Hickory Item#	Red Oak Item#
27"W X 47"L OVERALL TAMBOUR WITH 1 LEADRAIL					
3/4"W x 5/16"H	-	NPSW15C-47SL27W	NPSW15M-47SL27W	NPSW15H-47SL27W	NPSW15RO-47SL27W
60"W X 36"L OVERALL TAMBOUR WITH 2 LEADRAILS					
3/4"W x 5/16"H	NPSW-15-AL601*	NPSW15C-60SL36W	NPSW15M-60SL36W	NPSW15H-60SL36W	NPSW15RO-60SL36W

TAMBOUR DOORS,
Wood Veneer V-Notch Edge Tambour Doors





- Five wood veneer species available: Alder, Cherry, Maple, Hickory and Red Oak
- Wood veneer bonded to medium density fiberboard with a balance veneer
- Bonded to cloth backer for functional stability and performance
- Two sizes are available 24" wide x 47-1/2" long and 36" wide x 47-1/2" long
- Sanded and ready to finish. Made in the USA

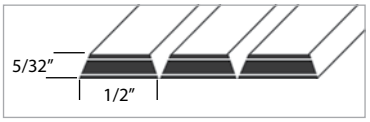
NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

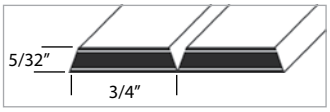
Packing & Sold In: Each

Slat Size (Width x Height)	Alder Item#	Cherry Item#	Maple Item#	Hickory Item#	Red Oak Item#
24"W X 47-1/2"L OVERALL TAMBOUR WITH 1 LEADRAIL					
3/4"W x 7/32"H	-	NPV2C-47SL24W	NPV2M-47SL24W	-	NPV2RO-47SL24W
36"W X 47-1/2"L OVERALL TAMBOUR WITH 2 LEADRAILS					
1/2"W x 7/32"H	NPV3-AL501*	NPV3C-47SL36W2	NPV3M-47SL36W2	NPV3H-47SL36W2	NPV3RO-47SL36W2

TAMBOUR SLAT PANELS
Paint Grade V-Notch Edge Tambour Panels

- Omega National's economy line of tambour slat panels
- Panels are used any place where unique wall coverings are desired
- Two slat sizes available: 5/32" thick x 1/2"wide and 5/32" thick x 3/4" wide or wall tambour sheet size is 48" wide x 96" long
- Constructed of unfinished, paint grade hardboard
- Individual hardboard slats are bonded to a flexible backer
- Made in the USA



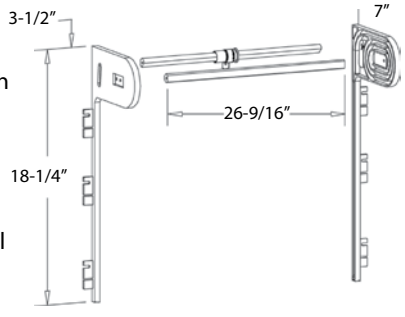


NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each

Slat Size (Width x Thickness)	Hardboard Item#
96" L SLAT X 48" H OVERALL TAMBOUR	
1/2"W x 5/32"Thick	NPP111-801*
3/4"W x 5/32"Thick	NPP111PG802

TAMBOUR DOOR, HARDWARE & TRACK
Finger Lite Hardware & Track System

- "Finger Lite" hardware has an aluminum coil that acts as a counter balance against the door
- Tracks are available in face frame (OGT4019) and frameless (OGT4049) styles
- Maximum recommended tambour size is a slat length of 30"
- Designed for tambour thicknesses up to 3/16"

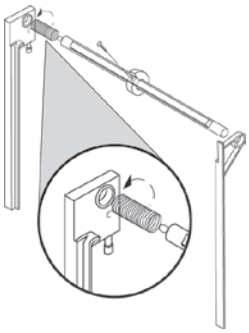


Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Box Qty: 25 Item#	Description	Finish
OGT4029	Tambour Hardware Kit Includes: spring, bushing, 2 spacer rails, fasteners and installation instructions	-
OGT4019	Tambour Track, Face Frame Application, 3-1/2" Depth x 18/1/4" Height, Maximum Slat Length = 30"	Brown
OGT4049	Tambour Track, Frameless Application, 3-1/2" Depth x 17-1/2" Height, Maximum Slat Length = 30"	White

TAMBOUR DOOR, HARDWARE & TRACK
Spring Tension Hardware & Track System

- "Spring Tension" hardware will assist in opening the door and allow assisted movement when opening
- Designed for face frame applications only
- System includes tension spring, wood dowel, donut(s), and plastic guide rails for Tambour Doors
- Controls Tambour Doors up to 36" wide x 19" high x 7/32" thick
- Dowels can be trimmed for narrower door widths
- Door is easily controlled from top to bottom, glides smoothly
- Easily stapled to back of face frame

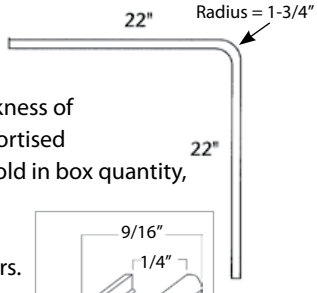


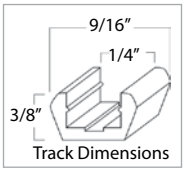
NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Sets

Size (Width x Height)	Almond Item#	White Item#
16"W x 17-1/2"H	NPST2A-16	NPST2W-16
24"W x 17-1/2"H	NPST-2-24-AL*	NPST-2-24-WH*
30"W x 17-1/2"H	NPST2A-30	NPST2W-30
36"W x 17-1/2"H	NPST2A-36	NPST-2-36-WH*

TAMBOUR DOOR, L-SHAPED TRACK
Recessed Mount, Track System

- Omega National's value line of tambour door track hardware
- A self-lubricating tambour door track system for most any tambour door style, thickness or size
- Made of rigid extruded PVC, easily cut to desired lengths
- Track can be recessed in routed 3/8" deep x 9/16" wide groove or stapled directly to end panels
- Smooth operation, no sticking
- Accepts a maximum tambour thickness of 7/32", thicker tambours must be mortised
- Special order item (white) is only sold in box quantity, the NPLT22BN is sold in each
- Made in the USA





Packing: Packaged in unhanded pairs.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

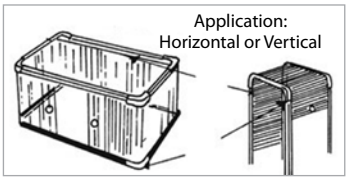
Item#	Dimension	Finish	Box Qty
NPLT22BN	22"L with 1-3/4" Radius	Brown	12
NPLT-22-WH*	22"L with 1-3/4" Radius	White	30

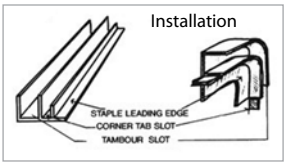
TAMBOUR TRACKS
Plastic Track System

OUTWATER

- Value line of tambour door track hardware is constructed of brown plastic
- Two track types are available: track and curve OW4C51 and OW4T5C are designed for tambour material 1/8" to 3/16" thick, while track and curve OW4C55 and OWT54 are designed for 1/4" to 5/16" thick. Note: Outside dimensions (as illustrated to the right) of both track types are identical
- The track and curves must be lubricated with a spray lubricant such as spray silicone
- A tab on the curve track piece fits into a slot on the straight track piece to hold the straight and curved pieces together
- The track and curves are attached to cabinetry with screws or staples through the track's leading edge

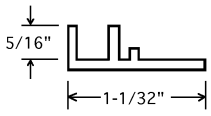
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.





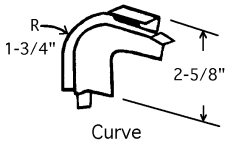
Item#	Description	Dimension	Finish	Box Qty
1/8" - 3/16" TAMBOUR DOOR THICKNESS				
OW4C51	Plastic Curve	2-5/8" x 2-5/8" (1-3/4" Radius)	Brown	50
OW4T5C	Plastic Track	1-1/32" W x 5/16" H x 48" L	Brown	12
1/4" - 5/16" TAMBOUR DOOR THICKNESS				
OW4C55	Plastic Curve	2-5/8" x 2-5/8" (1-3/4" Radius)	Brown	50
OW4T54	Plastic Track	1-1/32" W x 5/16" H x 48" L	Brown	12

OW4T5C & OW4T54



Plastic Track

OW4C51 & OW4C55



Curve

HARDWOOD SPINDLES

SMITH WOOD PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

- Smooth oak and birch spindles, ready to finish

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Species	Size (Length x Diameter)	Tenon	Box Qty
SBS1-C	Birch	1-1/2"L x 9/16"Dia.	1/4"	100
SBS1-OAK	Oak	1-1/2"L x 9/16"Dia.	1/4"	500
SBS4-C	Birch	2" L x 3/4"Dia.	3/8"	100

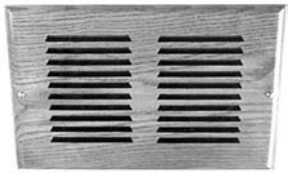


SBS1 SBS4-C

WOOD VENTS
Unfinished

All American Wood Register

- All American Wood Register Company's premium line of wood vents
- Available in Cherry (-C), Maple (-M), and Red Oak (-O)
- Drop-in wood vents fit all standard duct sizes and are solid wood, one-piece construction
- Slots are angled for optimum directional air flow
- Units are unfinished and ready to be stained to match your installation



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Hole Size	Overall Vent Size	Cherry Item#	Maple Item#	Red Oak Item#	Box Qty
2-1/4" x 10"	3-3/4" x 11-3/16"	-	WVD210-M	WVD210-O	12
2-1/4" x 12"	3-3/4" x 13-3/16"	WVD212-C	WVD212-M	WVD212-O	12
3" x 10"	4-1/2" x 11-3/16"	WVD310-C	WVD310-M	WVD310-O	12
4" x 10"	5-1/2" x 11-3/16"	-	WVD410-M	WVD410-O	12
4" x 12"	5-1/2" x 13-3/16"	-	WVD412-M	WVD412-O	12
4" x 14"	5-1/2" x 15-3/16"	-	WVD414-M	WVD414-O	12

VENEER SHEETS REAL WOOD

10 Mil Paper/PSA/2-Ply Backed

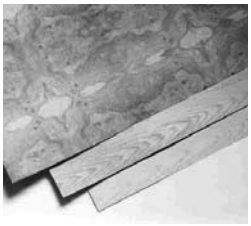
- Edgemate real wood sheet veneers are made of hand sorted premium "A" grade veneers
- Flat cut
- Available sheet sizes include: 2' x 8', 4' x 8' and 4' x 10'
- Three veneer backing options are available:
  1. 10 mil Kraft paper backing; flexible and easy to work with the veneer can be adhered to substrate with contact adhesive, hot press and cold press glues
  2. PSA backing: sheets come with pressure sensitive adhesive (PSA) backing made by 3M (peel and stick)
  3. 2-Ply backing: back is cross banded (to eliminate expansion) of Grade A veneers and eliminates black lines, telegraphing and checking

Packing: Each

Sold In: Full sheet quantities only.

Species	2' x 8' Item#	4' x 8' Item #	4' x 10' Item #
10 MIL PAPER BACKING VENEER SHEETS			
White Birch	WT656WHBIRCH-2X8	WT656WHBIRCH-4X8	-
Cherry	WT656CHERRY-2X8	WT656CHERRY-4X8	-
White Oak	WT656WHOAK-2X8	WT656WHOAK-4X8	-
Red Oak	WT656REDOAK-2X8	WT656REDOAK-4X8	WT656REDOAK-4X10
Maple	WT656MAPLE-2X8	WT656MAPLE-4X8	WT656MAPLE-4X10
Walnut	WT656WALNUT-2X8	WT656WALNUT-4X8	-
Royal Mahogany	WT656RMAHOG-2X8	WT656RMAHOG-4X8	-
African Mahogany	-	WT656AFMAHOG-4X8	-
Hickory	-	WT656HICKORY-4X8	-
PSA VENEER SHEETS			
Cherry	WTPSA656CHERRY-2X8	WTPSA656CHERRY-4X8	-
Maple	WTPSA656MAPLE-2X8	WTPSA656MAPLE-4X8	-
Red Oak	WTPSA656REDOAK-2X8	WTPSA656REDOAK-4X8	WTPSA656RDOAK-4X10
Walnut	WTPSA656WALNUT-2X8	-	-
White Birch	WTPSA656WHBRCH-2X8	WTPSA656WHBRCH-4X8	-
White Oak	WTPSA656WHOAK-2X8	-	-
2-PLY BACKING			
African Mahogany	-	WTW656AFMAH-4X8	-
Cherry	-	WTW656CHERRY-4X8	-
Maple	-	WTW656MAPLE-4X8	-
Red Oak	-	WTW656RDOAK-4X8	-
Walnut	-	WTW656WALNUT-4X8	-
White Birch	-	WTW656WHTBIRCH-4X8	-





EDGEBANDING REAL WOOD

EDGEMATE
EXPECT THE BEST

Pre-Finished

NEW ITEM!



- Pre-finished backed and sanded Shurwood® CVR from natural grade A real wood veneer
- UV Satin clear coat, factory applied finish
- No factory pre-applied adhesive
- Available in two widths: 5/8" & 7/8" and two thicknesses: .022" and 1.5mm

Packing: 500 LF rolls, 5 rolls per box except 1.5mm Maple which is 328LF rolls, 4 rolls per box.
Sold In: Full rolls only.

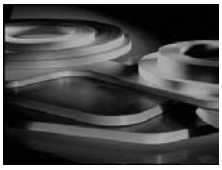
Item#	Species	Thickness	Width
WT680CHERRY-7/8PF	Cherry	.022"	7/8"
WT680CHERRY-15/16P	Cherry	.022"	15/16"
WT680CHERRY-1-1/4P	Cherry	.022"	1-1/4"
WT680MAHOGANY-7/8P	Mahogany	.022"	7/8"
WT680MAPLE-5/8PF	Maple	.022"	5/8"
WT680MAPLE-7/8-1.5	Maple	1.5mm	7/8"
WT680MAPLE-7/8PF	Maple	.022"	7/8"
WT680MAPLE-15/16PF	Maple	.022"	15/16"
WT680MAPLE-1-1/4PF	Maple	.022"	1-1/4"
WT680REDOAK-7/8PF	Redoak	.022"	7/8"
WT680WHBIRCH-7/8PF	White Birch	.022"	7/8"

EDGEBANDING REAL WOOD

Fleece Back-Sanded Wood



EDGEMATE
EXPECT THE BEST



- Natural grade A real wood veneer
- Expertly matched and sanded (180 grit) veneer, undetectable finger jointed and laminated to a continuous fleece membrane
- Veneer is .020" to .022" thick
- Availabe in seven widths from 5/8" to 1-1/4"

NOTE: To determine complete item # from table below, add the number from the column labeled "First Part of Item #" to fraction listed under the columns with widths identified.

Packing: 500' linear feet per roll.
Sold In: Full roll quantities only.

		ADD SELECTED SIZE TO COMPLETE ITEM #						
Species	**First Part of Item #**	**5/8" Wide**	**3/4" Wide**	**7/8" Wide**	**13/16" Wide**	**15/16" Wide**	**1" Wide**	**1-1/4" Wide**
African Mahogany	WTN680AFMAHOG	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-
African Rosewood	WTN680AFROSEWD	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-
Alder	WTN680ALDER	-	-	-7/8	-	-15/16	-	-
Anigre	WTN680ANIGRE	-	-	-7/8	-	-15/16	-	-1-1/4
Ash	WTN680ASH	-	-	-7/8	-	-15/16	-	-
Bamboo	WTN680BAMBOO	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-
Beech	WTN680BEECH	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-
Birch	WTN680BIRCH	-5/8	-	-7/8	-13/16	-15/16	-	-
Cherry	WTN680CHERRY	-5/8	-3/4	-7/8	-	-15/16	-1	-1-1/4
Fir	WTN680FIR	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-
Hickory	WTN680HICKOR	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-
Honduran Mahogany	WTN680HMAHOG	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-
Lyptus	WTN680LYPTUS	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-
Mahogany	WTN680MAHOG	-	-	-7/8	-	-15/16	-	-
Maple	WTN680MAPLE	-5/8	-3/4	-7/8	-13/16	-15/16	-	-1-1/4
Pine	WTN680PINE	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-1-1/4
Red Birch	WTN680REDBRCH	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-
Red Oak	WTN680REDOAK	-5/8	-3/4	-7/8	-13/16	-15/16	-1	-1-1/4
Sapele	WTN680SAPELE	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-
Steemed Beech	WTN680STMBEECH	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-
Teak	WTN680TEAK	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-
Walnut	WTN680WALNUT	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-
White Birch	WTN680WHBIRCH	-5/8	-3/4	-7/8	-	-15/16	-1	-
White Oak	WTN680WHOAK	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-1-1/4
EXOTIC WOOD SPECIES								
African Rosewood	WTN680AFROSEWD	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-
Birdseye Maple	WTN690BEYMAPLE	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-
Figured Sycamore	WTN690FGSYCAMOR	-	-	7/8	-	-	-	-
Figured Jatoba	WTN690JATOBA	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-
Makore	WTN690MAKORE	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-
Wenge	WTN690WENGE	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-
Zebrawood	WTN690ZEBRAWD	-	-	-7/8	-	-	-	-

EDGEBANDING REAL WOOD

Pre-Glued Wood Edgebanding



- Pre-glued and pre-sanded for undetectable joints
- Only "A" quality veneer used
- Expertly matched and sanded (180 grit) veneer, undetectable finger jointed and laminated to a continuous fleece membrane
- Coated with hot melt adhesive, sanding and backing allow easier finishing and handling
- 19 wood species available

NOTE: To determine complete item # from table below, add the number from the column labeled "First Part of Item #" to fraction listed under the columns with widths identified.

Packing & Sold In: Sold in full rolls of 50' and 250' linear feet only.

		ADD SELECTED SIZE TO COMPLETE ITEM #				
Species	**First Part of Item #**	**3/4" Wide 250' Rolls**	**7/8" Wide 250' Rolls**	**13/16" Wide 50' Rolls**	**13/16" Wide 250' Rolls**	**15/16" Wide 250' Rolls**
African Mahogany	WT675AFMAHOG	-	-	-	-13/16	-
Alder	WT676ALDER	-	-	-	-13/16	-
Anigre	WT676ANIGRE	-	-	-	-13/16	-
Ash	WT676ASH	-	-	-	-13/16	-
Bamboo	WT676BAMBOO	-	-	-	-13/16	-
Birch	WT676BIRCH	-	-7/8	-	-13/16	-
Cherry	WT676CHERRY	-	-7/8	-13/16L	-13/16	-15/16
Fir	WT676FIR	-	-	-	-13/16	-
Hickory	WT676HICKORY	-	-7/8	-	-13/16	-
Honduran Mahogany	WT676HMAHOG	-	-7/8	13/16L	-13/16	-
Lyptus	WT676LYPTUS	-	-	-	-13/16	-
Maple	WT676MAPLE	-3/4	-7/8	-13/16L	-13/16	-
Pine	WT676PINE	-	-7/8	-	-13/16	-
Red Oak	WT676REDOAK	-3/4	-7/8	-13/16L	-13/16	-15/16
Sapele	WT676SAPELE	-	-	-	-13/16	-
Walnut	WT676WALNUT	-	-7/8	-13/16L	-13/16	-
White Birch	WT676WHBIRCH	-	-7/8	-	-	-15/16
White Oak	WT676WHOAK	-	-7/8	-	-13/16	-
White Maple	WT676WMAPLE	-	-	-	-	-15/16

EDGEBANDING REAL WOOD

Pre-Glued and Pre-Finished

- Pre-glued, pre-finished grade A real wood veneer laminated together with factory applied adhesive
- UV Satin clear coat, factory applied finish
- Gloss level 20-30 (matt)
- Pre-applied hot melt adhesive
- Available widths are: 13/16" and 7/8"

Packing & Sold In: 250 lf rolls, 5 rolls per box.

Item#	Species	Width
WT675CHERRY-13/16	Cherry	13/16"
WT675MAPLE-13/16	Maple	13/16"
WT675WHBIRCH-13/16	White Birch	13/16"
WT675WHBIRCH-7/8	White Birch	7/8"
WT676MAHOG-13/16	Mahogany	13/16"



EDGEBANDING REAL WOOD

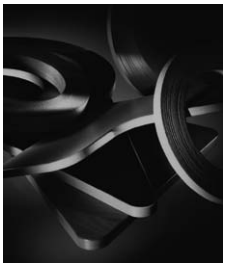
3mm Thick Fleece Back, Sanded

- Natural grade A real wood veneer
- Finger jointed and laminated to a continuous fleece membrane
- No factory pre-applied adhesive
- 180 grit finish sanded
- Edgebanding is 7/8" wide and 3.1mm thick

Packing: 328 lf rolls, 5 rolls per box.
Sold In: Full roll quantities only.

Item#	Species
WT31ALDER-7/8	Alder
WT31CHERRY-7/8	Cherry
WT31MAPLE-7/8	Maple
WT31REDOAK-7/8	Redoak
WT31WALNUT-7/8	Walnut
WT31WHBRCH-7/8	White Birch
WT31WHOAK-7/8	White Oak

EDGEMATE
EXPECT THE BEST



PVC & WOOD EDGEBANDING

Peel & Stick Edgebanding

FastCap



- Made from high quality PVC and real wood veneers, peel and stick edgebanding is durable and easy to use
- Good for field repairs, inside and outside radii, scribe tape and many other applications
- High performance pressure sensitive acrylic adhesive on this edgebanding's backing increases in strength as it cures providing a long lasting bond
- Available in 50', 250' and 600' rolls and in two widths: 3/4" and 15/16"

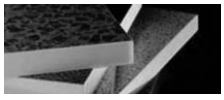
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full roll quantities only.

Color/Species	50' Roll Item#	250' Roll Item#	600' Roll Item#
SOLID COLOR PVC, 15/16" WIDE			
Almond	FASP50AL	FASP250AL	-
Antique White	FASP50AW	FASP250AW	-
Black	FASP50BL	FASP250BL	-
Folkstone Gray	FASP50LG	FASP250LG	-
White	FASP50WH	FASP250WH	FASP600WH
SOLID COLOR PVC, 3/4" WIDE			
Black	FASP50BL-3/4	-	-
White	FASP50WH-3/4	-	-
UNFINISHED REAL WOOD, 15/16" WIDE			
Adler	FASW50AD	-	-
Cherry	FASW50CH	FASW250CH	-
Maple	FASW50MP	FASW250MP	-

Color/Species	50' Roll Item#	250' Roll Item#	600' Roll Item#
UNFINISHED REAL WOOD, 15/16" WIDE			
Red Oak	FASW50RO	FASW250RO	-
White Birch	FASW50WB	-	-
PREFINISHED REAL WOOD, 15/16" WIDE			
Cherry	FAPW50CH	-	-
Maple	FAPW50MP	FAPW250MP	-
Red Oak	FAPW50RO	-	-
WOODGRAIN PVC, 15/16" WIDE			
Hardrock Maple	FAWP50HM	FAWP250HM	FAWP600HM
Light Oak	FAWP50LO	FAWP250LO	-
Manitoba Maple	FAWP50MM	FAWP250MM	-
Natural Cherry	FAWP50NC	FAWP250NC	-
Natural Oak	FAWP50NO	FAWP250NO	-
Select Cherry	FAWP50SC	-	-

3D EDGEBANDING

DÖLLKEN
WOODTAPE



- 3D edgebanding is made of transparent acrylic and is printed on the reverse side to protect print from damage
- Designed for automatic edgebander applications
- Glues or cleaners that contain solvents should not come in contact with this product

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full rolls only, both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Color	15/16" x 1mm (492' per roll, 3 rolls per box)	15/16" x 2mm (164' per roll, 3 rolls per box)
Multiplex Birch	WT9375-40-3D001R	WT9375-79-3D001R
Brushed Aluminum	-	WT9375-79-3D007F
Carbon Fiber	-	WT9375-79-3D007R
Black	WT9375-40-3D015R	-

EDGEBANDING POLYESTER LAMINATE

EDGEMATE EXPECT THE BEST

Pre-Glued

NEW ITEM!

- Hard flexible impregnated polyester laminate
- Factory pre-applied hot-melt adhesive

Packing: 250 LF rolls.

Item#	Color	Width
WT920F-13/16	Almond	13/16″
WT927-13/16	Folkstone	13/16″
WT901-13/16	Frosty White	13/16″
WT905-13/16	Satin Black	13/16″
WT902-13/16	Platinum	13/16″

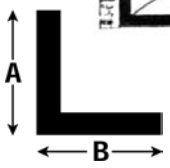
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM ANGLES

DAVE SANDERS & Co. Wholesale Hardware & Specialties



- Used for edge protection in many applications
- Legs of all stock angles are 1/8″ thick
- Dimensions in the table below are all outside dimensions
- All stocked in 6′ lengths

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Dimension A	Dimension B	Length	Box Qty
EY269-18	1/2″	1/2″	6′	25
EY449	3/4″	3/4″	6′	25
EY749	1	1	6′	25
EY1569-18	1-1/2″	1-1/2″	6′	25

METAL WALLBOARD TRIM

DAVE SANDERS & Co. Wholesale Hardware & Specialties

- This trim piece is designed for 1/16″ thick material such as standard grade laminate.
- Specifications: Stainless steel, 6′ long with oval slotted holes.

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Dimension A	Dimension B	Dimension C	Length	Box Qty
EYSS1451	1/16″	3/4″	5/16″	6′	25

STAINLESS STEEL BACK SPLASH

DAVE SANDERS & Co. Wholesale Hardware & Specialties

- Stainless steel cove molding is suitable for vanity or kitchen back splash to countertop installation
- 15/16″ flange x 5/16″ face.
- Stainless steel is 6′ long without holes

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Length	Box Qty
EYSS799	6′	25

STAINLESS STEEL COUNTERTOP EDGE MOLDING

DAVE SANDERS & Co. Wholesale Hardware & Specialties

- Stainless steel edge molding is suitable for the edges of 1-1/2″ thick countertops. Provides excellent protection
- 1-1/2″ inside dimension x 1-5/8″ outside dimension x 9/16″ D x 6′ L

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Length	Box Qty
EYSS806	6′	25

TEE MOLDINGS

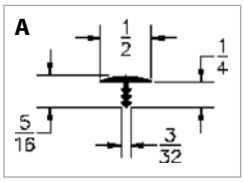
patwin

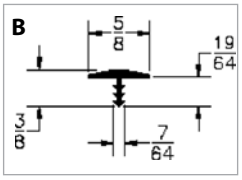
- Non-toxic polyethylene is used to manufacture these "Flexene" moldings
- Fits any contour whether outside or inside curves and radii
- Product is consistently precise in dimensions, workability and color
- Design insures the installation will fit firmly and hug edges permanently

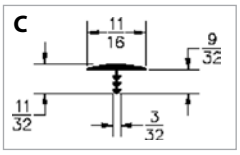
Note: Other colors available with minimum order 5,000' per color.
Contact Customer Service for more information.
Packing: 250 LF rolls, 4 rolls per box.
Sold In: Full rolls only, both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

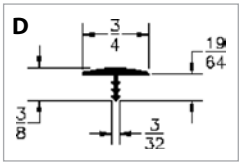


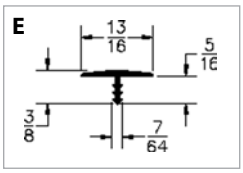
STYLES

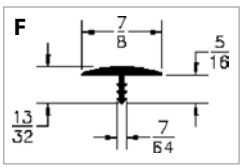


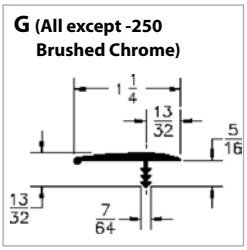


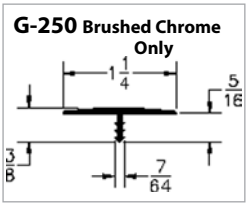












Color	Style A 1/2" Width Item #	Style B 5/8" Width Item #	Style C 11/16" Width Item #	Style D 3/4" Width Item #
Beige	-	-	-	PWP500-3/4-288
Black	-	-	PWP500-11/16-260	PWP500-3/4-260
Brown	-	-	-	PWP500-3/4-315
Dove Gray	PWP500-1/2-601	PWP500-5/8-125	-	PWP500-3/4-125
Putty Gray	-	-	-	PWP500-3/4-175
White	-	PWP500-5/8-601	PWP500-11/16-601	PWP500-3/4-601
Tan	-	-	-	PWP500-3/4-709
Brushed Chrome	-	PWP500-5/8-250	-	PWP500-3/4-250
Silver	-	PWP500-5/8-363	-	-
Black w/Chrome Insert	-	-	-	PWP500-3/4-200
American Nat. Maple	-	PWP500-5/8-817P	-	PWP500-3/4-817P
Natural Oak	-	PWP500-5/8-866P	-	PWP500-3/4-866P
Boston Cherry	-	-	-	PWP500-3/4-807P

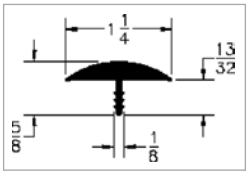
Color	Style E 13/16" Width Item #	Style F 7/8" Width Item #	Style G 1-1/4" Width Item #
Beige	PWP500-13/16-288	-	PWP520-1-1/4-288
Black	PWP500-13/16-260	PWP500-7/8-260	PWP520-1-1/4-260
Brown	PWP500-13/16-315	-	PWP520-1-1/4-315
Dove Gray	PWP500-13/16-125	PWP500-7/8-125	-
Putty Gray	-	-	-
White	PWP500-13/16-601	PWP500-7/8-601	PWP520-1-1/4-601
Tan	PWP500-13/16-709	-	PWP520-1-1/4-709
Brushed Chrome	PWP500-13/16-250	-	PWP500-1-1/4-250
Silver	PWP500-13/16-363	-	PWP520-1-1/4-363
Black w/Chrome Insert	PWP500-13/16-200		
American Nat. Maple	PWP500-13/16-817P	-	-
Natural Oak	PWP500-13/16-866P	-	-
Boston Cherry	PWP500-13/16-807P	-	PWP520-1-1/4-807P

BUMPER MOLDINGS

patwin

- Specially formulated flexible PVC
- "Rubbery" plastic will not become brittle and has a self-healing effect when subject to abuse
- Designed to seat firmly and hug the edge permanently
- When a radius or curve is too small, all that is required is to simply notch the barbed section to maintain a firm fit

Packing: As show below.
Sold In: Full rolls only, both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Color	Size	Lineal Ft. Per Roll	Lineal Ft. Per Box
PWP575-1-1/4-260	Black	1-1/4"	250'	1,000'
PWP575-1-1/4-315	Brown	1-1/4"	250'	1,000'
PWP575-1-1/4-601	White	1-1/4"	250'	1,000'
PWP575-1-1/4-770	Almond	1-1/4"	250'	1,000'

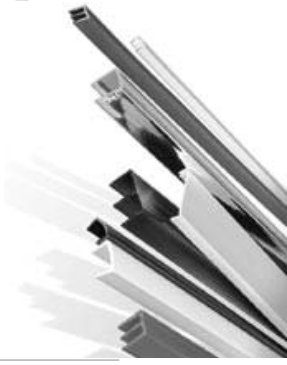
U-CHANNELS

patwin

- Designed to finish single edges of shelves and boards
- Manufactured from a variety of resins
- Impact resistant

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: 12' lengths . Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.
Less than full boxes (or 12' rolls) will be cut to 6' lengths for shipping.
12' lengths cannot be shipped via UPS.

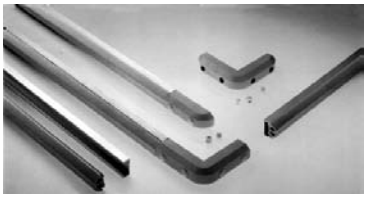
Item#	Color	Size	Lineal Ft. Per Box
PWP400-1/2-307	Creamy White	1/2"	2,508'
PWP400-3/4-307	Creamy White	3/4"	1,008'
PWP400-1/2-761	Beige	1/2"	2,508'
PWP400-3/4-260	Black	3/4"	1,008'



BUMPER SYSTEM

COMPONENT HARDWARE

Heavy Duty



- Concealed mounting. Riveted or fastened with screws (not included)
- Two piece construction. Extruded anodized aluminum base with a durable cushion strip that easily snaps in place
- Special corners and ends interface with strip bumper to provide a continuous uniform one piece appearance
- NSF approved

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

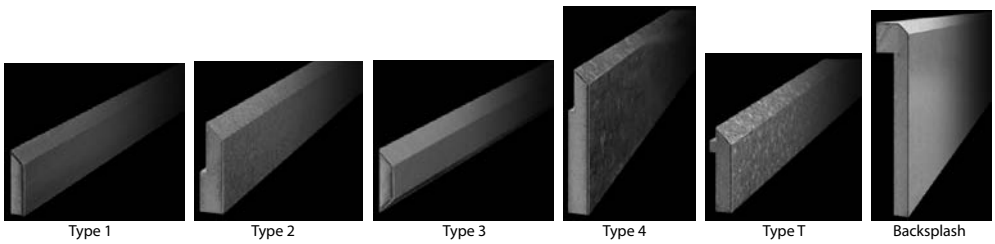
Item#	Type	Material	Box Qty
SKC65-1010	Corner Bumper	Furnished with hole plugs. Material: Gray PVC	10
SKC65-2072	Straight Strip Bumper	Extruded Aluminum Rail with Gray PVC Snap-On Bumper Strip	10, 6' lengths
SKC65-5090	Corner Interface	Furnished with hole plugs. Material: Gray PVC	10
SKC65-5000	End Cap Interface	Furnished with hole plugs. Material: Gray PVC	20

LAMINATE EDGE MOLDINGS

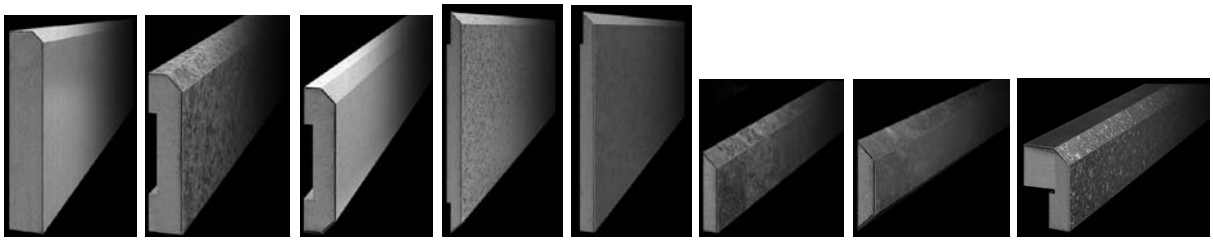
Kuehn Bevel® Decorative Edge Molding

- Kuehn Bevel manufactures 14 different styles of bevel and backsplash product types designed to be used with laminate countertops
- Baer Supply regularly stocks over 85 of the best selling Formica and Wilsonart colors in both "Type 1" and "T Type" designs. Please see the following page for a list of Kuehn Bevel stocked items. All other colors, manufacturers and types are available special order.
- Kuehn Bevel products are made of moisture resistant MDF

Packing: Standard length of Kuehn Bevel products is 12' and individually packaged.



Type 1 | Type 2 | Type 3 | Type 4 | Type T | Backsplash



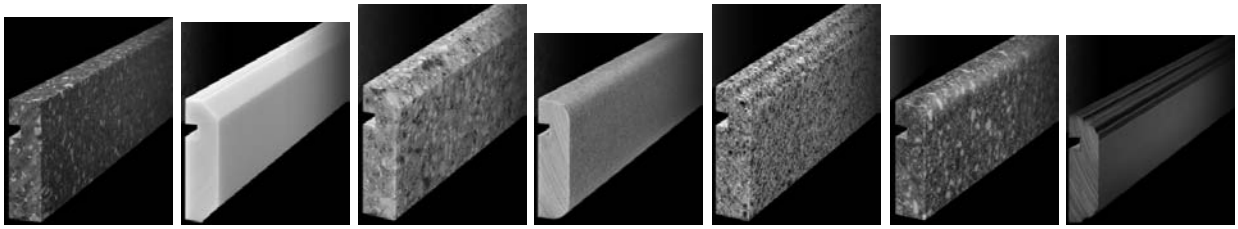
Backsplash | Baseboard | Chairrail | High-Apron-Double Bevel | High-Apron-Single Bevel | Door Edge | Double Door | Royal Edge

SOLID SURFACE EDGE MOLDINGS

Kuehn Bevel® Decorative Edge Molding

- Decorative solid surface edges from Kuehn Bevel are available in a multitude of colors from Corian® and Formica® solid surface
- All edge products are 1-9/16" high x 7/16" wide by 144" long and have a 5/32" x 1/4" deep groove to accept a "0" biscuit. All edge profiles are also available with an accent groove for insert laminate.
- All moldings are custom made and drop shipped directly from the manufacturer within 7-10 business days, rush orders are available for a 50% upcharge and ship from the manufacturer in 48 hours (freight charges apply to both order types). Both lead times are subject to availability of material.

NOTE: Due to manufacturer color variations between runs, this product is not recommended for use in fabrication of Solid Surface Countertops where a color match must be achieved.



Standard | Double Bevel | Single Bevel | Double | Single Ogee KBS-4 | Single Round | Double Ogee

KUEHN BEVEL® EDGE MOLDINGS

In-Stock Formica® Selections



- Shipped in 12 ' individually wrapped lengths via Baer Supply truck or common carrier.

Formica® Colors	Type 1 Item #	Type T Item #
253-Multifleck Matte	KB253-58-T1	KB253-58-TT
271-Blackstone Etchings	KB271-46-T1	KB271-46-TT
271-Blackstone Polished	KB271-90-T1	KB271-90-TT
299-Ebony Oxide Matte	KB299-58-T1	KB299-58-TT
3446-Mineral Sepia Radiance	KB3446-RD-T1	KB3446-RD-TT
3447-Mineral Olivine Radiance	KB3447-RD-T1	KB3447-RD-TT
3448-Mineral Sieanna Radiance	KB3448-RD-T1	KB3448-RD-TT
3449-Mineral Umber Radiance	KB3449-RD-T1	KB3449-RD-TT
3450-Mineral Jet Radiance	KB3450-RD-T1	KB3450-RD-TT
3452-Santa Cecilia Gold Etchings	KB3452-46-T1	KB3452-46-TT
3456-Mocha Travertine Etchings	KB3456-46-T1	KB3456-46-TT
3457-Breccia Paradiso Etchings	KB3457-46-T1	KB3457-46-TT
3458-Travertine Silver Honed	KB3458-77-T1	KB3458-77-TT
3459-Soapstone Sequoia	KB3459-77-T1	KB3459-77-TT
3460-Calcutta Marble Etchings	KB3460-46-T1	KB3460-46-TT
3461-Black Fossilstone Honed	KB3461-77-T1	KB3461-77-TT
3462-Slate Sequoia	KB3462-46-T1	KB3462-46-TT
3465-Golden Mascarello	KB3465-RD-T1	KB3465-RD-TT
3466-Antique Mascarello	KB3466-RD-T1	KB3466-RD-TT
3467- Blue Storm	KB3467-RD-T1	KB3467-RD-TT
3468-Yellow River	KB3468-RD-T1	KB3468-RD-TT
3469-Olivine River	KB3469-RD-T1	KB3469-RD-TT
3470-Red Montana	KB3470-RD-T1	KB3470-RD-TT
3471-Burnished Montana	KB3471-RD-T1	KB3471-RD-TT
3472-Corbeau Montana	KB3472-RD-T1	KB3472-RD-TT
3473-Espirito Santo	KB3473-RD-T1	KB3473-RD-TT
3494-Mineral Pebble Matte	KB3494-58-T1	KB3494-58-TT
3494-Mineral Pebble Radiance	KB3494-RD-T1	KB3494-RD-TT
3495-Mineral Tera	KB3495-58-T1	KB3495-58-TT
3495-Mineral Tera Radiance	KB3495-RD-T1	KB3495-RD-TT
3496-Belmonte Granite Etchings	KB3496-46-T1	KB3496-46-TT
3496-Belmonte Granite Matte	KB3496-58-T1	KB3496-58-TT
3510-Grass Matte	KB3510-58-T1	KB3510-58-TT
3517-Sand Crystal Etchings	KB3517-46-T1	KB3517-46-TT
3517-Sand Crystal Matte	KB3517-58-T1	KB3517-58-TT
3518-Flint Crystal Etchings	KB3518-46-T1	KB3518-46-TT
3522-Perlato Granite Etchings	KB3522-46-T1	KB3522-46-TT
3523-Gailio Granite Etchings	KB3523-46-T1	KB3523-46-TT
3525-Azul Granite Etchings	KB3525-46-T1	KB3525-46-TT
3526-Travertine Etchings	-	KB3526-46-TT
3526-Travertine Matte	KB3526-58-T1	KB3526-58-TT
3526-Travertine Honed	KB3526-77-T1	KB3526-77-TT
3687-Autumn Indian Slate Honed	KB3687-77-T1	KB3687-77-TT
3688-Madras Indian Honed	KB3688-77-T1	KB3688-77-TT
3689-Himalayan Slate Honed	KB3689-77-T1	KB3689-77-TT
3690-Basalt Slate Honed	KB3690-77-T1	KB3690-77-TT
3691-Baltic Granite Etchings	KB3691-46-T1	KB3691-46-TT
3692-Labrador Granite Etchings	KB3692-46-T1	KB3692-46-TT
3692-Labrador Granite Matte	KB3692-58-T1	KB3692-58-TT
3692-Labrador Granite Honed	KB3692-77-T1	-
3917-Rosso Granite Etchings	KB3917-46-T1	KB3917-46-TT
6203-Plaster Rust Riverwash	KB6203-RW-T1	-
6204-Iron Rust Riverwash	KB6204-RW-T1	KB6204-RW-TT
6218-Crème Quartzstone	KB6218-RD-T1	KB6218-RD-TT
6219-Walnut Quartzstone Radiance	KB6219-RD-T1	KB6219-RD-TT
6220-Smoke Quarstone	KB6220-RD-T1	KB6220-RD-TT
6221-American Rose Granite Radiance	KB6221-RD-T1	KB6221-RD-TT
6222-Brazilian Brwn Granite Matte	KB6222-58-T1	KB6222-58-TT
6222-Brazilian Brwn Granite Radiance	KB6222-RD-T1	KB6222-RD-TT
6222-Brazilian Brwn Granite Riverwash	KB6222-RW-T1	KB6222-RW-TT
6223-Venetian Gold Granite Radiance	KB6223-RD-T1	KB6223-RD-TT
6226-Ivory Kashmire	KB6226-46-T1	KB6226-46-TT
6226-Ivory Kashmire Matte	KB6226-58-T1	KB6226-58-TT
6226-Ivory Kashmire Honed	KB6226-77-T1	KB6226-77-TT
6227-Amber Kashmire Etchings	KB6227-46-T1	KB6227-46-TT
6227-Amber Kashmire Matte	KB6227-58-T1	KB6227-58-TT
6227-Amber Kashmire Honed	KB6227-77-T1	KB6227-77-TT
6272-Kerala Granite Etchings	KB6272-46-T1	KB6272-46-TT
6272-Kerala Granite Matte	KB6272-58-T1	KB6272-58-TT
6280-Midnight Stone Etchings	KB6280-46-T1	KB6280-46-TT
6280-Midnight Stone Matte	KB6280-58-T1	KB6280-58-TT
7022-Natural Canvas Sparkle	KB7022-42-T1	KB7022-42-TT
7022-Natural Canvas Matte	KB7022-58-T1	KB7022-58-TT
7226-Edge Crayon	KB7226-58-T1	KB7226-58-TT
7264-Lime Stone Matte	KB7264-58-T1	KB7264-58-TT
7264-Lime Stone Honed	KB7264-77-T1	KB7264-77-TT
7265-Sandstone Matte	KB7265-58-T1	KB7265-58-TT
7266-Cotta Stone Matte	KB7266-58-T1	KB7266-58-TT
7266-Cotta Stone	KB7266-77-T1	KB7267-58-TT
7267-Concrete Stone Matte	KB7267-58-T1	KB7267-58-TT
7267-Concrete Stone Honed	KB7267-77-T1	KB7267-77-TT
7334-Frosted Leaves Matte	KB7334-58-T1	KB7334-58-TT
7494-Carrara Envision Matte	KB7494-58-T1	KB7494-58-TT
7497-Saltillo Envision Matte	KB7497-58-T1	KB7497-58-TT
7498-Lapis Envision Matte	KB7498-58-T1	KB7498-58-TT
7499-Jasper Envision Matte	KB7499-58-T1	KB7499-58-TT
754-Black Faux Marble Etchings	KB754-46-T1	KB754-46-TT
7704-Burnished Glaze Matte	KB7704-58-T1	KB7704-58-TT
7732-Butterum Granite Sparkle	KB7732-42-T1	KB7732-42-TT
7732-Butterum Granite Etchings	KB7732-46-T1	KB7732-46-TT
7732-Butterum Granite Matte	KB7732-58-T1	KB7732-58-TT
7733-Ubatuba Granite Etchings	KB7733-46-T1	KB7733-46-TT
7734-Jamocha Granite Sparkle	KB7734-42-T1	KB7734-42-TT
7734-Jamocha Granite Etchings	KB7734-46-T1	KB7734-46-TT
7734-Jamocha Granite Matte	KB7734-58-T1	KB7734-58-TT
7736-Tuscan Marble Matte	KB7736-58-T1	KB7736-58-TT

KUEHN BEVEL® EDGE MOLDINGS

In-Stock Wilsonart® Selections

Wilsonart® Colors	Type 1 Item #	Type T Item #
1796-Bronzed Fusion	KB1796-07-T1	KB1796-07-TT
1812-Deepstar Fossil Mirage	KB1812-35-T1	KB1812-35-TT
1813-Deepstar Glaze Mirage	KB1813-35-T1	KB1813-35-TT
1814-Deepstar Bronze Mirage	KB1814-35-T1	KB1814-35-TT
1815-Deepstar Agate Mirage	KB1815-35-T1	KB1815-35-TT
1820-Belle Noche Mirage	KB1820-35-T1	KB1820-35-TT
1822-Belle Capri Mirage	KB1822-35-T1	KB1822-35-TT
1823-Sedona Spirit Mirage	KB1823K-35-T1	KB1823K-35-TT
1824-Sedona Bluff Mirage	KB1824-35-T1	KB1824-35-TT
1826-Sedona Trail Mirage	KB1826-35-T1	KB1826-35-TT
1830-Mystic Gemstone Mirage	KB1830-35-T1	KB1830-35-TT
1832-River Gemstone Mirage	KB1832-35-T1	KB1832-35-TT
1838-Crystalline Dune Facet	KB1838-45-T1	KB1838-45-TT
1839-Crystalline Braun Facet	KB1839-45-T1	KB1839-45-TT
1842-Canyon Passage Facet	KB1842-45-T1	KB1842-45-TT
1843-Mountian Passage Facet	KB1843-45-T1	KB1843-45-TT
4551-Blackstar Granite Gloss	KB4551-F1-T1	KB4551-F1-TT
4595-Bahia Granite Quarry	KB4595-52-T1	KB4595-52-TT
4724-Milano Amber Quarry	KB4724-52-T1	KB4724-52-TT
4725-Milano Brown Quarry	KB4725-52-T1	KB4725-52-TT
4726-Milano Quartz Quarry	KB4726-52-T1	KB4726-52-TT
4728-Milano Mahogany Quarry	KB4728-52-T1	KB4728-52-TT
4889-Milano Baltic Quarry	KB4889-52-T1	KB4889-52-TT

WOODTAPE SUMMARY & SIZE GUIDE

Baer Supply has partnered with Doellken-Woodtape to stock an extensive size and color selection of Doellken-Woodtape's complete line of PVC edgebanding. The table below provides an overview of the sizes available and the color matches to popular laminate and melamine manufacturer's products.
Please note that some of the items marked with (***) are available via ***SPECIAL ORDER*** and are generally delivered to customers within eight business days from the date of order.

Size	Linear Feet Per Roll	Rolls Per Box	Linear Feet Per Box	Page(s) #
NO PRE-GLUE WOODTAPE				
5/8"Wide x .018"Thick	600'	7	4200'	M-12
5/8"Wide x .018"Thick	1200'	7	8400'	M-12
3/4"Wide x .018"Thick	600'	6	3600'	M-12
3/4"Wide x .018"Thick	1200'	6	7200'	M-12
7/8"Wide x .018"Thick	600'	5	3000'	M-13
7/8"Wide x 3mm Thick	328'	3	984'	M-13 - M-14
15/16" Wide x .018"Thick	600'	5	3000'	M-14 - M-21
15/16"Wide x 1mm Thick	300'	5	1500'	M-22 - M-24
15/16"Wide x 2mm Thick	328'	4	1312'	M-24 - M-26
15/16" Wide x 3mm Thick	328'	3	984'	M-26 - M-29
1-1/8"Wide x .020"Thick	600'	4	2400'	M-29
1-3/16"Wide x 3mm Thick	328'	2	656'	M-29
1-5/16"Wide x .020"Thick	600'	3	1800'	M-29 - M-32
1-5/16"Wide x 3mm Thick	328'	2	656'	M-32 - M-34
1-3/8"Wide x 2mm Thick	328'	2	656'	M-34 - M-35
1-5/8" Wide x 3mm Thick	328'	1	328'	M-35
1-3/4"Wide x 3mm Thick	328'	1	328'	M-35
PRE-GLUED WOODTAPE				
7/8"Wide x .018 " Pre-glued	300'	1	300'	M-13
15/16"Wide x .018 Pre-glued	600'	5	3000'	M-21 - M-22

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
5/8" X .018 - 600' ROLLS		
ARBORITE		
S-405	Black	WT6250-18-2416
S-417	White	WT6250-18-2002
S-445	Almond	WT6250-18-2114
CONESTOGA		
Cherry	Ebony	WT6250-18-2416
Cherry	Ebony / Cordovan Glz	WT6250-18-2416
Hard Maple	Cheasapeake	WT6250-18-2114
FLAKEBOARD		
A920	Almond	WT6250-18-2114
U002	Black	WT6250-18-2416
W100	White	WT6250-18-2002
W200	White	WT6250-18-2002
W300	White	WT6250-18-2002
W400	White	WT6250-18-2001
FORMICA		
909	Black	WT6250-18-2416
920	Almond	WT6250-18-2114
949	White	WT6250-18-2002
FUNDER		
107	Black	WT6250-18-2416
823	Light Almond	WT6250-18-2114
NEVAMAR		
S6001	Black	WT6250-18-2416
S6053	Jett Black	WT6250-18-2416
S7024	Chalk White	WT6250-18-2001
S7024	Chalk White	WT6250-18-2002
PANOLAM		
S402	Cabinet Almond	WT6250-18-2114
S405	Black	WT6250-18-2416
S411	Oxford White	WT6250-18-2002
S417	Snow White	WT6250-18-2001
S445	Almond	WT6250-18-2114
S556	Almondine	WT6250-18-2114
PANVAL		
505	Arctic White	WT6250-18-2002
888	Nova Black	WT6250-18-2416
920	New England Almond	WT6250-18-2114
PIONITE		
SE101	Black	WT6250-18-2416

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
5/8" X .018 - 600' ROLLS		
PIONITE		
ST655	Almond	WT6250-18-2114
SW813	Ice White	WT6250-18-2002
SW836	Winter White	WT6250-18-2002
PLUSWOOD		
909	Black	WT6250-18-2416
930	Almond	WT6250-18-2114
949	Premium White	WT6250-18-2002
1168	Galaxy White	WT6250-18-2001
1204	Alpine White	WT6250-18-2002
1211	Ranier White	WT6250-18-2001
1222	Almond Too	WT6250-18-2114
TAFISA		
L080	Froth Of Sea	WT6250-18-2001
L100	Vanilla Orchid	WT6250-18-2001
L120	Snowbound	WT6250-18-2001
L175	White	WT6250-18-2002
L203	Black	WT6250-18-2416
L297	Butter Biscuit	WT6250-18-2114
WILSONART		
1573	Frosty White	WT6250-18-2001
1595	Black	WT6250-18-2416
D30	Natural Almond	WT6250-18-2114
5/8" X .018 - 1200' ROLLS		
FLAKEBOARD		
W400	White	WT6250-18-2001B
NEVAMAR		
S7024	Chalk White	WT6250-18-2001B
PANOLAM		
S417	Snow White	WT6250-18-2001B
PLUSWOOD		
1168	Galaxy White	WT6250-18-2001B
1211	Ranier White	WT6250-18-2001B
TAFISA		
L080	Froth Of Sea	WT6250-18-2001B
L100	Vanilla Orchid	WT6250-18-2001B
L120	Snowbound	WT6250-18-2001B
WILSONART		
1573	Frosty White	WT6250-18-2001B
3/4" X .018 - 600' ROLLS		
ARBORITE		
S-417	White	WT7500-18-2002

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
3/4" X .018 - 600' ROLLS		
FLAKEBOARD		
W100	White	WT7500-18-2002
W200	White	WT7500-18-2002
W300	White	WT7500-18-2002
FORMICA		
949	White	WT7500-18-2002
PANOLAM		
S411	Oxford White	WT7500-18-2002
PANVAL		
505	Arctic White	WT7500-18-2002
PIONITE		
SW813	Ice White	WT7500-18-2002
SW836	Winter White	WT7500-18-2002
PLUSWOOD		
949	Premium White	WT7500-18-2002
1204	Alpine White	WT7500-18-2002
TAFISA		
L175	White	WT7500-18-2002
3/4" X .018 - 1200' ROLLS		
PANOLAM		
S402	Cabinet Almond	WT7500-18-2114
S445	Almond	WT7500-18-2114
PIONITE		
ST655	Almond	WT7500-18-2114
TAFISA		
L100	Vanilla Orchid	WT7500-18-2001B
L120	Snowbound	WT7500-18-2001B
L297	Butter Bisquit	WT7500-18-2114
WILSONART		
D30	Nat. Almond	WT7500-18-2114
1573	Frosty White	WT7500-18-2001B
7/8" X .018 - 300' ROLLS		
PANOLAM		
S417	Snow White	WT8750-18G-2001
PLUSWOOD		
1168	Galaxy White	WT8750-18G-2001
1211	Ranier White	WT8750-18G-2001
TAFISA		
L080	Froth Of Sea	WT8750-18G-2001
L100	Vanilla Orchid	WT8750-18G-2001
L120	Snowbound	WT8750-18G-2001

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
7/8" X .018 - 300' ROLLS		
WILSONART		
1573	Frosty White	WT8750-18G-2001
S-445	Almond	WT8750-18-2114
-	-	-
7/8" X .018 PREGLUED - 300' ROLLS		
FLAKEBOARD		
W400	White	WT8750-18G-2001
NEVAMAR		
S7024	Chalk White	WT8750-18G-2001
7/8" X .018 - 600' ROLLS		
ARBORITE		
S-405	Black	WT8750-18-2416
S-417	White	WT8750-18-2002
S-445	Almond	WT8750-18-2114
-	-	-
CONESTOGA		
Cherry	Ebony	WT8750-18-2416
Cherry	Ebony/ Cordovan Glz	WT8750-18-2416
Hard Maple	Cheasapeake	WT7500-18-2114
FLAKEBOARD		
A920	Almond	WT8750-18-2114
U002	Black	WT8750-18-2416
-	-	-
W100	White	WT8750-18-2002
W200	White	WT8750-18-2002
W300	White	WT8750-18-2002
W400	White	WT8750-18-2001
FORMICA		
346	Natural Oak	WT8750-18-3413
909	Black	WT8750-18-2416
920	Almond	WT7500-18-2114
-	-	-
949	White	WT8750-18-2002
7012	Amber Maple	WT8750-18-3953B
FUNDER		
107	Black	WT8750-18-2416
823	Light Almond	WT8750-18-2114
-	-	-
NEVAMAR		
S6001	Black	WT8750-18-2416
S6053	Jett Black	WT8750-18-2416
S7024	Chalk White	WT8750-18-2001

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
7/8" X .018 - 600' ROLLS		
PANOLAM		
S402	Cabinet Almond	WT8750-18-2114
S405	Black	WT8750-18-2416
S411	Oxford White	WT8750-18-2002
S417	Snow White	WT8750-18-2001
S445	Almond	WT8750-18-2114
-	-	-
S556	Almondine	WT7500-18-2114
PANVAL		
505	Arctic White	WT8750-18-2002
-	-	-
888	Nova Black	WT8750-18-2416
946	Natural Oak	WT8750-18-3413
955	Majestral Maple	WT8750-18-3953B
PIONITE		
SE101	Black	WT8750-18-2416
-	-	-
SW813	Ice White	WT8750-18-2002
SW836	Winter White	WT8750-18-2002
WO891	Sherwood Oak	WT8750-18-3413
PLUSWOOD		
909	Black	WT8750-18-2416
-	-	-
930	Almond	WT8750-18-2114
949	Premium White	WT8750-18-2002
1168	Galaxy White	WT8750-18-2001
1204	Alpine White	WT8750-18-2002
1211	Ranier White	WT8750-18-2001
1222	Almond Too	WT8750-18-2114
TAFISA		
L080	Froth Of The Sea	WT8750-18-2001
L100	Vanilla Orchid	WT8750-18-2001
L120	Snowbound	WT8750-18-2001
L175	White	WT8750-18-2002
-	-	-
L203	Black	WT8750-18-2416
TAFISA		
L297	Butter Biscuit	WT8750-18-2114
WILSONART		
1573	Frosty White	WT8750-18-2001

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
7/8" X .018 - 600' ROLLS		
WILSONART		
D30	Natural Almond	WT8750-18-2114
7/8" X .018 - 1200' ROLLS		
ARBORITE		
S-405	Black	WT8750-18-2416B
S-417	White	WT8750-18-2002B
CONESTOGA		
Cherry	Ebony	WT8750-18-2416B
Cherry	Cherry/Ebony/ Cordovan Glz	WT8750-18-2416B
FLAKEBOARD		
BLK100	Black	WT8750-18-2416B
W100	White	WT8750-18-2002B
W200	White	WT8750-18-2002B
W300	White	WT8750-18-2002B
W400	White	WT8750-18-2001B
FORMICA		
909	Black	WT8750-18-2416B
949	White	WT8750-18-2002B
FUNDER		
107	Black	WT8750-18-2416B
NEVMAR		
S6001	Black	WT8750-18-2416B
S6053	Jett Black	WT8750-18-2416B
S7024	Chalk White	WT8750-18-2001B
S7024	Chalk White	WT8750-18-2002B
PANOLAM		
S405	Black	WT8750-18-2416B
S411	Oxford White	WT8750-18-2002B
S417	Snow White	WT8750-18-2001B
PIONITE		
SE101	Black	WT8750-18-2416B
SW836	Winter White	WT8750-18-2002B
PLUSWOOD		
1204	Alpine White	WT8750-18-2002B
10S	Galaxy White	WT8750-18-2001B
30S	Ranier White	WT8750-18-2001B
90S	Black	WT8750-18-2416B
TAFISA		
L080	Froth of Sea	WT8750-18-2001B
L100	Vanilla Orchid	WT8750-18-2001B
L120	Snowbound	WT8750-18-2001B
L175	White	WT8750-18-2002B
L203	Black	WT8750-18-2416B

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
7/8" X .018 - 1200' ROLLS		
WILSONART		
1573	Frosty White	WT8750-18-2001B
1595	Black	WT8750-18-2416B
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
ARBORITE		
1539	Architectural Maple	WT9375-18-3835
1541	Mahogany Vision	***
P-623	Brushed Aluminum	WT9375-18-6980
P-882	Greystone	WT9375-18-6716
P-885	Black Grit	WT9375-18-6623
P-887	Beige Grit	WT9375-18-6624
S-405	Black	WT9375-18-1916H
S-405	Black	WT9375-18-2416
S-406	Silver Grey	WT9375-18-2425
S-417	White	WT9375-18-2002
S-419	Burgundy	WT9375-18-9027
S-431	Willow Grey	WT9375-18-2450
S-440	Navy	WT9375-18-9247
S-445	Almond	WT9375-18-2114
S-463	Antique White	WT9375-18-2115
S-466	Bright Red	WT9375-18-9078
S-486	Beige	WT9375-18-2209
S-497	Ultramarine	WT9375-18-9202
S-498	Fire Red	***
S-508	Cordova Brown	WT9375-18-2431
S-513	Denim Blue	WT9375-18-9244
S-516	Atlantic Blue	***
S-520	Springtime	WT9375-18-9165
S-542	Limousine Grey	WT9375-18-2451
S-548	Custom Grey	WT9375-18-2454
S-568	Midnight Blue	WT9375-18-9269
W-230	Sliced Red Oak	WT9375-18-3880
W-371	Burgundy Maple	***
W-372	Mahogany	WT9375-18-3645
W-373	Castle Oak	WT9375-18-3481
W-403	Natural Anigre	WT9375-18-3922
W-404	Wild Cherry	WT9375-18-3957
W-405	Cherry Brandy	***

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
ARBORITE		
W-407	Rustik	WT9375-18-5469
W-412	Wenge	***
W-416	Caramel Applewood	WT9375-18-4275
W-417	Spiced Walnut	WT9375-18-4988
W-420	Summer Flame	WT9375-18-5120
W-421	Candlelight	WT9375-18-5121
W-422	Folklore	***
W-423	Dark Zebrano	***
W-427	Cognac Figured Anigre	***
W-443	Secret	WT9375-18-4443
W-444	Chocolate Pear Tree	WT9375-18-4763
CONESTOGA		
Alder	Autumn/ Brown Glz	WT9375-18-4988
Ash	Crystal White / Coffee Glz	WT9375-18-2109
Cherry	Autumn / Brown Glz	WT9375-18-3846
Cherry	Autumn / Pewter Glz	WT9375-18-4275
Cherry	Autumn / Sable Glz	WT9375-18-4927
Cherry	Bordeaux	WT9375-18-4487
Cherry	Bordeaux / Sable	WT9375-18-4487
Cherry	Chesapeake / Antiqued	WT9375-18-2109
Cherry	Chestnut / Sable Glz	WT9375-18-4988
Cherry	Colonial	WT9375-18-4988
Cherry	Cordovan	WT9375-18-4119
Cherry	Crystal White / Coffee Glz	WT9375-18-2116
Cherry	Ebony	WT9375-18-2416
Cherry	Espresso	WT9375-18-4763
Cherry	Harvest Gold / Brown Glz	WT9375-18-4219
Cherry	Harvest Gold	WT9375-18-4448
Cherry	Honey /Sable Glz	WT9375-18-4988
Cherry	Natural /Brown Glz	WT9375-18-4489
Cherry	Pine-Colonial/ Brown Glaze	WT9375-18-4927

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
CONESTOGA		
Cherry	Sage /Coffee Glz	WT9375-18-7309
Cherry	Sandstone / Coffee Glz	WT9375-18-7400
Cherry	Washington Cherry	WT9375-18-5120
Hard Maple	Alpine	WT9375-18-3923
Hard Maple	Alpine / Pewter Glz	***
Hard Maple	Antique White	WT9375-18-2019
Hard Maple	Autumn / Brown Glz	WT9375-18-3179
Hard Maple	Cheasapeake	WT9375-18-2114
Hard Maple	Chesapeake / Pewter Glz	WT9375-18-2116
Hard Maple	Chesapeake / White Glz	WT9375-18-2163
Hard Maple	Chestnut	WT9375-18-4650
Hard Maple	Crystal White	WT9375-18-7105
Hard Maple	Crystal White / Brshd Coffee	WT9375-18-4273
Hard Maple	Crystal White / Coffee Glz	WT9375-18-2019
Hard Maple	Crystal White / Pewter Glz	WT9375-18-2165
Hard Maple	Harvest Gold	WT9375-18-4448
Hard Maple	Harvest Gold / Brown Glz	WT9375-18-4481
Hard Maple	Harvest Gold / Caramel Glz	WT9375-18-3956
Hard Maple	Harvest Gold / White Glz	***
Hard Maple	Honey	WT9375-18-4448
Hard Maple	Honey /Brown Glz	WT9375-18-4448
Hard Maple	Natural	WT9375-18-3728
Hard Maple	Natural / Caramel Glz	WT9375-18-4274
Hard Maple	Natural / White Glz	WT9375-18-4273
Hard Maple	Nutmeg	***

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
CONESTOGA		
Hard Maple	Mesa	WT9375-18-4989
Hard Maple	Sage	WT9375-18-7378
Hard Maple	Sage / Coffee Glz	WT9375-18-7378
Hard Maple	Sandstone	WT9375-18-2240
Hard Maple	Sandstone / Coffee Glz	WT9375-18-7400
Hard Maple	Sandstone / Pewter Glz	WT9375-18-2495
Pine	Nutmeg / Brown Glz	***
Red Oak	Autumn	WT9375-18-3434
Red Oak	Bordeaux	***
Red Oak	Chesapeake / Caramel Glz	WT9375-18-3920
Red Oak	Cordovan	WT9375-18-3959
Red Oak	Espresso	WT9375-18-3796
Red Oak	Harvest Gold	WT9375-18-3673
Red Oak	Natural	WT9375-18-3407
Red Oak	Natural / Caramel Glz	WT9375-18-3407
Red Oak	Washington Cherry	WT9375-18-3981
FLAKEBOARD		
A212	Sliced Red Oak	WT9375-18-3880
A601	Red Oak	***
A920	Almond	WT9375-18-2114
B601	Beech	***
G661	Cinnamon Myrtle	WT9375-18-4488
G664	Absolute Myrtle	WT9375-18-4346
H1209	Woodlawn Cherry	***
-	-	-
H1233	Verona Cherry	WT9375-18-3921
H1234	Lucca Cherry	***
H1304	Oiled Cherry	WT9375-18-4147
H1363	Executive Cherry	***
H1400	Cabinet Maple	***
H601	Natural Maple	WT9375-18-3835
H602	Hardrock Maple	WT9375-18-3728

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
FLAKEBOARD		
H643	Brentwood Cherry	WT9375-18-4570
H699	Sandy Creek Maple	WT9375-18-3922
H723	Sable Glow	WT9375-18-4763
WF109	Vicuna Pinstripe	WT9375-18-4989
WF280	Marlboro Cherry	WT9375-18-4905
H769	Merit Maple	***
H770	Marlboro Cherry	***
K610	Silver Frost	WT9375-18-6098
SF100	Victorian White	WT9375-18-2115
SF203	Vernon Grey	WT9375-18-2422
T225	Beige	WT9375-18-2163
T604	Antique White	WT9375-18-2109
T629	Ivory	WT9375-18-7271
U002	Black	WT9375-18-2416
U204	Dark Grey	WT9375-18-2426
U212	Fog Grey	WT9375-18-2425
U601	Folkstone	WT9375-18-2454
W100	White	WT9375-18-2002
W200	White	WT9375-18-2002
W300	White	WT9375-18-2002
W400	White	WT9375-18-2001
W555	White	WT9375-18-2022
WF101	Autumn Glow	WT9375-18-5120
WF104	Tawny Glow	WT9375-18-4443
WF107	Persian Cerry	***
WF108	Kashmir Cherry	WT9375-18-4827
WF121	Burma Cherry	WT9375-18-4821
WF200	Ruston Maple	***
WF218	Rathburn Cherry	WT9375-18-4520
WF219	Porter Mahogany	WT9375-18-3962
X621	Cove Green	WT9375-18-9175
FORMICA		
117	Colonial Cherry	WT9375-18-3515
299	Ebony Oxide	WT9375-18-6991
343	English Oak	WT9375-18-5469
346	Natural Oak	WT9375-18-3413

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
FORMICA		
385	Regency Walnut	WT9375-18-5232
453	Stone	WT9375-18-2456
459	Brite White	WT9375-18-2027
460	Ivory	WT9375-18-2164
463	Sail White	WT9375-18-2165
464	Graystone	WT9375-18-2368
503	Stone Grafix	WT9375-18-6678
506	Beige Grafix	WT9375-18-6606
507	Folkstone Grafix	WT9375-18-6746
515	Graphite Grafix	WT9375-18-6615
522	Blue Silk Grafix	WT9375-18-6602
692	Folkstone Celesta	WT9375-18-6742
756	Natural Maple	WT9375-18-3835
837	Graphite	WT9375-18-2431
839	Stop Red	WT9375-18-9078
845	Spectrum Red	WT9375-18-9075
858	Pumice	WT9375-18-2263
899	Desert Beige	WT9375-18-2133
909	Black	WT9375-18-2416
909	Black	WT9375-18-1916H
912	Storm	WT9375-18-2478
913	Indian Smoke	WT9375-18-2211
-	-	-
918	Neutral White	WT9375-18-2020
920	Almond	WT9375-18-2114
921	Birch	WT9375-18-2224
923	Surf	WT9375-18-2145
925	Champagne	WT9375-18-2121
927	Folkstone	WT9375-18-2454
928	Mouse	WT9375-18-2477
929	Oyster Gray	WT9375-18-2434
932	Antique White	WT9375-18-2109
933	Mission White	WT9375-18-2019
934	Pearl	WT9375-18-2021
949	White	WT9375-18-2002
949	White	WT9375-18-1502H
958	Beige	WT9375-18-2209
961	Fog	WT9375-18-2425
966	Burgundy	WT9375-18-9027
967	Hunter Green	WT9375-18-9155

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
FORMICA		
1150	Vosges Pear	WT9375-18-3957
-	-	-
1816	Fog Dust	WT9375-18-6716
1998	Oxygen	***
2200	Dark Chocolate	***
2567	Copper Beech	WT9375-18-3954
3699	Rattan Cane	***
5164	Brushed Stainless	WT9375-18-6098
5904	Wild Cherry	WT9375-18-3958
6206	Planked Deluxe Pear	***
6207	Planked Boutique Pear	***
6208	Glamour Cherry	***
6209	Prestige Walnut	***
6210	Couture Wood	***
6211	Elegant Rosewood	***
6904	Organic Green	***
6925	Maple Woodline	***
6926	Smoky Walnut Woodline	***
6930	Natural Cane	***
6933	Choco Figred Mahogany	***
6934	Mokka Figred Mahogany	***
7008	Acajou Mahogany	WT9375-18-3962
7011	African Limba	WT9375-18-3956
7012	Amber Maple	WT9375-18-3953
7018	Navy Grafix	WT9375-18-6618
7019	Porcelain Grafix	WT9375-18-6624
7149	Country Oak	WT9375-18-3434
7152	Northern Oak	WT9375-18-3407
7197	Dover White	WT9375-18-2022
7226	Crayon	***
7244	Sun Wash	***
7264	Lime Stone	WT9375-18-6917

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
FORMICA		
7284	Figured Anigre	WT9375-18-4425
7285	Violin Figured Anigre	WT9375-18-4426
7288	Ginger Root Maple	***
7291	European Walnut	***
7481	Natural Birch	WT9375-18-4447
7484	Cherry Birch	WT9375-18-4448
7738	Cognac Maple	***
7739	Cocoa Maple	***
7747	Pencil Wood	***
7759	Select Cherry	WT9375-18-3959
7812	MDF Solidz	WT9375-18-6135
7813	Cardboard Solidz	WT9375-18-6136
7853	Victorian Mahogany	WT9375-18-3671
9011	Zebrano	***
9012	Ebony	***
9256	Auburn Maple	***
9257	Glow Maple	WT9375-18-5121
86992	Hardrock Maple	WT9375-18-4301
FUNDER		
107	Black	WT9375-18-2416
128	Fog	WT9375-18-2425
165	Primary Yellow	WT9375-18-9116
363	Chocolate Pear	WT9375-18-4763
364	Summer Flame	***
372	Spiced Fruitwood	***
406	Carolina Oak	***
437	Manhattan	***
454	Mocha	***
498	Expresso	***
505	Missouri Walnut	***
554	Sunshine Maple	WT9375-18-3923
556	Grand Cherry	WT9375-18-4520
557	Nutmeg Cherry	***
567	Dixie Mahogany	***
572	Grove Myrtle	WT9375-18-4487

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
FUNDER		
580	Rivera Maple	WT9375-18-4274
596	Bank Alder	***
603	Lauren Mahogany	***
604	Gordon Cherry	***
607	Bisque	WT9375-18-2109
610	Hardrock Maple	WT9375-18-4469
656	Bronze Legacy	WT9375-18-6907
755	Cherrywood	***
795	Fusion Maple	***
823	Light Almond	WT9375-18-2114
955	Folkstone	WT9375-18-2454
960	Red	WT9375-18-9075
971	McKinley White	WT9375-18-2022
D337	Autumn	***
D366	Cayenne	WT9375-18-4346
NEVAMAR		
AL2002	Gold Allusion	WT9375-18-6929
AL3002	Dreamy Allusion	WT9375-18-6873
AL5001	Herb Allusion	WT9375-18-6874
AL5002	Botanical Allusion	WT9375-18-6986
ALR003	Red Hot Allusion	WT9375-18-6075
AM6001	Aluminite	WT9375-18-6987
ES6002	Charcoal Essence	WT9375-18-6949
ES7001	White Essence	WT9375-18-6785
LD6001	Black Lodestone	***
MKT1001	Golden Iron Moonrock	WT9375-18-6197
MR2002	Greige Matrix	WT9375-18-6624
MR2003	Neutra Matrix	WT9375-18-6606
MR3002	Teal Matrix	WT9375-18-6749
MR3005	Navy Matrix	WT9375-18-6635
MR3007	Blueberry Matrix	WT9375-18-6754
MR5001	Green Matrix	WT9375-18-6753
MR5004	Shale Green Matrix	WT9375-18-6657
MR5005	Cypress Matrix	WT9375-18-6658
MR6001	Gray Matrix	WT9375-18-6678

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
NEVAMAR		
MR6002	Charcoal Matrix	WT9375-18-6623
MR6004	Storm Gray Matrix	WT9375-18-6751
MR6005	Winter Gray Matrix	WT9375-18-6621
MR6006	Cinder Gray Matrix	WT9375-18-6666
MR6008	Birch Matrix	WT9375-18-6758
MR7001	Studio White Matrix	WT9375-18-6671
MR7002	Wild Oats Matrix	WT9375-18-6843
PDG002	Painted Woodlands	***
PDN003	Painted Desert	WT9375-18-6164
S1015	Burgundy	WT9375-18-9027
S1027	Liberty Red	WT9375-18-9031
S2003	Champagne	WT9375-18-2121
S2019	Beige	WT9375-18-2209
S2037	Almond	WT9375-18-2163
S2050	Porcelain	WT9375-18-2367
S2051	Rose Brown	WT9375-18-2389
S2069	Bethany Beige	WT9375-18-2456
S2080	Driftwood	WT9375-18-7037
S2084	Foundry	WT9375-18-7044
S2086	Jute	WT9375-18-7243
S2093	Sandcastle	WT9375-18-7400
S2110	Basic	WT9375-18-7561
-	-	-
S3022	Deep Blue	WT9375-18-9272
S3036	Impressionist Blue	***
S3060	Indigo	WT9375-18-7244
S3060	Indigo	WT9375-18-6013
S4023	California	WT9375-18-7299
S5054	Sea Moss	WT9375-18-7397
S6001	Black	WT9375-18-2416
S6001	Black	WT9375-18-1916H
S6003	Dove Gray	WT9375-18-2422
S6012	Neutral Gray	WT9375-18-2425
S6014	Black Pearl	WT9375-18-2431
S6018	Chinchilla	WT9375-18-2378
S6024	Cordial Gray	WT9375-18-2436
S6024	Cordial Gray	WT9375-18-7261

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
NEVAMAR		
S6027	Maritime Gray	WT9375-18-7015
S6031	Fossil Gray	WT9375-18-2450
S6033	Raven	WT9375-18-9288
S6047	Sandpiper	WT9375-18-7104
S6052	String	WT9375-18-2277
S6053	Jett Black	WT9375-18-2416
S6054	Wrought Iron	WT9375-18-7301
S7004	Solid White	WT9375-18-2028
S7005	Antique White	WT9375-18-2109
S7024	Chalk White	WT9375-18-2001
S7024	Chalk White	WT9375-18-2002
S7025	Neutra	WT9375-18-2116
S7027	Smoky White	WT9375-18-2007
S7032	Bone White	WT9375-18-2042
S7036	Precision White	WT9375-18-2008
S7038	Mallow White	WT9375-18-7228
S7040	Spa White	WT9375-18-7105
SD2001	Sidewalk Café	WT9375-18-6947
SG0002	Green Tea	WT9375-18-7381
SG0004	Garden Mist	WT9375-18-7453
SH2002	Maize Shibori	WT9375-18-6849
SV0001	Celestial	WT9375-18-7410
TM2001	Ochre Tempera	WT9375-18-6714
TM2002	Umber Tempera	WT9375-18-6704
W8294	Crown Cherry	***
W8325	Sovereign Cherry	WT9375-18-3994
W8348	Cognac Birdseye	WT9375-18-4118
W8351	Fine Sycamore	WT9375-18-4469
W8352	Regency Mahogany	WT9375-18-4119
W8371	Grand Isle Maple	WT9375-18-4650
WA0001	Golden Anigre	WT9375-18-4606
WA0002	Tangier Anigre	WT9375-18-4651
WC2001	Calcuna Cherry	WT9375-18-3954
WC5581	Blossom Cherry	WT9375-18-4101-1
WM0005	Siren Maple	WT9375-18-4490
WM5528	Vermont Maple	WT9375-18-4469

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
NEVAMAR		
WM5577	Scandia Maple	WT9375-18-4943
WM8164	Rustic Qtrd. Oak	WT9375-18-3407
WM8258	Beige Renaissancfe	WT9375-18-3644
WM8340	Clear Maple	WT9375-18-3849
WM8342	Amber Pearwood	WT9375-18-3850
WM8350	Carmel Sagawood	***
WZ0018	Natural Bamboo	WT9375-18-4853
WZ3001	Xanadu Blue Bamboo	WT9375-18-4855
PANOLAM		
A39	Singing The Chicago Blues	WT9375-18-4622
A42	Tea Party in Boston	WT9375-18-4626
A45	Alive In Memphis	WT9375-18-4623
A48	Sipping Seattle Java	WT9375-18-4709
A51	Gridlock In L.A.	***
A60	Negotiating In Geneva	WT9375-18-6980
A66	Running In Pamplona	***
A72	Walting in vienna	WT9375-18-4620
P890	Cactus Star	WT9375-18-6621
P891	Desert Dusk	WT9375-18-6678
P893	Desert Cloud	WT9375-18-6630
P894	Saguaro	WT9375-18-6627
P895	Ebony Sand	WT9375-18-6623
S402	Cabinet Almond	WT9375-18-2114
S405	Black	WT9375-18-2416
S406	Silver Grey	WT9375-18-2425
S409	Smoke Grey	WT9375-18-2426
S411	Oxford White	WT9375-18-2002
S417	Snow White	WT9375-18-2001
S429	Brittany Blue	WT9375-18-9244
S431	Willow Grey	WT9375-18-2450
S445	Almond	WT9375-18-2114
S451	Pepperdust	WT9375-18-2495

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
PANOLAM		
S463	Antique White	WT9375-18-2115
S491	Pumice	WT9375-18-2263
S495	New Oyster Grey	WT9375-18-2434
S548	Custom Grey	WT9375-18-2454
S551	Fog Grey	WT9375-18-2425
S556	Almondine	WT9375-18-2114
S557	International White	WT9375-18-2022
S565	Storm	WT9375-18-2478
S568	Surf	WT9375-18-2145
S569	Birch	WT9375-18-2224
S596	Prism Yellow	WT9375-18-9116
S597	Prism Red	WT9375-18-9075
S598	Prism Green	WT9375-18-9158
S599	Prism Blue	WT9375-18-9202
S645	True White	WT9375-18-2027
W119	English Oak	WT9375-18-5469
W140	Riviera Maple	WT9375-18-3728
W144	Wild Cherry	WT9375-18-3777
W156	Grand Cherry	WT9375-18-4520
W158	Captiva Maple	WT9375-18-3923
W168	Latte Maple	***
W181	Amberwood	WT9375-18-4462
W190	Gunstock Walnut	WT9375-18-5139
W201	Natural Maple	WT9375-18-3916
W230	Sliced Red Oak	WT9375-18-3249
W256	Country Maple	WT9375-18-4301
W256	Country Maple	WT9375-18-4901
W258	First Light	WT9375-18-3916
W268	Fusion Maple	WT9375-18-3922
W270	Vanilla Maple	WT9375-18-4273
W271	Apple Spice	WT9375-18-4274
W272	Nutmeg Cherry	WT9375-18-4275
W288	Corretto Cherry	***
W290	Hard Rock Maple	***
W292	Nightfall	WT9375-18-4887
W335	Cognac	***
W336	Sunset	***

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
PANOLAM		
W340	Brown Pearwood	WT9375-18-4763
W341	Mocha Cherry	***
W359	Thunderstorm	***
W365	Mahogany Impression	WT9375-18-4726
W372	Mahogany	WT9375-18-3645
W373	Castle Oak	WT9375-18-3481
W383	Cabinet Oak	WT9375-18-3179
W395	Renaissance Oak	WT9375-18-4034
W681	Mountainside Maple	WT9375-18-4481
W683	Glen Cherry	WT9375-18-4483
W684	Field Cherry	WT9375-18-4484
W686	Woodland Birch	***
W687	Grove Myrtle	WT9375-18-4487
W688	Arbor Myrtle	WT9375-18-4488
W689	Backwoods Sycamore	WT9375-18-4489
W690	Edgewood Sycamore	WT9375-18-4490
PANVAL		
113	Super White	WT9375-18-2022
168	Canadian Grey	WT9375-18-2425
204	Bourbon Cherry	***
205	Tobacco Cherry	***
231	Legacy Maple	WT9375-18-4401
233	Heritage Maple	WT9375-18-5212
263	Sunset Maple	WT9375-18-5120
290	Classic Maple	WT9375-18-4301
385	Sapelli Mahogany	WT9375-18-3873
388	Finnish Oak	WT9375-18-3299
505	Arctic White	WT9375-18-2002
555	Nova White	WT9375-18-2027
557	Winter Oak	WT9375-18-3880
704	June Mahogany	WT9375-18-3645
765	Port Maple	WT9375-18-4484
766	Cayenne Maple	WT9375-18-4346

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
PANVAL		
802	Willow Grey	WT9375-18-2422
805	Sunset Grey	WT9375-18-2454
810	Antique White	WT9375-18-2115
828	Ingot Grey	***
832	Limoges Pear	WT9375-18-3870
888	Nova Black	WT9375-18-2416
920	New England Almond	WT9375-18-2114
938	Eternal Walnut	WT9375-18-4821
946	Natural Oak	WT9375-18-3413
953	Captiva Maple	***
955	Majestral Maple	WT9375-18-3953
961	Stainless	WT9375-18-4603
965	Porto	WT9375-18-3777
971	Pear	***
978	Regal Cherry	WT9375-18-4198
987	Grey Glace	WT9375-18-6742
992	Hardrock Maple	WT9375-18-4901
PIONITE		
AB111	Navy Crepe	WT9375-18-6828
AE021	Graphite Spektrum	WT9375-18-6623
AG251	Gray Spektrum	WT9375-18-6678
AG281	Storm Cirrus	WT9375-18-6948
AP311	Burgundy Crepe	***
AT121	Moroccan Fresco	WT9375-18-6813
AT291	Chamomile Fiber	WT9375-18-6893
AT981	Coriander Fiber	WT9375-18-6812
AT991	Wheat Fiber	WT9375-18-6913
AW785	White Spektrum	WT9375-18-6621
HP272	Wanderer	WT9375-18-4275
HP336	Sunset	***
HP359	Thunderstorm	***
PFA15	Driving at Daytona	WT9375-18-6975
PFA39	Singing The Chicago Blues	WT9375-18-4622

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
PIONITE		
PFA42	Tea party in Boston	WT9375-18-4626
PFA45	Alive In Memphis	WT9375-18-4623
PFA48	Sipping Seattle Java	WT9375-18-4709
PFA51	Gridlock In L.A.	***
PFA57	Hanging Garden of Babylon	WT9375-18-6979
PFA60	Negotiating In Geneva	WT9375-18-6980
PFA66	Running In Pamplona	***
SB007	Navy Blue	WT9375-18-9247
SB009	Royal Blue	WT9375-18-9202
SE101	Black	WT9375-18-2416
SE101	Black	WT9375-18-1916H
SG203	Pumice	WT9375-18-2422
SG204	Mercury	WT9375-18-2460
SG208	Limestone	WT9375-18-2422
SG209	Putty Grey	WT9375-18-7483
SG210	Greige	WT9375-18-2428
SG211	Ingot Grey	***
SG213	Opti Grey	WT9375-18-2425
SG214	Bankers Grey	WT9375-18-2477
SG224	Stonedust	WT9375-18-2495
SG228	Slate	WT9375-18-2431
SG240	Moss Grey	WT9375-18-9175
SG241	Folkstone	WT9375-18-2454
SG246	Dolphin Grey	WT9375-18-2426
SG254	Ash Gray	WT9375-18-2145
SP409	Iris	WT9375-18-9244
SR505	Navajo Red	WT9375-18-9017
SR521	Burgundy	WT9375-18-9027
ST604	Nubian Brown	WT9375-18-2304
ST606	Taupe	WT9375-18-2201
ST613	Tapioca	WT9375-18-2121
ST617	Beige	WT9375-18-2209
ST622	Caramel	***
ST633	Rose Brown	WT9375-18-2389
ST650	Palomino	WT9375-18-7108
ST655	Almond	WT9375-18-2114
ST683	Pebble	WT9375-18-2367
SV704	Boxwood	WT9375-18-9155

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
PIONITE		
SV709	Springtime	WT9375-18-9158
SV720	Sage	WT9375-18-7309
SW803	Eggshell White	WT9375-18-2115
SW806	Carnation White	WT9375-18-2022
SW811	White	WT9375-18-2022
SW812	Tawny White	WT9375-18-2116
SW813	Ice White	WT9375-18-2002
SW826	Angel White	WT9375-18-2022
SW836	Winter White	WT9375-18-2002
SY913	Forsythia	WT9375-18-9121
SY914	Primary Yellow	WT9375-18-9116
WC331	Victorian Cherry	WT9375-18-4283
WC411	Yorkshire Cherry	WT9375-18-4146
WC421	Oiled Cherry	WT9375-18-4147
WC431	Millwork Cherry	***
WC521	Shaker Cherry	WT9375-18-3789
WG101	Acadia Beech	WT9375-18-4553
WM791	Hardrock Maple	WT9375-18-4125
WM951	Honey Maple	WT9375-18-4175
WM971	Sugar Maple	WT9375-18-4401
WO891	Sherwood Oak	WT9375-18-3413
WO951	Fine Oak	WT9375-18-3407
WT741	Taj Teak	WT9375-18-3673
WW301	Classic Walnut	WT9375-18-4414
WX041	Anigre	WT9375-18-4557
WX421	Witchcraft	WT9375-18-4887
WY031	Formal Mahogany	WT9375-18-4012
PLUSWOOD		
839	Misty Granite	WT9375-18-6746
853	Royal Blue	WT9375-18-9202
909	Black	WT9375-18-2416
927	Folkstone	WT9375-18-2454
930	Almond	WT9375-18-2114
949	Premium White	WT9375-18-2002
955	Carnation White	WT9375-18-2020
961	Fog	WT9375-18-2426

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
PLUSWOOD		
1083	California Almond	WT9375-18-2163
1156	Willow Gray	WT9375-18-2450
1168	Galaxy White	WT9375-18-2001
1204	Alpine White	WT9375-18-2002
1211	Ranier White	WT9375-18-2001
1213	Primary Yellow	WT9375-18-9116
1222	Almond Too	WT9375-18-2114
1243	Slate Gray	WT9375-18-2431
1247	Antique White	WT9375-18-2109
1255	Brittany Blue	WT9375-18-9244
1303	Glacier White	WT9375-18-2027
1737	Oyster Grey	WT9375-18-2434
1738	Ice White	WT9375-18-2022
3111	Cambridge Cherry	WT9375-18-4146
3121	Oiled Cherry	WT9375-18-4147
3152	Sakura Cherry	***
3341	Natural Oak	WT9375-18-3021
4013	Pacific Mahogany	WT9375-18-3789
4209	Ottawa Birch	WT9375-18-4490
4209	Ottawa Birch	WT9375-18-4827
4308	Hardrock Maple	WT9375-18-3835
4312	Richfield Maple	WT9375-18-3728
4325	Bedrock Maple	***
4370	Honeytone Maple	WT9375-18-4489
4373	Fusion Maple	WT9375-18-4625
4390	Northwood Maple	WT9375-18-4301
4390	Northwood Maple	WT9375-18-4469
4395	Sanibel Maple	***
4500	Pearwood	WT9375-18-3957
4511	Cognac	***
4524	Summer Fling	WT9375-18-5120
4525	Candle Flame	WT9375-18-5121
4526	Light Candle Flame	WT9375-18-4443
4527	Chocolate Flame	WT9375-18-4763
4600	Mahogany	WT9375-18-3962

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
PLUSWOOD		
4602	Rift Mahogany	WT9375-18-3873
4607	African Mahogany	WT9375-18-4726
6706	White Spectrum	WT9375-18-6621
6835	Brushed Aluminum	WT9375-18-6980
6920	Perfect Storm	WT9375-18-6948
12G	Wild Cherry	WT9375-18-4933
22S	Navajo Red	WT9375-18-9017
3118W	Wild Cherry	WT9375-18-4198
TAFISA		
L080	Froth Of The Sea	WT9375-18-2001
L100	Vanilla Orchid	WT9375-18-2001
L120	Snowbound	WT9375-18-2001
L175	White	WT9375-18-2002
L200	Almond	WT9375-18-7362
L201	Autumn Shadows	WT9375-18-2425
L202	Summer Drops	WT9375-18-2454
L203	Black	WT9375-18-2416
L204	Ivory	WT9375-18-7271
L297	Butter Biscuit	WT9375-18-2114
L300	Gunstock Walnut	WT9375-18-5681
L302	Red Oak	***
L303	Hardrock Maple	WT9375-18-4901
L303	Hardrock Maple	***
L304	Natural Oak	WT9375-18-3969
L309	Mahogany	WT9375-18-3873
L363	Fidlar's Maple	WT9375-18-4625
L364	Belle Isle Maple	WT9375-18-4688
L367	Scandinavian Beech	WT9375-18-4624
L400	Amber Pear	WT9375-18-3870
L410	Amaryllis	WT9375-18-3974A
L412	Tifarah	***
L413	Tarina	WT9375-18-3973
L420	Summer Flame	WT9375-18-5120
L421	Candle Light	WT9375-18-5121

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
TAFISA		
L421	Candlelight	WT9375-18-4102-2
L422	Passion	WT9375-18-5122
L423	Midnight Stroll	WT9375-18-4104
L431	Aenigma	WT9375-18-4431
L433	Sortilege	WT9375-18-4433
L435	Elixir	WT9375-18-4435
L439	Abracadabra	WT9375-18-4439
L440	Mystere	WT9375-18-4440
L442	Illusion	***
L443	Secret	WT9375-18-4443
L443	Secret	WT9375-18-4443A
L444	Chocolate Pear Tree	WT9375-18-4763
L444	Chocolate Pear Tree	WT9375-18-4763
L445	Classic Maple	WT9375-18-4956
L446	Cocktail	***
L447	Praline Cherry	***
L448	Cognac Cherry	WT9375-18-4984
L449	Cherry Blossom	WT9375-18-4985
L450	Premium Cherry	WT9375-18-4986
L451	Folklore	***
L452	Heritage	WT9375-18-4988
L453	Sea Breeze	WT9375-18-4989
L454	Finesse	WT9375-18-4990
L455	Glamour	WT9375-18-4991
L456	Serenity	WT9375-18-4992
L457	Almnd Cherry	***
L458	Cappuccino Cherry	WT9375-18-5212
L459	Mocha Cherry	WT9375-18-5221
L460	Samba Cherry	WT9375-18-5222
L461	Lambada Cherry	WT9375-18-5240
L462	Flamenco Cherry	WT9375-18-5223
L464	Cottage Pine	WT9375-18-5225
L465	Soprano	WT9375-18-5226
L466	Natural Zebrano	WT9375-18-5227
L467	Dark Zebrano	***
L468	Antique Cream	***
L469	Hot Fudge	WT9375-18-5754

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
TAFISA		
L471	Tawny Port	WT9375-18-5720
L472	Shiraz Cherry	***
L473	Dark Rum Cherry	WT9375-18-5753
L474	Brushed Aluminum	***
L475	Antique Whitewash	***
L476	Prestige Maple	WT9375-18-5911
L477	Tuxedo	WT9375-18-5890
L478	Ruby Planked Maple	WT9375-18-3055
L479	Truffle Maple	WT9375-18-5979
L480	Hot Cinnamon	WT9375-18-3060
L481	Nutmeg	***
L482	Baron Wenge	WT9375-18-3097
L483	Allegro	WT9375-18-3098
L484	Symphony	***
L485	Concerto	WT9375-18-3100
L486	Opera	***
L487	Black Magic	***
L488	Dolce Vita	***
L489	Copa Cabana	***
L511	Autumn Fruitwood	***
L517	Twilight Fruitwood	WT9375-18-4817
L518	Ginger Snap Fruitwood	***
L521	Rustik Cherry	WT9375-18-4821
L522	Alsace Cherry	WT9375-18-4822
L527	Great Lakes Maple	WT9375-18-4827
L528	Fine Brushed Aluminum	WT9375-18-6179
L630	Sugarloaf Maple	WT9375-18-4993
L656	Nordic Birch	WT9375-18-4994
L657	Classic Cherry	WT9375-18-4995
L658	Bronze Orbit	WT9375-18-6160
L660	Gold Orbit	WT9375-18-6162
L666	Very Chic	***
L675	Bright red	WT9375-18-9078
L805	Firenze Cherry	***

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
WILSONART		
1500	Grey	WT9375-18-2422
1503	Putty	WT9375-18-2466
1530	Beige	WT9375-18-2209
1570	White	WT9375-18-2038
1572	Antique White	WT9375-18-2115
1573	Frosty White	WT9375-18-2001
1595	Black	WT9375-18-1916H
1595	Black	WT9375-18-2416
1763	Brune Slate	WT9375-18-6930
2932	Almond Leather	WT9375-18-6951
4142	Grey Glace	WT9375-18-6742
4143	Neutral Glace	WT9375-18-6743
4168	Grey Pampas	WT9375-18-6772
4557	Dakota Ridge	WT9375-18-6637
4608	Caldera Beige	WT9375-18-6957
4621	White Nebula	WT9375-18-6621
4622	Grey Nebula	WT9375-18-6678
4623	Graphite Nebula	WT9375-18-6623
4624	Beige Nebula	WT9375-18-6624
4627	Hunter Nebula	WT9375-18-6627
4630	Cloud Nebula	WT9375-18-6630
4633	Natural Nebula	WT9375-18-6769
4637	Monterey Haze	***
4651	Navy Legacy	WT9375-18-6721
4656	Bronze Legacy	WT9375-18-6907
4657	Green Legacy	WT9375-18-6899
4661	Iron Legacy	WT9375-18-6791
4663	Tawny Legacy	WT9375-18-6898
4667	Green Tigris	***
4673	Saffron Tigris	WT9375-18-6923
4674	Evening Tigris	WT9375-18-6940
4680	Lodestone	WT9375-18-6857
4745	Maroochy Brush	WT9375-18-6025
4746	Woolamai Brush	WT9375-18-6023
4779	Pewter Brush	WT9375-18-6024
4783	White Tigris	WT9375-18-6103
4793	Windswept	WT9375-18-6982
4794	Windswept Bronze	WT9375-18-6983
4795	Windswept Pewter	WT9375-18-6007

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
WILSONART		
4811	Silicon EV	WT9375-18-6111
4813	Nickel	WT9375-18-6113
4814	Tungsten EV	WT9375-18-6114
4822	Beryl Brush	***
4823	Antique Brush	***
4830	Satin Stainless	WT9375-18-6098
4832	Satin Oxide	WT9375-18-6100
4841	Desert Zephyr	***
4842	Canyon Zephyr	***
4843	Misted Zephyr	***
4844	Loden Zephyr	***
4848	Mission Sage	***
4849	Mission Adobe	***
4851	Mission Sand	***
4852	Mission Shadow	***
4874	Western Hills	***
7039	Windsor Mahogany	WT9375-18-3789
7054	Wild Cherry	WT9375-18-3921
7061	Natural Pear	WT9375-18-4043
7062	Congo Spruce	WT9375-18-4480
7209	Nepal Teak	WT9375-18-3846
7332	Firenze Pine	WT9375-18-4386
7806	Bannister Oak	WT9375-18-3179
7816	Solar Oak	WT9375-18-3786
7850	Beigewood	WT9375-18-4149
7888	Golden Oak	WT9375-18-4475
7908	Sanibel Maple	WT9375-18-3923
7909	Fusion Maple	WT9375-18-3922
7911	Manitoba Maple	WT9375-18-3920
7919	Amber Cherry	WT9375-18-5229
7922	Brighton Walnut	WT9375-18-4891
7923	Versailles Anigre	WT9375-18-4892
7924	Biltmore Cherry	WT9375-18-4893
7925	Monticello Maple	WT9375-18-4894
7927	Savoy Cherry	***
7928	Castle Oak	WT9375-18-4897
7929	Huntington Maple	WT9375-18-4898

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
WILSONART		
7932	Sanara	***
7935	Shaker Cherry	***
7936	Williamsburg Cherry	***
7937	River Cherry	***
7938	New Age Oak	***
7942	Cocobala	***
7943	Columbian Walnut	***
7944	Madagascar	***
7945	Xanadu	***
7946	Brazilwood	***
7947	Rio	***
7948	Mambo	***
7949	Asian Night	***
7951	Asian Sun	***
10734	Limber Maple	WT9375-18-4464
10745	Fonthill Pear	WT9375-18-4997
10776	Kensington Maple	***
10778	Texas Pear	WT9375-18-4296
11067	Hemlock	WT9375-18-4887
1311A	Winchester Walnut	WT9375-18-3113
7040A	Figured Mahogany	WT9375-18-3796
7122T	Empire Mahogany	WT9375-18-4726
7885T	English Oak	WT9375-18-5470
D14	Port	WT9375-18-9027
D25	Atlantis	WT9375-18-9242
D26	Persian Blue	WT9375-18-9202
D30	Natural Almond	WT9375-18-2114
D307	Hollyberry	WT9375-18-9078
D315	Platinum	WT9375-18-2438
D318	Shadowblue	WT9375-18-9218
D321	Brittany Blue	WT9375-18-9244
D327	Pepperdust	WT9375-18-2495
D328	Larkspur	WT9375-18-9203
D331	Sand	WT9375-18-2133
D337	Pebble	WT9375-18-2367
D34	Sienna	WT9375-18-2314

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
WILSONART		
D341	Marigold	***
D354	Designer White	WT9375-18-2008
D379	Indigo	WT9375-18-9269
D381	Fashion Grey	WT9375-18-2454
D391	Cloud	WT9375-18-9261
D403	White Sand	WT9375-18-2164
D41	Chamois	WT9375-18-2251
D431	Alabaster	WT9375-18-7066
D436	Fleece	WT9375-18-7072
D437	Puma	WT9375-18-7188
D439	Wallaby	WT9375-18-7189
D456	Cafe Crème	***
D478	Amazon	WT9375-18-7378
D485	Pearl Bisque LS	WT9375-18-6093
D50	Khaki Brown	WT9375-18-2240
D72	Featherstone	WT9375-18-2436
D73	Pewter	WT9375-18-2451
D79	Hunter Green	WT9375-18-9155
D90	Northsea	WT9375-18-2477
D91	Slate Grey	WT9375-18-2431
D92	Dove Grey	WT9375-18-2426
D96	Shadow	WT9375-18-2428
D97	Haze	WT9375-18-2148
P361A	Valley Pecan	WT9375-18-3298
W313A	Gunstock Walnut	WT9375-18-5232
15/16" X .018 PREGLUED- 600' ROLLS		
ARBORITE		
S-405	Black	WT9375-18G-2416
S-406	Silver Grey	WT9375-18G-2425
S-417	White	WT9375-18G-2002
S-445	Almond	WT9375-18G-2114
CONESTOGA		
Cherry	Ebony	WT9375-18G-2416
Cherry	Ebony / Cordovan Glz	WT9375-18G-2416
Hrd Mple	Cheasapeake	WT9375-18G-2114
FLAKEBOARD		
A920	Almond	WT9375-18G-2114
U002	Black	WT9375-18G-2416
U212	Fog Grey	WT9375-18G-2425
U601	Folkstone	WT9375-18G-2454
W100	White	WT9375-18G-2002

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 PREGLUED- 600' ROLLS		
FLAKEBOARD		
W200	White	WT9375-18G-2002
W300	White	WT9375-18G-2002
W400	White	WT9375-18G-2001
FORMICA		
909	Black	WT9375-18G-2416
920	Almond	WT9375-18G-2114
927	Folkstone	WT9375-18G-2454
949	White	WT9375-18G-2002
961	Fog	WT9375-18G-2425
FUNDER		
107	Black	WT9375-18G-2416
128	Fog	WT9375-18G-2425
823	Light Almond	WT9375-18G-2114
955	Folkstone	WT9375-18G-2454
NEVAMAR		
S6001	Black	WT9375-18G-2416
S6012	Neutral Gray	WT9375-18G-2425
S6053	Jett Black	WT9375-18G-2416
S7024	Chalk White	WT9375-18G-2001
S7024	Chalk White	WT9375-18G-2002
PANOLAM		
S402	Cabinet Almond	WT9375-18G-2114
S405	Black	WT9375-18G-2416
S406	Silver Grey	WT9375-18G-2425
S411	Oxford White	WT9375-18G-2002
S417	Snow White	WT9375-18G-2001
S445	Almond	WT9375-18G-2114
S548	Custom Grey	WT9375-18G-2454
S551	Fog Grey	WT9375-18G-2425
S556	Almondine	WT9375-18G-2114
W256	Country Maple	WT9375-18G-4901
PANVAL		
168	Canadian Grey	WT9375-18G-2425
505	Arctic White	WT9375-18G-2002
805	Sunset Grey	WT9375-18G-2454
888	Nova Black	WT9375-18G-2416
920	New England Almond	WT9375-18G-2114
992	Hardrock Maple	WT9375-18G-4901
PIONITE		
SE101	Black	WT9375-18G-2416
SG213	Opti Grey	WT9375-18G-2425
SG241	Folkstone	WT9375-18G-2454

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X .018 PREGLUED- 600' ROLLS		
PIONITE		
ST655	Almond	WT9375-18G-2114
SW813	Ice White	WT9375-18G-2002
SW836	Winter White	WT9375-18G-2002
PLUSWOOD		
909	Black	WT9375-18G-2416
927	Folkstone	WT9375-18G-2454
930	Almond	WT9375-18G-2114
949	Premium White	WT9375-18G-2002
1168	Galaxy White	WT9375-18G-2001
1204	Alpine White	WT9375-18G-2002
1211	Ranier White	WT9375-18G-2001
1222	Almond Too	WT9375-18G-2114
TAFISA		
L080	Froth Of The Sea	WT9375-18G-2001
L100	Vanilla Orchid	WT9375-18G-2001
L120	Snowbound	WT9375-18G-2001
L175	White	WT9375-18G-2002
L201	Autumn Shadows	WT9375-18G-2425
L202	Summer Drops	WT9375-18G-2454
L203	Black	WT9375-18G-2416
L297	Butter Biscuit	WT9375-18G-2114
L303	Hardrock Maple	WT9375-18G-4901
WILSONART		
1573	Frosty White	WT9375-18G-2001
1595	Black	WT9375-18G-2416
D30	Natural Alm.	WT9375-18G-2114
D381	Fashion Grey	WT9375-18G-2454
15/16" X 1MM - 300' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
ARBORITE		
P-885	Black Grit	WT9375-40-6623
S-405	Black	WT9375-40-2416
S-406	Silver Grey	WT9375-40-2425
S-417	White	WT9375-40-2002
S-431	Willow Grey	WT9375-18-2450
S-445	Almond	WT9375-40-2114
S-463	Antique White	WT9375-40-2115
S-508	Cordova Brown	WT9375-40-2431
S-513	Denim Blue	***
S-548	Custom Grey	WT9375-40-2454

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 1MM - 300' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
ARBORITE		
W-403	Natural Anigre	WT9375-40-3922
W-416	Caramel Applewood	WT9375-40-4275
W-420	Summer Flame	WT9375-40-5120
W-421	Candlelight	WT9375-40-5121
W-444	Chocolate Pear Tree	WT9375-40-4763
S431	Willow Gray	WT9375-40-2450
CONESTOGA		
Ash	Crystal White / Coffee Glz	WT9375-40-2109
Cherry	Chesapeake / Antiqued	WT9375-40-2109
Cherry	Crystal White / Coffee Glz	WT9375-40-2116
Cherry	Ebony	WT9375-40-2416
Cherry	Ebony /Cordo-van Glz	WT9375-40-2416
Cherry	Autumn / Pewter Glz	WT9375-40-4275
Cherry	Espresso	WT9375-40-4763
CONESTOGA		
Cherry	Washington Cherry	WT9375-40-5120
Hard Maple	Cheasapeake	WT9375-40-2114
Hard Maple	Chesapeake / Pewter Glz	WT9375-40-2116
Hard Maple	Sandstone	***
Hard Maple	Sandstone / Pewter Glz	WT9375-40-2495
Hard Maple	Sandstone / White Glz	WT9375-40-2495
Hard Maple	Natural	***
Red Oak	Espresso	***
FLAKEBOARD		
A920	Almond	WT9375-40-2114
D609	Contract Mahogany	***
H1233	Verona Cherry	WT9375-40-3921
H1304	Oiled Cherry	WT9375-40-4147
H602	Hardrock Maple	***
H699	Sandy Creek Maple	WT9375-40-3922
H723	Sable Glow	WT9375-40-4763

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 1MM - 300' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
FLAKEBOARD		
SF100	Victorian White	WT9375-40-2115
SF203	Vernon Grey	WT9375-40-2422
T604	Antique White	WT9375-40-2109
U002	Black	WT9375-40-2416
U204	Dark Grey	WT9375-40-2426
U212	Fog Grey	WT9375-40-2425
U601	Folkstone	WT9375-40-2454
W100	White	WT9375-40-2002
W200	White	WT9375-40-2002
W300	White	WT9375-40-2002
W400	White	WT9375-40-2001
WF101	Autumn Glow	WT9375-40-5120
WF219	Porter Mahogany	***
WF265	Absolute Myrtle	WT9375-40-4346
FORMICA		
118	Finnish Oak	***
346	Natural Oak	WT9375-40-3413
385	Regency Walnut	WT9375-40-5232
757	Golden Oak	***
837	Graphite	WT9375-40-2431
909	Black	WT9375-40-2416
920	Almond	WT9375-40-2114
927	Folkstone	WT9375-40-2454
928	Mouse	WT9375-40-2477
932	Antique White	WT9375-40-2109
949	White	WT9375-40-2002
961	Fog	WT9375-40-2425
967	Hunter Green	WT9375-40-9155
969	Navy Blue	WT9375-40-9247
7008	Acajou Mahogany	***
9257	Glow Maple	WT9375-40-5121
FUNDER		
107	Black	WT9375-40-2416
128	Fog	WT9375-40-2425
363	Chocolate Pear	WT9375-40-4763
607	Bisque	WT9375-40-2109
610	Hardrock Maple	***
823	Light Almond	WT9375-40-2114
955	Folkstone	WT9375-40-2454
D366	Cayenne	WT9375-40-4346

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 1MM - 300' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
NEVAMAR		
MR6002	Charcoal Matrix	WT9375-40-6623
MR6005	Winter Gray Matrix	WT9375-40-6621
S2050	Porcelain	WT9375-40-2367
S6001	Black	WT9375-40-2416
S6003	Dove Gray	WT9375-40-2422
S6012	Neutral Gray	WT9375-40-2425
S6014	Black Pearl	WT9375-40-2431
S6024	Cordial Gray	WT9375-40-2436
S6031	Fossil Gray	WT9375-40-2450
S6053	Jett Black	WT9375-40-2416
S7005	Antique White	WT9375-40-2109
S7024	Chalk White	WT9375-40-2001
S7024	Chalk White	WT9375-40-2002
S7025	Neutra	WT9375-40-2116
W8351	Fine Sycamore	***
WC5581	Blossom Cherry	WT9375-40-4101
WM5528	Vermont Maple	***
PANOLAM		
P890	Cactus Star	WT9375-40-6621
P895	Ebony Sand	WT9375-40-6623
S402	Cabinet Almond	WT9375-40-2114
S405	Black	WT9375-40-2416
S406	Silver Grey	WT9375-40-2425
S409	Smoke Grey	WT9375-40-2426
S411	Oxford White	WT9375-40-2002
S417	Snow White	WT9375-40-2001
S429	Brittany Blue	***
S445	Almond	WT9375-40-2114
S451	Pepperdust	WT9375-40-2495
S463	Antique White	WT9375-40-2115
S548	Custom Grey	WT9375-40-2454
S551	Fog Grey	WT9375-40-2425
S556	Almondine	WT9375-40-2114
W140	Riviera Maple	***
W256	Country Maple	WT9375-40-4901
W268	Fusion Maple	WT9375-40-3922
S431	Willow Gray	WST9375-40-2450

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 1MM - 300' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
PANOLAM		
W272	Nutmeg Cherry	WT9375-40-4275
W292	Nightfall	***
W340	Brown Pearwood	WT9375-40-4763
W365	Mahogany Impression	WT9375-40-4726
PANVAL		
168	Canadian Grey	WT9375-40-2425
263	Sunset Maple	WT9375-40-5120
505	Arctic White	WT9375-40-2002
802	Willow Grey	WT9375-40-2422
805	Sunset Grey	WT9375-40-2454
810	Antique White	WT9375-40-2115
888	Nova Black	WT9375-40-2416
920	New England Almond	WT9375-40-2114
946	Natural Oak	WT9375-40-3413
992	Hardrock Maple	WT9375-40-4901
PIONITE		
AE021	Graphite Spektrum	WT9375-40-6623
AW785	White Spektrum	WT9375-40-6621
HP272	Wanderer	WT9375-40-4275
SB007	Navy Blue	WT9375-40-9247
SE101	Black	WT9375-40-2416
SG203	Pumice	WT9375-40-2422
SG208	Limestone	WT9375-40-2422
SG210	Greige	WT9375-40-2428
SG213	Opti Grey	WT9375-40-2425
SG214	Bankers Grey	WT9375-40-2477
SG224	Stonedust	WT9375-40-2495
SG228	Slate	WT9375-40-2431
SG241	Folkstone	WT9375-40-2454
SG246	Dolphin Grey	WT9375-40-2426
SP409	Iris	***
ST655	Almond	WT9375-40-2114
ST683	Pebble	WT9375-40-2367
SW803	Eggshell White	WT9375-40-2115
SW812	Tawny White	WT9375-40-2116
SW813	Ice White	WT9375-40-2002

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 1MM - 300' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
PIONITE		
SW836	Winter White	WT9375-40-2002
WC421	Oiled Cherry	WT9375-40-4147
WC521	Shaker Cherry	***
WM791	Hardrock Maple	WT9375-40-4125
WO891	Sherwood Oak	WT9375-40-3413
WW301	Classic Walnut	***
WX041	Anigre	WT9375-40-4557
WX421	Witchcraft	***
PLUSWOOD		
909	Black	WT9375-40-2416
927	Folkstone	WT9375-40-2454
930	Almond	WT9375-40-2114
949	Premium White	WT9375-40-2002
961	Fog	WT9375-40-2426
1168	Galaxy White	WT9375-40-2001
•	Alpine White	WT9375-40-2002
1211	Ranier White	WT9375-40-2001
1222	Almond Too	WT9375-40-2114
1243	Slate Gray	WT9375-40-2431
1247	Antique White	WT9375-40-2109
1255	Brittany Blue	***
3121	Oiled Cherry	WT9375-40-4147
4013	Pacific Mahogany	***
4312	Richfield Maple	***
4390	Northwood Maple	***
4524	Summer Fling	WT9375-40-5120
4525	Candle Flame	WT9375-40-5121
4527	Chocolate Flame	WT9375-40-4763
4600	Mahogany	***
4607	African Mahogany	WT9375-40-4726
10P	White Spectrum	WT9375-40-6621
TAFISA		
L080	Froth Of The Sea	WT9375-40-2001
L100	Vanilla Orchid	WT9375-40-2001
L120	Snowbound	WT9375-40-2001
L175	White	WT9375-40-2002

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 1MM - 300' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
TAFISA		
L201	Autumn Shadows	WT9375-40-2425
L202	Summer Drops	WT9375-40-2454
L203	Black	WT9375-40-2416
L297	Butter Biscuit	WT9375-40-2114
L303	Hardrock Maple	WT9375-40-4901
L420	Summer Flame	WT9375-40-5120
L421	Candle Light	WT9375-40-5121
L444	Chocolate Pear Tree	WT9375-40-4763
L521	Rustic Cherry	WT9375-40-4821
WILSONART		
1500	Grey	WT9375-40-2422
1503	Putty	WT9375-40-2466
1572	Antique White	WT9375-40-2115
1573	Frosty White	WT9375-40-2001
1595	Black	WT9375-40-2416
4621	White Nebula	WT9375-40-6621
4623	Graphite Nebula	WT9375-40-6623
7039	Windsor Mahogany	***
7054	Wild Cherry	WT9375-40-3921
7909	Fusion Maple	WT9375-40-3922
7919	Amber Cherry	***
7924	Biltmore Cherry	***
7925	Monticello Maple	***
7937	River Cherry	***
7943	Columbian Walnut	***
10745	Fonthill Pear	WT9375-40-4997
10776	Kensington Maple	***
11067	Hemlock	***
7040A	Figured Mahogany	***
7122T	Empire Mahogany	WT9375-40-4726
D30	Natural Almond	WT9375-40-2114
D321	Brittany Blue	***
D327	Pepperdust	WT9375-40-2495
D337	Pebble	WT9375-40-2367

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 1MM - 300' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
WILSONART		
D381	Fashion Grey	WT9375-40-2454
D439	Wallaby	WT9375-40-7189
D50	Khaki Brown	***
D72	Featherstone	WT9375-40-2436
D79	Hunter Green	WT9375-40-9155
D91	Slate Grey	WT9375-40-2431
D92	Dove Grey	WT9375-40-2426
D96	Shadow	WT9375-40-2428
W313A	Gunstock Walnut	WT9375-40-5232
15/16" X 2MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
ARBORITE		
1542	Imperial Beach	WT9375-79-3922
S-405	Black	WT9375-79-2416
-	-	-
S-445	Almond	WT9375-79-2114N
S-463	Antique White	***
S-508	Cordova Brown	***
S-548	Custom Grey	WT9375-79-2454
W-403	Natural Anigre	WT9375-79-3922
W-420	Summer Flame	***
W-421	Candlelight	***
W-443	Secret	***
W-444	Chocolate Pear Tree	***
CONESTOGA		
Cherry	Ebony	WT9375-79-2416
Cherry	Bordeaux	***
Cherry	Bordeaux / Sable	***
Cherry	Natural /Brown Glz	***
Cherry	Espresso	***
Cherry	Washington Cherry	***
Hard Maple	Cheasapeake	WT9375-79-2114N
FLAKEBOARD		
A920	Almond	***
G661	Cinnamon Myrtle	***
H1233	Verona Cherry	***
H723	Sable Glow	***

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 2MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
FLAKEBOARD		
SF100	Victorian White	***
T629	Ivory	***
U002	Black	WT9375-79-2416
-	-	-
U601	Folkstone	WT9375-79-2454
W400	White	WT9375-79-2001
WF101	Autumn Glow	***
WF104	Tawny Glow	***
WF121	Burma Cherry	***
WF287	Sandy Creek Maple	WT9375-79-3922
FORMICA		
837	Graphite	***
909	Black	WT9375-79-2416
920	Almond	WT9375-79-2114N
927	Folkstone	WT9375-79-2454
-	-	-
9257	Glow Maple	***
FUNDER		
107	Black	WT9375-79-2416
-	-	-
363	Chocolate Pear	***
572	Grove Myrtle	***
823	Light Almond	WT9375-79-2114N
955	Folkstone	WT9375-79-2454
NEVAMAR		
S6001	Black	WT9375-79-2416
-	-	-
S6014	Black Pearl	***
S6053	Jett Black	WT9375-79-2416
S7024	Chalk White	WT9375-79-2001
PANOLAM		
S402	Cabinet Almond	WT9375-79-2114N
S405	Black	WT9375-79-2416
-	-	-
S417	Snow White	WT9375-79-2001
S445	Almond	WT9375-79-2114N
S463	Antique White	***
S548	Custom Grey	WT9375-79-2454
-	-	-
S556	Almondine	WT9375-79-2114N
W268	Fusion Maple	WT9375-79-3922

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 2MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
PANOLAM		
W340	Brown Pearwood	***
W687	Grove Myrtle	***
W688	Arbor Myrtle	***
W689	Backwoods Sycamore	***
PANVAL		
-	-	-
263	Sunset Maple	***
805	Sunset Grey	WT9375-79-2454
810	Antique White	***
888	Nova Black	WT9375-79-2416
920	New England Almond	***
938	Eternal Walnut	***
PIONITE		
SE101	Black	WT9375-79-2416
-	-	-
SG228	Slate	***
SG241	Folkstone	WT9375-79-2454
ST655	Almond	WT9375-79-2114N
SW803	Eggshell White	***
WM791	Hardrock Maple	***
PLUSWOOD		
1168	Galaxy White	WT9375-79-2001
1211	Ranier White	WT9375-79-2001
1243	Slate Gray	***
4370	Honeytone Maple	***
4524	Summer Fling	***
4525	Candle Flame	***
4526	Light Candle Flame	***
4527	Chocolate Flame	***
50S	Almond	WT9375-79-2114N
60S	Almond Too	WT9375-79-2114N
909	Black	WT9375-79-2416
927	Folkstone	WT9375-79-2454
TAFISA		
L080	Froth Of The Sea	WT9375-79-2001
L100	Vanilla Orchid	WT9375-79-2001
L120	Snowbound	WT9375-79-2001

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 2MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
TAFISA		
-	-	-
L202	Summer Drops	WT9375-79-2454
L203	Black	WT9375-79-2416
L204	Ivory	***
L297	Butter Biscuit	WT9375-79-2114N
L420	Summer Flame	***
L421	Candle Light	***
L443	Secret	***
L444	Chocolate Pear Tree	***
L450	Premium Cherry	***
L473	Dark Rum Cherry	***
L474	Brushed Aluminum	***
L476	Prestige Maple	***
L477	Tuxedo	***
L521	Rustik Cherry	***
WILSONART		
1572	Antique White	***
1573	Frosty White	WT9375-79-2001
1595	Black	WT9375-79-2416
7054	Wild Cherry	***
D30	Natural Almond	WT9375-79-2114N
D381	Fashion Grey	WT9375-79-2454
D91	Slate Grey	***
15/16" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
ARBORITE		
P-885	Black Grit	WT9375-118-6623P
P-887	Beige Grit	WT9375-118-6624
S-405	Black	WT9375-118-2416
S-406	Silver Grey	WT9375-118-2425
S-417	White	WT9375-118-2002
S-419	Burgundy	WT9375-118-9027
S-431	Willow Grey	***
S-440	Navy	WT9375-118-9247
S-445	Almond	WT9375-118-2114N
S-463	Antique White	WT9375-118-2115
S-466	Bright Red	WT9375-118-9078

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
ARBORITE		
S-486	Beige	WT9375-118-2209
S-497	Ultramarine	***
S-508	Cordova Brown	WT9375-118-2431
S-513	Denim Blue	WT9375-118-9244
S-548	Custom Grey	WT9375-118-2454
W-372	Mahogany	WT9375-118-3645
W-403	Natural Anigre	WT9375-118-3922
W-404	Wild Cherry	WT9375-118-3957
W-407	Rustik	WT9375-118-5469
W-416	Caramel Applewood	WT9375-118-4275
W-420	Summer Flame	WT9375-118-5120
W-421	Candlelight	WT9375-118-5121
W-443	Secret	***
W-444	Chocolate Pear Tree	WT9375-118-4763
CONESTOGA		
Ash	Crystal White / Coffee Glz	WT9375-118-2109
Cherry	Chesapeake / Antiqued	WT9375-118-2109
Cherry	Crystal White / Coffee Glz	WT9375-118-2116
Cherry	Ebony	WT9375-118-2416
Cherry	Ebony / Cordovan Glz	WT9375-118-2416
Cherry	Autumn / Pewter Glz	WT9375-118-4275
Cherry	Natural / Brown Glz	***
Cherry	Espresso	WT9375-118-4763
Cherry	Washington Cherry	WT9375-118-5120
Hard Maple	Chesapeake / Pewter Glz	WT9375-118-2116
Hard Maple	Cheasapeake	WT9375-118-2114N
Hard Maple	Sandstone	WT9375-118-2240
Hard Maple	Sandstone / Pewter Glz	WT9375-118-2495
Hard Maple	Sandstone / White Glz	WT9375-118-2495
Hard Maple	Natural	WT9375-118-3728
Hard Maple	Natural / Caramel Glz	WT9375-118-4274

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
CONESTOGA		
Hard Maple	Crystal White / Pewter Glz	***
Red Oak	Espresso	WT9375-118-3796
Red Oak	Cordovan	***
FLAKEBOARD		
A920	Almond	WT9375-118-2114
B601	Beech	***
G661	Cinnamon Myrtle	***
H1209	Woodlawn Cherry	***
H1232	Barlett Pearwood	WT9375-118-3957
H1233	Verona Cherry	WT9375-118-3921
H1304	Oiled Cherry	WT9375-118-4147
H602	Hardrock Maple	WT9375-118-3728
H699	Sandy Creek Maple	WT9375-118-3922
H723	Sable Glow	WT9375-118-4763
K610	Silver Frost	***
SF100	Victorian White	WT9375-118-2115
SF203	Vernon Grey	WT9375-118-2422
T604	Antique White	WT9375-118-2109
U002	Black	WT9375-118-2416
U204	Dark Grey	WT9375-118-2426
U212	Fog Grey	WT9375-118-2425
U601	Folkstone	WT9375-118-2454
W100	White	WT9375-118-2002
W200	White	WT9375-118-2002
W300	White	WT9375-118-2002
W400	White	WT9375-118-2001
WF101	Autumn Glow	WT9375-118-5120
WF104	Tawny Glow	***
WF121	Burma Cherry	***
FORMICA		
1150	Vosges Pear	WT9375-118-3957
343	English Oak	WT9375-118-5469
346	Natural Oak	WT9375-118-3413
463	Sail White	***
503	Stone Grafix	WT9375-118-6678
5164	Brushed Stainless	***
7019	Porcelain Graffix	WT9375-118-6624

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
FORMICA		
7267	Concrete Stone	***
7285	Violin Figured Anigre	***
7739	Cocoa Maple	***
7747	Pencil Wood	***
7759	Select Cherry	***
7812	MDF Solidz	***
837	Graphite	WT9375-118-2431
839	Stop Red	WT9375-118-9078
899	Desert Beige	***
909	Black	WT9375-118-2416
912	Storm	***
913	Indian Smoke	***
914	Marine Blue	WT9375-118-9208
920	Almond	WT9375-118-2114N
923	Surf	***
927	Folkstone	WT9375-118-2454
928	Mouse	WT9375-118-2477
932	Antique White	WT9375-118-2109
949	White	WT9375-118-2002
958	Beige	WT9375-118-2209
961	Fog	WT9375-118-2425
966	Burgundy	WT9375-118-9027
967	Hunter Green	WT9375-118-9155
9257	Glow Maple	WT9375-118-5121
FUNDER		
107	Black	WT9375-118-2416
128	Fog	WT9375-118-2425
363	Chocolate Pear	WT9375-118-4763
580	Rivera Maple	WT9375-118-4274
607	Bisque	WT9375-118-2109
610	Hardrock Maple	***
823	Light Almond	WT9375-118-2114N
955	Folkstone	WT9375-118-2454
NEVAMAR		
MR2002	Greige Matrix	WT9375-118-6624
MR6001	Gray Matrix	WT9375-118-6678
MR6002	Charcoal Matrix	***
MR6005	Winter Gray Matrix	WT9375-118-6621

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
NEVAMAR		
S1015	Burgundy	WT9375-118-9027
S2019	Beige	WT9375-118-2209
S2050	Porcelain	WT9375-118-2367
S2051	Rose Brown	WT9375-118-2389
S3016	Regimental Blue	WT9375-118-9208
S6001	Black	WT9375-118-2416
S6003	Dove Gray	WT9375-118-2422
S6012	Neutral Gray	WT9375-118-2425
S6014	Black Pearl	WT9375-118-2431
S6024	Cordial Gray	***
S6031	Fossil Gray	***
S6053	Jett Black	WT9375-118-2416
S7005	Antique White	WT9375-118-2109
S7024	Chalk White	WT9375-118-2001
S7024	Chalk White	WT9375-118-2002
S7025	Neutra	WT9375-118-2116
S7036	Precision White	***
W8294	Crown Cherry	WT9375-118-3900
W8351	Fine Sycamore	***
WC5581	Blossom Cherry	WT9375-118-4101
WM5528	Vermont Maple	***
PANOLAM		
P890	Cactus Star	WT9375-118-6621
P891	Desert Dusk	WT9375-118-6678
P894	Saguaro	***
P895	Ebony Sand	WT9375-118-6623P
S402	Cabinet Almond	WT9375-118-2114N
S405	Black	WT9375-118-2416
S406	Silver Grey	WT9375-118-2425
S409	Smoke Grey	WT9375-118-2426
S411	Oxford White	WT9375-118-2002
S417	Snow White	WT9375-118-2001
S429	Brittany Blue	WT9375-118-9244
S431	Willow Grey	***
S445	Almond	WT9375-118-2114N
S451	Pepperdust	WT9375-118-2495
S463	Antique White	WT9375-118-2115
S548	Custom Grey	WT9375-118-2454

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
PANOLAM		
S551	Fog Grey	WT9375-118-2425
S556	Almondine	WT9375-118-2114N
S565	Storm	***
S568	Surf	***
S599	Prism Blue	***
W119	English Oak	WT9375-118-5469
W140	Riviera Maple	WT9375-118-3728
W256	Country Maple	WT9375-118-4901
W268	Fusion Maple	WT9375-118-3922
W271	Apple Spice	WT9375-118-4274
W272	Nutmeg Cherry	WT9375-118-4275
W292	Nightfall	***
W340	Brown Pearwood	WT9375-118-4763
W365	Mahogany Impression	***
W372	Mahogany	WT9375-118-3645
W688	Arbor Myrtle	***
W689	Backwoods Sycamore	***
PANVAL		
168	Canadian Grey	WT9375-118-2425
263	Sunset Maple	***
505	Arctic White	WT9375-118-2002
704	June Mahogany	WT9375-118-3645
802	Willow Grey	WT9375-118-2422
805	Sunset Grey	WT9375-118-2454
810	Antique White	WT9375-118-2115
888	Nova Black	WT9375-118-2416
920	New England Almond	***
938	Eternal Walnut	***
946	Natural Oak	WT9375-118-3413
961	Stainless	***
992	Hardrock Maple	WT9375-118-4901
PIONITE		
AE021	Graphite Spektrum	***
AG251	Gray Spektrum	WT9375-118-6678

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
PIONITE		
AW785	White Spektrum	WT9375-118-6621
HP272	Wanderer	WT9375-118-4275
SB007	Navy Blue	WT9375-118-9247
SB009	Royal Blue	***
SE101	Black	WT9375-118-2416
SG203	Pumice	WT9375-118-2422
SG208	Limestone	WT9375-118-2422
SG210	Greige	WT9375-118-2428
SG213	Opti Grey	WT9375-118-2425
SG214	Bankers Grey	WT9375-118-2477
SG224	Stonedust	WT9375-118-2495
SG228	Slate	WT9375-118-2431
SG241	Folkstone	WT9375-118-2454
SG246	Dolphin Grey	WT9375-118-2426
SG254	Ash Gray	***
SP402	Plum	WT9375-118-9046
SP409	Iris	WT9375-118-9244
SR521	Burgundy	WT9375-118-9027
ST604	Nubian Brown	WT9375-118-2304
ST617	Beige	WT9375-118-2209
ST633	Rose Brown	WT9375-118-2389
ST655	Almond	WT9375-118-2114N
ST683	Pebble	WT9375-118-2367
SV704	Boxwood	WT9375-118-9155
SW803	Eggshell White	WT9375-118-2115
SW812	Tawny White	WT9375-118-2116
SW813	Ice White	WT9375-118-2002
SW836	Winter White	WT9375-118-2002
WC421	Oiled Cherry	WT9375-118-4147
WC521	Shaker Cherry	WT9375-118-3789
WG101	Acadia Beech	WT9375-118-4553P
WM791	Hardrock Maple	WT9375-118-4125
WO891	Sherwood Oak	WT9375-118-3413
WX041	Anigre	WT9375-118-4557
WX421	Witchcraft	***
PLUSWOOD		
1156	Willow Gray	***
1168	Galaxy White	WT9375-118-2001
1204	Alpine White	WT9375-118-2002

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
PLUSWOOD		
1211	Ranier White	WT9375-118-2001
1222	Almond Too	WT9375-118-2114
1243	Slate Gray	WT9375-118-2431
1247	Antique White	WT9375-118-2109
1255	Brittany Blue	WT9375-118-9244
3121	Oiled Cherry	WT9375-118-4147
4013	Pacific Mahogany	WT9375-118-3789
4312	Richfield Maple	WT9375-118-3728
4370	Honeytone Maple	***
4390	Northwood Maple	***
4500	Pearwood	WT9375-118-3957
4524	Summer Fling	***
4525	Candle Flame	WT9375-118-5121
4526	Light Candle Flame	***
4527	Chocolate Flame	WT9375-118-4763
4607	African Mahogany	***
50S	Almond	WT9375-118-2114N
53W	Summer Fling	WT9375-118-5120
60S	Almond Too	WT9375-118-2114N
6706	White Spectrum	WT9375-118-6621
853	Royal Blue	***
909	Black	WT9375-118-2416
927	Folkstone	WT9375-118-2454
930	Almond	***
949	Premium White	WT9375-118-2002
961	Fog	WT9375-118-2426
N90	Charcoal Matrix	WT9375-118-6623P
TAFISA		
L080	Froth Of e Sea	WT9375-118-2001
L100	Vanilla Orchid	WT9375-118-2001
L120	Snowbound	WT9375-118-2001
L175	White	WT9375-118-2002
L201	Autumn Shadows	WT9375-118-2425

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
TAFISA		
L202	Summer Drops	WT9375-118-2454
L203	Black	WT9375-118-2416
L297	Butter Biscuit	WT9375-118-2114N
L303	Hardrock Maple	WT9375-118-4901
L367	Woodlawn Cherry	***
L420	Summer Flame	Wt9375-118-5120
L421	Candle Light	WT9375-118-5121
L421	Candle Light	WT9375-118-4102
L443	Secret	***
L444	Chocolate Pear Tree	WT9375-118-4763
L521	Rustik Cherry	***
L675	Bright red	WT9375-118-9078
WILSONART		
1500	Grey	WT9375-118-2422
1503	Putty	***
1530	Beige	WT9375-118-2209
1572	Antique White	WT9375-118-2115
1573	Frosty White	WT9375-118-2001
1595	Black	WT9375-118-2416
4621	White Nebula	WT9375-118-6621
4622	Grey Nebula	WT9375-118-6678
4623	Graphite Nebula	WT9375-118-6623P
4624	Beige Nebula	WT9375-118-6624
4627	Hunter Nebula	***
4667	Green Tigris	***
4746	Woolamai Brush	***
4779	Pewter Brush	***
4814	Tungsten EV	WT9375-118-6114
4830	Satin Stainless	***
4841	Desert Zephyr	***
4844	Loden Zephyr	***
7039	Windsor Mahogany	WT9375-118-3789
7054	Wild Cherry	WT9375-118-3921
7816	Solar Oak	***
7888	Golden Oak	WT9375-118-4475
7909	Fusion Maple	WT9375-118-3922
7919	Amber Cherry	***

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
WILSONART		
7922	Brighton Walnut	***
7924	Biltmore Cherry	WT9375-118-4893
7925	Monticello Maple	***
7927	Savoy Cherry	***
7928	Castle Oak	***
7935	Shaker Cherry	***
7936	Williamsburg Cherry	***
7937	River Cherry	***
7938	New Age Oak	***
7943	Columbian Walnut	***
7946	Brazilwood	***
10745	Fonthill Pear	WT9375-118-4997
10776	Kensington Maple	***
11067	Hemlock	***
7040A	Figured Mahogany	WT9375-118-3796
7122T	Empire Mahogany	***
D14	Port	WT9375-118-9027
D25	Atlantis	***
D26	Persian Blue	***
D30	Natural Almond	WT9375-118-2114N
D307	Hollyberry	WT9375-118-9078
D315	Platinum	WT9375-118-2438
D318	Shadowblue	WT9375-118-9218
D321	Brittany Blue	WT9375-118-9244
D327	Pepperdust	WT9375-118-2495
D331	Sand	***
D337	Pebble	WT9375-118-2367
D354	Designer White	***
D381	Fashion Grey	WT9375-118-2454
D439	Wallaby	WT9375-118-7189
D50	Khaki Brown	WT9375-118-2240
D72	Featherstone	***
D79	Hunter Green	WT9375-118-9155
D90	Northsea	WT9375-118-2477
D91	Slate Grey	WT9375-118-2431
D92	Dove Grey	WT9375-118-2426

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
15/16" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
WILSONART		
D96	Shadow	WT9375-118-2428
D97	Haze	WT9375-118-2148
D98	Wild Rose	WT9375-118-9044
1-1/8" X .020 - 600' ROLLS		
ARBORITE		
S-405	Black	WT10125-20-2416
ARCLIN		
704	Classic White	WT10125-20-2001
710	Rainier White	WT10125-20-2001
ARCLIN		
712	McKinley White	WT10125-20-2001
739	Black	WT10125-20-2416
Mfg Color#	**Mfg Color Name**	**Item#**
CONESTOGA		
Cherry	Ebony	WT10125-20-2416
Cherry	Ebony / Cordovan Glz	WT10125-20-2416
FLAKEBOARD		
U002	Black	WT10125-20-2416
W400	White	WT10125-20-2001
FORMICA		
909	Black	WT10125-20-2416
FUNDER		
107	Black	WT10125-20-2416
NEVAMAR		
S6001	Black	WT10125-20-2416
S6053	Jett Black	WT10125-20-2416
S7024	Chalk White	WT10125-20-2001
PANOLAM		
S405	Black	WT10125-20-2416
S417	Snow White	WT10125-20-2001
PANVAL		
888	Nova Black	WT10125-20-2416
PIONITE		
SE101	Black	WT10125-20-2416
PLUSWOOD		
909	Black	WT10125-20-2416
1168	Galaxy White	WT10125-20-2001
1211	Ranier White	WT10125-20-2001

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-1/8" X .020 - 600' ROLLS		
TAFISA		
L080	Froth Of Sea	WT10125-20-2001
L100	Vanilla Orchid	WT10125-20-2001
L120	Snowbound	WT10125-20-2001
L203	Black	WT10125-20-2416
WILSONART		
1573	Frosty White	WT10125-20-2001
1595	Black	WT10125-20-2416
1-3/16" X 3MM - 328" ROLLS		
ARBORITE		
S-405	Black	WT101875-118-2416
CONESTOGA		
Cherry	Ebony	WT101875-118-2416
Cherry	Ebony / Cordovan Glz	WT101875-118-2416
FLAKEBOARD		
U002	Black	WT101875-118-2416
W400	White	WT101875-118-2001
FORMICA		
909	Black	WT101875-118-2416
FUNDER		
107	Black	WT101875-118-2416
S6001	Black	WT101875-118-2416
S6053	Jett Black	WT101875-118-2416
S7024	Chalk White	WT101875-118-2001
PANOLAM		
S405	Black	WT101875-118-2416
S417	Snow White	WT101875-118-2001
PANVAL		
888	Nova Black	WT101875-118-2416
PIONITE		
SE101	Black	WT101875-118-2416
PLUSWOOD		
909	Black	WT101875-118-2416

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-3/16" X 3MM - 328" ROLLS		
PLUSWOOD		
1168	Galaxy White	WT101875-118-2001
1211	Ranier White	WT101875-118-2001
TAFISA		
L080	Froth Of The Sea	WT101875-118-2001
L100	Vanilla Orchid	WT101875-118-2001
L120	Snowbound	WT101875-118-2001
L203	Black	WT101875-118-2416
WILSONART		
1573	Frosty White	WT101875-118-2001
1595	Black	WT101875-118-2416
1-5/16 X .020 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
ARBORITE		
1541	Mahogany Vision	WT13125-20-4103
P-885	Black Grit	WT13125-20-6623
P-887	Beige Grit	WT13125-20-6624
P-891	Blue Grit	WT13125-20-6630
S-405	Black	WT13125-20-2416
S-406	Silver Grey	WT13125-20-2425
S-417	White	WT13125-20-2002
S-419	Burgundy	WT13125-20-9027
S-431	Willow Grey	WT13125-20-2450
S-440	Navy	WT13125-20-9242
S-445	Almond	WT13125-20-2114N
S-463	Antique White	WT13125-20-2115
S-486	Beige	WT13125-20-2209
S-508	Cordova Brown	WT13125-20-2431
S-513	Denim Blue	WT13125-20-9244
S-520	Springtime	WT13125-20-9165
S-548	Custom Grey	WT13125-20-2454
W-371	Burgandy Maple	WT13125-20-4103
W-372	Mahogany	WT13125-20-3645
W-403	Natural Anigre	WT13125-20-3922

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-5/16 X .020 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
CONESTOGA		
W-404	Wild Cherry	WT13125-20-3957
W-416	Caramel Applewood	WT13125-20-4275
W-420	Summer Flame	WT13125-20-5120
W-421	Candlelight	***
W-444	Chocolate Pear Tree	***
Cherry	Autumn/ Brown Glaze	WT13125-20-3846
Cherry	Autumn / Pewter Glz	WT13125-20-4275
Cherry	Crystal White / Coffee Glz	WT13125-20-2116
Cherry	Ebony	WT13125-20-2416
Cherry	Ebony / Cordovan Glz	WT13125-20-2416
Cherry	Espresso	***
Cherry	Washington Cherry	WT13125-20-5120
Hard Maple	Autumn/ Brown Glaze	WT13125-20-3179
Hard Maple	Cheasapeake	WT13125-20-2114N
Hard Maple	Chesapeake / Pewter Glz	WT13125-20-2116
Hard Maple	Natural	WT13125-20-3728
Hard Maple	Sandstone	WT13125-20-2240
Hard Maple	Sandstone / Pewter Glz	WT13125-20-2495
Hard Maple	Sandstone / White Glz	WT13125-20-2495
Red Oak	Natural	WT13125-20-3407
Red Oak	Natural/Carmel Glaze	WT13125-20-3407
FLAKEBOARD		
H1232	Barlett Pearwood	WT13125-20-3957
H1233	Verona Cherry	WT13125-20-3921
H1304	Oiled Cherry	WT13125-20-4147
H699	Sandy Creek Maple	WT13125-20-3922
H723	Sable Glow	***
K610	Silver Frost	***
SF100	Victorian White	WT13125-20-2115
SF203	Vernon Grey	WT13125-20-2422

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-5/16 X .020 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
FLAKEBOARD		
U002	Black	WT13125-20-2416
U204	Dark Grey	WT13125-20-2426
U212	Fog Grey	WT13125-20-2425
U601	Folkstone	WT13125-20-2454
W100	White	WT13125-20-2002
W200	White	WT13125-20-2002
W300	White	WT13125-20-2002
W400	White	WT13125-20-2001
WF101	Autumn Glow	WT13125-20-5120
WF275	Hardrock Maple	WT13125-20-3728
WF285	Red Oak	WT13125-20-3201
FORMICA		
346	Natural Oak	WT13125-20-3413
503	Stone Grafix	WT13125-20-6678
837	Graphite	WT13125-20-2431
909	Black	WT13125-20-2416
912	Storm	WT13125-20-2478
927	Folkstone	WT13125-20-2454
928	Mouse	WT13125-20-2477
934	Pearl	WT13125-20-2021
949	White	WT13125-20-2002
958	Beige	WT13125-20-2209
961	Fog	WT13125-20-2425
966	Burgundy	WT13125-20-9027
1150	Vosges Pear	WT13125-20-3957
5164	Brushed Stainless	***
5904	Wild Cherry	***
7019	Porcelain Grafx	WT13125-20-6624
7152	Northen Oak	WT13125-20-3407
9257	Glow Maple	***
FUNDER		
107	Black	WT13125-20-2416
128	Fog	WT13125-20-2425
363	Chocolate Pear	***
610	Hardrock Maple	***
823	Light Almond	WT13125-20-2114N
955	Folkstone	WT13125-20-2454
NEVAMAR		
MR2002	Griege Matrix	WT13125-20-2389
MR6001	Gray Matrix	WT13125-20-6678

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-5/16 X .020 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
NEVAMAR		
MR6002	Charcoal Matrix	WT13125-20-6623
MR6005	Winter Gray Matrix	WT13125-20-6621
S1015	Burgundy	WT13125-20-9027
S2019	Beige	WT13125-20-2209
S2050	Porcelain	WT13125-20-2367
S2051	Rose Brown	WT13125-20-2389
S6001	Black	WT13125-20-2416
S6003	Dove Gray	WT13125-20-2422
S6012	Neutral Gray	WT13125-20-2425
S6014	Black Pearl	WT13125-20-2431
S6024	Cordial Gray	***
S6031	Fossil Gray	WT13125-20-2450
S6053	Jett Black	WT13125-20-2416
S7024	Chalk White	WT13125-20-2001
S7024	Chalk White	WT13125-20-2002
S7025	Neutra	WT13125-20-2116
W8351	Fine Sycamore	***
WC5581	Blossom Cherry	WT13125-20-4101
WM5528	Vermont Maple	***
PANOLAM		
P890	Cactus Star	WT13125-20-6621
P891	Desert Dusk	WT13125-20-6678
P893	Desert Cloud	WT13125-20-6630
P894	Saguaro	WT13125-20-6627
P895	Ebony Sand	WT13125-20-6623
S402	Cabinet Almond	WT13125-20-2114N
S405	Black	WT13125-20-2416
S406	Silver Grey	WT13125-20-2425
S409	Smoke Grey	WT13125-20-2426
S411	Oxford White	WT13125-20-2002
S417	Snow White	WT13125-20-2001
S429	Brittany Blue	WT13125-20-9244
S431	Willow Grey	WT13125-20-2450
S445	Almond	WT13125-20-2114N
S451	Pepperdust	WT13125-20-2495
S463	Antique White	WT13125-20-2115
S548	Custom Grey	WT13125-20-2454
S551	Fog Grey	WT13125-20-2425

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-5/16 X .020 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
PANOLAM		
S556	Almondine	WT13125-20-2114N
S565	Storm	WT13125-20-3728
W140	Riviera Maple	WT13125-20-3728
W230	Sliced Red Oak	WT13125-20-3249
W256	Country Maple	WT13125-20-4901
W268	Fusion Maple	WT13125-20-3922
W272	Nutmeg Cherry	WT13125-20-4275
W292	Nightfall	***
W340	Brown Pearwood	***
W365	Mahogany Impression	***
W372	Mahogany	WT13125-20-3645
W383	Cabinet Oak	WT13125-20-3179
PANVAL		
168	Canadian Grey	WT13125-20-2425
263	Sunset Maple	WT13125-20-5120
505	Arctic White	WT13125-20-2002
802	Willow Grey	WT13125-20-2422
805	Sunset Grey	WT13125-20-2454
810	Antique White	WT13125-20-2115
888	Nova Black	WT13125-20-2416
920	New England Almond	WT13125-20-2114
946	Natural Oak	WT13125-20-3413
992	Hardrock Maple	WT13125-20-4901
PIONITE		
AE021	Graphite Spektrum	WT13125-20-6623
AG251	Gray Spektrum	WT13125-20-6678
AW785	White Spektrum	WT13125-20-6621
HP272	Wanderer	WT13125-20-4275
SB005	French Blue	WT13125-20-9270
SB007	Navy Blue	***
SE101	Black	WT13125-20-2416
SG203	Pumice	WT13125-20-2422
SG208	Limestone	WT13125-20-2422
SG210	Greige	WT13125-20-2428
SG213	Opti Grey	WT13125-20-2425
SG214	Bankers Grey	WT13125-20-2477
SG224	Stonedust	WT13125-20-2495

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-5/16 X .020 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
PIONITE		
SG228	Slate	WT13125-20-2431
SG241	Folkstone	WT13125-20-2454
SG246	Dolphin Grey	WT13125-20-2426
SP402	Plum	WT13125-20-9046
SP409	Iris	WT13125-20-9244
SR521	Burgundy	WT13125-20-9027
ST604	Nubian Brown	***
ST617	Beige	WT13125-20-2209
ST633	Rose Brown	WT13125-20-2389
ST655	Almond	WT13125-20-2114N
ST683	Pebble	WT13125-20-2367
SW803	Eggshell White	WT13125-20-2115
SW812	Tawny White	WT13125-20-2116
SW813	Ice White	WT13125-20-2002
SW836	Winter White	WT13125-20-2002
WC421	Oiled Cherry	WT13125-20-4147
WC521	Shaker Cherry	***
WM791	Hrdrck Maple	WT13125-20-4125
WO891	Sherwood Oak	WT13125-20-3413
WO951	Fine Oak	WT13125-20-3407
WX041	Anigre	WT13125-20-4557
WX421	Witchcraft	***
PLUSWOOD		
1168	Galaxy White	WT13125-20-2001
1204	Alpine White	WT13125-20-2002
1211	Ranier White	WT13125-20-2001
1243	Slate Gray	WT13125-20-2431
1255	Brittany Blue	WT13125-20-9244
13W	Richfield Maple	WT13125-20-3728
3121	Oiled Cherry	WT13125-20-4147
4013	Pacific Mahogany	***
4390	Northwood Maple	***
4500	Pearwood	WT13125-20-3957
4524	Summer Fling	WT13125-20-5120
4525	Candle Flame	***
4527	Chocolate Flame	***
4607	African Mahogany	***

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-5/16 X .020 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
PLUSWOOD		
60S	Almond Too	WT13125-20-2114N
6706	White Spectrum	WT13125-20-6621
83S	Willow Grey	WT13125-20-2450
909	Black	WT13125-20-2416
927	Folkstone	WT13125-20-2454
949	Premium White	WT13125-20-2002
961	Fog	WT13125-20-2426
TAFISA		
L080	Froth Of The Sea	WT13125-20-2001
L100	Vanilla Orchid	WT13125-20-2001
L120	Snowbound	WT13125-20-2001
L175	White	WT13125-20-2002
L201	Autumn Shadows	WT13125-20-2425
L202	Summer Drops	WT13125-20-2454
L203	Black	WT13125-20-2416
L297	Butter Biscuit	WT13125-20-2114N
L303	Hardrock Maple	WT13125-20-4901
L420	Summer Flame	WT13125-20-5120
L421	Candle Light	***
L444	Chocolate Pear Tree	***
WILSONART		
1500	Grey	WT13125-20-2422
1530	Beige	WT13125-20-2209
1572	Antique White	WT13125-20-2115
1573	Frosty White	WT13125-20-2001
1595	Black	WT13125-20-2416
4621	White Nebula	WT13125-20-6621
4622	Grey Nebula	WT13125-20-6678
4623	Graphite Nebula	WT13125-20-6623
4624	Beige Nebula	WT13125-20-6624
4627	Hunter Nebula	WT13125-20-6627
4630	Cloud Nebula	WT13125-20-6630
4651	Navy Legacy	WT13125-20-6721
4830	Satin Stainless	***
4841	Desert Zephyr	***

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-5/16 X .020 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
WILSONART		
4842	Canyon Zephyr	***
4846	Morro Zephyr	***
4856	Cloud Zephyr	***
4857	Shadow Zephyr	***
7039	Windsor Mahogany	***
7054	Wild Cherry	WT13125-20-3921
7062	Congo Spruce	WT13125-20-4480
7209K	Nepal Teak	WT13125-20-3846
7806	Bannister Oak	WT13125-20-3179
7816	Solar Oak	WT13125-20-3786
7888	Golden Oak	WT13125-20-4475
7909	Fusion Maple	WT13125-20-3922
7919	Amber Cherry	***
7924	Biltmore Cherry	WT13125-20-4893
7925	Monticello Maple	***
7935	Shaker Cherry	***
7937	River Cherry	***
7943	Columbian Walnut	***
10745	Fonthill Pear	WT13125-20-4997
10776	Kensington Maple	***
11067	Hemlock	***
7122T	Empire Mahogany	***
D14	Port	WT13125-20-9027
D25	Atlantis	WT13125-20-9242
D30	Natural Almond	WT13125-20-2114N
D315	Platinum	***
D321	Brittany Blue	WT13125-20-9244
D327	Pepperdust	WT13125-20-2495
D337	Pebble	WT13125-20-2367
D381	Fashion Grey	WT13125-20-2454
D439	Wallaby	WT13125-20-7189
D50	Khaki Brown	WT13125-20-2240
D72	Featherstone	***
D90	Northsea	WT13125-20-2477
D91	Slate Grey	WT13125-20-2431
D92	Dove Grey	WT13125-20-2426

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-5/16 X .020 - 600' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
WILSONART		
D96	Shadow	WT13125-20-2428
D97	Haze	WT13125-20-2148
P361A	Valley Pecan	WT13125-20-3298
1-5/16" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
ARBORITE		
P-885	Black Grit	WT13125-118-6623P
S-405	Black	WT13125-118-2416
S-406	Silver Grey	WT13125-118-2425
S-417	White	WT13125-118-2002
S-419	Burgundy	***
S-431	Willow Grey	WT13125-118-2450
S-440	Navy	WT13125-118-9247
S-445	Almond	WT13125-118-2114N
S-463	Antique White	WT13125-118-2115
S-486	Beige	***
S-497	Ultramarine	***
S-498	Fire Red	***
S-508	Cordova Brown	WT13125-118-2431
S-513	Denim Blue	WT13125-118-9244
S-548	Custom Grey	WT13125-118-2454
W-403	Natural Anigre	WT13125-118-3922
W-404	Wild Cherry	WT13125-118-3957
W-416	Caramel Applewood	***
W-420	Summer Flame	WT13125-118-5120
W-421	Candlelight	WT13125-118-5121
W-444	Chocolate Pear Tree	***
CONESTOGA		
Cherry	Autumn / Pewter Glz	***
Cherry	Crystal White / Coffee Glz	WT13125-118-2116
Cherry	Ebony	WT13125-118-2416
Cherry	Ebony / Cordovan Glz	WT13125-118-2416
Cherry	Espresso	***
Cherry	Washington Cherry	WT13125-118-5120
Hard Maple	Alpine	WT13125-118-3923

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-5/16" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
CONESTOGA		
Hard Maple	Cheasapeake	WT13125-118-2114N
Hard Maple	Chesapeake / Pewter Glz	WT13125-118-2116
Hard Maple	Sandstone	WT13125-118-2240
Hard Maple	Sandstone / Pewter Glz	WT13125-118-2495
Hard Maple	Sandstone / White Glz	WT13125-118-2495
Red Oak	Espresso	WT13125-118-3796
FLAKEBOARD		
A920	Almond	***
H1232	Barlett Pearwood	WT13125-118-3957
H1233	Verona Cherry	WT13125-118-3921
H1304	Oiled Cherry	WT13125-118-4147
H699	Sandy Creek Maple	WT13125-118-3922
H723	Sable Glow	***
K610	Silver Frost	***
SF100	Victorian White	WT13125-118-2115
SF203	Vernon Grey	WT13125-118-2422
U002	Black	WT13125-118-2416
U204	Dark Grey	WT13125-118-2426
U212	Fog Grey	WT13125-118-2425
U601	Folkstone	WT13125-118-2454
W100	White	WT13125-118-2002
W200	White	WT13125-118-2002
W300	White	WT13125-118-2002
W400	White	WT13125-118-2001
WF101	Autumn Glow	WT13125-118-5120
FORMICA		
346	Natural Oak	***
503	Stone Grafix	WT13125-118-6678
837	Graphite	WT13125-118-2431
909	Black	WT13125-118-2416
920	Almond	WT13125-118-2114N
923	Surf	WT13125-118-2145
927	Folkstone	WT13125-118-2454
928	Mouse	WT13125-118-2477
934	Pearl	***
949	White	WT13125-118-2002

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-5/16" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
FORMICA		
958	Beige	***
961	Fog	WT13125-118-2425
966	Burgundy	***
1150	Vosges Pear	WT13125-118-3957
5164	Brushed Stainless	***
7812	MDF Solidz	***
9257	Glow Maple	***
FUNDER		
107	Black	WT13125-118-2416
128	Fog	WT13125-118-2425
363	Chocolate Pear	***
554	Sunshine Maple	WT13125-118-3923
610	Hardrock Maple	***
823	Light Almond	WT13125-118-2114N
955	Folkstone	WT13125-118-2454
NEVAMAR		
MR6001	Gray Matrix	WT13125-118-6678
MR6002	Charcoal Matrix	Charcoal Matrix
MR6005	Winter Gray Matrix	WT13125-118-6621
S1015	Burgundy	***
S2019	Beige	***
S2050	Porcelain	WT13125-118-2367
S2051	Rose Brown	WT13125-118-2389
S6001	Black	WT13125-118-2416
S6003	Dove Gray	WT13125-118-2422
S6012	Neutral Gray	WT13125-118-2425
S6014	Black Pearl	WT13125-118-2431
S6024	Cordial Gray	***
S6031	Fossil Gray	WT13125-118-2450
S6053	Jett Black	WT13125-118-2416
S7024	Chalk White	WT13125-118-2001
S7024	Chalk White	WT13125-118-2002
S7025	Neutra	WT13125-118-2116
W8351	Fine Sycamore	***
WC5581	Blossom Cherry	WT13125-118-4101
WM5528	Vermont Maple	***

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-5/16" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
PANOLAM		
P890	Cactus Star	WT13125-118-6621
P891	Desert Dusk	WT13125-118-6678
P895	Ebony Sand	WT13125-118-6623P
S402	Cabinet Almond	WT13125-118-2114N
S405	Black	WT13125-118-2416
S406	Silver Grey	WT13125-118-2425
S409	Smoke Grey	WT13125-118-2426
S411	Oxford White	WT13125-118-2002
S417	Snow White	WT13125-118-2001
S429	Brittany Blue	WT13125-118-9244
S431	Willow Grey	WT13125-118-2450
S445	Almond	WT13125-118-2114N
S451	Pepperdust	WT13125-118-2495
S463	Antique White	WT13125-118-2115
S548	Custom Grey	WT13125-118-2454
S551	Fog Grey	WT13125-118-2425
S556	Almondine	WT13125-118-2114N
S568	Surf	WT13125-118-2145
S599	Prism Blue	***
W158	Captiva Maple	WT13125-118-3923
W256	Country Maple	WT13125-118-4901
W268	Fusion Maple	WT13125-118-3922
W272	Nutmeg Cherry	***
W292	Nightfall	***
W340	Brown Pearwood	***
W365	Mahogany Impression	WT13125-118-4726
PANVAL		
168	Canadian Grey	WT13125-118-2425
263	Sunset Maple	***
505	Arctic White	***
802	Willow Grey	WT13125-118-2422
805	Sunset Grey	WT13125-118-2454
810	Antique White	WT13125-118-2115
888	Nova Black	WT13125-118-2416
920	New England Almond	***
946	Natural Oak	***

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-5/16" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
PANOLAM		
992	Hardrock Maple	WT13125-118-4901
PIONITE		
AE021	Graphite Spektrum	WT13125-118-6623P
AG251	Gray Spektrum	WT13125-118-6678
AW785	White Spektrum	WT13125-118-6621
HP272	Wanderer	***
SB007	Navy Blue	WT13125-118-9247
SB009	Royal Blue	***
SE101	Black	WT13125-118-2416
SG203	Pumice	WT13125-118-2422
SG208	Limestone	WT13125-118-2422
SG210	Greige	WT13125-118-2428
SG213	Opti Grey	WT13125-118-2425
SG214	Bankers Grey	WT13125-118-2477
SG224	Stonedust	WT13125-118-2495
SG228	Slate	WT13125-118-2431
SG241	Folkstone	WT13125-118-2454
SG246	Dolphin Grey	WT13125-118-2426
SG254	Ash Gray	WT13125-118-2145
SP409	Iris	WT13125-118-9244
SR521	Burgundy	***
ST604	Nubian Brown	***
ST617	Beige	***
ST633	Rose Brown	WT13125-118-2389
ST655	Almond	WT13125-118-2114N
ST683	Pebble	WT13125-118-2367
SW803	Eggshell White	WT13125-118-2115
SW812	Tawny White	WT13125-118-2116
SW813	Ice White	***
SW836	Winter White	WT13125-118-2002
WC421	Oiled Cherry	WT13125-118-4147
WC521	Shaker Cherry	***
WM791	Hardrock Maple	***
WO891	Sherwood Oak	***
WX041	Anigre	WT13125-118-4557
WX421	Witchcraft	***

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-5/16" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
PLUSWOOD		
1156	Willow Gray	WT13125-118-2450
1168	Galaxy White	WT13125-118-2001
1204	Alpine White	WT13125-118-2002
1211	Ranier White	WT13125-118-2001
1222	Almond Too	***
1243	Slate Gray	WT13125-118-2431
1255	Brittany Blue	WT13125-118-9244
3121	Oiled Cherry	WT13125-118-4147
4013	Pacific Mahogany	***
4390	Northwood Maple	***
4500	Pearwood	WT13125-118-3957
4524	Summer Fling	***
4525	Candle Flame	***
4527	Chocolate Flame	***
4607	African Mahogany	WT13125-118-4726
50S	Almond	WT13125-118-2114N
53W	Summer Fling	WT13125-118-5120
60S	Almond Too	WT13125-118-2114N
6706	White Spectrum	WT13125-118-6621
853	Royal Blue	***
88W	Candle Flame	WT13125-118-5121
909	Black	WT13125-118-2416
927	Folkstone	WT13125-118-2454
930	Almond	***
949	Premium White	***
961	Fog	WT13125-118-2426
N90	Charcoal Matrix	WT13125-118-6623P
TAFISA		
L080	Froth Of The Sea	WT13125-118-2001
L100	Vanilla Orchid	WT13125-118-2001
L120	Snowbound	WT13125-118-2001
L175	White	WT13125-118-2002
L201	Autumn Shadows	WT13125-118-2425
L202	Summer Drops	WT13125-118-2454
L203	Black	WT13125-118-2416

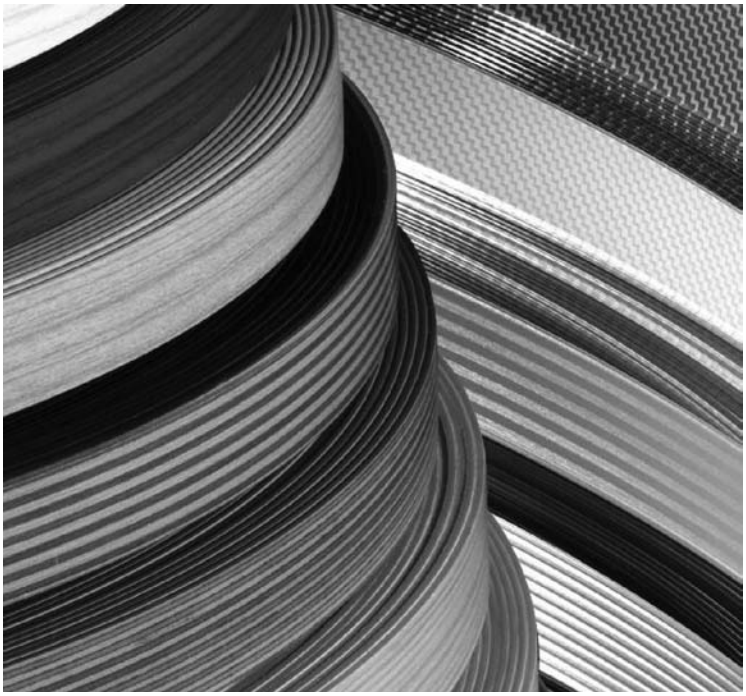
Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-5/16" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
TAFISA		
L297	Butter Biscuit	WT13125-118-2114N
L303	Hardrock Maple	WT13125-118-4901
L420	Summer Flame	WT13125-118-5120
L421	Candle Light	WT13125-118-4102
L421	Candle Light	WT13125-118-5121
L444	Chocolate Pear Tree	***
WILSONART		
1500	Grey	WT13125-118-2422
1503	Putty	WT13125-118-2466
1530	Beige	***
1572	Antique White	WT13125-118-2115
1573	Frosty White	WT13125-118-2001
1595	Black	WT13125-118-2416
4621	White Nebula	WT13125-118-6621
4622	Grey Nebula	WT13125-118-6678
4623	Graphite Nebula	WT13125-118-6623P
4814	Tungsten EV	WT13125-118-6114
4830	Satin Stainless	***
7039	Windsor Mahogany	***
7054	Wild Cherry	WT13125-118-3921
7888	Golden Oak	WT13125-118-4475
7908	Sanibel Maple	WT13125-118-3923
7909	Fusion Maple	WT13125-118-3922
7919	Amber Cherry	***
7924	Biltmore Cherry	WT13125-118-4893
7925	Monticello Maple	***
7937	River Cherry	***
7943	Columbian Walnut	***
10745	Fonthill Pear	***
10776	Kensington Maple	***
11067	Hemlock	***
7040A	Figured Mahogany	WT13125-118-3796
7122T	Empire Mahogany	WT13125-118-4726
D14	Port	***
D25	Atlantis	***
D26	Persian Blue	***

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-5/16" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
WILSONART		
D30	Natural Almond	WT13125-118-2114N
D315	Platinum	WT13125-118-2438
D321	Brittany Blue	WT13125-118-9244
D327	Pepperdust	WT13125-118-2495
D337	Pebble	WT13125-118-2367
D381	Fashion Grey	WT13125-118-2454
D439	Wallaby	***
D50	Khaki Brown	WT13125-118-2240
D72	Featherstone	***
D90	Northsea	WT13125-118-2477
D91	Slate Grey	WT13125-118-2431
D92	Dove Grey	WT13125-118-2426
D96	Shadow	WT13125-118-2428
D97	Haze	WT13125-118-2148
1-3/8" X 2MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
ARBORITE		
P-885	Black Grit	***
S-405	Black	***
S-463	Antique White	***
S-508	Cordova Brown	***
W-403	Nat. Anigre	***
CONESTOGA		
Cherry	Ebony	***
Cherry	Ebony / Cordovan Glz	***
FLAKEBOARD		
H699	Sandy Creek Maple	***
SF100	Victorian White	***
U002	Black	***
W400	White	***
FORMICA		
503	Stone Grafix	***
837	Graphite	***
909	Black	***
FUNDER		
107	Black	***
610	Hardrock Maple	***
NEVAMAR		
MR6001	Gray Matrix	***

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-3/8" X 2MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
NEVAMAR		
MR6002	Charcoal Matrix	***
S6001	Black	WT10625-118-2416
PANOLAM		
S6014	Black Pearl	***
S6053	Jett Black	WT10625-118-2416
S7024	Chalk White	WT10625-118-2001
W8351	Fine Sycamore	***
WM5528	Vermont Maple	***
P891	Desert Dusk	***
P895	Ebony Sand	***
S405	Black	WT10625-118-2416
S417	Snow White	WT10625-118-2001
S463	Antique White	***
W268	Fusion Maple	***
PANVAL		
810	Antique White	***
888	Nova Black	WT10625-118-2416
PIONITE		
AE021	Graphite Spe-ktrum	***
AG251	Gray Spektrum	***
SE101	Black	WT10625-118-2416
SG228	Slate	***
SW803	Eggshell White	***
PLUSWOOD		
909	Black	WT10625-118-2416
1168	Galaxy White	WT10625-118-2001
1211	Ranier White	WT10625-118-2001
1243	Slate Gray	***
4390	Northwood Maple	***
TAFISA		
L080	Froth Of The Sea	WT10625-118-2001
L100	Vanilla Orchid	WT10625-118-2001
L120	Snowbound	WT10625-118-2001
L203	Black	WT10625-118-2416
WILSONART		
1572	Antique White	***
1573	Frosty White	WT10625-118-2001
1595	Black	WT10625-118-2416

Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-3/8" X 2MM - 328' ROLLS (*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)**		
WILSONART		
4622	Grey Nebula	***
4623	Graphite Nebula	***
7909	Fusion Maple	***
10776	Kensington Maple	***
D91	Slate Grey	***
1-5/8" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS		
ARBORITE		
S-405	Black	WT10625-118-2416
Cherry	Ebony	WT10625-118-2416
Cherry	Ebony / Cordovan Glz	WT10625-118-2416
FLAKEBOARD		
U002	Black	WT10625-118-2416
W400	White	WT10625-118-2001
FORMICA		
909	Black	WT10625-118-2416
FUNDER		
107	Black	WT10625-118-2416
1-3/4" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS		
ARBORITE		
S-405	Black	WT1075-118-2416
S-548	Custom Grey	WT1075-118-2454
CONESTOGA		
Cherry	Ebony	WT1075-118-2416
Cherry	Ebony / Cordovan Glz	WT1075-118-2416
FLAKEBOARD		
U002	Black	WT1075-118-2416
U601	Folkstone	WT1075-118-2454
W400	White	WT1075-118-2001
FORMICA		
909	Black	WT1075-118-2416
927	Folkstone	WT1075-118-2454
FUNDER		
107	Black	WT1075-118-2416
955	Folkstone	WT1075-118-2454
NEVAMAR		
S6001	Black	WT1075-118-2416
S6053	Jett Black	WT1075-118-2416
S7024	Chalk White	WT1075-118-2001

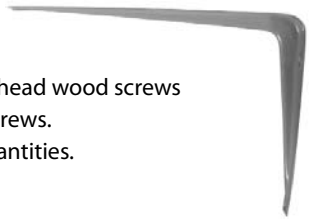
Mfg Color#	Mfg Color Name	Item#
1-3/4" X 3MM - 328' ROLLS		
PANOLAM		
S405	Black	WT1075-118-2416
S417	Snow White	WT1075-118-2001
S548	Custom Grey	WT1075-118-2454
PANVAL		
805	Sunset Grey	WT1075-118-2454
888	Nova Black	WT1075-118-2416
PIONITE		
SE101	Black	WT1075-118-2416
SG241	Folkstone	WT1075-118-2454
PLUSWOOD		
909	Black	WT1075-118-2416
927	Folkstone	WT1075-118-2454
1168	Galaxy White	WT1075-118-2001
1211	Ranier White	WT1075-118-2001
TAFISA		
L080	Froth Of The Sea	WT1075-118-2001
L100	Vanilla Orchid	WT1075-118-2001
L120	Snowbound	WT1075-118-2001
L202	Summer Drops	WT1075-118-2454
L203	Black	WT1075-118-2416
WILSONART		
1573	Frosty White	WT1075-118-2001
1595	Black	WT1075-118-2416
D381	Fashion Grey	WT1075-118-2454



RIGID BRACKET
Economy

ULTRA HARDWARE

- Six staggered countersunk holes in each bracket
- One piece construction
- Heavy gauge .0354" steel
- Gray enamel finish
- Recommended fasteners are #7 flat head wood screws



Packing: As shown below, without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Shelf Length (SL) x Wall Length (WL)	Load Rating Per pair	Box Qty
FR500GE-12X14	12" SL x 14"WL	75 lbs.	20

RIGID BRACKET
Light Duty

KNAPE & VOGT

- Load rating of 35 lbs. per pair
- Accented with plastic decorative trim that hides mounting hardware



Packing: As shown below, without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Shelf Length (SL) x Wall Length (WL)	Finish	Box Qty
KV217WH-8	8"SL x 5-1/4"WL	White	30
KV217WH-10	10"SL x 6-7/16"WL	White	24
KV217WH-12	12"SL x 7-5/8"WL	White	30

RIGID EXTRA HEAVY DUTY
Epoxy Coated L-Bracket

REEVE STORE EQUIPMENT CO.

- Load rated at up to 1,000 lbs. per pair
- Corrosion resistant epoxy coated finish
- Black or white finishes
- 5mm bar stock
- Mount into or through a wooden stud using lag bolts 5/16" x 3" or longer



Packing: Full boxes of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Shelf Length (SL) x Wall Length (WL)	Black Epoxy Item #	White Epoxy Item #
11-1/2"SL x 8"WL	RV208-300-B	RV208-300-W
15-1/2"SL x 10"WL	RV208-400-B	RV208-400-W
19-1/2"SL x 13"WL	RV208-500-B	RV208-500-W
21-3/8"SL x 14-1/4"WL	RV208-550-B	RV208-550-W

RIGID HEAVY DUTY
L-Bracket

KNAPE & VOGT

- 1 keyhole for easy installation and alignment
- Heavy-duty welded brackets, screws sold separately
- Front lip
- Not load rated
- Made in USA



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Shelf Length (SL) x Wall Length (WL)	Finish	Box Qty
KV204A-4	4"SL x 3.54"WL	Anochrome	24
KV204A-8	8"SL x 3.54"WL	Anochrome	24
KV204A-10	10"SL x 4.03"WL	Anochrome	24
KV204A-12	12"SL x 4.03"WL	Anochrome	24

RIGID EXTRA HEAVY DUTY
Ultimate L-Bracket

KNAPE & VOGT

- Load rated at 1,000 lbs. per pair
- 4 sizes to choose from
- Welded steel bracing
- 3/4" steel strut for superior weight capacity
- Often used for countertop installations

Packing: Full boxes of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Shelf Length (SL) x Wall Length (WL)	Black Item #	White Item #
11.6" SL x 8.3" WL	KV208BLK300	KV208WH300
15.6" SL x 10.6" WL	KV208BLK400	KV208WH400
19.5" SL x 12.9" WL	KV208BLK500	KV208WH500
21.7" SL x 14.2" WL	KV208BLK550	KV208WH550



SHELF & COUNTERTOP SUPPORTS

Rigid, Heavy Duty

A & M Hardware, Inc.



- Load rating at 1,000 lbs. per pair
- Cantilever support brackets for use in workbenches, workstations, garage storage, ADA stations, computer stations, etc.
- Offers multiple 1/4" mounting holes per side (mounting hardware NOT included)
- Reversible design makes brackets versatile and easy to use
- The five larger sizes have a 3" x 3" - 45º notch that allows for wall cleat and wire run clearance

Packing: As shown below (sold in pairs only).
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Almond Item #	Black Item #	Gray Item #	Primed Item #	Stainless Steel Item #	White Item #	Box Qty
5" SHELF LENGTH X 8" WALL LENGTH						
AH58ALM	AH58BLK	AH58GRAY	AH58PRIMED	-	AH58WHT	1 Pair
AH58ALM-B	AH58BLK-B	AH58GRAY-B	AH58PRIMED-B	-	AH58WHT-B	5 Pair
8" SHELF LENGTH X 12" WALL LENGTH						
AH812ALM	AH812BLK	AH812GRAY	AH812PRIMED	AH812SS	AH812WHT	1 Pair
AH812ALM-B	AH812BLK-B	AH812GRAY-B	AH812PRIMED-B	-	AH812WHT-B	5 Pair
12" SHELF LENGTH X 18" WALL LENGTH						
AH1218ALM	AH1218BLK	AH1218GRAY	AH1218PRIMED	-	AH1218WHT	1 Pair
AH1218ALM-B	AH1218BLK-B	AH1218GRAY-B	AH1218PRIMED-B	-	AH1218WHT-B	3 Pair
15" SHELF LENGTH X 21" WALL LENGTH						
AH1521ALM	AH1521BLK	AH1521GRAY	AH1521PRIMED	AH1521SS	AH1521WHT	1 Pair
AH1521ALM-B	AH1521BLK-B	AH1512GRAY-B	AH1521PRIMED-B	-	AH1521WHT-B	3 Pair
18" SHELF LENGTH X 18" WALL LENGTH						
AH1818ALM	AH1818BLK	AH1818GRAY	AH1818PRIMED	-	AH1818WHT	1 Pair
AH1818ALM-B	AH1818BLK-B	AH1818GRAY-B	AH1818PRIMED-B	-	AH1818WHT-B	3 Pair
18" SHELF LENGTH X 24" WALL LENGTH						
AH1824ALM	AH1824BLK	AH1824GRAY	AH1824PRIMED	AH1824SS	AH1824WHT	1 Pair
AH1824ALM-B	AH1824BLK-B	AH1824GRAY-B	AH1824PRIMED-B	-	AH1824WHT-B	3 Pair
24" SHELF LENGTH X 24" WALL LENGTH						
AH2424ALM	AH2424BLK	AH2424GRAY	AH2424PRIMED	-	AH2424WHT	1 Pair
AH2424ALM-B	AH2424BLK-B	AH2424GRAY-B	AH2424PRIMED-B	-	AH2424WHT-B	3 Pair
24" SHELF LENGTH X 29" WALL LENGTH						
AH2429ALM	AH2429BLK	AH2429GRAY	AH2429PRIMED	-	AH2429WHT	1 Pair
AH2429ALM-B	AH2429BLK-B	AH2429GRAY-B	AH2429PRIMED-B	-	AH2429WHT-B	2 Pair

SHELF & COUNTERTOP SUPPORTS
Rigid, Heavy Duty

FastCap



- Load rating at 1,000 lbs. per pair
- 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" notching system for quick alignment and installation (3/4" x 1-1/2" on FASB58 Series)
- Cable management holes
- Countersunk screw holes
- FASB-ANCHOR10PC: 10 pack anchors designed for use with metal studs

Packing & Sold In: Each

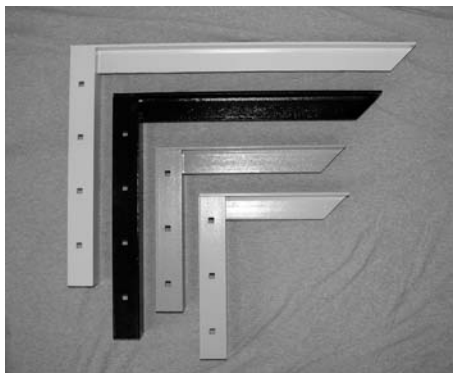
	Shelf Length x Wall Length				
Finish	**5" x 8" Item#**	**8" x 12" Item#**	**15" x 18" Item #**	**21" x 24" Item #**	**21" x 28" Item #**
Black	FASB58BL	FASB812BL	FASB1518BL	FASB2124BL	FASB2128BL
Stainless Steel	-	FASB812SS	FASB1518SS	FASB2124SS	-
Primed for Painting	-	FASB812PRIME	FASB1518PRIME	FASB2124PRIME	FASB2128PRIME
White	FASB58WH	FASB812WH	FASB1518WH	FASB2124WH	FASB2128WH

SHELF & COUNTERTOP BRACKETS, CONCEALED
Without Upper Extension

A & M Hardware, Inc.

- Available with 9", 12", 18", and 24" support arms
- Load limit range of 1,800 lb. to 4,520 lb. per pair
- Mounting hardware included (3/8"-16 X 3" bolt assemblies)
- All welds on reverse for easy, clean install

Packing: 2 each per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only

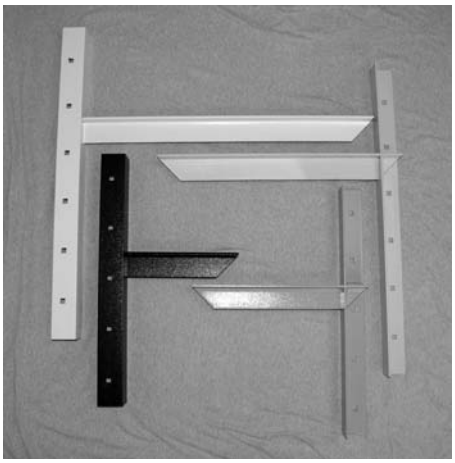


NEW ITEM!

Item#	Overall Height	Load Limit per Pair	Color
9" SUPPORT ARM LENGTH			
AHC1/4-9-ALM	12"	4,520 lbs.	Almond
AHC1/4-9-BLK	12"	4,520 lbs.	Black
AHC1/4-9-GRAY	12"	4,520 lbs.	Gray
AHC1/4-9-WHT	12"	4,520 lbs.	White
12" SUPPORT ARM LENGTH			
AHC1/4-12-ALM	12"	4,020 lbs.	Almond
AHC1/4-12-BLK	12"	4,020 lbs.	Black
AHC1/4-12-GRAY	12"	4,020 lbs.	Gray
AHC1/4-12-WHT	12"	4,020 lbs.	White
18" SUPPORT ARM LENGTH			
AHC1/4-18-ALM	12"	2,060 lbs.	Almond
AHC1/4-18-BLK	12"	2,060 lbs.	Black
AHC1/4-18-GRAY	12"	2,060 lbs.	Gray
AHC1/4-18-WHT	12"	2,060 lbs.	White
24" SUPPORT ARM LENGTH			
AHC1/4-24-ALM	12"	1,800 lbs.	Almond
AHC1/4-24-BLK	12"	1,800 lbs.	Black
AHC1/4-24-GRAY	12"	1,800 lbs.	Gray
AHC1/4-24-WHT	12"	1,800 lbs	White

SHELF & COUNTERTOP BRACKETS, CONCEALED
With Upper Extension

A & M Hardware, Inc.



NEW ITEM!

- Available with 9", 12", 18", and 24" support arms
- Upper extension above the support arm provides superior strength
- Mounting hardware included (3/8"-16 X 3" bolt assemblies)
- All welds on reverse for easy, clean install

Packing: 2 each per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only

Item#	Overall Height	Load Limit per Pair	Color
9" SUPPORT ARM LENGTH			
AHEC1/4-9-ALM	20"	7,960 lbs.	Almond
AHEC1/4-9-BLK	20"	7,960 lbs.	Black
AHEC1/4-9-GRAY	20"	7,960 lbs.	Gray
AHEC1/4-9-WHT	20"	7,960 lbs.	White
12" SUPPORT ARM LENGTH			
AHEC1/4-12-ALM	20"	3,100 lbs.	Almond
AHEC1/4-12-BLK	20"	3,100 lbs.	Black
AHEC1/4-12-GRAY	20"	3,100 lbs.	Gray
AHEC1/4-12-WHT	20"	3,100 lbs.	White
18" SUPPORT ARM LENGTH			
AHEC1/4-18-ALM	26"	4,500 lbs.	Almond
AHEC1/4-18-BLK	26"	4,500 lbs.	Black
AHEC1/4-18-GRAY	26"	4,500 lbs.	Gray
AHEC1/4-18-WHT	26"	4,500 lbs.	White
24" SUPPORT ARM LENGTH			
AHEC1/4-24-ALM	26"	2,320 lbs.	Almond
AHEC1/4-24-BLK	26"	2,320 lbs.	Black
AHEC1/4-24-GRAY	26"	2,320 lbs.	Gray
AHEC1/4-24-WHT	26"	2,320 lbs.	White

SHELF & COUNTERTOP SUPPORTS
Rigid

FastCap

- Support countertop and bar overhangs with no visible kicker or corbels.
- Each brace will support 300 – 400 pounds.
- Powder coated steel.
- Countersunk screw holes.
- Simply route a 3-1/2" slot in the substrate and mount.

NOTE: 30" style is designed to mount to the side of a cabinet panel.
Packing & Sold In: 1 each per box.





NEW ITEM!

Item #	Color	Size (W x L x Thickness)	Weight Capacity
STANDARD DUTY			
FASTEALTH-12BL	Black	3-1/2" x 12" x 3/16"	300 lbs.
FASTEALTH-12PRIMED	Primed	3-1/2" x 12" x 3/16"	300 lbs.
FASTEALTH-12WH	White	3-1/2" x 12" x 3/16"	300 lbs.
FASTEALTH-16BL	Black	3-1/2" x 16" x 3/16"	300 lbs.
FASTEALTH-16PRIMED	Primed	3-1/2" x 16" x 3/16"	300 lbs.
FASTEALTH-24BL	Black	3-1/2" x 24" x 3/16"	300 lbs.
FASTEALTH-24PRIMED	Primed	3-1/2" x 24" x 3/16"	300 lbs.
FASTEALTH-30BL	Black	3-1/2" x 30" x 3/16"	300 lbs.
FASTEALTH-30PRIMED	Primed	3-1/2" x 30" x 3/16"	300 lbs.
HEAVY DUTY			
FASTEALTHHD12BL	Black	3-1/2" x 12" x 1/4"	400 lbs.
FASTEALTHHD12PRIME	Primed	3-1/2" x 12" x 1/4"	400 lbs.

RIGID DECORATIVE BRACKETS
Paintable

FastCap

- Latest addition to the SpeedBrace line
- Paintable, so they can be customized to any look
- Made of durable ABS they are light, strong and stylish
- Removable cosmetic cover hides visible screws
- Supports 300 lbs. per pair
- Low profile with no kicker
- Great for shelves, countertop overhangs, work stations, etc.

Packing: 10 each per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.



NEW ITEM!

Item#	Finish	Size
FADECO8X12-AL	Almond	3-1/2" x 12"
FADECO8X12-BL	Black	3-1/2" x 12"
FADECO8X12-HM	Hardrock Maple	8" x 12"
FADECO8X12-WH	White	8" x 12"

RIGID DECORATIVE BRACKET

John Sterling Corporation

- Load rated at 100 lbs. per pair when mounted into wall studs
- Steel, powder coated finishes listed below

Packing: Full boxes of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



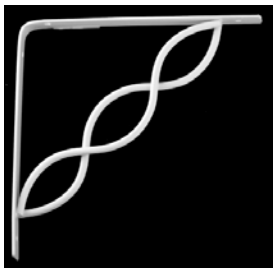
Finish	6-3/4"SL x 5-5/8" WL Box Qty: 10 Item #	9-3/4"SL x 7-3/4"WL Box Qty: 10 Item #
Black	SG53-7BK	-
Platinum	SG53-7PM	SG53-10PM
White	-	SG53-10WT

RIGID DECORATIVE BRACKET

John Sterling Corporation

- Load rated at 100 lbs. per pair when mounted into wall studs

Packing: Full boxes of 10.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Finish	8"SL x 8" WL Item #	Box Qty
Platinum	SG91-8PM	10

RIGID DECORATIVE BRACKET
Solid Brass Construction

Lavi Industries

- Load rated at 150 lbs. per pair
- Heavy duty decorative shelf brackets
- Material/Finish: Solid Brass/Bright Chrome

Packing: Full boxes of 8.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.



Style A



Style B

Style	Item#	Shelf Length (SL) x Wall Length (WL)	Box Qty
A	BC8152PC	8-7/8"SL x 8-7/8"WL	8
B	BC8154PC	8-7/8"SL x 8-7/8"WL	8

FOLDING BRACKET
330 lb. Load Capacity

SUGATSUNE

- Load capacity of 330 lbs.
- Made of 304 Stainless Steel
- Screws not included

Packing & Sold In: Each



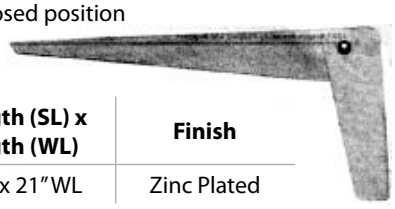
Item #	Size (W x H)	Finish
SLEB303EP	12-1/32"W x 6-1/2"H	Electro Polished

FOLDING SHELF BRACKET

STANLEY

- Heavy duty brackets for large folding tables or shelves
- Load rated at 200 lbs. per pair
- Use with plywood or flush door to create folding counter
- Stores flat against wall in closed position

Packing & Sold In: Pairs



Item#	Shelf Length (SL) x Wall Length (WL)	Finish
SHV772-2C	23-3/4" SL x 21"WL	Zinc Plated

FOLDING SHELF BRACKET

COMPONENT HARDWARE



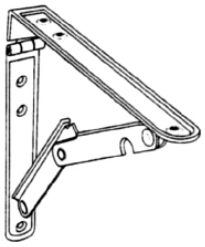
- Not load rated
- Folds down when not in use, shelves easily removed for cleaning
- 14 gauge (1.9mm) zinc plated steel, chrome plated
- Dimensions:
  Open: 6-1/8″ SL x 7″ WL
  Closed: 6-1/2″ SL x 2-5/16″ WL

Packing & Sold In: Pairs

Item#
SKJ17-4270

FOLDING SHELF BRACKET

SELBY



- For drop down shelves from 8″ to 24″ wide
- All sizes rated at 150 lbs. per pair
- Automatic safety locking device
- Quick release folding mechanism
- Solid rivet construction
- Recommended fasteners (sold separately): #8 flat head wood screws (12 per pair)

Packing & Sold In: Pairs

Item#	Shelf Length (SL) x Wall Length (WL)	Finish
FR505GE-12X12S	12″SL x 12″WL	Gray Enamel

FOLDING SHELF BRACKET
Heavy Duty

KV KNAPE & VOGT

- Locks in at 4 positions (Flat, 70˚, 80˚, 90˚)
- Creates flexible work space in tight area
- Used for hospitals, service stations among others
- Spring loaded to automatically lock
- Front locking lever makes releasing easy
- Load rated at 750 lbs. per pair (when mounted to studs)



Packing: As shown below, without screws.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Shelf Length (SL) x Wall Length (WL)	Finish	Box Qty
KV206ZC-12	12″SL x 8.01″WL	Zinc	10
KV206ZC-16	16″SL x 9.08″WL	Zinc	10

BRACKET WITH CLOSET ROD SUPPORT
Adjustable, Standard Duty

KV KNAPE & VOGT

- Wall to rod is adjustable 10-1/4″ - 11″ (overall 12″ - 12-3/4″)
- Mount to underside of shelf and wall
- Not load rated
- Accepts rods up to 1-5/16″

Packing: As shown below, with screws.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Shelf Length (SL) x Wall Length (WL)	Finish	Box Qty
KV1194CR+	11″SL x 8″WL	Cream	10
KV1194WH+	11″SL x 8″WL	White	10

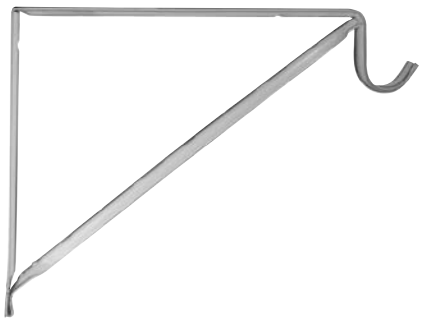


BRACKET WITH CLOSET ROD SUPPORT
Standard Duty

John Sterling Corporation

- Accepts either 1-1/16" or 1-5/16" diameter closet rods
- Made of steel
- Load rated at 125 lbs. per bracket (when mounted into wall stud)

Packing: As shown below, without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Shelf Length (SL) x Wall Length (WL)	Finish	Box Qty
SG44	11"SL x 8"WL	Painted White	20

BRACKETS WITH CLOSET ROD SUPPORT
Heavy Duty

KNAPE & VOGT

- Welded diagonal support keeps brackets true for greatest holding capacity
- Mount to underside of shelf and wall
- Wall to rod is 11" (overall 12-3/4")
- No load rating available
- Works with rods up to 1-5/16"

Packing: As shown below, with screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Shelf Length (SL) x Wall Length (WL)	Finish	Box Qty
KV1195CR	11"SL x 10"WL	Cream	10
KV1195WH+	11"SL x 10"WL	White	10

BRACKETS WITH CLOSET ROD SUPPORT
Brass & Chrome Finish, Heavy Duty

Lavi Industries

- Doubles as a shelf holder and a pole bracket
- Designed to support shelves up to 12" wide and up to a 1-1/2" diameter rod or dowel
- Rated at 150 lbs. per pair

Packing: As shown below, without screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



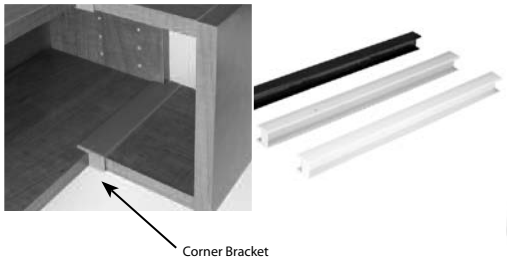
Item#	Shelf Length (SL) x Wall Length (WL)	Finish	Box Qty
BC8150PB	12" SL x 10-7/8" WL	Bright Brass	5
BCLB10-8150A	12"SL x 10-7/8"WL	Polished Chrome	8

90˚ CORNER BRACKET

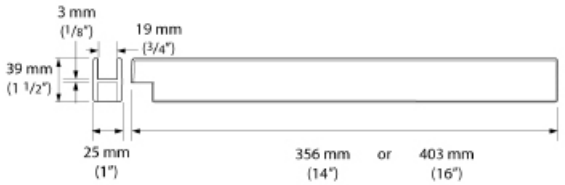
G*GRASS

- Used to attach 3/4" shelving at a 90˚ corner of a closet
- Available in 14" and 16" lengths and are easy to cut to size
- Made of heavy duty plastic

NOTE: ***(*) SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing: Full box of 100 pieces.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Finish	14" Long Brackets Box Qty: 100 Item#	16" Long Brackets Box Qty: 100 Item#
White	ME499.830.35.0074*	ME499.830.40.0074*
Almond	ME499.830.35.0053*	ME499.830.40.0053*
Black	ME499.830.35.0062*	ME499.830.40.0062*
Candlelight	ME499.830.35.0067	ME499.830.40.0067
Warm Cherry	ME499.830.35.0081	ME499.830.40.0081
Brown	ME499.830.35.0058*	ME499.830.40.0058*



SHELF SUPPORT ANCHOR

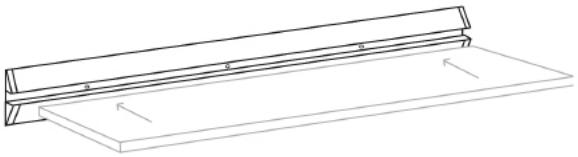
Anchors For 5/8" & 3/4" Thick Shelves



KV KNAPE & VOGT

- "Almost invisible" shelf support used to anchor back of shelf to the wall
- Made of extruded aluminum with plastic end caps
- Support has pre-drilled screw holes every 4" on center and comes with 2" long flathead screws
- Anchor has 50 to 125 lbs. weight bearing capacity depending on what wall surface anchor is mounted to

Packing: Full box quantity of 5 pieces.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Length	WHITE FINISH 3/4" Item #	WHITE FINISH 5/8" Item #	BLACK FINISH 3/4" Item #	BLACK FINISH 5/8" Item #	ALMOND FINISH 5/8" Item #
24"	KV888WH-24	KV88WH-24	KV888BLK-24	KV88BLK-24	KV88AL-24
36"	KV888WH-36	KV88WH-36	KV888BLK-36	KV88BLK-36	KV88AL-36
48"	-	KV88WH-48	-	KV88BLK-48	-

SHELF EDGING/STIFFENER

Anodized Aluminum

PRO VALUE SERIES

- For use on the edge of 3/4" material
- Used primarily for garage shelves for a "finished look"
- Also gives added support to the edge of the shelf

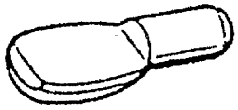
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Finish	Length	Box Qty
GTUC-32	Anochrome	8'	25

SPOON SHAPED SHELF SUPPORT
5mm & 1/4" Bores

PRO VALUE SERIES



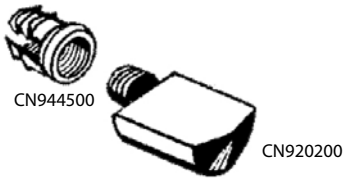
- 5mm bore spoon shaped supports have 3/8" long and 5/16" wide shelf rest area
- 5mm bore pin length is 3/8"
- 1/4" bore spoon shaped supports have a 1/2" long and 5/16" wide shelf rest area
- 1/4" bore pin length is 5/16"
- Available in brass, nickel, and black finishes

Packing: As shown to the right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Finish	5mm Bore Box Qty: 100 Item #	5mm Bore Box Qty: 1,000 Item #	1/4" Bore Box Qty: 100 Item #	1/4" Bore Box Qty: 1,000 Item #
Brass	IF515BP-C	IF515BP	IF533BP-C	IF533BP
Nickel	IF711NP-C	IF711NP	IF739NP-C	IF739NP
Black	IF613BL-C	IF613BL	-	-

LOCK-IN SHELF SUPPORT
9mm Bore

SELBY



- Solid brass shelf rest screws into threaded brass bushing which expands into the 9mm bore hole, securely locking both in position
- Brass finish
- Drill bushing hole 11/32"diameter (9mm) x 3/8" deep
- Bearing surface of shelf pin is 7/16" long x 3/8" wide

Packing: Bushing and shelf pin sold separately.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Description	Box Qty
CN920200	Shelf Pin	500
CN944500	Bushing	500

SOLID STEEL SHELF PIN REST
5mm Bore

SELBY

- Solid steel nickel-plated shelf rest to fit 5mm hole borings
- Shelf support protrudes 19/32" and is 5/16" diameter
- Pin measures 5mm (3/16") dia. and is 5/16" long permitting pins to be introduced on both sides of a 5/8" thick wall

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Box Qty
CN3014	500

STEEL ROD SHAPED SHELF SUPPORT
5mm Bore With Center Stop

PRO VALUE SERIES



- Overall rod length is 5/8"

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Finish	Item #	Box Qty
Zinc	IF1401ZN	1,000

SHELF SUPPORT GROMMET
5mm & 1/4" Bores

PRO VALUE SERIES



- Grommets are Nickel Plated steel and are sized to accept 5mm and 1/4" bore shelf pins
- Grommets line hole to provide finished appearance
- 5mm grommet requires 7/32" (5.3mm) diameter hole size while 1/4" grommet requires 17/64" (6.7mm) diameter hole to accommodate grommet
- 5mm bore grommet depth of 3/16", while the 1/4" bore grommet depth is 1/4"

Packing: Full boxes of 100 and 1,000 as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Shelf Pin Bore Size	Item #	Box Qty
5mm	IF1326NP	1,000
1/4"	IF1325NP-C	100
1/4"	IF1325NP	1,000

"L" SHAPED STEEL SHELF SUPPORT
5mm & 1/4" Bores

PRO VALUE SERIES

- "L" shaped supports have 5/8" long and 1/2" wide shelf rest area
- Support has hole to accommodate screw for affixing to shelf
- 5mm bore pin length is 5/16", 1/4" bore pin length is 3/8"
- Available in brass, nickel, and brown finishes

Packing: Full boxes of 100 and 1,000.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Finish	5mm Bore Box Qty: 100 Item #	5mm Bore Box Qty: 1,000 Item #	1/4" Bore Box Qty: 100 Item #	1/4" Bore Box Qty: 1,000 Item #
Brass	IF1345BP-C	IF1345BP	IF1346BP-C	IF1346BP
Nickel	IF1345NP-C	IF1345NP	IF1346NP-C	IF1346NP
Brown	IF1345WAL-C	IF1345WAL	-	IF1346WAL



"L" SHAPED STEEL SHELF SUPPORT
6.5mm Bore With Extended Rest Area

SELBY

- "L" shaped supports have 1/2" wide and 1" long shelf rest area
- Support has hole to accomodate screw for affixing to shelf
- Pin length is 7/16"

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Finish	Item#	Box Qty
Bronze Plated	CN73LG	500



"L" SHAPED STEEL SHELF SUPPORT
5mm Bore With Vinyl Protective Tip

PRO VALUE SERIES

- "L" shaped supports have 3/4" long and 5/8" wide shelf rest area
- Pin length is 5/16"
- Available in brass finish with brown vinyl tip and nickel finish with white vinyl tip

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Finish	Item #	Box Qty
Brass	IF1348BRN	1,000
Nickel	IF1348WH	1,000

"L" SHAPED STEEL SHELF SUPPORT
With Vinyl Tip, 5mm Bore

KV KNAPE & VOGT

- Brass plated steel with Almond vinyl tip
- For 5mm shelf holes
- Pin length is 5/16" (8mm)
- Shelf support is 1/2" (13mm) wide x 11/16" (17mm) long

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only



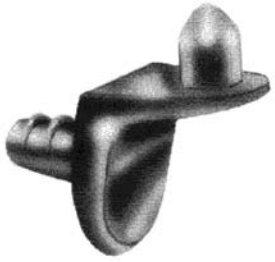
Finish	Box Qty: 100 Item #	Box Qty: 1,000 Item #
Brass	KV348ALM-C	KV348ALM

PEGGED SHELF SUPPORTS
5mm Bore, 2 Pegs

VASA "Your Hardware Connection"

- Made of die-cast steel with nickel plating
- Shelf rest area is 10mm long for both slim and standard versions, width of "slim" shelf rest is 9.2mm, width of "standard" shelf rest is 10.8mm
- Shelf pins and pegs are 5mm bore and 6.7mm long

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Finish	Item#	Description	Box Qty
Nickel	CM02.7923.104	Slim	1,000
Nickel	CM02.7875.104	Standard	1,000

PLASTIC SHELF SUPPORT WITH STEEL PIN

5mm Bore, Value Priced

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Pin length is 5/16"
- Shelf Rest Area: 7/16" W x 13/32" L
- Plastic support with steel pin

Packing: As shown to the right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Finish	Box Qty: 100 Item #	Box Qty: 1,000 Item #
Almond	-	IF1338ALM
Clear	IF1338CLR-C	IF1338CLR
White	-	IF1338WHT



PLASTIC SHELF SUPPORT WITH STEEL PIN

5mm Bore

KV KNAPE & VOGT

- Pin Length: 5/16" (8mm)
- Shelf Rest Area: 7/16" (11mm) W x 13/32" (10mm) L

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
KV338CL	Clear	100



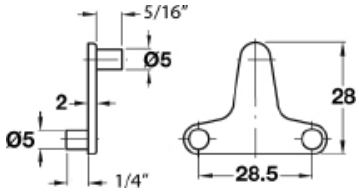
CLAMPING SHELF SUPPORT

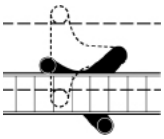
5mm Bore

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Nickel plated steel support has 5mm bore and 5/16" long pin
- Two shelf rest pins have a diameter of 3/16" and are 1/4" long
- Shelf rest pin will accept shelves from 5/8" to 7/8" thick
- Shelf rests clamp the shelf as shown in the illustration

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.







Item#	Finish	Box Qty
HE282-23-725	Nickel Plated	250
HE282-23-725-L	Nickel Plated	50

SHELF SUPPORTS

For Shelves Up To 2" Thick

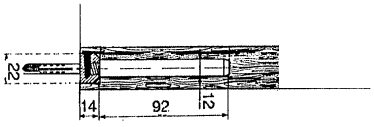
SELBY

- Two or more of this fitting allows a shelf to be attached to a wall without any visible means of support
- Minimum shelf thickness of 7/8"
- Two supports are rated for 90 pound loads and three supports are rated for 135 lb. loads
- 1 set consists of: (1) shelf supporter, (1) hooking, anchors and screws

Packing: Full box quantity of 24 sets.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Box Qty
CNT3	24 sets





WIRE SHELF SUPPORT

1/8" Bore

SELBY

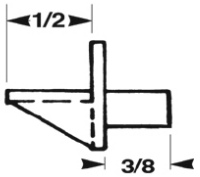
- Makes shelves adjustable and removable, yet strong and firm
- Drill a series of 1/8" diameter holes x 1/2" deep in the side wall, horizontally separated according to the wire selected and the shelf depth

Packing: Full box quantities of 50 and 250.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Length	Box Qty: 50 Item #	Box Qty: 250 Item #
6-1/4"	CNX520-6-1/4-L	CNX520-6-1/4
7-3/4"	CNX520-7-3/4-L	CNX520-7-3/4
9-3/4"	CNX520-9-3/4-L	CNX520-9-3/4
13-3/4"	CNX520-13-3/4-L	CNX520-13-3/4

"L" SHAPED PLASTIC SHELF SUPPORT
5mm Bore

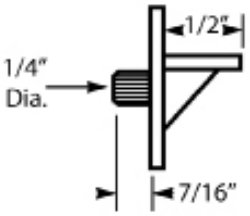


- Shelf rest area is 1/2"L x 9/16"W
- 5mm bore, non-fluted 3/8" long stem

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Color	Box Qty: 100 Item#	Box Qty: 1,000 Item #
Clear	PGH802CL-C	PGH802CL
White	PGH802WH-C	PGH802WH
Brown	PGH802BN-C	PGH802BN

"L" SHAPED PLASTIC SHELF SUPPORT
1/4" Bore



- Fluted 1/4" bore, 7/16" stem length, 1/2" rest

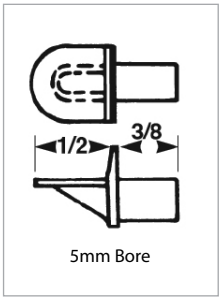
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Finish	Box Qty: 1,000 Item #
Almond	PGH628A

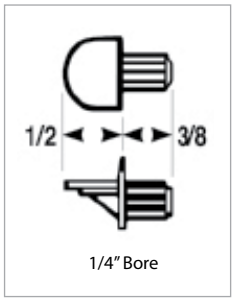
"L" SHAPED PLASTIC SHELF SUPPORTS
5mm & 1/4" Bores, Standard Duty

- "L" shaped supports have 1/2" long and 1/2" wide shelf rest area
- Pin length is 3/8", 1/4" bore has fluted pin
- Available in clear plastic and white plastic

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



5mm Bore



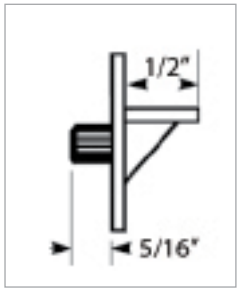
1/4" Bore

Finish	5mm Bore Box Qty: 100 Item #	5mm Bore Box Qty: 1,000 Item #	1/4" Bore Box Qty: 100 Item #	1/4" Bore Box Qty: 1,000 Item #
Clear	PGH800CL-C	PGH800CL	PGH600CL-C	PGH600CL
White	PGH800WH-C	PGH800WH	-	PGH600WH

"L" SHAPED PLASTIC SHELF SUPPORT
5mm & 1/4" Bores, Heavy Duty

- "L" shaped supports have 1/2" long and 1/2" wide shelf rest area
- Pin length is 5/16" and is fluted
- Available in almond, dark brown and white colored plastic

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



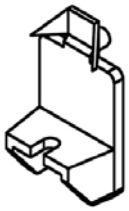
Finish	5mm Bore Box Qty: 100 Item #	5mm Bore Box Qty: 1,000 Item #	1/4" Bore Box Qty: 100 Item #	1/4" Bore Box Qty: 1,000 Item #
Almond	PGH825A-C	-	-	PGH627A
Dark Brown	PGH825WAL-C	PGH825WAL	-	PGH627WAL
White	-	-	PGH627WH-C	PGH627WH

PLASTIC LOCKING SHELF SUPPORT
Locking Dual Peg, 5mm Bore

- Two 5mm pegs on 32mm centers to accommodate a 3/4" or 1" shelf
- Clips are oversized by 1/16" to accommodate laminate
- Shelf rest area is 9/16"L x 7/8"W
- Peg Length: 1/4"

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

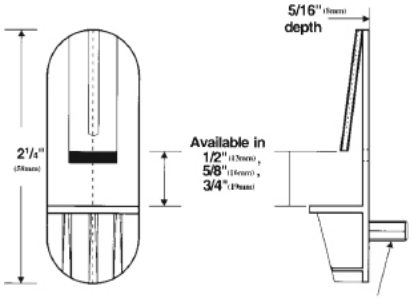
Finish	Box Qty: 100 Item#	Box Qty: 1,000 Item#
FOR 3/4" SHELVES		
Almond	PL3227AL-C	PL3227AL
White	PL3227WH-C	PL3227WH
FOR 1" SHELVES		
Almond	PL3228AL-C	PL3228AL
White	PL3228WH-C	PL3228WH

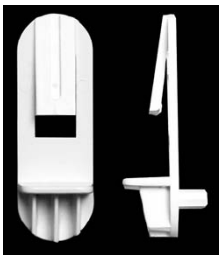


PLASTIC LOCKING SHELF SUPPORT
5mm & 1/4" Bores

- Plastic shelf locking support clips for 1/2", 5/8" and 3/4" shelves
- Available in clear and white finishes
- Shelf rest area is 1/2" L x 3/4"W

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.





For Use With	Finish	1/4" Bore Box Qty: 1,000 Item#	5mm Box Qty: 100 Item #	5mm Box Qty: 1,000 Item #
1/2" Shelves	White	-	RSRAS305-12-10-C	RSRAS305-12-10-4
5/8" Shelves	Clear	RSJPE301-58-020-1	-	-
3/4" Shelves	Clear	RSJPE301-34-020-1	-	RSRAS305-34-020
3/4" Shelves	White	RSJPE301-34-10-4	RSRAS305-34-10-C	RSRAS305-34-10-4

PLASTIC LOCKING SHELF SUPPORT
5mm & 1/4" Bores

- Shelves snap into the Gripper support, which locks and holds them firmly in place
- Ridged stems prevent loosening, and take heavy loads
- Peg length: 8mm
- Low profiles make GRIPPER supports ideal for frameless cabinet styles

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



For Use With	Finish	1/4" Bore Box Qty: 100 Item#	1/4" Bore Box Qty: 1,000 Item#	5mm Box Qty: 100 Item #	5mm Box Qty: 1,000 Item #
5/8" Shelves	Brown	NB426BN-5/8-C	NB426BN-5/8	-	-
3/4" Shelves	Clear	NB426CL-3/4-C	-	NB526CL-3/4-C	NB526CL-3/4
3/4" Shelves	Brown	NB426BN-3/4-C	NB426BN-3/4	NB526BN-3/4-C	NB526BN-3/4
3/4" Shelves	Beige	-	-	NB526BG-3/4-C	NB526BG-3/4
3/4" Shelves	White	-	-	NB526WH-3/4-C	NB526WH-3/4

PLASTIC LOCKING SHELF SUPPORT

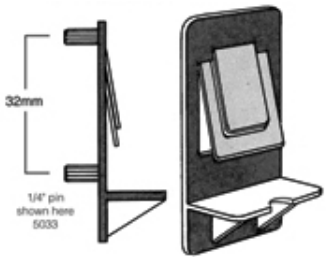
5mm & 1/4" Bore Double Pins, Plastic

HARDWARE CONCEPTS INC

- Unique double lock design allows shelf support to accept, support and lock in 3/4" and 1" thick shelves
- Dual 5mm and 1/4" diameter pins are 32mm c/c
- Shelf rest area is 1"long x 1/2"wide
- ANSI/BHMA tested and certified

Packing: As shown on the right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for full case orders.

Bore Size	White Item#	Clear Item #	Box Qty	Case Qty
5mm	PL5030-010	PL5030-095	100	1,000
1/4"	PL5033-010	PL5033-095	100	1,000



NYLON SHELF PINS & SHELF HOLD-DOWN

5mm Bore

SELBY

- Nylon shelf pin fits 5mm diameter holes in 32mm systems
- Hold down is inserted over the shelf and compresses to lock shelf
- Shelves may be installed before shipping
- Shelf pin is 5mm dia. x 5/16" long permitting insertion on both sides 5/8" thick or over

Packing: Shelf pin and shelf hold down.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Box Qty
CN103113	500



NYLON SHELF PINS & SHELF HOLD-DOWN

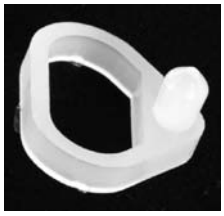
5mm Bore

SELBY

- Fits 5mm diameter hole in 32mm system
- May be used in pin holes one above and one below shelf
- Locks shelf into place for transport
- Made of White Nylon

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Finish	Item#	Box Qty
White	CN5638	2,000



SHELF SUPPORTS

Translucent Plastic

NEW ITEM!

Hettich INTERNATIONAL

- 5mm diameter bore
- For shelf thickness 16mm and 19mm
- Holds shelf firmly in place

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Box Qty: 100 Item #	Box Qty: 1000 Item #
HT1005082	HT1005082-C



SHELF SUPPORT

Shelf Magic II

SELBY

- For 32mm hole boring machines, 5mm dia. holes are drilled into the side wall
- Tough nylon in white with steel screw. All machining operations are into the face of the wood, not into the end grain
- 1 disk and 1 screw per unit

Packing: As shown on the right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Finish	Item#	Box Qty
White	CN91309	2,000

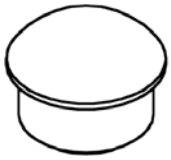


SHELF HOLE COVER CAP

5mm, 8mm & 10mm, Plastic

- Designed to press into shelf bore holes sized 5mm, 8mm or 10mm
- Provides a clean and finished look

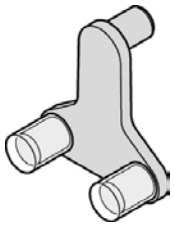
Packing: As shown on the right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Finish	5mm Bore Box Qty: 100 Item #	5mm Bore Box Qty: 1,000 Item #	8mm Bore Box Qty: 1,000 Item #	10mm Bore Box Qty: 100 Item #	10mm Bore Box Qty: 1,000 Item #
Almond	PL3001AM-C	PL3001AM	PL3010AM	PL3015AM-C	PL3015AM
Black	PL3001BL-C	-	-	PL3015BL-C	-
Brown	-	-	-	PL3015BN-C	-
Gray	PL3001GY-C	-	-	PL3015GY-C	-
White	PL3001WH-C	PL3001WH	-	PL3015WH-C	PL3015WH

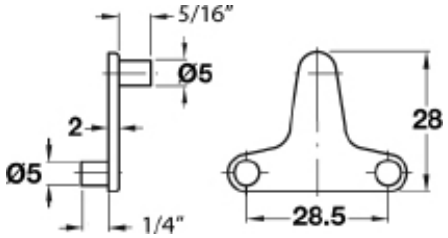
CLAMPING GLASS SHELF SUPPORT
5mm Bore

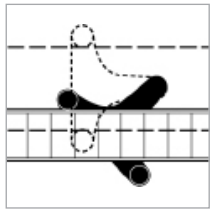
PRO VALUE SERIES



- Nickel plated steel support has 5mm bore and 5/16" long pin
- Two shelf rest pins have a diameter of 3/16" and are 1/4" long
- Shelf rest pins will accept shelves from 5/8" to 7/8" thick
- Shelf rest pins have rubber padding around them to protect glass
- Shelf rests clamp the shelf as shown in the illustration

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.





Item#	Finish	Box Qty
HE282-23-716-L	Nickel Plated	50
HE282-23-716	Nickel Plated	250

NON-SKID GLASS SHELF SUPPORT
5mm Bore

- Nickel-plated steel shelf support with anti-skid rubber treads to keep glass in place
- Shank is 5mm diameter by 9mm long permitting entry into a 3/4" sidewall from both sides
- Shelf rest area extends 3/8" and has three rubber donuts to protect glass from scratching

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

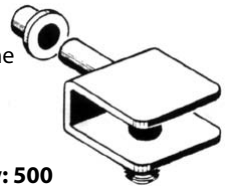


Finish	Item#	Box Qty
Nickel Plated	CN1391	3,000

CLAMPING GLASS SHELF SUPPORT
5mm Bore

- Metal support that locks glass firmly into place via a rubber tipped nylon screw
- Accommodates glass shelf thickness of 3/16" to 1/4"
- Can also be used as a pivot hinge with 3/8" diameter plastic bushing
- 5mm bore pin is 5/16" long
- Support holding shelf is 3/4" square
- Available in two finishes: brass and chrome

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



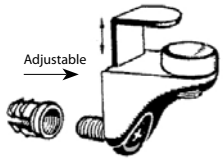
Finish	Box Qty: 50 Item#	Box Qty: 500 Item #
Brass	CN301521BR-L	CN301521BR
Chrome	CN301521CHR-L	CN301521CHR

CLAMPING GLASS SHELF SUPPORT
9mm Bore

- Nickel-plated steel shelf support to lock glass into place with nylon suction cup and fastening clip
- Fits 3/16" to 1/4" thick glass
- Brass expansion bushing is inserted into 9mm holes in the sidewall and insertion of the screw opens bushing to lock into the hole
- Projection is 3/4" and shelf is raised 11 mm (7/16") above the hole location

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.





Finish	Item#	Box Qty
Nickel Plated	CN450	250

NON-SKID GLASS SHELF SUPPORT
5mm Bore

- Support Flat-type shelf rest with 7/16" diameter nylon suction cup to keep glass from sliding.
- Pin is 5mm diameter by 9mm long permitting entry from both sides of a 3/4" sidewall
- Projection is 11/16"
- Nickel-plated steel construction

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Finish	Item#	Box Qty
Nickel Plated	CN138	2,500

MEDIUM DUTY, 280 LB. RATED CLOSET BRACKET & RAIL

Cover Cap Required Brackets & Suspension Rail

- Grass suspension brackets are handed (left or right) and are 100% steel construction
- Brackets are suitable for medium duty (280 lbs.) use and require a cover cap
- Bracket and 8' suspension rail cover caps are available in eight colors including unique closet colors: candlelight, cognac, warm cherry and walnut
- Suspension rail is 8' long and has unique hole pattern design intended to make 16" on center studs easy to locate

Packaging: Brackets and bracket cover caps come in full boxes of 200. Suspension rail is packed in full boxes of 10 and suspension rail cover caps come in full boxes of 50.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discounts available for full box orders.

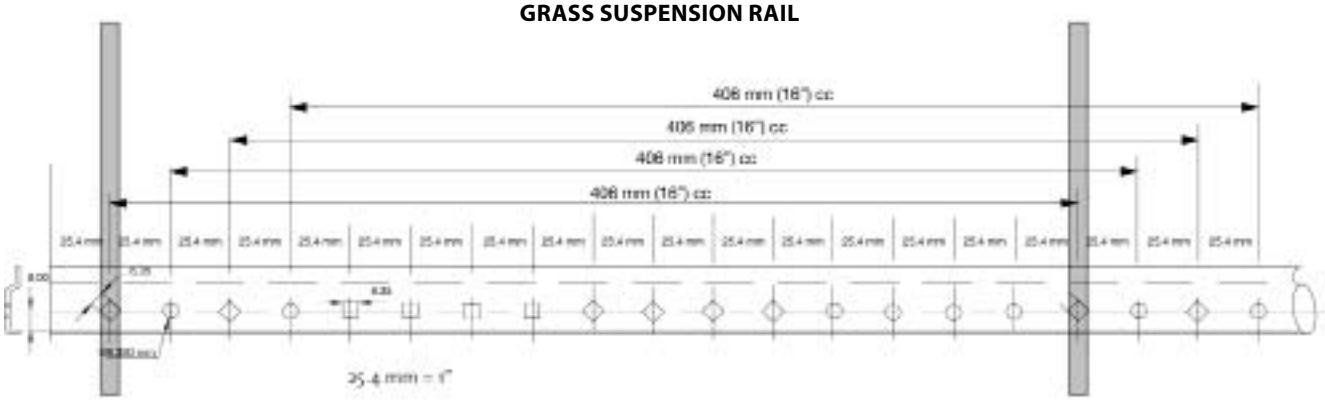








GRASS SUSPENSION RAIL



BRACKETS, SUSPENSION RAIL AND BRACKET/SUSPENSION RAIL COVER CAPS

Material / Color	Left Hand Bracket Item #	Right Hand Bracket Item #	Closet Rail Item #
Handed Brackets	ME499.825.40.1215	ME499.825.40.1115	-
Suspension Rail 8' Long	-	-	ME499.830.00.1719
White Cover Cap	ME514.825.40.1274	ME514.825.40.1174	ME499.831.00.0174
Almond Cover Cap	ME514.825.40.1253	ME514.825.40.1153	-
Brown Cover Cap	ME514.825.40.1258	ME514.825.40.1158	ME499.831.00.0158
Black Cover Cap	ME514.825.40.1262	ME514.825.40.1162	
Candlelight Cover Cap	ME514.825.40.1267	ME514.825.40.1167	-
Cognac Cover Cap	-	-	-
Warm Cherry Cover Cap	-	-	ME499.831.00.0181

MEDIUM DUTY, 290 LBS. RATED CLOSET BRACKET & RAIL

CAMAR®

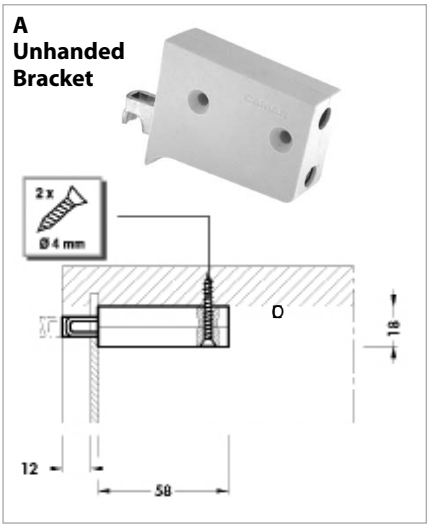
Screw-On or Dowel Suspension Brackets, No Cover Caps Required

- Suspension brackets have all steel interior and solid plastic outer casting and therefore, do not require cover caps
- Suspension brackets have precision vertical / horizontal adjustment and are available in three styles:
  - Unhanded in white
  - Handed Screw Mount in white, almond and brown colors
  - Handed 10mm Dowel Mount in white and almond colors
- Suspension rails are available in two syles:
  - Steel 1" wide by 98" long with round holes
  - Steel 1" wide by 98" long with round and oval holes
- Suspension rail cover caps are plastic and available in white

Packing: Brackets are 100 per full box. Suspension rails are 10 per full box. Covers are 30 per full box.

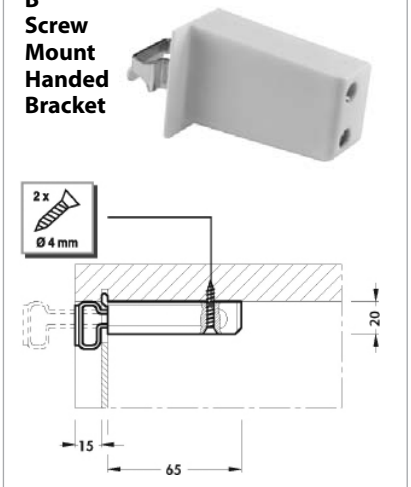
Sold In: Full and broken boxes. Discounts available for full box orders.

A Unhanded Bracket

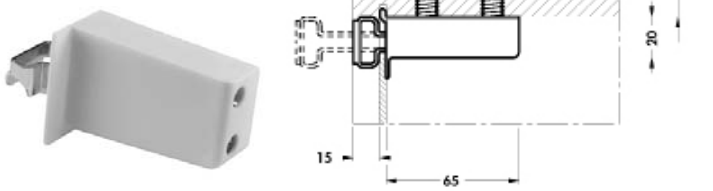


	BRACKET & SUSPENSION RAILS			
	Description	**Left Hand Bracket Item #**	**Right Hand Bracket Item #**	**Item #**
A	White Unhanded Bracket	-	-	CM802-01-V1
B	White Screw On Bracket	CM814-01-SX	CM814-01-DX	-
	Almond Screw On Bracket	CM814-55-SX	CM814-55-DX	-
	Brown Screw On Bracket	CM814-04-SX	CM814-04-DX	-
C	White Dowelled Bracket	CM822-01-SX	CM822-01-DX	-
	Almond Dowelled Bracket	CM822-55-SX	CM822-55-DX	-
D	Round Hole Rail	-	-	CM875-00-SH
E	Oval Hole Rail	-	-	CM875-Z1-24
F	White Rail Cover	-	-	CM883-01-24

B Screw Mount Handed Bracket

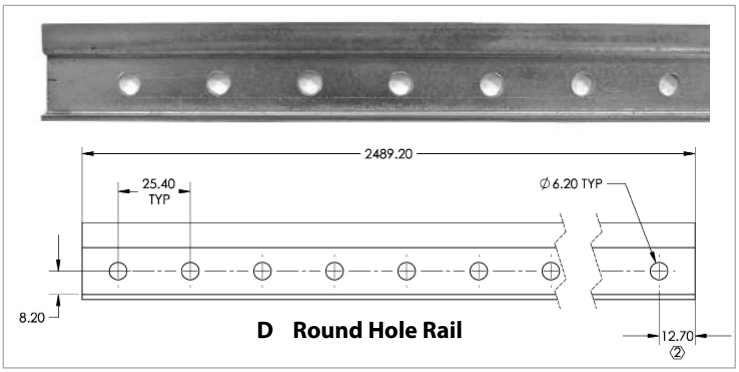


C Dowelled Handed Bracket

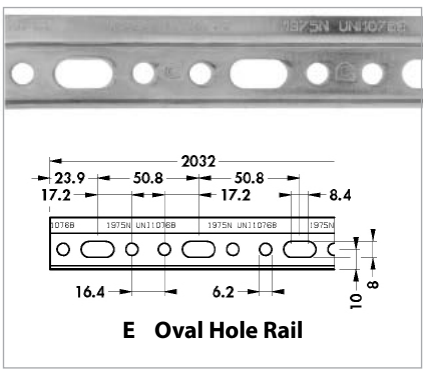




F White Rail Cover



D Round Hole Rail



E Oval Hole Rail

ECONOMY SUSPENSION RAIL/BRACKET SYSTEM, 300 LB. CAPACITY

PRO VALUE SERIES

Screw-On Bracket & Cover Caps

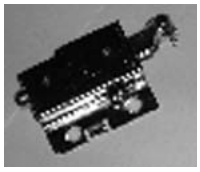
- Suspension rail is made of heavy duty steel with dimensions of 1" wide by 8' long and has screw holes every 1" on center
- Suspension brackets are all steel construction and are handed, left and right
- Suspension rail and bracket cover caps come in four matching colors and are made of plastic

Packing: Rails come in 25 per full box. Brackets come in boxes of 200 for "lefts" and boxes of 200 for "rights". Cover caps (both suspension rail and suspension brackets) come in full boxes of 200

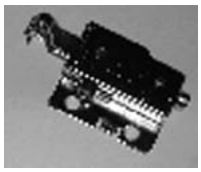
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Discounts available for full box orders.

A



B



C



D



E



F



	Description	Item #
A	Left Hand Suspension Bracket	GTLSB-200
B	Right Hand Suspension Bracket	GTRSB-200
C	Suspension Rail	GTHR-25

	Cover Caps	White Item #	Almond Item #	Brown Item #	Black Item #
D	Left Hand Suspension Bracket Cover Caps	GTLSBCW-200	GTLSBCA-200	GTLSBCB-200	GTLSBCBL-200
E	Right Hand Suspension Bracket Cover Caps	GTRSBCW-200	GTRSBCA-200	GTRSBCB-200	GTRSBCBL-200
F	Suspension Rail Cover Caps	GTHRWC-100	GTHRAC-100	GTHRBC-100	GTHRBLC-100

1-1/16" DIAMETER ROUND CHROME TUBING

PRO VALUE SERIES

Value Priced Steel

- High quality steel with a wall thickness of .080"
- Material is 14 gauge steel
- Available in six lengths

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Discount available on full box orders.



POLISHED CHROME FINISH		
Item#	**Length**	**Box Qty**
UF53431-46-017	4 ft.	5
UF53431-46-030	5 ft.	5
UF53431-46-031	6 ft.	5
UF53431-46-008	8 ft.	5
UF53431-46-032	10 ft.	5
UF53431-46-006	12 ft.	5

1-1/16" DIAMETER ROUND CHROME TUBING

KV KNAPE & VOGT

KV Brand

- Wall thickness of .075"

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Discount available on full box orders.

CHROME LOOK FINISH		
Item #	**Length**	**Box Qty**
KV7501-72	6 ft.	6
KV7501-96	8 ft.	6
KV7501-120	10 ft.	6
KV7501-144	12 ft.	6



1-1/16" DIAMETER ROUND TUBING
Heavy Duty, Brass & Stainless Steel Finishes

KNAPE & VOGT



- .087" (2.2mm) wall thickness
- Brass plating over steel or stainless steel skin over steel

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

Length	Brass-Look Item#	Stainless Steel Item #	Box Qty
4 ft.	KV660BR-48	KV660SS-48	10
5 ft.	KV660BR-60	KV660SS-60	10
6 ft.	KV660BR-72	KV660SS-72	10
8 ft.	KV660BR-96	KV660SS-96	10
10 ft.	KV660BR-120	KV660SS-120	10
12 ft.	KV660BR-144	KV660SS-144	10

1-1/16" DIAMETER ROUND TUBING
Extra Heavy Duty, Thick Wall Tubing

KNAPE & VOGT



- Chrome finish
- Extra thick wall thickness of .106"
- Available in four lengths

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

CHROME LOOK FINISH		
Item#	**Length**	**Box Qty**
KV7701-72	6 ft.	6
KV7701-96	8 ft.	6
KV7701-120	10 ft.	6
KV7701-144	12 ft.	6

1-1/16" DIAMETER CHROME FLANGES
Value Priced Round Open & Closed Style

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Flange is made of steel
- Three screw hole design (sold without screws)

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Flange Type	Finish	Box Qty
UF54133-46-019	Open	Polished Chrome	50
UF54233-46-028	Closed		50



1-1/16" DIAMETER CHROME FLANGE
Round Closed Style

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Value priced
- For 1-1/16" tubing, closed

Packing: As shown below, screws included.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Flange Type	Finish	Box Qty
DS1734CHR	Closed	Bright Chrome	50



1-1/16" DIAMETER FLANGE
Round Open & Closed Style

KNAPE & VOGT

- For 1-1/16" OD tubing
- Made of steel
- Screw holes 2" on center

Packing: As shown on right, screws included.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

Open Item#	Closed Item #	Finish	Box Qty
KV734BR	KV735BR	Brass-look	50
KV734CHR	KV735-CHR	Chrome-look	50



1-1/16" DIAMETER CHROME FLANGE
Round Open With Pins

KNAPE & VOGT



- For 1-1/16" OD tubing
- 2 pins 32mm on center for 5mm bore holes
- 1 hole for screw mount

Packing: As shown below, screws included.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
KV632CHR	Chrome Look	100

1-1/16" DIAMETER FLANGE
Round Three Position Open Style

KNAPE & VOGT



- Made of steel
- Allows for on-the-spot adjustment of closet rod height
- Three screw holes positioned inside of flange, with screws
- For use with 1-1/16" outer diameter tubing

Packing: As shown below, screws included.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
KV742-CHR	Anochrome	12

1-5/16" DIAMETER ROUND CHROME TUBING
KV Brand

KNAPE & VOGT



- Wall thickness: .075"
- Available in four lengths
- Made of steel

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.

Length	Item #	Finish	Box Qty
6 ft.	KV7505-72	Chrome-look	6
8 ft.	KV7505-96	Chrome-look	6
10 ft.	KV7505-120	Chrome-look	6
12 ft.	KV7505-144	Chrome-look	6

1-5/16" DIAMETER ROUND CHROME TUBING
Heavy Duty, Thick Wall

KNAPE & VOGT



- Extra wall thickness of 1.09"
- Available in four lengths
- Steel construction

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.

Length	Item #	Finish	Box Qty
6 ft.	KV7705-72	Chrome-look	6
8 ft.	KV7705-96	Chrome-look	6
10 ft.	KV7705-120	Chrome-look	6
12 ft.	KV7705-144	Chrome-look	6

1-5/16" DIAMETER ROUND TUBING
Value Priced

PRO VALUE SERIES



- Wall thickness .078"
- Available in six scratch resistant finishes and six lengths

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Length	Finish	Material	Box Qty
UF53435-47-024	8 ft.	Dull Brass	Aluminum	5
UF53435-48-025	8 ft.	Dull Chrome	Aluminum	5
UF53435-49-026	8 ft.	Dull Nickel	Aluminum	5
UF53435-51-023	8 ft.	Matte Black	Aluminum	5
UF53435-53-027	8 ft.	Oil Rub Bronze	Aluminum	5
UF53431-46-033	4 ft.	Pol. Chrome	Steel	5
UF53431-46-034	5 ft.	Pol. Chrome	Steel	5
UF53431-46-035	6 ft.	Pol. Chrome	Steel	5
UF53431-46-015	8 ft.	Pol. Chrome	Steel	5
UF53431-46-036	10 ft.	Pol. Chrome	Steel	5
UF53431-46-014	12 ft.	Pol. Chrome	Steel	5

1-5/16" DIAMETER FLANGES
Open & Closed Pair Set

Lavi Industries



- Includes: 1 Open type, 1 Closed type
- Material/Finish: Steel, Polished Brass

Packing: As shown below, screws included.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Item#	Tubing Diameter	Box Qty
BC505SBR	1-5/16"	12 sets

1-5/16" DIAMETER FLANGES
Round Open & Closed Styles

PRO VALUE SERIES



- Flanges are made of a zinc alloy
- Available in six finishes
- Holds a 1-5/16" dia. outside dimension tube
- Flanges have three screw holes (screws not included)

Packing: Full boxes of 100.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
OPEN STYLE		
UF54133-49-022	Dull Nickel	50
UF54133-48-042	Dull Chrome	50
UF54133-47-043	Dull Brass	50
UF54133-51-044	Matte Black	50
UF54133-53-023	Oil Rubbed Bronze	50
UF54133-46-021	Polished Chrome	50
CLOSED STYLE		
UF54233-49-029	Dull Nickel	50
UF54233-48-034	Dull Chrome	50
UF54233-47-035	Dull Brass	50
UF54233-51-036	Matte Black	50
UF54233-53-030	Oil Rubbed Bronze	50
UF54233-46-027	Polished Chrome	50

1-5/16" DIA. CHROME FLANGES
Round Open & Closed Styles

KNAPE & VOGT





- For 1-5/16" tubing
- Holes: 2 holes on 2- 1/4" centers, one at 90° (sold with screws)
- Chrome look finish

Packing: As shown below with screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.
.

Item#	Type	Box Qty
KV766-CHR	Open	12
KV764-CHR	Closed	12

1-5/16" DIAMETER FLANGES
Round Open & Closed Styles With Pins

PRO VALUE SERIES





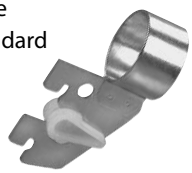
- Flanges are made of a zinc alloy
- Available in 6 finishes
- Holds a 1-5/16" diameter outside dimension tube
- Flange has two pins, 32mm on center for 5mm bore holes and center screw hole

Packing: As shown below, screws not included.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
OPEN STYLE		
UF54131-49-045	Dull Nickel	50
UF54131-48-046	Dull Chrome	50
UF54131-47-047	Dull Brass	50
UF54131-51-048	Matte Black	50
UF54131-53-049	Oil Rubbed Bronze	50
UF54131-46-058	Polished Chrome	50
CLOSED STYLE		
UF54231-49-037	Dull Nickel	50
UF54231-48-038	Dull Chrome	50
UF54231-47-039	Dull Brass	50
UF54231-51-040	Matte Black	50
UF54231-53-041	Oil Rubbed Bronze	50
UF54231-46-059	Polished Chrome	50

ROUND FLANGE
For Connection To KV Standards

KNAPE & VOGT



- Flange can be used with any KV brand 1"adjustment standard to hold 1-1/16" round tubing in place
- Features locking lever to secure flange to standard

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	For Use With	Finish	Box Qty
KV736LL-ANO	1-1/16" Tubing	Anochrome	10

CLOSET TUBING
Round End Caps

Packing: As shown to the right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.

ANOCHROME FINISH		
Item#	**Description**	**Box Qty**
KV730-ANO	Fits KV# 660 Tubing	50
KV731-ANO	Fits tubing with 1-1/16" OD	50
KV732-ANO	Fits tubing with 1-5/16" OD	50

KNAPE & VOGT



OVAL CHROME TUBING, 30MM X 15MM

PRO VALUE SERIES

Value Priced, Steel

- Tubing is made of steel with a polished chrome finish
- .039" Wall Thickness
- Available in 8' and 12' lengths

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.



POLISHED CHROME FINISH		
Item#	**Length**	**Box Qty**
UF53111-46-003	8 ft. Closet Rod	20
UF53111-46-001	12 ft. Closet Rod	20

OVAL CHROME TUBING , 30MM X 15MM

KV KNAPE & VOGT

Heavy Duty, Steel

- Wall Thickness .047"
- Constructed of steel with a heavy gauge welded seam
- Available in two lengths: 8' & 12'

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.



CHROME LOOK FINISH		
Item#	**Length**	**Box Qty**
KV880CHR-96	8 ft.	10
KV880CHR-144	12 ft.	10

OVAL TUBING, 30MM X 15MM

PRO VALUE SERIES

Aluminum, Varied Finishes



- Tubing is made of 100% Aluminum
- .039" wall thickness
- Available in 8' lengths only

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	**Finish**	**Box Qty**
UF53111-55-004	Polished Brass	20
UF53315-47-019	Dull Brass	20
UF53315-48-020	Dull Chrome	20
UF53315-49-021	Dull Nickel	20
UF53315-51-018	Matte Black	20
UF53315-53-022	Oil Rubbed Bronze	20

OVAL FLANGES, 30MM X 15MM

PRO VALUE SERIES

Open Style, 3 Hole/No Pins



- Flanges are made of a zinc alloy
- Flanges have 3 screw holes with no pins
- Available in seven finishes

Packing: As shown on right, screws not included.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for quantities of 50 or more.

Item#	**Finish**	**Box Qty**
UF54113-49-014	Dull Nickel	50
UF54113-48-053	Dull Chrome	50
UF54113-47-054	Dull Brass	50
UF54113-51-055	Matte Black	50
UF54113-53-015	Oil Rubbed Bronze	50
UF54113-55-016	Polished Brass	50
UF54113-46-013	Polished Chrome	50

OVAL FLANGE, 30MM X 15MM

PRO VALUE SERIES

Open Style With Dual Pins



- Flanges are made of a zinc alloy
- Flanges have two 5mm pins for use in 32mm systems and a single screw hole
- Available in seven finishes

Packing: As shown below, screws not included.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
UF54111-49-007	Dull Nickel	50
UF54111-48-050	Dull Chrome	50
UF54111-47-051	Dull Brass	50
UF54111-51-052	Matte Black	50
UF54111-53-008	Oil Rubbed Bronze	50
UF54111-55-009	Polished Brass	50
UF54111-46-068	Polished Chrome	50

1-3/8" DIAMETER FLANGES

John Sterling Corporation

Round Open & Closed Set



- 1-3/8" metal flange

Packing: (1) open flange and (1) closed flange set. (includes screws)
Sold In: Sets only. Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
SG39	Brass Plated	150 sets

OVAL CHROME FLANGES, 30MM X 15MM

KNAPE & VOGT

Open Style With Pins

- For use with KV880 Series or other 30mm x 15mm oval tubing
- Designed with 1 hole for extra mounting strength; two 5mm pins for use in 32mm systems

Packing: As shown below, screws not included.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
KV881-CHR	Chrome Look	50

1-3/8" DIAMETER ROUND PLASTIC FLANGES

Open & Closed Pair Set & Bulk Packs



- 1-3/8" plastic flange
- Two types of flange sets are available: set without pins and set with two 5mm bore and 32mm system pins

Packing: (1) open flange and (1) closed flange set. and bulk packs (screws not included)
Sold In: Both broken and full box and bulk pack quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

Flange Type	5mm Pins	Box Qty	Almond Item #	White Item#
Open/Closed	No	100 sets	PL1323AL	PL1323
Open/Closed	Yes	100 sets	PL1324AL	PL1324
Open	No	250 ea.	PL1323AL-HLF-B	PL1323WH-HLF-B
Closed	No	250 ea.	PL1323AL-WHL-B	PL1323WH-WHL-B
Open	Yes	250 ea.	PL1324AL-HLF-B	PL1324WH-HLF-B
Closed	Yes	250 ea.	PL1324AL-WHL-B	PL1324WH-WHL-B

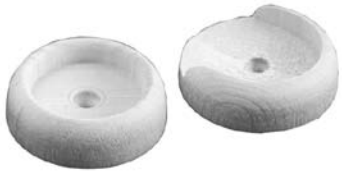
ROUND WOOD FLANGES

1-3/8" Diameter, Open & Closed Set

- For 1-3/8" diameter wood poles
- Material/Finish: Unfinished New England Hardwood

Packing: (1) open flange and (1) closed flange (set includes screws)
Sold In: Sets only. Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Box Qty
SBXF100-138	100 sets



CLOSET ROD CENTER SUPPORT

KNAPE & VOGT

Hanger for 2" Diameter Rods



- Use for additional center support on closet rods up to 2" diameter
- Can be used with KV2ZC-72 and KV2ZC-96 expandable rods

Packing: As shown below, screws included.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
KV29201A	Anochrome	12

CLOSET ROD CENTER SUPPORT

KNAPE & VOGT

- Flange at top of rod is designed to accept 1-1/16" outside diameter tubing
- Support is 24" long but can be cut shorter
- Use for ceiling or under shelf support
- Added center support for long rods

Packing: As shown below, screws included.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
KV760A	Anochrome	12



STANDARD OUTSIDE MOUNT

by REV-A-SHELF

- 12" depth standard valet rod mounts via 32mm hole pattern
- Rod extends 6"
- Requires only 4 screws to install
- Features a removable pull for easy customization

Packing & Sold In: Each, screws included.

Finish	Item #
Chrome	RSCVL-12-CR
Oil Rubbed Bronze	RSCVL-12-ORB
Satin Nickel	RSCVL-12-SN



DECORATIVE OUTSIDE MOUNT ROD

by REV-A-SHELF

- Designed for 12" or 14" depth closet panels, mounts within 32mm hole patterns
- 12" depth rod extends 6" fully opened and 14" depth rod extends 8" fully opened
- Features a removable pull for changing out hardware
- Requires only 2 Euro screws to install (included)
- Available in three finishes: chrome, oil rubbed bronze and satin nickel
- Adjustable mounting brackets included

Packing & Sold In: Each

Finish	12" Depth Rod Item #	14" Depth Rod Item#
Chrome	RSCVR-12-CR	RSCVR-14-CR
Oil Rubbed Bronze	RSCVR-12-ORB	RSCVR-14-ORB
Satin Nickel	RSCVR-12-SN	RSCVR-14-SN



INSET MOUNT ROD

by REV-A-SHELF

- Rod is 7-3/8" long, designed to fit 3/4" thick or thicker panels
- Rod extends 3-1/3" fully opened
- Removable pull hardware for easy customization
- Optional drill guide (RSCVRI-DG) guarantees a perfect fit and incomparable stability

Packing & Sold In: Each



Finish	Item #
Chrome	RSCVRI-7-CR
Oil Rubbed Bronze	RSCVRI-7-ORB
Satin Nickel	RSCVRI-7-SN
ACCESSORY	
Drill Guide	RSCVRI-DG

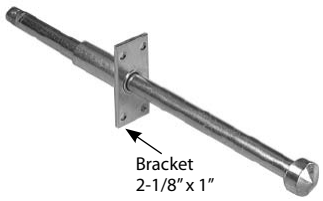
INSET MOUNT ROD

KNAPE & VOGT

- .43" diameter rod
- Available in an Anochrome finish
- Extends 5/8" to 8-1/4", overall length is 10-5/16"
- Bore length is 2-1/16"
- Total clearance needed is 9.695"

Packing: As shown below with screws.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Box Qty
KV753A	12



EXPANDABLE CLOSET TUBING

- Expandable round tubing, no need to cut
- Top tabs sit on shelf cleat for easy alignment
- Six sizes available with various ranges of lengths
- One center support is included with the 72" - 120" and two center supports are included with the 96" - 144"
- Constructed of steel and available in two finishes: White and Zinc

Packing: As shown to the right, screws included.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.

Length Range	White Item#	Zinc Item #	Box Qty
18"- 30"	KV2WH-18	KV2ZC-18	10
30"- 48"	KV2WH-30	KV2ZC-30	10
48"- 72"	KV2WH-48	KV2ZC-48	10
60"- 96"	-	KV2ZC-60	10
72"-120"	-	KV2ZC-72	5
96"-144"	-	KV2ZC-96	5

KNAPE & VOGT



EXTENSION HANGER
Ball Bearing Movement

KNAPE & VOGT

- Ball bearing movement
- Extension hanger designed to mount perpendicularly underneath closet shelving
- Increases accessibility and closet capacity
- Garments are more accessible

Packing & Sold In: Each



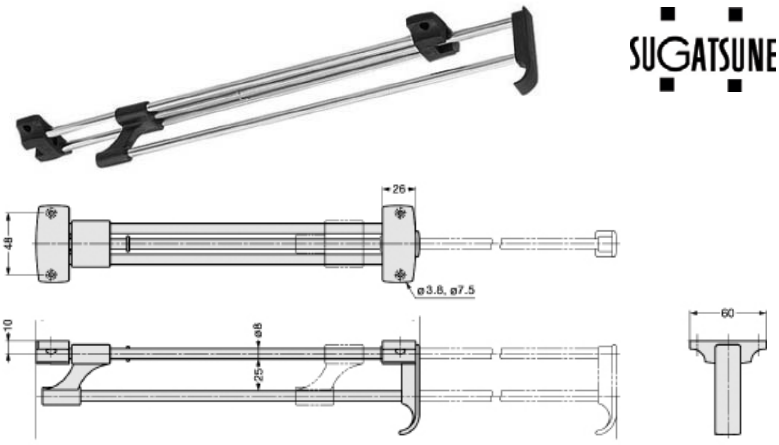
Item#	Fits Shelf Size	Length of Extension	Finish
KV1-10	10" Only	10"	Anochrome
KV1-12	12"-16" Wide	12"	Anochrome
KV1-16	16"-20" Wide	16"	Anochrome
KV1-20	20"-24" Wide	20"	Anochrome

EXTENSION HANGER

SUGATSUNE

- Constructed of steel rods and nylon guides
- Extension hanger designed to mount perpendicularly to underneath of shelf
- Two sizes are available
- Supplied with necessary mounting hardware
- Finish: Nickel, Black nylon

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.



Item#	Closed Length	Length of Extension	Weight Capacity	Box Qty
SLW300	19-39/64" (498mm)	11-13/16" (300mm)	13.2 lbs.	5
SLW350	21-57/64" (556mm)	13-25/32" (350mm)	11 lbs.	5

SWING OUT GARMENT HANGER

SUGATSUNE

Stainless Steel

- Load capacity - 6.6 lbs.
- Includes two (3.5 x 30mm) stainless steel screws
- Rod is 13-7/32" long and has six built in hanger stops

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both full and broken box quantities.
Discount on full box orders.



Item#	Finish	Box Qty
SLHM-330	Satin	10

SPIRAL CLOTHES RACK

by REV-A-SHELF

- 360˚ turning radius with an adjustable height of 72-1/2" to 84" and the ability to hang 40 single items of clothing from top to bottom
- Weight capacity: 130 lbs.
- Spiral clothes rack includes: (1) post and pivot hardware, spiral rack and screws

Packing & Sold In: 1 set per box



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Finish
RSSHR-84	23"W x 72-1/2"D x 84"H	Chrome

PULL DOWN CLOSET ROD

by REV-A-SHELF

25 lbs. Load Capacity

- Rev-A-Shelf's Pull-Down Closet Rod is available in three width size ranges and features an adjustable rod length to accomodate openings from 18" - 26" (RSCPDR-1826), 26"- 35" (RSCPDR-2635) and 35"- 48" (RSCPDR-3548)
- The telescoping pull rod's length is adjustable from 34" - 50" to accommodate universal design and handicap accessible applications
- Soft-closing mechanism that will slowly draw the bar back to the upright position
- Heavy duty hardware allows a large number of items to be stored and easily accessed
- Pull-Down Closet Rods include: (1) Pull-Down Closet assembly, rod, mechanism, arms, handle, connectors and hardware

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Cabinet Width Ranges	Load Capacity	Finish
RSCPDR-1826	18" - 26"W	25 lbs.	Chrome & Black
RSCPDR-2635	26" - 35"W	25 lbs.	Chrome & Black
RSCPDR-3548	35" - 48"W	25 lbs.	Chrome & Black



Rev-A-Shelf Exclusive!
Push button mechanism for adjusting handle length.



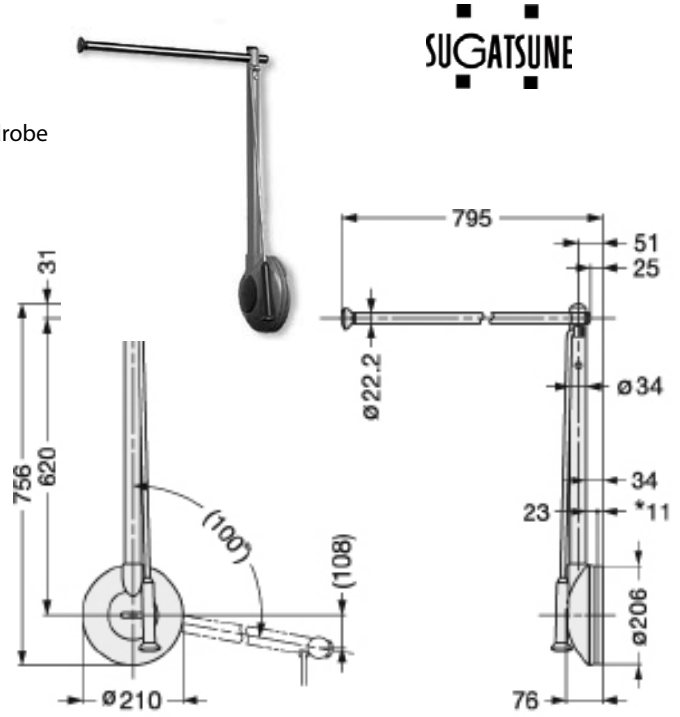


PULL DOWN CLOSET ROD
17.6 lbs. Load Capacity

- This pull-down is designed for installation on the side wall of a closet or wardrobe
- Overall height: 29-5/8"
- Projects: 24-1/2" from the centerline of the unit
- Pull down has soft-close features that prevents the rod from popping back up quickly, even if released before rod is fully pulled down
- Two models available: one for right side and one for left side mounting
- Hanger pipe length: 795mm (31-3/8")

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Type	Load Capacity	Finish
SLTAS800L-G	Left Side	17.6 lbs.	Gray
SLTAS800R-G	Right Side	17.6 lbs.	Gray



*Thickness of Distance Plate

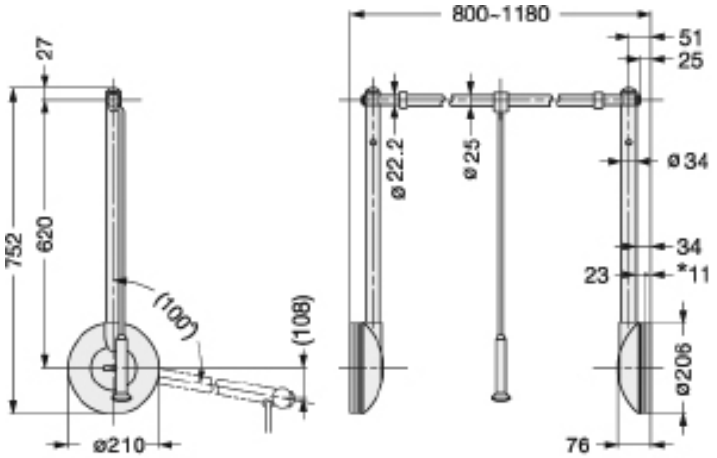
PULL DOWN CLOSET ROD
33 lbs. Load Capacity

- Double-type model designed for installation to two side walls of cabinet or closet
- Pull down has soft-close features that prevents the rod from popping back up quickly, even if released before the rod is fully pulled down
- Adjusting the length of the rod is easily done in just one step
- This pull down can be used in cabinets with width openings ranging from 31-1/2" to 46-7/16"
- Available in gray and umber finishes

Packing & Sold In: Each

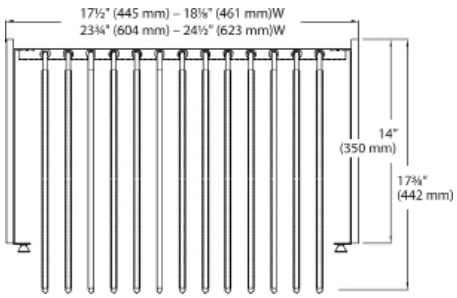
Item#	Load Capacity	Finish
SLTAW-1200-G	33 lbs.	Gray
SLTAW-1200-U	33 lbs.	Umber





METAL PANTS RACK
Pull-Out Rack





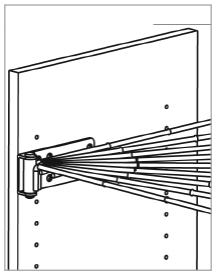
- Made of heavy gauge chrome and features distinctive moveable fingers and full extension for easy access
- Pull-out is available in an 18" width holding 9 pairs of pants and 24" width holding 13 pairs of pants
- Pull-out is designed for 14" closets
- Rack has adjustment feature
- Heavy duty full extension slides are rated at 100 lbs.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Height x Depth)	Finish
RSPSC-1814CR	17-1/2" - 18-1/8"W x 3"H x 14"D	Chrome
RSPSC-2414CR	23-3/4" - 24-1/2"W x 3"H x 14"D	Chrome

METAL PANTS RACK
Fan Style





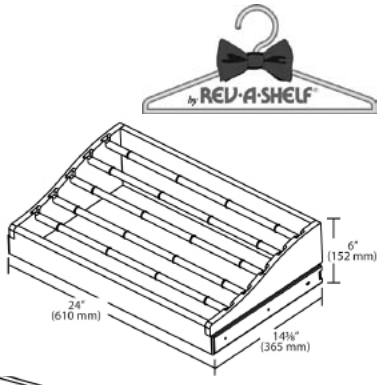
- Chrome plated fan rack has a distinctive fan feature with fingers
- Fan pant rack is made for 18" wide and16" depth closet opening
- Can be mounted either right or left handed
- Rubber o-rings keep pants from slipping, polished ends prevent snags

Packing & Sold In: Each

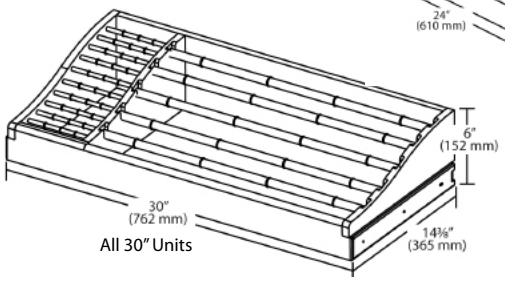
Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth)	Finish
RSCPRF-16CR-2	16-1/8"W x 16-1/8"D	Chrome
RSCPRF-16ORB-52	16-1/8"W x 16-1/8"D	Oil Rubbed Bronze
RSCPRF-16SN-52	16-1/8"W x 16-1/8"D	Satin Nickel

WOOD PANT RACK
Pull-Out Rack





All 24" Units



All 30" Units

- Available in widths of 24" and 30" providing space for up to 18 standard pants
- Rack features 100 lbs. full-extension slides, rubber grommets to prevent clothes slipping and removable pant rods for ease of use
- 30" wide pants rack has space for tie storage
- Made from solid birch/maple

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Finish
RSCWPR-2414-1	24"W x 14-3/8"D x 6"H	Wood
RSCWPR-3014-1	30"W x 14-3/8"D x 6"H	Wood

TIE RACK
With Top Tray



- Holds up to 20 ties, 5 belts and 4 peg closure belts
- Top tray for accessories
- Designed to mount to closet side panels and extends via ball bearing slide

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Finish
RSTBC-14TCR	6"W x 14"D x 5"H	Chrome



TIE/BELT RACK



- Holds up to 25 ties
- Includes: (1) tie rack and full extension slide

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Height x Depth)	Finish
RSTRC-14CR	3"W x 14"H x 2"D	Chrome



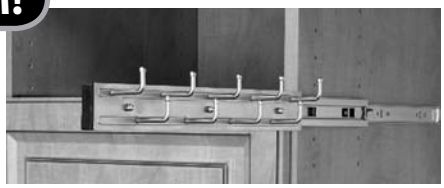
TIE/BELT RACK
Steel Side Mount

NEW ITEM!

- Made of Steel with full extension ball bearing slides
- Available in 14" depth
- Available in three finishes: Chrome, Oil Rubbed Bronze and Satin Nickel

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Finish	Depth	Belt/Tie Capacity
STEEL BELT RACK			
RSBRC-14CR	Chrome	14"	9 Belt Hooks
RSBRC-14ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	14"	9 Belt Hooks
RSBRC-14SN	Satin Nickel	14"	9 Belt Hooks
STEEL TIE RACK			
RSTRC-14CR	Chrome	14"	25 Ties
RSTRC-14ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	14"	25 Ties
RSTRC-14SN	Satin Nickel	14"	25 Ties



Steel Belt Rack



Steel Tie Rack

TIE/BELT RACK

- Clear, non-slip soft plastic coated hooks
- Designed for 12" and 14" depth closet panels
- 12" and 14" depth rods extend out 6"
- Feature adjustable mounting brackets
- Installs with two Euro screws (included) in 32mm system

Packing & Sold In: Each



	12" DEPTH		14" DEPTH	
Finish	**Tie/Scarf Item #**	**Belt/Scarf Item #**	**Tie/Scarf Item#**	**Belt/Scarf Item #**
Chrome	RSCTR-12-CR	RSCBSR-12-CR	RSCTR-14-CR	RSCBSR-14-CR
Oil Rubbed Bronze	RSCTR-12-ORB	RSCBSR-12-ORB	RSCTR-14-ORB	RSCBSR-14-ORB
Satin Nickel	RSCTR-12-SN	RSCBSR-12-SN	RSCTR-14-SN	RSCBSR-14-SN

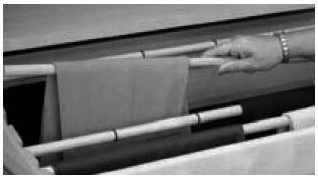


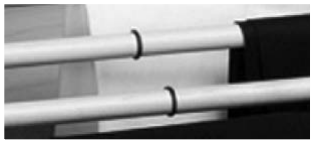
WOOD TIE RACK
Pull-Out Rack

- Wood pull-out rack can hold over 120 ties and features 100 lb. full extension slides and rubber o-rings to prevent slipping
- Wood slats have rubber o-rings to prevent ties from slipping
- Made from solid birch/maple

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Finish
RSCWTR-2414-1	24"W x 14-3/8"D x 6"H	Wood


Dowels can easily be removed


Rubber o-rings used to securely hold ties and pants



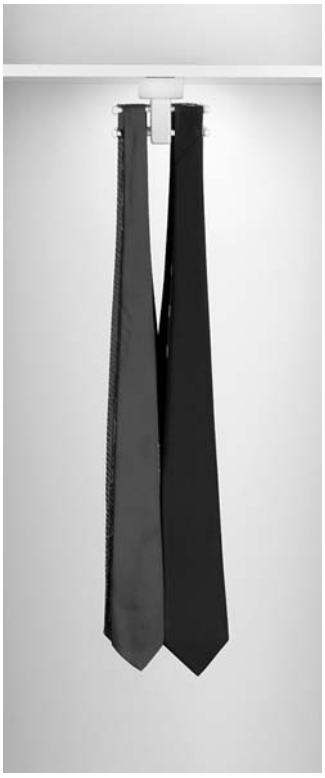
WOOD TIE BUTLER
Top Mount

- Made of Maple with ball bearing slides and fits in as little as a 5-1/4" opening
- Available in four depths: 12", 14", 16" & 20"
- Available in three finishes: Black, White and Natural

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box and bulk pack quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.

NEW ITEM!

Item #	Finish	Depth	Tie Capacity	Box Qty
RSCWTTR-12-1	Natural	12"	38	1
RSCWTTR-12-1-10	Natural	12"	38	Bulk Pk/10
RSCWTTR-12B-1	Black	12"	38	1
RSCWTTR-12B-1-10	Black	12"	38	Bulk Pk/10
RSCWTTR-12W-1	White	12"	38	1
RSCWTTR-12W-1-10	White	12"	38	Bulk Pk/10
RSCWTTR-14-1	Natural	14"	44	1
RSCWTTR-14-1-10	Natural	14"	44	Bulk Pk/10
RSCWTTR-14B-1	Black	14"	44	1
RSCWTTR-14B-1-10	Black	14"	44	Bulk Pk/10
RSCWTTR-14W-1	White	14"	44	1
RSCWTTR-14W-1-10	White	14"	44	Bulk Pk/10
RSCWTTR-16-1	Natural	16"	52	1
RSCWTTR-16-1-10	Natural	16"	52	Bulk Pk/10
RSCWTTR-20-1	Natural	20"	68	1
RSCWTTR-20-1-10	Natural	20"	68	Bulk Pk/10



WOOD TIE RACKS
Side Mount

- Made of Maple with full extension ball bearing slides
- Available in four depths: 12", 14", 16" & 20"
- Available in three finishes: Black, White and Natural

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box and bulk pack quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

NEW ITEM!



Item #	Finish	Depth	Tie Capacity	Box Qty
RSCWSTR-12-1	Natural	12"	19	1
RSCWSTR-12-1-10	Natural	12"	19	Bulk Pk/10
RSCWSTR-12B-1	Black	12"	19	1
RSCWSTR-12B-1-10	Black	12"	19	Bulk Pk/10
RSCWSTR-12W-1	White	12"	19	1
RSCWSTR-12W-1-10	White	12"	19	Bulk Pk/10
RSCWSTR-14-1	Natural	14"	22	1
RSCWSTR-14-1-10	Natural	14"	22	Bulk Pk/10
RSCWSTR-14B-1	Black	14"	22	1
RSCWSTR-14B-1-10	Black	14"	22	Bulk Pk/10
RSCWSTR-14W-1	White	14"	22	1
RSCWSTR-14W-1-10	White	14"	22	Bulk Pk/10
RSCWSTR-16-1	Natural	16"	26	1
RSCWSTR-16-1-10	Natural	16"	26	Bulk Pk/10
RSCWSTR-20-1	Natural	20"	34	1
RSCWSTR-20-1-10	Natural	20"	34	Bulk Pk/10

REVERSE MOUNTING BRACKET

- Designed to utilize the unused space between the wall and the end of the run
- Unique design works with all Rev-A-Shelf tie/belt racks

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth)	Finish
RSCRMB-12CR-5	3-3/4" W x 11" D	Chrome

PULL-OUT CLOSET BASKETS
Premium Heavy Duty Wire Baskets

- Baskets are available in a wide variety of sizes and finish combinations
  - Finishes: Chrome, Oil Rubbed Bronze and Satin Nickel
  - Basket depths: 12", 14", 16" and 20"
  - Basket widths: 18", 24" and 30"
- Basket slides are heavy duty (100 lb. rated) ball bearing type with bayonet mounting system configured to 32mm system
- Baskets are designed to be easily removable and effortlessly re-installed
- Baskets rest on top of ball bearing slides. This feature eliminates the torque twist that is inherent in other designs
- Oil Rubbed Bronze baskets available with black slides for a consistent appearance

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Two basket and five basket sets only.





Close up of Bayonet Mounting System for easy removal and re-installation (Patent Pending).



Our baskets rest upon the slide, to eliminate the torque-twist associated with other baskets.

CHROME FINISH

Height	12" Deep Item#	14" Deep Item#	16" Deep Item#	20" Deep Item#	Baskets per Box
18" WIDE					
7" Height	RSCB-181207CR-2*	RSCB-181407CR-2	RSCB-181607CR-2	RSCB-182007CR-2*	2
7" Height	RSCB-181207CR-5*	RSCB-181407CR-5	RSCB-181607CR-5*	RSCB-182007CR-5*	5
11" Height	RSCB-181211CR-2*	RSCB-181411CR-2	RSCB-181611CR-2	RSCB-182011CR-2	2
11" Height	RSCB-181211CR-5*	RSCB-181411CR-5	RSCB-181611CR-5*	RSCB-182011CR-5	5
18" Height	RSCB-181218CR-2*	RSCB-181418CR-2	RSCB-181618CR-2	RSCB-182018CR-2	2
18" Height	RSCB-181218CR-5*	RSCB-181418CR-5	RSCB-181618CR-5*	RSCB-182018CR-5*	5
24" WIDE					
7" Height	RSCB-241207CR-2	RSCB-241407CR-2	RSCB-241607CR-2	RSCB-242007CR-2*	2
7" Height	RSCB-241207CR-5*	RSCB-241407CR-5	RSCB-241607CR-5	RSCB-242007CR-5*	5
11" Height	RSCB-241211CR-2*	RSCB-241411CR-2	RSCB-241611CR-2	RSCB-242011CR-2	2
11" Height	RSCB-241211CR-5*	RSCB-241411CR-5	RSCB-241611CR-5	RSCB-242011CR-5	5
18" Height	RSCB-241218CR-2*	RSCB-241418CR-2	RSCB-241618CR-2	RSCB-242018CR-2*	2
18" Height	RSCB-241218CR-5*	RSCB-241418CR-5	RSCB-241618CR-5	RSCB-242018CR-5*	5
30" WIDE					
7" Height	RSCB-301207CR-2*	RSCB-301407CR-2	RSCB-301607CR-2	-	2
7" Height	RSCB-301207CR-5*	RSCB-301407CR-5	RSCB-301607CR-5	-	5
11" Height	RSCB-301211CR-2*	RSCB-301411CR-2	RSCB-301611CR-2	-	2
11" Height	RSCB-301211CR-5*	RSCB-301411CR-5*	RSCB-301611CR-5	-	5
18" Height	RSCB-301218CR-2	RSCB-301418CR-2	RSCB-301618CR-2	-	2
18" Height	RSCB-301218CR-5*	RSCB-301418CR-5	RSCB-301618CR-5	-	5

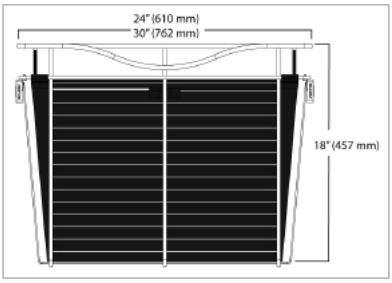
PULL-OUT CLOSET BASKETS

	Height	14" Deep Item#	16" Deep Item#	20" Deep Item#	Baskets per Box
OIL RUBBED BRONZE FINISH	**18" WIDE**				
	7" Height	RSCB-181407ORB-2*	RSCB-181607ORB-2*	RSCB-182007ORB-2*	2
	7" Height	RSCB-181407ORB-5*	RSCB-181607ORB-5*	RSCB-182007ORB-5*	5
	11" Height	RSCB-181411ORB-2*	RSCB-181611ORB-2*	RSCB-182011ORB-2*	2
	11" Height	RSCB-181411ORB-5*	RSCB-181611ORB-5*	RSCB-182011ORB-5*	5
	18" Height	RSCB-181418ORB-2*	RSCB-181618ORB-2*	RSCB-182018ORB-2	2
	18" Height	RSCB-181418ORB-5*	RSCB-181618ORB-5*	RSCB-182018ORB-5*	5
	24" WIDE				
	7" Height	RSCB-241407ORB-2*	RSCB-241607ORB-2*	RSCB-242007ORB-2*	2
	7" Height	RSCB-241407ORB-5*	RSCB-241607ORB-5*	RSCB-242007ORB-5*	5
	11" Height	RSCB-241411ORB-2	RSCB-241611ORB-2*	RSCB-242011ORB-2*	2
	11" Height	RSCB-241411ORB-5*	RSCB-241611ORB-5*	RSCB-242011ORB-5*	5
	18" Height	RSCB-241418ORB-2	RSCB-241618ORB-2*	RSCB-242018ORB-2*	2
	18" Height	RSCB-241418ORB-5*	RSCB-241618ORB-5*	RSCB-242018ORB-5*	5
	30" WIDE				
	7" Height	RSCB-301407ORB-2*	RSCB-301607ORB-2*	-	2
	7" Height	RSCB-301407ORB-5*	RSCB-301607ORB-5*	-	5
	11" Height	RSCB-301411ORB-2*	RSCB-301611ORB-2*	-	2
	11" Height	RSCB-301411ORB-5*	RSCB-301611ORB-5*	-	5
	18" Height	RSCB-301418ORB-2*	RSCB-301618ORB-2*	-	2
	18" Height	RSCB-301418ORB-5*	RSCB-301618ORB-5*	-	5
SATIN NICKEL FINISH	**18" WIDE**				
	7" Height	RSCB-181407SN-2*	RSCB-181607SN-2	RSCB-182007SN-2*	2
	7" Height	RSCB-181407SN-5	RSCB-181607SN-5*	RSCB-182007SN-5*	5
	11" Height	RSCB-181411SN-2	RSCB-181611SN-2	RSCB-182011SN-2	2
	11" Height	RSCB-181411SN-5	RSCB-181611SN-5*	RSCB-182011SN-5*	5
	18" Height	RSCB-181418SN-2*	RSCB-181618SN-2	RSCB-182018SN-2	2
	18" Height	RSCB-181418SN-5	RSCB-181618SN-5*	RSCB-182018SN-5*	5
	24" WIDE				
	7" Height	RSCB-241407SN-2	RSCB-241607SN-2	RSCB-242007SN-2*	2
	7" Height	RSCB-241407SN-5	RSCB-241607SN-5	RSCB-242007SN-5*	5
	11" Height	RSCB-241411SN-2	RSCB-241611SN-2	RSCB-242011SN-2	2
	11" Height	RSCB-241411SN-5*	RSCB-241611SN-5	RSCB-242011SN-5	5
	18" Height	RSCB-241418SN-2	RSCB-241618SN-2	RSCB-242018SN-2	2
	18" Height	RSCB-241418SN-5*	RSCB-241618SN-5*	RSCB-242018SN-5	5
	30" WIDE				
	7" Height	RSCB-301407SN-2	RSCB-301607SN-2	-	2
	7" Height	RSCB-301407SN-5*	RSCB-301607SN-5*	-	5
	11" Height	RSCB-301411SN-2	RSCB-301611SN-2	-	2
	11" Height	RSCB-301411SN-5	RSCB-301611SN-5*	-	5
	18" Height	RSCB-301418SN-2	RSCB-301618SN-2*	-	2
	18" Height	RSCB-301418SN-5	RSCB-301618SN-5*	-	5





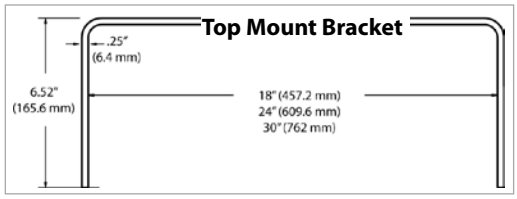
WIRE BASKET BRACKET
For Rev-A-Shelf Baskets



- Top mount bracket allows you to utilize the Rev-A-Shelf wire baskets in openings that are not standard 18", 24", or 30" widths
- Bracket mounts to the underside of cabinet shelf, minimum cabinet opening of 1/2" greater than basket size is required for use
- Bracket is available in Chrome finish only

Packing & Sold In: Sets of two brackets only.

Item#	Description
RSCTMB-18	Top mount bracket for 18" wide baskets
RSCTMB-24	Top mount bracket for 24" wide baskets
RSCTMB-30	Top mount bracket for 30" wide baskets



WIRE BASKET CLOTH LINER
Designed For Use With Rev-A-Shelf Baskets



- Black liner made of durable, machine washable canvas
- Liners feature velcro ties handles
- Provides a comfortable and secure gripping surface
- Liners available for 24" and 30" wide baskets only

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Basket Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Coordinating RSCB Series Basket	Box Qty
RSCHBI-241418-5	24"W x 14"D x 18"H	RSCB-241418CR-5 & RSCB-241418SN-5	5
RSCHBI-241618-5	24"W x 16" D x 18" H	RSCB-241618CR-5 & RSCB-241618SN-5	5
RSCHBI-242018-5	24"W x 20" D x 18" H	RSCB-242018CR-5 & RSCB-242018SN-5	5
RSCHBI-301418-5	30"W x 14" D x 18" H	RSCB-301418CR-5 & RSCB-301418SN-5	5
RSCHBI-301618-5	30"W x 16" D x 18" H	RSCB-301618CR-5 & RSCB-301618SN-5	5

WIRE SHOE RAIL



- Shoe rail is easy to install and features heavy gauge chrome railing
- Available in 17", 23", 29" and 35" lengths, rail stands 2-1/4" tall
- Designed to fit 5mm bore mounting holes on 32mm spacing

Packing & Sold In: Each



Dimensions (Length x Height)	Chrome Item#	Oil Rubbed Bronze Item #	Satin Nickel Item #
17" L x 2.25" H	RSCSR-17CR-5	RSCSR-17ORB-10	RSCSR-17SN-10
23" L x 2.25" H	RSCSR-23CR-5	RSCSR-23ORB-10	RSCSR-23SN-10
29" L x 2.25" H	RSCSR-29CR-10	RSCSR-29ORB-10	RSCSR-29SN-10
35" L x 2.25" H	RSCSR-35CR-5	RSCSR-35ORB-10	RSCSR-35SN-10

ACRYLIC SHELF ORGANIZER
Shelf Dividers



- Designed for 14" depth closet panels the organizers are 13-1/2" deep
- Two heights of organizers available; 6-9/16" and 14-1/8" organizers are 1/4" thick
- Organizers are provided with clear acrylic clips, clips are fastened to shelving via 5mm pins

Packing: Single set includes 1 divider and 4 clips.

Sold In: Each



Clips are inserted into notches cut into the acrylic to hold dividers secure while inserting or removing shoes, boots or purses

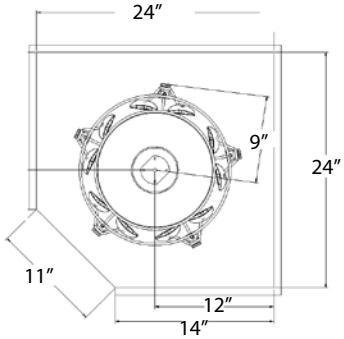
Item#	Dimensions (Depth x Height x Thickness)
RSCPSD-6	13-1/2" D x 6-9/16" H x 1/4" Thick
RSCPSD-14	13-1/2" D x 14-1/8"H x 1/4" Thick

LAZY SHOE-ZEN
Rotating Shoe Organizer

NEW ITEM!







- Rev-A-Shelf's premier offering of shoe organization
- Designed to fit into a 24" deep corner
- Available in four versions: Men's & Women's 3 Shelf , Men's & Women's 5 Shelf
- 5 Shelf versions are 96" high and 3 Shelf versions are 55" high
- Additional tiers are sold separately
- High grade plastic adjustable shoe horns
- Shoe horns have 5" height adjustment on the men's and 3-1/2" height adjustment on the women's
- Each tier features a clear acrylic adjustable shelf for wallets and other items
- Both versions have posts that can be cut for shorter height applications
- 15" recommended distance between shelves

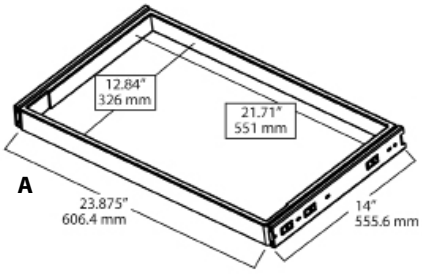
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Dimensions	Description	Shoe Capacity	Finish
RSCLSZ-M5-96-1	96"H (See Drawing)	Men's 5-Tier Lazy Shoezen	20 Pairs	Chrome
RSCLSZ-M3-55-1	55"H (See Drawing)	Men's 3-Tier Lazy Shoezen	12 Pairs	Chrome
RSCLSZ-M1-1	(See Drawing)	Men's Additional Tier	4 Pairs	Chrome
RSCLSZ-W5-96-1	96"H (See Drawing)	Women's 5-Tier Lazy Shoezen	25 Pairs	Chrome
RSCLSZ-W3-55-1	55"H (See Drawing)	Women's 3-Tier Lazy Shoezen	15 Pairs	Chrome
RSCLSZ-W1-1	(see drawing)	Women's Additional Tier	5 Pairs	Chrome

JEWELRY DRAWER ORGANIZER

- One piece pre-assembled drawer box designed to be used in 14" deep closets, drawer box comes with full extension slides
- Two unique jewelry drawer box insert designs give the ability to store larger items like necklaces without tangling and the curved inside radius allows for full accessibility to small items such as earring backs
- Features full-extension ball bearing slides, and drawer front mounting capability using drawer mount brackets (described below)

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.







	Item#	Description	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Finish	Box Qty
A	RSCJD-2414	Drawer Box w/Slides	24-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 2-1/4"H	Black	1
B	RSCJD-24IN	Jewelry Insert	22" W x 13"D x 1-1/2"H	Velvet	1
C	RSCJD-24IS	Necklace Insert	22" W x 13"D x 1-1/2"H	Velvet	1
BRACKETS					
	RSCJD-DMB-KIT	Drawer Front Mount Brackets			5 Pair per kit

UNDERMOUNT JEWELRY DRAWER
Soft-Close

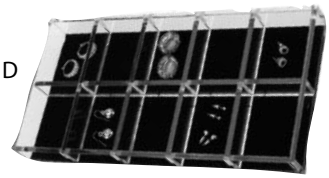
NEW ITEM!

- Soft-close undermount slides
- Wood construction
- Velvet bottom
- Available in three widths: 18", 24" and 30"
- 14" depth
- Easy installation, drawer front mountable
- Drawer accessories sold separately, see below

Packing & Sold In: Each









	Item #	Dimensions (W x D)	Description
SOFT-CLOSE JEWELRY DRAWERS			
A	RSCVJD-1814UM-1	18"W x 14"D	Soft-Close Jewelry Drawer
	RSCVJD-2414UM-1	24"W x 14"D	
	RSCVJD-3014UM-1	30"W x 14"D	
UNDERMOUNT JEWELRY DRAWER ACCESSORIES			
B	RSCV-RING-1	4-1/4"W x 11-5/8"D	Velvet Ring Organizer
C	RSCA-SMORG-1	4-1/4"W x 11-5/8"D	Bracelet Organizer
D	RSCA-LGORG-1	6"W x 11-5/8"D	Earring Organizer
E	RSCA-NECKLACE-1	6"W x 11-5/8"D	Necklace Organizer

TILT-OUT HAMPER BASKET, WIRE
White Epoxy Finish

KNAPE & VOGT

- Wire hamper baskets are 17-3/4" tall x 18-3/4" deep and come in three widths: 10-1/2", 13-1/2" and 16-1/2"
- Designed for a bottom-hinged cabinet door (hinge not supplied)
- Hamper removes for transport
- Available in a White epoxy finish
- NOTE: Does not include piano hinges or catches for your door

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Hamper Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Hamper Load Capacity	Finish
FYTO1710-W	10-1/2"W x 18-3/4" D x 17-3/4" H	39 Quarts	White
FYTO1713-W	13-1/2"W x 18-3/4" D x 17-3/4" H	52 Quarts	White
FYTO1716-W	16-1/2"W x 18-3/4" D x 17-3/4" H	65 Quarts	White

TILT-OUT HAMPER BASKET, WIRE
Three Finishes

by REV-A-SHELF

- Basket door mounts to a bottom hinged cabinet for easy one step "Slide-In/Slide-Out" basket removal (hinges not included)
- Wire hamper baskets are 19-1/2" tall x 13-1/4" deep and come in two widths: 16" and 21"
- Each hamper is constructed with heavy duty 6mm wire
- Provides the ability to conceal and access laundry in one motion
- Includes: Wire tilt-out hamper, hamper attachment brackets and instructions

Packing & Sold In: Each



Hamper Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Hamper Load Capacity	Chrome Item #	Oil Rubbed Bronze Item #	Satin Nickel Item #
16"W x 13-1/4"D x 19-1/2"H	55 Quarts	RSCTOHB-161319CR	RSCTOHB-161319-ORB	RSCTOHB-161319SN
21"W x 13-1/4"D x 19-1/2"H	74 Quarts	RSCTOHB-211319CR	RSCTOHB-211319-ORB	RSCTOHB-211319SN

HAMPER BASKET BAGS
Removable

NEW ITEM!

- Designed for RSCTOHB Series Tilt-Out Hampers
- Made of machine washable canvas
- Designed to fit 16" wide and 21" wide tilt-out hampers
- Available in 63 quart and 85 quart bags

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description	Designed for Tilt-Out Hampers
RSCTOHB-16-I-1	16"W Black Removable 63Qt. Hamper Bag	RSCTOHB-161319 Series
RSCTOHB-21-I-1	21"W Black Removable 85Qt. Hamper Bag	RSCTOHB-211319 Series

HAMPER BASKET, WIRE
Economy Pull-Out Hamper

- Wire hamper is designed for base cabinet applications, removable for transport
- Hamper uses KV® epoxy-coated roller slides
- Add 3/4" to width requirement for frameless cabinets
- Wire hamper has a white epoxy finish

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Hamper Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Hamper Load Capacity	Finish
FYH12-15-W	12-1/8"W x 18-3/4"D x 14-5/84"H	40 Quarts	White
FYH12-18-W	12-1/8"W x 18-3/4"D x 18-7/8"H	53 Quarts	White
FYH15-15-W	15-1/8"W x 18-3/4"D x 14-5/8"H	53 Quarts	White
FYH15-18-W	15-1/8"W x 18-3/4"D x 18-7/8"H	71 Quarts	White

HAMPER BASKET, WIRE
Heavy Duty Pull-Out Hamper

- Rev-A-Shelf HRV Series
- Features full extension 100 lbs. rated heavy duty ball bearing slides
- Optional door mount kit sold separately, see below
- Available in White and Chrome wire basket finishes
- Unit is designed to fit in 15" & 18" vanity cabinets and has a door mounting capability for one step use, see accessories below for door mount kit
- Installs with 4 screws to the base of the cabinet (included)

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description	Hamper Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Finish
RSHRV1215S	Wire Hamper	11-7/8"W x 18"D x 14-3/4"H	White
RSHRV1220S	Wire Hamper	11-7/8"W x 18"D x 19-3/8"H	White
RSHRV1515S	Wire Hamper	14-3/4"W x 18"D x 14-3/4"H	White
RSHRV1520S	Wire Hamper	14-3/4"W x 18"D x 19-3/8"H	White
RSHRV-1520-SCR	Wire Hamper w/ Cloth Liner	14-3/4"W x 18"D x 19-3/8"H	Chrome

ACCESSORIES	
RSHRV-1520-LINER	Cloth Replacement Bag, Ivory
RSRVDM	Door Mount Kit For HRV Series Pull-Out Hampers

HAMPER BASKET, TWO WIRE BASKET DESIGN

Premium Soft-Close Pull-Out

- Features removable double wire baskets
- Unit has 14" bottom mounted heavy duty full extension soft-close slides that provide exceptional support and stability
- Hamper includes all door mount hardware
- Optional cloth basket liner available

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Hamper Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Two Basket Load Capacity	Finish/Color
RSCH-241419-DM-2	24"W x 14"D x 19"H	80 Quarts	Aluminum/Chrome
CLOTH LINERS FOR RSCH-241419-DM-2			
RS5CHB-LINER	Cloth Hamper Bag	-	Ivory

PULL-OUT BASKET LINERS



NEW ITEM!

- Available to fit 33 different sizes of wire baskets
- Machine washable
- Attaches securely with hook and loop fasteners
- Available in a quantity of either 1 or 5 per box
- Available in depths of: 12", 14", 16" & 20"

Packing: As shown below**.**

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

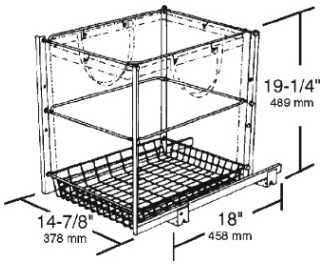
Height	12" Deep Item #	14" Deep Item #	16" Deep Item #	20" Deep Item #	Box Qty
18" WIDE					
7"	RSCBL-181207-B-1	RSCBL-181407-B-1	RSCBL-181607-B-1	RSCBL-182007-B-1	1
7"	RSCBL-181207-B-5	RSCBL-181407-B-5	RSCBL-181607-B-5	RSCBL-182007-B-5	5
11"	RSCBL-181211-B-1	RSCBL-181411-B-1	RSCBL-181611-B-1	RSCBL-182011-B-1	1
11"	RSCBL-181211-B-5	RSCBL-181411-B-5	RSCBL-181611-B-5	RSCBL-182011-B-5	5
18"	RSCBL-181218-B-1	RSCBL-181418-B-1	RSCBL-181618-B-1	RSCBL-182018-B-1	1
18"	RSCBL-181218-B-5	RSCBL-181418-B-5	RSCBL-181618-B-5	RSCBL-182018-B-5	5
24" WIDE					
7"	RSCBL-241207-B-1	RSCBL-241407-B-1	RSCBL-241607-B-1	RSCBL-242007-B-1	1
7"	RSCBL-241207-B-5	RSCBL-241407-B-5	RSCBL-241607-B-5	RSCBL-242007-B-5	5
11"	RSCBL-241211-B-1	RSCBL-241411-B-1	RSCBL-241611-B-1	RSCBL-242011-B-1	1
11"	RSCBL-241211-B-5	RSCBL-241411-B-5	RSCBL-241611-B-5	RSCBL-242011-B-5	5
18"	RSCBL-241218-B-1	RSCBL-241418-B-1	RSCBL-241618-B-1	RSCBL-242018-B-1	1
18"	RSCBL-241218-B-5	RSCBL-241418-B-5	RSCBL-241618-B-5	RSCBL-242018-B-5	5
30" WIDE					
7"	RSCBL-301207-B-1	RSCBL-301407-B-1	RSCBL-301607-B-1	-	1
7"	RSCBL-301207-B-5	RSCBL-301407-B-5	RSCBL-301607-B-5	-	5
11"	RSCBL-301211-B-1	RSCBL-301411-B-1	RSCBL-301611-B-1	-	1
11"	RSCBL-301211-B-5	RSCBL-301411-B-5	RSCBL-301611-B-5	-	5
18"	RSCBL-301218-B-1	RSCBL-301418-B-1	RSCBL-301618-B-1	-	1
18"	RSCBL-301218-B-5	RSCBL-301418-B-5	RSCBL-301618-B-5	-	5

HAMPER BASKET, CANVAS
Pull-Out Hamper



- Rev-A-Shelf 590 Series
- Rev-A-Shelf's most affordable canvas hamper pull-out
- Features a removable canvas bag with built in handles, 100 lb. full extension slides, and door mount brackets that can be mounted to front frame uprights
- Pull-out hamper come fully assembled, ready to install with four screws

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Load Capacity	Color
RS590-15S	14-7/8"W x 18"D x 19-1/4"H	64 Qts.	White
REPLACEMENT CANVAS BAG			
RS590-15-1	Replacement Canvas Bag, 2 Bushel Capacity		

HAMPER BASKET, CANVAS
Soft Close Pull-Out Hamper



- Rev-A-Shelf 5590 Series
- Rev-A-Shelf's premium canvas hamper pull-out
- Features a removable canvas bag with built in handles, soft close full extension slides and a fully adjustable door mount frame
- Pull-out hamper comes fully assembled, ready to install with four screws
- Includes: (4) brackets, machine screws, nuts, (8) wood screws
- Door mount extension brackets are sold separately, see below

Packing & Sold In: Each



RS5345-DMKIT
Door Mount Brackets

RS5590-15CR

Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Load Capacity
RS5590-15CR	14-1/2"W x 18"D x 19-1/4"H	64 Qts.

ACCESSORY		
Item#	**Description**	**Finish**
RS5345-DMKIT	Door Mount Extension Brackets (Allows adjustment from 3/4" – 2-1/2")	Chrome



HAMPER BASKET, PLASTIC
Pull-Out Hamper

- Features KV® 1" over travel heavy duty precision ball bearing slides
- Hamper comes with plastic lid
- Hamper and hardware available in white
- FYPSH15160-W does not include hardware

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Hamper Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Load Capacity
FYPSH15160-W	15-1/8"W x 19-1/8"D x 21-1/16"H	60 Qts.

HAMPER BASKET, PLASTIC
Pull-Out Hamper

- Wire frame makes removal easy
- Hamper pulls out smoothly on white epoxy coated, full extension, ball bearing slides
- Installs with 4 screws to the base of the cabinet (included)
- Door mounting capabilities with the RSRVDM door mount kit

Packing & Sold In: Each



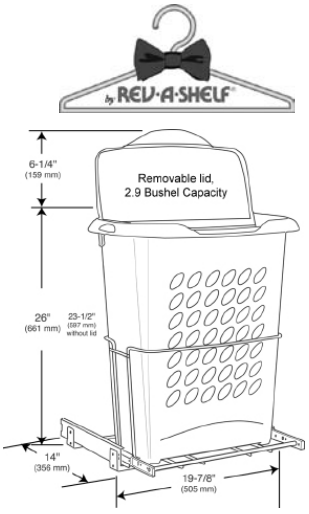
Item#	Hamper Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Load Capacity	Color
RSHPRV1520S	14-1/4"W x 20"D x 19-1/4"H	64 Qts.	White
ACCESSORY			
RSRVDM	Door Mount Kit		White

HAMPER BASKET, PLASTIC
Pull-Out With Tall Hamper

- Features tall (1) hamper basket with 108 quart capacity and a removable lid
- Full extension heavy duty ball bearing slides with 14" depth for closet application
- Easy installation with just (4) screws attached to the base of the cabinet (included)
- Hamper is available with or without a door mount kit

Packing & Sold In: Each





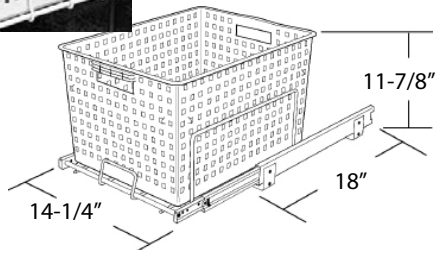
Item#	Description	Hamper Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Load Capacity	Color
RSHPRV1925DMS	Door Mount Hamper w/Lid	19-7/8"W x 14"D 26" H	108 Quarts	White
RSHPRV1925S	Pull-Out Hamper w/Lid	19-7/8"W x 14"D 26" H	108 Quarts	White

HAMPER BASKET, PLASTIC
Pull-Out Hamper, Low Profile

- Rolls out easily on white epoxy coated, full extension, ball bearing slides
- Plastic basket has built in handles and lifts out of wire frame easily
- HURV Series includes: (1) polymer hamper/utility basket with frame, full extension slides and (4) screws
- Installs with 4 screws to the base of the cabinet
- Can be door mounted via optional door mount kit below

Packing & Sold In: Each



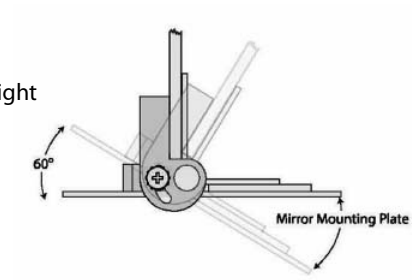


Item#	Dimensions (Width x Depth x Height)	Load Capacity	Color
RSHURV1512S	14-1/4"W x 18"D x 11-7/8"H	32 Quarts	White
ACCESSORY			
RSRVDM	Door Mount Kit		White

CLOSET PULL-OUT MIRROR

Soft-Close Mirror Pull-Out

- Full extension, heavy-duty ball bearing slides, soft-close and soft-open slide system
- Full length mirror 14"W x 48"H
- Fits in a 14" and 16" deep closet systems
- Clears hardware on adjacent panels
- Reversible mounting system, installs on right or left side panels
- Includes handle for easy opening
- Adjustable pivot – up to 60°
- Easy installation (only 8 screws and they are included)





Item#	Dimensions (Width x Height)	Finish
RSCM-1448-1	14"W x 48"H	Brushed Chrome

CLOSET ARMOIRES

Natural Wood, Pivot-Out Closet Organizer

- Rev-A-Shelf's premier offering of closet organization
- Simply add a front panel and you would have the most innovative product in closet organization
- Available in three versions: Ladies' Armoire, Gentlemen's Armoire, & Storage Armoire
- Ladies' Armoire includes: Acrylic Bin Storage, Necklace Storage, Earring Storage, Bracelet Storage, Ring Storage & a 30" Mirror
- Gentlemen's Armoire includes: Watch Storage, Acrylic Bin Storage, Ring Storage, Tie Storage & a 30" Mirror
- Storage Armoire includes: Clear Acrylic Drawers
- Fits into 8" opening between two 16" depth closet panels
- All of the Armoires are mounted on heavy-duty slides and they pivot stopping at every 90° angle
- All of the Armoires are made of wood and the Ladies' and Gentlemen's Armoires are lined with velvet

NEW ITEM!

Packing & Sold In: Each

Ladie's Armoire with Storage Armoire below





Gentlemen's Armoire

Item #	Dimensions	Description
RSCAG-081642-1	8"W x 16"D x 42"H	Gentlemen's Armoire
RSCAL-081642-1	8"W x 16"D x 42"H	Ladies' Armoire
RSCAS-081636-1	8"W x 16"D x 36-1/4"H	Storage Armoire

SLATWALL PANELS
Heavy Gauge PVC



- Strong and durable, blended cellular PVC material
- Slats are 12-1/4" or 6-1/4" in height and includes 1/4" for tongue and groove assembly
- Slats are available in 8' and 4' lengths
- Scratch and water resistant
- Compatible with most manufacturers standard slatwall accessories
- Color coordinated installation scews and trim available
- 39 boxes is equivalent to 1 skid (1 skid of 8' panels completes approximately 3 garages)

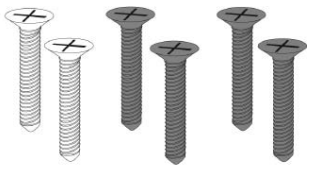
Packing: 8' lengths available 4 panels to a full box, 4' lengths available 8 panels to a full box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Panel Colors	12-1/4"Height x 4' Length Box Qty: 8 Item #	12-1/4" Height x 8' Length Box Qty: 4 Item #	6-1/4"Height x 8' length Box Qty: 8 Item #
White	GCHSW1004	GCHSW1008	-
Taupe	GCHSW2004	GCHSW2008	GCHSW2108
Slate Gray	GCHSW3004	GCHSW3008	GCHSW3108
Maple	GCHSW5004	GCHSW5008	-
Black	-	GCHSW4008	-
Oak	GCHSW6004		-

HANDI SLATWALL
Color Matched Screws

- Tapcon screws are ideal for use in concrete or brick material
- All screws have painted heads
- Drywall screws come in 1-5/8" and 2-1/2" lengths

Packing: 1,000 screws per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

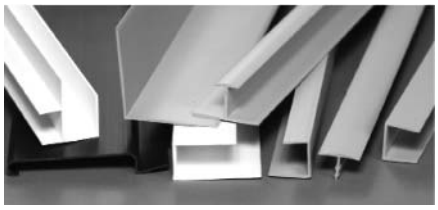


Screw Colors	1-5/8" Long Drywall Screws Item #	3/16" Dia. x 1-3/4" Long Flathead Tapcon Item #	2-1/2" Long Drywall Screws Item #
Maple	GCHSWS500M	GCHSWS500MTC	GCHSWS525M
White	GCHSWS100W	GCHSWS100WTC	-
Taupe	GCHSWS200T	GCHSWS200TTC	GCHSWS225T
Gray	GCHSWS300G	GCHSWS300GTC	-
Oak	GCHSWS600O	-	GCHSWS625O



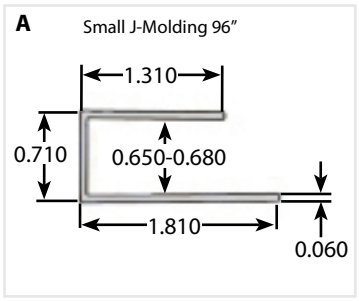
HANDI WALL

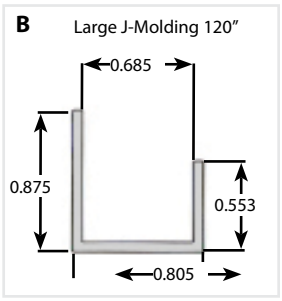
Slatwall Trim

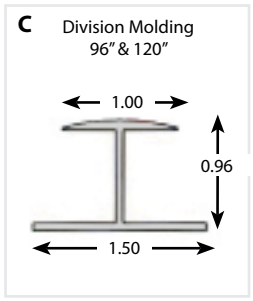


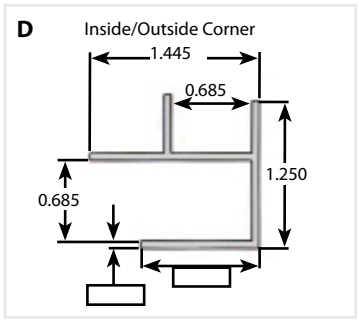
- A: Small J-Molding used to trim slatwall, install around doors, windows, etc.
- B: Large J-Molding used to trim slatwall, install around doors, windows, etc.
- C: T-Molding used to cover seams of two adjoining pieces of slatwall
- D: Inside/Outside Corner Trim used to trim slatwall meeting at 90 degree corners
- E: Indented Edge Cap used to frame slatwall panels
- F: Baseboard Trim used as an accent strip
- All moldings are 96" or 120" long, note description in table below

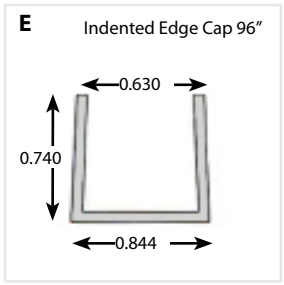
Packing: 4 pieces per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

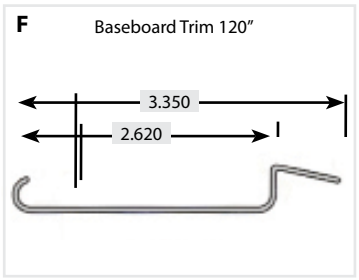












	A	B	C	
Trim Colors	**J-Molding 96"Length Item #**	**Large J-Molding 120"Length Item #**	**Division Molding 96"Length Item #**	**Division Molding 120" Length Item #**
Maple	GCHST9008J	GCHST5008LL	GCHST9008D	GCHST9108D
White	GCHST1008J	GCHST1008L	GCHST1008D	GCHST1108D
Taupe	GCHST2008J	GCHST2008L	GCHST2008D	GCHST2108D
Slate Gray	GCHST3008J	GCHST3008L	GCHST3008D	GCHST3108D
Black	GCHST4008J	GCHST4008L	GCHST4008D	GCHST4108D
Oak	GCHST6008J	GCHST6008L	GCHST6008D	GCHST6108D

	D	E	F
Trim Colors	**Inside/Outside Corner 96" Length Item #**	**Indented Edge Cap 96" Length Item #**	**Baseboard Trim Length 120" Item #**
Burgundy	-	-	GCHST5008B
Maple	GCHST9008M	GCHST9008E	GCHST9008B
White	GCHST1008M	GCHST1008E	GCHST1008B
Taupe	GCHST2008M	GCHST2008E	GCHST2008B
Slate Gray	GCHST3008M	GCHST3008E	GCHST3008B
Black	GCHST4008M	GCHST4008E	GCHST4008B
Oak	GCHST6008M	GCHST6008E	-

HANDI-MOD™ CABINET SERIES

- Made of 5/8" thick particle board and melamine, these backless cabinets offer mobility and modularity unlike any other in the industry
- Available in 2 sizes: 30" tall x 29" wide x 14" deep and 30" tall x 41" wide. You can use as separate cabinets or combine for a larger storage cabinet by using a Modularity Kit (shown below)
- Available in 3 colors that compliment HandiWall®: Maple, Gray Glace and Luxe (A Taupe Woodgrain)
- Cabinet doors have 110˚opening, 3-cam adjustable, snap on hinges and plates
- Stainless Steel 4" c/c handles in various finishes: Black for the Maple, Polished Chrome for Gray Glace and Black Nickel for Luxe (not interchangeable)
- Hooks, baskets, tool bars, etc. can be used in conjunction with or instead of shelves for more storage (hooks, baskets, etc. ordered separately)
- Bracket kits available to convert other cabinets

Packing & Sold In: Each

A





(open)

B





(closed)

HANDI-MOD™ CABINET SERIES

	Item#	Color	Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth)	Cabinet Door Pull (Stainless Steel)	Contents
A	GCHSHMC3029CM	Maple	30"H x 29"W x 14"D	Black	Cabinet, Mounting Hardware, instructions, shelf kit (includes 2 shelves)
B	GCHSHMC3041CM	Maple	30"H x 41"W x 14"D	Black	Cabinet, Mounting Hardware, instructions, shelf kit (includes 3 shelves)
A	GCHSHMC3029GG	Gray Glace	30"H x 29"W x 14"D	Polished Chrome	Cabinet, Mounting Hardware, instructions, shelf kit (includes 2 shelves)
B	GCHSHMC3041GG	Gray Glace	30"H x 41"W x 14"D	Polished Chrome	Cabinet, Mounting Hardware, instructions, shelf kit (includes 3 shelves)
A	GCHSHMC3029LX	Luxe	30"H x 29"W x 14"D	Black Nickel	Cabinet, Mounting Hardware, instructions, shelf kit (includes 2 shelves)
B	GCHSHMC3041LX	Luxe	30"H x 41"W x 14"D	Black Nickel	Cabinet, Mounting Hardware, instructions, shelf kit (includes 3 shelves)

HANDI-MOD™ KIT OPTIONS

Item#	Color	Description	Contents
GCHSHMCMK4008	Black	Modularity Kit	Kit for creating larger cabinets to make a single storage unit, Black spacer included
GCHSHMCMK2008	Luxe	Modularity Kit	Kit for creating larger cabinets to make a single storage unit, Luxe spacer included
GCHSHMCKIT29	Black	29" Cabinet Mounting Kit	Kit for mounting your own cabinets, includes 2 shelves and mounting hardware
GCHSHMCKIT41	Black	41" Cabinet Mounting Kit	Kit for mounting your own cabinets, includes 3 shelves and mounting hardware



Modulary Kit

HANDI SOLUTIONS ACCESSORIES
Baskets

• Baskets have mounting hardware attached
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

	Item #	Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth)	Box Qty
A	GCHSB0312B	4"H x 12-1/2"W x 4-1/2"D	6
B	GCHSB0812B	8"H x 12"W x 8-1/2"D	4
C	GCHSB1218B	9"H x 18"W x 12-1/2"D	4
D	GCHSB1224B	4"H x 24"W x 14"D	4









HANDI SOLUTIONS ACCESSORIES
Shelves

• Shelves have mounting hardware attached
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

	Item #	Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth)	Box Qty
A	GCHSS1424B	5-1/2"H x 24"W x 12"D	6
B	GCHSS1448B	4"H x 48"W x 14"D	6
C	GCHSS1324B	9"H x 24"W x 12-1/2"D	6

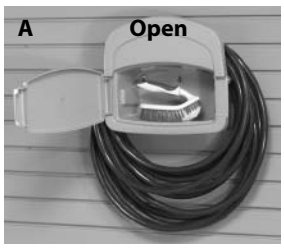






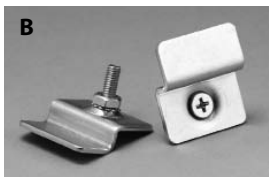
HANDI SOLUTIONS ACCESSORIES
Hose Storage

• Holds approximately 150' length of 5/8" diameter hose
• Enclosed storage for nozzles, etc.
• Requires two mounting clips for mounting
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.





	Item#	Description	Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth)	Box Qty
A	GCHSHHLD	Wall Mount Hose Holder, Taupe	13"H x 14"W x 6"D	4
B	GCHSSRB	Accessory Clip (bag of 2 mounting clips)		100



HANDI SOLUTIONS ACCESSORIES
Hooks

• All hooks fasten directly to slatwall
• Weight capacity on all hooks is 100 lbs.
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

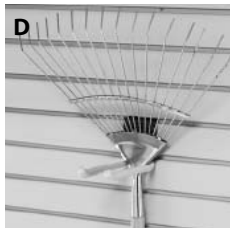
	Item#	Description	Box Qty
A	GCHSH04LB	4" Wide Loop Hook	6
B	GCHSH08LB	8" Wide Loop Hook	6
C	GCHSH04DB	4" Projection Double Hook	6
D	GCHSH08DB	8" Projection Double Hook	6
E	GCHSH06JB	6" Projection J Hook	6
F	GCHSH03SB	24" Long Tool Bar	6
G	GCHSSHKB	S Hook	6
H	GCHSDUHB	Double Utility Hook	6

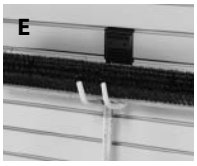
	Item#	Description (Projection Length)	Box Qty
I	GCHSS12SBB	12" Projection Shelf Bracket	50
-	GCHSHS08B	8" Projection Single Hook	100
J	GCHSHS06B	6" Projection Single Hook	100
K	GCHSHS04B	4" Projection Single Hook	100
L	GCHSHS01B	1" Projection Single Hook	100
M	GCHSHNHB	Notch Hook	100
N	GCHSH01SH	1" Projection Snap Hook	100
-	GCHSH04SH	4" Projection Snap Hook	100
O	GCHSH06SH	6" Projection Snap Hook	100
P	GCHSH08SH	8" Projection Snap Hook	100





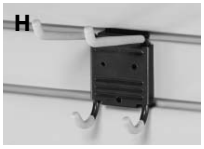


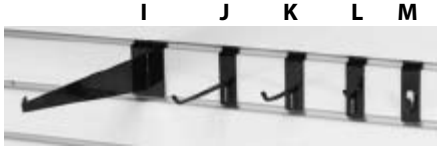


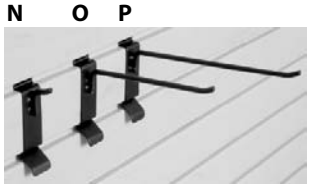








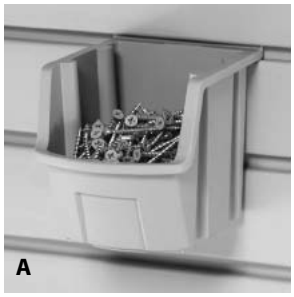




HANDI SOLUTIONS ACCESSORIES
Individual Storage Bins/Paper Towel Holder

• HandiSolutions™ accessories are compatible with most slat wall panel systems
• Requires Accessory Clip: GCHSSRB (2 per bag)
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

	Item#	Description	Box Qty
A	GCHSPUB	Plastic Utility Bin, Taupe, 4-1/2" height x 5" wide x 5-1/2" deep	12
	GCHSPUBG	Plastic Utility Bin, Gray, 4-1/2" height x 5" wide x 5-1/2" deep	12
B	GCHSPTHB	Paper Towel Holder	6



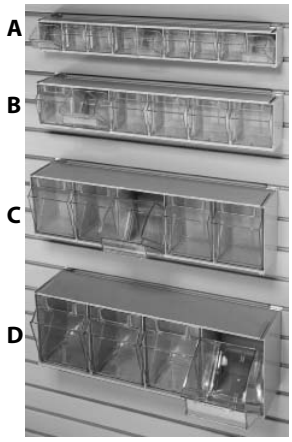


HANDI SOLUTIONS ACCESSORIES
Tilt Storage Bins

- Multi-compartment tilt storage bins
- HandiSolutions™ accessories are compatible with most slat wall panel systems
- All storage bins require two accessory clips to fasten bins to slatwall

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

	Item#	Description	Dimensions (Depth x Width x Height)	Box Qty
A	GCHSB09TOB	9 Tilt Bin Storage Unit	2-1/2"D x 23-1/2"W x 3-1/4"H	12
B	GCHSB06TOB	6 Tilt Bin Storage Unit	3-1/2"D x 23-1/2"W x 4-1/2"H	12
C	GCHSB05TOB	5 Tilt Bin Storage Unit	5-1/4"D x 23-1/2"W x 6-1/2"H	6
D	GCHSB04TOB	4 Tilt Bin Storage Unit	7"D x 23-1/2"W x 8-1/4"H	6
	GCHSSRB	Accessory clips, 2 clips per bag		100



HANDI SOLUTIONS ACCESSORIES
Tool Holders

- Regular tool holder is equipped with 1 attached bracket
- Magnetic tool holder is equipped with 2 attached brackets and requires 2 accessory clips (GCHSSRB 2 per bag)
- HandiSolutions™ accessories are compatible with most slat wall panel systems

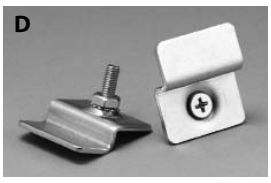
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

	Item#	Description	Box Qty
A	GCHSH13THB	13" Magnetic Tool Bar	5
	GCHSH24THB	24" Magnetic Tool Bar	5
B	GCHSSDHB	Screwdriver Rack	6
C	GCHSSTRB	Small Tool Rack	6
D	GCHSSRB	Accessory clips, 2 clips per bag	100









HANDI SOLUTIONS ACCESSORIES
Workshop Storage Table & Legs

- Workbench top is made from black Kydex, a highly scratch/dent resistant material
- 2-high quality folding legs with adjuster, hinges, slat wall brackets, and mounting hardware for easy attachment to slat wall, sold separately
- Legs and leg hardware can be used with your own work top
- Top dimensions: 23 1/2" wide x 47" long x 1 1/8" thick

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
GCHSTT48	48" Work Bench Top
GCHSTT1000	Leg Kit for 48" Work Bench

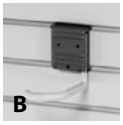


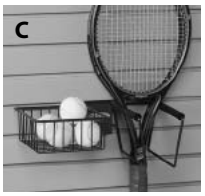


Legs sold separately

HANDI SOLUTIONS ACCESSORIES
Sport Racks







Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

	Item#	Description	Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth)	Box Qty
A	GCHSGAHB	Golf Accessory Holder	6″H x 19″W x 6″D	6
B	GCHSH05B	5″ Bike Hook (100 lb. weight capacity)	5″H x 3-1/2″W x 5-1/2″D	6
C	GCHSTAH	Tennis Accessory Hook	6″H x 15″W x 10″D	6
D	GCHSFRH	Fishing Rod Holder	10-1/2″H x 3″W x 25-1/2″D	6
E	GCHSHBR	Horizontal Bike Rack (100 lb. weight capacity)	9″H x 20″W x 14-1/2″D	6
F	GCHSSR	Plastic Sports Rack-Taupe	29″H x 34″W x 11-1/2″D	1
G	GCHSSAR	Sports Accessory Rack	14″H x 2-1/2″W x 13″D	4
H	GCHSSR25	Metal Sports Rack with Basket	7″H x 28″W x 10″D	6
I	GCHSSRH	Ski Rack	4″H x 5-1/4″W x 4-1/2″D	6
J	GCHSS1324B	Shoe Rack	8″H x 24″W x 14″D	6

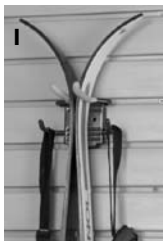














HANDI SOLUTIONS ACCESSORIES
Safety Items

- Fire extinguisher - 5lb 3A40BC multi purpose dry chemical, wall mount requires two accessory clips to attach to slatwall
- Dome mirror - mounts on inside of garage wall, helps eliminate bumping into walls and property, comes with mounting hardware
- Convex mirror - provides up to 160 degree view, requires two accessory clips for mounting
- First aid kit requires 2 clips for mounting

Packing & Sold In: Each











	Item#	Description	Dimensions	Box Qty
A	GCHSCM1218	Rectangular Convex Mirror	12″W x 18″L	1
B	GCHSCMPV18-180	Half Dome Mirror	18″	1
C	GCHSFE5	5 lb. 3A40BC Fire Extinguisher		1
D	GCHSFA105	105 Piece First Aid Kit		4
E	GCHSSRB	Accessory clips, 2 clips per bag		100

HANDI HIDE-A-WIRE KIT

- Kit is designed to cover/hide wires that run accross slatwall
- Each kit includes: (1) 8' horizontal snap on wire manager, (1) 8' vertical with adhesive wire manager, (1) 3-way connector, (1) 90˚ connector and (1) straight connector

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color	Box Qty
GCHSWR100T	Taupe	1
GCHSWR100G	Gray	1
GCHSWR100M	Maple	1
GCHSWR100B	Black	1



HANDI CEILING HIDE -A-WIRE KIT

- Kit is designed to cover/hide wires that run accross ceiling
- Each includes: (8) 8' pieces vertical with adhesive wire manager (only available in white)

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color	Box Qty
GCHSWR200W	White	1



HANDI COAT RACK

- Coat rack is 26" long and projects 6" from the wall

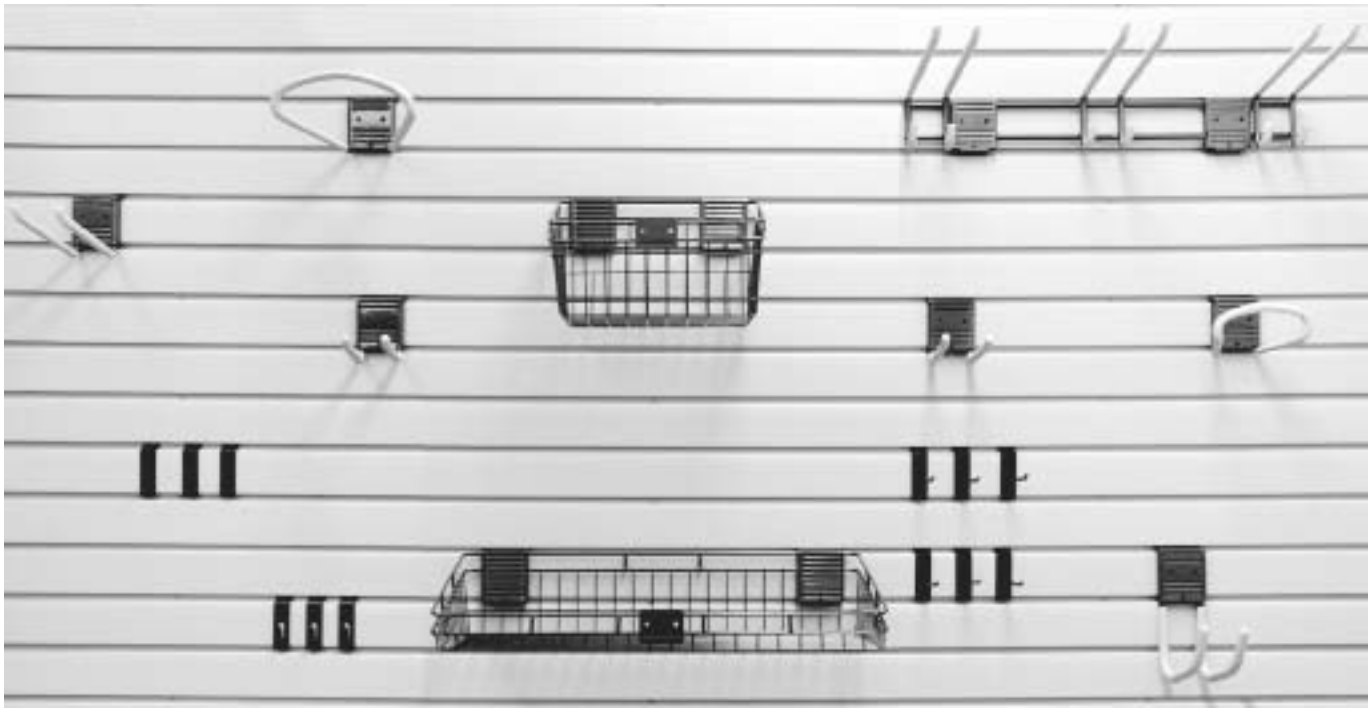
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Box Qty
GCHSCR	Coat Rack	1





HANDI SOLUTIONS
Starter Kits



STARTER KIT - 8' PANEL KIT
Each Kit includes:
• 4 pcs. of 8' Handiwall that covers a 48" x 96" area
• 4 pcs. of color coded J molding for trimming the edges
• 100 pcs. of 1-5/8" color coded drywall screws
• 1 Basic Accessory Kit includes the following:
1 each 24" Tool Bar (GCHSH03SB page N-43)
2 each 4" Double Hook (GCHSH04DB page N-43)
1 each 8" Double Hook (GCHSH08DB page N-43)
1 each 4" Loop Hook (GCHSH04LB page N-43)
1 each 6" J Hook (GCHSH06JB page N-43)
1 each 8" Loop Hook (GCHSH08LB page N-43)
1 each 8" x 12" Basket (GCHSB0812B page N-42)
1 each 12" x 24" Basket (GCHSB1224B page N-42)
3 each Notch Hooks (GCHSHNHB page N-43)
3 each 1" Hooks (GCHSHS01B page N-43)
6 each 4" Hooks (GCHSHS04B page N-43)
Packing: Each kit is pre-packaged in a carton.
Note: Truck shipment only.

Item#	Color
GCHSBWK1008	White
GCHSBWK2008	Taupe
GCHSBWK3008	Gray
GCHSBWK5008	Maple
GCHSBWK6008	Oak

STARTER KIT - 4' PANEL KIT
Each Kit includes:
• 8 pcs. of 4' Handiwall that covers a 48" x 96" area
• 8 pcs. of color coded J molding for trimming the edges
• 100 pcs. of 1-5/8" color coded drywall screws
• 1 Basic Accessory Kit includes the following:
1 each 24" Tool Bar (GCHSH03SB page N-43)
2 each 4" Double Hook (GCHSH04DB page N-43)
1 each 8" Double Hook (GCHSH08DB page N-43)
1 each 4" Loop Hook (GCHSH04LB page N-43)
1 each 6" J Hook (GCHSH06JB page N-43)
1 each 8" Loop Hook (GCHSH08LB page N-43)
1 each 8" x 12" Basket (GCHSB0812B page N-42)
1 each 12" x 24" Basket (GCHSB1224B page N-42)
3 each Notch Hooks (GCHSHNHB page N-43)
3 each 1" Hooks (GCHSHS01B page N-43)
6 each 4" Hooks (GCHSHS04B page N-43)
Packing: Each quantities per kit.
Note: Can be shipped via UPS.

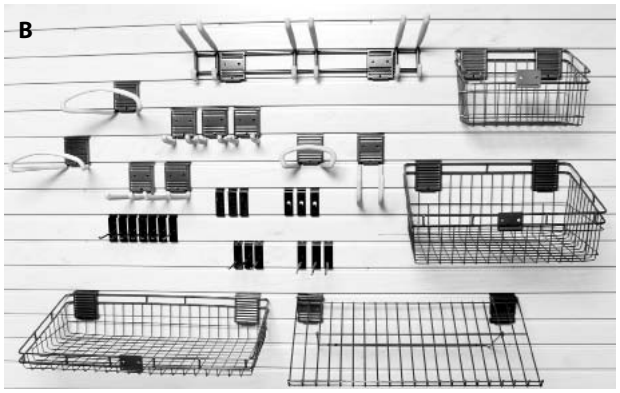
Item#	Color
GCHSBWK1004	White
GCHSBWK2004	Taupe
GCHSBWK3004	Gray
GCHSBWK5004	Maple
GCHSBWK6004	Oak

HANDI SOLUTIONS
Accessory Kits (Slatwall not included)



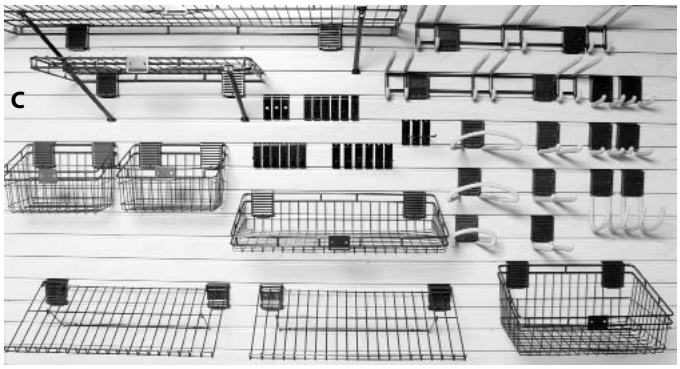
BASIC ACCESSORY KIT
Each 21 piece kit includes:
1 each 24" Tool Bar (GCHSH03SB page N-43)
2 each 4" Double Hook (GCHSH04DB page N-43)
1 each 8" Double Hook (GCHSH08DB page N-43)
1 each 4" Loop Hook (GCHSH04LB page N-43)
1 each 6" J Hook (GCHSH06JB page N-43)
1 each 8" Loop Hook (GCHSH08LB page N-43)
1 each 8" x 12" Basket (GCHSB0812B page N-42)
1 each 12" x 24" Basket (GCHSB1224B page N-42)
3 each Notch Hooks (GCHSHNHB page N-43)
3 each 1" Hooks (GCHSHS01B page N-43)
6 each 4" Hooks (GCHSHS04B page N-43)
Packing: Each kit is pre-packaged in box.

	Item#
A	GCHSBAK



INTERMEDIATE ACCESSORY KIT
Each 33 piece kit includes:
1 each 14" x 24" Shelf (GCHSS1424B page N-42)
1 each 24" Tool Bar (GCHSH03SB page N-43)
4 each 4" Double Hook (GCHSH04DB page N-43)
2 each 8" Double Hook (GCHSH08DB page N-43)
1 each 4" Loop Hook (GCHSH04LB page N-43)
1 each 6" J Hook (GCHSH06JB page N-43)
2 each 8" Loop Hook (GCHSH08LB page N-43)
1 each 8" x 12" Basket (GCHSB0812B page N-42)
1 each 12" x 24" Basket (GCHSB1224B page N-42)
1 each 12" x 18" Basket (GCHSB1218B page N-42)
1 each Shoe Rack (GCHSS1324B page N-42)
3 each Notch Hook (GCHSHNHB page N-43)
3 each 1" Hooks (GCHSHS01B page N-43)
6 each 4" Hooks (GCHSHS04B page N-43)
3 each 8" Hook (GCHSHS08B page N-43)
Packing: Each kit is pre-packaged in box.

	Item#
B	GCHSIAK



DELUXE ACCESSORY KIT
Each 46 piece kit includes:
1 each 14" x 24" Shelf (GCHSS1424B page N-42)
1 each 14" x 48" Shelf (GCHSS1448B page N-42)
2 each 24" Tool Bar (GCHSH03SB page N-43)
4 each 4" Double Hook (GCHSH04DB page N-43)
3 each 8" Double Hook (GCHSH08DB page N-43)
1 each 4" Loop Hook (GCHSH04LB page N-43)
2 each 6" J Hook (GCHSH06JB page N-43)
2 each 8" Loop Hook (GCHSH08LB page N-43)
2 each 8" x 12" Basket (GCHSB0812B page N-42)
1 each 12" x 24" Basket (GCHSB1224B page N-42)
1 each 12" x 18" Basket (GCHSB1218B page N-42)
2 each Shoe Rack (GCHSS1324B page N-42)
3 each Notch Hook (GCHSHNHB page N-43)
6 each 1" Hook (GCHSHS01B page N-43)
6 each 4" Hook (GCHSHS04B page N-43)
6 each 6" Hook (GCHSHS06B page N-43)
3 each 8" Hook (GCHSHS08B page N-43)
Packing: Each kit is pre-packaged in box.

	Item#
C	GCHSDAK

HANDI SOLUTIONS
Accessory Kits (Slatwall not included)



GOLF ACCESSORY KIT
Each 6 piece kit includes:
1 each 14" x 24" Shelf (GCHSS1424B pg. N-42)
1 each 4" Double Hook (GCHSH04DB pg. N-43)
1 each 8" x 12" Basket (GCHSB0812B pg. N-42)
1 each 4" Hook (GCHSHS04B pg. N-43)
1 each Shoe Rack (GCHSS1324B pg. N-42)
1 each Golf Accessory Holder (GCHSGAHB pg. N-45)
Packing: Each kit is pre-packaged in box.

	Item#
A	GCHSGAK



WORKBENCH ACCESSORY KIT
Each 9 piece kit includes:
1 each 9 Tilt Bin Storage (GCHSB09TOB pg. N-44)
1 each 6 Tilt Bin Storage (GCHSB06TOB pg. N-44)
1 each Paper Towel Holder (GCHSPTHB pg. N-43)
1 each 13" Magnetic Tool Holder (GCHSH13THB pg. N-44)
1 each Screwdriver Rack (GCHSSDHB pg. N-44)
1 each 8" x 12" Basket (GCHSB0812B pg. N-42)
3 each 4" Hook (GCHSHS04B pg. N-43)
Packing & Sold In: Each kit is pre-packaged in box.

	Item#
B	GCHSWBK



SPORTS ACCESSORY KIT
Each 7 piece kit includes:
1 each 6" J Hook (GCHSH06JB pg. N-43)
1 each 4" Double Hook (GCHSH04DB pg. N-43)
1 each 8" Double Hook (GCHSH08DB pg. N-43)
1 each Tennis Accessory Holder (GCHSTAH pg. N-45)
1 each Plastic Sports Rack (GCHSSR pg. N-45)
1 each Horizontal Bike Rack (GCHSHBR pg. N-45)
1 each 8" x 12" Basket (GCHSB0812B pg. N-42)
Packing: Each kit is pre-packaged in box.

	Item#
C	GCHSSPK

HANDI SOLUTIONS ACCESSORIES
Ceiling Storage

- 45"x 45" - maximizes your garage with 31.6 cubic feet of additional storage space
- Designed to fasten to ceiling rafters
- Telescoping adjustable heights from 16.5" to 27"
- Strong design holding up to 250 lbs
- Powder coated all steel construction
- Hardware included
- Weight Capacity: 250 lbs

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
GCHSCS4545



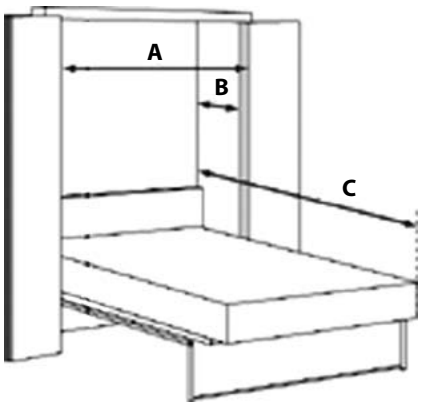
CONCEALED BED HARDWARE
Murphy Beds





- Murphy bed mechanisms are constructed of heavy gauge steel angles riveted together to provide superior strength
- Bed frames pivot on hardened steel rolling pins that rotate in ferritic malleable castings
- Beds are easily raised and lowered by high tension balancing springs made of 8 gauge oil tempered wire
- Automatically operated front bed legs fold out when bed is lowered and retract when bed is stored vertically
- The bed's base brackets are anchored directly to the floor
- Bed straps (provided) hold the mattress to the frame in all positions
- Mattress foundation is a wood frame constructed of select Canadian spruce with six 3" wide cross braces to provide additional strength
- The Murphy bed is available in two models:
  - *Styleline* model is available in four mattress sizes and requires a cabinet depth of 19"
  - *Deluxe* model is available in three mattress sizes and requires a cabinet depth of only 16"

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each



NOTE: MATTRESS SOLD SEPARATELY.

Item#	Mattress Width x Length	A Left to Right Door Opening	B Depth-Wall to Back of Doors	C Height-Floor to Top of Opening
STYLELINE MODEL				
MBSL39 *	Single 39" x 75"	42"	19"	82"
MBSL54 *	Double 54" x 75"	57"	19"	82"
MBSL60/80 *	Queen 60" x 80"	63"	19"	88"
MBSLKING *	King 76" x 80"	79"	19"	88"
DELUXE MODEL				
MBDE39 *	Single 39" x 75"	42"	16"	82"
MBDE54 *	Double 54" x 75"	57"	16"	82"
MBDE60/80 *	Queen 60" x 80"	63"	16"	88"

WARDROBE HOOKS

Solid Brass & Aluminum

- All Ives hooks on this page are constructed of solid brass or cast aluminum that conforms to ANSI/BHMA A156.16 L13113 for brass and L33113 for aluminum
- All hooks include installation screws

Packing & Sold In: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

	Finish	Item#	Dimensions	Material	Box Qty
TRADITIONAL DOUBLE PRONG – 3" PROJECTION					
A	Bright Brass	IV571A3	1-1/4"W x 1-3/4"H	Aluminum	50
	Antique Brass	IV571A5	1-1/4"W x 1-3/4"H	Aluminum	20
	Bright Nickel	IV571A14	1-1/4"W x 1-3/4"H	Aluminum	20
	Aluminum	IV571A92	1-1/4"W x 1-3/4"H	Aluminum	20
	White Epoxy	IV571A-W	1-1/4"W x 1-3/4"H	Aluminum	20
	Black Epoxy	IV571A-BLK	1-1/4"W x 1-3/4"H	Aluminum	20
	Bright Brass	IV571MB3	1-1/4"W x 1-3/4"H	Solid Brass	10
	Antique Brass	IV571MB5	1-1/4"W x 1-3/4"H	Solid Brass	10
	Oil Rub Bronze	IV571MB10B	1-1/4"W x 1-3/4"H	Solid Brass	10
	Satin Nickel	IV571MB15	1-1/4"W x 1-3/4"H	Solid Brass	10
	Bright Chrome	IV571MB26	1-1/4"W x 1-3/4"H	Solid Brass	10
	Satin Chrome	IV571MB26D	1-1/4"W x 1-3/4"H	Solid Brass	10
WIDE BODY DOUBLE PRONG – 2-1/2" PROJECTION					
B	Bright Brass	IV405A3	7/8"W x 1-1/2"H	Aluminum	50
	Bright Nickel	IV405A14	7/8"W x 1-1/2"H	Aluminum	50
C-SHAPED DOUBLE PRONG – 3-3/4" PROJECTION					
C	Bright Chrome	IV574A26	1-3/4"W x 1-5/8"H x Overall Height = 5"	Aluminum	15
LARGE DOUBLE PRONG – 3-5/8" PROJECTION					
D	Bright Brass	IV575A3	1-3/8"W x 2-1/4"H x Overall Height = 5-3/4"	Aluminum	10
	Aluminum	IV575A92	1-3/8"W x 2-1/4"H x Overall Height = 5-3/4"	Aluminum	10



A
Traditional Double Prong



B
Wide Body Double Prong



C
C-Shaped Double Prong

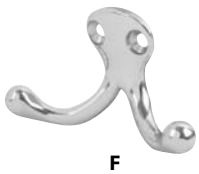


D
Large Double Prong

Finish	(E) SINGLE PRONG		(F) DOUBLE PRONG	
	Aluminum 1-5/8" Projection 1-1/4"W x 1-1/4"H Item# (Box Qty)	**Solid Brass 1-11/16" Projection 1-1/4"W x 1-1/4"H Item # (Box Qty)**	**Aluminum 1-3/32" Projection 1-3/16"W x 1-1/16"H Item # (Box Qty)**	**Solid Brass 1" Projection 1-1/4"W x 1-1/8"H Item # (Box Qty)**
Bright Brass	IV581A3 (20)	IV581MB3 (10)	IV582A3 (20)	IV582MB3 (10)
Antique Brass	-	-	IV582A5 (50)	-
Satin Nickel	-	IV581MB15 (10)	-	IV582MB15 (10)
Bright Nickel	IV581A14 (50)	-	IV582A14 (50)	-
Bright Chrome	-	IV581MB26 (10)	-	IV582MB26 (10)
Satin Chrome	-	IV581MB26D (10)	-	IV582MB26D (10)
Aluminum	IV581A92 (20)	-	IV582A92 (20)	-
Black Epoxy	IV581A-BLK (20)	-	IV582A-BLK (20)	-
White Epoxy	IV581A-W (20)	-	IV582A-W (20)	-



E
Single Prong

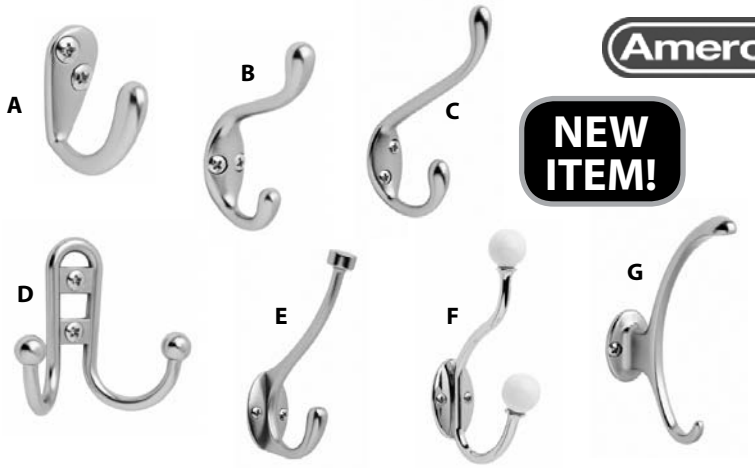


F
Double Prong

WARDROBE HOOKS

Zinc

- Amerock's standard line of wardrobe hooks
- Six different types of hooks: Small Single Prong, Medium Coat & Hat, Large Coat & Hat, Double Prong Robe, Pilltop Coat & Hat & Contemporary
- Available in four finishes: Silver, Oil Rubbed Bronze, White & Chrome
- Hooks are made of zinc
- All hooks include installation screws



	Silver Finish Item#	Oil Rubbed Brze Finish Item #	White Finish Item #	Chrome Finish Item#	Hook Dimensions	Projection	Box Qty
SMALL SINGLE PRONG HOOK							
A	**AMH55440-S**	**AMH55440-ORB**	-	-	1-11/16"H x 3/4"W	1-1/2"	10
MEDIUM COAT & HAT HOOK							
B	**AMH55445-S**	**AMH55445-ORB**	**AMH55445-GW**	-	3-1/4"H x 13/16"W	2-1/2"	10
LARGE COAT & HAT HOOK							
C	**AMH55451-S**	**AMH55451-ORB**	**AMH55451-GW**	-	4-1/4"H x 1"W	4"	10
DOUBLE PRONG ROBE HOOK							
D	**AMH55457-S**	**AMH55457-ORB**	**AMH55457-GW**	**AMH55457-26**	2-7/8"H x 2- 7/8"W	1-1/2"	10
PILLTOP COAT & HAT HOOK							
E	**AMH55465-S**	**AMH55465-ORB**	-	-	5-1/2"H x 1-1/2"W	3-1/2"	10
GLOBE COAT & HAT HOOK							
F	-	-	-	**AMH55469-W26**	6-1/4"H x 1-1/2"W	3-1/4"	10
CONTEMPORARY COAT & HAT HOOK							
G	**AMH55472-S**	-	-	-	5"H x 1-3/16"W	3-1/2"	10

WARDROBE HOOKS

Zinc

- Made of Zinc and available in 8 finishes
- Includes four 8/32" x 1" installation screws
- One type, double prong
- Base: 1-1/16"

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Dimensions	Finish
BQ8010-03	3/8"W x 3-1/16"H x 4"L	Polished Brass
BQ8011-26	3/8"W x 3-1/16"H x 4"L	Polished Chrome
BQ8012-PN	3/8"W x 3-1/16"H x 4"L	Brushed Nickel
BQ8013-WN	3/8"W x 3-1/16"H x 4"L	Weathered Nickel
BQ8014-55	3/8"W x 3-1/16"H x 4"L	Satin Black
BQ8015-ORB	3/8"W x 3-1/16"H x 4"L	Oil Rubbed Bronze
BQ8016-VB	3/8"W x 3-1/16"H x 4"L	Venetian Bronze
BQ8017-LWI	3/8"W x 3-1/16"H x 4"L	Weathered Iron

WARDROBE HOOKS

- Made of Zinc Die Cast
- Screws included: Yes
- Screw size: 6 x 1"
- Length: 5-1/5"
- Projection: 2-4/9"
- Width: 1-3/8"

Packing & Sold In: Each



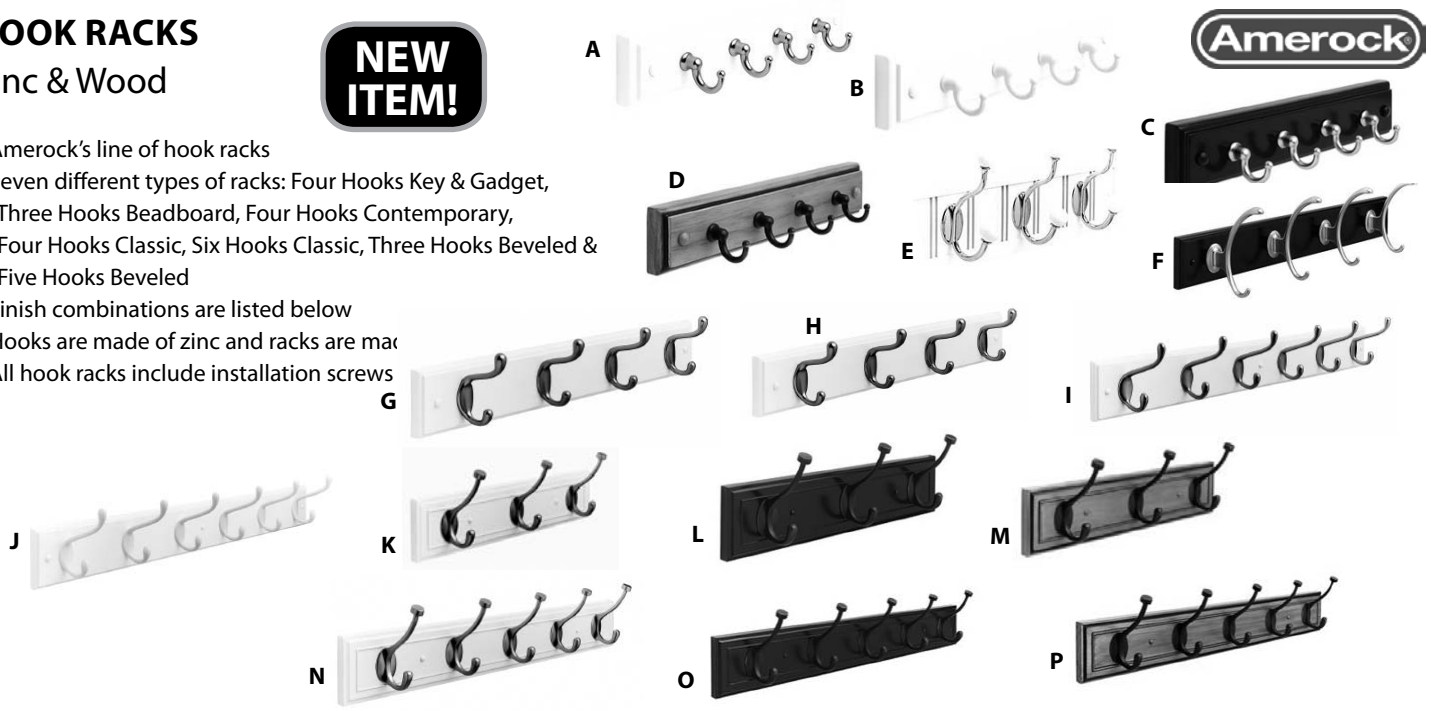
Item #	Finish
LAB46305-OB-CE	Distressed Oil Rubbed Bronze

HOOK RACKS

Zinc & Wood

NEW ITEM!

- Amerock's line of hook racks
- Seven different types of racks: Four Hooks Key & Gadget, Three Hooks Beadboard, Four Hooks Contemporary, Four Hooks Classic, Six Hooks Classic, Three Hooks Beveled & Five Hooks Beveled
- Finish combinations are listed below
- Hooks are made of zinc and racks are mad
- All hook racks include installation screws



	Hook Finish	Rack Finish	Item #	Hook Dimensions (Height x Width x Projection)	Rack Dimensions (Height x Length x Projection)	Overall Proj.	Box Qty
FOUR HOOKS KEY & GADGET RACK, 9" LENGTH							
A	Silver	White	AMH55590-WS	7/8" x 1/2" x 1-1/4"	1-11/16" x 8-3/4" x 5/8"	1-7/8"	6
B	White	White	AMH55590-WGW	7/8" x 1/2" x 1-1/4"	1-11/16" x 8-3/4" x 5/8"	1-7/8"	6
C	Silver	Mahogany	AMH55590-MS	7/8" x 1/2" x 1-1/4"	1-11/16" x 8-3/4" x 5/8"	1-7/8"	6
D	Oil-Rub Bronze	Honey Pine	AMH55590-HORB	7/8" x 1/2" x 1-1/4"	1-11/16" x 8-3/4" x 5/8"	1-7/8"	6
THREE HOOKS BEADBOARD RACK, 18" LENGTH							
E	White/Chrome	White	AMH55640-WW26	6" x 1-7/16" x 3-1/4"	4-5/8" x 18" x 13/16"	3-7/8"	2
FOUR HOOKS CONTEMPORARY RACK, 18" LENGTH							
F	Silver	Mahogany	AMH55643-MS	5-1/8" x 1-1/8" x 1-1/8"	2-3/4" x 18" x 5/8"	4-1/8"	2
FOUR HOOKS CLASSIC RACK, 18" LENGTH							
G	Silver	White	AMH55646-WS	3-1/2" x 13/16" x 2-3/8"	4-3/4" x 18" x 5/8"	3"	2
H	White	White	AMH55646-WGW	3-1/2" x 13/16" x 2-3/8"	4-3/4" x 18" x 5/8"	3"	2
SIX HOOKS CLASSIC RACK, 27" LENGTH							
I	Silver	White	AMH55651-WS	4-5/8" x 1" x 3-5/8"	3-9/16" x 27" x 5/8"	4-1/4"	2
J	White	White	AMH55651-WGW	4-5/8" x 1" x 3-5/8"	3-9/16" x 27" x 5/8"	4-1/4"	2
THREE HOOKS BEVELED RACK, 18" LENGTH							
K	Silver	White	AMH55656-WS	5-1/2" x 7/16" x 3-1/2"	4" x 18" x 13/16"	4-1/4"	2
L	Oil-Rub Bronze	Mahogany	AMH55656-MORB	5-1/2" x 7/16" x 3-1/2"	4" x 18" x 13/16"	4-1/4"	2
M	Oil-Rub Bronze	Honey Pine	AMH55656-HORB	5-1/2" x 7/16" x 3-1/2"	4" x 18" x 13/16"	4-1/4"	2
FIVE HOOKS BEVELED RACK, 27" LENGTH							
N	Silver	White	AMH55662-WS	5-1/2" x 7/16" x 3-1/2"	4" x 27" x 13/16"	4-1/4"	2
O	Oil-Rub Bronze	Mahogany	AMH55662-MORB	5-1/2" x 7/16" x 3-1/2"	4" x 27" x 13/16"	4-1/4"	2
P	Oil-Rub Bronze	Honey Pine	AMH55662-HORB	5-1/2" x 7/16" x 3-1/2"	4" x 27" x 13/16"	4-1/4"	2

CEILING HOOKS
Double Ceiling Hook



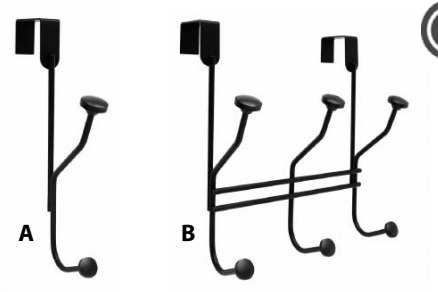
- Made of cast aluminum and available in three finishes
- One type, double prong with 2-1/4" projection
- Includes installation screws

Packing: Full boxes of 50.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Dimensions	Finish	Box Qty
IV580A3	1-7/8"W x 1"H	Bright Brass	50
IV580A14	1-7/8"W x 1"H	Bright Nickel	50
IV580A92	1-7/8"W x 1"H	Aluminum	50

OVER-THE-DOOR HOOKS
Zinc

NEW ITEM!



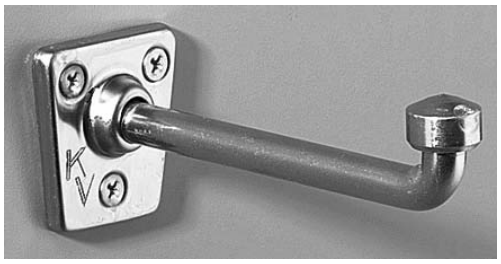
- Amerock's line of over-the-door hooks
- Two different types of hooks: Single Over-The-Door & Triple Over-The-Door
- Available in three finishes: Silver, Oil Rubbed Bronze & White
- Hooks are made of zinc
- All hooks include installation screws

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Silver Finish Item#	Oil Rubbed Bronze Finish Item #	White Finish Item #	Hook Dimensions	Rack Dimensions	Box Qty
SINGLE OVER-THE-DOOR HOOK						
A	AMH55540-S	AMH55540-ORB	AMH55540-GW	7"H x 1"W x 5-1/2"Projection	10"H x 7/8"L	4
TRIPLE OVER-THE-DOOR HOOK						
B	AMH55548-S	AMH55548-ORB	AMH55548-GW	7"H x 1"W x 5-1/2"Projection	10"H x 9"L	4

UTILITY HOOKS
Steel Material

A



B



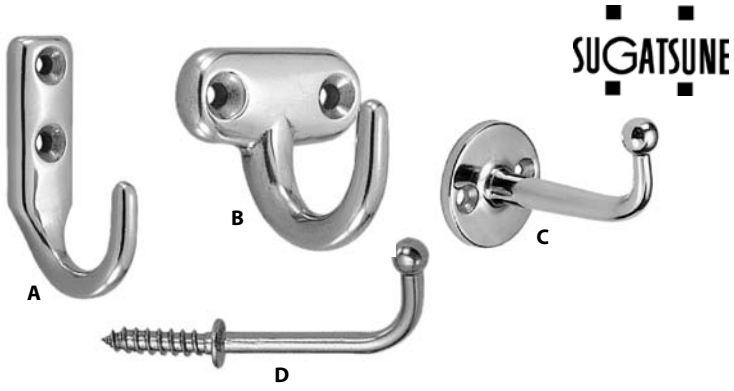
- KV's line of heavy duty steel utility hooks
- Available in one finish: Anochrome
- Tested and meets ANSI/ BHMA A156.9-2003
- Supplied with steel screws

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

	Dimensions	Anochrome Item#	Box Qty
SINGLE PRONG HOOKS			
A	5-1/2" Length	KVP3A-5-1/2	10
	10" Length	KVP3A-10	10
B	3" Length	KV1132A-3	12
	4" Length	KV1132A-4	12
	6" Length	KV1132A-6	12
	10" Length	KV1132A-10	12

UTILITY HOOKS

Stainless Steel



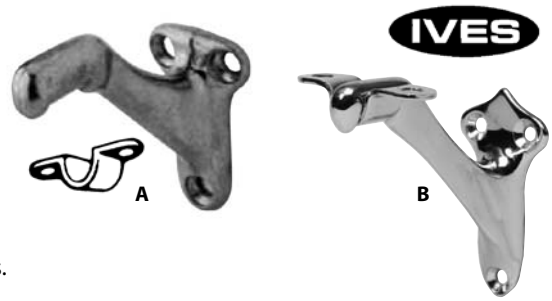
- Sugatsune's premium line of utility hooks
- NSF approved, utility hooks meet Food Equipment Industry Standards
- Constructed of 304 stainless steel material
- Available in: Mirror Stainless Steel or Polished Stainless Steel
- Supplied with stainless steel screws

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

	Overall Height	Projection	Load Capacity	Mirror Stainless Steel Item#	Polished Stainless Steel Item#	Box Qty
SINGLE PRONG HOOKS						
A	1-37/64"H	1-1/32"	44 lbs.	SLEL25	-	30
	2-9/64"H	1-17/64"	44 lbs.	SLEL30	-	20
B	63/64"H	63/64"	44 lbs.	SLEP25	-	30
	1-19/64"H	1-17/64"	44 lbs.	SLEP40	-	20
C	1-29/64"H	1-27/32"	22 lbs.	SLFC50	-	40
	1-47/64"H	2-9/16"	26 lbs.	SLFC65	-	20
D	25/32"H	1-7/32"	15.4 lbs.	-	SLTY30	100
	29/32"H	1-7/16"	15.4 lbs.	-	SLTY35	50
	1-1/16"H	1-23/32"	17.6 lbs.	-	SLTY40	50

HANDRAIL BRACKETS

Brass & Aluminum



- Handrail brackets come in two sizes: 2-7/16" and 2-3/4" from wall to center of hand rail
- Brackets are made of solid brass and cast aluminum
- All items are supplied with screws and "u" brackets

Packing & Sold In: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

	Item#	Finish	Overall Dimensions (Width X Height)	Wall to Center of Handrail	Material	Conforms to ANSI/ BHMA	Box Qty
SMALL HANDRAIL BRACKET							
A	IV059A3	Bright Brass	1-3/8"W x 2-1/4"H	2-7/16"	Aluminum	A156.16/L33061	20
	IV059A5	Antique Brass	1-3/8"W x 2-1/4"H	2-7/16"	Aluminum	A156.16/L33061	20
	IV059B15	Satin Nickel	1-3/8"W x 2-1/4"H	2-7/16"	Brass	A156.16/L13061	10
LARGE HANDRAIL BRACKET							
B	IV59A3	Bright Brass	1-1/2"W x 2-13/16"H	2-3/4"	Aluminum	A156.16/L33061	20
	IV59A5	Antique Brass	1-1/2"W x 2-13/16"H	2-3/4"	Aluminum	A156.16/L33061	20
	IV59A14	Bright Nickel	1-1/2"W x 2-13/16"H	2-3/4"	Aluminum	A156.16/L33061	20
	IV59A92	Aluminum	1-1/2"W x 2-13/16"H	2-3/4"	Aluminum	A156.16/L33061	20
	IV59MB3	Bright Brass	1-1/2"W x 2-13/16"H	2-3/4"	Brass	A156.16/L13061	10
	IV59MB15	Satin Nickel	1-1/2"W x 2-15/16"H	2-3/4"	Brass	A156.16/L13061	10
	IV59MB26D	Satin Chrome	1-1/2"W x 2-15/16"H	2-3/4"	Brass	A156.16/L13061	10
	IV59MB5	Antique Brass	1-1/2"W x 2-15/16"H	2-3/4"	Brass	A156.16/L130061	10

BACKSPLASH & COUNTERTOP RAILING SYSTEMS

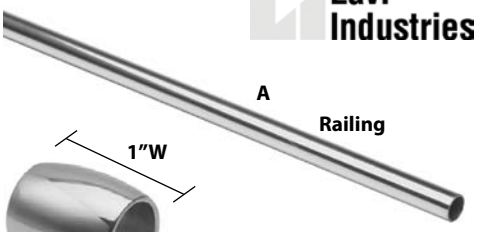
5/8" Diameter Solid Brass Railing

- Lavi's premium line of solid brass backsplash and countertop railing system is made up of three components: Railing, Post Bracket, and Ball End Cap
- Available in two finishes: Bright Brass and Bright Chrome
- Railing is sold in 4' lengths and is 5/8" diameter and 3/64" thick

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Dimensions	Fits Railing Size	Bright Brass Item#	Bright Chrome Item#
RAILING				
A	5/8" Dia. x 48"L	-	BC60PB-4	BC60PC-4
POST BRACKET				
B	1"W x 1-7/8"H	5/8"	BC382PB	BC382PC
BALL END CAP				
C	11/16"W x 3/4"H	5/8"	BC384PB	BC384PC*





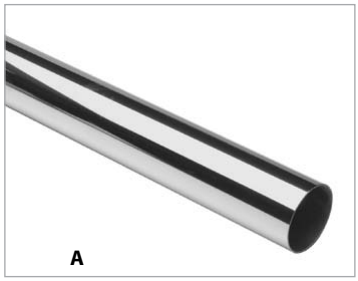


BAR & FOOT RAILINGS

1", 1-1/2" & 2" Diameter Solid Brass/Stainless Steel Railing

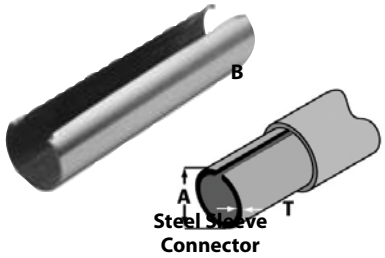
- Available in two finishes: bright brass and satin stainless steel
- Bright Brass finish is made of solid brass
- Satin Stainless Steel finish is made of 304 stainless steel
- Three diameters available: 1", 1-1/2", and 2" and four lengths available: 4', 6', 8' and 12'
- Railing is 3/64" thick
- Rust resistant
- Bar railing sleeves have an inside friction fit which tightly connects two lengths of railing together
- Sleeves are sold separately, see below

Packing & Sold In: Each



	Dimensions (Diameter x Thickness)	Length	Bright Brass Item#	Satin Stainless Steel Item#
A	1"Dia. x 3/64"Thick	4'	BC100-48	-
	1"Dia. x 3/64"Thick	6'	BC100-72	-
	1"Dia. x 3/64"Thick	8'	BC100-96	-
	1-1/2"Dia. x 3/64"Thick	4'	BC110-48	BC110-48SS
	1-1/2"Dia. x 3/64"Thick	6'	BC110-72	BC110-72SS
	1-1/2"Dia. x 3/64"Thick	8'	BC110-96	BC110-96SS
	1-1/2"Dia. x 3/64"Thick	12'	BC110-144	BC110-144SS
	2"Dia. x 3/64"Thick	4'	BC120-48	BC120-48SS
	2"Dia. x 3/64"Thick	6'	BC120-72	BC120-72SS
	2"Dia. x 3/64"Thick	8'	BC120-96	BC120-96SS
	2"Dia. x 3/64"Thick	12'	BC120-144	BC120-144SS

	Sleeve Item #	Description
B	BC830-1	1" diameter sleeve connector
	BC830-1H	1-1/2" diameter sleeve connector
	BC830-2	2" diameter sleeve connector



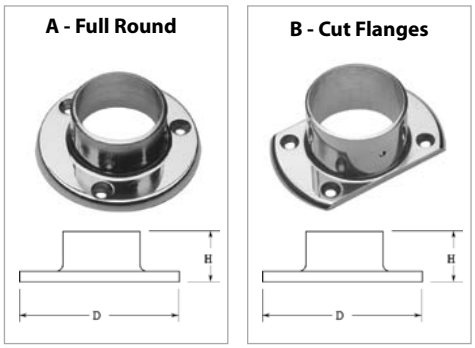
BAR RAILING WALL & CUT FLANGES

Solid Brass & Stainless Steel

Lavi Industries

- Two flange types are available: full round and cut flange
- Available in two finishes: Bright Brass and Satin Stainless Steel
- Bright Brass finish is made of solid brass
- Satin Stainless Steel finish is made of 304 stainless steel
- Sold with screws

Packing & Sold In: Each



	Diameter x Height	Fits Railing Diameter	Bright Brass Item#	Satin Stainless Steel Item#
FULL ROUND FLANGES				
A	2″D x 7/8″H	1″	BC500-1	-
	3″D x 1-1/4″H	1-1/2″	BC510-1H	BC510-1HSS
	4″D x 1-1/4″H	2″	BC530-2	BC530-2SS
CUT FLANGES				
B	3″D x 2″W	1-1/2″	BC511-1H	BC511-1HSS
	4″D x 2-1/2″W	2″	BC531-2	BC531-2SS

BRASS BAR RAILING FLANGE CANOPY

Steel

NEW ITEM!

Lavi Industries

- Steel flange is internally threaded to accept the 12″ steel pipe that is then inserted into the brass rail. Flange canopy covers the steel flange
- Flange canopy is made of Solid Brass with a Bright Brass finish

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item #	Depth	Height	Fits Tubing Diameter
BC540-1H	4″	1-1/2″	1-1/4″

BRASS BAR RAILING FLOOR FLANGE

Steel

NEW ITEM!

Lavi Industries

- 2″ x 5″ steel floor flange
- Made of Solid Brass with a Bright Brass finish

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item #	Depth	Height	Fits Tubing Diameter
BC532-2	5″	1-3/8″	2″

BAR RAILING FOOTRAIL/ARMRAIL BRACKETS

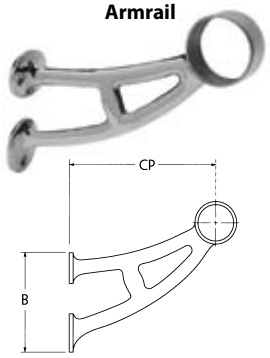
Lavi Industries

Solid Brass & Stainless Steel

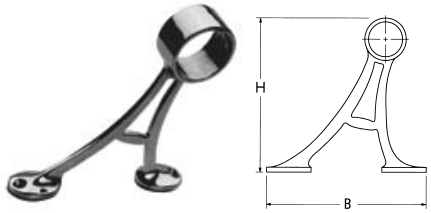
- Available in two finishes: Bright Brass and Satin Stainless Steel
- Bright Brass finish is made of solid brass
- Satin Stainless Steel finish is made of 304 stainless steel
- Three mounting types: Bar, Floor and combination Bar/Floor
- 4 foot spacing between brackets is recommended
- Sold with screws

Packing & Sold In: Each

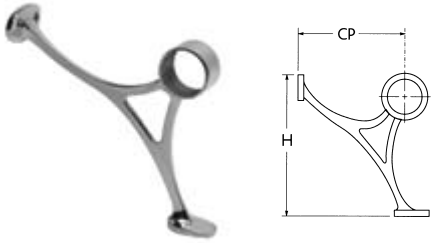
A - Bar Mount Footrail/ Armrail



B - Floor Mount Footrail/Armrail Brackets



C - Bar/Floor Mount Footrail/Armrail Brackets



D - Bar/Floor Mount Footrail/Armrail Victorian Style Brackets



	Dimensions	Fits Railing Size	Bright Brass Item#	Satin Stainless Steel Item#
BAR MOUNT FOOTRAIL/ARMRAIL BRACKETS				
A	6-1/16″CP x 4″B	1-1/2″	BC402-1H	BC402-1HSS
	6-7/8″CP x 4-1/4″B	2″	BC402-2	BC402-2SS
FLOOR MOUNT FOOTRAIL/ARMRAIL BRACKETS				
B	6″CP x 6-5/16″B	1-1/2″	BC404-1H	-
	6-1/8″CP x 6-11/16″B	2″	BC404-2	-
BAR/FLOOR MOUNT FOOTRAIL/ARMRAIL BRACKETS				
C	6-7/16″CP x 6-5/8″H	1-1/2″	BC400-1H	BC400-1HSS
	6-1/8″CP x 7″H	2″	BC400-2	BC400-2SS
BAR/FLOOR MOUNT FOOTRAIL/ARMRAIL BRACKET – VICTORIAN				
D	8-1/8″CP x 4-11/16″B	2″	BC410-2	-

BAR RAILING HANDRAIL/POST BRACKETS

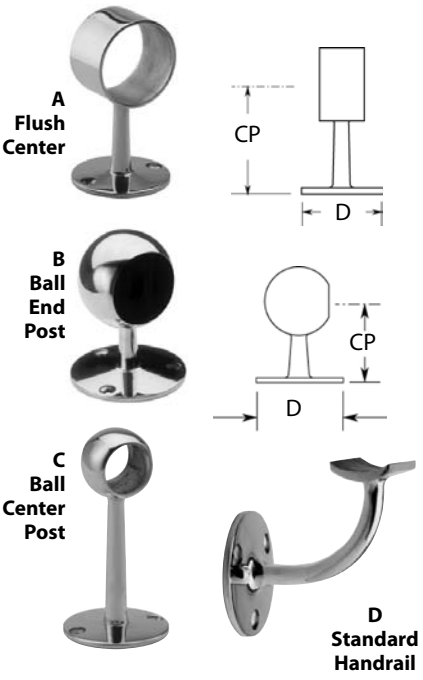
Solid Brass & Stainless Steel

- Available in two finishes: Bright Brass and Satin Stainless Steel
- Bright Brass finish is made of solid brass
- Satin Stainless Steel finish is made of 304 stainless steel
- Sold with screws

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Dimensions	Fits Railing Size	Bright Brass Item#	Satin Stainless Steel Item#
FLUSH CENTER POST				
A	2-7/16″CP x 2-5/16″D	1-1/2″	BC342-1HPB	BC342-1HSS
BALL END POST				
B	2-3/4″CP x 2-15/16″D	1-1/2″	BC330-1H	-
	3″CP x 3-3/8″D	2″	BC330-2	-
	5″CP x 3-1/4″D	2″	BC334-2	-
BALL CENTER POST				
C	2-3/4″CP x 2-15/16″D	1-1/2″	BC332-1H	-
	5″CP x 3-1/4″D	2″	BC336-2	-
STANDARD HANDRAIL BRACKET				
D	2-1/2″CP x 2-1/2″D	1-1/2″	BC301-1H	BC301-1HSS
	2-3/4″CP x 2-1/2″D	2″	BC301-2	BC301-2SS

Lavi Industries



BAR RAILING FLUSH & BALL FITTINGS

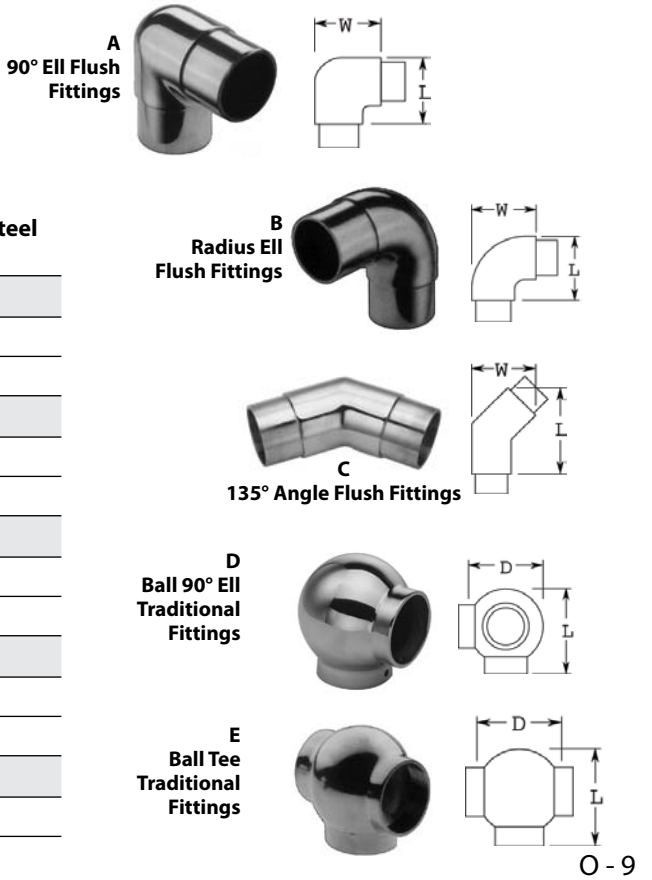
Solid Brass & Stainless Steel

- Available in two finishes: Bright Brass and Satin Stainless Steel
- Bright Brass finish is made of solid brass
- Satin Stainless Steel finish is made of 304 stainless steel ball 90° Ell and Ball Tee

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Dimensions	Fits Railing Size	Bright Brass Item#	Satin Stainless Steel Item#
90° ELL FLUSH FITTINGS				
A	2″W x 2″L	1-1/2″	BC732-1H	-
	2-1/2″W x 2-1/2″L	2″	BC732-2	BC732-2SS
RADIUS ELL FLUSH FITTINGS				
B	2-7/8″W x 2-7/8″L	1-1/2″	BC731-1H	BC731-1HSS
	3″W x 3″L	2″	BC731-2	BC731-2SS
135° ANGLE FLUSH FITTINGS				
C	2-15/16″W x 3″L	1-1/2″	BC730-1H	BC730-1HSS
	2-7/8″W x 3-3/8″L	2″	BC730-2	BC730-2SS
BALL 90° ELL TRADITIONAL FITTINGS				
D	2-1/2″D x 2-3/4″L	1-1/2″	BC702-1H	**BC702-1HSS**
	3-1/4″D x 3-1/4″L	2″	BC702-2	BC702-2SS
BALL TEE TRADITIONAL FITTINGS				
E	2-1/2″D x 2-3/4″L	1-1/2″	BC704-1H	**BC704-1HSS**
	3-1/4″D x 3-3/8″L	2″	-	BC704-2SS

Lavi Industries



BAR RAILING END CAPS & FINIALS

Solid Brass & Stainless Steel

Lavi Industries

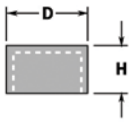
- Caps the open rail ends of handrails and footrails
- Available in five styles: Outer, Inner, Half Ball, Ball Finial, and Scroll Finial
- Bright Brass finish is made of solid brass
- Satin Stainless Steel finish is made of 304 stainless steel

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Dimensions	Fits Railing Size	Bright Brass Item#	Satin Stainless Steel Item#
OUTER END CAP				
A	2-1/8"D x 7/8"H	2"	BC600W-2	-
INNER END CAP				
B	1-1/2"D x 1/8"H	1-1/2"	BC600-1H	BC600-1HSS
	2"D x 1/8"H	2"	BC600-2	BC600-2SS
HALF BALL END CAP				
C	1-1/2"D x 3/4"H	1-1/2"	BC602-1H	BC602-1HSS
	2"D x 1"H	2"	BC602-2	BC602-2SS
BALL FINIALS				
D	2-5/8"D x 3-1/4"H	1-1/2"	BC604-1H	-
	3-1/8"D x 4-1/2"H	2"	BC604-2	-
SCROLL FINIALS				
E	2-3/4"W x 2-7/8"H	1-1/2"	BC606-1H	-
	3-1/4"W x 2-1/2"H	2"	BC606-2	-

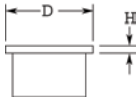
A
Outer End





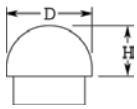
B
Inner End





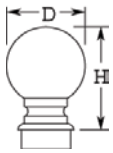
C
Half Ball





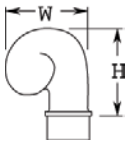
D
Ball
Finial





E
Scroll
Finial





BRASS BAR RAILING, ACCESSORIES

Lavi Industries

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Item#	Description
SCREW ASSORTMENT		
A	BC206	Screw assortment includes: (6) #10 woodscrews 1-1/2" long, (3) #12 woodscrews 2" long, (4) #8 self-tapping machine screws 1" long, (1) 8-5/8" long self-tapping machine screw
METAL POLISH		
B	BC202	Metal polish used to repolish uncoated brass, aluminum and stainless steel (6.33 oz. tube)
CONTACT CEMENT		
C	BC201	Contact cement used to firmly adhere solid brass connections. Anaerobic cement sets in the absence of air - container is only half full (1 oz.)



A - Screw Assortment



B - Metal Polish



C - Contact Cement

HAND & FOOT RAIL KITS

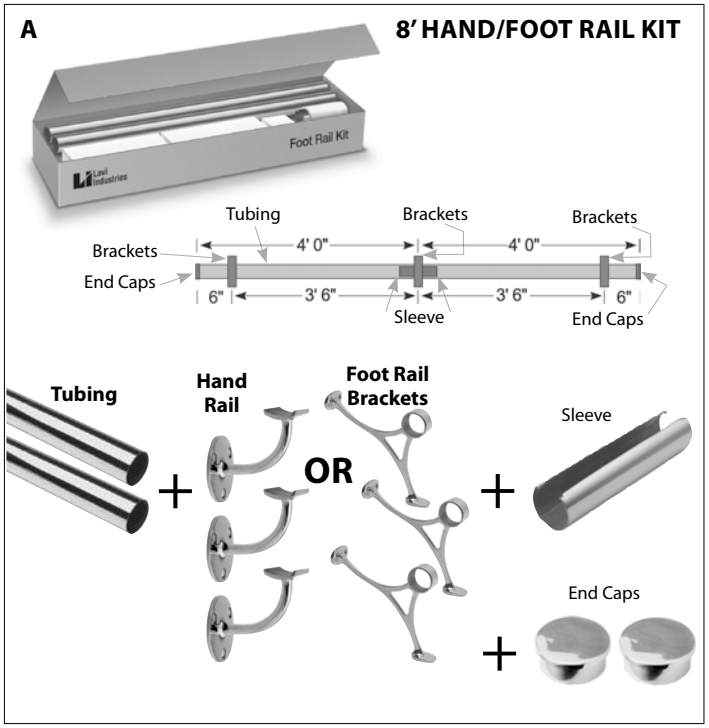
1-1/2" & 2" Diameter Tubing

Lavi Industries

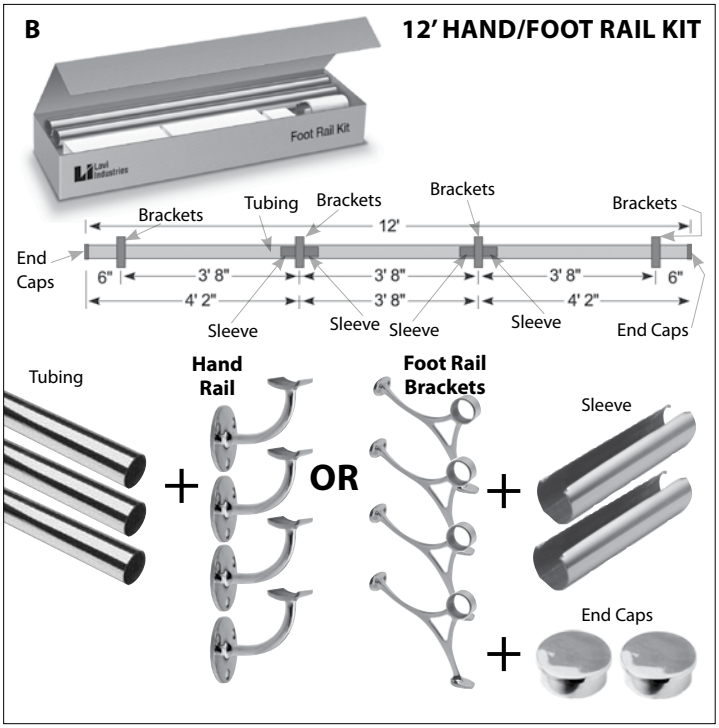
- Handrail kits feature 1-1/2" diameter tubing while foot rail kits include 2" diameter rails
- Kits include all material necessary to construct 8' or 12' long straight railing system
- Hand and foot rail kits are available in Bright Brass and Satin Stainless Steel finishes
- All kit components are securely packaged together in a single box to provide convenient transport to the job site and easy assembly/installation

Packing and Sold In: Each

A **8' HAND/FOOT RAIL KIT**



B **12' HAND/FOOT RAIL KIT**



	Bright Brass Item#	Satin Stainless Steel Item#	Description	Kit Includes
A	BC00-HR1008-1H	BC44-HR1008-1H	8' Hand Rail Kit	(2) 1-1/2"Dia. x 4'L Rails, (3) Brackets, (1) Internal Sleeve, & (2) End Caps
	BC00-FR1008-2	BC44-FR1008-2	8' Foot Rail Kit	(2) 2"Dia. x 4'L Rails, (3) Brackets, (1) Internal Sleeve, & (2) End Caps
B	BC00-HR1012-1H	BC44-HR1012-1H	12' Hand Rail Kit	(1) 1-1/2"Dia. x 3'8"L Rail, (2) 1-1/2"Dia. x 4'2"Rails, (4) Brackets, (2) Internal Sleeves, & (2) End Caps
	BC00-FR1012-2	BC44-FR1012-2	12' Foot Rail Kit	(1) 2"Dia. x 3'8"L Rail, (2) 2"Dia. x 4'2"Rails, (4) Brackets, (2) Internal Sleeves, & (2) End Caps

ACCESSORIES

	Item #	Description
C	BC202	Metal polish used to re-polish uncoated brass, aluminum and stainless steel (6.33 oz. tube)
D	BC201	Contact cement used to firmly adhere solid brass connections. Anaerobic cement sets in the absence of air - container is only half full (1 oz.)

C



D

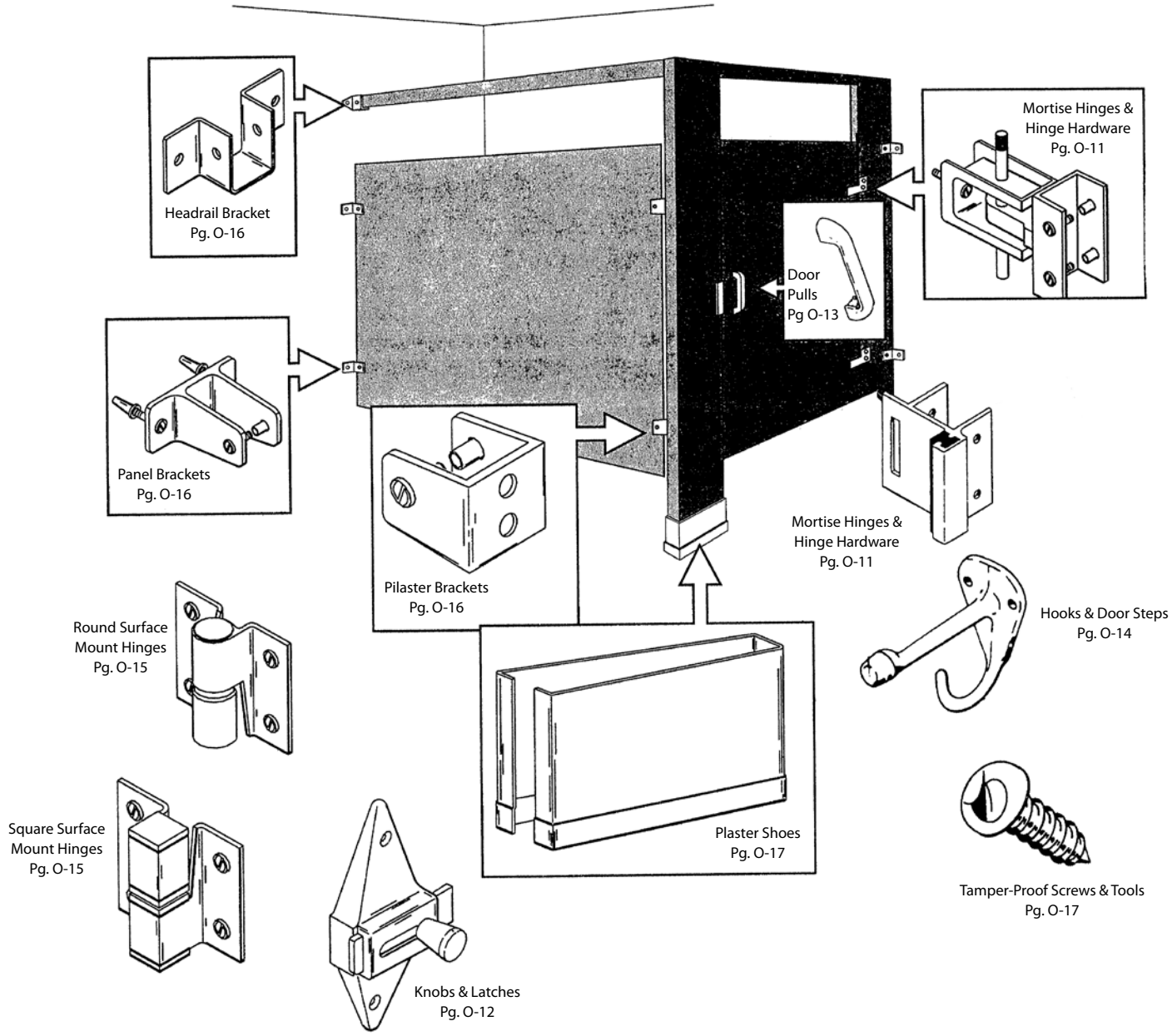


TOILET PARTITION HARDWARE TECHNICAL INFORMATION

General Information

Jacknob® Corp. has been supplying the highest quality partition hardware for over 40 years. The following pages depict just some of the items that are available from Baer Supply Company's inventory. There are literally hundreds of additional items available on special order as well as other finishes (brass, polished brass and cast or stamped stainless steel). Special orders are shipped within 72 hours. Contact your territory representative or our inside sales department to receive a complete catalog of the products available.

About ADA Compliance: The American Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1992 was enacted to make accessible all areas of public, municipal and commercial buildings to the physically challenged. Public lavatories and restrooms require special consideration to comply with these new and vigorously enforced regulations. The Jacknob® Corporation has placed specific emphasis on thoroughly understanding and providing the correct hardware to satisfy these new laws, and is ready to supply what you need to come up to code. While their hardware meets or exceeds the new ADA guidlines, they and Baer Supply Company do indemnify ourselves as corporate and individual entities against situations of installation and actions of others as beyond our control.



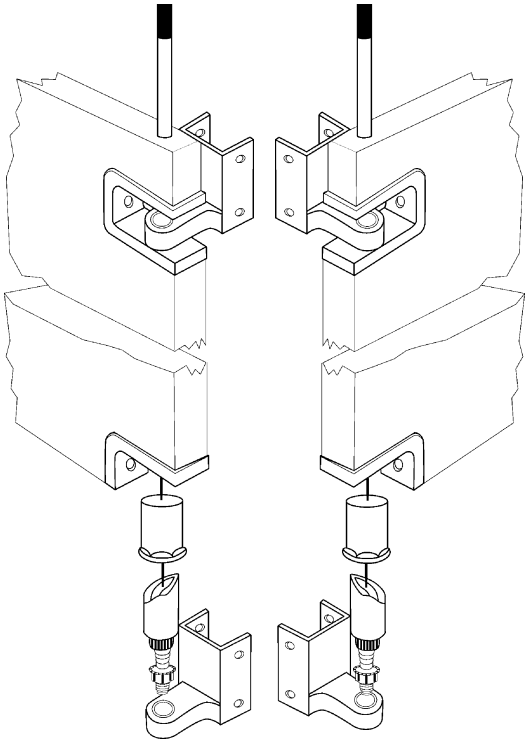
TOILET DOOR HARDWARE KIT

Mortise Hinge Kits - Swing-In & Swing-Out Versions

- Jacknob's toilet door hardware kit with mortise hinges
- In-swing means the partition door will swing in towards the toilet
- Out-swing means the partition door will swing away from the toilet
- Mortise hinges provide 110˚ of opening
- All hardware kits will complete one door
- Two finishes available: Zamak with a chrome plating and cast stainless steel
- Mortise hinges are designed to be used on partitions/pilasters that are 1-1/4" thick Two versions of hinges are available: one kit for 7/8" thick doors and one kit for 1" thick doors
- Items on this page are sold as complete kits, all items represented on this page can be also individually purchased (see next page)
- All hardware kits are supplied with mounting screws

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each



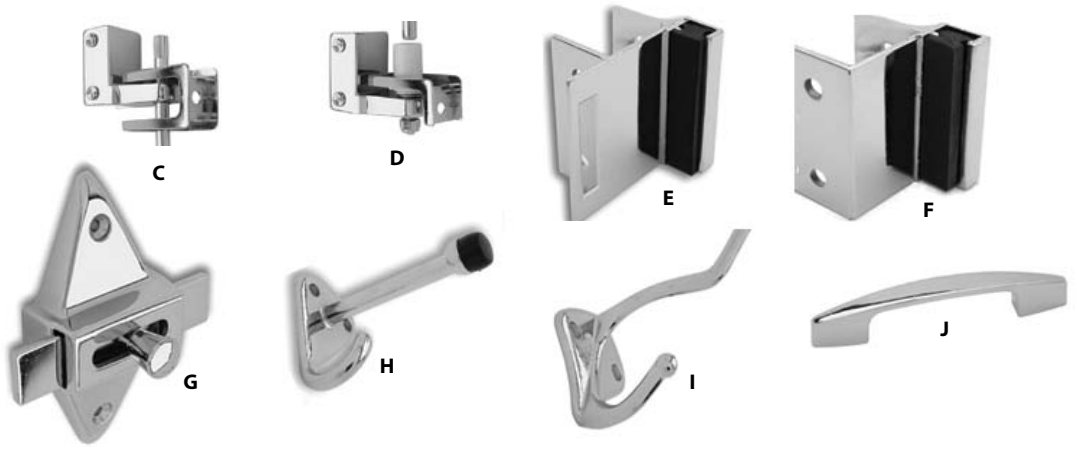




	Zamak w/ Chrome Finish Item#	Cast Stainless Steel w/ Stainless Steel Finish Item#	For Door/ Thickness of:	Kits Include:
IN-SWING TOILET DOOR HARDWARE KIT – INCLUDING MOUNTING SCREWS				
A	JN11000	JN11003*	1" Door	(1)110° Top Hinge, (1)Top Insert, (1)110° Bottom Hinge, (1)Bottom Insert, (1)Hinge Pin, Strike/Keeper, (1)Latch & (1) Hook
	JN17800	JN17803*	7/8" Door	(1)110° Top Hinge, (1)Top Insert, (1)110° Bottom Hinge, (1) Bottom Insert, (1) Hinge Pin, Strike/Keeper, (1)Latch, & (1) Hook
OUT-SWING TOILET DOOR HARDWARE KIT – INCLUDING MOUNTING SCREWS				
B	JN21000	JN21003*	1" Door	(1)110° Top Hinge, (1)Top Insert, (1)110° Bottom Hinge, (1) Bottom Insert, (1) Hinge Pin, Strike/Keeper, (1) Latch, (1)Hook & (1)Door Pull
	JN27800	JN27803*	7/8" Door	(1)110° Top Hinge, (1) Top Insert, (1)110° Bottom Hinge, (1) Bottom Insert, (1) Hinge Pin, Strike/Keeper, (1) Latch, (1) Hook & (1) Door Pull

TOILET DOOR HARDWARE

Mortise Hinge and Toilet Door Components



TOILET DOOR HARDWARE COMPONENTS

	Zamak w/ Chrome Finish Item#	Cast Stainless Steel w/ Stainless Steel Finish Item#	Description	Door Type	For Door Size Thickness	For Pilaster Size
C	JN3790	JN3793*	110° Mortise Top Hinge	In-Swing and Out-Swing	7/8"& 1"	1-1/4"
	JN2820	-	Mortise Top Insert	In-Swing and Out-Swing	1"	1-1/4"
	JN1540	-	Mortise Top Insert	In-Swing and Out-Swing	7/8"	1-1/4"
	JN99109	JN99119*	3/8"Dia. x 3-1/2"L Hinge Pin	In-Swing and Out-Swing	7/8"& 1"	1-1/4"
D	JN3290	JN3293*	110° Mortise Bottom Hinge	In-Swing and Out-Swing	7/8"& 1"	1-1/4"
	JN2810	-	Mortise Bottom Insert	In-Swing and Out-Swing	1"	1-1/4"
	JN1530	-	Mortise Bottom Insert	In-Swing and Out-Swing	7/8"	1-1/4"
E	JN5110	JN5113*	Strike/Keeper	In-Swing	7/8"& 1"	1-1/4"
F	JN5210	JN5213*	Strike/Keeper	Out-Swing	7/8"& 1"	1-1/4"
G	JN5020	JN5023*	Latch	In-Swing and Out-Swing	7/8"& 1"	1-1/4"
H	JN4000	JN4003*	Single Prong Hook	In-Swing	7/8"& 1"	1-1/4"
I	JN4020	JN4023*	Double Prong Hook	Out-Swing	7/8"& 1"	1-1/4"
J	JN6200	JN6203*	Door Pull	Out-Swing	7/8"& 1"	1-1/4"

TOILET DOOR HARDWARE KIT

Surface Mount Hinge Kits and Components

- Jacknob's toilet door hardware kit with surface mount hinges
- All hardware kits will complete one door
- All items are made of Zamak with a chrome plated finish, except for the surface mount hinges, they are made of Brass with a chrome plated finish
- The door hardware kit is designed for 1" thick doors and 1-1/4" thick pilasters
- The hand of the door is determined from the outside of the stall. Example: Facing the stall from the outside if the door swings into the stall and the hinges are on the right and this is an example of a right hand in-swing
- All items are available in hardware kits and individual components
- All hardware kits are supplied with mounting screws

Packing & Sold In: Each

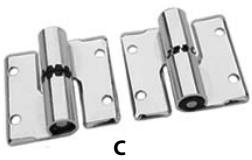
A
In-Swing Kit



B
Out-Swing Kit



	Zamak w/ Chrome Finish Item#	Door Swing Direction	Kit Includes
IN-SWING HARDWARE KIT FOR 1" DOOR & 1-1/4" PILASTER – MOUNTING SCREWS INCLUDED			
A	JN20100	Left Hand, In-Swing	(2)Surface Mount Hinges(JN7021), (1)Strike/Keeper (JN5110), (1) Latch(JN5020) & (1)Hook(JN4000)
	JN20110	Right Hand, In-Swing	(2)Surface Mount Hinges(JN7011), (1)Strike/Keeper (JN5110), (1) Latch(JN5020) & (1)Hook(JN4000)
OUT-SWING HARDWARE KIT FOR 1" DOOR & 1-1/4" PILASTER - MOUNTING SCREWS INCLUDED			
B	JN20200	Left Hand, Out-Swing	(2)Surface Mount Hinges(JN7011), Strike/Keeper (JN5210), (1)Latch(JN5020), (1)Hook(JN4020) & (1) Door Pull(JN6200*)
	JN20210	Right Hand, Out-Swing	(2)Surface Mount Hinges(JN7021), Strike/Keeper (JN5210), (1)Latch(JN5020), (1)Hook(JN4020) & (1) Door Pull (JN6200*)


C


D


E


F


G


H


I

TOILET DOOR HARDWARE COMPONENTS

	Item#	Description	Door Type	Material	Finish
C	JN7011	Surface Mount Hinges	Right Hand In-Swing / Left Hand Out-Swing	Brass	Chrome Plated
	JN7021	Surface Mount Hinges	Left Hand In-Swing / Right Hand Out-Swing	Brass	Chrome Plated
D	JN5110	Strike/Keeper	In-Swing	Zamak	Chrome Plated
E	JN5210	Strike/Keeper	Out-Swing	Zamak	Chrome Plated
F	JN5020	Latch	In-Swing and Out-Swing	Zamak	Chrome Plated
G	JN4000	Single Prong Hook	In-Swing	Zamak	Chrome Plated
H	JN4020	Double Prong Hook	Out-Swing	Zamak	Chrome Plated
I	JN6200*	Door Pull	Out-Swing	Zamak	Chrome Plated

TOILET DOOR HARDWARE

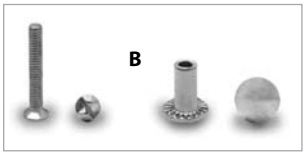
Door Latches, Strike/Keepers, Hooks & Door Stops

- Jacknob's premium toilet partition hardware
- Stocked items are available in Zamak with a Chrome Plated finish
- Special Order items are available in Cast Stainless Steel with a Stainless Steel finish
- All items are not supplied with screws, the appropriate screw pack is sold separately, see below

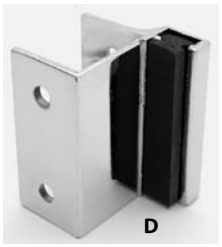
NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each

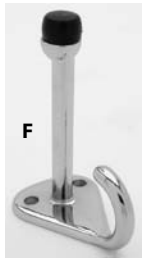


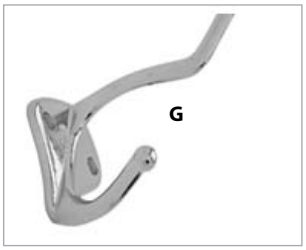


















	Zamak w/ Chrome Finish Item#	Cast Stainless Steel w/ Stainless Steel Finish Item#	Description	Item Includes
A	JN5020	JN5023*	Latch, For In & Out-Swing Door	(1) Latch, No Screws
B	JN50	JN59*	Screws for Latch	(2)1"Screws, (2)1-1/8"Screws & (2) 5/8" Barrel Nuts
C	JN5110	JN5113*	Strike/Keeper, For In-Swing Door	(1) Strike/Keeper, No Screws
D	JN5210	JN5213*	Strike/Keeper, For Out-Swing Door	(1) Strike/Keeper, No Screws
E	JN10	JN19*	Screw Pack for Strike/Keepers	(2)5/8" Barrel Nuts & (2)1-3/16" Shoulder Screws
F	JN4000	JN4003*	Hook w/Bumper, For In-Swing Doors	(1) Hook, No Screws
G	JN4020	JN4023*	Hook Double Prong, For Out-Swing Doors	(1) Hook, No Screws
H	JN100	JN109*	Screw Pack for Hooks	(3) 1"Tapping Screws
I	JN4151	-	Doors Stop, Pilaster Mounted	(1) Door Stop, No Screws
J	JN601*	JN609*	Screw Pack for Pilaster Mounted Door Stop	(2) 5/8" Barrel Nuts & (2) 1-5/16" Shoulder Screws

TOILET DOOR HARDWARE

Surface Mounted Hinge Kits

- Two hinge sets recommended for up to 50 lbs doors
- Three hinge sets recommended for up to 70 lbs doors
- Available in two hinge styles: round and square barrel
- JN7100 & JN7400 Series are recommended by DuPont for use on Corian doors
- The hand of the door is determined from the outside of the stall. Example: Facing the stall from the outside if the door swings into the stall the hinges are on the right and this is an example of a right hand in-swing
- All hinge kits have all necessary hardware and screws to install one door
- Kit includes: top hinge, bottom hinge and all necessary hardware and screws to install one door

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Two and three hinge sets as outlined in table below.

A



B



C



D



	Item#	Description	Door Type	Material	Finish	2 or 3 Hing Packs
A	JN7011	3"H, Round Barrel	RH In-Swing / LH Out-Swing	Brass	Chrome Plated	2 Hinge Set
	JN7021	3"H, Round Barrel	LH In-Swing / RH Out-Swing	Brass	Chrome Plated	2 Hinge Set
B	JN7113	3"H, Round Barrel	RH In-Swing / LH Out-Swing	Cast Stainless Steel	Satin Stainless Steel	2 Hinge Set
	JN7123*	3"H, Round Barrel	LH In-Swing / RH Out-Swing	Cast Stainless Steel	Satin Stainless Steel	2 Hinge Set
C	JN7413	3"H, Square Barrel	RH In-Swing / LH Out-Swing	Cast Stainless Steel	Satin Stainless Steel	2 Hinge Set
	JN7423	3"H, Square Barrel	LH In-Swing / RH Out-Swing	Cast Stainless Steel	Satin Stainless Steel	2 Hinge Set
D	JN7553*	3"H, Round Barrel	RH In-Swing / LH Out-Swing	Cast Stainless Steel	Satin Stainless Steel	3 Hinge Set
	JN7563*	3"H, Round Barrel	LH In-Swing / RH Out-Swing	Cast Stainless Steel	Satin Stainless Steel	3 Hinge Set

TOILET DOOR HARDWARE

Piano Hinges



- Available in three styles: no spring and with spring right hand swing in and with spring, left hand swing in
- The hand of the door is determined from the outside of the stall. Example: Facing the stall from the outside if the door swings into the stall the hinges are on the right and this is an example of a right hand in-swing
- Piano hinges are 57-1/2" long and are not supplied with screws, screw kit sold separately below
- Screw pack is designed for 1" partitions

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Door Type	Material	Finish
PIANO HINGES				
JN7649	16 Gauge x 3"W x 57-1/2"L	No Spring Close, Free Swinging	Stamped Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel
JN7659	16 Gauge x 3"W x 57-1/2"L	Spring Close, Right Hand In-Swing / Left Hand Out-Swing	Stamped Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel
JN7669*	16 Gauge x 3"W x 57-1/2"L	Spring Close, Left Hand In-Swing/Right Hand Out-Swing	Stamped Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel
PIANO HINGE SCREW PACK				
JN749	Piano Hinge Screw Pack	For 1" Partitions, Includes: (12) 5/8" Barrel Nuts & (12) 15/16" Shoulder Screws	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel

TOILET PARTITION HARDWARE KITS

Partition Bracket Kits

- Available in five types of brackets: Panel (one and two ear), Pilaster (one and two ear), Urinal, Alcove and Angle
- Available in Zamak with a chrome plated finish and Cast Stainless Steel with a stainless steel finish
- Brackets are designed to hold material 3/4", 7/8", 1" or 1-1/4" thick (as noted in the table below)
- All hardware kits have all necessary hardware and screws to install one panel, except for the headrail bracket where screws are sold separately, see below

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each

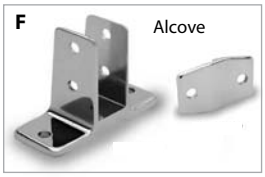
















	Zamak w/ Chrome Finish Item#	Cast Stainless Steel w/ Stainless Steel Finish Item#	Designed for Panel Thickness/No. of Ears	Kit Includes
PANEL BRACKET KITS – USED TO ATTACH PANEL TO WALL AND PILASTER				
A	JN15100	JN15103*	For 3/4" Panel/One Ear Brackets	(2)Wall Brackets, (2)"U" Brackets & Mounting Screws
	JN15090	JN15093*	For 7/8" Panel/One Ear Brackets	(2)Wall Brackets, (2)"U" Brackets & Mounting Screws
	JN15050	JN15053*	For 1" Panel/One Ear Brackets	(2)Wall Brackets, (2)"U" Brackets & Mounting Screws
B	JN15010	JN15013*	For 3/4" Panel/Two Ear Brackets	(2)Wall Brackets, (2)"U" Brackets & Mounting Screws
	JN15020	JN15023*	For 7/8" Panel/Two Ear Brackets	(2)Wall Brackets, (2)"U" Brackets & Mounting Screws
	JN15030	JN15033*	For 1" Panel/Two Ear Brackets	(2)Wall Brackets, (2)"U" Brackets & Mounting Screws
PILASTER BRACKET KITS – USED TO ATTACH PILASTER TO WALL				
C	JN15250	JN15253*	For 1" Pilaster/One Ear Brackets	(2)Wall Brackets & Mounting Screws
	JN15230	JN15233*	For 1-1/4" Pilaster/One Ear Brckts	(2)Wall Brackets & Mounting Screws
D	JN15280	JN15283*	For 1" Pilaster/Two Ear Brckets	(2)Wall Brackets & Mounting Screws
	JN15220	JN15223*	For 1-1/4" Pilaster/Two Ear Brckts	(2)Wall Brackets & Mounting Screws
URINAL SCREEN BRACKET KITS – USED FOR WALL HUNG SCREENS				
E	JN15410	JN15413*	For 3/4" Screen/Two Ear Brackets	(3)Wall Brackets & Mounting Screws
	JN15420	JN15423*	For 7/8" Screen/Two Ear Brackets	(3)Wall Brackets & Mounting Screws
	JN15430	JN15433*	For 1" Screen/Two Ear Brackets	(3)Wall Brackets & Mounting Screws
ALCOVE BRACKET KITS – USED TO ATTACH PANEL TO WALL AND PILASTER				
F	JN15320	JN15323*	For 7/8" Panel/Two Ear Brackets	(2)Wall Brackets, (4)Alcove Clips (for laminate partition) & Mounting Screws
	JN15330	JN15333*	For 1" Panel/Two Ear Brackets	(2)Wall Brackets, (4)Alcove Clips (for laminate partition) & Mounting Screws
ANGLE BRACKET KITS – USED TO ATTACH PANEL TO WALL				
G	JN15530	JN15533*	For Any Size Panel	(1)Wall Bracket & Mounting Screws
	JN15490	JN15493*	For Any Size Panel, Extra Long	(1)Wall Bracket & Mounting Screws
HEADRAIL WALL BRACKET – SCREWS NOT INCLUDED				
H	JN2170	-	1-1/4"Thick Panel	(1)Headrail Wall Bracket without Screws
	JN20	-	Screw Pack for Headrail Wall Brackets	(2)Plastic Anchors, (2)5/8"Barrel Nuts, (2)15/16" Shoulder Screws, (2)5/8"Screws, (2)1-1/2"Screws

TOILET PARTITION HARDWARE

Screw Packs, Barrel Nuts, Shoulder Screws, One-Way Screw Removers, Pilaster Post Shoe Kit & Tissue Holders

- Jacknob's standard screw packs
- Jacknob's premium pilaster post shoe and tissue holders
- One-Way slotted screws can only be removed with one-way screw removers
- All screws and barrel nuts are made of steel and have a chrome plated finish

Packing & Sold In: As stated below







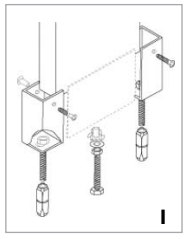
















	Item#	Description	Includes
SCREW PACKS – SOLD IN EACH PACK			
A	JN10	1-1/4" Hinge or Strike and Keeper	(2)JN9713 5/8" one-way barrel nuts and (2)JN9813 1-3/16" one-way shoulder screws
B	JN20	For 1" Wall Brackets	(2)JN9015 plastic anchors, (2)JN9713 5/8" one-way barrel nuts, (2)JN9793 15/16" one-way shoulder screws, (2) JN91353 #12 x 5/8" pan head screws, & (2)JN91533 #12 x 1-1/2" pan head screws
C	JN50	For JN5020 Surface Mount Latch	(2)JN9423 8-32 x 1" one-way machine screws, (2)JN9443 8-32 x 1-1/8" one-way machine screws, & (2)JN9763 5/8" un-slotted barrel nuts
D	JN100	Hooks and Door Stops	(3)JN9203 #10 x 1" one-way tapping screws
BARREL NUTS – ONE-WAY SLOTTED TRUSS HEAD, 10-24 THREAD – SOLD IN BAG QTY ONLY, (100 PER BAG)			
E	JN9703	One-Way Slotted Barrel Nuts	1/2"L x 3/8" Thread Depth
	JN9713	One-Way Slotted Barrel Nuts	5/8"L x 1/2" Thread Depth
SHOULDER SCREWS – ONE-WAY SLOTTED TRUSS HEAD, 10-24 THREAD – SOLD IN BAG QTY ONLY, (100 PER BAG)			
F	JN9783	One-Way Slotted Shoulder Screws	3/4" Length
	JN9813	One-Way Slotted Shoulder Screws	1-3/16" Length
	JN9823	One-Way Slotted Shoulder Screws	1-5/16" Length
SHEET METAL SCREWS – ONE-WAY SLOTTED ROUND HEAD, TYPE A – SOLD IN BAG QTY ONLY, (100 PER BAG)			
G	JN9173	One-Way Slotted Sheet Metal Screw	#10 x 5/8"
ONE-WAY SCREW REMOVERS – SOLD IN PER EACH			
H	JN8925	One-Way Screw Remover	Can remove sizes 8-10
	JN8935	One-Way Screw Remover	Can remove sizes 12-14
	JN8905	One-Way Screw Remover – 3 Pack	(1)JN8915*(Sizes 6-8), (1)JN8925(Sizes 8-10) & (1)JN8935(Sizes 12-14)
PILASTER POST SHOE KIT			
I	JN30810	Pilaster Post Shoe Kit For 1-1/4" Pilaster - (2) Post Shoes and all necessary hardware and screws to install one panel	
	JN30999	(2) 3"H x 10"L Spacer Plates - Made of Stainless Steel with a Stainless Steel finish	
TISSUE HOLDERS			
J	JN7359	3-1/2" c/c Screw Hole, Single Tissue Holder (2-11/16"H x 5-7/8"L x 4" Projection, Made of Steel, Chrome Finish	
K	JN7369	3-1/2" c/c Screw Hole, Double Tissue Holder (2-11/16"H x 11"L x 4" Projection, Made of Steel, Chrome Finish	

PASSAGE DOOR HARDWARE

Double Acting Gate Spring Hinges





- Bommer's double acting spring hinges enable doors to open in either direction and automatically return to a closed position
- Hinges have adjustable spring tension which allows the speed of door movement to be calibrated to size and weight of door
- Door flange of hinge is mortised into edge of door, hinge's should not be used on doors with beveled edges
- Jamb flange of hinge is surface mounted on door jamb
- Hinges have all steel construction and are non-handed
- Hinge's include screws
- Table below illustrates maximum door weights, door widths and door thicknesses in two and three hinge per door configurations
- Hinges available in three sizes: 3", 4" and 6" tall and two designs: standard and decorative ball tips (6" hinge only)
- Hinges are available in six finishes

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: 1 pair with screws per box.

Item#	Finish	2 Hinge Set Up Max. Door Weight/ Max. Door Width	3 Hinge Set Up Max. Door Weight/ Max. Door Width	Door Thickness Range	Max. Door Height
3" SPRING HINGES - INCLUDES #7 X 3/4" SCREWS					
BR3029-3-600*	Prime	35 lbs. / 2'-0"	39 lbs. / 2'-8"	3/4" to 1"	5'-0"
BR3029-3-601	Black	35 lbs. / 2'-0"	39 lbs. / 2'-8"	3/4" to 1"	5'-0"
BR3029-3-603	Zinc	35 lbs. / 2'-0"	39 lbs. / 2'-8"	3/4" to 1"	5'-0"
BR3029-3-632	Bright Brass	35 lbs. / 2'-0"	39 lbs. / 2'-8"	3/4" to 1"	5'-0"
BR3029-3-633	Brass	35 lbs. / 2'-0"	39 lbs. / 2'-8"	3/4" to 1"	5'-0"
BR3029-3-652	Dull Chrome	35 lbs. / 2'-0"	39 lbs. / 2'-8"	3/4" to 1"	5'-0"
4" SPRING HINGES - INCLUDES #8 X 3/4" SCREWS					
BR3029-4-600*	Prime	60 lbs. / 2'-4"	75 lbs. / 3'-0"	7/8" to 1-1/4"	6'-8"
BR3029-4-601	Black	60 lbs. / 2'-4"	75 lbs. / 3'-0"	7/8" to 1-1/4"	6'-8"
BR3029-4-603	Zinc	60 lbs. / 2'-4"	75 lbs. / 3'-0"	7/8" to 1-1/4"	6'-8"
BR3029-4-632	Bright Brass	60 lbs. / 2'-4"	75 lbs. / 3'-0"	7/8" to 1-1/4"	6'-8"
BR3029-4-633	Brass	60 lbs. / 2'-4"	75 lbs. / 3'-0"	7/8" to 1-1/4"	6'-8"
BR3029-4-652	Dull Chrome	60 lbs. / 2'-4"	75 lbs. / 3'-0"	7/8" to 1-1/4"	6'-8"
6" SPRING HINGES - INCLUDES #12 X 1-1/4" SCREWS					
BR3029-6-600	Prime	75 lbs. / 2'-8"	107 lbs. / 3'-0"	1-1/4" to 1-3/4"	7'-0"
BR3029-6-601	Black	75 lbs. / 2'-8"	107 lbs. / 3'-0"	1-1/4" to 1-3/4"	7'-0"
BR3029-6-603	Zinc	75 lbs. / 2'-8"	107 lbs. / 3'-0"	1-1/4" to 1-3/4"	7'-0"
BR3029-6-632	Bright Brass	75 lbs. / 2'-8"	107 lbs. / 3'-0"	1-1/4" to 1-3/4"	7'-0"
BR3029-6-633	Brass	75 lbs. / 2'-8"	107 lbs. / 3'-0"	1-1/4" to 1-3/4"	7'-0"
BR3029-6-652	Dull Chrome	75 lbs. / 2'-8"	107 lbs. / 3'-0"	1-1/4" to 1-3/4"	7'-0"
6" SPRING HINGES WITH DECORATIVE BALL TIP - INCLUDES #12 X 1-1/4" SCREWS					
BR3029-6-601BT	Black	75 lbs. / 2'-8"	107 lbs. / 3'-0"	1-1/4" to 1-3/4"	7'-0"
BR3029-6-603BT	Zinc	75 lbs. / 2'-8"	107 lbs. / 3'-0"	1-1/4" to 1-3/4"	7'-0"
BR3029-6-632BT	Bright Brass	75 lbs. / 2'-8"	107 lbs. / 3'-0"	1-1/4" to 1-3/4"	7'-0"
BR3029-6-633BT	Brass	75 lbs. / 2'-8"	107 lbs. / 3'-0"	1-1/4" to 1-3/4"	7'-0"
BR3029-6-652BT	Dull Chrome	75 lbs. / 2'-8"	107 lbs. / 3'-0"	1-1/4" to 1-3/4"	7'-0"

PASSAGE DOOR HARDWARE
Double Acting, Light Duty, Gate Spring Hinge



- Bommer's light duty gate spring hinges designed for gate doors
- Made in the USA
- Conforms to ANSI K84243
- Steel material
- Non-handed
- Non-adjustable tension
- Surface mounted to the gate and the jamb
- Gate hinge is supplied with (12) #7 x3/4" wood screws
- Max. Door Width: 36"
- Max. Door Weight: 30 lbs.
- Min. door Height: 36"

Packing & Sold In: 1 pair with screws; discount available for buying full boxes of 6 pairs.

Item#	Hinge Size	Designed For Doors	Finish
BR9700-601	2-3/4"	3/4" to 1-1/8" Thick	Black

PASSAGE DOOR HARDWARE
Double Acting, Light Duty, Louver Door Spring Hinge

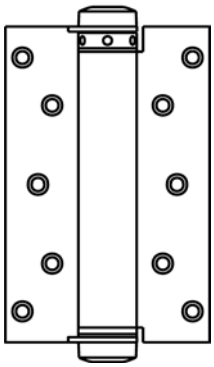


- Bommer's light duty louver door spring hinges are available in two versions: 1) for doors 7/8" to 1" thick, 2) for doors 1-1/8" to 1-1/2" thick
- Designed for louver doors, does not hold door open
- Conforms to ANSI K81243
- Steel material Non-handed
- Min. Door Height: 38" (BR1514) and 42" (BR1515)
- Max. Door Weight and Door Width: 18 lbs./18"
- Door flange is either surface mounted or mortised
- Jamb flange is surface mounted
- All items are supplied with wood screws, (12) #7 x 3/4"

Packing & Sold In: 1 pair with screws per box.

Item#	Flat Door Bracket For 7/8"-1" Thick Doors Item #	Flat Door Bracket For 1-1/8"-1-1/2" Thick Doors Item #
Dull Zinc	BR1514-603	BR1515-603
Bright Brass	BR1514-632	BR1515-632
Dull Brass	BR1514-633	BR1515-633

PASSAGE DOOR HARDWARE
Single Acting Gate Spring Hinges



- Bommer's single acting spring hinge enables doors to open in one direction and automatically return to a closed position
- Hinges have adjustable spring tension which allows the speed of the door movement to be calibrated to the door's size and weight
- Conforms to ANSI Specification K81011
- Offered in two sizes: 3" & 6" tall
- Steel material Non-Handed
- Pivot Points do not align with standard full mortise hinges
- All items are supplied with screws

Packing & Sold In: 1 pair of hinges with screws per box.

Table below describes maximum door weights, sizes and thicknesses in two and three hinge door configurations.

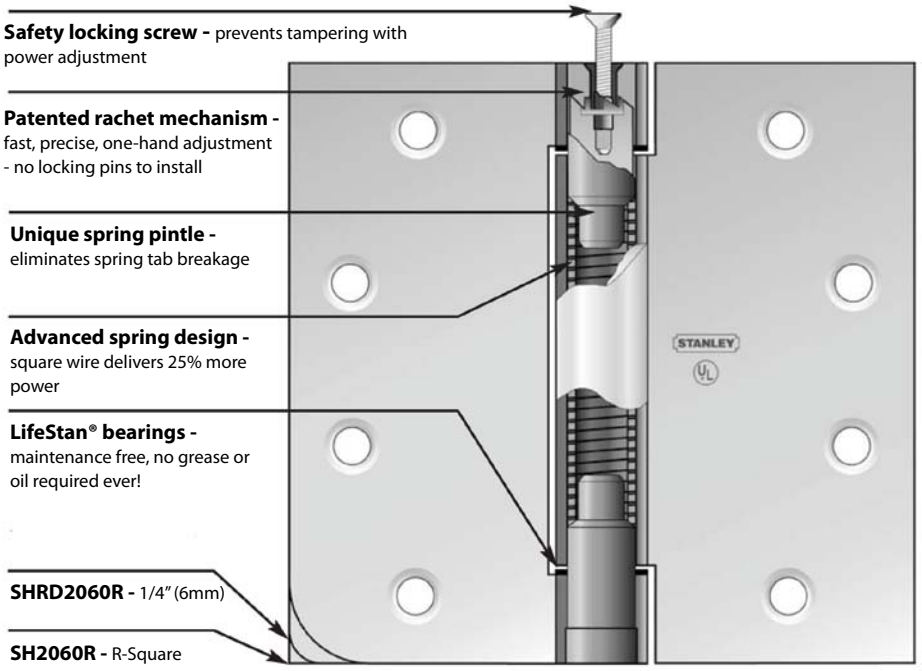
Item#	Finish	2 Hinge Set Up Max. Door Weight/ Max. Door Width	3 Hinge Set Up Max. Door Weight/ Max. Door Width	Door Thickness
3" SPRING HINGES #7 X 3/4" SCREWS				
BR4010-3-601	Black	45Lbs. / 2'-4"	65Lbs. / 2'-8"	3/4"-1"
BR4010-3-603	Dull Zinc	45Lbs. / 2'-4"	65Lbs. / 2'-8"	3/4"-1"
BR4010-3-652	Dull Chrome	45Lbs. / 2'-4"	65Lbs. / 2'-8"	3/4"-1"
6" SPRING HINGES				
BR4010-6-601	Black	125Lbs. / 3'-0"	155Lbs. / 4'-0"	1-3/4"
BR4010-6-603	Dull Zinc	125Lbs. / 3'-0"	155Lbs. / 4'-0"	1-3/4"
BR4010-6-652	Dull Chrome	125Lbs. / 3'-0"	155Lbs. / 4'-0"	1-3/4"

PASSAGE DOOR SPRING HINGES

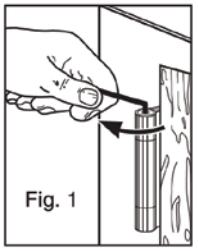
Self Closing Single Acting Spring Hinge

- Stanley's value line of spring hinges
- Hinges are made of steel with a dull brass finish
- For labeled fire doors, stairwell doors, motel and hotel guest room doors, apartment unit entrance doors
- Meets NFPA80 standard for 3 hour fire doors (NFPA-80 stipulates minimum of 2 spring hinges shall be used on labeled doors)
- 4" size – approved for doors up to 3' wide x 7' tall
- 3-1/2" (89mm) size – approved for doors up to 2' 8" x 7' tall
- LifeSpan Limited lifetime warranty for the life of the building
- Internal ratchet mechanism eliminates loose adjustment pins
- Closing power is adjustable up or down
- Excellent alternative to more expensive over head mounted closers
- All items are supplied with screws

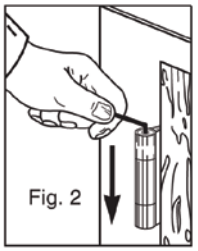
Packing: Five pairs (10 hinges) in a box.
Sold In: Any quantity of pairs. Discount available for full box orders.



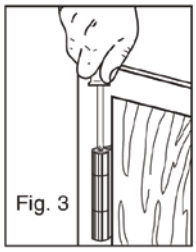
Adjusting Instructions



To Increase Torque (Fig 1)
- Close door
- Engage 5/32" hex wrench
- Rotate clockwise to increase torque
- Do not exceed 6 ratchet "clicks"



To Decrease Torque (Fig 2)
- Close door
- Engage 5/32" hex wrench
- Depress wrench to disengage ratchet
- Let wrench rotate counter-clockwise to new setting
- Allow wrench to rise



Install Locking Safety Screw (Fig 3)
- Install 6-32 5/8" recessed head machine screw packed with hinge

Item#	Overall Dimensions	Mounting Type	Material	Finish	Corner Type	Conforms to ANSI	Box Qty
SELF CLOSING – DESIGNED FOR STANDARD DOOR 2' 8"W X 7'H, UP TO 110 LBS. – SPRING HINGES							
SH2060R-4-3-1/2	3-1/2"W x 3-1/2"L	Full Mortise	Steel	Dull Brass	Square	K81071F	5 pairs
SHRD2060R-4-3-1/2	3-1/2"W x 3-1/2"L, 1/4" Radius	Full Mortise	Steel	Dull Brass	Round	K81071F	5 pairs
SELF CLOSING – DESIGNED FOR STANDARD DOOR 3'W X 7'H, UP TO 110 LBS. – SPRING HINGES							
SH2060R-4-4	4"W x 4"L	Full Mortise	Steel	Dull Brass	Square	K81071F	5 pairs
SHRD2060R-4-4	4"W x 4"L, 1/4" Radius	Full Mortise	Steel	Dull Brass	Round	K81071F	5 pairs

PASSAGE DOOR HINGES

STANLEY

Self Closing Screen Door Spring Hinge



- Stanley's screen door spring hinge is made of steel with a dull brass finish
- Used to provide a strong closing action on light to medium weight wood screen doors
- For use in surface mount applications
- Spring tension is fully adjustable
- Non-removable fast spun pin design
- Can be used in either right hand or left hand applications
- Hinge is supplied complete with adjustable rod and stop pins
- The hinge is supplied with screws
- Material/Finish: Steel/Dull Brass

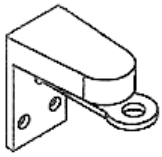
Packing: Five pairs in a box.
Sold In: Any quantity of pairs. Discount available for full box orders.

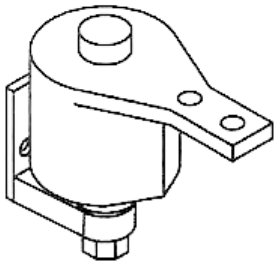
Item#	Overall Dimensions (Width x Height)	Mounting Type	Corner Type
SHSP2154-4	2-5/16"W x 2-3/4"H	Surface	Round

PASSAGE DOOR HARDWARE

Bommer over 100 years of quality

Double Acting Surface Mount, Pivot Spring Hinge Kits





- Bommer's surface mount pivot spring hinge allows doors to open in both directions and automatically returns to the closed position
- Designed for toilet partition doors and gate doors
- Made in the USA
- Conforms to ANSI K63201
- Easily adjustable spring tension allows the hinge to be calibrated to door's size and weight
- Steel material, ball bearing, non-handed
- Six finishes available: Prime Coat, Black, Zinc, Bright Brass, Dull Brass and Dull Chrome
- Hinge can be used for doors with a maximum: 1) weight of 75 lbs., 2) thickness of 2-1/2", 3) width of 36"
- Doors must be at least 1" thick and door jamb at least 1-1/4" wide for hinge to adjust
- Kit Includes: (1)Pivot hinge, (1)Pivot hinge jamb & door bracket, (1)Top pivot assembly with jamb bracket, (8)#12 x 1-1/4" flat head wood screws and (2)#10 x 1" flat head wood screws

Packing & Sold In: 1 set (for 1 door) with screws per box.

Item#	Finish
BR7112-600	Prime Coat
BR7112-601	Black
BR7112-603	Zinc
BR7112-632	Bright Brass
BR7112-633	Dull Brass
BR7112-652	Dull Chrome



PASSAGE DOOR HARDWARE

Double Acting, Gravity Pivot, Louver Hinge Kits

- Bommer's double acting gravity hinge is designed for louver doors
- Louver Door Hinges are offered in two types: non-hold open and holds open at 90°
- Hinge is designed with no spring, weight of door allows door to close after opening
- Non-handed
- Pivot edge of the door will have to be rounded to 7/8" radius from the pivot center line to clear jamb
- Hinge can be used with doors with: 1) maximum weight of 50 lbs., 2) maximum width of 30" and 3) thickness of 7/8" to 1-5/8"
- Door jamb must be a minimum of 1-1/4" wide for hinge to operate
- Kit Includes: (1)Pivot hinge and door bracket, (1)top pivot assembly with jamb bracket and (8)#10 x 1" flat head wood screws

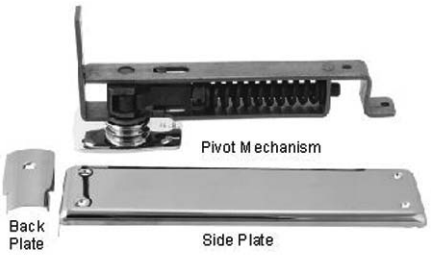
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Door Swing	Finish
GRAVITY PIVOT HINGE KITS – STANDARD NON-HOLD OPEN		
BR7512-632	Does not hold door open	Bright Brass
BR7512-633	Does not hold door open	Dull Brass
BR7512-652	Does not hold door open	Dull Chrome
GRAVITY PIVOT HINGE KITS – HOLDS OPEN AT 90°		
BR7512H-632	Holds Door Open at 90°	Bright Brass
BR7512H-633	Holds Door Open at 90°	Dull Brass
BR7512H-652	Holds Door Open at 90°	Dull Chrome

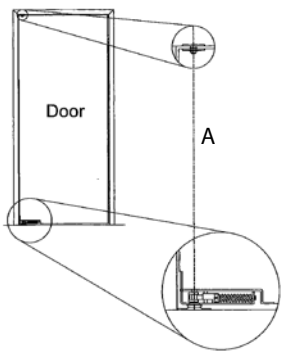


PASSAGE DOOR HARDWARE

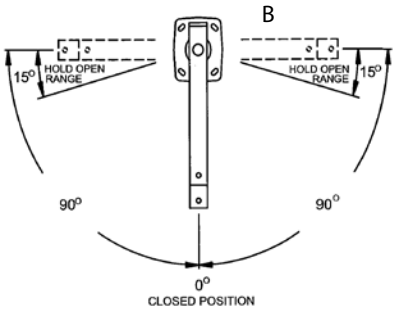
Double Acting, Medium Duty, Spring Pivot Horizontal Type Hinge Kit



- Bommer double acting spring pivot hinge allows door to open in both directions and close automatically, hinge also holds door open in both directions at 75˚ to 90˚
- Bommer spring pivot hinges are designed to mount to the floor and into the bottom of the door (see illustrations)
- Top of door pivot hinge assembly (included in kit) is designed to hold top of door in place
- Hinge has adjustable spring tensioning to accomodate varied door weights and sizes
- Hinge is unhanded and 100% constructed of steel
- Hinge side and back plates hide hinge spring mechanism and come in three finishes: Bright Brass, Dull Brass, and Dull Chrome
- Maximum door weight is 90 lbs. and maximum door width is 36"
- Hinge is designed to work with door from 1-3/8" to 1-3/4" thick
- Each hinge kit is supplied with: spring hinge pivot mechanism, door top pivot assembly, two side and on back cover plate and all neccessary screws



Packing & Sold In: 1 set per box with wood screws.



Item#	Finish
BR7811-632	Bright Brass
BR7811-633	Dull Brass
BR7811-652	Dull Chrome

PASSAGE DOOR HINGES

STANLEY

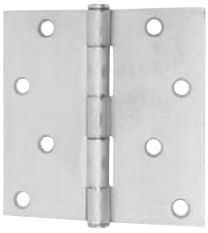
Low, Average & High Frequency Five Knuckle Hinges

- Stanley's entry door line of five knuckle hinges are designed to be mounted in door and jamb mortise
- Hinges are made of brass or steel
- Three hinges type are available: low, average and high frequency
- Low Frequency is defined as: residential toilet door, residential corridor door or residential closet door with an estimated frequency of daily use at a maximum of 25 times per day
- Average Frequency is defined as: school or office corridor door, store toilet door or residential entrance door with and estimated frequency of daily use at a maximum of 80 times per day
- High frequency hinges are high traffic area door being opened/closed more than 80 times per day
- Low and Average Frequency hinges have non-rising removable flush pins
- Hinges have two corner types: square and rounded
- All items are supplied with screws

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: Pairs, box quantities shown below.

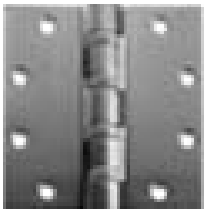
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



A



B



C

	Item#	Overall Dimensions (Width x Length)	Mounting Type	Material	Finish	Corner Type	Conforms to ANSI	Box Qty
LOW FREQUENCY (LIGHT DUTY), FREE SWINGING, DESIGNED FOR STANDARD DOOR 3'W X 7'H, UP TO 50 LBS. FIVE KNUCKLE HINGES								
A	SH741-4-3-1/2	3-1/2"W x 3-1/2"L	Full Mortise	Steel	Dull Brass	Square	-	100
	SH741-3-3-1/2	3-1/2"W x 3-1/2"L	Full Mortise	Steel	Bright Brass	Square	-	100
	SH741-14-3-1/2	3-1/2"W x 3-1/2"L	Full Mortise	Steel	Bright Nickel	Square	-	100
	SH741-26D-3-1/2	3-1/2"W x 3-1/2"L	Full Mortise	Steel	Dull Chrome	Square	-	100
	SH741-3-4	4"W x 4"L	Full Mortise	Steel	Bright Brass	Square	-	50
	SH741-26D-4	4"W x 4"L	Full Mortise	Steel	Dull Chrome	Square	-	50
	SHRD741-3-4	4"W x 4"L, 1/4" Radius Corner	Full Mortise	Steel	Bright Brass	Round	-	50
AVERAGE FREQUENCY (MEDIUM DUTY) , FREE SWINGING, ANTI-FRICTION BEARINGS FIVE KNUCKLE HINGES								
B	SHFBB191-4-4-1/2	4-1/2"W x 9/64"Thick x 4-1/2"L	Full Mortise	Brass	Dull Brass	Square	A2112	48
	SHFBB179-4-4-1/2	4-1/2"W x 9/64"Thick x 4-1/2"L	Full Mortise	Steel	Dull Brass	Square	A8112	48
HIGH FREQUENCY (HEAVY DUTY), ANTI-FRICTION BEARINGS, FIVE KNUCKLE HINGES								
C	SHFBB199-4-4-1/2*	4-1/2"W x 3/16"Thick x 4-1/2"L	Full Mortise	Brass	Dull Brass	Square	A2111	30
	SHFBB168-4-4-1/2*	4-1/2"W x 3/16"Thick x 4-1/2"L	Full Mortise	Steel	Dull Brass	Square	A8111	30

INTERIOR DOOR INSTALLATION TOOL

Knuckle Bender™

NEW ITEM!

FastCap



- Used for installing full size residential doors
- Design allows you to get a hammer under the bottom hinge to easily tap out the pin without marring the hinge, door or trim
- Allows you to easily bend knuckles for simple door adjustment, remove the hinge pin or quickly align the door hinge for pin installation

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
FAKNUCKLEBENDER

PASSAGE DOOR HARDWARE

IVES STANLEY

Surface Mounted Door Bolts

- Bolts are made of brass or aluminum
- Available in six finishes: oil rubbed bronze, satin nickel, satin chrome, polished aluminum, bright and antique brass
- Five door bolt types: Surface, Dutch, Spring Bolt, Barrel Bolt and Chain Bolt
- Chain Bolt type has a spring mechanism that returns the bolt into the locked position after opening
- Spring Bolt lock can be locked with a pad lock
- All items are poly-bagged and supplied with screws

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

A



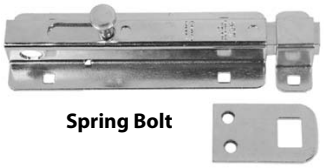
Surface Bolts

B



Dutch Door Bolt

C



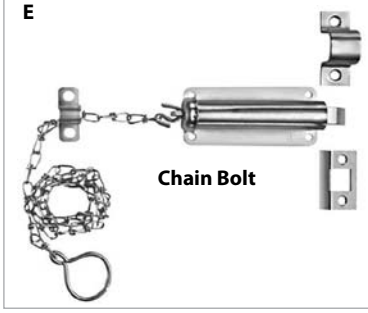
Spring Bolt

D



Barrel Bolt

E



Chain Bolt

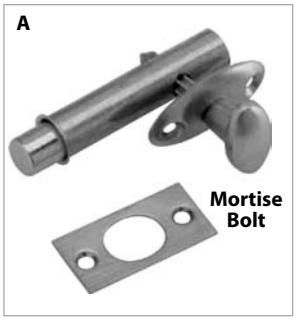
	Item#	Finish	Overall Dimensions	Bolt Throw Length	Mounting Type	Material	Box Qty
SURFACE BOLTS – CONCEALED SCREWS							
A	IV40B10B-3	Oil Rubbed Bronze	11/16"W x 3/4"H x 3"L	3/4"	Surface	Brass	10
	IV40B15-3	Satin Nickel	11/16"W x 3/4"H x 3"L	3/4"	Surface	Brass	10
	IV40B26D-3	Satin Chrome	11/16"W x 3/4"H x 3"L	3/4"	Surface	Brass	10
	IV40B10B-4	Oil Rubbed Bronze	11/16"W x 3/4"H x 4"L	7/8"	Surface	Brass	10
	IV40B15-4	Satin Nickel	11/16"W x 3/4"H x 4"L	7/8"	Surface	Brass	10
	IV40B26D-4	Satin Chrome	11/16"W x 3/4"H x 4"L	7/8"	Surface	Brass	10
	IV40PA28-3	Polished Aluminum	11/16"W x 3/4"H x 3"L	3/4"	Surface	Aluminum	10
	IV40PA28-4	Polished Aluminum	11/16"W x 3/4"H x 4"L	7/8"	Surface	Aluminum	10
	IV40PA28-6	Polished Aluminum	11/16"W x 3/4"H x 6"L	15/16"	Surface	Aluminum	10
DUTCH DOOR BOLT – DESIGNED FOR DOOR TO FLOOR CLEARANCES OF 2" OR LESS							
B	IV054MB3	Bright Brass	1-5/8"W x 1-1/8"H x 4-3/8"L	3/4"	Surface	Brass	5
SPRING BOLT – HEAVY DUTY & PAD-LOCKABLE							
C	SHSP1088-2C-6	Zinc Plated	2-1/8"W x 6-1/2"L	1-1/8"	Surface	Steel	10
BARREL BOLT – REVERSIBLE							
D	SHSP1078-2C-2-1/2	Zinc Plated	1-7/16"W x 1-25/32"L	3/4"	Surface	Steel	10
	SHSP1078-2C-3	Zinc Plated	1-7/16"W x 2-5/32"L	13/16"	Surface	Steel	10
	SHSP1078-2C-4	Zinc Plated	1-7/16"W x 3-1/32"L	15/16"	Surface	Steel	10
CHAIN BOLT – INCLUDES 24" CHAIN							
E	SH75-7029	Zinc Plated	1-1/2"W x 2-7/16"L	5/8"	Surface	Steel	5
	SHSP1055-2C-4	Zinc Plated	1-1/2"W x 3-3/8"L	5/8"	Surface	Steel	5

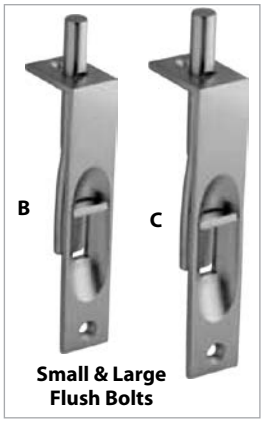
PASSAGE DOOR HARDWARE

Mortised Door Bolts

- Bolts are made of a Cast Brass
- Flush bolt has double action spring design that automatically holds bolt in open and closed position
- All items are poly-bagged and supplied with screws

Packing & Sold In: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.





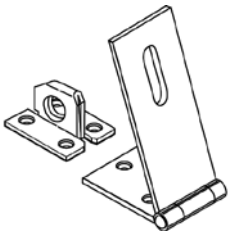
	Item#	Finish	Overall Dimensions	Bolt Throw Length	Mounting Type	Material	Box Qty
MORTISE DOOR BOLT							
A	IVS48B3	Bright Brass	9/16"Dia. x 2-1/2"L	1/2"	Mortise	Brass	10
MANUAL FLUSH BOLTS – SMALL & LARGE							
B	IV261B3	Bright Brass	3/4"W x 1-1/8"D x 4"L	3/4"	Mortise	Brass	10
C	IV262B3	Bright Brass	3/4"W x 1-11/32"D x 6"L	1"	Mortise	Brass	10
	IV262B5	Antique Brass	3/4"W x 1-11/32"D x 6"L	1"	Mortise	Brass	10
	IV262B15	Satin Nickel	3/4"W x 1-11/32"D x 6"L	1"	Mortise	Brass	10
	IV262B26	Bright Chrome	3/4"W x 1-11/32"D x 6"L	1"	Mortise	Brass	10
	IV262B26D	Satin Chrome	3/4"W x 1-11/32"D x 6"L	1"	Mortise	Brass	10

PASSAGE DOOR HASP

Safety Hasp

- Locks are made of rust resistant zinc plated steel
- All screws are concealed when the hasp is closed
- Supplied with screws
- Material/Finish: Steel/Zinc Plated

Packing: Full box quantity of 12.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Overall Dimensions	Box Qty
Fixed Safety Hasp		
FRPB246ZP-2-1/2	2-1/2"	12

PASSAGE DOOR HARDWARE

Aluminum Door Latches

- KV's economy door latches
- For one way swinging gates
- Reversible for either right or left hand operation
- Operated by finger pressure to underside of latch, knob has no effect on operation
- Latches are made of Aluminum
- Available in Aluminum or Brass finishes

Packing & Sold In: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.



Item#	Size	Finish	Box Qty
KV989AL	2-3/8"W x 2"H	Aluminum	12
KV989BR	2-3/8"W x 2"H	Brass	12

PASSAGE DOOR HARDWARE

Door Stops

- Seven door stop types: Wall Bumper, Dome Stop, Floor, Kick, Flexible Wall, Screw-In and Hinge Mount
- All items are poly-bagged and supplied with screws

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Discount available for full box orders.



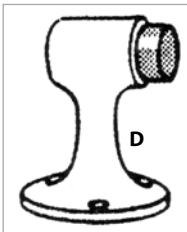
A
Wall Bumper



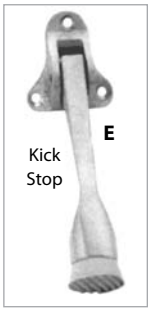
B
Dome Stop



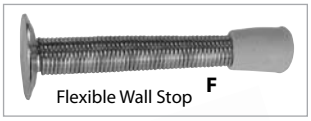
C
Elevated Dome Stop



D
Floor Stop



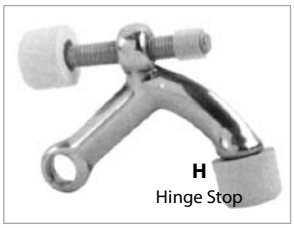
E
Kick Stop



F
Flexible Wall Stop



G
Screw-in Fixed Wall Stop



H
Hinge Stop

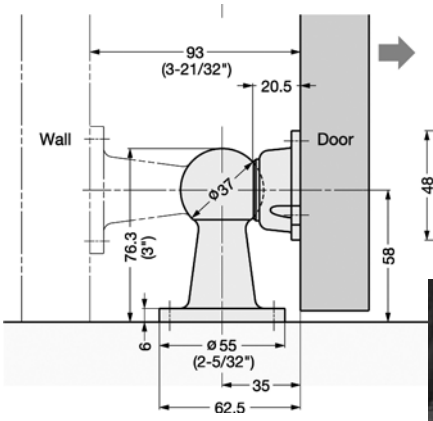
	Item#	Finish	Overall Dimensions	Projection	Mounting Type	Material	Conforms to ANSI/BHMA Specification	Box Qty
WALL BUMPER								
A	IV404B26D	Satin Chrome	1"Diameter	17/32"	Wall	Brass	-	20
	IV404B3	Bright Brass	1" Diameter	17/32"	Wakk	Brass	-	20
DOME STOP – DESIGNED FOR PASSAGE DOORS WITHOUT A THRESHOLD								
B	IV436PA28	Aluminum	1-3/4" x 2" Oval	1"	Floor	Aluminum	156.6, L32141	10
ELEVATED DOME STOP – DESIGNED FOR PASSAGE DOORS WITH A THRESHOLD OR UNDERCUT DOORS								
C	IV438PA28	Aluminum	1-3/4" x 2" Oval	1-3/8"	Floor	Aluminum	156.6, L32141	10
FLOOR STOPS – DESIGNED FOR DOORS WITH AN UNDERCUT UP TO 2-1/2"								
D	IV448B3	Bright Brass	2-1/2" Diameter	3"	Floor	Brass	156.16, L12121	2
	IV448PA28	Aluminum	2-1/2" Diameter	3"	Floor	Aluminum	156.16, L32121	2
KICK STOPS – DESIGNED FOR DOOR TO FLOOR CLEARANCES OF 2" OR LESS								
E	IV455A3	Bright Brass	1-3/4"W x 1-3/4"H	2"	Door	Aluminum	156.16, L31382	10
	IV455A92	Aluminum	1-3/4"W x 1-3/4"H	2"	Door	Aluminum	156.16, L31382	10
FLEXIBLE WALL STOPS								
F	IV060F3	Bright Brass	-	3"	Wall	Steel	A156.16	20
	IV060F14	Bright Nickel	-	3"	Wall	Steel	A156.16	20
SCREW-IN FIXED WALL STOPS								
G	IV61A3	Bright Brass	-	4"	Wall	Aluminum	-	20
	IV61A92	Aluminum	-	4"	Wall	Aluminum	-	20
	IV61MB3	Bright Brass	-	4"	Wall	Brass	-	10
	IV61MB10B	Oil Rubbed Bronze	-	4"	Wall	Brass	-	10
	IV61MB26	Bright Chrome	-	4"	Wall	Brass	-	10
	IV61MB26D	Satin Chrome	-	4"	Wall	Brass	-	10
HINGE TYPE – DOOR OPENING ADJUSTMENTS = 85° TO 125°								
H	IV70A3	Bright Brass	-	-	Hinge	Aluminum	-	20
	IV70A92	Aluminum	-	-	Hinge	Aluminum	-	20

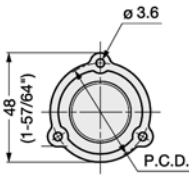
PASSAGE DOOR HARDWARE

Magnetic Door Stops

- Strong magnet holds door in open position
- Magnetic door stop can be mounted on either floor or wall
- Packed with two pieces: magnetic door stop and catch
- All items are poly-bagged and supplied with screws
- Available in two finishes: ivory and brown

Packing & Sold In: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.







Item#	Finish	Wall Base Diameter	Projection	Mounting Type	Material	Box Qty
MAGNETIC STOP (MAGNETIC FORCE OF 26.4 LBS.)						
SLSMDH-IV	Ivory	2-5/32" Dia.	3"	Floor/Wall	Plastic	10
SLSMDH-BN	Brown	2-5/32" Dia.	3"	Floor/Wall	Plastic	10

PASSAGE DOOR HARDWARE

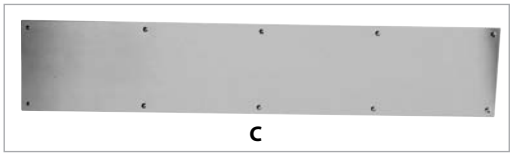
Pull, Push & Kick Plates

- Ives' premium line of door and kick plates
- Plates are made of brass with a bright brass finish
- Three types available: Pull, Push and Kick
- All plates packaged with screws

Packing & Sold In: Each







	Item#	Overall Dimensions (Width x Thickness x Length)	Required Size of Pull	Material	Finish	Conforms to ANSI/BHMA Specification
PULL PLATE W/BEVEL EDGES – DOES NOT INCLUDE THE PULL						
A	IV8311-5B3	3-1/2"W x 3/64"Thick x 15"L	5-1/4"c/c w/1"Dia. Base	Brass	Bright Brass	A156.6
PUSH PLATE						
B	IV8200B3	3-1/2"W x 3/64"Thick x 15"L	-	Brass	Bright Brass	A156.6
KICK PLATE						
C	IV8400B3-8X34	8"W x 3/64"Thick x 34"L	-	Brass	Bright Brass	A156.6
	IV8400B3-10X34	10"W x 3/64"Thick x 34"L	-	Brass	Bright Brass	A156.6

BI-FOLD DOOR HARDWARE - 25 LB. CAPACITY

3/4" Thick Door Hardware Kits

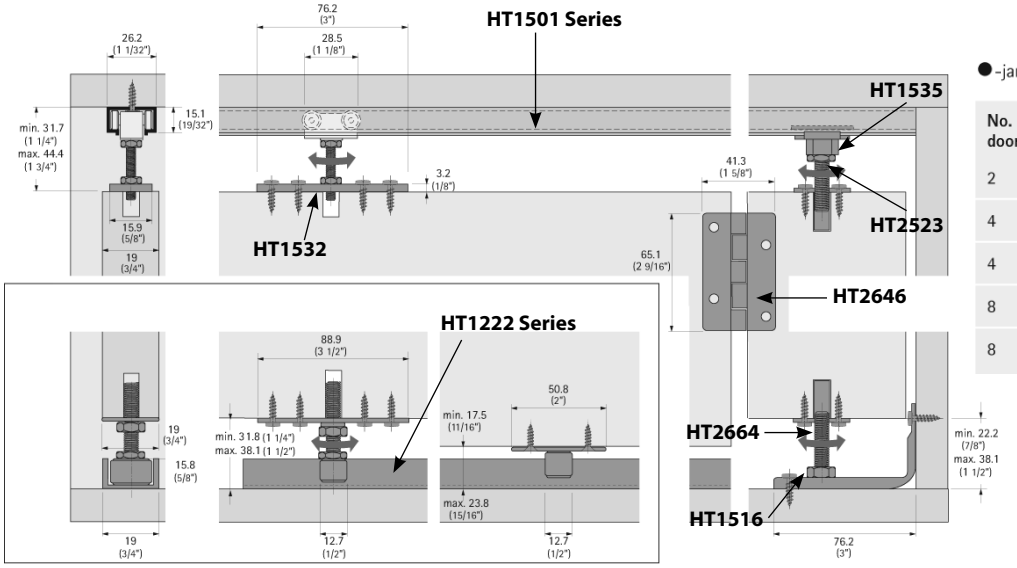
- Hettich's 1500 Series is an economy line of bi-fold door sliding hardware designed for lightweight doors
- The items are designed for bi-fold and multi-fold installations using 3/4" thick doors
- This hardware is adaptable to residential, institutional and industrial applications
- This product will work with two types of installations: 1) doors open from one side and fold to the opposite side and 2) doors open from the center and fold to both sides
- Top mounting hardware has 1/2" vertical adjustment and 1-1/4" minimum to 1-3/4" maximum headroom
- Available in hardware sets or individual components
- Made in the USA

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: As shown below and page O-29.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.





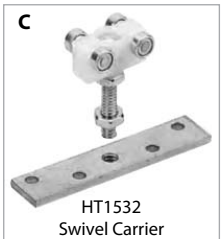
●-jamb pivot ○-carrier

No. of doors	Layout	Hardware sets less track
2		1 set HT1551
4		2 sets HT1551
4		1 set HT1552
8		2 sets HT1552
8		2 sets HT1552

Kit Item#	Description	Set Includes	Box Qty
KIT-BI-FOLD DOOR HARDWARE SOLD, W/OUT ALUMINUM TRACK OR HINGES, INCLUDES SCREWS			
HT1551	2-Door Hdw. Kit	(1)Track Bushing HT1535, (1)Top Pivot HT2523, (1)Bottom Pivot HT2664, (2)Bushings HT2669, (1)Jamb Bracket Assembly HT1516, & (1) Swivel Carriers w/Top Plate HT1532	10
HT1552	4-Door Hdw. Kit	(1)Track Bushing HT1535, (1)Top Pivot HT2523, (1)Bottom Pivot HT2664, (2)Bushings HT2669, (1)Jamb Bracket Assembly HT1516, & (2)Swivel Carriers w/Top Plates HT1532	10


A
HT1501 Aluminum Track


B
HT2646 * Mortise Hinge


C
HT1532 Swivel Carrier with Top Plate


D
HT1535 Track Bushing


E
HT2523 Top Pivot


F
HT2669 Bushing


G
HT2664 Bottom Pivot


H
HT1516 Jamb Bracket Assembly


I
HT1222 Aluminum Guide Channel


J
HT1211 Fixed Guide Roller


K
HT1221 Adjustable Guide Roller

3/4" Thick Door Hardware Component Information on next page O-29.

BI-FOLD DOOR HARDWARE - 25 LB. CAPACITY

3/4" Thick Door Hardware Components

Hettich INTERNATIONAL

	Component Item#	Dimensions (Width x Height x Length)	Description	Finish	Box Qty
SINGLE BOX CHANNEL ALUM. TRACKS – SCREWS NOT INCLUDED, RECOMMEND #5 FLAT HEAD SCREWS					
A	HT1501-4	1-1/32"W x 19/32"H x 48"L	4' Long Extruded Aluminum Track, For Bi-Fold Doors	Aluminum	5
	HT1501-5	1-1/32"W x 19/32"H x 60"L	5' Long Extruded Aluminum Track, For Bi-Fold Doors	Aluminum	5
	HT1501-6	1-1/32"W x 19/32"H x 72"L	6' Long Extruded Aluminum Track, For Bi-Fold Doors	Aluminum	5
	HT1501-8	1-1/32"W x 19/32"H x 96"L	8' Long Extruded Aluminum Track, For Bi-Fold Doors	Aluminum	5
	HT1501-10*	1-1/32"W x 19/32"H x 120"L	10' Long Extruded Aluminum Track, For Bi-Fold Doors	Aluminum	5
	HT1501-12*	1-1/32"W x 19/32"H x 144"L	12' Long Extruded Aluminum Track, For Bi-Fold Doors	Aluminum	5
	HT1501-16*	1-1/32"W x 19/32"H x 192"L	16' Long Extruded Aluminum Track, For Bi-Fold Doors	Aluminum	5
MORTISED HINGE – INCLUDES SCREWS					
B	HT2646*	1-5/8"W x 2-9/16" H	Mortise Hinges used with HT1500 Series Components & HT1551/HT1552 Hardware Sets	Bright Brass	10
NYLON SWIVEL CARRIERS W/ TOP PLATE – (4) ROLLERS WITH BALL BEARINGS, INCLUDES TOP PLATE & SCREWS					
C	HT1532	3/4"W x 1-1/4"H x 1-1/8"L	Swivel Carrier with Top Plate, Nylon Body w/Ball Bearing Rollers	White	20
JAMB PIVOT HARDWARE COMPONENTS – LISTED FROM TOP TO BOTTOM OF THE DOOR					
D	HT1535	-	Track Bushing, Inserted into Track & Receives Top Pivot (HT2523)	Zinc Plated	20
E	HT2523	-	Top Pivot is screwed into Bushing (HT2669) at top of door	Zinc Plated	10
F	HT2669	-	Bushing, Inserted into top & bottom edges of door and receives threaded shank of (HT2523) top pivot & (HT2664) bottom pivot, Screws Included	Zinc Plated	1
G	HT2664	-	Bottom Pivot is screwed into (HT2669) Bushing at bottom of door	Zinc Plated	1
H	HT1516	1-1/4"W x 1-1/2" H x 3"L	Jamb Bracket Assembly, Floor Mounts on the jamb side & accepts head of bottom pivot (HT2664), Screws Included	Zinc Plated	1

Optional Floor Mount Guide Channels & Rollers for Extra Stability *(not included in hardware sets)*

	Item#	Dimensions	Description	Finish	Box Qty
FLOOR MOUNT EXTRUDED ALUM. GUIDE CHANNELS – SCREWS NOT INCLUDED, RECOMMEND #6 FLAT HEAD					
I	HT1222-4	3/4"W x 5/8"H x 48"L	Mortised or Surface Mounted for Guide Rollers (HT1211)or(HT1221)	Aluminum	5
	HT1222-6	3/4"W x 5/8"H x 72"L	Mortised or Surface Mounted for Guide Rollers (HT1211)or(HT1221)	Aluminum	5
	HT1222-8	3/4"W x 5/8"H x 96"L	Mortised or Surface Mounted for Guide Rollers (HT1211)or(HT1221)	Aluminum	5
STEEL GUIDE ROLLERS USED W/GUIDE CHANNELS – INCLUDES SCREWS					
J	HT1211	Plate-3/4"W x 3/32"H x 2"L Roller-1/2"Dia. x 17/32"H	(Non-Adjustable) Fixed Guide Roller used with HT1222 Series Channels	Zinc Plated	20
K	HT1221	Plate-3/4"W x 3/32"H x 3-1/2"L Roller-1/2"Dia. x 13/32"H Post-5/16"Dia. x 2-1/2"H	Adjustable Guide Roller used with HT1222 Series Channels	Zinc Plated	20

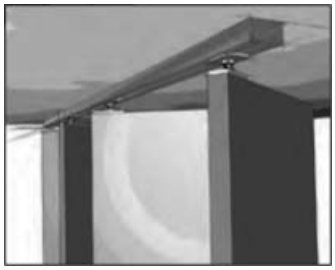
BI-FOLD DOOR HARDWARE - 50 LB. CAPACITY

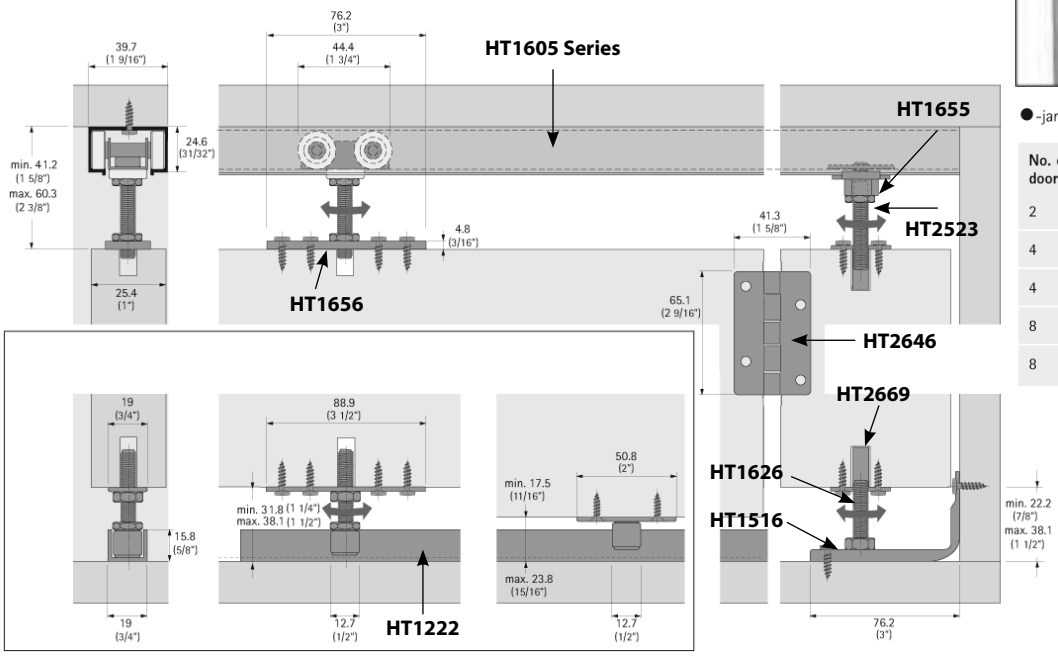
1" Thick Door Hardware Kits

- Hettich's 1600 Series is an economy line of bi-fold door sliding hardware designed for medium weight doors
- A medium duty folding door system for bi-fold and multi-fold installations of 1" thick doors
- This hardware is adaptable to residential, institutional and industrial applications
- This hardware will work with two types of installations; 1) where doors open from one side and fold to the opposite side and 2) where doors open from the center and fold to both sides
- Top mounting hardware has 3/4" vertical adjustment and 1-5/8" min. to 2-3/8" max. headroom
- Available in hardware sets or individual components
- Made in the USA

Packing & Sold In: As shown below and page O-31. NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.





●-jamb pivot ○-carrier

No. of doors	Layout	Hardware sets less track
2		1 set HT1551
4		2 sets HT1551
4		1 set HT1552
8		2 sets HT1552
8		2 sets HT1552

Kit Item#	Description	Set Includes	Box Qty
KIT-BI-FOLD DOOR HARDWARE SOLD, W/OUT ALUM. TRACK & HINGES – INCLUDES SCREWS			
HT1661	2-Door Hdw. Kit	(1)Track Bushing HT1655, (1)Top Pivot HT2523, (1)Bottom Pivot HT1626, (2)Bushings HT2669, (1)Jamb Bracket Assembly HT1516, & (1)Swivel Carriers w/Top Plate HT1656	10
HT1662*	4-Door Hdw. Kit	(1)Track Bushing HT1655, (1)Top Pivot HT2523, (1)Bottom Pivot HT1626, (2)Bushings HT2669, (1)Jamb Bracket Assembly HT1516, & (2)Swivel Carriers w/Top Plates HT1656	10


A
HT1605
Aluminum Track


HT1222
Aluminum Guide
I


B
HT2646*
Mortise
Hinge


C
HT1656
Swivel Carrier
with Top Plate


D
HT1655
Track
Bushing


E
HT2523
Top
Pivot


F
HT2669
Bushing


G
HT1626
Bottom
Pivot


H
HT1516
Jamb Bracket
Assembly


J
HT1211
Fixed Guide Roller


K
HT1221
Adjustable
Guide
Roller

3/4" Thick Door Hardware Component Information on next page O-31.

BI-FOLD DOOR HARDWARE - 50 LB. CAPACITY

1"Thick Door Hardware Components

Hettich INTERNATIONAL

	Component Item#	Dimensions	Description	Finish	Box Qty
SINGLE BOX CHANNEL ALUM. TRACKS, SCREWS NOT INCLUDED, USE #5 FLAT HEAD SCREWS					
A	HT1605-4	1-9/16"W x 15/16"H x 48"L	4' Long Extruded Aluminum Track, For Bi-Fold Doors	Aluminum	5
	HT1605-5	1-9/16"W x 15/16"H x 60"L	5' Long Extruded Aluminum Track, For Bi-Fold Doors	Aluminum	5
	HT1605-6	1-9/16"W x 15/16"H x 72"L	6' Long Extruded Aluminum Track, For Bi-Fold Doors	Aluminum	5
	HT1605-8	1-9/16"W x 15/16"H x 96"L	8' Long Extruded Aluminum Track, For Bi-Fold Doors	Aluminum	5
	HT1605-10*	1-9/16"W x 15/16"H x 120"L	10' Long Extruded Aluminum Track, For Bi-Fold Doors	Aluminum	5
	HT1605-12*	1-9/16"W x 15/16"H x 144"L	12' Long Extruded Aluminum Track, For Bi-Fold Doors	Aluminum	5
	HT1605-16*	1-9/16"W x 15/16"H x 192"L	16' Long Extruded Aluminum Track, For Bi-Fold Doors	Aluminum	5
MORTISED HINGE – INCLUDES SCREWS					
B	HT2646*	1-5/8"W x 2-9/16" H	Mortised Hinges used with HT1600 Series Components & HT1661/HT1662 Hardware Sets	Bright Brass	10
NYLON SWIVEL CARRIERS W/TOP PLATE – FOUR NYLON ROLLERS AND INCLUDES TOP PLATE & SCREWS					
C	HT1656	3/4"W x 2-3/8"H x 1-3/4"L	Swivel Carrier with Top Plate, Nylon Body w/Nylon Rollers	White	10
JAMB PIVOT HARDWARE COMPONENTS – LISTED FROM TOP TO BOTTOM OF THE DOOR					
D	HT1655	-	Track Bushing, Inserted into Track & Receives Top Pivot (HT2523)	Zinc Plated	1
E	HT2523	-	Top Pivot is screwed into Busting (HT2669) at top of door	Zinc Plated	10
F	HT2669	-	Bushing, Inserted into top & bottom edges of door and receives threaded shank of (HT2523) top pivot & (HT1626) bottom pivot, Screws Included	Zinc Plated	1
G	HT1626	-	Bottom Pivot is screwed into (HT2669) Bushing at bottom of door	Zinc Plated	1
H	HT1516	1-1/4"W x 1-1/2" H x 3"L	Jamb Bracket Assembly, Floor Mounts on the jamb side & accepts head of bottom pivot (HT1626), Screws Included	Zinc Plated	1

Optional Floor Mount Guide Channels & Rollers for Extra Stability *(not included in hardware sets)*

	Item#	Dimensions	Component Description	Finish	Box Qty
FLOOR MOUNT EXTRUDED ALUM. GUIDE CHANNELS, SCREWS NOT INCLUDED, USE #6 FLAT HEAD					
I	HT1222-4	3/4"W x 5/8"H x 48"L	Mortised or Surface Mounted for Guide Rollers (HT1211)or(HT1221)	Aluminum	5
	HT1222-6	3/4"W x 5/8"H x 72"L	Mortised or Surface Mounted for Guide Rollers (HT1211)or(HT1221)	Aluminum	5
	HT1222-8	3/4"W x 5/8"H x 96"L	Mortised or Surface Mounted for Guide Rollers (HT1211)or(HT1221)	Aluminum	5
STEEL GUIDE ROLLERS USED W/GUIDE CHANNELS – INCLUDES SCREWS					
J	HT1211	Plate-3/4"W x 3/32"H x 2"L Roller-1/2"Dia. x 17/32"H	(Non-Adjustable) Fixed Guide Roller used with HT1222 Series Channels	Zinc Plated	20
K	HT1221	Plate-3/4"W x 3/32"H x 3-1/2"L Roller-1/2"Dia. x 13/32"H Post-5/16"Dia. x 2-1/2"H	Adjustable Guide Roller used with HT1222 Series Channels	Zinc Plated	20

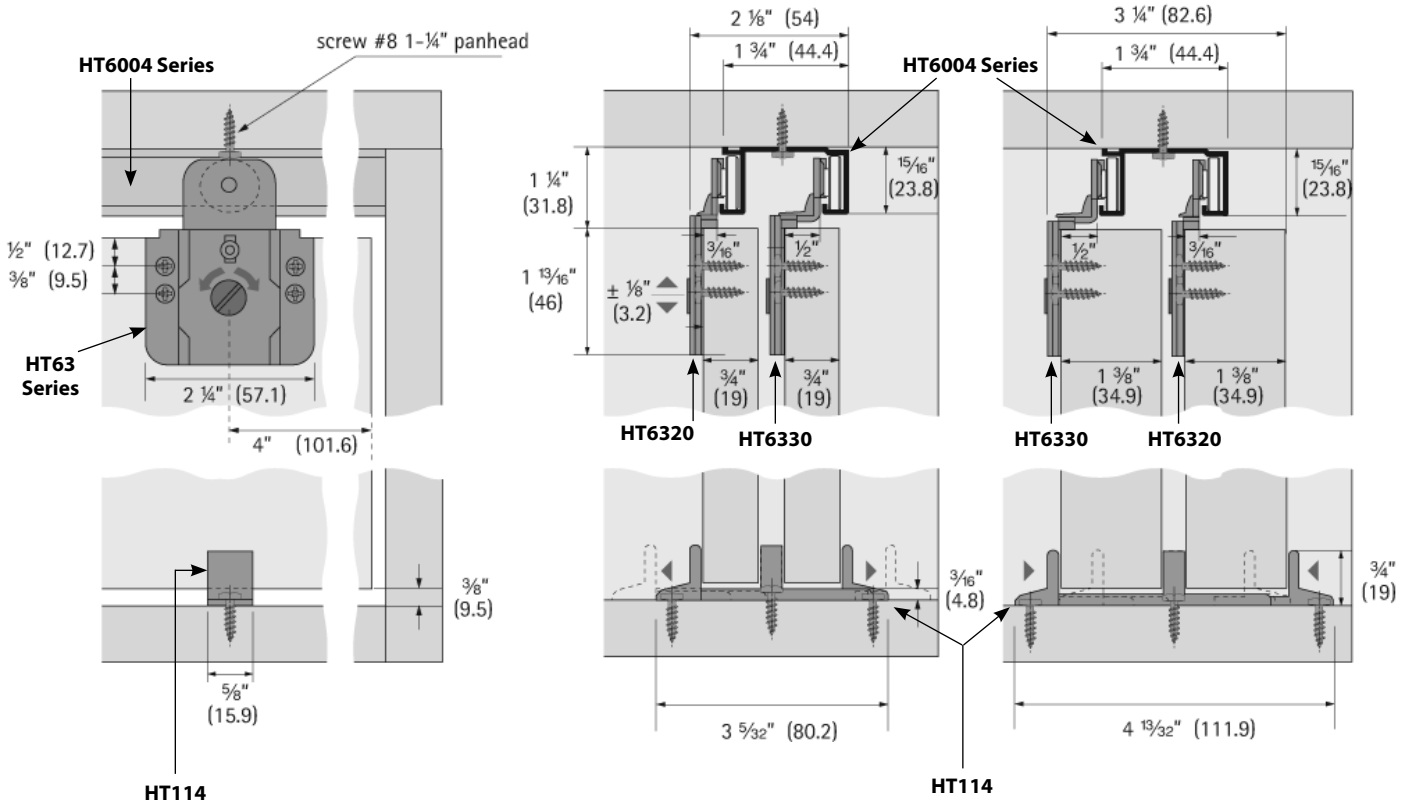
SLIDING BY-PASS DOOR HARDWARE - 50 LB. CAPACITY

3/4" or 1-3/8" Thick By-Pass Door Hardware Kits & Components

- Hettich's 6034 Series is an economy line of medium duty by-pass door sliding hardware
- Applications include doors between rooms, closet doors, cabinets, storage walls, and partitions
- For 3/4" and 1-3/8" thick doors weighing up to 50 lbs with +/-1/8" vertical adjustment and headroom 1-1/8"min. to 1-3/8" max.
- Side mount single ball-bearing wheel carrier guarantees a smooth, quiet and long lasting performance
- Carriers have a set of mounting holes; ideal for hollow core doors
- Easy-turn cam vertical adjustment without having to remove carrier screws
- Dust free track design
- Quick door hanging by tilting pre-mounted hardware onto track profile
- Available in a complete hardware kits (with three track lengths: 48", 72" and 96") or individual components
- Made in the USA

Packing & Sold In: As shown on page O-33.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.





SLIDING BY-PASS DOOR HARDWARE - 50 LB. CAPACITY

3/4" or 1-3/8" Thick By-Pass Door Hardware Kits & Components

SLIDING DOOR COMPLETE KITS - 5 COMPONENTS BELOW



HT6320, 3/16" Offset
Single Wheel Carrier



HT6330, 1/2" Offset
Single Wheel Carrier



HT114,
Nylon Floor Guide



HT6004 Series,
Aluminum Double Carrier Track

Kit Item#	Track Lengths	48", 72", and 96" Long Track Kits Include	Box Qty
KIT SLIDING DOOR - INCLUDES ALUMINUM TRACK AND HARDWARE FOR 2 DOORS			
HT6034-4	48" Long Track HT6004	(2)Carrier HT6320, (2)Carrier HT6330, (1)Floor Guide HT114	10
HT6034-6	72" Long Track HT6004	(2)Carrier HT6320, (2)Carrier HT6330, (1)Floor Guide HT114	10
HT6034-8	96" Long Track HT6004	(2)Carrier HT6320, (2)Carrier HT6330, (1)Floor Guide HT114	10
DOOR HARDWARE KIT ONLY (FOR 2 DOORS), W/OUT ALUM. TRACK, INCLUDES SCREWS & INSTRUCTIONS			
HT6030	-	(2)Carrier HT6320, (2)Carrier HT6330, (1)Floor Guide HT114	10

A



HT6004 Series, Aluminum
Double Carrier Track

B



HT6320, 3/16" Offset
Single Wheel Carrier

C



HT6330, 1/2" Offset
Single Wheel Carrier

D



HT114,
Nylon Floor Guide

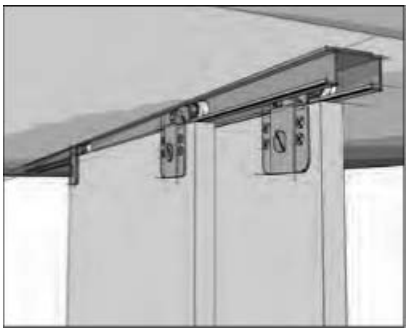
	Component Item#	Dimensions (Width x Height x Length)	Component Description	Finish	Box Qty
DOUBLE CARRIER TRACKS, SCREWS NOT INCLUDED, RECOMMEND #8 X 1-1/4" PANHEAD SCREWS					
A	HT6004-4	1-3/4"W x 15/16"H x 48"L	4' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT6004-6	1-3/4"W x 15/16"H x 72"L	6' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT6004-8	1-3/4"W x 15/16"H x 96"L	8' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT6004-10	1-3/4"W x 15/16"H x 120"L	10' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT6004-12	1-3/4"W x 15/16"H x 144"L	12' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT6004-16	1-3/4"W x 15/16"H x 192"L	16' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
STEEL CARRIERS – SINGLE WHEEL, SIDE MOUNTING – INCLUDES SCREWS					
B	HT6320	1-13/16"W x 2-13/16"H x 2-1/4"L	3/16" Offset , Adjustable, Ball Bearing Nylon Wheel, w/ Dual Mounting Holes	Zinc Plated	50
C	HT6330	1-13/16"W x 2-13/16"H x 2-1/4"L	1/2" Offset , Adjustable, Ball Bearing Nylon Wheel, w/ Dual Mounting Holes	Zinc Plated	50
NYLON FLOOR GUIDE – SCREWS INCLUDED					
D	HT114	3-5/32"or 4-13/32"W x 1-1/8"H	Floor Guide is Adjustable to fit both 3/4" and 1-3/8" Thick Doors	White	50

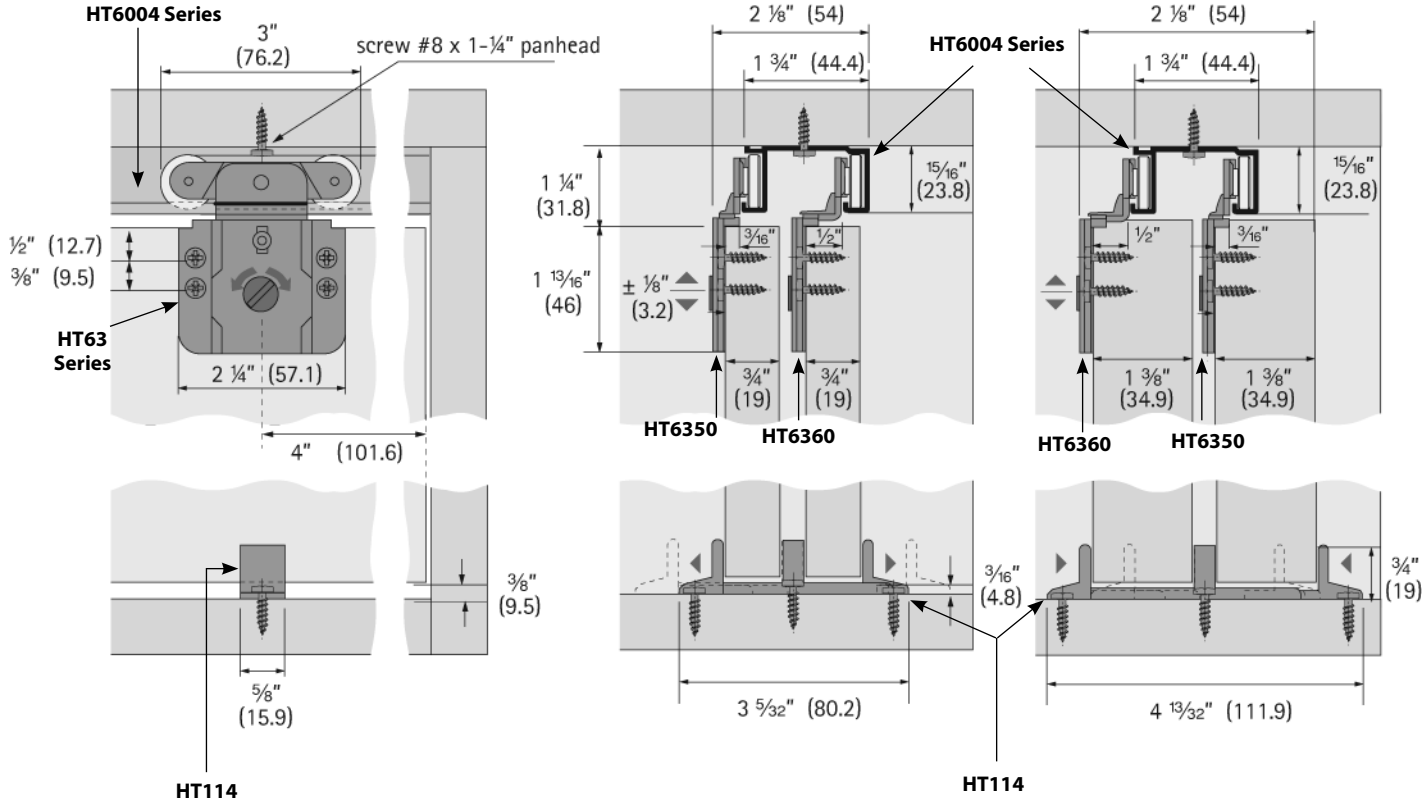
SLIDING BY-PASS DOOR HARDWARE - 75 LB. CAPACITY

3/4" or 1-3/8" Thick By-Pass Door Hardware Kits & Components

- Hettich's 6064 Series is an economy line of medium duty by-pass door sliding hardware
- Applications include doors between rooms, closet doors, cabinets, storage walls, and partitions
- For 3/4" and 1-3/8" thick doors weighing up to 75 lbs with +/-1/8" vertical adjustment and headroom 1-1/8" min. to 1-3/8" max.
- Side mount double ball-bearing wheel carrier guarantees a smooth, quiet and long lasting performance
- Pivoting rocker arms ensure track-carrier contact
- Carriers have dual set of mounting holes; ideal for hollow core doors
- Easy-turn cam vertical adjustment without having to remove carrier screws
- Dust free track design
- Quick door hanging by tilting pre-mounted hardware onto track profile
- Available in a complete hardware kits (with 48", 72" or 96" track lengths) or individual components
- Made in the USA

Packing & Sold In: As shown on page O-35.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.





SLIDING BY-PASS DOOR HARDWARE - 75 LB. CAPACITY

3/4" or 1-3/8" Thick By-Pass Door Hardware Kits & Components

SLIDING DOOR COMPLETE KITS - 4 COMPONENTS BELOW



HT6350, 3/16" Offset
Double Wheel Carrier



HT6360, 1/2" Offset
Double Wheel Carrier



HT114,
Nylon Floor Guide



HT6004 Series,
Aluminum Double Carrier Track

Kit Item#	Track Dimensions	48", 72" and 96" Long Track Kits Include	Box Qty
KIT SLIDING DOOR - INCLUDES ALUMINUM TRACK AND HARDWARE FOR 2 DOORS			
HT6064-4	48" Long Track HT6004	(2)Carrier HT6350, (2)Carrier HT6360, & (1)Floor Guide HT114	10
HT6064-6	72" Long Track HT6004	(2)Carrier HT6350, (2)Carrier HT6360, & (1)Floor Guide HT114	10
HT6064-8	96" Long Track HT6004	(2)Carrier HT6350, (2)Carrier HT6360, & (1)Floor Guide HT114	10
DOOR HARDWARE KIT ONLY (FOR 2 DOORS), W/OUT ALUM. TRACK, INCLUDES SCREWS & INSTRUCTIONS			
HT6060	-	(2)Carrier HT6350, (2)Carrier HT6360, & (1)Floor Guide HT114	10

A



HT6004 Series, Aluminum
Double Carrier Track

B



HT6350, 3/16" Offset
Wheel Carrier

C



HT6360, 1/2" Offset
Double Wheel Carrier

D



HT114,
Nylon Floor Guide

	Component Item#	Dimensions (Width x Height x Length)	Component Description	Finish	Box Qty
DOUBLE CARRIER TRACKS – SCREWS NOT INCLUDED, RECOMMEND #8 X 1-1/4" PANHEAD SCREWS					
A	HT6004-4	1-3/4"W x 15/16"H x 48"L	4' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT6064-5	1-3/4"W x 15/16"H x 60"L	5' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	10
	HT6004-6	1-3/4"W x 15/16"H x 72"L	6' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT6004-8	1-3/4"W x 15/16"H x 96"L	8' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT6004-10	1-3/4"W x 15/16"H x 120"L	10' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT6004-12	1-3/4"W x 15/16"H x 144"L	12' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT6004-16	1-3/4"W x 15/16"H x 192"L	16' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
STEEL CARRIERS – DOUBLE WHEEL, SIDE MOUNTING, ROCKER ARMS – INCLUDES SCREWS					
B	HT6350	3/16"W x 2-13/16"H x 2-3/4"L	3/16" Offset , Adjustable, Ball Bearing Wheel, w/Dual Mounting Holes	Zinc Plated	50
C	HT6360	1/2"W x 2-13/16"H x 2-3/4"L	1/2" Offset , Adjustable, Ball Bearing Wheel, w/Dual Mounting Holes	Zinc Plated	50
NYLON FLOOR GUIDE – SCREWS INCLUDED					
D	HT114	3-5/32"or 4-13/32"W x 1-1/8"H	Floor Guide is Adjustable to fit both 3/4" and 1-3/8" Thick Doors	White	50

SLIDING BY-PASS DOOR HARDWARE - 150 LB. CAPACITY

3/4" Thick By-Pass Door Hardware Kits & Components,
Steel Apron Mounting

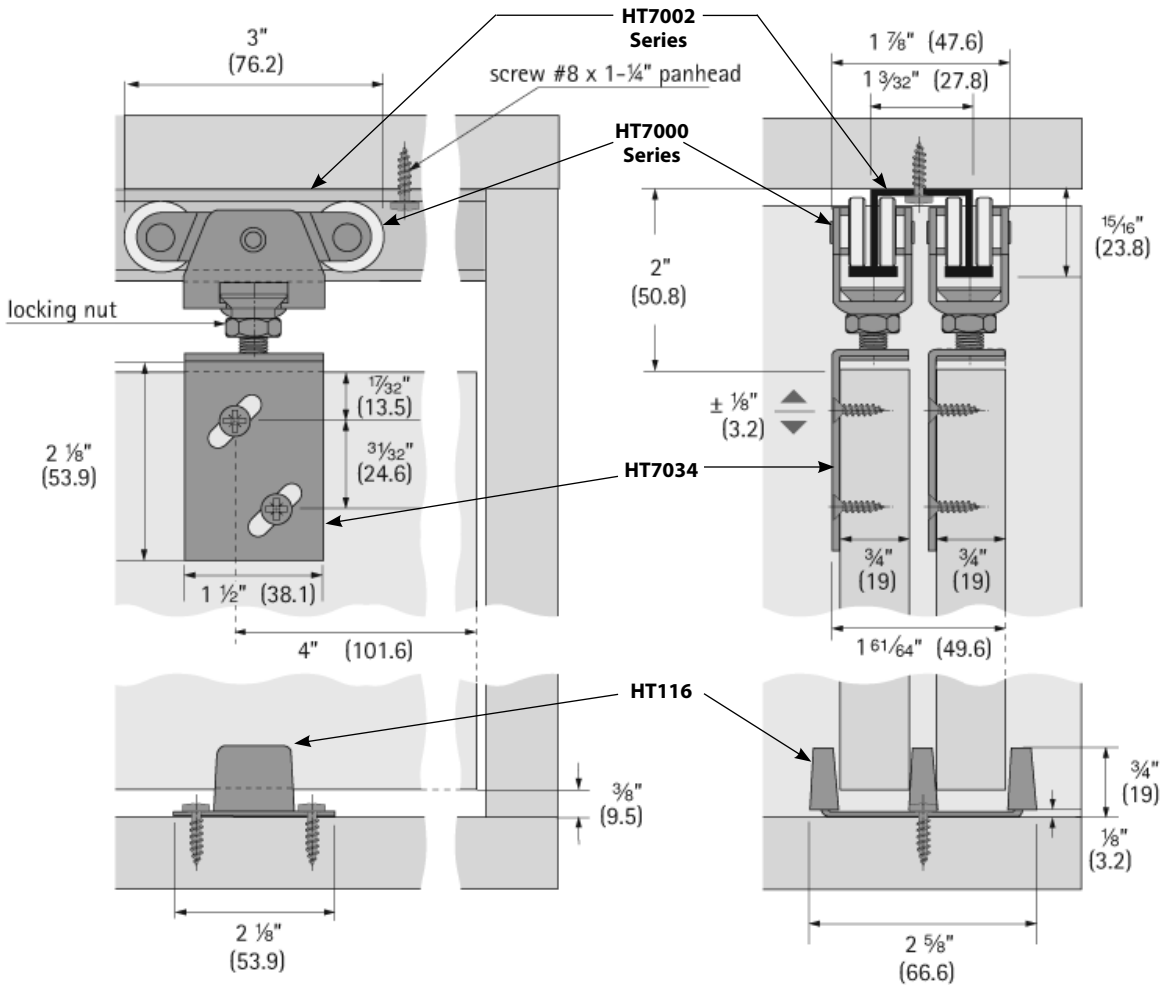
- Hettich's 72-034 Series is a premium line of heavy duty by-pass door sliding hardware
- Applications include doors between rooms, closet doors, cabinets, storage walls, and partitions
- For 3/4" thick doors weighing up to 150 lbs with +/-1/8" vertical adjustment and headroom 1-7/8"minimum to 2-1/8" maximum
- Heavy duty aluminum double I-beam track with jump proof design
- Pivoting rocker arms ensure track-carrier contact
- Ball and socket suspension compensates for minor header misalignment
- Lock nut guarantees permanent positioning
- Serrations in apron permit vertical adjustment
- Side mount double ball-bearing wheel carrier guarantees a smooth, quiet and long lasting performance
- Conforms to ANSI/BHMA standards, Grade 1
- Available in a complete hardware kits (with 48", 72" or 96" long tracks) or individual components
- Made in the USA

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing & Sold In: As shown on page O-37.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.





SLIDING BY-PASS DOOR HARDWARE - 150 LB. CAPACITY

3/4" Thick By-Pass Door Hardware Kits & Components

Hettich INTERNATIONAL

SLIDING DOOR COMPLETE KITS - 4 COMPONENTS BELOW



HT7000-BB, Ball Bearing, 4-Wheel Carrier



HT7034, 3/4" Offset Steel Apron



HT116, Steel Floor Guide



HT7002 Series, Aluminum Double Carrier Track

48"L Track Kit Item#	72"L Track Kit Item#	96"L Track Kit Item#	Hardware Only Kit Item#	98", 72" and 96" Long Track Kits Include	Box Qty
KIT SLIDING DOOR - INCLUDES ALUMINUM TRACK AND HARDWARE FOR 2 DOORS					
HT72-034-4	HT72-034-6	HT72-034-8	-	(4)Carriers HT7000-BB, (4)Aprons HT7034, & (1)Floor Guide HT116	10
DOOR HARDWARE KIT ONLY (FOR 2 DOORS), W/OUT ALUM. TRACK, INCLUDES SCREWS & INSTRUCTIONS					
-	-	-	HT72-034	(4)Carriers HT7000-BB, (4)Aprons HT7034, & (1)Floor Guide HT116	10

A



HT7002 Series, Aluminum Double Carrier Track

B



HT7000-BB, Ball Bearing, 4-Wheel Carrier

C



HT7000, Nylon 4-Wheel Carrier

D



HT7034, 3/4" Offset Steel Apron

E



HT116, Steel Floor Guide

F



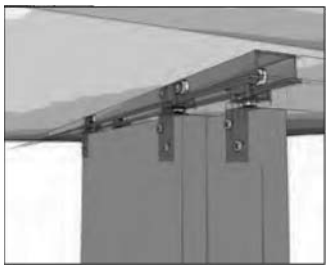
HT7014, Bumper Stop

	Component Item#	Dimensions (Width x Height x Length)	Component Description	Finish	Box Qty
DOUBLE CARRIER TRACKS, HOLES EVERY 11" - SCREWS NOT INCLUDED, USE #8 X 1-1/4" PANHEAD SCREWS					
A	HT7002-4	1-3/32"W x 15/16"H x 48"L	4' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT7002-5	1-3/32"W x 15/16"H x 60"L	5' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT7002-6	1-3/32"W x 15/16"H x 72"L	6' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT7002-8	1-3/32"W x 15/16"H x 96"L	8' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT7002-10*	1-3/32"W x 15/16"H x 120"L	10' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT7002-12*	1-3/32"W x 15/16"H x 144"L	12' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT7002-16*	1-3/32"W x 15/16"H x 192"L	16' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
STEEL CARRIERS – FOUR WHEEL					
B	HT7000-BB	1-3/16"W x 27/32"H x 2-3/4"L	(Included in sets) Steel, Ball Bearing Wheels, Up to 150 lbs/door	Zinc Plated	100
C	HT7000	1-3/16"W x 27/32"H x 2-3/4"L	(Optional) Steel, Nylon wheels, Up to 100 lbs/door	Zinc Plated	100
STEEL APRON – USED TO ATTACH DOOR TO CARRIER					
D	HT7034	1-1/2"W x 2-57/64H x 3/4" Offset	Hole Diameter: 25/32" Diameter x 3/8" Depth	Zinc Plated	100
STEEL FLOOR GUIDE – SCREWS INCLUDED					
E	HT116	2-5/8"W x 3/4"H x 2-1/8"L	Non-Adjustable for 3/4" Doors w/Nylon covered steel uprights	Zinc Plated	50
BUMPER STOP					
F	HT7014	7/8"W x 1-3/16"H x 1-19/32"L	Steel, track mounted with a rubber stop	Zinc Plated	20

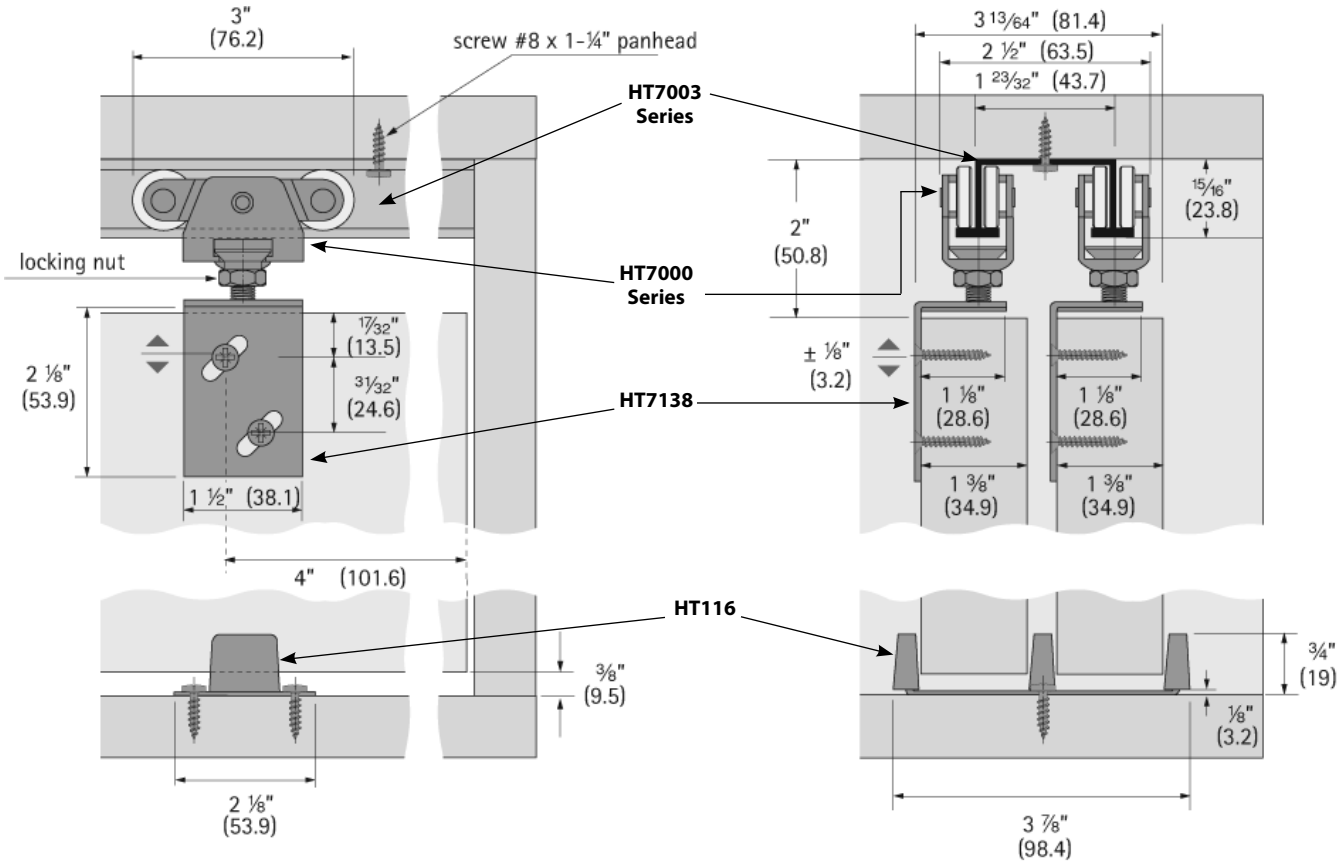
SLIDING BY-PASS DOOR HARDWARE - 150 LB. CAPACITY

1-3/8" By-Pass Thick Door Hardware Kits & Components

- Hettich's 72-138 Series is a premium line of medium duty by-pass door sliding hardware
- Applications include doors between rooms, closet doors, cabinets, storage walls, and partitions
- For 1-3/8" thick doors weighing up to 150 lbs with +/-1/8" vertical adjustment and headroom 1-7/8"minimum to 2-1/8" maximum
- Heavy duty aluminum double I-beam track has jump proof design
- Pivoting rocker arms ensure track-carrier contact
- Ball and socket suspension compensates for minor header misalignment
- Lock nut guarantees permanent positioning
- Serrations in apron permit vertical adjustment
- Side mount double ball-bearing wheel carrier guarantees a smooth, quiet and long lasting performance
- Conforms to ANSI/BHMA standards, Grade 1
- Available in a complete hardware kits (with 48", 72" and 96" long tracks) or individual components
- Made in the USA



Packing & Sold In: As shown on page O-39. NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



SLIDING BY-PASS DOOR HARDWARE - 150 LB. CAPACITY

1-3/8" By-Pass Thick Door Hardware Kits & Components

SLIDING DOOR COMPLETE KITS - 4 COMPONENTS BELOW



HT7000-BB, Ball Bearing, 4-Wheel Carrier



HT7138, 1-1/8" Offset Steel Apron



HT116, Steel Floor Guide



HT7003 Series, Aluminum Double Carrier Track

48"L Track Kit Item#	60" Track Kit Item #	72"L Track Kit Item#	96"L Track Kit Item#	Hardware Only Kit Item#	48", 72" and 96" Long Track Kits Include (Box Qty of 10):
KIT SLIDING DOOR - INCLUDES ALUMINUM TRACK AND HARDWARE FOR 2 DOORS					
HT72-138-4	HT72-138-5	HT72-138-6	HT72-138-8	-	(4)Carriers HT7000-BB, (4)Aprons HT7138, & (1)Floor Guide HT116
DOOR HARDWARE KIT ONLY (FOR 2 DOORS), W/OUT ALUM. TRACK, INCLUDES SCREWS & INSTRUCTIONS					
-		-	-	HT72-138	(4)Carriers HT7000-BB, (4)Aprons HT7034, & (1)Floor Guide HT116

A



HT7003 Series, Aluminum Double Carrier Track

B



HT7000-BB, Ball Bearing, 4-Wheel Carrier

C



HT7000, Nylon 4-Wheel Carrier

D



HT7138*, 1-1/8" Offset Steel Apron

E



HT116, Steel Floor Guide

F



HT7014, Bumper Stop

	Component Item#	Dimensions (Width x Height x Length)	Component Description	Finish	Box Qty
DOUBLE CARRIER TRACKS, HOLES EVERY 11" - SCREWS NOT INCLUDED, USE #8 X 1-1/4" PANHEAD SCREWS					
A	HT7003-4	1-23/32"W x 15/16"H x 48"L	4' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT7003-5	1-23/32"W x 15/16"H x 60"L	5' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT7003-6	1-23/32"W x 15/16"H x 72"L	6' Long Extruded Aluminum DoubleCarrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT7003-8	1-23/32"W x 15/16"H x 96"L	8' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT7003-10	1-23/32"W x 15/16"H x 120"L	10' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT7003-12	1-23/32"W x 15/16"H x 144"L	12' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
	HT7003-16	1-23/32"W x 15/16"H x 192"L	16' Long Extruded Aluminum Double Carrier Track	Aluminum	5
STEEL CARRIERS – FOUR WHEEL					
B	HT7000-BB	1-3/16"W x 27/32"H x 2-3/4"L	(Included in Sets), Ball Bearing Wheels, Up to 150 lbs/ door	Zinc Plated	100
C	HT7000	1-3/16"W x 27/32"H x 2-3/4"L	(Optional), Nylon wheels, Up to 100 lbs/door	Zinc Plated	100
STEEL APRON – USED TO ATTACH DOOR TO CARRIER					
D	HT7138*	1-1/2"W x 2-57/64H x 1-1/8" Offset	Hole Diameter: 25/32" Diameter x 3/8" Depth	Zinc Plated	100
STEEL FLOOR GUIDE – SCREWS INCLUDED					
E	HT116	2-5/8"W x 3/4"H x 2-1/8"L	For 3/4" Doors w/Nylon covered steel uprights	Zinc Plated	50
BUMPER STOP					
F	HT7014	7/8"W x 1-3/16"H x 1-19/32"L	Steel, track mounted with a rubber stop	Zinc Plated	20

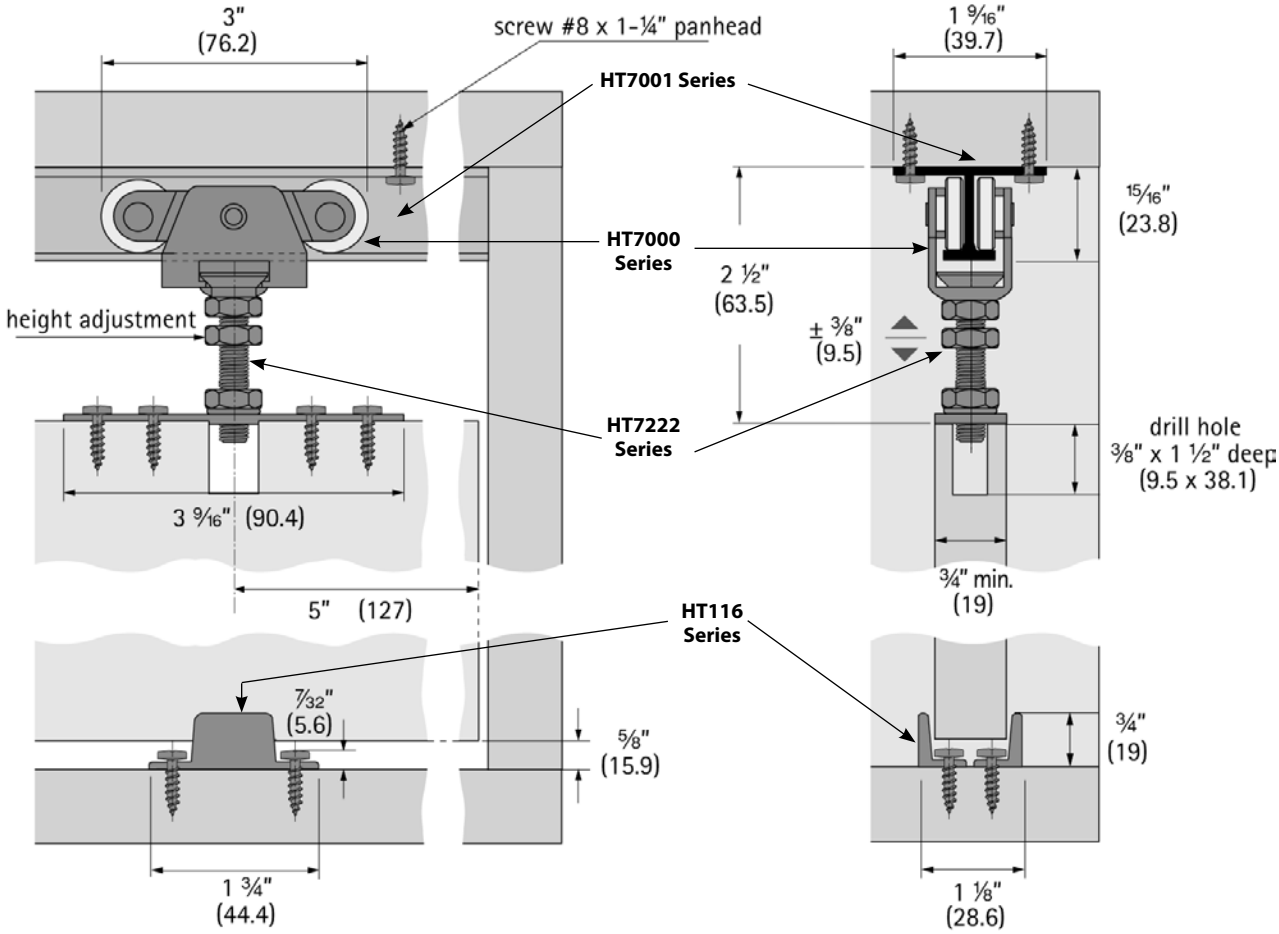
SLIDING JOINING DOOR HARDWARE - 150 LB. CAPACITY

3/4" Thick Single Door Hardware Kits & Components,
Top Plate Mounting

- Hettich's 71-222 Series is a premium line of heavy duty joining door sliding hardware
- Applications include doors between rooms, closet doors, cabinets, storage walls, and partitions
- For 3/4" thick doors weighing up to 150 lbs with +/-3/8" vertical adjustment and headroom 2-1/8"minimum to 2-7/8" maximum
- Heavy duty aluminum single I-beam track has jump proof design
- Pivoting rocker arms ensure track-carrier contact
- Ball and socket suspension compensates for minor header misalignment
- Lock nut guarantees permanent positioning
- Vertical adjustment + 3/8" (9.5 mm)
- Conforms to ANSI/BHMA standards, Grade 1
- Available in a complete hardware kits (with 48", 60", 72" and 96" long tracks) or individual components
- Made in the USA

Packing & Sold In: As shown on page O-41.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.





SLIDING JOINING DOOR HARDWARE - 150 LB. CAPACITY

3/4" Thick Joining Door Hardware Kits & Components

SLIDING JOINING DOOR COMPLETE KITS - 4 COMPONENTS BELOW


HT7000-BB, Ball Bearing, 4-Wheel Carrier


HT7222, Pendant Bolt with Top Plate


HT116, Steel Floor Guide


HT7001 Series, Aluminum "I" Beam Track

48"L Track Kit Item#	60"L Track Kit Item#	72"L Track Kit Item#	96"L Track Kit Item#	Hardware Only Kit Item#	48", 60", 72" and 96" Long Track Kits Include	Box Qty
KIT SLIDING DOOR COMPLETE - INCLUDES ALUMINUM TRACK AND HARDWARE FOR 1 DOORS						
HT71-222-4	HT71-222-5	HT71-222-6	HT71-222-8	-	(2)Carriers HT7000-BB, (2)Pendant Bolt HT7222, & (1)Floor Guide HT116	5
DOOR HARDWARE KITS ONLY (FOR 2 DOORS), W/OUT ALUM. TRACK, INCLUDES SCREWS & INSTRUCTIONS						
-	-	-	-	HT71-222	(4)Carriers HT7000-BB, (4)Top Plates HT7222, & (1)Floor Guide HT116	10

A


HT7001 Series, Aluminum "I" Beam Track

B


HT7000-BB, Ball Bearing, 4-Wheel Carrier

C


HT7000, Nylon 4-Wheel Carrier

D


HT7222, Pendant Bolt with Top Plate

E


HT116, Steel Floor Guide

F


HT7014, Bumper Stop

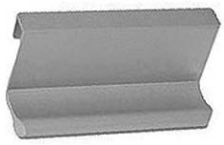
	Item#	Dimensions (Width x Height x Length)	Description	Finish	Box Qty
DOUBLE CARRIER TRACKS, HOLES AT EVERY 11" - SCREWS NOT INCLUDED, USE #8 X 1-1/4" PANHEAD SCREWS					
A	HT7001-4	1-3/32"W x 15/16"H x 48"L	4' Long Extruded Aluminum Double "I" Beam Track	Aluminum	5
	HT7001-5	1-3/32"W x 15/16"H x 60"L	5' Long Extruded Aluminum Double "I" Beam Track	Aluminum	5
	HT7001-6	1-3/32"W x 15/16"H x 72"L	6' Long Extruded Aluminum Double "I" Beam Track	Aluminum	5
	HT7001-8	1-3/32"W x 15/16"H x 96"L	8' Long Extruded Aluminum Double "I" Beam Track	Aluminum	5
	HT7001-10	1-3/32"W x 15/16"H x 120"L	10' Long Extruded Aluminum Double "I" Beam Track	Aluminum	5
	HT7001-12	1-3/32"W x 15/16"H x 144"L	12' Long Extruded Aluminum Double "I" Beam Track	Aluminum	5
	HT7001-16	1-3/32"W x 15/16"H x 192"L	16' Long Extruded Aluminum Double "I" Beam Track	Aluminum	5
STEEL CARRIERS – FOUR WHEEL					
B	HT7000-BB	1-3/16"W x 27/32"H x 2-3/4"L	(Included in sets), Ball Bearing Wheels, Up to 150 lbs/door	Zinc Plated	100
C	HT7000	1-3/16"W x 27/32"H x 2-3/4"L	(Optional), Nylon wheels, Up to 100 lbs/door	Zinc Plated	100
STEEL PENDANT BOLT WITH TOP PLATE – USED TO ATTACH DOOR TO CARRIER – SCREWS INCLUDED					
D	HT7222	3/4"W x 1-3/4"H x 3-9/16" L	Top Plate, adjustable +/-3/8", installed on top of the door	Zinc Plated	50
STEEL FLOOR GUIDE – SCREWS INCLUDED					
E	HT116	2-5/8"W x 3/4"H x 2-1/8"L	For 3/4" Doors w/Nylon covered steel uprights	Zinc Plated	50
BUMPER STOP					
F	HT7014	7/8"W x 1-3/16"H x 1-19/32"L	Steel, track mounted with a rubber stop	Zinc Plated	20

SLIDING DOOR PULLS

- Ives, EPCO, KV, Wood Technology and Ultra's lines of economy sliding door pulls for glass and wood doors
- All items are designed for sliding door applications

Packing & Sold In: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.


A


B


C

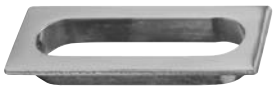

E


D


F


G


H


I

	Item#	Overall Dimensions	Drill Hole	Material	Finish	Conforms to ANSI/BHMA	Box Qty
GLASS DOOR THREADED FINGER PULL, TWO-PIECE SCREW TOGETHER PULL FOR GLASS 3/16" TO 5/16" THICK							
A	KV836A	1-1/16" Dia x 9/16"Deep	13/16" Dia	Zinc	Anachrome	-	50
GLASS DOOR PULL , DESIGNED FOR ¼" THICK GLASS							
B	EPGP15A	3/4"W x 1" D, 2-3/4" H	-	Aluminum	Satin Aluminum	-	25
GLASS DOOR PULL, DESIGNED FOR 3/16" – 1/4" THICK GLASS INCLUDES ADHESIVE CUSHION & NYLON SCREW							
C	WY7020	3/4"W x 3/4" H	-	Zinc	Black	-	50
	WY7021	3/4"W x 3/4" H	-	Zinc	Bright Chrome	-	50
	WY7022	3/4"W x 3/4" H	-	Zinc	Bright Brass	-	50
GLASS DOOR STICK-ON PULL BACKED WITH PRESSURE SENSITIVE ADHESIVE							
D	EPGP17A	3/4"W x 2-3/4"H	-	Plastic	Aluminum	-	25
SLIDING DOOR EDGE PULLS WITH SPRING LOADED LEVER FOR A FLUSH LOOK							
E	IV230B3	3/4"W x 1-5/8" D x 3-7/8" L	-	Brass	Bright Brass	A156.14/D2801	10
	IV230B5	3/4"W x 1-5/8" D x 3-7/8" L	-	Brass	Antique Brass	A156.14/D2801	10
	IV230B10B	3/4"W x 1-5/8" D x 3-7/8" L	-	Brass	Oil Rub Bronze	A156.14/D2801	10
	IV230B15	3/4"W x 1-5/8" D x 3-7/8" L	-	Brass	Satin Nickel	A156.14/D2801	10
	IV230B26	3/4"W x 1-5/8" D x 3-7/8" L	-	Brass	Bright Chrome	A156.14/D2801	10
FLUSH FINGER PULLS							
F	FR365BP	1" Dia x 3/8" Deep	3/4" Dia	Zinc	Bright Brass	-	200
G	EPWP37DC	1-13/16"Dia x 7/32"Deep	1-5/8" Dia	Brass	Dull Chrome	-	25
H	IV221B15	2-7/16"Dia x 7/16"Deep	2-1/8"	Brass	Satin Nickel	A156.9/B22201 A156.14/D2781	20
	IV221B26	2-7/16"Dia x 7/16"Deep	2-1/8"	Brass	Bright Chrome	A156.9/B22201 A156.14/D2781	20
	IV221B26D	2-7/16"Dia x 7/16"Deep	2-1/8"	Brass	Satin Chrome	A156.9/B22201 A156.14/D2781	20
	IV221B3	2-7/16"Dia x 7/16"Deep	2-1/8"	Brass	Bright Brass	A156.9/B22201 A156.14/D2781	20
	IV221B4	2-7/16"Dia x 7/16"Deep	2-1/8"	Brass	Satin Brass	A156.9/B22201 A156.14/D2781	20
	IV221B5	2-7/16"Dia x 7/16"Deep	2-1/8"	Brass	Antique Brass	A156.9/B22201 A156.14/D2781	20
FLUSH OBLONG PULLS							
I	IV22B10B	3-1/8"W x 7/16"D x 1-5/16"H	-	Brass	Oil RubBronze	A156.9/B22201 A156.14/D2781	20
	IV22B15	3-1/8"W x 7/16"D x 1-5/16"H	-	Brass	Satin Nickel	A156.9/B22201 A156.14/D2781	20
	IV22B26	3-1/8"W x 7/16"D x 1-5/16"H	-	Brass	Bright Chrome	A156.9/B22201 A156.14/D2781	20
	IV22B26D	3-1/8"W x 7/16"D x 1-5/16"H	-	Brass	Satin Chrome	A156.9/B22201 A156.14/D2781	20
	IV22B3	3-1/8"W x 7/16"D x 1-5/16"H	-	Brass	Bright Brass	A156.9/B22201 A156.14/D2781	20
	IV22B5	3-1/8"W x 7/16"D x 1-5/16"H	-	Brass	Antique Brass	A156.9/B22201 A156.14/D2781	20

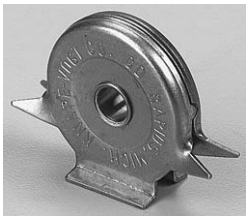
SHEAVES & TRACKS

Steel Enclosed & Open Wheel Sheaves

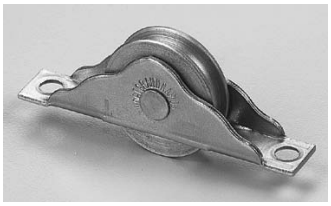
KNAPE & VOGT

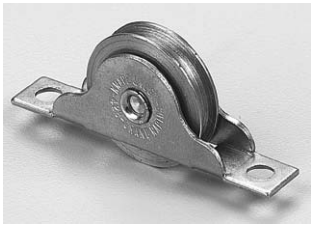
- KV's value line of sheaves and track
- Two types of sheaves: enclosed and open wheel
- Sheaves do not include screws
- Steel finish

Packing & Sold In: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

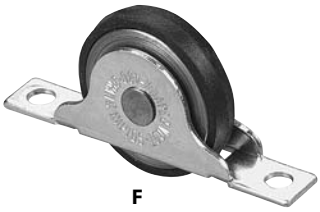

A

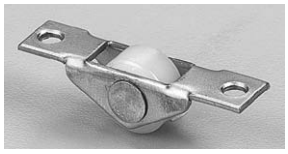

B


C


D

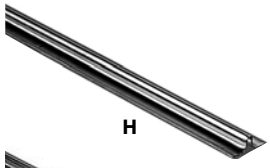

E


F


G

	Item#	Overall Dimensions (Width x Height x Length)	Description	Used with KV Steel Track#	Fasteners To Use	Box Qty
ENCLOSED STEEL SHEAVES (SCREWS NOT INCLUDED)						
A	KV400A	5/16"W x 1-1/4"H x 2"L	Heavy Doors, Ball Bearing Wheel	KV455 or KV469	-	100
	KV580	5/16"W x 1-1/4"H x 2"L	Light Doors, Nylon Wheel	KV455 or KV469	-	100
B	KV402	5/16"W x 1-1/4"H x 2-1/4"L	Heavy Doors, Ball Bearing Wheel	KV455 or KV469	#3 Flathead Wood Screws	100
	KV582	5/16"W x 1-1/4"H x 2-1/4"L	Light Doors, Nylon Wheel	KV455 or KV469		100
OPEN WHEEL STEEL SHEAVES (SCREWS NOT INCLUDED)						
C	KV427	1/2"W x 2-15/16"H,1-3/16"Dia. Wheel	Standard Doors, Ball Bearing Round Groove Wheel	KV455 or KV469	#6 Flathead Wood Screw	50
D	KV429	3/8"W x 2-1/4"H, 1"Dia. Wheel	Standard Doors, Round Groove Wheel	KV455 or KV469	#4 Flathead Wood Screw	100
E	KV430	1/2"W x 2-3/4"H, 1-3/8"Dia. Wheel	Standard Doors, Ball Bearing, Round Groove Wheel	KV455 or KV469	#6 Flathead Wood Screw	50
F	KV592	2-1/4"W x 9/32"H, 1-3/16"Dia. Wheel	Thin Doors, Nylon Convex Wheel	KV455	#3 Flathead Wood Screw	100
STEEL ROLLER (SCREWS NOT INCLUDED)						
G	KV423	5/8"W x 1-13/16"L	Steel Roller 5/8"Dia x 1/2"W	KV455 or KV469	#5 Flathead Wood Screw	100

	Item#	Overall Dimensions (Width x Height x Length)	Description	Fasteners Included	Finish/ Material	Box Qty
STEEL TRACK						
H	KV455-72	21/32"W x 5/16"H x 72"L	6' Sheave Single Steel Track	1/2" Nails	Steel	10
	KV455-144	21/32"W x 5/16"H x 144"L	12' Sheave Single Steel Track	1/2" Nails	Steel	10
I	KV469-72	1"W x 1/4"H x 72"L	6' Sheave Double Steel Track	1/2" x #5 Screws	Zinc	10
	KV469-144	1"W x 1/4"H x 144"L	12' Sheave Double Steel Track	1/2" x #5 Screws	Zinc	10


H

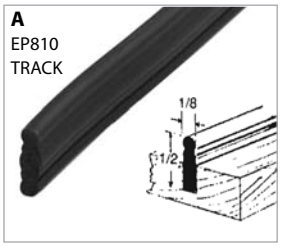

I

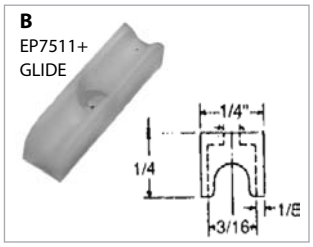
SINGLE CHANNEL TRACKS

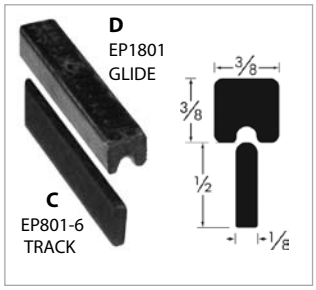
Track & Glides For Lightweight Doors

- EPCO's value line of sliding door components
- Track and glide sold separately
- Simple installation by press-fitting the plastic track into 1/8" wide saw kerf and glides are mortised into bottom of door
- Hardened fibre tracks and glides are self-lubricating and glide smoothly

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.







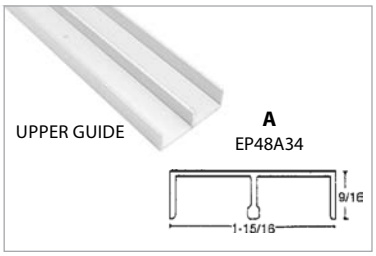
	Item#	Overall Dimensions (Width x Height x Length)	Description	Material	Color	Box Qty
A	EP810	1/8"W x 1/2"H x 100' Long Rolls	Plastic Kerf Track, sold in 100' rolls	Plastic	Brown	1
B	EP7511+	1/4"W x 1/4"H x 1"L	Non-Locking Glide	Nylon	White	100
C	EP801-6	1/8"W x 1/2"H x 72"L	Fibre Track	Fibre	Gray	12
D	EP1801	3/8"W x 3/8"H x 1-3/8"L	Non-Locking Fibre Glide	Fibre	Gray	100

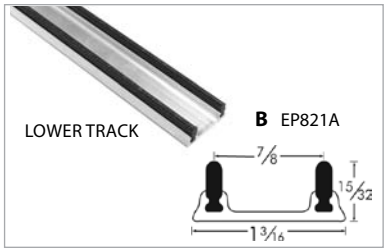
SLIDING DOOR TRACK - DUAL TRACKS

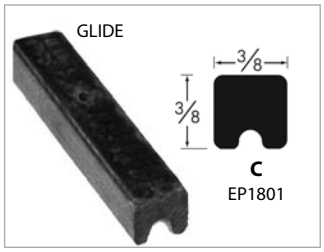
Sliding Door Hardware Components For 3/4" Thick Doors

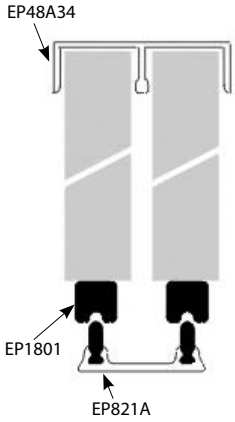
- Four components: Upper Guide, Lower Track, and Fibre Glides
- Upper Guide and Lower Track items are made of Aluminum and have an anodized aluminum finish
- Fiber Glides are hardened fibre with graphite composition to provide smooth operation and superb wearing qualities. No moving parts. Rust and corrosion proof.

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.









	Item#	Overall Dimensions (Width x Height x Length)	Channel Dimensions	Description	Finish	Box Qty
UPPER GUIDE FOR 3/4" THICK DOORS – ALUMINUM MATERIAL						
A	EP48A34-4	1-15/16"W x 9/16"H x 48"L	27/32"W x 1/2"D	Upper Guide, Holes at 6" Intervals	Anodized Alum.	3
	EP48A34-6	1-15/16"W x 9/16"H x 72"L	27/32"W x 1/2"D	Upper Guide, Holes at 6" Intervals	Anodized Alum.	2
LOWER TRACK FOR 3/4" THICK DOORS – ALUMINUM MATERIAL WITH FIBRE INSERTS						
B	EP821A-4	1-3/16"W x 15/32"H x 48"L	7/8"	Lower Track, Holes at 6" Intervals	Anodized Alum.	3
	EP821A-6	1-3/16"W x 15/32"H x 72"L	7/8"	Lower Track, Holes at 6" Intervals	Anodized Alum.	2
FIBRE GLIDES						
C	EP1801	3/8"W x3/8"H X 1-3/8"L	-	Fibre Glides = Graphite Composition	Dark Gray	100

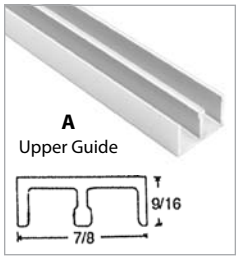
SLIDING DOOR TRACK - DUAL TRACKS

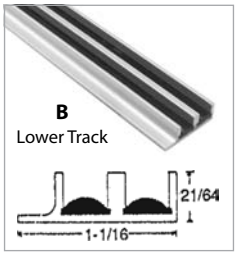
Aluminum Sliding Door Hardware Components for 1/4" Thick Doors

- Two components: 1) upper guide track, 2) lower guide track with built in fibre inserts
- Upper guide and lower track are made of aluminum and have an anodized aluminum finish
- Lower track with fibre insert is hardened fibre with graphite composition to provide smooth operation and superb wearing qualities. No moving parts. Rust and corrosion proof
- Sliding action is always sure, easy and quiet
- Upper guide and lower track is available in two lengths: 48" and 72"

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.



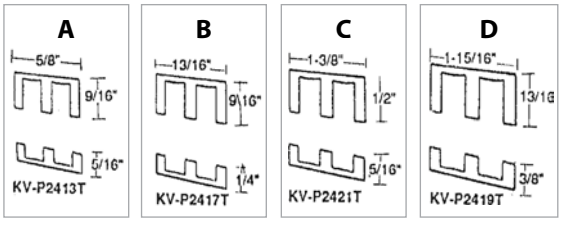


	Item#	Overall Dimensions (Width x Height x Length)	Channel Dimensions	Description	Finish	Box Qty
UPPER GUIDE FOR 1/4" THICK DOORS – ALUMINUM MATERIAL						
A	EP48A14-4	7/8"W x 9/16"H x 48"L	5/16"W x 1/2"D	4' Upper Guide, Holes at 6" Intervals	Anodized Aluminum	3
	EP48A14-6	7/8"W x 9/16"H x 72"L	5/16"W x 1/2"D	6' Upper Guide, Holes at 6" Intervals	Anodized Aluminum	2
LOWER TRACK FOR 1/4" THICK DOORS – ALUMINUM MATERIAL WITH FIBRE INSERTS						
B	EP38AS14-4	1-1/16"W x 21/64"H x 48"L	9/32W x 11/64"D	4' Lower Track, Holes at 6" Intervals	Anodized Aluminum	3
	EP38AS14-6	1-1/16"W x 21/64"H x 72"L	9/32W x 11/64"D	6' Lower Track, Holes at 6" Intervals	Anodized Aluminum	2

SLIDING DOOR TRACK - DUAL TRACKS

Plastic Tracks For By-Passing Doors

KNAPE & VOGT



- Available in complete installation kits for 1/8", 1/4", 1/2" or 3/4" thick doors
- All tracks made of plastic with a tan color
- Hardware set includes: matching (1) piece of upper guide and (1) piece of lower track
- Available in three lengths; 48", 60" and 72"

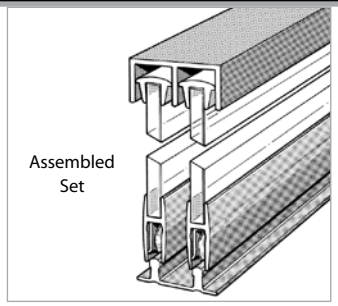
Packing: Sets (top and bottom tracks) are individually packaged, 10 sets per box.

Sold In: Both broken and full box set (top and bottom) quantities.Discount available for full box orders.

	Item#	Upper Guide Dimensions (Width x Height x Length)	Lower Track Dimensions (Width x Height x Length)	Description	Color	Box Qty
DESIGNED FOR DOORS WITH A THICKNESS OF 1/8"						
A	KVP2413T-48	5/8"W x 9/16"H x 48"L	5/8"W x 5/16"H x 48"L	(1)Upper Guide & (1)Lower Track	Tan	10
	KVP2413T-72	5/8"W x 9/16"H x 72"L	5/8"W x 5/16"H x 72"L	(1)Upper Guide & (1)Lower Track	Tan	10
DESIGNED FOR DOORS WITH A THICKNESS OF 1/4"						
B	KVP2417T-48	13/16"W x 9/16"H x 48"L	13/16"W x 1/4"H x 48"L	(1)Upper Guide & (1)Lower Track	Tan	10
	KVP2417T-60	13/16"W x 9/16"H x 60"L	13/16"W x 1/4"H x 60"L	(1)Upper Guide & (1)Lower Track	Tan	10
	KVP2417T-72	13/16"W x 9/16"H x 72"L	13/16"W x 1/4"H x 72"L	(1)Upper Guide & (1)Lower Track	Tan	10
DESIGNED FOR DOORS WITH A THICKNESS OF 1/2"						
C	KVP2421T-48	1-3/8"W x 1/2"H x 48"L	1-3/8"W x 5/16"H x 48"L	(1)Upper Guide & (1)Lower Track	Tan	10
	KVP2421T-60	1-3/8"W x 1/2"H x 60"L	1-3/8"W x 5/16"H x 60"L	(1)Upper Guide & (1)Lower Track	Tan	10
	KVP2421T-72	1-3/8"W x 1/2"H x 72"L	1-3/8"W x 5/16"H x 72"L	(1)Upper Guide & (1)Lower Track	Tan	10
DESIGNED FOR DOORS WITH A THICKNESS OF 3/4"						
D	KVP2419T-48	1-15/16"W x 13/16"H x 48"L	1-15/16"W x 3/8"H x 48"L	(1)Upper Guide & (1)Lower Track	Tan	10
	KVP2419T-60	1-15/16"W x 13/16"H x 60"L	1-15/16"W x 3/8"H x 60"L	(1)Upper Guide & (1)Lower Track	Tan	10
	KVP2419T-72	1-15/16"W x 13/16"H x 72"L	1-15/16"W x 3/8"H x 72"L	(1)Upper Guide & (1)Lower Track	Tan	10

SLIDING GLASS DOOR DUAL TRACK SETS

Aluminum Sliding Glass Door Dual Track Sets



- Sets are designed for two glass door applications
- Hardware sets are designed with all set components in four lengths: 36", 48", 60" and 72"
- Hardware is made of aluminum with a satin clear anodized aluminum finish
- Hardware sets include: (1) Upper Guide, (4) Top of glass plastic guides, (2) Shoes, (4) Rollers & (1) Lower Track
- Corrosion free anodized aluminum members are ideal for lightweight 1/4" thick two glass door installations, plastic guides are designed to fit into the top of 1/4" glass
- Glass should be cut 1-7/32" shorter than height of opening
- Easily cut to fit any width opening
- If glass is undersized, it can be caulked for rigidity

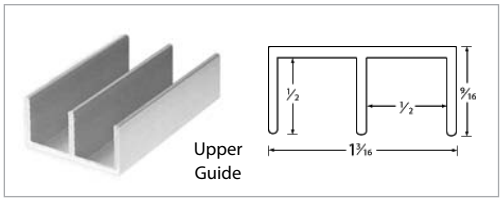






Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Overall Dimensions	Finish
EP14A-3	36" Length	Aluminum
EP14A-4	48" Length	Aluminum
EP14A-5	60" Length	Aluminum
EP14A-6	72" Length	Aluminum





SLIDING GLASS DOOR DUAL TRACK - DOUBLE TRACKS

Large Sliding Glass Door Ball Bearing Hardware Sets & Components For By-Passing Doors



- High quality ball bearing movement
- Available in hardware sets or individual components
- Hardware Set (for two glass doors) includes: (1) upper channel, (2) shoes, (2) ball bearing carriers and (1) lower track
- All hardware is made of steel with a zinc finish
- Zinc plated steel with full ball bearing carriers make this unit ideal for larger 1/4" two glass door installations
- Glass should be cut 1-1/4" shorter than height of opening, easily cut to fit any width opening
- KV does not recommend butt-joints and/or openings longer than 12 feet
- KV recommends that the height to length ratio for glass doors should not exceed 2:1

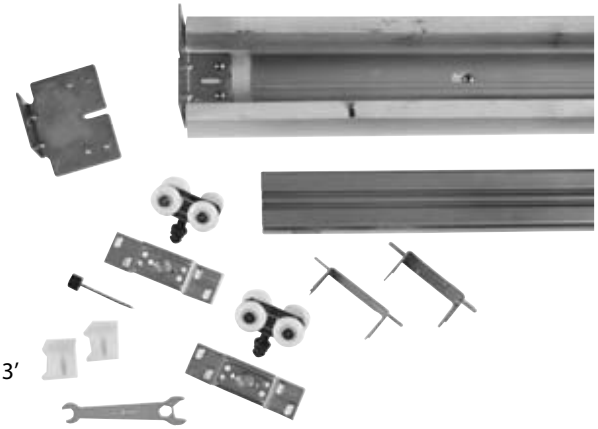
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Overall Dimensions	Description	Finish
SLIDING GLASS DOOR STEEL HARDWARE SETS			
KVP992-36	36" Length	(1)KV993 Upper Channel, (2)KV995 Shoe, (2)KV997 Carrier & (1)KV999 Lower Track	Zinc
KVP992-48	48" Length	(1)KV993 Upper Channel, (2)KV995 Shoe, (2)KV997 Carrier & (1)KV999 Lower Track	Zinc
KVP992-60	60" Length	(1)KV993 Upper Channel, (2)KV995 Shoe, (2)KV997 Carrier & (1)KV999 Lower Track	Zinc
KVP992-72	72" Length	(1)KV993 Upper Channel, (2)KV995 Shoe, (2)KV997 Carrier & (1)KV999 Lower Track	Zinc
SLIDING GLASS DOOR STEEL HARDWARE COMPONENTS			
KV993ZC-144	144" Length	15/16"W x 5/8"H, Upper Channel	Zinc
KV995ZC-144	144" Length	7/16"H, Shoe for 1/4" glass, bottom curved for free rolling position on ball bearings	Zinc
KV997ZC-144	144" Length	Ball Bearing Carrier has free rolling balls on 3" centers	Zinc
KV999ZC-144	144" Length	1"W x 1"H, Lower Track, Balls ride freely on curved anvil with no contact against sides	Zinc

SLIDING DOOR HARDWARE KIT

Pocket Door Frame Hardware Set

STANLEY



- Stanley's value line pocket frame hardware set for sliding doors
- Fully adjustable telescopic zinc plated header track with a heavy gauge steel (U-Channel design) for maximum strength and rigidity
- Fully adjustable hangers
- Extra rigid, non-warp split jamb and stud
- Flange on jamb provides natural stop for wet or dry wall construction
- Available in hardware sets
- All hardware is made of steel with a zinc finish
- Hardware Set includes (1) complete track for one door
- Designed for doors 3/4" – 1-3/4" thick and up to 150 lbs. each
- Designed for doors 6'6" to 6'8" high and fully adjustable for any width between 2' and 3'

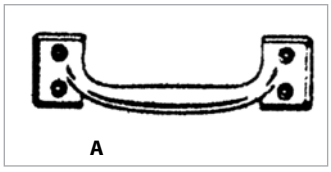
Packing & Sold In: One complete set for 1 door.

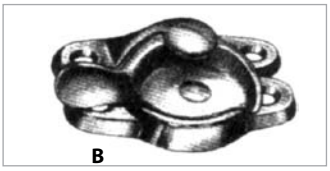
Item#	Length of Opening	Description	Finish
POCKET FRAME HARDWARE SET			
SH40-3925R	24"-36" L	(1) Complete Pocket Frame Hardware Set for Sliding Doors	Zinc
POCKET FRAME ADAPTER COUPLINGS			
SH40-5960	Coupling to adapt a basic 1-door unit to a 2-door installation where the opening is up to 6' wide		Zinc

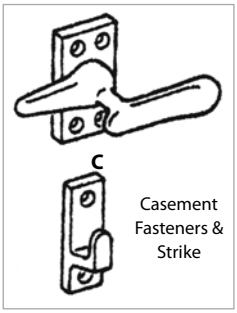
WINDOW HARDWARE

Handles & Locks

IVES







- Ives' premium line of window handles and locks
- Window hardware is made of brass and aluminum
- Window locks and casement fasteners are designed to provide weather–tight fastening and security
- All items are supplied with screws

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

	Item#	Finish	Overall Dimensions (Width x Height)	Projection	Material	Conforms to ANSI/BHMA	Box Qty
HANDLES							
A	IV026A3	Bright Brass	4"W x 1-1/8"H	1-1/16"	Aluminum	A156.16	20
	IV026A92	Aluminum	4"W x 1-1/8"H	1-1/16"	Aluminum	A156.16	20
	IV086MB3	Bright Brass	4"W x 1-1/8"H	1-1/16"	Brass	A156.16	20
WINDOW LOCK – CRESCENT TYPE							
B	IV07A3	Bright Brass	2-9/16"W x 15/16"H	-	Aluminum	156.16	20
	IV07MB3	Bright Brass	2-9/16"W x 15/16"H	-	Brass	156.16	10
CASEMENT FASTENER – INCLUDES SURFACE STRIKES							
C	IV066A3SS	Bright Brass	7/8"W x 1-5/8"H	1-3/8"	Aluminum	A156.16	10
	IV066B26DSS	Satin Chrome	7/8"W x 1-5/8"H	1-3/8"	Brass	A156.16	10

STAPLES, 7/16" MEDIUM CROWN
15 Gauge

- Applications: Framing, furniture frames, furring, sidewall sheathing, sub flooring, window units, crate and box assembly, boxes, crates, pallets and pallet repair
- Fits Tools: Senco M3, M4 and SQS55

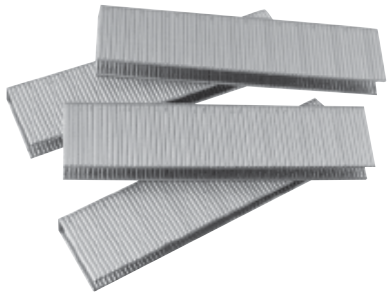
NOTE: Do not use this fastener for ACQ – Pressure Treated Lumber

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.

NEW ITEM!

	SENCO BRAND	
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**
1-1/2"	SNQ17BAB	5,000
1-3/4"	SNQ19BRB	5,000
2"	SNQ21BRB	5,000
2-1/4"	SNQ23BRB	5,000
2-1/2"	SNQ25BRB	5,000

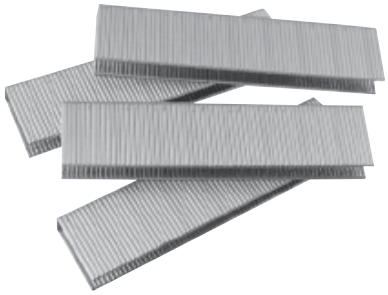


STAPLES, 7/16" MEDIUM CROWN
16 Gauge

- Applications: Furniture and case good face frames and side stiles, desk and cabinet box build up, soffit and fascia, casebacks, countertop build up, hardwood pallets, shipping crates and boxes, sash and millwork
- Fits Tools: Senco SKS-N, SNS41, SNS50, SNS45, SNS40, M2, M1; Porter Cable MS200; Hitachi 5008 Series: Duo-Fast DS and MS7 664; Fasco F45C G-55 SS, F3C G-40CT and similar models

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.



	WURTH BRAND		SENCO BRAND	
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Item#**	**Box Qty**
1"	WWS16100L	10,000	SNN13BAB	5,000
1-1/4"	WWS16125L	10,000	SNN15BRB	10,000
1-1/2"	WWS16150L	10,000	SNN17BRB	10,000
1-3/4"	WWS16175L	10,000	SNN19BRB	10,000
2"	WWS16200L	10,000	SNN21BRB	10,000

STAPLES, 7/16" MEDIUM CROWN
17 Gauge

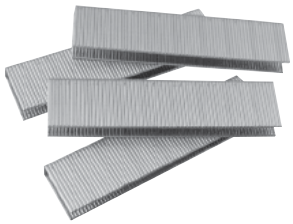
- Applications: Sheathing, furniture framing, roof decking, subflooring, crate and box assembly, pallets, cedar shingles, furring, metal tie-down straps, fascia and soffits, ridge beam assembly
- Fits Tools: Senco SNS200XP and SNS200XP-BST

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.

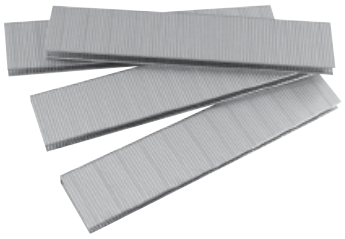
NEW ITEM!

	SENCO BRAND	
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**
1-1/4"	SNO15BRBB	10,000
1-3/8"	SNO16BRBB	10,000
1-1/2"	SNO17BRBB	10,000
1-5/8"	SNO18BRBB	10,000
1-3/4"	SNO19BRBB	10,000



STAPLES, 7/32" CROWN
18 Gauge

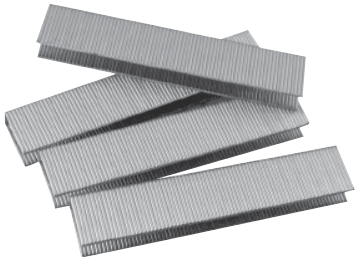
• Applications: Cabinet building, underlayment, moldings
• Fits Tools: Bostitch S32SX, T40SX-CT, SB-150SX and similar models
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for full case orders.



	WURTH BRAND			INTERCHANGE BRAND		
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**
3/4"	WWS18075N	5,000	50,000	-	-	-
1"	WWS18100N	5,000	50,000	-	-	-
1-3/16"	WWS18119N	3,000	30,000	IC30248-5	5,000	30,000
1-1/4"	WWS18125N	3,000	30,000	-	-	-

STAPLES, 3/8" CROWN
18 Gauge

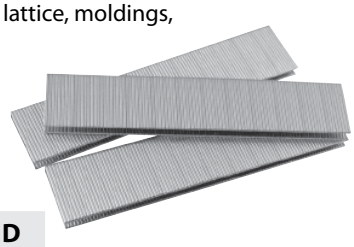
• Applications: Cabinetry and furniture, aluminum siding, mobile homes and RV's, and light metal to wood attachment
• Fits Tools: Senco SKS-M; Fasco F21T SG-25 and similar models
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for full case orders.



	WURTH BRAND			SENCO BRAND		
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**
5/8"	WWS18063M	5,000	65,000	SNM10BAB	5,000	45,000
3/4"	WWS18075M	5,000	40,000	SNM11BAB	5,000	40,000

STAPLES, 1/4" NARROW CROWN
18 Gauge

• Applications: Casebacks, pre-hung door and window units, paneling, interior trim, underlayment, drawers, lattice, moldings, door and window casings, cabinet assembly, glue blocks, backs, and cabinet box assembly
• Fits Tools: Senco FinishPro 2N1, LN4450, KMN4450M SLS25XP, SLS20L, SLS15L, SLS18L, SLS18NR, SKS-L; Porter Cable NS150A, NS100; Fasco F21P 90-250A, F21T 90-40A, F3C 90-40CT and similar models
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for full case orders.

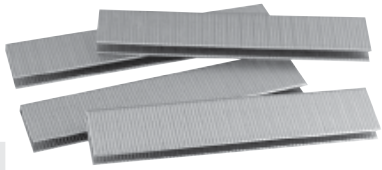


	WURTH BRAND			SENCO BRAND			PORTER CABLE BRAND		
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**
1/2"	WWS18050KT	5,000	80,000	SNL08BAB	10,000	80,000	RKNS18050	5,000	50,000
5/8"	WWS18063KT	5,000	60,000	SNL10BAB	5,000	60,000	RKNS18063	5,000	50,000
3/4"	WWS18075KT	5,000	50,000	SNL11BAB	5,000	50,000	RKNS18075	5,000	50,000
7/8"	WWS18088KT	5,000	50,000	SNL12BAB	5,000	50,000	RKNS18088	5,000	50,000
1"	WWS18100KT	5,000	40,000	SNL13BAB	5,000	40,000	RKNS18100	5,000	50,000
1-1/8"	WWS18113KT	5,000	40,000	SNL14BAB	5,000	30,000	-	-	-
1-1/4"	WWS18125KT	5,000	30,000	SNL15BAB	5,000	30,000	RKNS18125	5,000	30,000
1-1/2"	WWS18150KT	5,000	30,000	SNL17BAB	5,000	30,000	RKNS18150	5,000	30,000

STAPLES, 1/4" CROWN
19 Gauge

- Applications: Cabinets, casebacks, underlayment, molding and trim, lattice, and hardwood floors
- Fits Tools: Senco SLS-20K, LN3045 and similar models

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for full case orders.

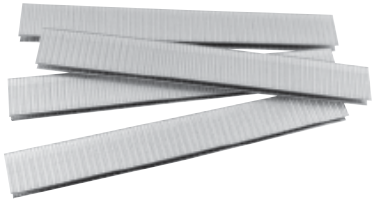


	WURTH BRAND			SENCO BRAND		
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**
3/4"	WWS19075R	5,000	90,000	SNK11BAB+	10,000	60,000

STAPLES, 3/16" CROWN
20 Gauge

- Applications: Casebacks, molding, upholstery, and dust covers
- Fits Tools: Senco SFW10XP-E, JN5 and similar models

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for full case orders.

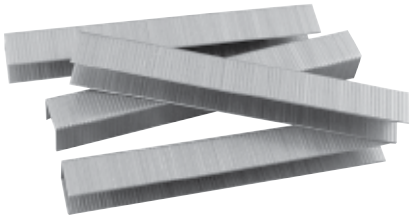


	WURTH BRAND			SENCO BRAND		
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**
1/2"	-	-	-	SNE08BAA	10,000	160,000
5/8"	WWS20063W	10,000	250,000	SNE10BAA	5,000	125,000

STAPLES, 1/2" CROWN
20 Gauge

- Applications: Casebacks, molding, upholstery, and dust covers
- Fits Tools: Senco SFW10XP-F05, SFW10XP-F, DFP and similar models

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for full case orders.

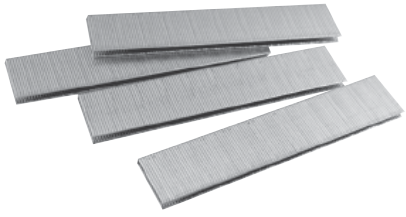


	WURTH BRAND			SENCO BRAND		
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**
3/8"	WWS20038S	5,000	100,000	SNF06BAA	10,000	100,000
1/2"	-	-	-	SNF08BAA	10,000	80,000

STAPLES, 3/8" CROWN
22 Gauge

- Applications: Screening, light trim and moldings, cabinet backing, upholstery, and insulation
- Fits Tools: Senco SFW10XP, SFT10, SJS; Fasco F1A S3G-16, F1B S3G-16, F2 S3G-16; Spotnails BS7118, and similar models

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for full case orders.



	INTERCHANGE BRAND		
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**
3/8"	IC30309	10,000	10,000
1/2"	IC30312	10,000	10,000

SLIGHT HEAD BRAD NAILS

18 Gauge

- Applications: Cabinets, furniture, woodworking, trim, dowels and joints, cabinet door frames and panels, drawer assembly, decorative wood, and plastic pieces
- Fits Tools: Senco Finish Pro 25XP, FinishPro 18, FinishPro 15, Finish Pro 2N1, AF25, SLP20; Porter Cable BN125A, 200A, Bostitch BT125K-2, BT200K-2, SB-1850BN, Fasco F21P GN-31A, F21T GN-40A and similar models

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for full case orders.



	WURTH BRAND			SENCO BRAND		
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**
5/8″	WWN18063B	5,000	100,000	SNAY10EAAP	5,000	120,000
3/4″	WWN18075B	5,000	100,000	SNAY11EAAP	5,000	100,000
1″	WWN18100B	5,000	75,000	SNAY13EAAP	5,000	80,000

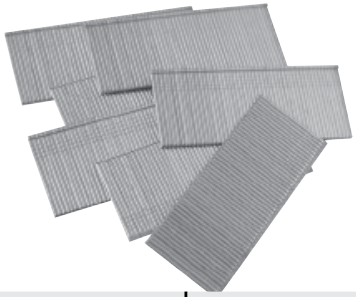
BRAD NAILS

18 Gauge

- Applications: Carvings and ornamentals, furniture repair, cabinets and drawers, casebacks, small trim and baseboards
- Fits Tools: Senco Finish Pro 25XP, FinishPro 18, FinishPro 15, Finish Pro 2N1, AF25, SLP20, Any Senco AX tool; Porter Cable BN125A, BN200A; Bostitch BT125K-2, BT200K-2, SB-1850BN; Fasco F21P GN-31A, F21T GN-40A and similar models

Packing: As shown below.

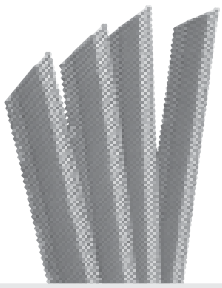
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for full case orders.



	WURTH BRAND			SENCO BRAND			PORTER CABLE BRAND		
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**
5/8″	WWN18063A	5,000	100,000	-	-	-	RKBN18063	5,000	100,000
3/4″	WWN18075A	5,000	100,000	-	-	-	RKBN18075	5,000	100,000
1″	WWN18100A	5,000	80,000	SNAX13EAAP	5,000	80,000	RKBN18100	5,000	100,000
1-1/8″	WWN18113A	5,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1-3/16″	WWN18119A	5,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1-1/4″	WWN18125A	5,000	80,000	SNAX15EAAP	5,000	60,000	RKBN18125	5,000	100,000
1-1/2″	WWN18150A	5,000	60,000	SNAX17EAA	5,000	50,000	RKBN18150	5,000	100,000
1-9/16″	WWN18156A	5,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1-5/8″	-	-	-	SNAX18EAA	5,000	50,000	-	-	-
1-3/4″	WWN18175A	5,000	40,000	-	-	-	RKBN18175	5,000	100,000
2″	WWN18200A	5,000	40,000	-	-	-	RKBN18200	5,000	100,000

	SENCO BRAND		
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**
5/8″	SNA200629	1,000	5,000
1″	SNA201009	1,000	5,000
1-1/4″	SNA201259	1,000	5,000
1-1/2″	SNA201509	800	4,000
2″	SNA202009	800	4,000
Assorted Pack: 5/8″, 3/4″, 1″ and 1-1/4″	SNA209809	300 of each size	1,500 of each size

ANGLED FINISH NAILS
15 Gauge



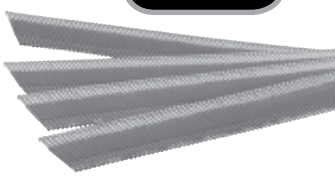
- Applications: Vanities, molding and trim, dowels and joints, cabinet door frames, drawer assembly, picture frames, scribe moldings, furniture repair, carvings, ornamentals, blind pinning of upholstered and trim panels, and rattan
- Fits Tools: Senco FinishPro 41XP, FinishPro 35, SFN30, SFN40, SNI; Porter CableDA250B and similar models

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for full case orders.

	WURTH BRAND			SENCO BRAND			PORTER CABLE BRAND		
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**
1″	WWN15100E	4,000	16,000	-	-	-	RKDA15100	4,000	16,000
1-1/4″	WWN15125E	4,000	16,000	SNDA15EPB	4,000	20,000	RKDA15125	4,000	16,000
1-1/2″	WWN15150E	4,000	16,000	SNDA17EPB	4,000	20,000	-	-	-
1-3/4″	WWN15175E	4,000	16,000	SNDA19EPB	4,000	16,000	-	-	-
2″	WWN15200E	4,000	16,000	SNDA21EPB	4,000	16,000	-	-	-
2-1/4″	WWN15225E	4,000	16,000	SNDA23EPB	4,000	12,000	-	-	-
2-1/2″	WWN15250E	4,000	16,000	SNDA25EPB	3,000	9,000	-	-	-

ANGLED FINISH NAILS
16 Gauge

NEW ITEM!

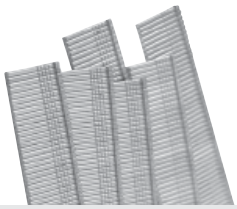


- Applications: Finish and trim, baseboard, cabinets, chair rail, decorative trim, door & window casing, furniture trim, paneling
- Fits Tools: Senco FP33MG

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for full case orders.

Length	Item#	Box Qty	Case Qty	Length	Item#	Box Qty	Case Qty
1-1/4″	SNRH15EAA	2,000	24,000	2″	SNRH21EAA	2,000	24,000
1-1/2″	SNRH17EAA	2,000	24,000	2-1/2″	SNRH25EAA	2,000	24,000
1-3/4″	SNRH19EAA	2,000	24,000				

FINISH NAILS
16 Gauge



- Applications: Cabinets, shelving, drawer boxes, trim and molding build-ups, and chair railings
- Fits Tools: Senco FP32; Porter Cable FN250B, CFN250B; Bostitch FN16250K-2, SB-16644FN; Fasco F3T FN-70CT and similar models

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for full case orders.

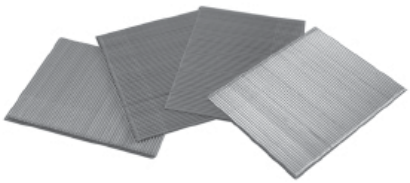
	WURTH BRAND			SENCO BRAND			PORTER CABLE BRAND		
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**
3/4″	WWN16075D	5,000	50,000	-	-	-	RKFN16075	2,500	30,000
1″	WWN16100D	5,000	30,000	-	-	-	RKFN16100	2,500	30,000
1-1/4″	WWN16125D	5,000	30,000	SNM001002	2,000	32,000	RKFN16125	2,500	30,000
1-1/2″	WWN16150D	5,000	30,000	SNM001003	2,000	24,000	RKFN16150	2,500	30,000
1-3/4″	WWN16175D	5,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
2″	WWN16200D	5,000	20,000	SNM001005	2,000	24,000	RKFN16200	2,500	30,000
2-1/2″	WWN16250D	5,000	20,000	SNM001007	2,000	24,000	-	-	-

MICRO BRADS
23 Gauge

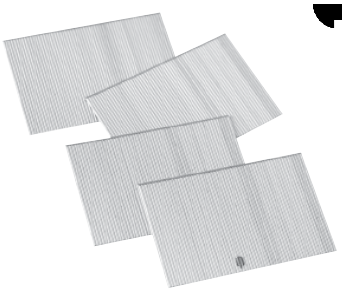
- Applications: Cabinet doors, light trim, carvings and ornamentals and picture frames
- Fits Tools: Würth 11191W and similar models

Packing: As shown to the right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for full case orders.

	WURTH BRAND		
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**
7/8″	WWN23088B	10,000	100,000
1″	WWN23100B	10,000	100,000
1-3/16″	WWN23119B	10,000	100,000
1-3/8″	WWN23138B	10,000	100,000



MICRO PINS
23 Gauge



- Applications: Cabinet doors, light trim, carvings and ornamentals, and picture frames
- Fits Tools: Senco FinishPro 10, SHP10; Porter Cable PIN100; Fasco F1B A64-12/18 and similar models

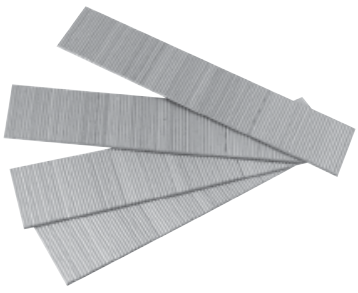
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for full case orders.

	WURTH BRAND			SENCO BRAND			PORTER CABLE BRAND		
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**
1/2″	WWN23050F10	10,000	100,000	SNA100509	2,600	13,000	RKPIN23050	2,000	2,000
5/8″	WWN23058F10	10,000	100,000	SNA100629	2,600	13,000	RKPIN23063	2,000	2,000
3/4″	WWN23075F10	10,000	100,000	SNA100759	2,600	13,000	RKPIN23075	2,000	2,000
1″	WWN23100F10	10,000	100,000	SNA101009	2,600	13,000	RKPIN23100	2,000	2,000
Assorted Pack: 1/2″, 5/8″, 3/4″, 1″	-	-	-	SNA109809	600 of each size	3,000 of each size	-	-	-

HEADLESS PINS
18 Gauge

- Applications: Vanities, molding and trim, dowels and joints, cabinet door frames, drawer assembly, picture frames, scribe moldings, furniture repair, carvings, ornamentals, blind pinning of upholstered and trim panels, and rattan
- Fits Tools: Senco LS 1 and similar models

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for full case orders.



	WURTH BRAND			SENCO BRAND		
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**
1/2″	-	-	-	SNAZ08EAA	5,000	100,000
3/4″	WWN18075C	5,000	100,000	SNAZ11EAAP	5,000	100,000
1″	WWN18100C	5,000	80,000	SNAZ13EAAP	5,000	80,000

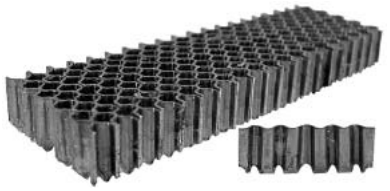
CORRUGATED FASTENERS, 1" CROWN
25 Gauge

SENCO BRANDS

- Applications: Butt Joints, cabinets, door and window sashes, millwork, pallets and pallet repair, crate and box assembly
- Fits Tools: Senco SC2

Packing: As shown to the right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	SENCO BRAND	
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**
3/8"	SNX06NRA	5,000
1/2"	SNX08NRA	4,000



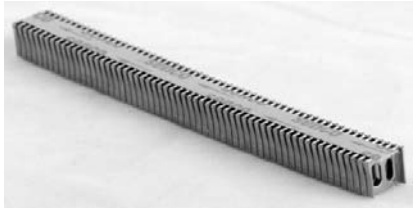
SENCLAMP 7/16" CROWN
25 Gauge

SENCO BRANDS

- Applications: Butt Joints, cabinets, curios, mirror and picture frames
- Fits Tools: Senco SC1

Packing: As shown to the right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for full case orders.

	SENCO BRAND		
Length	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Case Qty**
5/16"	SNY05BFA	3,000	24,000
7/16"	SNY07BFA	3,000	24,000
9/16"	SNY09BFAN	3,000	18,000

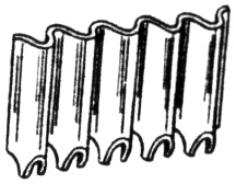


CORRUGATED FASTENERS
Saw Edge, Hammer-In

ULTRA HARDWARE

- Sharpened to a tack point on one end
- Wrought plain steel

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



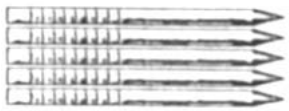
Item#	Length	Box Qty
FR315-1/2X5-M	1/2" x 5"	1,000

HEADLESS WONDERBRADS

Bagshaw

- No setting or pre-drilling, made of hard spring steel
- Needle point is driven just enough to hold the molding and then struck sideways
- The brad will break just below the surface of the wood

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Length	Box Qty
WB7811	7/8"	1,000

BLIND NAILS

FastCap

- Instantly hold things together with the added benefit of a mechanical fastener that is not visible
- Use for molding, trim work, drawer front installation, leveling picture frames and more
- 1" size for use assembling legs onto chairs; special diamond point helps to prevent splitting
- Simply insert the dual head nail into the magnetized nail set and set the nail. Next, tap the molding or wood onto the protruding nail and you are done

NOTE: FABLINDNAIL-1 uses a different size nail set (available in FABLINDNAILKIT-1)
Packing and Sold in: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Description
3/8" X 3/16" BLIND NAILS	
FABLINDNAILKIT	100 Blind Nails and 1 Nail Set Tool
FABLINDNAIL	100 Blind Nails Only
7/16" X 7/16" BLIND NAILS	
FABLINDNAIL-7/16	80 Blind Nails Only
1" X 5/8" BLIND NAILS	
FABLINDNAILKIT-1	80 Blind Nails & 1 Nail Set Tool
FABLINDNAIL-1	100 Blind Nails Only
NAIL SET TOOL (FOR USE WITH 3/8" & 7/16" BLIND NAILS ONLY)	
FABLINDNAILSET	Blind Nail Tool Only



HEAD GUIDE


Flat


Flat with Nibs (Nibs make countersinking easier)


Bugle


Pan


Modified Pan


Truss

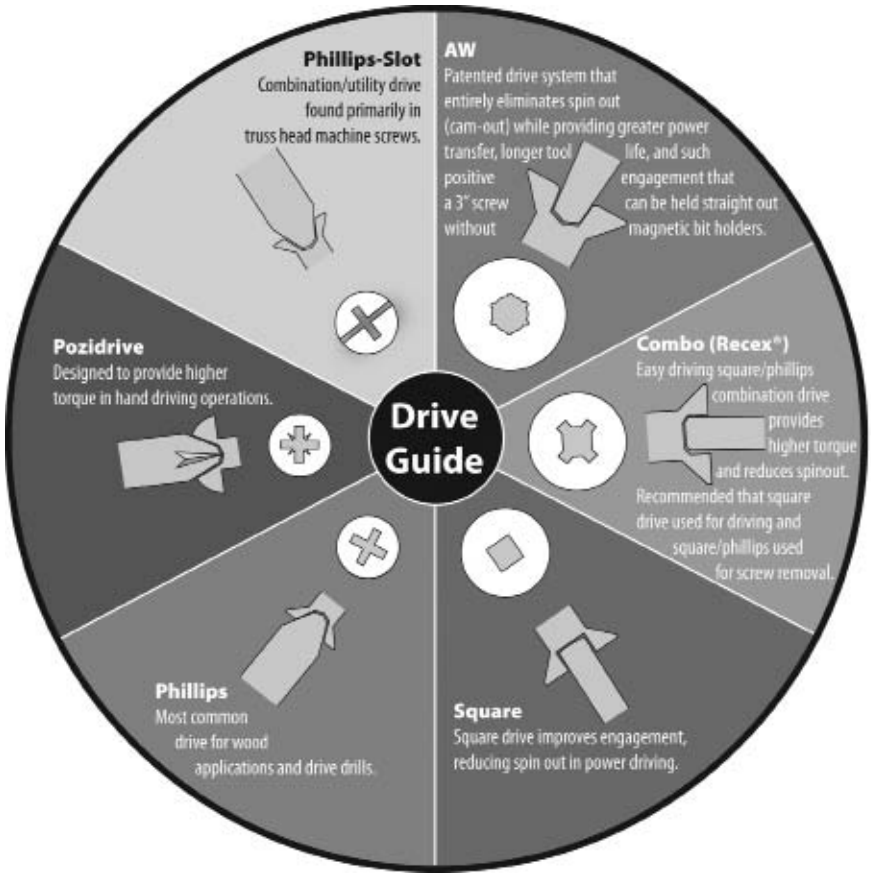

Modified Truss


Trim


Round Washer


Undercut

DRIVE GUIDE



THREAD GUIDE

Fine Thread
General woodworking use, primarily with solid woods and hardwood. Requires pre-drilling and pre-countersinking.



Hi-Lo Thread
The "all-purpose" thread. Designed for greater holding and less strip-out in all woods.



Coarse Thread
Used in particleboard and soft woods. Best results require pre-drilling and countersinking.



Type 17 Auger Point
Sharp slotted point acts as drill to eliminate pre-drilling for quicker, faster installation.



Double Auger
Fast, stress-free driving; minimizes pre-drilling in hardwoods.



Turbo Thread
Turbo Thread virtually eliminates pre-drilling and countersinking. With features like nibs and a patented serrated tooth thread for less driving torque and reduced splitting. Recommended for real wood only – not for use in man made materials.



ASSY®
Patented "Asymmetrical / Symmetrical" thread geometry and 30° point locates screw precisely, drives fast, with 40% higher fracture torque than ordinary screws.



ASSY® Plus
Patented "ASSY" thread design plus a drill bit cutter head for clean, fast, non-splitting drive into all woods and near edges.



Flat Screw Point
Machine screws. Used to attach decorative hardware and in RTA applications.



FLAT HEAD SQUARE DRIVE, COARSE THREAD

With or Without Nibs, Regular or Type 17 Auger Point

- 3/4" and 1" lengths are threaded fully - all other sizes are threaded 2/3's from bottom of the screw
- Case hardened, finishes listed below
- Uses #2 Square Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

WITHOUT NIBS, REGULAR POINT (LUBRICATED)

Length x Gauge	Finish	Std Box Qty	Item #	Bulk Box Qty	Item #
3/4" x 6	Lubricated	1,000	WW39215	15,000	WW39217
1" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW39230	10,000	WW39232
1-1/4" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW39235	7,500	WW39237
1-1/2" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW39240	5,000	WW39242
1-3/4" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW39250	4,000	WW39252
2" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW39255	3,500	WW39257
2-1/4" x 8	Lubricated	-	-	3,000	WW39262
2-1/2" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW39265	2,500	WW39267
3" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	-	1,500	WW39270



Without Nibs,
With Regular Point

WITH NIBS, TYPE 17 AUGER POINT (BLACK)

Length x Gauge	Finish	Std Box Qty	Item #	Bulk Box Qty	Item #
1" x 8	Black	1,000	WW37100	11,000	WW37120
1-1/4" x 8	Black	1,000	WW37140	9,000	WW37160
1-1/2" x 8	Black	1,000	WW37180	7,000	WW37200
1-5/8" x 8	Black	1,000	WW37220	5,500	WW37240
1-3/4" x 8	Black	1,000	WW37260	4,800	WW37265
2" x 8	Black	1,000	WW37280	4,000	WW37300
2-1/2" x 8	Black	1,000	WW37340	2,500	WW37350
3" x 8	Black	1,000	WW37380	2,000	WW37390

WITH NIBS, TYPE 17 AUGER POINT (ZINC)

Length x Gauge	Finish	Std Box Qty	Item #	Bulk Box Qty	Item #
1" x 8	Zinc	1,000	WW31600	11,000	WW31700
1-1/4" x 8	Zinc	1,000	WW31800	9,000	WW31900
1-1/2" x 8	Zinc	1,000	WW38800	7,000	WW38900
1-5/8" x 8	Zinc	1,000	WW39000	5,500	WW39100
1-3/4" x 8	Zinc	1,000	WW39110	4,800	WW39120
2" x 8	Zinc	1,000	WW39200	4,000	WW39300
2-1/4" x 8	Zinc	1,000	WW39400	3,500	WW39500
2-1/2" x 8	Zinc	1,000	WW39710	2,500	WW39715
3" x 8	Zinc	1,000	WW39800	2,000	WW39900



With Nibs,
With Type 17 Point

FLAT HEAD RECEX (COMBO PHILLIPS & SQUARE) DRIVE, COARSE THREAD

With or Without Nibs, Regular Point

- 3/4" and 1" lengths are threaded fully - all other sizes are threaded 2/3's from bottom of the screw
- Case hardened, finishes listed below
- Uses #2 Square Drive bits to insert; #2 Phillips Drive bits can be used for aftermarket adjustment

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

WITHOUT NIBS, REGULAR POINT (LUBRICATED)

Length x Gauge	Finish	Std Box Qty	Item #	Bulk Box Qty	Item #
3/4" x 6	Lubricated	1,000	WW38810	-	-
1" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW38820	10,000	WW38822
1-1/4" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW38825	7,500	WW38827
1-1/2" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW38830	5,000	WW38832
1-3/4" x 8	Lubricated	-	-	4,000	WW38837
2" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW38842	3,500	WW38840
2-1/4" x 8	Lubricated	-	-	3,000	WW38847
2-1/2" x 8	Lubricated	-	-	2,500	WW38852
3" x 8	Lubricated	-	-	1,500	WW38870



Without Nibs,
With Regular Point

WITHOUT NIBS, REGULAR POINT (ZINC)

Length x Gauge	Finish	Std Box Qty	Item #	Bulk Box Qty	Item #
1" x 8	Zinc	-	-	10,000	WW38821
1-1/4" x 8	Zinc	1,000	WW38925	7,500	WW38927
1-1/2" x 8	Zinc	1,000	WW38930	5,000	WW38932
1-3/4" x 8	Zinc	-	-	4,000	WW38937
2" x 8	Zinc	-	-	3,500	WW38942
2-1/2" x 8	Zinc	-	-	2,500	WW38955
3" x 8	Zinc	-	-	1,500	WW38965

WITH NIBS, REGULAR POINT (LUBRICATED)

Length x Gauge	Finish	Std Box Qty	Item #	Bulk Box Qty	Item #
1" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW39010	10,000	WW39008
1-1/4" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW39020	7,500	WW39022
1-1/2" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW39025	5,000	WW39027
1-3/4" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW39030	4,000	WW39032
2" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW39035	3,500	WW39037
2-1/2" x 8	Lubricated	-	-	2,500	WW39055
3" x 8	Lubricated	-	-	1,500	WW39075



With Nibs,
With Regular Point

FLAT HEAD RECEX (COMBO PHILLIPS & SQUARE) DRIVE, COARSE THREAD

With Nibs and Type 17 Auger Point

- 3/4″ and 1″ lengths are threaded fully - all other sizes are threaded 2/3's from bottom of the screw
- Case hardened, finishes listed below
- Uses #2 Square Drive bits to insert; #2 Phillips Drive bits can be used for aftermarket adjustment

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

WITH NIBS, TYPE 17 AUGER POINT (BLACK)

Length x Gauge	Finish	Std Box Qty	Item #	Bulk Box Qty	Item #
1″ x 8	Black	1,000	WW36710	11,000	WW36715
1-1/4″ x 8	Black	1,000	WW36720	9,000	WW36725
1-1/2″ x 8	Black	1,000	WW36730	7,000	WW36735
1-3/4″ x 8	Black	1,000	WW36750	4,800	WW36755
2″ x 8	Black	1,000	WW36760	4,000	WW36765
2-1/4″ x 8	Black	1,000	WW36770	3,500	WW36775
2-1/2″ x 8	Black	1,000	WW36780	2,500	WW36785
3″ x 8	Black	1,000	WW36790	2,000	WW36793

WITH NIBS, TYPE 17 AUGER POINT (ZINC)

Length x Gauge	Finish	Std Box Qty	Item #	Bulk Box Qty	Item #
1″ x 8	Zinc	1,000	WW36820	-	-
1-1/4″ x 8	Zinc	1,000	WW36822	9,000	WW36830
1-1/2″ x 8	Zinc	1,000	WW36835	7,000	WW36840
1-5/8″ x 8	Zinc	1,000	WW36845	5,500	WW36850
2″ x 8	Zinc	1,000	WW36870	4,000	WW36875
2-1/4″ x 8	Zinc	-	-	3,500	WW36885
2-1/2″ x 8	Zinc	1,000	WW36890	2,500	WW36895
3″ x 8	Zinc	-	-	2,000	WW36910



With Nibs,
With Type 17 Auger Point

FLAT HEAD COMBO PHILLIPS & SQUARE DRIVE, COARSE THREAD

With Nibs and Double Auger Point

- Double Auger for faster, stress-free driving; minimizes pre-drilling in hardwoods
- Case hardened, Lubricated
- Uses #2 Square Drive bits to insert; #2 Phillips Drive bits can be used for aftermarket adjustment

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

WITH NIBS, DOUBLE AUGER POINT (LUBRICATED)

Length x Gauge	Finish	Std Box Qty	Item #	Bulk Box Qty	Item #
1-1/4″ x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WL5B81250P	9,000	WL5B81250B
1-1/2″ x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WL5B81500P	7,000	WL5B81500B
1-5/8″ x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WL5B81750P	5,000	WL5B81750B
2″ x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WL5B82000P	4,000	WL5B82000B
2-1/2″ x 8	Lubricated	500	WL5B82500P	2,500	WL5B82500B
3″ x 8	Lubricated	-	-	2,000	WL5B83000B



With Nibs,
with Double Auger

FLAT HEAD RECEX (COMBO PHILLIPS & SQUARE) DRIVE, TURBO THREAD

With Nibs, Regular or Type 17 Auger Point

WÜRTH

- Patented serrated tooth turbo thread allows for quick starting, reduced splitting, and less drive torque
- Use in all wood working applications: assembly, face frame, slides, hinges and hardware
- 3/4" and 1" lengths are threaded fully - all other sizes are threaded 2/3's from bottom of the screw
- Case hardened, lubricated
- Uses #2 Square Drive bits to insert; #2 Phillips Drive bits can be used for aftermarket adjustment

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.



Serrated thread
for quick start and reduced splitting.

WITH NIBS, REGULAR POINT (LUBRICATED)

Length x Gauge	Finish	Std Box Qty Item #		Bulk Box Qty Item #	
3/4" x 8	Lubricated	-	-	15,000	WW31950
1" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW32000	10,000	WW32100
1-1/8" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW32200	8,000	WW32300
1-1/4" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW32400	7,500	WW32500
1-1/2" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW32800	5,000	WW32900
1-3/4" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW33000	4,000	WW33100
2" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW33200	3,500	WW33300
2-1/4" x 8	Lubricated	-	-	3,000	WW33500
2-1/2" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW33600	2,500	WW33700
2-3/4" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW33800	2,000	WW33900
3" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW34000	1,500	WW34100



With Nibs,
With Regular Point

WITH NIBS, TYPE 17 AUGER POINT (LUBRICATED)

Length x Gauge	Finish	Std Box Qty Item #		Bulk Box Qty Item #	
2" x 8	Lubricated	-	-	3,500	WW33350



With Nibs,
With Type 17 Auger Point

FLAT HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, COARSE THREAD

With or Without Nibs, Regular or Type 17 Auger Point

- 3/4" and 1" lengths are threaded fully - all other sizes are threaded 2/3's from bottom of the screw
- Case hardened, finishes listed below
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.



Without Nibs,
With Regular Point

WITHOUT NIBS, REGULAR POINT (LUBRICATED OR BLACK)

Length x Gauge	Finish	Std Box Qty Item #		Bulk Box Qty Item #	
3/4" x 6	Lubricated	1,000	WW38720	15,000	WW38710
3/4" x 8	Black	1,000	WW38330	-	-
1" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW38730	10,000	WW38732
1-1/4" x 8	Black	1,000	WW38350	-	-
1-1/4" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW38735	7,500	WW38738
1-1/2" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW38740	5,000	WW38742
1-5/8" x 8	Black	-	-	5,500	WW38375
1-3/4" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW38745	4,000	WW38747
2" x 8	Black	-	-	4,000	WW38395
2" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW38750	3,500	WW38752
2-1/2" x 8	Black	1,000	WW38410	2,500	WW38415
3" x 8	Black	1,000	WW38425	-	-



With Nibs,
With Type 17 Auger Point

WITH NIBS, TYPE 17 AUGER POINT (BLACK OR ZINC)

	BLACK FINISH				ZINC FINISH			
Length x Gauge	Std Box Qty Item #		Bulk Box Qty Item #		Std Box Qty Item #		Bulk Box Qty Item #	
1" x 8	1,000	WW34200	11,000	WW34220	1,000	WW30000	11,000	WW30100
1-1/4" x 8	1,000	WW34240	9,000	WW34260	1,000	WW30200	9,000	WW30300
1-1/2" x 8	1,000	WW34280	7,000	WW34300	1,000	WW30400	7,000	WW30500
1-5/8" x 8	1,000	WW34320	5,500	WW34340	1,000	WW30600	5,500	WW30700
1-3/4" x 8	1,000	WW34350	4,800	WW34360	1,000	WW30795	4,800	WW30798
2" x 8	1,000	WW34400	4,000	WW34420	1,000	WW30800	4,000	WW30900
2-1/4" x 8	1,000	WW34440	3,500	WW34460	-	-	3,500	WW31100
2-1/2" x 8	1,000	WW34480	2,500	WW34500	1,000	WW31200	2,500	WW31300
3" x 8	1,000	-	2,000	WW34580	1,000	WW31400	2,000	WW31500

FLAT HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE , TWINFAST THREAD

Without Nibs, With Sharp Point

WÜRTH

- Twinfast screws drive 66% faster than a standard wood screw; double lead threads drive into the hardest woods
- Case hardened, black
- 8 gauge screws use #2 Phillips bits; 10 gauge screws use #3 Phillips bits

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for bulk box orders.



WITHOUT NIBS, WITH SHARP POINT (BLACK FINISH)					
Length x Gauge	**Finish**	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
1" x 8	Black	-	-	11,000	WW30912
1-1/4" x 8	Black	1,000	WW30915	9,000	WW30920
1-1/2" x 8	Black	1,000	WW30925	7,000	WW30930
1-3/4" x 8	Black	-	-	4,800	WW30940
2" x 8	Black	1,000	WW30955	3,500	WW30960
2-1/4" x 8	Black	-	-	3,000	WW30970
2-1/2" x 8	Black	-	-	2,800	WW30980
3" x 8	Black	-	-	2,000	WW30985
3" x 10	Black	-	-	1,500	WW30990

FLAT HEAD AW® DRIVE, ASSY THREAD

With or Without Nibs Sharp 30˚ Point or Drill Point

WÜRTH

- Patented high tech ASSY thread design provides faster driving and 40% stronger hold
- Patented AW drive system delivers superior torque while virtually eliminating cam-out
- All screw boxes are packaged with one AW insert drive bit
- Thin, lubricated shank reduces wood splitting
- Case hardened, zinc

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



ASSY: Without Nibs,
With Sharp 30˚ Point



Ecofast ASSY: With Nibs,
With Sharp 30˚ Point



ASSY Plus: With Nibs,
With Type 2 Drill Point

Length x Gauge	Repl. Bit	Box Qty	ASSY No Nibs, Sharp 30˚ Point	Ecofast ASSY With Nibs, Sharp 30˚ Point	ASSY Plus With Nibs, Type 2 Drill Point
1/2" x 6	WWAW10	1,000	WW1513513	-	-
5/8" x 6	WWAW10	1,000	WW17043516	-	-
3/4" x 6	WWAW10	1,000	WW17043520	-	-
1" x 8	WWAW20	1,000	WW1511425	WW17014025	WW165914025
1-3/16" x 8	WWAW20	500	-	WW17014030	WW165914030
1-3/8" x 8	WWAW20	500	-	WW17014035	WW165914035
1-9/16" x 8	WWAW20	500	WW1511440	WW17014040	WW165914040
1-3/4" x 8	WWAW20	500	WW1511445	WW17014045	WW165914045
2" x 8	WWAW20	500	WW1511450	WW17014050	WW165914050
2-3/8" x 8	WWAW20	250	WW1511460	WW17014060	WW165914060 *
2-3/4" x 8	WWAW20	250	-	WW17014070	WW165914070
3-1/8" x 9	WWAW20	200	-	-	WW165914580

* Note: 500 per box.

WASHER HEAD RECEX (COMBO PHILLIPS & SQUARE) DRIVE, TURBO THREAD

Regular Point

- Round Washerhead typically used in soft woods to prevent head from sinking into wood
- Patented serrated tooth turbo thread allows for quick starting, reduced splitting, and less drive torque. Used in all woodworking applications: assembly, face frame, slides, hinges and hardware
- 3/4" and 1" lengths are threaded fully - all other sizes are threaded 2/3's from bottom of the screw
- Case hardened, lubricated
- Uses #2 Square Drive bits to insert; #2 Phillips Drive bits can be used for aftermarket adjustment

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.



Serrated thread
for quick start and reduced splitting.

REGULAR POINT (LUBRICATED)					
Length x Gauge	**Finish**	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
1" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW34600	8,000	WW34700
1-1/8" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW34800	6,000	WW34900
1-1/4" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW35000	6,500	WW35100
1-3/8" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW35200	5,000	WW35300
1-1/2" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW35400	5,000	WW35500
1-3/4" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW35600	4,000	WW35700
2" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW35800	3,000	WW35900
2-1/4" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW36000	2,000	WW36100
2-1/2" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW36200	2,000	WW36300
2-3/4" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW36400	1,500	WW36500
3" x 8	Lubricated	1,000	WW36600	1,500	WW36700



With Regular Point

BUGLE HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, COARSE THREAD
Sharp Point

WÜRTH

- Fully threaded
- Case hardened, black
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes and bulk packs as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for bulk box orders.



BLACK FINISH				
Length x Gauge	Std Box Qty Item #		Bulk Box Qty Item #	
1" x 7	1,000	WW19000	10,000	WW19010
1-1/8" x 7	1,000	WW19100	10,000	WW19110
1-1/4" x 7	1,000	WW19200	8,000	WW19210
1-5/8" x 7	1,000	WW19300	5,000	WW19310
2" x 7	1,000	WW19400	3,500	WW19410
2-1/4" x 7	1,000	WW19500	3,000	WW19510
2-1/2" x 8	1,000	WW21000	2,500	WW21100
3" x 8	2,000	WW21400	-	-
4" x 10	1,000	WW29340	-	-
6" x 10	500	WW29500	-	-

BUGLE HEAD SQUARE DRIVE, COARSE THREAD
Sharp Point

WÜRTH

- Fully threaded
- Case hardened, black
- Uses #2 Square Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



BLACK FINISH				
Length x Gauge	Std Box Qty Item #		Bulk Box Qty Item #	
1" x 7	1,000	WW22000	-	-
1-5/8" x 7	1,000	WW22300	5,500	WW22400
2-1/2" x 8	-	-	3,000	WW22700
2-1/2" x 9	1,000	WW22900	2,000	WW23000
3" x 9	1,000	WW23200	2,000	WW23300

BUGLE HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, FINE THREAD
Sharp Point

WÜRTH

- Fully threaded the length of the screw
- Case hardened, black
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for bulk box orders.



BLACK FINISH		
Length x Gauge	Std Box Qty Item #	
1" x 7	10,000	WW29100
1-1/4" x 7	8,000	WW29200
1-5/8" x 7	5,000	WW29220
2" x 7	3,500	WW29240
3" x 8	2,000	WW29280
3-1/2" x 10	1,500	WW29300
4" x 10	1,000	WW29320

MODIFIED PAN HEAD SQUARE DRIVE, FINE THREAD
Type 17 Auger Point, #6 or #7 Gauge

- Standard fine thread for hardwoods such as Oak and Maple
- Case hardened, lubricated
- Uses #2 Square Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

LUBRICATED FINISH 6 GAUGE				
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
1-1/4" x 6	1,000	WL3B61250P	8,000	WL3B61250B
1-1/2" x 6	1,000	WL3B61500P	7,000	WL3B61500B
LUBRICATED FINISH 7 GAUGE				
1-1/4" x 7*	1,000	WW16000	7,500	WW16100
1-1/2" x 7	1,000	WW16200	6,000	WW16300



MODIFIED PAN HEAD SQUARE DRIVE, FINE THREAD
Double Auger Point, #6 & #7 Gauge

- Minimizes pre-drilling in even the hardest woods
- Case hardened, lubricated
- Uses #2 Square Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

LUBRICATED FINISH 6 GAUGE				
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
1-1/4" x 6	1,000	WL3D61250P	8,000	WL3D61250B
1-1/2" x 6	1,000	WL3D61500P	7,000	WL3D61500B
LUBRICATED FINISH 7 GAUGE				
1-1/4" x 7	1,000	WW16600	7,500	WW16500
1-1/2" x 7	1,000	WW16800	6,000	WW16700



MODIFIED PAN HEAD SQUARE DRIVE, HI-LO THREAD
Type 17 Auger Point, #7 Gauge

- All purpose screw with Hi-Lo thread for greater holding power and less strip out in hardwoods, medium woods, and soft woods
- Case hardened, lubricated
- Uses #2 Square Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown on above.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

LUBRICATED FINISH				
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
1-1/4" x 7	1,000	WW15000	7,500	WW15100
1-1/2" x 7	1,000	WW15200	6,000	WW15300



MODIFIED PAN HEAD SQUARE DRIVE, COARSE THREAD
Extra Long Type 17 Auger Point, #7 Gauge

- Features an extra long aggressive cutting point that cuts through the toughest materials
- Elongated cutting flute greatly reduces splitting and cracking
- Case hardened, lubricated
- Uses #2 Square Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown on above.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

LUBRICATED FINISH				
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
1-1/4" x 7	1,000	WW17000	7,500	WW17100
1-1/2" x 7	1,000	WW17200	6,000	WW17300



MODIFIED PAN HEAD AW® DRIVE, ASSY® THREAD

Sharp 30˚ Point, #6 Gauge

- Thin shank reduces splitting
- All screws are packaged with one AW® insert drive bit
- Case hardened, zinc
- Uses WWAW20 drive bits



Packing: Standard box quantities as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

ZINC FINISH			
Length x Gauge	**Replacement Bit**	**Std Box Qty Item #**	
1-1/4" x 6	WWAW20	1,000	WW15303530
1-3/8" x 6	WWAW20	1,000	WW15303535

PAN HEAD PHILLIPS OR SQUARE DRIVE, FINE THREAD

Type 17 Auger Point, #6 Gauge



- Standard fine thread for hardwoods such as Oak and Maple
- Case hardened, black
- Uses #2 Phillips or Square Drive bits

Packing: Standard box of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for bulk box orders.

	PHILLIPS DRIVE				SQUARE DRIVE			
	BLACK FINISH							
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty Item #**		**Bulk Box Qty Item #**		**Std Box Qty Item #**		**Bulk Box Qty Item #**	
1-1/4" x 6	1,000	WW10200	10,000	WW18000	1,000	WW12500	10,000	WW12520
1-1/2" x 6	1,000	WW10500	8,500	WW18200	1,000	WW12800	8,500	WW12820

PAN HEAD PHILLIPS OR SQUARE DRIVE, COARSE THREAD

Type 17 Auger Point, #6 & #7 Gauge



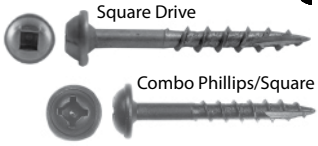
- Coarse thread for excellent holding in soft woods, MDF and particleboard
- Case hardened, lubricated & black
- Uses #2 Phillips or Square Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for bulk box orders.

	PHILLIPS DRIVE				SQUARE DRIVE			
	LUBRICATED FINISH				BLACK FINISH			
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty Item #**		**Bulk Box Qty Item #**		**Std Box Qty Item #**		**Bulk Box Qty Item #**	
1-1/4" x 6	1,000	WW10000	10,000	WW10100	-	-	-	-
1-1/4" x 7	-	-	-	-	1,000	WW12000	7,500	WW12100
1-1/2" x 7	-	-	-	-	1,000	WW12200	6,000	WW12300

ROUND WASHER HEAD SQUARE OR RECEX (COMBO PHILLIPS & SQUARE) DRIVE, COARSE THREAD

Type 17 Auger Point, #8 Gauge



- Coarse thread for excellent holding in soft woods, MDF, and particleboard
- Round washer head prevents the head from crushing into the bottom of the face frame hole
- Case hardened, lubricated and black
- Uses #2 Square Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for bulk box orders.

	SQUARE DRIVE				COMBO PHILLIPS & SQUARE DRIVE			
	LUBRICATED FINISH				BLACK FINISH			
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty Item #**		**Bulk Box Qty Item #**		**Std Box Qty Item #**		**Bulk Box Qty Item #**	
1-1/4" x 8	1,000	WL3F81250P	8,000	WL3F81250B	1,000	WW18500	7,000	WW18520
1-1/2" x 8	1,000	WL3F81500P	7,000	WL3F81500B	1,000	WW18600	5,000	WW18620

ROUND WASHER HEAD SQUARE DRIVE, FINE THREAD

Type 17 Auger Point, #7 Gauge



- Standard fine thread for hardwoods such as Oak and Maple
- Round washerhead prevents the head from crushing into the bottom of the face frame hole
- Case hardened, black
- Uses #2 Square Drive bits

Packing: Standard box of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

	BLACK FINISH			
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty Item #**		**Bulk Box Qty Item #**	
1-1/4" x 7	1,000	WW18705	8,000	WW18700
1-1/2" x 7	1,000	-	6,000	WW18750

WASHER HEAD COMBO PHILLIPS & SQUARE DRIVE, QUICKCUTTER THREAD

Type 17 Auger Point



• Case hardened, finishes listed below
• Uses #2 Square Drive bits to insert & #2 Phillips Drive bits for aftermarket adjustment
Packing: Standard boxes and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

	ZINC WITH ZINC HEAD				ZINC WITH WHITE HEAD			
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
2-1/2" x 10	500	WL7D102500ZP	1,500	WL7D102500ZB	-	-	1,500	WL7D102500WB
3" x 10	500	WL7D103000ZP	1,500	WL7D103000ZB	500	WL7D103000WP	1,500	WL7D103000WB
3-1/2" x 10	-	-	1,000	WL7D103500ZB	-	-	-	-

WASHER HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, HI-LO THREAD

Special Cutter



• Self piercing point for instant start and reduced splitting
• Uses #3 Phillips Drive bits
Packing: Standard boxes and bulk packs as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for bulk box orders.

	ZINC FINISH			
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
3" x 14	100	WW38000	1,000	WW38100

WASHER HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, HI-LO THREAD

QX2™ Auger Point



• Self piercing point for instant start and reduced splitting
• Uses #3 Phillips Drive bits
Packing: Standard boxes and bulk packs as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for bulk box orders.

	ZINC FINISH			
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
2-1/2" x 14	100	WL7E142500P	1,500	WL7E142500B
3" x 14	100	WL7E143000P	-	-

WASHER HEAD RECEX (COMBO PHILLIPS & SQUARE DRIVE), COARSE THREAD

Regular Point



• Case hardened, black & zinc
• Uses #2 Square drive bit to insert & #2 Phillips Drive bit for aftermarket adjustment
Packing: Standard box quantities as shown on below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

REGULAR POINT, .375" DIAMETER HEAD				
	BLACK FINISH		ZINC FINISH	
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**
1-1/8" x 8	–	–	6,500	WW82600
2-1/2" x 8	2,000	WW38990	2,000	WW39770
3" x 8	1,500	WW38995	1,500	WW39785

REGULAR POINT, .443" DIAMETER HEAD						
	ZINC FINISH				ZINC FINISH W/ WHITE HEAD	
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**
2-1/2" x 10	500	WW39350	1,500	WW39360	1,500	WW39320
3" x 10	500	WW39370	1,500	WW30995	1,000	WW39335
3-1/2" x 10	800	WW39385	-	-	-	-

TRUSS HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, FINE THREAD (2/3 THREAD)

Needle Point (For Light Metal Studs and Sheetmetal)

WÜRTH

- #8 gauge needle point for light metal studs and sheetmetal
- Large truss head provides large bearing surface and hides rough screw hole edges
- Case hardened, finishes listed on right
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bits

Packing: Standard box quantities of 2,000.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



	ZINC WITH SAND HEAD		ZINC WITH WHITE HEAD		ZINC WITH ZINC HEAD	
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**
2-1/2" x 8	2,000	WW39150	2,000	WW39140	2,000	WW39160

TRUSS HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, FINE THREAD (FULL THREAD)

#2 Drill Point (For Heavier Gauge Metal Studs)

WÜRTH

- #2 drill point for use on heavier gauge metal studs. Eliminates the need for pilot hole/pre drilling studs
- Large truss head provides large bearing surface and hides rough screw hole edges
- Case hardened, finishes listed on right
- Uses #3 Phillips Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes and bulk packs as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for bulk box orders.



	ZINC W/WHITE HEAD		ZINC W/ZINC HEAD			
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
2-1/2" x 10	500	WW39180	500	WW39190	2,000	WW39185

TRUSS HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, COARSE THREAD (1/2 THREAD)

Needle Point (For Wood Studs)

WÜRTH

- Deep thread for secure fastening to wood studs
- Large truss head provides large bearing surface and hides rough screw hole edges
- 1/2" head allows cabinet to "float" for final adjustment
- Case hardened, finishes listed below
- Uses #3 Phillips Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.



	ZINC WITH SAND HEAD				ZINC WITH WHITE HEAD		ZINC WITH ZINC HEAD	
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**
2-1/2" x 10	500	WW37020	-	-	1,500	WW37015	1,500	WW37045
3" x 10	500	WW37060	1,000	WW37065	1,000	WW37055	500	WW37075

BUGLE HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, TWINFAST THREAD

Type 17 Auger Point

QUICK SCREWS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

- Case hardened, Black
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes and bulk packs as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for bulk box orders.



BLACK FINISH				
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
1-1/2" x 8	500	WL6B82500P	2,500	WL6B82500B

OVERSIZED FLAT HEAD SQUARE DRIVE, COARSE THREAD
With Nibs, Type 17 Auger Point

FastCap

- Fastcap Power Head Screws for wood or metal studs
- Head diameter of 9/16" (.5625")
- Case hardened, zinc
- Uses #2 Square Drive bits

Packing: Standard box and bulk packs shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for bulk box orders.



FOR WOOD STUDS					
Length x Gauge	**Finish**	**Std Box Qty Item #**		**Bulk Box Qty Item #**	
1-1/8" x 10	Zinc	-	-	2,000	FAPHZ1-1/8-2000
1-1/4" x 10	Zinc	200	FAPHZ1-1/4-200	-	-
2-1/2" x 10	Zinc	150	FAPHZ2-1/2-150	1,500	FAPHZ2-1/2-1500
3" x 10	Zinc	150	FAPHZ3-150	-	-
3-1/2" x 10	Zinc	100	FAPHZ3-1/2-100	-	-
4" x 10	Zinc	100	FAPHZ4-100	-	-
2-1/2" x 10	Black	50	FAPHZ2-1/2-50BL	150	FAPHZ2-1/2-150BL
3" x 10	Black	50	FAPHZ3-50BL	150	FAPHZ3-150BL

FOR METAL STUDS			
Length x Gauge	**Finish**	**Bulk Box Qty Item #**	
3" x 10	Zinc	1,500	FAPHZ3ME-1500

FLAT HEAD AW® DRIVE, ASSY® THREAD
With Nibs, Drill Tip & Shimming Feature

WÜRTH

- Eliminates shimming when installing cabinets, windows.
- Once installed, simply rotate to adjust cabinet back and forth
- All screws are packaged with one AW® Drive Bit of the proper size
- Case hardened, zinc

Packing: Standard box quantities as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



ZINC FINISH			
Length x Gauge	**Replacement Bit**	**Std Box Qty Item #**	
3-1/8" x 13	WWAW30	100	WW23446480

TRIM-IT SCREWS, SQUARE DRIVE, TWINFAST THREAD
Sharp Point

WÜRTH

- Normally used for fastening trim moldings or jams
- Extremely small head (7/32") is hardly seen; can be countersunk and puttied over
- Type "A" point is very sharp and eliminates pre-drilling in most materials
- Case hardened, black
- #6 screws use #1 Square Drive bits; #8 screws use #2 Square Drive bits

Packing: Standard box quantities as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



BLACK FINISH		
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty Item #**	
1-5/8" x 6	1,000	WW24010
2-1/4" x 6	1,000	WW24120
3" x 8	100	WW24200

RUSTGUARD™ EXTERIOR GRADE SCREWS, PHILLIPS DRIVE, COARSE THREAD

With Nibs and Type 17 Auger Point

- Rustguard corrosion resistant coating provides maximum protection against rust and corrosion
- Dull gray finish that blends with most pressure treated lumber and many composite decking materials
- Successfully tested to exceed a 1800 hour salt spray test (ASTM B117)
- Superior to nails as they eliminate wood splitting, nail head pops and hammer marks
- Uses a #2 Phillips drive bit



Packing & Sold In: Full package quantities as shown below.

Item #	Length x Gauge	Finish	Pkg	Approx. Screw Count
SC158RG1	1-5/8" x 6	Dull Gray	1 lb. box	231
SC212RG1	2-1/2" x 8	Dull Gray	1 lb. box	109

RUSTGUARD™ EXTERIOR GRADE SCREWS, SQUARE DRIVE, COARSE THREAD

With Nibs and Type 17 Auger Point

- Rustguard corrosion resistant coating provides maximum protection against rust and corrosion
- Dull gray finish that blends with most pressure treated lumber and many composite decking materials
- Successfully tested to exceed a 1800 hour salt spray test (ASTM B117)
- Superior to nails as they eliminate wood splitting, nail head pops and hammer marks
- Uses a #2 square drive bit



Packing & Sold In: Full package quantities as shown below.

Item #	Length x Gauge	Finish	Packaging	Approx. Screw Count
SC212SRG5	2-1/2" x 8	Dull Gray	5 pound box	545
SC212SDECPAK	2-1/2" x 8	Dull Gray	Bucket	1,000
SC3SRG5	3" x 9	Dull Gray	5 pound box	425
SC3SDECPAK	3" x 9	Dull Gray	Bucket	800

COPPERGUARD™ EXTERIOR GRADE SCREWS, COMBO DRIVE, SERRATED THREAD

For use with ACQ™, With Nibs

- Copperguard™ (approved for use in ACQ™) organic polymer duplex coating system provides excellent corrosion protection in copper based pressure treated lumber.
- Patented Woodmaster® five-sided cutter thread design eliminates splitting and easily slices through the hardest materials.
- Averaged 2000+ hour's salt spray (tested in ACQ™ treated lumber).
- Tan finish.
- All use a #2 Square drive bit (SC112B2S).



Packing & Sold In: Full package quantities as shown below.

Item #	Length x Gauge	Finish	Pkg	Approx. Screw Count
SC2CGTAN5	2" x 7	Tan	5 lb. box	700
SC212CGTAN1	2-1/2" x 8	Tan	1 lb. box	113

TRUSS HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, COARSE THREAD
Type 17 Auger Point

WÜRTH

- Large truss head reduces sinking of head in soft woods
- Type 17 Auger point is designed to prevent splitting in hardwoods when hardware is attached into or near the edge of material
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bits
- Case hardened finishes listed below



Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

	ZINC FINISH				ANTIQUE ENGLISH FINISH			
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
5/8" x 8	1,000	WW58120	10,000	WW58130	1,000	WW59120	10,000	WW59130
3/4" x 8	1,000	WW58140	10,000	WW58150	-	-	-	-

TRUSS HEAD RECEX (COMBO PHILLIPS & SQUARE) DRIVE COARSE THREAD
Extra Long Type 17 Auger Point

WÜRTH



- Features an extra long aggressive cutting point that cuts through the toughest materials
- Elongated cutting flute greatly reduces splitting and cracking
- Case hardened, Zinc
- Uses #2 Square Drive bits for insertion and #2 Phillips Drive bits for aftermarket adjustment

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for bulk box orders.

ZINC FINISH				
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
3/4" x 8	1,000	WW59000	12,000	WW59050

TRUSS HEAD COMBO PHILLIPS & SQUARE DRIVE, COARSE THREAD
Regular Point

WÜRTH

QUICK SCREWS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

- Case hardened, finishes listed below
- Uses #2 Square Drive bits for insertion and #2 Phillips Drive bits for aftermarket adjustment

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

.303" DIAMETER HEAD				
	ZINC FINISH		BLACK FINISH	
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**
7/16" x 8	1,000	WLTCS7/16X8-2C	1,000	WLTCS7/16X8-BL



.366" DIAMETER HEAD				
	ZINC FINISH			
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
7/16" x 8	1,000	WW44120	5,000	WW44125



TRUSS HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, FINE THREAD
Regular Point

KNAPE & VOGT

- Case hardened, Zinc
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



ZINC FINISH		
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty Item #**	
1/2" x 7	1,000	BST1/2X7-2C

LOW PROFILE TRUSS HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, COARSE THREAD
Regular Point

WÜRTH

QUICK SCREWS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

- Low Truss Head screw for use on ball bearing slides such as KV® and Accuride®
- Available in Zinc, Black and White finishes
- Case hardened, finishes listed below
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.



.303" Diameter Head



.366" Diameter Head

.303" DIAMETER HEAD

ZINC FINISH				
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty Item #**		**Bulk Box Qty Item #**	
7/16" x 8	1,000	WLTC7/16X8-2C	5,000	WLTC7/16X8-2C-M5

.366" DIAMETER HEAD

	ZINC FINISH						BLACK FINISH				WHITE FINISH	
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty Item #**		**Bulk Box Qty Item #**		**Bulk Box Qty Item #**		**Std Box Qty Item #**		**Bulk Box Qty Item #**		**Std Box Qty Item #**	
7/16" x 8	1,000	WW46000	5,000	WW46005	14,000	WW46010	1,000	WW46100	5,000	WW46150	1,000	WW46200

MODIFIED TRUSS HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, COARSE THREAD
Regular or Type 17 Auger Point

WÜRTH

- Case hardened, finishes listed below
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bits

Packing: Standard and bulk boxes as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Type 17 Auger Point



Regular Point

TYPE 17 AUGER POINT

NICKEL FINISH		
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty Item #**	
3/4" x 8	1,000	WW46300

REGULAR POINT

ZINC FINISH				
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty Item #**		**Bulk Box Qty Item #**	
1/2" x 8	1,000	WW46750	5,000	WW46790

FLAT HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, FINE THREAD
Sharp Point

WÜRTH

- Steel woodscrews in short sizes for hinges, KD fittings, piano hinges and small assembly
- Holds in both hardwoods and softwoods
- #4 screws use #1 Phillips Drive bits, all others use #2 Phillips Drive bits
- Case hardened, finishes listed below


Flat Head

Packing: Standard and bulk pack quantities shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

	BRIGHT BRASS FINISH		ANTIQUE ENGLISH FINISH	
Length x Gauge	**Std Pack Box Qty: 100 Item #**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 1,000 Item #**	**Std Pack Box Qty: 100 Item #**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 1,000 Item #**
1/2″ x 4	WW40105	WW40100	-	-
1/2″ x 5	WW40405	WW40400	WW40305	WW40300
1/2″ x 6	WW41175	WW41170	WW41010	WW41000
5/8″ x 4	-	-	-	WW40190
5/8″ x 5	WW40710	WW40700	WW40605	WW40600
5/8″ x 6	WW41315	WW41350	WW41310	WW41300
3/4″ x 5	WW40820	-	-	-

BLACK FINISH		
Length x Gauge	**Std Pack Box Qty: 100 Item #**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 1,000 Item #**
5/8″ x 5	WW40615	WW40620

ZINC FINISH		
Length x Gauge	**Std Pack Box Qty: 100 Item #**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 1,000 Item #**
1/2″ x 4	-	WW40000
1/2″ x 5	WW40205	WW40200
1/2″ x 6	WW41110	WW41100
5/8″ x 4	WW40185	WW40180
5/8″ x 5	WW40505	WW40500
5/8″ x 6	WW41210	WW41900
5/8″ x 8	WW41810	WW41800
3/4″ x 6	WW41410	WW41400
3/4″ x 8	WW41955	WW41950

ZINC FINISH		
Length x Gauge	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 30,000 Item #**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 38,000 Item #**
1/2″ x 6	-	WW41150
5/8″ x 6	WW41200	-

FLAT HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, COARSE THREAD
Regular Point

WÜRTH

- Case hardened, finishes listed below
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bits



Packing: Standard box of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

	ZINC FINISH						NICKEL FINISH			
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
1/2″ x 5	1,000	WW42075	5,000	WW42050	-	-	-	-	-	-
5/8″ x 5	1,000	WW42080	5,000	WW42070	-	-	-	-	-	-
1/2″ x 6	1,000	WW42100	5,000	WW42150	-	-	1,000	WW54200	5,000	WW54300
5/8″ x 6	1,000	WW42300	5,000	WW42390	30,000	WW42400	1,000	WW54375	5,000	WW54380
3/4″ x 6	1,000	WW42500	5,000	WW43150	-	-	1,000	WW54680	5,000	WW54690
1″ x 6	1,000	WW38120	-	-	-	-	1,000	WW54900	-	-
5/8″ x 7	1,000	WL9191	-	-	-	-	1,000	WW46800	-	-
3/4″ x 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	WW43700	5,000	WW43750
1″ x 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	WW54950	-	-

FLAT HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE,COARSE THREAD

Type 17 Auger Point



- Case hardened, Zinc
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

ZINC FINISH				
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty Item #**		**Bulk Box Qty Item #**	
5/8" x 6	1,000	WW43000	5,000	WW43020
3/4" x 6	1,000	WW43100	5,000	WW54765

FLAT HEAD RECEX (COMBO PHILLIPS/SQUARE DRIVE), COARSE THREAD

Regular Point



- Case hardened, Zinc
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bits for insertion and #2 Phillips Drive bits for aftermarket adjustment

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

ZINC FINISH				
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty Item #**		**Bulk Box Qty Item #**	
1/2" x 6	1,000	WW39080	-	-
5/8" x 6	1,000	WW39090	15,000	WW39085

FLAT HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, FINE THREAD

Sharp Point



- Steel woodscrews in short sizes for hinges, KD fittings, and small assembly
- Provides holding in both hardwoods and softwoods
- Case hardened, Zinc
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bit

Packing: Standard boxes of 200.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

ZINC FINISH		
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty Item #**	
7/16" x 7	200	BSF7/16X7-26-C2

FLAT HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, COARSE THREAD

Sharp Point

- Case hardened, Nickel
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bits

Packing: Standard box quantities of 500.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

NICKEL FINISH			
Head Type	**Length x Gauge**	**Std Box Qty Item #**	
Flat	1/2" x 6	500	GF81014
Flat	5/8" x 6	500	GF81001
Flat	3/4" x 6	500	GF81003
Flat	3/4" x 8	500	GF81005
Flat	1" x 6	500	GF81004
Round	3/4" x 10	500	GF81007



FLAT HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, FINE THREAD

Sharp Point



- Sharp point screws are threaded bottom 2/3 of screw
- Regular point screws are fully threaded
- Case hardened, Zinc
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bit

Packing: Standard boxes of 100.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty Item #**		**Length x Gauge**	**Std Box Qty Item #**	
1" x 6	100	EO11020	2" x 8	100	EO11054
1-1/2" x 8	100	EO11050	2-1/2" x 8	100	EO11058
1-3/4" x 8	100	EO11052	2-1/2" x 10	100	EO11090

UNDERCUT FLAT HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, COARSE THREAD
Regular or Type 17 Auger Point

- Undercut head sits flush in the recessed hole of European drawer slides
- Case hardened, finishes listed below
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.


Regular Point

REGULAR POINT

	ZINC FINISH				BRIGHT BRASS FINISH		ANTIQUE ENGLISH FINISH	
Length x Gauge	Std Box Qty Item #		Bulk Box Qty Item #		Std Box Qty Item #		Bulk Box Qty Item #	
1/2" x 6	1,000	WW43250	33,000	WW43255	-	-	-	-
5/8" x 6	1,000	WW43420	30,000	WW43440	1,000	WW43300	1,000	WW43350

TYPE 17 AUGER POINT

	ZINC FINISH				ANTIQUE ENGLISH FINISH	
Length x Gauge	Std Box Qty Item #		Bulk Box Qty Item #		Std Box Qty Item #	
1/2" x 6	-	-	5,000	WLUCP1/2X6-2C-M5	-	-
5/8" x 6	1,000	WLUCP5/8X6-2C	30,000	WLUCP5/8X6-2C-M5	1,000	WLUCP5/8X6-AE


Type 17 Auger Point

PAN HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, FINE THREAD
Regular Point

- Steel woodscrews in short sizes for hinges, KD fittings and small assembly
- Holds in both hardwoods and softwoods
- Case hardened, finishes listed below
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.


Pan Head

	ZINC FINISH		ANTIQUE ENGLISH FINISH		BLACK FINISH
Length x Gauge	Std Pack Box Qty: 100 Item #	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 1,000 Item #	Std Pack Box Qty: 100 Item #	Bulk Pack Box Qty: 1,000 Item #	Std Pack Box Qty: 100 Item #
1/2" x 6	WW44030	WW44060	WW44000	WW44050	WW44005
1/2" x 7	WW44180	WW44190	-	-	-
1/2" x 8	WW44138	WW44130	-	-	-
5/8" x 6	-	WW44165	-	WW44090	-
5/8" x 8	WW44155	WW44160	-	-	-
3/4" x 6	-	WW44150	-	-	-

PAN HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, COARSE THREAD

Regular Point or Type 17 Auger Point

WÜRTH

- Edge application screws are designed to prevent splitting in hardwoods when hardware is attached into or near the edge of the material
- Used with European style face frame hinges, pin and pivot hinges, or with catches and latches.
- Case hardened, finishes listed below
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

REGULAR POINT

NICKEL FINISH

Length x Gauge	Std Box Qty	Item #	Bulk Box Qty	Item #
5/8" x 10	1,000	WW45600	-	-
3/4" x 10	1,000	WW45800	9,000	WW45700
1" x 10	1,000	WW45810	-	-



Regular Point

TYPE 17 AUGER POINT

NICKEL FINISH

Length x Gauge	Std Box Qty	Item #	Bulk Box Qty	Item #
5/8" x 10	1,000	WW45630	-	-
3/4" x 10	1,000	WW45820	9,000	WW45830
1" x 10	1,000	WW45880	-	-



Type 17 Auger Point

TYPE 17 AUGER POINT

	ANTIQUE ENGLISH FINISH				ZINC FINISH			
Length x Gauge	Std Box Qty	Item #	Bulk Box Qty	Item #	Std Box Qty	Item #	Bulk Box Qty	Item #
1/2" x 6	1,000	WW45220	30,000	WW45225	1,000	WW45230	-	-
5/8" x 6	1,000	WW45330	5,000	WW45335	1,000	WW45340	-	-
5/8" x 8	1,000	WW45540	-	-	1,000	WW45560	15,000	WW45570
3/4" x 8	1,000	WW45640	-	-	1,000	WW46500	10,000	WW46520



Type 17 Auger Point

WASHER HEAD RECEX (COMBO PHILLIPS & SQUARE) DRIVE, COARSE THREAD

Type 17 Auger Point

WÜRTH

- Edge application screws are designed to prevent splitting in hardwoods when hardware is attached into or near the edge of the material. Used with European style face frame hinges, pin and pivot hinges, or with catches and latches
- Case hardened, finishes listed below
- Uses #2 Square Drive bits for for insertion and #2 Phillips Drive bits for aftermarket adjustment

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000 and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.



	LUBRICATED FINISH		ZINC FINISH			
Length x Gauge	Std Box Qty	Item #	Std Box Qty	Item #	Bulk Box Qty	Item #
3/4" x 8	1,000	WW39390	1,000	WW55500	10,000	WW55550

ROUND HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, FINE THREAD

Youngdale Screw, Regular Point



- For installation of Youngdale hinges
- Case hardened, finishes listed on right
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bits

Packing: Standard box of 1,000.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	ANT. BRASS FINISH		BRIGHT BRASS FINISH		BRIGHT NICKEL FINISH		RUBBED BRONZE FINISH	
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Std Box Qty**	**Item#**
1/2" x 6	1,000	YD612AB	1,000	YD612BP	1,000	YD612NP	1,000	YD612RB
5/8" x 6	1,000	YD658AB	1,000	YD658BP	1,000	YD658NP	1,000	YD658RB

OVAL HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, FINE THREAD

Sharp Point



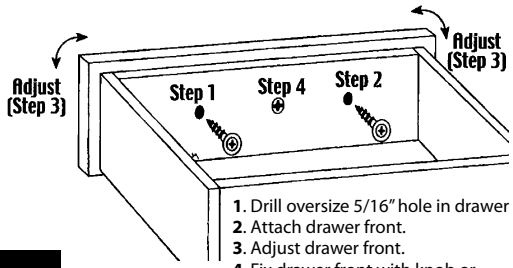
- Oval head countersinks like flat head and slightly rounded head provides a finished look
- Steel woodscrews in short sizes for hinges, KD fittings and small assembly
- Holds in both hardwoods and softwoods
- Case hardened, finishes listed below
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bits

Packing: Standard boxes of 100 and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

	BRIGHT BRASS FINISH				ANTIQUE ENGLISH FINISH				ZINC FINISH	
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
5/8" x 5	-	-	-	-	100	WW50085	1,000	WW50000	1,000	WW50050
5/8" x 6	100	WW50255	-	-	100	-	1,000	WW50200	-	-

MODIFIED WASHER HEAD, PHILLIPS OR RECEX (COMBO PHILLIPS & SQUARE) DRIVE, COARSE THREAD

Type 17 Auger Drive, Drawer Front Adjusting Screw



- 1/2" diameter washer head screw
- Case hardened, Zinc
- Uses #2 Phillips or Square Drive bits

Packing: Mini and standard box quantities and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

1. Drill oversize 5/16" hole in drawer box.
2. Attach drawer front.
3. Adjust drawer front.
4. Fix drawer front with knob or pull screws.

PHILLIPS DRIVE						
ZINC FINISH						
Length x Gauge	**Mini Box Qty**	**Item#**	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
1" x 8	100	WW80110	1,000	WW80330	7,000	WW80340
1-1/8" x 8	100	WW80510	1,000	WW80450	6,500	WW80760
1-1/4" x 8	100	WW81810	1,000	WW80750	6,500	WW80930
1-1/2" x 8	-	-	1,000	WW81010	-	-



Phillips Drive Type 17 Point

RECEX (COMBO PHILLIPS & SQUARE) DRIVE				
ZINC FINISH				
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
1" x 8	1,000	WW81200	7,000	WW81300
1-1/8" x 8	1,000	WW81500	6,500	WW81600
1-1/4" x 8	1,000	WW81800	6,500	WW81900



Recex Drive, Type 17 Auger Point

FLAT HEAD, POZIDRIVE OR AW® DRIVE

7.2mm Head Diameter

• Case hardened, Nickel
Packing: Standard box quantities as shown.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

#2 POZIDRIVE, NICKEL FINISH

Length x Gauge	Std Box Qty	Item #	Length x Gauge	Std Box Qty	Item #
7.5mm	1,000	WW59920	14.5mm	1,000	WW60300
10mm	1,000	WW60000	18mm	1,000	WW60350
11.5mm	1,000	WW60100	20mm	1,000	WW60420
13mm	1,000	WW60200	25mm	1,000	WW60520



Pozidrive

AW20 DRIVE, NICKEL FINISH

Length x Gauge	Replacement Bit	Std Box Qty	Item #
11mm	WWAW20	500	WW27656311
14mm	WWAW20	500	WW27656314



AW Drive
(One bit included in each box)

FLAT HEAD, PHILLIPS OR SQUARE DRIVE

7.5mm Head Diameter

• Case hardened, Nickel
Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

WURTH #2 PHILLIPS DRIVE, NICKEL FINISH

Length x Gauge	Std Box Qty	Item #
13mm	1,000	WW60260



#2 Phillips Drive

GRASS #2 PHILLIPS DRIVE, NICKEL FINISH

Length x Gauge	Std Box Qty	Item #
7.5mm	1,000	GF83001K
13mm	1,000	GF81015K
18mm	1,000	GF83000K



#2 Phillips Drive

WURTH #2 SQUARE DRIVE, NICKEL FINISH

Length x Gauge	Std Box Qty	Item #
13mm	1,000	WW60250



#2 Square Drive

SHEET METAL SCREWS, FLAT HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE

Regular Point

• Zinc finish
• Uses #2 Phillips Drive Bits
Packing: Standard boxes of 100.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

ZINC FINISH

Length x Gauge	Std Pack	Item #	Length x Gauge	Std Pack	Item #
1″x 6	100	EO16245	2″x 8	100	EO16263
1-1/2″x 8	100	EO16261			



SHEET METAL SCREWS, PAN HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE

Regular Point

• Zinc finish
• Uses #2 Phillips Drive bit
Packing: Standard boxes of 100.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

ZINC FINISH

Length x Gauge	Std Pack	Item #	Length x Gauge	Std Pack	Item #
1″x 6	100	EO15320	2″x 8	100	EO15345
1-1/2″x 10	100	EO15363	1″x 10	100	EO15361



8-32 THREAD MACHINE SCREWS
Combo Phillips/Slotted Drive

WÜRTH

- For use with 8-32 thread visual hardware
- For surface mounted knobs and pulls it is recommended that the screw length be 1/4" greater than the material thickness
- Zinc finish
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bit



Packing: Standard boxes of 100 and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

ZINC FINISH					
Length	**Std Pack Box Qty: 100 Item #**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 1,000 Item #**	**Length**	**Std Pack Box Qty: 100 Item #**	**Bulk Pack Box Qty: 1,000 Item #**
1/2"	-	WW47120	1-1/4"	WW47500	WW47520
5/8"	-	WW46950	1-3/8"	WW47600	WW47620
3/4"	-	WW47130	1-1/2"	WW47700	WW47720
7/8"	WW47200	WW47220	1-5/8"	WW47800	WW47820
1"	WW47300	WW47320	1-3/4"	WW47900	WW47920
1-1/8"	WW47400	WW47420	2"	WW48000	WW48020

8-32 THREAD (BREAKAWAY), MACHINE SCREWS
Combo Phillips/Slotted Drive

WÜRTH

- For use with 8-32 thread visual hardware
- 1-3/4" long with break-a-ways at 3/4", 1", 1-1/4" and 1-1/2"
- Zinc finish
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bit



Packing: Standard and bulk quantity boxes shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for bulk box orders.

ZINC FINISH				
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty Item #**		**Bulk Box Qty Item #**	
1-3/4"	100	WW48700	1,000	WW48720

M4 THREAD MACHINE SCREWS
Combo Phillips/Slotted Drive

WÜRTH

- For use with M4 threaded visual hardware
- For surface mounted knobs and pulls it is recommended that the screw length be 6mm (1/4") greater than the material thickness
- Zinc finish
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bit



Packing: Standard boxes of 100.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

ZINC FINISH					
Length	**Std Box Qty Item #**		**Length**	**Std Box Qty Item #**	
3/4" (20mm)	100	WW48320	1-1/2" (38mm)	100	WW48550
7/8" (22mm)	100	WW48340	1-5/8" (39mm)	100	WW48600
1" (25mm)	100	WW48400	1-3/4" (45mm)	100	WW48640
1-3/16" (30mm)	100	WW48450	2" (50mm)	100	WW48660
1-3/8" (35mm)	100	WW48500			

M4 THREAD (BREAKAWAY), MACHINE SCREWS
Combo Phillips/Slotted Drive

WÜRTH

- For use with M4 threaded visual hardware
- 45mm long with break-a-ways at 19mm, 25mm, 32mm, and 38mm
- Zinc finish
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bit

Packing: Standard boxes of 100.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

ZINC FINISH		
Length	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**
1-3/4" (45mm)	100	WW48900



WASHER HEAD PHILLIPS DRIVE, COARSE THREAD
Fully Threaded

QUICK SCREWS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

- For use with plastic/nylon handles
- For surface mounted knobs and pulls it is recommended that the screw length be 3/8" - 1/2" greater than the material thickness
- Zinc finish
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bit

Packing: Standard boxes of 1,000.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

NICKEL FINISH		
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**
1-1/4" x 8	1,000	WLCT8125
1-3/4" x 8	1,000	WLCT8175



WASHER HEAD PHILLIPS/SLOT DRIVE, TYPE B THREAD
Combo Phillips/Slotted Drive, Round Washerhead

QUICK SCREWS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION



- For use in wooden knobs without a brass insert
- Zinc finish
- Uses #2 Phillips Drive bit

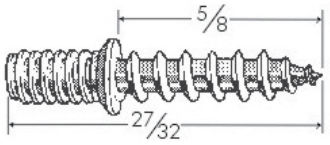
Packing: Standard and bulk packs as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for bulk box orders.

ZINC FINISH				
Length x Gauge	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
1-1/4" x 12	100	WLCT12125-C	-	-
1-1/2" x 12	100	WLCT12150-C	-	-
1-3/4" x 12	100	WLCT12175-C	1,000	WLCT12175

BREADBOARD SCREW

EPCO





- 8-32 machine screw on one end and #6 x 5/8" wood screw on the other end

Packing: 25 screws per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#
EPBB-100

CONFIRMAT (DOWEL) SCREWS, FLAT HEAD WITH OR WITHOUT NIBS, BLUNT OR SHARP POINT

WÜRTH

Pozidrive



Blunt Point without Nibs

Sharp Point with Nibs

- Designed for use in case assembly
- Pilot hole diameter 5.4mm, shank diameter 7mm, and Pozidrive head diameter 10mm
- Zinc finish
- Uses #3 Pozidrive bits

Packing: Standard boxes of 500 and bulk packs as shown on right.

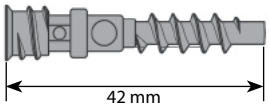
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.

BLUNT POINT WITHOUT NIBS					
	Size	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
A	7 x 50mm	500	WW70480	2,000	WW70450
SHARP POINT WITH NIBS					
	Size	**Std Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Bulk Box Qty**	**Item #**
B	7 x 50mm	-	-	2,000	WW70410

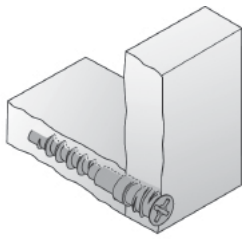
SYSTEM 1 FITTINGS FOR RIGID ASSEMBLY SYSTEMS SCREW

Titus

Double Locking Carcase Screws

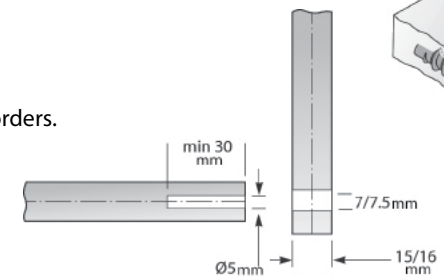


- Zinc diecast for precision
- Titus double locking carcase screw makes an almost invisible connection
- Collar under the head to pull panels together
- 2nd "lower" thread pulls against a "faster" thread to provide maximum connection force and prevents overdriving on fastener
- Almost invisible in position



Packing: Standard bag or box quantities as shown below.

Sold In: Full bag or box quantities only. Discount available for box quantity orders.

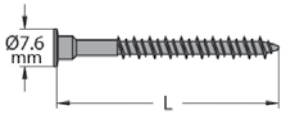


Item#	Size	Material	Finish	Bag Qty	Box Qty
TT0180-885	6mm x 42mm	Zinc	Zinc	100	2,000

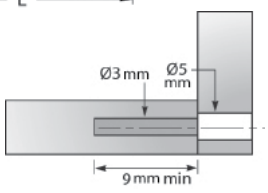
SYSTEM 1 FITTINGS FOR RIGID ASSEMBLY SYSTEMS SCREW

Titus

Hi-Lo™ Carcase Construction Screws



- The Hi-Lo™ carcase construction screw (CCS) offers a strong, tolerant and cost effective connection with minimal panel preparation
- "Hi" thread gives low bursting component force from the sharp 30 degree angle thread
- "Lo" thread at 60 degree angle uses the vertical force component to press fibrous and particle components of panels onto the "Hi" thread and are contained by their greater height
- The very small shank on a Hi-Lo™ screw means less material displacement than conventional threads



Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.

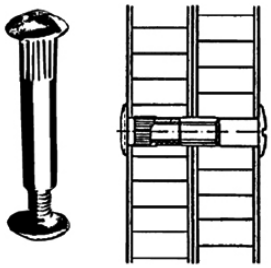
Item#	Screw Diameter	Drilling Depth	Total Length (L)	Material	Color	Box Qty
TT0071-852-L5	4mm	28mm	33mm	Steel	Black	250
TT6074-852-L5	4mm	33mm	38mm	Steel	Black	250
TT6077-852-L5	4mm	45mm	50mm	Steel	Black	250

CONNECTING SCREWS
5mm Bore - Metal

Wood Technology
Industry Supplier of Cabinet and Furniture Hardware – Since 1978

- Made of corrosion resistant steel
- Ribbed to prevent rotation while tightening
- 1 set = 1 male and 1 female

Packing: Standard boxes of 100 and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.



ZINC FINISH					
Made For Wood Thickness	**Bore Size**	**Std Box Qty Item #**		**Bulk Box Qty Item #**	
1-3/16" - 1-9/16"	5mm	100	KD565NP-27-C	500	KD565NP-27
1-3/8" - 1-11/16"	5mm	100	KD565NP-35-C	500	KD565NP-35

CONNECTING SCREWS
8mm Bore - Plastic/Metal

Wood Technology
Industry Supplier of Cabinet and Furniture Hardware – Since 1978

- Plastic insert has plastic socket and screw head with galvanized steel threaded bolt
- Made of corrosion resistant steel
- Ribbed to prevent rotation while tightening
- 1 set = 1 male and 1 female

Packing: Standard boxes of 100 and bulk packs as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for bulk box orders.



Made For Wood Thickness	**Bore Size**	**Std Box Qty Item #**		**Bulk Box Qty Item #**	
WHITE FINISH (PLASTIC /METAL)					
1-3/8" - 1-11/16"	8mm	100	KD7536WH-C	500	KD7536WH
NICKEL FINISH (METAL)					
1-3/16" - 1-9/16"	8mm	100	KD555NP-31-C	500	KD555NP-31
1-7/16" - 1-7/8"	8mm	100	KD555NP-37-C	500	KD555NP-37

SCREW WAX
Screw Lubricant

NEW ITEM!

FastCap

- Makes screwing into wood quieter, easier and faster; turn screws with less torque
- Great for cabinet installation
- Also works great on threading bolts, squeaky hinge pins, squeaky wheels and drill bit lubricant

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	**Size**
FASCREWWAX	8 oz.



SLOTTED SCREW HEAD BITS
Assorted Size Drive Bits

- Inserted directly into the front of a power driver / drill
- Should not be used with a bit holder

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.



Item#	**Brand**	**Fits Screw Size**	**Overall Length**	**Pack Qty**
WL11785	Quickscrews	#5-#6	2"	10
BL27463	Bosch	#4-#5	1-5/16"	1
BL27464	Bosch	#5-#6	1-5/16"	1
BL27465	Bosch	#6-#7	1-5/16"	1
AP320-1	Apex	#4-#5	1-5/16"	1
AP320-2	Apex	#5-#6	1-5/16"	1
AP320-3	Apex	#6-#7	1-5/16"	1

SLOTTED SCREW HEAD BITS
Drive Bit With Finder Sleeve



- Finder sleeve makes it easier to engage slotted fasteners with the bit
- Guides the bits so there is less "searching" for the proper alignment between blade and slot
- Inserted directly into the front of a power driver / drill
- Should not be used with a bit holder

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Brand	Fits Screw Size	Overall Length	Pack Qty
APP320	Apex	#8 - #10	3-3/4"	1

PHILLIPS HEAD INSERT BITS
Assorted Size Insert Bits

- Use in conjunction with bit holders
- Available in reduced shank for use when driving screws below the surface, typically in drywall applications

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.



Item#	Brand	Fits Screw Size	Overall Length	Pack Qty
WW614176274	Wurth	#1	1"	1
WW614176461	Wurth	#2	1"	1
WW614176648	Wurth	#3	1"	1
WL11758	Quickscrews	#1	1"	10
WL11760	Quickscrews	#2	1"	10
WL11759	Quickscrews	#2 Reduced Shank	1"	10
WL11765	Quickscrews	#3	1"	10
BL27035	Bosch	#1 Reduced Shank	1"	1
BL27036	Bosch	#2 Reduced Shank	1"	1
APX440-1	Apex	#1	1"	1
APX446-1	Apex	#1 Reduced Shank	1"	1
APX440-2	Apex	#2	1"	1
APX446-2	Apex	#2 Reduced Shank	1"	1
APX440-3	Apex	#3	1"	1

PHILLIPS HEAD INSERT BITS
Insert Bits With Anti-Cam Out

- ACR bits are for use with painted, coated or corroded screws
- Use in conjunction with bit holders
- Available in reduced shank for use when driving screws below the surface, typically in drywall applications

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.



Item#	Brand	Fits Screw Size	Overall Length	Pack Qty
WL12117	Quickscrews	#2 ACR	1"	10
WL12118	Quickscrews	#2 ACR Reduced Shank	1"	10

PHILLIPS HEAD BITS
Assorted Size Drive Bits

- Inserted directly into the front of a power driver/drill
- Should not be used with a bit holder

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.



Item#	Brand	Fits Screw Size	Overall Length	Pack Qty
WL11972	Quickscrews	#1	3-1/2″	10
WL11905	Quickscrews	#2	1-5/16″	10
WL11761	Quickscrews	#2	2-3/4″	10
WL11762	Quickscrews	#2	3-1/2″	10
WL11908	Quickscrews	#3	3-1/2″	10
BL27360	Bosch	#1	1-15/16"	1
BL27366	Bosch	#1	3-1/2"	1
BL27361	Bosch	#2	1-15/16"	1
BL27367	Bosch	#2	3-1/2"	1
BLCCP3201	Bosch	#3	2"	1

PHILLIPS HEAD BITS
Assorted Size Magnetic Drive Bits

- Inserted directly into the front of a power driver / drill
- Should not be used with a bit holder

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.



Item#	Brand	Fits Screw Size	Overall Length	Pack Qty
WL12690	Quickscrews	#2	1-5/16″	10
WL12691	Quickscrews	#2	2-3/4″	10
WL12692	Quickscrews	#2	3-1/2″	10
WL12694	Quickscrews	#2	6″	10
AP491A	Apex	#1	2-3/4″	1
AP491B	Apex	#1	3-1/2″	1
AP492	Apex	#2	1-5/16″	1
AP492A	Apex	#2	2-3/4″	1
AP492B	Apex	#2	3-1/2″	1

POZIDRIVE INSERT BITS
Assorted Size Insert Bits

- Pozi drive tips have an 8-bar pattern as opposed to the 4-bar pattern of a standard Phillips head. The extra bars provide higher torque with less slippage
- Use in conjunction with bit holders
- Available in reduced shank for use when driving screws below the surface, typically in drywall applications

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.



Item#	Brand	Fits Screw Size	Overall Length	Pack Qty
WW614176651	Würth	#1	1″	1
WW614176652	Würth	#2	1″	1
WW614176653	Würth	#3	1″	1
WL11769	Quickscrews	#2	1″	10
WL11772	Quickscrews	#3	1″	10
APX446-2PZD	Apex	#2 Reduced Shank	1″	1

POZIDRIVE BITS
Assorted Size Drive Bits



- Pozi drive tips have an 8-bar pattern as opposed to the 4-bar pattern of a standard Phillips head. The extra bars provide higher torque with less slippage
- Inserted directly into the front of a power driver/drill
- Should not be used with a bit holder

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.

Item#	Brand	Fits Screw Size	Overall Length	Pack Qty
WL11771	Quickscrews	#2	3-1/2″	10
BL27384	Bosch	#2	2-3/4″	1
BL27387	Bosch	#2	3-1/2″	1
AP492A-PZD	Apex	#2	2-3/4″	1

PAINTED SQUARE DRIVE BITS
Assorted Size Insert and Drive Bits

- Painted bits make it easy to identify the right bit (tip is not painted)
- Insert bits (1″ overall length) are used in conjunction with a bit holder
- Drive bits (2″ overall length and longer) are inserted directly into the front of a power driver/drill and should not be used with a bit holder
- Available in 1″ to 6″ overall length

Packing: 10 each per pack.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.

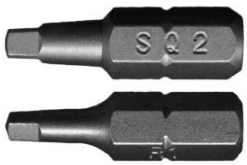
Item #	Brand	Color	Fits Screw Size	Overall Length	Pack Qty
WW91130	Würth	Green	#1	3″	10
WW91140	Würth	Green	#1	4″	10
WW91210	Würth	Red	#2	1″	10
WW91220	Würth	Red	#2	2″	10
WW91230	Würth	Red	#2	3″	10
WW91240	Würth	Red	#2	4″	10
WW91260	Würth	Red	#2	6″	10



SQUARE DRIVE INSERT BITS
Assorted Size Insert Bits

- Use in conjunction with a bit holder.

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.



Item#	Brand	Fits Screw Size	Overall Length	Pack Qty
WW90110	Würth	#1	1″	1
WW90210	Würth	#2	1″	1
WL11774	Quickscrews	#1	1″	10
WL11778	Quickscrews	#2	1″	10
BL29049	Bosch	#1	1″	1
BL29050	Bosch	#2	1″	1
AP950-1	Apex	#1	1″	1
AP950-2	Apex	#2	2″	1

SQUARE DRIVE BITS
Assorted Size Drive Bits

- Inserted directly into the front of a power driver/drill
- Should not be used with a bit holder
- Available in 1-5/16″ to 6″ overall length

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.



Item#	Brand	Fits Screw Size	Overall Length	Pack Qty
WW90120	Würth	#1	2″	1
WW90130	Würth	#1	3″	1
WW90220	Würth	#2	2″	1
WW90230	Würth	#2	3″	1
WW90240	Würth	#2	4″	1
WW90260	Würth	#2	6″	1
WL11913	Quickscrews	#1	2-3/4″	10
WL11779	Quickscrews	#2	1-5/16″	10
WL11782	Quickscrews	#2	6″	10
BL29052	Bosch	#1	1-15/16″	1
BL29055	Bosch	#1	2-3/4″	1
AP954-1	Apex	#1	1-5/16″	1
AP954-2	Apex	#2	1-15/16″	1
AP954A-2	Apex	#2	2-3/4″	1
AP954C-2	Apex	#2	6″	1

SQUARE DRIVE BITS
Assorted Size Magnetic Drive Bits

- Inserted directly into the front of a power driver/drill
- Should not be used with a bit holder

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.



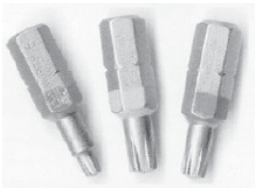
Item#	Brand	Fits Screw Size	Overall Length	Pack Qty
WL12695	Quickscrews	#2	1-5/16″	10
WL12696	Quickscrews	#2	2-3/4″	10
WL12697	Quickscrews	#2	3-1/2″	10
WL12698	Quickscrews	#2	6″	10

AW® ASSY DRIVE INSERT BITS
Assorted Size Insert Bits

- AW drive is a patented design that provides the most torque and least amount of slippage available
- Use in conjunction with bit holders

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Brand	Fits Screw Size	Overall Length
WWAW10	Würth	#10 Purple	1″
WWAW20	Würth	#20 Orange	1″
WWAW25	Würth	#25 Green	1″
WWAW30	Wurth	#30 Yellow	1″



AW® DRIVE BITS
Assorted Length Drive Bits

- AW drive is a patented design that provides the most torque and least amount of slippage available
- Should not be used with a bit holder

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Brand	Fits Screw Size	Overall Length
WWAW20-2	Würth	#20 Orange	2"
WWAW20-4	Würth	#20 Orange	4"
WWAW20-6	Würth	#20 Orange	6"



AW® DRIVE BIT SET
9 Piece Kit

- 9 piece kit includes 3 each: AW10, AW20, and AW25 Drive Bits for ASSY screws
- Includes impact resistant case with space for one universal bit holder (not included)

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
WW61425022

NEW ITEM!



DRIVE BIT SET W/MAGNETIC HOLDER
10 Piece Kit

Includes the following 1" bits:

- #1, #2, #3 Phillips drive
- #2 reduced Phillips drive
- #1, #2, #3 POZIDRIV®
- #1 and #2 square drive
- 2" long, 1/4" hex shank, quick release magnetic bit holder
- Nested plastic storage kit

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
WL11795



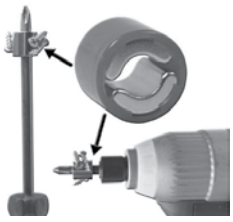
NEW ITEM!

BIT MAGNET

- The perfect combination of polarity, strength and shape
- Slide over the base of a 1" insert bit, 6" extended bit, or anything in between and the magnetic transfer picks up multiple screws with ease

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
FATIPMAG



RIGHT ANGLE DRILL ATTACHMENT, MAGNETIC 1/4" BIT MOUNT WITH QUICK CHANGE

- Suitable for use with electric drills and battery operated driver drills
- Specially hardened steel enables maximum torque, with a maximum speed of 2,000 RPM's
- Secure hold and 360° step-free adjustable handle
- Compact design is perfectly suited for screwing in cramped and hard-to-reach places
- Suitable for all standard bits

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
WW6149000



QUICK CHANGE KEYLESS CHUCKS

- 1/4" hex shank, fits all keyed and keyless chucks. 3/8" shaft with 3 flats
- Maximum rpm: 2500

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
IB80032

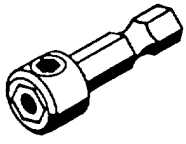


INSTY-DRIVE KEYED CHUCKS

- Adapters can be used with the Insty-Drive System (IB87808)
- 1/4 hex power bit shaft, maximum rpm: 2500

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Size	Item#	Size
IB83308	1/8"	IB83311	11/64"
IB83309	9/64"	IB83312	3/16"



INSERT BIT HOLDER, NON-MAGNETIC

BOSCH

QUICK SCREWS

C-Ring 2 Piece Bit Holder

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full packs only.



Item#	Overall Length	Pack Qty
WL11794	3″	5
WL11924	6″	5
BL27750	6″	1

INSERT BIT HOLDER, NON-MAGNETIC

FastCap

Taperlock Quick Release Bit Holder



- Attaches to any drill or impact gun; the harder you pull - the tighter it gets
- Unique patented Tapered spindle firmly holds any bit in place
- Pull out on the red collar while grabbing the bit and the TaperLock releases; push the bit in and slide the red collar towards the drill and the TaperLock is locked
- Works with any bit - the TaperLock works great with bits that don't have indents, notches or grooves; it also works with C6.3 & E6.3 bits

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Overall Length
FATAPERLOCK	3″

INSERT BIT HOLDER, NON-MAGNETIC

WÜRTH

With Quick Change Chuck

- Non-magnetic holders for screw-driving in metals
- Quick-Change mechanism provides a firm connection between the holder and the bit
- Slight forward motion of the locking sleeve unlocks the bit for a quick change

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Overall Length
WW614176711	2″

INSERT BIT HOLDER, MAGNETIC

QUICK SCREWS

Super Magnetic

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full packs only.



Item#	Overall Length	Pack Qty
WL11928	2-3/8″	5

INSERT BIT HOLDER, MAGNETIC

APEX
BOSCH
WÜRTH

Assorted Lengths

- Bit holder allows for a variety of insert bits to be used in power tool applications
- High energy magnet helps alleviate the problem of lost bits

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Brand	Overall Length
APM490-2	Apex	2″
BL40831	Bosch	2-1/8″
APM490	Apex	2-31/32″
WW614176702	Wurth	3″
WW99005	Wurth	3″
APM490-6	Apex	6″

INSERT BIT HOLDER, MAGNETIC

APEX
BOSCH
QUICK SCREWS
WÜRTH

With Quick Change Chuck

- A slight forward motion of the locking sleeve unlocks the bit for a quick change

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Overall Length	Box Qty
WW99010	2-1/4″	1
WW614176708	3″	1
WL11922	3″	5
APQRM490A	3″	1
BL48802	2-1/32″	1

SCREW COVERCAPS, PLASTIC

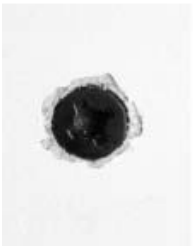
Peel & Stick Covercaps For Any Drive Type

FastCap

- PVC cover caps come in two diameter sizes; 9/16" and 11/16"
- PSA adhesive backed cover caps, adhesive strength increases as it cures
- Available in multi color sample boxes:
  - **FA916PVC** PVC Sampler includes 40 PVC sheets: 1 sheet of each solid, woodgrain and metal colors

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

PROBLEM



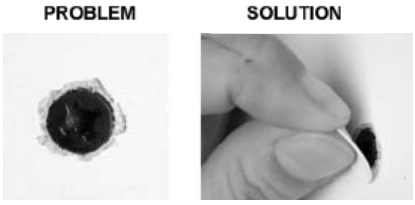
SOLUTION



Material	Color/Style	Diameter	Color/Species	Std Box Qty	Item#	Bulk Box Qty	Item#
PVC	Solid Color	9/16"	Almond	260	FAP916AL25	1,040	FAP916AL
PVC	Solid Color	9/16"	Antique White	260	FAP916AW25	1,040	FAP916AW
PVC	Solid Color	9/16"	Black	260	FAP916BL25	1,040	FAP916BL
PVC	Solid Color	11/16"	Black	720	FAP1116BL	-	-
PVC	Solid Color	9/16"	Fog Gray	260	FAP916DG25	1,040	FAP916DG
PVC	Solid Color	9/16"	Folkstone	260	FAP916LG25	1,040	FAP916LG
PVC	Solid Color	11/16"	Folkstone	720	FAP1116LG	-	-
PVC	Solid Color	9/16"	White	260	FAP916WH25	1,040	FAP916WH
PVC	Solid Color	11/16"	White	720	FAP1116WH	-	-
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Beech	-	-	1,040	FAP916BE
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Candlelight	-	-	1,000	FAP916CL
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Clear Maple	260	FAP916CM25	-	-
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Chocolate Pear	-	-	1,000	FAP916CP
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Cognac	-	-	1,000	FAP916CO
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Dark Mahogany	260	FAP916DM25		-
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Golden Oak	260	FAP916GO25	1,040	FAP916GO
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Hardrock Maple	260	FAP916HM25	1,040	FAP916HM
PVC	Woodgrain	11/16"	Hardrock Maple	720	FAP1116HM	-	-
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	June Mahogany	-	-	1,000	FAP916JM
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Knotty Pine	260	FAP916KP25		-
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Light Maple	260	FAP916LM25		-
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Light Oak	260	FAP916LO25		-
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Manitoba Maple	260	FAP916MM25	1,040	FAP916MM
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Medium Cherry	260	FAP916MC25	1,040	FAP916MC
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Natural Cherry	260	FAP916NC25	1,040	FAP916NC
PVC	Woodgrain	11/16"	Natural Cherry	720	FAP1116NC	-	-
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Natural Oak	260	FAP916NO25	1,040	FAP916NO
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Presidential Walnut	260	FAP916PW25	1,040	FAP916PW
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Red Mahogany	-	-	1,040	FAP916RDM
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Riviera Maple	-	-	1,000	FAP916RM
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Select Cherry	260	FAP916SC25	-	-
PVC	Woodgrain	9/16"	Summerflame	-	-	1,000	FAP916SF

SCREW COVERCAPS, REAL WOOD

Peel & Stick Covercaps For Any Drive Type



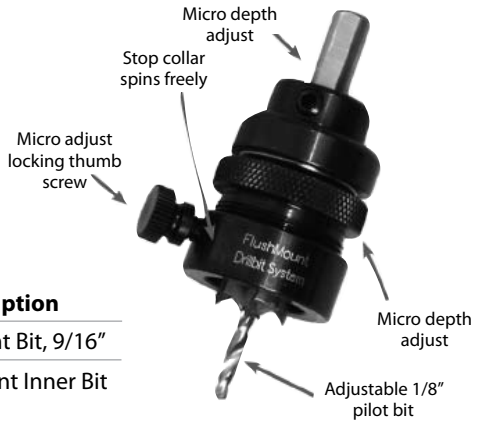
- Two diameters available; 9/16" and 11/16"
- Available in unfinished and finished wood species
- PSA adhesive on back of each cover cap, increases in strength as it cures
- Unfinished wood caps can be sanded, stained and finished
- Prefinished real wood cover caps are finished with clear, non-yellowing laquer
- Available in multi color sample boxes:
  - **FAAW916N** Unfinished Wood Sampler includes 16 sheets: 1 of each solid wood colors.
  - **FAPW916N** Prefinished Wood Sampler includes 12 sheets: 1 of each prefinished real wood caps.

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Material	Style	Diameter	Species	Std Box Qty	Item#	Bulk Box Qty	Item#
Real Wood	Prefinished Woodgrain	9/16"	Birch	260	FAPW916B25	1,040	FAPW916B
Real Wood	Prefinished Woodgrain	9/16"	Maple	260	FAPW916M25	1,040	FAPW916MP
Real Wood	Prefinished Woodgrain	9/16"	Red Oak	260	FAPW916RO25	-	-
Real Wood	Unfinished Woodgrain	9/16"	Alder	260	FAW916AD25	-	-
Real Wood	Unfinished Woodgrain	9/16"	Cherry	260	FAW916CH25	1,040	FAW916CH
Real Wood	Unfinished Woodgrain	9/16"	Maple	260	FAW916MP25	1,040	FAW916MP
Real Wood	Unfinished Woodgrain	11/16"	Maple	-	-	720	FAW1116MP
Real Wood	Unfinished Woodgrain	9/16"	Natural Birch	260	FAW916NB25	1,040	FAW916NB
Real Wood	Unfinished Woodgrain	9/16"	Pine	260	FAW916PN25	-	-
Real Wood	Unfinished Woodgrain	9/16"	Red Oak	260	FAW916RO25	1,040	FAW916RO
Real Wood	Unfinished Woodgrain	9/16"	Walnut	260	FAW916WA25	-	-
Real Wood	Unfinished Woodgrain	9/16"	White Birch	260	FAW916WB25	-	-

MICRO FLUSHMOUNT DRILL BIT SYSTEM

For Fastcap Covercaps



- Unique ball bearing stop collar that controls the recess depth the drill creates and allows the stop collar to stop spinning when it comes in contact with the surface you are drilling
- Both pilot bit (1/8") and countersink bit (9/16") are adjustable
- 9/16" countersink allows you to perfectly flush screws and covercaps
- Micro adjust locking thumb screw
- Recommended FastCap accessory

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
FAFCDBCB9/16	Flushmount Bit, 9/16"
FAFCINNERBIT	Replacement Inner Bit

CUSTOM COLOR COVERCAPS TOOL



- Punch your own custom color Fastcap covercaps
- For use punching .018 to .022 thick edgebanding and veneer
- Not recommended to use punching plastic laminate
- **FAPUNCHSINGLE** includes: carrying case, 3/8", 9/16", 11/16" diameter dies; hole punch tool; sample of 3" wood and metal PowerHead screws; 50' 1" SpeedTape
- **FAPUNCHSET** includes all of the above plus the FlushMount drill bit
- **FAHPRAFIX1** punches covercaps for use with Hafele "Rafix" housings

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
FAPUNCHSET	Punch/Drill Kit
FAPUNCHSINGLE	Punch Kit
FAHPRAFIX1	Rafix 1 Die and Anvil
FAHOLEPUNCHEJECTOR	Laminate Covercap Ejector

SCREW COVERCAPS, PLASTIC

For Phillips Drive Screws

• Knock in cover caps for #6 & #8 screws
Packing: Standard boxes of 200 and bulk packs as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for bulk box orders.

Color	Std Box Qty Item #		Bulk Box Qty Item #	
Almond	200	TT1020ALM-C2	1,000	TT1020ALM
Black	-	-	1,000	TT1020BLK
Dark Brown	-	-	1,000	TT1020DBRN
Light Brown	-	-	1,000	TT1020LBRN
Gray	200	TT1020GRY-C2	1,000	TT1020GRY
White	200	TT1020WH-C2	1,000	TT1020WH



SCREW COVERCAPS, PLASTIC

For Würth AW & Torx Drive Screws

• Specifically designed for insertion into the head of Würth AW®20 Drive Systems and Torx screws
Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Color	Box Qty
WW590720101	White	500
WW590720105	Lt Ivory	500
WW590720108	Lt Brown	500
WW590720112	Black	500

FINISHING WASHER

• Provides a clean, finished look for flat head screws
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

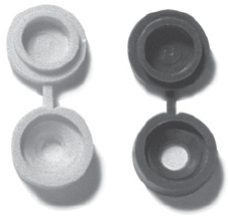


Item#	Brand	Material	Fits Screw Size	Finish	Box Qty
WW49000	Würth	Steel	#6	Black	1,000
WW49025	Würth	Steel	#6	Nickel	1,000
WW49175	Würth	Steel	#8	Black	1,000
WW49125	Würth	Steel	#8	Nickel	1,000
WW49325	Würth	Steel	#10	Black	1,000
WW49400	Würth	Steel	#10	Nickel	1,000

SCREW COVERCAPS, PLASTIC

For Any Drive Type

• 9/16" diameter cap fits flat head screw sizes 6 through 10
• Install screw and then snap cover over
Packing: Standard boxes of 100 and bulk packs as shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for bulk box orders

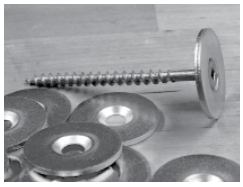


Color	Std Box Qty Item #		Bulk Box Qty Item #	
Almond	100	PGH210A-C	1,000	PGH210A
Black	100	PGH210BL-C	1,000	PGH210BL
Brown	100	PGH210BN-C	1,000	PGH210BN
White	100	PGH210WH-C	1,000	PGH210WH

FINISHING WASHER

Wood Washer

• Works with #6 and #8 bugle, flat or countersunk screws
• Designed with a 1" head diameter and a recess that allows your screw to sit flush in the washer
• Gives the extra holding power that you would normally only get with a fender washer
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.



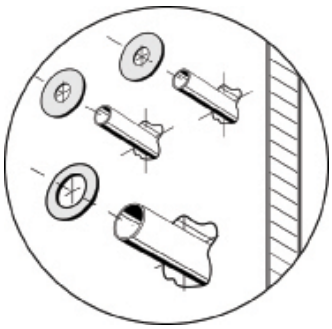
Item#	Pack Qty
FAWOODWASHER-10	10 Washers
FAWOODWASHER-30	30 Washers
FAWOODWASHER	50 Washers

COVERCAPS FOR PLUMBING HOLES
Self-Adhesive PVC

- Cover caps have adhesive backing
- Designed to trim cutouts for 1/2", 1-1/2" and 2" diameter plumbing lines
- Material is .020" thick PVC

Packing:
FAPP1WH5: contains ten 1/2" diameter supply line cover caps and five 1-1/2" diameter waste line cover caps
FAPP3WH5: contains five 1/2" diameter supply line, cover caps and five 2" diameter waste line cover caps.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

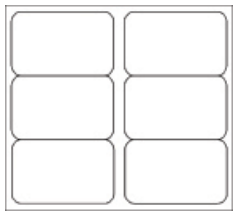
Item#	Material	Color
FAPP1WH5	PVC	White
FAPP3WH5	PVC	White



COVERCAPS FOR 35MM HINGES
Self-Adhesive PVC

- Designed to cover unused or misplaced holes bored in doors for European hinges
- Covercap measures 1-9/16" Wide by 2-1/2" Long
- Material is .020" thick PVC

Packing: Box contains 30 covercaps.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

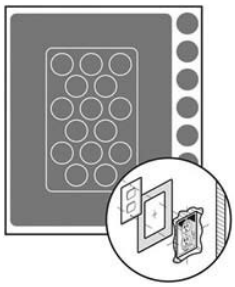


Item#	Material	Color
FAPH25WH5	PVC	White

ELECTRICAL BOX TRIM
Self-Adhesive PVC

- Overall size: 4-1/8" wide x 5-9/16" high
- Designed to trim the cutout for a standard size (2-1/4" wide x 3-3/4" high) plastic electrical box

Packing: Contains (1) electrical box trim ring and (23) 9/16" diameter white Fastcap cover caps.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

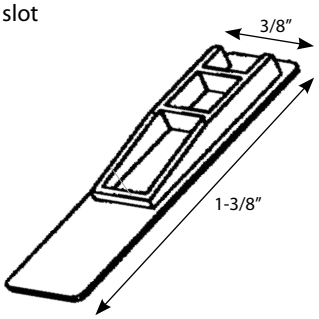


Item#	Material	Color
FAPE1WH5	PVC	White

COVERCAPS FOR POCKET CUTTER HOLES
Plastic

- Push in plastic cover caps to hide and add a finishing touch to the mortised slot made by Porter Cable or Castle pocket cutting machines
- Overall sizes 2-3/8" L x 7/16" W
- Inserts into bore hole size of 1-3/8" long x 3/8" wide

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

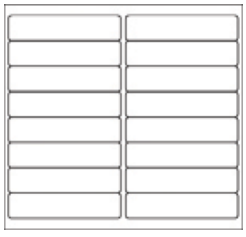


Color	Std Box Qty	Item #
Almond	100	PL1923AL
Black	100	PL1923BK
Brown	100	PL1923BN
Gray	100	PL1923GY
White	100	PL1923WH

COVERCAPS FOR POCKET CUTTER HOLES
Self-Adhesive PVC

- Designed for covering holes bored by pocket hole cutters
- Overall size: 2-1/2" long x 9/16" wide

Packing: 320 cover caps per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Material	Color
FAP91625HM	PVC	Maple
FAP91625WH	PVC	White
FAW91625MP	Wood Veneer	Unfinished Maple

SCREWHOLE PLUGS
Real Wood Plugs



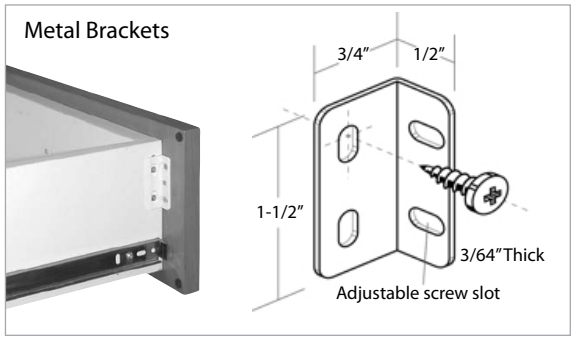
• Plugs are available in three head types: flathead, mushroom head and round head
• Plug diameters of 3/8", 1/2", 3/4" and 1"
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Species	Hole Size	Std Box Qty Item #		Bulk Box Qty Item #	
FLAT HEAD SCREWHOLE PLUGS					
Birch	3/8"	500	SB38FP-B-L5	1,000	SB38FP-B
Cherry	3/8"	100	SB38FP-C-C	-	-
Oak	3/8"	500	SB38FP-O-L5	1,000	SB38FP-O
Oak	1/2"	500	SB12FP-O-L5	1,0000	SB12FP-O
Walnut	3/8"	100	SB38FP-W-C	-	-
ROUND HEAD SCREWHOLE PLUGS					
Birch	3/8"	500	SB38RP-B-L5	1,000	SB38RP-B
Birch	1/2"	500	SB12RP-B-L5	1,000	SB12RP-B
Cherry	3/8"	100	SB38RP-C-C	-	-
Oak	3/8"	500	SB38RP-O-L5	1,000	SB38RP-O
Oak	1/2"	500	SB12RP-O-L5	1,000	SB12RP-O

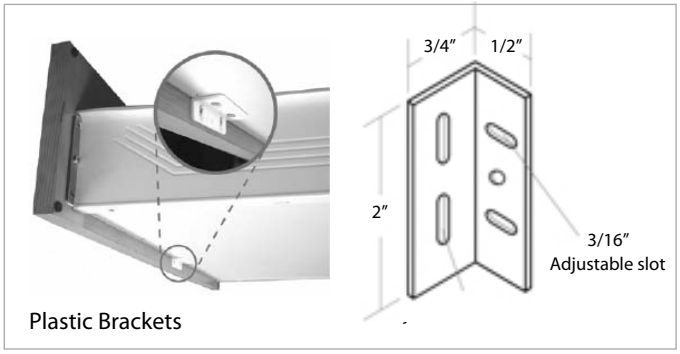
Species	Hole Size	Std Box Qty Item #		Bulk Box Qty Item #	
MUSHROOM HEAD SCREWHOLE PLUGS					
Birch	3/8"	500	SB38B-B-L5	1,000	SB38B-B
Birch	3/4"	100	SB34B-B-C	-	
Birch	1/2"	500	SB12B-B-L5	1,000	SB12B-B
Birch	1"	100	SB10B-B-C	-	
Cherry	3/8"	100	SB38B-C-C	-	-
Cherry	1/2"	100	SB12B-C-C	-	-
Oak	3/8"	500	SB38B-O-L5	1,000	SB38B-O
Oak	1/2"	500	SB12B-O-L5	1,000	SB12B-O

KOLBE KORNER DRAWER FRONT MOUNTING BRACKETS
Metal & Plastic

• Gives you the ability to adjust drawer fronts horizontally and vertically, no need for drawer front adjusters
• Constructed of metal (heavy duty) or plastic (light duty)
• Quick and easy mounting of shaker and other style drawer fronts
• Screws and covercaps sold separately
Packing: Metal are 50 per box (screws and cover caps sold separately); Plastic are 50 per box and include screws and covers.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Description	Box Qty
FAKK50M-WH	Metal, White	50
FAKK50M-TAN	Metal, Tan	50
FAKK50BL	Plastic, Black	50
FAKK50CM	Plastic, Clear Maple	50
FAKK50LM	Plastic, Light Maple	50
FAKK50WH	Plastic, White	50
FAKK50MS-TAN	Screw/Cap Tan (for metal Kolbe Korners)	200
FAKK50MS-WH	Screw/Cap White (for metal Kolbe Korners)	200



MIRROR CLIPS
Plastic

KNAPE & VOGT

- Use to attach mirrors to walls or cabinets
- Clear for use against any color
- Screws included

Packing: As shown to the right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	For Material Thickness	Color	Box Qty
KV6094PLAS	1/8"	Clear	100
KV6092PLAS	1/4"	Clear	100



MIRROR CLIPS
Metal

KNAPE & VOGT

- Glass Clip
- Use to attach mirrors to walls or cabinets
- 1/2" wide

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



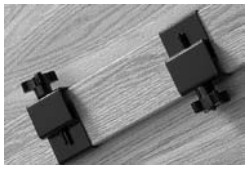
Item#	For Material Thickness	Color	Box Qty
KV288ANO	1/4"	Anochrome	100

TABLE GANGING CLAMPS

MOCKETT

- Use to temporarily or permanently hold together groups of school, training, industrial or conference tables
- Works entirely by hand - no tools required
- Leaves no exposed hardware on the bottom of the table or the table edges
- Completely removable when not being used
- 2" wide x 1 3/8" deep, adjusts from 2-3/4" to 3-7/8"

Packing: 1 set = 2 clamps (as pictured)



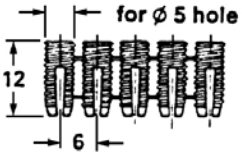
Item#	Color
MQGC1	Black

EXPANDING SOCKETS
For Mounting Drawer Slides

G*GRASS

- Designed to knock into a 5mm diameter 32mm system hole
- Drawer slide is then screwed to the socket using wood screws
- Expanding socket gives superior holding power in particle board or MDF

Packing: Injection molded in packs of 20 sockets.
Full boxes of 500.
Sold In: Packs of 20 sockets.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Length	Diameter
GF5MM	12mm	5mm

BACKSPLASH FASTENERS

PRO VALUE SERIES

Installing the Smart Clip®: 1. Rout the laminated backsplash.
2. After measuring and drilling 12" intervals on backsplash, install screws (included) into the bottom of the backsplash.
3. Install the Smart Clip® on the countertop, butting the wall, using the screws provided. 4. Run a bead of caulk along the line of Smart Clips®, and drive the blacksplash into position.

- Easy to use, install in minutes, are waterproof, and allow formfitting the backsplash of a countertop to nearly any wall surface
- Eliminates scribing, mastics, metals, and front caulking

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Description	Box Qty
TJCLIP-L	Smart Clip® 50 Pak	50
TJCLIP	Smart Clip®	250
ACCESSORIES		
TJSC1	Router Bit	1
TJ8	Depth Gauge	1
TJ5B	Spacing Bar	1

TOP FASTENERS

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Ideal for connecting tops made of solid wood where expansion and contraction may be a problem
- The "leg" of the clip is allowed to "float" in a saw kerf allowing the top to breathe and not crack
- Uses #5 Flathead screws (not included)



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Gauge Steel	Width	Finish	Box Qty
KV324	14	3/4"	Steel	100

KEYHOLE PLATES

SELBY

- Used for assembling chairs, beds, cabinets, etc.
- Screws engage through the keyholes

Specifications:

- **IM67D**: Three holes countersunk for #6 flat head screws. Keyholes clamp with #10 round head screws for rigid connections. .095 gauge cold rolled steel, zinc plated.
- **IM67S**: Two holes countersunk for #6 flat head screws. Keyholes provide rigid connection with #10 round head screws. .095 gauge cold rolled steel, zinc plated.

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



IM67D



IM67S

Item#	# of Keyholes	Size	Box Qty
IM67S-L	1	1-5/8"L x 9/16"W	50
IM67S	1	1-5/8"L x 9/16"W	500
IM67D-L	2	3"L x 9/16"W	50
IM67D	2	3"L x 9/16"W	1,000

DESK TOP FASTENERS

KV KNAPE & VOGT

- Ideal for mounting tops to legs or table bases

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Gauge Steel	Length	Width	Finish	Box Qty
KV1547	12	1-1/4"	3/4"	Steel	100
KV1548	18	1-1/4"	3/4"	Zinc	500

HANGER PLATES

KV KNAPE & VOGT

- 1-13/16" L x 1/2" W

Packing: As shown below without screws.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



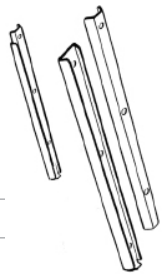
Item#	Finish	Box Qty
KV537ZC	Zinc	100

TAPER CONNECTORS

SELBY

- Designed for use wherever a strong invisible joint is required
- Helps achieve the flush mounting important on wall units
- One male and one female per set
- Recommended Fasteners: WW40505 (100 per box) or WW40500 (1,000 per box)

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Length	Width	Sets per Box
KD2020-4-L	4"	5/8"	50
KD2020-4	4"	5/8"	250

SURFACE MOUNTED POST HANGERS

PRO VALUE SERIES

- 4 male and 4 female pieces per set
- For board widths 4" to 7"; for larger widths, 2 units on each corner may be used for increased rigidity
- Surface mounted brackets require no mortising or machining

Packing: Sets of 4.
Sold In: Full sets of 4 only. Discount for 50 set orders.

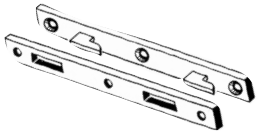


Item#	Length	Sets per Box
HE271-05-004-P	3-7/8"	1
HE271-05-004	3-7/8"	50

POST HANGERS

- For beds, booths, removable partitions, shelf brackets, etc.
- 4 male and 4 female pieces per set
- Recommended Fasteners: WW41955 (3/4"x8 flathead, box of 200)

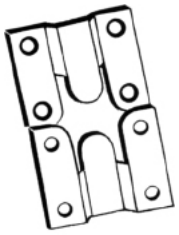
Packing: Sets of 4 only.
Sold In: Full sets of 4 only.



Length	Width	Sets of 4	Set of 4 Item #	Full Box # of Sets	Full Box Item #
3"	5/8"	1	KD1613-P	12	KD1613
4"	11/16"	1	KD1614-P	6	KD1614
5"	11/16"	1	KD1615-P	6	KD1615
6"	11/16"	1	-	6	KD1616

INTERLOCKING PANEL ASSEMBLY HARDWARE
Flushmount Hangers

- For wall-panels, wall-hung cabinets, mirrors, bed headboards, and displays
- Two interchangeable interlocking pieces mate perfectly to provide secure fastening in only 1/8" assembled thickness
- Made of .062" gauge steel, zinc plated
- Four screwholes are countersunk for #6 flat head screws



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Size	Pairs per Box
KDFM100B-L	1-1/2"W x 1-3/4"H	50 pairs
KDFM100B	1-1/2"W x 1-3/4"H	500 pairs

INTERLOCKING PANEL ASSEMBLY HARDWARE
Handy Fast-Klip Assemblies

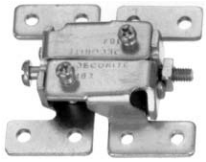
- Align the clips, fasten them to the panels and assemble by snapping the panels together
- Strong 2-part (male and female) clip which forms a rigid assembly when connected
- Can be repeatedly assembled and disassembled without affecting performance
- Recommended fasteners WW44105 (box of 100) or WW44165 (box of 1,000)



Packing: As shown below without screws.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Finish	Box Qty
NB1504-C	Bright Zinc	100 pairs
NB1504	Bright Zinc	500 pairs

JOINT FASTENERS
Double Action Levelite Joint Fastener



- Ideal for field joints and other types of sectional clamping
- Draws the edges tight and also levels the two mating surfaces
- Set screws (included) compensate for different thicknesses of material and warping
- Recommended Mounting Screw: 8 each #10 pan heads

Packing: Standard box quantities as shown to the right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for full box quantities.

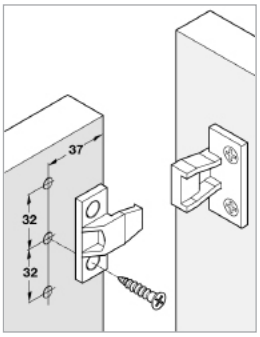
Item#	Box Qty
AV26WS-X	10
AV26WS	50

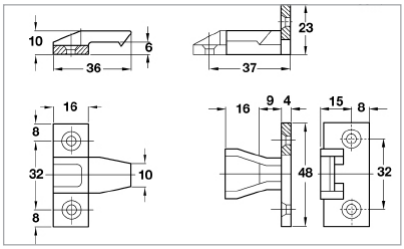
INTERLOCKING PANEL ASSEMBLY HARDWARE
"Keku" Push-In Fittings



- Designed for fastening panels to frames
- Components to be mounted are pushed on from the front eliminating the need for free space at the top or side as required by suspension fittings
- Panel element locks into the frame element as it is pushed home
- Fits 32mm system

NOTE: Each set consists of 1 male and 1 female component.
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.





Item#	Color	Sets per Box
HE262-50-313-L	Black	50
HE262-50-313	Black	200

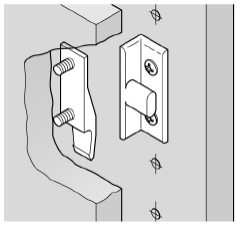
INTERLOCKING PANEL ASSEMBLY HARDWARE
"Keku" Suspension Fittings

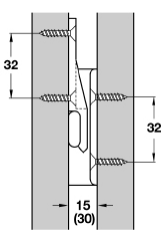
PRO VALUE SERIES

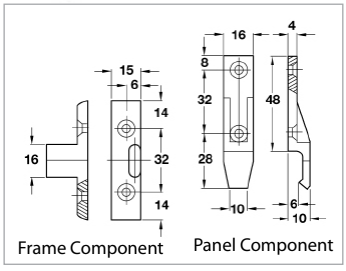


- Allows for pre-assembly of sub-frames and cabinet components such as speaker fronts, wainscoating, radiator covers or wherever access will be needed after installation
- The system consists of a frame element and a panel element, both made out of a nylon material
- If required, suspended panels can be simply released at anytime without special tools
- Fits 32mm systems.

NOTE: Each set consists of 1 male and 1 female component.
Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.







Item#	Color	Sets per Box
HE262-49-310-L	Black	50
HE262-49-310	Black	250

PANEL FASTENING SYSTEM
One Piece System

FastCap



- Mount to your architectural panel with a #6 x 1/2" self-tapping screw (recommended spacing every 8" – 12", no pre-drilled holes)
- Only requires 3/16" lift-off and offers infinite adjustment
- No need for trim and finish-work
- The use of the 3" PowerHead screws allows for a tight, secure fit while allowing for side to side adjustment and in and out adjustment for walls that are not flat
- No shims required

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Size
FASMRTCLT	Smart Cleat	1-3/4"H x 4'L x 3/4"D
FAPHZ3-150	150 Pack Powerhead Screws For Wood	3" x 8 Gauge

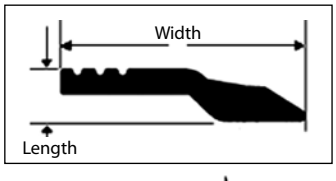
INTERLOCKING PANEL ASSEMBLY HARDWARE
Two Piece Aluminum Extrusions

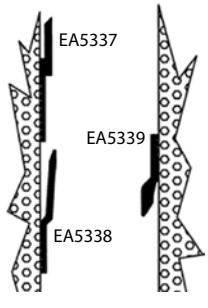
- The system simply uses 2 interlocking (reversible) aluminum clips; one attached to the wall and one attached to the item being hung
- Continuous long clips (72" and 144") lengths are attached to the wall, while shorter clips (1-1/2", 2" and 3" long) are attached to the piece being hung
- Assembly is accomplished by sliding the piece being hung down along the wall until the clips engage
- Short clips have 3/16" diameter screwholes and will accept up to a #8 screw (truss or round head)
- The continuous long clips do not have pre-drilled screw holes

IMPORTANT NOTE: Wall clips and hang clips must be used in sets described below.
EA5337 and EA7031 are "universal style" meaning 72" pieces can be cut to length rather than buying short clips separately. Both items must be used together.
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



EA5337-5339 Series





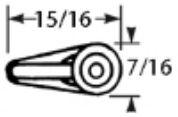
Item#	Drop	Description	Dimensions Width x Length	Thickness When Engaged	Holes per Clip	Box Qty
EA5337-1-1/2	5/8"	Short Hang Clip	1-7/8"W x 1-1/2"L	.175"	2	500
EA5337-72	5/8"	Long Wall Clip	1-7/8"W x 72"L	.175"	-	40
EA5339-3	1/2"	Short Hang Clip	1-1/4"W x 3"L	.250"	3	1,000
EA5339-72	1/2"	Long Wall Clip	1-1/4"W x 72"L	.250"	-	40
EA5338-3	1/2"	Short Hang Clip	1-7/8"W x 3"L	.175"	3	500
EA5338-72	1/2"	Long Wall Clip	1-7/8"W x 72"L	.175"	-	40
EA7031-2	3/8"	Short Hang Clip	2-3/4"W x 2"L	.250"	2	500
EA7031-144	3/8"	Long Wall Clip	2-3/4"W x 144"L	.250"	-	100

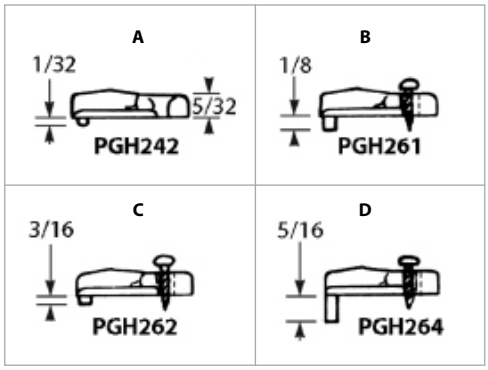
PANEL RETAINING CLIPS
Glass & Panel Retaining Clips

HUGHES SUPPLY

• Holds solid panels in place and prevents rattling by maintaining a soft pressure against the panel or glass
• Uses #5 flat head or oval head screw
• Made of plastic
Packing: As shown below without screws.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	Application Type	Color	Std Box Qty: 100 Item #	Bulk Box Qty: 1,000 Item #
A	Flush	Clear	PGH242CL-C	PGH242CL
	Flush	Tan	PGH242T-C	PGH242T
	Flush	Walnut	PGH242WAL-C	PGH242WAL
B	1/8" Inset	Clear	PGH261CL-C	PGH261CL
	1/8" Inset	Tan	PGH261T-C	PGH261T
	1/8" Inset	Walnut	PGH261WAL-C	PGH261WAL
C	3/16" Inset	Clear	PGH262CL-C	PGH262CL
	3/16" Inset	Tan	-	PGH262T
	3/16" Inset	Walnut	PGH262WAL-C	PGH262WAL
D	5/16" Inset	Clear	PGH264CL-C	PGH264CL
	5/16" Inset	Tan	PGH264T-C	PGH264T
	5/16" Inset	Walnut	PGH264WAL-C	PGH264WAL

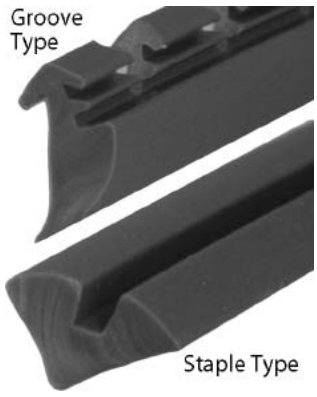




PANEL RETAINER EXTRUSIONS
Groove Or Staple Type

United Plastics CORPORATION

• Rubber extrusion holds wood panels and glass in place
• GROOVE TYPE: Holds panels by press-fitting of the extrusion in a groove between the panel and the frame.
• STAPLE TYPE: For wood panels only. Holds the panel in place by stapling in the groove provided in this quarter-round shape.
Specifications: Rubber 1/8" wide x 1/4" deep groove required to accept the extrusion
Accessory Items:
BL85529M - 3 wing Slotting Cutter, 5/16" Arbor Hole
BL92813 - 1/4" Shank Ball Bearing Arbor
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full roll quantities only.



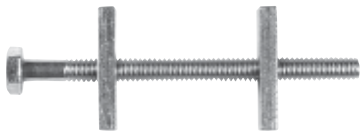
Type	Color	Std Box Qty: 100 LF Item #	Bulk Box Qty: 1,000 LF Item #
GROOVE TYPE			
Groove	White	EXC12514-032CO-C	EXC12514-032CO
Groove	Clear	EXC12514-806OO-C	EXC12514-806OO
Groove	Fruitwood	EXC12514-032TA-C	EXC12514-032TA
Groove	Dark Brown	EXC12514-032UY-C	EXC12514-032UY
STAPLE TYPE			
Staple	Fruitwood	EXC3733-032TA-C	EXC3733-032TA

TITE-JOINT (DOG BONE) FASTENERS
Economy Countertop Fastener

- Hex head
- Ideal for field joints in countertops
- Steel, bright zinc plated

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

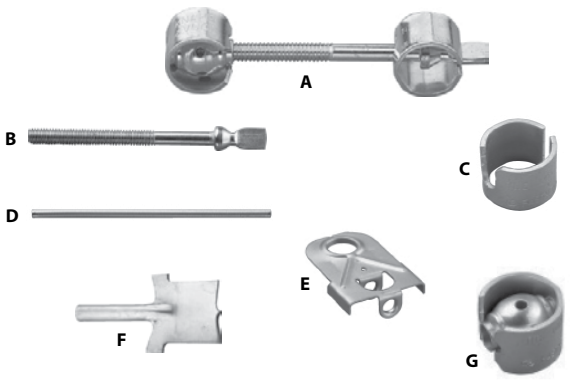
Item#	Brand	Bolt Size	Box Qty
WW49600	Wurth	3-1/2″	100
WW49700	Wurth	3-1/2″	500
KV517-100	KV	3-1/2″	100
WW49610	Wurth	4″	350
KV513-100	KV	4″	100



TITE-JOINT (DOG BONE) FASTENERS
Deluxe Tite-Joint Countertop Fastener

- Designed for 3/4″ thick substrate
- Center to center 2″ to 3-1/2″

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Complete Tite Joints sold in full box quantities only. Components sold in both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



	Item #	Description	Box Qty
A	WWTJDELUXE-100	Complete Tite Joint, Economy	100
	KV516-25	Complete Tite Joint	25
	KV516-100	Complete Tite Joint	100
COMPONENTS			
B	KV516-1	Draw Bolt Only	25
C	KV516-60	Locking Sleeve	25
D	KV516-62	Tightening Rod	1
E	KV516-63	Drill Guide	4
F	KV516-64	Drill Bit	1
G	KV516-80	Tightening Assembly	25

TITE-JOINT (DOG BONE) FASTENERS
Zipbolt™ Tite-Joint Fastener

- Integrated gearing system
- Tighten using a 4mm hex drive bit in a drill, hand driver, or Allen key
- Can be tightened in just 3 seconds using the driver bit in a drill
- Each box contains a 4mm hex drive bit

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for full case orders of Zipbolts.

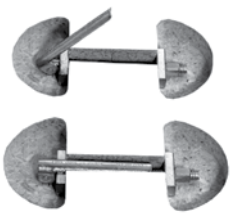


Item#	Description	Box Qty	Case Qty
SCZIPBOLT	Zipbolt Fastener	60	360
SC4MMBIT	4mm Hex Drive Bit	1	1

TITE-JOINT (DOG BONE) FASTENERS
Tool-less Draw Bolt

- 4-1/2″ long
- Place Flipbolt in cutout (template available), hand tighten nut, Flipbolt tightens when lever is pushed
- Jig works with both sizes of Flipbolt
- Available J-hook allows you to mount the Flipbolt without a routed recess

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Description	Length	Box Qty
FLIPBOLTS			
FAFLIPBOLT-SHORT	FlipBolt	3-1/2″	50
FAFLIPBOLT	FlipBolt	4-1/2″	50
ACCESSORIES			
FAJHOOK	J Hook	-	1
FAFLIPBOLTJIG	Flip Bolt Template	-	1

COUNTERTOP CONNECTOR
Qwikdraw®

FastCap

- Used for joining countertops, tabletops and work surfaces
- Does not require any special boring or machining
- Maintain perfect alignment and seam
- 12″ in length

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Size
FAQWIKDRAW	Connector
FACLMPPADMICRO	Quickdraw Clamp Pad (2 pack)



NEW ITEM!

VELCRO® BRAND FASTENER
Hook & Loop On A Roll

PRO VALUE SERIES



- Width: 1″ (+/- 2/32″)
- Weight: VOV10802-1: 4.7 gram per one inch yard (min. avg.)
  VOV10102-1: 5.9 gram per one inch yard (min. avg.)
- Backed with self-stick adhesive and release paper, 8.0 pound per inch width minimum

NOTE: The hook and loop components must be ordered separately.

Packing: In rolls as shown to the right.

Sold In: Any quantity of yards. Discount available for full roll orders.

Item#	Description	Color	Yards per Roll
VOV10802-1	1″W Hook Component, PSA	Black	25
VOV10102-1	1″W Loop Component, PSA	Black	25

SCOTCHMATE™ BRAND FASTENER
Hook & Loop

3M



- 170 stems on one side; 400 stems on the other for a heavy duty, reclosable hold
- Backed with premium PSA; no staples or mechanical fasteners needed
- Bonds well to most substrates
- Maximum operating temperature 100˚F
- Cut off what you need to minimize waste

Packing: One 15′ roll of hook component and one 15′ roll of loop component per box.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for full case orders.

Item#	Color	Tape Width x Roll Length	Boxes Per Case
MM06488	White	1″ x 15′	5

DUAL LOCK™ BRAND FASTENER
Heavy Duty Reclosable Fastener

3M



- Maximum operating temperature 100˚F
- Continuous plastic strips with mushroom shaped stems
- 170 stems on one side; 400 stems on the other for a heavy duty, reclosable hold
- Pressure sensitive adhesive back for bonding to bare or painted metal, plastics, wood, glass and more
- Solvent resistant
- Cut off what you need to minimize waste

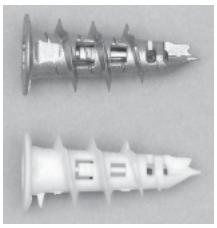
Packing: One 15′ roll of 170 stem component and one 15′ roll of 400 stem component per box.

Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for full case orders.

Item#	Color	Tape Width x Roll Length	Boxes Per Case
MM06463	Clear w/Clear Adhesive	1″ x 15′	5

WALL ANCHORS
Drywall Anchor, Multi-Drive

- Install into 3/8" to 1" wallboard
- Available in two materials; nylon or zinc
- Patented drive can be installed with Pozi, AW or Torx bits
- Minimal space requirement behind sheet (only 15mm)
- Use with sheet metal or drywall screws - screws are removable

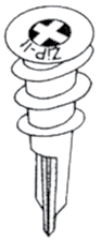


Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Material	Length x Gauge	Box Qty
WW903251	Nylon	1-3/8" x 6	200
WW903252	Zinc	1-3/8" x 6	200

WALL ANCHORS
Drywall Anchor, Phillips Drive

- Install into 3/8" to 1" wallboard with just a Phillips screwdriver
- Drills its own hole and drives into the wall in one motion
- Use with sheet metal or drywall screws - screws are removable



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Material	Length x Gauge	Box Qty
RWNZIP6	Nylon	1-3/8" x6	100
RWNZIP8	Nylon	1-3/4" x 8	100
RWZZIP8	Zinc	1-3/4" x 8	100

WALL ANCHOR
RocLoc Drywall Anchor

- Designed to work with 1/2" or 5/8" drywall
- Use a 1/2" drill bit to bore hole for insertion
- Resists shear and does not allow the load to slide
- Does not destroy drywall; removable and reusable
- Load capacity up to 100 lbs. based on age, condition and quality of drywall



Packing: 10 RocLocs and 1-1/4" PowerHead screws per pack.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.

NEW ITEM!

Item#	For Material Thickness
FAROCLOC-1/2	1/2"
FAROCLOC-5/8	5/8"

WALL ANCHORS
Screw Anchor

- Screw actuated hollow wall anchor for use in wallboard, solid masonry or hollow doors
- Uses standard sheet metal screws (#6 - #12)



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Wall Thickness	Drill Dia.	Box Qty
RW2305	5/8"	5/16"	100

T-NUTS

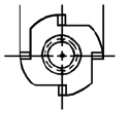
PRO VALUE SERIES

• Hammer into drilled holes to provide threads that simplify joining wood to wood or metal to metal pieces
• Prongs prevent turning.
Packing: Standard boxes of 100 and bulk packs of 500 as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.





3 Prong Type



4 Prong Type

Thread Size	Bore Hole Diameter	Flange Diameter	Barrel Height	Prong Height	Gauge	Box Qty: 100 Item #	Box Qty: 500 Item #
3 PRONG							
8-32	7/32″	3/4″	1/4″	3/16″	.031	-	TN083243
10-24	1/4″	3/4″	5/16″	7/32″	.040	-	TN102453
1/4-20	5/16″	3/4″	5/16″	7/32″	.045	TN142053-C	TN142053
5/16-18	3/8″	3/4″	3/8″	1/4″	.052	TN561863T-C	TN561863T
4 PRONG							
5/16-18	15/32″	1″	7/16″″	11/32″	.062	TN381674T-C	TN381674T

SIMPLEX INTERLOCKING PLATES
Aluminum

Lamello



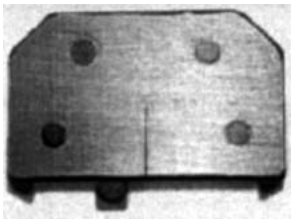
• Detachable joining element that consists of two parts and fits into Lamello slots
• For use in fixing fix radiator concealments, ceiling elements, screens, furniture parts, shelves, brackets, door doubles etc
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Box Qty
LM166101	100 pieces (50 pairs)

SIMPLEX INSERTION TOOL

Lamello

Use: Detachable joining elements of aluminum for strong, easily fitted and dismantelable joints.
1. Cut the slots with a Lamello groove milling machine: 13 mm. deep and 4 mm. wide.
2. Apply two-component glue into the grooves and on to the elements (LM166101).
3. Insert Simplex fitting using the insertion tool (LM166110).
4. Allow to dry thoroughly, then join up.



• Used for inserting LM166101 Simplex interlocking plates
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
LM166110

WOOD BISCUITS
Standard Compressed Beech

- The three most common biscuit sizes for use with all standard plate joiners such as Porter-Cable, Lamello, Freud, Ryobi, DeWalt and other popular makes
- Gridded surface for uniform glue spreading
- Cross ribs for easy insertion
- Flat ends so surplus glue remains inside the groove

Packing: Box quantities of 1,000.
Sold In: Full box quantities only



Biscuit Size	Excel Dowel Item #	Lamello Item #	Porter Cable Item #
#0	CDBI-0	LM144000	RK5551
#10	CDBI-10	LM144010	RK5552
#20	CDBI-20	LM144020	RK5553

WOOD BISCUITS
Face Frame H-9 Compressed Beech

- Measures only 1-1/2" long, but is a full 1/2" wide
- Slimmer than a #0 plate to allow use in thinner materials, or to "double-up" for extra strength
- Gridded surface for uniform glue spreading
- Cross ribs for easy insertion
- Flat ends so surplus glue remains inside the groove
- High breaking strength and finely ground edges

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Biscuit Size	Dimensions Width x Length	Box Qty
LM144009	#H-9 Biscuit	12mm W x 38mm L	1,000

PLASTIC BISCUITS
C-20 Plastic

- Made of translucent C-20 plastic, environmentally friendly polypropylene
- For joining solid surface materials
- No glue required

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Dimensions Width x Length	Box Qty
LM156110	23 mm W x 60mm L	250

WOOD BISCUITS
Round #S-11 Compressed Beech

- Used with LM132011-1/2 router bit in a router or router table
- Provides extra depth and strength on stock widths down to 2 inches
- Use for joining stair railings and banisters

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Diameter	Thickness	Box Qty
LM144011	35mm	4mm	1,000

CLAMPING PLATE
K-20 Plastic

- Used with items that are difficult to clamp such as screens and large workpieces
- Made of environmentally friendly plastic
- Barbed cross-ribs for a secure hold
- No glue required

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Dimensions Width x Length	Box Qty
LM145000	24mm W x 60mm L	250

DOWEL PINS
Fluted Groove Hardwood Inch & Metric Sizes

- Available in pre-glued and non-glued versions
- To insert pre-glued versions simply replace glue with water; if inserting by hand, spray hole with water

Packing: Standard bags of 1,000 and bulk bags as shown below.
Sold In: Full standard and bulk bag quantities. Discount available for bulk bag orders.


Multi-grooved Unglued


Multi-grooved Pre-glued

Diameter	Length	Std Bag Qty	Item #	Bulk Bag Qty	Item #
NON-GLUED INCH SIZES					
1/4″	1-1/2″	1,000	CD2500150M	-	-
1/4″	2″	1,000	CD2500200M	-	-
5/16″	1-3/16″	1,000	CD3125136M	-	-
5/16″	1-1/2″	1,000	CD3125150M	-	-
5/16″	2″	1,000	CD3125200M	-	-
3/8″	1-1/2″	1,000	CD3750150M	20,000	CD3750150
3/8″	2″	1,000	CD3750200M	13,000	CD3750200
NON-GLUED METRIC SIZES					
8mm (5/16″)	25mm (1″)	1,000	CD825M	23,000	CD825
8mm (5/16″)	30mm (1-3/16″)	1,000	CD830M	19,200	CD830
8mm (5/16″)	32mm (1-17/64″)	1,000	CD832M	17,800	CD832
8mm (5/16″)	35mm (1-3/8″)	1,000	CD835M	16,4000	CD835
8mm (5/16″)	38mm (1-1/2″)	1,000	CD838M	15,000	CD838
PRE-GLUED METRIC SIZES					
8mm (5/16″)	30mm (1-3/16″)	1,000	CD830PGM	10,000	CD830PG
8mm (5/16″)	32mm (1-17/64″)	-	-	20,000	CD832PG
8mm (5/16″)	35mm (1-3/8″)	1,000	CD835PGM	10,000	CD835PG

DOWEL PINS
Spiral Grooved Metric Sizes

- Dowels have the groove cut in a spiral pattern along the full length of the dowel to allow glue to release and provide an expanded glue surface

Packing: Standard bags of 1,000 as shown below.
Sold In: Full bag quantities only.



Diameter	Length	Std Bag Qty	Item #
1/4″	2″	1,000	CD2500200S
5/16″	1-1/2″	1,000	CD3125150S
5/16″	2″	1,000	CD3125200S
3/8″	1-1/2″	1,000	CD3750150S
3/8″	2″	1,000	CD3750200S

DOWEL RODS
Unfinished Smooth Hardwood



- Dowel rods are made of New England hardwoods, Red Oak or Poplar
- Dowel rods can be painted, lacquered, varnished, etc.
- Available in three lengths 3', 4' and 6'

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full bundle quantities.
Discount available for full bundle orders.

3 FOOT LENGTH				
Smooth Hardwood			Red Oak	
Dia.	Rods per Bundle	Item #	Rods per Bundle	Item #
1/8"	100	CD1836	-	-
3/16"	100	CD31636	-	-
1/4"	100	CD1436	100	CD1436O
5/16"	100	CD51636	-	-
3/8"	100	CD3836	100	CD3836O
7/16"	50	CD71636	-	-
1/2"	50	CD1236	50	CD1236O
5/8"	25	CD5836	25	CD5836O
3/4"	25	CD3436	25	CD3436O
1"	10	CD136	10	CD136O
1-1/4"	-	-	10	CD11436O

4 FOOT LENGTH		
Smooth Hardwood		
Dia.	Rods per Bundle	Item #
1/4"	100	CD1448
5/16"	100	CD51648
3/8"	100	CD3848
1/2"	50	CD1248
5/8"	25	CD5848
3/4"	25	CD3448
7/8"	15	CD7848
1"	10	CD148
1-1/8"	10	CD11848
1-1/4"	10	CD11448

6 FOOT LENGTH		
Poplar		
Dia.	Rods per Bundle	Item #
1"	10	CD172
1-1/4"	10	CD11472
1-1/2"	10	CD11272
2"	10	CD272

MENDING PLATES

- Zinc plated rust resistant steel
- Countersunk screw holes
- Screws not included

Packing: Bulk boxes packed.

Sold In: Std box are available any quantity.
Bulk boxes sold in full box quantities only.



Length x Width	Recommended Screw Size	Number of Screwholes	Item #	Item #	Bulk Box Qty
2"L x 1/2"W	#5	2	FR225ZC-2S	-	-
3"L x 3/4"W	#6	4	FR225ZC-3S	FRB225ZC-3N	700
4"L x 3/4"W	#6	4	FR225ZC-4S	FRB225ZC-4	500

CORNER BRACES
Chair Brace



- Uses 3/4" x #10 flathead wood screws
- Stamped steel, zinc plated finish
- Screws not included

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: (FR) Item # available any quantity; (KV) Item # sold in full box quantities only.

Item#	Size	Box Qty
FR232ZCS	1"W x 1"L	500
KV342	2"L x 2"W	100

CORNER BRACES
Horizontal Corner Iron

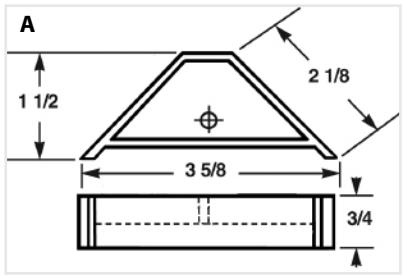


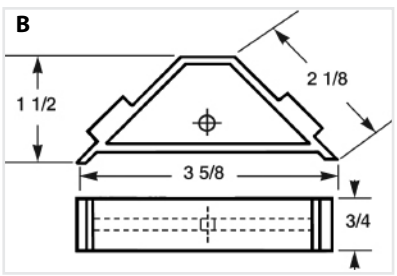
- Zinc plated rust resistant steel
- Countersunk screw holes, screws not included

Packing & Sold In: Each

Brace Size (Length x Length x Height)	Recommended Screw Size	# Screw Holes	Std Box Qty Item #		Bulk Box Qty Item #	
1"L x 1" L x 1/2"H	#6	2	48	FR226ZC-1S	-	-
2"L x 2" L x 5/8"H	#6	4	48	FR226ZC-2S	700	FRB226ZC-2

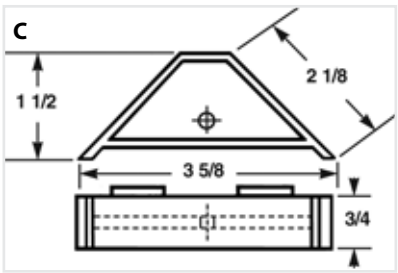
CORNER BRACES
Plastic Glue Boxes





- Made of high impact, specially compounded plastic material
- Can be stapled through without shattering and will also accept glue
- Off-center screwholes to provide easier screwgun access into the corner of the cabinet
- Braces are 3-5/8" long and 3/4" deep
- A) Has no tabs; B) Has tabs extending out; C) Has tabs projecting up

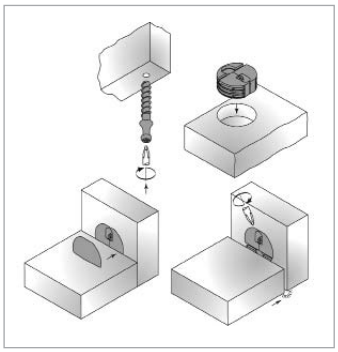
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



	Color	Std Box Qty Item #		Bulk Box Qty Item #	
A	Tan	100	PGH441E-C	1,200	PGH441E
B	Tan	100	PGH443E-C	1,200	PGH443E
C	Brown	100	PGH445E-C	1,200	PGH445E

SYSTEM 3 FITTINGS FOR FACE & EDGE BORING

2 Piece (Male/Female) Component System



- Two component rigid face and edge drilled fastening with half turn to fasten
- System 3 offers almost full concealment and wide tolerances in use
- Choice of dowels to suit drilling
- Recommended Boring Bits:
  - Housing Assemblies: AA203251 25mm RH bit
  - Dowels: AA201005 5mm RH bit

Packing: Standard bag or box quantities as shown below.
Sold In: Full bag or box quantities only. Discount available for full box quantities.



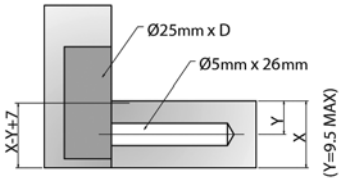
Housing Assembly



TT3168-883



TT3181-881



X, Y - Depends on board thickness

Item#	Drilling Depth (D)	Material	Color	Bag Qty	Box Qty
HOUSING ASSEMBLY					
TT3118-831	12.5mm	Plastic/Zinc	Dark Brown	100	2,500
TT3118-823	12.5mm	Plastic/Zinc	Magnolia	100	2,500
TT3118-877	12.5mm	Plastic/Zinc	White	100	2,500
SCREW-IN DOWELS					
Item#	**Dowel Size**	**Material**	**Finish**	**Bag Qty**	**Box Qty**
TT3181-881	3mm x 30mm	Plastic/Zinc	Zinc	100	4,000
TT3165-883	5mm x 30mm	Plastic/Zinc	Zinc	100	2,500

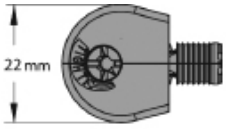
SYSTEM 4 EXPANDING CONNECTORS FOR DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

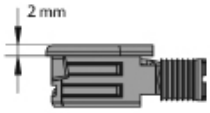
One Piece Quickloc™, Tool-less

- For 15mm and thicker panels
- Integrated expanding housing and dowel provide consistently stronger joints
- One piece connector capable of hand insertion
- Highly tolerant and tightens in less than one turn
- Face-bored product
- High degree of drilling tolerance
- Only connector of its type to provide pull-up of cabinet panels when tightened
- Recommended Boring Bit:
  - AA203201 20mm RH bit

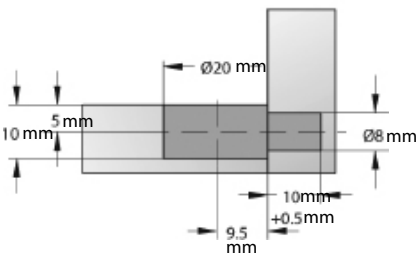
Packing: Standard bag or box quantities as shown below.
Sold In: Full bag or box quantities only.
Discount available for full box quantities.









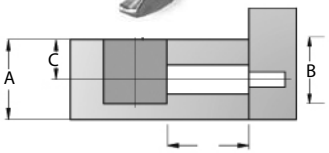


Item#	Material	Color	Bag Qty	Box Qty
TT6803-835	Plastic/Zinc	Black	100	2,500

SYSTEM 5 FITTINGS FOR PANEL TO PANEL APPLICATIONS

15mm Diameter, 2 Piece (Male/Female) Component System





Dowel drilling distance depends on dowel chosen

- Typically used in eurostyle casework , furniture, panel to panel (wood to wood) applications
- Also used as modified case clamps to hold furniture pieces together until glued in dowels dry
- Ensures perfectly aligned joints without rigid drilling restrictions
- "Klix" locking feature provides a strong, vibration proof joint
- Linear cam profile results in smooth, easy cam rotation and dowel pull-up
- Available for 15mm/16mm (5/8") and 18mm/19mm (3/4") boards
- Recommended Boring Bit: AA203152 15mm RH Boring Bit

Packing: Standard bag or box quantities as shown below.

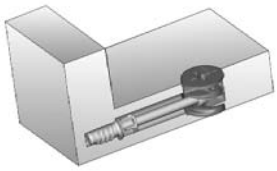
Sold In: Full bag or box quantities only. Discount available for full box quantities.

Housing Item#	For Panel Thickness (A)	Drilling Depth (B)	Drilling for Dowel (C)	Material	Finish	Bag Qty	Box Qty
TT5644-885	18mm/19mm (5/8")	12.7mm	7.5 – 8mm	Zinc	Zinc	100	2,000
TT5656-885	15mm/16mm (3/4")	14mm	9-9.5mm	Zinc	Zinc	100	2,000

SYSTEM 5 DOWEL OPTIONS



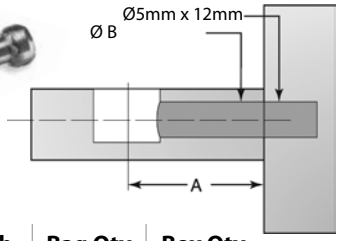
TT9424-885 Page P-58 | TT5534-885 Page P-58 | TT5570-880 Page P-59 | TT5441-880 Page P-59



SYSTEM 5 DOWELS FOR PANEL TO PANEL APPLICATIONS

Screw-In Combi, Torsion & Pull-Out Resistant





- High quality zinc (thread) and steel (pin) dowel with greater resistance to torsion and pull-out
- Steel pin allows magnetic bit use for ease of installation
- "Klix" locking feature provides a strong, vibration proof joint
- Depth stop collar for accurate insertion
- Recommended Boring Bit: AA201005 5mm RH Boring bit

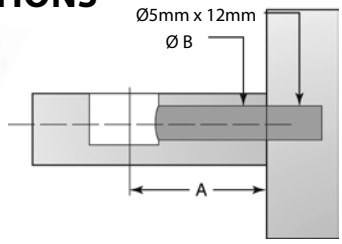
Packing: Standard bag or box quantities as shown below.

Dowel Item#	Drilling Distance (A)	Drilling Diameter for Dowel Body (B)	Material	Finish	Bag Qty	Box Qty
TT9423-885	24mm	7-8 mm	Steel/Zinc	Zinc	100	2,000
TT9424-885	34mm	7-8 mm	Steel/Zinc	Zinc	100	2,000

SYSTEM 5 DOWELS FOR PANEL TO PANEL APPLICATIONS

Screw-In Twinstart, Reduced Insertion Time





- For use in panel to panel (wood to wood) applications
- Threaded for 5mm system holes
- Twinstart thread results in reduced insertion times
- "Klix" locking feature provides a strong, vibration proof joint
- Depth stop collar for accurate insertion
- Recommended Boring Bit:
  - AA201005 5mm RH Boring bit

Packing: Standard bag or box quantities as shown below.

Sold In: Full bag or box quantities

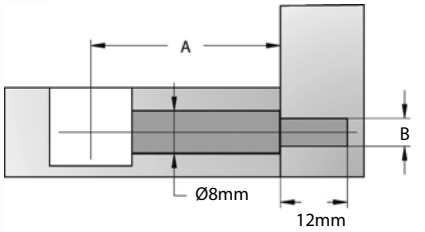
Dowel Item#	Drilling Distance (A)	Drilling Diameter for Dowel Body (B)	Material	Finish	Bag Qty	Box Qty
TT5544-885	24mm	6-7 mm	Zinc	Zinc	100	2,000
TT9423-885	34mm	7-8 mm	Zinc	Zinc	100	2,000

SYSTEM 5 DOWELS FOR PANEL TO PANEL APPLICATIONS

Titus

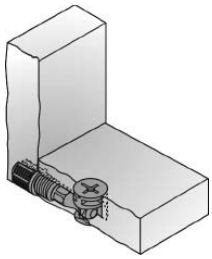
Push-In Quickfit, Expands After Insertion For Stronger Hold





- Used in panel to panel (wood to wood) applications
- Easily push into the hole by hand
- Precise cam drilling required
- "Klix" locking feature provides a strong, vibration proof joint
- Depth stop collar for accurate insertion
- 10mm drilling diameter for dowel thread
- Recommended Boring Bit: AA201010 10mm RH Boring bit

Packing: Standard bag or box quantities as shown below.
Sold In: Full bag or box quantities only. Discount available for full box quantities.



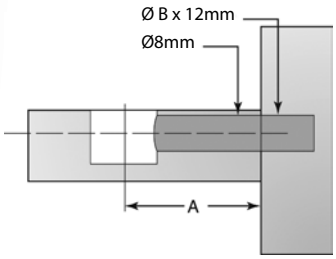
Dowel Item#	Drilling Distance (A)	Drilling Diameter for Dowel Head (B)	Material	Color	Bag Qty	Box Qty
TT5570-880	24mm	10mm	Plastic/Zinc	Dark Gray/Zinc	100	2,000
TT5572-880	34mm	10mm	Plastic/Zinc	Dark Gray/Zinc	100	1,000

SYSTEM 5 DOWELS FOR PANEL TO PANEL APPLICATIONS

Titus

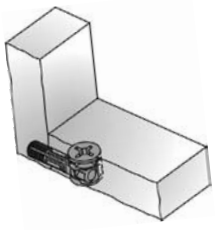
Push-In Quickfit-TL2, Self-Adjusting





- Used in panel to panel (wood to wood) applications
- Expands after insertion for a solid hold
- ± 1mm edge to hole drilling tolerance allows for easier assembly
- "Klix" locking feature provides a strong, vibration proof joint
- Highly tolerant in edge-inserted applications
- Recommended Boring Bit: AA201008 8mm RH Boring bit

Packing: Standard bag or box quantities as shown below.
Sold In: Full bag or box quantities only. Discount available for full box quantities.



Dowel Item#	Drilling Distance w/Tolerance Range (A)	Drilling Diameter for Dowel Thread (B)	Material	Color	Bag Qty	Box Qty
TT5441-880	24mm (23-27mm)	8mm	Plastic/Zinc	Dark Gray/ Zinc	100	2,000
TT5474-880	34mm (33-37mm)	8mm	Plastic/Zinc	Dark Gray/ Zinc	100	1,000

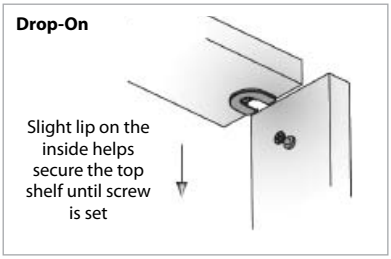
SYSTEM 6 FITTINGS FOR CLOSET & CASE GOODS CONSTRUCTION
DROP-ON HOUSINGS

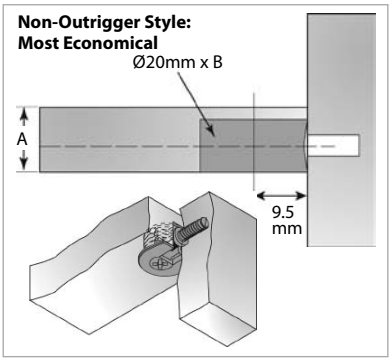
20mm Diameter, Non-Outrigger & Outrigger

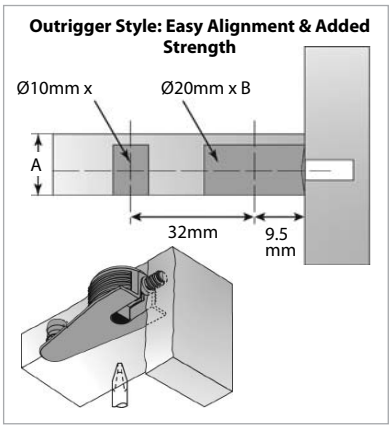
- Drop on cams feature a slight lip on the inside to help secure the top shelf until screw is set
- Available in two styles:
  -Non-Outrigger style is most economical
  -Outrigger style offers easy alignment and added strength
- Available for 15/16mm (5/8") and 18/19mm (3/4") panels
- Ideal for use in high volume production
- Can be machine inserted or knocked in with a hammer
- Minimum drilling requirements; no edge boring required
- Linear cam design for constant tightening loads when driving
- Angledrive feature on cam for maximum driving comfort
- Recommended Boring Bits:
  Non-Outrigger Cams: AA203201 20mm RH Boring Bit
  Outrigger Cams: AA201010 and AA203201 10mm and 20mm RH Boring Bits

Packing: Standard bag or box quantities as shown below.
Sold In: Full bag or box quantities only. Discount available for full box quantities.

Housing Item#	For Panel Thickness (A)	Drilling Depth (B)	Material	Color/Finish	Bag Qty	Box Qty
NON-OUTRIGGER STYLE CAMS						
TT6383-877	15mm/16mm (5/8")	12.5mm	Plastic/Zinc	White	100	2,500
TT6447-847	15mm/16mm (5/8")	12.5mm	Zinc	Nickel	100	1,000
TT6387-841	18mm/19mm (3/4")	14mm	Plastic/Zinc	Almond	100	2,500
TT6387-835	18mm/19mm (3/4")	14mm	Plastic/Zinc	Black	100	2,500
TT6387-898	18mm/19mm (3/4")	14mm	Plastic/Zinc	Brown	100	2,500
TT6387-927	18mm/19mm (3/4")	14mm	Plastic/Zinc	Candlelight	100	2,500
TT6387-877	18mm/19mm (3/4")	14mm	Plastic/Zinc	White	100	2,500
TT6449-847	18mm/19mm (3/4")	14mm	Zinc	Nickel	100	1,000
OUTRIGGER STYLE CAMS						
TT6439-841	15mm / 16mm (5/8")	12.5mm	Plastic/Zinc	Almond	50	1,250
TT6439-835	15mm / 16mm (5/8")	12.5mm	Plastic/Zinc	Black	50	1,250
TT6439-898	15mm / 16mm (5/8")	12.5mm	Plastic/Zinc	Brown	50	1,250
TT6439-927	15m / 16mm (5/8")	12.5mm	Plastic/Zinc	Candlelight	50	1,250
TT6439-877	15mm / 16mm (5/8")	12.5mm	Plastic/Zinc	White	50	1,250
TT6397-841	18mm / 19mm (3/4")	14mm	Plastic/Zinc	Almond	50	1,250
TT6397-835	18mm/19mm (3/4")	14mm	Plastic/Zinc	Black	50	1,250
TT6441-835	18mm / 19mm (3/4")	14mm	Plastic/Zinc	Black	50	1,250
TT6397-898	18mm / 19mm (3/4")	14mm	Plastic/Zinc	Brown	50	1,250
TT6397-927	18mm / 19mm (3/4")	14mm	Plastic/Zinc	Candlelight	50	1,250
TT6397-877	18mm / 19mm (3/4")	14mm	Plastic/Zinc	White	50	1,250







SYSTEM 6 DOWEL OPTIONS



TT6479-880
Page P-62

TT6408-880
Page P-62

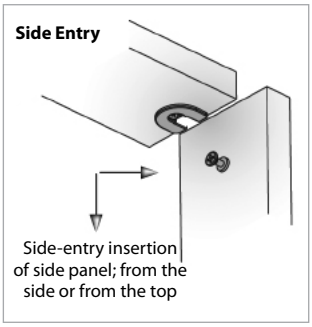
TT6406-885
Page P-62

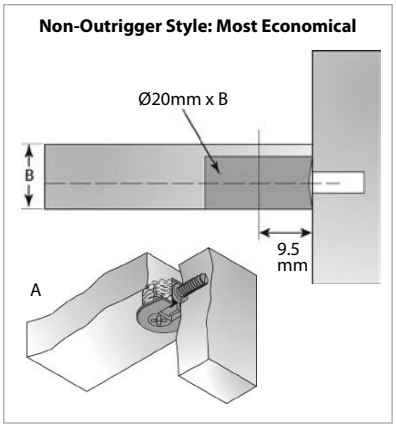
TT6414-885
Page P-63

SYSTEM 6 FITTINGS FOR CLOSET, CASE GOODS CONSTRUCTION SIDE ENTRY HOUSING

Titus

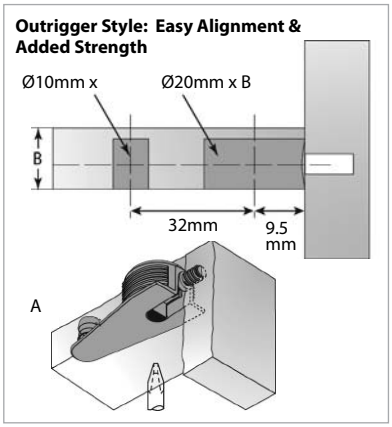
20mm Diameter Cams, Non-Outrigger & Outrigger





- Ideal for use in high volume production
- Available in two styles:
  - -Non-Outrigger style is most economical
  - -Outrigger style offers easy alignment and added strength
- Available for 15/16mm (5/8") and 18/19mm (3/4") panels
- Can be machine inserted or knocked in with a hammer
- Linear cam design for constant tightening loads when driving
- Angledrive feature on cam for maximum driving comfort
- Recommended Boring Bits:
  - Non-Outrigger Cams: AA203201 20mm RH Boring Bit
  - Outrigger Cams: AA201010 and AA203201 10mm and 20mm RH Boring Bits

Packing: Standard bag or box quantities as shown below.
Sold In: Full bag or box quantities only. Discount available for full box quantities.



Item#	For Panel Thickness (B)	Drilling Depth (D)	Material	Color/ Finish	Bag Qty	Box Qty
NON-OUTRIGGER STYLE CAMS						
TT6381-877	15mm/16mm (5/8")	12.5mm	Plastic/Zinc	White	100	2,500
TT6385-841	18mm/19mm (3/4")	14mm	Plastic/Zinc	Almond	100	2,500
TT6385-877	18mm/19mm (3/4")	14mm	Plastic/Zinc	White	100	2,500
TT6453-847	18mm/19mm (3/4")	14mm	Zinc	Nickel	100	1,000
OUTRIGGER STYLE CAMS						
TT6443-877	15mm/16mm (5/8")	12.5mm	Plastic/Zinc	White	50	1,250
TT6445-841	18mm/19mm (3/4")	14mm	Plastic/Zinc	Almond	50	1,250
TT6395-841	18mm/19mm (3/4")	14mm	Plastic/Zinc	Almond	50	1,250
TT6395-877	18mm/19mm (3/4")	14mm	Plastic/Zinc	White	50	1,250
TT6461-847	18mm/19mm (3/4")	14mm	Zinc	Nickel	50	500

SYSTEM 6 DOWEL OPTIONS



TT6479-880
Page P-62

TT6408-880
Page P-62

TT6406-885
Page P-62

TT6414-885
Page P-63

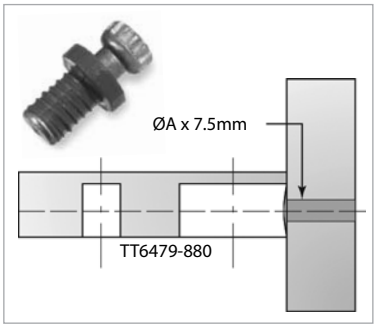
DOWELS FOR BACK TO BACK OR PANEL TO PANEL APPLICATIONS SYSTEM 6 DOWELS

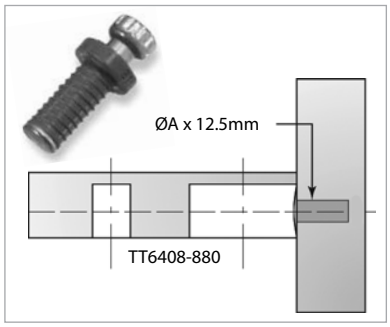
Titus

Push-In Quickfit-Expando For a Tight Joint

- Available for both back to back and panel to panel applications
- Can be removed without damage to panel surface
- Plastic expanding sleeve for a secure hold
- Threaded for 5mm system holes
- Depth collar stop for accurate insertion
- Recommended Boring Bit: AA201005 5mm RH Boring Bits

Packing: Standard bag or box quantities as shown below.
Sold In: Full bag or box quantities only.
Discount available for full box quantities.





Dowel Item#	Application	Drilling Diameter For Dowel Thread (A)	Material	Color/Finish	Bag Qty	Box Qty
TT6479-880	Back To Back	5mm	Plastic/Zinc	Dark Gray/Zinc	100	5,000
TT6408-880	Panel To Panel	5mm	Plastic/Zinc	Dark Gray/Zinc	100	5,000

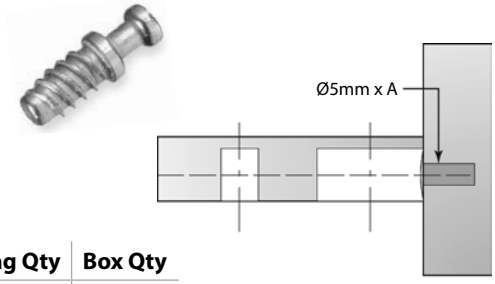
DOWELS FOR PANEL TO PANEL APPLICATIONS SYSTEM 6 DOWELS

Titus

Screw-In

- Standard screw-in dowel for KD (knock-down) fittings
- Threaded for 5mm system holes
- Dowels feature an integral skirt which acts as a positive stop during insertion
- Recommended Boring Bit: AA201005 5mm RH Boring Bits

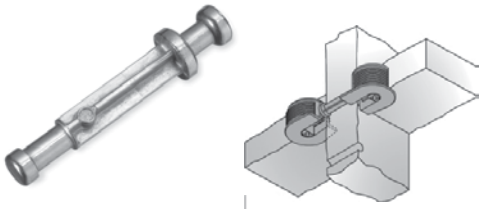
Packing: Standard bag or box quantities as shown below.
Sold In: Full bag or box quantities only. Discount available for full box quantities.

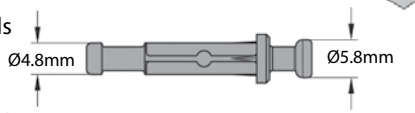


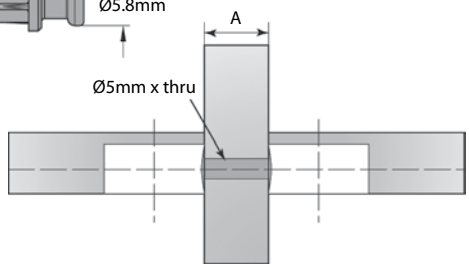
Dowel Item#	Drilling Length For Dowel Thread (A)	Material	Finish	Bag Qty	Box Qty
TT6401-885	9mm	Zinc	Zinc	100	5,000
TT6406-885	11.5mm	Zinc	Zinc	100	5,000

DOWELS FOR PANEL SHARING APPLICATIONS
SYSTEM 6 DOWELS
Double Ended Push-In

Titus







- For panel sharing applications - double dowel slides through center panel to lock in shelves on both sides
- Threaded for 5mm system holes
- Available for 15mm/16mm (5/8") and 18mm/19mm (3/4") panels
- Recommended Boring Bit: AA201005 5mm RH Boring Bits

Packing: Standard bag or box quantities as shown below.
Sold In: Full bag or box quantities only. Discount available for full box quantities.

Dowel Item#	For Panel Thickness (A)	Material	Finish	Bag Qty	Box Qty
TT6414-885	15mm/16mm (5/8")	Zinc	Zinc	100	2,500
TT6416-885	18mm/19mm (3/4")	Zinc	Zinc	100	2,500

SCREW CARRYING CASE
16 Compartment (Empty)

WÜRTH



- Empty 16 compartment metal carrying case allows you to create your own Installation/Assembly Kit
- Overall Size: 18-1/2" W x 12" D x 2-3/4" H
- Each Compartment: 4" W x 2-1/4" D x 2-1/4" H

Packing: Each quantities.

Item#
WW16M



ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER DISCS

5" on A-Weight Paper/Rolls

- 3M™ 214U – White Gold economical abrasive disc
- Aluminum oxide on A-weight paper with load resistant coating
- Open coat design prevents loading of abrasive
- Stickit™ (PSA) backing only
- Available in no hole only

Packing: Grits 80 to 120 are 125 discs per roll, grits 150 to 400 are 175 discs per roll.
Sold In: Any full roll quantity.
Discount available on full box orders.

	5" DIAMETER DISC	
	NO HOLE	
Grit	Stikit™/PSA Item#	Rolls per Box
P80	MM214U80A-5NH	10
P100	MM214U100A-5NH	10
P120	MM214U120A-5NH	10
P180	MM214U180A-5NH	6
P320	MM214U320A-5NH	6
P400	MM214U400A-5NH	6



ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER DISCS

5" & 6" on A-Weight Paper/Flat Packs



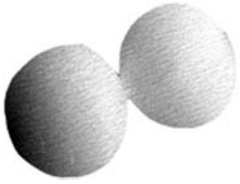
- Pasco Gold series economical abrasive disc offers good cut and long life
- Aluminum oxide on A-weight paper with mylar film backing for added tear resistance
- Available in no hole, 5 and 8 hole options

Packing: 100 discs per box. 800 discs per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available multiple box orders.

	5" DIAMETER DISC			6" DIAMETER DISC
	NO HOLE	5 HOLE	8 HOLE	8 HOLE
Grit	Hook & Loop Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	Hook & Loop Item#
P80	PIA80A-5NH	PIA80A-5WH5	PIA80A-5WH8	PIA80A-6WH8F
P100	PIA100A-5NH	PIA100A-5WH5	PIA100A-5WH8	-
P120	PIA120A-5NH	PIA120A-5WH5	PIA120A-5WH8	PIA120A-6WH8F
P150	PIA150A-5NH	PIA150A-5WH5	PIA150A-5WH8	PIA150A-6WH8F
P180	-	-	PIA180A-5WH8	PIA180A-6WH8F
P220	PIA220A-5NH	PIA220A-5WH5	PIA220A-5WH8	PIA220A-6WH8F

ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER DISCS

5" & 6" on B-Weight Paper/Rolls



- Mirka Carat is a good all-around value priced disc
- Aluminum oxide on two different weighted papers - D-weight (80 grit only), B-weight (100 to 320 grit)
- Improved stearate coating minimizes clogging and loading
- Stronger than competitive products using A-weight backing
- PSA backing only
- Available in no hole and 5 hole options

Packing: 100 discs per roll, 10 rolls per box.
Sold In: Any full roll quantity.
Discount available on full box orders.

	5" DIAMETER DISC		6" DIAMETER DISC
Grit	No Hole PSA Item#	5 Hole PSA Item#	No Hole PSA Item#
P80	-	MA17315D80-5WH5	MA17342D80-6NH
P100	MA17314B100-5NH	-	MA17342B100-6NH
P120	MA17314B120-5NH	-	MA17342B120-6NH
P150	MA17314B150-5NH	MA17315B150-5WH5	-
P180	MA17314B180-5NH	MA17315B180-5WH5	MA17342B180-6NH
P220	-	MA17315B220-5WH5	MA17342B220-6NH
P320	MA17314B320-5NH	-	MA17342B320-6NH

ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER DISCS

3", 5" & 6" on C-Weight Paper/Rolls and Flat Packs



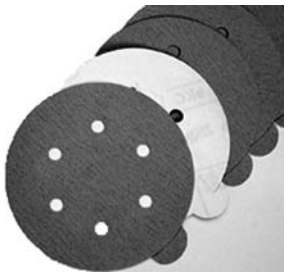
- 3M™ 236U general purpose abrasive disc
- Aluminum oxide on C-weight paper with durable tear resistant backing
- Open coat design prevents loading of abrasive
- Available in no hole and multi-hole options

Packing: PSA discs are 100 per roll. Hook and Loop and Hookit™ are flat packed 50 per box.
Sold In: Full roll/box quantities only. Discount available for multiple box orders.

	3" DIAMETER DISC	5" DIAMETER DISC			6" DIAMETER DISC
	MULTI-HOLE	NO HOLE		MULTI-HOLE	MULTI-HOLE
Grit	Hookit™/ Hook & Loop Item#	Stikit™/PSA Item#	Hookit™/ Hook & Loop Item#	Hookit™/ Hook & Loop Item#	Hookit™/ Hook & Loop Item#
P80	MM236UP80-3CS	MM236U80C-5NH	-	MM236UP80-5CS	MM236UP80-6CS
P100	MM236UP100-3CS	MM236U100C-5NH	-	MM236UP100-5CS	MM236UP100-6CS
P120	MM236UP120-3CS	MM236U120C-5NH	MMH236U120-5NH	MM236UP120-5CS	-
P150	MM236UP150-3CS	MM236U150C-5NH	MMH236U150-5NH	MM236UP150-5CS	MM236UP150-6CS
P180	MM236UP180-3CS	MM236U180C-5NH	MMH236U180-5NH	MM236UP180-5CS	MM236UP180-6CS
P220	MM236UP220-3CS	MM236U220C-5NH	-	MM236UP220-5CS	MM236UP220-6CS
P240	MM236UP240-3CS	MM236U240-5NH	-	-	MM236UP240-6CS
P320	MM236UP320-3CS	MM236U320C-5NH	MMH236U320-5NH	MM236UP320-5CS	MM236UP320-6CS
P400	-	-	-	MM236UP400-5CS	MM236UP400-6CS
P500	-	-	-	MM236UP500-5CS	MM236UP500-6CS

ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER DISCS

5" & 6" on C-Weight Paper/Flat Packs



- Pasco Gold series economical abrasive disc offers good cut and long life
- Aluminum oxide on C-weight paper with mylar backing for added tear resistance
- Available in no hole, 5, 6 and 8 hole options

Packing: 100 discs per box. 800 discs per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for case quantity orders.

	5" DIAMETER DISC					6" DIAMETER DISC
	NO HOLE		5 HOLE		8 HOLE	6 HOLE
Grit	PSA Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	PSA Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	Hook & Loop Item#
P80	PIGOLDPSA80-5NH	-	PIGOLDPSA80-5WH5	PIGOLDHL80-5WH5	-	-
P100	PIGOLDPSA100-5NH	-	PIGOLDPSA100-5WH5	PIGOLDHL100-5WH5	PIGOLDHL100-5WH8	PIGOLDHL100-6WH6
P120	PIGOLDPSA120-5NH	PIGOLDHL120-5NH	PIGOLDPSA120-5WH5	PIGOLDHL120-5WH5	PIGOLDHL120-5WH8	PIGOLDHL120-6WH6
P150	PIGOLDPSA150-5NH	-	PIGOLDPSA150-5WH5	PIGOLDHL150-5WH5	PIGOLDHL150-5WH8	-
P180	PIGOLDPSA180-5NH	-	-	PIGOLDHL180-5WH5	PIGOLDHL180-5WH8	PIGOLDHL180-6WH6
P220	-	-	PIGOLDPSA220-5WH5	PIGOLDHL220-5WH5	PIGOLDHL220-5WH8	-

ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER DISCS

3M

5" on C-Weight Paper/Flat Packs

- 3M™ 232U long lasting general purpose abrasive disc
- Aluminum oxide on C-weight paper with excellent wear resistance
- Open coat design prevents loading of abrasive
- Hookit™ (Hook and Loop) backing only

Packing: 100 discs per box.
500 discs per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for multiple box orders.

	5" DIAMETER DISC
	5 HOLE
Grit	**Hookit™/Hook & Loop Item#**
P80	MMH232U80C-5WH5
P100	MMH232U100C-5WH5
P120	MMH232U120C-5WH5
P180	MMH232U180C-5WH5
P220	MMH232U220C-5WH5



ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER DISCS

NEW ITEM!

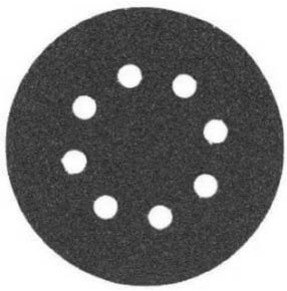
BOSCH

5" & 6" on C-Weight Paper/Packs

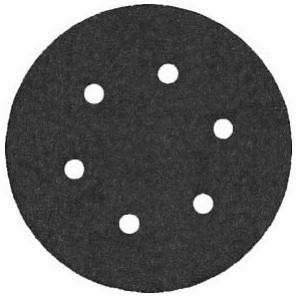
- Resin bonded aluminum oxide discs offer long lasting performance
- Use for multi-purpose sanding projects and hard woods such as oak and maple or building boards like plywood

Packing: Multi-pack contains 2 each of specified grits per pack. All other are 5 discs per pack.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.

	5" DIAMETER DISC	6" DIAMETER DISC
	8 HOLE	6 HOLE
Grit	**Hook & Loop Item#**	**Hook & Loop Item#**
P60, 120, 240	BLSR5R000	BLSR6R000
P40	BLSR5R040	BLSR6R040
P60	BLSR5R060	BLSR6R060
P80	BLSR5R080	BLSR6R080
P120	-	BLSR6R120
P180	-	BLSR6R180
P240	-	BLSR6R240
P320	BLSR5R320	BLSR6R320



8 Hole



6 Hole

ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER DISCS

MIRKA

5" & 6" on C-Weight Paper/Flat Packs



- Mirka Gold is designed for finishing and heavy stock removal
- Aluminum oxide on two different weighted papers - D-weight (80 grit only), C-weight (100 through 320 grit)
- A special stearate coating is used to maximize resistance to clogging and loading
- A uniform, semi open coat design produces an even, consistent finish
- Available in no hole, 5, 6 & 8 hole options

Packing: PSA discs are flat packed 100 per box. Hook and loop discs are flat packed 50 per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for multiple box orders.

	5" DIAMETER DISC				
	NO HOLE	5 HOLE	NO HOLE	5 HOLE	8 HOLE
Grit	PSA Item#	PSA Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	Hook & Loop Item#
P80	-	-	MA23612D80-5NH	MA23614D80-5WH5	MA23615D80-5WH8
P100	MA23332C100-5NH	-	MA23612C100-5NH	-	MA23615C100-5WH8
P120	-	MA23321C120-5WH5	MA23612C120-5NH	MA23614C120-5WH5	MA23615C120-5WH8
P150	MA23332C150-5NH	-	MA23612C150-5NH	MA23614C150-5WH5	MA23615C150-5WH8
P180	MA23332C180-5NH	MA23321C180-5WH5	MA23612C180-5NH	-	MA23615C180-5WH8
P220	MA23332C220-5NH	MA23321C220-5WH5	MA23612C220-5NH	MA23614C220-5WH5	MA23615C220-5WH8
P320	MA23332C320-5NH	MA23321C320-5WH5	-	MA23614C320-5WH5	-

	6" DIAMETER DISC	
	NO HOLE	6 HOLE
Grit	Hook & Loop Item#	Hook & Loop Item#
P100	MA23622C100-6NH	MA23624C100-6WH6
P120	-	MA23624C120-6WH6
P180	MA23622C180-6NH	-
P220	-	MA23624C220-6WH6

ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER DISCS

5" & 6" Discs on C-Weight Paper/Flat Packs



- Wurth "Gold" brand high performance abrasive discs
- Aluminum oxide on latex coated C-weight paper
- Latex coated paper increases disc's flexibility and moisture resistence
- "Open coat" design provides "no load" performance
- No hole, 5, 6, 8 and multi-hole options provide the right choice for general shop use, fine sanding and heavy stock removal

Packing: PSA discs are flat packed 100 discs per box. 1,000 discs per case. Hook and loop discs are flat packed 50 discs per box. 500 discs per case.

Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for case quantity orders.

	5" DIAMETER DISCS					
	NO HOLE		5 HOLE		8 HOLE	MULTI-HOLE
Grit	PSA Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	PSA Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	Hook & Loop Item#
P60	WWGDP60G-5NH	WWGDV60G-5NH	-	-	-	-
P80	WWGDP80G-5NH	WWGDV80G-5NH	WWGDP80G-5H	WWGDV80G-5H	WWGDV80G-5W8H	WWGDV80G-5MH
P100	WWGDP100G-5NH	WWGDV100G-5NH	WWGDP100G-5H	WWGDV100G-5H	WWGDV100G-5W8H	WWGDV100G-5MH
P120	WWGDP120G-5NH	WWGDV120G-5NH	WWGDP120G-5H	WWGDV120G-5H	WWGDV120G-5W8H	WWGDV120G-5MH
P150	WWGDP150G-5NH	WWGDV150G-5NH	WWGDP150G-5H	WWGDV150G-5H	WWGDV150G-5W8H	WWGDV150G-5MH
P180	WWGDP180G-5NH	WWGDV180G-5NH	WWGDP180G-5H	WWGDV180G-5H	WWGDV180G-5W8H	WWGDV180G-5MH
P220	WWGDP220G-5NH	WWGDV220G-5NH	WWGDP220G-5H	WWGDV220G-5H	WWGDV220G-5W8H	WWGDV220G-5MH
P240	WWGDP240G-5NH	WWGDV240G-5NH	WWGDP240G-5H	WWGDV240G-5H	WWGDV240G-5W8H	-
P280	WWGDP280G-5NH	WWGDV280G-5NH	WWGDP280G-5H	WWGDV280G-5H	WWGDV280G-5W8H	WWGDV280G-5MH
P320	WWGDP320G-5NH	WWGDV320G-5NH	WWGDP320G-5H	WWGDV320G-5H	WWGDV320G-5W8H	WWGDV320G-5MH
P400	WWGDP400G-5NH	WWGDV400G-5NH	WWGDP400G-5H	WWGDV400G-5H	WWGDV400G-5W8H	WWGDV400G-5MH
P500	WWGDP500G-5NH	WWGDV500G-5NH	WWGDP500G-5H	WWGDV500G-5H	WWGDV500G-5W8H	-
P600	WWGDP600G-5NH	WWGDV600G-5NH	WWGDP600G-5H	WWGDV600G-5H	WWGDV600G-5W8H	-

	6" DIAMETER DISCS				
	NO HOLE		6 HOLE		MULTI-HOLE
Grit	PSA Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	PSA Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	Hook & Loop Item#
P60	WWGDP60G-6NH	-	-	-	-
P80	WWGDP80G-6NH	WWGDV80G-6NH	WWGDP80G-6H	WWGDV80G-6H	WWGDV80G-6MH
P100	WWGDP100G-6NH	WWGDV100G-6NH	WWGDP100G-6H	WWGDV100G-6H	WWGDV100G-6MH
P120	WWGDP120G-6NH	WWGDV120G-6NH	WWGDP120G-6H	WWGDV120G-6H	WWGDV120G-6MH
P150	WWGDP150G-6NH	WWGDV150G-6NH	WWGDP150G-6H	WWGDV150G-6H	WWGDV150G-6MH
P180	WWGDP180G-6NH	WWGDV180G-6NH	WWGDP180G-6H	WWGDV180G-6H	WWGDV180G-6MH
P220	WWGDP220G-6NH	WWGDV220G-6NH	WWGDP220G-6H	WWGDV220G-6H	WWGDV220G-6MH
P240	WWGDP240G-6NH	WWGDV240G-6NH	WWGDP240G-6H	-	WWGDV240G-6MH
P280	WWGDP280G-6NH	WWGDV280G-6NH	WWGDP280G-6H	WWGDV280G-6H	-
P320	WWGDP320G-6NH	WWGDV320G-6NH	WWGDP320G-6H	WWGDV320G-6H	WWGDV320G-6MH
P400	WWGDP400G-6NH	WWGDV400G-6NH	WWGDP400G-6H	WWGDV400G-6H	WWGDV400G-6MH
P500	WWGDP500G-6NH	-	WWGDP500G-6H	WWGDV500G-6H	-
P600	WWGDP600G-6NH	-	WWGDP600G-6H	WWGDV600G-6H	-

ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER DISCS

5" on C-Weight Paper/Flat Packs

- Mirka Q-Silver provides an enhanced surface without revealing any scratch marks
- Aluminum oxide on two different weighted papers - D-weight (80 grit only), C-weight (120 through 400 grit)
- Stearate coating for applications where loading is a problem
- Tight grain distribution provides a more consistent finish
- Available in no hole and 5 hole options

Packing: PSA discs are flat packed 100 discs per box. 1,000 discs per case. Hook and loop discs are flat packed 50 discs per box. 500 discs per case.

Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for case quantity orders.

	5" DIAMETER DISC		
	NO HOLE		5 HOLE
Grit	PSA/Item#	Hook & Loop/Item#	Hook & Loop/Item#
P80	MA2B332D80-5NH	MA2B612D80-5NH	MA2B614D80-5WH5
P120	MA2B332C120-5NH	-	MA2B614C120-5WH5
P150	-	MA2B612C150-5NH	MA2B614C150-5WH5
P320	MA2B332C320-5NH	-	
P400	MA2B332C400-5NH	-	



ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER DISCS

5" & 6" on B, C & D-Weight Paper/Flat Packs

- Mirka Royal provides flexibility like no other – yet tough, with super edge wear
- Aluminum oxide on various weighted papers - D-weight (80 to 150 grit), C-weight (180 grit only) and B-weight (220 to 400 grit)
- Full resin bonding for strength and durability and a special non-loading stearate
- Available in no hole, 5, 6 and 8 hole options

Packing: Economical Shrinked Wrapped version are 100 discs per pack. PSA and Hook and loop flat pack boxes are 50 discs per box.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	5" DIAMETER DISC				
	NO HOLE			5 HOLE	
Grit	Economical Shrink Wrapped PSA Item#	Flat Packed PSA Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	PSA Item#	Hook & Loop Item#
P80	MA25332D80-5NH	MA25314D80-5NH	MA25612D80-5NH	-	-
P100	-	MA25314D100-5NH	MA25612D100-5NH	-	MA25614D100-5WH5
P120	MA25332C120-5NH	MA25314C120-5NH	-	MA25315C120-5WH5	-
P150	MA25332C150-5NH	-	MA25612C150-5NH	-	MA25614C150-5WH5
P180	MA25332C180-5NH	-	MA25612C180-5NH	-	-
P220	-	MA25314C220-5NH	MA25612C220-5NH	-	MA25614C220-5WH5
P320	MA25332C320-5NH	MA25314C320-5NH	-	-	-
P400	MA25332C400-5NH	-	MA25612C400-5NH	-	MA25614C400-5WH5

	5" DIAMETER DISC	6" DIAMETER DISC	
	8 HOLE	6 HOLE	8 HOLE
Grit	Hook & Loop Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	Hook & Loop Item#
P80	MA25615D80-5WH8	MA25624D80-6WH6	-
P100	MA25615D100-5WH8	MA25624D100-6WH6	-
P120	MA25615C120-5WH8	-	MA25625C120-6WH8
P150	-	MA25624C150-6WH6	MA25625C150-6WH8
P220	MA25615C220-5WH8	MA25624C220-6WH6	MA25625C220-6WH8
P320	MA25615C320-5WH8	MA25624C320-6WH6	-



ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER DISCS

5"& 6" on F-Weight Paper/Rolls

- 3M™ 363I heavy duty abrasive disc
- Aluminum oxide on heavy duty F-weight paper for heavy stock removal
- Stickit™ (PSA) backing only
- Available in no hole only

Packing: 100 discs per roll, 4 rolls per box.
Sold In: Any full roll quantity.
Discount available on full box orders.

	5" DIAMETER DISC	6" DIAMETER DISC
	NO HOLE	NO HOLE
Grit	Stikit™/PSA Item#	Stikit™/PSA Item#
60	MM363I60F-5NH	-
80	MM363I80F-5NH	MM363I80F-6NH
P100	MM363I100F-5NH	-
P120	MM363I120F-5NH	MM363I120F-6NH
P150	MM363I150F-5NH	MM363I150F-6NH
P180	MM363I180F-5NH	-



ALUMINUM OXIDE CLOTH DISCS

5" on J-Weight Cloth/Flat Packs

- Open coat is excellent for softwoods, hardwoods, and metal and helps prevent loading of abrasive
- Tear resistant polyester/cotton cloth backing for use in applications where paper backings are not durable enough
- Flexible J-weight backing to conform to all types of back-up pads
- Ideal for sanding stair treads and rough woods

Packing: Discs are flat packed 50 per box. 500 discs per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for case quantity orders.



	5" DIAMETER DISC
	NO HOLE
Grit	PSA Item#
80	WWJCLOTHP80G-5NH
100	WWJCLOTHP100G-5NH
120	WWJCLOTHP120G-5NH
150	WWJCLOTHP150G-5NH
180	WWJCLOTHP180G-5NH
220	WWJCLOTHP220G-5NH

NEW ITEM!



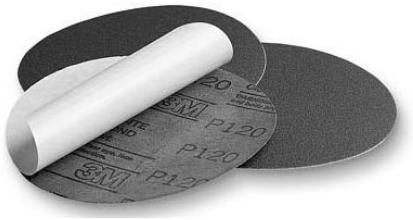
ALUMINUM OXIDE CLOTH DISCS

5" on J-Weight Cloth/Flat Packs

- 3M™ 300D heavy duty abrasive disc
- Aluminum oxide on strong and flexible tear resistant J-weight cloth
- Open coat design prevents loading of abrasive
- Ideal for sanding stair treads and rough wood
- Stickit™ (PSA) no hole backing only

Packing: Discs are flat packed 50 per box. 25 discs per case.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.
Discount available for muliple box orders.

	5" DIAMETER DISC
	NO HOLE
Grit	Stikit™/PSA Item#
80	MM300D80J-5NH
P100	MM300D100J-5NH
P120	MM300D120J-5NH
P150	MM300D150J-5NH
P180	MM300D180J-5NH
P220	MM300D220J-5NH



ALUMINUM OXIDE CLOTH DISCS

5" on J-Weight Cloth

- Aluminum oxide mineral on a J-weight backing
- Anti-static coating
- Designed for durability when flexibility and edge wear is critical
- Excellent for sanding wood and metal
- PSA discs

Packing: Discs are flat packed 50 per box. 250 discs per case.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.
Discount available for multiple box orders.
.

	5" DIAMETER DISC
	NO HOLE
Grit	Stikit™/PSA Item#
80	MM202DZ80J-5NH
100	MM202DZ100J-5NH
120	MM202DZ120J-5NH
150	MM202DZ150J-5NH
180	MM202DZ180J-5NH
220	MM202DZ220J-5NH



ALUMINUM OXIDE CLOTH DISCS - ABRANET

5", 6" & 11" Mesh Cloth/Flat Packs

- Mirka Abranet is an innovative product for vacuum-assisted sanding operations
- Aluminum oxide on mesh cloth backing
- Significantly reduces dust entering the environment from the sanding process to practically nothing
- Developed for sanding of fillers, primers, topcoats and clear coats
- Excellent for sanding composites such as aluminum, wood, gypsum wall board and MDF board
- Available in multihole only. Should be used with item # MA105GVBD multi hole back-up pad

Packing: 50 discs per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for muliple box orders.

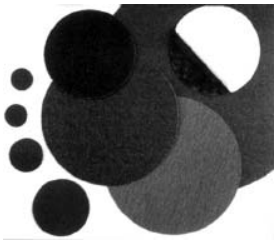


	5" DIA. DISC	6" DIA. DISC	11" DIA. DISC
	MULTI HOLE		
Grit	Hook & Loop Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	Hook & Loop Item#
P80	MA9A-232-080	-	-
P100	MA9A-232-100	-	-
P150	MA9A-232-150	-	-
P180	MA9A-232-180	-	MA9A-262-180
P220	MA9A-232-220	-	-
P240	-	MA9A-241-240	MA9A-262-240
P320	MA9A-232-320	-	MA9A-262-320

ALUMINUM OXIDE CLOTH DISCS

PASCO

5" on J-Weight Cloth/Rolls



- Pasco general purpose sanding disc
- Aluminum oxide on J-weight cloth
- Used in applications where paper backings are not durable enough
- Stearated disc reduces loading which improves disc life and gives better finish
- PSA no hole backing only

Packing: 100 discs per roll. 800 discs per case.
Sold In: Full roll quantities only.
Discount available for case quantity orders.

	5" DIAMETER DISC
	NO HOLE
Grit	**PSA Item#**
80	PIFRNPAT80-5NH
120	PIFRNPAT120-5NH
150	PIFRNPAT150-5NH
220	PIFRNPAT220-5NH

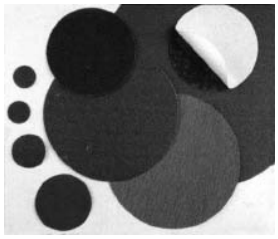
ALUMINUM OXIDE CLOTH DISCS

PASCO

12" on X-Weight Cloth/Flat Packs

- Pasco heavy duty abrasive disc
- Aluminum oxide on X-weight cloth
- PSA no hole backing only

Packing: 10 discs per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quanities.
Discount available for full box orders.



	12" DIAMETER DISC
	NO HOLE
Grit	**PSA Item#**
60	PIACPA60X-12NH
80	PIACPA80X-12NH
100	PIACPA100X-12NH

ALUMINUM OXIDE CLOTH DISCS

3M

10" & 12" on X-Weight Cloth

- 3M™ 248D is designed for more aggressive applications
- Aluminum oxide on heavy duty X-weight cloth
- Provides excellent adhesion while removing easily
- PSA no hole backing only
- Available in 60 to 120 grit

Packing: 10 discs per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	10" DIAMETER DISC	12" DIAMETER DISC
	NO HOLE	
Grit	**PSA Item#**	**PSA Item#**
P60	MM248D60X-10NH	MM248D60X-12NH
P80	MM248D80X-10NH	MM248D80X-12NH
P100	-	MM248D100X-12NH
P120	MM248D120X-10NH	-



ALUMINUM OXIDE FILM DISCS

PASCO

5" on Film/Flat Packs

- Pasco Q711T is a great all around sanding disc
- Aluminum oxide on strong and flexible tear resistant film
- Teal disc provides sharper cut for durability and superior uniform finish
- Stearated product designed to reduce loading
- PSA no hole backing only

Packing: 100 discs per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	5" DIA. DISC NO HOLE
Grit	**PSA Item#**
P80	PI566801
P100	PI566791
P120	PI566781
P150	PI566771
P180	PI566761
P220	PI566751
P320	PI566721



ALUMINUM OXIDE FILM DISCS

5" & 6" Film Discs/Flat Packs



- Wurth "Emerald" brand high performance film abrasive discs
- Heat treated aluminum oxide on film, outlasts paper 10 - 1
- Open – coat design provides "no-load" performance
- 100% waterproof – perfect for wet sanding applications
- Ideal disc for solid surface fabrication
- No hole, 5, 6, 9 and multi-hole options provide the right choice for general shop use, fine sanding and heavy stock removal

Packing: PSA discs are 100 per box. 1,000 discs per case. Hook and Loop discs are 50 per box. 500 discs per case.

Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for multiple box orders.

	5" DIAMETER DISCS					
	NO HOLE		5 HOLE		9 HOLE	MULTI-HOLE
Grit	PSA Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	PSA Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	Hook & Loop Item #	Hook & Loop Item#
P60	WWEMP60G-5NH	WWEMV60G-5NH	-	-	-	-
P80	WWEMP80G-5NH	WWEMV80G-5NH	WWEMP80G-5H	WWEMV80G-5H	WWEMV80G-5H9	WWEMV80G-5MH
P100	WWEMP100G-5NH	WWEMV100G-5NH	WWEMP100G-5H	WWEMV100G-5H	WWEMV100G-5H9	WWEMV100G-5MH
P120	WWEMP120G-5NH	WWEMV120G-5NH	WWEMP120G-5H	WWEMV120G-5H	WWEMV120G-5H9	WWEMV120G-5MH
P150	WWEMP150G-5NH	WWEMV150G-5NH	WWEMP150G-5H	WWEMV150G-5H	WWEMV150G-5H9	WWEMV150G-5MH
P180	WWEMP180G-5NH	WWEMV180G-5NH	WWEMP180G-5H	WWEMV180G-5H	WWEMV180G-5H9	WWEMV180G-5MH
P220	WWEMP220G-5NH	WWEMV220G-5NH	WWEMP220G-5H	WWEMV220G-5H	WWEMV220G-5H9	WWEMV220G-5MH
P240	WWEMP240G-5NH	WWEMV240G-5NH	WWEMP240G-5H	WWEMV240G-5H	WWEMV240G-5H9	-
P280	WWEMP280G-5NH	WWEMV280G-5NH	WWEMP280G-5H	WWEMV280G-5H	WWEMV280G-5H9	WWEMV280G-5MH
P320	WWEMP320G-5NH	WWEMV320G-5NH	WWEMP320G-5H	WWEMV320G-5H	WWEMV320G-5H9	WWEMV320G-5MH
P400	WWEMP400G-5NH	WWEMV400G-5NH	WWEMP400G-5H	WWEMV400G-5H	WWEMV400G-5H9	WWEMV400G-5MH
P500	WWEMP500G-5NH	WWEMV500G-5NH	WWEMP500G-5H	WWEMV500G-5H	WWEMV500G-5H9	WWEMV500G-5MH
P600	WWEMP600G-5NH	WWEMV600G-5NH	WWEMP600G-5H	WWEMV600G-5H	-	-

	6" DIAMETER DISCS					
	NO HOLE		6 HOLE		9 HOLE	MULTI-HOLE
Grit	PSA Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	PSA Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	Hook & Loop Item #	Hook & Loop Item#
P60	WWEMP60G-6NH	WWEMV60G-6NH	-	-	-	-
P80	WWEMP80G-6NH	WWEMV80G-6NH	WWEMP80G-6H	WWEMV80G-6H	WWEMV80G-6H9	WWEMV80G-6MH
P100	WWEMP100G-6NH	WWEMV100G-6NH	WWEMP100G-6H	WWEMV100G-6H	WWEMV100G-6H9	WWEMV100G-6MH
P120	WWEMP120G-6NH	WWEMV120G-6NH	WWEMP120G-6H	WWEMV120G-6H	WWEMV120G-6H9	WWEMV120G-6MH
P150	WWEMP150G-6NH	WWEMV150G-6NH	WWEMP150G-6H	WWEMV150G-6H	WWEMV150G-6H9	WWEMV150G-6MH
P180	WWEMP180G-6NH	WWEMV180G-6NH	WWEMP180G-6H	WWEMV180G-6H	WWEMV180G-6H9	WWEMV180G-6MH
P220	WWEMP220G-6NH	WWEMV220G-6NH	WWEMP220G-6H	WWEMV220G-6H	WWEMV220G-6H9	WWEMV220G-6MH
P240	WWEMP240G-6NH	WWEMV240G-6NH	WWEMP240G-6H	WWEMV240G-6H	WWEMV240G-6H9	WWEMV240G-6MH
P280	WWEMP280G-6NH	WWEMV280G-6NH	WWEMP280G-6H	WWEMV280G-6H	WWEMV280G-6H9	WWEMV280G-6MH
P320	WWEMP320G-6NH	WWEMV320G-6NH	WWEMP320G-6H	WWEMV320G-6H	WWEMV320G-6H9	-
P400	WWEMP400G-6NH	WWEMV400G-6NH	WWEMP400G-6H	WWEMV400G-6H	WWEMV400G-6H9	WWEMV400G-6MH
P500	WWEMP500G-6NH	WWEMV500G-6NH	WWEMP500G-6H	WWEMV500G-6H	WWEMV500G-6H9	-
P600	WWEMP600G-6NH	WWEMV600G-6NH	-	WWEMV600G-6H	-	WWEMV600G-6MH

ALUMINUM OXIDE FILM DISCS

WÜRTH

11" Film Discs/Flat Packs

- Würth "Emerald" brand 11" diameter hook and loop disc for use with large sanders; ideal for solid surface applications
- Heat treated aluminum oxide on film, outlasts paper 10 – 1 on wood
- Open – coat design provides "no-load" performance
- 100% waterproof – perfect for wet sanding applications

Packing: 20 discs per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



NEW ITEM!

	11" DIA. DISC		
	NO HOLE		
Grit	**Hook & Loop Item#**	**Grit**	**Hook & Loop Item#**
P80	WWEMV80G-11NH	220	WWEMV220G-11NH
P100	WWEMV100G-11NH	240	WWEMV240G-11NH
P120	WWEMV120G-11NH	280	WWEMV280G-11NH
P150	WWEMV150G-11NH	320	WWEMV320G-11NH
P180	WWEMV180G-11NH	400	WWEMV400G-11NH

ALUMINUM OXIDE FILM DISCS

3M

5", 6" & 11-1/4" on Film/Rolls



- 3M™ 255L "Gold Film" is designed for long life and outstanding finish
- Premium aluminum oxide on strong and flexible tear resistant film
- Film backing provides heat resistance for longer life
- Special Fre-cut™ coating resists loading, and available in no hole only

Packing: 5" and 6" diameter Stikit™/PSA Discs – 80 grit is 100 discs per roll, 100 through 220 grit are 125 discs per roll.
5" Hookit™/Hook and loop discs – 80 grit is 75 discs per box, 100 through 220 grit are 100 discs per box.
11-1/4" Hookit™/Hook and loop discs are 25 per box.
Sold In: Full roll or box quantities only. Discount available for multiple roll and box orders.

	5" DIA. DISC		6" DIA. DISC	11-1/4" DIA. DISC
	NO HOLE		NO HOLE	NO HOLE
Grit	**Stikit™/PSA Item#**	**Hookit™/Hook & Loop Item#**	**Stikit™/PSA Item#**	**Hookit™/Hook & Loop Item#**
P80	MM255LP80-5NH	MMH255LP80-5NH	MM255LP80-6NH	-
P100	MM255LP100-5NH	MMH255LP100-5NH	MM255LP100-6NH	-
P120	MM255LP120-5NH	MMH255LP120-5NH	MM255LP120-6NH	MMH255LP120-11-/4
P150	MM255LP150-5NH	MMH255LP150-5NH	MM255LP150-6NH	MMH255LP150-11-/4
P180	MM255LP180-5NH	MMH255LP180-5NH	MM255LP180-6NH	MMH255LP180-11-/4
P220	MM255LP220-5NH	MMH255LP220-5NH	MM255LP220-6NH	-



SILICON CARBIDE PAPER DISCS

5" & 6" On A-Weight Paper/Rolls & Flat Packs

- 3M™ 415U (resin bonded) general purpose finishing disc
- Silicon carbide on A-weight paper
- Unique construction provides excellent finish with load resistant coating

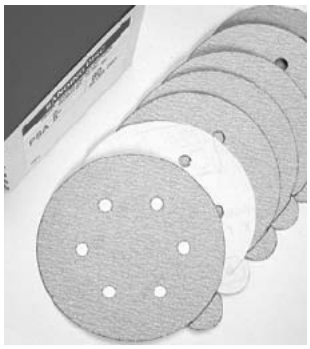
Packing: Stikit™ PSA discs 80 through 120 grit are 125 discs per roll, 150 through 220 grit are 250 discs per roll. Hookit™ discs are 50 per box.
Sold In: Full roll or box quantities only.
Discount available on full box orders.

	5" DIAMETER DISC	
	NO HOLE	
Grit	Stikit™/PSA Item#	Hookit™ Item #
P80	MM426U80A-5NH	-
P100	MM426U100A-5NH	-
P120	MM426U120A-5NH	-
P150	MM415U150A-5NH	-
P180	MM426U180A-5NH	MMH415U180A-5NH
P220	MM415U220A-5NH	-
P240	MM426U240A-5NH	-
P280	MM426U280A-5NH	-
P320	MM426U320A-5NH	-

	6" DIAMETER DISC
	NO HOLE
Grit	Stikit™/PSA Item#
P80	MM426U80A-6NH
P100	MM415U100A-6NH
P120	MM415U120A-6NH
P150	MM415U150A-6NH
P180	MM426U180A-6NH
P220	MM426U220A-6NH

SILICON CARBIDE PAPER DISCS

5" & 8" on A-Weight Paper/Flat Packs



- Pasco Siclube is an economical abrasive finishing disc that offers good cut and long life
- Silicon carbide on A-weight paper with mylar film backing for added tear resistance
- Available in no hole, 5 and 8 hole options

Packing: 100 discs per box. 800 discs per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for multiple box orders.

	5" DIAMETER DISC			8" DIAMETER DISC
	NO HOLE	5 HOLE	8 HOLE	8 HOLE
Grit	Hook & Loop Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	Hook & Loop Item#	PSA Item#
P80	-	PIC80A-5WH5	PIC80A-5WH8	-
P100	-	-	PIC100A-5WH8	-
P120	-	PIC120A-5WH5	PIC120A-5WH8	-
P150	PIC150A-5NH	PIC150A-5WH5	PIC150A-5WH8	-
P180	PIC180A-5NH	PIC180A-5WH5	PIC180A-5WH8	PIC180A-8WH8
P220	PIC220A-5NH	PIC220A-5WH5	PIC220A-5WH8	-

SILICON CARBIDE PAPER DISCS

5" Discs on A-Weight Paper/Flat Packs



- Wurth "Silver" brand high performance abrasive discs
- Premium Silicon Carbide on latex coated A-weight paper
- Latex coated paper increases disc flexibility and moisture resistance
- "Open coat" design provides "no-load" performance
- Designed primarily for lacquer sanding and finely grained wood smoothing
- Perfect for scuff sanding and removing "orange peel" in top coats
- Available in no hole 5" discs (PSA and hook and loop) only

Packing: PSA discs are 100 per box. 1,000 discs per case. Hook and Loop discs are 50 per box. 500 discs per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for case orders.

	5" DIAMETER DISCS				
	NO HOLE				
Grit	**PSA Item#**	**Hook & Loop Item#**	**Grit**	**PSA Item#**	**Hook & Loop Item#**
P80	WWSILP80G-5NH	WWSILV80G-5NH	P220	WWSILP220G-5NH	WWSILV220G-5NH
P100	WWSILP100G-5NH	WWSILV100G-5NH	P240	WWSILP240G-5NH	WWSILV240G-5NH
P120	WWSILP120G-5NH	WWSILV120G-5NH	P280	WWSILP280G-5NH	WWSILV280G-5NH
P150	WWSILP150G-5NH	WWSILV150G-5NH	P320	WWSILP320G-5NH	WWSILV320G-5NH
P180	WWSILP180G-5NH	WWSILV180G-5NH	P400	WWSILP400G-5NH	WWSILV400G-5NH

SILICON CARBIDE PAPER DISCS

5"on A-Weight Paper/Flat Packs

- Mirka Carat Flex is ideal for profile sanding
- Silicon carbide on latex impregnated A-weight paper
- Developed especially for hand sanding of wood, sealers, paint and lacquers
- A special stearate coating is used to maximize resistance to clogging and loading
- Available in no hole version only

Packing: 50 discs per box
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	5" DIAMETER DISC	
	NO HOLE	
Grit	**PSA Item#**	**Hook & Loop Item#**
P150	MA02-314-150	-
P180	MA02-314-180	-
P220	MA02-314-220	-
P240	-	MA02-612-240
P280	MA02-314-280	-
P320	MA02-314-320	MA02-612-320



CERAMIC PAPER DISCS

5" & 6" on C-Weight Paper/Flat Packs



- 3M™ 735U is designed for extremely long life and uniform finish
- Ceramic and premium aluminum oxide blended on C-weight paper
- Load resistant coating enables exceptional cut rate and disc life
- Purple color indicates leading edge technology designed to provide the lowest possible manufacturing costs

Packing: 50 discs per box. 250 discs per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for multiple box orders.

	5" DIAMETER DISC				
	NO HOLE			5 HOLE	
Grit	Stikit™/PSA Item#	Hookit™/Hook & Loop Item#	Hookit™ II Item#	Stikit™/PSA Item#	Hookit™/Hook & Loop Item#
P80	MM735U80-5NH	MMH735U80-5NH	MMHT735U80-5NH	-	MMH735U80-5WH5
P100	MM735U100-5NH	MMH735U100-5NH	MMHT735U100-5NH	MM735U100-5WH5	MMH735U100-5WH5
P120	MM735U120-5NH	MMH735U120-5NH	-	-	MMH735U120-5WH5
P150	MM735U150-5NH	MMH735U150-5NH	MMHT735U150-5NH	MM735U150-5WH5	MMH735U150-5WH5
P180	MM735U180-5NH	MMH735U180-5NH	MMHT735U180-5NH	MM735U180-5WH5	MMH735U180-5WH5
P220	-	MMH735U220-5NH	MMHT735U220-5NH	-	MMH735U220-5WH5

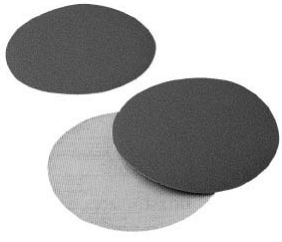
	5" DIAMETER DISC	6" DIAMETER DISC
	MULTI HOLE	NO HOLE
Grit	Hookit™/Hook & Loop Item#	Stikit™/PSA Item#
P100	-	-
P120	MM735U120-5NH-CS	MM735U120-6NH
P150	-	MM735U150-6NH
P180	MM735U180-5NH-CS	MM735U180-6NH
P220	MM735U220-5NH-CS	MM735U220-6NH

CERAMIC CLOTH DISCS

5" on J-Weight Cloth/Flat Packs

- 3M™ 900DZ is designed for extremely long life and uniform finish
- Ceramic on strong and flexible tear resistant J-weight cloth
- Ideal for sanding stair treads and rough wood
- Antistatic and open coat design prevents loading of abrasive
- Purple color indicates leading edge technology designed to provide the lowest possible manufacturing costs
- Stickit™ (PSA) no hole backing only

Packing: 50 discs per box. 250 discs per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for multiple box orders.



	5" DIAMETER DISC
	NO HOLE
Grit	Stikit™/PSA Item#
80	MM900DZ80J-5NH
P100	MM900DZ100J-5NH
P120	MM900DZ120J-5NH
P150	MM900DZ150J-5NH
P180	MM900DZ180J-5NH
P220	MM900DZ220J-5NH

MICRON FINISHING FILM DISCS

5", 6", 8" & 11-1/4" on Film/Flat Packs



- 3M™ 268L & 366L are fast cutting abrasives that provide a precise and consistent uniform finish, and excellent use for solid surface finishing
- Special Fre-cut™ coating (on 366L only) resists loading and reduces heat build-up
- Premium micron graded mineral on high strength polyester film
- Available in 180 through 15 micron

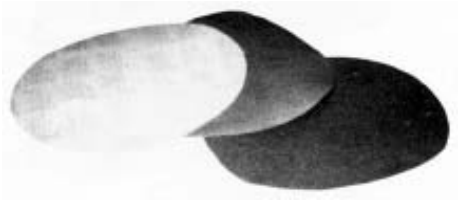
Packing: 5", 6" & 8" are 50 discs per box. 500 discs per case. 11-1/4" discs available individually.

Sold In: 5", 6" & 8" are available in full box quantities only. Discount available for case quantity orders. 11-1/4" discs available in any quantity.

	268L WITHOUT FRE-CUT™ - 5" DIAMETER DISC				
	NO HOLE		5 HOLE		8 HOLE
Micron	Stikit™/PSA Item#	Hookit™/Hook & Loop Item#	Stikit™/PSA Item#	Hookit™/Hook & Loop Item#	Hookit™/Hook & Loop Item#
100	MM268L100-5NH	MMH268L100-5NH	MM268L100-5WH	MMH268L100-5WH5	MMH268L100-5WH8
80	MM268L80-5NH	MMH268L80-5NH	-	MMH268L80-5WH5	-
60	MM268L60-5NH	MMH268L60-5NH	MM268L60-5WH	MMH268L60-5WH5	MMH268L60-5WH8
40	MM268L40-5NH	-	-	-	-
30	MM268L30-5NH	MMH268L30-5NH	MM268L30-5WH	MMH268L30-5WH5	-
15	MM268L15-5NH	MMH268L15-5NH	-	MMH268L15-5WH5	-

	268L WITHOUT FRE-CUT™ - 6" DIAMETER DISC				
	NO HOLE		6 HOLE		8 HOLE - FEIN
Micron	Stikit™/PSA Item#	Hookit™/Hook & Loop Item#	Stikit™/PSA Item#	Hookit™/Hook & Loop Item#	Hookit™/Hook & Loop Item#
100	MM268L100-6NH	-	MM268L100-6WH	MMH268L100-6WH6	MMH268L100-6WH8F
80	MM268L80-6NH	-	-	MMH268L80-6WH6	MMH268L80-6WH8F
60	MM268L60-6NH	-	MM268L60-6WH	MMH268L60-6WH6	MMH268L60-6WH8F
30	MM268L30-6NH	MMH268L30-6NH	-	MMH268L30-6WH6	MMH268L30-6WH8F
15	-	-	-	-	MMH268L15-6WH8F

	366L WITH FRE-CUT™ - 5" & 11-1/4" DIAMETER DISC		
	NO HOLE		
Micron	5" Stikit™/PSA Item#	5" Hookit™/Hook & Loop Item#	11-1/4" Hookit™ Item#
180	-	-	GS104C
150	-	-	GS104H
120	MM366L120-5NH	-	GS104G
100	MM366L100-5NH	MMH366L100-5NH	GS104
80	MM366L80-5NH	-	GS104B
60	MM366L60-5NH	MMH366L60-5NH	GS104A
40	MM366L40-5NH	-	GS104E
30	MM366L30-5NH	-	GS104D



	366L WITH FRE-CUT™ - 6" & 8" DIA. DISC	
	8 HOLE - FEIN	16 HOLE
Micron	6" Hookit™/Hook & Loop Item#	8" Hookit™/Hook & Loop Item#
100	MMH366L100-6WH8F	MMH366L100-8WH16
80	MMH366L80-6WH8F	-
60	MMH366L60-6WH8F	MMH366L60-8WH16
30	MMH366L30-6WH8F	-

MICRON FINISHING FILM DISCS

5" on Film/Rolls

- 3M™ 286Q & 486Q are designed to give a final finish
- Premium micron graded mineral on high strength polyester film
- Excellent use for solid surface finishing
- Use wet or dry

Packing: 125 discs on a roll. 2 rolls per box.
Sold In: Full rolls only. Discount available for multiple roll orders.

	5" DIAMETER DISC
Micron	**Stikit™/PSA Item#**
30	MM486Q30-5NH
15	MM486Q15-5NH
9	MM286Q9-5NH



TRIZACT™ ABRASIVE FILM DISCS

5", 6" & 11-1/4" on Film/Rolls and Flat Pack

- 3M™ 268XA Abrasive on film which consists of precisely shaped pyramids of micron grade mineral
- Pyramids wear away, continually exposing fresh abrasive which ensures a consistent cut and extended disc life up to 10 times longer than regular sandpaper
- Use when high gloss level is required
- Use wet to achieve desired finishes

Packing: 5" Stikit™/PSA discs are packed 25 discs per roll, 4 rolls per box.
6" Stikit™/PSA discs are flat packed 50 discs per box. 100 discs per case.
Hookit™ II products are 25 discs per box. 100 discs per case.
Sold In: Hookit™ 11-1/4" diameter items sold individually.
All other items sold in full roll or full box quantities only.
Discounts available for full box/case orders.



		5" DIAMETER DISC		6" DIAMETER DISC		11-1/4" DIA. DISC
		NO HOLE				
Grit	**Color**	**Stikit™/PSA Item#**	**Hookit™ Item#**	**Stikit™/PSA Item#**	**Hookit™ II Item#**	**Hookit™ Item#**
A35	Green	MM268XAA35-5NH	MMH268XA35-5NH	MM268XAA35-6NH	MMHT268XAA35-6NH	GS102
A10	Blue	MM268XAA10-5NH	MMH268XA10-5NH	MM268XAA10-6NH	-	GS101
A5	Orange	MM268XAA5-5NH	MMH268XA5-5NH	-	MMHT268XAA5-6NH	GS100
None	White	MM568XA-5NH	MMH568XA-5NH	-	-	GS103

FOAM ABRASIVE FINISHING DISCS

6" Foam Abrasive Disc



- Wurth "Velvet" brand high performance foam abrasive discs.
- Washable, can be re-used several times
- Outlasts any other foam abrasive sanding discs
- Low scratch depth (excellent finish)
- 100% waterproof
- Minimum clogging when wet sanding
- Consistent finish throughout life of disc
- Flexibility – used in both "hand" and machine applications
- Exceptional when sanding contoured surfaces, corners and sharp edges
- Ideal for solid surface and lacquer finishing. Reduces buffing time.
- Available in 240 through 4000 grits for a variety of finish options

Packing: 10 discs per box. 100 discs per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for multiple box orders.

6" DIAMETER FOAM ABRASIVE DISCS	
Grit	**Item #**
240	WWVELV240G-6NH
360	WWVELV360G-6NH
500	WWVELV500G-6NH
600	WWVELV600G-6NH
800	WWVELV800G-6NH
1000	WWVELV1000G-6NH
1500	WWVELV1500G-6NH
2000	WWVELV2000G-6NH
3000	WWVELV3000G-6NH
4000	WWVELV4000G-6NH

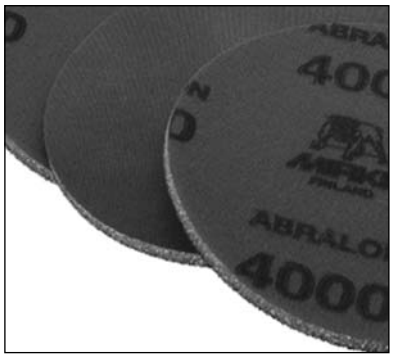
FOAM ABRASIVE FINISHING DISCS - ABRALON

3", 6" & 12" Foam Abrasive Disc



- Mirka Abralon is excellent for use on solid surface materials
- Combines benefits of abrasive cloth and non-woven products
- Constructed with a fabric face, foam center, and a grip backing
- Openings in the fabric allow water, solvent and air to flow freely around the abrasive
- Works especially well when sanding contoured surfaces, corners and sharp edges
- Open cell design holds large amounts of water or solvent for lubrication and cooling
- Foam center also provides for even surface pressure that helps eliminate "finger marks" when hand sanding

Packing: 3" and 6" discs are packed 20 discs per box. 12" discs are packed 5 discs per box. 5 boxes per case.
Sold In: Full box disc quantities only. Interface pads are sold in both full and broken box quantities. Discount available for multiple box orders.



	3" DIAMETER DISC	6" DIAMETER DISC	12" DIAMETER DISC
Grit	**Hook & Loop Item#**	**Hook & Loop Item#**	**Hook & Loop Item#**
180	-	MA8A241G6NH180	-
360	MA8A-203-360	-	MA8A-618-360
500	-	MA8A241G6NH500	-

INTERFACE PAD: Used to place a 6" disc on a 5" pad for contour or curved sanding.

Item#	Box Qty
MA1066	5

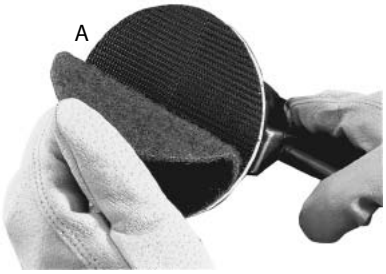
NON-WOVEN ABRASIVE FINISH MATERIAL

5", 6" & 11-1/4" Discs, 6" x 9" Hand Pads & Multi-Flex Roll

- 3M™ Scotch-Brite™ is designed for consistent cut and long life
- Abrasive mineral on non-woven material
- Resists loading and reduces heat build-up, increasing life and improving performance
- Excellent products for hand finishing and cleaning of composites
- Ideal for wood finishing, paint preparation and general clean-up
- Multi-Flex are 8" x 20' long and have sixty 4"x 8" perforated sheets, thin sheets are more conformable for hard to reach areas
- 5" & 6" Discs are to be used with a Hook & Loop sanding pad

Packing: 5" & 6" are 40 discs per box. 6" x 9" hand pads are listed below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities available in discs and hand pads.
11-1/4" discs and Multi-Flex rolls are sold individually. Discount available for full box orders.

A



B



C



D



NON-WOVEN ABRASIVE FINISHING DISCS & MULTI-FLEX ROLL								
Grit	**5" Disc Hookit™/Hook & Loop Item#**		**6" Disc Hookit™/Hook & Loop Item#**		**11-1/4" Disc Item#**		**8" x 20' Multi-Flex Item#**	
Maroon	A	MM29292	A	MM29293	B	GS105	C	MM7521
Light Gray		MM29294		MM29295		GS106		MM7522
White		-		-		GS106A		-

6" x 9" NON-WOVEN ABRASIVE HAND PADS				
Grit	**Item#**		**Application**	**Pads per Box**
Brown	D	MM6444	Extra Duty, Coarse Cleaning	20
Dark Gray		MM6448	Light Duty, Fine Cleaning	20
Tan		MM7440	Heavy Duty, Very Coarse Cleaning	10
Gray		MM7446	Blending Pad for Coarse Finishing	10
Maroon		MM7447	General Purpose Finishing/Cleaning	20
Light Gray		MM7448	Ultra Fine Finishing	20
White		MM7445	Light Duty, Very Fine Finishing	20

NON-WOVEN ABRASIVE FINISH MATERIAL

6" x 9" Hand Pads

- Mirlon Total non-woven abrasives are designed for fine finishing and surface preparation
- Abrasive mineral on three –dimensional non-woven material
- Very flexible product ideal for use on contoured surfaces
- Excellent products for hand finishing and cleaning of composites
- Mirlon Total is extremely aggressive, although it is thinner, more open and flexible than the standard Mirlon product

Packing: 25 per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Color	Item #
Maroon/Very Fine	MA118-447-VF
Gray/Ultra Fine	MA118-448-UF

MIRLON NON-WOVEN SCUFF PADS

MIRKA

Hook & Loop 6" x 9"



NEW ITEM!

- For applications in fine finishing and surface preparation.
- A very flexible product ideal for use on contoured surfaces
- Silicon carbide
- Bonding:Phenolic Resin
- Ultra Fine (1500) and Micro Fine (2000) are suitable for
  - Preparation of lacquered surfaces
  - Fading

Packing: 20 each per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount avaailable for full box orders.

Item #	Description
MA111-448-UF	Gray, Ultra Fine

NON-WOVEN ABRASIVE FINISH PADS

WÜRTH

6" x 9" Hand Pads

BOLD = New item added

- Wurth brand high performance abrasive nylon pads
- Made of 100% nylon webbing
- Wurth Nylon Abrasive Pads are 6" x 9" in size and available in a variety of 80 to 600 grits
- Washable for repeated use
- Super tough and long lasting

Packing: 60 pads per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on multiple box orders.



	NON-WOVEN NYLON ABRASIVE PADS		
Grit	**Item #**	**Color**	**Application**
80	WWSNDPD80G-TAN	Tan	Heavy duty cleaning and scouring
120	WWSNDPD120G-BLK	Black	For scuff sanding prior to applying paint or primer
320	WWSNDPD320G-GRN	Green	Economy, general shop duty and cleaning / scuff sanding
320	WWSNDPD320G-MRN	Maroon	Fine sanding between the final coat of paint/lacquer
600	WWSNDPD600G-GRY	Gray	Tool cleaning, light oxidation and rust removal

ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER SHEETS/TACK PAPER

WOOSTER

3-2/3" x 9" on Paper



- Wooster Brush "Sand & Tack" sheets
- Aluminum Oxide on paper
- Repair nail holes, scratches or bumps
- 220 grit only on front side and tack paper on reverse side for quick cleanup

Packing: 6 sheets per pack. 10 packs per box.
Sold In: Pack quantities only.

	3-2/3" x 9" SHEETS
Grit	**Item#**
220	PR1804

ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER SHEETS

3M

9" x 11" on A-Weight Paper



- 3M™ 216U general purpose production paper
- Aluminum oxide on A-weight paper
- Aggressive paper product designed for final hand or machine sanding of white wood, sealer or primer, defect repair of fiberglass components and light metal finishing
- Open coat design prevents loading of abrasive
- Special Fre-cut™ coating resists loading

Packing: 50 sheets per box. 250 sheets per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	9" x 11" SHEETS
Grit	**Item#**
P80	MM216U80A-9X11
P120	MM216U120A-9X11
P150	MM216U150A-9X11
P180	MM216U180A-9X11
P220	MM216U220A-9X11
P240	MM216U240A-9X11
P280	MM216U280A-9X11
P320	MM216U320A-9X11

ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER SHEETS

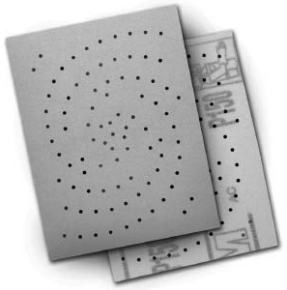
3M

3" x 4" on C-Weight Paper

- 3M™ 236U multi-hole general purpose abrasive sheet
- Aluminum oxide on C-weight paper with durable tear resistant backing
- Open coat design prevents loading of abrasive
- Available in Hookit™/Hook & Loop backing only

Packing: 50 sheets per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	3" x 4" SHEETS
	MULTI-HOLE
Grit	**Hookit™/Hook & Loop Item#**
P150	MM236UP150-34
P180	MM236UP180-34
P220	MM236UP220-34
P320	MM236UP320-34



ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER SHEETS

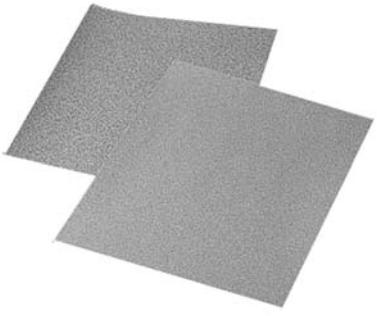
3M

9" x 11" on A-Weight Paper

- 3M™ 210N general purpose production paper
- Aluminum oxide on A-weight paper
- Conforms for contour sanding

Packing: 80 grit is 50 sheets per box. 100 to 220 grits are 100 sheets per box. All grits are 500 sheets per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for full case orders.

	9" x 11" SHEETS
Grit	**Item#**
80	MM210N80A-9X11
100	MM210N100A-9X11
120	MM210N120A-9X11
150	MM210N150A-9X11
180	MM210N180A-9X11
220	MM210N220A-9X11



ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER SHEETS

9" x 11" on C-Weight Paper

- Pasco general purpose production paper
- Aluminum oxide on C-weight paper
- Open coat design reduces loading
- All-purpose abrasive sheet for wood and metal sanding

Packing: 50 sheets per box. 500 sheets per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for case quantity orders.

	9" x 11" SHEETS
Grit	**Item#**
P100	PIAP100C-9X11
P120	PIAP120C-9X11
P150	PIAP150C-9X11
P180	PIAP180C-9X11
P220	PIAP220C-9X11

PASCO



ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER SHEETS
9" x 11" on C-Weight Paper

- Wurth "Gold" high performance abrasive sanding sheets
- Aluminum oxide on latex coated C-weight paper – open coat
- Excellent flexibility and moisture resistance paper with "no load" performance
- Perfect choice for universal and fine sanding as well as heavy stock removal
- Wurth "Gold" abrasive sheets are the perfect choice for universal and fine sanding as well as heavy stock removal
- Available in 80 through 600 grit for a variety of finish applications

Packing: 50 sheet per box. 500 sheets per case.
Sold In: Full box and case quantities only.
Discount available for multiple box orders.

9" x 11" SHEETS	
Grit	**Item#**
P80	WWGD80G-9X11
P100	WWGD100G-9X11
P120	WWGD120G-9X11
P150	WWGD150G-9X11
P180	WWGD180G-9X11
P220	WWGD220G-9X11
P240	WWGD240G-9X11
P280	WWGD280G-9X11
P320	WWGD320G-9X11
P400	WWGD400G-9X11
P500	WWGD500G-9X11
P600	WWGD600G-9X11



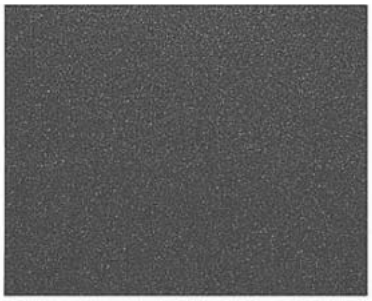
ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER SHEETS
9" x 11" on C-Weight Paper

NEW ITEM!

- Resin bonded aluminum oxide discs offer long lasting performance
- Use for multi-purpose sanding projects and hard woods such as oak and maple or building boards like plywood

Packing: 5 sheets per pack.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.

9" x 11" SHEETS	
Grit	**Item#**
P60	BLSS1R060
P80	BLSS1R080
P120	BLSS1R120
P180	BLSS1R180

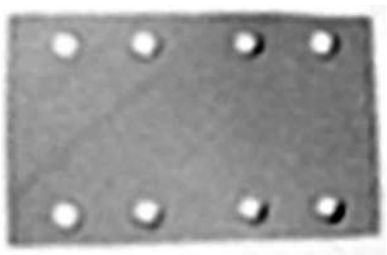


ALUMINUM OXIDE ABRASIVE SHEETS
3" x 4-2/3" & 3-3/16" x 1-5/16" on C-Weight Paper

- Dynabrade hook and loop general purpose production paper
- Aluminum oxide on C-weight paper
- Used for light deburring and scouring
- Available with no holes, 4 and 8 holes

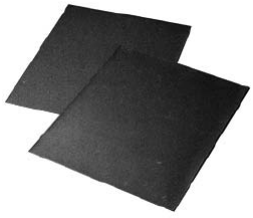
Packing: 10 sheets per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	3" x 4-2/3"		3-3/16" x 1-5/16"
	NON-VAC	4 HOLES	8 HOLE
Grit	**Hook & Loop Item#**	**Hook & Loop Item#**	**Hook & Loop Item#**
150	DY93785	DY93890	DY93895
180	DY93786	DY93891	-
220	DY93787	DY93892	DY93897
320	DY93788	DY93893	-



ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER SHEETS

9" x 11" on C & D-Weight Paper



- 3M™ 336I (C-Weight) and 346I (D-Weight) general purpose production paper
- Aluminum oxide on C and D-weight paper
- Heavier paper backing for more aggressive sanding applications
- Ideal for hand or machine sanding of wood, paint, plastics and fiberglass

Packing: MM336I is 50 sheets per box. MM346I is 100 sheets per box. 500 sheets per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for multiple box orders.

9" x 11" Sheets	
Grit	**Item#**
50	MM346I50D-9X11
60	MM346I60D-9X11
80	MM346I80D-9X11
100	MM336I100C-9X11
150	MM336I150C-9X11

ALUMINUM OXIDE ABRASIVE SHEETS

3-1/8" Triangle on Paper

- Fein general purpose production paper
- Aluminum oxide on paper
- Used for general abrasive sanding applications for wood, metal, filler and paint
- Hook and Loop – Designed specifically for use with the Fein FI636T-HL Triangle Sander
- PSA – Designed specifically for use with the Fein FI636T-PSA Triangle Sander

Packing: 50 discs per pack.
Sold In: Full packs only.

	3-1/8" TRAINGLE	
Grit	**PSA Item#**	**Hook & Loop Item#**
60	FI636T-PSA60	-
80	FI636T-PSA80	FI636T-HL80
100	FI636T-PSA100	-
120	FI636T-PSA120	FI636T-HL120
150	FI636T-PSA150	FI636T-HL150
180	FI636T-PSA180	-



ALUMINUM OXIDE CLOTH SHEETS

9" x 11" on J-Weight Cloth

- 3M™ 314D heavy duty abrasive sheet
- Aluminum oxide on J-weight cloth
- Used where a flexible, strong cloth backing is preferred over paper

Packing: 50 sheets per box. 250 sheets per case.
Sold In: Full box quantitiesonly.
Discount available for full case orders.

	9" x 11" SHEETS
Grit	**Item#**
P100	MM314D100J-9X11
P120	MM314D120J-9X11
P150	MM314D150J-9X11



SILICON CARBIDE PAPER SHEETS

9" x 11" on A-Weight Paper

MIRKA

- Mirka Carat Flex is designed for dry sanding applications
- Silicon carbide on flexible latex impregnated A-weight paper
- Developed especially for hand sanding of wood, sealers, paint and lacquers
- Special stearate coating is used to maximize resistance to clogging and loading.

Packing: 50 sheets per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	9" x 11" SHEETS
Grit	**Item#**
P150	MA02-101-150
P180	MA02-101-180
P280	MA02-101-280



SILICON CARBIDE PAPER SHEETS

9" x 11" on A-Weight Paper

3M

- 3M™ 415U (resin bonded) and 415N (glue bonded) general purpose finishing sheet
- Silicon carbide on A-weight paper
- Ideal for dry sanding between coats of varnish and other wood finishes
- Excellent conformability for contour sanding
- Special Fre-cut™ coating resists loading

Packing: 100 sheets per box. 1,000 sheets per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for multiple box orders.

	9" x 11" SHEETS		
Grit	**415U Item#**	**Grit**	**415N Item#**
80	MM426U80A-9X11	220	MM426U220A-9X11
100	MM415U100A-9X11	240	MM426U240A-9X11
120	MM426U120A-9X11	280	MM426U280A-9X11
150	MM415U150A-9X11	320	MM426U320A-9X11
180	MM426U180A-9X11		



SILICON CARBIDE PAPER SHEETS

9" x 11" on A-Weight Paper

WÜRTH

- Wurth "Silver" brand high performance abrasive sanding sheets
- Premium silicon carbide on latex coated A-weight paper – open coat
- Excellent flexibility and water resistance paper with "no load" performance
- Designed primarily for lacquer sanding and finely grained wood smoothing
- Perfect for scuff sanding and removing "orange peel"
- Silicon carbide sanding sheets are the finishing room's choice for peak performance and versatility
- Available in 80 through 400 grit for a variety of finish applications

Packing: 50 sheets per box. 400 sheets per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for case quantity orders.



	9" x 11" SHEETS		
Grit	**Item#**	**Grit**	**Item#**
P80	WWSIL80G-9X11	P220	WWSIL220G-9X11
P100	WWSIL100G-9X11	P240	WWSIL240G-9X11
P120	WWSIL120G-9X11	P280	WWSIL280G-9X11
P150	WWSIL150G-9X11	P320	WWSIL320G-9X11
P180	WWSIL180G-9X11	P400	WWSIL400G-9X11

SILICON CARBIDE PAPER SHEETS

9" x 11" on A-Weight Paper

- 3M™ 405N general purpose finishing sheet
- Silicon carbide on A-weight paper
- Open coat design prevents loading of abrasive
- Ideal for dry sanding between coats of varnish and other wood finishes
- Excellent conformability for contour sanding
- Special Fre-cut™ coating resists loading

Packing: 100 sheets per box. 500 sheets per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for multiple box orders.

	9" x 11" SHEETS
Grit	**Item#**
150	MM405N150A-9X11
180	MM405N180A-9X11
220	MM405N220A-9X11
240	MM405N240A-9X11
280	MM405N280A-9X11
320	MM405N320A-9X11
400	MM405N400A-9X11



SILICON CARBIDE PAPER SHEETS

9" x 11" on A-Weight Paper - Wet or Dry

- 3M™ 413Q is designed for "Wet or Dry" finish sanding
- Silicon carbide on water proof A-weight paper
- Ideal for wet sanding to obtain a satin smooth finish on lacquer, varnish, enamel and synthetic coatings
- Excellent conformability for contour sanding
- Special Fre-cut™ coating resists loading

Packing: 50 sheets per box. 500 sheets per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for case quantity orders.

	9" x 11" SHEETS
Grit	**Item#**
220	MM413Q220A-9X11
320	MM413Q320A-9X11
400	MM413Q400A-9X11
600	MM413Q600A-9X11



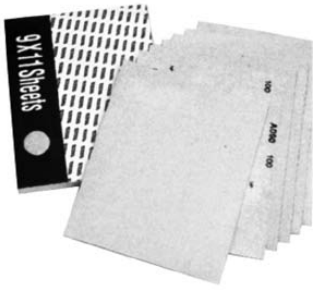
SILICON CARBIDE PAPER SHEETS

9" x 11" on A-Weight Paper

- Pasco general purpose finishing sheet
- Silicon carbide on A-weight paper
- Ideal for sanding hard surfaces such as lacquer, enamels, etc
- Treated with a zinc stearate to reduce loading of wood or metal residue on sheet during sanding operations

Packing: 80 grit is 50 sheets per box. 500 sheets per case.
100 to 320 grit are 100 sheets per box. 500 sheets per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for case quantity box orders.

	9" x 11" SHEETS
Grit	**Item#**
P80	PISN80A-9X11
P100	PISN100A-9X11
P150	PISN150A-9X11
P180	PISN180A-9X11
P220	PISN220A-9X11
P320	PISN320A-9X11



SILICON CARBIDE PAPER SHEET

9" x 11" on C-Weight Paper

- 3M™ 435N general purpose finishing sheet
- Silicon carbide on C-weight paper
- Ideal for sanding any surface where loading is a problem
- Works well on sanding sealers or finished surfaces

Packing: 100 sheets per box. 500 sheets per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for case quantity orders.

	9" x 11" SHEETS
Grit	**Item#**
100	MM435N100C-9X11
120	MM435N120C-9X11
150	MM435N150C-9X11



SILICON CARBIDE ABRASIVE SHEETS

3-1/2" x 2-3/4" on C-Weight Paper



- Dynabrade backsplash sheet for solid surface
- Silicon carbide on C-Weight paper
- Faster cut and thinner scratch than aluminum oxide due to its sharper grain
- Light deburring and scouring

Packing: 100 sheets per box. 200 sheets per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for case quantity orders.

	3-1/2" x 2-3/4"
Grit	**Item#**
120	DY93130
150	DY93131
180	DY93132

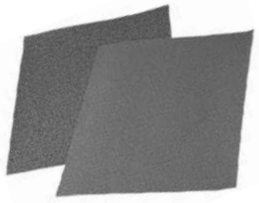
GARNET PAPER SHEETS

9" x 11" on A, C & D-Weight Paper

- 3M™ MM110N (A-wt.), MM130N (C-wt.) and MM140N (D-wt.) are designed for reconditioning of wood and for fine sanding
- Garnet paper is the traditional choice for woodworkers
- Open coat design prevents loading of abrasive
- Available in 80 through 220 grits

Packing: 100 sheets per box. 500 sheets per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for case quantity orders.

	110N A-WEIGHT	130N C-WEIGHT	140N D-WEIGHT
Grit	**Item#**	**Item#**	**Item#**
80	MM110N80A-9X11	-	MM140N80D-9X11
100	MM110N100A-9X11	-	
120	MM110N120A-9X11	MM130N120C-9X11	
150	MM110N150A-9X11	MM130N150C-9X11	
220	MM110N220A-9X11	-	



MICRON ABRASIVE SHEETS

8-1/2" x 11" on Film

- 3M™ 372L is used to remove minor scratches and chips
- Micron graded aluminum oxide mineral on high strength polyester film
- Sheets can be cut to use on oscillating sanders
- Sheets are color coded to designate the micron grade

Packing: 50 sheets per box. 200 sheets per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for case quantity orders.

		8-1/2" x 11" SHEETS
Micron	**Color**	**Item#**
60	Yellow	MM372L60-8-1/2X11



ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER ROLLS

3M

2-3/4" & 4-1/2" Widths on A-Weight Paper

- 3M™ 216U designed for final hand or machine sanding with Stikit™ backing
- Aluminum oxide on A weight paper
- Aggressive paper product designed for sanding of white wood, sealer and primer
- Special Fre-cut™ coating and open coat design prevent loading of abrasive

Packing: 2-3/4" available 10 rolls per box. 4-1/2" available 6 rolls per box.
Sold In: Full roll quantities only. Discount available on full box orders.



	2-3/4" WIDTH PAPER ROLLS		4-1/2" WIDTH PAPER ROLLS	
Grit	**Item#**	**Roll Length**	**Item#**	**Roll Length**
P80	-	-	MM216U80A-4-1/2	20 Yards
P100	MM216U100A-2-3/4	30 Yards	MM216U100A-4-1/2	20 Yards
P120	-	-	MM216U120A-4-1/2	20 Yards
P150	MM216U150A-2-3/4	45 Yards	MM216U150A-4-1/2	25 Yards
P180	MM216U180A-2-3/4	45 Yards	MM216U180A-4-1/2	25 Yards
P220	MM216U220A-2-3/4	45 Yards	MM216U220A-4-1/2	25 Yards
P320	-	-	MM216U320A-4-1/2	25 Yards
P400	-	-	MM216U400A-4-1/2	25 Yards

ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER ROLLS

MIRKA

2-3/4" Width on C -Weight Paper

- Mirka Gold paper rolls are designed for finishing
- For hand sanding and straight line sanders
- A special stearate coating is used to maximize resistance to clogging and loading
- A uniform, semi open coat design produces an even, consistent finish

Packing: Rolls are 120' long per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



	2-3/4" WIDE x 120' ROLL
Grit	**Item#**
P180	MA23-584-180
P240	MA23-584-240

ALUMINUM OXIDE CLOTH ROLLS

MIRKA

4-1/2" Width on Mesh Cloth



- Mirka Abranet is an innovative product for vacuum-assisted sanding operations
- Aluminum oxide on mesh cloth backing
- Reduces dust entering the environment from the sanding process to practically nothing
- Developed for sanding of fillers, primers, topcoats and clear coats
- Excellent for sanding composites such as aluminum, wood, gypsum wall board and MDF board
- Available in 120 to 320 grit
- Rolls are 30' long

Packing: 5 rolls per box.
Sold In: Full roll quantities only.
Discount available for full box orders.

	4-1/2" WIDE x 30' ROLL
Grit	**Item#**
P120	MA9A-110-120
P240	MA9A-110-240
P320	MA9A-110-320

ALUMINUM OXIDE CLOTH ROLLS

2" & 3"Width Rolls on X-Weight Cloth for Drum Sander

PASCO

- Pasco drum sander roll for general purpose sanding
- Aluminum oxide on heavy duty X-weight cloth
- Heavier backing for applications where a stronger backing is needed
- Available in 2" wide x 150' long roll and 3" wide x 135' long roll

Packing & Sold In: Full roll quantity only.

	2"W x 150'	3"W x 135'
Grit	Item#	Item#
80	-	PI3ACR80
100	PI2ACR100	PI3ACR100
120	PI2ACR120	PI3ACR120
150	-	PI3ACR150



SILICON CARBIDE PAPER ROLLS

Various Widths on A-Weight Paper

3M



- 3M™ 415U general purpose finishing rolls with Stikit™ backing
- Silicon carbide on A-weight paper
- Excellent conformability for contour sanding
- Special Fre-cut™ coating resists loading
- Ideal for dry sanding between coats of varnish and other wood finishes
- 2-1/2" and 3-1/4" width rolls are designed specifically for the 3M™ Stikit™ Refill roll hand sanding block on page Q-40

Packing: 2-3/4" and 4-1/2" wide rolls available 10 rolls per box. 2-1/2" and 3-1/4" wide rolls are packed 50 rolls per box.

Sold In: Full roll quantities only. Discount available for full box orders.

	2-3/4" WIDE ROLLS		4-1/2" WIDE ROLLS			2-1/2" WIDE ROLLS	3-1/4" WIDE ROLLS	
Grit	Item#	Roll Length	Item#	Roll Length	Grit	Item#	Item#	Roll Length
80	MM426U80A-2-3/4	25 yds.	MM415U80A-4-1/2	30'	80	MM426U80A-2-1/2	MM415U80A-3-1/4	45"
100	MM426U100A-2-3/4	35 yds.	MM426U100A-4-1/2	10 yds.	180	MM426U100A-2-1/2	MM426U100A-3-1/4	55"
120	MM426U120A-2-3/4	35 yds.	MM426U120A-4-1/2	10 yds.	120	MM426U120A-2-1/2	MM415U120A-3-1/4	70"
150	MM415U150A-2-3/4	105'	MM426U150A-4-1/2	10 yds.	150	MM426U150A-2-1/2	MM426U150A-3-1/4	80"
180	MM426U180A-2-3/4	50 yds.	MM426U180A-4-1/2	10 yds.	180	MM426U180A-2-1/2	MM426U180A-3-1/4	85"
220	MM426U220A-2-3/4	50 yds.	MM426U220A-4-1/2	10 yds.	220	MM426U220A-2-1/2	MM426U220A-3-1/4	95"
320	MM426U320A-2-3/4	50 yds.	MM426U320A-4-1/2	10 yds.	240	MM426U240A-2-1/2	MM426U240A-3-1/4	100"
					280	MM426U280A-2-1/2	MM426U280A-3-1/4	100"
					320	MM426U320A-2-1/2	MM426U320A-3-1/4	100"

SILICON CARBIDE PAPER ROLLS

4-1/2" Width on A-Weight Paper

PASCO

- Pasco general purpose finishing roll
- Silicon carbide on A-weight paper with PSA backing
- Ideal for sanding hard surfaces such as lacquer, enamels, etc
- Treated with a zinc stearate to reduce loading of wood or metal residue on sheet during sanding operations
- Available in 4-1/2" wide x 30' long

Packing: 10 rolls per box.

Sold In: Full rolls only. Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

	4-1/2" W x 30' ROLL
Grit	Item#
80	PI22A45080
120	PI22A45120
150	PI22A45150
220	PI22A45220
320	PI22A45320



ALUMINUM OXIDE PORTABLE BELTS

2-1/2" x 14" on Cloth

- Porter Cable general duty portable sanding belt
- Aluminum oxide on cloth
- Designed specifically for Porter Cable Compact Belt Sander RK371K
- Available in 60 to 180 grit

Packing: 5 belts per box.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

	2-1/2" x 14"
Grit	**Item#**
60	RK1501
80	RK1502
100	RK1503
120	RK1504
180	RK1505



ALUMINUM OXIDE PORTABLE BELTS

X-Weight Cloth



- Pasco general purpose portable sanding belt
- Aluminum oxide on X-weight cloth
- Heavier backing for applications where a stronger backing is needed
- Open coat design prevents loading of abrasive
- 3" x 21", 3" x 24" and 4" x 24"
- Available in 40 to 120 grit

Packing: 5 belts per box. 25belts per case.
Sold In: Full box quantity only. Discount available for case quantity orders.

X-WEIGHTED CLOTH PORTABLE SANDING BELTS							
Grit	**3" x 21" Item#**	**3" x 24" Item#**	**4" x 24" Item#**	**Grit**	**3" x 21" Item#**	**3" x 24" Item#**	**4" x 24" Item#**
40	PI40X-3X21	PI40X-3X24	PI40X-4X24	80	PI80X-3X21	PI80X-3X24	PI80X-4X24
50	PI50X-3X21	PI50X-3X24	PI50X-4X24	100	PI100X-3X21	PI100X-3X24	PI100X-4X24
60	PI60X-3X21	PI60X-3X24	PI60X-4X24	120	PI120X-3X21	PI120X-3X24	PI120X-4X24

ALUMINUM OXIDE PORTABLE BELTS

X-Weight Cloth



- Mirka Series 57 Hiolit general purpose portable sanding belt
- Aluminum oxide on X-weight cloth
- Designed for heavy duty stock removal
- 2-1/2" x 14" is designed for use with Porter Cable 371K Compact Belt Sander

Packing: 2-1/2" x 14" and all sizes of 40 grit have 5 belts per box. 3" x 21", 3" x 24" and 4" x 24" in 50 to150 grit have 10 belts per box.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

Grit	**3" x 21" Item#**	**3" x 24" Item#**	**4" x 24" Item#**	**Grit**	**2-1/2" x 14" Item#**	**3" x 21" Item#**	**3" x 24" Item#**	**4" x 24" Item#**
P50	-	-	MA57-50-4X24	P100	MA57-2514-100	MA57-100-3X21	-	MA57-100-4X24
P60	MA57-60-3X21	-	-	P120	MA57-2514-120	-	-	-
P80	MA57-80-3X21	MA57-80-3X24	MA57-80-4X24	P150	-	-	MA57-150-3X24	MA57-150-4X24

ALUMINUM OXIDE PORTABLE BELTS

WÜRTH

X-Weight Cloth

- Wurth "Ruby" brand high performance portable abrasive belts
- Premium heat-treated aluminum oxide on X-weight cloth for superior durability and performance – open coat
- 3" x 21", 3" x 24", and 4" x 24" options provide the right choice for a high performance, value priced belt
- Belts are "uni-directional" and have precision built joints to eliminate any chance of uneven sanding
- Out performs higher cost belts
- Perfect for heavy duty and all around shop use
- Available in 40 to 150 grit

Packing: 10 belts per box and 50 belts per case.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.
Discount available for full case orders.



	X-WEIGHTED CLOTH PORTABLE SANDING BELTS		
Grit	**3" x 21" Item#**	**3" x 24" Item#**	**4" x 24" Item#**
P40	WWRBY40G-3X21	WWRBY40G-3X24	WWRBY40G-4X24
P50	WWRBY50G-3X21	WWRBY50G-3X24	WWRBY50G-4X24
P60	WWRBY60G-3X21	WWRBY60G-3X24	WWRBY60G-4X24
P80	WWRBY80G-3X21	WWRBY80G-3X24	WWRBY80G-4X24
P100	WWRBY100G-3X21	WWRBY100G-3X24	WWRBY100G-4X24
P120	WWRBY120G-3X21	WWRBY120G-3X24	WWRBY120G-4X24
P150	WWRBY150G-3X21	WWRBY150G-3X24	WWRBY150G-4X24

ALUMINUM OXIDE PORTABLE BELTS

3M

X-Weight Cloth


340D
Open Coat Belt


341D
Closed Coat Belt

- 3M™ 340D and 341D general purpose portable sanding belt
- Aluminum oxide on X-weight cloth
- 340D is an open coat belt that provides a good cut with less loading
- 341D is a closed coat belt that provides a consistent finish
- Excellent all-around abrasive belt for everyday use
- 3" x 21", 3" x 24" and 4" x 24" sizes available
- 340D is available in 50 to 120 grit
- 341D is available in 36 to 120 grit

Packing: 340D has 10 belts per box and 50 belts per case. 341D 24 through 60 grit has 5 belts per box, 80 through 120 has 10 belts per box. 24 through 120 grits are packed 40 belts per case.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

	X-WEIGHTED CLOTH PORTABLE SANDING BELTS					
	340D - OPEN COAT BELT			341D - CLOSED COAT BELT		
Grit	**3" x 21" Item#**	**3" x 24" Item#**	**4" x 24" Item#**	**3" x 21" Item#**	**3" x 24" Item#**	**4" x 24" Item#**
P36	-	-	-	-	MM341D36X-3X24	MM341D36X-4X24
P40	-	-	-	MM341D40X-3X21	MM341D40X-3X24	MM341D40X-4X24
P50	-	MM340D50X-3X24	MM340D50X-4X24	MM341D50X-3X21	MM341D50X-3X24	MM341D50X-4X24
P60	MM340D60X-3X21	MM340D60X-3X24	MM340D60X-4X24	MM341D60X-3X21	MM341D60X-3X24	-
P80	MM340D80X-3X21	MM340D80X-3X24	MM340D80X-4X24	MM341D80X-3X21	MM341D80X-3X24	MM341D80X-4X24
P100	MM340D100X-3X21	MM340D100X-3X24	MM340D100X-4X24	MM341D100X-3X21	MM341D100X-3X24	MM341D100X-4X24
P120	MM340D120X-3X21	MM340D120X-3X24	MM340D120X-4X24	MM341D120X-3X21	MM341D120X-3X24	MM341D120X-4X24

CERAMIC PORTABLE BELTS

X-Weight Cloth

WÜRTH

NEW ITEM!

- Combination ceramic and aluminum oxide blended on heavy X-weight cloth for an exceptionally long lasting material that delivers a fast cut
- Ideal for low-pressure touch-to-grind applications
- Grain structure provides for the continuous renewal of the most consistent and uniform cutting edges
- The advanced technology of the ceramic grain enhances cut rates for faster and cooler stock removal on tough applications
- Great for sanding water-based finishes
- Used for bare wood, coating removal, and between-coat sanding
- For dry sanding applications only

Packing: 5 belts per box. 25 belts per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for case quantity orders



	X-WEIGHTED CLOTH PORTABLE SANDING BELTS		
Grit	**3" x 21" Item#**	**3" x 24" Item#**	**4" x 24" Item#**
40	WWSAPHR40G-3X21	WWSAPHR40G-3X24	WWSAPHR40G-4X24
50	WWSAPHR50G-3X21	WWSAPHR50G-3X24	WWSAPHR50G-4X24
60	WWSAPHR60G-3X21	WWSAPHR60G-3X24	WWSAPHR60G-4X24
80	WWSAPHR80G-3X21	WWSAPHR80G-3X24	WWSAPHR80G-4X24
100	WWSAPHR100G-3X21	WWSAPHR100G-3X24	WWSAPHR100G-4X24
120	WWSAPHR120G-3X21	WWSAPHR120G-3X24	WWSAPHR120G-4X24
150	WWSAPHR150G-3X21	WWSAPHR150G-3X24	WWSAPHR150G-4X24

CERAMIC PORTABLE BELTS

Y-Weight Cloth

3M



- 3M™ 761D is designed for extremely long life and uniform finish
- Ceramic and premium aluminum oxide blended on Y-weight cloth
- High quality splice allows for the belt to be run bi-directional unlike other portable belts that use a lap or butt slice
- Purple color indicates leading edge technology designed to provide the lowest possible manufacturing costs
- 3" x 21", 3" x 24" and 4" x 24"
- Available in 50 to 150 grit

Packing: 5 belts per box. 25 belts per case.
Sold In: Full box or case quantities only. Discount available for case quantity orders.

	Y-WEIGHTED CLOTH PORTABLE SANDING BELTS						
Grit	**3" x 21" Item#**	**3" x 24" Item#**	**4" x 24" Item#**	**Grit**	**3" x 21" Item#**	**3" x 24" Item#**	**4" x 24" Item#**
P50	MM761D50Y-3X21	MM761D50Y-3X24	MM761D50Y-4X24	P100	MM761D100Y-3X21	MM761D100Y-3X24	MM761D100Y-4X24
P60	MM761D60Y-3X21	MM761D60Y-3X24	MM761D60Y-4X24	P120	MM761D120Y-3X21	MM761D120Y-3X24	MM761D120Y-4X24
P80	MM761D80Y-3X21	MM761D80Y-3X24	MM761D80Y-4X24	P150	MM761D150Y-3X21	MM761D150Y-3X24	MM761D150Y-4X24

ALUMINUM OXIDE WIDE BELTS

E-Weight Paper, 37" Width

- 3M™ 251U economical all-purpose wide sanding belt
- Aluminum oxide on E-weight paper
- Open coat design prevents loading of abrasive
- Available in 37" width
- Available in 100 to 180 grit

Packing: 5 belts per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	E-WEIGHT PAPER WIDE BELT	
Grit	**37"W x 60"L Item#**	**37"W x 75"L Item#**
P100	MM251U100E-37X60	-
P150	-	MM251U150X-37X75
P180	MM251U180E-37X60	MM251U180X-37X75



ALUMINUM OXIDE WIDE BELTS

E-Weight Paper, 37" and 52" Widths



- Pasco general purpose economical wide sanding belt
- Aluminum oxide on E-weight paper
- Excellent choice if heavier pressures are not required
- Open coat design prevents loading of abrasive
- Available in 37" and 52" widths
- Available in 80 through 320 grit

Packing: 5 belts per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	E-WEIGHTED PAPER WIDE BELTS		
Grit	**37"W x 60"L Item#**	**37"W x 75"L Item#**	**52"W x 103"L Item#**
80	PIPHE-80X-37X60	PIPHE-80X-37X75	-
100	-	PIPHE-100X-37X75	-
120	PIPHE-120X-37X60	PIPHE-120X-37X75	-
150	PIPHE-150X-37X60	PIPHE-150X-37X75	PIPHE-150X-52X103
180	-	PIPHE-180X-37X75	-
220	-	PIPHE-220X-37X75	PIPHE-220X-52X103
320	-	-	PIPHE-320X-52X103

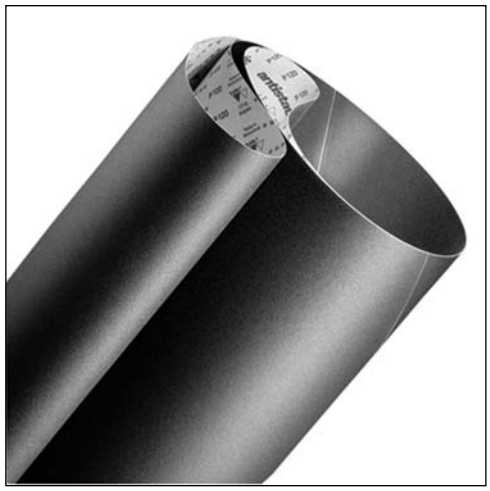
ALUMINUM OXIDE WIDE BELTS

F-Weight Paper, 25" to 54" Widths

WÜRTH

- Premium heat-treated aluminum oxide on F-weighted latex impregnated paper for maximum wear, flexibility and moisture resistance
- Zero tolerance lap joint means no bumping or marking
- Patented anti-static design ensures low dust adhesion on belt, machinery and work area
- Available in 25", 37", 43", 52" and 54" widths
- Lengths as shown below

Packing: 5 belts per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.
NOTE: Custom wide belt sizes available with a lead time of 10 to 14 days.
Please call **1-800-BUY-BAER** to place your custom sized order.



	F-WEIGHTED ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER WIDE BELTS			
Grit	**25"W x 60"L Item #**	**37"W x 60"L Item#**	**37"W x 75"L Item#**	**43"W x 75"L Item#**
P100	WWAOP100G-25x60	WWAOP100G-37x60	WWAOP100G-37x75	WWAOP100G-43x75
P120	WWAOP120G-25x60	WWAOP120G-37x60	WWAOP120G-37x75	WWAOP120G-43x75
P150	WWAOP150G-25x60	WWAOP150G-37x60	WWAOP150G-37x75	WWAOP150G-43x75
P180	WWAOP180G-25x60	WWAOP180G-37x60	WWAOP180G-37x75	WWAOP180G-43x75

	F-WEIGHTED ALUMINUM OXIDE PAPER WIDE BELTS		
Grit	**43"W x 103"L Item#**	**52"W x 103"L Item#**	**54"W x 103"L Item#**
P100	WWAOP100G-43x103	WWAOP100G-52x103	WWAOP100G-54x103
P120	WWAOP120G-43x103	WWAOP120G-52x103	WWAOP120G-54x103
P150	WWAOP150G-43x103	WWAOP150G-52x103	WWAOP150G-54x103
P180	WWAOP180G-43x103	WWAOP180G-52x103	WWAOP180G-54x103

ALUMINUM OXIDE WIDE BELTS

F-Weight Paper, 36" to 52" Widths

3M

- 3M™ 364UZ general purpose economical wide sanding belt
- Aluminum oxide on F-weight paper
- Excellent all around abrasive belt for everyday use
- 3M™ dust management technology reduces static and airborne dust level when coupled with an efficient dust collection system
- Open coat design prevents loading of abrasive
- Available in 36", 44" and 52" widths
- Available in 100 to 150 grit

Packing: 100 to 150 grit are 5 wide belts per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



	F-WEIGHTED PAPER WIDE BELTS		
Grit	**36"W x 75"L Item#**	**44"W x 75"L Item#**	**52"W x 103"L Item#**
P100	MM364UZ100F-36X75	-	MM364UZP100F52X103
P120	-	MM364UZ120-44X75	-
P150	-	MM364UZ150-44X75	MM364UZP150F52X103

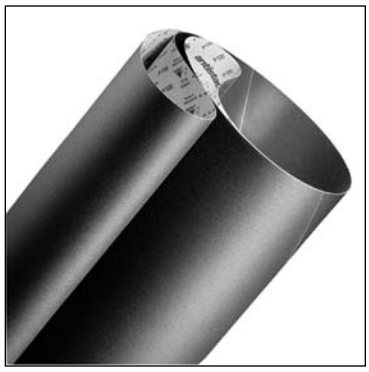
ALUMINUM OXIDE WIDE BELTS

X-Weight Cloth, 25" to 54" Widths

WÜRTH

- Premium heat-treated aluminum oxide on X-weighted heavy duty cloth for maximum wear and ruggedness
- Zero tolerance lap joint means no bumping or marking
- Patented anti-static design ensures low dust adhesion on belt, machinery and work area
- State of the art high performance and open coat design aluminum oxide wide belts
- Available in 25", 36", 37", 43", 52" and 54" widths

Packing: 5 wide belts per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.
NOTE: Custom wide belt sizes available with a lead time of 10 to 14 days.
Please call **1-800-BUY-BAER** to place your custom sized order.



	X WEIGHTED ALUMINUM OXIDE CLOTH ABRASIVE WIDE BELTS			
Grit	**25"W x 60"L Item #**	**36"W x 75"L Item#**	**37"W x 60"L Item#**	**37"W x 75"L Item#**
P80	-	WWAOC80G-36x75	WWAOC80G-37x60	WWAOC80G-37x75
P100	WWAOC100G-25x60	-	WWAOC100G-37x60	WWAOC100G-37x75
P120	WWAOC120G-25x60	WWAOC120G-36x75	WWAOC120G-37x60	WWAOC120G-37x75
P150	WWAOC150G-25x60	WWAOC150G-36x75	WWAOC150G-37x60	WWAOC150G-37x75
P180	WWAOC180G-25x60	WWAOC180G-36x75	WWAOC180G-37x60	WWAOC180G-37x75

	X WEIGHTED ALUMINUM OXIDE CLOTH ABRASIVE WIDE BELTS			
Grit	**43"W x 75"L Item#**	**43"W x 103"L Item#**	**52"W x 103"L Item#**	**54"W x 103"L Item#**
P80	WWAOC80G-43x75	WWAOC80G-43x103	WWAOC80G-52x103	WWAOC80G-54x103
P100	WWAOC100G-43x75	WWAOC100G-43x103	WWAOC100G-52x103	WWAOC100G-54x103
P120	WWAOC120G-43x75	WWAOC120G-43x103	WWAOC120G-52x103	WWAOC120G-54x103
P150	WWAOC150G-43x75	WWAOC150G-43x103	WWAOC150G-52x103	WWAOC150G-54x103
P180	WWAOC180G-43x75	-	WWAOC180G-52x103	WWAOC180G-54x103

ALUMINUM OXIDE WIDE BELTS

X-Weight Cloth, 25" to 52" Widths

PASCO

- Aluminum oxide X-weight cloth
- Heavier backing for applications where a stronger backing is preferred
- Open coat design to prevent loading of abrasive
- Available in 25", 37" and 52" widths

Packing: 5 belts per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



	X-WEIGHTED CLOTH WIDE BELTS			
Grit	**25"W x 60"L Item#**	**37"W X 60"L Item#**	**37"W X 75"L Item#**	**52" W x 103"L Item#**
60	-	PIXW341-60X-37X60	-	-
80	PIXW341-80X-25X60	PIXW341-80X-37X60	PIXW341-80X-37X75	-
100	-	PIXW341-100X-37X60	-	PIXW341100X-52X103
120	PIXW341-120X-25X60	PIXW341-120X-37X60	PIXW341-120X-37X75	PIXW341120X-52X103
150	-	PIXW341-150X-37X60	-	PIXW341150X-52X103
180	-	PIXW341-180X-37X60	PIXW341-180X-37X75	-

ALUMINUM OXIDE WIDE BELTS

X-Weight Cloth, 37" to 43" Widths



- 3M™ 340D general purpose economical wide sanding belt
- Aluminum oxide on X-weight cloth
- Excellent all around abrasive belt for everyday use
- Open coat design prevents loading of abrasive
- Available in 37" and 43" widths and in 60 to 220 grit

Packing: 60 & 80 grit are 3 belts per box. 100 to 220 grit are 5 belts per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Grit	37"W x 60"L Item#	37"W x 75"L Item#	43"W x 75"L Item#
P60	MM340D60X-37X60	-	-
P80	MM340D80X-37X60	-	MM340D80X-43X75
P100	MM340D100X-37X60	-	MM340D100X-43X75
P120	MM340D120X-37X60	MM340D120X-37X75	-
P150	MM340D150X-37X60	-	-
P180	MM340D180X-37X60	MM340D180X-37X75	-
P220	MM340D220X-37X60	MM340D220X-37X75	-

ALUMINUM OXIDE WIDE BELTS

Y-Weight Cloth, 25" to 43" Widths



- Pasco general purpose wide sanding belts
- Aluminum oxide on Y-weight cloth
- Closed coat for improved finish
- Good choice for general purpose everyday use at an attractive price
- Available in 25", 37" and 43" widths
- Available in 60 to 220 grit

Packing: 60 & 80 grit belts are 3 belts per box. 100 through 220 grit belts are 5 belts per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	Y-WEIGHT CLOTH WIDE BELTS			
Grit	25"W x 60"L Item#	37"W x 60"L Item#	37"W x 75"L Item#	43"W x 75"L Item#
60	-	PI60Y-37X60	-	-
80	-	PI80Y-37X60	-	PI80Y-43X75
100	-	PI100Y-37X60	-	-
120	PI120Y-25X60	PI120Y-37X60	-	-
150	-	PI150Y-37X60	-	-
180	-	PI180Y-37X60	-	-
220	-	PI220Y-37X60	PI220Y-37X75	-

SILICON CARBIDE WIDE BELTS

F-Weight Paper, 25" to 54" Widths



- Wurth brand premium silicon carbide on F-weight latex coated paper
- Excellent flexibility and moisture resistance paper with "no load" performance
- Zero tolerance lap joint means no bumping or marking
- Patented anti-static design ensures low dust adhesion on belt, machinery and work area
- Available in 25", 37", 43", 52" and 54" widths

Packing: 5 belts per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.
NOTE: Custom wide belt sizes available with a lead time of 10 to 14 days.
Please call **1-800-BUY-BAER** to place your custom sized order.

	F-WEIGHT SILICON CARBIDE PAPER WIDE BELTS			
Grit	25"W x 60"L Item#	37"W x 60"L Item#	37"W x 75"L Item#	43"W x 75"L Item#
220	WWSCP220G-25X60	WWSCP220G-37X60	WWSCP220G-37X75	WWSCP220G-43X75

Grit	43"W x 103"L Item#	52"W x 103"L Item#	54"W x 103"L Item#
220	WWSCP220G-43X103	WWSCP220G-52X103	WWSCP220G-54X103

CERAMIC WIDE BELTS

Y-Weight Cloth, 37″ Width

- 3M™ 970DZ is designed for extremely long life and uniform finish
- Ceramic on Y-weight cloth
- Reduces burning when performing ˝end grain˝ sanding applications
- Purple color indicates leading edge technology designed to provide the low manufacturing costs
- Open coat design prevents loading of abrasive

	Y-WEIGHT CLOTH WIDE BELTS	
Grit	**37″W x 60″L Item#**	**37″W x 75″L Item#**
P80	MM970DZ80Y-37X60	-
P100	MM970DZ100Y-37X60	-
P120	MM970DZ120Y-37X60	-
P150	MM970DZ150Y-37X60	MM970DZ150Y-37X75



Packing: 80 grit are 3 belts per box. 100 through 150 grit are 5 belts per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

ALUMINUM OXIDE EDGE SANDING BELTS

2-1/4″ & 4″ Widths on J-Weight and X-Weight Cloth



- Open coat design prevents loading of abrasive

Packing: 10 belts per box. 50 belts per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for case quantity orders.

	J-WEIGHT BELT	X-WEIGHT BELT	
Grit	**2-1/4″ x 80″ Item#**	**4″ x 80″ Item#**	**4″ x 132″ Item#**
80	PIF80J-2-1/4X80	PIS80X-4X80	PIS80X-4X132
100	PIF100J-2-1/4X80	PIS100X-4X80	PIS100X-4X132

ALUMINUM OXIDE EDGE SANDING BELTS

4″ & 6″ Widths on X-Weight Cloth



- 340D is an open coat belt that provides a good cut with less loading
- 341D is a closed coat belt that provides a consistent finish

Packing: 5 belts per box. 50 belts per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for case quantity orders.

	340D OPEN COAT BELT	341D CLOSED COAT BELT
Grit	**4″ x 132″ Item#**	**6″ x 132″ Item#**
P80	MM340D80X-4X132	MM341D80X-6X132
P100	MM340D100X-4X132	MM341D100X-6X132

ALUMINUM OXIDE EDGE SANDING BELTS

4″ & 6″ Width on X-Weight Cloth

- Premium heat-treated aluminum oxide on X-weighted heavy duty cloth for maximum wear and ruggedness
- Zero tolerance lap joint means no bumping or marking
- Patented anti-static design ensures low dust adhesion on belt, machinery and work area



Packing: 5 belts per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.
NOTE: Custom sizes edge belts available with a lead time of 10 to 14 days.
Please call **1-800-BUY-BAER** to place your custom size order.

	X-WEIGHT BELT	
Grit	**4″ x 132″ Item #**	**6″ x 89″ Item#**
P80	WWAOC80G-4X132	WWAOC80G-6X89
P100	WWAOC100G-4X132	WWAOC100G-6X89
P120	WWAOC120G-4X132	WWAOC120G-6X89
P150	WWAOC150G-4X132	WWAOC150G-6X89
Grit	**6″ x 108″ Item#**	**6″ x 132″ Item#**
P80	WWAOC80G-6X108	WWAOC80G-6X132
P100	WWAOC100G-6X108	WWAOC100G-6X132
P120	WWAOC120G-6X108	WWAOC120G-6X132
P150	WWAOC150G-6X108	WWAOC150G-6X132

ALUMINUM OXIDE SANDING SPONGES

WÜRTH

4-1/2" Width Flexible One-Sided Foam Sponge

- Wurth "Gold" brand high performance foam backed sanding sponges.
- Aluminum oxide on flexible sponge backing – open coat
- Excellent flexibility for irregular surfaces with "no load" performance
- Roll packaging in heavy duty cardboard package keeps sponges clean and dust free, until ready to use
- Cut out in box makes it easy to tell when it is time to re-order
- Perforated sections make for easy tear-off
- Ideal for scuff sanding in your finishing room
- Each sponge measures 4-1/2"wide x 4-7/8" long
- Available in 80 to 800 grits

Packing: One 25 yard roll (approximately 200 sponges) per box.
Sold In: Full roll/box quantities only.



Cut out in box makes it easy to tell when you need to re-order.

	ALUMINUM OXIDE SANDING SPONGES		
Grit	**Item#**	**Grit**	**Item#**
P80	WWFLEXPAD-80G	P280	WWFLEXPAD-280G
P100	WWFLEXPAD-100G	P320	WWFLEXPAD-320G
P120	WWFLEXPAD-120G	P400	WWFLEXPAD-400G
P150	WWFLEXPAD-150G	P500	WWFLEXPAD-500G
P180	WWFLEXPAD-180G	P600	WWFLEXPAD-600G
P220	WWFLEXPAD-220G	P800	WWFLEXPAD-800G
P240	WWFLEXPAD-240G		

ALUMINUM OXIDE SANDING SPONGES

MIRKA

4-1/2" Width Flexible One-Sided Foam Sponge

- Mirka Goldflex Soft is designed for sanding various surfaces
- Aluminum oxide on soft, flexible foam backing
- Developed for sanding profiled surfaces and irregular, difficult to reach details
- Suitable for both dry and wet sanding
- Coarser grits are suitable for sanding putty while finer grits are suitable for primed and lacquered surfaces
- Special stearate coating prevents loading
- Hook & Loop friendly
- Each sponge measures 4-1/2"wide x 5-1/2"long

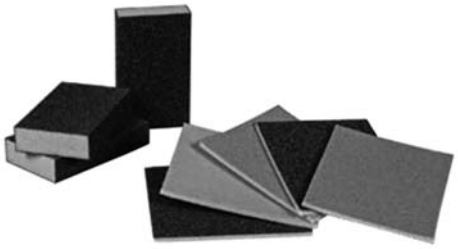
Packing: Available in two convienent forms:
20 individual pads in a box or 200 perforated sponge pads in a roll.
Sold In: Full box or roll only.



	20 PADS PER BOX	BOXED ROLL OF 200 PADS
Grit	**Item#**	**Item#**
P150	-	MA23-145-150
P180	MA23-145-180SP	MA23-145-180
P240	MA23-145-240SP	MA23-145-240
P320	MA23-145-320SP	MA23-145-320

ALUMINUM OXIDE SANDING SPONGES

1, 2, & 4 Sided Block & Contour Sponges



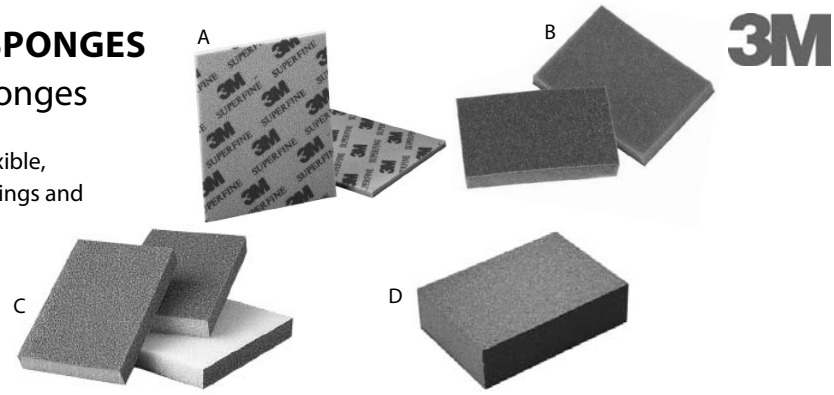
- Wurth brand high performance block and contour sponges
- Premium quality, ease of use, and longevity
- Perfect for scuff sanding and sealer sanding
- Ultimate in quality, durability, and performance
- Manufactured in England with state of the art technology
- Available in 1" thick four sided block, 1/2" thick two sided and 3/16" single sided
- Flexible, non-loading aluminum oxide abrasive sponges

Packing: 250 sponges per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

	ALUMINUM OXIDE SANDING SPONGES		
	4-SIDED BLOCK SPONGE	**2-SIDED CONTOUR SPONGE**	**1-SIDED SPONGE**
Grit	**3-7/8"L x 2-3/4"W x 1"Thick Item #**	**3-7/8"L x 4-3/4"W x 1/2"Thick Item #**	**4-1/2"L x 5-1/2"W x 3/16"Thick Item #**
Medium	WWSPNGBLK-MED	WWSPNG2SDE-MED	WWSPNGFLTPD-MED
Fine	WWSPNGBLK-FINE	WWSPNG2SDE-FINE	WWSPNGFLTPD-FINE
Super Fine	WWSPNGBLK-SUPRFN	WWSPNG2SDE-SUPRFN	WWSPNGFLTPD-SUPRFN
Very Fine	-	-	WWSPNGFLTPD-VERYFN
Micro Fine	-	-	WWSPNGFLTPD-MICRFN

ALUMINUM OXIDE SANDING SPONGES

1,3 & 4 Sided Block & Contour Sponges



- 3M™ sanding sponges are designed to provide flexible, conformable means of sanding and scuffing, moldings and hard to reach areas
- Can be used wet or dry and rinsed and reused

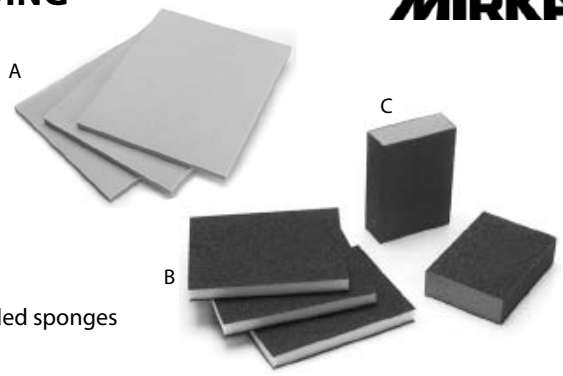
Packing: As shown below
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

	ALUMINUM OXIDE SANDING SPONGES					
	1-SIDED FLEXIBLE SPONGE				**1-SIDED PRO-PAD SPONGE**	
Grit	**5-1/2"L x 4-1/2"W x 3/16"H 250 Sponges per Box Item#**		**5-1/2"L x 4-1/2"W x 3/16"H 20 Sponges per Box Item#**		**4"L x 2-7/8"W x 1/2"H 108 Sponges per Box Item#**	
Medium	A	MM6966	A	MM2606	B	MM7060
Fine		MM6965		MM2604		-
Super Fine		MM6964		MM2602		-
	3-SIDED BLOCK SPONGE				**4-SIDED BLOCK SPONGE**	
Grit	**3-3/4"L x 2-5/8"W x 1/2"H 108 Sponges per Box Item#**		**3-3/4"L x 2-5/8"W x 1"H 24 Sponges per Box Item#**		**3-3/4"L x 2-5/8"W x 1"H 24 Sponges per Box Item#**	
Medium	C	MM630	C	MM908	D	MM6967
Fine		MM631		-		MM6968

SILICON CARBIDE & ALUMINUM OXIDE SANDING SPONGES

MIRKA

1,2 & 4 Sided Block & Contour Sponges



- Mirka sanding sponges deliver an exceptionally smooth long lasting cut
- Perfect for contoured surfaces
- Can be used wet or dry
- 60 to 150 grit is aluminum oxide, 180 & 220 grit are silicon carbide

Packing: As shown below

Sold In: One and two sided sponges sold in full box quantities only. Four sided sponges sold in any quantity. Discount available for full box orders.

	SILICONE CARBIDE ALUMINUM OXIDE SANDING SPONGES					
	1-SIDED CONTOUR SPONGE		2-SIDED SANDING SPONGE		4-SIDED BLOCK SPONGE	
Grit	5-1/2"L x 4-1/2"W x 1/4"Thick 100 Sponges per Box Item#		4-3/4"L x 3-3/4"W x 1/2"Thick 250 Sponges per Box Item#		4"L x 2-3/4"W x 1"Thick 60 Sponges per Box Item#	
60	A	-	B	MA1550-060	C	-
100		-		MA1550-100		-
150		-		MA1550-150		MA1352-M
180		MA1354-180		MA1550-180		-
220		-		-		MA1352-VF

ABRASIVE SANDING STARS

Aluminum Oxide, 4" & 8"

DYNABRADE

- 4" Aluminum Oxide abrasive stars are mounted on 1/4" shank spindle
- For use with DY52050 sander
- 8" Aluminum Oxide abrasive stars are mounted with 1" center hole
- For use with DY52060 sander

Packing: 10 stars per box

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.

Grit	4" Item#	8" Item#
80	DY93166	DY93243
120	DY93167	DY93245
150	DY93168	–
180	DY93169	DY93247
220	DY93171	DY93248
320	DY93172	DY93251



ALUMINUM OXIDE ABRASIVE SLEEVE

PASCO

3" x 10-5/8" on J-Weight for Pump Drum Sander

- Pasco pump drum sleeves for general purpose sanding
- Aluminum oxide on long lasting, flexible J-weight cloth
- Very pliable backing and conforms to shapes very well
- Will fit most pneumatic drum sanders
- Available in 80 grit

Packing: 10 sleeves per box.

Sold In: Full box quantity only.

	3"W x 10-5/8" SLEEVE
Grit	Item#
80	PIFE80-3X10-5/8



ALUMINUM OXIDE ABRASIVE SLEEVES

Various Sizes on Cloth For Spindle Sander



PASCO

- Pasco spindle sander sleeves for general purpose sanding
- Aluminum oxide on cloth
- Durable spiral wound construction

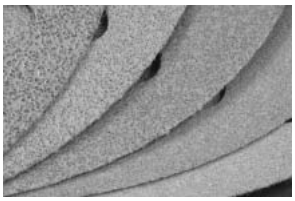
Packing: 10 per full box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

	SPINDLE SANDER SLEEVE			SPINDLE SANDER SLEEVE	
Grit	**Item#**	**Size**	**Grit**	**Item#**	**Size**
80	PISBA80-1.5X1.5	1" Dia. x 1-1/2"W	120	PISBA120-3X3	3" Dia. x 3"W
80	PISBA80-2X1-1/2	2" Dia. x 1-1/2"W	80	PISBA80-1X9	1" Dia. x 9"W
80	PISBA80-2X4-1/2	2" Dia. x 4-1/2"W	80	PISBA80-1-1/2X9	1-1/2" Dia. x 9"W
80	PISBA80-3X3	3" Dia. x 3"W	80	PISBA80-2X9	2" Dia. x 9"W
120	PISBA120-2X4-1/2	2" Dia. x 4-1/2"W	80	PISBA80-4X9	4" Dia. x 9"W

FESTOOL ALUMINUM OXIDE DISCS

5" Diameter Discs on Paper

FESTOOL



- Festool Cristal is designed for aggressive sanding of wood, paint, plastics and fillers
- Aluminum Oxide on paper, hook and loop design
- No load coating makes it a top performer for rapid removal
- Switch to Festool Rubin for finish sanding (see page Q-36)

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

	5" DIAMETER	
	Hook & Loop	
Grit	**Item#**	**Box Qty**
P40	FJ494032	50
P60	FJ494033	50
P80	FJ494034	50
P100	FJ494035	100
P120	FJ494036	100

FESTOOL ALUMINUM OXIDE DISCS

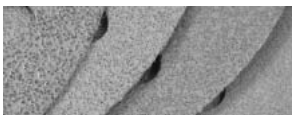
5" & 6" Diameter Discs on Paper

FESTOOL

- Festool Titan 2 is designed for all aspects of solid surface material
- A stearate coating is used to maximize resistance to clogging and loading and improve finish
- Due to stearate coating do not use on bare wood when applying waterbased finishes
- Use Vlies and Platin 2 to help achieve finer gloss finishes (see page Q-37)
- Hook and loop design

Packing: 80 grit are 50 discs per box, all other grits are 100 discs per box.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

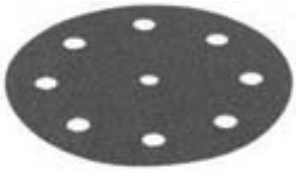
	5" DIAMETER	6" DIAMETER		5" DIAMETER	6" DIAMETER
	Hook & Loop			Hook & Loop	
Grit	**Item#**	**Item#**	**Grit**	**Item#**	**Item#**
P80	FJ492966	FJ492335	P280	-	FJ492342
P100	-	FJ492336	P320	FJ492972	FJ492343
P120	FJ492967	FJ492337	P360	FJ492973	FJ492344
P150	FJ492968	FJ492338	P400	FJ492974	FJ492345
P180	FJ492969	FJ492339	P500	-	FJ492346
P220	FJ492970	FJ492340	P1500	-	FJ492349
P240	FJ492971	FJ492341			



FESTOOL ALUMINUM OXIDE DISCS

5" Diameter Discs on Cloth

FESTOOL



- Festool Saphir is designed for extremely heavy duty stock removal
- Aluminum Oxide on cloth, hook and loop design
- For use on exceptional rough surfaces
- Offers long life due to high tear-resistant cloth backing

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

	5" DIAMETER	
	Hook & Loop	
Grit	**Item#**	**Box Qty**
P36	FJ493125	25

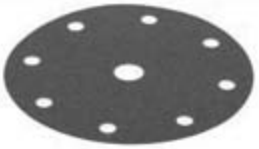
FESTOOL ALUMINUM OXIDE DISCS

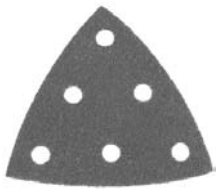
FESTOOL

5" & 6" Diameter, Triangle and Rectangle Disc on E-Weight Paper

- Festool Rubin is designed for use on hardwoods, softwoods, tropical wood and wood composites
- Aluminum Oxide on heavy duty E-weight paper
- Use 50 to 120 grit for fast removal of stock and use 150 & 180 grit to prepare the surface for finishes
- Closed coat for improved finish

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.







	5" DIAMETER	6" DIAMETER	
	Hook & Loop		
Grit	Item#	Item#	Box Qty
P50	FJ493114	FJ486394	50
P80	FJ493115	FJ486395	50
P100	FJ493116	FJ486396	50
P120	FJ493117	FJ486397	50
P150	FJ493118	FJ486398	50
P180	FJ493119	FJ486399	50

3-11/16" TRIANGLE FOR USE WITH FJ567738 (DX93E)		
Hook & Loop		
Grit	Item#	Box Qty
P50	FJ486449	50
P80	FJ486450	50
P100	FJ486451	50
P120	FJ486452	50
P150	FJ486453	50
P180	FJ486454	50

RECTANGLE FOR USE WITH FJ567817 (RTS 400 EQ)		
Hook & Loop		
Grit	Item#	Box Qty
P80	FJ490388	50
P100	FJ490389	50

FESTOOL ALUMINUM OXIDE DISCS

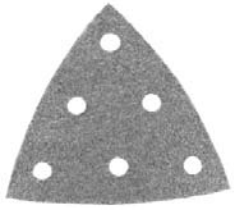
FESTOOL

5" & 6" Diameter and Triangle Disc on Paper

- Festool Brilliant 2 is designed for use on paints, varnishes and fine sanding of bare wood
- Aluminum Oxide on paper
- Use 60 to 180 grit for fast removal of stock and to prepare the surface for finishes
- Use 220 to 400 grit is ideal for scuff sanding to achieve the perfect finish
- Closed coat for improved finish

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.







	5" DIAMETER	6" DIAMETER	
	Hook & Loop		
Grit	Item#	Item#	Box Qty
P60	FJ492944	FJ492980	50
P80	FJ492945	FJ492981	50
P100	FJ492946	FJ492982	100
P120	FJ492947	FJ492983	100
P150	FJ492948	FJ492984	100
P180	FJ492949	FJ492985	100
P220	FJ492950	FJ492986	100
P240	-	FJ492987	100
P320	FJ492951	FJ492988	100
P400	FJ492952	FJ492989	100

3-11/16" TRIANGLE FOR USE WITH FJ567738 (DX93E)		
Hook & Loop		
Grit	Item#	Box Qty
P40	FJ492883	10
P80	FJ492885	10
P100	FJ492886	100
P120	FJ492887	100
P150	FJ492888	100
P180	FJ492889	100
P220	FJ492890	100

TRIANGLE FOR USE WITH FJ567825 (DTS400EQ)		
Hook & Loop		
Grit	Item#	Box Qty
P40	FJ492798	100
P80	FJ492800	100

FESTOOL NON-WOVEN ABRASIVE DISCS

5" Diameter and Triangle Discs





- Festool Vlies is designed for scuff sanding between coats, polishing soft metals and finishing solid surface material
- Abrasive mineral on an elastic fiber mat
- Use the 280 grit (maroon color) for a matte finish on solid surface material
- Use the 800 grit (gray color) for a semi-gloss finish on solid surface material

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quanities. Discount available for full box orders.

	5" DIAMETER	TRIANGLE FOR USE WITH FJ567825 (DTS 400 EQ)	
Grit	**Hook & Loop Item#**	**Hook & Loop Item#**	**Box Qty**
A100	FJ482778	-	5
A280	FJ482779	FJ489046	5
A800	FJ482780	FJ489047	5

FESTOOL FOAM ABRASIVE FINISHING DISCS

5" and 6" Diameter Discs on Foam



- Festool Platin 2 is specifically designed for high gloss finishes on solid surface
- Silicon carbide on foam
- Use the 500 & 1000 grit to achieve a semi-gloss finish on solid surface material
- Use the 2000 & 4000 grit to achieve a high-gloss finish on solid surface material

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

	5" DIAMETER	6" DIAMETER	
Grit	**Hook & Loop Item#**	**Hook & Loop Item#**	**Box Qty**
S500	FJ492374	FJ492369	15
S1000	-	FJ492370	15
S2000	-	FJ492371	15
S4000	FJ492377	FJ492372	15

FESTOOL PRE-POLISHING DISCS

6" Diameter Discs on Foam



- Festool pre-polishing pad is specifically designed to pre-polish new paints, finishes, solid surface materials and wood finishes
- Soft felt on foam

Packing: 5 discs per box.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

Item#
FJ488347

COMPOUND BUFFING PAD ADAPTER

5/8" Thread

- Fits Superbuff pad or any standard buffer or grinder
- One end fits a 5/8" male thread and the other end fits a 5/8" female thread
- Length is 1-5/8"

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
MM5710	10

COMPOUND BUFFING PADS

9" Two-Sided Polishing Pad

- 3M™ two sided soft edge polishing pad designed for use with a polisher and glaze
- Produces a high gloss on paint and on solid surface material
- Made of extremely fine fibers
- Pad contains its own built-in, light weight flexible support system

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
MM5705



COMPOUND BUFFING PADS

5" One-Sided Polishing Pad

- 3M™ one sided polishing pad to be used with Hookit™/Hook&Loop attachment system
- Designed to be used on solid surface materials
- Use with a 5" Hookit™/Hook&Loop back-up pad

Packing: As shown below
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
MM76848	25

COMPOUND BUFFING PADS

9" One-Sided Polishing Pad

- 3M™ one sided with untwisted wool blend buffing pad
- Provides faster cut rate, better finish and longer pad life
- Fits all standard 5/8" shaft slow-speed polishers

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Box Qty
MM5711	24



COMPOUND POLISHING FILM DISC

5" on Film

- 3M™ 968M is designed as a carrier for Finesse-It™ polishing compound
- Non-abrasive coating on film

Packing: 50 discs per box. 500 discs per case.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for full case orders.

	5" DIAMETER DISC
Grit	Item#
None	MM968M-5NH



FINISHING COMPOUNDS
Imperial Hand Glaze

- 3M™ Imperial Hand Glaze is a non-silicone rubbing compound designed to be used by hand on factory applied paints and solid surface materials
- Specially formulated to work on all colors and can be painted over
- Gives superior luster with excellent depth of shine
- Available in 1 quart containers

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
MM5990	12

FINISHING COMPOUNDS
Marine Finesse-It™

- 3M™ Marine Finesse- It™ is designed for gelcoat fiberglass and a variety of plastics and solid surface materials
- White compound which offers an aggressive cut yet leaves a buffable finish
- Available in 1 gallon containers

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
MM6039	4

FINISHING COMPOUNDS
Super Duty Rubbing Compound

- 3M™ Super Duty rubbing compound is designed for solid surface materials and paint when more cutting action is required
- Clings to paint surface – remains wet on the job for easy removal
- Buffs to a high gloss by hand or machine
- Available in 1 gallon containers

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
MM5955	4

FINISHING COMPOUNDS
Ivory Finesse-It™

- 3M™ Tinted Compound is designed for light or dark wood finishes but can also be used on solid surface material
- Ideal for reducing or removing sanding scratches which remain after removing defects with Wet-or-Dry paper or Imperial Microfinishing film
- Shows excellent results on catalyzed lacquer, nitrocellulose lacquer, varnish, polyester and polyurethane top coat finishes
- Designed for lighter finishes
- Available in 1 gallon containers

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.



Item#	Color	Box Qty
MM77340	Ivory	4

FINISHING COMPOUNDS
Finesse-It™

- 3M™ Finesse-It™ is designed to achieve a high gloss on solid surface materials
- Easy clean-up formulation greatly reduces and removes any haze caused by sanding
- Removes sanding scratches or swirl marks
- Use with MM968M-5NH (shown on page Q-38) polishing film to achieve a high gloss (80 sheen or higher) on solid surface materials
- Available in 1 quart containers

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
MM81235	12

HAND SANDING ACCESSORIES

2-1/2"W & 3-1/4"W
Stikit™/PSA Refill Roll

- 3M™ Stikit™ refill roll system is designed for comfort and utility
- Sanding block is made of a tough plastic for long life and durability
- Use flat end to sand into corners and rounded end for curved or contoured areas
- Cushioned back-up pad is durable and holds the abrasive firmly in place



Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Width x Length
MM45203	2-1/2 W x 5-1/8"L
MM45204	3-1/4 W x 5-1/8 L

HAND SANDING ACCESSORIES

3" x 5" & 5" Diameter



- Mirka heavy duty hand sanding blocks are made of molded plastic
- Designed for both wet and dry sanding

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description
MA135G	3"W x 5"L Hook & Loop
MA150G	5" Diameter Hook & Loop

HAND SANDING ACCESSORIES

Fast Break Sander



- Uniformly break the edge in sharp melamine, edgebanding, plywood and hardwood materials in just one pass
- Fastbreak XL is designed for sanding entry doors and larger panel stock
- Extra sandpaper is stored inside and is easily accessed through removable end caps

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

Item#	Description	Sands Sizes	Box Qty
FAFASTBREAK	Sander	1/4" - 1"	1
FAFASTBREAKXL	Sander	3/4" - 2-3/8"	1
FAFB80	Sandpaper, 80 Grit	-	10
FAFB180	Sandpaper, 180 Grit	-	10

HAND SANDING ACCESSORIES

EverSand

- Hook and loop design allows you to change grits quickly with no paper disposal
- Lasts substantially longer than standard sandpaper
- Sanding block is made of premium grade foam rubber
- Comfortable, ergonomic design for better control and less fatigue when hand sanding
- For wet or dry use on wood surfaces
- Includes 100, 150, and 220 grit sanding pads

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item #
FAEVERSAND

NEW ITEM!

HAND SANDING ACCESSORIES

Adjustable Profile Sanding Block



- Adjustable, for sanding profiles up to 1-3/32"
- Simply put on the paper; set the width by pressing down onto your profile and lock into place with the wingnut
- Use with any 5" or 6" hook/loop discs or cut your own
- Solid, antistatic plastic handle

Packing: 10 each per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Box Qty
WW899700329961	10

HAND SANDING ACCESSORIES

3M

5" Diameter Stikit™/PSA Hand Pad



- 3M™ Stikit™ disc hand pads create a unique method for hand sanding of wood and metal
- Neoprene rubber with a nylon blue cloth face and an elastic hand band on the back
- Designed to securely hold the disc but allows easy removal

Packing: 20 pads per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Diameter x Thickness
MM45188	5 Dia. x 1/8"Thick
MM45189	5 Dia. x 1/4"Thick

SANDING BELT CLEANER

WÜRTH

Pitch & Resin Remover



- Developed for woodworkers who need easy, inexpensive way to clean their abrasive belts and cutting tools
- Excellent for removing pitch build up on blades, router bits, files, and sanding belts
- Water based, non flammable

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Size	Box Qty
WW1893011-4OZ	4 oz. Trial Size	1
WW893613	32 fl. oz.	1
WW893617	1 Gallon Bottle	4

GRAPHITE ROLL

Process Engineering Corporation

3", 4" & 6"

- Used on sanding machines, such as profile and edge sanders and also hand-blocks
- Used for finish sanding and where there is a need for flexibility to conform to curves or edges such as moldings

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full roll quantities.
Discount available on full roll orders.

Item#	Size	Roll Qty
GPGC3	3"Wide	50 yds.
GPGC4	4"Wide	50 yds.
GPGC6	6"Wide	50 yds.



SANDING BELT CLEANER

WÜRTH

Rubber Bar

- Smoked Rubber Cleaner is more dense than crepe-rubber products; wears down at half the rate of crepe-rubber
- Gets embedded residue out of abrasive surfaces

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Size
WW89301	1-5/8" x 1-5/8" x 8-1/4"

ABRASIVE SANDING ROLL DISPENSER

3M

5" & 6" PSA Rolls

- 3M™ Stikit™/PSA roll dispenser made of durable metal
- Dispenser can be wall or bench mounted for easy use
- Keeps adhesive backed discs protected from dust
- Holds two rolls

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
MM5450

SQUEEGEE 12"

MIRKA

12" Blade

- Mirka squeegee is designed to clean water off of solid surface material
- Used primarily when trying to achieve a high-gloss finish

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
MAS-12

LEED CERTIFICATION INFORMATION

There are several Green Building programs throughout the United States, particularly on the local and state level, but currently three national programs appear to be the most popular. They are the U. S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) program, the National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) Green Building Guidelines and the Green Building Initiative's Green Globes program.

The LEED green building rating system -- developed and administered by the U.S. Green Building Council, a Washington D.C.-based, nonprofit coalition of building industry leaders -- is designed to promote design and construction practices that increase profitability while reducing the negative environmental impacts of buildings and improving occupant health and well-being. Ratings and guidelines can be downloaded from www.usgbc.org

WHAT ARE THE BENEFITS OF LEED CERTIFICATION?

LEED certification, which includes a rigorous third-party commissioning process, offers compelling proof to you, your clients, your peers and the public at large that you've achieved your environmental goals and your building is performing as designed. Getting certified allows you take advantage of a growing number of state and local government incentives, and can help boost press interest in your project.

The LEED rating system offers four certification levels for new construction -- Certified, Silver, Gold and Platinum -- that correspond to the number of credits accrued in five green design categories: sustainable sites, water efficiency, energy and atmosphere, materials and resources and indoor environmental quality. LEED standards cover new commercial construction and major renovation projects, interiors projects and existing building operations. Standards are under development to cover commercial "core & shell" construction, new home construction and neighborhood developments.

HOW DOES ONE ACHIEVE LEED CERTIFICATION?

The U.S. Green Building Council's LEED website (www.usgbc.org) provides tools for building professionals, including:

- Information on the LEED certification process
- LEED documents, such as checklists and reference guides. Standards are now available or in development for the following project types: New commercial construction and major renovation projects (LEED-NC), Existing building operations (LEED-EB), Commercial interiors projects (LEED-CI), Core and shell projects (LEED-CS), Homes (LEED-H), Neighborhood Development (LEED-ND)

TIPS FOR GETTING LEED CERTIFIED

- Set a clear environmental target. Before you begin the design phase of your project, decide what level of LEED certification you are aiming for and settle on a firm overall budget. Also consider including an optional higher certification target -- a "stretch" goal -- to stimulate creativity
- Set a clear and adequate budget. Higher levels of LEED certification, such as Platinum, do require additional expenditure and should be budgeted for accordingly
- Stick to your budget and your LEED goal. Throughout out the design and building process, be sure your entire project team is focused on meeting your LEED goal on budget. Maintain the environmental and economic integrity of your project at every turn.
- Engineer for Life Cycle Value As you value-engineer your project, be sure to examine green investments in terms of how they will affect expenses over the entire life of the building. Before you decide to cut a line item, look first at its relationship to other features to see if keeping it will help you achieve money-saving synergies, as well as LEED credits. Many energy-saving features allow for the resizing or elimination of other equipment, or reduce total capital costs by paying for themselves immediately or within a few months of operation. Prior to beginning, set your goals for "life cycle" value-engineering rather than "first cost" value-engineering
- Hire LEED-accredited professionals. Thousands of architects, consultants, engineers, product marketers, environmentalists and other building industry professionals around the country have a demonstrated knowledge of green building and the LEED rating system and process -- and can assist you in meeting your LEED goal. These professionals can suggest ways to earn LEED credits without extra cost, identify means of offsetting certain expenses with savings in other areas and spot opportunities for synergies in your project

LOOK FOR THESE SYMBOLS THROUGH OUT THIS SECTION FOR PRODUCTS THAT MEET THESE STANDARDS FOR YOUR PROJECTS.

ROOWOOD™ WHITE GLUE

Roo Products, Inc.

Extended Assembly Time



- Superior bond strength, quick tack
- Ideal for wood and composites
- All joints should be freshly machined and fit tightly
- Open time: 8-12 minutes
- Assembly time: 30-90 minutes
- Application temperature: 50-80˚F
- Viscosity: 5,000 cps

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Size	Color	Dries
RORW-5GL-W	5 Gallon	White	Translucent

TITEBOND® WHITE GLUE

Titebond Glues & Adhesives

High Heat Resistance



- Ideal for bonding most porous materials
- Excellent heat-resistance
- No solvent vapors
- Application temperature: Above 60˚F
- Open time: 5 minutes
- Assembly time: 10-15 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 50˚F
- Viscosity: 6,500 cps

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

GREENchoice ADHESIVES

Item#	Size	Color	Dries	Box Qty
FG502-6	Gallon	White	Translucent	2
FG502-7	5 Gallon	White	Translucent	1

WHITE GLUE

Low VOC, LEED Certified

GREEN SOLUTIONS ECOGLUE

U.S. GREEN BUILDING COUNCIL MEMBER

LESS THAN 1% VOC NON TOXIC NO SOLVENTS

- High performance, strong bond to wood
- Passes ANSI/HPVA type 2 water resistance
- Fast setting speed in room temperature, cold press, hot press or RF applications
- Great for Interior and Exterior use
- Resists solvents, heat and mildew
- LEED certified
- Open time: 20-30 minutes
- Assembly time: 30 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 55˚F
- Viscosity: 4,000-6,000 cps

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size	Color	Dries	Box Qty
FW560812	8 oz.	White	Clear	12
FW561612	16 oz.	White	Clear	12
FW560102	Gallon	White	Clear	2
FW560501	5 Gallon	White	Clear	1

WHITE GLUE

Jowat Adhesives

Low Viscosity



- Moderate open time allows for good penetration into wood pores
- General wood assembly, lamination of HPL; also suitable for hardwoods
- Open time: 8-10 minutes
- Assembly time: 15-40 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 58°F
- Viscosity: 12,000 cps

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Size	Color	Dries
JW10340	5 Gallon	White	Opaque

WHITE GLUE

Jowat Adhesives

Fast Set Time



- Forms a hard, tough glue line
- Open time: 4- 5 minutes
- Assembly time: 4-6 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 58°F
- Viscosity: 11,500 cps

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Size	Color	Dries
JW11060	5 Gallon	White	Opaque

CARPENTERS GLUE

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
GE702-16OZ	16 oz.	24
GE705-1G	Gallon	4

TITEBOND® ORIGINAL YELLOW GLUE
Fast Setting

- Bonds stronger than wood
- Bonds wood, hardboard, high pressure laminates and particleboard
- Open time: 5 minutes
- Assembly time: 10-15 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 50°F
- Viscosity: 3,200 cps



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Color	Dries	Box Qty
FG506-2	4 oz.	Yellow	Translucent	12
FG506-3	8 oz.	Yellow	Translucent	12
FG506-4	16 oz.	Yellow	Translucent	12
FG506-5	Quart	Yellow	Translucent	6
FG506-6	Gallon	Yellow	Translucent	2
FG506-7	5 Gallon	Yellow	Translucent	1
FG506-8	55 Gallon	Yellow	Translucent	1

SUPER TITEBOND® YELLOW GLUE
Heat Resistant

- Resists stress imposed by heat and moisture during production; ideal glue for edge and face gluing
- Open time: 5 minutes
- Assembly time: 15-20 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 50°F
- Viscosity: 3,500 cps

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Size	Color	Dries
FG507-7	5 Gallon	Yellow	Translucent
FG507-8	55 Gallon	Yellow	Translucent



ROOWOOD™ YELLOW GLUE
Extended Assembly Time

- Commonly used for assembly, face and edge gluing, and most other wood gluing applications
- Ideal for wood and composites
- Open time: 8-12 minutes
- Assembly time: 30-90 minutes
- Application temperature: 50-80˚F
- Viscosity: 5,000 cps



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Color	Dries	Box Qty
RORW-1GL-Y	Gallon	Yellow	Cream	4

TITEBOND® ORIGINAL YELLOW GLUE
Extended Set Time

- Slower setting version of Titebond original
- Excellent heat-resistance
- Broad range of applications including edge and face gluing
- Ideal for complex assemblies and bent laminations
- Bonds wood, particleboard, MDF, plywood and other porous materials
- Open time: 15 minutes
- Assembly time: 20-25 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 40°F
- Viscosity: 3,500 cps



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Color	Dries	Box Qty
FG910-6	Gallon	Yellow	Yellow	2
FG910-7	5 Gallon	Yellow	Yellow	1

TITEBOND® II WOOD GLUE

Water Resistant



- Passes ANSI Type II water-resistance
- Ideal for exterior wood working projects including outdoor furniture and exterior doors, window and trim
- Ideal for radio frequency (R-F) and hot press gluing systems
- FDA approved for indirect food contact
- Open time: 5 minutes
- Assembly time: 10-15 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 55°F
- Viscosity: 4,000 cps

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Color	Dries	Box Qty
FG500-3	8 oz.	Honey Cream	Translucent, Yellow	12
FG500-4	16 oz.	Honey Cream	Translucent, Yellow	12
FG500-5	Quart	Honey Cream	Translucent, Yellow	6
FG500-6	Gallon	Honey Cream	Translucent, Yellow	2
FG500-7	5 Gallon	Honey Cream	Translucent, Yellow	1

TITEBOND® II WOOD GLUE

Water Resistant,
Extended Assembly Time



- Ideal for hot press and radio frequency (RF) gluing systems
- Passes Type II water-resistance testing
- Heat and solvent-resistant
- Excellent sandability
- Open time: 15 minutes
- Assembly time: 20-25 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 60°F
- Viscosity: 3,500 cps

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Color	Dries	Box Qty
FG413-4	16 oz.	Off White	Cream	12
FG413-6	Gallon	Off White	Cream	2
FG413-7	5 Gallon	Off White	Cream	1
FG413-8	55 Gallon	Off White	Cream	1

KONNECT™ WHITE GLUE

Interior or Exterior Use, Water Resistant

Bonding of: Hardwoods, softwoods, windows & doors, surface bonding of partitions and parts, exotic timbers, laminates, tenon and finger joints, High frequency 20,000kHz bonding, partition construction.

- Transparent glue line; 100% adhesive...no yellow dye.
- 100% biodegradable and earth friendly.
- Can freeze and thaw 7 times and still retain all of its performance.
- Open Assembly Time: 6-10 minutes.
- No mess easy spout on 6.72 gallon pail.

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description	Size
WWKONNECT-1	Konnect White Glue	1.08 Gallon
WWKONNECT-6	Konnect White Glue	6.72 Gallon
WWKONNECT-55	Konnect White Glue	54.4 Gallon
WWKONNECT-CATALYST	Catalyst to make Type III waterproof adhesive	17 oz.

TITEBOND® III WOOD GLUE

Water Proof

- Non-toxic, solvent free, cleans up with water
- Passes ANSI/HPVA Type I water-resistance
- Strong initial tack
- Designed for interior and exterior applications
- FDA approved for indirect food contact
- Open time: 10 minutes
- Assembly time: 20-25 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 47°F.
- Viscosity: 4,200 cps

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Color	Dries	Box Qty
FG141-3	8 oz.	Tan	Light Brown	12
FG141-4	16 oz.	Tan	Light Brown	12
FG141-5	Quart	Tan	Light Brown	6
FG141-6	Gallon	Tan	Light Brown	2
FG141-7	5 Gallon	Tan	Light Brown	1



WATERPROOF WOOD GLUES

- Use to repair wood paneling, trim, baseboards and furniture
- Paintable; bonds to wood, metal, cement, fabric, leather
- No clamping, no foaming
- Withstands heat up to 150°F / 66°C
- Tack time: 2 minutes
- Viscosity: 100,000 cps

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Color	Dries	Box Qty
FW180012	3.7 oz.	Clear	Clear	12



QUICK DRY WOOD GLUE

High Tack Formulation

- For general assembly as well as edge and face gluing of hardwoods & softwoods
- Dries very rapidly to give a short clamp time and has high solvent-resistance
- Open assembly time: 2- 10 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 50°F
- Viscosity: 3,000 cps

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Size	Color	Dries
FG2213-7	5 Gallon	Cream	Translucent



TITEBOND® II WOOD GLUE
Dark Wood Formulation

- Dark wood glue is a dyed version of Titebond II
- Passes ANSI Type II water-resistance
- Ideal for dark wood, hardboard, particleboard, cloth and most other porous materials
- Excellent sand ability
- Ideal for radio frequency (R-F) gluing systems
- Open time: 5 minutes
- Assembly time: 10-15 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 50°F
- Viscosity: 4,000 cps



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Color	Dries	Box Qty
FG370-6	Gallon	Light Brown	Brown	2
FG370-7	5 Gallon	Light Brown	Brown	1

TITEBOND® II WOOD GLUE
Fluorescent Formulation

- Visible under black light
- Enables detection and removal of dried glue before finishing
- Passes ANSI Type II water-resistance
- Bonds wood, hardboard, high pressure laminates and particleboard
- Excellent heat and solvent-resistance
- Ideal for radio frequency (RF) gluing systems
- Open time: 5 minutes
- Assembly time: 10-15 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 55°F
- Viscosity: 4,000 cps



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Color	Dries	Box Qty
FG231-6	Gallon	Honey Cream	Translucent, Yellow	2
FG231-7	5 Gallon	Honey Cream	Translucent, Yellow	1

MELAMINE GLUES

- Bonds melamine, vinyl coated products, and HPL to porous materials
- Thick formulation - fewer runs and drips
- Fast initial tack
- Open time: 5 minutes
- Assembly time: 10-15 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 40˚F
- Viscosity: 12,000 cps



Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Both broken & full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Color	Dries	Box Qty
FG401-4	16 oz.	White	Clear	12
FG401-6	1 Gallon	White	Clear	2
FG401-7	5 Gallon	White	Clear	1

MELAMINE GLUES
RooClear™

- Use on melamine, vinyl, laminate, PVC edgebanding, wood veneer and acrylics
- Dries quickly to produce a clear, water resistant bond with very high tensile strength
- Open time: 10-15 minutes
- Assembly time: 30-90 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 45˚F
- Viscosity: 4,850 cps



Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Color	Dries	Box Qty
ROR2032	16 oz.	White	Clear	12
ROR1G4	1 Gal.	White	Clear	4
ROR5G1	5 Gal.	White	Clear	1
ROR20G1	20 Gal.	White	Clear	1

DOWEL INSERTION GLUE

Titebond® For American Machines

- Compatible with most US made doweling machines; refer to machine owners manual for details
- Application temperature: Above 50°F
- Viscosity: 1,500 cps

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Size	Color	Dries
FG220-7	5 Gallon	White	Translucent



DOWEL INSERTION GLUE

Titebond® For European Machines

- Compatible with most European made doweling machines; refer to machine owners manual for details
- Assembly time: 0- 5 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 45°F
- Viscosity: 140 cps

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Size	Color	Dries
FG381-7	5 Gallon	White	Translucent



DOWEL INSERTION GLUE

For American & European Machines

- Especially designed for low pressure doweling machines from Koch, Hoffman, Lehbrink, Weeke, and Accu Systems
- Contains a UV indicator and special additives to prevent nozzle clogging
- Application temperature: Above 58˚F
- Viscosity: 125 cps

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Size	Color	Dries
JW11460	5 Gallon	White	Opaque

DOWEL INSERTION GLUE

For American & European Machines

- Multi-purpose, low viscosity, formulated for use in both low and high pressure dowel insertion systems
- Suitable for use in plywood, MDF and particle board
- Application temperature: Above 50˚F
- Viscosity: 225 cps

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Size	Color	Dries
WTDD060	23 lb. Plastic Jug	White	Translucent

COLD PRESS GLUES

Titebond® Veneer Specific Formulation

- Specifically formulated for cold press laminating of wood to solid woods, particleboard, MDF, plywood and other porous materials
- Economical alternative to contact cement
- Formulated to minimize "bleed-through"
- No harmful vapors, non-flammable
- Open time: 15 minutes
- Assembly time: 15-20 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 50°F
- Viscosity: 4,500 cps

Packing: As shown on right.



Item#	Size	Color	Dries	Box Qty
FG517-6	1 Gallon	Tan	Dark Brown	2
FG517-7	5 Gallon	Tan	Dark Brown	1

COLD PRESS GLUES

Titebond® Laminate Specific Formulation

- Specifically formulated for cold press laminating of HPL and backed veneers to solid woods, particle board, MDF and other porous materials
- Economical alternative to contact cement for large scale flat laminating
- Open time: 15 minutes
- Assembly time: 15-20 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 50°F
- Viscosity: 4,500 cps

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Size	Color	Dries
FG461-7	5 Gallon	Off White	Translucent

COLD PRESS GLUES

Titebond® Quickset 2000, VOC Compliant

- Specifically designed for use on applications with large surface areas; not suited for other types of assembly applications
- Water-based adhesive bonds HPL to particleboard or fiberboard
- Suitable for post-forming applications when it is sprayed or applied inline with a post-former and immediately processed
- Nonflammable, no offensive odor
- Designed for use with Black Bros. Panel Express, Evans series 4260 & 4600, Midwest Automation RP3140 & RP3170 continuous panel laminators
- For limited lay-up time cold-press operations and pinch roll and dead stacking operations, the machinery options are many
- Postforming equipment that spray adhesives and immediately process the panels are ideal
- Application temperature: Above 50° F
- Viscosity: 4,350 cps

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

NEW ITEM!



Item#	Color	Size	Dries
FGQS2000-7	Light Blue	5 Gallon	Translucent

LIQUID HIDE GLUE

- Ready-to-use form; no mixing, heating or stirring
- Ideal for fine furniture repair
- Excellent sandability and creep-resistance
- Can be used to create a "crackling effect" on wood
- Open time: 10 minutes
- Assembly time: 20-30 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 50°F
- Viscosity: 4,000 cps

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size	Color	Dries	Box Qty
FG501-3	8 oz.	Amber	Translucent	12

TITEBOND® MOLDING & TRIM GLUE

- Ideal for finish trim, crown moulding, baseboards and window casings
- Extra-thick formula helps fill small cracks and gaps
- Strong initial tack
- Open time: 3- 5 minutes
- Assembly time: 10-15 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 50°F
- Viscosity: 36,500 cps

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size	Color	Dries	Box Qty
FG240-4	16 oz.	Beige	Translucent	12

WELDWOOD® PLASTIC RESIN GLUE

- Powdered, urea - formaldehyde wood glue activated by mixing with water

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken & full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size	Color	Box Qty
DI203	1 lb.	Tan	6
DI204	4.5 lb.	Tan	4

TWO PART EPOXY 2000 MIXER CUPS
Single Use

- Bonds and fills almost anything: wood, metals, glass, stone, ceramics, hard rubber and most plastics

Packing: 1 pack includes:
(10) .14oz single use cups with stirrers.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
WW8931200	10 Packs

SINGLE PART SUPER GLUE
Premium Grade

- Rapid curing, stable formulation
- Excellent on vertical or overhead surfaces; non-flowing, will not drip
- Withstands heat up to 212˚F

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Size
WW8934031	.70 oz

SINGLE PART SUPER GLUE
Industrial Grade

- One-part, high-strength, fast setting, CA adhesive cures at room temperature
- Economical to use because generally only drops of adhesive are needed to develop strong bonds to many metals, plastics and rubber
- Withstands heat up to 180˚F

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
TMCA4-07	.07 oz	24

SINGLE PART SUPER GLUE
Flexible Bond

- Seals with a flexible, waterproof hold.
- Won't crack or break like standard super glue
- Withstands heat up to 150°F

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
FW140032	1.0 oz.	12

TWO PART INSTANT GLUE

FastCap

Adhesive System, Industrial Grade



- Dries clear
- Two year shelf life (best refrigerated)
- Bonds in 10 seconds and cures in 30
- Easy to sand within 60 seconds
- Adhesive types:

THIN: For filling cracks
MEDIUM: For use on smooth surfaces such as melamine & laminate
THICK: For use on porous surfaces
JEL: Will not run, good for vertical surfaces

NOTE: Activator (FA2P10SOLOACT) sold separately.
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Size
ADHESIVES AND ACTIVATOR		
FA2P10THIN10	Thin Adhesive	10 oz. bottle
FA2P10MED10	Medium Adhesive	10 oz. bottle
FA2P10THICK10	Thick Adhesive	10 oz. bottle
FA2P10JEL10	Jel Adhesive	10 oz. bottle
FA2P10JELTUBE	Jel Adhesive	10 oz. cartridge
FA2P10SOLOACT	Activator	12 oz. aerosol
ACCESSORIES		
FA2P10TIP	Repl cap tip with steel pin for 10 oz. 2P10 bottles	3 tips/pack
FA2P10XTIP	2.25" Extra Long Tip, trimmable	1 tip/pack
FA2P10MICROTIP	Microtip for precision application of 2P10	25 tips/pack

TWO PART INSTANT GLUE

FastCap

Adhesive System Kit, Industrial Grade

Adhesive types:
- **THIN**: For filling micro cracks, zero glue line
- **MEDIUM**: For use on smooth surfaces such as melamine and laminate
- **THICK**: For use on porous surfaces such as particle board
- **JEL**: Will not run, all purpose application, excellent for vertical surfaces
- Kit includes: (1) each 2 oz. bottles of Thin, Medium, Thick and Jel Adhesives; Activator, Debonder, micro-tips and carrying case.

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description	Size
FA2P10-KIT	2P10 Kit	-
KIT REFILLS		
FA2P10THIN2	Thin Adhesive	2 oz. bottle
FA2P10MED2	Medium Adhesive	2 oz. bottle
FA2P10THICK2	Thick Adhesive	2 oz. bottle
FA2P10JEL2	Jel Adhesive	2 oz. bottle
FA2P10DEBONDER2	Debonder	2 oz. bottle
FA2P10ACT2	Activator	2 oz. bottle

FLEX TIP FOR 2P10

FastCap

For use with 10 oz. 2P10 Bottles

- Special material is resistant to clogging
- Extra long nozzle (2-1/4") allows you to trim down for a fresh tip – up to 10 times
- Flexible nozzle for hard to reach areas
- Also includes (1) Pincaps, (2) Microtips, and a docking station



Item#
FA2P10XTIP

TWO PART INSTANT GLUE

FastCap

Adhesive System, Industrial Grade

- Bonds in 10 seconds and cures in 30
- Thick adhesive for use on porous surfaces such as particle board
- Kit includes (1) 12 oz. spray activator and (1) 2 oz. thick adhesive

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description
FA2P10SOLOKIT	Semi-Production Kit

TWO PART INSTANT GLUE

Jel Formula, Industrial Grade

- Jel adhesive will not run, excellent for vertical applications
- Liquid activator allows you to place it on a specific spot without overspraying
- Bonds in 10 seconds and cures in 30
- Kit includes: (1) 1 oz. activator and (1) 1 oz. jel adhesive

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
FA2P10-MINIKIT	2P10 Minikit



TWO PART INSTANT GLUE

Adhesive Caddy

- Designed to hold 10 oz. bottle of FA2P10JEL10 Adhesive upside down so it is always ready for use
- Also holds 12 oz. can of FA2P10SOLOACT Activator
- Can be clipped onto your belt or mounted on your workbench
- Made of neon green plastic so it is easy to find

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
FA2P10-CADDY

NEW ITEM!



TWO PART INSTANT GLUE

Coloring Kit

- Allows you to mix exactly the right tint in seconds
- Simply mix the dry colorant to get the shade you want on the yellow mixing pad and then add a small amount of 2P-10
- Mix, apply, spray with activator, and sand
- Individual Colors available drop shipped from manufacturer
- Colorant is extremely permanent on all surfaces
- Can be used with any viscosity 2P10; the thinner the adhesive the shorter the open time

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Box Qty
FA2P10-COLORKIT	1 Kit



TWO PART SUPER GLUE ADHESIVE SYSTEM

Thin, Medium, Thick & Gel Formulas

- CA (Cyanoacrylate) 2 part adhesive system that takes between 5-15 seconds to set and 30-60 seconds to cure
- Two year shelf life
- System has five components:
  - **Activator** (2 and 8 oz. sizes) - Heptane based instant bond activator
  - **Thin adhesive** (2, 4 and 8 oz. sizes) - Designed for use when filling cracks
  - **Medium adhesive** (2, 4 and 8 oz. sizes) - Designed for use on smooth surfaces
  - **Thick adhesive** (2, 4 and 8 oz. sizes) - Designed for use on porous surfaces
  - **Gel adhesive** - Will not run, good for use in vertical applications

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Thin Item #	Medium Item #	Thick Item #	Gel Item #	Activator Item #	Size	Box Qty
FG620-1	FG621-1	FG622-1	FG623-1	FG631-1	2 oz.	15
FG620-2	FG621-2	FG622-2	FG623-2	-	4 oz.	10
FG620-3	FG621-3	FG622-3	FG623-3	FG631-3	8 oz.	10



TWO PART SUPER GLUE

Mitre Joint Specific

O'BH



- Need only a few drops of adhesive per joint and then a quick application of activator, sets in 15 seconds
- Activator is available in two types: 200 ML spray activator and activator pen

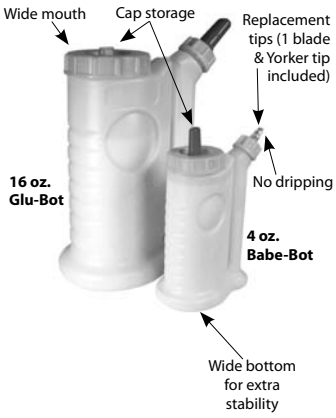
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Description	Box Qty
UKMBKIT	Kit, 200ML Activator & 50 ML Adhesive	5
UKMBADHESIVE	Adhesive Only, 50g Tube	1
UKMBPEN	Activator Pen Only	1

GLUE APPLICATORS

Drip Proof

FastCap



- 2 chamber system pushes glue from bottom up, to allow glue to flow on vertical surfaces
- Uses glue from the bottom first, no more old, clumpy glue at the bottom
- Unused glue is sucked back into the bottle - no runs, no clogged tip

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Description	Size
4 OZ. BABE-BOT AND ACCESSORIES		
FAGB4	4 oz. Applicator	4 oz.
FAGBABEBLADE	BabeBot Blade Tips	5 Pack
FAGBABELID	BabeBot Lid and Ring	5 Pack
FAGBABERCAP	BabeBot Red Caps	5 Pack
FAGBABEYORKER	BabeBot Yorker Tips	5 Pack

Item#	Description	Size
16 OZ. GLU-BOT AND ACCESSORIES		
FAGB16	16 oz. Applicator	16 oz.
FAGBADPTER	Glu-Bot Adapter	1 each
FAGBBLADE	Glu-Bot Blade Tips	5 Pack
FAGBGUIDE	Glu-Bot Guide	5 Pack
FAGBLIDRING	Glu-Bot Lid and Ring	1 each
FAGBRCAP	Glu-Bot Red Caps	5 Pack
FAGBYORKER	Glu-Bot Yorker Tips	5 Pack

GLUE BOTTLE TIP

FastCap

- Durable silicone tip to fit over your glue bottle that will not clog because the glue does not stick and will keep your glue fresh
- Cut the tip to the desired depth depending on how much of a flow you want to disperse, and you can use it to rub or spread your glue
- Can even be used on other shop solvents like lacquer thinner, acetone, denatured alcohol, etc.
- Stretches to fit a multitude of bottle openings from mini to standard size

Packing: 2 tips per pack.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.

NEW ITEM!

Item#
FAGBGLUNIP



GLUE APPLICATORS

COLONIAL SAW MACHINERY SALES AND SERVICE

Biscuit & Dowel Glue Applicators

- Convenient stand holds bottles ready and provides hermatic seal to prevent glue from drying up or spilling, Three models are available:
  - **Model LM17550** holds 1/2 pint of glue, comes with built in all purpose tip and glue is applied by sqeezing the bottle
  - **Model LM177000** holds one pint of glue, comes with a tip specifically designed for use with #10 and #20 biscuit grooves, dispenser has pump action to dispense glue
  - **Model LM177007** holds one pint of glue and comes with three tip sizes (8, 10 and 12mm) for dispensing glue into dowel holes, dispenser has pump action for dispensing glue

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
LM175550	General use, single tip
LM177000	Biscuit applications, single tip
LM177007	Dowel applications, three tips



LM175550



LM177000


LM177007

HAND HELD GLUE APPLICATOR

Virutex

- Made specifically for gluing large areas with vinyl glues (white or yellow glues)
- Trigger operated glue cut-off
- Has support base when not in use
- Can be used by holding device in hand and rolling lower roller over area or can be used in stationary stand and rolling surface over top roller

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
VXEM25D


Gluing with vinyl (white) glues


Upper roller application



STANDARD BOTTLE

PRO VALUE SERIES

- For convenience in emptying larger containers into easy-to-use, one-hand grip size plastic bottle for workbench use
- 16 oz. bottle has a wide mouth for easy filling

NOTE: Bottles and caps must be ordered separately

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Description	Box Qty
GO16	16 oz. Bottle	12
GO16C	Cap	24



SCOTCH-WELD™ PUR GUN POLYURETHANE GLUE SYSTEM

Power Corded Application Gun



- 3M™ Scotch-Weld™ Polyurethane PUR System combines the benefits of hot melt technology (fast initial set time, single component and low VOC's) with the performance benefit of structured adhesive technology
- The Scotch-Weld applicator gun dispenses adhesive at 170 degrees from easy to load cartridges
- Applicator gun requires 120V electrical connectivity and 80 PSI max dry filtered air
- Scotch-Weld cartridge adhesives have a shelf life of 12 months and come in four set times
- Scotch-Weld adhesives must preheat 35 minutes prior to application
- Scotch-Weld cartridge preheater can preheat up to four cartridges at a time

Packing: As shown below. * NOTE: **SPECIAL ORDER**
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Description	Box Qty
TMPUREZ *	Scotch-Weld Applicator Gun	1
TMPUREZP	Cartridge Preheater	1
TMEZ250015	Adhesive Cartridge -15 second set time/1-1/2 minute open time	6
TMEZ17030*	Adhesive Cartridge - 30 second set time/65 second open time	6
TMEZ17060	Adhesive Cartridge - 60 second set time/160 second open time	6
TMTS230-10	Adhesive Cartridge - 2-1/2 minute set time/4 minute open time	6

TITEBOND® HIPURFORMER™ POLYURETHANE GLUE SYSTEM

Cordless Application Gun



- HiPURformer applicator gun incorporates "FLX Value" technology designed to ensure easy and controlled adhesive extrusion
- Application gun is cordless and has up to 20 minutes working time before requiring to be put back in 120 V charger for re-heating. Reheat time is 10 to 13 minutes
- HiPURformer single cartridges can cover 18 feet with a 1/8" bead and have four formulations:
  - **WW30** - designed for wood and wood composites, low viscosity and 30 second set time
  - **WW60** - thicker formulation for wood and wood composites, ideal for applications requiring gap filtering and allowing for 60 second set time
  - **MP75** - designed for use on wood, melamine, metal, most plastics, marble and glass and has a 75 second set time
  - **MP300** - 5 minute set time and works on most common material
- HiPURformer kits (FG1341) include: glue gun and case, charger/re-heater and one cartridge each of FG1301, FG1311 and FG1321 adhesives described above

Packing: As shown right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Description	Adhesive Type	Box Qty
FG1361	Applicator Gun Only, In Power Base	-	1
FG1341	Adhesive Applicator Kit	-	1
ADHESIVE CARTRIDGES			
FG1301	Woodworking Adhesive, 30-Second Set	WW30	10
FG1311	Woodworking Adhesive, 60-Second Set	WW60	10
FG1321	Multi-Purpose Adhesive, 75-Second Set	MP75	10
FG1351	Woodworking Adhesive, 5 MinuteSet	MP300	10

POLYURETHANE GLUE

Liquid Formula



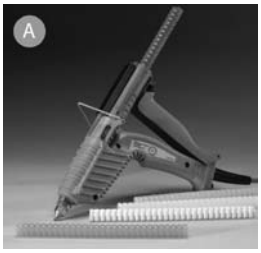
- Ideal for wood, metals, ceramics, most plastics, HPL, Corian, stone and other porous/nonporous materials
- 100% waterproof adhesive that bonds virtually everything
- Epoxy like strength; no mixing and fast cure time
- Excellent sandability
- 100% solids and solvent free
- Assembly time after glue application: 20-25 minutes
- Application temperature: Above 50˚F
- Viscosity: 8,500 cps

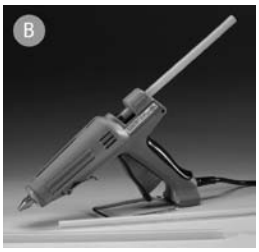
Packing: As shown to the right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Color	Dries	Box Qty
FG230-3	8 oz	Brown	Yellow	12
FG230-0	12 oz	Brown	Yellow	6

SCOTCH-WELD™ HOT-MELT APPLICATORS FOR WOODWORKING

Packing & Sold In: Each







	Item #	Weight	Output lb per hr	Temp.	Power (120V)	Features	Required Adhesive	Warranty (months)
HIGH TEMP GLUE GUNS								
A	TMTCQ	13.8 oz	3.5	385º F	150W	Economical glue gun includes palm trigger for continuous operation and smoother beads; also easier for use with smaller hands. **Uses 3M "Quadrack" adhesives**.	TM3792Q-8 TM3738Q-8 TM3747Q	12
B	TMAE2	20 oz	4	400º F	100W	Built in stand and anti-tip guard help keep applicator upright and ready to grip. Contoured grip and wide trigger for operator comfort. **Uses 3M "AE" adhesives**	TM3792AE-12 TM3762-AE TM3750AE	6
HIGH AND LOW TEMP GLUE GUNS								
C	TMEC	24 oz	5.5	260º-450º F	350W	Multiple temperature applicator that can be used for a wide range of jobs. It provides multiple temperatures with choice of pre-set temperature module kits (included) that insert into the handle. **Uses 3M "Low temp Quadrack" adhesives**.	TM3792Q-8 TM3738Q-8 TM3747Q TM3792LMQ-8	12

3M™ SCOTCH-WELD™ HOT MELT GLUE STICKS

Packing & Sold In: Full box quantities of 11 lb. only.

Item #	Type	Stick Dia.	Stick Length	Color	Description
HIGH TEMP GLUE STICKS					
TM3792-2	Quad	5/8"	2"	Clear	**Applications:** Multi-purpose adhesive; for wood, corrugated materials, fabric, furniture, upholstery and other lightweight materials. **Benefits:** Good adhesion to wood; 40 second open time.
TM3792Q-8	Quad	5/8"	8"	Clear	
TM3792AE-12	AE	1/2"	12"	Clear	
TM3762-AE	AE	1/2"	12"	Tan	**Applications:** General purpose adhesive commonly used for bonding wood, paper, and cardboard. Securely bonds lightly waxed surfaces that may be difficult for tape to seal. **Benefits:** Good "hot tack", quick grab for packaging and woodworking; 30 second open time.
TM3738Q-8	Quad	5/8"	8"	Tan	**Applications:** For wood bonding, corrugated products, and selected plastics and cardboard. **Benefits:** High delivery rate and 50 second open time.
TM3747Q	Quad	5/8"	8"	Tan	**Applications:** Commonly used for bonding wood, metal, rigid vinyl, laminate and acrylics. **Benefits:** Good heat resistance to prevent pop-open during transit or storage and 45 second open time.
TM3750AE	AE	1/2"	12"	Tan	**Applications:** Economical packaging adhesive works well on paper and cardboard; can also be used on laminates and acrylics. **Benefits:** Low viscosity for high flow rate; good "hot tack"; no open time.
LOW TEMP GLUE STICKS					
TM3792LMQ-8	LM	5/8"	8"	Clear	**Applications:** Multi-purpose for wood, coated paper, polyolefins and other heat sensitive materials. **Benefits:** Good heat resistance to prevent pop-open during transit or storage; 40 sec. open time.
TM3750AELM-12	LM	1/2"	12"	Tan	**Applications:** Economical, general purpose adhesive for bonding corrugated products, chipboard, wood, sand and other lightweight substrates. **Benefits:** High delivery rate and 25 second open time.

BOSTIK TG4 HEAVY DUTY APPLICATOR

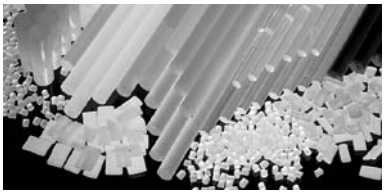
- Designed for product assembly and packaging applications
- Output per hour: 3 -5 lb.
- Operating temperature: 380° F
- Power (120v): 100W
- Uses 7/16" – 1/2" diameter sticks
- Warranty: 6 months

Packing and Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
BI4TG	TG4 Heavy Duty Applicator
BI4607	Steel Nozzle (Standard)



BOSTIK HOT MELT GLUE STICKS

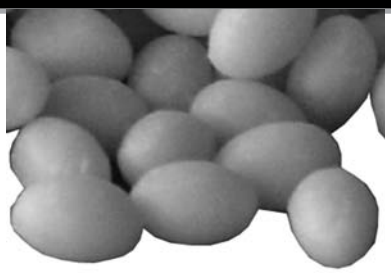


Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Box Qty	Stick Dia.	Stick Length	Color	Description
HIGH TEMP					
BI2107-5	5 lb.	7/16"	10"	Straw	**Applications:** Good bonds for packaging, furniture, some plastics, and most porous substrates. **Benefits:** Low odor and open time of 10-30 seconds.
BI2107-80	25 lb.	7/16"	10"	Straw	
BI6305-5	5 lb.	7/16"	15"	Pale Straw	**Applications:** Case and carton sealing; at reduced application temperatures, BI6305 can bond some rigid or flexible foams to wood or cardboard. Adheres a variety of coated and uncoated board stocks **Benefits:** Aggressive hot tack; short open time of 3-8 seconds; good heat resistance to prevent pop-open during transit or storage.
BI6305-80	25 lb.	7/16"	15"	Pale Straw	
LOW TEMP					
BI6239-80-5	5 lb.	1/2"	10"	Amber	**Applications:** High performance adhesive bonds wood, metal, most plastics, including PVC. **Benefits:** Low viscosity and long open time of up to 75 seconds; good heat resistance to prevent pop-open during transit or storage.
BI6239-80	25 lb.	1/2"	10"	Amber	

ASSEMBLY HOT MELT

Pellet Form, Unfilled



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full bag quantities only.

Item #	Color	Description	Applications	Technical Info	Pkg. Size
JW26140	Yellow Translucent	Low viscosity hot melt with elastic glue line, high hot tack, long open time and excellent color and heat stability in the melt. Good adhesion to coated and lacquered surfaces.	For assembly purposes in the woodworking industry. Common uses include general assembly, cove sticks and build downs for countertop manufacturing and back panels for casework.	Viscosity: 4,900 at 300°F 3,100 at 325° F 2,100 at 350° F 1,500 at 375°F Softening Point: 212°F Application Temperature: 340-375° F	50 lb. bag

NON-FLAMMABLE BRUSH & ROLLER GRADE

Economy 12% Solids



- Easy and uniform coverage, by brush or roller, for all types and sizes of operations
- High tack plus excellent combinability and green strength provides uniform high strength bonds under a wide variety of laminating conditions
- High green strength and excellent heat resistance
- For use in flatwork applications (non-postforming)
- **Similar to Helmitin 4505**
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 1 hour
  - Dry Time: 2-5 minutes based on conditions

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Color	Container Size	Box Qty
CG1560MG1C	Clear	1 Gallon Can	4
CG1560M5C	Clear	5 Gallon Pail	1

NON-FLAMMABLE BRUSH & ROLLER GRADE

Economy 14% Solids



- High pressure laminate adhesive for porous and non-porous surfaces
- Excellent green strength and high heat resistance
- Postformable
- Contains no ozone depleters
- Spread easily and provides uniform coverage
- **Similar to Helmitin 4505**
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 1 hour
  - Dry Time: 3 minutes based on conditions

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Color	Container Size	Box Qty
AFF100S-1GP-CL	Clear	1 Gallon Pail	4
AFF100S-5GP-CL	Clear	5 Gallon Pail	1

NON-FLAMMABLE BRUSH, ROLLER & SPRAY GRADE

CONBOND

Premium 30% Solids

- OTC compliant product rating
- High green strength and bonds
- For use in flatwork applications (non-postforming)
- Easy to spray
- **Similar to Helmitin 1585**
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 45 minutes
  - Dry Time: 2-5 minutes based on conditions

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Color	Container Size
CG3498M5B	Blue	5 Gallon Pail
CG3498M5C	Clear	5 Gallon Pail
CG3498M52B	Blue	52 Gallon Drum
CG3498M52C	Clear	52 Gallon Drum



NON-FLAMMABLE SPRAY GRADE

CONBOND

Economy 16% Solids

- Fast drying, oil and waterproof
- Requires no clamping
- High tack and green strength provide uniform high strength bonds under a wide variety of conditions
- Postformable
- **Similar to Helmitin 4510**
- Technical Info:

-Open Time: 60 minutes
-Dry Time: 2-5 minutes based on conditions
NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color	Container Size
CG2849M5C	Clear	5 Gallon Pail
CG2849M5G	Green	5 Gallon Pail
CG2849G52G	Green	52 Gallon Drum



NON-FLAMMABLE SPRAY GRADE

NorthStar Chemicals, Inc.

Premium 16% Solids

- Exceptional green strength and spray characteristics
- High tack
- Provides uniform high strength bonds under a wide variety of laminating conditions
- For use in flatwork applications (non-postforming)
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 20 minutes
  - Dry Time: 3-5 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: Product not available in all areas.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color	Container Size
NANS70-05C	Clear	5 Gallon Pail
NANS70-05R	Red	5 Gallon Pail



NON-FLAMMABLE SPRAY GRADE

Premium 26% Solids

- Excellent green strength and high heat resistance
- Contains no ozone depleters
- Excellent sprayablity
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 30 minutes
  - Dry Time: 2-3 minutes based on conditions

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Color	Container Size
AFF171-05T	Clear	5 Gal. Pail
AFF170-05T	Green	5 Gal. Pail
AFF171-54GD-CL	Clear	54 Gal. Drum
AFF170-54GD-GR	Green	54 Gal. Drum

WATER BASED BRUSH, ROLLER & SPRAY GRADE

Premium 49% Solids

- Low VOC
- High bond strength, yield and heat resistance
- Formulated to retain the versatility and performance of traditional flammable and non-flammable solvent based neoprene contact adhesives yet allows the safety and non-toxicity of using a water-borne adhesive
- **Similar to: Helmitin 776, Wilsonart H20**
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 1 hour
  - Dry Time: 20-30 minutes based on conditions

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Color	Container Size
CG330G5G	Green	5 Gal. Pail
CG330G50G	Green	50 Gal. Drum

WATER-BASED BRUSH, ROLLER & SPRAY GRADE

Premium 53% Solids

- Green Guard certified
- High performance with good heat resistance, excellent initial tack and bond strength
- Excellent green strength and high heat resistance for high speed post forming applications
- Low VOC
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 1-2 hours
  - Dry Time: 15-20 minutes based on conditions

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders

Item#	Color	Container Size	Box Qty
AFF160C-1GP-CL	Clear	1 Gallon Can	4
AFF160C-5GP-CL	Clear	5 Gallon Pail	1
AFF160C-55GD-CL	Clear	55 Gallon Drum	1



WATER-BASED BRUSH, ROLLER & SPRAY GRADE

Premium 50% Solids

- Green Guard certified
- Postformable
- High immediate bond strength
- Economical high coverage
- High heat and moisture resistance
- California compliant
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 30 minutes – 4 hours
  - Dry Time: 30 minutes based on conditions

Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Color	Container Size	Box Qty
TMFB30NF-BG-Q12	Blue/Green	1 Quart	12
TMFB30NF-BG-G4	Blue/Green	1 Gallon	4
TMFB30NF-BG-5G	Blue/Green	5 Gallon Pail	1
TMFB30NF-BG-52G	Blue/Green	52 Gallon Drum	1
TMFB30NF-N-Q12	Neutral	1 Quart	12
TMFB30NF-N-G4	Neutral	1 Gallon	4
TMFB30NF-N-5G	Neutral	5 Gallon Pail	1



WATER BASED BRUSH, ROLLER & SPRAY GRADE

Titebond® Premium 55% Solids

- Environmentally safe – Zero-VOC; low odor
- Easy water clean-up when wet
- Water, heat and moisture resistant when dry
- Postformable
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 2 hours
  - Dry Time: 20-30 minutes based on conditions

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Color	Container Size	Box Qty
FG356-5	Neutral/Clear	1 Quart Can	6
FG356-6	Neutral/Clear	1 Gallon Can	2
FG356-7	Neutral/Clear	5 Gallon Pail	1
FG464-5	Blue/Green	1 Quart Can	6
FG464-6	Blue/Green	1 Gallon Can	2
FG464-7	Blue/Green	5 Gallon Pail	1

FLAMMABLE BRUSH GRADE

Premium 17% Solids

NorthStar Chemicals, Inc.

- Offers instant adhesion to eliminate the need for clamps or temporary fasteners
- Forms a durable, super-strong bond when parts are assembled and momentary pressure is applied
- Suitable for most postform applications
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 20 minutes
  - Dry Time: 3-5 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee. Product not available in all areas.

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Color	Container Size
NANS35-01C	Clear	1 Gallon Pail

FLAMMABLE BRUSH GRADE

Premium 19% Solids

FORMICA®

- Excellent room temperature contactibility, green strength and heat resistance
- Spreads easily and provides good uniform coverage
- Postformable
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 1 hour
  - Dry Time: 5 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee.

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Color	Container Size
AFF140-5GP-CL	Clear	5 Gallon Pail
AFF140-55M	Clear	54 Gallon Drum

FLAMMABLE SPRAY GRADE

Economy 17% Solids

FORMICA®

- Excellent room temperature contactibility, green strength and high heat resistance
- Excellent sprayability
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 1 hour
  - Dry Time: 5 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee.
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color	Container Size
AFF159-5GP-CL	Clear	5 Gallon Pail
AFF158-5GP-RD	Red	5 Gallon Pail
AFF159-55GD-CL	Clear	54 Gallon Drum
AFF158-55GD-RD	Red	54 Gallon Drum



FLAMMABLE SPRAY GRADE

Economy 17% Solids

CONBOND

- Specifically formulated for industrial spraying used to expedite fast, smooth production
- Bonds are resistant to humidity, water, oil, alcohol and aliphatic solvent
- Aggressive grab tack and high green strength
- For use in flatwork applications (non-postforming)
- High strength bonds
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 1 hour
  - Dry Time: 2-5 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee.
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color	Container Size
CGC2620-05C	Clear	5 Gallon Pail
CGC2620-055C	Clear	52 Gallon Drum
CGC2620-055RC	Red	52 Gallon Drum



FLAMMABLE BRUSH, ROLL OR SPRAY GRADE

Premium 18% Solids

CONBOND

- Premium grade high strength contact adhesive
- Aggressive grab tack, quick dry time and excellent heat resistance
- Postformable
- **Similar to Helmitin 4540, Wilsonart 950/95L**
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 1 hour
  - Dry Time: 2-5 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee.
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Color	Container Size	Application
CG773-40G5C	Clear	5 Gallon Pail	Spray
CG773-40G5R	Red	5 Gallon Pail	Spray
CG773-40G55C	Clear	52 Gallon Drum	Spray
CG773-40G55R	Red	52 Gallon Drum	Spray
CG985G1C	Clear	1 Gallon Can	Brush/Roll
CG773HB5C	Clear	5 Gallon Pail	Brush/Roll



FLAMMABLE SPRAY GRADE

Premium 17% Solids, Postformable

CONBOND

- High performance, high solids, low viscosity contact bond adhesive designed to offer ease of use and versatility in all sizes of laminating operations
- Postformable
- Great heat resistance
- **Similar to Helmitin 4545 and Wilsonart 860/861**
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 1 hour
  - Dry Time: 2-5 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee.
Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Color	Container Size
CG2466G5C	Clear	5 Gallon Pail
CG2466G5R	Red	5 Gallon Pail
CG2466G55C	Clear	55 Gallon Drum
CG2466G55R	Red	55 Gallon Drum

FLAMMABLE SPRAY GRADE

Premium 18% Solids, Postformable

FORMICA

- High performance – excellent initial tack and bond strength
- Excellent room temperature contactibility, green strength and heat resistance
- Excellent bond adhesion to a variety of substrates
- Postformable
- Provides good uniform coverage in hand and automatic spray applications
- Excellent sprayability (hot or cold spraying)
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 1 hour
  - Dry Time: 2-5 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee.
Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Color	Container Size
AFF151-5GP-CL	Clear	5 Gallon Pail
AFF150-5GP-RD	Red	5 Gallon Pail
AFF151-55GP-CL	Clear	54 Gallon Drum
AFF150-55GD-RD	Red	54 Gallon Drum

FLAMMABLE SPRAY GRADE

Premium 18% Solids, Postformable

FORMICA

- Excellent room temperature contactibility, green strength and heat resistance
- Postformable
- Excellent sprayability (hot or cold spraying)
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 1 hour
  - Dry Time: 5 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee.
Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Color	Container Size
AFF156-5GP-CL	Clear	5 Gallon Pail
AFF155-5GP-RD	Red	5 Gallon Pail
AFF156-55GD-CL	Clear	54 Gallon Drum
AFF155-55GD-RD	Red	54 Gallon Drum

FLAMMABLE SPRAY GRADE

Premium 19% Solids, Posformable

- High solids contact adhesive allows faster line speeds on laminating lines
- High heat resistance; low odor
- Suitable for most postform applications
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 20 minutes
  - Dry Time: 3-5 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee. Product not available in all areas.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color	Container Size
NANS38-05C	Clear	5 Gallon Pail
NANS38-05R	Red	5 Gallon Pail
NANS38-55C	Clear	55 Gallon Drum
NANS38-55R	Red	55 Gallon Drum



FLAMMABLE SPRAY GRADE

Premium 21% Solids, Postformable

- Designed for versatility – high green strength and high strength bonds
- Provides extremely easy and uniform coverage in all types and sizes of operations
- Excellent hand spray contact bond adhesive with superior initial spot grab and outstanding combinability
- Excellent heat resistance
- **Similar to Helmitin 4560 & Wilsonart 800/801**
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 1 hour
  - Dry Time: 2-5 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color	Container Size
CG2725G5C	Clear	5 Gallon Pail
CG2725G5R	Red	5 Gallon Pail
CG2725G52C	Clear	52 Gallon Drum
CG2725G52R	Red	52 Gallon Drum



FLAMMABLE SPRAY GRADE

Premium 37% Solids

- Green Guard certified
- Green Diamond compliant
- California OTC and VOC compliant
- Excellent room temperature contactibility, green strength and high initial tack
- Excellent sprayability
- Non ozone depleting
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 30 minutes
  - Dry Time: 5 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee.

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Color	Container Size
AFF680-5GP-CL	Clear	5 Gallon Pail
AF6805R	Red	5 Gallon Pail
AFF680-54GD-CL	Clear	54 Gallon Drum
AFF680-54GD-RD	Red	54 Gallon Drum

NON-FLAMMABLE, HIGH TEMP CANISTER

Non-Flammable Adhesive; Non-Flammable Propellant



- Green Diamond compliant
- No VOCs
- Excellent adhesion
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 1 hour
  - Dry Time: 5 minutes based on conditions

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color	Canister Size
AFF268NF-25LB-CL	Clear	25 lb.
AFF268NF-116LB-CL	Clear	116 lb.
AFF268NF-116LB-GR	Green	116 lb.
AFF268NF-233LB-CL	Clear	233 lb.

NON-FLAMMABLE, HIGH TEMP CANISTER

Non-Flammable Adhesive; Non-Flammable Propellant



- Fast tack, strong bond
- Water resistant and high heat resistance
- Non ozone depleting
- For use in flatwork applications (non-postforming)
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 30-45 minutes
  - Dry Time: 3-5 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color	Canister Size
NAHMS-37.5C	Clear	37-1/2 lb.
NAHMS-37.5R	Red	37-1/2 lb.
NAHMS-187.5C	Clear	187 lb.
NAHMS-187.5R	Red	187 lb.
NAHMS-387C	Clear	375 lb.

NORTHSTAR GUNS AND HOSES AVAILABLE ON PAGE R-26

NON-FLAMMABLE, HIGH TEMP CANISTER

Non-Flammable Adhesive; Non-Flammable Propellant



- Zero VOC compliant
- Green Guard certified
- Green Diamond compliant
- Quick dry time, excellent green strength
- Aggressive grab tack, high green strength and high strength bond
- For use in flatwork applications (non-postforming)
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 60 minutes
  - Dry Time: 2-5 minutes

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee.

Packing & Sold In: Each

34 lb. Canister Item#	375 lb. Canister Item #	Color
CGC69735CNN	CGC697375CNN	Clear
CGC69735GNN	CGC697375GNN	Green

CONBOND GUNS AND HOSES AVAILABLE ON PAGE R-26

NON-FLAMMABLE, HIGH TEMP CANISTER

Non-Flammable Adhesive; Non-Flammable Propellant



- Green Diamond compliant
- Non ozone depleting
- Temperature resistant to over 200° F
- No chlorinated solvent
- Fast tack, strong bond
- For use in flatwork applications (non-postforming)
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 30 - 45 minutes
  - Dry Time: 3-5 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: Product not available in all areas.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color	Canister Size
NAHP-37.5R	Red	37-1/2 lb.
NAHP-187R	Red	187 lb.

NORTHSTAR GUNS AND HOSES AVAILABLE ON PAGE R-26

FLAMMABLE, HIGH TEMP CANISTER

Non-Flammable Adhesive; Non-Flammable Propellant

- Water resistant and high heat resistance
- Non ozone depleting
- For use in flatwork applications (non-postforming)
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 30 - 45 minutes
  - Dry Time: 2-4 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: These items may incur hazardous material shipping fee.
Product not available in all areas.
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color	Canister Size
NAHM-11C	Clear	11 lb.
NAHM-37.5C	Clear	37-1/2 lb.
NAHM-37.5R	Red	37-1/2 lb.
NAHM-187C	Clear	187 lb.
NAHM-187R	Red	187 lb.
NAHM-375C	Clear	375 lb.
NAHM-375R	Red	375 lb.

NORTHSTAR GUNS AND HOSES AVAILABLE ON PAGE R-26



FLAMMABLE, HIGH TEMP CANISTER

Flammable Adhesive; Non-Flammable Propellant

- California compliant
- Unique pebble spray pattern reduces telegraphing
- High strength postforming
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 1-15 minutes
  - Dry Time: 1-5 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee.
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color	Canister Size
TM61703	Clear	26.2 lb.
TM25016	Clear	5 Gallon
TM61704	Clear	128 lb.

GUN AND HOSE NOT INCLUDED; MAY BE USED WITH NORTHSTAR GUNS AND HOSES (SEE PAGE R-26)



NON-FLAMMABLE, HIGH TEMP CANISTER

Non-Flammable Adhesive; Low-Flammable Propellant

- Fast drying with good heat resistance
- Portable system with application control
- Permanent bonding of materials where immediate bond strength and good heat resistance are required
- Not recommended for use with plasticized vinyl, flexible plastics or expanded polystyrene
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 30 minutes
  - Dry Time: 3 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee.
Packing & Sold In: Each

38 lb. Canister Item#	177 lb. Canister Item #	355 lb. Canister Item #	Color
AFF200-38LBC-CL	AFF200-177LBC-CL	AFF200-355	Clear
AFF200G-038	AFF200-177LBC-GRN	AFF200G-355	Green



FLAMMABLE, HIGH TEMP CANISTER

Flammable Adhesive; Flammable Propellant

- Excellent room temperature contactability and green strength with high heat resistance
- Low VOCs - California compliant, non ozone depleting
- Excellent sprayability
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 30 minutes
  - Dry Time: 5 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee.
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color	Canister Size
AFF268-27LBC-CL	Clear	27 lb.
AFF268-27LBC-RD	Red	27 lb.
AFF268-140LBC-CL	Clear	140 lb.
AFF268-140LBC-RD	Red	140 lb.



FLAMMABLE, HIGH TEMP CANISTER

Flammable Adhesive; Flammable Propellant

- LEED compliant
- Low VOC, California compliant
- Water resistant and high heat resistance
- High performance, high strength
- Postformable
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 20-40 minutes
  - Dry Time: 3-4 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee.
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color	Canister Size
NAHL-27R	Red	27 lb.
NAHL-130R	Red	130 lb.

NORTHSTAR GUNS AND HOSES AVAILABLE ON PAGE R-26



NON-FLAMMABLE, HIGH TEMP CANISTER

Non-Flammable Adhesive; Flammable Propellant

- High green strength and high strength bonds
- Aggressive grab tack
- For use in flatwork applications (non-postforming)
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 60 minutes
  - Dry Time: 2-5 minutes based on conditions

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Color	Canister Size
CISPH11ABC	Clear	11 lb.
CISPH11ABR	Red	11 lb.
CISPH34ARC	Clear	34 lb.



NON-FLAMMABLE, HIGH TEMP CANISTER

Non-Flammable Adhesive; Flammable Propellant

- Can be used on many porous and non-porous surfaces where a permanent bond is required
- Quick dry time, aggressive grab tack and high green strength
- For use in flatwork applications (non-postforming)
- **Similar to Helmitin 1685**
- Technical Info:
  - Open Time: 30 minutes
  - Dry Time: 2-5 minutes based on conditions

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee.
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color	Canister Size
CL69011C	Clear	11 lb.
CL69011G	Green	11 lb.
CL69038C	Clear	38 lb.
CL69038G	Green	38 lb.
CL690355C	Clear	355 lb.
CL690355G	Green	355 lb.



CL90355 CL69011 CL69038

CONBOND GUNS AND HOSES AVAILABLE ON PAGE R-26

NON-FLAMMABLE CLEANING SOLVENT/THINNER

- Non-flammable solvent cleaner/thinner
- Thinner for TACC non-flammable adhesives
- Cleaner for over-spray and spray equipment
- Does not leave a film

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Container Size
CIST172HG5	5 Gallon Pail



CLEANING SOLVENTS/THINNERS
Flammable

- Fast drying and non ozone depleting
- Recommended for thinning and cleaning most spray adhesives
- Can also be used for cleaning brushes and rollers, and for flushing through spray lines and spray guns
- Flammable thinner/solvent should only be used with flammable adhesives

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping charge.

Packing and Sold In: Each



Item #	Type	Use With	Container Size
AFF689-5GP-ST	Flammable	Flammable Adhesives	5 Gallon Pail

CANISTER GUNS & HOSES

- For use with any Conbond canister adhesives

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
CL200	Spray Gun
CL682-12	Fluid Hose - 12'
CL683-18	Fluid Hose - 18'
CL684-25	Fluid Hose - 25'



CLEANING SOLVENT/ THINNER
Flammable

- Used for cleaning flammable adheisve over-spray and spray equipments
- Doesn't leave a film

NOTE: These items may incur a hazardous material shipping fee.
Not all items are available in all areas.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Container Size
CIST102G5	5 Gallon Pail



CANISTER GUNS & HOSES

- For use with any Northstar Chemicals contact adhesives

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description
NAGUN	Spray Gun with Tip
NAHOSE12	12' Hose

CITRUS ADHESIVE REMOVER
VOC Compliant

PRO VALUE SERIES

- VOC Compliant, biodegradable, natural solvent cleaner, degreaser and adhesive remover
- Can be used on painted surfaces, glass, porcelain, concrete, and many other surfaces
- Residue can be removed with water

Packing: 12 each per box.
Sold In: Broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
DSPROCITRUSADHRMVR	14 oz.	12

HIGH TEMP/STRENGTH CONTACT ADHESIVE

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Designed for professional use
- Combines ease of use with very high strength, quick tack and dry time
- High solids and high temperature

Packing: 12 each per box.
Sold In: Broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
DSPROHITEMPCA	17 oz.	12

HIGH TEMP/STRENGTH CONTACT ADHESIVE
VOC Compliant

PRO VALUE SERIES

- All the properties of our regular high temp adhesive with the added benefit of exceeding stringent VOC levels
- Perfect for spot repairs or other bonding in challenging environments like schools, hospitals and food service providers
- High temperature/high strength offer a permanent bond

Packing: 12 each per box.
Sold In: Broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
DSPROHITEMPCAVOC	14 oz.	12

MULTI-PURPOSE SPRAY
Value Priced

3M

- Spray 27 is a fast tack spray aerosol
- A versatile economical, industrial grade mist spray aerosol adhesive
- Ideal for bonding paper, cardboard, fabrics, soft foams, and other lightweight materials

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
TMSPRAY27	13.8 oz.	12

MULTI-PURPOSE SPRAY

STA'-PUT

- High strength bonds
- Aggressive grab tack
- High shear strength, heat/UV stability
- For permanent results, spray both surfaces, allow to dry for 2 minutes and assemble

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item #	Can Size	Color	Box Qty
CISPH15ACC	15 oz	Clear	12
CISPH15ACR	15 oz	Red	12

MULTI-PURPOSE SPRAY

FORMICA

- Premium aerosol contact adhesive
- High temperature
- Quick dry time
- High strength

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item #	Can Size	Color	Box Qty
AFF200-15-CL	15.75 oz	Clear	12
AFF200-15-RD	15.75 oz.	Red	12

MULTI-PURPOSE SPRAY
Long Open Time

STA-PUT

- Quick dry time: 2-5 minutes
- Long open time: 30 minutes
- Agressive grab tack
- High strength bonds and high green strength
- Suitable for applications in woodworking, marine, furniture and upholstery
- Can be used on many porous or non porous surfaces

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
CL69017C	17 oz.	12

MULTI-PURPOSE SPRAY
Low VOC

FORMICA

- OTC Compliant
- High temperature
- Quick dry time
- High strength

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item #	Can Size	Color	Box Qty
AFSIA655AA-13	13 oz	Clear	12

MULTI-PURPOSE SPRAY
Fast Drying Formula

3M

- High tack, high coverage and fast drying, bonds in 15 seconds
- For permanently attaching foils, carpeting, lightweight foams, paper, cardboard, felt and, cloth to painted or unpainted metals, wood and hardboard
- Low VOC, does not contain ozone-depleting CFCs

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
TMSUPER77	24 oz.	6

MULTI-PURPOSE SPRAY
High Strength, Fast Bond

3M

- Can be used to attach decorative laminates to wood, plastic and metal
- Permanent bond that holds firmly and dries in one minute
- Fast contact strength buildup for many decorative laminates

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
TMSPRAY90	17.6 oz.	12

EPSA (EXPANDED POLYSTRENE) ADHESIVE

PRO VALUE SERIES

- High temperature and high solids
- Great for bonding Expanded Polystyrene (EPS) to itself and other porous, rigid or on rigid substrates
- Will not cavitate or pit EPS
- Permanent or temporary bonds

Packing: 12 each per box.
Sold In: Broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders



Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
DSPROEPSCA	14 oz.	12

FOAM & FABRIC ADHESIVES
VOC Compliant

PRO VALUE SERIES

- High temperature, high solids, and high strength pressure sensitive web adhesive
- Permanent or temporary bond, very quick tack
- VOC Compliant & Haps Free
- Perfect for upholstery projects

Packing: 12 each per box.
Sold In: Broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
DSPROHITEMPCA	17 oz.	12

FOAM & FABRIC ADHESIVE

Sprayway

- Effectively bonds fabric to foam, metal, or wood surfaces
- Bonds urethane and latex-type foams to themselves in butt-splicing, knife edging, laminating, boxing, and edge turning operations as well as to metal, rigid plastic and wood surfaces
- Offers quick tack, high coverage and strong bond
- Does not darken or leave a residual odor
- Not recommended for bonding vinyl



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
SA55	14 oz.	12

FOAM & FABRIC ADHESIVE
Value Priced

3M

- Bonds foam to metal, fabric, wood and many other substrates
- Economical fast tack industrial grade spray adhesive
- Ideal for upholstery applications



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
TMSPRAY24	13.8 oz.	12

WOODWORKING SPRAY ADHESIVE

3M

- Economical high strength, fast grabbing, industrial grade, lace spray aerosol adhesive
- Forms powerful, permanent bonds in woodworking and other applications. Bonds laminates, plastics, rubber and more



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
TMSPRAY20	13.8 oz.	12

LIGHTWEIGHT SPRAY ADHESIVE

WÜRTH

- Use on cork, felt, foam, foil, paper, and plastics
- Non-chlorinated; 10-20 minute drying time
- Temperature resistant up to +158° F (70° C)



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
WW890910055	12 oz.	12

LIGHTWEIGHT SPRAY ADHESIVE

3M

- Provides tape-like bonds on many lightweight materials
- Adheres in seconds, yet has an extra-long tack range that allows you to lift and reposition materials
- Excellent for production line work where parts are held in place temporarily prior to final assembly
- Bonds paper, cardboard, acetate, foil, fabrics, sheeting, etc.



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
TMSPRAY75	16 oz.	12

EDGEBANDING ADHESIVES
Cartridge Form, Unfilled



- Unfilled adhesive benefits:
  - Formulated for use in Holz-Her® edgebanding machines
  - Cleaner running; glue pot stays clean longer
  - Used on a wide variety of substrates
  - Good coverage

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full package quantities only

Item #	Color	Description	Applications	Technical Info	Pkg. Size
JW28630	Natural	High heat resistance and good cold flexibility; excellent color and heat stability in the melt.	Solid wood, veneer, primed HPL, PVC and resinated paper edgebands	Viscosity: 95,000 at 356°F; 70,000 at 374°F; 50,000 at 392°F Softening Point: 221° F Application Temperature: 356-392°F Feed Speed: 30 – 180 ft./min.	26 lb. box (48 cartridges)

EDGEBANDING ADHESIVES
Cartridge Form, Filled



- Filled adhesive benefits:
  - Formulated for use in Holz-Her® edgebanding machines
  - Very good adhesion with PVC, wood and laminates
  - Good running properties
  - High bond strength
  - High coverage – most commonly used

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full package quantities only.

Item #	Color	Description	Applications	Technical Info	Box Qty
LOW VISCOSITY					
WTHKP25N-B WTHKP25WH-B WTHKP25BN-B	Natural White Brown	Specially formulated for Holz-Her® automatic edgebanding machines.The viscosity, spread and flow characteristics will not clog or block the application nozzles on the glue head.	PVC, ABS, Veneer, Polyester, Melamine, Solid Wood & HPL	Viscosity: 55,000 at 392°F Softening Point: 227° F Application Temp: 392-428° F Feed Speed: 30 ft/min.	33 lb. box (45 cartridges)
MEDIUM VISCOSITY					
WTHKP21N-B WTHKP21WH-B	Natural White	Specially formulated for Holz-Her® automatic edgebanding machines.The viscosity, spread and flow characteristics will not clog or block the application nozzles on the glue head.	PVC, ABS, Veneer, Polyester, Melamine & Solid Wood	Viscosity: 90,000 at 392°F Softening Point: 227° F Application Temp: 392-428° F Feed Speed: 40 ft/min.	33 lb. box (45 cartridges)
MEDIUM /HIGH VISCOSITY					
JW28680 JW28681 JW28683	Natural White Black	Hot melt for HOLZ-HER cartridge edgebanders. Good adhesion especially to primed HPL; good color and heat stability in the melt.	Suitable for primed HPL, solid wood, veneer, PVC and resinated paper edgebands	Viscosity: 110,000 at 356°F, 85,000 at 374°F, 60,000 at 392°F Softening Point: 212° F Application Temp: 356-392°F Feed Speed: 30-120 ft/min.	35 lb. box (45 cartridges)

EDGEBANDING ADHESIVES

Cartridge Form

Each Thermomelt 100 cartridge has a protective film coating permanently attached, this coating provides many benefits other brands of cartridges are unable to provide:
- Protects cartridges from shop dust, keeping your adhesives and machines clean and dust free
- Acts as a lubricant in the machine's hopper, providing problem free melting and increased performance from your edgebander
- Prevents cartridges from sticking together in storage
- Aid in cleaning and lubricating your machine every time you use them, keeping your edgebander in top condition

Specifications:
- Machine types: Specially formulated for Holz-Her edgebanders; the flow characteristics will not clog or block the application nozzles on the glue head
- Bonding: HPL edges, Epoxy resin edges, ABS edges, Solid wood edges, Polyester edges, PVC edges and Veneer edges
- Base: EVA Copolymer
- Speed: 8 - 2-m/min., (26 - 65ft/min.) depending on machine
- Working Temp: 200 - 220°C (392 - 428°F)
- Viscosity: 65,000 mPas @ 200°C

Packing & Sold In: 33.1 lb. (45 cartridges) per box. Sold in full boxes only.

Item #	Color	Box Qty
WWTHERM100-BLK	Black	33.1 lb. (45 cartridges)
WWTHERM100-CLR	Transparent	33.1 lb. (45 cartridges)
WWTHERM100-MGY	Mahogany	33.1 lb. (45 cartridges)
WWTHERM100-NAT	Natural	33.1 lb. (45 cartridges)
WWTHERM100-WHT	White	33.1 lb. (45 cartridges)

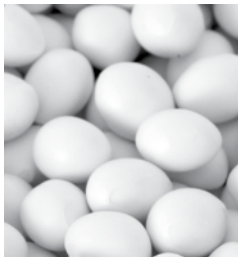


EDGEBANDING ADHESIVES

Pellet Form



- Würth Thermomelt™ 300 edgebanding pellets represent the industry's best combination of value and performance
- Thermomelt™ 300 often outperforms competitor's adhesives which cost much more
- Only Würth Thermomelt™ 300 offers these features:
  - Perfect choice for a variety of machines. Great bond and good post-melt capabilities
  - Great for PVC, ABS and fleece backed veneer
  - Transparent glue line; also available in a variety of colors listed below
  - Great price combined with great performance
  - Thermomelt 300 comes packaged in 33.1 lb. boxes. No more heavy 55 lb. bags that are difficult to move and break easily. Würth boxes keep your glue dry and clean until you're ready to use.



Specifications:
- Machine types: Works with standard and high speed straight edge banders
- Bonding: Polyester edges, Melamine resin edges, PVC, PP and ABS edges with pretreated back, Resin-impregnated paper and Massive and veneer edges
- Base: EVA Copolymer
- Speed: 20 - 40-m/min., (65 - 132 ft/min.) depending on machine
- Working Temp: 200 - 210°C (392 - 410°F)
- Viscosity: 65,000 mPas @ 200°C

Packing & Sold In: 33.1 lb. per box. Sold in full boxes only.

Item #	Color	Box Qty
WWTHERM300-BLK	Black	33.1 lb.
WWTHERM300-BRN	Brown	33.1 lb.
WWTHERM300-MGY	Mahogany	33.1 lb.
WWTHERM300-NAT	Natural	33.1 lb.
WWTHERM300-WHT	White	33.1 lb.

EDGEBANDING ADHESIVES

Pellet Form



- Wurth Thermomelt™ 500 edgebanding pellets are the "workhorse" of our line
- Our most popular adhesive, it is effective in a wide variety of machines and applications
- Other features include:
  - Superior formulation for a wide variety of uses; great bond and re-melt capabilities
  - Great for PVC, ABS and fleece backed veneer; suitable for pre-coating of edges; use with HPL if primed
  - Transparent glue line; also available in a variety of colors listed below
  - Unparalleled cost and performance combination
  - Thermomelt 500 comes packaged in 33.1 lb. boxes. No more heavy 55 lb. bags that are difficult to move and break easily. Würth boxes keep your glue dry and clean until you're ready to use.

Specifications:

- Machine types: Works with manual, standard and high speed auto straight edge banders, CNC processing centers
- Bonding: Polyester edges, Melamine resin edges, PVC and ABS edges, Uncompressed resin-impregnated paper banding and Solid wood, veneer and Multiply edges
- Base: EVA Copolymer
- Speed: 20 - 50-m/min., (65 - 165 ft/min.) depending on machine
- Working Temp: 200 - 210°C (392 - 410°F)
- Viscosity: 80,000 mPas @ 200°C

Packing & Sold In: 33.1 lb. per box. Sold in full boxes only.



Item #	Color	Box Qty
WWTHERM500-WHT	White	33.1 lb.
WWTHERM500-NAT	Natural	33.1 lb.
WWTHERM500-BLK	Black	33.1 lb.
WWTHERM500-BRN	Brown	33.1 lb.

EDGEBANDING ADHESIVES

Pellet Form



Würth Thermomelt™ 200 offers these features:

- No priming necessary for strip laminate - saves you time and money – the best choice for HPL applications
- Absolutely no stringing or smearing during routing
- Suitable for difficult soft forming profile with tight radius
- Transparent with a transparent glue line
- Best choice for BAZ and contour banders
- Thermomelt 200 edgebanding pellets offer high green strength, invisible glue line, very good re-melting properties and unbreakable bond
- Thermomelt 200 comes packaged in 28.66 lb. boxes. No more heavy 55 lb. bags that are difficult to move and break easily. Würth boxes keep your glue dry and clean until you're ready to use

Specifications:

- Machine types: Works with all machine types and machining centers
- Bonding: Polyester edges, CPL and Melamine Resin edges, PVC and ABS edges and Uncompressed resin-impregnated paper edges on machining centers
- Base: EVA Copolymer
- Speed: 10 - 30-m/min., (32 - 98 ft/min.) depending on machine
- Working Temp: 180 - 200°C (356 - 392°F)
- Viscosity: 50,000 mPas @ 200°C

Packing & Sold In: 33.1 lb. per box. Sold in full boxes only.



Item #	Color	Box Qty
WWTHERM200-CLR	Transparent	33.1 lb.

EDGEBANDING ADHESIVES

Pellet Form

- Würth Thermomelt™ 400 edgebanding pellets are specifically formulated for use with contour and manual edgebanders
- Thermomelt™ 400 combines low melting temperature with perfect viscosity and aggressive hold
- Other features include:
  - Perfect choice for a variety of machines; great bond and good post-melt capabilities
  - Great for PVC, ABS and fleece backed veneer
  - Transparent glue line; also available in a variety of colors listed below
  - Great price combined with great performance
  - Thermomelt 400 comes packaged in 33.1 lb. boxes. No more heavy 55 lb. bags that are difficult to move and break easily. Würth boxes keep your glue dry and clean until you're ready to use.



Specifications:

- Machine types: Works with manual and standard auto straight edgebanders. Contour, straight edge and soft forming machines
- Bonding: PVC, Melamine, Veneer and Paper
- Base: EVA Copolymer
- Speed: 5-m/min., (16 ft/min.) depending on machine
- Working Temp: 130 - 160°C (266 - 320°F)
- Viscosity: 70,000 mPas @ 150°C

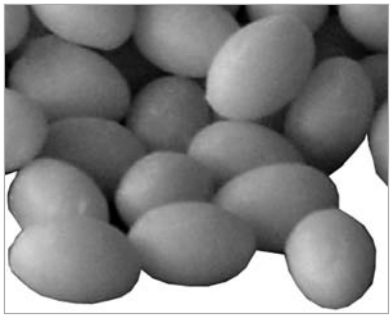


Packing & Sold In: 33.1 lb. per box. Sold in full boxes only.

Item #	Color	Box Qty
WWTHERM400-BLK	Black	33.1 lb.
WWTHERM400-NAT	Natural	33.1 lb.
WWTHERM400-WHT	White	33.1 lb.

EDGEBANDING ADHESIVES

Pellet Form, Filled



- Filled adhesive benefits:
  - Very good adhesion with PVC, wood and laminates
  - Good running properties
  - High bond strength and coverage
  - Most commonly used type of edgebanding adhesive

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full package quantities only.

Item #	Color	Description	Applications	Technical Info	Pkg. Size
LOW VISCOSITY					
WTKS217N	Natural	Multi-purpose hot melt recommended for granular feed or 'quick melt' glue systems; also performs well in standard glue pot setups. Very good wetting even on difficult edgebanding materials; produces tight joints. High final bond strength and high heat resistance.	Veneer, polyester, PVC, melamine, solid wood, ABS, tropical and oils veneers and laminates (i.e. teak and pine)	Viscosity: 55,000 at 392° F Softening Point: 221° F Application Temperature: 374-392° F Feed Speed: 40 ft./minute	55 lb. plastic bag
JW28220	Natural	Low viscosity hot melt with fast melting properties, long open time and good color and heat stability in the melt.	For contour edgebanding of PVC, paper, and polyester at low application temperatures and at very slow feed speeds; also suitable for softforming PVC edges	Viscosity: 60,000 at 266° F, 40,000 at 284°F, 30,000 at 302°F Softening Point: 194° F Application Temperature: 266-302°F Feed Speed: 15-60 ft/min.	55 lb. plastic bag
MEDIUM VISCOSITY					
JW29630	Natural	Very economical and excellent performance after initial melting. A medium viscosity EVA hotmelt adhesive. Good color and heat stability in the melt. Good general purpose edgebanding glue.	For edgebanding veneer, resin impregnated paper edgebands, and PVC. Good wetting and adhesion properties.	Viscosity: 120,000 at 190° F, Softening Point: Approx. 110° C (230° F) Ring & Ball Application Temperature: 190-210°C Density: 1.4 (11.5 lbs./gal.)	55 lb. plastic bag
MEDIUM HIGH VISCOSITY					
JW28860	Natural	Economical and excellent performance after initial melting. Good resistance to high and low temperatures, good adhesion and good color stability in the melt.	For edgebanding veneer, solid wood, resin impregnated paper edgebands, PVC, ABS, and primed HPL. Can also be used for precoating and softforming applications	Viscosity: 120,000 at 374°F, 90,000 at 392°F, 70,000 at 410°F Softening Point: 230° F Application Temperature: 374-410°F Feed Speed: 30-120 ft/min.	55 lb. plastic bag
JW28861	White				
JW28863	Black				
HIGH VISCOSITY					
WTKS208N	Natural	Multi-purpose adhesive with fast melting properties and spread and flow characteristics that permits both standard and high feed spreads to be run without stringing. The melting characteristics of this adhesive cause less charring and oxidization in the pot and therefore result in cleaner operation.	PVC, ABS, Veneer, Polyester, Melamine	Viscosity: 130,000 at 392° F Softening Point: 230° F Application Temperature: 374-392° F Feed Speed: 50 ft./minute	55 lb. plastic bag
WTKS208WH	White				

EDGEBANDING ADHESIVES

Pellet Form, Filled (continued)

Item #	Color	Description	Applications	Technical Info	Package Size
HIGH VISCOSITY					
WTKS205N	Natural	Premium grade adhesive has been modified with a rubber additive to provide an exceptionally strong and durable multi-purpose adhesive recommended for all straightline edgebanding applications. High viscosity, excellent bonding characteristics, and high heat resistance make this the ideal all-purpose edgebanding adhesive. The spread and flow characteristics permit both moderate and high speed applications to be run without stringing.	PVC, ABS, Veneer, Polyester, Melamine, Solid Wood & HPL	Viscosity: 150,000 at 392° F Softening Point: 248° F Application Temperature: 428-437° F Feed Speed: 40 ft./minute	55 lb. plastic bag
WTKS205WH	White				
JW28850	Natural	High viscosity hot melt with high heat resistance and good cold flexibility of glue line. Excellent color and heat stability in the melt.	For solid wood, veneer, PVC and resinated paper edgebands; also used for softforming applications	Viscosity: 180,000 at 374°F; 130,000 at 392°F; 100,000 at 410°F Softening Point: 238° F Application Temperature: 374-412°F Feed Speed: 30-120 ft/min.	55 lb. plastic bag

EDGEBANDING ADHESIVES

Pellet Form, Unfilled

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full package quantities only.

Item #	Color	Description	Applications	Technical Info	Package Size
LOW VISCOSITY					
JW28050	Beige	Elastic, good adhesion & good resistance to oxidation as well as good color stability in the melt. Wide range of possible applications due to good heat-sealing properties, heat resistance and long hot tack. Very good mechnical processing characteristics, exact application without hot melt stringing. No surface soiling.	For bonding edgebands and for precoating of veneer, melamine resin, PVC, PP and ABS, for square edges and softforming procedures. May also be used for profile wrapping veneers to wood substrates.	Viscocity: 80,000 at 392° F 100,000 at 374° F 50,000 at 356° F Softening Point: 207° F Application Temperature: 356-392°F Feed Speed: 30-240 ft/min.	55 lb. plastic bag
HIGH VISCOSITY					
JW28010	Natural	High viscosity hot melt with high heat resistance and good cold flexibility; excellent color and heat stability in the melt.	Suitable for solid wood, veneer, primed thermoplastic (PVC, ABS, PP), and resinated paper edgebands; also used for softforming applications (specially designed for BAZ and Combiformer machines).	Viscosity: 250,000 at 374°F, 170,000 at 392°F, 120,000 at 410°F Softening Point: 248° F Application Temperature: 374-410°F Feed Speed: 30-120 ft/min.	55 lb. plastic bag

DORUS® EDGEBANDING PRIMER



- PVA (water) based dispersion product suitable for priming solid woods, high pressure laminate and other difficult-to-bond edgings.
- Significantly improves adhesion characteristics, even on tropical, oily, and resinous woods
- Recommended Applications: Solid Wood, Veneers, HPL

Packing: 22 lb. container (approx. 2-1/2 gal.).
Sold In: Full container quantities only.

Item#
WTND183-1

GLUE RELEASE SPRAYS
Stick Free 41

- Special glue release formula keeps glue from building up on pressure rollers, trimming tools, and more
- Spray on in the morning and you don't have to worry about buildup

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
ADSF41	5.25 fl. oz.	6

GLUE POT CLEANER
Superapid 401

- Perfect for cleaning edgebanding glue pots
- Removes residue from interior of glue pot allowing you to run at the perfect temperature
- Use as part of your regular edgebander maintenance

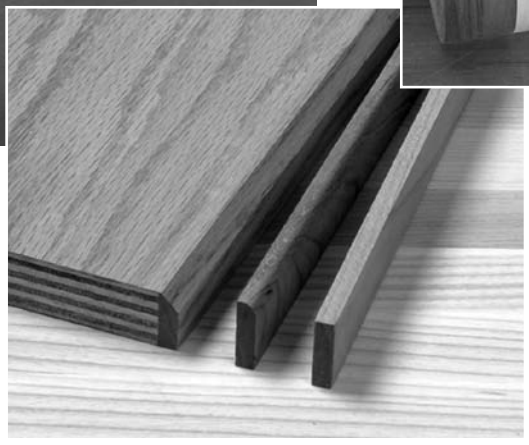
Note: NOT for use with cartridge type edgebanders
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

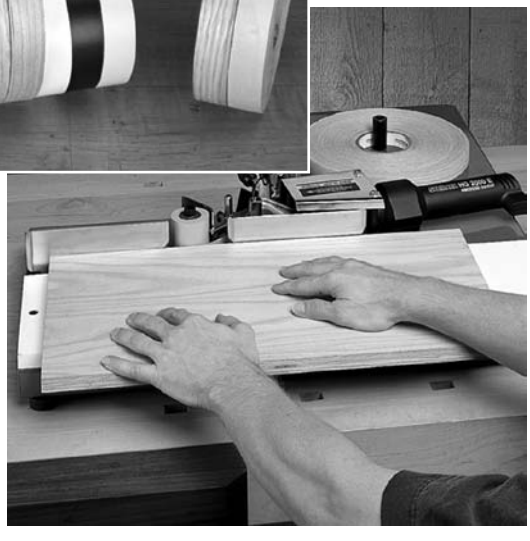


Item#	Pounds per Box
ADSR401	5









CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE, HEAVY DUTY



- Bonds wet, frozen and treated lumber
- Also ideal for metal, brick, concrete, ceramics and most large panel-type substrates
- Reduces the amount of nailing needed to help eliminate squeaky floors
- Freeze/thaw stability: Will not freeze

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Color	Size	Box Qty
FG526-1	Light Tan	10.5 oz.	12
FG526-2	Light Tan	29 oz.	12

CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE, HEAVY DUTY
VOC Compliant



- Bonds wet, frozen and treated lumber
- Also ideal for metal, brick, concrete, ceramics and most large panel-type substrates
- Fills gaps and irregularities between materials and provides a more solid backup surface
- Reduces the amount of nailing needed to help eliminate squeaky floors
- Offers excellent water-resistance and remains permanently flexible
- Freeze/thaw stability: Will not freeze

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Color	Size	Box Qty
FG527-1	Light Tan	10.5 oz.	12
FG527-2	Light Tan	29 oz.	12

CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE
Solvent Free



- Bonds wood, paneling, plywood, wet and frozen lumber, metal, plastics, polystyrene and polyurethane foams and more
- Interior and Exterior Use
- Provides a strong grab, fills gaps and irregularities
- Remains permanently flexible
- Cleans easily with water in wet state
- Highly-water resistant when dry
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Item #	Color	Size	Box Qty
FG747-1	Beige	10.5 oz.	12
FG747-2	Beige	29 oz.	12

CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE
Project and Repair, VOC Compliant

- Ideal for corkboards, ceramics, trim, tile, carpet and fabric; interior use
- Highly water-resistant when dry
- Cleans easily with water in wet state
- Freeze/thaw stability: Will not freeze
- Post consumer recycled cartridge and carton

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item #	Color	Size	Box Qty
FG531-1	Beige	10.5 oz.	12

CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE
VOC Compliant

- Bonds wood to wood assemblies, metal joints to lumber, lumber and treated and lumber, metal, brick, plaster, masonry, concrete drywall, plywood, particleboard and more
- For general construction, remodeling, maintenance & repair projects
- High strength, permanent bond
- Heat & water resistant
- Quick-grab formula
- Reduces squeaks, nail pops and splitting
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item #	Color	Size	Box Qty
DI27050	Gray	10.3 oz.	12
DI27058	Gray	28 oz.	12

COVE BASE ADHESIVE
Solvent Free

- Ideal for quick and easy installation of rubber and vinyl cove bases
- Excellent adhesion to drywall, plaster, paint, wallpaper, paneling and ceramic tile
- Offers fast, strong grab and hold materials firmly in place to eliminate sagging
- Cleans easily with water in wet state
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item #	Color	Size	Box Qty
FG340-1	Beige	10.5 oz.	12
FG340-6	Beige	1 Gallon	2

COVE BASE ADHESIVE
VOC Compliant

- Latex-based adhesive is specially formulated for the rapid installation of vinyl or rubber cove base to most interior wall surfaces
- Non-staining and water resistant when dry
- Low odor and cleans up easily with soap and water
- Interior use
- Freeze/thaw stability: 5 Cycles

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders

Item #	Color	Size	Box Qty
DI25032	Light Gray	10.3 oz.	12



INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH ADHESIVE
Self-Leveling



- Exceptional adhesion to wood, metal, glass, fiberglass, masonry and concrete
- Also adheres to leather, rubber, vinyl and many plastics
- Maintains its flexible bond in cold temperatures and may be used to bond items subject to vibration
- Waterproof after cure
- Can be painted to match surrounding area or to make UV-resistant
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Color	Size	Box Qty
FW220011	Clear	3.7 oz.	12
FW222011	Clear	10.2 oz	12

INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH ADHESIVE
UV Resistant



- Exceptional adhesion to wood, metal, glass, fiberglass, masonry and concrete
- Also adheres strongly to leather, rubber, vinyl and many plastics
- Resists yellowing and cracking
- Maintains its flexible bond in cold temperatures and may be used to bond items subject to vibration
- Waterproof after cure
- Can be painted to match surrounding area
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Color	Size	Box Qty
FW260011	Clear	3.7 oz.	12
FW262011	Clear	10.2 oz.	12

INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH ADHESIVE
Non-Slump Formula



- Exceptional adhesion to wood, metal, glass, fiberglass, masonry, concrete, asphalt, leather, rubber, vinyl and many plastics
- Won't sag, drip or run on vertical or horizontal applications
- Maintains its flexible bond in cold temperatures and may be used to bond items subject to vibration
- Waterproof after cure
- Can be painted to match surrounding area or to make UV-resistant
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Color	Size	Box Qty
FW252011	Clear	10.2 oz.	12
FW252031	Black	10.2 oz.	12
FW252041	Gray	10.2 oz.	12
FW252051	White	10.2 oz.	12

ADHESIVE CAULK

Latex All Purpose

POLYSEAMSEAL®

- Bonds to almost any surface including wood, concrete, metal, ceramic, drywall plaster and more
- Water based adhesive caulk specially formulated to seal like caulk and stick like an adhesive indoors or out
- Cured caulk will resist mold and mildew growth
- Paintable after approximately 2 hours
- Freeze/thaw stability: Do not allow to freeze

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Color	Size	Box Qty
DW705042	Clear	10.0 oz	12
DW710042	White	10.0 oz	12
DW712042	Almond	10.0 oz	12



ADHESIVE CAULK

Vinyl All Purpose

PHENOSEAL®

- Bonds to wood, concrete, brick, glass, aluminum, vinyl, metal, fiberglass, plaster, drywall, painted surfaces and foamboard
- Mildew and rust resistant; waterproof seal
- Paintable after approximately 1 hour
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Color	Size	Box Qty
PO102-AM	Almond	10.3 oz.	12
PO102-BL	Black	10.3 oz.	12
PO102-BR	Brown	10.3 oz.	12
PO102-MG	Metal Gray	10.3 oz.	12
PO102-TR	Translucent	10.3 oz.	12
PO102-WH	White	10.3 oz.	12



ADHESIVE CAULK

Kitchen and Bath with MICROBAN®, Low VOC



- Kwik Seal Plus® premium adhesive caulk with MICROBAN® fights stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew
- Siliconized latex provides maximum adhesion and flexibility for a watertight seal
- Easy water clean-up
- Low odor
- Backed by a crack-proof guarantee
- Paintable after approximately 2 hours
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Color	Size	Box Qty
DI18526	White	5.5 oz.	12
DI18546	Clear	5.5 oz.	12
DI18516	Biscuit	10.1 oz.	12

ADHESIVE CAULK

Tub & Tile

- Good adhesion to porcelain, ceramic, plastic, marble, fiberglass and painted surfaces
- Specifically designed for applications around tubs, sinks, showers, countertops, backsplashes and ceramic tile
- Acrylic latex formula that provides a mildew-resistant, flexible and watertight seal
- Cleans up with water; no residual odor
- Paintable after approximately 4 hours
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable



Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Color	Size	Box Qty
FG311-0	White	5.5 oz.	12

ADHESIVE CAULK

Tub and Tile



- Adheres to ceramic/plastic tile, glass, porcelain, fiberglass, wood, metal, plaster and drywall
- Specially formulated to provide a watertight seal around tubs, sinks, showers and countertops
- Excellent for areas subject to water contact and high humidity
- Cured caulk is mildew-resistant
- Does not discolor or yellow
- Cleans up with water
- Paintable after approximately 2 hours
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Color	Size	Box Qty
DI18001	White	5.5 oz.	12
DI18008	Clear	5.5 oz.	12
DI18013	Almond	5.5 oz.	12
DI18032	White	10.1 oz.	12

LATEX PAINTERS CAULK

- Economical, easy-to-use caulk that is formulated for interior pre-paint preparation
- Ideal for filling gaps around baseboards, moldings, and mantels as well as repairing cracks in plaster and drywall
- De-aired for smoother bead
- Fills gaps, seals, joints and repair cracks
- Dries quickly and provides a tight seal
- Cleans up with water; no residual odor
- Paintable after approximately 2-4 hours
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Color	Size	Box Qty
FG730-1	White	10.1 oz	12

LATEX PAINTERS CAULK
Plus Silicone

- Designed for interior and exterior applications
- Ideal for back filling trim, repairing cracks and sealing joints
- Mildew-resistant watertight seal
- Highly flexible and offers smooth bead
- Cleans up with water; no residual odor
- Paintable after approximately 2-4 hours
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Color	Size	Box Qty
FG830-1	White	10.3 oz.	12
FG831-1	Almond	10.3 oz.	12
FG832-1	Brown	10.3 oz.	12
FG833-1	Clear	10.3 oz.	12
FG834-1	Gray	10.3 oz.	12
FG835-1	Woodtone	10.3 oz.	12

ACRYLIC LATEX CAULK
Plus Silicone, Low VOC

- Bonds to wood, brick, glass, metal, plaster, drywall and painted surfaces - interior and exterior use
- Forms a flexible, weatherproof seal that won't dry out, become brittle or separate from the joint
- Provides excellent flexibility to resist expansion and contraction without cracking
- Cured caulk is mildew resistant
- Water clean-up
- Fast dry version paintable after approximately 40 min. standard version paintable after approx. 2 hours
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

35 year Durability Guarantee

Item#	Dry Time	Color	Size	Box Qty
DI18425	Fast	White	10.1 oz.	12
DI18118	Standard	Slate Gray	10.1 oz.	12
DI18120	Standard	Brown	10.1 oz.	12
DI18122	Standard	Cedar Tan	10.1 oz.	12
DI18124	Standard	Dark Bronze	10.1 oz.	12
DI18126	Standard	Black	10.1 oz.	12
DI18130	Standard	Almond	10.1 oz.	12
DI18152	Standard	White	10.1 oz.	12
DI18156	Standard	Clear	10.1 oz.	12
DI18172	Standard	Antique White	10.1. oz.	12

SILICONE SEALANT
100% Silicone

- Ideal for both interior and exterior applications, offers excellent adhesion to many common construction materials including vinyl, aluminum, brick, glass and painted surfaces
- Use on construction, remodeling and repair projects – doors, windows, siding, vents, tubs, sinks and more
- Withstands extreme temperature changes
- Maintains color with age,will not crack or become brittle
- Provides a flexible, watertight and mildew-resistant seal
- Not paintable ; paint surfaces before sealing
- Freeze/thaw stability : Will not freeze



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Color	Size	Box Qty
FG260-1	White	10.1 oz.	12
FG261-1	Clear	10.1 oz.	12
FG262-1	Almond	10.1 oz.	12
FG263-1	Black	10.1 oz.	12

LATEX SEALANT
Crackproof, Low VOC

- Dynaflex sealant bonds to wood, aluminum, metal, glass, brick and concrete
- Ideal for caulking and sealing windows and doors, moldings, baseboards, butt and corner joints, and other gaps and cracks
- For interior and exterior applications; permanently flexible and permanently waterproof
- Paintable after approximately 2-4 hours
- Cured sealant is mold & mildew resistant
- Easy water clean-up; low odor
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Color	Size	Box Qty
DI18275	White	10.1 oz.	12
DI18304	Clear	10.1 oz.	12

50 year Durability Guarantee

SILICONE SEALANT
100% Silicone

- Adheres to glass, ceramic, fiberglass, porcelain, non-oiiy woods, canvas, most metals and plastics and painted surfaces
- All purpose indoor/outdoor use
- Provides a watertight, flexible seal that won't crack, crumble or chalk
- Long lasting flexibility and minimal shrinkage
- Not paintable; paint surfaces before sealing
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Color	Size	Box Qty
DI684	Clear	2.8 oz.	12
DI8646	White	10.1 oz.	12
DI8641	Clear	10.1 oz.	12
DI8649	Almond	10.1 oz.	12
DI8642	Black	10.1 oz.	12
DI8643	Aluminum	10.1 oz.	12

50 year Durability Guarantee

SILICONE SEALANT

100% Silicone

POLYSEAMSEAL®



- Bonds to painted wood, glass, porcelain, metal, ceramic tiles and some plastics
- Well suited for sealing skylights, windows, flashing and door frames
- For interior and exterior applications
- Weather and water-tight seal; remains flexible
- Withstands extreme temperatures
- Not paintable; paint surfaces before sealing
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Color	Size	Box Qty
DW571012	White	10 oz.	12
DW577012	Clear	10 oz.	12

SILICONE SEALANT

100% Silicone

AXIOM



- For use with all solid surface products, engineered stone, cultured marble and other non-porous surfaces
- Use for sealing sheets and strips for bathtub and shower surrounds, fastening and sealing windowsills, fastening and sealing side and backsplashes to kitchen countertops and vanities
- Highly resistant to ultraviolet light, ozone, moisture, mildew and extreme temperatures once cured
- Remains flexible; accommodates joint movement of +/-25 percent
- Not paintable; paint surfaces before sealing
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Color	Size	Box Qty
AL25BE	Beige	10.3 oz.	12
AL25BL	Blue	10.3 oz.	12
AL25CH	Charcoal	10.3 oz.	12
AL25GR	Green	10.3 oz.	12

Item#	Color	Size	Box Qty
AL25ER	Translucent Earth	10.3 oz.	12
AL25GY	Gray	10.3 oz.	12
AL25RO	Rose	10.3 oz.	12
AL25WH	White	10.3 oz.	12

SILICONE SEALANT

Kitchen and Bath

Titebond® Glues & Adhesives

GREENchoice™ ADHESIVES

- 100% silicone formula specifically designed to permanently seal high moisture areas found in kitchens and baths
- Certified safe for food prep areas when fully cured
- Not affected by water, humidity or heat
- Strong, watertight adhesion and superior flexibility
- Will not shrink or discolor over time
- Not paintable; paint surfaces before sealing
- Freeze/thaw stability: Will not freeze

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Color	Size	Box Qty
FG160-1	White	10.1 oz.	12
FG161-1	Clear	10.1 oz.	12
FG162-1	Almond	10.1 oz.	12

SILICONE SEALANT

Kitchen & Bath, Low Odor

- Adheres to plastic, ceramic/tile, porcelain, cultured marble, vinyl, fiberglass, metal, wood and drywall/plaster
- 100% silicone is mildew resistant when cured
- Neutral cure material offers low odor during application and curing
- No cracking or shrinking
- Not paintable; paint surfaces before sealing
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

NEW ITEM!



Item #	Color	Size	Box Qty
DI8781	Clear	10.1 oz.	12
DI8785	Almond	10.1 oz.	12

SILICONE SEALANT

Kitchen and Bath

- Adheres to glass, ceramic, fiberglass, porcelain, non-oily woods, most metals and plastics and painted surfaces
- 100% silicone is mildew resistant when cured
- Offers a watertight seal, long-lasting flexibility and minimal shrinkage
- Safe for incidental food contact
- Unaffected by extreme temperatures once cured
- Not paintable; paint surfaces before sealing
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



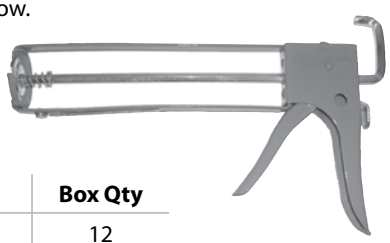
Item#	Color	Size	Box Qty
DI8640	White	10.1 oz.	12

STANDARD GUN

Titebond Glues & Adhesives

- Caulk guns have a smooth hex rod, parallel frame, thumb release, built in spout cutter, and seal puncture tool

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
FG17803	11 oz.	12
FG17802	29 oz.	6

DELUXE ONE TOUCH SHUT OFF

WÜRTH

- One-touch shut off to eliminate product dripping
- Center balanced
- For use with standard 10.3 oz. cartridges

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



WW891000
Ergonomic Handle

Item#	Box Qty
WW891000	10

CAULK GUN

WÜRTH

- Immediate power transmission to the push rod.
- Rugged housing and feed mechanism.

NEW ITEM!

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
WW891310



CAULK GUN

FormFill

- Developed to use Color Rite and Formfil 5.5 oz. tubes
- Controlled flow design - when you let up on the trigger, the flow stops
- Allows for accurate application and eliminates waste
- Gives a virtually perfect bead with no more stops and starts, overfills and breaks

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Box Qty
UKGUN	1



CAULK GUN HOLSTER

FastCap

- Tapered tip forms a tighter seal and keeps caulk fresher longer when storing it
- Built in pin prevents caulk ooze and clogs
- When pin is not used, the holster catches ooze
- Prevents extra cleanup
- Metal belt hook can be used to store on the job or in the shop or to hang on 5 gallon pail for storage or transporting
- Caulk gun not included

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
FACALKEDNREADY



CAULK TUBE EXTENDERS

SOUTHWEST MFG.

Curved Nozzles

NEW ITEM!

- Curved angles reach anywhere
- Reach hard to get placed such as behind trim, pipes and gutters
- Stackable to reach any angle or distance
- Metal insert ensures a super strong fit allowing for steady one handed use
- Fits all cartridges

Packing: 6 pieces per polybag, 24 polybags per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item #
SJ10015



BONDO BODY FILLER, SPREADER & HARDENER



- Ideal for large surfaces to repair countertops, end panels, post forming, etc.
- Mix filler thoroughly from bottom up
- Knead cream hardener tube thoroughly before using
- Mix a circle of Dynalite that is 3-inches in diameter and 1/2-inch thick with a 3-inch strip of cream hardener (or mix 1/4-inch teaspoon of cream hardener to 4 tablespoons of Dynalite)
- Mix thoroughly at room temperature (75-80°F), using plastic spreader or putty knife to a uniform color
- Mix only in small amounts that can be used in 3-4 minutes
- Do not add cream hardener to the body filler container
- Proper Mixing Ratio: 50:1 by weight

NOTE: One .75 oz tube of cream hardener is included with each quart and gallon can.
Packing: As shown below. BO357 (3) each per card.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Description	Box Qty
BO492	Quart	12
BO494	Gallon	4
BO357	Spreader	3 blister cards
BO913	Hardener (Red)	6

SPACKLING PASTE

CrackSHOT®

- High performance, knife-grade formula spackling for filling holes and cracks in surfaces such as drywall, plaster, wood, brick and stone
- De-aired texture for excellent tooling and easy smoothing to a feather edge
- No shrinking
- Sands effortlessly; can even be finger sanded – no sandpaper needed when sanding small nail holes or hammer dents in drywall
- Unsurpassed paintability – won't flash paint
- Interior/exterior use
- Freeze/thaw stability: Stable

NEW ITEM!



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Color	Size	Box Qty
DI12378	White	1 Quart	6

VINYL SPACKLING



- All-purpose, heavy-duty formula that is perfect for household repairs and professional jobs
- Resists cracking, sands easily and spreads smoothly
- Works in both interior and exterior applications

Packing: As shown right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Color	Size	Box Qty
DI12132	White	1 Quart	12

WOOD PUTTY TOUCH-UP STICKS

DAP® Blend Stick®

- Quick, easy way to repair nail holes, scratches and other minor blemishes in finished wood surfaces
- 3" long with unique teardrop shape makes it easier to use than other blending products
- Ideal for wood and simulated wood surfaces such as paneling, woodwork, molding, furniture and cabinets
- Will not shrink, stain or discolor

Packing: Individual stick cards and 4-pack cards are both 12 cards per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Color	Item#	Color
INDIVIDUAL CARDED STICKS			
DI4010	Light Oak	DI4040	Mahogany
DI4012	Natural Oak	DI4048	Walnut
DI4022	Red Oak		
DI4030	Maple		
CARDED STICKS 4-PACKS			
DI4080	Light Woods	DI4083	Red Woods
DI4085	Dark Woods		



Individual carded sticks



Carded 4-Packs

WOOD PUTTY TOUCH UP STICKS

POLYSEAMSEAL®



- Prefinish wood first with stain, paint, or polyurethane, then touch up
- Not for use on unfinished wood; not paintable
- Does not set up hard
- Sticks are 3" in length

Packing: 12 sticks per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Color
DW113096	Dark Mahogany
DW130096	Pine
DW140096	Light Walnut
DW145096	Dark Birch
DW148096	Dark Walnut
DW173096	Oak
DW190096	White

SOFTWAX BLENDABLE WAX FILLER SYSTEM

FastCap®

- Quickly fill holes in finished woodwork
- Match nearly any surface by blending the 20 colors
- Kit includes: 20 wax sticks, wax wedge, buffing pad and carrying case
- Replacement sticks and accessories available

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description
FAWAXKIT-20S	20 stick kit
KIT REPLACEMENT ITEMS	
FAWEDGE	Replacement Wedges
FAPAD	Replacement Buffing Pads

REPLACEMENT STICKS			
Item #	**Description**	**Item #**	**Description**
FASTICK01	Repl Stick #1	FASTICK12	Repl Stick #12
FASTICK02	Repl Stick #2	FASTICK12G	Repl Stick #12G (Green)
FASTICK03	Repl Stick #3	FASTICK13	Repl Stick #13
FASTICK04	Repl Stick #4	FASTICK13Y	Repl Stick #13Y (Yellow)
FASTICK05	Repl Stick #5	FASTICK14	Repl Stick #14
FASTICK06	Repl Stick #6	FASTICK15	Repl Stick #15
FASTICK07	Repl Stick #7	FASTICK16	Repl Stick #16
FASTICK08	Repl Stick #8	FASTICK17	Repl Stick #17
FASTICK09	Repl Stick #9	FASTICK18	Repl Stick #18
FASTICK10	Repl Stick #10	FASTICK19	Repl Stick #19
FASTICK11	Repl Stick #11	FASTICK20	Repl Stick #20
FASTICK11R	Repl Stick #11R (Red)		

WOOD FILLER

Solvent Based

COLOR PUTTY COMPANY, INC

- Color Putty is ready to use and ideal for filling nail holes
- Compatible with oil-based sealers
- Not recommended for floors or tabletops
- Color Putty can be intermixed to create a blend that will match unique wood tones
- Cleans up with mineral spirits
- Container size is 3.7 oz.

Packing: 6 jars per box.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Color/Species	Item#	Color/Species	Item#	Color/Species
CY100	White	CY116	Butternut	CY134	Ebony
CY102	Natural	CY118	Cherry	CY136	Nutmeg
CY106	Lt. Birch	CY122	Honey Oak	CY138	Pecan
CY108	Lt. Oak	CY124	Redwood	CY140	Briarwood
CY110	Fruitwood	CY126	Br. Mahogany	CY144	Teakwood
CY114	Maple	CY130	Dark Walnut		

WOOD FILLER

Solvent Based

FAMOWOOD



- Famowood wood filler can be stained, sawed, drilled, sanded, planed and nailed like real wood
- Shows no noticeable signs of shrinkage, cracking or crumbling and can be used indoors or outdoors
- Quick dry and ready to use out of the can with smooth spreading and even filling of any hole or crack
- Can be painted, varnished, lacquered, stained and oiled
- Adheres to any clean surface and has outstanding adhesive properties

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Color/Species	1/4 Pint (6 oz.), 12 cans/box Item#	1 Pint (24 oz.), 12 cans/box Item#	1 Quart, 12 cans/box Item#	1 Gallon, 4 cans/box Item#
Alder	FW32-ALDER	FW8-ALDER	FW1QT-ALDER	-
Ash	FW32-ASH	FW8-ASH	FW1QT-ASH	FW1GLN-ASH
Birch	FW32-BIRCH	FW8-BIRCH	-	FW1GLN-BIRCH
Cedar	FW32-CEDAR	FW8-CEDAR	FW1QT-CEDAR	-
Cherry	FW32-CHERRY	FW8-CHERRY	FW1QT-CHERRY	FW1GLN-CHERRY
Fir	FW32-FIR	FW8-FIR	-	-
Mahogany	FW32-MAHOGANY	FW8-MAHOGANY	-	-
Maple	FW32-MAPLE	FW8-MAPLE	FW1QT-MAPLE	FW1GLN-MAPLE
Natural/Tupelo	FW32-NATURAL	FW8-NATURAL	FW1QT-NATURAL	FW1GLN-NATURAL
Oak/Teak	FW32-OAK	FW8-OAK	FW1QT-OAK	FW1GLN-OAK
Pine	FW32-PINE	FW8-PINE	-	FW1GLN-PINE
Red Oak	FW32-REDOAK	FW8-REDOAK	FW1QT-REDOAK	FW1GLN-REDOAK
Walnut	FW32-WALNUT	FW8-WALNUT	FW1QT-WALNUT	FW1GLN-WALNUT
White	FW32-WHITE	FW8-WHITE	-	-
White Glaze	FW32-WHITEGLAZE	-	-	-
White Pine	FW32-WHITEPINE	FW8-WHITEPINE	FW1QT-WHITEPINE	FW1GLN-WHITEPINE

PREMIUM GRADE WOOD FILLER

Solvent Free/Water Based



- Won't shrink, crack or fall out
- Takes every stain and coating flawlessly (oil or water based)
- No waste - unlimited shelf life
- Can be nailed, screwed, stapled, routed, etc.
- Freeze and thaw stable - if it freezes, just add hot water or put in a microwave for 30 seconds, repeat until soft
- Available in quarts for hardwood flooring applications and large wood surfaces

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Color/Species	1/2 Pint (8 oz.), 24 Cans/Box Item#	1 Quart, 6 Cans/Box Item#
American Cherry	WW89030602	-
Brazilian Cherry	WW89030601	-
Ebony	WW89030606	-
Mahogany	WW89030610	WW89030610-QT
Walnut	-	WW89030607-QT

PRO H2O WATER-BASED WOOD PUTTY

Ready-To-Use or Powdered

NEW ITEM!



- Won't shrink, crack or fall out.
- Takes every stain and coating flawlessly (oil or water based).
- No waste - unlimited shelf life.
- Can be nailed, screwed, stapled, routed, etc.
- Freeze and thaw stable - if it freezes, just add hot water or put in a microwave for 30 seconds, repeat until soft.
- Available in two versions:
  - Ready-to-use out of the jar.
  - Powdered version – mix only what you need. Combine 2 parts powder to 1 part water for least shrinkage; more water can be added if a thinner consistency is needed. Mix to a creamy consistency with no lumps and it is ready to use.

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Color	Ready-To-Use, 8 oz. Item#	Ready-To-Use, Pint Item#	Powdered*, 4 oz. Item #	Powdered*, 16 oz. Item #
Alder	DSPROH2OALDER-8	DSPROH2OALDER-PT	DSPPWDALDER-4	DSPPWDALDER-16
American Cherry	DSPROH2OAMCHRY-8	DSPROH2OAMCHRY-PT	DSPPWDAMCHRY-4	DSPPWDAMCHRY-16
Brazilian Cherry	DSPROH2OBRZCHRY-8	DSPROH2OBRZCHRY-PT	DSPPWDBRZCHRY-4	DSPPWDBRZCHRY-16
Ebony	DSPROH2OEBONY-8	DSPROH2OEBONY-PT	DSPPWDEBONY-4	DSPPWDEBONY-16
Mahogany	DSPROH2OMAHOG-8	DSPROH2OMAHOG-PT	DSPPWDMAHOG-4	DSPPWDMAHOG-16
Maple/Beech/Ash	DSPROH2OMAPLEBA-8	DSPROH2OMAPLEBA-PT	DSPPWDMAPLEBA-4	DSPPWDMAPLEBA-16
Natural/Tint Base	DSPROH2ONATTINT-8	DSPROH2ONATTINT-PT	DSPPWDNATTINT-4	DSPPWDNATTINT-16
Red Oak	DSPROH2OREDOAK-8	DSPROH2OREDOAK-PT	DSPPWDREDOAK-4	DSPPWDREDOAK-16
Walnut	DSPROH2OWALNUT-8	DSPROH2OWALNUT-PT	DSPPWDWALNUT-4	DSPPWDWALNUT-16
White	DSPROH2OWHITE-8	DSPROH2OWHITE-PT	DSPPWDWHITE-4	DSPPWDWHITE-16
White Oak	DSPROH2OWHITEOAK-8	DSPROH2OWHITOAK-PT	DSPPWDWHITEOAK-4	DSPPWDWHITEOAK-16

WOOD FILLER

Solvent Free/Water Based

FAMOWOOD

- Water based wood filler meets the growing consumer demands for a product that has a little or no impact on the environment, yet maintains the qualities of time-tested solvent-based products
- Maintains all of the benefits and handling properties of solvent based wood filler
- Safe and easy to use, water clean-up
- Perfect for nail holes and cracks

Packing: 12 cans per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Color/Species	1/4 Pint (6 oz.) Item#	1 Pint (24 oz.) Item #
Birch	FW25SF-BIRCH	FW100SF-BIRCH
Cherry/Dark Mahogany	FW25SF-CHERRY	FW100SF-CHERRY
Fir/Maple	FW25SF-FIR/MAPLE	FW100SF-FIR/MAPLE
Golden Oak	FW25SF-GOLDENOAK	FW100SF-GOLDENOAK
Natural	FW25SF-NATURAL	FW100SF-NATURAL
Oak	FW25SF-OAK	FW100SF-OAK
Red Oak	FW25SF-REDOAK	FW100SF-REDOAK
Walnut	FW25SF-WALNUT	FW100SF-WALNUT
White	FW25SF-WHITE	FW100SF-WHITE
White Pine	FW25SF-WHITEPINE	FW100SF-WHITEPINE

WOOD FILLER, NON-SHRINKING

Instant Wood Repairer, Solvent Free, 2 Part

FAMOWOOD

- Two-component polyurethane resin system designed for wood restoration and repair of defects, such as holes, cracks and gouges
- Can be troweled up to 3 minutes for precise coverage to mirror the original surface
- Can be applied onto flat, sloped, and/or vertical wood
- Strong adhesion to all wood species with no shrinking – use for small or large voids or gouges
- Can be sanded, painted and planed after 1 hour
- Set time of approximately 5 minutes
- Ready to use universal cartridge will fit into a standard size caulking gun

Packing: As shown right, includes (1) 6.1 oz cartridge and (2) mix tubes.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

LESS THAN 1% VOC NON SAG NO SOLVENTS



Item#	Size	Box Qty
FW1026802-180	6.1 oz.	12

WOOD FILLER

Solvent Free

FAMOWOOD

- Easy portability and exact applications
- Use to fill small holes, cracks or defects in unfinished wood
- No harmful solvent fumes
- Easy water clean-up

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



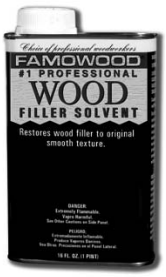
Item#	Size	Color	Box Qty
FW404026	3.25 oz.	Natural	6

FAMOWOOD SOLVENT

FAMOWOOD

- Restores Famowood to its original texture.

Packing: As shown right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
FWPT	1 Pint	12
FWQT	1 Quart	12
FW730001	1 Gallon	4

SEAMFIL, 1 OZ. TUBE

- Seamfil is scientifically blended to cover up unsightly seams, joints, nicks and other imperfections in laminate
- Bonds mechanically to the substrate of laminate and dries hard, becoming a permanent part of the laminate surface
- Resists moisture, detergents, and other household products as effectively as the original laminate
- Will not fade over time
- Available in 1 oz. tubes, 28 colors are stocked, 62 colors available by ***SPECIAL ORDER***

Packing: 12 tubes per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

NOTE: Custom mixes available *SPECIAL ORDER*



Item #	Color	Item #	Color
KS901	White	KS936	Primary Yellow
KS902	Gray	KS937	Primary Red
KS903	Dark Gray	KS939	Olive
KS904	Tan	KS940	Orange
KS913	Brown	KS941	Almond
KS914	Black	KS942	Butcher-block
KS916	Light Yellow	KS946	Spectrum Blue
KS918	Mahogany	KS949F	Formica White
KS919	Spectrum Green	KS961F	Formica Fog
KS931	Maple	KS3526F	Formica Travertine
KS932F	Formica Antique White	KS3692F	Formica Labrador Granite
KS933	Teak	KS7022F	Formica Natural Canvas
KS934	Gray Walnut	KS7732F	Formica Butterum Granite
KS935	Birch		

SEAMFIL DRY TIME RETARDER

- A few drops of retarder in the SeamFil extends drying time which allows enough time to get a perfect match

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Tube Size	Box Qty
KS944	1 oz.	12

SEAMFIL KITS, WOODGRAIN & STANDARD

- Woodgrain Kit contains one each of the following colors in 1 oz. tubes: 901, 913, 914, 918, 931, 933, 935, 936, 937, 940, 942 and 944 (see color chart above for color name)
- Standard Kit contains one each of the following colors in 1 oz. tubes: 901, 902, 904, 913, 914, 936, 937, 940, 941, 944, 945 and 946 (see color chart above for color name)
- Each kit type includes non-scratch putty knife and 1/2 pint of KSSF99P Seamfil solvent

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description	Box Qty
KSWOODGRAIN	Woodgrain Kit	1
KSSTANDARD	Standard Kit	1

SEAMFIL CLEAR GLOSS

- Clear gloss can be added to SeamFil colors to give your touchup the luster of the original laminate

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Tube Size	Box Qty
KS943	1 oz.	12

SEAMFIL SOLVENT

- For use in preparing joints and cleaning up excess SeamFil
- Also works well in the shop for cleaning up contact cement, removing paint from laminate and cleaning up spray and rolling equipment

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
KSSF99P	1/2 Pint	6
KSSF99Q	Quart	6

LAMINATE REPAIRER

FormFill™

- Solvent based resin requires no mixing
- Repair damaged surfaces, chips and scratches in laminate counter tops, doors, flooring, melamine, wood surfaces and deck seam joints
- Water resistant, heat resistant to 310°F
- Color matched to solid colors and base colors of patterns and woodgrains
- Formfill repairers are available in 9 oz. tubes
- Do not mix solvent with repairer, solvent is used to blend the repairer level with the surface



Packing: 9 tubes per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

SEE PAGES R-48 TO R-62 FOR COLOR CROSS REFERENCE GUIDE

LAMINATE MATCHING ADHESIVE CAULK

Formfill™

- Formfill is a high strength joint adhesive and caulking compound that is fast setting, non-toxic, water and mildew resistent
- Water based poly vinyl resin is available in colors to match Formica, Wilsonart, Pionite and Nevemar laminates
- Clean up with damp rag and water
- Adhesive strength greater than PVA; acrylic caulk or silicone caulk
- 5.5 oz. tubes sufficient for 8' countertop joint



Packing: 9 tubes per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

SEE PAGES R-48 TO R-62 FOR COLOR CROSS REFERENCE GUIDE

LAMINATE MATCHING ADHESIVE CAULKS

Color Rite™

- Color Rite caulk is a water-based acrylic/adhesive caulk made in over 450 colors designed to provide exact matches to Formica, Wilsonart, Pionite, and Nevamar laminates
- Dries firm but remains flexible and adheres to all interior surfaces, so it is ideal to use on countertops and back splashes
- Adhesive quality of caulk is outstanding, provide superior bonding strength
- Stain and mildew resistant Color Rite caulks are made to last 30 years while other caulks can stain and fade in color over time
- No mixing, kneading or solvents required; just cut at the top of the tube and Color Rite is ready
- Easy to apply and cleans up with water
- Available in 5.5oz tubes



Packing: 6 tubes per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

SEE PAGES R-48 TO R-62 FOR COLOR CROSS REFERENCE GUIDE

SOLVENT FOR USE WITH FORMFILL™

- User to remove excess Formfill™ from surfaces
- 6.0 oz.bottles

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Box Qty
UKSOLVENT	9



LAMINATE MATCHING - ADHESIVE CAULK

Colorflex®



KAMPEL ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

- Acrylic latex caulk with silicone is designed for corner and perimeter caulking of decorative surfaces
- After the component (counter, vanity, bath surround, etc.) is installed and the laminate seams have been filled with SeamFil, ColorFlex is used to seal the inside corners and perimeter of the component
- Where flexibility is needed, ColorFlex is perfect for filling gaps and sealing places where components meet the walls, floors, cabinets, tile or insets
- ColorFlex available in 4 oz. tubes

Packing: 6 tubes per box.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Formica Color
KS927CF	Formica-Folkstone
KS3526CF-F	Formica- Travertine
KS3692CF-F	Formica-Labrador Granite
KS7022CF	Formica-Natural Canvas
KS7267CF-F	Formica-Concrete Stone
KS7288CF-F	Formica-Ginger Root Maple
KS7708CF-F	Formica-Flax Gauze
KS7732CF-F	Formica-Butterum Granite
KS7734CF-F	Formica-Jamocha Granite

Item #	Nevamar Color
KS3692CF-F	Nevamar-Charcoal Fusion
KS7022CF	Nevamar-Neutra Matrix
KS7022CF	Nevamar-Caramelite Metalz
KS927CF	Nevamar-Studio Gray
KS7708CF-F	Nevamar-Ochre Tempera
KS927CF	Nevamar-Vison Vava
KS7012CF-F	Nevamar-Scandia Maple
KS7012CF-F	Nevamar-Vessel Oak
KS7012CF-F	Nevamar-Kendo

Item #	Wilsonart Color
KS3692CF-F	Wilsonart-Ebony Fusion
KS3692CF-F	Wilsonart-Bella Noche
KS7708CF-F	Wilsonart-Sedona Spa
KS7734CF-F	Wilsonart-River Gemstone
KS7734CF-F	Wilsonart-Bronze Eclipse
KS3692CF-F	Wilsonart-Blackstar Granite
KS7734CF-F	Wilsonart-Mesa Sunrise
KS3692CF-F	Wilsonart-Bahia Granite
KS7734CF-F	Wilsonart-Milano Brown
KS7734CF-F	Wilsonart-Milano
KS7012CF-F	Wilsonart-Antique Roca
KS7022CF	Wilsonart-Desert Zephyr
KS7012CF-F	Wilsonart-Gold Alchemy
KS7734CF-F	Wilsonart-Antique Topaz
KS7022CF	Wilsonart-Jeweled Ivory
KS7708CF-F	Wilsonart-Western Tan
KS7734CF-F	Wilsonart-Sable Soapstone
KS7022CF	Wilsonart-Tan Soapstone
KS3692CF-F	Wilsonart-Milano Baltic
KS3526CF-F	Wilsonart-Soft Gold Mesh
KS7022CF	Wilsonart-Beigewood
KS7012CF-F	Wilsonart-Golden Oak
Item #	**Wilsonart Color**
KS7012CF-F	Wilsonart-Tan Echo
KS3526CF-F	Wilsonart-Chardonnay
KS7708CF-F	Wilsonart-Sand
KS927CF	Wilsonart-Fashion Gray

Item #	Pionite Color
KS7267CF-F	Pionite-Mineral Talc
KS3526CF-F	Pionite-Oatmeal Fiber
KS7022CF	Pionite- City of Lights
KS7708CF-F	Pionite-Rock Around the Clock
KS3526CF-F	Pionite-Gin Joint in Casablanca
KS7267CF-F	Pionite-Taupe
KS7708CF-F	Pionite-Palimino
KS7012CF-F	Pionite-Select Butcher Block
KS7012CF-F	Pionite-Amberwood
KS7012CF-F	Pionite-Sherwood Oak
KS7012CF-F	Pionite-Fine Oak

CROSS REFERENCE TO COLOR RITE™ CAULK, FORMFILL™ CAULK & FORMFILL™ REPAIR

Formica # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
118 - Finnish Oak	CRBC21-T	Special Order	Special Order
132 - Classic Onyx	CRCB28-T	UK5004	UK4045
204 - Butcherblock Maple	CRBM03-T	Special Order	Special Order
231- Peaceful Blue	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
253 - Multifleck	CRCC26-T	Special Order	UK4074
271 - Blackstone	CRBC17-T	UK5048	UK4048
299 - Ebony Oxide	CRAA13-T	UK5017	UK4017
300 - Sail White Oxide	CRCC17-T	Special Order	Special Order
303 - Antique White Oxide	CRBA25-T	Special Order	Special Order
346 - Natural Oak	CRBC21-T	Special Order	Special Order
459 - Brite White	CRBC14-T	UK5399	UK4047
460 - Ivory	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
463 - Sail White	CRBB29-T	UK5112	Special Order
464 - Graystone	CRCM04-T	Special Order	UK4072
503 - Stone Grafix	CRBC09-T	UK5123	UK4123
506 - Beige Grafix	CRBB26-T	UK5133	UK4133
507 - Folkstone Grafix	CRBE01-T	Special Order	UK4065
515 - Graphite Grafix	CRCC30-T	UK5017	Special Order
522 - Blue Silk Grafix	CRCA15-T	Special Order	Special Order
663 - Ant. Wht. Papercraft	CRAA19-T	UK5012	UK4171
689 - Stellar	CRAA13-T	UK5017	Special Order
692 - Folkstone Celesta	CRBC01-T	UK5305	UK4065
726 - Almond Papyrus	CRAB15-T	UK5401	Special Order
744 - Lacewood	CRCA13-T	UK5175	UK4175
754 - Black Faux Marble	CRAA13-T	UK5017	Special Order
756 - Natural Maple	CRCA14-T	UK5089	Special Order
758 - Blossom Cherrywood	CRCA18-T	Special Order	Special Order
760 - Ivory Brushing	CRBB29-T	Special Order	Special Order
771 - White Kid Leather	CRCC23-T	Special Order	UK4171
827 - White Onyx	Special Order	Special Order	UK4072
837 - Graphite	Special Order	UK5528	UK4149
839 - Stop Red	CRBB16-T	UK5080	Special Order
845 - Spectrum Red	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
851 - Spectrum Blue	CRDA10-T	Special Order	UK4272
858 - Pumice	CRCB28-T	UK5440	UK4045
899 - Desert Beige	CRCB15-T	Special Order	Special Order
902 - Platinum	CRAE18-T	Special Order	Special Order
909 - Black	CRBC17-T	UK5048	UK4048
912 - Storm	CRCC30-T	Special Order	UK4153
913 - Indian Smoke	CRCC29-T	UK5422	UK4228
914 - Marine Blue	CRCC28-T	Special Order	Special Order
918 - Neutral White	CRCC26-T	UK5173	Special Order
920 - Almond	CRBM01-T	UK5004	UK4004
921- Birch	Special Order	Special Order	UK4052
923 - Surf	Special Order	UK5319	UK4155
925 - Champagne	CRAA19-T	UK5401	Special Order
927 - Folkstone	CRBE01-T	UK5305	UK4065
928 - Mouse	CRCC21-T	UK5114	UK4114
929 - Oyster Gray	CRCC20-T	UK5052	Special Order
932 - Antique White	CRBB29-T	UK5112	Special Order
933 - Mission White	CRCC18-T	UK5399	Special Order
934 - Pearl	CRCC17-T	UK5319	Special Order
949 - White	CRCD31-T	UK5399	UK4287
958 - Beige	CRBB26-T	UK5012	Special Order
961 - Fog	CRBB06-T	Special Order	Special Order
966 - Burgundy	CRBA05-T	Special Order	Special Order
967 - Hunter Green	CRCD25-T	Special Order	Special Order
969 - Navy Blue	CRCD24-T	Special Order	Special Order
1136 - Chestnut Burl	CRCC12-T	UK5427	UK4177
1150 - Vosges Pear	CRCD23-T	Special Order	UK4090
1484 - Steel	CRCA15-T	Special Order	Special Order
1782 - Stardust	CRCC30-T	Special Order	Special Order
1816 - Fogdust	CRBC01-T	UK5305	Special Order
1817 - Almond Dust	CRAB13-T	UK5401	Special Order
1998 - Oxygen	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
2200 - Dark Chocolate	CRBA12-T	Special Order	Special Order
3209 - Sol	CRDE04-T	Special Order	Special Order
3234 - Grasshopper	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
3445 - Mineral Ochre	CRCC10-T	UK5010	UK4010
3446 - Mineral Sepia	CRCB19-T	Special Order	Special Order
3447 - Mineral Olivine	CRAE21-T	Special Order	Special Order
3448 - Mineral Sienna	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
3449 - Mineral Umber	CRDE10-T	Special Order	Special Order
3450 - Mineral Jet	CRAE21-T	Special Order	Special Order
3451 - Santa Cecilia Light	CRBA25-T	UK5401	Special Order
3452 - Santa Cecilia Gold	CRAE24-T	Special Order	Special Order
3453 - Parquet Latte	CRAB26-T	Special Order	Special Order
3454 - Parquet Café	CRBA13-T	Special Order	Special Order
3455 - Parquet Noche	CRAA21-T	Special Order	Special Order
3456 - Mocha Travertine	CRAE23-T	UK5335	UK4228
3465 - Golden Mascarello	Special Order	Special Order	UK4271
3466 - Antique Mascarello	Special Order	UK5145	Special Order
3467 - Blue Storm	Special Order	UK5017	UK4017
3468 - Yellow River	Special Order	UK5181	Special Order

CROSS REFERENCE TO COLOR RITE™ CAULK, FORMFILL™ CAULK & FORMFILL™ REPAIR

Formica Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer	Formica # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
3469 - Olivine River	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	3470 - Red Montana	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
3470 - Red Montana	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	3471 - Burnished Montana	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
3471 - Burnished Montana	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	3472 - Corbeau Montana	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
3472 - Corbeau Montana	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	3473 - Espirito Santo	Special Order	UK5010	UK4010
3473 - Espirito Santo	Special Order	UK5010	UK4010	3502 - Breeze Solidz	CRCC19-T	Special Order	Special Order
3502 - Breeze Solidz	CRCC19-T	Special Order	Special Order	3503 - Russet Solidz	CRCD23-T	Special Order	Special Order
3503 - Russet Solidz	CRCD23-T	Special Order	Special Order	3504 - Teal Solidz	CRAC23-T	Special Order	Special Order
3504 - Teal Solidz	CRAC23-T	Special Order	Special Order	3505 - Storm Solidz	CRCC30-T	UK5017	Special Order
3505 - Storm Solidz	CRCC30-T	UK5017	Special Order	3506 - Sisal Mat	CRBC21-T	UK5426	Special Order
3506 - Sisal Mat	CRBC21-T	UK5426	Special Order	3508 - Tatami Mat	CRCA19-T	UK5565	Special Order
3508 - Tatami Mat	CRCA19-T	UK5565	Special Order	3509 - Air	CRCA15-T	Special Order	Special Order
3509 - Air	CRCA15-T	Special Order	Special Order	3510 - Grass	CRDE14-T	Special Order	Special Order
3510 - Grass	CRDE14-T	Special Order	Special Order	3511 - Metal Ocean	CRBD21-T	Special Order	Special Order
3511 - Metal Ocean	CRBD21-T	Special Order	Special Order	3512 - Metal Earth	CRBC09-T	Special Order	Special Order
3512 - Metal Earth	CRBC09-T	Special Order	Special Order	3513 - Camel Leather	CRDB05-T	Special Order	Special Order
3513 - Camel Leather	CRDB05-T	Special Order	Special Order	3514 - Saddle Leather	CRCA13-T	Special Order	Special Order
3514 - Saddle Leather	CRCA13-T	Special Order	Special Order	3515 - Cocoa Leather	CRAB25-T	Special Order	Special Order
3515 - Cocoa Leather	CRAB25-T	Special Order	Special Order	3516 - Bamboo Cane	CRBM03-T	Special Order	Special Order
3516 - Bamboo Cane	CRBM03-T	Special Order	Special Order	3517 - Sand Crystall	CRBA30-T	UK5421	UK4088
3517 - Sand Crystall	CRBA30-T	UK5421	UK4088	3518 - Flint Crystall	CRBB05-T	Special Order	Special Order
3518 - Flint Crystall	CRBB05-T	Special Order	Special Order	3522 - Perlato Granite	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
3522 - Perlato Granite	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	3523 - Giallo Granite	CRCB09-T	Special Order	Special Order
3523 - Giallo Granite	CRCB09-T	Special Order	Special Order	3525 - Azul Granite	CRBC06-T	UK5008	UK4238
3525 - Azul Granite	CRBC06-T	UK5008	UK4238	3526 - Travertine	CRAB31-T	Special Order	Special Order
3526 - Travertine	CRAB31-T	Special Order	Special Order	3687 - Autumn Indian Slate	CRCA25-T	Special Order	Special Order
3687 - Autumn Indian Slate	CRCA25-T	Special Order	Special Order	3688 - Madras Indian Slate	CRAC30-T	Special Order	Special Order
3688 - Madras Indian Slate	CRAC30-T	Special Order	Special Order	3689 - Himalayan Slate	CRDC14-T	Special Order	Special Order
3689 - Himalayan Slate	CRDC14-T	Special Order	Special Order	3690 - Basalt Slate	CRAA13-T	UK5017	Special Order
3690 - Basalt Slate	CRAA13-T	UK5017	Special Order	3691 - Baltic Granite	CRAD16-T	Special Order	Special Order
3691 - Baltic Granite	CRAD16-T	Special Order	Special Order	3692 - Labrador Granite	CRAA13-T	UK5528	UK4149
3692 - Labrador Granite	CRAA13-T	UK5528	UK4149	3693 - Refined Butcherblock	CRAE10-T	UK5089	Special Order
3693 - Refined Butcherblock	CRAE10-T	UK5089	Special Order	3694 - Silk Screen	CRBC01-T	Special Order	Special Order
3694 - Silk Screen	CRBC01-T	Special Order	Special Order	3695 - Painted Screen	CRAA15-T	Special Order	Special Order
3695 - Painted Screen	CRAA15-T	Special Order	Special Order	3696 - Shoji Screen	CRAB06-T	UK5422	Special Order
3696 - Shoji Screen	CRAB06-T	UK5422	Special Order	3697 - Beluga	CRAD17-T	Special Order	Special Order
3697 - Beluga	CRAD17-T	Special Order	Special Order	3698 - Beluga Beige	CRCA25-T	Special Order	Special Order
3698 - Beluga Beige	CRCA25-T	Special Order	Special Order	3699 - Rattan Cane	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
3699 - Rattan Cane	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	3917 - Rosso Granite	CRDE10-T	Special Order	Special Order
3917 - Rosso Granite	CRDE10-T	Special Order	Special Order	4152 - Pumpkin	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
4152 - Pumpkin	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4177 - Lime	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
4177 - Lime	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	5163 - Aluminum	CRBC01-T	Special Order	Special Order
5163 - Aluminum	CRBC01-T	Special Order	Special Order	5164 - Stainless	CRBB06-T	Special Order	Special Order

CROSS REFERENCE TO COLOR RITE™ CAULK, FORMFILL™ CAULK & FORMFILL™ REPAIR

Formica # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer	Formica # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
5165 - Brass	CRBM03-T	Special Order	Special Order	6926 - Smoke Walut Wood	CRCA19-T	Special Order	Special Order
5166 - Copper	CRBE18-T	Special Order	Special Order	6927 - Wenge Woodline	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
5904 - Wild Cherry	CRDD05-T	Special Order	UK4175	6928 - Cherry Woodcut	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
6200 - Realcrete	CRAE18-T	Special Order	Special Order	6929 - Maghony Woodcut	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
6201 - Sandcrete	CRAB26-T	Special Order	Special Order	6930 - Natural Cane	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
6202 - Claycrete	CRCC29-T	UK5438	UK4228	6931 - Latte Walnut	Special Order	UK5426	Special Order
6203 - Plaster Rust	CRBB26-T	UK5401	Special Order	6932 - Macchiato Walnut	Special Order	UK5111	Special Order
6204 - Iron Rust	CRCA32-T	Special Order	Special Order	6933 - Choco Figed Mahog	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
6205 - Bronze Rust	CRBA13-T	Special Order	Special Order	6934 - Mokka Fig Mahog	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
6206 - Planked Delux Pear	CRDM01-T	UK5010	UK4089	6940 - Skylark Boomerang	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
6207 - Planked Bout. Pear	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	6941 - Coral Boomerang	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
6208 - Glamour Cherry	CRCA18-T	Special Order	Special Order	6942 - Charcoal Boom	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
6209 - Prestige Walnut	CRAA21-T	Special Order	Special Order	6943 - VirrVarr White	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
6210 - Couture Wood	Special Order	UK5167	UK4271	6944 - VirrVarr Blue	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
6211 - Elegant Rosewood	CRBD28-T	Special Order	UK4202	6959 - Aqua Boomerang	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
6212 - Wheat Strand	CRBA24-T	Special Order	UK4133	7008 - Acajou Mahogany	Special Order	Special Order	UK4202
6213 - Wood Strand	CRDE11-T	Special Order	UK4090	7011 - African Limba	Special Order	UK5426	UK4183
6214 - Seagrass Strand	CRAA10-T	Special Order	Special Order	7012 - Amber Maple	Special Order	UK5010	UK4184
6215 - Tangle Wheat	CRBC29-T	UK5181	Special Order	7014 - Colorado Slate	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
6216 - Tangle Seaweed	CRBD26-T	Special Order	Special Order	7018 - Navy Grafix	Special Order	UK5008	UK4238
6217 - Tangle Smoke	CRAA11-T	Special Order	Special Order	7022 - Natural Canvas	Special Order	UK5133	UK4187
6218 - Crème Quarstone	CRBB26-T	UK5004	Special Order	7152 - Northern Oak	Special Order	UK5010	UK4010
6219 - Walnut Quarstone	CRAA21-T	Special Order	Special Order	7182 - Dune Wood	Special Order	UK5399	Special Order
6220 - Smoke Quarstone	CRAA09-T	Special Order	UK4149	7197 - Dover White	Special Order	UK5173	UK4287
6221 - Am. Rose Granite	CRAC03-T	Special Order	Special Order	7213 - Earth Wash	Special Order	UK5423	UK4212
6222 - Brazi.Brown Granite	CRAC03-T	UK5123	Special Order	7215 - Earthen Terra	Special Order	UK5167	UK4271
6223 - Ven. Gold Granite	CRCB14-T	Special Order	UK4012	7216 - Sienna Terra	Special Order	Special Order	UK4177
6390 - Blue Spa	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	7217 - Arctic Terra	Special Order	UK5122	Special Order
6900 - Neon Yellow	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	7218 - Prairie Terra	Special Order	UK5052	UK4052
6901 - Vibrant Green	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	7219 - Forest Terra	Special Order	Special Order	UK4217
6902 - Grenadine	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	7220 - Tundra Terra	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
6903 - Cassis	CRCE26-T	Special Order	Special Order	7226 - Crayon	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
6904 - Organic Green	CRBD26-T	Special Order	Special Order	7231 - Fallen Leaves	Special Order	UK5167	UK4271
6909 - Glass Plastique	CRCB23-T	Special Order	Special Order	7240 - Parchment	Special Order	UK5335	UK4187
6910 - Electric Plastique	CRCD07-T	Special Order	Special Order	7244 - Sun Wash	Special Order	UK5089	UK4184
6911 - Orange Pop Plas.	CRAE05-T	Special Order	Special Order	7263 - Indigo Terra	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
6918 - Atomic Orange	CRCD23-T	Special Order	Special Order	7264 - Lime Stone	Special Order	Special Order	UK4012
6919 - Atomic Turf	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	7265 - Sand Stone	Special Order	UK5181	UK4184
6920 - Mineral Spa	CRBA25-T	UK5401	Special Order	7266 - Cotta Stone	CRCC14-T	UK5422	UK4228
6921 - Lava Spa	CRBB05-T	Special Order	Special Order	7267 - Concrete Stone	Special Order	UK5421	Special Order
6922 - Metal Sun	CRCB10-T	Special Order	Special Order	7268 - Denim Canvas	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
6923 - Metal Sky	CRDB04-T	Special Order	Special Order	7270 - Alaskan Slate	Special Order	UK5421	Special Order
6925 - Maple Woodline	CRDD03-T	UK5089	Special Order	7284 - Formica Cherry	CRCB03-T	Special Order	Special Order

CROSS REFERENCE TO COLOR RITE™ CAULK, FORMFILL™ CAULK & FORMFILL™ REPAIR

Formica # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer	Formica # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
7285 - Violin Figred Anigre	Special Order	UK5175	Special Order	7704 - Burnished Glaze	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7288 - Ginger Root Maple	Special Order	UK5453	UK4183	7708 - Flax Gauze	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7334 - Frosted Leaves	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	7709 - Jute Gauze	Special Order	Special Order	UK4228
7336 - Varnish Crayon	Special Order	UK5423	UK4212	7732 - Butterum Granite	Special Order	UK5579	Special Order
7481 - Natural Birch	Special Order	UK5010	Special Order	7733 - Ubatuba Granite	Special Order	UK5435	Special Order
7484 - Cherry Birch	Special Order	UK5175	Special Order	7734 - Jamocha Granite	Special Order	UK5565	UK4212
7494 - Carrara Envision	Special Order	UK5401	UK4012	7735 - Portico Marble	Special Order	Special Order	UK4072
7495 - Pebble Envision	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	7736 - Tuscan Marble	Special Order	UK5423	Special Order
7497 - Saltillo Envision	Special Order	UK5167	UK4271	7737 - Natural Cherry	Special Order	UK5453	UK4286
7498 - Lapis Envision	Special Order	UK5291	Special Order	7738 - Cognac Maple	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7499 - Jasper Envision	Special Order	Special Order	UK4217	7739 - Cocoa Maple	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7500 - Noir Envision	Special Order	Special Order	UK4149	7740 - Buffed Aluminum	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7583 - Victorian Mahogany	Special Order	UK5427	UK4202	7741 - Buffed Nickel	Special Order	UK5145	Special Order
7693 - Straw Terra	Special Order	UK5089	UK4290	7745 - Cork Board	Special Order	UK5453	UK4183
7694 - Sky Terra	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	7746 - Seasond Cork Board	Special Order	Special Order	UK4090
7695 - Cotton Paper	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	7747 - Pencil Wood	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7696 - Natural Paper	Special Order	UK5438	UK4228	7759 - Select Cherry	Special Order	Special Order	UK4177
7697 - Bisque Ceramic	Special Order	UK5335	UK4012	7812 - MDF Solidz	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7698 - Ashen Ceramic	Special Order	UK5145	Special Order	7813 - Cardboard Solidz	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7701- Gilded Glaze	Special Order	UK5010	UK4010	7814 - Chalk Solidz	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7703 - Fired Glaze	Special Order	UK5175	UK4175	Nature Solidz	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order

Wilsonart # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer	Wilsonart # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
1500 - Grey	Special Order	Special Order	UK4072	1814 - Deepstar Bronze	CRCA19-T	UK5565	Special Order
1503 - Putty	CRCB28-T	Special Order	Special Order	1815 - Deepstar Agate	CRDC14-T	UK5423	Special Order
1530 - Beige	CRBB26-T	UK5012	UK4012	1816 - Deepstar Jade	CRAC30-T	Special Order	Special Order
1531 - Light Beige	CRAB15-T	Special Order	Special Order	1817 - Deepstar Mineral	CRDM04-T	UK5167	UK4090
1570 - White	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	1818 - Deepstar Slate	CRAA09-T	Special Order	UK4017
1572 - Antique White	CRBB29-T	UK5112	Special Order	1819 - Bella Venito	CRAA01-T	UK5435	Special Order
1573 - Frosty White	CRBB31-T	UK5173	Special Order	1820 - Bella Noche	CRBA12-T	Special Order	Special Order
1595 - Black	CRBC17-T	UK5048	UK4048	1821 - Bella Reale	CRBD19-T	Special Order	UK4153
1755 - Canyon Black	CRAA13-T	Special Order	Special Order	1822 - Bella Capri	Special Order	UK5438	UK4228
1763 - Brune Slate	Special Order	UK5145	Special Order	1823 - Sedona Spirit	CRCC20-T	UK5335	UK4187
1786 - Verdi Oxide	CRAA09-T	Special Order	Special Order	1824 - Sedona Bluff	CRBA24-T	UK5181	Special Order
1787 - Oxide	Special Order	UK5111	Special Order	1825 - Sedona Spa	CRCB28-T	Special Order	Special Order
1792 - Nirvana	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	1826 - Sedona Trail	CRCB09-T	UK5579	UK4271
1794 - Amber Fusion	CRAB27-T	UK5133	UK4088	1827 - Metallic Bronze	CRAA21-T	Special Order	Special Order
1796 - Bronzed Fusion	CRAA21-T	Special Order	Special Order	1828 - Metallic Steel	CRAA09-T	Special Order	Special Order
1799 - Ebony Fusion	CRAE21-T	UK5528	Special Order	1829 - Metallic Silver	CRBB02-T	Special Order	Special Order
1811 - Deepstar Flint	CRCC30-T	Special Order	UK4153	1830 - Mystic Gemstone	CRBB08-T	Special Order	Special Order
1812 - Deepstar Fossil	Special Order	UK5167	UK4271	1831 - Raven Gemstone	CRAA13-T	UK5528	UK4017
1813 - Deepstar Glaze	CRAB31-T	UK5421	UK4187	1832 - River Gemstone	CRDD02-T	Special Order	Special Order

CROSS REFERENCE TO COLOR RITE™ CAULK, FORMFILL™ CAULK & FORMFILL™ REPAIR

Wilsonart # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer	Wilsonart # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
1834 - Crystalline Shell	CRAB06-T	Special Order	Special Order	4621 - White Nebula	CRAA11-T	Special Order	Special Order
1835 - Crystalline Onyx	CRBB05-T	Special Order	Special Order	4622 - Grey Nebula	CRBD23-T	Special Order	Special Order
1836 - Crystalline Ice	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4623 - Graphite Nebula	CRAA13-T	UK5017	UK4017
1837 - Crystalline Pearl	CRAB27-T	Special Order	Special Order	4624 - Beige Nebula	Special Order	UK5422	Special Order
1838 - Crystalline Dune	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4629 - Blush Nebula	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
1839 - Crystalline Braun	Special Order	UK5565	Special Order	4630 - Cloud Nebula	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
1840 - Crystalline Iris	CRAC30-T	Special Order	Special Order	4633 - Natural Nebula	CRBB26-T	UK5133	UK4133
1841 - Desert Passage	CRAB31-T	Special Order	Special Order	4651 - Navy Legacy	Special Order	UK5008	UK4238
1842 - Canyon Passage	CRCB19-T	Special Order	Special Order	4654 - Olive Legacy	CRAA15-T	Special Order	UK4114
1843 - Mountain Passage	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4656 - Bronze Legacy	CRBB08-T	UK5145	Special Order
1844 - Alpine Passage	CRAE21-T	Special Order	Special Order	4657 - Green Legacy	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
1845 - Night Passage	CRBD19-T	Special Order	Special Order	4663 - Tawny Legacy	CRCA14-T	UK5181	Special Order
1846 - Medallion	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4667 - Green Tigris	CRDE14-T	Special Order	Special Order
1847 - Bronze Eclipse	CRAA01-T	Special Order	Special Order	4669 - Natural Tigris	CRCC29-T	Special Order	UK4228
1848 - Ebony Eclipse	CRAA01-T	Special Order	Special Order	4672 - Curry Tigris	CRBE18-T	Special Order	Special Order
1849 - Luna Frost	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4673 - Saffron Tigris	Special Order	UK5089	Special Order
1850 - Luna Winter	CRAA16-T	Special Order	Special Order	4674 - Evening Tigris	CRAE15-T	UK5423	Special Order
1851 - Luna Glow	CRAB06-T	Special Order	Special Order	4680 - Lodestone	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
1852 - Luna Crest	CRCA19-T	Special Order	Special Order	4724 - Milano Amber	CRCA32-T	UK5579	UK4271
1853 - Luna Shadow	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4725 - Milano Brown	CRDE10-T	Special Order	Special Order
1854 - Luna Night	CRBC17-T	Special Order	Special Order	4726 - Milano Quartz	CRDD10-T	Special Order	UK4187
1940 - Crystalline Iris	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4727 - Milano Glen	CRAC30-T	Special Order	UK4212
2932 - Almond Leather	Special Order	UK5012	Special Order	4728 - Milano Mahogany	CRAA21-T	Special Order	Special Order
4142 - Grey Glace	CRBC01-T	Special Order	Special Order	4738 - Ochre Roletta	CRCB09-T	UK5167	UK4271
4143 - Neutral Glace	CRBA25-T	Special Order	Special Order	4744 - Karratha Brush	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
4166 - Pampas	CRBM01-T	UK5004	UK4004	4745 - Maroochy Brush	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
4168 - Grey Pampas	CRBE01-T	Special Order	Special Order	4746 - Woolami Brush	CRCE32-T	Special Order	Special Order
4170 - Beige Pampas	CRCC17-T	Special Order	UK4171	4757 - Myst. Moonlight	CRCC23-T	Special Order	UK4072
4207 - Fresco	CRCC17-T	UK5440	UK4155	4758 - Mystique Dusk	CRCM04-T	UK5123	Special Order
4550 - Granite	CRAA15-T	UK5145	Special Order	4759 - Mystique Marine	CRBC06-T	UK5291	UK4238
4551 - Blackstar Granite	CRAE21-T	UK5017	Special Order	4760 - Mystique Night	CRAA09-T	Special Order	Special Order
4552 - Ebony Star	CRBC17-T	UK5017	UK4017	4761 - Mystique Mount	CRAA16-T	Special Order	UK4088
4571 - Mesa Sunrise	CRAE15-T	Special Order	Special Order	4762 - Mytique Dawn	CRBB26-T	UK5401	UK4012
4573 - Mesa Verte	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4763 - Mystique Marsh	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
4574 - Mesa Twilight	Special Order	Special Order	UK4153	4779 - Pewter Brush	CRBD19-T	Special Order	Special Order
4579 - Mesa Sand	CRBB09-T	Special Order	Special Order	4781 - Sunstone	CRCC29-T	UK5335	Special Order
4580 - Mesa Gold	CRCC29-T	UK5422	UK4228	4783 - White Tigris	CRAE25-T	Special Order	Special Order
4584 - Brazilian Topaz	CRBA11-T	Special Order	Special Order	4789 - Limestone	CRAA16-T	Special Order	Special Order
4588 - Kalahari Topaz	CRCC20-T	UK5012	UK4012	4790 - Greystone	CRBD23-T	Special Order	Special Order
4589 - Smoky Topaz	CRAA13-T	UK5017	UK4017	4791 - Willowstone	CRBD05-T	Special Order	Special Order
4595 - Bahia Granite	CRAA01-T	UK5048	Special Order	4792 - Fieldstone	Special Order	UK5105	UK4105
4596 - Egyptian Sun	CRBA14-T	UK5181	Special Order	4793 - Windswept	CRAE10-T	UK5089	UK4184
4608 - Caldera Beige	CRBB29-T	Special Order	UK4045	4794 - Windswept Bronze	CRAA21-T	Special Order	Special Order
				4795 - Windswept Pewter	CRCC21-T	Special Order	Special Order

CROSS REFERENCE TO COLOR RITE™ CAULK, FORMFILL™ CAULK & FORMFILL™ REPAIR

Wilsonart # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer	Wilsonart # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
4796 - Burnished Chestnut	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4868 - Jeweled Ivory	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
4798 - Burnished Ember	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4869 - Western White	CRBA25-T	UK5401	Special Order
4799 - Galactic Black	CRBC17-T	UK5048	UK4048	4870 - Western Tan	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
4810 - Titanium Ev	Special Order	UK5305	Special Order	4871 - Western Suede	Special Order	Special Order	UK4187
4811 - Silicon Ev	CRAA16-T	Special Order	Special Order	4872 - Western Storm	CRDC14-T	Special Order	Special Order
4812 - Radium Ev	CRAD17-T	Special Order	Special Order	4873 - Western Bronze	CRCB19-T	Special Order	Special Order
4813 - Nickel Ev	CRAA15-T	Special Order	Special Order	4874 - Western Hills	Special Order	UK5111	Special Order
4814 - Tungsten Ev	CRCC29-T	UK5565	Special Order	4876 - Sheer Mesh	CRCC17-T	Special Order	UK4155
4820 - Carbon Ev	CRCC30-T	Special Order	UK4153	4877 - Grey Mesh	Special Order	UK5319	UK4072
4823 - Antique Brush	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4878 - Pewter Mesh	CRAA15-T	Special Order	Special Order
4830 - Satin Stainless	CRCA17-T	Special Order	Special Order	4879 - Steel Mesh	CRCC09-T	Special Order	UK4153
4834 - Natural Roca	Special Order	UK5401	Special Order	4875 - Western Iron	CRAA09-T	Special Order	UK4149
4835 - Tumbled Roca	Special Order	Special Order	UK4012	4876 - Sheer Mesh	CRCC17-T	Special Order	UK4155
4836 - Villa Roca	CRDD08-T	UK5181	Special Order	4877 - Grey Mesh	Special Order	UK5319	UK4072
4837 - Terra Roca	CRCB14-T	UK5438	UK4228	4878 - Pewter Mesh	CRAA15-T	Special Order	Special Order
4838 - Antique Roca	CRBC21-T	UK5010	UK4010	4879 - Steel Mesh	CRCC09-T	Special Order	UK4153
4839 - Coral Roca	CRBA14-T	UK5089	UK4290	4880 - Carbon Mesh	CRAA13-T	Special Order	Special Order
4841 - Desert Zephyr	CRAB26-T	Special Order	UK4012	4881 - Copper Mesh	CRDM03-T	UK5427	Special Order
4842 - Canyon Zephyr	CRBC09-T	Special Order	Special Order	4882 - Oiled Soapstone	CRAA13-T	UK5017	UK4017
4843 - Misted Zephyr	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4883 - Sable Soapstone	CRDE10-T	Special Order	Special Order
4844 - Loden Zephyr	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4884 - Flame Soapstone	CRDM04-T	Special Order	Special Order
4845 - Twilight Zephyr	CRBD19-T	Special Order	Special Order	4885 - Green Soapstone	CRAC30-T	Special Order	Special Order
4846 - Morro Zephyr	CRAA21-T	Special Order	Special Order	4886 - Pearl Soapstone	CRAA15-T	Special Order	Special Order
4847 - Mission Smoke	Special Order	Special Order	UK4153	4887 - Tan Soapstone	CRAB31-T	Special Order	Special Order
4848 - Mission Sage	CRDC14-T	Special Order	Special Order	4888 - Rustic Slate	CRAA09-T	UK5528	UK4017
4849 - Mission Adobe	Special Order	UK5579	Special Order	4889 - Milano Baltic	CRAA09-T	UK5528	UK4017
4850 - Mission Stucco	CRAA16-T	Special Order	UK4012	4890 - Milano Blaze	CRDD02-T	UK5528	UK4017
4851 - Mission Sand	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4891 - Milano Rosso	CRAA13-T	UK5048	UK4048
4852 - Mission Shadow	CRAD16-T	UK5145	Special Order	4892 - Polished Mosaic	CRAA01-T	Special Order	Special Order
4853 - Mission Stone	CRCA25-T	UK5565	Special Order	4893 - Tumbled Mosaic	CRAE17-T	Special Order	UK4012
4854 - Mission Glaze	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4894 - Girona Falls	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
4856 - Cloud Zephyr	CRCB23-T	Special Order	Special Order	4895 - Girona Envy	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
4857 - Shadow Zephyr	CRBE01-T	Special Order	Special Order	4896 - Girona Beach	CRAA02-T	Special Order	Special Order
4858 - Crisp Zephyr	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4897 - Girona Cavern	CRDE10-T	Special Order	Special Order
4859 - Spiced Zephyr	CRBE18-T	Special Order	Special Order	4898 - Girona Cliff	CRCA28-T	Special Order	Special Order
4860 - Silver Alchemy	CRBB02-T	Special Order	Special Order	4899 - Frosted Glass	CRAE17-T	Special Order	Special Order
4861 - Gold Alchemy	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4900 - Sea Glass	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
4862 - Sandy Topaz	CRAB06-T	Special Order	UK4187	4901 - Bottle Glass	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
4863 - Antique Topaz	CRDC14-T	Special Order	Special Order	4902 - Mercury Glass	CRBD23-T	Special Order	Special Order
4864 - Jeweled Saphire	CRCC30-T	Special Order	Special Order	4903 - Antique Glass	CRAD16-T	UK5423	Special Order
4865 - Jeweled Opal	CRAD16-T	Special Order	Special Order	4904 - Desert Springs	CRCA19-T	UK5145	Special Order
4866 - Jeweled Coral	CRCB10-T	UK5438	Special Order	4905 - Spicewood Springs	CRAE21-T	Special Order	Special Order
4867 - Jeweled Mica	CRAB06-T	Special Order	Special Order	4906 - Willow Springs	CRDB04-T	UK5017	UK4149

CROSS REFERENCE TO COLOR RITE™ CAULK, FORMFILL™ CAULK & FORMFILL™ REPAIR

Wilsonart # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer	Wilsonart # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
4907 - Deep Springs	CRAE21-T	UK5048	Special Order	7955 - Chardonnay	CRDD08-T	Special Order	Special Order
4908 - White Tea	CRAE23-T	Special Order	UK4187	7956 - Honduran Mahog.	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
4909 - Ginseng Tea	CRCB14-T	UK5422	UK4228	7957 - Zanzibar	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
4910 - Chai Tea	CRCA32-T	UK5111	Special Order	7958 - Kenya Mahogany	CRBD28-T	Special Order	Special Order
4911 - Soft Gold Mesh	CRAB31-T	Special Order	Special Order	7959 - Hampton Walnut	CRBA11-T	Special Order	Special Order
4912 - Gilded Mesh	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	7960 - Studio Teak	CRDE10-T	Special Order	Special Order
7039 - Windsor Mahogany	CRCC12-T	Special Order	UK4177	7961 - Yarrow	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7061 - Natural Pear	CRAE05-T	UK5426	Special Order	7962 - Aloe	CRBD26-T	Special Order	Special Order
7122 - Empire Mahogany	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	10734 - Limber Maple	CRAE10-T	UK5089	Special Order
7209 - Nepal Teak	CRCC11-T	Special Order	Special Order	10745 - Fonthill Pear	CRCD23-T	Special Order	UK4090
7806 - Bannister Oak	CRBC21-T	UK5010	UK4010	10776 - Kensington Maple	CRAE10-T	UK5089	Special Order
7816 - Solar Oak	CRBE20-T	UK5010	Special Order	13045 - Shale Moonstone	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7850 - Beigewood	CRBA24-T	UK5133	UK4133	1846K - Medallion	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7888 - Golden Oak	CRCC10-T	UK5010	UK4010	1847K - Bronze Eclipse	Special Order	UK5528	Special Order
7908 - Sanibel Maple	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	1848K - Ebony Eclipse	Special Order	UK5528	Special Order
7909 - Fusion Maple	CRAE10-T	UK5089	UK4089	1849K - Luna Frost	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7911 - Manitoba Maple	CRCA14-T	Special Order	Special Order	1850K - Luna Winter	Special Order	Special Order	UK4171
7919 - Amber Cherry	CRCA13-T	UK5175	UK4175	1851K - Luna Glow	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7921 - Tuscan Walnut	CRDB05-T	Special Order	Special Order	1852K - Luna Crest	Special Order	UK5565	Special Order
7922 - Brighton Walnut	CRBD28-T	Special Order	Special Order	1853K - Luna Shadow	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7923 - Versailles Anigre	CRCC12-T	Special Order	UK4202	1854K - Luna Night	Special Order	UK5048	UK4048
7924 - Biltmore Cherry	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4892K - Polished Mosaic	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7925 - Monticello Maple	CRBC29-T	UK5426	UK4183	4894K - Girona Falls	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7928 - Castle Oak	CRBC21-T	UK5426	Special Order	4895K - Girona Envy	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7929 - Huntington Maple	CRCA13-T	Special Order	Special Order	4896K - Girona Beach	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7935 - Shaker Cherry	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	4897K - Girona Cavern	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7936 - Williamsb. Cherry	CRDM03-T	Special Order	Special Order	4898K - Girona Cliff	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7937 - River Cherry	CRCA28-T	Special Order	Special Order	4899K - Frosted Glass	Special Order	Special Order	UK4012
7938 - New Age Oak	CRBA14-T	Special Order	Special Order	4900K - Sea Glass	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7939 - Blond Echo	CRDD08-T	Special Order	Special Order	4901K - Bottle Glass	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7941 - Tan Echo	CRDD04-T	UK5010	Special Order	7040A - Figured Mahog.	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7942 - Cocobala	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	7110T - Montana Walnut	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7943 - Columbian Walnut	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	7122T - Empire Mahogany	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7944 - Madagascar	CRBC17-T	UK5048	UK4048	7885T - English Oak	Special Order	UK5111	Special Order
7945 - Xanadu	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	7956K - Honduran Mah.	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7946 - Brazilwood	CRBC29-T	Special Order	Special Order	7957K - Zanzibar	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7947 - Rio	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	7958K - Kenya Mahogany	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7948 - Mambo	CRDM03-T	Special Order	Special Order	7959K - Hampton Walnut	Special Order	UK5427	Special Order
7949 - Asian Night	CRAE21-T	UK5528	Special Order	7960K - Studio Teak	Special Order	UK5423	Special Order
7951 - Asian Sun	CRDE11-T	Special Order	Special Order	7961K - Yarrow	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7952 - Asian Sand	CRAB15-T	Special Order	Special Order	7962K - Aloe	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
7953 - Harvest Maple	CRBE20-T	Special Order	Special Order	D14 - Port	CRBA05-T	Special Order	Special Order
7954 - Natural Rift	CRBE20-T	UK5181	Special Order	D25 - Atlantis	Special Order	UK5008	Special Order

CROSS REFERENCE TO COLOR RITE™ CAULK, FORMFILL™ CAULK & FORMFILL™ REPAIR

Wilsonart # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer	Wilsonart # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
D30 - Almond	Special Order	UK5004	UK4004	D431 - Alabaster	Special Order	UK5173	Special Order
D307 - Hollyberry	CRBB16-T	UK5080	Special Order	D439 - Wallaby	CRBA25-T	Special Order	UK4171
D315 - Platinum	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	D456 - Café Crème	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
D321 - Brittany Blue	CRBC06-T	UK5291	Special Order	D478 - Amazon	CRBE28-T	Special Order	Special Order
D327 - Pepperdust	CRBC09-T	UK5123	Special Order	D50 - Khaki Brown	CRAB31-T	UK5335	UK4088
D331 - Sand	CRCB15-T	Special Order	Special Order	D72 - Featherstone	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
D354 - Designer White	CRBC14-T	Special Order	UK4047	D79 - Hunter Green	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
D379 - Indigo	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	D90 - North Sea	CRBB05-T	UK5114	UK4114
D381 - Fashion Grey	CRBE01-T	UK5305	UK4065	D91 - Slate Grey	CRAE21-T	UK5528	UK4149
D391 - Cloud	CRCB23-T	Special Order	Special Order	D92 - Dove Grey	CRBB06-T	Special Order	Special Order
D403 - White Sand	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	D96 - Shadow	CRBB08-T	UK5145	Special Order
D417 - Lapis Blue	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	D97 - Haze	Special Order	UK5052	UK4052

Nevamar # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer	Nevamar # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
AL2001 - Natural Allusion	CRBA25-T	UK5012	Special Order	ES2002 - Honey Essence	Special Order	UK5453	UK4183
AL2002 - Golden Allusion	CRBA14-T	Special Order	UK4228	ES2003 - Sienna Essence	CRCA18-T	Special Order	Special Order
AL2003 - Earthen Allusion	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	ES5001 - Alpine Essence	CRBB06-T	Special Order	Special Order
AL2004 - Café Allusion	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	ES6001 - Gray Essence	CRCB23-T	Special Order	Special Order
AL3002 - Dreamy Allusion	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	ES6002 - Charcoal Essence	CRAE21-T	UK5017	UK4149
AL5001 - Herbal Allusion	CRBB08-T	Special Order	Special Order	ES6003 - Smoke Essence	Special Order	UK5145	Special Order
AL5002 - Bot.Allusion	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	ES7001 - White Essence	CRCC23-T	Special Order	UK4155
AL8001 - Viva Allusion	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	FA2001 - Funky Chunky	CRCC20-T	Special Order	UK4088
AL8001T - Viva Allusion	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	FA2001T - Funky Chunky	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
ALB001 - Tropical Allusion	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	FN1002 - Copper Fusion-2	CRCA13-T	UK5175	UK4175
ALN002 - Dec Allusion	CRDD02-T	Special Order	Special Order	FN1002T - Copper Fus. 2	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
ALR003 - Red Hot Allusion	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	FN6001 - Charcoal Fusion	CRAE15-T	Special Order	Special Order
ALT005 - Wall Str Allusion	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	FS2001 - Canyon Fissure	CRAB06-T	UK5422	Special Order
ALV004 - Royal Allusion	CRCE26-T	Special Order	Special Order	FS2002 - Forest Landscape	CRCA19-T	UK5423	Special Order
AM6001 - Aluminite	CRBB06-T	UK5114	Special Order	FS3002 - Arctic Landscape	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AZY004 - Amazen Light	CRAB15-T	UK5401	Special Order	FS5001 - Alpine Fissure	CRAD17-T	Special Order	Special Order
BZN001 - Soft Aut. Breeze	CRAB26-T	UK5133	Special Order	FZ2001 - Lino Frieze	CRBB09-T	Special Order	UK4052
CD7001T - Pearl Code	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	GC7001 - Glacier	Special Order	Special Order	UK4074
CH5001 - Camo Chaisma	CRBB08-T	Special Order	Special Order	GC7002 - Glacier II	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
CH5001T - Camo. Chiasma	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	GR2004 - Wood Granite	CRCA19-T	Special Order	Special Order
CH8001 - Earth Charisma	CRDM04-T	Special Order	Special Order	GR4001 - Mad Gold Gran	CRCC11-T	Special Order	UK4271
CH8001T - Earthlight	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	HLB001 - Blue Shimmer	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
CK2001 - Casa Barro	CRAB26-T	UK5401	UK4012	HLG002 - Amber Gr Haute	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
CK2002 - Casa Piedra	CRBC09-T	Special Order	Special Order	HLG002T - Amber Gr.	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
CK2003 - Casa Arena	CRCC20-T	UK5133	UK4012	HLT001 - Basic Black Haute	CRAA13-T	UK5017	UK4017
DCN002 - Fire Dance	CRCC29-T	UK5438	Special Order	HLT001T - Basic Bl.	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
EA2001 - Earthstone	CRCA19-T	Special Order	Special Order	HLT004 - Silverline Haute	CRAE18-T	Special Order	Special Order
EM6001 - Aged Elements	CRAE21-T	Special Order	Special Order	HLT004T - Silverline	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
ES2001 - Ivory Essence	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	IN2001 - Café	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order

CROSS REFERENCE TO COLOR RITE™ CAULK, FORMFILL™ CAULK & FORMFILL™ REPAIR

Nevamar # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer	Nevamar # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
KH2001 - Marrakesh Expr	CRDD10-T	Special Order	Special Order	PO7001 - Paris White Pot	CRBB09-T	Special Order	Special Order
KH3001 - Marrakesh Blues	CRBC06-T	Special Order	UK4238	PR1001 - Papier Flambe	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
LD6001 - Black Lodestone	CRCC30-T	UK5017	UK4153	PR2001 - Papier Soliel	CRAE10-T	Special Order	UK4290
LU3001 - Blue Lunaria	CRBD19-T	UK5145	Special Order	PR2002 - Papier Au Lait	Special Order	Special Order	UK4184
LU4001 - Harvest Lunaria	CRCB09-T	Special Order	UK4228	PR4001 - Papier St. Tropez	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
LU6001 - Lunaria Shadow	CRAC30-T	UK5145	Special Order	PR5001 - Papier Lune	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
LU6002 - Lunaria Eclipse	CRAD16-T	UK5145	Special Order	PR5002 - Papier Cache	CRBD26-T	Special Order	Special Order
ME8001 - Copper Metalx	CRCA18-T	Special Order	UK4177	PS2001 - Palisades Park	CRCB09-T	UK5438	Special Order
MH4001 - Manhattan Glitz	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	PZ4001 - Solare Piazza	CRDD03-T	UK5089	Special Order
MH6001 - Manhat Glam	CRBC01-T	UK5305	Special Order	PZ5001 - Vigna Verde	CRBD26-T	Special Order	Special Order
MH8001 - Manhat Gleam	CRBE18-T	Special Order	UK4090	PZ7001 - Gesso Piazza	Special Order	Special Order	UK4133
MKB001 - Blue Moonrock	CRBC06-T	UK5291	Special Order	PZ8001 - Terra Piazza	CRBE18-T	Special Order	Special Order
MKR001 - Red Rust Moon	CRDD05-T	Special Order	Special Order	RE4001 - Urban Renewal	CRBC29-T	Special Order	Special Order
MKT001 - Golden Iron	CRCA19-T	Special Order	Special Order	RE4001T - Urban Renewal	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MP6001 - Silver Metaphor	Special Order	UK5145	Special Order	RG4001 - Rio Sands	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MP6001T - Silver Meta	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	RG6001 - Rio Haze	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MR1006 - Aubergine Mtrx	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	RK2001 - Classic Rock	CRCB28-T	Special Order	Special Order
MR2002 - Greige Matrix	Special Order	UK5422	Special Order	RK2002 - Rollin Rock	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MR2003 - Neutra Matrix	Special Order	UK5133	UK4133	RK2002T - Rollin' Rock	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MR2005 - Taupe Matrix	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	RK2003 - Vals Vanity	Special Order	UK5421	Special Order
MR2006 - Straw Matrix	Special Order	Special Order	UK4052	RK2003CM - Val'S Vanity	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MR2007 - Bronze Matrix	CRAD16-T	Special Order	Special Order	RK4001 - House Rock	CRCB14-T	Special Order	Special Order
MR3003 - French Blue	CRBB02-T	Special Order	Special Order	RK6001 - Indie Rock	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MR3005 - Navy Matrix	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	RK6001T - Indie Rock	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MR3006 - Teal Slate Matrix	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	RK6003 - Verdicts In	CRDC14-T	Special Order	Special Order
MR3007 - Blueberry Matrix	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	RK6003T - Verdicts In	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MR5001 - Green Matrix	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	S2093 - Sandcastle	CRDD10-T	UK5421	Special Order
MR5004 - Shale Green	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	S2110 - Basic	CRCB28-T	UK5012	Special Order
MR5006 - Wintergreen	CRAD17-T	Special Order	Special Order	S3016 - Regimental Blue	Special Order	UK5008	Special Order
MR6001 - Gray Matrix	Special Order	UK5123	Special Order	S3022 - Deep Blue	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MR6002 - Charcoal Matrix	CRAA13-T	UK5017	Special Order	S3023 - Graphite Blue	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MR6004 - Storm Gray	CRCC21-T	UK5114	UK4114	S3036 - Impressionist Blue	CRAC25-T	Special Order	Special Order
MR6005 - Winter Gray	CRAE25-T	Special Order	Special Order	S3048 - Patriot Blue	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MR6006 - Cinder Gray	CRBB06-T	Special Order	Special Order	S3055 - Violine	CRCE26-T	Special Order	Special Order
MR6007 - Phantom Gray	Special Order	Special Order	UK4153	S3060 - Indigo	CRBC06-T	UK5291	Special Order
MR6008 - Birch Matrix	CRAE17-T	UK5122	Special Order	S4022 - Sunray	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MR7001 - Studio White	CRAE25-T	Special Order	Special Order	S4023 - California	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MR7002 - Wild Oats Matrix	Special Order	UK5440	Special Order	S5040 - Imperial Green	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MXN005 - Caram Metalz	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order	S5042 - Dark Laurel	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MXT002 - Stainless Metalx	CRBB02-T	UK5114	UK4114	S5052 - Woodvine	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MXT003 - Silver Alu Metalx	CRCA17-T	Special Order	Special Order	S5054 - Sea Moss	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
PDG002 - Painted Wood	CRBD05-T	Special Order	Special Order	S6001 - Black	CRBC17-T	UK5048	UK4048
PDN003 - Painted Desert	CRBE20-T	UK5438	Special Order	S6003 - Dove Grey	CRAE25-T	Special Order	UK4065
PH7001 - White Phantasy	Special Order	Special Order	UK4074	S6005 - Putty	CRAE24-T	Special Order	Special Order

CROSS REFERENCE TO COLOR RITE™ CAULK, FORMFILL™ CAULK & FORMFILL™ REPAIR

Nevamar # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
RK6004 - Vics Venue	CRAE21-T	Special Order	Special Order
RK6004CM - Vics Venue	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
RK7002 - Veto Proof	CRCB09-T	Special Order	Special Order
RK7002T - Veto Proof	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
RM8001 - Tatanami	CRCA32-T	Special Order	Special Order
S1015 - Burgandy	CRBA05-T	Special Order	Special Order
S1025 - Sangaree	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
S1027 - Liberty Red	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
S1049 - Carmen Red	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
S2003 - Champagne	CRAA19-T	Special Order	Special Order
S2019 - Beige	Special Order	Special Order	UK4133
S2037 - Almond	CRBM01-T	UK5401	Special Order
S2050 - Porcelain	CRAB27-T	Special Order	Special Order
S2063 - Natural Beige	Special Order	UK5012	UK4171
S2069 - Bethany Beige	CRBC09-T	UK5123	Special Order
S2084 - Foundry	CRAC30-T	Special Order	Special Order
S2085 - English Lace	CRBM01-T	UK5004	UK4004
S2086 - Jute	CRBB08-T	UK5145	Special Order
S2093 - Sandcastle	CRDD10-T	UK5421	Special Order
S2110 - Basic	CRCB28-T	UK5012	Special Order
S3016 - Regimental Blue	Special Order	UK5008	Special Order
S3022 - Deep Blue	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
S3023 - Graphite Blue	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
S3036 - Impressionist Blue	CRAC25-T	Special Order	Special Order
S3048 - Patriot Blue	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
S3055 - Violine	CRCE26-T	Special Order	Special Order
S3060 - Indigo	CRBC06-T	UK5291	Special Order
S4022 - Sunray	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
S4023 - California	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
S5040 - Imperial Green	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
S5042 - Dark Laurel	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
S5052 - Woodvine	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
S5054 - Sea Moss	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
S6001 - Black	CRBC17-T	UK5048	UK4048
S6003 - Dove Grey	CRAE25-T	Special Order	UK4065
S6005 - Putty	CRAE24-T	Special Order	Special Order
S6012 - Neutral Grey	CRBB06-T	Special Order	Special Order
S6014 - Black Pearl	CRAE21-T	UK5528	UK4149
S6018 - Chinchilla	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
S6020 - Gunmetal	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
S6023 - Platinum Grey	CRAE18-T	Special Order	Special Order
S6024 - Cordial Grey	CRAE17-T	UK5123	Special Order
S6027 - Maritime Grey	Special Order	UK5114	UK4114

Nevamar # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
S6031 - Fossil Gray	CRAA16-T	Special Order	Special Order
S6033 - Raven	CRAA13-T	UK5017	UK4017
S6037 - Studio Grey	Special Order	UK5305	Special Order
S6047 - Sandpiper	CRAA11-T	Special Order	Special Order
S6052 - String	CRAA10-T	Special Order	Special Order
S6053 - Jett Black	CRBC17-T	UK5048	UK4048
S6054 - Wrought Iron	CRAA09-T	UK5017	UK4017
S7004 - Solid White	CRBB31-T	Special Order	UK4074
S7005 - Antique White	CRBB29-T	UK5112	Special Order
S7024 - Chalk White	CRBB31-T	Special Order	UK4287
S7025 - Neutra	CRAB15-T	UK5401	Special Order
S7027 - Smoky White	Special Order	UK5399	Special Order
S7032 - Bone White	CRBC14-T	UK5399	UK4074
S7036 - Precision White	CRBC14-T	Special Order	UK4047
S7038 - Mallow White	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
S7040 - Spa White	Special Order	UK5112	Special Order
SB0001T - Watercolor	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SD2001 - Sidewalk Café	CRAB31-T	UK5335	Special Order
SD2002 - Sidewalk Bistro	CRBC09-T	UK5123	Special Order
SG002 - Green Tea	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SG002T - Green Tea	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SG0003 - Honeydo	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SG0003T - Honey Do	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SG0004 - Garden Mist	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SH2002 - Maize Shibori	CRCB14-T	Special Order	Special Order
SH2003 - Manila Shibori	CRAB31-T	UK5335	Special Order
SH7001 - Flaxen Shibori	CRBB29-T	Special Order	UK4007
SL6002 - Hybrid Slate	CRBC09-T	UK5335	Special Order
SL6002T - Hybrid Slate	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SL6003 - Rare Earth Slate	CRBB08-T	UK5421	Special Order
SL8001 - Fired Slate	CRBA13-T	Special Order	Special Order
SV0001 - Celestial	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SV0001T - Celestial	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
TM2001 - Ochre Tempera	CRBB26-T	UK5133	Special Order
TM2002 - Umber Tempera	CRCC29-T	UK5422	UK4228
TQ2001 - Crème Tranquility	Special Order	UK5012	Special Order
TQ6001 - Gray Tranquility	CRCM04-T	Special Order	Special Order
TU4001 - Tumbaga	CRCA28-T	Special Order	Special Order
VA2001 - Visable Vava	CRCA19-T	UK5565	Special Order
VA2001T - Visable Vava	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VA2002T - Vision Vava	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VA7001 - Vanish Vava	CRCB23-T	Special Order	Special Order

CROSS REFERENCE TO COLOR RITE™ CAULK, FORMFILL™ CAULK & FORMFILL™ REPAIR

Nevamar # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
VA7001T - Vanish Vava	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VD2001 - Vidrio Opaco	Special Order	UK5167	Special Order
VD2001T - Vidrio Opaco	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VD3001 - Vidrio Aqua	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VD3001T - Vidrio Aqua	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VD4001 - Vidrio Aged	Special Order	Special Order	UK4010
VD4001T - Vidrio Aged	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VE1001T - Veta Crimson	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VE2001 - Veta Earth	CRDM04-T	Special Order	Special Order
VE2001T - Veta Earth	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VE6001 - Veta Shadows	Special Order	Special Order	UK4149
VE6001T - Veta Shadows	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VR6001 - Black Vortex	CRAA13-T	UK5017	UK4017
VS2001 - Vous Fawn	CRCA19-T	UK5565	Special Order
VS2001T - Vous Fawn	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VS2002 - Vanilla Bean	CRAA21-T	UK5565	Special Order
VS2002T - Vanilla Bean	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VS2003 - Varnish	Special Order	UK5111	Special Order
VS2003T - Varnish	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VS4001 - Vous Poire	CRAA02-T	UK5089	Special Order
VS4001T - Vous Poire	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VS5001 - Vous Verde	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VS5001T - Vous Verde	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VS5002 - Vous Serene	CRAA16-T	Special Order	UK4171
VS5002T - Vous Serene	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VS6001 - Vaous Metal	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VS6001T - Vous Metal	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VS6002 - Vous Tempest	CRAE15-T	UK5145	Special Order
VS6002T - Vous Tempest	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
VS8001 - Vibrant	Special Order	Special Order	UK4177
VS8001T - Vibrant	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
W8294 - Crown Cherry	CRBD28-T	UK5427	UK4202
W8323 - Gentry Oak	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
W8325 - Sovereign Cherry	CRCA18-T	Special Order	Special Order
W8340 - Clear Maple	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
W8343 - Crest Mahogany	CRBD28-T	UK5427	UK4202
W8348 - Cognac Birdseye	CRCC12-T	UK5175	Special Order
W8348V - Cognac	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
W8351 - Fine Sycamore	CRDD03-T	UK5181	Special Order
W8351T - Fine Sycamore	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
W8352 - Regency Mahogany	CRBD28-T	UK5427	UK4202
W8369 - Top Khayawood	CRDM03-T	Special Order	Special Order
W8371 - Grand Isle Maple	CRBE18-T	Special Order	Special Order
WA0001 - Golden Anigre	Special Order	UK5426	Special Order
WA0002 - Tangier Anigre	CRDE08-T	UK5175	UK4175
WC2001 - Caluna Cherry	CRDD04-T	UK5426	Special Order
WC2001T - Caluna Cherry	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WC5581 - Blossom Cherry	CRDD05-T	Special Order	Special Order
WD0001 - Kent Kraftwood	CRBE28-T	Special Order	Special Order
WF0001 - Edenwood	CRDD05-T	Special Order	Special Order
WF0002 - Washing Apple	CRBC29-T	UK5426	UK4183
WK0016 - Vac. Cott Oak	CRBE20-T	UK5181	Special Order
WK0016T - Vac. Cot. Oak	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WK0017 - Vener Old Oak	CRDE10-T	Special Order	UK4212
WK0017T - Ven. Old Oak	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WM0005 - Siren Maple	CRBC29-T	UK5453	Special Order
WM5528 - Vermont Maple	CRDD03-T	UK5089	UK4290
WM5577 - Scandia Maple	CRDD04-T	UK5010	Special Order
WM8110 - Golden Ash	CRDM02-T	Special Order	Special Order
WM8164 - Rust Quart Oak	CRCC10-T	Special Order	Special Order
WM8184 - Vessel Oak	Special Order	UK5010	Special Order
WM8258 - B. Renaissance	CRBB26-T	UK5133	UK4133
WM8322 - Honey Maple	CRBD31-T	UK5426	Special Order
WM8340 - Clear Maple	CRAE10-T	Special Order	Special Order
WM8342 - Amb. Pearwood	CRCD23-T	Special Order	Special Order
WM8349 - Champagne Sagawood	CRAE10-T	UK5181	UK4089
WM8350 - Carmel Sagawood	CRCA30-T	Special Order	UK4090
WO0040 - Straightaway Oak	CRAE10-T	Special Order	UK4290
WS9450 - Royal Mahogany	Special Order	UK5427	UK4202
WT0003 - Valencia Teak	CRBA12-T	Special Order	Special Order
WT0003PV - Val. Teak	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WW0013 - Vantage Point Walnut	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WW0013N - Van. Pt. Wlt.	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WZ0001 - Shibui Woodprint	CRAB15-T	Special Order	Special Order
WZ0002 - Mikado Woodprint	Special Order	Special Order	UK4089
WZ0003 - Taw Satinwood	CRCA13-T	UK5175	Special Order
WZ0005 - Recon Oak	Special Order	UK5426	UK4183
WZ0005H - Recon Oak	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WZ0017 - Galloway Burl	CRCC12-T	UK5427	UK4202
WZ0018 - Natural Bamboo	Special Order	UK5181	Special Order
WZ0028 - Kona Blend	CRBA12-T	Special Order	Special Order

CROSS REFERENCE TO COLOR RITE™ CAULK, FORMFILL™ CAULK & FORMFILL™ REPAIR

Nevamar # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
WZ0028PV - Kona Blend	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WZ0044 - Valet Available	CRCB19-T	Special Order	Special Order
WZ0044T - Valet Avail.	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WZ0045 - Validate We Do	CRBM03-T	Special Order	UK4010
WZ0045T - Alid. We Do	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WZ1001 - Red Bamboo	Special Order	UK5080	Special Order
WZ1001T - Dragon Bam	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WZ1002 - Ench Labyrinth	Special Order	Special Order	UK4202
WZ1002T - Enchanted	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WZ2001 - Santa Rosa	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WZ2001T - Santa Rosa Plum Tree	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WZ2004 - Kendo	Special Order	UK5089	Special Order
WZ2004T - Kendo	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WZ2005 - Myth Labyrinth	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WZ2005T - Mythical	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WZ2006 - Bubinga	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WZ2006T - Bubinga	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WZ2007 - Tendu	CRBA11-T	Special Order	Special Order
WZ2007PV - Tendu	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WZ3001 - Xan Blue Bmboo	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WZ3001T - Xanadu Bl.	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WZ5001 - Extreme Gr	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WZ5001T - Extreme Gr.	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WZ6001 - Dry Crk Plum	CRCB09-T	Special Order	UK4228
WZ6001T - Dry Creek	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
YSN001 - Tea Stain Spun	CRAB31-T	Special Order	Special Order
YSN002 - Pure Spun Yarn	CRAA16-T	UK5335	Special Order

Pionite # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
AB021 - Isabella	CRAE15-T	Special Order	Special Order
AB041 - Cloud Spek	CRCA15-T	Special Order	Special Order
AB051 - Indigo Organix	CRAA13-T	UK5017	UK4017
AB081 - Azzurra	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AB111 - Navy Crepe	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AB121 - Opal Impress	CRAA15-T	UK5123	UK4050
AB141 - Baltic Fresco	CRCC28-T	UK5008	Special Order
AB191 - Blue Sandstone	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AB221 - Cradle Liberty	Special Order	UK5291	Special Order
AB261 - Rockaby Baby	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AB281 - Hidden Jewel	CRCC30-T	Special Order	Special Order
AB291 - Bride Of Sea	CRCE32-T	Special Order	Special Order
AE011 - Char Chromatix	CRBC17-T	UK5017	Special Order
AE021 - Grap Spektrum	CRAA13-T	UK5017	UK4017
AG011 - Estella	CRCC30-T	Special Order	UK4153
AG021 - Sable	CRAA09-T	Special Order	UK4149
AG031 - First N Main	Special Order	UK5017	Special Order
AG041 - Shooting Star	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AG111 - Gr Chromatix	CRBD23-T	Special Order	Special Order
AG251 - Gray Spektrum	CRAA15-T	Special Order	Special Order
AG281 - Storm Cirrus	CRCC30-T	Special Order	UK4153
AG291 - Gray Santos	CRBB06-T	Special Order	Special Order
AG301 - Pebble Santos	CRBC09-T	Special Order	Special Order
AG321 - Gray Fiesta	CRAE18-T	Special Order	Special Order
AG331 - Stone Crepe	CRBC09-T	Special Order	Special Order
AG341 - Opti Crepe	CRBB05-T	Special Order	Special Order
AG351 - Slate Crepe	Special Order	UK5435	Special Order
AG361 - Graphite Talc	CRAA09-T	UK5017	Special Order
AG371 - Card Fiber	Special Order	UK5145	Special Order
AG381 - Mineral Talc	CRAB06-T	UK5421	Special Order
AG431 - Gray Linen	CRAA15-T	Special Order	Special Order
AG441 - Taupe Serenity	CRAE17-T	UK5421	Special Order
AG471 - Cinder Gray Concrete	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AG511 - Crazy	Special Order	Special Order	UK4073
AG561 - Cubicle Papel	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AG571 - Curacao Fiber	CRCA15-T	Special Order	Special Order
AG581 - Pepper Fiber	CRAE15-T	Special Order	Special Order
AG601 - Pearl Of The Orient	CRBB06-T	Special Order	Special Order
AG611 - Graveyard Of The Atlantic	CRBD19-T	Special Order	Special Order
AO101 - Chili Fiber	Special Order	Special Order	UK4177
AO201 - Valley Of The Sun	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AO351 - Amber Raffia	CRDD05-T	Special Order	Special Order
AO355 - Amber Raffia Ii	Special Order	UK5175	UK4175
AP311 - Burgundy Crepe	Special Order	Special Order	UK4202
AP321 - Amethyst Impression	CRAB05-T	Special Order	Special Order
AP341 - Porfirio	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AR301 - Melange	CRCA25-T	Special Order	Special Order
AR331 - Blush Talc	CRBB09-T	Special Order	Special Order
AT101 - Oatmeal Fiber	CRCB15-T	Special Order	Special Order
AT111 - Caramel Crepe	CRBC29-T	UK5453	UK4090

CROSS REFERENCE TO COLOR RITE™ CAULK, FORMFILL™ CAULK & FORMFILL™ REPAIR

Pionite® Decorative Laminates

Pionite # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
AT121 - Moroc Fresco	CRCA18-T	Special Order	UK4177
AT141 - Mr. Sandman	CRBA14-T	UK5181	UK4184
AT151 - Rhine Cowboy	CRCB10-T	UK5167	UK4271
AT161 - Rocky Mt High	CRBA25-T	Special Order	UK4171
AT171 - Cassandra	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AT181 - Agatha	CRBB08-T	UK5565	Special Order
AT191 - Viola	CRCB09-T	Special Order	Special Order
AT231 - Manila Linen	CRCB14-T	Special Order	Special Order
AT241 - Cinnamon Fiber	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AT251 - Beige Crepe	CRAB31-T	UK5335	UK4187
AT261 - Camel Raffia	CRBA14-T	UK5453	Special Order
AT265 - Carmel Raffia Ii	Special Order	UK5453	Special Order
AT 271 - Pebble Mosaic	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AT281 - Copper Mesh	CRDM04-T	Special Order	Special Order
AT291 - Cham Fiber	CRDB05-T	UK5426	Special Order
AT301 - Beige Linen	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AT341 - Here The Sun	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AT351 - Oasis In Desert	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AT361 - Star Of West	CRBC21-T	Special Order	Special Order
AT371 - Cressida	CRDC14-T	Special Order	Special Order
AT383 - Parchment	CRBM01-T	UK5004	UK4004
AT391 - Phoenix	CRBA11-T	Special Order	Special Order
AT411 - Sequoia	CRDM03-T	Special Order	UK4202
AT420 - Setting Sun	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AT425 - Sunny Side	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AT430 - Days End	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AT521 - Winter Amer	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AT541 - Alm Woodsong	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AT650 - Cavalc South	Special Order	UK5171	UK4166
AT680 - Travelin Light	Special Order	UK5421	Special Order
AT700 - Groundswell	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AT710 - Gold Pannin	Special Order	UK5565	Special Order
AT892 - Etched Gold	CRBE20-T	UK5438	UK4271
AT931 - Terre Cotta Organix	CRDD05-T	Special Order	UK4177
AT951 - Neutral Santos	CRAA16-T	Special Order	Special Order
AT971 - Antique Cirrus	CRBM01-T	Special Order	Special Order
AT981 - Corrian Fiber	CRCB14-T	UK5422	Special Order
AT991 - Wheat Fiber	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AV100 - Gateway Future	CRBE28-T	Special Order	Special Order
AV110 - Tropical Geta	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AV250 - Passin Through	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AV300 - Veronica	CRBD05-T	Special Order	Special Order

Pionite # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
AV674 - Olive Organix	CRAE21-T	Special Order	UK4018
AV711 - Emerald Santos	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AV721 - Thyme Fiber	CRBD05-T	Special Order	Special Order
AV731 - Celedon Impression	CRCE31-T	Special Order	Special Order
AV741 - Slate Impress	CRAD16-T	UK5145	Special Order
AV751 - Celery Fiber	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AV771 - Agean Fresco	CRCD25-T	Special Order	Special Order
AV781 - Sage Coral	CRBD05-T	Special Order	Special Order
AV791 - Slate Element	CRAA09-T	UK5017	UK4149
AV801 - Olive Serenity	CRBD05-T	Special Order	Special Order
AV841 - Evergrn Tape	CRCE21-T	Special Order	UK4217
AV861 - Kale Fiber	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AV921 - Adriatic Tapes	CRBE28-T	Special Order	Special Order
AV931 - Verde Sanstone	CRAD17-T	Special Order	Special Order
AV961 - Crocodile Rock	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AV971 - Moonlig Papel	CRAA15-T	Special Order	Special Order
AV981 - Il Palio Papel	CRCE05-T	Special Order	Special Order
AV991 - Gem On Hill	CRDC14-T	Special Order	Special Order
AW130 - Pearl Tapestry	CRCC17-T	UK5319	UK4155
AW141 - Rock Of Ages	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AW151 - Little Rock	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AW161 - Sugar Fiber	Special Order	UK5319	Special Order
AW785 - White Spekt	CRBE01-T	Special Order	Special Order
AW812 - White Tundra	Special Order	Special Order	UK4155
AW841 - Ivory Cirrus	CRCC26-T	Special Order	Special Order
AW851 - White Talc	Special Order	UK5012	UK4171
AW871 - Vanilla Fiber	Special Order	UK5004	UK4045
AW881 - Egg Mosaic	CRAA16-T	Special Order	Special Order
AY102 - Curry Fiber	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
AY110 - Orville	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
HP272 - Wanderer	CRDM02-T	Special Order	Special Order
HP336 - Sunset	CRDD05-T	Special Order	Special Order
HP359 - Thunderstorm	CRAA21-T	Special Order	Special Order
HP360 - Aftern Showers	CRCA32-T	UK5111	Special Order
LG110 - Ivory Kid	Special Order	Special Order	UK4155
MB050 - Blue Pavia	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MB060 - Vermont Granite	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
ME001 - Black Granite	CRAA09-T	Special Order	Special Order
ME011 - Pyrenees Marble	CRBC17-T	UK5048	UK4048
ME031 - Black Granite	Special Order	UK5017	UK4149
MG011 - Greystone	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order

CROSS REFERENCE TO COLOR RITE™ CAULK, FORMFILL™ CAULK & FORMFILL™ REPAIR

Pionite® Decorative Laminates

Pionite # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
ME001 - Black Granite	CRAA09-T	Special Order	Special Order
ME011 - Pyre Marble	CRBC17-T	UK5048	UK4048
ME031 - Black Granite	Special Order	UK5017	UK4149
MG011 - Greystone	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MG021 - Smoke Granite	CRAA21-T	Special Order	Special Order
MG041 - Ash Fiesta	CRBC09-T	Special Order	Special Order
MG061 - Rock The Boat	CRCM04-T	Special Order	Special Order
MG071 - Bernard	Special Order	UK5440	Special Order
MG021 - Smoke Granite	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MO001 - Brec Granite	CRAB25-T	Special Order	Special Order
MR130 - Rose Granite	CRBC09-T	UK5123	Special Order
MT260 - Santiago	CRDD10-T	Special Order	Special Order
MT280 - Rocky Road	CRAB06-T	Special Order	Special Order
MT290 - Wilhelmina	CRCB09-T	Special Order	Special Order
MT300 - Nat Limestone	Special Order	UK5012	Special Order
MT310 - Frederick	CRDE10-T	Special Order	Special Order
MT330 - City Of Lights	CRAA16-T	Special Order	UK4012
MT340 - Rock The Clock	CRCB28-T	UK5319	Special Order
MT400 - Filleto Marble	CRAA19-T	Special Order	Special Order
MT411 - Rock On	CRCB09-T	Special Order	UK4228
MT421 - Eternal City	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MV300 - Manolin	CRAC30-T	Special Order	Special Order
MV310 - Kazu	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MV430 - Jade Pavia	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
MW530 - Alab Marmor	CRBB26-T	Special Order	Special Order
MW540 - Bianco Marble	CRCC18-T	Special Order	Special Order
MW550 - White Fiesta	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
PFA21 - Picnic Pompeii	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
PFA27 - Gin Joint In Casablanca	CRCB15-T	Special Order	Special Order
PFA30 - Printed Tokyo	Special Order	UK5423	Special Order
PFA39 - Singing The Blues In Chicago	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
PFA42 - Tea Party Bston	CRBB09-T	UK5335	Special Order
PFA45 - Alive Memphis	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
PFA48 - Sipping Seattle	CRCC12-T	Special Order	UK4202
PFA51 - Gridlock In L.A.	CRCB09-T	UK5438	UK4228
PFA54 - Strts San Frsco	CRAE17-T	UK5421	Special Order
PFA57 - Hanging Gardens Of Babylon	CRDD05-T	UK5175	UK4175
PFA60 - Negotiating In Geneva	CRBB06-T	UK5114	Special Order
PFA63 - Searching For Atlantis	Special Order	UK5008	Special Order
PFA69 - Samba In Rio	CRBC29-T	Special Order	Special Order

Pionite # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
SB005 - French Blue	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SB006 - Indigo Blue	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SB007 - Navy Blue	CRCD24-T	Special Order	Special Order
SB009 - Royal Blue	CRDA10-T	Special Order	Special Order
SB016 - Deep Teal	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SB040 - Blueberry Hill	CRDA10-T	Special Order	Special Order
SBOO9 - Royal Blue	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SE101 - Black	CRBC17-T	UK5048	UK4048
SG203 - Pumice	CRAE25-T	Special Order	UK4072
SG204 - Mercury	CRBC01-T	Special Order	Special Order
SG208 - Limestone	CRCM04-T	Special Order	UK4072
SG209 - Putty Gray	CRAE24-T	Special Order	Special Order
SG210 - Greige	CRBB08-T	UK5145	Special Order
SG211 - Ignot Gray	CRDB04-T	Special Order	Special Order
SG213 - Opti Gray	CRBB06-T	Special Order	Special Order
SG214 - Bankers Gray	CRCC21-T	UK5114	UK4114
SG224 - Stonedust	CRBC09-T	UK5123	Special Order
SG228 - Slate	CRAE21-T	UK5528	UK4149
SG240 - Moss Gray	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SG241 - Folkstone Gray	CRBE01-T	UK5305	UK4065
SG246 - Dolphin Gray	CRBB06-T	Special Order	Special Order
SG251 - Feather Gray	Special Order	Special Order	UK4059
SG254 - Ash Gray	CRCC23-T	Special Order	UK4155
SO312 - Bittersweet	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SP401 - Royal Burgundy	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SP402 - Plum	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SP409 - Iris	CRBC06-T	UK5291	Special Order
SP414 - Tutti Frutti	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SR505 - Navajo Red	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SR516 - Cerise	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SR520 - Primary Red	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SR521 - Burgundy	CRBA05-T	Special Order	Special Order
SR522 - Raspberry	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
ST604 - Nubian Brown	CRDD02-T	Special Order	Special Order
ST606 - Taupe	CRAE23-T	UK5421	Special Order
ST610 - Squash	CRDD03-T	Special Order	Special Order
ST613 - Tapioca	CRAA19-T	Special Order	Special Order
ST617 - Beige	CRBB26-T	Special Order	UK4012
ST622 - Caramel	CRDD04-T	UK5453	Special Order
ST650 - Palomino	CRDD08-T	UK5181	Special Order
ST653 - Bisque	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
ST655 - Almond	CRBM01-T	UK5004	UK4004
ST683 - Pebble	CRAB27-T	Special Order	Special Order
SV704 - Boxwood	CRCD25-T	Special Order	Special Order

CROSS REFERENCE TO COLOR RITE™ CAULK, FORMFILL™ CAULK & FORMFILL™ REPAIR

Pionite® Decorative Laminates

Pionite # Color Name	ColorRite Caulk	Formfill Caulk	Formfill Repairer
SV709 - Springtime	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SV710 - Anthra Green	Special Order	UK5435	Special Order
SV713 - Surfin Usa	CRBB20-T	Special Order	Special Order
SV720 - Sage	CRBE28-T	Special Order	Special Order
SV740 - Margaritaville	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SW803 - Eggshell White	CRBB29-T	UK5112	Special Order
SW806 - Carnation White	CRBB31-T	UK5399	UK4173
SW811 - White	CRCD31-T	UK5399	UK4287
SW812 - Tawny White	CRAB15-T	UK5112	Special Order
SW813 - Ice White	Special Order	Special Order	UK4047
SW826 - Angel White	CRBC14-T	UK5399	UK4047
SW836 - Winter White	CRBB31-T	UK5173	UK4287
SY913 - Forsytnia	CRDE04-T	Special Order	Special Order
SY914 - Primary Yellow	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
SY930 - Copacabanna	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WA001 - Clear Ash	CRDD03-T	UK5089	Special Order
WA011 - Summit Ash	CRCC10-T	Special Order	UK4271
WC331 - Victorian Cherry	CRCC12-T	UK5175	Special Order
WC411 - Yorkshire Cherry	CRCC12-T	UK5427	UK4177
WB071 - Select Butcher Block	CRBM03-T	UK5010	Special Order
WC421 - Oiled Cherry	CRDD05-T	UK5175	UK4175
WC431 - Millwork Cherry	CRDB05-T	Special Order	Special Order
WC521 - Shaker Cherry	CRCA18-T	UK5175	Special Order
WE261 - White Elm	CRAE10-T	UK5181	Special Order
WF101 - Town Square	CRCC11-T	UK5167	Special Order
WF131 - Vana	CRCC17-T	Special Order	Special Order
WF151 - Crosswalk	CRAA04-T	UK5111	Special Order
WG101 - Acadia Beech	CRBD31-T	UK5426	Special Order
WM115 - Sugar Maple Ii	Special Order	UK5089	UK4290
WM221 - Amber Curly Maple	CRBA14-T	UK5010	UK4089
WM791 - Hardrock Maple	CRBA14-T	Special Order	UK4290
WM872 - White Decor Maple	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WM951 - Honey Maple	CRDD04-T	Special Order	UK4183
WM971 - Sugar Maple	CRAE10-T	Special Order	Special Order
WO361 - Amberwood	CRBC21-T	Special Order	Special Order
WO541 - Almond Cont.	Special Order	Special Order	UK4083
WO581 - Wisconsin Oak	CRDM02-T	UK5167	Special Order
WO862 - Hearth Oak	CRBA13-T	Special Order	Special Order
WO891 - Sherwood Oak	CRCC10-T	Special Order	UK4010
WO951 - Fine Oak	CRCC10-T	UK5010	UK4010
WP110 - Looks Likatre	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WP120 - Leave Likatre	Special Order	UK5401	Special Order
WP125 - Seems Likatre	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WT741 - Taj Teak	CRDB05-T	Special Order	Special Order
WW011 - Kingsley	CRCA32-T	Special Order	Special Order
WW561 - Spice Walnut	CRAA04-T	Special Order	Special Order
WW601 - Cinnamon Noce	CRDM02-T	Special Order	UK4090
WW971 - Gunstock Savoy Wal	CRAA21-T	Special Order	Special Order
WX031 - Pearwood	CRCD23-T	Special Order	UK4286
WX041 - Anigre	CRDB05-T	UK5426	Special Order
WX110 - Sm Paddlin	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WX230 - Opto Printatre	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order
WX411 - Goodday Sunshine	CRAE10-T	Special Order	Special Order
WX421 - Witchcraft	CRBA12-T	Special Order	Special Order
WY031 - Formal Mahogany	CRBD28-T	UK5427	UK4202
WY131 - Silvio	CRBC21-T	Special Order	Special Order
WY351 - Jewel Mahogany	Special Order	Special Order	Special Order

BATTERIES
Alkaline Extended Life

- Long-life; can be used for power intensive applications
- Ready for operation from -4° F to 122° F
- Leak resistant
- Minimal self-discharge – shelf life over 5 years



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full pack quantity only.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Battery Size	Batteries per Pack	Box Qty
WW82701	AAA	4	48 batteries
WW82702	AA	4	48 batteries
WW82703	C	2	24 batteries
WW82704	D	2	24 batteries
WW82705	9V	1	12 batteries

WOOD & COMPOSITE SHIMS

- Eight inch long tapered shims with feathered ends are hand sorted to consistently provide quality
- Packed in a "Grab & Go" style carton with a flip top lid

WOOD SHIMS, Kiln Dried:

- Pine - a good all around shim that works well in most shimming applications, including the installation of countertops
- Cedar - rot resistant, easy to cut and provide an excellent snap; most often preferred when the job has repetitive shimming

COMPOSITE SHIMS:

- 35% better load support, snaps 4x easier than traditional wood
- Waterproof, will not mildew or rot
- Impervious to insects
- Resists splitting, splintering, swelling, and warping



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.
Discount available for 5 or more boxes.

Item#	Size	Type	Box Qty
NGP8-120	8" Length	Pine	120
NGC8-84	8" Length	Cedar	84
NGCP8-32-L	8" Length	Composite	32

SPACE BALLS
Round Panel Inserts For Cabinet Doors

- Stop panel rattle and help eliminate cracking glue joints
- Made of a space-age plastic developed for this application
- Will safely compress to 0.140" as the panel expands and then return to their original shape as conditions change



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

Item#	Insert Size	Box Qty
OS26S1	0.260" Dia.	1,000
OS26S5	0.260" Dia.	5,000
OS26S25	0.260" Dia.	25,000

PANEL BUDDIES
Rectangular Panel Inserts For Cabinet Doors

- No oils or silicones to disrupt finishing
- Supports the panel over the length of the spacer
- Allows maximum expansion and contraction without putting undue pressure on the glue joints
- Compresses to .100"
- Rectangular shape ensures they will not roll around the shop if they get dropped



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

Item#	Insert Size	Box Qty
MIPB265-7X50XF-1M	1/4" x 3/4"	1,000
MIPB265-7X50XF-10M	1/4" x 3/4"	10,000
MIPB265-7X50XF-40M	1/4" x 3/4"	40,000

WORK GRIPPERS
Bench Dog Cookie

- Bench Cookie™ Work Grippers give you the freedom and ability to:
  - -Rout, sand, cut and carve without using clamps
  - -Raise up workpieces for easy edge finishing
  - -Support projects without leaving marks
  - -Assemble projects on a stable, non-slip base
  - -Set up quickly for any application



- Each cookie is 3" dia. x 1" thick
- For best results, use at least four Bench Cookie™ Work Grippers to stabilize your projects

Packing: 4 per tube.
Sold In: Full tube quanitities only.

Item#
BUCOOKIE

WOODWORKING APRON
Belt Design

FastCap



- Strategically placed pockets and compartments
- Rugged ballistic nylon design

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color
FABB-BLACK	Black

WOODWORKING APRON
Bib Front Design

FastCap



- Special design puts the straps and the weight of your apron contents over your shoulder, not on your neck
- Strategically placed pockets and compartments
- Rugged ballistic nylon design

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color
FABA-BLACK	Black

MASKING TAPE
Economy Grade

- For holding, bundling, sealing, and non-critical masking jobs
- Smooth backing for easy rub-down and application
- Can be used at temperatures up to 150° F for 30 minutes
- Designed for indoor use only

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Tape Width x Roll Length	Box Qty
MM2209-3/4	3/4" x 60 yd.	48
MM2209-1	1" x 60 yd.	36
MM2209-1-1/2	1-1/2" x 60 yd.	24
MM2209-2	2" x 60 yd.	24

MASKING TAPE
General Purpose

- Ideal for general labeling, bundling, packaging and short term painting applications (up to four hours)
- Rubber-based adhesive offers high-tack and quick-stick
- Resists oil, water and low temperatures

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Tape Width x Roll Length	Box Qty
MCMK401	3/4" x 60 yd.	48
MCMK402	1" x 60 yd.	36
MCMK403	1-1/2" x 60 yd.	24
MCMK404	2" x 60 yd.	24

MASKING TAPE
Utility Grade

- 3M 200 Series
- Utility purpose tape for non-critical masking jobs like bundling, holding and sealing
- Can be used at temperatures up to 200° F for 30 minutes
- Good instant adhesion
- Natural color crepe paper with rubber adhesive

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Tape Width x Roll Length	Box Qty
MM200-3/4	3/4" X 60 yd.	48
MM200-1	1" x 60 yd.	36
MM200-1-1/2	1-1/2" x 60 yd.	24
MM200-2	2" x 60 yd.	24

MASKING/PAINTERS TAPE
Fine Line Tape For Flawless Paint Lines

- Green, polypropylene plastic film tape with rubber adhesive
- High performance film backed tape with low profile and high adhesion to achieve excellent paint line
- Polypropylene film with special processed backing that allows taping over freshly painted acrylic lacquer or enamel surfaces sooner and with less chance of imprint damage
- Provides finest color separation line in multi-color striping jobs.
- Resists baking temperatures up to 250° for 30 minutes

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Tape Width x Roll Length	Box Qty
MM218-1	1" x 60 yd.	36
MM218-2	2" x 60 yd.	24

MASKING/PAINTERS TAPE
Lacquer Surface Tape



- Green tape, specifically designed for use with or on lacquer coating
- Does not lift, curl, or transfer adhesive with most lacquers
- This tape can also be used on rough, uneven or hard to stick to surfaces
- Conforms well to most surfaces and produces an excellent paint line

Packing: As shown to the right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Tape Width x Roll Length	Box Qty
MM2060-3/4	3/4" x 60 yd.	48
MM2060-1	1" x 60 yd.	36
MM2060-1-1/2	1-1/2" x 60 yd.	24
MM2060-2	2" x 60 yd.	24

PAINTERS TAPE
Designed for Outdoor Use

- Removes cleanly without adhesive transfer or surface damage for up to 14 days, even in direct sunlight
- A medium adhesion tape that is ideal for painted walls and trim, woodwork, glass and metal
- Blue crepe paper with acrylic adhesive
- Withstands temperatures up to 200° for 30 minutes

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Tape Width x Roll Length	Box Qty
MM2090-3/4	3/4" x 60 yd.	48
MM2090-1	1" x 60 yd.	36
MM2090-1-1/2	1-1/2" x 60 yd.	24
MM2090-2	2" x 60 yd.	24

ELECTRICAL TAPE
Professional Grade

- For use as electrical insulation on joints and splices in wires and cables
- Aggressive rubber-resin adhesive with good aging characteristics
- Plasticized polyvinyl chloride film backing
- No flagging or deterioration even under temperatures as high as 176° F
- UL listed and CSA certified

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Tape Width x Roll Length	Color	Box Qty
WW985201	3/4" x 20 yd.	Black	10

ALUMINUM FOIL TAPE

- Dead-soft aluminum foil backing, excellent heat and light reflection to protect against high temperatures and UV degradation
- Serves as an excellent barrier against moisture, dust, flame, and certain chemicals
- Acrylic adhesive supplies superior temperature, UV and solvent resistance
- Ideal for harsh, long-term outdoor environments

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.



Item#	Tape Width x Roll Length	Box Qty
MM425-3/4	3/4" x 60 yd.	16
MM425-2	2" x 60 yd.	24

PAINTERS TAPE
Professional Grade

- Removes cleanly from surfaces for up to 3 days
- Ideal for use on painted wood, ceramic/vinyl tile and carpet
- Thick, flexible crepe paper backing prevents bleed-through

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Tape Width x Roll Length	Box Qty
MCPG2	1" x 60 yd.	24

BLACK VINYL TAPE
Economical General Purpose Tape

- Used in non-critical applications such as color coding, bundling and safety marking, temporary marking of parts or machines
- Also used to protect parts, equipment or products from abrasion
- Handles temperatures from 60° to 85°
- PVC backing with rubber adhesive

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Tape Width x Roll Length	Box Qty
MM764-1/2	1/2" x 36 yd.	32
MM764-1-1/2	1-1/2" x 36 yd.	24

DUCT TAPE
Utility Grade

- Conformable cloth duct tape made with polyethylene film over cloth scrim and rubber adhesives
- Used for temporary repairs, sealing, holding and marking
- Polyethylene backing resists moisture, prolonging the tape bond in moist or humid environments
- Rubber adhesive sticks well to many surfaces
- Quick easy tear

Packing: As shown to the right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Tape Width x Roll Length	Box Qty
MM2929	2" x 50 yd.	24

DUCT TAPE
Professional Grade

- Extra adhesion for strong performance
- Conforms excellently to uneven surfaces
- More cotton fibers per square inch than all-purpose grade tape
- Tears easily by hand

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Tape Width x Roll Length	Box Qty
MCB600	2" x 60 yd.	24

DUCT TAPE
Professional Grade

- High-tensile duct tape reinforced with cloth
- Extra strong, all purpose - designed to fix, bond, repair, mount and seal

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Tape Width x Roll Length	Box Qty
WW87405001	2" x 55 yd.	24

NEW ITEM!

CARPET TAPE
Fiberglass, Indoor/Outdoor

- Permanent double-sided tape
- Ideal for high-traffic areas where moisture is a problem
- Excellent adhesion to smooth and rough surfaces
- Indoor/outdoor use
- Fiberglass construction
- Water and mildew resistant

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Tape Width x Roll Length	Box Qty
MC07196	1-1/2" x 42 ft.	6

CARPET TAPE
Indoor Grade

- Heavy duty double adhesive sided indoor carpet tape recommended for permanent use on concrete and subfloors.
- Not appropriate for outdoor use or for securing rugs over carpets

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Tape Width x Roll Length	Box Qty
MMCT1030	1-1/2" x 42 ft.	12

DOUBLE-SIDED FOAM TAPE

- White or Black vinyl foam with acrylic adhesive and Kraft paper liner
- For taping on rough or irregular surfaces
- Light duty; indoor/outdoor
- Weather, solvent and UV resistant
- Resists temperatures to 150°F

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Tape Width x Roll Length	Color	Box Qty
MM4432-3/4-BLACK	3/4"W x 1/32"Thick x 72 yd.	Black	12
MM4432-3/4-WHITE	3/4"W x 1/32"Thick x 72 yd.	White	12

STRAPPING TAPE
Light Duty

3M



- Transparent polypropylene film backing reinforced with glass yarn filaments
- Light-duty tensile strength, nick resistance, abrasion resistance and good handling for utility bundling, reinforcing, and pallet unitizing applications

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Tape Width x Roll Length	Box Qty
MM8934-3/4	3/4" x 60 yd.	48
MM8934-1	1" x 60 yd.	36

STRAPPING TAPE
Heavy Duty

cantech



- Transparent, fiberglass reinforced, stain resistant, polyester-backed tape
- Mirror finish; very aggressive high shear adhesive
- Used for various closings, reinforcing, and bundling applications

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Tape Width x Roll Length	Box Qty
SF4181-50	1/2" x 60 yd.	72
SF4181-75	3/4" x 60 yd.	48

DOUBLE SIDED TAPE
Peel & Stick

FastCap



NEW ITEM!

- Fastcap "Speed Tape" is a double sided tape that adheres like cement contact
- Double sided tape with high performance acrylic ultra bond PSA adhesive
- Apply SpeedTape to the substrate, peel off the paper backing, then stick on the laminate or veneer and apply pressure
- Increases in strength as it cures

Packing & Sold In: Roll

Item#	Width	Length	Application
FASTAPE150	1"	50'	Edgebanding
FASTAPE1150	1-1/2"	50'	Countertop Edges, Faceframes
FASTAPE250	2"	50'	Faceframes
FASTAPE650	6-1/2"	50'	Large applications of laminate, such as shelving

CARTON SEALING TAPE & DISPENSER

Polypropylene


SF149


SF214007

SF-149: Utility Carton Sealing Tape
- Economical utility tape for carton sealing
- Adheres well to all types of corrugated cartons

SF-150: Production Grade Carton Sealing Tape
- Heavy duty production grade
- Rubber resin adhesive coating provides "quick stick" and excellent temperature performance
- Complies with UPS, parcel post and motor freight classification requirements

SF-214007: Tape Roller
- Lightweight carton sealer with strong plastic frame

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders of tape.

Item#	Description	Grade	Tape Width x Roll Length	Box Qty
SF149	1.8 mil tape	Utility	2" x 110 yd.	36
SF150	2.0 mil tape	Production	2" x 110 yd.	36
SF214007	Tape Gun	-	-	1

PROTECTIVE MASKING FILM

- Pressure sensitive protective masking film for use on laminate or other surfaces when moving or shipping
- Provides a protective skin that is easily applied by either hand or machine
- Removes without leaving any trace of adhesive residue

NOTE: Not recommended for high-gloss finishes
Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Film Width x Roll Length
MSCL24	24"W x 600 ft.
MSCL30	30"W x 600 ft.
MSCL36	36"W x 600 ft.

STRETCH WRAP

- For use in securing cabinet doors or drawers during shipping, holding loose parts together, providing surface protection and much more

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.
*THSFM050801 sold in full box only.



Item#	Color	Film Width x Roll Length	Gauge	Box Qty
TH212	Clear	2-½" x 1000 ft.	80	18
TH3-90	Clear	3" x 650 ft.	90	18
TH3	Clear	3" x 1000 ft.	80	18
THSFM050801	Clear	5" x 1000 ft.	80	12*
TH18-80	Clear	18" x 1500 ft.	80	4
TH18	Clear	18" x1500 ft.	65	4
TH18-90	Clear	18" x 1500 ft.	90	4
TH009-0052	Blue	20" x 1000 ft.	80	4

STRETCH WRAP HANDLES

- **TH212H:** One piece reusable plastic grip dispenser for 2-1/2" wide stretch wrap
- **TH18W:** 2-1/4 lb. steel universal handle for stretch wrap from 12" - 18" wide. Features ball bearings, tension control and cushion grips.

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Use With Stretch Wrap
TH212H	2-1/2" wide
TH18W	12" - 18" wide



MOVING RUBBER BANDS
Super-Duty

- 1" wide by approximately 61" long
- Stretch to the desired size to hold furniture pads on cabinets, furniture or appliances

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.



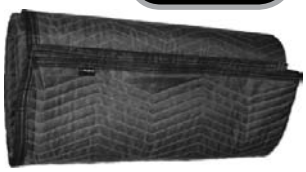
Item#	Box Qty
FP307M-61	12

FURNITURE PADS
Blue Moving Blankets

- Premium heavy duty polyester filler with zig-zag stitching
- Woven edge for added strength

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full bundle quantities. Discount available for full bundle orders.

NEW ITEM!



Item#	Blanket Size	Color	Bundle Qty
WWFP9	72" x 80"	Blue	5

FOLDING CABINET DOLLY
250 lb. Capacity SpeedDollie

- Move awkward cabinets with one person
- Adjustable cabinet support for base or pantry cabinets
- Casters with non-marring wheels allow movement in any direction
- Can be folded down and used as a flat dollie

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Folded Size Width x Length x Height
FADOLLIE	13"W x 14"L x 5"H

HANDLE ON DEMAND
Suction Cup Handles

- Fasten the suction pads to any non-porous surface
- Easy suction lock via lever press down
- Carry countertops, glass, wood, cabinets and more

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!



Item#	Suction Cup(s)	Load Capacity
FAHOD-SINGLE	Single	100 lbs.
FAHOD-DOUBLE	Double	200 lbs.

4-WHEEL DOLLY
Standard Duty, 700 Lb. Capacity

- 3" rubber casters
- Double bearing raceway in the yoke
- Protective guard around bearings prevents debris buildup for longer life

Packing & Sold In: Each

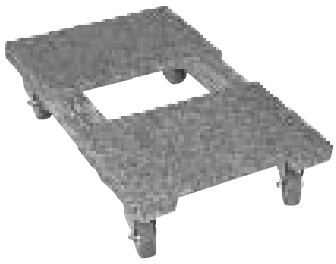


Item#	Dolly Size
CCDL-31830	18" x 30"

4-WHEEL DOLLY
Heavy Duty, 1000 lb. Capacity

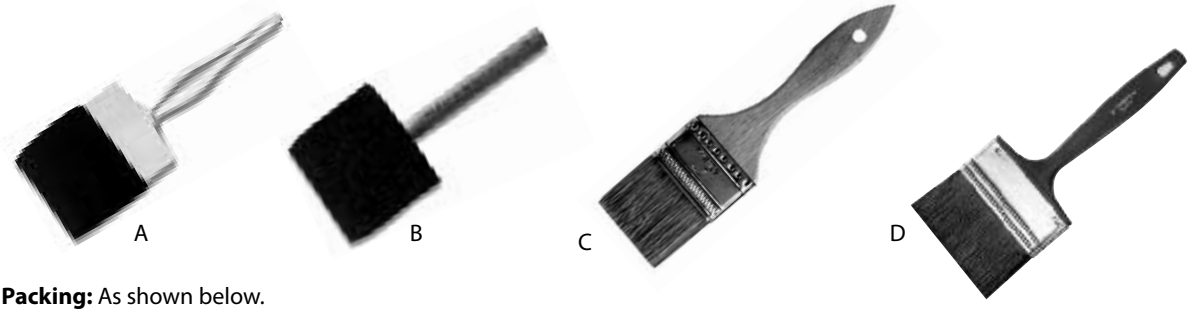
- Carpet covered
- 4" non-marking, ball bearing casters for smooth rolling
- Wider frame for heavy duty rating

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Dolly Size
CCDL41931MS	19" x 31"

WOOSTER® BRUSHES



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

	Item#	Description & Applications	Brush Width	Brush Thickness	Box Qty
A	**PAINT, VARNISH, STAIN FOAM BRUSH - PROFESSIONAL GRADE**				
	PR3103-1-1/2	Foam King™ brand, thick polyurethane foam, beveled end with white plastic handle and built-in stiffener blade **Applications:** For all paints, varnishes, stains and clear coats	1-1/2″	5/8″	12
	PR3103-2		2″	5/8″	12
	PR3103-3		3″	3/4″	12
B	**PAINT, VARNISH, STAIN FOAM BRUSH - ECONOMY GRADE**				
	PR3102-1	Acme™ brand, Polyurethane foam brush with beveled end and wood, dowel-style handle **Applications:** For all paints, varnishes and stains (not for shellac or lacquer)	1″	9/16″	24
	PR3102-2		2″	9/16″	24
	PR3102-3		3″	9/16″	12
C	**STAIN, VARNISH, GLUE BRUSH**				
	PRF5117-1/2	Acme™ brand, White China bristle, square trim, tin-plated steel ferrule, unfinished wood handle **Applications:** Applying varnishes, stains, glues and epoxies. Can also be used for cleaning machinery, dusting wood & metal chips	1/2″	1/4″	36
	PRF5117-1		1″	5/16″	36
	PRF5117-2		2″	5/16″	24
	PRF5117-3		3″	3/8″	24
	PRF5124-4		4″	5/8″	12
D	**DISPOSABLE GLUE, LATEX PAINT BRUSHES**				
	PR3114-1/2	Spiffy™ brand, Black olefin polyester filament, square, Tin-plated steel ferrule with plastic handle, in assorted colors **Applications:** Disposable, for utility applications of applying latex paints or glues	1/2″	5/16″	36
	PR3114-1		1″	5/16″	36
	PR3114-2		2″	5/16″	24
	PR3114-3		3″	5/16″	24

CONTACT ADHESIVE/VARNISH/STAIN BRUSH

PRACTICAL PRODUCTS

- Recommended for all solvent-based and water-based contact adhesives, paints, varnishes, epoxies and polyurethane's
- Natural white China brushes deliver more liquid to the surface, and are completely resistant to all solvents
- Plain sanded wood handle provides a comfortable grip and is also solvent resistant

Packing: As shown to the right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Brush Width	Box Qty
PCBR-1C	1″	36
PCBR-2C	2″	24
PCBR-3C	3″	12



TRIM ROLLER & HANDLE
WOOSTER
Disposable



- Magikorner™ brand
- Includes non-beveled ends, plastic end caps, wire frame, handle and roller cover
- Shed-resistant fabric for all paints, stains, varnishes; assorted colors and nap heights

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Width	Nap	Box Qty
PRR172-3	3″	1/4″ or 3/16″, Varies	24

UNIVERSAL ROLLER FRAMES
WOOSTER
Utility Grade

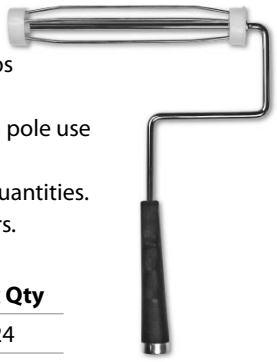


- Sturdy, 5-wire cage, polypropylene endcaps
- Galvanized 1/4 in. shank
- Polypropylene threaded grip

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Cage Width	Box Qty
PRR030-9	9″	12

UNIVERSAL ROLLER FRAMES
WOOSTER
Heavy Duty



- Sturdy, 5-wire cage, plastic endcaps
- Galvanized 5/16″ shank
- Plastic threaded grip for extension pole use

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Cage Width	Box Qty
PRF0010-3	3″	24
PRF0010-7	7″	24
PRF0010-9	9″	24

ROLLER COVERS
PRACTICAL PRODUCTS
Textured For Solvent Applications

- Roller applies solvent-based and water-based adhesives, paints and varnishes over large areas quickly with these roller covers
- Resistant to water and all cleanup solvents
- Tight woven frieze, tough pebble-like surface keeps roller turning, not sliding

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Width	Box Qty
PRRC7T	7″	12
PRRC9T	9″	12

ROLLER COVERS
WOOSTER
Adhesive Applicator

- Extra-short white fabric provides smooth application of all adhesives and epoxies, water-based or solvent-based
- For use on smooth surfaces
- Polypropylene core resists water, solvents, and cracking

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Width	Nap	Box Qty
PRR245-3	3″	1/8″	12
PRR245-7	7″	1/8″	12
PRR245-9	9″	1/8″	12

ROLLER COVERS
WOOSTER
Paint Applicator

- White, shed-resistant, value-priced fabric for all paints, including semi gloss or gloss finishes and enamels
- For use on smooth surfaces
- Polypropylene core resists water, solvents, and cracking

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Width	Nap	Box Qty
PRR273	9″	3/16″	25

METAL PAINT TRAYS
1 Quart Capacity

WOOSTER

- Rust-resistant, bright steel
- Sturdy, ribbed roll-off area for even loading
- Durable welded legs keep the tray level
- Matched to work with PRR406 tray liner

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Tray Size Length x Width x Depth	Working Capacity	Box Qty
PRR402	16-1/2" L x 11"W x 2-1/2" D	1 quart	12

TRAY LINERS
Disposable Plastic

WOOSTER

- Makes cleanup much easier and extends the life of the tray
- Formfitting, resists cracking
- Made of clear, solvent-resistant PET, a recycled plastic
- Form fitted for the PRR402 tray

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



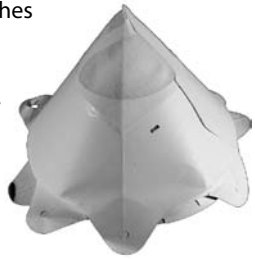
Item#	Liner Size Length x Width	Box Qty
PRR406	16-1/2"L x 11"W	48

PAINT/FINISH STRAINERS

emm

- Removes unwanted particles from paints and finishes
- Can also be used as a blending vehicle by premixing the finish material and thinner or pouring them simultaneously through the strainer
- 10 mil paper cup stock, defined lift tabs

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full polybag quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



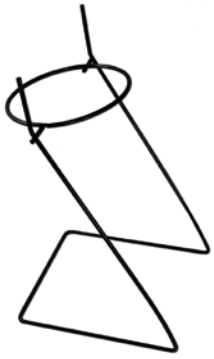
Description	Thread Count	10 per Polybag Item #	250 per Polybag, 1,000 per box Item #
Fine Strainer	60 x 48	AE2021-X	AE2021
Medium Strainer	44 x 36	AE2031-X	AE2031

PAINT/FINISH STRAINER STAND

emm

- For use with paint and finish strainers
- Black painted finish
- Made in the U.S.A.

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item #	Description
AE2031-S	Paint/Finish Strainer Stand

STAIN/FINISH MIXING CUPS & LIDS

emm

NEW ITEM!

- Graduations in both ounces and milliliters
- Ratio graduations for both 2 and 3 component coatings
- Ratio range 1:1 to 8:1

NOTE: Lids sold separately
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item #	Description	Box Qty
AEMC-PT	Mixing Cup, 1 Pint	100
AEMC-QT	Mixing Cup, 1 Quart	100
AEMC-2.5QT	Mixing Cup, 2-1/2 Quart	100
AELID-PTQT	Lids, Fits 1 Pint or 1 Quart Cups	100
AELID-2.5QT	Lids, Fits 2-1/2 Quart Cups	100

BRUSH STATION™ SOUTHWEST MFG.

- The perfect place to park your brush
- Paint or stain drips back into the can
- Brush handle stays clean
- Rim of can also stays clean – making it easier to seal the lid
- No more brushes falling into cans or onto drop sheets

Packing: 24 per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

NEW ITEM!

Item #
SJ10016



PAINTERS STANDS™ SOUTHWEST MFG.
Work Supports

- Painters Stands hold your work while paint or stain it - elevating your job for easy access
- Helps keep work from sticking to drop sheet or newspaper
- V-shaped stands support round or squared work
- Pre-drilled mounting holes for attaching to work area if desired
- Tiny contact points will not leave big blank spots

Packing: 4 pieces per polybag, 24 polybags per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

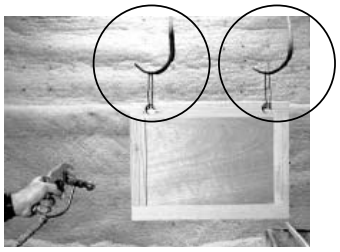


Item #	Size
SJ10009	3-5/8"L x 2-5/8"W x 3/4"H

HANGING FINISHING CLIPS

- Clips attach to the cabinet doors via the hinge cup hole
- 40 lb. per clip capacity spring steel
- Spray both sides of the door at once by hanging it vertically, cuts finishing time in half

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only. Discount available for 100 box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
FAEFC	4
FAEFC-BULK	100

SELF ADHERING MASKING FILMS

- .4 mil thick for added strength
- Clings to just about any surface with minimal or no taping required
- Holds paint and dust particles 3.5 times better than other products
- Cuts to size as needed
- Made in USA

Packing & Sold In: Roll



Item #	Roll Size
PXGRIPGUARD	9' x 400'



DROP CLOTH, CANVAS
Professional Grade

- High thread count and durable stitching
- Sizes listed are CUT sizes; drop cloth may be slightly smaller due to seams and hems

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Cloth Weight	Size (Width x Length)	Box Qty
DC12-0505	11-12 oz.	5' x 5'	18
DC90-0415	8-9 oz.	4' x 15'	12
DC90-0912	8-9 oz.	9' x 12'	8

TACK CLOTHS

- 3M 3192 Series
- Use on metal, plastic, fiberglass and wood
- Use for cleanup just before painting to remove dirt, lint, dust and sanding particles
- Reusable; non-toxic

Packing: (1) Individually packed tack cloth per bag. 40 polybagged cloths per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Cloth Size (Width x Length)	Box Qty
MM3192	8"W x 18"L	40

SANDPAPER/TACK PAPER
2 Sided Sheet

WOOSTER



- Extra-fine 220 grit sandpaper on the front side of sheet is designed for finish sanding and tack paper on back allows for final clean up
- Smooth small areas after repairing nail holes, scratches, or bumps

Packing: Six sheets per pack. Ten packs per box.
Sold In: Full pack quantities only.
Discount available for full box order.

Item#	Sheet Size (Width x Length)	Sheets per Pack	Box Qty
PR1804	3-2/3"W x 9"L	6	10 packs

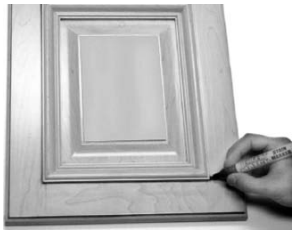
STAIN MARKERS
Fillable

NEW ITEM!

- Easy to use for touch ups, highlighting and repairs on any stained wood surface
- Fill the pen with your choice of water, oil or lacquer based stain to match your job
- Simply fill and begin using the marker
- Fixes scratches, highlights cabinet doors and touches up all wood surfaces

Packing & Sold In: As shown below.

Item#	Markers per Pack
PYPMSM-01	1
PYPMSM-04	4



TEMPORARY KNOB/HANDLES
Peel & Stick Version

FastCap

- Made of .016" thick flexible PVC
- Replaces blue painter's tape as temporary knob/handle on drawers and cabinets
- Allows you to open and close doors or drawers before the handles and knobs are mounted
- Works well for high profile doors, thick over-sized doors, inset doors, tight tolerance doors and drawers

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Color	Box Qty
FATAPENIXSTICK200	White	200
FATAPENIXSTICK200A	Aluminum	200

TEMPORARY KNOB/HANDLES

FastCap

- Replaces blue painter's tape as temporary knob/handle on drawers and cabinets
- Allows you to open and close doors or drawers before the handles and knobs are mounted
- Also acts as a 1/8" spacer for drawer fronts
- Reusable

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full pack quantity only.



Item#	Color	Pack Qty
FATAPENIX-10PK	Blue	10
FATAPENIX-100PK	Blue	100

STAINING PADS
Disposable

NATION/RUSKIN INC.



- 100% cotton, terry weave staining pads
- Poly-foam core applies evenly on all surfaces
- Pad size: 5"L x 4"W x 7/8"Thick

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Box Qty
EZP50-77A	10
EZB50-77A	324

WIPING RAGS
Industrial Grade

PRO VALUE SERIES



- General purpose cloth for cleaning up solvents, stain, and paint
- Cotton sweatshirt material will not bleed - very absorbent
- Individual cloth size: Approximately 18" x 18"

Packing: Boxes sold by weight as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

Item#	Color	Box Weight
AY133-10	Various - No White	10 lbs.
AY133-25	Various - No White	25 lbs.

WIPING RAGS
Lint Free Reclaimed Material

PRO VALUE SERIES



- For clean-up and miscellaneous jobs in the shop
- Lint free, recycled rags are cotton sweatshirt and t-shirt material
- Cloth Size: Varies from youth to adult shirt size

Packing: Boxes sold by weight as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Color	Box Weight
AY340-10	Various (Minimal White)	10 lbs.
AY340-25	Various (Minimal White)	25 lbs.

WIPING RAGS
Lint Free, Paint/Stain Specific

PRO VALUE SERIES

- For painting or staining
- Lint free, bleached white natural cotton T-shirt material
- Cloth Size: Approximately 18" x 18"

Packing: Boxes sold by weight as shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Color	Box Weight
AY455-10	Bleached White	10 lbs.
AY455-25	Bleached White	25 lbs.

PAPER WIPES

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Scrim reinforced material is made from layers of absorbent cellulose tissue laminated with an inner ply of cross-mesh scrim
- Resists tearing during applications
- Low linting
- Compact and portable "toolbox" packaging with carrying handle



Packing: 100 wipes per box.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.
Discount available for full case orders.

Item#	Wipe Size	Case Qty
AYC6000	9-1/2" x 12"	10 boxes

PAPER TOWEL ROLLS
Center Pull Rolls

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Bonded cellulose material used for general shop cleanup
- These center pull rolls will fit standard size Tork dispensers
- Wipes are perforated every 13 inches



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Roll Width x Length	Rolls per Box
AY24203	10" x 275'	6

PAPER TOWELS & DISPENSER

FORT JAMES

Dispensers:
- Paper towels are kept dry, free from contamination
- Fits most manufacturers center pull rolls
- Dispenser easily fasteners to wall
- Size: 10-1/2" tall x 9-7/8" wall x 10" diameter



Paper Towels:
- 2 ply wiping towel is embossed for absorbency
- Roll width is 9" and roll length is 520' perforated at 13.25" increments
- Approximately 470 paper towels per roll

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Description	Box Qty
AX540-50	Dispenser	1
AX440-00	Paper Towels	6

TOILET PAPER
Fort James Tissue Paper

FORT JAMES

- Standard rolls are perforated, jumbo roll is a continuous roll, non-perforated



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: AX1PAW and AX2PAW any roll quantity. AX127-90 sold in full box of 8 rolls only.

Item#	Tissue Ply	Roll Type	Sheets per Roll	Rolls per Box
AX1PAW	1	Standard	1000	96
AX2PAW	2	Standard	500	96
AX127-90	2	Jumbo (3.7" x 1000')	Non-Perforated	8

HAND CLEANER TOWELS

BINKS

- Deep cleaning scrubbers remove embedded soils easily
- Portable container provides convenient one step cleaning process
- Will not re-transfer soils onto hands
- Quickly removes most paints, urethanes, solvents, catalysts, adhesives, sealants, inks, and lubricants



Packing and Sold In: Single containers.

Item#	Wipe Size	Wipes per Container
BN29-3100	8" x 12-14"	72

HAND/SHOP WIPES
Citrus Soaked Towelettes

WÜRTH

- Easily removes pencil marks from laminate; free-rinsing formula leaves no residue
- Contains citrus degreaser and lanolin
- Waterless hand cleaner, clean citrus scent
- Can also be used to clean tools and machinery



Packing: 6 containers per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Wipe Size	Wipes per Container
WW890900	10" x 12"	70

HAND CLEANER
Citrus Based

WÜRTH

- Hand cleaner contains pumice for thorough cleaning, Dermatin® for skin protection in a citrus based formula
- Environmentally friendly - free of alkali and silicone oil, will not block drains
- Optional pressure pump is designed to integrate with container and provides easy single use dispensing

Packing: Cleaner Only: Six (1) gallon containers per case. Pump: Individually packed.
Sold In: Both full and broken box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Description
WW893900	Cleaner Only
WW8939011	Pump Only

BANDAGING TAPE
Vetrap™ Skin Protector

3M



- Flexible self-adherent wrap for the protection of fingers and fingertips when sanding
- Accommodates movement without loosening
- Allows skin to breathe through its cool, lightweight, porous material

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Roll Width x Roll Length	Box Qty
MM4853	2″ x 5 yd.	18

MULTI-PURPOSE CLEANER
Crazy Clean

Sprayway

- All purpose cleaner for use on most hard surfaces
- Foaming action allows for soil penetration and emulsion for easy cleaning
- Ideal as a general purpose carpet and upholstery cleaner

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
SA30	16 fl. oz.	12

HAND CLEANER
Professional Strength Concentrated Formula

WÜRTH

- PX3 is safe for sensitive skin, and has a low PH level
- Removes varnish, ink, paint, and other hard to remove materials from hands
- Does not contain any harmful phosphates, alkalines or acids

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Bottle Size	Box Qty
WW8939010	16 fl.oz.	12

MULTI-SURFACE WIPES

3M

- Ideal for cleaning dirt, grease, ink, and marker
- Also works well for removing adhesive residue from a variety of surfaces

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full container quantities.
Discount available for full box order.



Item#	Wipe Size	Wipes per Container	Box Qty
MM6043	7.87″ x 11.8″	80	6
MM6044	11″ x 11′	150	4

MULTI-PURPOSE CLEANER
Super Spray All, Silicone Free

WÜRTH

- Easily removes pencil marks from laminate - free rinsing formula leaves no residue
- Safe for use on metal, plastic, and rubber - removes pitch buildup on blades and files
- Cleans and degreases tools and equipment; cleans concrete floors
- Nonflammable, VOC Compliant, phosphate free, biodegradable formula

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for 5 oz. or 32 oz. full box orders.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
WW890909-5OZ	5 oz. Trial Size	12
WW890909	32 fl. oz.	12
WW8909095	5 gallon	1

CITRUS BASE INDUSTRIAL CLEANER

Multi-Purpose



- Dissolves and flushes away dirt, grease, tar, most non-curing type adhesive films, and similar substances
- Citrus oil based cleaner emulsifies when flushed with water
- Contains no petroleum distillates

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
TM76394	24 fl. oz.	12

CITRUS CLEANER

Goo Gone



- Removes chewing gum, grease, tar, stickers, labels, tape residue, oil and more
- Works on carpets, upholstery, clothing, wood, cement, metal and plastic

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Bottle Size	Box Qty
MPGG12	8 fl. oz.	12

PLASTIC CLEANER



- Formulated for use on many surfaces including acrylics, plexiglass, glass, polycarbonates, chrome, Formica, porcelain, fiberglass, and marble
- Reduces glare; repels finger smudges, dirt and dust
- Anti-static, anti-fog, fast-drying, non-streaking
- Contains no chemicals or abrasives that will cause damage to transparent surfaces.

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
SA848	19 fl. oz.	12

LEMON FURNITURE POLISH



- Helps to polish and protect furniture, woodwork, kitchen cabinets and counters, vinyl upholstery, metal, ceramic wall tile, leather and more
- Contains no silicone or wax, preventing build ups that leave surfaces looking dull

Packing: 12 each per box.
Sold In: Broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
DSPROLEMONPOLISH	16 oz.	12

GLASS & PLASTIC CLEANER



- Thick foaming cleaner lifts away the toughest soils
- Ammonia free formula is safe on most surfaces
- Use on windows, mirrors, showcases, acrylics, plastic laminates, chrome, tile, enamel, stainless steel and many painted surfaces
- Wipes streak free

Packing: 12 each per box.
Sold In: Broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
DSPROGLSPLASTIC	19 oz.	12

COUNTERTOP CLEANER



- Formulated for use on laminate and solid surface countertops
- Removes most food based stains leaving behind a streak-free shine
- PRO Cleaner restores brilliance to all surfaces
- Non-streaking
- Enhances color while preserving and protecting

Packing: 12 each per box.
Sold In: Broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
DSPROCTOPCLNR	14 oz.	12

LAMINATE TOP CLEANER
Perfect Countertop

- Recommended by Wilsonart, Formica, and by Dupont for use on Corian and Zodiaq surfaces
- Cleans and polishes in one step

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Bottle Size	Box Qty
HO22CT12	22 fl. oz.	12

LAMINATE & SOLID SURFACE CLEANER
Countertop Magic

- Wipes away stains, food and grease.
- Recommended for Corian®, Formica®, Swanstone®, Silestone®, Zodiaq®, Wilsonart® and other quartz or polished stone surfaces.

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
MPFM44-17	17 fl. oz.	6

COUNTERTOP CLEANER, AEROSOL
With Stay Clean Technology

NEW ITEM!

- Resists staining for easier cleanup.
- Wipes away stains, food and grease.
- Recommended for Corian®, Formica®, Swanstone®, Silestone®, Zodiaq®, Wilsonart® and other quartz or polished stone surfaces.

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
MPCTOPCLEANER	17 oz.	6 cans

LAMINATE COUNTERTOP POLISH

- Wax and build up free
- For all brands of laminate countertops, produces a deep rich shine
- Helps prevent stains and scratches
- Nontoxic, nonabrasive and nonflammable

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Bottle Size	Box Qty
HO8CT12	8 fl. oz.	12

CULTURED MARBLE POLISH

- Cleans, polishes and protects marble in one step; repels water
- No harsh abrasives or chemicals
- 100% crystalline silica-free

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Bottle Size	Box Qty
HO8CM12	8 fl. oz.	12

MARBLE & GRANITE CLEANER

- Foam on and wipe dry to clean and condition
- Cleans safely and effectively while removing stubborn stains
- Restores brilliance to polished and sealed marble, granite, travertine and limestone
- Biodegradable

Packing: 12 each per box.
Sold In: Broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
DSPROGRANCLNR	17 oz.	12

MARBLE AND GRANITE CLEANER



- PH balanced formula leaves a streak-free, long lasting shine and helps protect the surface
- Recommended for sealed granite, cultured marble, and other polished stone surfaces

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
MPMM66-17	17 fl. oz.	6

STONE CLEAN & POLISH, AEROSOL

With Stay Clean Technology



- Designed for the effective cleaning of polished stone surfaces.
- pH balanced formula leaves a streak-free, long lasting shine and helps protect the surface.
- Adds depth to reveal the natural veining and patterns.
- Recommended for sealed granite, cultured marble, and other polished stone surfaces.

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
MPSTONECLEANER	17 fl. oz.	6 cans

NEW ITEM!

STAINLESS STEEL CLEANER



- Cleans, Polishes and Protects
- Great on Chrome, Stainless Steel, Brass, Copper and Aluminum
- Repels dust and cleans without scratching expensive projects
- Non-streaking
- Oil based formula resists fingerprints and other blemishes

Packing: 12 each per box.
Sold In: Broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
DSPROSSCLNR	17 oz.	12

STAINLESS STEEL CLEANER, AEROSOL

With Stay Clean Technology

NEW ITEM!



- Resists water and fingerprints even better.
- Streak free formula.
- Works on aluminum and chrome surfaces too.

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
MPSSCLEANER	17 oz.	6 cans

STAINLESS STEEL CLEANER, WIPES

With Stay Clean Technology



- Resists water and fingerprints even better.
- Streak free formula.
- Works on aluminum and chrome surfaces too.

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Wipes per Container	Box Qty
MPSSWIPES	30	6 containers

STAINLESS STEEL CLEANER & POLISH



- Cleans and polishes stainless steel, chrome, aluminum and laminated plastic surfaces
- Pleasant lime fragrance
- Contains no petroleum distillates.

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
MM14002	21 fl. oz.	12

STAINLESS STEEL POLISH
Removes Stains

- Removes tough stains in stainless steel kitchen sinks
- Leaves a brilliant, water-repellent shine

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Bottle Size	Box Qty
HO8SS12	8 fl. oz.	12



METAL CLEANER
Kitchen Magic

- Cleans and polishes without streaking and leaves a protective shield on metal surfaces.
- Removes food stains and deposits, cooking grease and finger marks.
- Use on metal cabinets, stainless steel, copper and chrome.

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
MPAM76	13 fl. oz.	6



CABINET & WOOD CLEANER, AEROSOL
With Stay Clean Technology

NEW ITEM!

- Water resistant coating guards against damage from moisture and grease.
- Sprays on to clean and beautify all wood in the kitchen.
- Removes food stains and deposits, cooking grease and finger marks.
- Ideal for sealed wood, laminates and painted cabinets.

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
MPCABWOODCLEANER	17 fl. oz.	6 cans



GLASS CLEANER
Professional Grade

- Streak proof formula is safe for use on glass surfaces and plastics.
- Ammonia free
- Foam clings to surface for greater cleaning power

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
WW8890925	19 fl. oz.	12



GLASS CLEANER

- Cleans glass, windows, mirrors, windshields, enamel surfaces, chrome, tile, porcelain and other hard surfaces
- Dissolves dirt, grease, grit and grime
- Heavy-duty foam clings to vertical surfaces
- Contains perfume-grade alcohol for best performance; ammonia free

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
SA50	19 fl. oz.	12



FOAMING GLASS CLEANER

- Thick foaming cleaner lifts away the toughest soils
- Heavy duty, ammoniated formula is safe on most surfaces
- Use on windows, mirrors, showcases, acrylics, plastic laminates, chrome, tile, enamel, stainless steel, and many painted surfaces
- Wipes streak free

Packing: 12 each per box.
Sold In: Broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
DSPROGLASSCLNRAMM	19 fl. oz.	12



BLADE, BIT & BELT CLEANER
Pitch & Resin Remover

WÜRTH



- Developed for woodworkers who need an easy, inexpensive way to clean their abrasive belts and cutting tools
- Excellent for removing pitch build up on blades, router bits, files, and sanding belts
- Water based, non flammable

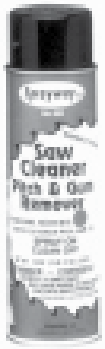
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for gallon size full box orders.

Item#	Bottle Size	Box Qty
WW1893011-4OZ	4 fl. oz.	1
WW893613	32 fl. oz.	1
WW893617	1 Gallon	4

SAW CLEANER
Pitch & Gum Remover

Sprayway

- Quickly cleans saws, router bits and shaper cutters
- Easy to use; works in just minutes
- Safe to use on carbide, high-speed steel, stainless steel and cast iron surfaces



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
SA836	18 fl. oz.	12

4-N-1 LUBRICANT
All Purpose

PRO VALUE SERIES

- All purpose, nonconductive penetrate, lubricant, moisture displacer, and protectant
- Penetrates through rust and corrosion and leaves a corrosion retardant film
- Outperforms more expensive products
- Removes moisture
- Loosens stubborn nuts and bolts



Packing: 12 each per box.
Sold In: Broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
DSPRO4N1LUBE	10 oz.	12

RUST LOOSENER
Silicone Free

WÜRTH

- Loosens rust and eliminates squeaks - protects permanently against rust and corrosion
- 360° spray valve allows spraying from any angle
- Offers 98% active ingredients and will spray completely empty
- Test on a small area prior to use - safe on plastics



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
WW8902	10 fl. oz.	12

DRY LUBRICANT

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Formulated to reduce friction and eliminate hang ups on work surfaces
- Perfect for saw tables, drill presses, planers, lathes and all hand tools
- Protects from rust
- Easier and faster to apply than paste wax



Packing: 12 each per box.
Sold In: Broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
DSPRODRYLUBE	10.5 oz.	12

DRY SPRAY LUBRICANT
Bostik
Dri-Cote® Lubricant, Silicone Free



- Dries in seconds to provide protection for bits, blades, and other cutting tools
- Inhibits glue, pitch and resin build-up, reduces cutting friction and heat

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
BI204801	10.75 fl. oz.	12

DRY SPRAY LUBRICANT
Bostik
Top-Cote® Lubricant, Silicone Free

- Reduces sliding friction and eliminates surface "hang-ups"
- Forms a durable water-repelling dry film on saw tables & tool surfaces. dries in seconds
- Up to 30% slicker than paste wax; easier and quicker to apply
- Seals the surface to repel moisture and reduce rust and corrosion



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
BI205801	10.75 fl. oz.	12

DRY SPRAY LUBRICANT
WÜRTH
Professional Grade, Silicone Free



- Great for European hinges, small gears, motors, and table saw top
- Transparent and non-soiling anti-friction coating
- Temperature range -292°F to 492°F
- Sets up in 15 minutes; hardens in 30 minutes

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
WW893550	10.14 fl. oz.	6

DRY SPRAY LUBRICANT
Sprayway
Release Agent

- Reduces friction – stops sticking
- Repels oil and water
- Will not attract or hold dust or dirt, and will not become gummy
- Use as a release agent for rubber, epoxy, phenolic, polyester, and other resins
- Safe to use on saw blades, router bits, drill bits, shapers, planers, and table tops for outstanding lubricating finish



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
SASW295	12 fl. oz.	12

SPRAY SILICONE LUBRICANT
3M
Professional Grade

- Lubricate moving parts; eliminate squeaks caused by friction, prevent sticking and freezing, protect against rust
- Seals out moisture; preserves plastic, rubber and leather; helps prevent build up of glues, waxes, inks, paints, etc.



Packing: As shown below
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.
.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
TMSPRAY3S	24 fl. oz.	12

DRY SPRAY LUBRICANT
Sprayway
Release Agent

- Economical lubricant/release agent for professional and industrial trade use
- Stops squeaks, prevents corrosion, lubricates window channels and movable auto parts
- Prevents sticking, speeds production, cuts cleanup time
- Reduces friction on paper cutters, knives, drills, etc.



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
SA77	12 fl. oz.	6

SPRAY GREASE
Synthetic Lubricant, Silicone Free

WÜRTH

- Adheres strongly to metal, will not harm plastics or rubber
- Starts as a penetrating liquid and sets into a clear grease
- Resistant to water, salts, acids and alkaline
- Temperature range -31°F to 392°F



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
WW893106	16.9 fl. oz.	12

BEARING LUBRICANT™
Silicone Free

Bostik

- Will unfreeze frozen bearings and seal from moisture
- Use on bearings, slides, and all rolling surfaces
- Repels moisture, prevents rust
- Dry and not sticky, so it repels dust and dirt



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
BI209405	5.5 fl. oz.	12

CUT & COOL COOLING OIL
Silicone Free

WÜRTH

- For drilling, turning, countersinking, and sawing of metal materials
- Optimal for stainless steel, but also for high-alloy steel, construction steel, non-ferrous and precious metals
- Cools tools and cutting blades as it is sprayed on
- Creeps into the tightest tolerances
- Excellent corrosion protection



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
WW893050	10.14 fl. oz.	12

LAMINATE LUBRICANT

PRO VALUE SERIES

- Specially formulated for use with plastic laminates
- This highly concentrated silicone formula leaves a protective coating that will shield plastic laminates from burns and scratches caused by self-piloting router bits
- Trim laminate easily and effectively, reduces burning and will not scratch



Packing: 12 each per box.
Sold In: Broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
DSPROLAMLUBE	10.5 oz.	12

LAMINATE LUBRICANT
Lami - Lube

LAMI-LUBE®

- Spray on lubricant for routing all types of plastic laminates
- Prevents burns and scratches caused by self-piloting bits
- Will hide and aid in preventing minor scratches on laminates



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
LL16	10.5 fl. oz.	12

LUBRICANT STICK

- For use in the trimming of plastic laminates
- Apply this stainless stick lubricant like a crayon to edge prior to routing or trimming
- Provides a protective film that prevents scuffing or other surface damage

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
TZ2	24

TEMPERATURE INDICATING CRAYON
Tempilstik

PRACTICAL PRODUCTS



- Temperature indicating crayons guide the user in establishing a heat-up cycle for laminate forming
- Tempilstik works best when applied to the rougher back surface of the laminate sheet, not for decorative side

Packing and Sold In: Each

Item#	Temperature	Description
PCTS325	325 ˚ F	Tempilstik

TEMPERATURE INDICATING PAINT
Tempilaq

PRACTICAL PRODUCTS



- Temperature indicating paint-on material works on either side of the laminate
- Restricted material, no air shipments
- 2 oz. bottles

Packing and Sold In: Each

Item#	Temperature	Description
PCTL300	300 ˚ F	Tempilaq
PCTL313	313 ˚ F	Tempilaq
PCTL325	325 ˚ F	Tempilaq
PCTL350	350 ˚ F	Tempilaq
PCTL999	-	Thinner

LEFTOVER FINISH/PAINT PRESERVER
Bloxygen

- Oxygen and moisture can thicken or skin over leftover finishes – Bloxygen uses a special blend of environmentally friendly, natural, inert gases to drive the oxygen out of your container
- Simply blow the oxygen out of your container with Bloxygen and then seal the lid
- Allows you to use all your finish, not just the first half
- Prevents changes in chemistry during storage
- Use anytime you are storing: oil-based stains and paints, resins, paste wood fillers, polyurethanes, and more
- Each can contains approximately 150 seconds' flow of gas – this will give you about 75 closures for quarts and about 30 closures for gallons
- Due to insert gas used, a full can will feel empty.

NOTE: Not for use with water-based finishes or lacquer
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.



NEW ITEM!

Item #	Can Size	Box Qty
IJBLOXYGEN	.41 oz.	12

EMPTY STEEL CANS
Tin Coated Paint Cans

- Supplied with friction top lids without handles
- Suitable for safe storage of most liquids
- Place a small can of matching stain (for touch ups by the client) in a new kitchen cabinet

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Can Size	Box Qty
DE1736	Pint	36
DE2720	Quart	24
DE4780	Gallon	12

DISPENSER CAN
For Flammable Liquids

- Permits easy, one hand dispensing of liquids directly onto work surface
- Brass dispenser valves are leak proof and self-closing to minimize spills and control excess; FM-approved and recommended for flammables
- Rugged high density polyethylene body is textured and shaped for a firm grip

Specifications: Outer diameter x height: 4" x 10-1/2"
Spout opening diameter: 1/4"
Packing and Sold In: Each



Item#	Capacity
JM14010	1 quart

STEEL PLUNGER CAN
For Flammable Liquids

- Plunger can helps moisten cleaning cloths or swabs
- Pushing down on the brass pump assembly fills upper pan with a measured amount of liquid; surplus liquid drains safely back into reservoir
- Perforated pan screen serves as a flame arrester
- Finished in a chemical resistant powder paint and backed by an industry exclusive ten-year limited warranty

Specifications: Dasher: Steel Assembly, 5" dia.
Plunger: Brass Assembly
Outer Diameter x Height: 7-1/4" x 6-1/2"
Packing and Sold In: Each



Item#	Capacity
JM10108	1 quart

STEEL SAFETY CAN
Type 1 For Flammable Liquids

- Safety can is fully compliant with OSHA and NFPA code 30 and is FM, UL and ULC listed
- Unique counterbalance design leverages the weight of liquid against the full-fisted handle grip on the opening mechanism for effortless pouring
- Self-closing lid controls vapors and spills
- Dual-density flame arrester dissipates heat to prevent flashback ignition
- Leakproof, positive pressure relief cap automatically vents to prevent rupture or explosion
- Premium 24-gauge coated steel construction for maximum durability and chemical resistance
- Reinforcing ribs strengthen side walls for extra "bumper guard"
- Double-lock seams provide four thickness' of steel
- Durable, high gloss powder paint finish resists solvents, corrosion and humidity. Formulated with extra UV protectant and hardness factor for extended service life
- 100% tested to be guaranteed leakproof
- Quality backed by exclusive ten-year warranty

Specifications: Outer Diameter: 7-1/4" x 11-1/2"
Packing and Sold In: Each



Item#	Capacity
JM10301	1 gallon

WASTE CANS
For General Use

- OSHA compliant waste cans are designed for disposal of solvent cloths and wiping rags
- The specially designed lid opens no more than 60 degrees and stays closed when not in use
- Round construction and elevated bottom encourage circulation of air around can to disperse heat and reduce moisture buildup and rusting
- Bright red warning color with trilingual label
- JM9200 is FM listed; JM9300 is FM and UL listed

Specifications:
JM9200 Outer Diameter x Height: 9-5/8" x 9-1/8"
JM9300 Outer Diameter x Height: 13-5/16" x 18-1/4"
Packing and Sold In: Each

Item#	Capacity	Use	Foot Operated Cover
JM9200	2 Gallon	Countertop	No
JM9300	10 Gallon	Floor	Yes



JM9200 JM9300

DRUM FAUCET
Polyethylene



- 1/2 turn positive on/off control
- 2" faucet has 2" bore for fast flow
- Not recommended for use with flammables

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
DE700P

5 GALLON HAND PUMP
For Use With All Liquids



- Hypalon® valves and seals for chemical resistance
- Handles alkalies, detergents, waxes
- Pump up to 8 ounces per stroke
- Includes a 7/16" I.D. x 9" long clear PVC hose
- Supplied with adaptor for Flexspout® Jr. pail covers

Packing and Sold In: Each

Item#
DE18P

CUSHION MATTING
3M™ Safty-Walk™ Cushion Matting 3270E



- Spring-coiled vinyl foam compresses uniformly and continually, providing greater comfort and less fatigue
- Mat is 36" wide and 60"long
- Textured, solid top surface improves traction and allows debris to stay on top for easy cleanup
- Helps reduce fatigue and improve productivity for employees who spend long hours on their feet in a dry environment
- Coils are permanently fused to the top surface and will not delaminate or separate when wet like foam mats

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color
MM3270E-3X5	Black

55 GALLON DRUM HAND PUMP
For Use With Glues

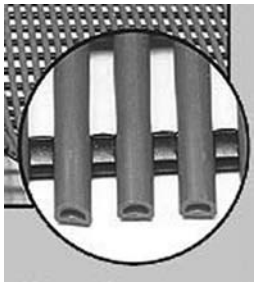


- Self priming stroke pump delivers one gallon in five strokes
- Ideal for use with yellow and white glues
- Viton® valves and seals, polyethylene hose
- Pump has 1-1/2" diameter x 38" long tube extending from pump
- Fits steel, 2" NPS drums
- Do not use with alkalis, acetic acid (30%), hydrofluoric acid or methyl alcohol

Packing and Sold In: Each

Item#
DE236S6

CUSHION MATTING
Economy Grade



- Ideal for work stations, in front of machinery or for any industrial use
- Mat is 36" wide and 40' long
- Superior electrical insulation and excellent drainage
- Waterproof - won't rot, chip or rust, will not mildew; resists oils and grease

Packing: 40 feet per roll.
Sold In: Sold by the foot in both broken and full roll quantities. Discount available for full roll orders.

Item#	Color
PEFM3-O	Safety Orange

DISPOSABLE BOOTIES



- Blue Polypropylene
- Elastic top
- Other sizes available via special order

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

Item#	Shoe Size	Box Qty
DCDB-XL	Extra Large	12

GOGGLES
Cat Eyes

FastCap



- Adjustable strap
- Anti-fog, shatterproof wrap-around lenses
- ANSI rated Z87.1

Packing and Sold In: Each

Item#	Lens Color
FASGAF-GOGGLES	Clear

GOGGLES
Over-The-Glass Design

3M

- 3M Maxim™
- Tough, durable wide-angle polycarbonate lens provides an extensive sightline, superior peripheral vision and 99.9% UV protection
- Goggles have clear anti-fog lens
- Duosoft shroud creates a frame that is both comfortable and firm enough to support and maintain the goggles' shape for an optimum fit
- Adjustable headband included
- Meets the requirements of ANSI Z87.1-2003 and CSA Z94.3 standards

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Lens	Style	Anti-Fog	Hard Coat	Box Qty
MM40671	Clear	Over The Glasses	Yes	No	10

OVER-THE-GLASS
Scratch-Resistant

WÜRTH

- Lightweight and economical, vented temples for added comfort
- Integrated nose piece
- 99% UV protection; exceeds ANSI Z87.1-2003



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Lens Color	Box Qty
WW899103125	Clear	10

ECONOMY GLASSES
Scratch-Resistant

WÜRTH

- Economical lightweight glasses offer superior protection
- Integrated nose piece
- 99% UV protection; exceeds ANSI Z87.1-2003



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Lens Color	Anti-Fog Lens	Box Qty
WW899103132	Clear	No	10
WW899103133	Tinted	No	10
WW899103139	Amber	No	10
WW899103138	Clear	Yes	10

ECONOMY GLASSES
Wrap Around Design

- Economical wrap-around single lens provides full panoramic view
- Soft non-slip rubber temple tips provide non-binding fit
- Integrated nose piece
- 99% UV protection; exceeds ANSI Z87.1-2003



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Lens Color	Anti-Fog Lens	Box Qty
WW899103126	Clear	No	10
WW899103127	Tinted	No	10
WW899103144	Mirror	No	10
WW899103143	Clear	Yes	10

ADJUSTABLE TEMPLE LENGTHS

- 3M BX™ Value Line
- Three lens angles for custom fit
- Adjustable temple lengths
- Meets the requirements of ANSI Z87.1-2003



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Lens Color	Frame	Anti-Fog	Box Qty
MM11471	Clear	Blue	Yes	10

FULL SIDE PROTECTION
Scratch-Resistant Lens

- Nose buds secure the glass and prevent slipping while providing a pillow soft fit
- 99% UV protection; exceeds ANSI Z87.1-2003



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Lens Color	Box Qty
WW899103128	Clear	10
WW899103129	Tinted	10

ADJUSTABLE NOSE PIECE AND TEMPLES
Scratch-Resistant Lens

- Suspended lenses provide stylish look, comfortable fit, panoramic view and maximum protection
- Adjustable nosepiece provides 3 different angles, allowing the user to find the most comfortable fit
- Ratcheting temples provide different angles for perfect view and fit
- Cushioned temples provide non-slip comfort
- 90% UV protection; exceeds ANSI Z87.1-2003



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Lens Color	Box Qty
WW899103130	Clear	10
WW899103131	Tinted	10

FEATHER WEIGHT

- 33% lighter than standard safety glasses
- ANSI/OSHA approved

Packing: Each



Item#	Lens Color	Lens Benefit	Anti-Fog Lens
FASG-FW-CLEAR	Clear	Maximum Light Transmission	Yes

SHATTERPROOF
Adjustable Arm-Length



- Anti-fog available (see table), wrap-around lenses
- ANSI rated Z87.1

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Lens Color	Lens Benefit	Anti-Fog Lens
FASGAF-A510	Amber	Enhances Contrast	Yes
FASGAF-B510	Blue	High contrast; excellent for use on bright sunny days	Yes
FASGAF-P510	Clear	Maximum Light Transmission	Yes
FASGM510-MIRROR	Mirror	Reduces Glare	No
FASGAF-R510	Red	Laser Enhancement	Yes
FASGAF-T510	Tinted	Outdoor use, Reduces Glare	Yes

SINGLE MAGNIFYING
Anti-Fog



- Adjustable arm-length
- Shatterproof wrap-around lenses
- ANSI rated Z87.1

Packing and Sold In: Each

Item#	Lens Color	Diopter Strength	Anti-Fog Lens
FASGMAG1.5	Clear	+1.5	Yes
FASGMAG2.0	Clear	+2.0	Yes
FASGMAG2.5	Clear	+2.5	Yes
FASGMAG3.0	Clear	+3.0	Yes
FASG-TAFMAG1.5	Tinted	+1.5	Yes
FASG-TAFMAG2.0	Tinted	+2.0	Yes
FASG-TAFMAG2.5	Tinted	+2.5	Yes
FASG-TAFMAG3.0	Tinted	+3.0	Yes

SINGLE & DUAL MAGNIFIYING

- BX™ Line
- Magnification diopters on the bottom of lens only (single design), or top and bottom (dual design) of the lens
- Designed for workers who have difficulty reading small print or who are engaged in small detail work
- Polycarbonate lens with three angles for custom fit
- Adjustable soft-tip temples and soft bridge nose provide comfort for extended wear
- Lenses absorbs 99.9% UV
- Meets the requirements of ANSI Z87.1-2003



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Lens Color	Frame Color	Diopter Type	Anti-Fog	Box Qty
MM11374	Clear	Silver	Single, +1.5	No	10
MM11375	Clear	Silver	Single, +2.0	No	10
MM11458	Clear	Silver	Dual, +2.0	Yes	10

STANDARD AND MAGNIFYING LENS
With Built-In Lighting



- 3M Light Vision™ 2
- Magnification diopters on the bottom of the lens are designed for workers who have difficulty reading small print or who are engaged in small detail work
- Features 2 LED lights, one mounted on each temple, to provide hands-free task lighting
- Lights swivel/adjust for ultra-bright directional beams
- Meets the requirements of ANSI Z87.1-2003

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Lens Color	Frame Color	Diopter Type	Anti-Fog	Box Qty
MM11477	Clear	Gray	+1.5	Yes	10
MM11479	Clear	Gray	+2.5	Yes	10

DESIGNER SAFETY GLASSES
Soft Temple Tips & Nosebridge



- Orange County Choppers™ 700 Series
- Sporty – half frame design
- Indoor/outdoor lens type changes tint when moving from in and outside
- OCC™ logo on the temple
- Metallic gun metal gray frame and temples
- Meets the requirements of ANSI Z87.1-2003

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Lens Color	Lens Type	Box Qty
MM62184	Gray	Anti-Fog	10
MM62185	Indoor/Outdoor	Mirror Hard Coat	10

DESIGNER SAFETY GLASSES
Spring-Hinge Temples



- Orange County Choppers™ 200 Series
- OCC™ Logo on lens
- Aluminum frames with spring hinge built-in to ensure glasses hug user's temples
- Meets the requirements of ANSI Z87.1-2003

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Frame Color	Lens Color	Lens Type	Box Qty
MM62368	Black	Red	Mirror	10
MM62369	Black	Clear	Anti-Fog	10

DESIGNER SAFETY GLASSES
Soft Nosebridge



- Orange County Choppers™ 800 Series
- Indoor/outdoor lens type changes tint when moving from in and outside
- Nose bridge has padded nose bridge to increase comfort
- OCC™ logo on the lens
- Dual-tone black and silver temples
- Meets the requirements of ANSI Z87.1-2003

Packing & Sold In: As shown below.

Item#	Lens Color	Lens Type	Box Qty
MM62198	Clear	Anti-Fog	10
MM62199	Gray	Anti-Fog	10

FOAM EAR PLUGS, NON-CORDED
NRR 29dB


MM12002

- 3M™ E-A-R Classic™ Earplugs
- Flame-retardant and moisture resistant
- Foam is non-irritating
- Exposed cell surface texture resists shifting, and that helps maintain an effective seal
- Slow recovery foam provides comfort with low pressure

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Description	Box Qty
MM12002	Non-Corded	200 pairs

FOAM EAR PLUGS, CORDED/NON-CORDED
NRR 29dB


MM29008

- 3M™ 1100 Foam Earplugs
- Soft, comfortable and unobtrusive hearing protection
- Recommended for moderate to high noise (up to 100 dBA TWA)

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.


MM29009

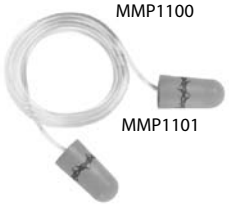
Item#	Description	Box Qty
MM29008	Non-Corded	200 pairs
MM29009	Corded	100 pairs

FOAM EAR PLUGS, CORDED/NON-CORDED
NRR 32dB

- 3M™ Nitro Tatto™ Earplugs
- Neon green color with cutting edge tattoo graphics
- Excellent canal-hugging seal
- Ultra-soft foam is tapered for easy insertion

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.


MMP1100


MMP1101

Item#	Description	Box Qty
MMP1100	Non-Corded	200 pairs
MMP1101	Corded	200 pairs

BREAKAWAY CORD EARPLUGS
NRR 25dB

- 3M™ E-A-R Ultra Fit™ Corded Earplugs
- Ultra Fit™ conforms to oval shape of ear canal
- No rolling or touching plug portion during insertion
- Patented triple flange design gives most comfortable fit of any reusable earplug
- Washable

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full case orders.



Item#	Description	Box Qty	Case Qty
MM40003	Corded	100 pairs	400 pairs

MP3 COMPATIBLE HEADPHONES
NRR 26dB

- 3M™ E-A-R Buds™ Earplugs
- Convenient, easy access volume control
- Blocks out external noise
- Allows you to hear music while you work

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Box Qty
MM61273	10



BANDED EAR PLUGS
NRR 20 or 21dB

- NRR 21dB when worn behind the head and 20 dB when worn under the chin
- Soft foam pads close the ear canal opening without being inserted into the ear
- Can be worn with band under the chin or behind head

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
MM1310

BANDED EAR PLUGS
NRR 28dB

- Lightweight and adjustable
- Pods are washable, detachable and replaceable
- Stores around neck when not in use

Packing & Sold In: SQ90537 1 per box.



Item#	Description
SQ90537	Banded Protector

ELECTRONIC EAR MUFFS
NRR 25dB

- Filters out machine hum and impact noises commonly found in the shop environment
- Enables you to hear coworkers and to carry on conversations at normal volume levels
- Requires 2 AA batteries (included)

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
WW899300195961	5

BANDED HEARING PROTECTION
NRR 19 or 28dB

- 3M™ E-A-R™ Swerve™ Banded Earplugs
- Packaged with 1 set of Flex 28 Pods (NRR 28dB) and 1 set of Comfort Pods (NRR 19dB)
- Lightweight and durable plastic flexes/rebounds easily for frequent on-and-off wearings
- Adjusts for optimal fit; band slides forward and back for custom neck and ear positioning
- Removable cotton lanyard included
- Ergonomic design to minimize interference; neckband shape helps eliminate contact with collars and headgear

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
MM22004	10

THREE POSITION EAR MUFFS
NRR 26 or 27dB

- Three different headband positions for versatility
- Adjustable head strap secures ear muffs when the headband is worn under the chin or behind the head
- Adjustable swivel cups enhance comfort and fit
- Sliding headband allows easy adjustment to fit a wide range of head sizes
- NRR 27dB when worn over and behind the head and 26 dB when worn under the chin

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
MM76981	20

STANDARD WOODWORKING

WÜRTH

- N95 rated
- Latex, PVC and silicone free
- Low flammability outer cup
- Shape to fit nose clip

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.



Item#	Box Qty
WW899110400	20

EXTENDED WEAR WITH EXHAUST VALVE

WÜRTH

- N95 rated
- Exhalation valve and sealing lip around nose
- Latex, PVC and silicone free
- Shape to fit nose clip

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.



Item#	Box Qty
WW899120001	10

EXTENDED WEAR WITH EXHAUST VALVE

3M

- N95 rated
- Designed to help provide protection against certain non-oil based particles
- Ideally suited for work settings that involve heat, humidity, or long periods of wear
- Workplace applications include grinding, sanding, sweeping, bagging and other dusty/hot operations
- Features the 3M(TM) Cool Flow(TM) Exhalation Valve, braided head bands, soft inner materials, and adjustable M-nose clip to help provide a custom fit and secure seal

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.



Item#	Box Qty
MM8511	10

STANDARD WOODWORKING

3M

- N95 rated
- Designed to help provide comfortable, reliable worker protection against certain non-oil based particles
- Workplace applications include grinding, sanding, sweeping, bagging and other dusty operations.
- Features 3M's Advanced Electret Media (AEM), welded strap attachment, soft nose foam and adjustable noseclip to help provide a custom fit and secure seal

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.



Item#	Box Qty
MM8210	20

EXTENDED WEAR WITH EXHAUST VALVE

FastCap

- N95 rated
- For general purpose non-toxic applications where dust and particles are present
- Fully adjustable nosepiece
- Extra thick padding and easy breathe valve help avoid fogged up glasses

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.



Item#	Box Qty
FAMXV-10PKN95	10

FOLDING, REUSABLE WITH EXHAUST VALVE

FastCap

- For general purpose non-toxic applications where dust and particles are present
- Fully adjustable nosepiece
- Each mask enclosed in its own resealable hygienic bag for re-use at a later time
- Extra thick padding and easy breathe valve help avoid fogged up glasses

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Color	Box Qty
FAMXVPOCKET	White	10
FAMXVPKT-CAMO	Camouflage	10
FAMXVPKT-CRAFT	Tan	10

RESPIRATOR CLEANING WIPES



- 504 Series
- Individually packed 8" x 10" towelettes
- Alcohol free – will not damage facepiece materials

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.
Discount available for full case orders.

Item#	Wipes per Box	Case Qty
MM504	100	5 boxes

HALF FACE PIECE RESPIRATORS
Disposable, Ready To Wear

- 3M™ Dual Cartridge Respirator Assembly
- NIOSH approved against certain organic vapors and particulates
- 3M recommended for paint spray applications
- When properly fitted, helps provide respiratory protection from certain organic vapors and particulates at concentrations up to 10 times the Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL)
- Do not use in environments that are immediately dangerous to life or health (IDLH)
- The organic vapor cartridge MM6001 is not replaceable in this model, permanently attached.

Includes: 5201/5301 Series Vapor Respirator Assembly, MM6001 Organic Vapor Cartridge, MM07194 5P71- P95 Particulate Filter, and MM501 Filter Retainer
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken andfull box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
MM52P71	Medium	12
MM53P71	Large	12

HALF FACE PIECE RESPIRATORS
Reusable

- Millennium 3000 Series
- Protection against organic vapors, fumes, dusts and mists
- Heavy duty silicone and metal face-piece for increased durability and comfort
- Adjustable, heavy duty straps and head band

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full pack quantity only.



Item#	Description	Pack Qty
BN40-128	Facepiece, Medium	1
BN40-1921	Filter Cartridge, Organic Vapor	2
BN40-1924	Pre-Filter, Oil Resistant	10

HALF FACE PIECE RESPIRATORS
Reusable, Ready To Wear

- 6000 Series Assembly
- Designed for comfort, convenience and economy
- Face mask comes in three sizes (small, medium and large) to ensure a good fit
- Reusable facepiece is made of a soft, comfortable material
- Easy to adjust head straps for individual fitting
- "Swept back" cartridge design improves balance and visibility

Includes: 6000 Series Halfpiece Respirator, MM6001 Organic Vapor Cartridge, MM07194 5P71- P95 Particulate Filters, and MM501 Filter Retainers
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
MM6111	Small	4
MM6211	Medium	4

HALF FACE PIECE RESPIRATOR

Ultimate Reusable, Ready To Wear



- 7500 Series Assembly
- Soft seal design with a unique adjustment system to reduce tension and pressure points on the face for comfort
- Cool flow exhalation valve design makes breathing easier, reduces heat and moisture buildup in the facepiece, and provides cool dry comfort
- NIOSH approved against certain organic vapors and particulates
- Can be used for spraying, brushing, rolling oil or water based paint, primer, enamel, varnish, wood and deck stains, or refinishing with non-methylene chloride strippers.

Includes: 7500 Series Half Facepiece Respirator, MM6001 Organic Vapor Cartridge, MM07194 5P71-P95 Particulate Filter, and MM501 Filter Retainer
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Box Qty
MM7511	Small	4
MM7512	Medium	4
MM7513	Large	4

FILTER/CARTRIDGE ASSEMBLY

- Features MM07194 (P100) particulate filter permanently attached to MM6001 organic vapor cartridge
- NIOSH Approved against certain organic vapors and particulates.

Packing: 2 filter/cartridge units per pack (enough for one respirator)
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
MM60921	30 Packs

ORGANIC VAPOR CARTRIDGE

- NIOSH approved against certain organic vapors
- Use with MM07194 particulate filter and MM501 retaining clip ring

Packing: 2 each per per pack (enough for one respirator)
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
MM6001	30 Packs

FILTER RETAINER



- Attaches particulate filter and organic vapor cartridge together
- Use with MM07194 (P100) particulate filter and MM6001 organic vapor cartridge

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Box Qty
MM501	100 Retainers

PARTICULATE FILTERS

- NIOSH approved for environments containing certain non-oil based (MM5N11) and oil-based (MM07194) particles
- **MM5N11**: Can be used when spraying non-petroleum based, non-solvent containing items such as water based contact adhesives
- **MM07194**: Can be used when spraying petroleum based items such as finishes, and solvent based materials such as contact adhesives
- Use with MM6001 organic vapor cartridge and MM501 filter retainer

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Description	Use With	Box Qty	Case Qty
MM5N11	Particulate Filter, 5N11/N95	Non-petroleum & non-solvent based items	10	100
MM07194	Particulate Filter, 5P71/P95	Petroleum & solvent based items	10	100

DISPOSABLE GLOVES
Polyethylene

- Heat-sealed seams
- Gloves fit either hand

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
GLH99L	L	100 Gloves

DISPOSABLE GLOVE
Latex, Powdered

- Seamless construction, rolled cuff
- .005 thick (5mil), 10" long
- Gloves fit either hand

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
GLT6336M	M	100 Gloves
GLT6336L	L	100 Gloves

NEOPRENE OVER LATEX
Industrial Grade

- For use with contact cement, solvents and acids
- 14" elbow length, black rubber with rolled edge

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
GL8014-11	XL	12 Pairs

NITRILE GLOVES
Heavy Duty, Cotton Velour Lined

- Secure grip
- Chemical and liquid protection against a large number of bases, acids, grease, oil and in some cases solvents
- Antibacterial
- Silicone-free manufacturing process
- Overall length of 13"; material thickness 15mil

Packing: 6 pair per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
WW89943509	L	6 Pairs

DISPOSABLE GLOVE
Latex Heavy Duty, Powder Free

- 18 mil at fingertips
- Textured fingers and palms for enhanced grip
- Extra long cuff - 12" overall glove length
- Polymer coating makes gloves easier to put on and reuse
- Blue in color
- Gloves fit either hand

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.
Discount available for full case orders.



Item#	Size	Box Qty	Case Qty
WW89941502	M	50 Gloves	500 Gloves
WW89941503	L	50 Gloves	500 Gloves
WW89941504	XL	50 Gloves	500 Gloves

NEOPRENE OVER LATEX
Chemical Resistant

- 27 mil. thickness for extra ruggedness and durability
- Longer than standard gloves (13") for added forearm protection
- 100% cotton flock lined for added comfort
- Chemical resistance to: acids, alcohols, animal fats, caustics, salts, petroleum-based solvents, detergents and ketones

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
GL224-10	L	12 Pairs

NITRILE GLOVES
Disposable, Powder Free-Heavy Duty

- Extra strong (8 mil thick) and extra long (12") medical grade gloves provide added protection for the wrist and lower forearm
- Extremely durable while still providing excellent touch sensitivity
- Hold up better to stains and lacquer thinner than standard nitrile gloves

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only. Discount available for full case orders.

Item#	Size	Box Qty	
WW88947010	M	50 Gloves	500 Gloves
WW88947011	L	50 Gloves	500 Gloves
WW88947012	XL	50 Gloves	500 Gloves

NITRILE GLOVES
Disposable, Powder Free

- Progressive mil thickness; 4mil at the wrist and 7 mil at the fingertips
- Solvent resistant
- Blue in color
- Gloves fit either hand

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.
Discount available for full case orders.



Item#	Size	Box Qty	Case Qty
WW1899440102	M	100 Gloves	1,000 Gloves
WW1899440103	L	100 Gloves	1,000 Gloves
WW1899440104	XL	100 Gloves	1,000 Gloves
WW1899440105	2 XL	100 Gloves	1,000 Gloves

NITRILE GLOVES
Disposable Powder Free, Industrial Grade

- Gloves fit either hand
- Textured to provide excellent non-slip wet gripping power
- Black nitrile combines superior comfort and strength, with unsurpassed tactile sensitivity
- Powder free to avoid contamination of fresh paint, adhesives, and sealants

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.
Discount available for full case orders.



Item#	Size	Box Qty	Case Qty
WW899470328	M	100 Gloves	1,000 Gloves
WW899470329	L	100 Gloves	1,000 Gloves
WW899470330	XL	100 Gloves	1,000 Gloves
WW899470331	2 XL	100 Gloves	1,000 Gloves

NITRILE GLOVES
Disposable, Powdered

- 5 to 6 mil thickness
- Blue in color
- Gloves fit either hand

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
GLT9337L	L	100 Gloves
GLT9337XL	XL	100 Gloves

NITRILE COATED GLOVES
General Material Handling

- Wurth "Basic" glove
- Yellow nitrile coated glove with interlock liner and open back
- 100% cotton liner with light yellow coating on palm and fingertips
- Knit wrist and open back
- Lightweight and good dexterity
- Textured surface provides a better grip
- Liquid, oil, and grease repellent

Applications: General handling, maintenance, and assembly
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
WW89940307	S	12 Pairs
WW89940308	M	12 Pairs
WW89940309	L	12 Pairs
WW89940310	XL	12 Pairs

NITRILE COATED GLOVES
Superior Tactile Sensitivity

- Wurth "Well Nit" glove
- Gray nitrile palm coated glove.
- Seamless knitted dark gray with 13 gauge nylon liner and open back
- Excellent dexterity and grip
- Superior tactile sensitivity

Applications: Construction industry, wood processing, transportation, storage, and assembly
Packing: As shown on the right.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
WW89944407	S	12 Pairs
WW89944408	M	12 Pairs
WW89944409	L	12 Pairs
WW89944410	XL	12 Pairs

NITRILE COATED GLOVES
Heavy Duty

WÜRTH

- Wurth "Superman" glove
- Blue nitrile coated with jersey liner, knit wrist and open back
- Heavy duty supported nitrile finish
- Jersey liner and knit wrist
- Excellent resistance to cuts, snags, punctures, grease and oil
- Tough yet flexible



Applications: Building, construction, heavy-duty handling of abrasive material and recycling
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

Item#	Size	Box Qty
WW899420128	M	12 Pairs
WW899420129	L	12 Pairs
WW899420130	XL	12 Pairs

NITRILE COATED GLOVES
Foam Coated

WÜRTH

- Wurth "Airflex" glove
- 13 gauge beige nylon shell and open back
- Gray foam nitrile palm coating on 13 gauge seamless nylon liner
- Good dexterity and grip & breathability

Applications: Maintenance, chemical handling and processing (light to medium), fabrication, parts assembly, sheet metal, metal fabrication and grinding
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
WW899400414	S	12 Pairs
WW899400415	M	12 Pairs
WW899400416	L	12 Pairs
WW899400417	XL	12 Pairs
WW899400418	2 XL	12 Pairs

NITRILE DIPPED GLOVES

FastCap

- For handling melamine, lumber, mill work, glass, metal and parts assembly
- Dipped in Nitrile runner, these lightweight seamless gloves have exceptional grip and excellent puncture and abrasion resistance
- Fingertips can be cut with scissors without the gloves unraveling; gives additional dexterity and functionality
- Colored at the cuff so you are always sure of the size you are putting on and ordering



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only. Discount available for bulk quantity.

Item#	Size	Cuff Color	Box Qty
PAIRS			
FASKINS-SML	S	Blue	1 Pair
FASKINS-MED	M	Yellow	1 Pair
FASKINS-LG	L	Green	1 Pair
FASKINS-XL	XL	Red	1 Pair
BULK			
FASKINS-SML-12PR	S	Blue	12 Pairs
FASKINS-MED-12PR	M	Yellow	12 Pairs
FASKINS-LG-12PR	L	Green	12 Pairs
FASKINS-XL-12PR	XL	Red	12 Pairs

NITRILE COATED GLOVES
Foam, Cut Resistant

WÜRTH

- Wurth "Blackcat" glove
- 13 gauge Kevlar+Lycra knitted shell with black foam nitrile grip and open back
- Resistant to moderate heat
- Textured nitrile for better grip
- Excellent cut resistance
- Greater dexterity and grip, even in oily applications

Applications: Handling sharp or pointed small parts and sheet metal assembly
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
WW89940810	XL	12 Pairs
WW89940811	2 XL	12 Pairs

NITRILE COATED GLOVES
Cut Resistant

NEW ITEM!

- Black, premium, rough finish nitrile coated palm
- Yellow stretch blend of Kevlar® and Lycra®
- Heavy Kevlar® content in blend provides excellent cut-resistance

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Box Qty
GLKEV4316-7	S	12 Pairs
GLKEV4316-8	M	12 Pairs
GLKEV4316-9	L	12 Pairs
GLKEV4316-10	XL	12 Pairs



ASSEMBLY GLOVES (CANVAS)
Gripping Plastic Dots

- Ideal for handling particleboard, MDF, melamine board or any material that is slippery
- Plastic dots on one side and back of index finger
- 100% cotton with knit wrist cuff

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
GLT30P	L	12 Pairs

ASSEMBLY GLOVES (KNITTED COTTON)
Light Duty Warehouse

WÜRTH

- Wurth "Touch" glove
- Mixed white polycotton string knit glove with gray PVC dots on palm side.
- 75% cotton/25% polyester shell
- Coated on palm side with PVC dots
- Seamless round-knit design
- Good gripping security

Applications: For light to medium warehouse work
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
WW899404120	L	12 Pairs

TEXTURED LATEX GLOVES
High Performance

FastCap®

- Snag, puncture an abrasion resistant
- Superior grip in oily and dusty applications
- Thick textured latex rubber coating provides a rugged coating for heavy duty use
- Fit comfortably snug for detailed dexterous work
- Color coded cuffs for immediate size recognition
- Machine washable and dries quickly
- Great for general construction, lumber and millwork, and metal work

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Available any quantity of pairs.
Discount available for full box orders.



NEW ITEM!

Item#	Size	Color	Pairs per Box
FASKINS-HD-SML	S	Blue	12
FASKINS-HD-MED	M	Yellow	12
FASKINS-HD-LG	L	Green	12
FASKINS-HD-XL	XL	Red	12

ASSEMBLY GLOVES (KNITTED COTTON)
Cold Weather Wear

WÜRTH

- Wurth "Iceberg" glove
- 10 gauge gray knitted glove with gray rubber coating, brushed liner, and open back
- 10 gauge seamless cotton/polyester fleece liner
- Provides safe and sure grip while protecting skin
- Rough finish natural rubber palm and finger coating



Applications: Ideal for all types of work in cold temperatures, building, handling abrasive building materials like concrete blocks, tiles, etc.
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Box Qty
WW89945307	S	12 Pairs

PROTECTIVE GLOVES
Abrasion & Cut Resistant



- Wurth "Dyflex" glove
- Dyneema® 10 gauge knitted shell with light gray polyurethane dipped palm grip.
- Superior resistance to abrasion and cuts
- Seamless liner
- Outstanding dexterity
- Silicone free

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Box Qty
WW899400351	S	12 Pairs
WW899400354	XL	12 Pairs
WW899400355	2 XL	12 Pairs

PROTECTIVE GLOVES
Sharp Object Resistant



- Wurth "Maxcut" glove
- 100% Kevlar 10 gauge knitted shell with light blue palm grip.
- Blue textured latex palm coating, 10 gauge seamless Kevlar liner
- Open back
- Good dexterity, grip and touch
- Kevlar is resistant to moderate heat

Applications: Handling sharp and/or pointed parts, durable goods assembly.
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Box Qty
WW89945107	S	12 Pairs
WW89945109	L	12 Pairs
WW89945110	XL	12 Pairs
WW89945111	2 XL	12 Pairs

LEATHER GLOVES
General Purpose



- Wurth "Split Docker" glove
- Cowhide split leather
- Grain cowhide leather patch reinforcement on palm
- Yellow and blue stripe polycotton back
- Safety cuff

Applications: Heavy duty work, construction work, and warehouse work
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Box Qty
WW89945409	L	12 Pairs
WW89945410	XL	12 Pairs

LEATHER GLOVES
Heavy Duty



- Wurth "Protect" glove
- Premium pig grain leather with red cotton back
- The breathable, soft, limber pig leather provides protection during general work with low risk
- Elastic cuff with velcro adjustment

Applications: Heavy duty, construction, and warehouse work
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Box Qty
WW899400134	XL	12 Pairs
WW899400135	2 XL	12 Pairs

LEATHER GLOVES
General Duty

- Heavy duty glove with no exposed seams in the palm
- Full leather index finger, lined palm and leather tips



Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Box Qty
GLAWT20	L	12 Pairs

MECHANIC GLOVES
General Use

- Wurth "Speed Fit" glove
- Synthetic leather on palm
- Spandex/nylon on back
- Velcro wrist
- Very good touch and long life



Applications: Assembly and material handling.
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Box Qty
WW8994003	M	12 Pairs
WW8994002	L	12 Pairs
WW8994001	XL	12 Pairs

MECHANIC GLOVES,
Half Finger Design

- Wurth "Highend" glove
- Grotech® synthetic leather palm
- Elastic spandex and neoprene on back
- Half finger in thumb and forefinger
- No slip, durable and breathable

Applications: General assembly work. Excellent for small items that need to be picked up.
Packing: As shown on the right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Box Qty
WW899400567	L	12 Pairs



LEATHER GLOVES
Water Repellant

- Wurth "Protect Hydro" glove
- Cow grain leather glove.
- Light yellow cow grain leather on back of hand
- Yellow cow grain leather on palm
- Water repellant treatment
- Elastic wrist band



Applications: Driver glove, transportation work in rainy situations
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Box Qty
WW899402309	L	12 Pairs

MECHANIC GLOVES
High Grip Design

- Wurth "Grip" glove
- Speed fit mechanic glove
- Synthetic leather (Clarino) palm, spandex/nylon back
- Velcro wrist with silicon dots on palm for grip
- Very good touch and long life



Applications: General assembly and material handling where good grip is needed.
Packing: As shown below
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Box Qty
WW899400548	S	10 Pairs
WW899400551	XL	10 Pairs

SPRAY APPLICATION PROCESSES

ATOMIZATION TECHNOLOGY OPTIONS

Compliant/Trans-Tech (LVMP), High Volume Low Pressure (HVLP), Conventional and Air Assisted Airless are all types of atomization (spray) technology. Each has slightly different operating parameters as well as their own set of advantages and limitations.

COMPLIANT/TRANS-TECH (LVMP) GUNS

This equipment type was first seen in the mid 1990s and is a mixture of Conventional and HVLP atomization methods. Similar to HVLP spray guns in that it uses lower air pressure for pneumatic fluid atomization. Compliant spray guns combine the fine finish of air spray guns with the transfer efficiency of HVLP spray guns. Compliant spray guns come in a variety configurations; siphon feed, gravity feed, and pressure feed.

- **Advantages:** High transfer efficiency like HVLP spray guns. Less air consumption than HVLP spray guns. Fine finish quality like Conventional Air Spray Guns.
- **Limitations:** Use high volume of air

HIGH VOLUME LOW PRESSURE (HVLP) GUNS

Although not new, this method first became important in the early 1990s when environmental legislation started to be introduced. Similar to conventional air spray guns in that it uses pneumatic fluid atomization except HVLP uses a higher volume of air at a lower pressure. The lower pneumatic pressure allows for less overspray. HVLP spray guns are commonly used in the automotive, general metal, aerospace, architectural coating, furniture finishing, and other fine finishing applications where material waste is of a great concern. HVLP spray guns are often required by U.S. Environmental Agencies for high usage customers. HVLP spray guns come in a variety configurations; siphon feed, gravity feed, and pressure

- **Advantages:** High transfer efficiency (65% to 75%). Sprays well into recesses and cavities
- **Limitations:** Uses a high volume of air. Atomization not as fine as conventional air spray guns.

CONVENTIONAL AIR SPRAY GUNS

The most established method of air atomizing, used on spray guns for decades. Coating is applied to the part by pneumatic fluid atomization at higher air pressures. This type of spray gun is most commonly used for industrial finishing. Conventional air spray guns come in a variety of configurations; siphon feed, gravity feed, and pressure feed.

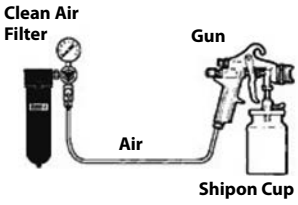
- **Advantages:** Complete pattern control. Finest atomization. Good for high production rate applications.
- **Limitations:** Uses more air. Creates the most "bounce-back" and overspray. Low transfer efficiency.

FLUID DELIVERY OPTIONS

SIPHON-FEED

Siphon-feed hookups (external atomization) use vacuum created at the nozzle to draw fluid from a cup.

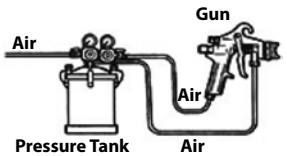
- **Advantages:** This fluid cup system offers quick material /color changes.



PRESSURE-FEED

This option uses an external pressure source (pressure tank, piston pump, or diaphragm pump) to force air and fluid to the spray gun nozzle. Air and fluid are then mixed outside the nozzle (external mix air caps).

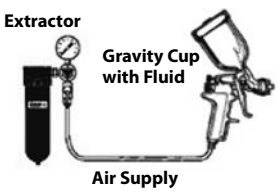
- **Advantages:** This method delivers higher volumes of fluids than other gun set ups, and will spray a wider range of materials. It also enables independent control of fluid pressures.



GRAVITY-FEED

On Gravity-feed guns the cup is located above the gun. The force of gravity pushes the fluid into the gun.

- **Advantages:** This method offers quick color changes and convenience on small jobs or touch-up applications. Gravity guns are able to use all of the coating – reducing waste.



COMPLIANT - GRAVITY GUN
Standard - Stains, Topcoats and Primers

BINKS

- Combines the transfer efficiency of HVLP with the speed and finish quality of conventional air spray guns
- Produces a fine finish for compliant and non-compliant areas
- Specially designed air and fluid nozzles allow this gun to operate at more than 65% efficiency
- Specifications:
  - Body: Drop-forged aluminum
  - Cup Type/Capacity: Aluminum, 1 Liter
  - Air Inlet: 1/4" NPS
  - Fluid Nozzle: Stainless Steel
  - Fluid Needle: Stainless Steel



Item#	Description	Gun Weight	Type	Includes
BNM1G-94X93P	Compliant Gun	21.9 oz	Gravity	Gun & 1.4mm nozzle & needle
BN54-4720	1 Qt. Cup	-	-	-
BN54-4367	Repair Kit	-	-	-

COMPLIANT - GRAVITY GUN
Premium - Stains, Topcoats and Primers

C.A.Technologies

- Combines the transfer efficiency of HVLP with the speed and finish quality of conventional air spray guns
- 24 PSI inlet for a very soft spray
- All stainless steel wetted areas
- Patented 12 point nozzle for exceptional atomization
- Patented 2 piece nozzle for easy and inexpensive nozzle replacement
- Specifications:
  -Body: Drop-forged Aluminum
  -Cup Type/Capacity: Aluminum, 1 Quart
  -Air Inlet: 1/4" NPS
  -Fluid Nozzle: Stainless Steel
  -Fluid Needle: Stainless Steel

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description	Gun Weight	Type	Includes
CXCPR-G-W	HVLP/ Compliant Gun Kit	20 oz	Gravity	CPR air cap (for compliance), HVLP air cap, cup, 1.0mm, 1.3mm, and 1.7mm nozzles & needles, multi-purpose wrench, nozzle wrench, cleaning brush, mini regulator, and carrying case
CX10-105	Repair Kit	-	-	-

COMPLIANT - PRESSURE AND SIPHON GUN

Premium - Stains, Topcoats and Primers

C.A.Technologies

- Combines the transfer efficiency of HVLP with the speed and finish quality of conventional air spray guns
- 29 PSI inlet for a very soft spray
- All stainless steel wetted areas
- Patented 12 point nozzle for exceptional atomization
- Patented 2 piece nozzle for easy and inexpensive nozzle replacement
- Specifications:
  -Body: Drop-forged Aluminum
  -Cup Type/Capacity: Aluminum, 1 quart
  -Air Inlet: 1/4" NPS
  -Fluid Nozzle: Stainless Steel
  -Fluid Needle: Stainless Steel



Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Gun Weight	Type	Includes
LIGHTWEIGHT VERSION				
CXCPR-FE	HVLP/Compliant Gun Kit	15 oz.	Pressure	CPR air cap (for compliance) and the HVLP air cap, cup, 0.8mm, 1.3mm & 1.7mm nozzles & needles, multi-purpose wrench, nozzle wrench, cleaning brush, mini regulator and carrying case
CXCPR-FE-303R2	HVLP/Compliant Gun Kit	15 oz.	Pressure & Siphon	
CX10-140	Repair Kit	-	-	-
STANDARD VERSION				
CXCPR	HVLP/Compliant Gun Kit	20 oz.	Pressure	CPR air cap (for compliance) and the HVLP air cap, cup, 0.8mm, 1.3mm & 1.7mm nozzles & needles, multi-purpose wrench, nozzle wrench, cleaning brush, mini regulator and carrying case
CXCPR-303R2	HVLP/Compliant Gun Kit	20 oz.	Pressure & Siphon	
CX10-106	Repair Kit	-	-	-

COMPLIANT OR HVLP - GRAVITY GUN

Economy - Stains, Topcoats and Primers

C.A.Technologies

- CA Technologies "Techline" Series combines the transfer efficiency of HVLP with the speed and finish quality of conventional air spray guns
- 29 PSI inlet for a very soft spray
- All stainless steel wetted areas
- Patented 12 point nozzle for exceptional atomization
- Patented 2 piece nozzle for easy and inexpensive nozzle replacement
- Specifications:
  -Body: Drop-forged Aluminum
  -Cup Type/Capacity: Plastic, 1 Quart
  -Air Inlet: 1/4" NPS
  -Fluid Nozzle: Stainless Steel
  -Fluid Needle: Stainless Steel



Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Gun Weight	Type	Includes
CXCPR-T3	HVLP/ Compliant Gun Kit	20 oz.	Gravity	CPR air cap (for compliance) and HVLP air cap, cup, 1.0mm, 1.3mm, 1.7mm nozzles & needles, multi-purpose wrench and cleaning kit
CXT3	HVLP Gun w/Cup	20 oz.	Gravity	HVLP air cap, cup, 1.3mm nozzles & needles, multi-purpose wrench and cleaning kit

HVLP - GRAVITY GUN (2 GUN KIT)

Economy - Stains, Topcoats, Primers & Adhesives



- Binks "SV50" Series sprays a wide variety of coatings at patterns up to 12"
- Professional finish quality at an affordable price
- Includes 2 guns - small gun great for onsite work
- Specifications:
  -Body: Drop-forged Aluminum
  -Cup Type/Capacity: Aluminum, (1) 600cc, (1) 300cc
  -Air Inlet: 1/4" NPS
  -Fluid Nozzle: Stainless Steel
  -Fluid Needle: Stainless Steel

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Gun Weight	Type	Includes
BN98-3170	HVLP Gun Kit	3 lbs./4 lbs.	Gravity	2 guns, 2 cups, wrench, 1.0mm, 1.3mm and 1.8mm nozzles & needles, cleaning brush set, air adjusting valve with gauge, fluid filter, and case

HVLP - GRAVITY GUN, LOW CFM

Standard - Stains, Topcoats and Primers

- CA Technolgies "Jaguar" Series is a general purpose Low CFM HVLP gun
- Lightweight and rugged construction great for either onsite or production applications
- Patented 2 piece nozzle for easy and inexpensive nozzle replacement
- Low volume air nozzle for portability and use with small HP compressors; high volume air nozzle for shop compressors
- Specifications:
  -Body: Drop-forged Aluminum
  -Cup Type/Capacity: Aluminum, 1 Quart
  -Air Inlet: 1/4" NPS
  -Fluid Nozzle: Stainless Steel
  -Fluid Needle: Stainless Steel



CXCPJ100H

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Gun Weight	Type	Includes
CXJ100H	HVLP Gun w/Cup	20 oz.	Gravity, Low CFM	Gun, cup and 1.3mm nozzle & needle
CXCPJ100H	HVLP Gun Kit	20 oz.	Gravity, Low CFM	Gun, cup, 0.8mm, 1.3mm, and 1.7mm nozzles & needles, multi-purpose wrench and cleaning kit

HVLP - GRAVITY GUN

Premium - Stains, Topcoats and Primers

- CA Technologies "Jaguar" is a low pressure, stainless gun
- All stainless steel wetted areas
- Low pressure eliminates "haloing" and "mottling"
- 12 point diffusion makes a more even cone of air as the fluid is atomized; resulting in more uniform particles and a flatter, more uniform finish
- Patented 2 piece nozzle design for easy and inexpensive nozzle replacement
- Specifications:

-Body: Drop-forged Aluminum
-Cup Type/Capacity: Aluminum, 1 Quart
-Air Inlet: 1/4" NPS
-Fluid Nozzle: Stainless Steel
-Fluid Needle: Stainless Steel

Packing & Sold In: Each



CXCPJSLP

Item#	Description	Gun Weight	Type	Includes
CXCPJSLP	HVLP Gun Kit	25 oz.	Gravity	Gun, cup, wrenches, mini regulator, 1.0mm, 1.3mm and 1.9mm nozzles & needles and carrying case
CX10-105	Repair Kit		-	-

HVLP - PRESSURE GUN, LOW CFM

Economy - Stains, Topcoats & Primers

- CA Technologies "FE Line LCFM" Series guns are Low CFM guns
- Patented 2 piece nozzle for easy and inexpensive nozzle replacement
- Low volume air nozzle for portability and use with small HP compressors; high volume air nozzle for shop compressors
- Lightweight and ergonomic for reduced user hand fatigue and increased mobility
- Gun can be operated with a 2 HP compressor
- Specifications:

-Body: Drop-forged Aluminum
-Cup Type/Capacity: Aluminum, 1 Quart (Kits only)
-Air Inlet: 1/4" NPS
-Fluid Nozzle: Stainless Steel
-Fluid Needle: Stainless Steel

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description	Gun Weight	Type	Includes
CXCPFELCFM	HVLP Gun Kit, Low CFM	15 oz.	Pressure	Gun, 0.8mm, 1.3mm & 1.7mm nozzle & needle, 2 air caps (1 low CFM and 1 high CFM), cleaning brush, wrench, socket, ratchet and case
CX10-140	Repair Kit	-	-	-

HVLP - PRESSURE GUN

Economy - Stains, Topcoats, Primers, and Adhesives



- Binks "SV100" Series guns offer high-quality finishes with low overspray
- Ergonomic gun with reduced triggering effort and fine atomization
- Specifications:

-Body: Cast Aluminum
-Cup Type/Capacity: Cup not included
-Air Inlet: 1/4" NPS
-Fluid Nozzle: Stainless Steel
-Fluid Needle: Stainless Steel

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Gun Weight	Type	Includes
BN7041-6931-1	HVLP Gun w/o Cup	1.12 lbs.	Pressure	Gun and 1.1mm, 1.4mm and 1.8mm nozzle & needle
BNK-5067	Repair Kit	-	-	-

HVLP - PRESSURE GUN

Standard - Stains, Topcoats & Primers

- CA Technologies "FE Line" Series are lightweight and economic for reduced fatigue and increased mobility
- The 12 point air diffusion design significantly improves pattern coverage uniformity, process capability and color consistency
- Patented 2 piece nozzle for easy and inexpensive nozzle replacement
- Specifications:

-Body: Drop-forged Aluminum
-Cup Type/Capacity: Aluminum, 1 Quart
-Air Inlet: 1/4" NPS
-Fluid Nozzle: Stainless Steel
-Fluid Needle: Stainless Steel

Packing & Sold In: Each

CXOFEFF-303-R2



Item#	Description	Gun Weight	Type	Includes
CXFEFF	HVLP Gun w/o Cup	15 oz.	Pressure	Gun and 1.3mm nozzle & needle
CXCPFEFF	HVLP Gun Kit	15 oz.	Pressure	Gun, 0.8mm, 1.3mm & 1.7mm nozzles & needles, 2 air caps, cleaning brush, wrench, socket, ratchet and case
CXOFEFF-303-R2	HVLP Gun Kit	15 oz.	Pressure Assist	Gun, 0.8mm, 1.3mm & 1.7mm nozzles & needles, 2 air caps, regulator, cleaning brush, wrench, socket, ratchet and case
CX10-140	Repair Kit		-	-

HVLP - PRESSURE AND SIPHON GUN

Standard - Stains, Topcoats, Primers, and Adhesives

- Binks "Mach 1SL" Series guns are simple to operate and provide exceptional finish quality
- The superbly balanced body is ergonomically designed with a compact grip size, offering the operator extra comfort and control
- All of the spray gun's components are machined and finished to exacting tolerances
- Long life self-adjusting packings to ensure years of peak efficiency
- Specifications:
  -Body: Drop-Forged Aluminum
  -Cup Type/Capacity: See below
  -Air Inlet: ¼" NPS
  -Fluid Nozzle: Stainless Steel
  -Fluid Needle: Stainless Steel

Packing & Sold In: Each


A


B & C


D

	Item#	Description	Gun Weight	Type	Includes
A	BNMACH1SL-91X94P	HVLP Gun w/o Cup	16.5 oz.	Pressure	Gun and 1.0mm nozzle & needle
	BNMACH1SL-94X94P	HVLP Gun w/o Cup	16.5 oz.	Pressure	Gun and 1.4mm nozzle & needle
B	BN98-1130SL	HVLP Gun w/Cup	16.5 oz.	Pressure Assist	Gun, 1 Quart Cup, 1.7mm nozzle & needle
	BN98-1176SL	HVLP Gun w/Cup	16.5 oz.	Siphon	Gun, 1 Quart Cup, 1.7mm nozzle & needle
C	BN98-1141SL	HVLP Gun w/Cup	16.5 oz.	Pressure	Gun, 1 Quart Cup, 1.4mm nozzle & needle and regulator
D	BN54-4278	Repair Kit	-	-	-

CONVENTIONAL - GRAVITY GUN

Premium - Stains, Topcoats & Primers

- CA Technologies "Jaguar 300C" Series guns are conventional air spray guns for spraying fine finish coatings
- Excellent break-up power to achieve the ultimate in atomization
- All stainless steel wetted areas
- Patented 12 point nozzles make for exceptional atomization
- Patented 2 piece nozzle design for easy and inexpensive nozzle replacement
- Specifications:
  -Body: Drop-Forged Aluminum
  -Cup Type/Capacity: Aluminum, 1 Quart
  -Air Inlet: 1/4" NPS
  -Fluid Nozzle: Stainless Steel
  -Fluid Needle: Stainless Steel

Packing & Sold In: Each


CXCP-J300C

Item#	Description	Gun Weight	Type	Application
CXJ300C-13X2013	Conventional Gun w/Cup	20 oz.	Gravity	Gun, cup and 1.3mm nozzle & needle
CXCP-J300C	Conventional Gravity Kit	20 oz.	Gravity	Gun, cup, 1.0mm, 1.3mm and 1.6mm nozzles and needles, 2 air caps, cleaning brush, wrench, socket and ratchet, regulator and case
CX10-105	Repair Kit		-	-

CONVENTIONAL SIPHON & PRESSURE GUNS

Economy - Stains, Topcoats and Primers

C.A.Technologies

- CA Technologies "Tommygun" Series guns are conventional guns designed for spraying a wide range of coatings from glue to fine finish
- Lightweight and ergonomically designed to reduce user hand fatigue and increase mobility
- Patented 2 piece nozzle design for easy and inexpensive nozzle replacement
- Built-in air control
- Specifications:
  -Body: Drop-Forged Aluminum
  -Cup Type/Capacity: Cup not included
  -Air Inlet: ¼" NPS
  -Fluid Nozzle: Stainless Steel
  -Fluid Needle: Stainless Steel



Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Gun Weight	Type	Application
CXTG100C	Conventional Gun w/o Cup	15 oz.	Siphon	Gun and 1.8mm nozzle & needle
CXTG100C-1.2X2263	Conventional Gun w/o Cup	15 oz.	Pressure	Gun and 1.2mm nozzle & needle
CX10-140	Repair Kit		-	-

CONVENTIONAL SIPHON & PRESSURE GUNS

Economy - Stains, Topcoats and Primers

C.A.Technologies

- CA Technologies "Tomcat" Series guns are economical general purpose guns for spraying a wide range of coatings
- Rugged construction designed for production use
- This gun features a self- adjusting needle packing, inexpensive nozzle replacement and rugged construction
- Patented 2 piece nozzle design for easy and inexpensive nozzle replacement
- Specifications:
  -Body: Drop-Forged Aluminum
  -Cup Type/Capacity: Cup not included
  -Air Inlet: ¼" NPS
  -Fluid Nozzle: Stainless Steel
  -Fluid Needle: Stainless Steel



Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Gun Weight	Type	Includes
CXT100C	Conventional Gun w/o Cup	19 oz.	Siphon	Gun, 1.8mm nozzle and needle

CONVENTIONAL - SIPHON & PRESSURE GUNS

Premium - Stains, Topcoats & Primers

- CA Technologies "Lynx 300C" Series guns are fine finish conventional air spray guns for achieving the ultimate in fine atomization
- Designed for production use, this gun features a self-adjusting needle and air valve packing, air adjusting valve
- All stainless steel wetted areas
- Patented 12 point nozzles make for exceptional atomization
- Patented 2 piece nozzle design for easy and inexpensive nozzle replacement
- Specifications:
  -Body: Drop-Forged Aluminum
  -Cup Type/Capacity:
  -Air Inlet: 1/4" NPS
  -Fluid Nozzle: Stainless Steel
  -Fluid Needle: Stainless Steel

Packing & Sold In: Each



CXCP-L300C

Item#	Description	Gun Weight	Type	Includes
CXCP-L300C	Conventional Gun w/o Cup	20 oz.	Siphon or Pressure	Gun, 0.8mm, 1.3mm and 1.6mm nozzles and needles, 2 air caps, cleaning brush, wrench, socket and ratchet
CX10-106	Repair Kit	-	-	-

CONVENTIONAL SIPHON & PRESSURE GUNS

Premium Coatings & Adhesives

- Model 95 Spray Guns
- Suitable for Solvent & Water Borne/Based Coatings and adhesives
- High production gun with stainless steel fluid passages which may be used with most coatings
- Combines the best features and replaces models 18, 62 and BBR spray guns
- Drop forged anodized aluminum body
- Adjustable floating needle valve
- Stainless steel fluid nozzles
- Plated, drop-forged bronze self-centering air nozzle
- Brass air valve cartridge
- Adjustable spray pattern
- 3/8" NPS fluid inlet
- All guns include air and fluid nozzles, gun wrench not included

Packing & **Sold In:** Each

NEW ITEM!



Item#	Fluid Nozzle Orfice Size	Type	CFM at 30 PSI	CFM at 50 PSI	CFM at 70 PSI	Max. Pattern at 8"	Type of Fluid Sprayed
BN95-63BSSX63PB	.046	Pressure	9.0	14.3	2.0	14"	Lacquers, Varnishes, Stains, Primers, Fillers, Etc.
BN95-66SSX66SD3	.070	Siphon	11.2	16.2	21.6	12"	Solvent Based Glues, Medium Lacquers & Varnishes

HVLP GLAZE KIT
Touch up and Glazing

C.A.Technologies



- CA Technologies "Techline Jr" gun is great for fine finish detailing and touch-ups
- Intended to give finishers the option of being able to spray their glaze on the surface-great for shading or lay a bead of material with precision
- Glaze nozzle works without air and simply allows you to lay the smallest bead of material on your surface great for placing the glaze in raised door panels or special projects
- Includes a regular air cap for touch up and a special round air cap for glazing and other specialty applications
- Specifications:
  -Body: Drop-Forged Aluminum
  -Cup Type/Capacity: Aluminum, 1 Quart
  -Air Inlet: ¼" NPS
  -Fluid Nozzle: Stainless Steel
  -Fluid Needle: Stainless Steel

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Gun Weight	Type	Includes
CXTJR-GLAZE	Glaze Kit w/Cup	15 oz.	Gravity	Gun, cup, 0.5mm, 1.0 & 1.2mm nozzles and needles

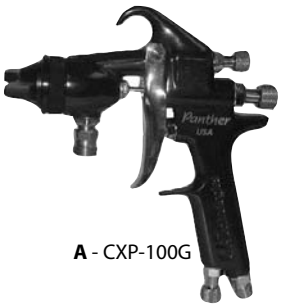
CONVENTIONAL GLUE GUN
Solvent & Water Based Adhesives

C.A.Technologies

- The CA Technologies Panther 1006 is a conventional glue gun with rugged construction designed for production use
- The body and air cap are Teflon anodized for easy clean-up

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Item#	Description	Application
A	CXP-100G	Conventional Glue Gun	Solvent Based Glue
B	CXWP-100G	Conventional Glue Gun	Water Based Glue



A - CXP-100G



B - CXWP-100G

2.8 GALLON TANK OUTFIT WITH COMPACT GUN
HVLP Pressure

BINKS

- The Devilbiss outfit includes a compact gun with 25' fluid hose, 15' & 25' air hose assembly, 2 regulators, and 1.4mm fluid nozzle
- General finish (stains, topcoats, primers, latex, adhesives)

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Application
BN98-3144	2.8 Gallon Tank Outfit with Devilbiss Compact Gun	Stains, Topcoats, & Primers



2.5 GALLON TANK OUTFITS WITHOUT GUN
HVLP or Conventional

- The CA Technologies outfit includes 25' fluid hose, 25' air hose, 2 regulators and wheels for easy maneuverability
- Available with or without agitation
- Can be paired with any CA Technologies HVLP or conventional spray gun

Packing & Sold In: Each



Tank shown with Lynx Spray Gun

Item#	Description	Application
CXOL100C-202	Conventional 2.5 Gal. Tank Outfit	Stains, Topcoats, Primers & Adhesives
CXOL100C-204	Conventional 2.5 Gal. Tank Outfit/Agitation	Stains, Topcoats, Primers & Adhesives
CXOLCXLP-202	HVLP 2.5 Gal. Tank Outfit	Stains, Topcoats, Primers & Adhesives
CXOLCXLP-204	HVLP 2.5 Gal. Tank Outfit/Agitation	Stains, Topcoats, Primers & Adhesives

2.5 GALLON PRESSURE TANKS
Universal HVLP or Conventional

- The CA Technologies 2.5 Gallon tanks come with 1 or 2 regulators, with or without agitation
- Flat bottom tanks allow for ease of setting 1 quart or 1 gallon can inside
- All tanks come with wheels for easy maneuverability

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description	Application
CX51-201	Teflon coated 2.5 gal. tank with 1 regulator	Solvent based stains, topcoats, primers and adhesives
CX51-202	Teflon coated 2.5 gal. tank with 2 regulators	Solvent based stains, topcoats, primers and adhesives
CX51-204	Teflon coated 2.5 gal. tank with 2 regulators and agitation	Solvent based stains, topcoats, primers and adhesives
CX51-802	Stainless steel 2.5 gal. tank with 2 regulators	All stains, topcoats, primers and adhesives

2.8 GALLON TANK OUTFIT WITHOUT GUN
HVLP or Conventional

- The Binks outfit includes 25' fluid hose, 25' air hose assembly, 2 regulators
- Can be used with any HVLP or Conventional Spray gun
- Stainless steel fitted areas (can use water based materials with liner)

Packing & Sold In: Each

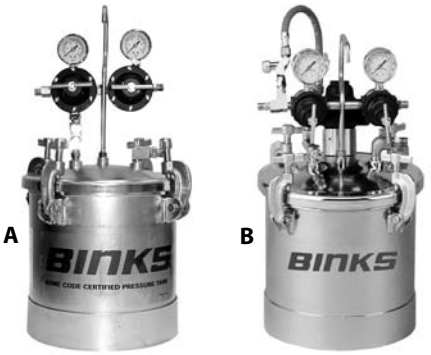


Item#	Description
BN98-1229	2.8 Gal. Tank Outfit w/o Gun

2.8 GALLON PRESSURE TANKS
Universal HVLP or Conventional

- The Binks tanks come with 1 or 2 regulators, with or without agitation
- Liners included primers, latex, adhesives)

Packing & Sold In: Each



	Item#	Description	Application
A	BN83C-220	Zinc plated 2.8 Gal. tank with 2 regulators	Solvent based stains, topcoats, primers and adhesives
B	BN83C-221	Zinc plated 2.8 Gal. tank with 2 regulators and agitation	Solvent based stains, topcoats, primers and adhesives

5 GALLON PRESSURE TANKS
Universal HVLP or Conventional

- The CA Technologies tanks come with 1 or 2 regulators, with or without agitation
- Flat bottom tanks allow for ease of setting 5 gallon cans inside
- All tanks come with wheels for easy maneuverability

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description	Application
CX51-507	Teflon coated 5 gal. tank with 1 regulator	Solvent based stains, topcoats, primers and adhesives
CX51-508	Teflon coated 5 gal. tank with 2 regulators	Solvent based stains, topcoats, primers and adhesives
CX51-504	Teflon coated 5 gal. tank with 2 regulators and agitation	Solvent based stains, topcoats, primers and adhesives

REPLACEMENT TANK GASKETS

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Tank Size	Material
BNPT33	2.8 Gal. Tank	Santoprene
BNQM1458	11.8 Gal. Tank	Santoprene



MATERIAL STRAINERS
2 & 5 Gallon Pail Size

- Disposable, drop in screen
- Anti-static, meets NFPA99 requirements

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
BNPTS-2GAL-K20-400	400 Micron (Approx. 37 wire mesh)
BNPTS5-400	400 Micron for 5 Gallon Pail Size



TANK LINERS

- Semi rigid liners for 2.5, 2.8, 5 and 10 gallon tanks
- Liners are disposable, solvent resistant and anti-static

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantity only.

	Item#	Description	Box Qty
BINKS	BN80-356	2 Qt. Stedi-Grip Cannister Liner	12
	BN6-228	2 Gallon Tank Liner	60
	BNPT-78-K10	2.8 Gallon Tank Liners	10
	BNPT-78-K60	2.8 Gallon Tank Liners	60
	BN6-239	5 Gallon Rigid Tank Liners	24
	BNPTL-5 GAL-K40	5 Gallon Pail Liners	40
	BNPTL412	11.8 Gallon Anti-static Semi-Rigid Liners	10
CAN TECH	CX51-261-12	2.5 Gal. Rigid Tank Liners	12
	CX51-261-60	2.5 Gal. Rigid Tank Liners	60
	CX51-543-10	5 & 10 Gal. Poly Tank Liners	10


BN80-356


BNPT-78


CX51-543-10


CX51-261

AIR ASSIST AIRLESS
Spray Gun

- The CA Technologies Bobcat has stainless steel fluid passages is lightweight, ergonomic and Made in the USA
- Choice of tip
- 1800 psi working pressure
- Fine finish soft spray

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Pattern Width	Application
CXB-411	Bobcat Gun Only w/.011 Orifice	8"W	Topcoats & Sealers
CXB-613	Bobcat Gun Only w/.013 Orifice	10"W	Large Application



AIR ASSIST AIRLESS OUTFIT
14:1 Pump Wall Mount



- The CA Technologies Bobcat outfit includes a 14:1 wall mount pump with bracket
- 25' - 1/8" fluid hose (lightweight & flexible)
- 25' - 1/4" air hose
- Bobcat AAA gun with tip
- Choice of 5 or 55 gallon pick up tube

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Pattern Width	Application
CXOB14-W5-411	Bobcat Gun Outfit w/.011 Orifice & 5 Gal Siphon Hose Assembly	8"W	Topcoats & Sealers
CXOB14-W5-409	Bobcat Gun Outfit w/.009 Orifice & 5 Gal Siphon Hose Assembly	8"W	Primers
CX10-116	Air Motor Repair Kit	-	-
CX10-117	Fluid Section Repair Kit	-	-

14:1 CART MOUNT AIR ASSIST AIRLESS OUTFIT

- 25' - 1/8" fluid hose (lightweight & flexible) and 25' - 1/4" air hose
- Bobcat AAA gun outfit with tip
- The OB14 requires 6 CFM - (4 CFM per 1 compressor horsepower)

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Pattern Width	Application
CXOB14-C5-411	Includes .011 Orifice & 5 Gal Siphon Hose Assembly	8"W	Topcoats & Sealers
CX10-116	Air Motor Repair Kit	-	-
CX10-117	Fluid Section Repair Kit	-	-



14:1 CART MOUNT AIR ASSIST AIRLESS OUTFIT

- 25' - 1/8" fluid hose (lightweight & flexible) and 25' - 1/4" air hose
- Bobcat AAA gun outfit with tip
- 5 Gallon pick up tube
- The OB14 requires 6 CFM - (4 CFM per 1 compressor horsepower)

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

Item#
CXOC14-C5-411



ACCUSPRAY® GUN

- Reduces primer consumption
- Boosts productivity
- Maximizes benefits of 3M "PPS System"
- Reduces gun cleaning time & efficiency

Packing & Sold In: 1 Kit

Item#
MM16570

NEW ITEM!



ACCUSPRAY® ATOMIZING HEAD REFILL KIT

NEW ITEM!

- Convenient
- 4 nozzle refill kits included
- Boosts productivity
- Reduces primer consumption
- Lowers primer spraying time
- Replacement set to MM16570

Packing & Sold In: 1 Kit

Item#
MM16611



GRAVITY CUPS

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Item#	Description
A	CX51-400	750 cc Plastic Cup, for CAT Jaguar Guns and Techline T3 Guns
B	CX51-401	750 cc Aluminum Cup, for CAT Jaguar Guns and Techline T3 Guns
C	BNSRI-478-K12	12 Disposable 4 oz. Nylon Cup Gun



A - CX51-400



B - CX51-401



C - BNSRI-478-K12

SIPHON CUPS

Packing & Sold In: Each



A - CX51-302



B - BN81-800



C- BN81-810

	Item#	Brand	Description
A	CX51-302	CA Tech	750 cc Plastic Cup, for use w/CAT conventional guns only
B	BN81-800	Binks	1 QT Aluminum w/Teflon Coated Interior Cup - Universal for any Full Size Spray Guns
	BN82-467		Replacement Cap Gasket
C	BN81-810	Binks	1 QT Aluminum w/Teflon Coated Interior Cup - Universal for any Full Size Spray Guns

STAINLESS STEEL PRESSURE CUPS

Packing & Sold In: Each

		Item#	Description
CA T	A	CX51-130	2 QT Economy Pressure Cup
	B	CX51-600	2 QT Bandit-SS Fluid Passages
BINKS	C	BN80-500	1 QT Binks MACH 1 Pressure Assist Cup w/clamp for vent valve
	D	BN80-295	2 QT Binks Aluminum Cup w/ Regulator - Universal for any Full Size Spray Guns


A - CX51-130


B - CX51-600


C - BN80-500


D - BN80-295

AIR ADJUSTING VALVES

Binks air adjusting values and C.C. Technologies cheater valves are great for accurate air pressure adjustment at the spray gun.
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
BNHAV-501	Air Adjusting Valve With Gauge
CX52-300	A true regulator with built in diaphragm regulates 1-160 psi
CX52-32	Air metering valve with gauge


CX52-300 CX52-32



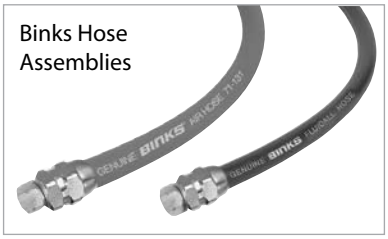
AIR & FLUID HOSE ASSEMBLIES

Type	Inside Hose Diameter	Max. PSI	5' Length Item #	25' Length Item #	50' Length Item #
AIR HOSE ASSEMBLIES - 1/4" NPS CONNECTION EACH END THREAD SIZE					
Binks Premium Air Hose	1/4"	250	BN71-1101	BN71-1105	-
CA Tech Air Hose	1/4"	200	CX53-111-5	CX53-111-25	-
Binks Premium Air Hose	3/8"	250	-	BN71-1355	BN71-1356
Binks Lightweight ErgoFlex Air Hose	3/8"	125	-	BN71-31101	-
Binks Premium Air Hose	5/16"	250	-	BN71-1205	BN71-1206
CA Tech Air Hose	5/16"	200	CX53-112-5	CX53-112-25	-
FLUID HOSE ASSEMBLIES - 3/8" NPS CONNECTION EACH END THREAD SIZE					
Binks Fluidall Fluid Hose	1/4"	500	BN71-3380	BN71-3383	BN71-3384
CA Tech Fluid Hose	1/4"	750	CX53-213-5	CX53-213-25	-
Binks Fluidall Fluid Hose	3/8"	500	-	BN71-3303	BN71-3304
CA Tech Fluid Hose	3/8"	750	CX53-215-5	CX53-215-25	-

CA Technologies Hose Assemblies



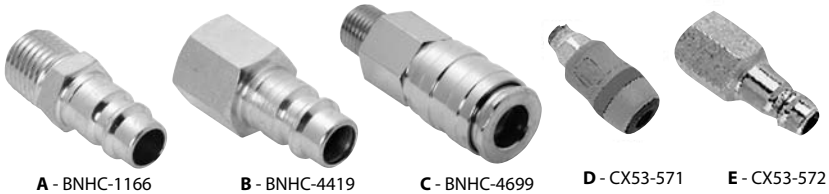
Binks Hose Assemblies



HIGH FLOW AIR QUICK DISCONNECTS

• For HVLP applications
Packing & Sold In: Each

	Item#	Description
A	BNHC-1166	Hi-Flow QD, Stem 1/4" NPT (m)
B	BNHC-4419	Hi-Flow QD, Stem 1/4" NPT (f)
C	BNHC-4699	Hi-Flow QD, Body 1/4" (m)
D	CX53-571	1/4" Male Body
E	CX53-572	1/4" Female Stem



A - BNHC-1166 **B** - BNHC-4419 **C** - BNHC-4699 **D** - CX53-571 **E** - CX53-572

AIR FILTERS, COALECERS & FILTER REGULATOR UNITS

• Removes water, dirt and oil
• Single or dual modes available
Packing & Sold In: Each

	Item#	Description
A	CX52-511	Air Filter w/1 Regulator
B	CX52-513	Air Filter w/2 Regulators for 2 gun operation plus main blow off
C	CX52-535	Main line combo rated to 90SCFM



A - CX52-511 **B** - CX52-513 **C** - CX52-535

OIL AND WATER EXTRACTORS WITH REGULATORS

Item#	CFM Capacity	Bowl Size	Regulated Air Outlets	Air Inlet Size	Air Outlet Size
BNHFRL-508	50	17 oz.	1	1/2" NPT(f)	1/4" NPS(m)
BNHFRL-511	120	34 oz.	4	3/4" NPT(f)	3/4" NPS(m)
BNHFRL-512	120	34 oz.	4	3/4" NPT(f)	1/4" NPS(m)

ACCESSORIES	
Item#	**Description**
BNHAF-6	Replacement Filter Element Kit (BNHFRL-508)



REPLACEMENT FILTER ELEMENT KITS

For Oil and Water Extractors

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
BNHAF-407	Mounting Bracket Kit (BNHFRL-508)
BNHAF-6	Replacement Filter Element Kit (BNHFRL-508)



FIBERGLASS PAINT ARRESTORS
Mono-Heavy Duty Applications

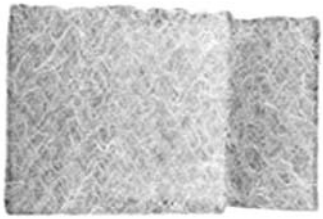


- 2" thick white fiberglass media filter
- 98.7% efficiency rating
- Open weave design, protects depth loading
- Provides longevity and efficiency
- Heavy coating and woodworking applications

Packing: 100 pads per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Dimensions (Height x Width x Thickness)	For Use with
CHMP20202	20" x 20" x2"	Binks Spray Booths
CHMP20252	20" x 25" x 2"	DeVilbiss Spray Booths

FIBERGLASS PAINT ARRESTORS
Economy



- 2" thick orange/white color fiberglass filter
- Excellent paint holding capacity and longevity
- 98.65% efficiency rating

Packing: 50 pads per box.
Sold In: Full box quanitities only.

Item#	Dimensions (Height x Width x Thickness)
CHAC25362	25" x 36" x 2"

PAINT BOOTH EXHAUST FILTERS
Honeycomb Paper



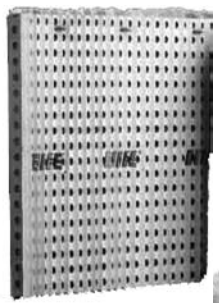
- Value priced high performance paper for medium to high volume applications
- Slit and expanded paper designs
- Economically handles all overspray requirements, is 98.8% efficient
- Larger openings on intake side than exhaust side
- Dept loading for maximum service life
- Media does not irritate workers
- Construction: 6 Layers of paper

Specifications:
29-158 fits Devilbiss spray booths
29-159 fits Binks spray booths

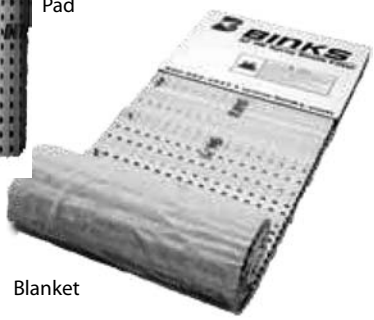
Packing: 70 pads per box.
Sold In: Full box quantities only

Item#	Filter Dimensions
BN29-158	20" x 25"
BN29-159	20" x 20"

SPRAY BOOTH EXHAUST FILTERS
Andrea Filter (AF) Type



Pad



Blanket

- Andrea filters have 3 to 5 times more holding capacity than other filter types
- Enviromentally friendly
- Suitable for all types of industrial coatings

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Type	Size	Box Qty
BN29-2186	Blanket, Standard Efficiency	3' x 30'	1
BN29-2187-36	Pad, High Efficiency	20" x 20"	36

BOOTHCOAT PEELABLE SPRAY BOOTH COATING

BINKS

- Water based coating is fast drying and easily peels off in sheets
- Two types available: 1) dries clear, for use on glass and light fixtures 2) dries white, for use on walls

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description	Coverage	Container Size
BN29-248	Dries Clear	100-175 sq. ft.	1 Gallon
BN29-249	Dries White	500-800 sq. ft.	5 Gallons

BOOTHCOAT PEELABLE SPRAY BOOTH COATING
Water & Solvent Based

www.chemcomfg.com CHEMCO

CH030W:
- Water base coating
- Covers thoroughly and peels off easily
- Versatile coatings can be sprayed on in minutes
- Dries to a bright, white color that greatly improves visibility in the booth

CH791W:
- Solvent base, requires no protection from freezing temps (shipment or in storage)
- While flammable in liquid form, will not support flame after it dries to a bright white color

Packing & Sold In: 5 gallon cans only.



Item#	Description	Coverage	Container Size
CH030W	Water Based, Dries White	400 - 600 sq. ft.	5 Gallons
CH791W	Solvent Based, Dries White	500 - 700 sq. ft.	5 Gallons

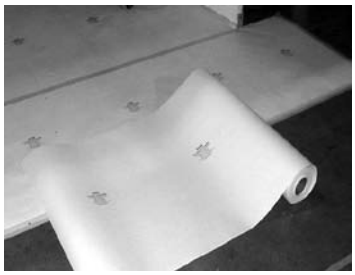
SPRAY BOOTH FLOOR PAPER
Flame Retardant

BINKS

- 80 lb. rated paper withstands heavy foot traffic
- Compliant with NFPA33 and meets OSHA Reg 1910.107 (B) (3) requirements
- White in color improving visibility

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Roll Size	Ship Weight
BN29-863	36" X 300'	26 lbs.
BN29-864	42" X 300'	34 lbs.
BN29-865	60" X 300'	59 lbs.
BN29-866	72" X 300'	66 lbs.



SPRAY BOOTH FLOOR PAPER
Flame Retardant

www.chemcomfg.com CHEMCO

- 100 lb. flame retardant floor paper for spray booth floor applications
- Bright white color, excellent strength characteristics
- To be used where paint booth traffic is high

Packing & Sold In: Rolls, Each



Item#	Roll Size	Ship Weight
CHFP36300	36" x 300'	30 lbs.
CHFP60300	60" x 300'	62 lbs.

3M PAINT PREPARATION SYSTEM (PPS) MIXING CUPS, LINERS AND CAPS

- 3M PPS mixing cups/collars, lids and liners come in three sizes: mini (6 oz.), standard (22 oz. / 650ml) and large (32 oz./ 850ml)
- Liners and lids are disposable, cups and collars are designed to be reuseable
- Mix ratio inserts are designed to be used in between the mixing cup and the disposable liner and are reuseable

Packing & Sold In: As shown below.


A


B

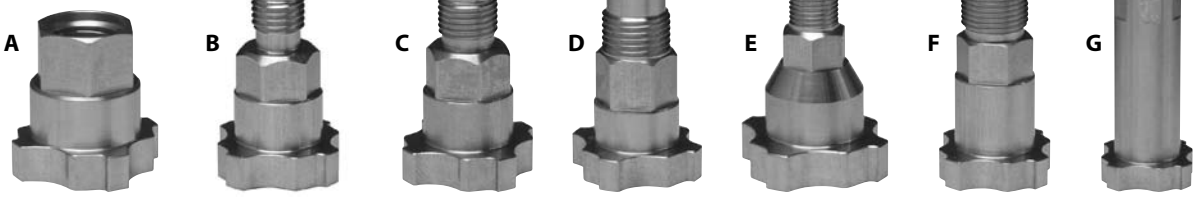

C

	A Mixing Cups & Collars		B Mixing Cup Lids, Filter, Liner & Sealing Cap Kits		C Mix Ratio Inserts	
Size	**Item#**	**Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Box Qty**	**Item #**	**Box Qty**
Mini/6 oz.	MM16115	2	MM16114	50	MM16066	50
Standard/22 oz. (650ml)	MM16001	2	MM16000	50	MM16065	100
Large/32 oz. (850 ml)	MM16023	2	MM16024	25	MM16091	100

3M PAINT PREPARATION SYSTEM (PPS) ADAPTERS

- Adapters are used to attach 3M PPS cups/lids to manufacturer spray guns
- Adapters are constructed of stainless steel

Packing & Sold In: Each



	Item#	3M Adapter Type	Size	Compatible Manufacturers
A	MM16003	2	16mm Female, 1.5mm Thread	Sata Iwata, CA Tech, Campbell, I-Rand, Matco, Nesco, Nokoto
B	MM16006	5	12mm Male, 1.5mm Thread	Sata KL Primer, Sagota 403-G, 434-G, 444-G, 450G, 4100-G
C	MM16007	6	1/4" Male, 19 Thread	Kremlin M21-G
D	MM16016	9	16mm Female, 1.5mm Thread	Sata MC-B Primer Gun, MC-B-90, AccuSpray 05-100, Warwick 827-C, TransStar HVLP
E	MM16022	12	10mm Male, 1.0mm Thread	Sata Mini Jet
F	MM16046	15	3/8" Male, 19 Thread	Devilbiss, Binks, Graco, Ecco, Sharpe
G	MM16054	Siphon Gun	3/8" Female, 18 Thread	

PPS™ LID DISPENSER



- Wall mountable dispenser designed to hold at least 50 PPS lids with strainers
- Easy loading from the top and easy access to obtain a new lid
- Keeps lids clean, organized and safe form contamination

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
MM16099

PPS™ LINER DISPENSER



- Wall mountable dispenser designed to hold both 650 MLand 850 ML PPS liners
- Holds at least 50 of either size
- Easy access for top loading and dispenses one liner at a time
- Keeps liners clean, neat, organized and free from contamination

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
MM16019

PPS™ MINI CUP INTRO KIT



- Introductory kit contains 2 each PPS mini cups and collars, 50 PPS mini lids and liners, 20 PPS plugs, 2 PPS film inserts and 1 dispenser.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
MM16113

FLUID NOZZLES
Stainless Steel



NEW ITEM!

- Used for fluid spray:
  - Light: Less than 15 to 20 seconds in a Zahn 2 cup (i.e.: stains, varnishes, thin lacquers automotive refinishing fluids
  - Medium: 20 to 60 seconds in a Zahn cup (i.e.: general industrial coatings)
  - Heavy: Greater than 60 seconds in a Zahn cup
- Liners are disposable, solvent resistant and anti-static

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Nozzle	Viscosity	Flow Rate of Material	Orifice Size	Use With Binks Gun
BN63BSS	63BSS	Normal	Up to 25 oz./min.	.046"	62,95 & 2001
BN66SS	66SS	Heavy	40 oz./min. & over, up to 12 oz./min.	.070"	62, 95 & 2001
BN91	91	Thin	12-19 oz./min.	.040"	Mach 1
BN94	94	Medium	4-5 oz./min.	.055"	M1G
BN97	97	Heavy	28-48 oz./min.	.070"	Mach 1

AIR NOZZLES

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!



Item#	Nozzle	Type	Description	CRM at 50 PSI	Max. Pattern Size	Use with Binks Gun
BN63PB	63PB	Pressure External	Excellent "General Purpose" nozzle, used with wide range of materials	14.3	14"	62, 95 & 2001
BN66SD	66SD	Pressure External	Excellent "General Purpose" Siphon nozzle, used with wide range of materials	12.1	11"	62, 95 & 2001
BN66SD3	66SD3	Pressure External	Best Air Nozzle for adhesive applications	15.4	9"	62, 95 & 2001
BN94P	94P	Pressure	Excellent "General Purpose" nozzle, use with wide range of materials	13	14-17"	Mach 1
BN95P	95P	Pressure	Excellent "General Purpose" nozzle, use with wide range of materials	22	12"	Mach 1

SPRAY GUN CLEANING KIT



- This kit offers the proper tools and information needed to do daily lubrications and periodic maintenance to keep your spray gun in top working condition
- Includes: 5 needle sets which are surgical grade stainless steel with square cut ends; 10 twisted brushes constructed from special nylon bristles; General purpose nylon brush; Brass pick-up tube brush; Specially designed pick for pulling O-Rings and packing seals without damaging other components; Bottle of spray gun lube

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
GKMK21

BINKS SPRAY GUN REPAIR KITS

- Repair kits for Binks spray guns

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Use with Gun
BN6-229	2001 Series
BN54-3577	95 series
BN54-3605	BBR and MACH 1
BN54-4278	MACH 1 Slim Line Guns

MODEL 95 GUN WRENCH

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
BN54-4213



NEEDLE ASSEMBLIES

For Binks Spray Gun

NEW ITEM!



• Used with Model 2001 and MACH 1 spray guns

Packing & **Sold In:** Each

Item#	Used With
BN563A	2001 Gun with 63B Fluid Nozzle
BN565	2001 Gun with 66 Fluid Nozzle
BN54-3941	MACH 1 Pressure Gun

MODEL 2001 GUN WRENCH

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!



Item#
BN5-476

SCREWDRIVERS
STANLEY
FatMax® Xtreme™
Demolition Driver Set



- Cold-formed steel strike cap withstands striking blows
- Shatter-resistant bi-material acetate/rubber handle
- Shatter-resistant bar designed for striking and prying
- Thru-tang bar transfers strike-force from strike cap to tip
- Set includes: (1) 5/16" X 5" standard and (1) 2 pt X 5" Phillips®

Packing & Sold In: Set

Item#
ST67-546

SCREWDRIVERS
STANLEY
Vinyl Grip Phillips
Screwdriver

- Black oxide tips provide corrosion resistance and precise fit

Packing & Sold In: Each

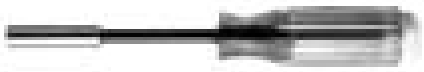


Item#	Point Size
ST65-902	2

SCREWDRIVERS
APEX
5 In 1 Magnetic Screwdriver

- Screwdriver has permanently affixed magnetic bit holder
- Bits included: Phillips #1, #2, #3; Slotted 4F-5R, 10F-12R; hollow handle

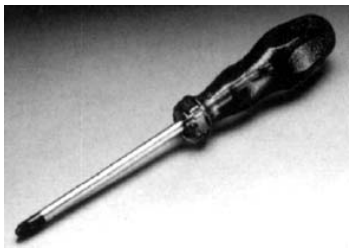
Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
APM15SC

SCREWDRIVERS
G*GRASS
SALICE
Pozidrive

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Point Size
GFPOZIDRIV	2
UBPOZIDRIV	2

UTILITY BARS
STANLEY
15" FatMax® Functional
Utility Bar

- 4-in-1 tool for prying, splitting, board bending and striking jobs
- 2.5 lbs - fits easily in the hammer loop
- Board grabbing jaw sized for 2x lumber
- Beveled nail slot for pulling & prying nails
- Textured grip for excellent comfort & control, even when wet

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
ST55-119

PRY BARS
STANLEY
12" Wonderbar® Pry Bar

- Forged, high-carbon steel for increased strength and durability
- Polished and beveled cutting edges
- Contoured bar makes pulling nails, prying, lifting and scraping easier
- Beveled nail slot at both ends

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Blade Width
ST55-515	1-3/4"

PRY BARS
STANLEY
7" Wonder Bar® II Pry Bar

- Heat treated for increased durability
- Tempered steel able to withstand a bending momentum of 310 in/lbs.

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Blade Width
ST55-045	7/8"

WOOD HANDLE NAIL HAMMER

STANLEY

16 oz. Curved Claw



- Forged high-carbon steel head
- Fully heat-treated and polished bell face
- Hickory handle

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Length
ST51-616	13-1/4"

WOOD HANDLE NAIL HAMMER

FastCap

16 oz. Pro Grip Finish Hammer



- 1-1/8" smooth finish head
- Integrated "My Grip" can be heated with a heat gun and custom molded to your hand
- Precision ground 16 oz. straight claw finish head
- Custom carved solid hickory pro style handle

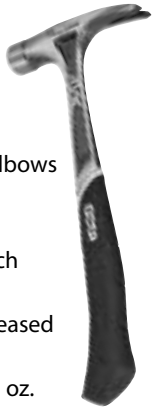
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
FAPROGRIP16-FH

STEEL HANDLE NAIL HAMMER

STANLEY

FatMax® Xtreme™ AntiVibe® Rip Claw Nailing Hammer



- Patented torsion control grip technology reduces the effects of torque on wrists and elbows
- Patented AntiVibe® technology minimizes vibration and shock at impact
- Magnetic Nail Start feature for extended reach and one-handed nailing capability
- Forged, one piece steel construction for increased strength and durability
- Three weights available: 16 oz., 20 oz. and 22 oz.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Length	Weight
ST51-163	13-1/2"	16 oz.
ST51-165	13-1/2"	20 oz.
ST51-177	16"	22 oz.

HAMMER ACCESSORIES

FastCap

Moldable Hammer Comfort Grip

- Provides a customized grip to the exact impression of your hand
- Increases shock absorption and reduces wrist and hand fatigue
- Can be cut off and remolded over and over again
- Grips available in two types: partial hammer wrap around and total hammer wrap around

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Color	Wrap Type
FAMYGRIPSPEED-B	Black	Partial
FAMYGRIP-B	Black	Total
FAMYGRIP-Y	Yellow	Total

HAMMER HOLSTER

FastCap

Hammer Holder

NEW ITEM!



- Made of rugged ballistic nylon
- Rivets in critical high wear points
- Slides onto any belt
- Smaller pocket to hold crow bar or nail puller

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #
FAHAMMERHOLSTER

DEAD BLOW HAMMER

STANLEY

18 oz. Soft Face Hammer



- Uni-Cast™ construction of non-ferrous materials eliminate sparking and won't absorb liquids
- Soft faces prevent marring
- Dead-blow function uses steel shot to eliminate bounce back
- Handle is reinforced with steel to provide strength and safety and to prevent breaking on overstrike

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Overall Length	Head Length	Face Size
ST57-531	11-1/4"	3-3/4"	1.6"

WOOD HANDLE RUBBER HEAD MALLET

STANLEY

18 oz. Mallet



- Tough rubber head molded to a lacquered handle
- Mallet is 13-3/4" long

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
ST57-522

NAIL SETS

STANLEY

- Square head to prevent rolling when set down, round knurled body
- Alloy steel is hardened and tempered
- Cupped, chamfered tip
- Punch is 4" long

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Tip
ST58-111	1/32"

3 PIECE NAIL SET KIT

STANLEY

- Three piece set has three different tip sizes: 1/32", 2/32" and 3/32"
- Square head to prevent rolling when set down
- Round knurled body
- Alloy steel is hardened and tempered
- Cupped, chamfered tip

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
ST58-230

JIFFY CENTER PUNCH

GENERAL

- For creating starter screw holes
- Great for hanging cabinetry hinges, drawer pulls and hasps
- Auto-centering, countersunk end
- Hardened steel pin
- Knurled body provides no-slip grip

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Length	Box Qty
GH806	2-1/2"	6

AUTOMATIC CENTER PUNCH

GENERAL

- Provides accurate center punches to prevent drill bits from traveling
- One-handed operation – no hammer needed
- Spring tension adjusts for working with lighter materials
- Black oxide finish to prevent rust

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty	Overall Length
GH79	3	4-7/8"

STAPLE PUNCHES

FastCap

- Punch has staple shaped head that is 3/8" x 1/8"
- Using this punch allows you to easily recess most staples below the substrate surface



Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
FASTPLESETTER

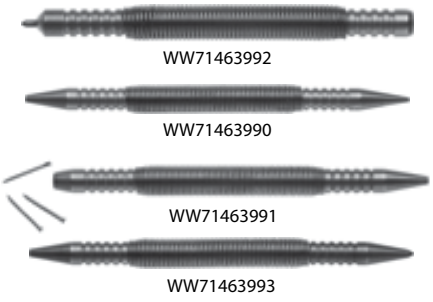
SPRING LOADED IMPACT TOOLS

WÜRTH

- Patented design delivers up to 3,500 pounds per square inch impact
- Simple to use - Firmly hold tool tip on target while gripping top end of tool with finger and thumb. Rapidly pull back and release top end to create punch hole
- Design is guaranteed not to pinch fingers

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
WW71463992	Center Punch
WW71463990	Combination Nail Set & Center Punch
WW71463991	Combination Nail Starter & 2/32" Nail Set
WW71463993	Combination Center Punch & 2/32" Nail Set



DOOR PIN TOOL 1/8" x 7/8"

WÜRTH



- Remove any door pin with ease – even corroded or painted hinges
- Works on any door pin - new and old style
- Will not damage woodwork or molding around hinge
- Superb in tight spaces - even hinges that are close to the ground
- Patented no pinch design
- Lifetime warranty

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
WW71463994

INTERIOR DOOR INSTALLATION TOOL
Knuckle Bender™

NEW ITEM!

FastCap

- Used for installing full size residential doors
- Design allows you to get a hammer under the bottom hinge to easily tap out the pin without marring the hinge, door or trim
- Allows you to easily bend knuckles for simple door adjustment, remove the hinge pin or quickly align the door hinge for pin installation

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
FAKNUCKLEBENDER

COMPASS SAW
FatMax®

STANLEY

- Used specifically for fine finish, plywood and hardwoods
- Designed for precise cutting including dovetails, miters and tenons

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Tool Length
ST17-205	12"

MULTI PURPOSE SAW
Cushion Grip

STANLEY

- Durable tension nut quickly and easily allows blade changes
- Includes both wood cutting and metal cutting blades
- Works with any standard reciprocal or hacksaw blades
- Designed for sawing in confined spaces

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
ST20-220

DOVETAIL SAW
FatMax® Reversible Handle

STANLEY



- Spring-loaded pin allows blade to reverse quickly for left or right cutting
- Reversible handle provides improved access in close quarters
- Steel back prevents bowing for true straight cuts
- Designed for precise cutting including dovetails, small joints and cutoff

Overall Blade Length: 10"

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
ST15-252

DOVETAIL SAW

WÜRTH



- Hardwood handle
- Cuts a true, smooth and narrow kerf
- Fine cutting 13 point blade

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Overall Blade Length
WW695932172	10"

FLUSH CUT PULL SAW
Mini Flush Cut Pull Saw

STANLEY



- 23-point tooth geometry cuts quickly and cleanly
- Double sided blade for convenient cutting from the left or the right
- Flexible blade for flush cutting plugs and dowels
- Designed for trimming through tenon or lap joints
- Blade length is 4-3/4" and overall length is 14"

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
ST20-331

FLUSH CUT PULL SAW
Folding

FastCap

- Super flexible blade is only .015" thick
- Compact and safe to store in your pocket when closed
- Locked and ready to use when fully open
- Blade length is 3-5/8", overall length 8-7/8", closed length 5"

Packing & Sold In: Each



NEW ITEM!

Item #
FAPOCKETPULLSAW

HACKSAW
Rubber Grip Handle

STANLEY



- Rigid steel frame with molded cushion grip
- D-shape guard protects hands and knuckles
- Adjustable frame
- Accomodates 8", 10" and 12" long hacksaw blades

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Throat Depth
ST15-265	3-7/8"

HACKSAW BLADES
Bi-Metal & Molybdenum

STANLEY



- Hacksaw blades come in two types, bi-metal and molybdenum and two blade lengths, 10" and 12"
- Bi-metal blades can cut through all machinable metals
- Bi-Metal blades provide more flexibility than other types of blades
- Molybdenum blades are more rigid than bi-metal blades

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Blade Length	Teeth per Inch
BI-METAL BLADES		
ST15-628	10"	24
ST15-630	12"	32
ST15-631	12"	24
MOLYBDENUM BLADES		
ST15-802A	10"	32
ST15-824A	12"	24
ST15-822A	12"	32

COPING SAWS

STANLEY



- Hardened tempered blade provides clean, controlled cutting action
- Ergonomically designed cushion grip handle
- Handle made of walnut stained hardwood
- Two sizes available: 4-3/4" and 6-3/4" frame depths

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Blade Length	Frame Depth
ST15-104	6-3/8"	4-3/4"
ST15-106	6-3/8"	6-3/4"

COPING SAW BLADES

STANLEY



- Strong, flexible, and long lasting
- All blades are .020" thick and .110" wide

Packing & Sold In: 4 blades per pad

Item#	Blade Length	Teeth per Inch	Type
ST15-059	6-1/2"	20	Fine
ST15-061	6-1/2"	15	Medium

LOCKING PLIERS
Four Jaw Types

STANLEY IRWIN

- Locking pliers available in four jaw types: long nose, curved, v-type and straight
- Turn screw to adjust holding pressure and fit work
- Non-pinching, pull-style release lever can be actuated with one hand
- Forged and machined jaws for maximum durability
- Chrome plated to resist corrosion
- Long nose reaches into hard-to-access spots (ST84-812 & ST84-813)

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Item#	Description	Tool Length	Box Qty
A	ST84-812	Long Nose Pliers	6-3/4"	1
	ST84-813	Long Nose Pliers	8-1/2"	1
B	ST84-807	Curved Jaw Pliers	5-3/4"	1
	ST84-808	Curved Jaw Pliers	7-3/8"	1
	ST84-809	Curved Jaw Pliers	9"	1
C	ST84-810	Straight Jaw Pliers	7-1/2"	1
	ST84-811	Straight Jaw Pliers	9"	1
D	AT10R	Irwin Vice Grip® Straight Jaw Pliers	10"	5

A



B



C



D



PLIERS
6" Slip-Joint Pliers

STANLEY

- Forged steel construction; rust resistant finish
- Double dipped handle for comfort
- Meets or exceeds ANSI standards

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
ST84-097



WIRE CUTTERS

STANLEY

- Hardened cutting edges for durability
- Forged steel construction; rust resistant finish
- Double dipped handle for comfort
- Meets or exceeds ANSI standards

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
ST84-105



FLUSH CUT TRIMMER WITH MICRO HEAD



- Rounded flush side cutting surface design allows you to get into tight spots when removing brad nails or small slivers
- Gently pull the nail out by rolling the micro flush cut pliers without marring or denting the wood

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
FAPLIERSMICROCUT

FLUSH CUT TRIMMER
End Nip Trimmer



- Trims flush with the surface
- Can be used in a variety of different applications, including trimming the edge of edgebanding / veneers and soft metals
- Will even work on 3mm edgebanding
- Not meant for use on nails

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
FAPLIERSENDNIP

STRAIGHT PATTERN SNIPS
MaxSteel™ All-Purpose



- Exceeds ANSI standards for cutting performance and durability
- Slip-resistant comfort grip

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Tool Length
ST14-556	10″
ST14-558	12″

VINYL MOLDING CUTTER
Laminate Cutter



- Makes clean, straight cuts in vinyl, rubber or plastic
- Cutter has comfortable non-slip hand grips and a blade storage tray in the base of the handle
- Jaws open to 1-1/2″, maximum cut length is 3-7/8″
- The handle latch keeps tool closed for safety
- Comes with cutting anvil and two stainless steel blades

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
PC400UC	End Trimmer
PC400UC-AB	Replacement Blades (3) & Anvil

SHEAR/CUTTER



- Easily cuts through wood veneer, laminate, and other materials
- Small and compact, yet razor sharp to cut through the toughest material

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
FAPOWERSHEARS

MULTI PURPOSE FLUSH CUT TRIMMER
Laminate Cutter



- Used for trim edgebanding or laminate (not recommended for 3mm edgebanding nails or screws)
- Also allows for making micro-cuts for "nip and tuck" of edgebanding and laminate
- Works with standard wood and PVC edgebanding .018 - .025, not recommended for 3mm

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
FAPLIERSFLUSHCUT

MITERING/MOLDING CUTTER

PRACTICAL PRODUCTS



- Makes unbelievably smooth cuts on a variety of materials such as shoe molding, plastic coving and T-Molding, wood quarter round, half round, and cabinet trim wood molding up to 1/2″ thick
- 90 degree cutting guide for clean butt joints and a 45 degree guide for neat mitering
- 2 1/4″ hardened steel blade locks closed for safety

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Tool Length
PCMK45	8″

MULTI-PURPOSE FLUSH CUT TRIMMER
Heavy Duty



- Heavy Duty version of the FAPLIERSFLUSHCUT
- Can be used to cut nails flush
- Comes with 2 FAPOWERMAG magnets to keep the cut item from flying through the air

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
FAPLIERSFLUSHCUTHD

POCKET LAMINATE KNIFE
Folding

- Great for scoring laminate
- Guarantees a chip-free cut
- Compact and safe to store in your pocket when closed
- Locked and ready to use when fully open

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #
FAPOCKETLAMINATE

NEW ITEM!



TRIBLADE UTILITY KNIFE
Snap-Off Blades

- Allows for additional storage of 2 extra blades (included)
- Retractable, self-locking blade and heavy duty steel track
- Rubberized grip for comfort

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
FATRIBLADE	TriBlade Knife with 3 blades
FATRIREPLACEMENT	Replacement Blades, 10 pack

NEW ITEM!



UTILITY KNIVES
Snap-Off Blades

- Disposable, replacement blades not available.
- Thin blade is ideal for cutting lightweight materials.
- Also features a box opener to safely rip through tape and plastic and opening boxes.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
FAKAIZENKNIFE	Disposable Utility Knife, Snap-Off Blade

NEW ITEM!



UTILITY KNIVES

Packing & Sold In: Each

Replacement blades listed on page U-10

SNAP-OFF BLADES



E - Snap-Off Blade Knife

RETRACTABLE BLADES



A- Classic 99



B - Würth Brand



C- Swivel Lock



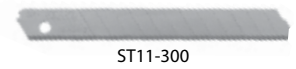
D - Instant Change

Style	Item #	Method to Open / Change Blades	Features	Tool Length	Blade Storage # of Blades
RETRACTABLE BLADES					
A Classic 99®	ST10-099	Unscrew to open	• Three position retractable blade • Patented interlocking nose to securely hold blade in place	6″	Sold w/3 blades, Stores 5
B Wurth Brand	WW7156601	Unscrew to open	• Heavy duty design	6″	Sold w/1 blade, Stores 5
C Swivel Lock®	ST10-989	Swivel open	• Large 7″ contoured handle design	7″	Sold w/3, Stores 3
D Instant Change	ST10-788	Quick push button blade change w/out opening knife	• Cast metal core w/bi-metal soft panels for grip • Swing out blade storage • Integrated string cutter • Large pegged storage hole built-in	6-1/2″	Sold w/3 blades, Stores 20
SNAP-OFF BLADES					
E FatMax® Snap Off Knife	ST10-480	-	• Diamond shape texturing for sercure grip • Blade knob to lock blade in place for heavy duty applications	6-3/4″	Sold w/ 4 blades, Stores 4

UTILITY KNIFE BLADES
Snap-Off Type Replacement Blades

- 9mm replacement blades are .017" thick, have 13 individual snap off blades and are 3-1/2" long
- 18mm replacement blades are .020" thick, have 8 individual snap off blades and are 4-1/4" long

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.


ST11-300


ST11-301

9mm Blades Item#	18mm Blades Item #	Box Qty
ST11-300	ST11-301	3
ST11-300T	ST11-301T	10

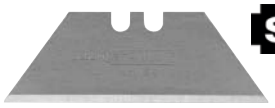
UTILITY KNIFE BLADES
Replacement Blades, Regular, Heavy & Extra Heavy Duty

- Replacement blades fit most standard Stanley, Wurth and Fastcap utility knives
- Large pack blades sold with dispenser, see table below

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

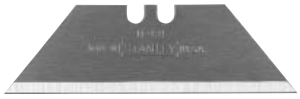
REPLACEMENT BLADES

Item#	Description	Blade Thickness	Dispenser Included	Box Qty
ST11-911	Regular duty utility blade	.017"	No	5
ST11-911A	Regular duty utility blade	.017"	Yes	100
ST11-921	Heavy duty utility blade	.024"	No	5
ST11-921A	Heavy duty utility blade	.024"	Yes	100
WW1695106	Heavy duty utility blade	.025"	No	100
ST11-931A	Extra heavy duty utility blade	.035"	No	100


ST911-911


ST11-921


WW1695106


ST11-931A

RAZOR BLADES
Economy 1-1/2" Single-Edged Razor Blades

- Standard duty with capped top are .009" thick
- Replacement blades for Stanley 28-100 and 28-500 scrapers
- Blades are individually wrapped for rust and edge protection

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Box Qty
WW16033010	100



RAZOR BLADE SCRAPER & BLADES

STANLEY

1-1/2" Single Edge Razor Blades

- Razor blade scraper is constructed of steel and has a fully retractable blade
- Standard duty single edge blade with capped top are .009" thick and are individually wrapped for rust and edge protection
- Replacement blades for Stanley 28-100 and 28-500 scrapers

Packing: As shown below.



ST28-500



ST11-515

Item#	Description	Box Qty
1-1/2" SINGLE EDGE RAZOR BLADES		
ST11-515	1-1/2" Single Edge Razor Blade	100
RAZOR BLADE SCRAPER WITH 5 BLADES		
ST28-500	Razor Blade Scraper with 5 Blades	10

HAND SCRAPER

WÜRTH

- Extra flexible, spring steel blade
- Plastic handle is permanently affixed to top of blade
- Scraper is 4-3/4" wide

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Box Qty
WW695940912	10



SHORT BLADE CHISELS

STANLEY

FatMax® Individual Chisels & Set

- Hardened, tempered high-chrome carbon alloy steel blade for edge retention
- Precision ground blade is accurately sized and etched
- Ergonomic, bi-material grip handle is break resistant
- Steel striking cap for use with steel-headed hammer
- Overall chisel length for all chisel sizes is 9", blade length is 2-3/4"

Packing & Sold In: Each





ST16-971 Set

Item#	Blade Width
ST16-973	1/4"
ST16-974	3/8"
ST16-975	1/2"
ST16-977	3/4"
ST16-978	1"
ST16-980	1-1/2"
ST16-971	Set includes chisel widths of 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 3/4" , 1" and 1-1/2"

LONG BLADE CHISELS
Premium Duty

- High quality chrome vanadium blades prevent chipping of the cutting edge
- Chisels are 10-1/2" long with a 5-1/2" long blade
- Consistent hardness guarantees high edge wearing resistance
- Blades are polished and protected against corrosion with a clear lacquer
- Wooden handle is white beech lacquered nut brown

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Blade Width
WW71565306	1/4"
WW71565312	1/2"
WW71565318	3/4"
WW71565326	1"
WW71565332	1-1/4"
WW71565340	1-1/2"
WW715653001	Chisel set includes: 1/4", 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4" and 1-1/2"chisels

CHISELS
Folding Pocket Chisels

- Heavy duty folding handle keeps the blade from getting dull and prevents "pocket blowouts"
- Nylon handle locks when opened and stays locked when you hammer it
- Handles are color coded to eliminate having to guess which chisel width you are pulling out of your pocket

Packing & Sold In: Each



FAPC-KIT

Item#	Blade Width	Handle Color
FAPC-1/4	1/4"	Blue
FAPC-1/2	1/2"	Yellow
FAPC-3/4	3/4"	Green
FAPC-1	1"	Red
FAPC-KIT	Chisel kit includes: 1/4", 1/2", 3/4" and 1" folding pocket chisels, sharpener and putty knife	

FOLDING TOOL KIT

- Nylon handles lock when opened and stay locked
- Includes: Pocket Awl, Pocket Diamond Sharpener 1,000 grit, Pocket Laminate Knife, Pocket Saw, Pocket File/Rasp, Pocket Putty Knife, and Pocket Combo Putty Knife
- Carrying case also included

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!



Item #
FAPOCKETTOOLKIT

POCKET DIAMOND SHARPENER
Folding

- Folding handle keeps sharpening surfaces safe
- Sharpen all your hand tools or knives - no more clunky, dirty sharpening stones needed
- Use water to lubricate diamond sharpening surface

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Front Side Grit	Back Side Grit
FAPCDIAMONDSHARP	300	600
FAPCDIAMNDSHRP1000	1000	1000

PUTTY KNIVES
Wood Handle Putty Knife

- Flat, oval handle for comfort

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Blade Width	Blade Type
WW695940903	1-1/4"	Flexible

PUTTY KNIVES
Nylon & Wood Handles

STANLEY



- Hardened, tempered and polished steel blade outlasts other putty knives
- Two handle materials: nylon and wood
- Permanently fastened full tang blades available in two varieties: stiff and flexible

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Handle Type	Blade Width	Blade Type	Box Qty
ST28-140	Nylon	1-1/4"	Stiff	5
ST28-240	Nylon	1-1/4"	Flexible	5
ST28-540	Wood	1-1/4"	Flexible	5

NON-MARRING PRY TOOLS
Jumbo (Contractors) Wedge

SOUTHWEST MFG.

NEW ITEM!

- Manufactured from high grade ABS plastic
- Weighs just 8 ounces and can easily be used by one person
- Perfect for wedging, aligning, lifting framework, installing doors, prying plywood, paneling and general leveling on the jobsite
- Built-In handle and high impact striking surface
- Slick surface for prying
- 1/4" wall thickness for heavy duty strength
- Wedge Size 2.00"W x 1.625"H x 14.00"L



Packing: 12 per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

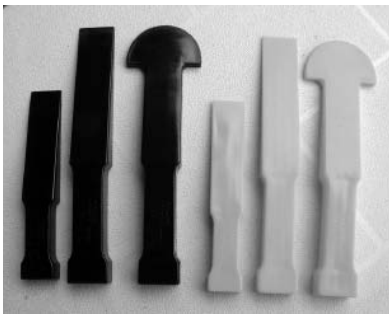
Item #
SJ10007-D

NON-MARRING PRY TOOLS
Multi-Wedge™

SOUTHWEST MFG.

NEW ITEM!

- Replace screwdrivers, pry bars and all other metal prying tools that may cause damage and marring of delicate surfaces
- Set of six wedges makes removing stubborn door and trim panels easier
- Thin, slick tips that slide gently into tight gaps without scratching up material/walls
- Built-in striking end and handle
- Orange wedges are made from a high tech specially blended polyethylene which is incredibly flexible and won't break or snap
- Black wedges are made from a high tech specially blended polycarbonate with high impact qualities for tough applications
- Wedge Sizes Included:
  -Small Wedge: 0.862"W x 0.485"H x 5.05"L
  -Medium Wedge: 1.003"W x 0.564"H x 6.909"L
  -Large Wedge: 2.021"W x 0.567"H x 6.949"L



Packing: 12 sets per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item #
SJ10014-D

PUTTY KNIVES & COMBO KNIVES
Folding Putty Knives

FastCap

- The pocket combo knife is a thin blade, flexible 5 in 1 putty knife
- The pocket combo knife allows you to get behind molding without damaging the adjoining surfaces as well as scrape, dig, clean rollers and spread fillers
- Compact design keeps the blade protected and your pants clean
- Heavy duty stainless steel blade

Packing & Sold In: Each

FAPKT-COMBO





FAPKT-PUTTY

Item#
FAPKT-COMBO
FAPKT-PUTTY

BLOCK PLANES
Standard & Low Angle Planes

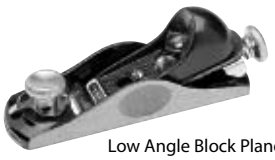
STANLEY

- Ideal for planing end grain and plastic materials
- **Standard Block Plane:**
  - Cutter rests at an angle of 12 degrees and cutter block plane keeps vibration to a minimum, creating a fine finish
  - Cutter is 1-5/8" wide and plane is 6-1/4" long
- **Low Angle Block Plane:**
  - Fully adjustable cutter resting at 21 degrees
  - Cutter is 1-3/8" wide and plane is 6" long
- Gray, cast-iron base with precision-ground sides and bottom
- Finger grips machined into sides make single-handed use easy
- Cutter adjusts for depth and alignment, offering precise control
- Quick-release cam-lock makes blade removal easy

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
STANDARD BLOCK PLANE	
ST12-920	21˚ Block Plane
ST12-331	1-5/8˚ Replacement Plane Cutter
LOW ANGLE BLOCK PLANE	
ST12-960	13-1/2˚ Block Plane
ST12-504	1-3/8˚ Replacement Plane Cutter


Standard Block Plane


Low Angle Block Plane

SURFORM® BLOCK PLANE
Pocket Plane

STANLEY



- Designed for one-handed use
- Ideal for end-grain work, sheetrocking and smoothing edges of laminates
- Manufactured with a metallic gray, die-cast alloy body
- Includes thumbscrew blade tension for quick blade replacement
- Fitted with a replaceable (5-1/2"/140mm) fine cut blade

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Size
ST21-399	6"

RADIUS PLANE

FastCap

- 1/16" radius plane is designed to relief hand edges on hard and soft woods
- Handcrafted Solid Ebony Wood and base
- Plane is 4" long x 1" wide

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
FARADIUSPLANE

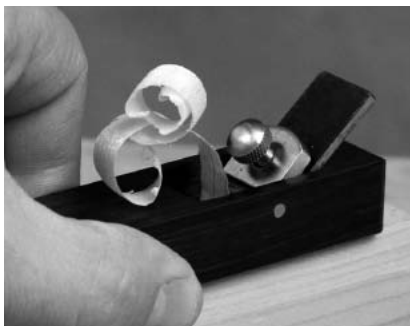
PULL PLANE

FastCap

- Pull stroke offers superior control when planing wood projects
- Fully adjustable blade allows for varying depth
- Blade is removable for cleaning and sharpening
- Ebony wood with brass and steel hardware
- Plane is 3-1/2" long x 1" wide

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!



Item #
FAPULLPLANE

POCKET FILE/RASP
Folding

FastCap

- Wood file on one side, wood rasp on the other
- Compact and safe to store in your pocket when closed
- Locked and ready to use when fully open

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!



Item #
FAPOCKETFILE

GENERAL PURPOSE FILES
Long Angle Lathe

- Tapers in width toward the point; single cut with two safe (uncut) edges
- Designed for all metal to achieve a smooth finish
- File is 1" wide x 1/4" thick

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Length	Box Qty
PFLA2-10-A	10"	12



GENERAL PURPOSE FILES
All-Purpose

SIMONDS®

- First quality, general purpose files
- Double cut on one side and single cut on the other
- File is 31/32" wide x 3/16" thick

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Length	Box Qty
PCSM8AP	8"	12
PCSM10AP	10"	12



GENERAL PURPOSE FILES
Half-Round File

- Round on one side and flat on the other
- Both sides are double cut
- The file tapers toward the point in width and thickness
- The half round side (front) makes this file ideal for getting into rounded holes, concave corners, crevices, etc.
- Can also be used on flat surfaces
- File is 1" wide x 5/16" thick

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Length	Box Qty
PFHR210	10"	12



GENERAL PURPOSE FILES
Mill Bastard Files

SIMONDS®

- Rectangle-shaped files are single cut on sides and edges
- File teeth are grooved in one diagonal direction
- The most commonly used file in the U.S.A.
- Suitable for workshops and sharpening mill or circular saws
- Also suitable for draw-filing and finishing metals

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Length	Box Qty
PCSM10MB	10"	12
PCSM12MB	12"	6
PCSM14MB	14"	6



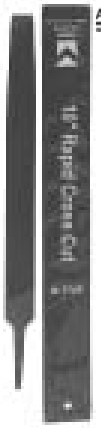
LAMINATE FILES
Economy Rapid Cross Cut File

MERCER ABRASIVES®

- Fastest cut for a wide range of plastics, laminates, and other soft materials. Finish can be varied by user.

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Length	Box Qty
NFBPLA08	8"	12
NFBPLA10	10"	12
NFBPLA14	14"	6



LAMINATE FILES
Economy Fastmill FIle

MERCER ABRASIVES®

- Single-cut on both sides for a precise cut

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Length	Box Qty
NFBFMB12	12"	6



LAMINATE FILES — *SIMONDS®*
Mill Files



- Designed and manufactured for use on decorative laminates
- Single-cut on both sides for a precise cut
- Mill cut files provide a smooth finish

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Length	Box Qty
PCSM10MC	10″	12
PCSM12MC	12″	6
PCSM14MC	14″	6

LAMINATE FILES — PLASTI-CUT®
PLASTI-CUT® DUPLEX® Files



- Plasti-Cut DUPLEX files combine the best feature of all laminate file types into one tool
- One side is a "fast cut" and the other side is a "mill cut"
- Wide body provides 10% more cutting surface
- Supplied in protective sleeve to provide longer tool life
- One edge has no teeth for safe corner filing
- Rounded tang design is safer to use and it eliminates the need for a separate handle

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Length	Box Qty
PC8DX	8″	10
PC10DX	10″	10

LAMINATE FILES — PLASTI-CUT®
PLASTI-CUT® FAST® Files



- Designed and manufactured specifically for maximum performance on decorative laminates
- FAST® cut files provide a coarse finish
- Files' extra sharpness and hardness provides a much longer life than ordinary files
- Files available in individual plastic- sleeves to extend file life

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Length	Box Qty
PC10F	10″	10
PC12F	12″	5
PC14F	14″	5

LAMINATE FILES — PLASTI-CUT®
PLASTI-CUT® Mill Files



- Designed and manufactured specifically for maximum performance on decorative laminates
- Mill cut files provide a smooth finish

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Length	Box Qty
PC10M+	10″	10
PC12M+	12″	5
PC14M	14″	5

LAMINATE FILES — *SIMONDS®*
Economy Flat Multi-Kut®



- Combines the performances of Flat and Mill Files
- Obtain almost any required finish simply by changing the feed pressure
- Multi-Kut® Flat Files are single-cut coarse tooth files that taper toward the point in width
- Features a diamond pattern "double chip-breaker" allowing for fast stock removal while leaving a smooth finish

Note: 12″ and 14″ files come unsleeved from the manufacturer
Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Length	Box Qty
PCSM10FM	10″	12
PCSM12FM	12″	6
PCSM14FM	14″	6

FILES HANDLES — PLASTI-CUT®

- For added safety and comfort when using files
- Long ferrules and smooth white birch handle for a secure grip
- Attach the handle by striking it against a solid surface

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Fits Files	Length	Diameter
PCFH-124	10" - 12"	5-1/2"	1-1/4"
PCFH-125	14"	6"	1-1/4"

FILE CARDS — *PRACTICAL PRODUCTS*

Standard & Heavy Duty

- For stubborn cleaning
- Primarily intended for metal-clogging of file teeth
- Sharp tempered steel bristles are angled forward, aligned and spaced for good effective cleaning
- For best results, pull the card across the file in the direction of the file grooves
- NOT recommended for use on PLASTIC-CUT® files

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Length	Type
PCFC87	8-1/2"	Standard Duty
PCFC87B	10"	Heavy Duty

FILE CARD & BRUSH — *PRACTICAL PRODUCTS*

- Use brush side for general cleaning and card side for stubborn cleaning
- Sharp tempered steel bristles of the card side are angled forward, aligned and spaced for good effective cleaning
- Wire side NOT recommended for use on PLASTIC-CUT® files

Packing & Sold In: Each

.

NEW ITEM!



Item#	Size
PCCB88B	10"

WIRE BRUSH — *PRACTICAL PRODUCTS*

- Recommended for cleaning PLASTI-CUT files to preserve tooth sharpness
- For files that are clogged with adhesive, soak in glue cleanup solvent then use the wire brush
- Suitable for a variety of other purposes, including the removal of pitch from saw blades.

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Overall Length	Bristle Section	Box Qty
PCWB42	14"	6-1/4"	12

PRESSURE ROLLERS — *PRACTICAL PRODUCTS*

Edge Squeeze Rollers

- Lever action roller puts pressure on laminate edges to seal them down tight to the substrate
- Useful for correcting the occasional edge-lift problem
- Tip roller rides on the underside and the mid roller rides on the upper side to put handle pressure on the edge
- Rollers are non-marring, firm plastic

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Size
PCSR79	12"

EDGE ROLLER
Speedroller Pro

- Ergonomically designed to fit comfortably into palm of hand
- Includes four interchangeable wheels:
  - 2 Rubber wheels for medium PSI and non-marring applications
  - 2 Metal wheels for maximum PSI
- Applies even pressure across 3-1/4" surface area

Packing & Sold In: Each





Item#
FASPEEDROLLERPRO

PRESSURE ROLLERS
Seam Roller

- Widely used for sheet vinyl seam work, 'rolling in' resilient tile hot cuts and for floor and countertop coving work
- Machined and polished steel rollers are 2" wide x 2" diameter, and are mounted on a smooth rolling ball bearing
- Wood handles are shaped for a comfortable grip and are securely fastened to the bracket

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Style	Handle Length
PC3S	Round Inside Edge	5"
PC4S	Both Edges Square	5"

PRESSURE ROLLERS
Straight Handle J-Roller

- Gives 30-40 PSI for positive bonding
- 1-1/2" diameter x 3" wide rubber (non-marking) roller has no axle projection on one end, for scratchless flush work
- Handle is 1/2" diameter sturdy lightweight aluminum alloy, and has two soft vinyl hand grips

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Color	Length
PCJ200B	Black	12-1/2"
PCJ200W	White	12-1/2"

PRESSURE ROLLERS
Straight Handle J-Roller

PRACTICAL PRODUCTS

- 3" wide rubber roller is soft enough to avoid marring, but firm enough to smooth out all covering materials
- Up to 50 lbs. per square inch can be applied to assure thorough bonding of the adhesive layer
- No axle protrusion on the open end, so you can roll close to uprights without danger of marring
- Lightweight with comfort grip handle

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Length
PCJR-78C	12"

PRESSURE ROLLERS
Curved Handle J-Roller

- Heavy duty 1/2" diameter steel handle is specially designed and formed for two hand use to provide 40+ PSI maximum pressure
- Durable 1-1/2" diameter x 3" wide non-marking black rubber roller has no axle projection on one end, allowing scratchless flush work
- Two ribbed vinyl grips provide for comfortable, sure-grip use

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Overall Length
PCV300	14-3/4"

PRESSURE ROLLERS
Extension Handle Roller

- Used for countertops, walls, and resilient flooring
- There are no axle projections, allowing flush work into corners without scratching adjoining surfaces
- The hard rubber roller sections exert uniform pressure
- Roller sections are 1-1/2" diameter, and the overall width of the three rollers is 7-1/2"
- Handle is quickly adjusted from 17" to 27" by means of a twist-lock mechanism

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Handle Length
PC333AR	17" to 27"

EDGE TRIMMERS
Hand Held Edgebanding Trimmers

Virutex



- This precision end trimmer neatly flushes the ends of all popular edgebanding types
- The top and side guides position trim fort no further treatment
- The side guide (fence) has a relief groove so that end trimming can be done before edge trimming if preferred. Body is blue plastic. Blades are double sided hardened steel, can be reversed easily replaced
- Cuts edge banding up to 1mm thick
- Not for cutting laminates or 3mm tapes

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Description	Box Qty
VXRC21E	Edgetrimmer	1
VXRC21B	Replacement Blades	6

QUAD TRIMMER
Pneumatic Edgebanding Trimmer

FastCap



- No springs to lose when taking tool apart to trim one side of material
- Available tungsten carbide blades last 10 times longer than steel blades
- Trims both directions, both sides, top and bottom at once

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Blade Type
FAQTRIM	Standard Trimmer	Carbon Steel
FAQBLADE	Repl Blade	Carbon Steel
FAQPROTRIM	"Pro" Trimmer	Tungsten Carbide
FAQPROBLADE	Repl. Blades	Tungsten Carbide

DOUBLE-SIDED EDGEBANDING TRIMMER

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Shop tool for bevel trimming all types of thin laminates, thin veneers and edgebanding
- Will bevel trim both top/bottom of material ranging from 1/2" to 1" thick

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: AA3400 each only. AA3402 both broken and full box quantities. Discountavailable for full box orders.

Item#	Description	Box Qty
AA3400	Trimmer	1
AA3402	Replacement Knives	6



EDGE TRIMMERS
Hand Held Double-Sided

PRACTICAL PRODUCTS

- Simultaneously trims both edges of most soft edgebanding materials
- Duplicate blades on both sides will flush or bevel trim panels from 1/2" - 1 1/2" thick
- Simply place trimmer on panel edge, squeeze the sides snugly together, then slide forward along panel edge
- One side can be used alone as a single-sided trimmer

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Description	Box Qty
PCET100	Trimmer	1
PCET100RP	Repl. Blades 6 per pack	10

LAMINATE TOOLS
Plastic Laminate Trimmer



- Cuts 1-5/8" self edge strips with reversible platen
- Scores the decorative surface of the laminate along the countertop edge
- Waste material is then removed by lifting up until it breaks off, leaving an unchipped edge ready for finishing
- Trims all the way into inside corners
- Cuts in both directions and can be used with either hand
- Tool measures 2-1/2" wide x 6-1/2" long x 1-5/8" high
- Blades are made of high grade tungsten carbide for long life

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
PC886

MICRO-NIFE LAMINATE EDGE FINISHER

PRACTICAL PRODUCTS

- Compact nylon body tool has a solid carbide cutter that neatly finishes laminate edges after routing
- The self-guide shape assures the same angle of cut along the entire edge being finished
- Cutting depth and angle (8˚ - 18˚) are adjustable

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
PCMN



LAMINATE CUTTER

- Used for rough cutting of plastic laminate on the job, or in the shop
- 24" long handle provides adequate leverage for easy cutting
- Cutting stroke is 3-1/2"
- Hardened alloy steel blade cuts without binding
- Cutter has four holes in the base feet to permit mounting on a board
- Cut laminate face up to prevent crazing of the face

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
PC880

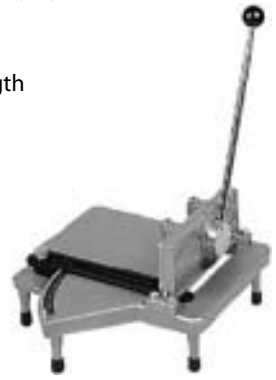


LAMINATE MITER CUTTER

- Machine is designed to provide chip-free cuts on laminate or veneer materials up to a maximum of 1/16" thickness
- Angle of cut is adjustable from 45 to 90 degrees
- The material is held in place automatically by the machine's retaining device
- Maximum cut length of material at 45 degrees is 3-1/2", maximum cut length of material at 90 degrees is 5-5/8"

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
VXU78	Miter Cutter
VX78B-L	Lower Replacement Blade
VX78B-U	Upper Replacement Blade



CARBIDE TIPPED SCORING TOOL

- The carbide tipped blade simply scores through the decorative surface, and the laminate breaks cleanly away
- Also works for cutting self edging strips
- Double edged blades, plastic handle

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
PC344	Cutter
PC344B	Replacement Blade



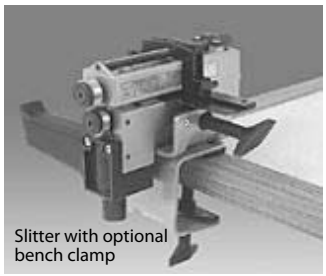
HAND HELD LAMINATE SLITTERS

Virutex

- Easy-to-use hand-held slitter will cut high-pressure laminates with the shearing action of two ball-bearing cutters
- Adjustment knob allows for setting the slitter to score laminate thicknesses up to 2mm (3/32")
- Slitter can be adjusted to cut strips from 12-110mm (1/2" to 4") wide
- Replacement cutter knife and a stand to affix cutter to bench top are available

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
VXC15L	Laminate Slitter
VX78C	Replacement Cutter
VX78S	Bench Clamp


Slitter with optional bench clamp

SEAMING TOOLS

FastCap

- Tool enables user to cut a fast, straight edge
- For refacing cabinets with PSA edgebanding
- Metric scale on front, English scale on backside
- 32mm spacing, 5mm hole, and 37mm offset for hinge plate

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
FAFE-AST



EDGEBANDING CLAMP
FastEdge Clamp

FastCap

- Securely holds work piece in place allowing you to use both hands to install peel and stick edgebanding
- Approximately 5" square
- Comes with (4) 1-1/8" PowerHead screws for easy installation onto a workbench
- 3/4" wide flex track allows you to fine-tune the tension of the clamp by raising or lowering the outside feet
- Rubber feet on all four corners ensure perfect contact with the workbench surface
- Made of durable plastic

Packing & Sold In: Pack of 2 clamps

Item #
FAFECLAMP

NEW ITEM!



EGDEBANDERS
Hand Held, Hot Air

Virutex

- The only manual bander with tracking of tape on the board
- For pre-glued PVC, polyester, melamine, and wood veneer of up to 2" wide (50mm)
- A set of rubber clamps hug the board so you can get the most accurate tracking of the tape on the board
- Easy adjustment and application on contour edge banding
- Minimum interior raduis: 2"
- Two step temperature switch:
  - Step one: 300˚C or 570˚F
  - Step two: 525˚C or 1,000˚F
- Air delivery: 400 L/min. or 16 CV. feet/min.
- Set up time of less than 1 minute
- Weight: 6 lbs. (2.7 kg)

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
VXAG98



EDGEBANDING IRON

SINCE 1927

- Nonstick soleplate coating and a lacquered hardwood handle that remains cool during use
- Die cast aluminum soleplate heats up to 350°F and assures even heat distribution
- Stand is supplied for storage while hot iron is idle
- Soleplate measures 1-3/4" wide x 4-3/4" long, handle is 6" long, cord length is 5-1/2' and overall length of iron is 12"

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
PCEB1



C-CLAMPS
Style 100
"Carriage Clamps"

Adjustable™

- A universal all purpose designed clamp for medium-duty industrial service
- Heat-treated, perlitic and/or ductile iron frames, ribbed to resist side strain with longer frame hubs for assured durability
- Machine ground, extra wide anvils
- Cold-drawn steel screws with special, smoothly square-cut Acme threads
- Steel sliding-pin handles for secure hold
- Exclusive Jorgensen swivels with steel internal tooth washers for positive stay-on power



Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Opening Capacity	Throat Depth	Screw Diameter	Clamping Force
AC104	4"	2-1/8"	5/8"	2,400 lbs.
AC106	6"	2-3/4"	5/8"	2,400 lbs.

C-CLAMPS
Style 1400 "C" Clamp

Adjustable™

- Ductile and/or malleable iron frames; bright plated finish and ribbed to resist side strain
- Machine ground anvils
- Cold-drawn steel screws with smoothly rolled threads
- Steel sliding-pin handles
- Bright plated steel swivels; securely fastened to screws and revolves freely



Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Opening Capacity	Throat Depth	Screw Diameter	Clamping Force
AC1420	2"	1"	5/16"	400 lbs.
AC1425	2-1/2"	2-1/2"	5/16"	600 lbs.
AC1430	3"	2"	5/16"	800 lbs.
AC1440	4"	3"	5/16"	1200 lbs.

C CLAMPS
6-1/4" Deep Throat Clamp

Adjustable™

- Small, light-weight clamps designed and manufactured for very-light industrial service
- Perlitic and /or ductile iron frames, ribbed to resist side strain with bright plated finish
- Machine ground anvils
- Full-closing screws with smoothly rolled threads
- Knurled, thumbscrew or sliding-pin handles
- Bright plated steel swivels, securely fastened to screws and revolves freely



Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Opening Capacity	Throat Depth	Screw Diameter	Clamping Force
AC246	2-1/2"	6-1/4"	3/8"	1,200 lbs.

C-CLAMPS
3 Way Edging Clamp

Adjustable™

- Light/regular-duty 3-way edging clamp is preferred for many clamping applications, widely used for repairing molding, decorative trim, countertop edging and veneer strips
- Heat treated, pearilitic and/or ductile iron frames; bright plated finish, ribbed to resist side strain
- Cold-drawn steel screws with smoothly rolled threads
- Steel sliding-pin handles
- Bright plated steel swivels; securely fastened to screw and revolves freely



Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Opening Capacity	Throat Depth	Screw Diameter	Clamping Force
AC3325	2-1/2"	2-1/2"	3/8"	800 lbs.

C-CLAMPS
Locking Pliers

IRWIN.

- Swivel pads hold tapered work, awkward fabricating jobs, and delicate projects without damaging the work surface
- Turn screw to adjust pressure and fit work, stays adjusted for repetitive use
- Guarded release trigger quickly unlocks and protects from accidental release
- Tool has an overall length of 11"

Packing: 5 clamps per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Opening Capacity	Throat Depth
AT11SP	3-3/8"	2-5/8"

SPRING CLAMPS
Pressure Adjusting Clamp

Adjustable™

- Heavy-duty, tempered steel spring action allows pressure adjustment (by the turn of a screw) from 1 to 50 pounds of clamping force
- Light weight plastic jaws are designed for comfortable yet durable use; soft, pivoting jaw pads easily hold irregular-shaped objects and protect work pieces
- Ideal for gluing models, crafts and various other projects
- Light weight, glass filled nylon jaws
- Heavy duty tempered steel spring for maximum strength
- Orange soft plastic pivoting jaw pads

Packing & Sold In: Each



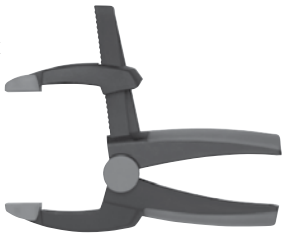
Item#	Opening Capacity	Jaw Length
AC3252	2″	6-1/2″

SPRING CLAMPS
Adjustable

WÜRTH

- Does the work of four different spring clamps offering optimum handling
- Variable Angle – once the opening of the clamp is adjusted, it can be applied from any angle; the upper jaw won't slide down the rail until you move it
- Variable Force – the combination of the moveable jaw and a spring clamp permits the user to vary the pressure from maximum to almost nothing with one clamp

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Opening Capacity	Throat Depth	Box Qty
WW714661900	3″	1-1/2″	4
WW714661901	4″	2″	4

SPRING CLAMPS
With or Without Tips

Adjustable™

- Ideal clamp for when light pressure is adequate and when speedy application and removal are important
- Point-of-pressure always remains near jaw tips throughout the entire range of openings, to hold where needed
- Handles designed for optimum comfort with minimized spread
- Light-weight, nickel-plated steel jaws
- Heavy-duty tempered steel spring for maximum strength



Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Opening Capacity	Jaw Length O.A.
AC3202	Plain Clamps	2″	6″
AC3203	Plain Clamps	3″	9″
AC3202T	Clamps W/Protected Tips	2″	6″
AC3203T	Clamps W/Protected Tips	3″	9″
AC3204T	Clamps W/Protected Tips	4″	12″
AC3202HT	Clamps Protected Tips & Handles	2″	6″
AC3203HT	Clamps Protected Tips & Handles	3″	9″
AC3204HT	Clamps Protected Tips & Handles	4″	12″
AC3202TT	Jaw Tips Only, 2″ Clamps	-	-
AC3203TT	Jaw Tips Only, 3″ Clamps	-	-

QUICK GRIP BAR CLAMPS
Mini-Clamp

IRWIN.

- Designed for smaller projects or for working in confined spaces, 25% smaller than standard clamps
- Exerts up to 150 lbs. of clamping pressure
- Patented pistol grip design enhances comfort and ease
- Non-marring pads grip firmly and protect work
- Ideal for clamping/gluing, holding work for sawing/drilling and positioning work for fastening
- Throat Depth: 2-7/16″

Packing & Sold In: Each



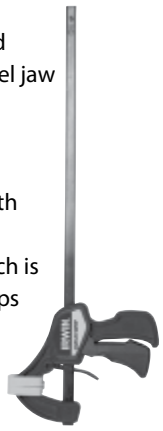
Item#	Opening Capacity	Clamping Force
AT546	6″	150 lbs.
AT5412	12″	150 lbs.

QUICK GRIP BAR CLAMP & SPREADERS

IRWIN

- One-handed clamp delivers 300 lbs of sustained clamping force, an i-beam bar, and locking swivel jaw
- Removable pads and quick change screw
- Large diameter pad surface minimizes risk of dimpling
- Oversized thread has graphite control for smooth anchor
- Locking mechanism designed not to let go which is an improvement over conventional clutch clamps
- Throat Depth: 3-1/4"

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Opening Capacity	Spreading Capacity	Clamping Force
AT506QC	6"	7-1/2" - 13-3/8"	300 lbs.
AT512QC	12"	7-1/2" - 19-1/4"	300 lbs.
AT518QC	18"	7-1/2" - 25-1/4"	300 lbs.
AT524QC	24"	7-1/2" - 31-1/4"	300 lbs.
AT536QC	36"	7-1/2" - 43-1/4"	300 lbs.

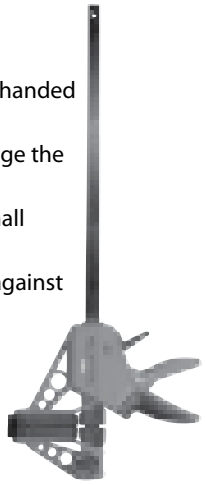
QUICK GRIP BAR CLAMP & SPREADERS

WÜRTH

Premium Clamp

- Exclusive reverse gear mechanism permits one-handed control while loosening and re-tightening jaws
- With the push of a button, you can quickly change the clamp to a spreader
- Reverse lever permits jaws to be loosened in small increments
- Full-depth cushioned pads provide protection against marring of work surfaces
- Throat Depth: 3.94"

Packing: 5 clamps per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Opening Capacity	Spreading Capacity	Clamping Force
WW714662150	5.91"	10.24" - 16.14"	330 lbs.
WW714662300	11.82"	10.24" - 22.05"	330 lbs.
WW714662450	17.72"	10.24" - 27.95"	330 lbs.
WW714662700	27.56"	10.24" - 37.80"	330 lbs.

QUICK GRIP BAR CLAMP & SPREADERS

Adjustable™

Deep Reach (5-1/2" Throat) Clamp

- Style 33000 clamp and spreader provides you with the clamping force and versitility to get the job done
- With a reversible head the ISD Bar Clamp provides standard clamping and spreading capabilities
- ISD bar clamps apply 40% more clamping force than the leading competitive brand
- Jaw can be reversed for use as a spreader clamp
- Non-marring jaws help to protect your work
- Comfortable, non-slip dual durometer handles
- Throat Depth: 5-1/2"

Packing & Sold In: Each



Standard Item#	Expandable Item #	Opening Capacity	Spreading Capacity	Clamping Force
AC33006	AC33406	6"	7-3/8" - 14"	300 lbs.
AC33012	AC33412	12"	7-3/8" - 20"	300 lbs.
AC33024	AC33424	24"	7-3/8" - 32"	300 lbs.
AC33036	AC33436	36"	7-3/8" - 40"	300 lbs.

LIGHT , MEDIUM & HEAVY DUTY STEEL BAR CLAMPS

Adjustable™

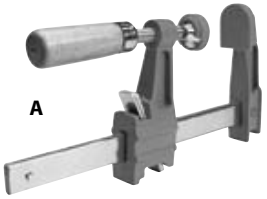
Various Throat Depths 2" to 5"

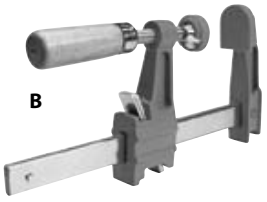
.• All Jorgensen adjustable clamps feature: Multi-disc clutch designs, exclusive Jorgensen swivels with steel interal tooth washers for positive stay on power and varnished oversized solid maple handles

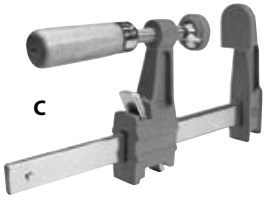
• The bar clamps below feature throat depths from 2" to 5", clamping forces from 300 lbs. (light duty) to 1,200 lbs. (heavy duty) and opening capacity lengths from 4" to 36"

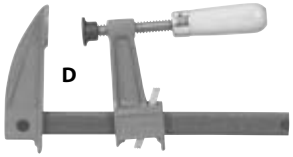
Packing & Sold In: Each

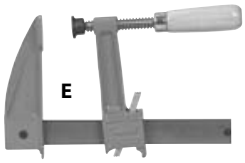
	Item #	Opening Capacity	Throat Depth	Bar Dimensions (Width x Thickness)	Screw Diameter	Clamping Force
LIGHT DUTY BAR CLAMP (2" THROAT) - STYLE 3700						
	AC3706-LD	6"	2"	5/8" x 3/16"	5/16"	300 lbs.
	AC3708-LD	8"	2"	5/8" x 3/16"	5/16"	300 lbs.
	AC3712-LD	12"	2"	5/8" x 3/16"	5/16"	300 lbs.
MEDIUM DUTY BAR CLAMP (2-1/2" THROAT) - STYLE 3700						
	AC3706	6"	2 - 1/2"	3/4" x 1/4"	3/8"	600 lbs.
	AC3712	12"	2 - 1/2"	3/4" x 1/4"	3/8"	600 lbs.
B	AC3718	18"	2 - 1/2"	3/4" x 1/4"	3/8"	600 lbs.
	AC3724	24"	2 - 1/2"	3/4" x 1/4"	3/8"	600 lbs.
	AC3736	36"	2 - 1/2"	3/4" x 1/4"	3/8"	600 lbs.
HEAVY DUTY BAR CLAMP (3" THROAT) - STYLE 3700						
	AC3706-HD	6"	3"	1" x 5/16"	1/2"	1,000 lbs.
	AC3712-HD	12"	3"	1" x 5/16"	1/2"	1,000 lbs.
C	AC3718-HD	18"	3"	1" x 5/16"	1/2"	1,000 lbs.
	AC3724-HD	24"	3"	1" x 5/16"	1/2"	1,000 lbs.
	AC3730-HD	30"	3"	1" x 5/16"	1/2"	1,000 lbs.
	AC3736-HD	36"	3"	1" x 5/16"	1/2"	1,000 lbs.
HEAVY DUTY EXTENDED REACH BAR CLAMP (3-1/2" THROAT) - STYLE 3900						
D	AC3906	6"	3-1/2"	1" x 5/16"	1/2"	1,000 lbs.
	AC3918	18"	3-1/2"	1" x 5/16"	1/2"	1,000 lbs.
HEAVY DUTY DEEP REACH BAR CLAMP ("S" THROAT) - STYLE 4500						
	AC4512	12"	5"	1-3/8" x 5/16"	5/8"	1,200 lbs.
	AC4518	18"	5"	1-3/8" x 5/16"	5/8"	1,200 lbs.
E	AC4524	24"	5"	1-3/8" x 5/16"	5/8"	1,200 lbs.
	AC4536	36"	5"	1-3/8" x 5/16"	5/8"	1,200 lbs.











BAR CLAMPS

Adjustable™

Jorgensen and Pony® Replacement Pads

• These soft, durable, plastic pads provide a resilient, protective cushion when clamping wood, metal and plastic surfaces

• Non-mar, non-stick, non-slip pads eliminate "blocks" and can be adjusted and removed quickly, if desired

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Box Qty
AC7437	For use with 3700 Series Clamps	4 sets of 2
AC7456	For use with 50 & 52 Series Clamps	4 pads





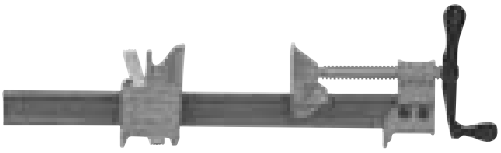
BAR CLAMPS

Adjustable™

High Carbon Steel, Extra Heavy Duty "I" Design Bar Clamp

- Style 7200 heavy-duty clamps have an "I" bar design for rigorous daily demands
- The "I" design bar clamp is 1-1/2" x 7/16" high-carbon steel and is rolled to a unique "I" beam shape
- Clamps have no throat and a clamping surface of 1-3/4" wide x 2" tall
- 5/8" cold-drawn steel screw with smoothly cut Acme threads; hardened steel thrust bearings
- Crank-type handle

Packing & Sold In: Each



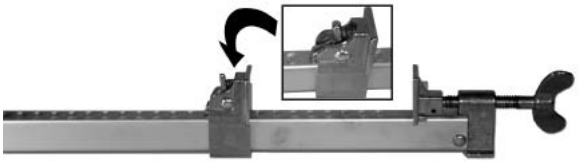
Item#	Working Length	Bar Length	Clamping Force	Box Qty
AC7224	24"	30-1/4"	7,000 lbs.	6
AC7230	30"	36-1/4"	7,000 lbs.	6
AC7236	36"	42-1/4"	7,000 lbs.	6
AC7248	48"	54-1/4"	7,000 lbs.	6
AC7272	72"	78-1/4"	7,000 lbs.	6

UNIVERSAL BAR CLAMP

Extruded/Injection Molded Aluminum for Light Weight

NEW ITEM!

DUBUQUE CLAMP



- Does not stain wood as wood glues will not react with aluminum
- Clamp is 1-3/8" x 7/8"
- Clamps have no throat and a clamping surface of 1-1/2" wide x 1-1/2" tall
- Screws have ½" Acme thread for durability and long life
- Butterfly handle on screw for easy one hand operation
- Moveable pad with spring action locks in any one of the punched slots that run the length of the bar (punched every 5/8" for precise clamping ability)
- The clamps will sit upright so that work can be placed on the clamp

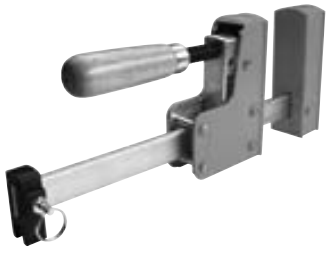
Packing: 10 clamps per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Working Length	Bar Length	Clamping Force
DQUC936	36"	40"	1,000 lbs.
DQUC948	48"	52"	1,000 lbs.
DQUC972	72"	76"	1,000 lbs.

BAR CLAMPS

Adjustable™

90 Degree Parallel Bar Clamp



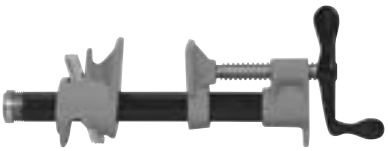
- Ideal for flat panel, box, cabinet, frame and panel door assemblies or any other project that requires squareness or evenly applied pressure
- The built-in clamp stand allows clamp to stand for one-handed use
- Designed for cabinet assembly work with 30% more clamping force,10% longer screw travel, larger handle and a reversible head for spreader clamping
- Bar is 1-3/16" wide x 3/8" thick
- Screws are 5/8" diameter cold-drawn steel
- Reach: 3-3/4" x 1-7/8"
- Solid maple handles

Packing & Sold In: Each

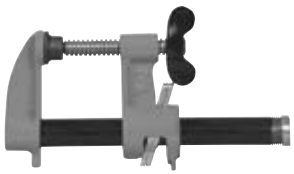
Item#	Opening Capacity	Clamping Force
AC8012	12"	1,000 lbs.
AC8024	24"	1,000 lbs.
AC8030	30"	1,000 lbs.
AC8048	48"	1,000 lbs.



Style 52



Style 50



Style 56

NEW ITEM!

PIPE CLAMPS

Adjustable™

Fixture For 1/2", 5/8" & 3/4" Pipe (Pipe Not Included)

- **Style 52:**
  - Orange and/or black baked enamel finish castings of malleable and/or ductile iron
  - Smooth 1/2" Acme cut steel threaded screw for secure hold and final tightening
  - Tail-stop with multiple-disc-clutch for fast easy adjustments while holding work securely
  - Coil-spring stop
- **Style 50:**
  - Orange and/or black baked enamel finish castings of malleable and/or ductile iron
  - Smooth 5/8" Acme cut steel threaded screw for secure hold and final tightening
  - Tail-stop with multiple-disc-clutch for fast easy adjustments while holding work securely
- **Style 56:**
  - When used with ordinary 3/4" black pipe you have the flexibility of creating any clamping length
  - Fixed head can be "reversed" and clamp can be used as a spreader
  - Coil spring stop

Packing & Sold In: Pairs, front and back fixtures

Item#	Style	Jaw Width	Spindle Diameter
AC52	52	1-1/2"	1/2"
AC50	50	1-3/4"	5/8"
AC56	56	2-1/2"	3/4"

CABINET CLAWS

Adjustable™

Face Frame Cabinet Clamp

- A unique tool that functions with multiple steps for face frame cabinet installations, all in one step
- The clamps never need to be removed from your job until the installation is complete
- Using these clamps; stiles can be tightened, aligned, pre-drilled and fastened while the clamp remains in its original position; no removal or repositioning of the clamp is necessary
- Mount stiles from 1-1/2" to 2" width and up to 1-1/2" thickness each with 4" opening capacity
- Light weight, yet strong aluminum claws and alignment plates
- Protective felt pads to protect against marring
- 1/2" diameter zinc-plated, cold-drawn steel screws with special, smoothly cut Acme threads
- Plastic grooved handles for a strong grip

Packing: Two clamps per pack.
Sold In: Full pack quantities of two only.



Item#	Pack Qty
AC8510BP	2

FACE FRAME CLAMP

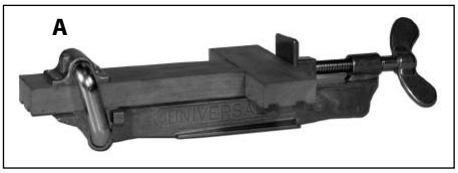
DUBUQUE CLAMP

- Compact face frame clamp made of injection molded aluminum alloy for strength with light weight
- Patented jaw grips the work close to the joint preventing bowing of long rails
- Instantly released with a sharp tap on the jaw
- Very light, thus allowing many clamps to be used and frame to be more easily moved from the work area
- Standard jaw (included) handles stock thicknesses up to 13/16" (larger stock can be handled with purchase of larger jaws listed below)
- Uses a 1/2" Acme thread steel screw with a large wing handle for smooth operation
- Can also be used as a stationary adjustable bar clamp, light duty vise or adjustable miter clamp with purchase of the DQUC76-ACCESS accessory set shown below

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

NEW ITEM!

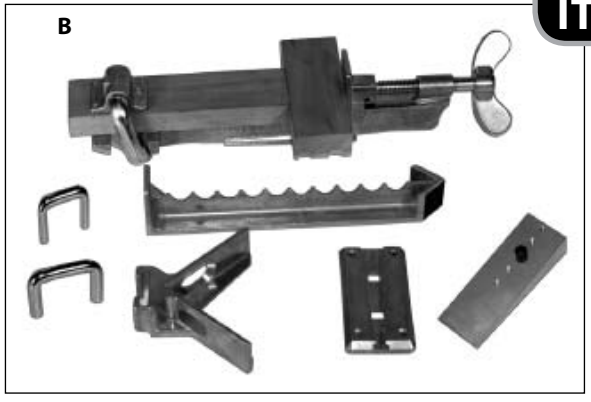
A



D

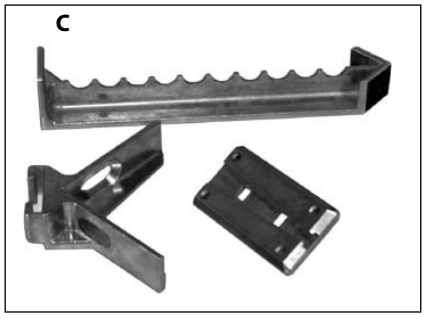


B

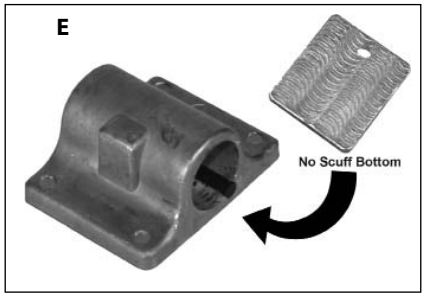


	Item #	Description	Box Qty
FACE FRAME CLAMPS			
A	DQUC76-FF	Face Frame Clamp	2
B	DQUC747-SET	Face Frame Clamp with all accessories listed below	1
FACE FRAME CLAMP ACCESSORIES			
C	DQUC76-ACCESS	Includes mounting base, 45° miter attachment, notched miter rack and large jaw for use with 2x4 stock	1
D	DQUC76-BASE	Allows Face Frame Clamp to be mounted to a stationary surface such as a tool bench	1
E	DQUC76-NOSCUFF	Replacement no scuff pad for face frame clamp	1
F	DQUC76-WEDGE	5 position wedge attaches to any jaw and decreases the thickness of stock it will hold by a maximum of 9/16"	1
G	DQUMEMBER-STANDARD	Jaw holds stock thicknesses up to 13/16"	1
	DQUMEMBER-MEDIUM	Jaw holds stock thicknesses up to 1-1/16"	1
	DQUMEMBER-LARGE	Jaw holds stock thicknesses up to 1-9/16"	1

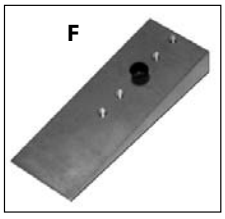
C



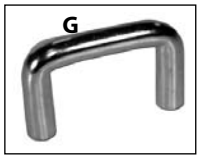
E



F



G



SHELVING (RIGHT ANGLE) CLAMP

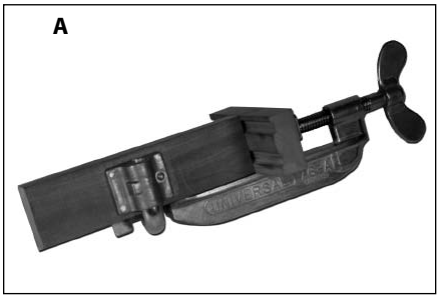
DUBUQUE CLAMP

- Compact shelving (right angle) clamp made of injection molded aluminum alloy for strength with light weight
- Can pull shelves into cabinet sides eliminating the need for end nailing and filling of nail holes
- Will also clamp the four corners of a face frame
- No scuff jaw is instantly released with a sharp tap on the jaw
- Standard jaw (included) handles stock thicknesses up to 13/16" (larger stock can be handled with purchase of larger jaws listed below)
- Uses a 1/2" Acme thread steel screw with a large wing handle for smooth operation

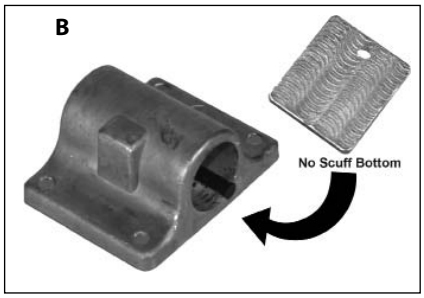
Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

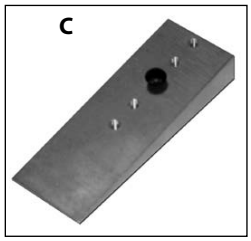
A



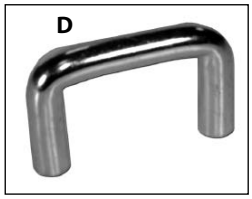
B



C



D



	Item #	Description	Box Qty
A	DQUC76A-SCC	Shelving (Right Angle) Clamp	1
B	DQUC76-NOSCUFF	Replacement no scuff pad for shelving clamp	1
C	DQUC76-WEDGE	5 position wedge attaches to any jaw and decreases the thickness of stock it will hold by a maximum of 9/16"	1
D	DQUMEMBER-STANDARD	Jaw holds stock thicknesses up to 13/16"	1
	DQUMEMBER-MEDIUM	Jaw holds stock thicknesses up to 1-1/16"	1
	DQUMEMBER-LARGE	Jaw holds stock thicknesses up to 1-9/16"	1

CABINET CLAWS

'Adjustable'™

Frameless Cabinet Clamp

- Operates on the same principle as the cabinet claw (shown on page U-26), it functions with multiple steps for frameless (Euro) cabinet installations
- Claws align cabinets for mounting and fastening in one easy step
- Cams and alignment plate have special non-marring material to protect work
- Light weight, strong aluminum cam/claws and alignment plates
- Protective rubber pads
- 1/2" diameter zinc-plated, cold-drawn steel screws with special, smoothly cut Acme threads
- Plastic grooved handles for a stronger grip

Packing: As shown below

Sold In: Full pack quantities only.

Item#	Pack Qty
AC8520BP	2



BAND CLAMPS
Economy Clamp

Adjustable™

- An economical, multi-purpose band clamp
- Ideal for furniture repair, edge gluing and assembling operations
- 1,500 pound weight limit
- 1" wide nylon band is adjustable in length up to 15'

Packing & Sold In: 2 each per pack.

Item#	Band Length
AC88122	15'



BAND CLAMPS

Adjustable™

- Clamp a variety of odd shapes: round, polygon or square and much more
- 1" by 15' nylon band; 1,000 lb. proof test
- Black rust-resistant finish steel frame
- Aluminum cam
- Plated steel wrench and four plated steel corners (included)

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Band Length
AC1215	15'



BAND CLAMPS
Heavy Duty

Adjustable™

- Solves the special problem of clamping large round, rectangular or irregular shapes
- The 2" wide band is recommended for most applications
- Light-weight, easy to handle, strong and flexible; use the screw and handle for final clamping adjustment only
- 2" wide canvas band, available in various lengths
- 5/8" diameter cold-drawn steel screw with deep, smoothly cut Acme threads
- Balanced crank-type handle

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Band Length
AC6225	25'

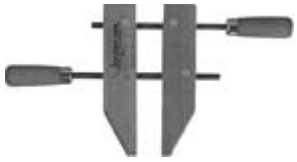


HANDSCREW CLAMPS

Adjustable™

- Jaws are selected straight grain seasoned hard maple, easily holds odd or irregular shapes
- Handles are seasoned hardwood, designed for comfort and secured with heavy duty steel ferrules
- Spindles and Nuts are cold-drawn steel with special double-lead threads, machined for quick adjustment, strength and durability

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Jaw Length O.A.	Opening Capacity	Reach, Middle Spindle to Jaw
AC30	6"	3"	3"
AC0	8"	4-1/2"	4"
AC1	10"	6"	5"
AC2	12"	8-1/2"	6"
AC3	14"	10"	7"

HAND SCREW CLAMPS

DUBUQUE CLAMP

NEW ITEM!

- Jaws and handles made of high quality hard maple, can apply pressure over a broad area or to a specific point
- Handles have heavy steel ferrules which are pinned to the spindle with an extra heavy spiral pin
- Machined threads for high strength, low thread friction, close tolerance, and rapid reliable operation
- All metal parts are plated to prevent rust
- Spindles and swivel nuts of cold drawn carbon steel for high tensile strength
- Will not mar the work surface like steel jawed clamps

Packing: 6 clamps per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Jaw Length O.A.	Open Capacity	Reach, Middle Spindle to Jaw
DQ5	5″	2-3/4″	2-1/2″
DQ8	8″	5″	4″
DQ10	10″	7″	5″
DQ12	12″	9-1/4″	6″
DQ14	14″	10-1/4″	7″



EDGE CLAMPS

WÜRTH

Premium Operation

- Low-weight aluminum housing
- Surface is micro-coated to prevent corrosion and discoloration
- Large pressure plate is permanently integrated, colorless. Soft-contact surface means non-slip and gentle clamping.
- Clamping Width: .39″ to 2.17″; Overhang: 0 - 1.77″

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Opening Capacity	Throat Depth	Clamping Force
WW71467835	2.17″	3″	500 lbs.

CORNER CLAMPS

Adjustable™

- Fixed at 90°, clamps miter or butt joints, holds work up to 3″ wide and leaves joint fully exposed for miter correction, doweling, gluing or nailing; four clamps mounted to the bench-top, provide a rectangular clamping fixture of unlimited use
- Die cast aluminum frames and sliding jaws
- Plated, cold-drawn steel screws with smoothly rolled U.S.S. threads
- Steel sliding-pin handles
- Two counter-sunk holes permit the clamp to be bench-top mounted

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Size	Angles
AC9166	3″	90°

MITER CLAMPS

Adjustable™

- Clamp will miter or butt joints and leaves the joint fully exposed for miter correction, doweling, gluing or nailing.
- Quick release for fast adjustments
- 2-3/4" material capacity

Packing & Sold In: Each



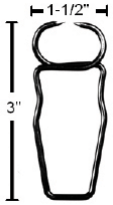
Item#	Jaw Width	Height
AC9170	2-3/4"	1"

MITER CLAMPS
Pinch Clamp

The Peck Tool Company since 1929

- Wire pinch clamps are great for small trim details where most clamps are too large or heavy
- Made of high-grade spring steel wire
- Applied with slight hand pressure; no tools required
- Clamping points come sharpened and can be filed to suit the individual user or application
- For joints where the board is up to 5/8" wide

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
PK168	10

MITER CLAMPS
Pinch Dogs

The Peck Tool Company since 1929

- Hand forged in Germany by a small German file shop
- Tapered from 1/4" thick to a fine point
- Simple clamps get hammered into two adjacent pieces of wood; the tapered legs cause the pieces to be drawn tight together as the clamps are hammered in
- Reusable and resharpenable

Packing: As shown below
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



Item#	Size	Box Qty
PK114-1	1"	12
PK114-2	2"	12
PK114-3	3"	12

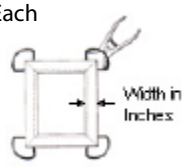
MITER CLAMPS
Multiple Size Clamp Set

The Peck Tool Company since 1929

- For use on crown molding, picture frames and countless other applications
- The spring steel clamping rings are installed with special pliers (included)
- The points on rings are tapered for longevity and minimal marking
- Miter clamp set includes pliers and 8 rings of each size: 3/8" - 5/8"; 5/8" - 1"; 3/4" - 1-1/4"; 1" - 1-3/4"; 1-5/8" - 2-3/4" and 2-1/2" - 3-1/2"
- Plastic box accommodates the entire set

Packing & Sold In: Each





Item#
PK173

TOGGLE CLAMPS
Clamp Hold Down/Pull Handle Down Action

- Clamp is designed to be fastened (via 4 screws not included) to hard surface
- Pulling clamp handle down exerts clamp pressure vertically downward
- Clamp spindle has thick neoprene tip to protect surface of clamped item (replacement tips available, sold separately)
- Overall length description below is with handle in down (clamped) postion

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Overall Length	Clamp Plunger Adj. Travel	Clamping Force	Spindle Dimensions	Spindle Thread Size	Box Qty
TC201B	5-7/16″	1-1/4″	200 lbs	1/4″Dia. x 1-3/4″L	20″	6
TC225D	6-19/32″	1-11/32″	500 lbs	5/16″Dia. x 2-1/4″L	18″	6
TC20235	10-1/8″	2-1/4″	750 lbs.	3/8″Dia. x 3-1/4″L	16″	6

TOGGLE CLAMPS
Clamp Hold Down/Push Handle Forward Action

- Clamp is designed to be fastened (via 4 screws not included) to hard surface
- Pushing clamp handle forward exerts clamp pressure vertically downward
- Clamp spindle has thick neoprene tip to protect surface of clamped item (replacement tips available, sold separately)
- Overall length description below is with handle in down (clamped) postion

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Overall Length	Clamp Plunger Adj. Travel	Clamping Force	Spindle Dimensions	Spindle Thread Size	Box Qty
TC12050	3-3/4″	11/16″	200 lbs	1/4″Dia. x 1-3/4″L	20″	6
TC12130	5-1/12″	2-1/8″	500 lbs	5/16″Dia. x 2-1/4″L	18″	6
TC12265	7-1/2″	3-19/32″	750 lbs.	3/8″Dia. x 3-1/4″L	16″	6

TOGGLE CLAMPS
Clamp Push Forward/Push Handle Forward Action

- Clamp is designed to be fastened (via 4 screws not included) to hard surface
- Pushing clamp handle forward exerts clamp pressure horizontally forward
- Clamp spindle has thick neoprene tip to protect surface of clamped item (replacement tips available, sold separately)
- Overall length description below is with handle in down (clamped) postion

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Overall Length	Clamp Plunger Adj. Travel	Clamping Force	Spindle Dimensions	Spindle Thread Size	Box Qty
TC302F	5-7/164″	1-5/16″	300 lbs.	1/4″Dia. x 1-3/4″L	20″	6

TOGGLE CLAMPS
Replacement Spindles

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Spindle Dimensions	Spindle Thread Size	Box Qty
TC14134	1/4″Dia. x 1-3/4″L	20″	12
TC56212	5/16″ Dia. x 2-1/4″L	18″	12
TC38312	3/8″Dia. x 3-1/4″L	16″	12



E-Z JOINTER CLAMP

GENERAL®

- Includes 2 jointer clamps
- Straight-line rip crooked boards in two easy passes
- A great tool for salvaging damaged or imperfect boards
- Works on any table saw with a rip fence
- Extendable swing arm for working with wider stock
- Great for use with long stock

Packing & Sold In: Each



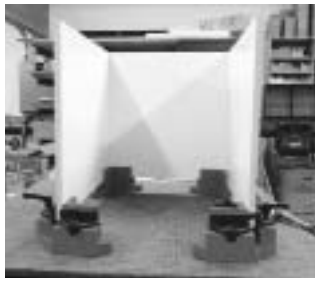
Item#	Capacity
GH846	2" Stock

ASSEMBLY BLOCK
Cabinet Assembly System

FastCap®

- Made of heavy duty glass filled ABS super resistant material
- Allows you to build frameless cabinets in no time and with no assistance
- Clamps from 7/16" – 1-3/8" panels

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	# of Corners Clamped
FAASSMBLYBLOCK	1
FAASSMBLYBLOCK-4	4

EDGE CLAMPS
Circular Saw Guide

Affinity Tool Works



The Bora™ Clamp Edge™ tool guide for circular saws, jig saws and routers is designed to clamp onto wide sheet material such as plywood, laminate and other similar material. Other uses include auxiliary fence on a table saw, band saw or drill press.

- Saw and Tool guide straight edge with integrated clamps is available in four lengths: 24", 36", 50" and 100"
- Lever locking mechanism with large ergonomic handle
- Unique swivel heads, clamp angles up to 22.5 degrees
- Aircraft grade aluminum body
- Lifetime warranty

Packing & Sold In: Each



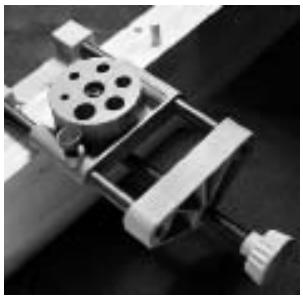
Item#	Length
CF540924	24"
CF540936	36"
CF540950	50"
CF540996	100"

DOWELING JIGS
Pro Doweling Kit

GENERAL®

- For end-to-end, edge-to-edge and edge-to-end doweling
- Unique revolving turret design is extremely accurate and simple to use
- Accepts 6 sizes of twist bits: 3/16", 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 7/16" & 1/2"
- Professional kit includes the following accessories: 3 brad point drill bits: 1/4", 5/16" and 3/8"; 30 dowel pins: 10 of each 1/4", 5/16" and 3/8"; 3 drill stops: 1/4", 5/16" and 3/8"; 6 dowel centers: 2 of each 1/4", 5/16" and 3/8"; 1 hex wrench and craft glue
- Guide bars are graduated for fast positioning of hole center
- For use on boards up to 4" thickness
- Rust resistant plated turret and parts

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
GH840

DOWELING JIGS
Replacement Drill Bushings

"Dowl-it"



- Long style drill bushings for use in "Dowl-it" doweling jigs
- 1-3/4" length provides a long guide for very accurate drilling
- Knurled head for easy installation and removal
- Set includes 1 each 1/4", 5/16", and 3/8"

Packing & Sold In: Each quantities (sets).

Item#
DJ2002

DOWELING JIGS
E-Z Dowel Kit

GENERAL®

- Makes Edge-to-Edge, Right Angle and Edge-to-Surface joints
- For use with 1/4", 5/16" and 3/8" joint sizes
- Ideal for 5/8", 3/4" and 1" stock
- Kit Includes: 1 Doweling Jig, 3 Brad Point Drill Bits - 1/4", 5/16" and 3/8"; 3 Drill Stops & Wrench- 1/4", 5/16" and 3/8"; 3 Drill Bushings - 1/4", 5/16" and 3/8"; 6 Dowel Center Points – 2 of each 1/4", 5/16" and 3/8"; wood Dowels
- Jig is made of heavy duty aluminum

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
GH841



DOWELING JIGS
E-Z Pocket Hole Jig Kit

GENERAL®

- For making professional style pocket hole joints with ease
- Makes flush, corner and angle pocket hole joints
- Can be used as a portable or bench mounted jig
- Kit Includes: Pocket hole jig with clamp; 3/8" step drill bit & drill stop with hex wrench; 6" steel square drive bit; square drive screws
- Heavy duty aluminum body with hardened steel drill bushings

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
GH849



TAPE MEASURES
Economy

STANLEY

- 7′ standout
- High-contrast blade for easy readability
- High-impact, high-visibility yellow case is 3-1/4″ H x 3″ W
- Three-rivet, corrosion-resistant hook moves to allow accurate inside/outside measurements

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item #	Marking	Blade Width	Blade Length
ST30-456	Inch/Metric	1″	26′

TAPE MEASURES
Rectangle Shaped

WÜRTH

- Triple riveted tape end, stainless steel belt clip
- Side stop for vertical surface measuring, bottom stop for horizontal surface measuring
- 7.5′ stand out

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item #	Marking	Blade Width	Blade Length
WW171464513	Inch/Metric	1″	25′

TAPE MEASURES
Metal Case

STANLEY

- Stanley brand Power Lock series
- Die-cast metal case holds its own against rough handling
- Entire blade coated with heavy-duty Mylar® polyester film for unbeatable durability
- Two-rivet, corrosion-resistant hook stands up to continuous use
- Special Tru-Zero hook does double-duty as a pivot for drawing circles and arcs

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box.







Item #	Marking	Blade Width	Blade Length	Box Qty
ST33-212	Inch	1/2″	12′	6
ST33-215	Inch / Metric	1/2″	12′	6
ST33-312	Inch	3/4″	12′	6
ST33-116	Inch	3/4″	16′	4
ST33-158	Inch/Metric	3/4″	16′	6
ST33-425	Inch	1″	25′	4
ST33-428	Inch/Metric	1″	25′	4

TAPE MEASURES
Premium Tape Measure

WÜRTH



- Heavy duty rubber grip
- Self locking mechanism
- Dual quick release buttons on the front and bottom
- Magnetic tabs on front face of tape
- Wrist strap and belt clip

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box.

Item #	Marking	Blade Width	Blade Length	Box Qty
WW71464582	Inch/Metric	5/8″	6′	12
WW71464585	Inch/Metric	3/4″	16′	12
WW71464588	Inch/Metric	1″	27′	12

TAPE MEASURES
High Visibility Rule With Plastic Casing & 4′ Standout

STANLEY

- Compact shock-resistant ergonomically designed case with soft rubber grip
- Polymer coated blade
- Durable, bright green casing
- Casing is 2-3/4″ H x 2-3/4″ W
- Heavy duty 3-rivet end hook

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item #	Marking	Blade Width	Blade Length
ST30-301	Inch	1/2″	12′
ST30-304	Inch	3/4″	16′
ST30-305	Inch	1″	25′

TAPE MEASURES
Heavy Duty With 9′ Stand Out

STANLEY

- Exclusive cushion grip built into the case for comfortable non-slip grip and impact resistance
- Massive bumper designed for increased hook life
- Heavier and stronger spring for extra long life and "smooth-as-silk" blade recoil
- Three rivet corrosion resistant hook moves to allow accurate inside and outside measurements
- Top forward blade lock design makes it easier to lock and unlock the blade
- Impact-resistant, safety-yellow case
- Heavy-duty Mylar® polyester film coating extends blade life up to ten times longer

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box.





Item #	Marking	Blade Width	Blade Length	Box Qty
ST33-695	Inch/Metric	3/4″	16′	6

TAPE MEASURES
Reinforced With Blade Armor™ Coating & 11' Standout

STANLEY FatMax

- 1-1/4" wide blade for easy readability
- BladeArmor™ coating on the first 6" maximizes durability of hook end
- Mylar® polyester film extends life of entire blade
- High-impact ABS case with rubber over mold is jobsite tough
- Top-forward blade lock makes locking and unlocking a cinch
- 16" and 19.2" stud center markings simplify framing jobs
- Cushion grip provides comfortable, slip-resistant hold
- Specially designed hook grabs on side, top or bottom for versatility

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box.



Item #	Marking	Blade Width	Blade Length	Box Qty
ST33-716	Inch	1-1/4"	16'	4
ST33-725	Inch	1-1/4"	25'	4

TAPE MEASURES
FatMax® Xtreme™ With Wide Blade & 13' Standout

STANLEY FatMax XTREME

- 1-1/4" wide blade for easy readability
- BladeArmor™ coating on the first 6" maximizes durability of hook end
- High-visibility Mylar® polyester film extends life of entire blade and improves measurement visibility
- Chrome metal case with over mold holds up to heavy use
- Top-forward blade lock makes locking and unlocking a cinch
- 16" stud center markings simplify framing jobs
- Cushion grip provides comfortable, slip-resistant hold
- Specially designed hook grabs on side, top or bottom for versatility

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item #	Marking	Blade Width	Blade Length
ST33-885	Inch	1-1/4"	16'

TAPE MEASURES
Pro Carpenter Fastback Tape Measure

FastCap®

- Measures curves and flat panels with precision and ease
- Features erasable note pad on tape casing side, built-in pencil sharpener and ergonomic belt clip
- 8' standoff, dual thumb and finger locks
- All Pro Carpenter tapes have a 1" thick tape

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description	Length
FAPS-FLAT16	Inch w/Fastpad	16'
FAPMS-FLAT16	Metric /Inch w/Fastpad	16'
FAPSSP-FLAT16	Inch Markable Story Pole	16'

TAPE MEASURES
Pro Carpenter Tapes



- All Pro Carpenter tapes feature erasable note pad on tape casing side, built-in pencil sharpener and ergonomic belt clip
- 8′ standoff, dual thumb and finger locks
- All Pro Carpenter tapes have a 1″ thick tape

Packing & Sold In: Each

INCH (STANDARD)

Item#	Description	Length
FAPS-16	Easy to read fraction call outs to 1/16″	16′
FAPS-25	Easy to read fraction call outs to 1/16″	25′



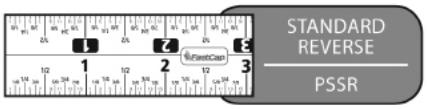
INCH (STANDARD)/MARKABLE STORY POLE

Item#	Description	Length
FAPSSP-16	Mark off your own measurements with a pencil on the blank strip	16′
FAPSSP-25	Mark off your own measurements with a pencil on the blank strip	25′



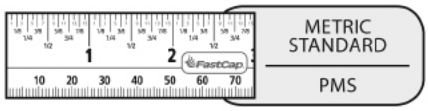
INCH (STANDARD)/REVERSE

Item#	Description	Length
FAPSS-R-16	Right and left reading. Easy to read fraction call outs to 1/16″	16′
FAPSS-R-25	Right and left reading. Easy to read fraction call outs to 1/16″	25′



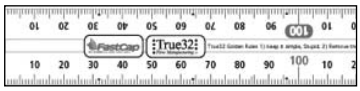
METRIC/INCH (STANDARD)

Item#	Description	Length
FAPMS-12	Easy to read fraction call outs to 1/16″ and millimeters	12′
FAPMS-16	Easy to read fraction call outs to 1/16″ and millimeters	16′



METRIC/REVERSE

Item#	Description	Length
FAPMMR-TRUE32	For use with True 32 Flow Manufacturing	5mm



TAPE MEASURES
Pro Carpenter Tape Measure, Auto Lock

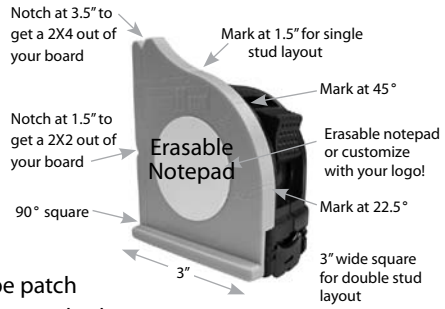
- Auto lock tape - pull the blade out and it will stay in place; push the button to retract
- Lever action belt clip and stainless steel pencil sharpener
- Dual locking system
- Erasable notepad
- High contrast blade
- Rugged compact casing

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Tape Dimensions	Rule
FAPMS-16AL	16′L x 1″W	Inch / Metric

TAPE MEASURE ACCESSORIES
Square "N" Tape



- Eliminates the tedious back and forth with your tape measure
- Fits easily in tool belt
- Yellow color for easy reading
- Precision marking for angles
- Easily attaches to most 16' and 25' tapes with included speed tape patch
- Also stocked with FAPS-25 already attached

Packing and Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

Item#	Description
FASQUARENTAPE	Square "N" Tape Only
FASQUARENTAPEWPS25	Square "N" Tape with FAPS-25 pre-attached

TAPE MEASURE ACCESSORIES
Tape Measure Belt Holder

- Clips over pants or belt for quick access to tape measure, no more torn pants
- Securely holds a tape measure and a pencil
- Extension keeps tape measure from getting bumped off when bending down
- Built in pencil sharpener

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
FASPEEDCLIPXT



REVERSIBLE SELF-ADHESIVE TAPE MEASURE

Flat 16' tape measure is fully reversible allowing for left or right read, simply adhere the included SpeedTape dots to one side of the tape and stick it on

- Left and right read in one tape
- 16' long or cut in half for 8' on either side
- SpeedTape dots for ultra strong adhesion
- Great for workbenches, saw fences and tables, fabrication shops

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!



Item#	Description
FABF-PSTAPE	Standard Read Peel and Stick Tape, 16' Long
FABF-PMSTAPE	Metric Read Peel and Stick Tape, 16' Long

PRO CARPENTER TAPE MEASURES, PEEL AND STICK
English/Metric

- Works for mitre saws, table saws and more
- Scratch resistant coating on tape
- Available in left or right read

Packing & Sold In: Each

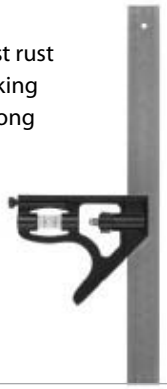


Item#	Tape Dimensions (Length x Width)	Rule	Read
FAPMS-L-STICK12	12'L x 1"W	Inch / Metric	Left

COMBINATION SQUARES
STANLEY
Economy 12" Square

- Embossed hard-chrome blade is coated to resist rust
- Built-in scriber comes in handy for surface marking
- Ruler length is 12" and handle length is 4-1/2" long
- Durable, black die-cast metal handle

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
ST46-222

CARPENTER SQUARES
FastCap
Magnetic Square

- Used to square up your table saw, band saw, or other equipment
- 2 neodymium magnets embedded in the oversized base so the square sticks firmly to a cast iron table top
- Allows hands free adjustment of spindles, blades and fences
- Inside scale for layout; outside scale for blade height
- English scale on one side; metric on the other

Packing & Sold In: Each

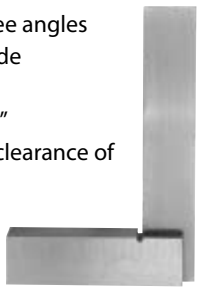


Item#
FAMAGMICROSQUARE

CARPENTER SQUARES
GENERAL
Precision Square

- For checking internal and external 90 degree angles
- Fully ground and polished carbon steel blade
- Beam is riveted securely to blade.
- Blade length is 6-1/4"; Beam length is 3-1/4"
- Groove on inside corner of blade provides clearance of dirt and burrs

Packing & Sold In: Each

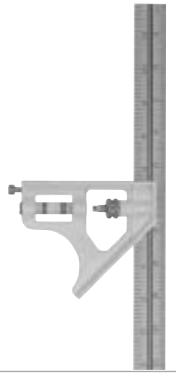


Item#
GH270-6

COMBINATION SQUARES
STANLEY
Contractor Grade 12" Square

- Durably etched, hard-chrome-plated blades are rust resistant
- Built-in scriber comes in handy for surface marking
- High-visibility yellow, die-cast handle with brass hardware for durability
- Graduation in 1/8", 1/16" and 1/32"
- Ruler length is 12" and handle length is 4-1/2" long

Packing & Sold In: Each

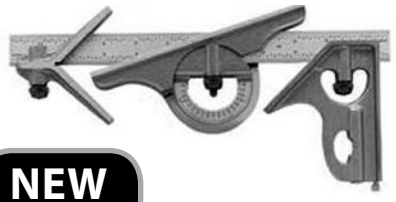


Item#
ST46-123

COMBINATION SQUARES
GENERAL
Contractor Grade 12" Square

- A square, ruler, protractor and centering guage in one convenient design
- Three measuring heads attach to the 12" high carbon steel (satin chrome finish) blade for taking a variety of measurements with ease
- Square Head provides 45 and 90 degree angles and also features a level and hardened scriber
- Reversible Protractor Head with double shoulder measures odd angles with precision accuracy
- Centering Head allows you to find the middle of round stock
- Graduations in 1/8", 1/16", 1/32" and 1/64"

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item #
GHMG-S278-R4

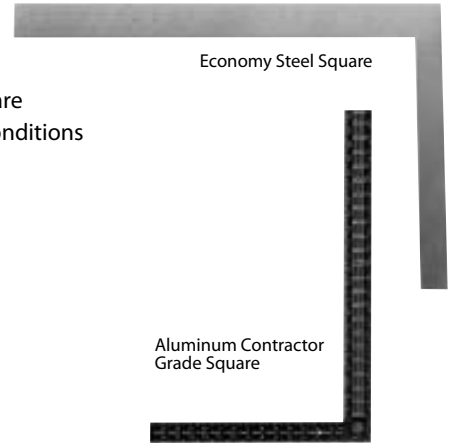
NEW ITEM!

CARPENTER SQUARES
Economy Steel Square

STANLEY

- Both squares are treated with a clear rust resistant finish to resist corrosion and extended life
- **Economy Steel:**
  - High-quality hardened steel for durability
  - Embossed graduations of 1/8" for easy reading on face and back
  - Reverse reading scale makes measuring more efficient
- **Aluminum Contractor Grade:**
  - Extra-thick aircraft-grade aluminum maximizes durability and maintains accurate square
  - Embossed graduations are painted yellow on black square for readability in all light conditions
  - Markings include brace measures, octagon scale, board measures and rafter table

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Body Dimensions	Tongue Dimensions	Graduation Back	Graduation Face
ECONOMY STEEL SQUARE				
ST45-500	24"L x 2"W	16"L x 1-1/2"W	1/8"	1/8"
ALUMINUM CONTRACTOR GRADE SQUARE				
ST45-011	24"L x 2"W	16"L x 1-1/2"W	1/16", 1/10", 1/12"	1/16", 1/8"

MEASURING TOOLS
Stainless Steel Protractor

GENERAL®



- Used for setting bevels, measuring and transferring angles
- 6" adjustable protractor arm locks into desired position with knurled thumb nut
- Permanently etched graduations from 0 to 180 degrees and from 180 to 0 degrees
- Head measures 3-3/8" x 2"

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
GHCF17

MEASURING TOOLS
Stainless Steel Digital Protractor

GENERAL®

NEW ITEM!



- Displays absolute and relative angle measurements in a large, easy-to-read LCD window
- 6" (150mm) Stainless Steel Protractor Arm with knurled locking nut
- Perfect for installing crown moldings, cabinetry, counters, staircases, roofs, windows or flooring
- One-button zero calibration ensures accurate readings every time
- Calculate angles by swinging open the 6-inch stainless steel pivoting arm, which can be locked in any position
- Display offers a "hold" function and is easily inverted, or flipped, 180 degrees for reading upside down
- Accuracy: 0.1° ; Resolution: 0.05° ; Range: 0.00° to 180.00°
- Battery included; replacement battery CR2032 1.55V

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #
GH1702

MEASURING TOOLS
Inch Plastic Dial Caliper

GENERAL®



- Inch-reading, direct dial caliper
- For inside, outside, step and depth measurements
- Measuring capacity: 0 to 6"
- Dial is color coded to deliver both .01" and 1/64" graduations
- Bar scale is graduated in inches and millimeters
- Easy-to-read dial with adjustable bezel and no-glare lens
- Extendable depth gage for use in slots and small holes
- Freewheeling friction roller advances and retracts slide
- Fractional conversion table printed on reverse side

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
GH142

MEASURING TOOLS
Metric Plastic Dial Caliper

GENERAL®



- For inside, outside, step and depth measurements
- Dial is marked with 0.1mm graduations
- Caliper capacity is 0 to 150mm by 0.1mm
- Bar scale is graduated in 1/16" and 10mm graduations
- Easy-to-read dial with adjustable bezel and no-glare lens
- Extendable depth gage for use in slots and small holes.
- Free wheeling friction roller advances and retracts slide.
- Packaged in a plastic case with hang hole

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
GH144MM

MEASURING TOOLS
Tri-Mode Carbon Fiber Digital Caliper

NEW ITEM!

GENERAL®



- High-contrast digital display easily switches between inches, millimeters and fractions
- Lightweight, non-marring carbon fiber construction delivers accurate readings of inside, outside and step measurements
- Measuring capacity: 0 to 3"
- Auto off feature preserves battery life
- Bar scale is graduated in inches and millimeters
- Free-wheeling friction roller advances and retracts slide

Battery included; replacement battery - SR54 or LR54

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #
GH1433

MEASURING TOOLS
Moisture Meter

GENERAL®



- Wide measuring range
- Check wood, drywall and concrete before painting, sealing or treating
- Locate and identify water leaks in roofs, floors & walls
- Built-in low battery indicator
- Display will show the moisture content in *% moisture content* directly
- Uses one 9-volt battery (included)

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
GHMMD4E

TORPEDO LEVEL
STANLEY
Fatmax® Xtreme™ Magnetic

- Die-cast aluminum body
- Solid block vial provides accuracy of 0.0005in/in.
- 180 degree rotating vial to duplicate angles
- Rare earth magnets for ultimate holding power
- Lifetime accuracy warranty

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Level Dimensions
ST43-609	11.75"H x .95"W x 2.4375" Depth

STUD SENSOR 200™
STANLEY

- Audible indicators alert you when studs and wires are detected
- LCD Screen with center find OnePass™ technology
- OnePass™ stud center detection, which enables you to locate the center
- Can read up to ¾" depths and has a live wire warning to enable you to avoid those areas when working on projects

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
ST77-720

FATMAX® CHALK REEL
STANLEY
100 Foot Long Line

- Water-resistant, high-impact ABS case with rubber grips is durable and easy to hold
- Rewinds 3x faster – has a 3:1 gear ratio
- Chalk line has two times the tensile strength of traditional lines and lasts twice as long
- Convenient locking button holds string in place
- Crank handle folds neatly into case for storage and transit
- Set includes: chalk line, chaulk refill, felt tip pen

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Chalk Color	Size
ST47-681L	Blue	4 oz.

LEVEL
STANLEY
FatMax® Non-Magnetic Level

- Built from a single piece of aluminum extrusion for increased durability and rugged use
- Features 2 block vials on each end to provide maximum accuracy
- A center MaxEdge™ vial enables users to scribe continuous lines with an improved view
- Dual bi-material hand grips for comfort
- Two shock absorbent end caps and non-marring side bumpers for durability

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Length
ST43-524	24"

HEAVY DUTY CIRCLE CUTTER
GENERAL
Cuts 1-3/4" to 7-7/8" Circles

- For cutting 1-3/4" to 7-7/8" circles
- Replaceable cutting blade and 1/4" pilot drill
- All adjustments can be made with hex wrench (included)
- Body constructed from heat treated tool steel
- 1/2" shank
- Maximum safe speed 500 RPM
- Use with drill press only

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
GH55

TRAMMELS
GENERAL
Set of Two

- Set includes two trammels and two 6" scriber points
- Clamp opening fits 5/8" to x 1-1/2" beam
- Scribers are adjustable and can be replaced with pencils, pens, etc
- For marking and scribing over large distances

Packing & Sold In: 2 each in a set



Item#	Box Qty
GH523	1 Set

SCRIBING TOOL

PRACTICAL PRODUCTS

- For installing countertops, cabinets, tile, and floor coverings
- Set spacing to equal widest gap between item and the irregular surface; slide the Accurate Scribe along the irregular surface so that it follows the contour while the pencil marks along the item being installed; trim to the pencil line to get the perfect fit with minimum material removal.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Size
PCAS4	4-1/2"



COMPASS & SCRIBE
Economy Compass

- Compass can create circles up to 8" diameter
- Hardened-steel pin
- Made from brass-plated steel
- Pencil not included

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



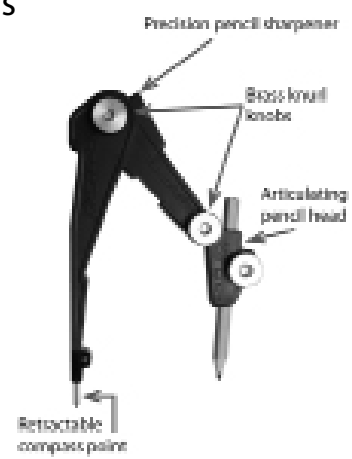
Item#	Box Qty
GH843-1	10

COMPASS & SCRIBE
Scribing Tool and Compass

- Ideal for scribing the trim on kitchen cabinets, architectural moldings, countertops, splashguards, tile, siding and even flooring
- Precision pencil sharpener
- Retractable compass point
- Articulating pencil head

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
FAACSCRIBEPRO



AWL
Folding

- Compact and safe to store in your pocket when closed
- Locked and ready to use when fully open

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #
FAPOCKETAWL

NEW ITEM!



MARKING TOOL
Long Nosed Black Magic Marker

- Constantly battling the problem of marking inside holes or up against deep wall applications?
- The Long Nosed Pattern Marker solves tricky layout problems
- The ultimate permanent marker with both a super fine long tip and a wide tip on the reverse side

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
FALONGNOSEMARKER



MARKING TOOL
Fatboy Retractable Pencil

- Built-in eraser and removable clip
- Lightweight aluminum housing
- 5.5 mm lead
- Sharpens in standard pencil sharpener
- Great for framing and finish-work

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Includes
FAFTBY	Pencil, 3 pieces of lead and 1 eraser
FAFTBY-REFILL	5 pieces of lead and 3 erasers



MARKING TOOLS
Electrical Outlet Marking Tool

FastCap

- Plugs into the outlet receptacle and marks four precise marks, identifying the four corners of the cutout
- Marks both single and double gang boxes
- Includes four specially designed markers (replacement markers available)

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
FAOUTLTSTMP

MARKING TOOLS
32mm Space Line Boring Tape

FastCap



- Used for small jobs where you need to line bore a panel for adjustable shelves, hinge plates or drawer slides
- Comes with 32mm spacing for drilling 5mm shelf pin holes
- 37mm offset from both sides of tape

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Length
FALAYOUTTAPE	60' Roll
FALAYOUTDRILLBIT	5mm Drill Bit
FALAYOUTSYSTEM	Layout Tape & Drill Bit Kit

HINGE PLATE MOUNTING JIG
For European Concealed Hinges

SALICE

- The EZ-MOUNT hinge plate jig and door hinge centering guide allows the cabinet maker to install hinge plates accurately and quickly while eliminating the need for line boring equipment
- Use of the EZ-MOUNT JIG coupled with the manufacturer's installation instructions and the use of either a specialized boring machine or a regular drill press will allow the cabinet maker to install a door in less than a minute
- Includes inset doors, overlay doors or any combination of the two. (This item cannot be used on face frame applications.)
- The EZ-MOUNT kit consists of: a set of two jigs, one for inset doors and one for overlay doors and an instruction sheet, in a durable 4mil zip bag. Each part number refers to a set of jigs.The E-Z MOUNT, EMSCP-0105 will mount cast plates with either 0mm or 6mm offset
- Compatible Salice™ part numbers are: BAR3R09 and BAR3R69.
- The E-Z MOUNT EMSSP-0105 will mount stamped steel hinge plates. Compatible Salice™ part numbers are BAV3L09F AND BAV3L69F



NEW ITEM!

Packing: 3 each per box.

Sold In: Both full and broken box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item #	Application
EMSCP-0105	For BAR3R09 & BAR3R69 plates
EMSSP-0105	For BAV3L09F & BAV3L69F plates

DOOR & WINDOW MOLDING INSTALLATION TOOL
Reveal Square

FastCap

- Provides 8 different reveal dimensions for installation of door and window moldings
- Side one provides reveals of: 1/8", ¼", ½", and 3/8"; Side two provides reveals of 3/16", 5/16", 7/16", and 9/16"
- Slide the Reveal Square along the edge of the window or door frame at desired reveal and mark with a pencil line



NEW ITEM!

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #
FAREVEALSQUARE

THIRD HAND
Light Duty, 60" to 123" Extension

- Made with aluminum poles, the 3rd Hand Light weigh only 1.5 each.
- Pack an entire dust wall for the weight of a single standard 3rd Hand.
- Push to the ceiling, twist to lock it in place, and you are done!
- Offers micro adjustment with 360° articulating foot and includes magnetic dust barrier foot.
- Load capacity 20 lb. each

Packing & Sold In: As shown below.

NEW ITEM!

Item#	Description
FA3-HAND-LIGHTDUTY	3rd Hand Light Duty
FA3HANDLIGHTDTY4PK	3rd Hand Light Duty 4 Pack With Bag
FA3-HANDBAG-LIGHT	3rd Hand Light Bag



THIRD HAND
Tall Support System, 57" to 144" Extension

- This jack system enables you to support materials (crown molding, drywall, etc.) overhead and to create dust barriers
- Single jack can support up to 150 lbs. and extends from 57" (closed position) to 144" (fully open position)
- Ergonomic pump handle adjusts jack in 1/2" increments
- Top and bottom feet are 3" x 3" and articulate to provide a wide array of support variations
- **System includes: (2) 3rd Hands, (4) Universal Feet and (1) Standard Carrying Bag
- *Contractor pack includes: (4) 3rd Hands, (8) Articulating Feet, (4) Magnetic Dust Feet, (4) Universal Feet and (1) Standard Carrying Bag

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
FA3-HAND-5HD	Single 3rd Hand
FA3-HAND-5HD2PACK	Two Pack 3rd Hand
FA3RDHAND-SYSTEM	3rd Hand System, see contents in text above**
FA3HCONTRACTPK	3rd Hand Contractor Pack, see contents in text above*



THIRD HAND
Support System, 28" to 60" Extension

- The "Upper Hand" jack system is designed to make hanging upper wall cabinets easier when base cabinets are not in place
- Single jack can support up to 150 lbs. and extends from 28" (fully closed position) to 60" (fully opened position)
- Ergonomic pump handle adjusts jack in 1" increments
- Top and bottom feet are 6" x 6" and are in fixed position
- Unit includes two jacks with top and bottom feet and carrying case

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Size
FA3HUPPER-KIT	28" – 60"

THIRD HAND
Short Support System, 16-1/2" to 22-3/4" Extension

- The "Little Hand" upper jack system is designed to make hanging upper wall cabinets easier when base cabinets are not in place
- Single jack can support up to 150 lbs. and extends from 16-1/2" (fully closed position) to 22-3/4" (fully opened position)
- Ergonomic pump handle adjusts jack in 1/2" increments
- Top and bottom feet are 6" x 6" and in a fixed position provide ample support
- Two jack carrying bag sold separately

Packing & Sold In: Each





FA3-HANDBAG-LITTLE

Item#	Description
FA3-HAND-15.7HD	Little Hand, 16.5" – 22.8"
FA3HLITTLE-2PCSYST	Little Hand 2 Pack, 16.5" – 22.8"
FA3-HANDBAG-LITTLE	Deluxe Carrying Bag with Hard Shell Inner Case and Pockets

THIRD HAND
Magnetic Dust Barrier Foot

- Secure your dust barrier with these magnetic feet
- 100% seal, zero dust!

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
FA3-HANDDBFOOTMAG

THIRD HAND
Universal Foot

- Allows the 3rd Hand to free stand
- Easily installed by removing the bottom articulating foot and installing the Universal Foot

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
FA3-HAND-FOOT

THIRD HAND
Carrying Bag

- Convenient for job sites
- Made of black ballistic nylon

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description
FA3-HANDBAG-DELUXE	Deluxe Carrying Bag with Hard Shell Inner Case and Pockets

THIRD HAND
Magnetic Lasermount

- Utilizes 8 heavy duty neodymium magnets to securely attach your laser to the 3rd Hand
- The laserline becomes the actual line you work from, eliminating the need for chalk lines
- Rotates 360° in three places - can easily position any laser exactly where you want it (wall, floor or ceiling)

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
FA3HMAGLASERMT

THIRD HAND
Magnet



- Magnets are shaped and designed to attach to the rounded edge of the 3rd Hand bar
- Set up dust barriers in seconds – no more zip doors
- Reversible – dual neodymium magnets can be used on large and small poles

Packing & Sold In: 4 per pack

Item#
FA3HDOORMAG

THIRD HAND
Magnetic Dust Door



NEW ITEM!

- Sets up in seconds
- Self-closing magnetic strips
- Lightweight, dust-proof material
- Reusable
- 38-1/2" w x 79-1/2"

Includes:

FA3HMAGDOOR (use with your existing 3rd Hands): (1) Magnetic Dust Barrier Door, (13) Extrusion Clamps, Top and Bottom Rods

FA3HMAGDOORSYSTEM (Complete System): (2) 3rd Hand HD's, (1) 3rd Hand Carrying Bag, 1) Magnetic Dust Barrier Door, (13) Extrusion Clamps, Top and Bottom Rods

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
FA3HMAGDOOR	3rd Hand Magnetic Dust Door
FA3HMAGDOORSYSTEM	3rd Hand Magnetic Dust Door System

THIRD HAND
Tripod & Roller



NEW ITEM!

FA3H-ROLLERTOP:

- Stainless steel support roller is ideal for both heavy wood and metal stock
- 12" wide roller uses precision ball bearings for smooth movement
- Can be used with the Little, Upper and 3rd Hand
- Supports up to 150 lbs.

FA3H-TRIPOD:

- Allows you to make your 3rd Hand free standing
- Adjustable height – up to 5"
- Non-marring feet
- Folds down to a convenient compact size
- Works with Upper Hands and 3rd Hands

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
FA3H-ROLLERTOP
FA3H-TRIPOD

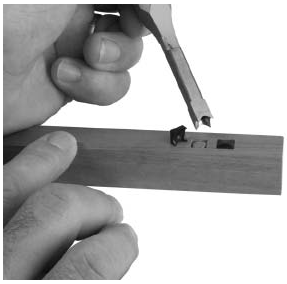
ARTISAN ACCENTS

- Turn of the century craftsmanship with the tap of a hammer
- Create a beautiful ebony pinned look with the Mortise Tool and Artisan Accents
- Gives the appearance of hours of work using ebony pins, flush cut saws and meticulously sanding

Installation Notes:

1. Identify where the pin needs to go and tap with the Mortise Tool to make the Accent divots
2. Install a trim screw, if using one (it is not necessary, the accents can simply be decorative)
3. Align the Artisan Accent in the divots, tap with a hammer until the edge of the Artisan Accent is flush with the edge of the wood and you are done

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Description
FAACCENT50-5/16	Artisan Accents, 50 Pack
FAMORTISETOOL	Mortise Tool
FAARTISAN4OZHAMMER	Accent Hammer

MAGNETIC STRIP

- 1" Magnetic Strip in 30" roll
- Adhesive backing for mounting to smooth, clean surfaces
- Great for holding small metal objects
- 1/16" thick for easy cutting with a knife or scissors

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantity. Discount available for full box orders.



Item#	Box Qty
GH368	6

PROHOLD

- Contains 9 neodymium magnets for a strong hold
- Fully adjustable hook and loop closure

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
FAPROHOLD



SUPER MAG

- Great for cut lists or anytime you want to hold something to a metal surface
- Powered by 6 high performance neodymium magnets which are encased in a soft non-marring polymer
- Extra long knob (1-1/2") allows for quick placement and removal

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Size
FASUPERMAG	1.5" D x 1.7" H

TOOL BAGS
Flex Bit Bag

FastCap®



- Keep router bits organized, sharp, and chip free and router wrenches all in one place
- Total flexibility on pocket placement due to industrial hook and loop attachment
- Brass grommets for hanging; can also be rolled up and thrown in the truck for jobsites
- Comes with 5 clear pockets and 1 wrench pocket
- Additional pockets available for complete flexibility

NOTE: Bits and wrenches not included

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
FAFLEXBITBAG	Flex Bit Bag
FAFLEXCLEARPOCKET	Clear Pocket
FAFLEXWRENCHPOCKET	Wrench Pocket



SAW STOP AWARD WINNING SAFETY SYSTEM

- Award winning safety system
- Detects the difference between wood and fingers
- Patented technology
- Revolutionizing table saw safety!

SawStop NOW

BEFORE AN INJURY STOPS YOU.

The Consequences Are Life Changing A Saw Injury Is Traumatic. The Consequences Can Last A Lifetime.

- Extreme pain
- Permanent loss of use
- Loss of income-earning abilities
- Loss of ability to pursue hobbies



Without Sawstop



With Sawstop

Reality: Accidents happen, and when they occur, they have a tremendous impact on an employee's health as well as the employer's bottom line. Many accidents associated with table saws result in amputations that require vast monetary payouts by employers.

- **OSHA estimates one amputation will cost a company at least $101,467.**
- **Operating at a 10% net profit margin, a company must earn an additional $1,014,670 in sales revenue to cover this cost.**

Frequently Asked Questions

How Does It Work?

The safety system induces an electrical signal onto the blade and then monitors that signal for changes. When something conductive (i.e. the human body) comes in contact with the blade the change in the electrical signal is detected and the blade shuts down in milliseconds.

How Long Does It Take To Change From A Standard Brake To A Dado Brake?

The brake cartridge is s single unit that requires no tools to insert and remove. It's easy to change cartridges while you are changing blades, adding virtually no time to the task.

Can The Saw Be Used To Cut Conductive Materials?

Customers do need the ability to cut conductive materials sometimes. When that need arises they can simply operate the saw in Bypass Mode which deactivates the safety system and will allow them to cut materials such as aluminum and other conductive materials.

What Happens If The Blade Comes In Contact With A Nail Or Staple In The Wood?

Generally, the safety system will not activate when a staple or nail is cut. Although conductive, these objects are not large enough to cause the safety system to activate unless they are grounded to the table or operator when they contact the blade.

What Has To Be Done If The Safety System's Brake Cartridge Is Activated?

If the safety system is activated the customer will need to change the blade and replace the brake cartridge (stock items for Würth Baer). Replacing the brake cartridge is simple and takes less than five minutes.

Can The Blade Be Reused If The Safety System Brake Is Activated?

When the safety system is activated it will generally damage one to two teeth on the blade. It is usually cost-effective to have high-quality blades repaired by a qualified blade sharpening service, less expensive blades should be discarded.

CONTRACTOR SAW 1.75 HP



WXCNS175-TGP52

Contractor Saw (CNS)

10" Contractor Saw

Standard features include:

- SawStop's patented safety system.
- Riving knife reduces the risk of kickback.
- Diagnostic system ensures the saw is ready to respond.
- Micro Blade Guard.

Item #	Description
WXCNS175-SFA30	1.75HP, 115/230V, 60Hz. Includes: 30" aluminum extrusion fence system
WXCNS175-TGP36	1.75HP, 115/230V, 60Hz. Includes: 36" Professional T-Glide Fence System Assembly including table.
WXCNS175-TGP52	1.75HP, 115/230V, 60Hz. Includes: 52" Professional T-Glide Fence System Assembly including table.

Additional Accessories

Item #	Description
WXTSG-DC	Dust Collection Blade Guard
WXTSA-ODC	Overarm Dust Collection (Requires WXTSG-DC & WXCNS-DSP)
WXMB-PCS-000	PCS Mobile Base (Cannot use with out-feed table.)
WXMB-IND-000	ICS Mobile Base (Requires adapter for PCS use)
WXMB-IND-500	Adapter Kit for Mobile Base to fit PCS
WXOFT30-CNS-000	30" Out-Feed Table
WXTSBC-10R2	Standard Brake Cartridge
WXTSDC-8R2	Dado Brake Cartridge
WXTSI-SLD	Standard Lockdown Insert, Zero Clearance
WXTSI-DLD	Dado Lockdown Insert, Zero Clearance
WXBTS-R-40ATB	40 Tooth Combo Blade, Titanium Series
WXBTS-P-80HATB	80 Tooth Saw Blade, Titanium Series

PROFESSIONAL CABINET SAW 1.75 HP



WXPCS175 Series pictured with Dust Collection Blade Guard and Overarm Dust Collection. (sold separately).

1.75 HP Professional Cabinet Saw (PCS175)

10" Cabinet Saw

Standard features include:

- SawStop's patented safety system.
- Riving knife reduces the risk of kickback.
- Diagnostic system ensures the saw is ready to respond.
- Micro Blade Guard

Item #	Description
WXPCS175-PFA30	1.75HP, 120V, 60Hz. Includes: 30" Premium Fence Assembly
WXPCS175-TGP236	1.75HP, 120V, 60Hz. Includes: 36" Professional T-Glide Fence System Assembly including table.
WXPCS175-TGP252	1.75HP, 120V, 60Hz. Includes: 52" Professional T-Glide Fence System Assembly including table.

Additional Accessories

Item #	Description
WXTSG-DC	Dust Collection Blade Guard
WXTSA-ODC	Overarm Dust Collection (Requires WXTSG-DC, sold separately)
WXMB-PCS-000	PCS Mobile Base includes: (2) 360° Swivel Casters and (2) Rigid Casters (Cannot use with out-feed table.)
WXMB-PCS-IND	ICS Mobile Base, Industrial Version includes (4) 360° Swivel Casters (Includes adapter for PCS use)
WXOFT30-CNS-000	30" Out-Feed Table (Not compatible with WXMB-PCS-000 or WXMB-PCS-IND)
WXTSBC-10R2	Standard Brake Cartridge
WXTSDC-8R2	Dado Brake Cartridge
WXTSI-SLD	Standard Lockdown Insert, Zero Clearance
WXTSI-DLD	Dado Lockdown Insert, Zero Clearance
WXBTS-R-40ATB	40 Tooth Combo Blade, Titanium Series
WXBTS-P-80HATB	80 Tooth Saw Blade, Titanium Series

PROFESSIONAL CABINET SAW 3.0 HP



WXPCS31230 Series with Overarm Dust Collection. (sold separately)

3.0 HP Professional Cabinet Saw (PC31230)

10" Cabinet Saw

Standard features include:

- SawStop's patented safety system.
- Riving knife reduces the risk of kickback.
- Diagnostic system ensures the saw is ready to respond.
- Dust Collection Blade Guard.
- 99% Dust Collection.

Item #	Description
WXPCS31230-PFA30	3.0HP, 220V, 60Hz. Includes: 30" Premium Fence Assembly w/table.
WXPCS31230-TGP236	3.0HP, 220V, 60Hz. Includes: 36" Professional T-Glide Fence System Assembly including table.
WXPCS31230-TGP252	3.0HP, 220V, 60Hz. Includes: 52" Professional T-Glide Fence System Assembly including table.

Additional Accessories

Item #	Description
WXTSA-ODC	Overarm Dust Collection
WXMB-PCS-000	PCS Mobile Base includes: (2) 360° Swivel Casters and (2) Rigid Casters (cannot use with out-feed table.)
WXMB-PCS-IND	ICS Mobile Base, Industrial Version includes (4) 360° Swivel Casters (Includes adapter for PCS use)
WXOFT30-CNS-000	30" Out-Feed Table (Not compatible with WXMB-PCS-000 or WXMB-PCS-IND)
WXTSBC-10R2	Standard Brake Cartridge
WXTSDC-8R2	Dado Brake Cartridge
WXTSI-SLD	Standard Lockdown Insert, Zero Clearance
WXTSI-DLD	Dado Lockdown Insert, Zero Clearance
WXBTS-R-40ATB	40 Tooth Combo Blade, Titanium Series
WXBTS-P-80HATB	80 Tooth Saw Blade, Titanium Series
WXBTS-P-80HATB	80 Tooth Saw Blade, Titanium Series

INDUSTRIAL CABINET SAW 3, 5 OR 7.5 HP



ICS pictured with Fence, Rails, Extension Table, Mobile Base and Overarm Dust Collection (all sold separately).

Industrial Cabinet Saw (ICS)

10" Table Saw

Standard features include:

- SawStop's patented safety system.
- Riving knife reduces the risk of kickback.
- Diagnostic system ensures the saw is ready to respond.
- Fence system.
- Dust Collection Blade Guard.
- 99% Dust Collection in Cabinet.
- Lock Out/Tag Out.
- Door Interlocks.
- Below-Table Dust Shroud.

Item #	Phase	Voltage	Amps	Rails & Extension Table
3 Horsepower Saws				
WXICS31230-36	1	230v	13	36"
WXICS31230-52	1	230v	13	52"
5 Horsepower Saws				
WXICS51230-36	1	230v	20.5	36"
WXICS51230-52	1	230v	20.5	52"
WXICS53230-36	3	230v	13	36"
WXICS53230-52	3	230v	13	52"
WXICS53480-36	3	480v	6.5	36"
WXICS53480-52	3	480v	6.5	52"
7.5 Horsepower Saws				
WXICS73230-36	3	230v	17.8	36"
WXICS73230-52	3	230v	17.8	52"
WXICS73480-36	3	480v	9	36"
WXICS73480-52	3	480v	9	52"

Additional Accessories

Item #	Description
WXTSBC-10L	Standard Brake Cartridge for CB Models (pre-2008 models)
WXTSDC-8L	Dado Brake Cartridge for CB Models (pre-2008 models)
WXTSBC-10R2	Standard Brake Cartridge for ICS Models
WXTSDC-8R2	Dado Brake Cartridge for ICS Models
WXTSI-SLD	Standard Lockdown Insert, Zero Clearance
WXTSI-DLD	Dado Lockdown Insert, Zero Clearance
WXBTS-R-40ATB	40 Tooth Combo Blade, Titanium Series
WXBTS-P-80HATB	80 Tooth Saw Blade, Titanium Series

Mobile Base

Need mobility in your shop with your saw? Add the Mobile Base to your ICS! Three quick pumps the foot pedal raise the saw via a hydraulic piston, and four 360° casters move in any direction.

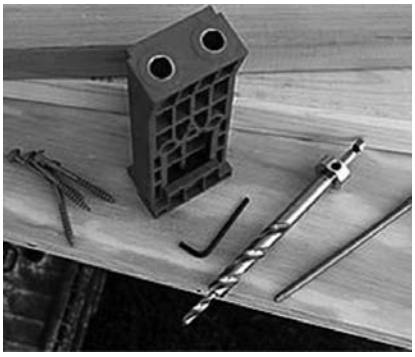
Item #:
WXMB-IND-000

Overarm Dust Collection

The Overarm Dust Collection System connects to the back of the Dust Collection blade guard, directing collected dust up and away from the cutting surface and into the saw's 4" dust.

Item #:
WXTSA-ODC

POCKET-HOLE JIGS



Kreg Jig HD®

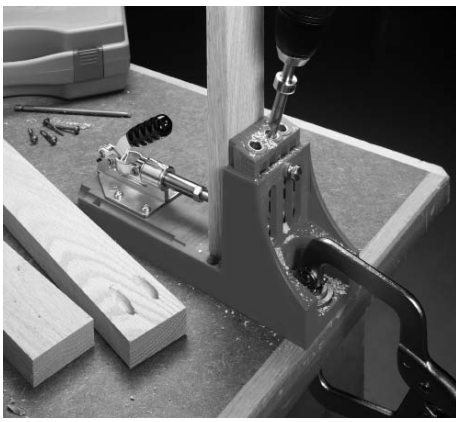
- 50% stronger than standard pocket-holes
- For use with 1-1/2" materials and up
- Works with the K3 & K4 Kreg Jig® and Kreg Jig® Master System
- Stop Block provides easy, repeatable registration to workpiece
- Face Clamp locks into Kreg Jig® HD for secure drilling
- Hex-Shank HD Drill Bit is Quick Change compatible
- Includes: HD Drill Guide, Stop Block, HD Drill Bit, HD Stop Collar and Allen Wrench, 6" HD Driver Bit, Starter Screw Set and Quick Start Guide

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

Item #	Description	Drill Guide Spacings
KJKHD	Kreg Jig® HD	1-7/16"
KJKJDHD	Replacement Drill Bit, HD	-
KJD6HD	No. 3 Square Drive Bit, 6"	-

POCKET-HOLE JIGS



Kreg Jig®

Item #	Description	Drill Guide Spacings
KJK4	Kreg Jig (see items included above)	9/16", 7/8" & 1-7/16"
KJK4MS	Kreg Jig Master System (see items included above)	9/16", 7/8" & 1-7/16"
KJKJD	Replacement High Speed Steel Drill Bit	-

NEW ITEM!

3-Hole Removable Drill Guide:

- Can be removed completely from the benchtop base and used for making repairs anywhere (when used with portable base included in KJK4MS).
- 1/8" incremental settings for materials from 1/2" to 1-1/2" thick (1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8", 1", 1-1/8", 1-1/4", 1-3/8", 1-1/2").
- 100% lifetime manufacturers warranty on drill guide.

Material Support Stop (included with KJK4MS):

- Can be set at any distance from the jig to help repeat the same pocket-hole over and over again.

Dust Collection (included with KJK4MS):

- Snaps into place on the front of the jig and attaches to any standard 1-1/4" vacuum hose.
- Minimizes drill torque, increases the longevity of your drill bits.

Large Clamping Recess:

- Secure your jig to your workbench using multi-purpose Face Clamps™ or any common bar clamp or c-clamp.

Sturdy Toggle-Clamp:

- The rear-mounted clamp design offers incredible rigidity and uncompromising hold-strength.
- Adjustments are easy: just release the lock-nut and rotate to the correct setting.

Superior Angle:

- Features an optimized drilling angle designed to increase driving efficiency and minimize the overall size of the pocket-hole.
- Pocket-holes are compact: less than 1-1/2" in size.

Wood-Chip Relief:

- Includes 1 wood-chip relief hole for every drill guide hole.
- Drill bit stays clear of excess wood chips, minimize drill torque, increase drill bit longevity and complete a perfect pocket-hole in 1 plunge instead of 3.

Includes: **KJK4:** Kreg Jig, Face Clamp™, Spacer Block, Stepped Drill Bit, 6" Square Driver, Starter Screw Set, Starter Plug Set, Quick-Start Guide, SkillBuilder™ DVD, and carrying case.

KJK4MS: Kreg Jig, Face Clamp™, Portable Base, Drill Guide Spacer, Material Support Stop, Dust Collection Attachment, Spacer Block, 3/8" Stepped Quick Change Drill Bit, 6" and 3" Quick Change Square Driver, Starter Screw Set, Starter Plug Set, SkillBuilder™ DVD, and carrying case.

Packing & Sold In: Each

POCKET-HOLE JIGS



Kreg Jig® Jr.

Item #	Description	Drill Guide Spacings
KJR3	Kreg Jig® Jr. (see included contents listed above)	3/4"
KJKJD	Replacement High Speed Drill Bit	-
KJKJSC/D	Replacement Depth Collar and Allen Wrench	-

NEW ITEM!

Clamp Pad Adapter:

- Can be secured to the workpiece with any standard bar clamp or c-clamp.
- The clamp pad adapter allows the jig to be attached directly to any Kreg Face Clamp™ for faster and more repeatable pocket-holes.

Material Thickness Setting:

- Perfect for working on materials from thin drawer boxes on up to 2x4's
- The Independent Easy-Press™ Positioning Sliders feature 9 separate depth settings, allowing you to easily join materials from 1/2" to 1-1/2" thick in 1/8" increments.

Easy-Press™ Positioning Sliders:

- Easy set up: just depress the button on the side of the jig and move the sliders so your material thickness is aligned with the arrow on the jig body.

Superior Angle:

- Features an optimized drilling angle designed to increase driving efficiency and minimize the overall size of the pocket-hole.
- Pocket-holes are compact: less than 1-1/2" in size.

Wood-Chip Relief:

- Includes 1 wood-chip relief hole for every drill guide hole.
- Designed to keep the drill bit clear of excess wood chips, minimize drill torque, increase the longevity of your drill bits, and allow you to complete a perfect pocket-hole in 1 plunge instead of 3.

Hardened Steel Core:

- Features hardened steel, which carries an exclusive 100% lifetime guarantee.
- Shrouds the bit and supports the workpiece through 100% of the drill-stroke, resulting in minimal bit deflection, reduced tear-out. and a clean, pluggable pocket hole fit for finish work

Organized Carrying Case:

- Comes with a durable plastic carrying case to keep things organized and to make sure that you always have the tool, drill bit and screws on hand to complete your next project.
- The Depth Collar Gauge is molded into the case for a handy reference.

Includes: Kreg Jig® Jr., Clamp Adapter, Stepped Drill Bit, 6" Driver Bit, Depth Collar, Allen Wrench, Starter Screw Set, Instruction Manual, and carrying case.

Packing & Sold In: Each

POCKET-HOLE JIG & ACCESSORIES



Kreg Jig® Mini

- Compact, single-drill design allows placement of pocket-holes in the tightest areas.
- Fenceless design enables unlimited material thickness and width positioning.
- Plug setting feature on the bottom of the tool helps fully seat pocket-hole plugs into place.
- Designed for creating pocket-holes on already-assembled projects or for use on repairs.
- Glass-reinforced nylon jig body stands up to tough, high-impact abuse.
- Hardened steel drill guide with lifetime manufacturer warranty holds up in the most demanding applications.

Includes: KJMKJKIT: Kreg Jig® Mini, Stepped Drill Bit, Depth Collar and Allen Wrench KJMKJ: Kreg Jig® Mini only

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJMKJKIT	Kreg Jig® Mini Kit (see included contents listed above)
KJMKJ	Kreg Jig® Mini Only
KJKJD	Replacement High Speed Drill Bit
KJKJSC/D	Replacement Depth Collar and Allen Wrench



Micro Pocket™ Drill Guide

- 25% smaller hole diameter is perfect for smaller projects, thinner stock and tighter repair applications where standard pocket-holes can't go.
- Fully compatible with the Kreg Jig® and Kreg Jig® Master System.
- Made of black plastic to differentiate from a standard size drill guide.
- Reduced width lets you drill 2 holes across extremely narrow stock, down to 1" wide, creating a much stronger joint in narrow pieces.
- Screw heads seat well below material surface in thin stock, perfect for creating fully pluggable pocket-holes in 1/2" thick material like drawer boxes.
- Works with Kreg pan head pocket-hole screws.

Includes: Micro Pocket™ Drill Guide, Micro Pocket™ Drill Bit, Micro Pocket™ Depth Collar and Starter Screw Set.

Packing & Sold In: Each.

Item #	Description	Drill Guide Spacings
KJKJMICRODGB	Micro Pocket™ Drill Guide Kit (see items included above)	9/16", 7/8" and 1-7/16"
KJKJD/MICROBIT	Replacement Bit	-
KJKJSC/MICROBIT	Replacement Micro Pocket Depth Collar & Allen Wrench	-

POCKET-HOLE JIG ACCESSORIES



Portable Base

- Allows you to remove your Kreg Drill Guide or Micro Pocket Drill Guide from benchtop base and use them in different places around the workshop or jobsite.
- Works with almost any workpiece thickness.
- Can be connected to Kreg Face Clamp or screwed down to your work surface.
- Features same easy adjustment capabilities as when used in benchtop base model.
- Ensures fast, consistent pocket-hole drilling.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKPDGB	Jig Portable Base

NEW ITEM!



Dust Collection Attachment

- Connect any standard 1-1/4" vacuum hose to your Kreg Jig® for faster drill strokes and a clean workspace.
- Easy snap-on and snap-off.
- Works only with Kreg Jig® and Kreg Jig® Master System.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKJDCA	Dust Collection Attachment

NEW ITEM!



Material Support Stop

- Allows you to consistently repeat pocket-holes in the same location on multiple workpieces
- Serves as a height support for large panels
- Compatible with the K3, K4 and K2000 model Kreg Jigs

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKJSS	Jig Material Support Stop

NEW ITEM!



Drill Guide Spacer Blocks

- For use with Kreg pocket-hole jigs to allow quick and easy repair applications
- Each spacer compensates for an additional 1/4" in material thickness
- Use 1 block for 3/4" material, 2 blocks for 1" material and 3 for 1-1/4" material

Packing: 3 spacer blocks per pack.

Sold In: Full pack quantity only.

Item #	Description
KJKDGADAPT	Drill Guide Spacer Blocks

NEW ITEM!

POCKET-HOLE JIG ACCESSORIES



Drill Guide Block

- Designed to work with both the K3 and K4 Kreg jigs
- Features 3 patented drill guides that put pocket-holes exactly where you need them
- Solid metal construction of the drill guides assures a clean, accurate pocket-hole every time
- Limited lifetime manufacturer warranty

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJK3DGB	Drill Guide Block

NEW ITEM!



Quick Change Adapter for Round Shank Bit

- Used to convert standard 3/8" round shanks bits into Quick-Change compatible hex shank bits
- Durable, one-piece forged steel construction for durability
- Allen screws secure the bit, hex-shaped shank allows for rapid Quick-Change chucks.
- Compatible with all Kreg Quick Change products

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJQUIK-ADAPT	Quick Change Adapter

NEW ITEM!



Quick Change Drill Bit

- 3/8" diameter bit made specifically for pocket-hole joinery
- For use with the Quick-Change Chuck but will also work with standard chucks
- Can be used with all Kreg manual jigs
- Made of high quality, hardened, high-speed steel for longevity
- Power groove resists slippage

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJQUIK-BIT	Quick Change Drill Bit

NEW ITEM!



Quick Change System

- Enables you to switch from drilling pocket-holes to driving pocket-screws in just seconds; no chuck keys or hand tightening required
- 3/8" hex-shank step drill bit snaps directly into the quick change chuck, no need for a bit adaptor.
- 6" #2 driver is the most versatile length for pocket-screw applications.
- Accepts all 1/4" hex bits including those with or without power groove.
- Durable chuck constructed from hardened steel with an annodized aluminum collar.

Includes: Quick Change Chuck, 6" #2 Square Drive Bit, Hex Shank Pocket-Hole Bit, Depth Collar/Allen Wrench

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJQUIK-KIT	Quick Change System

NEW ITEM!

POCKET-HOLE JIG ACCESSORIES



Drive Bits

- Deep #2 driver resists cam-out
- 6" used in most applications, but 3" option is available for working in tight spots

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJD6X2	(2) 6" #2 Square Drivers
KJDDS	(1) 3" & (1) 6" #2 Square Driver

NEW ITEM!



Toolboxx™ Storage Unit For Kreg Jig Storage

- The Kreg Toolboxx™ is a durable organizer for your entire Kreg Jig® collection.
- Features a 15 bin organizer in the top compartment and a large cavity on the bottom for the Kreg Jig® and other large components.
- Other features include a push-to-open design which provides access to both compartments at once, a see-through clear window keeping components visible even when the Toolboxx™ is closed.
- Heavy duty metal handle for transportation to the jobsite.
- Comes with over 1,000 Kreg Screws so you always have the screw you need at-hand.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKTC22	Toolboxx™ Storage Unit

NEW ITEM!



Round Washer Square Drive, Fine Thread

Type 17 Auger Point, #7 Gauge

- Standard fine thread for hardwoods such as oak, maple, walnut, cherry, hickory, etc.
- Large washer head provides a superior hold in the bottom of the pocket and prevents the screw from being overdriven
- Case Hardened, Zinc finish
- Uses #2 Square Drive Bits

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.

NEW ITEM!

Length x Gauge	Box Qty	Item #	Box Qty	Item #	Box Qty	Item #	Box Qty	Item #
1-1/4" x 7	100	KJSML-F125-100	500	KJSML-F125-500	1,000	KJSML-F125-1000	5,000	KJSML-F125-5000
1-1/2" x 7	100	KJSML-F150-100	500	KJSML-F150-500	1,000	KJSML-F150-1000	5,000	KJSML-F150-5000

POCKET-HOLE SCREWS



Round Washer Square Drive, Coarse Thread

Type 17 Auger Point, #8 Gauge

- Coarse thread for soft woods and composites, Plywood, MDF, Pine, etc.
- Large washer head provides a superior hold in the bottom of the pocket and prevents the screw from being overdriven
- Case Hardened, Zinc finish
- Uses #2 Square Drive Bits

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.

NEW ITEM!

Length x Gauge	Box Qty	Item #	Box Qty	Item #	Box Qty	Item #	Box Qty	Item #
1" x 8	100	KJSML-C1-100	500	KJSML-C1-500	1,000	KJSML-C1-1000	5,000	KJSML-C1-5000
1-1/4" x 8	100	KJSML-C125-100	500	KJSML-C125-500	1,000	KJSML-C125-1000	5,000	KJSML-C125-5000
1-1/2" x 8	100	KJSML-C150-100	500	KJSML-C150-500	1,000	KJSML-C150-1000	5,000	KJSML-C150-5000
2" x 8	50	KJSML-C2-50	250	KJSML-C2-250	3,000	KJSML-C2-3000		
2-1/2" x 8	50	KJSML-C250-50	250	KJSML-C250-250	2,000	KJSML-C250-2000		



Round Washer Square Drive, Hi-Lo Thread

Type 17 Auger Point, #7 Gauge

- Drives faster than a standard fine or coarse thread screw due to the presence of two separate threads on the screw body
- Large washer head provides a superior hold in the bottom of the pocket and prevents the screw from being overdriven
- Case Hardened, Zinc finish
- Uses #2 Square Drive Bits

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.

NEW ITEM!

Length x Gauge	Box Qty	Item #	Box Qty	Item #	Box Qty	Item #	Box Qty	Item #
1-1/4" x 7	100	KJSML-HL125-100	500	KJSML-HL125-500	1,000	KJSML-HL125-1000	5,000	KJSML-HL125-5000



Modified Pan Square Drive, Coarse Thread

Type 17 Auger Point, #6 Gauge

- Case Hardened, Zinc finish
- Uses #2 Square Drive Bits

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.

NEW ITEM!

Length x Gauge	Box Qty	Item #	Box Qty	Item #	Box Qty	Item #	Box Qty	Item #
1" x 6	100	KJSPS-C1-100	500	KJSPS-C1-500	1,000	KJSPS-C1-1000	5,000	KJSPS-C1-5000

POCKET-HOLE SCREWS



Modified Pan Square Drive, Fine Thread

Type 17 Auger Point, #6 Gauge

- Standard fine thread for hardwoods such as oak, maple, walnut, cherry, hickory, etc.
- Case Hardened, Zinc finish
- Uses #2 Square Drive Bits

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.

NEW ITEM!

Length x Gauge	Box Qty	Item #	Box Qty	Item #	Box Qty	Item #	Box Qty	Item #
3/4" x 6	100	KJSPS-F075-100	500	KJSPS-F075-500	1,000	KJSPS-F075-1000	5,000	KJSPS-F075-5000
1" x 6	100	KJSPS-F1-100	500	KJSPS-F1-500	1,000	KJSPS-F1-1000	5,000	KJSPS-F1-5000
1-1/4" x 6	100	KJSPS-F125-100	500	KJSPS-F125-500	1,000	KJSPS-F125-1000	5,000	KJSPS-F125-5000
1-1/2" x 6	100	KJSPS-F150-100	500	KJSPS-F150-500	1,000	KJSPS-F150-1000	5,000	KJSPS-F150-5000



Blue Kote™ Round Washer Square Drive, Coarse Thread

Type 17 Auger Point, #8 Gauge

- Blue-Kote™ weather and rust resistant screws are designed for use with ACQ treated lumber
- Three anti-corrosion layers allow these screws to be rust-resistant rated 400% higher than standard zinc screws
- Large washer head provides a superior hold in the bottom of the pocket and prevents the screw from being overdriven
- Case Hardened, Zinc finish
- Uses #2 Square Drive Bits

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.

NEW ITEM!

Length x Gauge	Box Qty	Item #	Box Qty	Item #	Box Qty	Item #
1-1/4" x 8	100	KJSML-C125B-100	1,000	KJSML-C125B-1000	5,000	KJSML-C125B-5000
1-1/2" x 8	100	KJSML-C150B-100	1,000	KJSML-C150B-1000	5,000	KJSML-C150B-5000
2" x 8	50	KJSML-C2B-50	250	KJSML-C2B-250	3,000	KJSML-C2B-3000
2-1/2" x 8	50	KJSML-C250B-50	250	KJSML-C250B-250	2,000	KJSML-C250B-2000

POCKET-HOLE SCREWS & PLUGS



Standard & Blue-Kote™ Kits

- Contains the most popular screws in the Kreg line.
- Standard screw kit includes self-tapping screws.
- Blue-Kote™ screw kit includes weather-resistant screws.

Includes: KJSK03: 150 each of KJSPS-F1, KJSPS-C1, KJSML-F125, KJSML-C125 and 75 each of KJSML-C250B

KJSK03B: 100 each of KJSML-C125B, KJSML-C150B, KJSML-C2B and 150 each of KJSML-C250B

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJSK03	Standard Self-Tapping Screw Kit
KJSK03B	Blue-Kote™ Weather Resistant Screw Kit

NEW ITEM!



KJP Series Wood Plugs



KJCAP Series Plastic

Pocket-Hole Plugs

- Use when pocket-holes won't be hidden on the backside of a project or for decorative use.
- Offered in 7 solid wood species and 5 plastic plug colors for use on laminated surfaces.

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Full pack quantities only.

NEW ITEM!

Material	Color/Species	50 per Pack	200 per Pack
Plastic	Almond	KJCAP-ALM-50	-
Plastic	Black	KJCAP-BLK-50	-
Plastic	Brown	KJCAP-BRN-50	-
Plastic	Light Brown	KJCAP-LTB-50	-
Plastic	White	KJCAP-WHT-50	-
Solid Wood	Cedar	KJP-CDR-50	KJP-CDR-200
Solid Wood	Cherry	KJP-CHE-50	KJP-CHE-200
Solid Wood	Maple	KJP-MAP-50	KJP-MAP-200
Solid Wood	Oak	KJP-OAK-50	KJP-OAK-200
Solid Wood	Pine	KJP-PIN-50	KJP-PIN-200
Solid Wood	Paint Grade	KJP-PNT-50	KJP-PNT-200
Solid Wood	Walnut	KJP-WAL-50	KJP-WAL-200



Micro Pocket™ Hole Plugs

- Use when micro pocket-holes won't be hidden on the backside of a project or for decorative use.
- Offered in 5 solid wood species.

Packing: 65 each per pack.

Sold In: Full pack quantities only.

NEW ITEM!

Color/Species	Item #
Cherry	KJP-MICRO-CHE-65
Maple	KJP-MICRO-MAP-65
Oak	KJP-MICRO-OAK-65

Color/Species	Item #
Pine	KJP-MICRO-PIN-65
Paint Grade	KJP-MICRO-PNT-65

DECK JIG & DECK SCREWS



Item #	Description
KJKJDECKSYS	Deck Jig™ System
KJDECKDRIVER	Replacement Driver Bit
KJKJD/DECKBIT	Replacement Drill Bit

Deck Jig™

- Perfect for deck building or refinishing; use to create strong wood-to-wood bond through precisely placed self-tapping screws.
- Specialized self-tapping screws are driven at a precise angle into the edge of your deck boards so they stay hidden from view and ensure a longer lasting deck.
- Over-sized, ergonomic, easy-grip handle gives you a secure hold and complete control.
- Hardened steel drill guides keep the specialized drill bit and driver bit at the precisel angle.
- Included spacer rings ensure accurate deck board spacing for proper drainage.
- Works with a variety of decking materials, i.e.: composite deck boards, redwood, cedar.
- Works exclusively with 4/4 to 5/4 (3/4" to 1-1/8") stock

Includes: Deck Jig™, Instructional DVD, 100 Protec-Kote™ Deck Screws, 6" Deck Jig™ Drill bit, 6" KTX Square Driver Bit, (3) 5/16" Spacer rings, (3) 1/4" Spacer rings, (2) Stop Collars, (1) Allen Wrench and carrying case.

Packing & Sold In: Each



Deck Jig™ Spacer Rings

- Ensures accurate deck board spacing for proper drainage and allowing for expansion.
- Reduces twisting and bowing of deck.
- Available in 2 different widths.

Packing: 12 per pack.

Sold In: Full pack quantities only.

Item #	Width	Color
KJDECKSPACER-BLUE	5/16"	Blue
KJDECKSPACER-RED	1/4"	Red

NEW ITEM!



Deck Screws (Pan Head Square Drive, Coarse Thread)

Type 17 Auger Point, 8 Gauge

- Protec-Kote™ Deck Screws feature three anti-corrosion layers to protect against rusting in a wide variety of decking applications.
- Perfect for use in ACQ lumber.
- Package of 700 includes (1) KTX / #1 square drive bit (KJDECKDRIVER).
- 2-5/8" length allows you to work with 2X decking material.
- Neutral finish.

Packing: In box quantities as shown below.

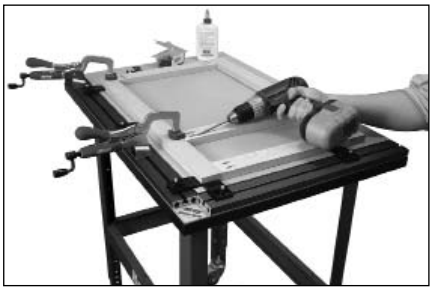
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

NEW ITEM!

Length x Gauge	Box Qty	Item #	Driver Included
2" x 8	100	KJSDK-C2W-100	No - KJDECKDRIVER sold separately
2" x 8	700	KJSDK-C2W-700	Yes
2-5/8" x 8	100	KJSDK-C262W-100	No - KJDECKDRIVER sold separately
2-5/8" x 8	525	KJSDK-C262W-525	Yes

# of Screws	Size of Deck
700 Screws	10' x 20' Deck
1,400 Screws	20' x 20' Deck
2,100 Screws	20' x 30' Deck

KREG KLAMP SYSTEM



Pictured with KJKRS1030 stand sold separately.

Klamp Table™

- Can be used for a variety of woodworking functions including sanding, routing, layout, etc.
- Large clamping surface: 21-3/4" x 33-3/4"
- Surface is replaceable, glue resistant melamine
- Trak on 2 sides of the table to provide endless flexibility
- Klamp Blocks™ allow for fast, accurate and consistent registration of workpieces
- Can be used on top of your current workbench or with steel stand (KJKRS1030), sold separately

Includes: Melamine Top, 2 Bench Klamps, 5 Klamp Blocks™, and 2 lengths of Klamp Track™

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

Item #	Description
KJKKS1000	Klamp Table™ and Accessories (see included contents listed above)
KJKRS1030	Stand only
KJKKS1040	Replacement Melamine Top Only
KJPRS3090	3" Heavy Duty Dual-Locking Casters, Set of 4



KJPRS1030



KJPRS3090

Universal Steel Stand

- 31" to 36" height adjustability.
- 4 stable leveling feet.
- KSPRS3090 3" dual-locking heavy duty casters add mobility to your stand (sold separately).
- Fast and easy assembly (hardware included).

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

Item #	Description
KJKRS1030	Universal Steel Stand
KJPRS3090	3" Dual Locking Casters, Set of 4



Pictured with KJKKS-BK Bench Klamp™, sold separately.

Klamp Trak™

- Turn the entire length of your workbench into a clamping station.
- Provides a seamless clamping plane down the edge of your workbench.
- Perfect for quick positioning of Bench Klamp™ and Klamp Blocks™.
- Consists of one 33-3/4" aluminum extrusion.

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

Item #	Description
KJKKS1020	Klamp Trak™, 33-3/4"

KREG KLAMP SYSTEM



Bench Klamp™ System

- Perfect for assembling pocket-hole joints or general hold-down when routing and sanding.
- Consists of a 3"x4"x1/4"-thick hard-anodized aluminum insert plate and clamp.
- Bench Klamp™ can also be used with Klamp Trak™ for easy movement along your workbench.
- Keyed slot connection offers instant clamp removal from plate.
- Additional Klamp Plates™ sold separately can be routed into your workbench to add multiple clamping locations.

Includes: KJKKS-KBKSYS: Bench Klamp™, Inter-Lok bolt™, Clamp Pad, Klamp Plate™ and mounting hardware KJKKS-BK: Bench Klamp®

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

Item #	Description	Reach	Material Thickness
KJKKS-KBKSYS	Bench Klamp™ System (items included)	3"	Up to 4" Thick
KJKKS-BK	Bench Klamp™ Only	3"	Up to 4" Thick
KJKBK-IP	Klamp Plate™ Only	-	-



Bench Klamp™ System, Heavy Duty

- Perfect for assembling pocket-hole joints and for holding down material while routing or sanding
- Can be routed into a workbench or used on the jobsite with rubber feet (included)
- Bench Klamp™ can also be used with Klamp Trak™ for easy movement along your workbench
- Zinc coated steel plate measures 10" x 10" x ¼"
- Keyed slot connection offers instant clamp removal from plate

Includes: KJKKS-KLBKSYS: Bench Klamp™, Steel Plate, Mounting Hardware, and Rubber Feet

KJKKS-KLRBK: Bench Klamp™ only

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

Item #	Description	Reach	Material Thickness
KJKKS-KLBKSYS	Bench Klamp™ System, Heavy Duty (items included listed above	6"	Up to 6" Thick
KJKKS-KLRBK	Bench Klamp™ Only	6"	Up to 6" Thick



Klamp Plate™

- Allows you to add a clamping station almost anywhere when paired with a Kreg Bench Klamp™
- Made of anodized aluminum
- Measures 3" x 4" x 1/4" thick

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKBK-IP	Klamp Plate™

NEW ITEM!

KREG KLAMP SYSTEM



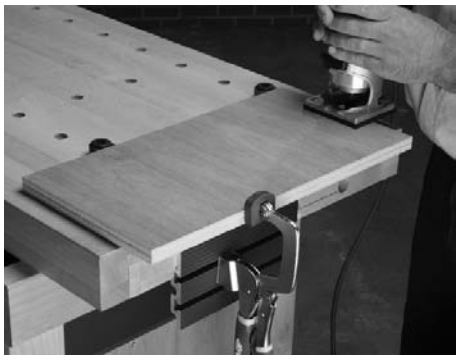
Klamp Blocks™

- Quickly brings your project into alignment and centers your Bench Klamp™ on the joint line
- Measures 1-1/2" x 1/2" x 2-1/2"
- Made of durable, impact resistant plastic

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKKS1030	Klamp Block™, Set of 5

NEW ITEM!



Klamp Vise™ System

- Option to clamp materials on the side or top of a workbench using the same clamping system.
- Can be quickly removed and repositioned.
- Fast and easy clamping – just squeeze and release.
- Strong and secure hold – up to 350 lbs. of pressure.
- Easy installation on most workbench surfaces.

Includes: Bench Klamp™, Klamp Vise™ Plate, (2) Klamp Blocks™, (2) Bench Dogs, (2) Bench Brakes™, Installation Hardware

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKKS1060	Klamp Vise™ Systems

NEW ITEM!



Klamp Vise™ Plate

- For those who already own a Bench Klamp™ this plate is the easiest way to add a vise-like clamping station to the edge of your workbench or assembly table.
- Add multiple plates, turn the entire length of your workbench into a clamping station
- Strong and secure hold – up to 350 lbs. of pressure
- Clamp horizontally or vertically
- Klamp Blocks™ (KJKKS1030) allow for fast and accurate workpiece alignment

Includes: Klamp Vise™ Plate, (2) Klamp Blocks™, (2) 1/4-20 Screws/Nuts, (2) #14 1-1/2" Wood Screws.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKKS1050	Klamp Vise™ Plate

NEW ITEM!

KREG KLAMP SYSTEM & CLAMPING TOOLS



Bench Dogs

- These simple 3/4" reinforced nylon bench dogs include several features to make projects easier
- Squared Clamping Pad for solid/secure hold
- Bench Brakes™ included can be pressed in place for a solid non-slip work surface, great for routing, cutting, sanding. Place in Bench Dog or directly in bench
- Painter's Point: Provides minimal surface contact for painting/finishing applications
- Low profile design for use with various workpiece sizes

Includes: (4) Bench Dogs, (4) Bench Brakes™

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKKS1070	Klamp System Bench Dogs

NEW ITEM!



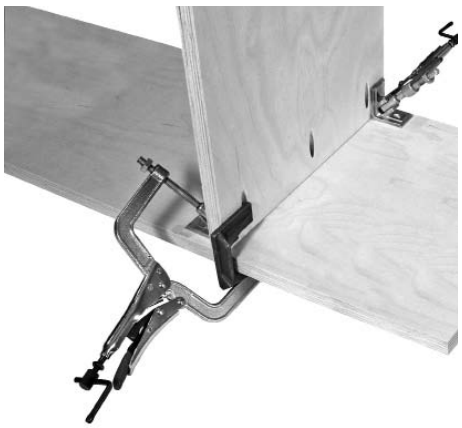
NEW ITEM!

Right Angle Clamp

- Used when you need to join workpieces at 90° angles
- One arm is designed with a 3/8" steel pin that fits into a pocket-hole to clamp two workpieces together as you drive a screw into the adjacent hole
- Opposite arm is fitted with a 180° swiveling pad that automatically adjusts to your dimensions
- Ultra wide reach can be used when joining two thin drawer sides for a cabinet or thicker materials for framing

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description	Reach	Material Thickness
KJKHC-RAC	Right Angle Clamp	3"	Up to 3"



90° Corner Clamp

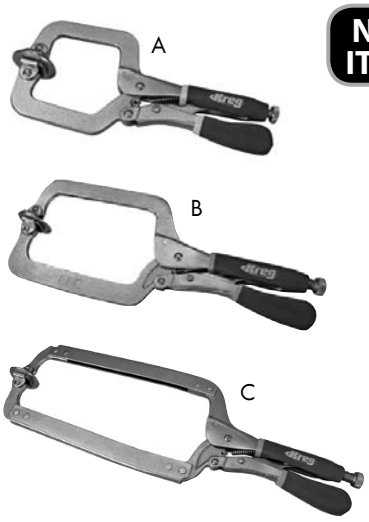
- Self squaring design aligns workpieces, making it easy to secure individual joints at a 90° angle
- L-Handle lets you quickly and easily adjust for varying stock thicknesses up to 1-1/4"
- Swivel head and quick release lever improve ease-of-use and efficiency
- Large Clamping surface rpotects soft woods against workpiece imprint
- Durable Heat Treated Steel construction features nickel plating for long life

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description	Reach	Material Thickness
KJKHC-90DCC	90° Corner Clamp	4"	Up to 1-1/4"

NEW ITEM!

KREG CLAMPING TOOLS & ROUTING SYSTEM



NEW ITEM!

Face Clamps™

- Large pad on one arm is placed directly across the top of the joint line to help create a perfectly flush joint as the screws are driven.
- Designed to both hold the joint line flush while screws are driven, and to secure portable Kreg Jig®'s into place on the workpiece.
- Ergonomic comfort grip reduces slipping and eliminates the possibility of pinching.

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Item #	Description	Reach	Material Thickness
A	KJKHC-PREMIUM	Face Clamp™	3"	Up to 2-3/4"
B	KJKHC-LARGE	Large Face Clamp™	6"	Up to 5"
C	KJKHC-XLARGE	XL Face Clamp™	10"	Up to 6"



Routing System

Precision Benchtop (Portable) Router Table

NEW ITEM!

- MDF core table surface is 16" x 24" x 1".
- Laminate top features Easy-Slide™ Micro-Dot skin for easy movement across the surface.
- Rugged stamped-steel foundation with four hard-wearing rubber feet for years of use.
- 24" fence is made of aircraft grade aluminum and is anodized for easy clean-up.
- Fully independent fence faces and acrylic depth setting rods quickly turn your router into a certical jointer.
- Depth rods are stored on the fence and can be added behind the faces to allow for jointing depth adjustments of 1/16" and 1/32".
- Full size phenolic insert plate (9-1/4" x 11-3/4" x 3/8" with 2" opening) is held in place by Kreg's exclusive bottom-up levelers.
- Plate features 4 lock-downs and 8 adjustable points of contact for the most level surface possible

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Top Dimensions	Overall Dimensions	Weight
KJPRS2000	16" x 24" x 1"	20"H x 28-1/4"W x 20-1/4"D	26 lbs.

PRECISION ROUTER TABLE ACCESSORIES



Table Top

- Edgebanded top is made from an MDF core, measures 24" x 32" x 1", features an Easy-Slide™ Micro-Dot skin for easy movement across the surface.
- Rugged MDF top and rigid dual steel struts support the center of the top – keeping it from bending and bowing no matter how big your router may be.
- Combination Miter / T-Slot makes it easy to utilize various accessories like the Kreg Precision Miter Gauge and Kreg True- FLEX™ Featherboards.
- Insert plate measures 9-1/4" x 11-3/4" x 3/8" and is made from durable phenolic.
- Full size phenolic insert plate (9-1/4" x 11-3/4" x 3/8" with 2" opening) is held in place by Kreg's exclusive bottom-up levelers.
- Plate features 4 lock-downs and 8 adjustable points of contact for the most level surface possible
- Designed to mount to any router without the usual "swiss-cheese" type surface found on most router table insert plates.
- Dual reducing rings (2", 1-13/64") have three independent leveling/lock-down screws and are compatible with standard Porter-Cable bushings for fast and easy template routing.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJPRS1020	Router Table Top

NEW ITEM!



Table Fence

- 36" aircraft grade aluminum fence is anodized for easy clean-up.
- Self-squaring t-square style fence design allows fence to be quickly and accurately adjusted parallel to the miter slot.
- Cam-style locking handle and opposite-side anchor ensures incredible fence rigidty.
- Fully enclosed fence ensures rigidity, strength and precision as well as helping to maintain an enclosed vacuum chamber for superior dust collection.
- Two fully independent fence faces and dual acrylic depth setting rods turn router table into a vertical jointer.
- Depth rods are stored inside the fence and can be added behind the faces to allow for jointing depth adjustments of 1/16" and 1/32".
- Magnified Lens Cursor for better accuracy than using a tape measure and pencil

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJPRS1010	Router Table Fence

NEW ITEM!

PRECISION ROUTER TABLE ACCESSORIES



Table Insert Plate

- Creates a level surface on your router table.
- 9-1/4" x 11-3/4" x 3/8" thick plate has been designed to accept nearly any router without the use of a "swiss-cheese" style pre-drilled surface.
- Unique bottom-up levelers for 100% level surface.
- Features 8 adjustable points of contact for leveling precision, 4-corner lock-downs for stability and locating tabs for easy installation.
- Dual reducing rings (2", 1-13/64") bring template routing to your table top through compatability with Porter Cable guide bushings.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJPRS3030	Router Table Insert Plate

NEW ITEM!



Table Insert Plate Levelers

- Easiest way to add an insert plate to your router table.
- Eliminates the need for a supporting rabbet.
- Unique bottom-mount design features 8 adjustable points of contact and 4-corner lock-downs.
- Locating tabs for easy installation.
- Designed for 3/4" corner radius.
- Works with router tables up to 1-1/2" thick.

Packing: 4 per pack.

Sold In: Full pack quantities only.

Item #	Description
KJPRS3040	Router Table Insert Plate Levelers, 4-pack

NEW ITEM!



Precision Multi-Purpose Router Table Switch

- Key-Lok™ eliminates unintentional power-on of Kreg® Precision router tables.
- 2-plug design controls 2 independent devices at once.
- 8', 14-gauge heavy duty power cord.
- 15 amp, 120 volts
- Compatible with Kreg Router Table and Precision Benchtop Router Table

Packing & Sold in: Each

Item #	Description
KJPRS3100	Router Table Switch

NEW ITEM!

PRECISION ROUTER TABLE ACCESSORIES



KJPRS3400

Set-Up Bars

- Make adjustments to router tables, shapers and table saws simple and precise
- Unique design straddles the router bit or saw blade to allow for more precise height adjustment
- Step on the top edge of each setup bar acts as a gauge to test the depth of your completed cuts
- Step on the end of each setup bar used to test the fence depth of a tablesaw blade or router bit
- KJPRS3400 kit includes 7 sizes (1/8", 3/16", 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 7/16" and 1/2")
- Made from soft aluminum to prevent damage to your router bit or saw blade during setup

Includes: KJPRS3400 kit includes 7 sizes of bars (noted above) and protective carrying case; all other items are individual bars.

Packing & Sold in: Each

Item #	Description
KJPRS3400	Set-Up Bar Kit (see contents listed above)
KJPRS3401	Set-Up Bar, 1/8"
KJPRS3402	Set-Up Bar, 3/16"
KJPRS3403	Set-Up Bar, 1/4"
KJPRS3404	Set-Up Bar, 5/16"
KJPRS3405	Set-Up Bar, 3/8"
KJPRS3406	Set-Up Bar, 7/16"
KJPRS3407	Set-Up Bar, 1/2"

NEW ITEM!



Table Stop

- Bring more precision and repeatability for stop-dados, tenons, etc. to your Precision Router Table
- Features a low-profile aluminum design uniquely made to flip out of the way when not in use
- Precision Lens Cursor gives you a clear, accurate, and precise view of the fence's tape
- Compatible with the Kreg Precision Router Table

Includes: Router Table Stop and Precision Lens Cursor

Packing & Sold in: Each

Item #	Description
KJPRS7850	Router Table Stop

NEW ITEM!

PRECISION ROUTER TABLE ACCESSORIES



Router Table Lift

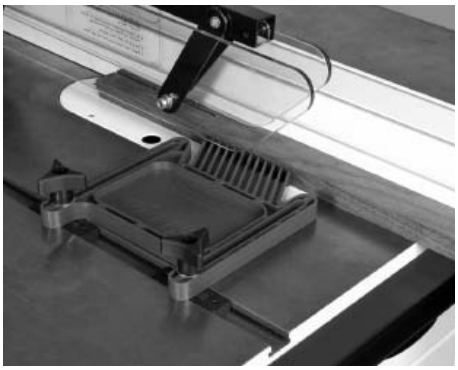
- Brings speed and convenience to your router table top
- Quick-Lift and tool-less micro adjustment wheel allow you to make fast bit changes and precise depth adjustments (down in .002" increments)
- Lift mounted to heavy gauge aluminum insert plate
- Micro Adjust Thumb Wheel eliminates the need for a crank handle
- Spring-assist lift wrench makes rapid height adjustment easy
- Simple and easy-to-use lift brake includes 3 self-leveling, twist lock insert rings: 1", 2-5/8" and a step ring
- Adjustable reference scale can be set to zero from any bit position

Includes: Porter Cable 7518 Motor Pad (other pads available separately), (1) 1" and (1) 2-5/8" Twist-Lock Insert Ring, Twist-Lock Step Ring, 9-1/4" x 11-3/4" x 3/8" Aluminum Plate, Stater Pin, Spring Assisted Left Wrench, and Spanner Wrench.

Packing & Sold in: Each

NEW ITEM!

Item #	Description
KJPRS3000	Router Table Lift with Porter Cable 7518 Motor Pad
KJPRS4120	Milwaukee 5625 Motor Pad Only
KJPRS4110	Porter Cable 690/890, Bosch 1617/1618, DeWalt 618, Craftsman 17542/17540/28190 Motor Pad Only



True-FLEX™ Featherboards

- Each finger provides consistent and optimum pressure.
- Made of extremely durable plastic composite body.
- Includes an exclusive wedge-lock system that allows the featherboard to be secured to a variety of shop tools without additional hardware.
- Wedge-lock system adjusts accordingly using a miter slot or a t-slot, working on a table saw or a router table.
- Twin-Pack comes with an extended version of wedge-lock hardware for use in tandem; provides additional support for taller workpieces – resulting in faster, safer, and higher quality cuts

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Full pack quantities.

Item #	Description
KJPRS3010	Featherboard, Single
KJPRS3020	Featherboard, Twin Pack

NEW ITEM!



Micro-Adjuster

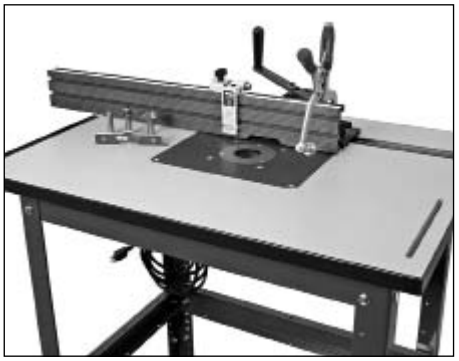
- For use with Kreg® Precision Router Table Fence and Band Saw Fence.
- Allows you to dial in precise adjustments down to 0.005"easily with one hand.
- Easy-to-grip ribbed dial.
- Black plastic fixing knob.

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

Item #	Description
KJKMS7215	Micro-Adjuster

PRECISION ROUTER TABLE ACCESSORIES



Beaded Face-Frame System

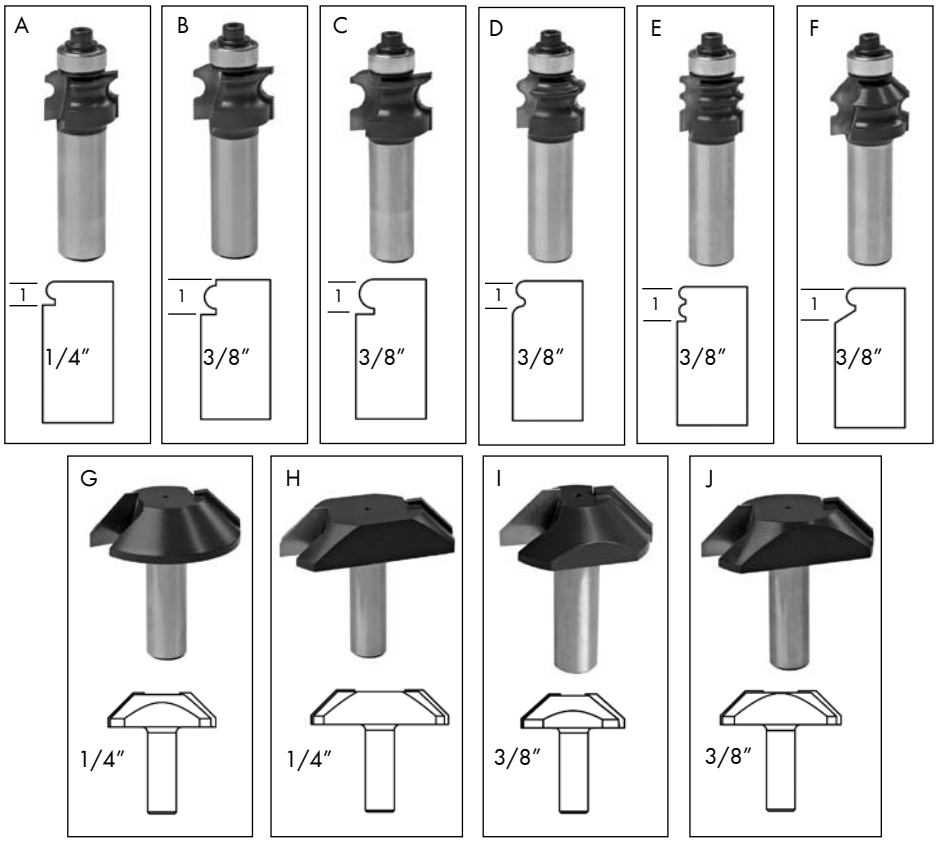
- Simple design alows you to build beaded face-frames with accurate cuts and a better finished look at a dramatically reduced cost.
- Notching technique is made through a patent-pending system featuring specialized router bits and a smooth sliding aluminum fence which can be attached to almost any router table.
- Simplifies standard beaded face-frame construction by eliminating the need to make intricate cuts on a table saw or fit and refit miters.
- The sliding base features 20 internal stainless steel ball bearings for smooth operation.
- Engineered for production shop but can also be used in smaller shops.
- Included stop lets you repeat cuts at the same precise measurement over and over.
- Stop features a lens cursor for magnified accuracy and can be flipped out of the way.
- Works seamlessly with the Kreg® Precision Router Table; can also be easily installed on most full sized router-tables.

Includes: Heavy Duty Aluminum Fence, Zero Clearance Ball Bearing Sliding Base, Precision Router Table Stop, 1/4" x 1-1/2" Notching Bit (KJPRS4200), 1/4"Standard Beading Bit (KJPRS4250), 1/4" Precision Router Table Set-Up Bar, Integrated Clamp, Tape Measure, 1/2" Dowel Pin and Step-by-Step DVD.

Packing & Sold In: Each

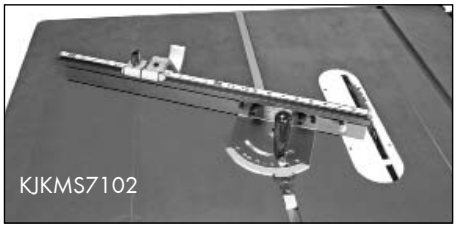
Item #	Description
KJPRS1200	Beaded Face-Frame System
KJPRS3500	Replacement Integrated Clamp
KJPRS4100	Replacement 1/2" Dowel Pin

	Item #	Overall Profile Cut (1)
Beading Bits		
A	KJPRS4250	1/4"
B	KJPRS4255	3/8"
C	KJPRS4260	3/8"
D	KJPRS4265	3/8"
E	KJPRS4270	3/8"
F	KJPRS4275	3/8"
Notching Bits		
G	KJPRS4200	1/4" x 1-1/2"
H	KJPRS4205	1/4" x 2"
I	KJPRS4210	3/8" x 1-1/2"
J	KJPRS4215	3/8" x 2"



Shown on KJPRS1020 Router Table Top and KJKRS1030 Universal Steel Stand, not included.

PRECISION ROUTER TABLE ACCESSORIES



Miter Gauge System

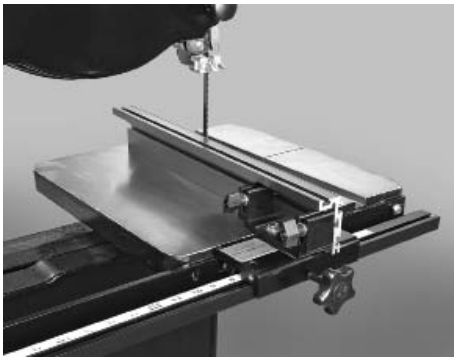
- Enables you to cut perfect miters consistently
- Factory-milled accuracy right out of the box – no need to calibrate
- Gauge head is machined on a computerized milling machine for absolute precision
- Positive stops at 0, 10, 22-1/2, 30 and 45 degrees
- Easy-to-read Vernier scale enables precise angle adjustments up to 1/10 of a degree
- Brass pin allows quick changes between positive stop angles

Includes: KJKMS7102: Miter Gauge, 24" Fence, and Swing Stop™, Self-Adhesive Measuring Tape
KJKMS7101: Miter Gauge only

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKMS7102	Miter Gauge System
KJKMS7101	Miter Gauge Only
KJKMS7103	24" Miter Gauge Fence Only

NEW ITEM!



Band Saw Fence

- Face and top side of this aluminum fence cointain t-slots for adding stops, resaw guides and more.
- Easy to remove, loosen the locking knob and lift the fence from the mounting rail, below table surface
- Lens cursor is maginified and easy-to-read lens for even the smallest adjustments
- Thin red line on the cursor lets you accurately set up the fence for cutting veneer, tenons, and more
- Two simple adjustments to set the fence to match the blade drift, enhancing cutting accuracy
- Fence can be removed and reassembled in a low-profile position to allow the blade guard to moved closer to the workpiece.
- Mounts to most 14" band saws right out of the box and can be modified to fit many others by drilling a single hole in the aluminum mouting rail.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKMS7200	Band Saw Fence

NEW ITEM!



Micro-Adjuster

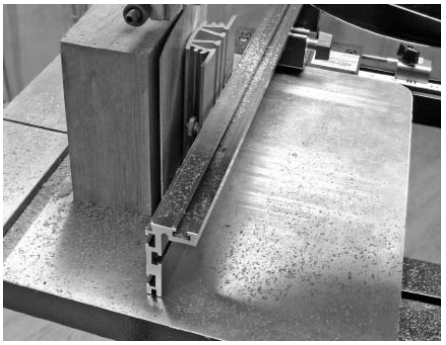
- For use with Kreg® Precision Router Table Fence and Band Saw Fence.
- Allows you to dial in precise adjustments down to 0.005" easily with one hand.
- Easy-to-grip ribbed dial.
- Black plastic fixing knob.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKMS7215	Micro-Adjuster

NEW ITEM!

PRECISION ROUTER TABLE ACCESSORIES



Shown with KJKMS7200 Band Saw Fence, sold separately

Resaw Guide

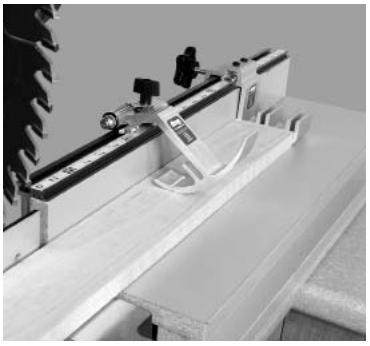
- Gives you higher level of manual control when adjusting for band saw blade drift
- Curved face design helps you steer the board into the cut

Packing & Sold In: Each

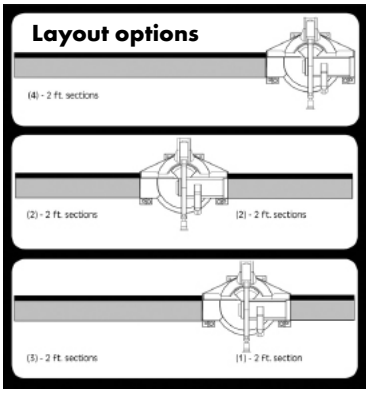
Item #	Description	Height
KJKMS7213	Resaw Guide	4-1/2"
KJKMS7214	Resaw Guide	7"

NEW ITEM!

Kreg



Kreg



Trak & Stop System

- Most commonly used for miter saws, but can also be used with your radial arm saw or drill press
- Enables you to make precise, repeatable cuts with ease
- Much faster and more accurate than using a tape measure and pencil
- Aluminum Trak features a L-shaped foot that makes alignment and mounting to any 3/4" thick board fast and easy
- Designed for repetetive use in industrial environments the included Production Stop drops on to the top of the fence and features a dual lens cursors for use on either side of the blade
- Swing Stop™ bushings actively reduce 'play' in the stop resulting in increased accuracy
- Stop easily sets the distance between the end of the board and the saw blade for accuracy and repeatability – also flips out of the way when not in use
- Mounting hardware and instructions included for building simple plywood or MDF support wings

Includes:

KJKMS8000: (4) 24" pieces of Trak, one Swing Stop™, one Prodcution Stop, (1) 12' length of L-R reading self-adhesive tape, (1) 12' length of R-L reading self-adhesive tape, instructions, and mounting hardware

KJKMS8000: Same as above except self-adhesive tapes included are 3.5m

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description	Type
KJKMS8000	Trak & Stop Kit	Standard
KJKMS8000M	Trak & Stop Kit	Metric

NEW ITEM!

PRECISION ROUTER TABLE ACCESSORIES



Shown with Precision Trak, sold separately.

Miter Attachment

- Supports the mitered end of a board so that the sharp point is not damaged while cutting.
- Allows the mitered end to be measured off of 2 points of contact instead of the toe of the miter.
- Perfect for picture framers or anyone who routinely cuts miters
- A slot is machined into the attachment which enables it to be attached to the Production Stop or Swing Stop with a simple carriage bolt.
- References a 45-degree angle on 2 surfaces.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKMS7831	Miter Attachment

NEW ITEM!



Shown with Precision Trak, sold separately

Swing Stop™

- Quickly and accurately sets the distance between the end of the board and the saw blade.
- Allows for accuracy and repeatability when cutting boards to length.
- Bushings actively reduce 'play' in the stop for increased accuracy.
- Uniquely designed curved face allows stop to swing out of the way when not in use.
- Attaches to T-trak in fence with 1/4" hex bolt.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKMS7801	Swing Stop™

NEW ITEM!



Shown with Precision Trak, sold separately

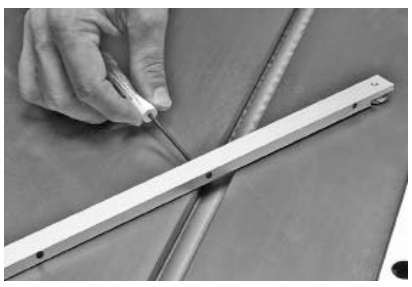
Production Stop

- Sets the distance from the end of the board and the saw blade for cutting accuracy and repeatability from either side of the blade.
- Ideal for repetitive, high-production applications.
- Dual lens cursors allow it to be read from either side of the blade.
- Drops onto the top of the fence for easy removal.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKMS7800	Production Stop

NEW ITEM!



Trak Components Jig & Fixture Bar

- Ideal for building workshop jigs and fixtures.
- Mounting holes located every 4 inches.
- 6 nylon screws along the length of the bar adjust with the the turn of a screwdriver to take up any play in the miter gauge slot.
- 3/8" H x 3/4" W.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description	Length
KJKMS7303	Jig & Fixture Bar	30"

NEW ITEM!

KREG TRAK COMPONENTS



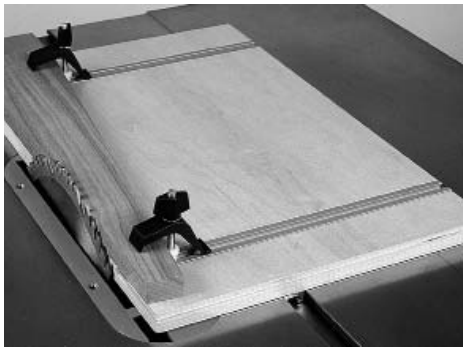
Combo-Trak

- Used when building your own router table.
- Combination Miter-Trak and Mini-Trak works with your miter gauge, featherboards and other accessories.
- Adds flexibility to your top.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description	Length
KJKMS7432	Combo-Trak	32"
KJKMS7448	Combo-Trak	48"

NEW ITEM!



Mini Trak

- Can be used to produce countless types of woodshop jigs and fixtures such as taper jigs, cut-off sleds, and more.
- Extrusion contains a recess in the bottom that will accept a 1/2" measuring tape.
- Contains t-slots that will capture the head of a standard 1/4" hex bolt.
- Can be surface mounted or mounted flush into a 3/8" x 3/4" dado or rabbet.
- Easily cut to length with a hack saw.
- 3/8"H x 3/4"W

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description	Length
KJKMS7507	Mini Trak	24"
KJKMS7508	Mini Trak	36"
KJKMS7509	Mini Trak	48"

NEW ITEM!



Top Trak

- Can be mounted to the top-side of a shop-made 3/4" thick fence.
- Features a self-aligning L-shaped mounting foot for easy installation.
- Drill 1/8" holes through the back of the extrusion and secure with the included mounting screws.
- Made of Anondized Aluminum

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description	Length
KJKMS7712	Top Trak	24"
KJKMS7714	Top Trak	48"

NEW ITEM!

KREG TRAK COMPONENTS



Heavy Duty Trak

- L-shaped Anodized Aluminum extrusion is straight and used for heavy use commercial applications.
- Contains four T-slots that accommodate the head of a standard 1/4" hex bolt.
- 1/2" recess indentation runs along the top and front side of the trak for easy application of a self-adhesive measuring tape (sold separately).

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description	Length
KJKMS7702	Heavy Duty Trak	24"
KJKMS7704	Heavy Duty Trak	48"

NEW ITEM!



Trak Clamp

- Fits the Kreg Mini Trak, Top Trak or Heavy Duty Trak.
- Can be mounted to a piece of wood by drilling a 1/4" hole and then countersinking a 7/16" hole for the bolt head.
- For most clamping applications, two clamps are suggested to keep the workpiece from rotating.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKMS7511	Trak Clamp

NEW ITEM!

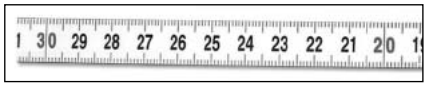
A



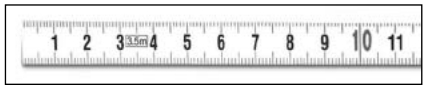
B



C



D



Self-Adhesive and Non-Adhesive Tapes

- Fits into the indentation on the topside of the Kreg Top Trak and Heavy-Duty Trak.
- Trim to length with household scissors.
- Metallic tape is highly scuff-resistant.

NEW ITEM!

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Item #	Marking	Width	Length	Read
Adhesive Tapes					
A	KJKMS7723	Inch	1/2"	12'	R-L
B	KJKMS7724	Inch	1/2"	12'	L-R
C	KJKMS7728	Metric	1/2"	3.5 Meter	R-L
D	KJKMS7729	Metric	1/2"	3.5 Meter	L-R
Non-Adhesive Tapes					
B	KJKMS7727	Inch	1/2"	4'	L-R

KREG CUTTING & MEASURING TOOLS



Crown-Pro™

- Holds trim at the exact angle eliminating need for advanced compound miter cuts and coping.
- Curved design lets you compensate for a variety of crown molding spring angles (30° to 60°)
- Extension arms let you work with crown up to 5-1/2" wide.
- Easy to use for inside and outside corners.
- Included angle-finder helps you determine the correct spring angle and wall angle for accurate results; range of 30° - 65°.
- 8 no-slip rubber feet guarantee a solid foundation.
- Front-facing instructions so you get the cut right every time.
- 10" saws work with crown up to 3-1/2" wide, depending on manufacturer.
- 12" saws work with crown up to 5-1/2" wide, depending on manufacturer.

Item #	Description
KJKMA2800	Crown-Pro™

Includes: Crown-Pro™, Double-Sided Angle Finder, and Rubber Feet.

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!



Square-Cut™

- Helps you accurately align saw blade to pencil mark to make perfect 90°cuts and cut wood to length.
- Adjustable guide arm compensates for the distance from the blade to the edge of your base plate – no more using a tape measure to get the correct set-back.
- Arm can be adjusted easily with a phillips screwdriver to fit any traditional circular or jig saw.
- Supports workpieces up to 12" wide.
- Rubber feet ensure secure control.
- Built-in roof pitch scale for cutting siding and facia.

Item #	Description
KJKMA2600	Square-Cut™

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!



Shelf Pin Jig

- Hardened Steel Drill Guides ensure straight drilling.
- Dual Position Adjustable Fence requires no tools.
- Locating Pin lets you quickly reference the last hole drilled.
- Jig Extender allows you to connect multiple jigs together for high speed work.
- Standard 32mm hole spacing.
- 5mm or 1/4" brad point drill bit included.
- Drill bit storage built in to back of jig.

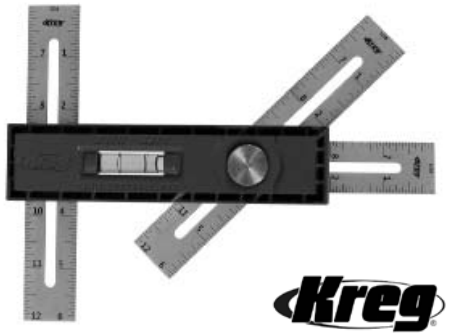
Includes: Shelf-Pin Jig, Locating Pin, Jig Extender, 5mm or 1/4" Drill Bit, Depth Collar, Allen Wrench, Four 5mm or 1/4" Shelf Pins, Instructions

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKMA3200	Shelf Pin Jig, 1/4"
KJKMA3220	Shelf Pin Jig, 5mm
KJKMA3210	1/4" Brad Point Drill Bit
KJKMA3215	5mm Brad Point Drill Bit

NEW ITEM!

KREG CUTTING & MEASURING TOOLS



Multi-Mark™

- Perfect for a wide variety of tasks including laying out mitered corners, transferring measurements, aligning/squaring projects and laying out wall studs.
- Features 3 different scale configurations (inch and metric read).
- Built-in 3/16" reveal gauge.
- Built-in level.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKMA2900	Multi-Mark™

NEW ITEM!



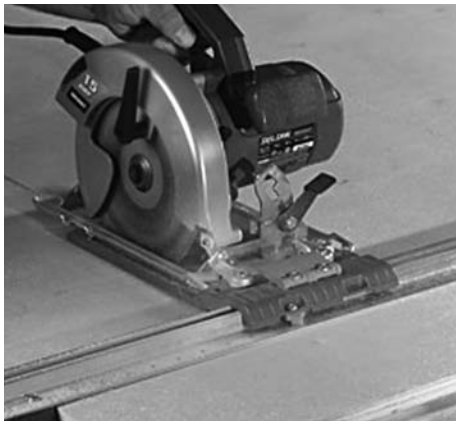
Multi Purpose Push Stick

- Built-in pencil holder and depth gauge.
- Powerful magnet for storage convenience.
- Thin design for use with small stock.
- Made of durable impact-resistant plastic.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKMA1000	Multi-Purpose Push Stick

NEW ITEM!



Rip-Cut Circular Saw Guide

- Connects to most circular saws – right or left blade.
- Reversible Guide Arm for Right or Left Hand Use.
- Rips cuts from 1/8" to 24" wide.
- Rip sheets of plywood in half – in just one cut.
- No measuring, marking, and no chalk lines.
- 100% Guide support through entire cut.
- No need to remove Rip-Cut™ when doing cross cuts.
- Quick and accurate adjustments – no tools required.
- Lightweight/Sturdy Design for use on the jobsite.

Specifications:

- High quality Aluminum & Impact Resistant Plastic Polymer.
- Aluminum Guide Rail: 3"W x 30" L.
- Saw Sled: 6 1/2" x 8 1/2" saw platform.
- Guide Arm: 2"W x 10" L - Minimum 5" edge bearing at blade entry, minimum 3" edge bearing at blade exit.
- Cut Width: Minimum 1/8" / Maximum 24"

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJKMA2675	Rip-Cut Circular Saw Guide

NEW ITEM!

KREG FRAMING TABLE & POCKET MACHINERY



Face Framing Table

- Used for assembling flush face-frames.
- High quality clamping cylinders apply tremendous pressure on the joint line to maintain flush assembly.
- Flush assembly reduces and often eliminates the need for sanding.
- Clamping arm rolls smoothly on bearings and each cylinder glides smoothly along the arm for perfect positioning.
- Stands at a 30° angle so it uses less floor space than a flat table.
- Aluminum squaring fence on the left side of the table retracts out of the way to accommodate frames larger than 8'.
- Clamping cylinders can either be independently controlled or activated all at once with a master switch located at the bottom of the clamping arm.
- Works with any standard ¼" NPT air gun and hose.
- Drop shipped direct from manufacturer – freight prepaid (subject to change).

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Table Dimensions	Angle	Work Surface Dimensions	Weight
KJKFT4X8	76"H x 110"W x 30"D	30° from vertical	4' x 8' Melamine, 1-1/8" Thick	350 lbs.



Pocket Boring Machine Multi-Spindle, Pneumatic

- Used for drilling multiple pocket-holes across cabinet sides, shelving, stairs, and window/door extensions.
- Each of the five spindles is controlled with an on/off switch located on each clamping tower – for instant control of every spindle.
- Drill with all five spindles at once or turn off a couple off to best meet your application.
- Spindles are spaced 6" on-center – the most common use for most panel applications.
- One touch pedal fires the spindles to make five uniform pocket-holes in less than two seconds.
- Material clamping capacity of 1-3/4".
- Hole centering capability of 1/2" to 3/4" material.

NOTE: *Drop shipped direct from manufacturer – freight prepaid (subject to change)

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Type	Dimensions	Table Height	HP	Power Requirements	Weight
KJDK5100*	Pneumatic, Free Standing	50"H x 36"W x 24"D	40"	(5) 3/4 HP Motors	20 cfm at 20 psi (50% duty cycle)	350 lbs.
KJDKDB	Replacement 3/8" Bit, RH	-	-	-	-	-

KREG POCKET MACHINERY



Foreman, Electric or Pneumatic

- Position the wood and pull the lever; automatic clamp secures the workpiece and the 3/8" stepped drill bits drill the pocket-hole in one smooth operation.
- 1-second cycle time .
- Quickly adjustable from the top side of the machine to position a screw in material from 1/2" up to 1-1/2" thick.
- Can be used to drill everything from drawer boxes to face-frames and deck material.
- 1 year manufacturers warranty.

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

Item #	Type	Dimensions	Table Height	HP	Power Requirements	Weight
KJDB110	Electric	27"H x 14"W x 23"D	7"	3/4	110v, Single Phase	40 lbs.
KJDB55	Pneumatic	20"H x 14"W x 23"D	7"	3/4	6 CFM at 120psi	40 lbs.
KJDKDB	Replacement 3/8" Bit, RH	-	-	-	-	-

KJDK1100FE





KJDK1100TP

Single-Spindle, Electric & Pneumatic

- Industrial grade motor for high production shops.
- Convenient swing stops allow you to position two pocket-holes across rails of various widths by placing it against one stop, drilling the hole, then repeating with the rail against the other stop.
- Cycle time of less than one second.
- For drilling pocket-holes in panels, the stops swing out of the way.
- Fence adjusts from the topside of the machine allowing you to center a screw in material from 1/2" up to 1-1/2" thick.
- Hold down clamp adjusts to allow materials up to 4" thick to be drilled.
- Quick drill bit changes with the included allen wrench – changeout can be completed in less than 60 seconds.
- KJDK1100TP has all the same features as the KJDK1100FP but in a smaller frame – allowing it to be built into your workbench or relocated from time to time

NOTE: *Drop shipped direct from manufacturer – freight prepaid (subject to change)

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

Item #	Type	Dimensions	Table Height	HP	Power Requirements	Weight
KJDK1100FE*	Electric, Free Standing	50"H x 24"W x 24"D	40"	1-1/2	20 amp, 110v	176 lbs.
KJDK1100FP*	Pneumatic, Free Standing	50"H x 24"W x 24"D	40"	1-1/2	8 cfm at 120 psi (50% duty cycle)	138 lbs.
KJDK1100TP*	Pneumatic, Bench Mounted	19"H x 24"W x 24"D	8"	1-1/4	8 cfm at 120 psi (50% duty cycle)	77 lbs.
KJDKDB	Replacement 3/8" Bit, RH	-	-	-	-	-

KREG POCKET MACHINERY & DRAWER SLIDE MOUNTING



Multi-Spindle, Electric

- Contains 3 spindles which allows you to drill two pocket-holes across rails of varying widths in just one machine cycle.
- One touch pedal fires the spindle to make two pocket-holes in one second.
- Can quickly change to drill a single pocket-hole by simple removal of drill bit via lift off top.
- 3 options for spacing holes: drill spindles can be set at 3/4", 1" and 1-3/4" on center – the most common rail widths.
- Hardened steel drill guide supports the drill bits all the way into the workpiece for longer bit life and higher quality pocket-holes.

NOTE: *Drop shipped direct from manufacturer – freight prepaid (subject to change)

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Type	Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth)	Table Height	HP	Power Requirements	Weight
KJDK3100*	Electric, Free Standing	50"H x 24"W x 24"D	40"	1-1/2	110v Single Phase	176 lbs.
KJDKDB	Replacement 3/8" Bit, RH					
KJLH-DKDB	Replacement 3/8" Bit, LH For Center Spindle					



Drawer Slide Mounting Tool Magnetic

- Installs most types of drawer slides including bottom-mount and full-extension; simplifies slide positioning for cabinet drawers to assure smooth gliding drawer movement.
- Designed to work with both face-frame and frameless cabinets.
- Uses the intersection of the cabinet stile and rail in face frame cabinets, and the cabinet side in frameless cabinets as a reference point from which to position drawer slides perfectly parallel to the drawer opening.
- Provides a flat surface for easy clamping.
- Simply place a drawer slide into position on the base of the tool, (magnets hold the slide in place) align the tool where the stile and rail meet, and drive the screws.
- Large openings in the side give you clear access for driving screws.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #	Description
KJNZ03	Drawer Slide Mounting Tool, Magnetic



Drawer Slide Mounting Brackets

- Used to align drawer boxes to full-extension slides.
- Can be used with both framed and frameless cabinets.
- Simply clamp a bracket under each slide, set the drawer box into the drawer opening so it balances on the brackets, pull the slide to the front of the drawer box and secure it into position by driving a screw.

Packing: 2 mounting brackets per pack.

Sold In: Full pack quantities.

Item #	Description
KJNZ03-B	Drawer Slide Mount Brackets

ROUTERS

NEW ITEM!



BOSCH

Palm Router with Fixed & Tilt Bases, Variable Speed

1 HP Combo Kit

- Fast and precise Depth Adjustment System allows both macro and micro adjustment.
- Unique Finger Support Pockets for additional stability, especially when trimming edges.
- Enhanced Bit Capacity; fixed base accepts bits up to 1-5/16" in diameter.
- Fast, easy bit changes using two wrenches or spindle lock and one wrench.
- Quick-Clamp System allows motor to be easily adjusted or moved from base to base.
- Palm-grip design with soft grip for user comfort.
- Angled cord exit helps keep cord out of the way.
- Straight Edge Guide guides router along edges of workpiece or up to 3-5/8" from edge.
- Weight: 3.3 lb.
- Includes: Fixed base, (2) ¼" self-releasing collets, shaft and collet wrenches, straight edge guide, roller guide, offset base with roller guide, tilt base, underscribe plate with wrenches.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	AMPS	Soft Start	Collet Capacity	No Load Speed (RPM)
BLPR20EVSNK	1	5.6	Yes	1/4"	Variable, 16,000-35,000





DEWALT

Palm Router with Plunge & Fixed Bases, Variable Speed

1-1/4 HP Combo Kit

- Dual LED's and clear sub-base ensure maximum visibility in operation.
- Adjustment ring enables controlled bit depth changes to within 1/64" (fixed base only).
- Plunge base incorporates fine-tune adjustment rod for precise depth setting.
- Large, low-pressure spindle lock button allows for comfortable, single wrench bit changes.
- Multiple shaft-lock detents enable quick and simple bit changes.
- Depth ring and clamping mechanism combine to insure motor remains locked in position (fixed base only).
- Spring-loaded release tabs allow for quick base removal (fixed base only).
- Motor can be transitioned quickly and easily between fixed and plunge bases.
- Overmolded rubber handles provide a comfortable and secure grip (plunge base only).
- Allows up to 1.5" of depth travel with standard base & 2" with plunge base.
- Aluminum motor housing and base construction provides long term durability.
- Extended sub-base provides greater work surface contact for improved user control (fixed base).
- Large plunge base platform provides added stability for heavier applications and sub-base accepts universal template guides.
- Extended 8-slot 1/4" collet maximizes surface contact with router bit shank for a tighter grip.
- Fixed Base Round: 4"
- Plunge Base Oval: 4-3/8"x5-3/4"
- Weight: 4.1 lb. (fixed); 6.2 lb. (plunge)
- Includes: Fixed base, plunge base, wrench and carrying bag.

NEW ITEM!

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	AMPS	Soft Start	Plunge Depth	Collet Capacity	No Load Speed (RPM)
YTDWP611PK	1-1/4	7	Yes	2"	1/4"	Variable, 16,000-27,000

ROUTERS



Fixed Base Router, 1-1/4 HP Electric Powered

Palm Router, Single Speed

- Ergonomically designed to allow for comfortable and assured, single handed control.
- Soft-starting motor features full-time electronic feedback that maintains motor speed through cut.
- Adjustment ring enables controlled bit depth changes to within 1/64".
- Depth ring and clamping mechanism combine to ensure motor remains locked in position.
- Large, low-pressure spindle lock button allows for comfortable, single wrench bit changes.
- Multiple shaft-lock detents enable quick and simple bit changes.
- Spring-loaded release tabs allow for quick base removal.
- Aluminum motor housing and base construction provides long term durability.
- Large 4" diameter sub-base accepts universal template guides.
- Extended 8-slot 1/4" collet maximizes surface contact with router bit shank for a tighter grip.
- Base: 4" round
- Weight: 4.1 lb.
- Includes: Wrench

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

Item#	HP	AMPS	Soft Start	Collet Capacity	No Load Speed (RPM)
RK450	1-1/4	7	Yes	1/4"	Single, -27,000



Fixed Base Router,1-3/4 HP Electric Powered

Knob Handle Design, Single Speed

- Cam lock lever enables simple coarse height adjustments and motor release.
- Micrometer depth adjustor accurate to 1/128".
- Dust-sealed switch and sealed ball bearing construction.
- Precision machined aluminum housing and base.
- Auto-release collet system allows for easy bit removal.
- Under table stop prevents motor from inadvertently rotating out of base.
- Base: 5-3/4" round
- Weight: 8 lb.
- Includes: 1/4" and 1/2" collets and collet wrench

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Soft Start	Collet Capacity	No Load Speed (RPM)
RK690LR	1-3/4	11	No	1/4" & 1/2"	Single, 27,500

ROUTERS



BOSCH

Fixed Base Router, 2 HP Electric Powered

Knob Handle Design, Single Speed

- Coarse and micro fine bit depth adjustment system with resettable depth indicator for fast, precise depth adjustment.
- Precision centering design makes it easy to keep bit on intended cut line when using jigs, templets, dovetail fixtures and similar guidance devices.
- Right/left switch location for preference and consistency (motor does not rotate during depth adj.)
- Tool-free templet guide adapter for fast and easy templet guide changes.
- Classic hardwood handles for comfort and beauty.
- Base: 6" round
- Weight: 7.5 lb.
- Includes: 1/4" and 1/2" collets, shaft wrench, collet wrench, tool-free templet guide adapter and chip shield.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Soft Start	Collet Capacity	No Load Speed (RPM)
BL1617	2	11	No	1/4", 3/8", 1/2"	Single, 25,000



BOSCH

Fixed Base Router, 2-1/4 HP Electric Powered

Knob Handle Design, Variable Speed

- Constant-Response Circuitry – maintains constant speed under load, provides overload protection.
- Tool-free template guide adapter system and exclusive precision centering design centers bit precisely.
- Macro and microfine bit depth adjustment system with resettable depth indicator.
- Fixed base has threaded holes for mounting to router table positioned in Bosch 4-hole pattern and common 3-hole pattern.
- Includes RA1161 Fixed-Base with system for adjusting bit height from above a router table.
- Dust-sealed power switch.
- Base: 6" round
- Weight: 5.0 lb.
- Includes: 1/4" & 1/2" collets, shaftwrench, collet wrench, chip shield, height adjustment wrench.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Soft Start	Collet Capacity	No Load Speed (RPM)
BL1617EVS	2-1/4	12	Yes	1/4", 3/8", 1/2"	Variable, 8,000 - 25,000

ROUTERS



Fixed Base Router, 2-1/4 HP Electric Powered

Knob Handle Design, Variable Speed

- Full-time electronic feedback maintains motor speed.
- Dual-position switch allows user to cut power while maintaining control of the router.
- Spindle lock feature allows for single wrench bit changes.
- Durable latch lever enables quick and simple coarse depth adjustments and motor release for transition between bases.
- Rack and pinion adjustment provides fine depth settings to 1/128".
- Includes: 1/4" and 1/2" collets, collet wrench and carrying case.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Soft Start	Collet Capacity	No Load Speed (RPM)
RK892	2-1/4	12	Yes	1/4" & 1/2"	Variable, 10,000 - 23,000



Fixed Base Router, 3-1/4 HP Electric Powered

Side Handle Design, Single Speed

- Auto release collet system allows for quick and easy bit removal and exchange.
- Precision machined aluminum motor housing and base.
- Dust-Sealed switch and sealed ball bearing construction for durability.
- Base: 7" round
- Weight: 15.0 lb.
- Includes: 1/2" collet and collet wrench

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Soft Start	Collet Capacity	No Load Speed (RPM)
RK7519	3-1/4	15	Yes	1/2"	Single, 21,000



Fixed Base Router, 3-1/4 HP Electric Powered

Side Handle Design, 5 Speed

- Electronic 5 speed motor with 10,000, 13,000, 16,000, 19,000 and 21,000 rpm settings.
- Dust-Sealed switch and sealed ball bearing construction for durability.
- Precision machined aluminum housing and base.
- Auto-release collet system allows for easy bit removal.
- Base: 7" round
- Weight: 14.5 lb.
- Includes: 1/2" collet and collet wrench

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Soft Start	Collet Capacity	No Load Speed (RPM)
RK7518	3-1/4	15	Yes	1/2"	5 Speed - see text above

ROUTERS



Fixed Base Router, 1-3/4 HP Electric Powered

D-Handle Design, Single Speed

- GripVac handle allows for both single hand gripping and enhanced router control when used with standard knob.
- D-handle incorporates trigger switch with "lock-on" feature.
- Micrometer depth adjustor accurate to 1/128".
- Dust-sealed switch and sealed ball bearing construction for durability.
- Precision machined aluminum housing and base.
- Auto-release collet system allows for easy bit removal.
- Base: round
- Weight: 9.25 lb.
- Includes: 1/4" and 1/2" collets and collet wrench

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Soft Start	Collet Capacity	No Load Speed (RPM)
RK691	1-3/4	11	No	1/4" & 1/2"	Single, 27,500



Fixed Base Router, 2-1/4 Hp Electric Powered

D-Handle Design, Variable Speed

- Precision centering design makes it easy to keep bit on intended cutline when using jigs, templets, dovetail fixtures and similar guidance devices.
- Coarse and microfine bit depth adjustment system with resettable depth indicator for fast, precise depth adjustment.
- Comfortable D-handle design with reversible auxiliary handle.
- Variable speed dial for matching speed to workpiece and task.
- Constant Response™ Circuitry maintains constant speed under load, provides overload protection.
- Double insulated.
- Dust sealed power switch.
- Base: 6" round
- Weight: 8.2 lb.
- Includes: 1/4" and 1/2" self-releasing collet chucks, 16mm shaft wrench, 24mm collet nut wrench and chip shield.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Soft Start	Collet Capacity	No Load Speed (RPM)
BL1618EVS	2-1/4	11	Yes	1/4" & 1/2"	Variable, 8,000 - 25,000

PLUNGE ROUTERS



INCLUDES CASE

freud®

Side Handle Design, Variable Speed

3-1/4 HP

- Height adjustment system is accessible through the base for quick, accurate adjustments.
- Extended spindle shaft with through the base locking system for easy above table bit changes.
- Electronic regulator is sealed from dust and debris.
- Base: 7-1/2" round
- Weight: 13 lb.
- Includes: 1/4" and 1/2" collets and collet wrench.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Soft Start	Plunge Depth	Collet Capacity	No Load Speed (RPM)
ABFT3000VCE	3-1/4	15	Yes	2-9/16"	1/4" & 1/2"	Variable, 8,000 - 21,000



BOSCH

Side Handle Design, Variable Speed

3-1/4 HP

- Converts easily for use with router table and back to upright use
- Exclusive system defeats both plunge lock and plunge springs for effortless depth adjustment.
- Coarse and microfine adjustment knobs plus depth rod and turret.
- Variable speed dial for matching speed to work piece and task.
- Constant-Response circuitry maintains constant speed under load, provides overload protection.
- Precision centering design makes it easy to keep bit on intended cut line when using jigs, templets and similar devices.
- Convenient front spindle lock for fast, easy bit changes.
- Base: 7-1/2" round
- Weight: 13.2 lb.
- Includes: Dust extraction hood, 1/4" and 1/2" self-releasing collet chucks, 24mm collet nut wrench, free templet guide adapter and vacuum hose adapter.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Soft Start	Plunge Depth	Collet Capacity	No Load Speed (RPM)
BL1619EVS	3-1/4	15	Yes	2-9/16"	1/4", 1/2", 3/8" & 8mm	Variable, 8,000 - 21,000

PLUNGE ROUTERS



Side Handle Design, Variable Speed
3-1/4 HP

- "Above the table" access to height adjustment and bit changes.
- Micro adjustment depth control makes accurate settings quick and easy.
- Large on/off switch quick release depth stop.
- 3 position depth stop turret.
- Base Round: 6-9/16"
- Weight: 13 lb.
- Includes: 1/4" and 1/2" collets, collet wrench and edge guide

Packing & Sold In: Each

freud®

Item#	HP	Amps	Soft Start	Plunge Depth	Collet Capacity	No Load Speed (RPM)
ABFT2200EP	3-1/4	15	Yes	2-9/16"	1/4" & 1/2"	Variable, 10,000 - 22,500



Side Handle Design, 5 Speed
3-1/4 HP

- Electronic 5 speed motor with 10,000, 13,000, 16,000, 19,000 and 21,000 rpm settings.
- Auto-release collet system allows for easy bit removal.
- Depth rod with 6-position adjustable turret enables stepped or repeated plunge cuts.
- Handle incorporates trigger switch with lock-on feature.
- Dust-sealed switch and sealed ball bearing contruction.
- Base: 7" round
- Weight: 17.25 lb.
- Includes: 1/2" collet and collet wrench

Packing & Sold In: Each

PORTER CABLE

Item#	HP	Amps	Soft Start	Plunge Depth	Collet Capacity	No Load Speed (RPM)
RK7539	3-1/4	15	Yes	3"	1/2"	5 Speed - see text above

PLUNGE ROUTERS



FESTOOL

Side Handle Design, Variable Speed
1-1/2 HP

- Festool model #: OF 1010 EQ
- Dust extraction port.
- Switch lock – locks the power switch on.
- Three adjustable position stop turret for repeatable and consistent step cutting.
- Full grip handle is designed for increased control and reduced fatigue.
- Integrated switch with variable speed control at the thumb allows use with just one hand.
- Micro adjustment depth control to 1/256".
- Base: 5" x 5-1/4" oval
- Weight: 5.94 lb.
- Shipped in Systainer 3 (see page V-61)
- Includes: chip catcher, 1/4" and 8mm collet, dust extraction hood, guide stop, plug-it power cord, guide bushing adapter.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Soft Start	Plunge Depth	Collet Capacity	No Load Speed (RPM)
FJ574266	1-1/2	8.3	Yes	2-1/8"	1/4" & 8mm	Variable, 10,000 - 23,000



FESTOOL

Side Handle Design, Variable Speed
3-1/4 HP

- Festool model #: OF 2200 EB
- Double locking plunge columns – the plunge depth is locked with a single twist of the locking knob located at your fingertips on the router's handle.
- Retractable, spring loaded 360 degree Dust Shroud.
- Single-tool ratcheting collet.
- Magnetic Spindle Brake – a faster, more reliable method of retarding spindle motion.
- Four position depth stop turret.
- Micro adjustment depth control makes accurate settings quick and easy.
- Base: 7" x 7-1/ 4" oval
- Includes: chip catcher, 1/2" collet, dust extraction hood and guide bushing
- Shipped in cardboard box
- Weight: 17.2 lb.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Soft Start	Plunge Depth	Collet Capacity	No Load Speed (RPM)
FJ574277	3-1/4	18	Yes	3-5/32"	1/4", 1/2" & 8mm	Variable, 10,000 - 22,000

PLUNGE ROUTERS



FESTOOL

Side Handle Design, Variable Speed
2 – 2-1/4 HP

- Festool model #: OF 1400 EQ
- Ratcheting spindle – one wrench bit changes with ratcheting action.
- Template guide bushings are self-centering and can be inserted tool-free.
- Swiveling chip deflector and dust extraction port.
- Three adjustable position stop turret for repeatable and consistent step cutting.
- Micro adjustment depth control to 1/256".
- Base: 5-1/4" x 6-1/4" oval
- Weight: 9.9 lb.
- Shipped in Systainer 4
- Includes: chip catcher, 1/4" , 1/2", and 8mm collet, dust extraction hood, plug-it power cord, guide bushing adapter.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Soft Start	Plunge Depth	Collet Capacity	No Load Speed (RPM)
FJ574267	2 to 2-1/4	11.7	Yes	2-3/4"	1/4", 1/2" & 8mm	Variable, 10,000 - 22,500



Router with Plunge & Fixed Bases
2-1/4 HP Combo Kit

- Above-table micro-adjustability accurate to 1/128" increments (fixed base only).
- Extended spindle shaft with through base locking feature for easy bit changes above the table (fixed base only).
- Sealed electronic regulator and power switch for protection from dust and debris.
- Fixed Base Round: 6"
- Plunge Base Round: 6"
- Weight: 7.5 lb.
- Includes: fixed base, plunge base, 1/4" collet, 1/2" collet, above table height adjustment knob, and carrying case.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Soft Start	Plunge Depth	Collet Capacity	No Load Speed (RPM)
ABFT1702VCEK	2-1/4	13	Yes	2-1/2"	1/4" & 1/2"	Variable, 10,000 - 23,000

TRIM ROUTERS



Tilt-Base, 3/4 HP

- Tilt at +45 degrees, -30 degrees for angled cuts.
- Precision cast aluminum base.
- Dust-sealed switch and sealed ball bearing construction.
- Base Dimension: 3-1/8" x 3-5/8"
- Weight: 4 lb.
- Includes: collet wrench, and Allen wrench

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Collet Capacity	Speed (RPM)
RK7319	3/4	5.6	1/4"	30,000



Fixed Base, 3/4 HP

- Micro-set adjustment knob enables quick and accurate bit-depth setting.
- Spindle lock feature allows for single wrench bit changes.
- Precision cast aluminum base.
- Dust-sealed switch and sealed ball bearing construction.
- Base Dimension: 3-3/8" x 3-5/8"
- Weight: 3.75 lb.
- Includes: collet wrench

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Collet Capacity	Speed (RPM)
RK7310	3/4	5.6	1/4"	30,000



Multiple Base Kit, 1 HP

- Festool model #: MFK 700
- Integrated guide handle on the vertical and horizontal bases provide comfort and control.
- Quickly and easily without tools, change between horizontal and vertical bases.
- Utilizes super fine micro-adjustment knob allowing fine tuning of the cut depth with an accuracy of 1/10mm; dual locking knobs prevent movement once the depth has been set.
- Center line indention on each side of the vertical base allows you to align the center of the bit with the cut of the line.
- Dust Extraction Port for a dust free environment.
- Vertical base includes a threaded insert which accepts template guides.
- Weight: 4.2 lb.
- Shipped in Systainer 2
- Includes: horizontal and vertical base, 1/4" and 8mm collets, dust extraction hood, plug-it power cord, standard threaded base for U.S guide bushing.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Collet Capacity	Speed (RPM)
FJ574288	1	6.0	1/4" & 8mm	10,000 - 26,000

TRIM ROUTERS



Fixed, Offset, Tilt & Underscribe Bases, 3/4 HP

- Microset adjustment knob enable quick and accurate bit setting depth.
- Kit comes with four bases:
  - Fixed base design allow for excellent bit visibility.
  - Offset base enables back splash trimming, scribing to wall and 90 degree corner trimming.
  - Tilt base enables angle cuts
  - Underscribe sub base allows user to accurately join laminate.
- Weight: 3.75 lb.
- Includes: bases described above, case, carbide bit, edge guide, collet and wrenches.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Collet Capacity	Speed (RPM)
RK97311	3/4	5.6	1/4"	30,000





BYSB7310
Base Assembly

Laminate Seaming Router, 3/4 HP

- Porter Cable model 3/4 HP motor.
- Quickly cuts perfect joints in large sheets of laminate.
- Cuts both pieces of laminate at the same time for a perfect seam.
- Ideal when laminates come together at a miter – no difficult placement of a jig.
- Joint can be cut in place, no need to remove laminate from position to cut.
- Includes: solid carbide 1/8" diameter bit and adjusting wrenches.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Collet Capacity	Speed (RPM)	Motor Brand
BYS7310	3/4	5.6	1/4"	30,000	Porter Cable
BYSB7310	Base Assembly Only.				
BYEX125	Replacement Bit Only				

TRIM & COVING ROUTERS



Trim Router, Underscribe Router, 3/4 HP

- Recommended for short cuts (1/4" – 5").
- Cuts plastic laminates for all types of joints in store fixtures, face frames, cabinets, and more.
- One hand operation, tapered edge automatically lifts the overlapping laminate for cutting.
- Hard coated aluminum plate will not mark laminate.
- Easy to adjust eccentric cam system provides precise control of cut.
- Includes: solid carbide 1/8" diameter bit and adjusting wrenches.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Amps	Collet Capacity	Speed (RPM)	Motor Brand
BYUPR10E	3/4	5.6	1/4"	30,000	Bosch
BYU7310	3/4	5.6	1/4"	30,000	Porter Cable
BYEX125	Replacement Bit Only				



Trim Router, Fixed Base

- Flush laminate trimming tool that provides effortless cutting.
- Small body design fits comfortably in one hand with the weight concentration on the base.
- Works best with 1/4" diameter bits.
- Weight: 2.4 lb.
- Includes: adjusting wrenches

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Collet Capacity	Speed (RPM)	Air Consumption
BVAT	1/4"	25,000	3 CFM at minimum 90 PSI



Coving Router, 3-1/4 HP Porter Cable Motor

- Coving system designed to create coves in any 90 degree joint in solid surfacing material.
- Fine adjustments for precise control of cut.
- Center guide allows router to be turned or rotated without removing it from the cut.
- No tools required for adjustment.
- Available Air Glide kit eliminates friction, reduces scratches and gives you better control with constant airflow.
- Includes: 3/8" radius carbide bit, interchangeable center guides for 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" radius bits and wrenches BY210D also includes a 10' hose.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	HP	Amps	Collet Capacity	Speed (RPM)	Motor Brand
BY210A	Coving Router without Dust Extraction	3-1/4	15	1/2"	27,500	Porter Cable
BYCB3870	Replacement Bit	-	-	-	-	-
BYRA200	Air Glide Kit	-	-	-	-	-

ROUTER GUIDE RAILS

Guide Rails For Plunge Routers With Splinterguard

- For guidance of plunge saws or routers.
- Cut mark matches the cut line with the zero clearance guide rail.
- Quick setup with non-slipping bottom strips.
- Repeat cuts with limit stops.
- System integration, same rail for saw, router or jigsaw.
- Bottom T-slot clamp.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Guide Rail Length
FJ491499	32″
FJ491504	42″
FJ491498	55″
FJ491503	75″
FJ491502	95″
FJ491937	106″
FJ491501	118″
FJ491500	197″

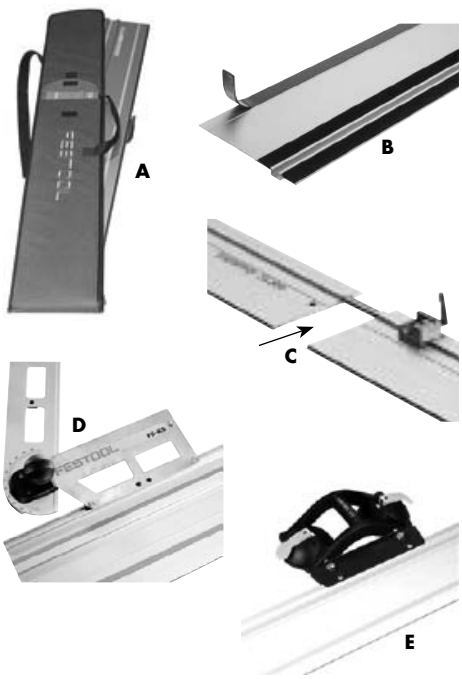
FESTOOL



32″ Length to 197″ Length



42″ or 95″ for 32mm Hole Drilling System



Note: For use with Festool® series guide rails only.

Guide Rail Accessories

FESTOOL

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Description	Item#
A	**Tote Bag** • Transport and store rails up to 1400mm • Bag stores 2 rails up to 1400mm in the main pocket and another 800mm rail in the front pocket • Cloth strap handles and shoulder strap	FJ466357
B	**Replacement Splinter Guard** • Adhesive backed to maintain splinter free cut quality	
	FS-SP 1400 (55″) Splinterguard	FJ483164
	FS-SP 3000 (118″) Splinterguard	FJ488467
C	**Guide Rail Connector** • Connects two guide rails by sliding into the T-slot grooves in the rails • 2 adjustable set screws per end for a secure connection included	FJ482107
D	**Angle Unit** • Connects the upper T-slot of guide rails for setting angles on material • 180° marked scale • Transfer angles from the wall to the workpiece	FJ491588
E	**Gecko Guide Rail Adapters** • Lever actuated suction cup pads • Attach the Gecko clamp to guide rails on non-porous materials	FJ493507

ROUTER ACCESSORIES



Table System Accessories, Vertical Feather Board

- Freud's universal Feather Board can be used vertically or horizontally and can be adjusted for hat perfect amount of tension that any task may require.
- Comes with all the necessary hardware and track insert to fit standard 3/4" T-track.
- For use with RTS 5000 Router Table Systems and RTP 1000.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: ABBF3510



NEW ITEM!

Bettorley INDUSTRIES INC. POWER TOOLS

Air-Glide Router Base

- Eliminate friction- router rides on a "cushion" of air.
- Improve accuracy of cut- machined flat aluminum plates provide a true, flat base.
- Durable- strong phenolic sub-base stays flat.
- Stable- large 7" diameter base.
- Versatile-works on solid surface, laminate, wood and flat surface
- Reduce scratches-air flow prevents debris from lodging under base
- Improve quality of cut-allows you to control cut with resistance of cutting bit, not friction on base.
- Easy installation-mounts directly to your router without modification.
- Standard Equipment: 1-3/16" hole phenolic sub-base, Air valve, 10' long air supply hose, Mounting hardware, (May be drilled to fit other routers)

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Mounts To These Routers
BYAG7000	Porter-Cable™: All with 6" & 7" diameter bases, Bosch™ : 1617 & 1618 Series; 1619EVS, Makita™ : RD1011, RF1101, RP1011, Milwaukee™ : All 56 Series, Dewalt™ : DW6 Series

---



Edge Guide for Of 1400EQ Plunge Router

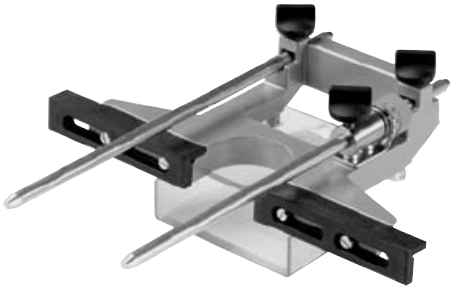
- Plunge router edge guide.
- Allows to run the router parallel to an edge.

Note: For use with FJ574267 (OF 1400 EQ) only.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: FJ492636

ROUTER ACCESSORIES



Parallel Edge Guide For MFK700 Routers

- Create groove, flutes, dados, ploughs and rabbits in parallel to an edge with 1/256" (1/10mm) fine adjustment ability.
- Included dust extraction hood accepts standard 27mm hose.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: FJ495182

FESTOOL



Guide Stop for OF 1400 EQ Plunge Router

- **Plunge router guide stop with fine adjuster.**
- Slot in base engages rib on guide rail.

Note: For use with FJ574267 (OF 1400 EQ) only.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: FJ492601

FESTOOL



Table Widener for OF1400 EQ Plunge Router

- Plunge router table widener.
- Oversized heavy duty base plate with integrated dust hood.
- Increased hole diameter for larger edge forming bits.

NOTE: For use with FJ574267 (OF 1400 EQ) only.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: FJ493233

FESTOOL



Guide Rail Accessory Kit

A complete kit to maximize usage with plunge saws or routers.

- Kit includes: Angle unit (491588), Return/limit stop (491582), Extra splinter guard 1400mm (55", 483164), Deflector (489022), 2 connectors (482107), 2 screw clamps (489570), In Systainer 1 (see page V-61) with molded insert (445433).

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: FJ492396

FESTOOL

ROUTER ACCESSORIES



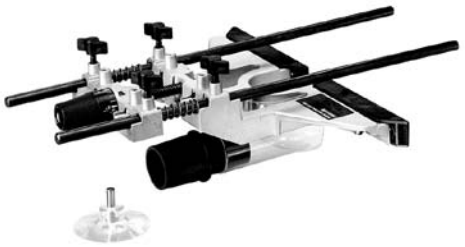
Imperial Accessory Kit For Use with Festool FJ574277 Router

- Imperial accessory kit for OF 2200 EB.
- Includes: Parallel edge guide, guide stop, guide rods, table widener base, small bore base, template guide base, offset base for guide rail & metric template guide bushings

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: FJ495249

FESTOOL



BOSCH

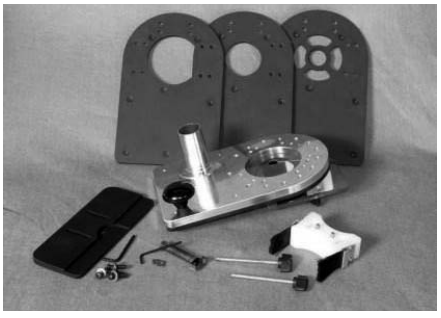
NEW ITEM!

Router Guide, Deluxe Model

- Deluxe router guide; precision fine adjustment control; dust extraction hood with adapter for 1-1/4", 1-1/2" and 35 mm vacuum hoses.
- Guides cut along workpiece edge or up to 8 inches from edge; easily converts into circle guide for making circles up to 32 inches in diameter.
- Plastic with steel rods; die-cast aluminum additional parts.
- Includes router guide, pivot plate, dust extraction hood, vacuum hose adaptor, attachment hardware.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Fits Router/Trimmers
BLRA1054	BL1617, 1671EVS, 1618, 1618EVS, 1617PK, 1617EVSK, 1613AEVS, 1619EVS



Betterley INDUSTRIES INC. POWER TOOLS

Stacc-Vacc Router Base

- Works on any material- solid surface, solid Lumber, particle board, MDF, plywood, plastics, etc.
- Mounts directly to many popular routers.
- Allows use of template guides with optional sub-base.
- Shields and protects from flying debris and the exposed cutting bit.
- Ideal for most applications: edge profiles, straight cuts, rabbet cuts, dado cuts, grooving cuts, etc.
- Accepts bits up to 3-1/2" diameter with optional sub-base.
- Keeps vacuum hose out of the way above the material and base.
- Solid, durable construction.

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

Item#	Description	For Routers	Size
BYSV610	Accepts bits up to 2" diameter & extending up to 1-1/4" below base	1 to 2-1/4 HP	6" x 9", Knob Height: 4"
BYSV620	Accepts bits up to 2" diameter & extending up to 2-1/2" below base	1 to 2-1/4 HP	6" x 9", Knob Height: 4"
BYSV710	Accepts bits up to 2-1/4" diameter & extending up to 1-1/4" below base	Up to 3-1/4 HP	7" x 11", Knob Height: 4"
BYSV720	Accepts bits up to 2-1/4" diameter & extending up to 2-1/2" below base	Up to 3-1/4 HP	7" x 11", Knob Height: 4"

ROUTER ACCESSORIES



BOSCH

Quick Change Template Guide

- Use with Bosch 1613, 1614, 1617, 1618 and 1619 series routers.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Application	Distance Past Base	Outside Dia.	Inside Dia.
BLRA1111	General Purpose	3/16"	5/8"	17/32"
BLRA1113	Radius Hinge, 1/4	1/2"	5/8"	17/32"



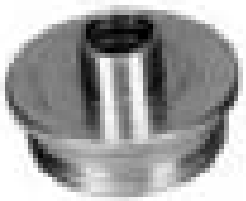
Template Guide Adapter

- Adapts Bosch 1600 series routers to accept competitive template guides.
- Use with Porter Cable, Black & Decker or any similar template guides.

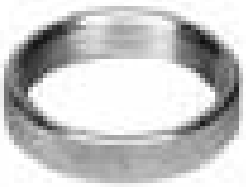
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: BL2-610-906-290

BOSCH



Template Guide



Lock Nut

PORTER CABLE

Template Guides

- Fit standard 1-3/16" diameter center hole router sub-bases.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Purpose	I.D.	O.D.	Distance Past Base
RK42021	Stair Routing 1-1/8" Thick Treads	1-1/32"	1-1/4"	7/16"
RK42024	Lock Face Routing	21/32"	3/4"	9/16"
RK42033	General Routing	13/32"	1/2"	5/16"
RK42036	General Routing	9/32"	3/8"	5/16"
RK42042	Hinge Butt Routing	5/8"	51/64"	9/16"
RK42045	For Use with Stanley T-3 Template	17/32"	5/8"	9/16"
RK42046	Omnijig Template	17/32"	5/8"	7/32"
RK42237	Lock Nut for All Template Guides			
RK42000	Template Guide Kit Contains Template #'s: 42024, 42036, 42027, 42033, 42045, 42057, 42042 and Lock Nut 42237 (2)			

ROUTER ACCESSORIES



Router Base/Sub Base

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Type	Fits Router/Trimmer
RK1001	Fixed Base	100 + 690 Series
RK10695	Sub-Base	7500 Series
RK42186	Sub-Base	690 Series
RK810272	Sub-Base	309



Horizontal Base Unit for MFK700EQ Trim Router

- 0° Unit-Designed for straight routing in the horizontal configuration.
- Features 1/10mm (1/256") adjustments.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Degree of Unit
FJ491427	0°
FJ495165	1.5°

FESTOOL



Laminate Trimmer Base

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Fits Routers/Trimmers
BL3-605-702-619	BL1608, 1608LX
BL3-605-702-613	BL1608T

BOSCH



Underscribe Router Base For Porter Cable Trimmers

- Includes 1/8" carbide bit
- Fits Porter Cable 7310

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: BYUB7310

Betterley INDUSTRIES INC. POWER

ROUTER ACCESSORIES



Router Collets

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	For Porter Cable Models
RK42950	1/2" Collet	690 & 890 Series Bases



Router Collets

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	For Bosch Models
BL2-610-906-284	1/2" Collet	1604, 1606 and 1613 Series



Cove Stick Clamps

- Simplify the glue up for coves.
- Attach only to the front of material.
- Spring pressure provides even force.

Packing: 10 each per box.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item #: BY226

Underscribe Router Drum Attachments

- Allows you to cut joints on a cylindrical surface.
- Helps stabilize router perpendicular to the workpiece.
- For use with BYPR10E and BYU7310 underscribe routers.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: BYDRUM

ROUTER ACCESSORIES



Dust Collector For Porter Cable 7500 Series

- Compatible with all Porter Cable 7500 series router bases.
- Sub-base with dust collection attachment.
- 1/2" thick sub-base includes dust collection nozzle to attach to most 1-1/2" hoses.
- Ideal for use during plunge routing.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	For Porter Cable Model
RK39700	7500 Series



Pocket Hole Joinery System,

Quikjig

- Pre-Set drill bit does not need to be changed for different material thickness.
- Screw Length Gauge recommends the appropriate screw length for material thickness.
- Automatic Depth Control System allows for easy set up for different material thicknesses.
- Variable Spaced Bushings allow a variety of positions for the pocket holes.
- Self Adjusting Clamp adjusts automatically to material thickness.
- Repeatable clamp makes multiple pieces quick and easy.
- Built-In Drill Bit collar set up does not need to be changed for different material thicknesses.
- Removable Dust Port can be hooked up to a Porter Cable Dust Extractor or standard vacuum.
- Includes: 3" and 6" Square Drive, 3/8" Drill Bit, Drill Bit Collar, Hex Key, (20) 1" screws, (40) 1-1/4" and 1-1/2" screws, clamp.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Material Capacity	Pocket Bit Diameter	Pilot Bit Diameter
RK560	Quikjig System	1/2" to 1-1/2"	3/8"	5/32"
RK5600	Replacement Drill Bit & Collar			

ANGLED FINISH NAILERS



Drive 15 Gauge Angled Finishing Nails 1" – 2"

- Applications include construction finishing, furniture and cabinets, paneling, door and window casings and upholstery trim panels.
- Adjustable depth-of-drive allows for flush drive or precision countersinking at lower air pressure.
- Rear exhaust directs dust away from the workpiece and is adjustable for user comfort.
- Neverlube Design means no tool lubrication to stain fine woods.
- No mar pad prevents scuffs on wood.
- Belt hook that can be attached to either side of the tool for left or right handed users.
- EZ-Clear™ Latch – to clear jams fast.
- Restrictive Trigger Firing Mode: Trigger must be released and pulled each time a nail is driven.
- Includes: Nailer and carrying case

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Gauge	Fastener Range	Fastener Capacity	Operating Air Pressure	Tool Size	Weight	Mfr. Warranty
SNSFN30-620002N	15	1" – 2"	104	70-120 psi	9-5/8"H x 12"L	3.6 lb.	1 year

---



Drives 15 Gauge Angled Finishing Nails 1-1/4" – 2-1/2"

- Magnesium mainbody provides a durable and ultra light tool
- Oil-free motor eliminates oil carryover onto the work surface
- Push-button air blower can dust off excess debris from the work surface
- Metal cylinder for increased durability
- Tool-free depth-of-drive adjustment
- Selectable trigger lets you control the fastening method with the flip of a switch
- Rotatable exhaust and belt hook keeps
- Over-molded rubber grip, swivel plug and reload indicator
- Applications include finish and trim, baseboard, cabinets, chair rail, decorative trim, door & window casing, furniture trim, paneling
- Includes case, fitting and wrench

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

Item#	Gauge	Fastener Range	Fastener Capacity	Operating Air Pressure	Tool Size	Weight
SNFP35MG	15	1-1/4" – 2-1/2"	110	70-120 psi	12-1/4" H, 13" L	4.65 lb.

ANGLED FINISH NAILERS



BOSCH

Drive 15 Gauge Angled Finishing Nails 1-1/4" – 2-1/2"

- Applications include baseboards, case goods, chair rails, decorative trim, furniture and paneling
- Tool-Less adjustable depth of drive.
- Adjustable air exhaust.
- Tool-Less quick clear for easy removal of jammed nails.
- On board no mar tip storage.
- In-Line self-cleaning air filter keeps debris from the valve and 0-ring, leading to improved tool life.
- Slim body for better line of sight and better control.
- Dry Fire Lock-Out avoids damage to workpiece by preventing blank firing.
- Tool-Less selectable trigger firing mode allows you to easily switch between:
  - Restrictive Trigger Firing Mode: trigger must be released and pulled each time a nail is driven
  - Contact Actuation: hold the trigger in and the tool will continually fire each time you bump it on the workpiece.
- Includes: Nailer, safety glasses and carrying case.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Gauge	Fastener Range	Fastener Capacity	Operating Air Pressure	Tool Size	Weight	Mfr. Warranty
BLFNA250-15	15	1-1/4" – 2-1/2"	100	60-120 psi	10"H x 11.75"L	4 lb.	1 year



SENCO BRANDS

Drives 16 Gauge Angled Finishing Nails 1-1/4" – 2-1/2"

- Magnesium mainbody provides a durable and ultra light tool.
- Oil-free motor eliminates oil carryover onto the work surface.
- Push-button air blower can dust off excess debris from the work surface.
- Metal cylinder for increased durability.
- Tool-free depth-of-drive adjustment.
- Selectable trigger lets you control the fastening method with the flip of a switch.
- Rotatable exhaust and belt hook keeps.
- Over-molded rubber grip, swivel plug and reload indicator.
- Applications include finish and trim, baseboard, cabinets, chair rail, decorative trim, door & window casing, furniture trim, paneling.
- Includes case, fitting and wrench

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

Item#	Gauge	Fastener Range	Fastener Capacity	Operating Air Pressure	Tool Size	Weight
SNFP33MG	16	1-1/4" – 2-1/2"	110	70-120 psi	11-1/2" H, 12" L	3.83 lb.

STRAIGHT FINISH NAILERS



Drive 16 Gauge Straight Finishing Nails 1"– 2-1/2"

- Applications include baseboards, case goods, chair rails, decorative trim, furniture and paneling.
- Tool-less adjustable depth of drive.
- Adjustable air exhaust.
- Tool-less Quick Clear for easy removal of jammed nails.
- On board no mar tip storage.
- In-line self-cleaning air filter that keeps debris from the valve and 0-ring, leading to improved tool life.
- Slim body for better line of sight and better control.
- Dry Fire Lock-Out avoids damage to workpiece by preventing blank firing.
- Tool-Less Selectable Trigger Firing Mode allows you to easily switch between:
  - Restrictive trigger firing mode: Trigger must be released and pulled each time a nail is driven
  - Contact actuation: Hold the trigger in and the tool will continually fire each time you bump it on the workpiece.
- Includes: Nailer, safety glasses and carrying case.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Gauge	Fastener Range	Fastener Capacity	Operating Air Pressure	Tool Size	Weight	Mfr. Warranty
BLFNS250-16	16	1" – 2-1/2"	100	60-120 psi	9.94"H x 10.25"L	3.5 lb.	1 year

---



Drive 16 & 17 Gauge 7/16" Crown Up To 2"

- 15% more powerful than all other construction staplers in its class
- Innovative magazine removal mechanism maintains a clean, narrow line for precise staple placement.
- Well-balanced, ergonomic design for all-day use.
- 1" lip length allows access into tight corners.
- All-metal magazine construction for outstanding durability.
- Precision-machined drive track ensures accurate, jam-free staple drives into all substrates
- Rotatable belt hook.
- 5 year limited warranty

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: SNSNS200XP

SENCO BRANDS

STAPLERS



Heavy Duty, Drives 16 & 17 Gauge 7/16" Crown Up to 2"

- 20% more powerful than the standard SNSNS200XP for the most demanding applications.
- Innovative magazine removal mechanism maintains a clean, narrow line of sight for precise staple placement.
- Well-balanced, ergonomic design for all-day use.
- 1" lip length allows access into tight corners.
- All-metal magazine construction for outstanding durability.
- Precision-machined drive track ensures accurate, jam-free staple drives into all substrates.
- Rotatable belt hook.
- 5 year limited warranty

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: SNSNS200XP-BST

NEW ITEM!



Stapler, Air Powered

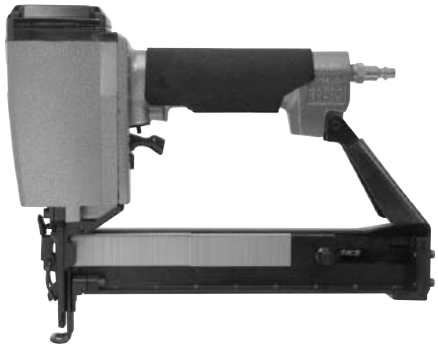
Drives 18 Gauge 1/4" Crown Staples Up to 1-1/2"

- Senco model #: SLS181W0002N
- Lightweight (only 2.9 lb.) stapler designed to drive staples into hardwoods, high power driver than can drive up to fasteners up to 1-1/2" long.
- Rear exhausts keeps oil and dust away from work surface.
- Easy open latch for quick loading and low staple load indicator.
- Firing Modes: bump or contact actuation.
- Includes case, oil, hex wrench and staple rebate coupon.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Gauge	Fastener Range	Fastener Capacity	Operating Air Pressure	Tool Size	Lip Length	Weight
SNSLS18NR	18	.5" to 1.5"	110	70-120 psi	9"H x 10"L	.75"	2.9 lb.

STAPLERS

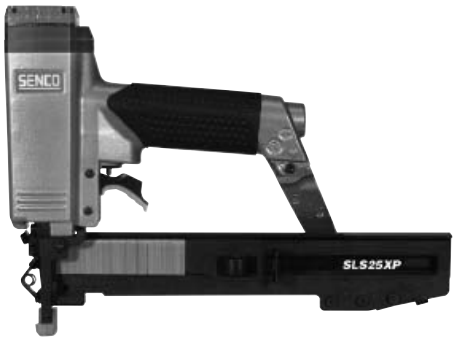


18 Gauge 1/4" Narrow Crown Up to 1-1/2"

- Senco model #: SKSL4450
- Applications: cabinets, drawers, spring clip attachment in furniture assembly, trim, molding
- Features E-Z Load/ E-Z Clear system.
- NeverLube design requires no lubrication.
- Quiet operation.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Firing Mode	Gauge	Staple Range	Staple Capacity	Operating Air Pressure	Dimensions	Weight
SNSKSL4450-1-1/2	Contact Actuation	18	.875" to 1.5"	158	70-120 psi	9.375" H, 12.375" L	4.2 lb.



18 Gauge 1/4" Narrow Crown Up to 1-1/2"

- Senco model #: SLS25XP-L
- Light weight and quiet operation.
- Adjustable depth-of-drive for precise staple setting.
- No-mar pad keeps work surfaces free of marks.
- Oil-free design means easier maintenance and no lubrication to stain fine wood.
- Heavy duty components, including aluminum sleeve and piston.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Firing Mode	Gauge	Staple Range	Staple Capacity	Operating Air Pressure	Dimensions	Weight
SNSLS25XP	Contact or Sequential Actuation	18	3/8" to 1-1/2"	145-168	70-120 psi	9" H, 12" L	2.7 lb.



18 Gauge 1/4" Narrow Crown Up to 1-1/2"

- Bosch model #: STN150-18
- Full force technology engineered to eliminate wasted power and space
- Tool-less quick clear – easy removal of jammed staples and adjustable depth of drive.
- Dry Fire Lock-Out – avoids damage to work materials by preventing blank firing
- Tool-less Selectable Trigger – easily switch between sequential or contact actuation
- Applications include: exterior trim, cabinetry, or countertops
- Includes: (1) pair of safety glasses, (1) no-mar tip, and carrying case

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Firing Mode	Gauge	Staple Range	Operating Air Pressure	Dimensions	Weight
BLSTN150-18	Contact or Sequential Actuation	18	1/2" to 1-1/2"	60-120 psi	9.75"H, 9"L, 2.25"W	2.1 lb.

STAPLER & BRAD NAILER



18 Gauge Brad Nails 5/8" to 1-1/4", Staples 1/2" to 1"

- Senco model #: FP2N1
- Lightweight 2 in 1 tool offers both brad nailing and stapling
- Nailing applications include: furniture repair, cabinets, drawer assembly, case backs, small trim, chair rails, picture frames and ornamentals
- Stapling applications include: shelving, soffits, fascia, cabinets, picture frames, and craft assembly
- Adjustable depth of drive
- Rear exhaust keeps oil and debris off the work surface
- No-mar magazine bumper protects the work surface
- Includes case, fitting, oil and fastener rebate
- Firing Modes: Sequential Action

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Gauge	Brad Nail/ Staple Range	Staple or Brad Nail Capacity	Operating Air Pressure	Dimensions	Lip Length	Weight
SNFP2N1	18	5/8" to 1-1/4"/ 1/2" to 1"	110	70-120 psi	7-1/2" H, 10" L	0"	2.75 lb.



Brad Nailer, Air Powered

18 Gauge Slight Head Brad Nails 5/8" To 1", Medium Head Brads 5/8" to 1-5/8"

- Senco model #: SLP20
- Lightest weight 2 in 1 tool offers both slight and medium head brad nailing.
- Applications include: cabinets, decorative trim, drawers, furniture frames, small trim, picture frames, molding, rattan furniture window beading.
- Features easy side loading that allows to change brad length without adjuting tool, plus E-Z clear jam clearance.
- Oil free design means easier maintenance and no lubrication to stain fine woods.
- Requires minimum maintenance, with only two movable O-rings for virtually trouble free up-keep.
- Includes heavy-duty plastic case.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Firing Mode	Gauge	Brad Nail Range	Brad Nail Capacity	Operating Air Pressure	Dimensions	Weight
BLBNS200-18	Sequential or Contact Actuation	18	5/8" to 1-5/8"	110	70-120 psi	8-1/4"H, 9-1/2"L	2.3 lb.

BRAD NAILERS



INCLUDES CASE

BOSCH

18 Gauge Brad Nails 5/8" To 1-3/8"

- Bosch model #: BNS200-18
- Full Force Technology engineered to eliminate wasted power and space.
- Tool-less Quick Clear – easy removal of jammed nails and adjustable depth of drive.
- Dry Fire Lock-Out – avoids damage to work materials by preventing blank firing
- Tool-less Selectable Trigger – easily switch between sequential or contact actuation
- Applications include: nailing in blind spots, case goods, decorative trim, and paneling
- Includes: (1) pair of safety glasses, (1) no-mar tip, and carrying case

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Firing Mode	Gauge	Brad Nail Range	Operating Air Pressure	Dimensions	Weight
BLBNS200-18	Contact or Sequential Actuation	18	5/8" to 2"	60-120 psi	9.75"H, 9"L, 2.25"W	2.1 lb.



INCLUDES CASE

SENCO BRANDS

Drives 18 Gauge Brad Nails Up to 2-1/8"

- Senco Model # FP18MG
- Magnesium mainbody provides a durable and ultra light tool for comfortable extended use.
- Oil free motor eliminates oil carryover onto the work surface.
- Metal cylinder for increased durability.
- Selectable trigger lets you control the fastening method by flipping a switch.
- Rotatable rear exhaust and belt hook keeps dust and debris off the work surface.
- Over-molded rubber grip, swivel plug and reload indicator.
- Applications include: baseboard, cabinets, casebacks, chair rail, finish and trim, furniture frames, furniture trim, mirror and picture frames and trim.
- Includes case, fitting and wrench

Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

Item#	Firing Mode	Gauge	Brad Nail Range	Brad Nail Capacity	Operating Air Pressure	Lip Length	Dimensions	Weight
SNFP18MG	Sequential Actuation	18	5/8" to 2-1/8"	110	70-120 psi	3/4"	9-3/4" H, 10-1/2" L	2.48 lb.

BRAD NAILERS



SENCO BRANDS

Brad Nailer, Air Powered

18 Gauge Brad Nails Up to 2-1/8"

- Senco model #: FP25XP
- Drives slight and medium head 18 gauge brads from 5/8" to 2-1/8".
- NeverLube technology – no lubrication required.
- No mar pad.
- On-tool power adjustment.
- Comfort and convenient features include: overmold comfort grip, overmold trigger, 360° adjustable exhaust, and belt hook.
- Applications include: molding, decorative trim, cabinets, drawers, picture frame assembly.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Firing Mode	Gauge	Brad Nail Range	Brad Nail Capacity	Operating Air Pressure	Dimensions	Weight
SNFP25XP	Sequential Actuation	18	5/8" to 2-1/8"	110	70-120 psi	10" H, 10" L, 2.2" W	2.7 lb.



SENCO BRANDS

Stapler/Nailer Accessories

Repair Kits and Parts

- Pre-packaged kits allow users themselves to perform common maintenance and minor repair tasks in air staplers and nailers.
- Installation of these kits is extremely easy and no previous tool repair experience is necessary.
- Fully illustrated instructions are included with each kit.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	For Use with Tool
SNEC0177	Driver	SKS Series
SNYK0376	Feeder Spring Kit	SFN1, SKS

MICRO PINNERS



23 Gauge Micro Pins Up to 1"

- Porter Cable model #: PIN100
- Tool automatically adjusts for different fastener lengths for easier loading.
- Convenient bottom-load magazine.
- Rear exhaust – directs oil and dust away from user.
- Dual trigger feature.
- Low pin reload indicator.
- Includes 23 sample gauge pins,1/4" air fitting with dust cover, oil, wrench, and carrying case.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Firing Mode	Gauge	Pin Range	Pin Capacity	Operating Air Pressure	Dimensions	Weight
RKPIN100	Contact or Sequential Actuation	18	1/2" to 1"	170	60-100 psi	6.25" H, 9" L	2 lb.



23 Gauge Headless Micro Pins Up to 1"

- Senco model #: FP10
- Extra power – for use with hard wood.
- Easy fastener length adjustment – adjusts to desired fastener length.
- Rear exhaust – directs oil and dust away from work surface.
- Smooth metal cap & magazine.
- Low load alert – visible fastener load with reload indicator.
- Hose Fitting: 1/4" NPT
- Includes case, fittings, repair tools and tool oil.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Firing Mode	Gauge	Pin Range	Pin Capacity	Operating Air Pressure	Lip Length	Dimensions	Weight
SNFP10	Sequential Actuation	18	1/2" to 1"	170	70-95 psi	5/8"	6-3/4"H, 8-7/8"L	2.35 lb.

MICRO PINNERS



23 Gauge Microbrads 7/8" to 1-3/8", Micropins 1/2" to 1"

- Wurth model#: 11191W
- Shoots both micropins and microbrads.
- Auto adjustable pusher for different fastener lengths.
- Lock-out to prevent dry firing.
- Removable no mar tip; belt hook.
- Steel driver blade; engineered for longer life.
- Rear exhaust with muffler.
- Swivel adapter for hose connection.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Fastener Types	
Item#	**Size**
Micropins	
WWN23050F10	1/2"
WWN23058F	5/8"
WWN23075F10	3/4"
WWN23100F10	1"
Microbrads	
WWN23088B	7/8"
WWN23100B	1"
WWN23119B	1-3/16"
WWN23138B	1-3/8"

Item#	Description	Fastener Range	Operating Air Pressure
WW11191W	Micro Pinner/Bradder	1/2" – 1-3/8"	60 – 100 psi

Replacement Items	
Item #	**Description**
WW166050	Gasket
WW166052	Gasket
WW280075	Bumper
WW300820	CPL Driver Piston
WW622176	O-Ring
WW622178	O-Ring



Drives 23 Gauge Headless Micro Pins Up to 2"

- Senco model #: FP11
- Extra power – for use with hard wood.
- Fast side load magazine with easy open latch.
- Rear exhaust – directs oil and dust away from work surface.
- Switchable trigger with lock.
- Applications: cabinet, decorative trim and molding
- No-mar pad keeps work surfaces free of marks.
- EZ-Clear latch.
- Hose Fitting: 1/4" NPT
- Unit includes case, fittings, repair tools and tool oil

INCLUDES CASE

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Firing Mode	Gauge	Pin Range	Pin Capacity	Operating Air Pressure	Lip Length	Dimensions	Weight
SNFP11	Contact or Sequential Actuation	23	1" to 2"	115	70-95 psi	1"	9.6" H, 9" L	2.9 lb.

ORBITAL FINISHING SANDERS



3" Round Pad, Non-Vacuum

- Mirka model #: MR-3
- Constructed of precision molded composites for strength and durability.
- Features moisture-resistant composite rotors and premium counterweight bearings.
- Can be converted to a vacuum operation with the addition of a vacuum adapter.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	RPM
MAMR3	12,000

MIRKA



3" Round Pad, Central Vacuum

- 3M model: 20315 Central Vacuum
- Accessories include: clean sanding hookit pad (20350)

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	RPM	Orbital Motion	Airflow Rate SCFM	Dimensions	Weight
MM20315	.28	12,000	3/32"	17	3.10" H x 4.90" L x 3" Dia.	1.26 lb.



5" Round Pad, Non-Vacuum

- Porter Cable model #: 7345
- Random, swirl free sanding action
- 100% ball bearings
- 5" x 5 hole pad
- Abrasive Type: PSA
- Accessories included: 5", 5 hole PSA pad, abrasive disc, side handle, & operating manual

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	RPM	Variable Speed	AMPS	Dimensions	Weight
RK7345	120 VAC, 50-60Hz	2,500 - 6,800	2,500 – 6,800 OPM	4.0	11"L, 10"W, 6"H	5.5 lb.

ORBITAL FINISHING SANDERS



NEW ITEM!

BOSCH

5" Round Pad, Dust Collector

- Twist-off dust canister shows dust level and easily detaches
- Optimal on-board microfilter system for filtering fine dust; traps particles as small as a 1/2 micron in diameter.
- Hook-Tight™ hook-&-loop disc attachment provides over 35,000 long-life hooks to ensure firm grip of disc, (up to 2x the standard number of hooks).
- Soft microcellular backing pad is pliable for a smooth, fine finish on flat or contoured surfaces.
- Pad braking system prevents swirl marks.
- Variable-speed dial allows you to match speed to workpiece and task.
- Soft-grip top and body offers multiple grip positions to prevent hand fatigue.
- Low-vibration design is engineered for smooth running and user comfort.
- Anti-spillback canister design minimizes amount of dust spillback into sander.
- Paper Size: 5" x 8 hole hook & loop
- Accessories included: soft sanding pad, microfilter dust canister, vacuum hose adapter, sanding disc and carrying case.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	RPM	Orbital Motion	AMPS	Dimensions	Weight
BLROS20VSK	120 VAC	7,500 – 12,000	3/32"	2.5	5" x 6" x 9"	3.5 lb.



BOSCH

5" Round Pad, Dust Collector

- **Bosch model #: 3107DVS**
- Includes micro filter dust canister with integrated paper filter, optimal system for filtering fine dust.
- Multi-purpose sander with pad that both orbits and rotates, duplicating natural hand sanding action and delivering a smooth, well-blended surface finish.
- Trigger with lock-on button.
- Paper Size: 5" x 8 hole hook & loop
- Includes: pad wrench 5mm hex, soft backing pad, micro filter dust canister, & sanding disc.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	RPM	Orbital Motion	AMPS	Dimensions	Weight
BL3107DVS	120 VAC	4,500 – 13,000	3/32"	3.3	10-1/4"L, 7-5/8"H	5 lb.

Item#	Description
BL2-610-906-333	Replacement Dust Bags (3 Pack)

ORBITAL SANDERS



5" Round Pad, Dust Collector

- Bosch model #: 3725DEVS
- Includes micro filter dust canister with integrated paper filter, optimal system for filtering fine dust.
- Multi-purpose sander with pad that both orbits and rotates, duplicating natural hand sanding action and delivering a smooth, well-blended surface finish.
- Trigger with lock-on button.
- Paper Size: 5" x 8 hole hook & loop
- Includes: pad wrench 5mm hex, soft backing pad, micro filter dust canister, & sanding disc.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	RPM	Orbital Motion	AMPS	Dimensions	Weight
BL3725DEVS	120 VAC	4,500 – 12,000	3/32"	3.3	12"L, 5-1/4"H	5.1 lb.

Item#	Description
BL2-610-906-333	Replacement dust bags (3pk)



5" Round Pad, Dust Collector

- Festool model #: ETS125 EQ
- ETS 125 has a 5/64"stroke for fine and superfine sanding
- Compact and lightweight enough for extended vertical and overhead
- Step-less variable speed control
- Vibration-stop balance design delivers better finish results
- Pad brake – stops the pad quickly
- Integrated dust extraction
- Includes: abrasive sample pack, filter bag with holder, plug-it power cord, Stickfix sanding pad soft, InSystainer 2 (445434)

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	RPM	Orbital Motion	AMPS	Watts	Weight
FJ571610	120 VAC	6,000 – 14,000	5/64"	1.67	200	2.4 lb.

ORBITAL SANDERS



5" Round Pad Dual Mode, Dust Collector

- Festool model #: RO 125 FEQ
- Dual-mode sanding, aggressive mode for rapid stock removal or polishing and random orbital mode for fine sanding.
- MMC Electronics provides soft-start, step-less variable speed control, constant speed under load and thermal and overload protection.
- Edge protector – protective bumper guard allows you to sand right up to adjacent surfaces.
- Pad brake – stops the pad quickly
- Stickfix (hook and loop) sanding system for fast replacement of sanding pad and abrasives.
- Integrated dust extraction
- Speed rotary motion: 300-600 rpm
- Includes: abrasive sample pack, auxiliary side handle, edge protector, Plug-it power cord, Stickfix sanding pad – 5", In Systainer 2 (445434)

FESTOOL

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	RPM	Orbital Motion	AMPS	Watts	Weight
FJ571536	120 VAC	3,000 – 6,000	9/64"	4.2	500	4.4 lb.



NEW ITEM!

5" & 6" Round Pad, Non-Vacuum

- Vibration Control - Exclusive suspension system minimizes vibration for superior handling.
- Two dust collection systems - Microfilter Dust Canister with integrated paper filter and screw-off cap or vacuum hose connection with airflow control.
- Power 3.3-Amp Sander with variable speed dial - To match speed to workpiece and task.
- Sanding Versatility - For fast stock removal and/or a smooth, well-blended finish.
- Integral Pad Dampening System - Helps prevent swirl marks for consistent fine finish.
- Accepts 6 in./ backing pads (6-hole) and 5 in. backing pads (8-hole).
- High-performance Soft Microcellular Hook-&-Loop Backing Pad - Conforms to many contours.
- Multiple Ergonomic Soft-Grip Locations - To help prevent hand fatigue.
- Rugged Die-cast Aluminum Gear Housing with exclusive dual-bearing pad mount.
- Trigger switch with lock-on button - for ease of use.
- Paper Size: 5" x 8 hole hook and loop or 6" 6 hole hook and loop, depending on pad used.
- Includes: removable front handle, tubular dust canister, vacuum hose adapter, 5" soft sanding pad, 5mm pad wrench, sanding disc

BOSCH

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	RPM	Orbital Motion	AMPS	Dimensions	Weight
BLROS65VC-5	120 VAC	5,500 – 12,000	3/32"	3.3	7-3/4" x 6.6" x 10-5/16" (w/out canister) 16" (with canister)	5.3 lb.

ORBITAL SANDERS



5" & 6" Round Pad, Non-Vacuum

- Dynabrade model #'s: 69020, 69035, 69025, 69040 "Dynorbital Silver Supreme"
- Comfort Platform provides additional hand and wrist support
- Throttle lever recesses into housing grip when depressed, eliminating pressure-point on palm.
- Low sound levels.
- Optional vacuum conversion kits available to convert into self-generated or central vacuum tool.
- Max Air Flow @ 90 PSIG:
- Tool Spindle Thread:
- Rear Exhaust
- Accessories included: low profile sanding pad

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Pad Size	HP	RPM	Orbital Motion	Air Hose Connect Size	Max Air Flow @ 90 PSIG	Tool Spindle Thread	Dimensions	Weight
DY69020	5" Round	.26	12,000	3/16"	1/4"	16	5/16"-24 Female	6.5"L, 3.5"H	1.8 lb.
DY69035	5" Round	.26	12,000	3/32"	1/4"	16	5/16"-24 Female	6.5"L, 3.5"H	1.7 lb.
DY69025	6" Round	.26	12,000	3/16"	1/4"	16	5/16"-24 Female	7"L, 3.5"H	1.8 lb.
DY69040	6" Round	.26	12,000	3/32"	1/4"	16	5/16"-24 Female	7"L, 3.5"H	1.8 lb.



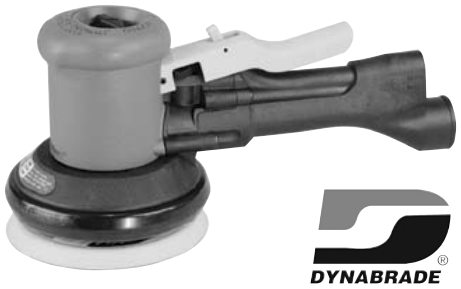
5" & 6" Round Pad, Non-Vacuum

- Dynabrade model #'s: 56815 and 56826 "Dynorbital Supreme".
- Optional vacuum conversion kits available to convert into self-generated or central vacuum tool.
- Rotor utilizes five blades and produces more useable power; Composite rotor is stronger and has better lubricating qualities, enabling blades to last longer.
- Rear exhaust.
- Includes: low profile sanding pad.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Pad Size	HP	RPM	Orbital Motion	Air Hose Connect Size	Max Air Flow @ 90 PSIG	Tool Spindle Thread	Dimensions	Weight
DY56815	5" Round	.28	12,000	3/16"	1/4"	18	5/16"-24 Female	6.5"L, 3-5/8"H	2.04 lb.
DY56826	5" Round	.28	12,000	3/16"	1/4"	18	5/16"-24 Female	7"L, 3.5"H	2.06 lb.

ORBITAL SANDERS

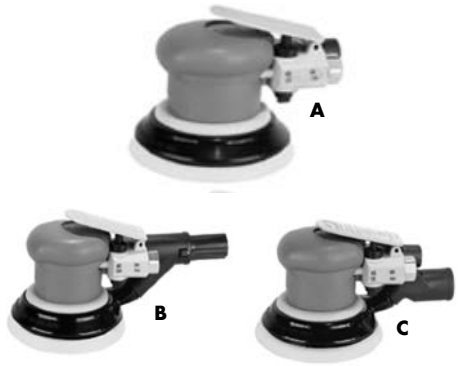


5" & 6" Round Pad, Non-Vacuum

- Dynabrade model #'s: Dynalocke 58430 and 58435
- 2 tools in 1, changes from a Rotary Disc Sander to Orbital Sander with the flip of a switch.
- Switch is recessed within tool grip to prevent accidental engaging.
- Utilized for leveling glue seams on Corian and other solid surfaces
- Rear exhaust.
- Includes low profile, premium urethane, hook-face sanding pad.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Pad Size	HP	RPM	Orbital Motion	Air Hose Connect Size	Max Air Flow @ 90 PSIG	Tool Spindle Thread	Dimensions	Weight
DY58430	5" Round	.45	12,000	3/16"	1/4"	23	5/16"-24 F	11-1/6" L, 5-1/8" H	2.86 lb.
DY58435	5" Round	.45	12,000	3/16"	1/4"	23	5/16"-24 F	11-1/6" L, 5-1/8" H	2.93 lb.



5" & 6" Round Pad, Vacuum & Non-Vacuum

- Floating rotor utilizes five blades, producing more usable power.
- High-strength, composite rotor has better lubricating qualities, allowing blades to last longer.
- Throttle lever recesses into housing grip when depressed eliminating pressure-point on palm.
- Muffling system reduces exhaust sound levels.
- Lighter air-motor assembly, ideal for vertical and overhead sanding applications.
- Optional vacuum conversion kits are available to easily convert non-vacuum tool to self-generated vacuum tool or central vacuum tool.
- 3/8" orbit for aggressive sanding, 3/16" orbit for general sanding, and 3/32" for fine sanding
- Tool Spindle Thread: 5/16" – 24 Female
- Rear exhaust

Note: Drop-In Motor available (Special Order) to reduce costly down-time.

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Item#	Pad Size	Orbit Motion	HP	RPM	Max Air Flow @ 90PSIG	Air Hose Connect Size	Vacuum Type	Dimensions (L x H)	Weight
A	DY59005	5"	3/8"	.25	12,000	14	1/4"	None	6-1/2" x 3-1/2"	1.51 lb.
	DY59020	5"	3/16"	.25	12,000	14	1/4"	None	6-1/2" x 3-1/2"	1.43 lb.
	DY59035	5"	3/32"	.25	12,000	14	1/4"	None	6-1/2" x 3-1/2"	1.39 lb.
	DY59025	6"	3/16"	.25	12,000	14	1/4"	None	7" x 3-1/2"	1.45 lb.
	DY59040	6"	3/32"	.25	12,000	14	1/4"	None	7" x 3-1/2"	1.41 lb.
B	DY59023	5"	3/16"	.25	12,000	14	1/4"	Self-Generated	8-1/2" x 3-1/2"	1.49 lb.
	DY59038	5"	3/32"	.25	12,000	14	1/4"	Self-Generated	8-1/2" x 3-1/2"	1.46 lb.
	DY59028	6"	3/16"	.25	12,000	14	1/4"	Self-Generated	9" x 3-1/2"	1.51 lb.
	DY59043	6"	3/32"	.25	12,000	14	1/4"	Self-Generated	9" x 3-1/2"	1.46 lb.
C	DY59024	5"	3/16"	.25	12,000	14	1/4"	Central	7-1/4" x 3-1/2"	1.47 lb.
	DY59039	5"	3/32"	.25	12,000	14	1/4"	Central	7-1/4" x 3-1/2"	1.43 lb.
	DY59029	6"	3/16"	.25	12,000	14	1/4"	Central	7-3/4" x 3-1/2"	1.49 lb.
	DY59044	6"	3/32"	.25	12,000	14	1/4"	Central	7-3/4" x 3-1/2"	1.44 lb.

ORBITAL SANDERS

5" Round



6" Round



5" & 6" Round Pad, Vacuum & Non-Vacuum

- Self-Generated vacuum models are designed to work with 3M's proprietary self–contained dust collection system to trap and contain airborne particles during the finishing process.
- Self-Generated vacuum models are compatible with conventional filter bags.
- Accessories for self-generated vacuum models include: clean sanding hookit pad, filter bag adapter and clean sanding filter bag.
- Accessories for non-vacuum and central vacuum models include: clean sanding Hookit pad.
- 5/16" orbit for aggressive sanding, 3/16" orbit for general sanding, 3/32" for fine sanding.

Packing & Sold In: Each

3M

Item#	Pad Size	Orbit Motion	HP	RPM	Airflow Rate SCFM	Vacuum Type	Dimensions	Weight
MM20317	5"	3/16"	.28	12,000	17	None	5.89"L x 3.26"W	1.65 lb.
MM20319	5"	3/16"	.28	12,000	17	Self-Generated	6.12"L x 3.33"W	1.83 lb.
MM20328	6"	3/32"	.28	12,000	17	None	6.34"L x 3.26"W	1.68 lb.
MM20327	6"	3/16"	.28	12,000	17	Self-Generated	6.47"L x 3.33"W	1.96 lb.



BOSCH

6" Round Pad, Dust Collector

- Bosch model #: 3727DEVS
- Includes micro filter dust canister with integrated paper filter, optimal system for filtering fine dust.
- Multi-purpose sander with pad that orbits and rotates, duplicating natural hand sanding action and delivering a smooth, well-blended surface finish.
- Trigger with lock-on button.
- Paper Size: 6" x 6 hole hook & loop
- Includes: pad wrench 5mm hex, soft backing pad, micro filter dust canister, & sanding disc.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Pad Size	Orbit Motion	Power	RPM	AMPS	Dimensions L x H	Weight
BL3727DEVS	6"	5/64"	120VAC	4500-12,000	3.3	12"L x 5 1/4"H	5.2 lb.

ORBITAL SANDERS



6" Round Pad, Dust Collector

- Festool model #'s: ETS150/3 and ETS150/5
- ETS 150/3 has a short 1/8" stroke for superfine sanding
- ETS 150/5 has a 3/16" stroke for light or intermediate sanding
- MMC Electronics provides soft-start, step-less variable speed control, constant speed under load, and thermal and overload protection.
- Vibration-stop balance design delivers better finish results.
- Pad brake – stops the pad quickly.
- Stickfix (hook and loop) sanding system for fast replacement of sanding pad and abrasives.
- Lockable switch.
- Integrated dust extraction.
- Sanding Stroke: 1/8"(ETS150/3) or 3/16" (ETS150/5).
- Includes: abrasive sample pack, filter bag with holder, plug-it power cord, Stickfix sanding pad soft, In Systainer 3 (445596).

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	RPM	Orbital Motion	AMPS	Watts	Weight
FJ571540	120 VAC	6,000 – 10,500	1/8" & 3/16"	2.6	310	4 lb.



6" Round Pad Dual Mode Dust Collector

- Festool model #: RO 150 FEQ
- Dual-mode sanding, aggressive mode for rapid stock removal or polishing and random orbital mode for fine sanding.
- MMC Electronics provides soft-start, step-less variable speed control, constant speed under load, and thermal and overload protection.
- Edge protector – protective bumper guard allows you to sand right up to adjacent surfaces.
- Enclosed gear unit – prevents dust from entering the gear and bearing unit.
- Detachable extraction channel – streamlining the tool for tasks such as polishing.
- Stickfix (hook and loop) sanding system for fast replacement of sanding pad and abrasives.
- Integrated dust extraction.
- Speed rotary motion: 320-660 rpm
- Accessories included: abrasive sample pack, auxiliary side handle, edge protector, Plug-it power cord, removable dust channel, Stickfix sanding pad – 6", In Systainer 3 (445596)

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	RPM	Orbital Motion	AMPS	Watts	Weight
FJ571594	120 VAC	3,300 – 6,800	3/16"	6	720	5 lb.

ORBITAL SANDERS



8" Round Pad, Vacuum

- Fein model #: 1200 E
- Covers 78% more surface area and sands 54% faster than a standard 6" sander.
- Collects up to 98% of the sanding dust when used in conjunction with a Fein Turbo dust extractor.
- Self-start lock to prevent injuries.
- Speed control to ensure ideal performance for all applications.
- Pad Size/Paper Type: 8", 16 hole, hook and loop
- Includes: protective suction hood, and handle

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Input	Output	Stroke	RPM	Connection	Dimensions	Weight
FI1200	1200 Watts	750 Watts	5/16"	0-7,000	1-1/4"	12-5/16"L, 5-3/8"H	7.7 lbs.

Item #	Description
FI1200SP	Replacement Pad



4" x 6" Triangular Pad, Dust Collector

- Festool model #: DTS 400 EQ
- Delta shaped pad – convex sides for sanding edges and rabbets, and a triangular point for accessing corners.
- Orbital sanding motion.
- Compact design and low weight for extended vertical and overhead use.
- Step-less variable speed control.
- Vibration-stop balance design delivers better finish results.
- Stickfix (hook and loop) sanding system for fast replacement of sanding pad and abrasives.
- Integrated dust extraction.
- Includes: filter bag with holder, plug-it power cord, stickfix sanding pad, In Systainer 2 (445434).

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Speed	Sanding Stroke	Power	AMPS	Watts	Weight
FJ567825	6,000 – 14,000 opm	5/64"	120VAC	1.67	200	2.4 lbs.

ORBITAL SANDERS



3" x 4-1/2" Rectangular Pad, Vacuum & Non-Vacuum

- Dynabrade model#'s: 58500 and 58505 "Dynabug II"
- Engineered and tested to ensure less tool vibration than competitive models.
- Lighter tool weight minimizes hand and arm fatigue.
- Central Vacuum model has 1" outside diameter central vacuum port

Packing & Sold In: Each

DYNABRADE

Item#	Description	HP	RPM	Orbital Motion	Max Air Flow @90 PSGI	Air Hose Connect Size	Weight
DY58500	Non-Vacuum	.15	10,000	3/32" Ultra Fine	13	1/4"	1.75 lb.
DY58505	With Central Vacuum	.15	10,000	3/32" Ultra Fine	13	1/4"	1.75 lb.



4" x 4-3/8" Rectangular Pad, Non-Vacuum

- Nitto Kohki model #: FS-100C "Free Sander".
- Lightweight design with minimal vibration.
- High output and low air consumption motors produce high speed orbits for swirl-free finishes.
- Includes: hose assembly, sanding paper, threaded adapter PT 1/4" x NPT 1/4".

Packing & Sold In: Each

NITTO KOHKI U.S.A. INC.

Item#	RPM	Orbital Motion	Max Air Flow	Air Consumption	Paper Size	Weight
NOFS100C	20,000	1/16" Dia.	85 PSI	7.1 CFM	4-1/2" x 5-1/2"	1.1 lb.

ORBITAL SANDERS



FESTOOL

3-5/32"x 5-1/4" Rectangular Pad, Dust Collector

- Festool model #: RTS 400 EQ
- Rectangular shaped pad – narrow profile allows for sanding on edges and frame members.
- Orbital sanding motion.
- Compact design and low weight for extended vertical and overhead use.
- Step-less variable speed control.
- Vibration-stop balance design delivers better finish results.
- Stickfix (hook and loop) sanding system for fast replacement of sanding pad and abrasives.
- Integrated dust extraction.
- Includes: filter bag with holder, plug-it power cord, stickfix sanding pad, In Systainer 1 (445433).

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Speed	Sanding Stroke	Power	AMPS	Watts	Weight
FJ567817	6,000 – 14,000 opm	5/64"	120VAC	1.67	200	2.4 lbs.



BOSCH

4-1/2" x 4" Rectangular Pad

- Bosch model #: 1297DK
- 2.0 Amp Motor, 12,000 OPM – Ensures fast, smooth results on all surfaces
- SheetLoc™ Sandpaper Attachment System - Pulls regular sandpaper flat and tight, giving it the benefits of adhesive "stick-on" paper-fast and easy installation; efficient, uniform sanding, and longer paper life, but without stick-on paper's nearly twice-the-price cost.
- Rubberized paper clamps, for firm, no-slip grip.
- Also accepts stick-on paper.
- Through-the-pad dust collection, for cleaner workspace.
- Bosch Microfiler Dust Canister with integrated paper filter, optimal filtering system of fine dust.
- Captures particles as small as a 1/2 micron.
- Flush sanding ability, sands close to vertical surfaces on three sides.
- Dust sealed rocker switch, convenient, easy off and on, keeps dust out.
- 3-Point counterbalance, low vibration for maximum comfort.
- Ergonomic, soft grip top, for comfort and control.
- All ball bearing construction, for long life and smooth operation.
- Includes: punchplate (2610920650), (1) sandpaper sheet , versatile carrying bag (2610922842) and microfilter dust canister (RS024).

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: BL1297DK

ORBITAL SANDER & ACCESSORIES



4-1/8" x 4-1/2" Rectangular Pad, Non-Vacuum Orbital Sander

- Porter Cable Model #: 330 "Speed-Bloc" Quarter-Sheet Finishing Sander
- Comfortable, easy-grip housing for hours of use without fatigue.
- Rubber posts isolate your hand from vibration while enabling full sanding action.
- Accepts pre-cut adhesive or self cut standard paper with metal stamp.
- Paper Size: 1/4" sheet
- Includes: abrasive sheet, clamp tool and operating manual.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	AMPS	RPM	Orbital Motion	Dimensions	Weight
RK330	120 VAC, 25-60Hz	1.2	14,000	5/64" Dia.	4.5" L x 5" W x 4.5" H	4 lbs.



Replacement Pad for RK330 Sander

- For use with Porter Cable 330 sander.
- For adhesive or non-adhesive paper.
- Dimensions: 4-1/2" x 4-1/8".
- Mounts using existing screws on sander for easy installation.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: RK13597



Plug It Power Cord

- 18 gauge power cord, 13' long.

Note: For use with ETS 125 EQ and ETS 150 only.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: FJ490649



Muffler Assemblies

- Reduces sound levels of non-vacuum Dynorbital sanders to as low as 73 dB(A).
- Lightweight Kit is for older model Dynorbital sanders.
- Dynorbital Supreme Kit is for all current models.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Kit Type
DY56079	Lightweight
DY57112	Supreme

ORBITAL SANDER & ACCESSORIES



Dust Collection System

- System includes 1" (25 mm) Dia. x 6' (1.8 m) L 50682 flex-hose and 50683 bag with with hook-face closure.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
DY50617	Flex Hose System
DY50683	Repl Cloth Dust Bag

DYNABRADE



Clean Sanding Filter Bag

- Use with self-generated vacuum system sanders fitted with threaded or press-fit exhaust air attachments.
- Eliminates the need for vacuum hose which improves operator ease of use.
- HEPA rated.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: MM20452



Micro Filter Dust Cannister

- Bosch model #: RS026
- For Bosch 3107DVS, 3725DVS, 3725DEVS, 3727DVS, 3727DEVS, 1293D
- Integrated paper filter traps particles as small as a 1/2 micron in dia.
- Durable and easy to empty and clean.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: BLRS026



Filter Bag Adapter

- Used to attach 3M clean sanding filter bag to self generating vacuum orbital and random orbital sanders.
- 1" external hose thread which attaches to 3M sander and 1" inside diameter tubing that attaches to 3M clean sanding filter bag.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: MM20453



Turbo Dust Bag Set For ETS150 Random Orbit Sanders

- Paper dust bag for dust extraction and one plastic holder.

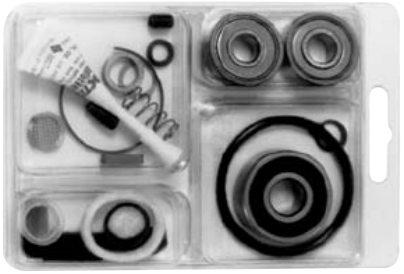
Note: For FJ571540 (ETS 150/3) and FJ571541 (ETS 150/5 EQ) only.

Packing & Sold In: 1 pack of 5 bags

Item #: FJ489631

FESTOOL

ORBITAL SANDER ACCESSORIES



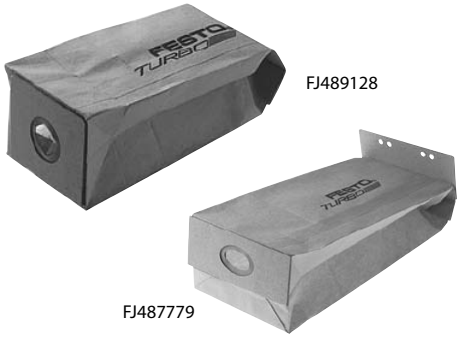
Dynorbital Tune-Up Kit

- Includes assorted parts to maintain Dynorbital sander motors in tip-top shape.
- Lightweight Kit is for older model Dynorbital sanders.
- Dynorbital Supreme Kit is for all current models.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Kit Type
DY95524	Lightweight
DY96024	Supreme

DYNABRADE



Turbo Dust Bags For ETS 125 EQ & ETS 150 Random Orbit Sanders

- Paper dust bag for dust extraction

Note: **FJ489128** for FJ571610 (ETS 125 EQ) only. **FJ487779** for FJ571540 (ETS 150/3) only.

Packing & Sold In: 1 pack of 5 bags

Item#	Box Qty
FJ489128	5
FJ487779	5

FESTOOL



Dynorbital Repair Kit

- Includes special tools to repair older Dynorbital® sanders (3-1/2", 5" and 6" models).

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: DY57098

NEW ITEM!

DYNABRADE



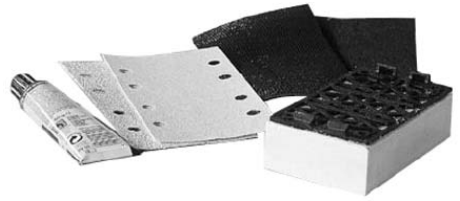
Fein Triangular Hook & Loop Sanding Pad

- For use with Fein Multimaster sander.
- Hook and Loop allows for grit switching in the middle of job.
- Aluminum backed pad.

Packing: 2 per pack.

Sold In: Full packs only.

Item #: FI636T-HLP



Festool Do It Yourself Sanding Pad Kit

- For use with Festool LS 130 EQ only.
- Create your own sanding pad to match custom profiles.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: FJ490780

FESTOOL

ORBITAL SANDER ACCESSORIES



A - FJ488715



B - FJ488716

Festool Triangle Stickfix Sanding Pads

- For use with Festool DX93E only.
- 3-11/16" (93mm).
- Snap Stud connector (2 pieces) for quick pad changes.
- Stickfix hard pads help maintain a crisp and flat surface, especially on edges.
- Stickfix soft pads are high temperature resistant for heavy duty applications.

Packing: Pack of 2 each.

Sold In: Full packs only.

	Item#	Description
A	FJ488715	Triangle Stickfix Soft Pad
B	FJ488716	Triangle Stickfix Hard Pad

FESTOOL



Hook & Loop To PSA Conversion Pad

5" Diameter

- Allows you to convert your Hook & Loop orbit sander to accept PSA discs in just seconds.
- Universal hole pattern.
- Fits most orbital sander.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: FACONSANPAD5

FastCap



Mirka 2-7/8" Soft Interface Pad

- Interface pad is used in combination with hook and loop sanding disc for sanding rounded surfaces and contours.
- Interface pad is placed between the pad and the abrasive disc.
- 3/4" thickness, 2-7/8" diameter.

Packing and Sold in: Each

Item #: MA1022SF

MIRKA



A - MA9155



B - MA9166

Abranet 5" & 6" Grip Faced Interface Pads

- Interface pad is used in combination with hook and loop sanding disc for sanding rounded surfaces and contours.
- Interface pad is placed between the backup pad and the abrasive disc.
- 1/2" thickness, 5" and 6" diameter.

Packing: 5 per box, 5 boxes per carton.

Sold in: Full box quantity only. Discount available for full carton orders.

	Item#	Description
A	MA9155	5" Abranet Interface Pad
B	MA9166	6" Abranet Interface Pad

MIRKA

ORBITAL SANDER ACCESSORIES



Festool 5" & 6" Interface Pads

- 5" for use with Festool ETS 125 EQ only.
- 6" for use with Festool ETS 150/3 EQ & ETS 150/5 EQ only.
- Interface pad for super fine abrasives – soft.
- For profiles and contours.
- Allows abrasive to float easier on the surface for smoother results.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
FJ492271	5" Interface Pad
FJ492212	6" Interface Pad

FESTOOL



Festool 6" Soft Felt Pad

- For use with Festool RO 150 FEQ only
- Soft felt pad for pre-polishing new paints, finishes, and plastics for wood

Packing: Pack of 5 each.

Sold In: Full packs only.

Item #: FJ488347

FESTOOL



Festool 5" & 6" Polishing Sponge Pads

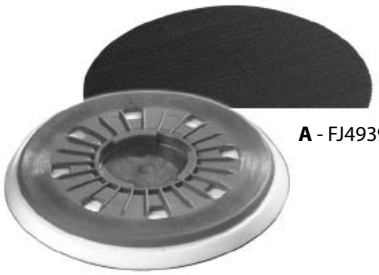
- For use with Festool RO 125 FEQ and RO 150 FEQ only
- Coarse polishing sponge for heavily weathered surfaces
- Fine polishing sponge for lightly weathered surfaces
- Coarse sponge pad dimensions: 6" diameter, 20mm high
- Fine sponge pad dimensions: 5"or 6" diameter, 30mm high

Packing & Sold In: As shown below.

FESTOOL

Item#	Description	Diameter	Fits Tool	Qty
FJ493865	Fine	5"	RO 125 FEQ	Pack of 5
FJ493866	Fine	6"	RO 150 FEQ	1
FJ493845	Coarse	6"	RO 150 FEQ	1
FJ488346	Coarse	6"	RO 150 FEQ	Pack of 5

ORBITAL SANDER ACCESSORIES



A - FJ493914



B - FJ492128

Festool Stickfix 5" & 6" Polishing Pads

- 5" for use with Festool RO 125 FEQ only.
- 6" for use with Festool RO 150 FEQ only.
- Stickfix polishing pad.
- Thinner and harder than sanding pads.
- For use on polishing media such as felts, sponges and sheepskin.

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Item#	Description
A	FJ492128	5" Stickfix Polishing Pad
B	FJ493914	6" Stickfix Polishing Pad

FESTOOL



5" Low Profile Stikit Pad

- For use with 5" Stikit discs
- Has a blunt 15 degree taper on the pad edge for durability and improved leveling of sanded surface.
- Blue face pad allows for easy disc removal in low heat applications.

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Color	RPM	Size	Thread	Box Qty
MM5555	Blue	12,000	5" x 3/8"	5/16"-24 external	10



5" Sander Pads

- 5" diameter non-vacuum disc pad, hook-face, medium nap.
- 5/8" thickness urethane, soft density, 5/16"-24 male thread.
- Maximum operating speed: 13,000 RPM.
- Ideal for use with scalloped edge abrasives.
- For use with random orbit sanders, 5/16" -24 female thread.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: DY57792

DYNABRADE



Bosch 5" x 8 Hole Sander Disc Pads

Packing & Sold In: Each

BOSCH

Item#	Description	Fits Tools
BLRS030	Contour, Hook & Loop Xtra Soft	BL1295D, BL3107DVS, BL3725DVS
BLRS031	Standard, Hook & Loop	BL1295D, BL3107DVS, BL3725DVS

ORBITAL SANDER ACCESSORIES



5" & 6" Sanding Pads

- 5/16" – 24 Male thread.
- 13,000 RPM maximum operating speed.

Packing & Sold In: Each

DYNABRADE

Item#	Type	Holes	Thickness	Density	Item#	Type	Holes	Thickness	Density
5" Vinyl Face Pads for PSA Discs					**6" Vinyl Face Pads for PSA Discs**				
DY56102	Non-Vac	-	3/8"	Soft	DY56107	Non-Vac	-	3/8"	Medium
DY56106	Non-Vac	-	3/8"	Medium	DY56177	Non-Vac	-	5/8"	Medium
DY56175	Non-Vac	-	5/8"	Medium	DY56105	Vac	6	3/8"	Medium
DY56104	Vac	5	3/8"	Medium	-	-	-	-	-
DY56176	Vac	5	5/8"	Medium	-	-	-	-	-
5" Hook Face Pads for Hook/Loop Discs					**6" Hook Face Pads for Hook/Loop Discs**				
DY54325	Non-Vac	-	3/8"	Medium	DY54327	Non-Vac	-	3/8"	Medium
DY54326	Vac	5	3/8"	Medium	DY54328	Vac	6	3/8"	Medium



A - MA915GV

B - MA916GV

5" & 6" Multi Hole Grip Faced Vacuum Backup Pad

- Medium backup pads for 5" & 6" grip or hook and loop sanding discs.
- 5/16" – 24 mounting thread.
- 5" diameter, 44 hole.
- 6" diameter, 51 hole.

Packing: MA915GV (10) per box, MA916GV (5) per box.

Sold in: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

	Item#	Description
A	MA915GV	5" Grip Faced Vacuum Backup Pad
B	MA916GV	6" Grip Faced Vacuum Backup Pad

MIRKA



Porter Cable 5" & 6" Disc Pads

- 3/4" thick.
- Contour pads.

Packing & Sold In: Each

PORTER CABLE

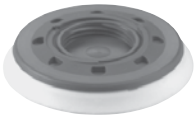
Item#	Type	Size	Hole Pattern	Fits Tool
RK13700	PSA	5"	No Hole	7334, 7335
RK13900	PSA	5"	No Hole	332
RK13901	PSA	5"	5 Hole	333, 334
RK13904	Hook/Loop	5"	5 Hole	333, 334
RK14700	PSA	5"	5 Hole	7334, 7335
RK16000	PSA	6"	No Hole	7336

ORBITAL SANDER ACCESSORIES

Festool Stickfix Sanding 5" & 6" Pads

- 9 hole hook and loop sanding pads.
- Stickfix hard pads help maintain a crisp and flat surface, especially on edges.
- Stickfix soft pads are high temperature resistant for heavy duty applications.
- Stickfix super soft pads are more forgiving and allow abrasive to float easier on the surface for smoother results; for medium/fine sanding and finishing.

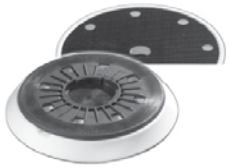
Packing & Sold In: Each



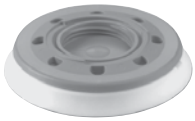
A - FJ492127



B - FJ492125



C - FJ492280, **E** - FJ492282



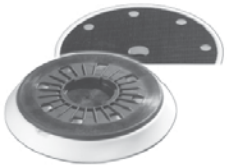
D - FJ492126



F - FJ493915



G - FJ484850



H - FJ493916



I - FJ486381



J - FJ493917



K - FJ486382

	Item#	Type	Size	Fits Festool		Item#	Type	Size	Fits Festool
A	FJ492127	Hard	5"	RO 125 FEQ	G	FJ484850	Hard	6"	ETS 150/3 EQ, ETS 150/5 EQ
B	FJ492125	Soft	5"	RO 125 FEQ	H	FJ493916	Soft	6"	RO 150 FEQ
C	FJ492280	Soft	5"	ETS 125 EQ	I	FJ486381	Soft	6"	ETS 150/3 EQ, ETS 150/5 EQ
D	FJ492126	Super Soft	5"	RO 125 FEQ	J	FJ493917	Super Soft	6"	RO 150 FEQ
E	FJ492282	Super Soft	5"	ETS 125 EQ	K	FJ486382	Super Soft	6"	ETS 150/3 EQ, ETS 150/5 EQ
F	FJ493915	Hard	6"	RO 150 FEQ					



5" & 6" Sanding Pads

- Backup pads for use with random orbital or oscillating sanders.

Packing & Sold In: Each

PSA (Pressure Sensitive Adhesive)		
Item#	**Size**	**Holes**
WW8521125010961	5"	-
WW8521125020961	5"	5
WW8521150010961	6"	-
WW8521150011961	6"	6

Hook & Loop		
Item#	**Size**	**Holes**
WW8521125110961	5"	-
WW8521125116961	5"	5
WW8521125117961	5"	Multi-Hole
WW8521150110961	6"	-
WW8521150111961	6"	6
WW8521120117961	6"	Multi-Hole

ORBITAL SANDER ACCESSORIES

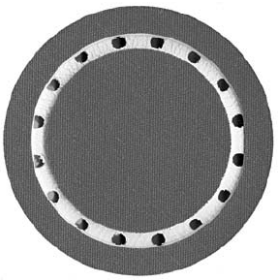


6" Round Sanding Pads

- For use with Fein MF 636 6" Orbital Sander.
- FI636R06-SPE peel and stick to sanding pad after removing old element.
- FI636T-HLPD place this pad between the sanding pad and sandpaper for super-soft sanding.

Packing & Sold in: Each

Item#	Description
FI636RO6-SP	6" Hook and Loop Backing Pad
FI636RO6-SPE	6" Hook and Loop Replacement Element
FI636T-HLPD	6" Extra Soft Sanding Pad



8" Sanding Pad

- For use with Fein FI1200.
- Perforated with hook and loop.
- Hard pad

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: FI1200SP



5" Clean Sanding Low Profile Pad Hookit

- 5" Hookit clean backup pad.
- Soft density – use with 5" clean sanding hookit disc of grade 220 and finer.
- Maximum 12,000 RPM

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Thickness	Holes	External Thread
MM20290	11/16"	40	5/16"-24



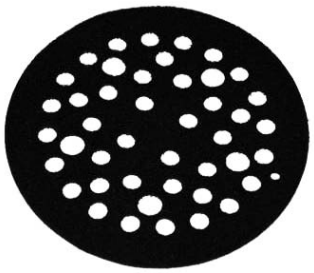
5" Clean Sanding Low Profile Pad Hookit

- 5" Hookit clean backup pad

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Thickness	Holes	External Thread
MM20353	3/8"	44	5/16" - 24

ORBITAL SANDER ACCESSORIES



5" Clean Sanding Disc Pad Hookit

- 5" Hook saver clean sanding disc.
- Hook type II

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Holes	Max RPM
MM20444	44	12,000

3M



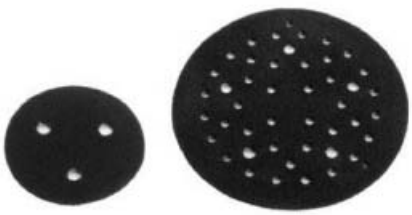
5" Hookit II D/F Disc Pad 3 Bolt Hole

- Use with pre-punched Hookit II D/F Discs to facilitate dust evacuation (5 dust holes Die 500FH)
- Maximum 12,000 RPM
- Fits Porter Cable model 333 and 334 sander.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Thickness	Thread Size
MM50202	1/2"	3 Bolt Holes

3M



A - MA9947 **B** - MA9955

Abranet Grip Faced 1/4" Pad Protectors

- Available in 3", 5" & 6" diameters
- 1/4" thickness

Packing & Sold In: As shown below.

MIRKA

	Item#	Description	Box Qty
A	MA9947	3" Abranet Grip Faced Pad Protector	1
B	MA9955	5" Abranet Grip Faced Pad Protector	5



Mirka 5" Abranet Grip Faced Vacuum Backup Pad

- Abranet 3 hole grip faced vacuum backup pad.
- PC converts Porter Cable 5" sanders to grip Abranet abrasives.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: MA105GVPC

MIRKA



Gem Hookit Conversion Pad

- 11" Hookit conversion pad

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: GS111

Gem Industries, Inc.

BELT SANDERS



2-1/2" x 14", No Dust Bag

- Porter Cable model #: 371K
- Rubber grip provides comfortable non-slip surface.
- Flush side enables sanding up to perpendicular surface.
- Dust sealed, recessed switch offers accessibility while minimizing unintended turn-offs.
- Removable auxiliary handle offers better control when two-handed use is desired.
- Removable dust port for passive dust collection.
- Includes: (3) 80 grit belts, dust port, removable auxiliary handle, and carrying case

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	AMPS	SFPM	Belt Size	Dimensions	Weight
RK371K	120VAC	5	1,100	2-1/2" x 14"	17" L x 4.5" W x 5.5" H	5 lb.



3" x 21" Belt, Variable Speed With Dust Bag

- Bosch model #: 1274DVS
- Lightweight model designed for both vertical and horizontal applications
- Variable speed dial allows matching belt speed for work
- 16' cord for extended range of operation

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	AMPS	SFPM	Belt Size	Weight
BL1274DVS	120VAC	6.6	550 - 1,100	3" x 21"	7.1 lb.



3" x 24", With Dust Bag

- Porter Cable model 360
- Motor is located over platen for maximum performance and balance.
- Quick-release belt change lever.
- Fingertip belt-tracking knob for quick, accurate belt adjustments.
- Large capacity dust collection bag swivels 360 degrees.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	AMPS	SFPM	Belt Size	Dimensions	Weight
RK360	120VAC, 25-60HZ	12	1,500	3" x 24"	20"L x 7"W x 8"H	14.5 lb.

BELT SANDERS



3" x 21" Variable Speed With Dust Bag

- Porter Cable model #: 352VS
- Variable-speed dial
- Designed for flush sanding up to vertical surfaces
- Dust bag swivels 360 degrees
- Fingertip belt-tracking knob
- Quick-release belt change lever
- Motor is located over platen for maximum performance and balance

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	AMPS	SFPM	Belt Size	Dimensions	Weight
RK352VS	120VAC, 25-60Hz	8	850 -1,300	3" x 21"	12.5" L x 5.75" W x 10.38" H	10.75 lb.



3" x 24" Belt, Variable Speed With Dust Bag

- Porter Cable model #: 360VS
- Variable-speed dial is located on handle, allowing belt speed adjustment from 1,000 to 1,500 SFPM
- Motor is located over platen for max. performance & balance.
- Quick-release belt change lever.
- Fingertip belt-tracking knob for accurate belt adjustments.
- Large capacity dust collection bag swivels 360 degrees.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	AMPS	SFPM	Belt Size	Dimensions	Weight
RK360VS	120VAC, 60Hz	12	1,000 – 1,500	3" x 24"	20"L x 7"W x 8"H	14.5 lb.



4" x 24" Belt, Single Speed With Dust Bag

- Porter Cable model #: 362
- Features fingertip belt tracking knob for quick, accurate belt adjustment and quick belt change lever.
- Large capacity dust collection bag that has 360 degree swivel.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Motor	Belt Speed	Weight
RK362	12 amps	1,500 SFPM	15.5 lb.

BELT SANDERS



Replacement Belts For RK371K Belt Sander

Packing & Sold In: 1 pack of 5 belts.

Item#	Description
RK1501	60 grit 2-1/2" x 14" Belt
RK1502	80 grit 2-1/2" x 14" Belt
RK1503	100 grit 2-1/2" x 14" Belt
RK1504	120 grit 2-1/2" x 14" Belt
RK1505	180 grit 2-1/2" x 14" Belt



Service Parts for Belt Sanders

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Model
RK824216	Carbon Brush	500 Series
RK849317	Switch	350 Series



Belt Sander Shoes

Item#	Description	Use With Model
BL2-610-908-624	Metal Shoe	1275DVS
BL2-610-908-625	Metal Shoe	1276D, 1276DVS
BL3-601-010-509	Graphite Shoe	1276D, 1276DVS



Cork/Metal Shoes & Dust Bags

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	For Use With
RK839040	Cork Shoes	350 Series, 500 Series, 360 Series (3" Wide)
RK804204	Cork Shoes	360 Series (4" Wide)
RK903400	Metal Shoes	350 Series
RK908909	Metal Shoes	360 Series (4" Wide)
RK908910	Metal Shoes	360 Series (3" wide)
RK692639	Dust Bags	350 Series, 360 Series, 500 Series

FINISHING TOOLS



Coving Sander

- Betterly model #: 300
- Easy one hand operation - weighs less than 2 lb.
- "Locking" pad mounting system for maximum sanding efficiency.
- Uses convenient, readily available 4-1/2" x 30' rolls of adhesive-backed sand paper.
- Air consumption: 4 CFM at 85 psi
- Includes: Coving pad, flat pad, soft contour pad and 6-1/2 foot flexible air hose.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: BY300



Dynafine Backsplash Sander Versatility Kit

- For fabricating solid surface coved backsplashes and ideal for cleaning metal edges and corners.
- Air motor features 1/32" diameter orbital action for achieving a superior finish.
- Low profile housing allows easy access in hard-to-reach areas.
- Handle is offset 7 Degree for greater operator comfort and control.
- Includes tool, an assortment of PSA abrasives, and five sanding pads (58020) 1/4" radius, (58021) 3/8" radius, (58022) 1/2" radius, (58023) 5/8" radius, (58024) 3/4" reverse radius.
- Rear exhaust

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Offset	RPM	Orbit	Max Air Flow @ 90 PSIG	Dimensions	Weight
DY58010	.12	7°	15,000	1/32" (0.8mm) Dia.	20	3-3/4"H x 9"L	2.18 lbs.



Lightweight Dyninger

- For use with Spindle-Mount, Arbor-Mount and Eyelet Sanding Stars.
- Mount 4" dia. spindle-mount abrasive sanding stars with 1/4" shank, or Eyelet Dy-Cut sanding stars.
- Excellent for use on wooden parts, moldings, raised panels and intricate profiles.
- Eliminates raised grain and removes loose fibers when whitewood sanding as well as scuffing sealer coats.
- Includes 94407 Air-Flow Control Dynaswivel fitting for maximum tool maneuverability and control.
- Straight-Line
- Rear exhaust

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	RPM	Collet	Max Air Flow @ 90 PSIG	Dimensions	Weight
DY52050	4	0-3,200	1/4"	22	1-5/8"H x 9-1/4"L	1.87 lbs.

FINISHING TOOLS



Detail Sander

- Festool model #: DX93E
- Ideal for sanding edges, surfaces, and corners in a single operation.
- For use on wooden staircases, parquet floors, etc.
- Full-area sanding into every corner through orbital sanding motion.
- Sanding stroke of 2.5 mm guarantees above average material removal.
- Integrated dust extractor port.
- Step-less electronic speed control for various uses.
- StickFix® (Hook and Loop) sanding system for fast replacement of sanding pad and abrasives.
- Includes: StickFix® (Hook and Loop) 93 V sanding pad 3-11/16" (93 mm, soft, 488715), (1) abrasive sheet, Flat sanding pad (488036), In Systainer 2

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Watts	RPM	AMPS
FJ567738	150	5,000 - 9,500	1.3 120 VAC



Linear Sander, 3-5/32" x 5-1/4" Pad, Dust Collector

- Festool model #: LS 130 EQ
- Stickfix (hook and loop) sanding system for fast replacement of sanding pad and abrasives.
- Wide range of pads can be mounted for any application.
- Tool-less pad design.
- Integrated dust extraction with variable speed and lockable trigger.
- Accessories included: 90 degree sanding pad, abrasive sheet, Plug-it power cord, Stickfix sanding pad - flat, In Systainer 1 (445433).

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	OPM	Sanding Stroke	Power	AMPS	Watts	Weight
FJ567777	4,000 – 6,000	5/32"	120VAC	2.2	260	3.94 lbs.

DUST EXTRACTORS



FJ583366



FJ583368

FESTOOL

Large Capacity Dust Extractor

- Festool model #: CT 22 & CT 33
- For non-hazardous dusts.
- HEPA filter elements filter down to 0.3 micron.
- Larger wheels provide stability and ease of movement.
- Locking brake on rear wheels means no accidental movement of the dust extractor.
- Large flat area for tools or Systainer stacking.
- Tool-triggered or manual on-off switch with smooth start up and shut off delay.
- Replaceable filter bag.
- Step-less electronic suction control.
- Wet and dry extraction with no complicated conversion.
- Integrated cleaning device (scratcher) cleans the filter in the blink of an eye.
- Blower port.
- Standard antistatic equipment protects against electrostatic charging.
- Includes: (1) fitted filter bag (452971), (1) antistatic suction hose 1" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m, 452878) and HEPA filters

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Container Capacity	Watts	AMPS	Power
FJ583366	5.8 Gallons	350 - 1200	2.9-10	120VAC
FJ583368	8.7 Gallons	350 - 1200	2.9-10	120VAC



FJ583360



FJ583376

Dust Extractors, Portable, Mobile

- Festool model #: CT MIDI & CT MINI
- Tool-Triggered or manual activation. With smooth start up and shut off delay.
- Compact dimensions and light weight.
- Keeps your work area clean and the air you breathe dust-free.
- Simple wet to dry conversion.
- On-board hose and cord management.
- Adjustable power/ suction settings.
- Quiet running.
- Antistatic design prevents electrostatic charging.
- Includes: (2) replacement filter bags, (1) antistatic suction hose 1-1/16" x 11.5' (27mm x 3.5mm) and (1) micron filter.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Container Capacity	Watts	AMPS	Power
FJ583360	2.6 Gallons	400-1200	3.3-10	120VAC
FJ583376	3.96 Gallons	400-1200	3.3-10	120VAC

FESTOOL

DUST EXTRACTORS & ACCESSORIES



Wet/Dry Vacuum

- Vacuum delivers 99.85% filtration efficiency - great for fine particulate pick-up, like drywall or solid-surface dust.
- Built-in outlet for use with power tools - vacuum starts automatically when tool is turned on.
- Includes 15 second vacuum overrun to clear hose when turned off and 25' cord.
- Dual filtration system with washable automotive-type paper filter and 2-ply ten-gallon paper filter bag for dust pick-up.
- Corrosion resistant polypropylene tank.
- Large wheels for easy maneuvering.
- Convenient flat top surface tray for holding tools.
- Includes: Vacuum, hose, and operating manual.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	AMPS Alone/Tools	Air Volume	Vacuum Water Lift	Bag, Liquid & Solids Capacity	Size
RK7812	120 VAC, 25 - 60 Hz.	9/15	114 cu. ft./min.	94"	10 Gal.	19"L x 14" W x 23-1/2"H



RK78114



RK78121

For Porter Cable Dust Extractors

- 2-ply filter bags

Packing & Sold In: 3 bags per pack.

Item#	For Porter Cable Model	Capacity
RK78114	7810	5 Gallon
RK78121	7812	10 Gallon



Fein Turbo II Wet/Dry Extractor

- For use with random orbit sanders.
- Dual fan turbo cooling system extends motor life.
- Can be used wet or dry.
- Tools switch turns the extractor on/off with a 10 second delay after shutoff to clear the hose.
- FI913036A01 Replacement Dust Bags

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Air Flow	Power Cord Length	Hose Dimensions	Capacity Wet	Capacity Dry
FI95513	116 cfm	16 ft.	16'L, 1-1/4" dia.	6.8 Gal.	9 Gal.



Fein Disposable Dust Bags For Fein Dust Extractors

Packing & Sold In: Pack of 3 dust bags

Item#	Fits
FI636RO6-DB	Old Style Fein Vac 1
FI913036K01	Fein Turbo II

DUST EXTRACTOR ACCESSORIES



Remote Control Vacuum Switch

- Makes you more efficient by removing the need to walk back and forth to turn the vacuum on/off.
- Simply attach the remote to the end of your vacuum hose via the hook & loop strap.
- Plug the receiver (available in 4 different channels) into the wall and the product into the receiver.
- Over 100' range.
- Great for tools, vacuums, and work stations.

Packing & Sold In: Each

FastCap

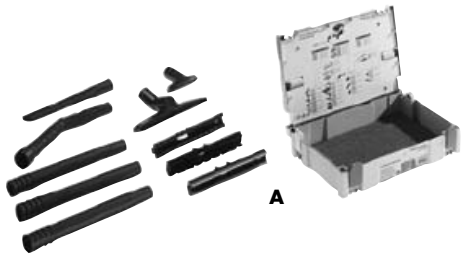
NEW ITEM!

Item#	Channel
FARCV-0	0
FARCV-1	1
FARCV-2	2
FARCV-3	3

For Festool CT Series Dust Extractors

Packing & Sold In: Each

FESTOOL





	Description	Item#
A	**Compact Cleaning Set** • Docked to your CT Dust Extractors for quick and easy access • Rigid, lightweight and crack resistant polypropylene tubes and nozzles • Includes: (1) Systainer 1 (FJ445433) (1) 36mm Polyproplyene curved hand tube (FJ452901) (3 pcs.) 36mm Polyproplyene extension tube (FJ452903) (1) 36mm Polyproplyene interchangeable floor nozzle (FJ452906) (1) 36mm Polyproplyene crevice nozzle (FJ452904) (1) 36mm Polyproplyene upholstery nozzle (FJ440406) Note: Compatible with CT22, CT33, CT MINI and CT MIDI.	FJ456736
B	**Universal Cleaning Set** • General purpose cleaning set • Includes: (1) Systainer 4 (FJ445597) (1) 36mm Polyproplyene Non-antistatic hose (11.5') length (FJ452882) (1) 36mm Polyproplyene curved hand tube (FJ452901) (3 pcs.) 36mm Polyproplyene extension tubes (FJ452903) (1) 36mm Polyproplyene standard floor nozzle (FJ452907) (1) 36mm Polyproplyene crevice nozzle (FJ452904) (1) 36mm Polyproplyene upholstery nozzle (FJ440406) (1) 36mm Polyproplyene suction brush (FJ440404) Note: Compatible with CT22 and CT33 only.	FJ454769

DUST EXTRACTOR ACCESSORIES

For Festool CT Series Dust Extractors

Packing & Sold In: Each

FESTOOL

C



D



E



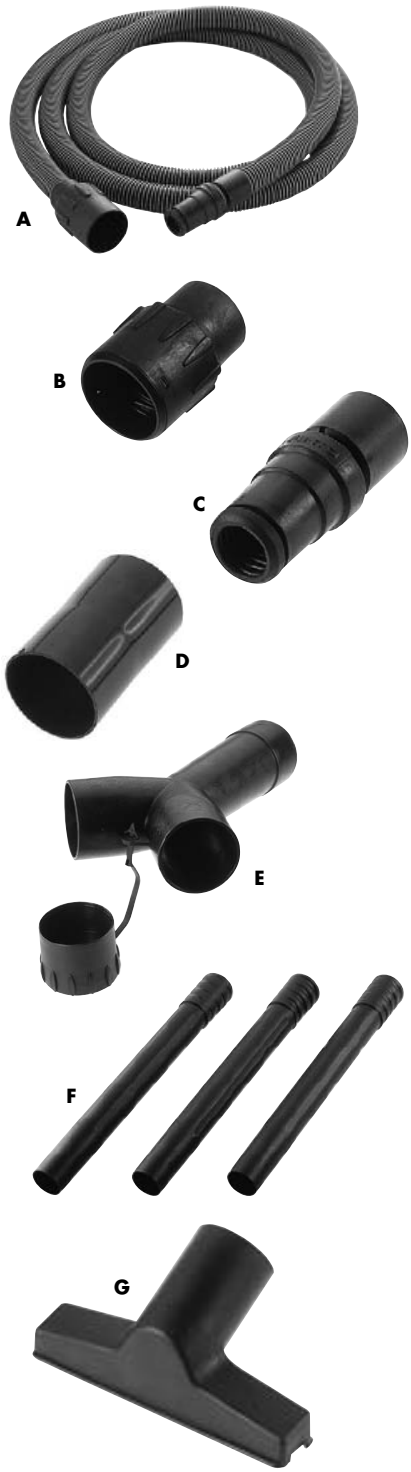
	Description	Item#
C	**Tradesperson/Installer Cleaning Set** • Ideal for clean-up on the jobsite, especially if residential. • Includes: Systainer 4 (FJ445597) (1) 36mm Polyproplyene antistatic hose 3.5m (11.5')L (FJ452882) (1) 36mm Polyproplyene curved hand tube (FJ452900) (3 pcs.) 36mm Polyproplyene extension tube (FJ452902) (1) 36mm Polyproplyene multipurpose floor nozzle (FJ452911) (1) 36mm Polyproplyene crevice nozzle (FJ452904) (1) 36mm Polyproplyene upholstery nozzle (FJ440406) (1) 36mm Polyproplyene suction brush (FJ440404) Note: Compatible with CT22 and CT33 only.	FJ454766
D	**Workshop Cleaning Set** • Heavy duty cleanup set for commercial or home shop use • Includes: (1) Systainer 4 (FJ445597) (1) 36mm Polyproplyene antistatic hose (11.5') length (452882) (1) 36mm Polyproplyene stainless steel curved hand tube (FJ452900) (3 pcs.) 36mm Polyproplyene extension tube (452902) (1) 36mm Polyproplyene aluminum industrial floor nozzle (452908) Note: Compatible with CT22 and CT33 only.	FJ454767
E	**Industrial Cleaning Set** • Large diameter tubes and hose to pick up large debris. • Includes: Cardboard box (1) 50mm Polypropylene Non-antistatic Hose 2.5m (8.25')L (FJ452887) (1) 50mm Polypropylene extension tube (FJ440412) (2 pcs.) 50mm Polypropylene workshop floor nozzle (FJ452909) (1) 50mm Polypropylene square nozzle (FJ440416) (1) 50mm Polypropylene large crevice nozzle (FJ452912) (1) 50mm Polypropylene suction brush (FJ440419) Note: Compatible with CT22 and CT33 only.	FJ454770

DUST EXTRACTOR ACCESSORIES

For Festool CT Series Dust Extractors

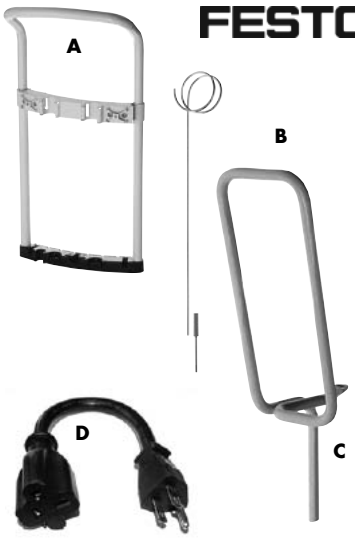
Packing & Sold In: Each

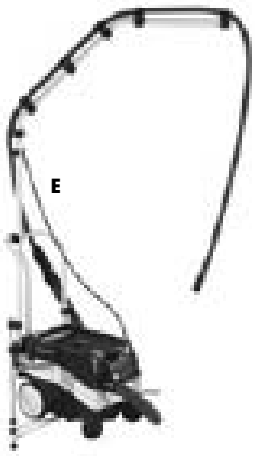
FESTOOL



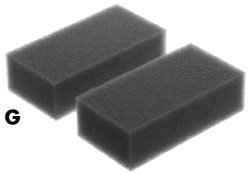
	Description	Item#
A	**Antistatic Hoses** • Rotating connector (extractor end) • Reducing sleeve (tool end) • Antistatic properties reduce shocks	
	1-16" x 16.5' (27mm x 5m) Compatible w/CT22, CT33, CT MINI & CT MIDI	FJ452880
	1-7/16" x 11.53' (36mm x 3.5m) Compatible with CT22 and CT33 only	FJ452882
	1-15/16" x 13' (50mm x 4m) Compatible with CT22 and CT33 only	FJ452890
B	**Hose Sleeves - Rotating Connectors** • For use with antistatic extractor end hoses • Antistatic version for D 50mm suction hose NOTE: Compatible with CT22 & CT33 Dust Extractors.	FJ452896
C	**Hose Sleeves - Rotating Adapter** • For tool end of hoses or use with cleaning sets, tubes, nozzles and brushes • With rotating adapter for D27mm suction hose • Tool end of extraction hose for standard 27mm hose NOTE: Compatible with CT22, CT33, CT MINI and CT MIDI Dust Extractors.	FJ487071
D	**Hose Sleeves - Connector Sleeve** • For tool end of hoses or use with cleaning sets, tubes, nozzles and brushes. • Connects suction hoses D 50mm/D36mm/D27mm • Connects rotating connector (extractor ends) together • Taper fit NOTE: Compatible with CT22 & CT33 Dust Extractors.	FJ493047
E	**Hose Sleeves - Antistatic Y-Piece With Blanking Plug** • For tool end of hoses or use with cleaning sets, tubes, nozzles and brushes • Connects two suction hoses to the dust extractor • Includes blanking plug to cap off unused inlet Note: Compatible with CT22 & CT33 Dust Extractors.	FJ452898
F	**Tubes - Non-Antistatic Polypropylene** • Rigid, lightweight and crack resistant • 3 pieces • 37-1/2" (L=950mm) D 36mm Note: Compatible with CT22, CT33, CT MINI and CT MIDI Dust Extractors.	FJ452903
G	**Nozzles - Upholstery Brush** • Plastic, brush ring • 4-11/16" x 1-5/8 (120 x 40mm) • Fits 27 and 36 mm hose an tubes Note: Compatible with CT22, CT33, CT MINI and CT MIDI Dust Extractors.	FJ440406

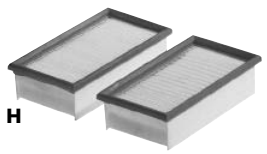
DUST EXTRACTOR ACCESSORIES











For Festool CT Series Dust Extractors

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Description	Item#
A	**Handle** • Improves mobility of extractor • Provides mounting space for air service unit and boom arm Note: Compatible with CT22 & CT33 Dust Extractors.	FJ452921
B	**Suction Hose Holder** • Raises hose to table height and prevents trip hazard Note: Compatible with CT22 & CT33 Dust Extractors.	FJ452896
C	**Hose Hook** • Allows hose to be wound and stored on the front of the CT Dust Extractor Note: Compatible with CT22 & CT33 Dust Extractors.	FJ452998
D	**CT Adapter Plug** • Replacement CT Adaptor Plug • Adapts the 20 amp CT plug to fit in standard 15 amp outlets Note: Compatible with CT22, CT33, CT MINI and CT MIDI Dust Extractors.	FJ493232
E	**Boom Arm** • Keeps the cord and hose up and out of the way • Requires handle FJ452921 (452921) to be mounted on the extractor. Note: Compatible with CT22 & CT33 Dust Extractors.	FJ492753
F	**CT Hose Garage** • For Festool CT 22 and CT 33 Dust Extractors • Stores and protects hose and cord for transport • Extends Sys-Doc feature for systainers Note: Compatible with CT22 & CT33 Dust Extractors.	FJ494388
G	**Wet Filter Element** • Helps to prevent foam buildup associated with wet extraction	
	2 pieces (Use with CT22 & CT33 Dust Extractors)	FJ452924
	1 Piece (Use with CTMIDI and CTMNI Dust Extractors)	FJ456805
H	**HEPA Filter Element** • HEPA filter element filters to .3 microns Note: Compatible with CT22 & CT33 Dust Extractors.	FJ493334

DUST EXTRACTOR ACCESSORIES

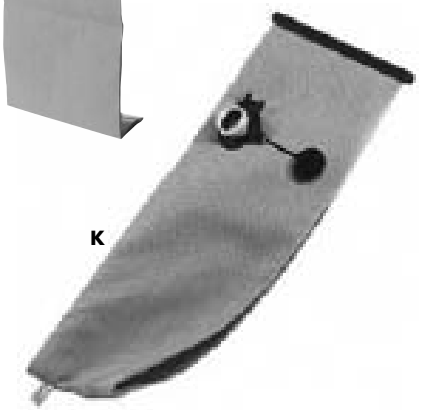
For Festool CT Series Dust Extractors

Packing & Sold In: Each

FESTOOL


I


J


K


L


M


N

	Description	Item#
I	**Filter Bags** • Spun bound filter bag • Tear resistant polyester fleece • Filters particles to 5 microns • Integrated flap to close bag	
	5 Bags (For use with CT MINI Dust Extractor only.)	FJ456772
	5 Bags (For use with CT MIDI Dust Extractor only.)	FJ494105
	20 Bags (For use with CT 22E Dust Extractor only.)	FJ494631
J	**Filter Bags** • Spun bound filter bag • Tear resistant polyester fleece • Filters particles to 5 microns • Integrated flap to close bag • Includes dust cap	
	5 Bags (For use with CT 22E Dust Extractor only.)	FJ452970
	5 Bags (For use with CT 33 Dust Extractor only.)	FJ452971
K	**Long Life Filter Bags** • Reusable bags - at least 500 fillings • Re-sealable NOTE: For use with CT 33 E Dust Extractor only.	FJ456738
L	**Antistatic Hoses** • Combines air supply, exhaust air and dust extraction in a single hose • Tool-side rotator connector to prevent twisting • Extremely flexible, tough, non-marring NOTE: For use with CT 33 Mobile Dust Extractor only.	
	16'4 hose length	FJ488176
	22.9' hose length	FJ488131
M	**Double Adapter for Antistatic Hoses** • To run 2 air tools on 1 CT Dust Extractor • Requires the use of FJ454758 (454725) adapter NOTE: For use with FJ488176 and FJU488131 (IAS 2) only.	FJ454758
N	**Adapter for Antistatic Hoses** • For the IAS 2 hose for general cleaning tasks • Prevents damage to tools and hose that may result if the IAS 2 Hose is used for dust extraction without this adapter NOTE: For use with FJ488176 and FJU488131 (IAS 2) only.	FJ488418

AIR GUN & BLOW GUNS



DANAIR INC.

Portable Air Hammer

- For use on T-moulding
- Operating pressure 60-125 psi; air consumption 2-4 CFM
- Delivers 1,000 blows per minute
- Versatile, interchangeable tips of super-soft to hard plastic, steel and aluminum, diameter of 1-1/2" (1 medium tip included)
- Palm size; lightweight

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
DAAH15M	Air Hammer
DAT15H	Hard Yellow Tip
DAT15M	Medium Black Tip
DAT15S	Soft Blue Tip
DAT15SS	Supersoft Red Tip
DAAS-OK15	O-Ring Replacement Kit



WÜRTH

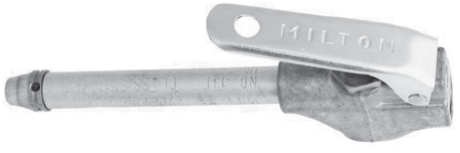
Plastic Blow Gun

- Ideal for vertical installations
- Noise reduced, meets OSHA
- Maximum working pressure 175 psi, 1/4" NPY inlet connection

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Box Qty
WW7149234	24



MILTON®

Safety Blo-Gun with Extensions

- Four safety by-pass holes allow air to escape if tip-hole is blocked.
- By-pass holes do not interfere with normal air flow.
- Special internal design permits a restricted maximum discharge of 30 psi.
- Discharges same air volume as full flow blo-guns, while maintaining required noise level and nozzle pressure.
- 1/4" NPT air inlet, nozzle thread 1/2"-27
- Zinc alloy body
- OSHA compliant

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Max Inlet Pressure
MF131	150 PSI

BLOW GUNS



In-Line Blow Gun

- Clean off work surfaces without disconnecting.
- Only connect once; permanently mounts between coupler and air hose to purge air line of water and contaminants before starting up air tools.
- Durable aluminum construction, weighs only 2 oz. (0.06 kg).
- Meets O.S.H.A. requirements of special relief hole in nozzle which limits pressure to 30 PSIG (2 Bar) when dead ended and used on an air line of 150 PSIG (10.3 Bar) or less.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: DY94467



Pocket Blo-Gun With Shirt Clip Adjustable Aluminum

- Easy grip two finger control to adjust from full volume air flow to complete shut off.
- Knurled grip for secure handling even with oily or greasy fingers.
- M-style (fits any 1/4" Industrial style coupler).
- SCFM 15.9 @ 100 PSI

Item#	Max Inlet Pressure
MF115	150 PSI

Packing & Sold In: Each

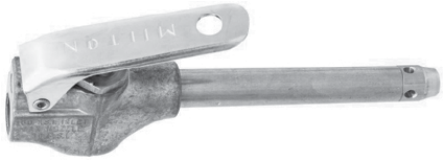


In-Line Blow Gun, 1/4" NPT Inlet

- Compact size and light weight make this blowgun ideal for at-the-tool use.
- Unique "full flow" straight-through design will not restrict down stream air flow.
- Made of zinc and chrome-plated for durability and superior corrosion resistance.
- Becomes a standard blowgun when one of the two 1/4" ports are plugged.
- Meets O.S.H.A. requirements of special relief hole in nozzle which limits pressure to 30 PSIG (2 Bar) when dead ended and used on an air line of 150 PSIG (10.3 Bar) or less.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: WW17149227



Full Flow Safety Lever

- Meets OSHA requirements of special relief holes in nozzle which limits pressure to 30 PSI when dead ended (static pressure).
- SCFM 10.0 @ 100 PSI
- 1/4" NPT air inlet, nozzle thread size: 7/16"-27
- Body outlet thread size 1/2"-27

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Max Inlet Pressure
MF150	150 PSI

MILLING MACHINE & HEAT GUN



COLONIAL SAW
MACHINERY SALES AND SERVICE

Cantex Milling Machine

- Colonial Saw model Lamello Cantex Ergo.
- For flush milling solid wood edges as well as mini-spot patches.
- Equipped with the successful Step Memory System for high-precision requirements.
- Cutter head with 3 carbide disposable reversing blades.
- Milling width 45 mm.
- Detachable nylon Platen-Gib on one side ensures problem-free entry into solid wood edges.
- Support to protect the milling machine when it is running down or not in use.
- Includes: tool set, wooden case and operating instructions.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	Voltage	Speed	Cutting Width	Cutter Head	Weight
LM111857	705W	120/230 V	10,000 rpm	45mm	3 reversing blades	7.5lb.



BOSCH

Heat Gun, Heavy Duty

- Bosch model # 1942
- For continous duty, industrial applications
- Insulated nozzle allows cool exterior temperature, air intake allows variable temperature adjustments.
- Padded adjustable stand.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Rating	AMPS	Max. Temp	Max Air Volume	Length	Weight
BL1942	Heat Gun	120V	14.3	1,000° F	23 CFM	8"	3.5 lbs.
BL3-609-390-504	Replacement Heat Element						

STORAGE SYSTEMS



Systainer Port

- Secure, space saving accessible storage of Systainers.
- Systainer boxes not included
- Includes: 5 Systainer telescopic drawers and casters
- Dimensions (without wheels): 15-3/4"D x 19-11/16"W x 39-3/8"H

Note: For use with Festool® Systainers only.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: FJ491922

FESTOOL



FJ445596



FJ445597



FJ493283

Systainer Cases, Empty

- Strong, flexible, convenient way of storing, carrying and combining tools and accessories.
- Creates portable workstations and can be latched to one another and stackable.

Note: For use with FJ491922 (Systainer Port) only.

Packing & Sold In: Each

FESTOOL

Item#	Description	Size
FJ445596	SYS 3 Empty Systainer	15-5/8"L x 11-5/8" W x 8"H
FJ445597	SYS 4 Empty Systainer	15-5/8" L x 11-5/8"W x 12"H
FJ493283	SYS 5 Empty Systainer	15-5/8"L x 11-5/8"W x 16"H



FJ491522
4 Drawer
Sortainer



FJ491985
Drawer
Sortainer

Sortainer Drawer Systems

- Drawer sets latch onto Festool® Systainers and CT Dust extractors.
- Same dimensions as the SYS 3 (15-5/8"L x 11-5/8"W x 8"H).
- Drawers and compartments can be configured with insert dividers.

Note: For use with Festool® Systainers only.

Packing & Sold In: Each

FESTOOL

Item#	Description
FJ491522	4 Drawer Sortainer (2 Small Drawers, 1 Med. Drawer & 1 Large Drawer)
FJ491985	9 Drawer Sortainer (6 Small Drawers & 3 Medium Drawers)



STORAGE SYSTEM ACCESSORIES



FESTOOL

Drawer Dividers

- Available in three drawer sizes: small, medium and large.

Note: For use with Festool® Systainers only.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
FJ491691	Small Drawers, 10 pieces
FJ491692	Medium Drawers, 5 pieces
FJ491693	Large Drawers, 2 pieces



FESTOOL

Systainer Cart

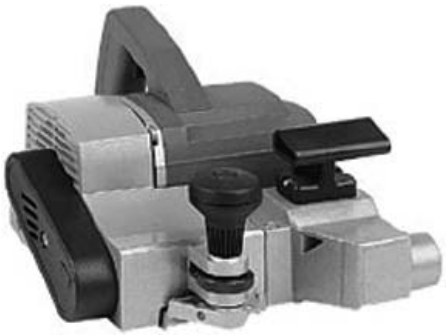
- Mobile platform for Systainers.
- Maximum load: 110 lb.
- Comes with 4 locking straps

NOTE: For use with Festool® Systainers only.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: FJ492388

PLANERS



2-1/4" Width x 0" - 1/8" Depth

- Virutex model #: Edge Lipping Planer AP98
- Designed for flush planing of edges that are added to a board
- Continuous cutting depth adjustment with no minimum increment allows precision flush planing of edges up to 2-1/4", solid surface, hardwood, softwood, laminates & PVC edges.
- Non-scratch Teflon coated base slides on the work surface.
- Heavy weight to eliminate any vibration.
- Removal rate: 1/8" per pass
- Max Cutting depth: 1/8"
- Blades: reversible carbide
- Includes: a set of carbide spare reversible blades.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	HP	Motor	Voltage	Speed	Cutting Width	Weight
VXAP98	Edge Lipping Planer	1.4	1050 Watts	110V	11,100RPM	2-1/4"	17 lbs.
VXAP98B	Replacement Carbide Cutter						



3-1/4" Width x 0" - 1/8" Depth, Portable

- Freud model #: Avanti FE84K
- Designed to handle beveling, chamfering, rabbeting, and surface planning with ease
- Calibrated depth controls with detents allow for precision depth adjustment
- Speed Control: Electronic
- Depth control: calibrated with detents
- Blades: reversible carbide
- Includes: Reversible Carbide Knives, Blade Wrench, Fence, Rabbeting Depth Stop and Dust Collection Nozzle

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	HP	Motor	Voltage	Speed	Max Cutting Depth	Cutting Width	Weight
ABFE84K	7.5 amps	1.4	1050 Watts	120V	13,000RPM	1/8"	3-1/4"	5.4 lbs.

PLANERS



FESTOOL

3-15/64" Width x 0" - 9/64" Depth

- Festool model #: HL 850 E
- HL 850 cuts flush to an adjacent surface as it can plane across the entire width of the rabbet.
- Rotary handle depth adjustment with a cut depth up to 9/64".
- Thumb lock depth control.
- Converts to a joiner with the addition of a bench unit stand and angle stop.
- Near total chip extraction.
- Single knife cutter head – spiral, metal carbide.
- Unlimited rabbeting depth.
- Interchangable heads with quick blade changes.
- MMC Electronics equipped with soft-start for no-jolt starts, and constant speed under load.
- Includes: Parallel Guide (484513), Rabbet Depth Guide (484512), Solid Carbide Standard Blade (484575), Standard Planer Head (484520) and Systainer 3 (445596)

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	Blades	Motor	Voltage	Speed	Max Cutting Depth	Cutting Width	Weight
FJ574539	7 amps	Reverse Carbide	850 Watts	120V	10,000RPM	9/64"	3-15/64"	8.6 lbs.



Planer Accessories

Note: For use with Festool® HL 850E Planer only.

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Description	Item#
A	**Standard Blade** • For standard, smooth head	FJ484515
B	**Bench Unit** • For bench-mounted truing and rebates. • Pivoting protective cover, nonskid base, depth-setting ring, locking on/off switch Type: SE-HL. • Does not include planer or angle stop. • For a complete unit, the angle stop (485018) is required	FJ485017
C	**Clamps** • Traditional screw clamp with head to be used in the bottom continuous T-slot of the guide rails to securely clamp to material. • Clamping Thickness: 4-11/16" (120mm).	FJ489570

CIRCULAR SAWS



BOSCH

NEW ITEM!

Skil Saw

- 15-amp motor delivers the power to rip through more lumber in less time
- Tough worm drive gearing lasts 10 times longer than hypoid gears
- 24-tooth carbide tipped SKILSAW Worm Drive blade
- 2-position saw hook ensures safe rafter placement
- Die-cast housing provides ultimate durability and longer saw life
- Patented Anti Snag lower guard provides smooth operation for small cut-off pieces
- 20-amp AC/DC switch provides maximum reliability
- Durable steel foot is designed to endure jobsite abuse
- Standard Equipment Includes: Super sharp alloy steel combination blade, blade wrench

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	HP	Blade Dia.	Arbor	Cutting Capacity	Speed	AMP 120V)	Weight
BLSHD77	2-3/4"	7-1/4"	5/8"	1-15/16" (45°) , 2-3/8" (90°)	4,400 RPM	13.0	16-5/16 w/Blade



FESTOOL

Plunge Cut Design

- Festool model #: TS55EQ
- For solid wood, fine veneer panels, sheet goods-plastic and aluminum.
- Bevel unit allows you to swivel the blade up to 45 degrees on the guide rail for clean cut edges even on bevel cuts.
- Detachable Plug-it cord, if the cord gets damaged, plug in a new one.
- Rotating dust extractor connector, easy to adjust the dust extraction.
- Spring-loaded riving knife, retracts into the housing automatically during plunge cuts.
- MMC electronics with 6 control and monitoring functions, including soft start, constant speed under load, stepless speed adjustment, temperature and current-triggered overload protection.
- FastFix saw blade changing system for easy blade change.
- Triple motor bearing, improves running smoothness and extends service life.
- Zero-play guidance, adjust the saw base on the guide rail without tools.
- Splinter guard on both sides of the cut, guide rail rubber splinter guard on one side, attachable plastic splinter guard on the other.
- Includes: (1) 55" Guide Rail (491498), (1) 48-Tooth Carbide Blade (491952), (1) Limit Stop FS/2 (491582), (1) Plastic Splinter Guard (pack of 5 available as 491473), (1) Plug-It Power Cord, In Systainer 4 (445597).

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Cutting Depth
FJ561174	2.17"

CIRCULAR SAW & MITER SAW



FESTOOL

Plunge Cut Design

- Festool model #: Kapex TS75EQ
- Quick and easy cutting depth adjustment
- Bevel unit allows you to swivel the blade by up to 45 degrees on the guide rail for clean cut edges even on bevel cuts.
- Detachable Plug-it cord, if the cord is damaged, plug in a new one.
- Rotating dust extractor connector, easy to adjust the dust extraction.
- Spring-loaded riving knife, retracts into the housing automatically during plunge cuts.
- MMC electronics with 6 control and monitoring functions, including soft start, constant speed under load, stepless speed adjustment, temperature and current-triggered overload protection.
- FastFix saw blade changing system for easy blade change.
- Triple motor bearing, improves running smoothness and extends service life.
- Zero-play guidance, adjust the saw base on the guide rail without tools.
- Splinter guard on both sides of the cut, guide rail rubber splinter guard on one side, attachable plastic splinter guard on the other.
- Slip clutch drastically reduces the effects of kickbacks.
- Includes: (1) 75" guide rail (491503), (1) Universal saw blade (4953808, 36 teeth), (1) Limit stop FS/2, (491582), (1) Plastic Splinterguard (pack of 5 available as 491473), In Systainer 5.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Cutting Depth	AMP 120V)	Weight
FJ561188	2-15/16" or 2-3/4"	13.0	14 lbs.



BOSCH

NEW ITEM!

Sliding Compound Miter Saw With 12" Dual Bevel

- Patented axial-glide system - durable precision in the toughest conditions, eliminates slide-rails which saves up to 12".
- Patented upfront controls - all-metal bevel lock-lever and range selector knob located upfront for quick and easy bevel settings.
- Patented quick-release Squarelock Fence - high-precision alignment that requires no adjustment.
- Integrated expanding base extensions: 60% more left-to-right material support than leading competitor; 40" left to right.
- Expand cutting capacity - 6-1/2" base and crown (45/45) against fence, 14" cross cut at 0°.
- Large easy-to-read uniform bevel and stainless steel miter scales: 52° left/60° right miter capacity; 47° left/47° right bevel capacity with marked detents and roof pitch angles.
- Adjustable miter detents: detents at 0°, 15°, 31.6°, 22.5°, 45°, 60° Right.
- Push-button miter detent override - easy-to-access thumb actuated control right up front for fine miter angle adjustment.
- Bevel detents: 0, 33.9°, 45° Left/Right for accurate cuts.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: BLGCM12SD

MITER SAWS & ACCESSORIES



FESTOOL

Sliding Compound Miter Saw

- Festool Model #: Kapex KS120
- Special cutting depth: 4-23/32" x 3/4"
- Flexible, removable dust hood to the rear of the blade deflects the waste material in the directional dust port.
- Fully adjustable dual line lasers define the cut are for precise cut placement
- MMC allows you to match the speed of the blade with the requirements of the material
- Oversized bevel scale facilitates precision angle setting
- FastFix saw blade changing system for easy blade change
- Includes: 60 tooth high quality carbide blade (495388), MiterFast angle transfer device, Hold down clamp and Wrench

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Cutting Depth 90º/90º	AMP 120V)	Speed	Left Miter	Right Miter	Weight
FJ561287	12" x 3-15/32"	13.0	1,400 - 3,400 RPM	50°	60°	47 lbs.

A



B



C



FESTOOL

Circular & Miter Saw Accessories

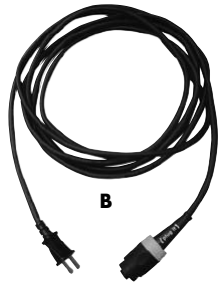
Note: For use with Festool® TS55EQ & TS75EQ Circular Saws and Kapex KS120 Miter Saw.

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Description	Item#
A	**Parallel Edge Guide** • Designed for use with Festool Circular Plunge Saw. • Create parallel cuts from an edge. • Can be used on both sides of the saw. • Rip capacity from the blade side to 11-13/16" (300mm) and on the motor side to 3-3/4" (95mm). NOTE: For use with FJ561174 (TS 55 EQ) only.	FJ491469
B	**Splinterguard** • Off-cut side and integrated rail splinter guard. • Plastic splinter guards for FJ56114 (TS 55 EQ) and FJ561188 (TS 75 EQ). • Splinter free cross cuts in a single pass.	FJ491473
C	**Limit Stop** • Set stop points on the guide rail for repeat cuts and plunge cuts. • Adjustable placement along the entire rail, reduces kickback. NOTE: For use with FJ561174 (TS 55 EQ) and FJ561188 (TS 75 EQ) only.	FJ491582

CIRCULAR & MITER SAW ACCESSORIES


A


B


C

FESTOOL

Circular & Miter Saw Accessories

Note: For use with Festool® TS55EQ & TS75EQ Circular Saws and Kapex KS120 Miter Saw.

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Description	Item#
A	**Cover Plate** • Encloses blade housing for improved dust extraction when cutting vertically or overhead. • Can also be used for creating architectural false joints. Note: For use with FJ561174 (TS 55 EQ) only.	FJ491750
B	**Plug-It Power Cord** • Designed for use with Festool Circular Plunge Saw. • 13″ long • 16 gauge Note: For use with FJ561174 (TS 55 EQ) and FJ561188 (TS 75 EQ) only.	FJ490656
C	**Crown Stop With Base For Kapex KS 120 Miter Saw** • Adjustable stops support nested work pieces at any angle. • Provide enhanced material support to the left or right. Note: For use with FJ561287 (Kapex KS 120 EB) only.	FJ494369



FESTOOL

Multifunctional Table, Kapex KS 120 EB

- Specially designed height and size for use with Kapex sliding compound miter saw.
- Brings work surfaces to the same level for stock support.

Note: For use with FJ561287 (Kapex KS 120 EB) only.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: FJ495565

TABLE SYSTEM ACCESSORIES



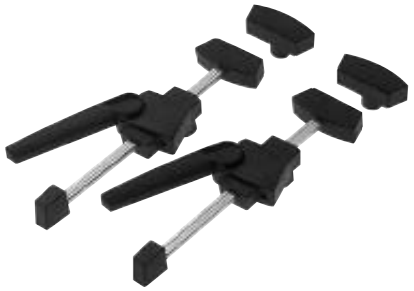
Multifunctional Table

- V-groove channels make adjustments both faster and easier
- Guide rail system: For use with the TS plunge saws and OF routers; make cutoffs, angle cuts and compound cuts, use with routers for dados and flutes.
- System integration: For use with sawing, routing and clamping.
- Grid hole pattern: Multiple holes in a uniform pattern are ideal for clamping operations.
- Includes: (2) guide rail supports, Angle unit (protractor head), Fence rail, Fence rail clamp, Adjustable stop, Guide rail FS 1080

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: FJ495462

FESTOOL



Clamping Element

- Clamp material from the edges or sides using the grid hole pattern for uninterrupted surfaces.
- Works with square, round or irregular shaped material.

Note: For use with Festool® guide rails and multifunctional tables (MFT) only.

Packing & Sold In: Pack of (2) each.

Item #: FJ488030

FESTOOL



Ratcheting Quick Clamp

- Ratcheting mechanism allow for easy lock and quick release and secure grip on material.
- Utilizes bottom T-slot of guide rail for limitless positioning.

Note: For use with Festool® guide rails and multifunctional tables (MFT) only.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: FJ491594

FESTOOL



Guide Rail Screw Clamps

- Traditional screw clamp with head to be used in the bottom continuous T-slot of the guide rails to securely clamp to material.
- Clamping Thickness: 4-11/16" (120mm).

Note: For use with Festool® guide rails and multifunctional tables (MFT) only.

Packing & Sold In: 1 pack of 2 each. Full packs only.

Item #: FJ489570

FESTOOL

TABLE SAWS & ACCESSORIES



Betterley INDUSTRIES INC. POWER TOOLS

NEW ITEM!

Tru-Cut Blade Insert System

- Quality of cut reduces chipping or splintering of work piece along edge of cut.
- No wide slot next to blade that narrow cutoffs can fall or bind in, causing airborne fragments, kickbacks, or damage to saw blade.
- Full support of small or narrow work piece prevents twisting, tilting, or vertical movement that can cause kickback.
- Work piece can't catch on rear or wide cutout, which can cause loss of grip, kickback, and jammed fingers.
- Inexpensive, easily replaceable kerf insert is made of durable phenolic material.
- Spring loaded side plungers automatically position insert in table and eliminates vibration and movement that causes oversized kerf cut.
- Same insert used for saw blades or dado blades.
- Machined flat surface.
- Rigid, thick aluminum won't twist, warp or bend.
- Complete support of work piece to the blade - particularly beneficial when cutting small or narrow pieces.
- Adjustable leveling screws allow complete leveling of both the table insert and the kerf insert.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Fits Saw	Box Qty
BYDR110	Tru-Cut Blade System	Delta® Right-Tilt Unisaw, Tilting Arbor Saw, Contractor's Saw	1
BYPL212	Tru-Cut Blade System	Powermatic® Model 66	1
BYKI102	Replacement Kerf Insert	-	1 pack of 2 each



BOSCH

NEW ITEM!

10" Portable Worksite Table Saw

- Ultimate portability due to balanced one-hand carry handle and compact design.
- Durable and unique all-steel base designed to take jobsite abuse.
- Square lock rip fence, self-aligning design for accurate performance.
- Complete on-tool storage under table, store, rip fence, smart guard, miter gauge, and wrenches.
- Includes: Saw, 10" x 24 tooth carbide tipped blade, rip fence, miter gauge, smart guard system, pushstick and blade wrenches.
- Dimensions: 22.5" W x 22.5" D x 13" H
- Ripping Capacity L/R: 7-3/4" / 18"
- Working Length: Table Top Dimensions 22.5" W x 20" D

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	AMP	Arbor Size	Bevel Angle	Dado Capacity	Depth of Cut 90°	Max. HP	No Load RPM	Power	Weight
BLGTS1031	15	5/8"	-2° to 47°	1/2"	3-1/8"	4.0	5,000	120V	52 lb.

TABLE SAWS & ACCESSORIES



BOSCH

NEW ITEM!

10" Portable Worksite with Wheeled Stand

- Patented Gravity-Rise™ Stand for easy setup and take down of your table saw.
- Built to last with powder coat finish for longevity.
- 8" Treaded pneumatic wheels handle the toughest jobsite terrains.
- Collapsible design minimizes storage space requirements.

Specifications:

Amperage: 15

Arbor Size: 5/8"

Bevel Angle Range:

Dimensions:

Max. Motor HP: 4.0

No Load RPM: 3,650

Weight: Saw – .; With Stand – 99 lb.

Working Length: Table Top dimensions 29"

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	AMP	Arbor Size	Bevel Angle Range	Dimensions	Max. Motor HP	No Load RPM	Weight
BL41009-09	15	5/8"	-2° to 47°	39.13" x 30" x 20.9"	4.0	3,650	60 lb, 99 lb. w/Stand



FastCap®

Saw Dust Collector, ChopShop Saw Hood

- Can screw to a workbench or just drop in accessory mounting holes.
- Filters dust into a box or bucket instead of all over the job site.
- Protects saw when working outside in inclement weather.
- Works with chop saws, lathes, and wet saws.
- FASAWCLMP is for use with ChopShop Saw Hood when mounting to a tile, lathe, wet or miter saw that doesn't have holes for mounting in back (includes 2 brackets, enough to mount one saw).

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
FASAWHOOD	Saw Hood
FASAWCLMP	Clamp

JOINERS



Doweling Joiner

- Freud model #: FDW710K
- Designed to drill dowel holes.
- Tool works with bits from 3/16" to 1/2" (5mm to 12mm) diameter, bits are spaced 32mm from center to center.
- Adjustable fence with positive detents at 0, 22.5, 45 and 90 degrees.
- Micro adjustable depth gauge with zero out feature for quick and accurate depth adjustments.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Motor	Weight
ABFDW710K	6.5 amps/18,500 RPMs.	5.0 lb.



Biscuit Joiner

- Freud model #: JS104K
- Adjustable fence with positive detents at 0, 45 and 90°.
- Includes 6 tooth cutter for fast joining.
- Six depth setting with a maximum depth of 20mm.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Motor	Weight
ABJS104K	6.5 amps/10.000 RPMs	6.8 lb.



Biscuit Joiner

- Porter Cable model #: 557
- Fence tilts from 0 to 135 degrees with positive adjustable stop at 90 degrees.
- 7 position rotating depth stop for FF, #0, #10, #20, biscuits Simplex, Duplex, and Max (#6) biscuits.
- Includes both 2" and 4" diameter blades for standard and face-frame biscuits.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Motor	Weight
RK557	7.0 amps/10,000 RPMs	7.5 lb.

JOINERS & ACCESSORIES



Virutex

Biscuit Joiner

- Virutex model #: AB11N
- Electronic control system maintains a constant speed, allowing the user to make precise grooves.
- Joiner can work on panels of 5/8", 3/4", and 7/8" thickness, but it is possible to work on thicker pieces due to the movable fence.
- Double insulation
- Carrying case included

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Input Power	Motor	Milling Blade	Max Slot Depth	Weight
VXAB11	Biscuit Joiner	900W	5 amps / 10,000 rpm	3.94" x .86" x .156"	51/64"	7 lb.
VXAB11B	Replacement Blade (3.94" diameter, 5/32" thickness, 7/8" diameter of center hole)					



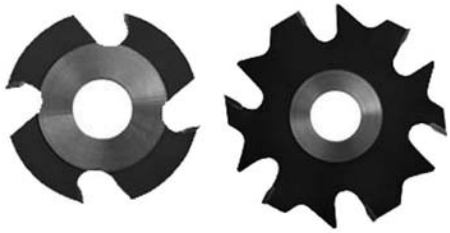
FESTOOL

Biscuit Joiner

- Festool model #: DF500 with Dust Extraction.
- The system consists of the Domino joiner and pre-fabricated, beech and sipo Domino tenons.
- Depth control, quick-precise adjustment for five different mortising depths relative to the size of the tenon required for the application.
- Mortise width adjustment with rapid bit change – can change a bit in under 30 seconds
- Pivoting fence creates angled mortises from 0-90° with positive stops at 22.5°, 45°, 67.5°
- Carbide tip spiral bit long lasting bit withstands 5,000 – 14,000 joints depending on material
- Miter routing: 0-90°; stop positions at 0°, 22.5°, 45°, 67.5°, 90°
- Routing height adjuster with scale: 5-30 mm
- Includes: Domino Cutter D5 (493490), Plug-It Power Cord, Support Bracket, Wrench, and Systainer 2 (445434).

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	Cutter Spindle Speed	Domino Slot Cut Dia.	Movable Step Stop	Routing Depth Stop	Weight
FJ574307	420W	24,300 RPM	5/6/8/10 mm	16/20/22/25/28/36/40 mm	12/15/20/25/28 mm	7 lb.



Standard Face Frame European

Amana Tool®
High Performance Cutting Tools

NEW ITEM!

Plate Joiners - Replacement Cutters, Standard/European

- Standard 'Face-Frame'. New smaller diameter blades for cutting blind joints in stock as narrow as 1-3/4" (90° joints) or 1 1/4" (45° joints), using a 1/2" x 1 1/2" spline. A simple depth adjustment on the user's machine will allow to use these smaller blades.
- European design with anti-kickback 'fingers' that limit chip-thickness while providing a safer, faster cut.
- Fits Lamello, Virutex, Freud, Kaiser, Elu, DeWalt and other makes of plate-jointer machines.

Packing & Sold In: Each

.

Item#	Description	Dia.	# of Teeth	Kerf	Bore
AALAM300T4	Standard Face Frame	3-1/16	4	3mm	22mm
AALAM400T6	European	100mm	6	4.0mm	22mm

JOINER ACCESSORIES

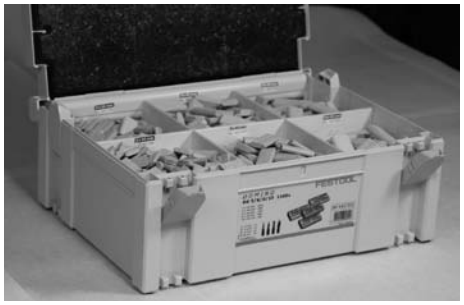
A



B



C



FESTOOL

Joiner Accessories

Note: For use with Festool® Domino DF 500 Joiner only.

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Description	Item#
A	**Domino Cutters** - For use with FJ574307 (Domino® DF 500 Joiner) only.	
	Tenon Size: 5mm	FJ493490
	Tenon Size: 6mm	FJ493491
	Tenon Size: 8mm	FJ493492
	Tenon Size: 10mm	FJ493493
B	**Domino Tenons For Indoor & Outdoor Applications** • Beech Domino® tenons for indoor applications. • Sipo Domino tenons for outdoor applications. Note: For use with FJ574307 (Domino® DF 500 Joiners) only.	
	5mm Thickness x 19mm Width x 30mm Length (1,800 per pack) - Indoor	FJ493296
	5mm Thickness x 19mm Width x 30mm Length (900 per pack) - Outdoor	FJ494859
	6mm Thickness x 20mm Width x 40mm Length (1,140 per pack) - Indoor	FJ493297
	6mm Thickness x 20mm Width x 40mm Length (570 per pack) - Outdoor	FJ494860
	8mm Thickness x 22mm Width x 40mm Length (780 per pack) - Indoor	FJ493298
	8mm Thickness x 22mm Width x 40mm Length (390 per pack) - Outdoor	FJ494861
	8mm Thickness x 22mm Width x 40mm Length (130 per pack) - Indoor	FJ494940
	8mm Thickness x 22mm Width x 50mm Length (600 per pack) - Indoor	FJ493299
	8mm Thickness x 22mm Width x 50mm Length (300 per pack) - Outdoor	FJ494862
	8mm Thickness x 22mm Width x 50mm Length (100 per pack) - Indoor	FJ494941
	10mm Thickness x 24mm Width x 50mm Length (510 per pack) - Indoor	FJ493300
	10mm Thickness x 24mm Width x 50mm Length (225 per pack) - Outdoor	FJ494863
C	**Domino Systainer Assortment** • Includes: All 4 Domino Cutters, Beech Domino Tenons (1105 total): (600) 5x30, (190) 6x40, (130) 8x40, (100) 8x50, (85) 10x50, InSystainer 2 (445434) Note: For use with FJ574307 (Domino® DF 500 Joiners) only	FJ493301

JIG SAWS



Variable Speed, Top Handle

- Tool-less blade-change system, fast insertion, blade ejection lever eliminates need to touch hot blade.
- Four orbital-action settings provide different blade strokes for smooth to aggressive cuts.
- Dial sets maximum speed and accelerator trigger controls operating speed.
- Large, sturdy die-cast foot with steel insert and on-board bevel wrench, secure clamping system.
- Precision machined plunging system and low-vibration design enhance accuracy.
- Includes saw, one no-mar overshoe, one anti-splinter insert, blade, bevel wrench, and carrying case.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: BLJS470E

BOSCH



BOSCH

NEW
ITEM!

Heavy Duty Variable Speed, Top Handle

- Powerful 6.5 amp jigsaw.
- Variable speed - Dial sets maximum speed and accelerator trigger controls operating speed.
- Exclusive multidirectional blade clamp provides superior grip of T-shank blades.
- Tool-less Blade Change System—Fast and effortless blade installation and removal.
- Precision-machined plunging mechanism and low-vibration design for enhanced accuracy and smooth operation.
- Sturdy die-cast foot with steel insert and on-board bevel Allen key storage.
- Four orbital-action settings -Different blade strokes for smooth to aggressive cuts.
- Adjustable dust blower keeps cutting line clear.
- Ergonomic top handle and two-finger trigger for versatile, comfortable grip.
- Ambidextrous lock-on button – For steady long cuts and user comfort and control.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	AMPS	Volts	Orbital Settings	Stroke Length	Max. Cutting Depth
BLJS365	6.5	120	4	1"	3-1/2" (Wood); 7/8" (Aluminum); 3/8" (Mild Steel)



NEW
ITEM!

Variable Speed

- 6.4-Amp top handle jigsaw; four-position stroke control.
- Variable speed trigger (500-2,800 strokes per minute); one-touch blade change.
- Durable hard plastic body; soft grip.
- Includes: Saw, 3 blades, anti-splitter insert, and LBOXX 2 carrying case.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: BL1590EVSL

BOSCH

JIG SAWS



FESTOOL

D-Handle Grip, Variable Speed

- Festool model #: PSB 300 EQ
- Variable stroke - Four unique stroke settings vary from straight plunge action for smooth cuts to aggressive orbital action for rapid cuts.
- Carbide guidance system - rigidly supports the blade at exactly the pre-set angle, reducing blade wander in tight radius cuts; eliminating cutting errors.
- MMC electronics - soft-start to soften jolts, variable speed control, constant speed under load.
- Fastfix blade changing system allows for quick, tool-free blade changes.
- Solid one-piece splinterguard mounts in the foot of the tool for zero-clearance.
- Dual bevel base - 45° dual bevel for angled cuts & a zero degree detent for perpendicular cuts.
- Non-marring sub-base with dual port dust extraction and chip deflector.
- Stroke adjustment: 4 Stages
- Includes: Chip Guard (453491), Multi-Purpose Wood Saw Blades (486551, 486563), Plug-It Power Cord, Splinterguard (490120), In Systainer 1 (445433).

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Stroke per Minute 1"	Bevel Angle Range	Max Cutting Depth	Power	Watts	Weight
FJ561123	1,000 to 2,900	0 to 45 °	3/4", soft steel: 3/8", wood: 4-3/4"	6 AMPS, 120V	720	5.06 lbs.



FESTOOL

Barrel Grip Design, Variable Speed

- Festool model #: PS 300 EQ
- Variable stroke, four unique stroke settings vary from straight plunge for smooth cuts to aggressive orbital action for rapid cuts.
- Carbide guidance system - rigidly supports the blade at exactly the pre-set angle, reducing blade wander in tight radius cuts; eliminating cutting errors.
- MMC electronics - soft-start to soften start-up jolts, variable speed control, constant speed under load.
- Fastfix blade changing system allows for quick, tool-free blade changes.
- Solid one-piece splinterguard mounts in the foot of the tool for zero-clearance.
- Dual bevel base - 45° dual bevel for angled cuts & a zero°detent for perpendicular cuts
- Non-marring sub-base with dual port dust extraction and chip deflector.
- Stroke adjustment: 4 Stages
- Includes: Chip Guard (453491), Multi-Purpose Wood Saw Blades (486551, 486563), Plug-It Power Cord, Splinterguard (490120), In Systainer 1 (445433)

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Stroke per Minute 1"	Bevel Angle Range	Max Cutting Depth	Power	Watts	Weight
FJ561097	1,000 to 2,900	0 to 45 °	3/4", soft steel: 3/8", wood: 4-3/4"	6 AMPS, 120V	720	5.06 lbs.

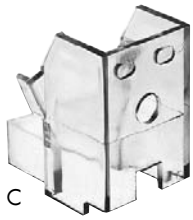
JIG SAW ACCESSORIES



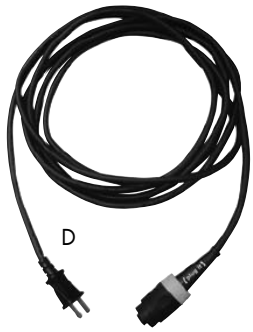
A



B



C



D

FESTOOL

Jig Saw Accessories

Note: For use with FJ561097 (PS 300 EQ) and FJ561123 (PSB 300 EQ) Jig Saws only.

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Description	Item#
A	**Guide Stop** • Guide your jigsaw with any length guide rail for straight repeatable cuts.	FJ490031
B	**Splinterguard** • Solid one piece splinter guard • Custom cut for each blade • Prevents splintering	
	Splinterguard 5 pack	FJ490120
	Splinterguard 20 pack	FJ490121
C	**Chip Guard** • Provides a clear view of the work piece • Helps to capture flying chips • Used to maximize dust extraction	FJ453491
D	**Plug-It Power Cord** • Designed for use with Festool Jig Saws • 13" long • 18 gauge	FJ490649



Oscillating Tool Kit

- Variable-speed dial for matching speed to application and material
- Constant electronics circuitry maintains speed under load
- Durable accessory holder makes it easy to change and position accessories using allen wrench.
- Compact - small enough to reach into corners and other tight spaces.
- Includes: Tool, (1) complete kit carrying case, (1) accessory carrying case, (1) Allen wrench tool, and (33) accessories. Accessories included: (1) OSC138JF wood plunge-cut blade, (1) OSC138MF metal plunge-cut blade, (1) OSC312F wood/metal "Segment" saw blade, (1) OSC312RF RIFF grout blade, (1) OSC2RSC scraper blade, (1) OSC3DRF rasp blade, (1) SDP001 sanding pad, and (25) sanding triangles.

Packing & Sold In: Each

BOSCH

Item#	AMPS	Length	Oscillations per Minute	Oscillating Angle L/R	Voltage	Weight
BLMX25EK-33	2.5	10.9"	8,000-20,000	1.4° (2.8° Total)	120V	3.3 lbs.

DRILLS



1/4" Reversible

- Weight: 2.50 lb.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Clutch Type	Torque	Speed RPM	Air Inlet NPT	Hose Size ID	Air Pressure	Air Consumption	Length
TCSM802	Adjustable Clutch	25", 145 lb.	1,800	1/4"	3/8"	90 PSI	4 CFM	7"



3/8" Reversible

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Spindle Thread	Speed RPM	Air Inlet NPT	Hose Size ID	Air Pressure	Air Consumption	Length	Weight
TCSM705	3/8"-24	1,800	1/4"	3/8"	90 PSI	4 CFM	6.5"	3 lbs.



3/8" Driver

- Bosch model #: 1011VSR
- Extra long 8' rubber cord with 3-prong grounded plug.
- 360° auxiliary handle with optional depth gauge.
- Narrow profile fits in corners and hard-to-reach spots.
- Includes: DeWalt drill motor, XLT body, extension attachment, 3 nosepieces, quiver, and case.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Torque	Motor (AMPS)	Weight
BL1011VSR	3/8" Driver Drill	279" lbs.	6.5 AMPS	5.5 lbs.

DRILLS



INCLUDES CASE

BOSCH

Cordless, Bosch PS20-2

- Drives 100 3" screws per battery charge.
- Ultra compact power & design, almost half the size of a 12V compact drill/driver.
- LED light for tight spaces and applications.
- Forward/reverse button.
- Quick change chuck prevents bit loss - pull to insert or release 1/4" hex shank bits.
- 10+1 clutch, enables precision driving and eliminates over torque in soft base materials; Max mode allows pilot and other small bore holes.
- Includes: (2) 1.5" power drive bits, (1) 30 minute charger, (2) Litheon™ 10.8V Batteries.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Torque	Trigger
BLPS20-2	80" lb.	Variable Speed



NEW ITEM!

INCLUDES CASE

BOSCH

Cordless Drill/Driver, 12V

- Shortest height and head length along with lightest weight make this tool great for overhead/tight area work.
- Compact duty tool to accommodate 90% of common applications with 3/8" single sleeve chuck.
- Fuel gauge - easier battery management for continued work.
- 2 Speeds (1st - 0-350 RPM / 2nd - 0-1,300 RPM) - 2X Faster driving/drilling than competition.
- LED light to illuminate work area.
- Includes: Drill, (2) 12V Max Lithium-Ion Batteries, (1) 12V Max Lithium-Ion 30 min. Charger.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Voltage	Charger	Chuck Size	Length	No Load RPM	Torque	Weight
BLPS20-2	12V	BC340	Single Sleeve 3/8"	7"	0-350/0-1,300	265" lbs.	2.14 lbs.



NEW ITEM!

INCLUDES CASE

BOSCH

Cordless 1/4" Hex Drive

- 14.4-volt Ni-Cad cordless impact driver; multi-position swivel LED light.
- 3,200 beats per minute and 2,800 rpm.
- Rugged plastic casing; soft-grip handle
- Weight: 4 lbs. including battery
- Includes driver, 2 batteries, 1-hour charger, tool hook, double-ended bit, case

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Voltage	Torque
BLT23614	14.4 V	1,150" lbs.

DRILLS & ACCESSORIES



INCLUDES CASE

BOSCH

Cordless, Bosch PS10-2

- Drives 100 3" screws per battery charge
- Ultra-compact 3.5" total head length
- 90-degree articulating head rotates and locks into five positions for increased versatility
- 7+1 electronic clutch with precision driving, eliminates over torque in soft base materials; Drill mode allows pilot and other small bore holes.
- Forward/reverse button
- Quick change chuck prevents bit loss, pull to insert or release 1/4" hex shank bits
- Storage hanger
- Includes: (2) 1.5" Power Drive Bits, (1) 30 Minute Charger, (2) Litheon™ 10.8V Batteries

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Torque	Trigger
BLPS10-2	80" lb.	Variable Speed



BOSCH

Cordless, Compact Tough™

- 18 Volt Compact tough drill driver with (2) 1.5 Ah batteries.
- Four-pole high-performance motor for maximum power in the most compact size.
- New patented gear train and clutch enables most compact design in its class and lightest weight
- Flexible power system-both DD/HDD are compatible with every 18-V lithium-ion Bosch battery.
- Ergonomic grip zone-small diameter enables better gripping and greater comfort.
- Modified orientation relative to handle increases comfort.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
BLDDS181-02	Compact Tough Drill/Driver, 18V
BLBAT610G	18V Replacement Battery, Slim Pack

NEW ITEM!



BOSCH

NEW ITEM!

Bosch 18V Battery Lithium-Ion, Slim Pack

- Unique pack design helps keep the battery cool even when it's working overtime.
- Advanced Lithium-Ion technology delivers unmatched performance, and allows for a 50% longer run time than competitive models.
- Battery fuel gauge takes the guesswork out of when you need to charge.
- Performs just as well in cold weather as in normal temperatures.

Packed & Sold In: Each

Item #: BLBAT610G

DRILLS & ACCESSORIES



INCLUDES CASE

NEW ITEM!

Cordless Drill/Driver & Impact Kit

18V Lithium-Ion Compact Tough Cordless Drill/Driver & Impactor Kit Includes:

(1) Bosch DDS181 Compact Tough 1/2" Drill Driver

- Most compact and lightest weight in class - Delivers better balance and control of the tool, perfect for working in tight areas.
- 4-Pole High Performance Motor - For maximum power in the most compact size.
- Electronic Cell Protection (ECP) - Increases battery lifetime by preventing damage caused by misuse.

(1) 25618 1/4" Hex Impact Fastening Driver.

- High Performance Motor and all metal gears - Deliver 2,800 RPM/3,200 BPM.
- Bosch Engineered Hammer and Anvil System - Produces 1,500 in.-lb. (125 ft.-lb.) of dynamic torque.
- Compact Design - For increased maneuverability in tight spaces and extended comfort.

(2) Bosch High Capacity (HC) Lithium-Ion Batteries

- Works Longer – Up to 50% longer run time
- Works Colder – Optimized cold weather performance down to -4°F/-20°C
- Works Smarter - Integrated battery fuel gauge

(1) Fast charger

(1) Carrying Bag

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
BLCLPK232-181	Cordless Drill/Driver and Impact Kit
BLBAT610G	18V Replacement Battery, Slim Pack

BOSCH



TDK Cordless Drill Set

- Includes: (1) TDK 15.6 drill, (2) NiCD 2.4 Ah battery packs, LC 45 charger, Centrotec chuck (492135) with starter set including 4mm wood drill, Phillips 2 bit and Centrotec bit holder/ adapter, FastFix (quick connect) straight chuck (490698), FastFix (quick connect) right angle (490293) and eccentric (490294) chucks.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: FJPTDK15S

FESTOOL

DRILLS



FESTOOL

C12 Cordless Drill

- High power batteries with smart charger for long service life.
- Motor design allows for compact, short drill head.
- EC-TEC motor without carbon brushes produces virtually no mechanical wear.
- Stepless electronic speed control for work in any material.
- Soft grip for comfort on long jobs. Good center of gravity for long jobs.
- On-board magnetic bit holder.
- Takes Centrotec and FastFix chucks.
- Spring contacts are cleaned automatically every time the battery pack is slotted into position.
- Charging Time: 25 minutes.
- Includes : (2) NiCad 1.3 Ah battery packs (493348), LC 45 charger (492138), Centrotec chuck(492135) with starter set including 4mm wood drill, Phillips 2 bit and Centrotec bit holder/ adapter, FastFix (quick connect) straight chuck (490698) and In Systainer 1 (445433).

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Battery Type
FJ564178	NiCD 1.3 Ah
FJ564179	NiCD 2.4 Ah
FJ564180	NiMH 3.0 Ah



FESTOOL

Cordless ,Industrial C12 Drill Set

- High power batteries with smart charger for long service life.
- New motor design allows short drill head for compactness.
- EC-TEC motor without carbon brushes produces virtually no mechanical wear.
- Stepless electronic speed control for work in any material.
- Soft grip for comfort on long jobs.
- Good center of gravity for long jobs.
- On-board magnetic bit holder.
- Takes Centrotec and FastFix chucks.
- The spring contacts are cleaned automatically every time the battery pack is slotted into position.
- Includes: (5) C12 Drills, (5) 1.3 Ah, NiCD batteries, (5) Centrotec chucks, (5) FastFix chucks, (8) NiCD batteries, (3) Chargers.

Packing & Sold In Each

Item#	Battery Type
FJPC12135	NiCD 1.3 Ah

DRILLS & ACCESSORIES



FESTOOL

C12 Cordless Drill Set

- High power batteries with smart charger for long service life.
- New motor design allows short drill head for compactness.
- EC-TEC motor without carbon brushes produces virtually no mechanical wear.
- Stepless electronic speed control for work in any material.
- Soft grip for comfort on long jobs.
- Good center of gravity for long jobs.
- On-board magnetic bit holder.
- Takes Centrotec and FastFix chucks.
- The spring contacts are cleaned automatically every time the battery pack is slotted into position.
- Includes: (2) NiCad 1.3 Ah battery packs (493348), LC 45 charger (492138), Centrotec chuck (492135) with starter set including 4mm wood drill, Phillips 2 bit and Centrotec bit holder/ adapter, FastFix (quick connect) straight chuck (490698), FastFix (quick connect) right angle (490293) and eccentric (490294) chucks, In Systainer 1 (445433).

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Includes
FJPC1213S	(2) NiCad 1.3 Ah Battery Pk
FJPC1224S	(2) NiCad 2.4 Ah Battery Pk
FJPC1230S	(2) NiCad 3.0 Ah Battery Pk



WÜRTH

Right Angle Drill Attachment Magnetic 1/4" Bit Mount with Quick- Change Chuck

- Suitable for use with electric drills and battery operated driver drills.
- Specially hardened steel enables maximum torque with a maximum speed of 2,000 RPM's.
- Secure hold and 360° step-free adjustable handle.
- Suited for screwing in cramped and hard-to-reach places.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Size
WW6149000	6.5" L x 1.26" W x 1.97" H



FESTOOL

Fastfix Depth Stop Chuck

- Integral clutch maintains depth independent of torque setting
- Quick-out ring backs out screws without affecting depth setting

Note: For FJ564178 and FJ564179 (C 12) only.

Packing & Sold In: Each

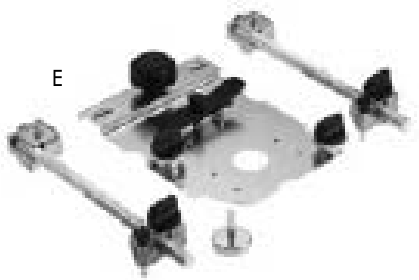
Item #: FJ493539

DRILL ACCESSORIES









Drill Accessories

Note: For use with FJ574266 (OF 1010 EQ) and FJ574267 (OF 1400 EQ) Drills only.

Packing & Sold In: Each

	Description	Item #
A	**Fastfix Eccentric Chuck** • Offset chuck places bit flush to side, lets you drill/drive into corners. • Chuck rotates 360 degrees, with 16 presets. • Quick-release collar won't mar adjoining surfaces.	FJ490294
B	**Fastfix Right Angle Chuck** • Right angle chuck for close quarters • 1/4" Hex drive w/wire detent, also accepts Centrotec® or keyless chuck • Chuck rotates 360 degrees, with 16 presets	FJ490293
C	**Battery Pack** • Battery pack for CDD (NiCd) 12 volt, 2.0 Ah.	FJ488438
D	**Centrotec Bit Holder BH 60** • Magnetic bit holder, lets you use standard bits with Centrotec chuck. • Also compatible with standard chuck. • 2-3/8" Length	FJ492539
E	**LR 32 Hole Drilling Set** • Includes: Guide plate, centering mandrel, linear stops and two edge stops for drilling. • European 32mm grid pattern holes in shelves and cabinets.	FJ583290





Drill Accessories

Decorative Hardware Jig For Cabinet Doors

- Adjusts horizontally and vertically.
- Reversible for right/left, upper/lower doors.
- Used for knobs and 3", 3-1/2" or 4" center pulls.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: EJ1000

DRILL ACCESSORIES



Decorative Hardware Jig For Cabinet Drawers

- Works on all sizes of cabinet drawer.
- Adjusts horizontally and vertically.
- Alignment arrows on face & notches on slide & frame for quick set-up.
- Used for knobs and 3", 3-1/2" or 4" center pulls.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: EJ2000



Decorative Hardware Jig Metric Insert

- Insert for door & drawer jigs.
- Used for 96mm & 128mm center handles.
- Alignment notches on slide for quick set-up.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: EJ1500M



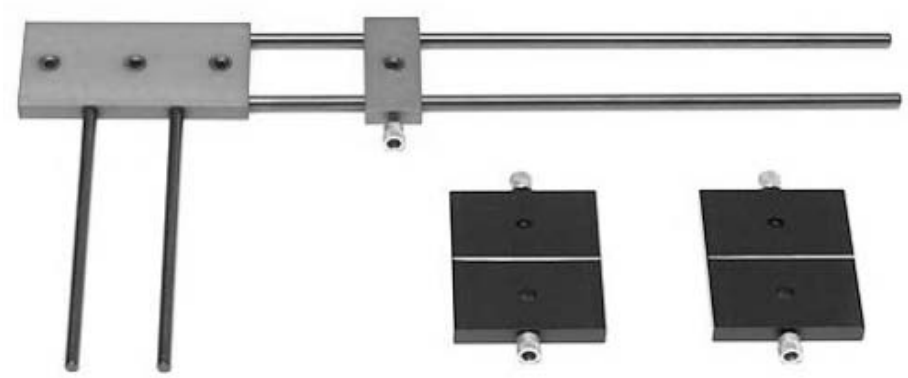
Drill Guide Shelf Pin

- For line boring with a hand held drill.
- Made of anodized aluminum.
- Replaceable hardened steel drill bushings.
- Adjustable stops for custom drilling as needed.
- 25 drill bushings.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description	Bar Length
ARDG102	1/4" Drill Bushings on 1.25" centers.	34"
ARDG103	5 mm Drill Bushings on 32 mm centers.	34"

DRILL ACCESSORIES



Drill Guide

- For accurate alignment of handles and knobs.
- Guideline on fence assures accurate centering.
- Adjustable hole centers for handles.
- Uses standard 3/16" drill bit.

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.

ALIGN-RITE™

Item#	Description	Material	Box Qty
ARDG101	Drill Guide	Anodized Aluminum	1
AR101B	Replacement Bushings	Anodized Aluminum	4



Precision Drill Guide

- For use with 3/8" and 1/2" power drills.
- Includes 3/8" capacity chuck with key.
- Protractor scale adjusts body from 0-45 degrees left and right, in 5 degree increments.
- V-Guides for drilling through rounded stock or dowel.
- Positive stop for accurate drill depth.
- Centering channel on base for edge drilling.
- Includes 1/4", 5/16" & 3/8" Brad Point Bits.
- Folds flat for storage.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: GH36-37

GENERAL®

AIR COMPRESSORS & AIR HOSE



5.2 Gallon, 2.5 HP Hand Carry

- Senco model #: PC1108
- Compressor has (2) universal couplers for operating two tools
- Direct drive motor
- Cold weather start-up valve
- Wheel barrow tank configuration
- Oil-splash lubrication
- Oversized pneumatic wheels for easy maneuvering
- Compressor includes oil

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	Max. Pressure	Tank Capacity	Recovery Time	Pump Up Time	Dimensions	Weight
SNPC1108	2.5 HP, 13 amps	150 psi	5.2 gallons	24 sec. (120-150 psi)	90 sec. (0-150 psi)	19"H x 28"L	88 lbs.



4 Gallon, 2 HP Hand Carry

- Bosch model #: CET4-20
- Vertically angled tanks that are ergonomically balanced for comfort.
- EZ Drain System for fast efficient draining.
- Recessed control panel and roll cage protect components from damage.
- Powerful and quiet induction motor - 24 pole induction motor with a dBA of 80.
- Compressor comes with oil in the pump

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Power	CFM @100 PSI	Tank Capacity	Recovery Time	Dimensions	Weight
BLCET4-20	2 HP, 3400 RPM	4.2	4 gallons	10 seconds	19.75"H x 16.25"L x 7.75"W	84.9 lbs.



Air Hose, Polyurethane

- Resists abrasions, corrosive materials, oil & grease, excellent shape retention.
- Completely assembled with 18" straight hose whip with swivel fittings on both ends.
- Maximum working pressure: 125 PSI @ 70° F
- Working temperature: -50° F to 180° F (-46° C to 82° C)

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Hose I.D.	Length	Color
MF1671-10	1/4"	10'	Yellow
MF1671-20	1/4"	20'	Yellow
MF1673-20	3/8"	30'	Yellow

AIR HOSES & ACCESSORIES



Polyurethane Air Hose, Field Repairable

- Lightweight and tough.
- Strain relief ends incorporate a built-in reusable fitting, which makes these hoses field repairable.
- Retains flexibility in subzero temperatures (down to -40° F).
- UV stabilized for longer outdoor service life.
- Resistant to lubricating oils, greases and abrasion.
- Made in the USA

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Hose I.D	Length	Fittings, NPT
WW69991425	1/4"	25'	1/4"
WW69991450	1/4"	50'	1/4"
WW69993825	3/8"	25'	1/4"
WW69993850	3/8"	50'	1/4"
WW699938251	3/8"	25'	3/8"
WW699938501	3/8"	50'	3/8"



Air Hose Re-Koil, Nylon

- Re-usable, full flow male NPT swivel fittings on both ends to avoid twisting and kinking.
- Resists abrasions.
- Maximum working pressure: 200 PSI @ 70° F
- Working temperature: -40° F to 180° F (-38° C to 82° C)

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Hose I.D.	Length	Swivel Male NPT	Color
MF1667	1/4"	12'	1/4"	Yellow
MF1669	1/4"	25'	1/4"	Yellow



Air Hose, EPDM 2 Braid, Rubber

- Deluxe heavy duty EPDM rubber is designed for tough service station and shop applications.
- Kink resistant and flexible in extreme temperatures, resists abrasion, weathering and ozone.
- Limited oil resistance.
- Working temperature:-40° F to 190° F (-38°C to 87° C).
- EPDM rubber tube & cover, spiral synthetic yarn reinforcement.

Packing: 25' hose coupled with brass fittings. 100' bulk hose without fittings in a dispensing box.

Item#	Hose I.D.	Length	Fittings, NPT	Max. Work Pressure	Burst Pressure	Hose O.D.	Color
MF1630	1/4"	25'	Male, 1/4" both ends	250 PSI	1,000 PSI	-	Red
MF1632	3/8"	25'	Male, 3/8" both ends	250 PSI	1,000 PSI	-	Red
MF1630-100	1/4"	100'	-	250 PSI	1,000 PSI	5/8"	Red

AIR HOSE ACCESSORIES



NPT Female and Male



1/4" Hose Barb

"Kwik Change" M Style Air Coupler

- Coupler bodies are brass with brass sleeves.
- Seals: Buna-N

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Connection	Max. Inlet Pressure	Max. Temp	Air Flow	Box Qty
MF715	1/4" NPT Female	300 PSI	250° F	40 SCFM	10
MF716	1/4" NPT Male	300 PSI	250° F	40 SCFM	10
MF717	1/4" Hose Barb	300 PSI	250° F	40 SCFM	10
MF718	3/8" NPT Female	300 PSI	250° F	40 SCFM	10
MF719	3/8" NPT Male	300 PSI	250° F	40 SCFM	10

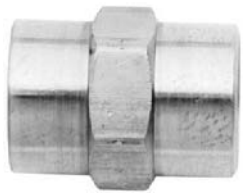


Male Hex Nipple

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Thread Size	Box Qty
MF646	1/4" NPT x 1/4" NPT	10



Female Hex Coupling

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Thread Size	Box Qty
MF643	1/4" NPT x 1/4" NPT	10



Composite-Style Coupler, 1/4" Male

- Composite-style design provides maximum air flow to tools.
- Easy connect/disconnect by single push-button action.
- Shock-proof, low-vibration, crush-resistant
- Lightweight 1.4 oz., non-marring composite material

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: DY94980

AIR HOSE ACCESSORIES



Air Plugs "Kwik Change" M-Style

- Plugs are case hardened steel, plated to resist rust.
- Seals: Buna-N

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Connection	Max Inlet Pressure	Max. Temp	Air Flow	Box Qty
MF727	1/4" NPT Male	300 PSI	250° F	40 SCFM	10
MF728	1/4" NPT Female	300 PSI	250° F	40 SCFM	10
MF732	3/8" NPT Female	300 PSI	250° F	40 SCFM	10



Full Swivel Hose End

- Full 360° swivel hose ends help eliminate kink and twisted airlines.
- Steel construction, black oxide finish.

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	NPT	NPT or I.D.	Box Qty
MF659	1/4" Male End	1/4" NPT Female Swivel End	10



Stainless Steel Worm Drive Hose Clamps

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Min I.D Closed	Max O.D. Opened	Band Width	Box Qty
MF1602	7/32"	5/8"	5/16"	10



Brass Hose Ends

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Type	Hose I.D.	Thread	Box Qty
MF600	Male	1/4"	1/4" NPT	10
MF602	Male	3/8"	1/4" NPT	10
MF605	Female, Non-Swivel	1/4"	1/4" NPT	10
MF605-2	Female, Non-Swivel	3/8"	1/4" NPT	10

AIR HOSE ACCESSORIES



Composite Dynaswivel, 1/4" NPT

- For use with most air tools: grinders, sanders, staple guns, drills, etc.
- Universal-joint connects portable air tools to an air line
- Improves tool maneuverability, minimizes operator fatigue and extends hose life
- Swivels 360° at 2 pivot points allowing the air hose to drop directly to the floor while providing superb tool handling.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Air Flow Range (LPM)
DY94300	Up to 33 SCFM (935)

DYNABRADE



Air Hose Repair Kits, For 1/4" Air Hose

- Includes: (1) #699 1/4" Female Air Chuck; (1) #663 1/4" NPT x 1/4" ID Male Hose End; (1) #676 1/4" ID Hose Mender; (3) #1602 Hose Clamps for 5/8" OD Hose.

Warning: Kit includes a sealing type chuck that is not for use on Milton inflator gages.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: MF620

MILTON



3 In 1 Air Manifolds

- Supply 3 air tools from a single inlet.
- No need to disconnect and connect for every tool change.
- Sturdy, lightweight aluminum body.

Packing & Sold In: Each

MILTON

Item#	Inlet NPT Female	3 Outlets NPT Female
MFS685-6	3/8"	1/4"



Air Tool Lubricant

- Use 2-3 drops at the end of each day, or as needed, to maintain tool performance.
- 4 fl oz bottle

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item #: MM20451

3M

AIR HOSE ACCESSORIES & EDGEBANDER



Compressor Accessories, Pump Oil

- Premium grade oils formulated with high quality naphthenic distillate stocks.
- Recommended for all oil splash compressors.
- Protects against corrosion.

Packing: 12 each per box.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size
LLPC344	32 fl. oz.



Air Tool Lubricating Oil

- Premium grade oils formulated with high-quality paraffin distillate stocks.
- Contains an effective antifoamant, rust and oxidation inhibitor.

Packing: 12 each per box.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount for full box orders.

Item#	Size
LLPC102	32 fl. oz.



Egdebander, Hand Held, Hot Air

- The only manual bander with tracking of tape on the board.
- For pre-glued PVC, polyester, melamine, and wood veneer of up to 2" wide (50mm).
- A set of rubber clamps hug the board so you can get the most accurate tracking of the tape on the board.
- Easy adjustment and application on contour edge banding.
- Minimum interior radius: 2".
- Two step temperature switch:
  - Step one: 300°C or 570°F
  - Step two: 525°C or 1,000°F
- Air delivery: 400 L/min. or 16 CV. feet/min.
- Set up time of less than 1 minute.
- Weight: 6 lb. (2.7 kg)

Packing & Sold In: Each

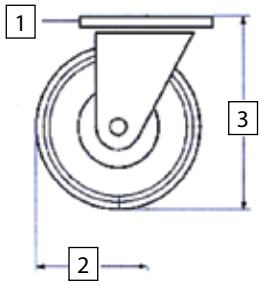
Item #: VXAG98

CASTER SELECTION GUIDE

Technical Information/Wheel Types

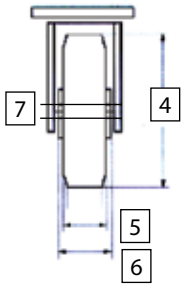






1. Plate
2. Swivel Radius*
3. Overall Height

**(Distance measured horizontally from the center of the kingpin to the trailing edge of the wheel)*



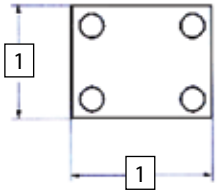
4. Wheel Diameter
5. Wheel Tread Width*

**(Wheel width at tread)*

6. Hub Width*

**(Distance measured horizontally of the hub)*

7. Axle Hole



1. Overall*

**(Total Width x Total Length of the plate)*



A soft rubber wheel is used for general applications under light to moderate load ratings where non-marking characteristics are not required. This wheel can be used on various surfaces.
Applications: Store fixtures, office furniture, etc.



A hard rubber wheel is used for general applications with a slightly higher weight capacity rating than soft rubber where non-marking characteristics are not required. This wheel can be used on various surfaces.
Applications: Institutional equipment and store fixtures.



A gray soft rubber tread wheel is for applications under moderate load ratings where non-marking characteristics are required. This wheel is best when used on smooth surfaces.
Applications: Display fixtures and indoor.



A phenolic wheel is highly chemical and heat resistant. It has a wide variety of applications with higher weight capacities. And it is best when used on smooth surfaces.
Applications: Bakery equipment, heavy equipment and prisons.



Plastic Wheels are light in weight, very economical and high in impact strength. Non-marking, non-chipping, oil and chemical resistant, non-absorbent and is a steam cleanable wheel. This wheel can be used on almost all surfaces.
Applications: Office furniture, display fixtures and institutions.



A polyurethane wheel can handle higher weight capacities and is resistant to most chemicals. Also, polyurethane is a non-marking material and can be used where non-marking is needed. Durability is unmatched by any rubber tread wheels. This wheel can be used on almost all surfaces.
Applications: Display fixtures with colored wheels.

PLATE MOUNT SWIVEL CASTERS WITHOUT BRAKE

Roller Furniture Casters
Light Duty, 65 lbs.
Weight Capacity



- Plate finish is Zinc with a white plastic wheel
- Smooth and easy rolling
- Plate size: 1-5/8" x 1-1/4"
- Applications: Office furniture, light duty carts, juvenile furniture

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Item#	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Tread Width	Overall Height	Box Qty
CCR158P0Z	1-5/8"	5/8"	1-7/8"	100

PLATE MOUNT SWIVEL CASTERS WITHOUT BRAKE

Light Duty, 70 to 80 lbs.
Weight Capacity



- Used for wood base office furniture
- Double ball-bearing construction allows for instant swiveling
- Plate Size: 1-1/8" x 2"
- Plate Fastening: 2" x 1-3/16" with four #8 holes
- Finish: Copper Oxide with a soft black rubber wheel

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Pairs, both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Wheel Diameter	Weight Capacity	Overall Height	Box Qty
SD9348	1-5/8"	70 lbs.	2-5/16"	6
SD9346	2"	80 lbs.	2-5/8"	6

PLATE MOUNT RIGID CASTERS WITHOUT BRAKE

Medium Duty, 125 to 255 lbs. Weight Capacity



- Two wheel types available: soft rubber and polyproplyene
- Caster has fixed/rigid plate design
- Medium soft rubber wheels provide quiet movement and maximum floor protection
- Polypropylene: Primarily used for water and chemical resistance and maximum mobility applications
- Finish: Both types feature heavy Zinc plate for a lustrous appearance as well as corrosion resistance

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Tread Width	Wheel Material	Weight Capacity	Plate Size (Width x Length)	Overall Height	Box Qty
SD9481	2"	29/32"	Soft Rubber	125 lbs.	1-1/2"W x 2-21/32"L	2-1/2"	64
SD9482	2-1/2"	1-7/64"	Soft Rubber	175 lbs.	2-1/4"W x 4-7/16"L	3-9/32"	32
SD9483	3"	1-9/32"	Soft Rubber	210 lbs.	2-1/4"W x 4-7/16"L	3-27/32"	24
SD9396	2"	1-3/16"	Polypropylene	125 lbs.	2-5/8"W x 1-7/8"L	2-5/8"	36
SD9397	2-1/2"	1-1/8"	Polypropylene	175 lbs.	2-1/8"W x 4-3/4"L	3-1/4"	12
SD9399	4"	1-1/4"	Polypropylene	255 lbs.	2-9/16"W x 5-1/2"L	4-3/4"	4

PLATE MOUNT SWIVEL & RIGID CASTERS

Medium Duty, 125 to 300 lbs. Weight Capacity

- With side locking brake or without brake, rigid and swivel design
- Wheel diameter sizes from 2" to 4"
- General duty casters are available in hard rubber, plastic and non-marking rubber wheel material types
- Finish is corrosion-resistant Zinc Plated
- Applications: Widely used in factories and warehouses on furniture and equipment

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.



Rigid without brake



Swivel with brake

Item#	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Tread Width	Wheel Material	Weight Capacity	Swivel Radius	Plate Size (Width x Length)	Overall Height	Box Qty
WITHOUT BRAKE								
CCGD20PR	2"	15/16"	Plastic	125 lbs.	Rigid	1-1/2"W x 2-21/32"L	2-7/16"	170
CCGD20MRR	2"	15/16"	Non-Marking Gray	125 lbs.	Rigid	1-1/2"W x 2-21/32"L	2-7/16"	170
CCGD20HRR	2"	15/16"	Hard Rubber	125 lbs.	Rigid	1-1/2"W x 2-21/32"L	2-7/16"	170
CCGD20PS	2"	15/16"	Plastic	125 lbs.	1-3/4"	1-7/8"W x 2-9/16"L	2-7/16"	150
CCGD20MRS	2"	15/16"	Non-Marking Gray	125 lbs.	1-3/4"	1-7/8"W x 2-9/16"L	2-7/16"	150
CCGD20HRS	2"	15/16"	Hard Rubber	125 lbs.	1-3/4"	1-7/8"W x 2-9/16"L	2-7/16"	150
CCGD25HRR	2-1/2"	1-1/8"	Hard Rubber	200 lbs.	Rigid	2-1/4"W x 4-7/16"L	3-1/4"	60
CCGD25MRR	2-1/2"	1-1/8"	Non-Marking Gray	175 lbs.	Rigid	2-1/4"W x 4-7/16"L	3-1/4"	60
CCGD25PS	2-1/2"	1-1/8"	Plastic	175 lbs.	2-3/8"	2-3/4"W x 3-27/32"L	3-1/4"	60
CCGD25MRS	2-1/2"	1-1/8"	Non-Marking Gray	175 lbs.	2-3/8"	2-3/4"W x 3-27/32"L	3-1/4"	60
CCGD25HRS	2-1/2"	1-1/8"	Hard Rubber	200 lbs.	2-3/8"	2-3/4" x 3-27/32"L	3-1/4"	60
CCGD30PR	3"	1-1/4"	Plastic	220 lbs.	Rigid	2-1/2"W x 4-7/8"L	3-13/16"	40
CCGD30HRR	3"	1-1/4"	Hard Rubber	220 lbs.	Rigid	2-1/2"W x 4-7/8"L	3-13/16"	40
CCGD30MRR	3"	1-1/4"	Non-Marking Gray	225 lbs.	Rigid	2-1/2"W x 4-7/8"L	3-13/16"	40
CCGD30PS	3"	1-1/4"	Plastic	220 lbs.	2-7/16"	3-1/8"W x 4-1/16"L	3-13/16"	40
CCGD30HRS	3"	1-1/4"	Hard Rubber	220 lbs.	2-7/16"	3-1/8"W x 4-1/16"L	3-13/16"	40
CCGD30MRS	3"	1-1/4"	Non-Marking Gray	225 lbs.	2-7/16"	3-1/8"W x 4-1/16"L	3-13/16"	40
CCGD40HRR	4"	1-1/4"	Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Rigid	2-3/4"W x 6"L	5"	24
CCGD40PS	4"	1-1/4"	Plastic	225 lbs.	3-1/4"	4"W x 5-1/18"L	5"	40
CCGD40HRS	4"	1-1/4"	Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	3-1/4"	4"W x 5-1/18"L	5"	24
WITH BRAKE								
CCGD20PSB	2"	15/16"	Plastic	125 lbs.	1-3/4"	1-7/8"W x 2-9/16"L	2-7/16"	140
CCGD20HRSB	2"	15/16"	Hard Rubber	125 lbs.	1-3/4"	1-7/8"W x 2-9/16"L	2-7/16"	140
CCGD20MRSB	2"	15/16"	Non-Marking Gray	125 lbs.	1-3/4"	1-7/8"W x 2-9/16"L	2-7/16"	140
CCGD25PSB	2-1/2"	1-1/8"	Plastic	175 lbs.	2-3/8"	2-3/4"W x 3-27/32"L	3-1/4"	50
CCGD25HRSB	2-1/2"	1-1/8"	Hard Rubber	200 lbs.	2-3/8"	2-3/4"W x 3-27/32"L	3-1/4"	50
CCGD25MRSB	2-1/2"	1-1/8"	Non-Marking Gray	175 lbs.	2-3/8"	2-3/4"W x 3-27/32"L	3-1/4"	50
CCGD30PSB	3"	1-1/4"	Plastic	220 lbs.	2-7/16"	3-1/8"W x 4-1/16"L	3-13/16"	35
CCGD30HRSB	3"	1-1/4"	Hard Rubber	220 lbs.	2-7/16"	3-1/8"W x 4-1/16"L	3-13/16"	35
CCGD30MRSB	3"	1-1/4"	Non-Marking Gray	225 lbs.	2-7/16"	3-1/8"W x 4-1/16"L	3-13/16"	35
CCGD40HRSB	4"	1-1/4"	Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	3-1/4"	4"W x 5-1/18"L	5"	40

PLATE MOUNT SWIVEL & RIGID CASTERS

Medium Duty, 220 to 300 lbs. Weight Capacity



Rigid without brake



Swivel with brake

- With or without brake, rigid and swivel types
- Wheel diameter sizes from 3-1/2" to 5"
- Available wheel material: Rubber, Non-Marking and Polyurethane
- Hardened raceway and yoke for extra strength

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Item#	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Tread Width	Wheel Material	Weight Capacity	Swivel Radius	Plate Size (Width x Length)	Overall Height	Box Qty
WITHOUT BRAKE								
CCLM35P1MS	3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Non-Marking (Gray)	220 lbs.	3-1/16"	2-3/8"W x 3-5/8"L	4-11/16"	40
CCLM4P1PUR	4"	1-1/4"	Polyurethane	275 lbs.	Rigid	2-3/8"W x 3-5/8"L	5-1/8"	36
CCLM4P1MR	4"	1-1/4"	Non-Marking (Gray)	240 lbs.	Rigid	2-3/8"W x 3-5/8"L	5-1/8"	36
CCLM4P1RR	4"	1-1/4"	Rubber	265 lbs.	Rigid	2-3/8"W x 3-5/8"L	5-1/8"	36
CCLM4P1PUS	4"	1-1/4"	Polyurethane	275 lbs.	3-1/2"	2-3/8"W x 3-5/8"L	5-1/8"	36
CCLM4P1MS	4"	1-1/4"	Non-Marking (Gray)	240 lbs.	3-1/2"	2-3/8"W x 3-5/8"L	5-1/8"	36
CCLM4P1RS	4"	1-1/4"	Rubber	265 lbs.	3-1/2"	2-3/8"W x 3-5/8"L	5-1/8"	36
CCLM5P1PUS	5"	1-1/4"	Polyurethane	300 lbs.	4"	2-3/8"W x 3-5/8"L	6-5/32"	30
WITH BRAKE								
CCLM35P1MSB	3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Non-Marking (Gray)	220 lbs.	3-1/16"	2-3/8"W x 3-5/8"L	4-11/16"	30
CCLM4P1MSB	4"	1-1/4"	Non-Marking (Gray)	240 lbs.	3-1/2"	2-3/8"W x 3-5/8"L	5-1/8"	36
CCLM4P1RSB	4"	1-1/4"	Rubber	265 lbs.	3-1/2"	2-3/8"W x 3-5/8"L	5-1/8"	36
CCLM4P1PUSB	4"	1-1/4"	Polyurethane	275 lbs.	3-1/2"	2-3/8"W x 3-5/8"L	5-1/8"	36
CCLM5P1PUSB	5"	1-1/4"	Polyurethane	300 lbs.	4"	2-3/8"W x 3-5/8"L	6-5/32"	30

PLATE MOUNT SWIVEL CASTERS WITH SUPREME LOCKING BRAKE

Medium Duty, 265 to 275 lbs. Weight Capacity



- Total locking when engaged "Supreme" brake locks both wheel and yoke
- 4" wheel diameter
- Wheel material available: Soft Rubber Black and Polyurethane Blue
- Hardened raceway and yoke for extra strength
- Applications: Shop carts and equipment, industrial carts and store fixtures

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Item#	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Tread Width	Wheel Material	Weight Capacity	Swivel Radius	Plate Size (Width x Length)	Overall Height	Box Qty
CCML4P1PUS	4"	1-1/4"	Polyurethane Blue	275 lbs.	3-1/2"	2-3/8"W x 3-5/8"L	5-1/8"	40
CCML4P1RS	4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber Black	265 lbs.	3-1/2"	2-3/8"W x 3-5/8"L	5-1/8"	40

PLATE MOUNT SWIVEL & RIGID CASTERS WITHOUT BRAKE

Low Profile, Heavy Duty, 440 lbs. Weight Capacity



- Low profile twin wheel design for heavy weight capacity
- Excellent mobility
- Applications: Heavy equipment, stock carts

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Item #	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Tread Width	Wheel Material	Weight Capcity	Swivel Radius	Plate Size (Width x Length)	Overall Height	Box Qty
CCBU3P1NR	3"	1-13/16"	Nylon	440 lbs.	Rigid	3-1/4"W x 4-1/4"L	4-3/16"	20
CCBU3P1NS	3"	1-13/16"	Nylon	440 lbs.	2-5/16"	3-1/4"W x 4-1/4"L	4-3/16"	20

PLATE MOUNT SWIVEL CASTERS, QUIET SUPREME CASTERS WITHOUT BRAKE

Heavy Duty, 660 lbs. Weight Capacity



- Precision bearing on raceway for quiet and smooth rolling
- Embossed Zinc Plated yoke for corrosion resistance

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Item #	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Tread Width	Wheel Material	Weight Capcity	Swivel Radius	Plate Size (Width x Length)	Overall Height	Box Qty
CCQS4OPTS	4"	2"	Orange Polyurethane	660 lbs.	3-3/16"	3-15/16"W x 4-1/2"L	5-5/8"	10

PLATE MOUNT SWIVEL & RIGID CASTERS WITHOUT BRAKE

Heavy Duty, 400 to 1,000 lbs. Weight Capacity



- Wheel material available in Molden Rubber (Rubber & Steel) and Phenolic
- Wheel diameter from 4" to 6"
- Leg double welded for extra strength

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Item#	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Tread Width	Wheel Material	Weight Capacity	Swivel Radius	Plate Size (Width x Length)	Overall Height	Box Qty
CCMHD4PNR	4"	2"	Phenolic	800 lbs.	Rigid	3-15/16"W x 4-1/2"L	5-5/8"	10
CCMHD4PNS	4"	2"	Phenolic	800 lbs.	3-3/16"	3-15/16"W x 4-1/2"L	5-5/8"	10
CCMHD5MRS	5"	2"	Moldon Rubber	400 lbs.	3-7/8"	3-15/16"W x 4-1/2"L	6-1/2"	10
CCMHD5PNS	5"	2"	Phenolic	900 lbs.	3-7/8"	3-15/16"W x 4-1/2"L	6-1/2"	10
CCMHD6PNR	6"	2"	Phenolic	1000 lbs.	Rigid	3-15/16"W x 4-1/2"L	7-1/2"	8
CCMHD6PNS	6"	2"	Phenolic	1000 lbs.	4-37/64"	3-15/16"W x 4-1/2"L	7-1/2"	8
CCMHD8PNS	8"	2"	Phenolic	1000 lbs.	6"	3-15/16"W x 4-1/2"L	9-1/2"	6

TWIN WHEEL SWIVEL CASTERS

Light Duty, 70 to 85 lbs. Weight Capacity
Plate, Stem/Socket & Threaded Mounting

- Light duty 70 to 85 lbs. weight capacity with or without brake
- Easy and smooth rolling on carpet or floor
- Applications: Office furniture, store fixture and all purpose carts
- Finish: Black

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantity.


Stem & Socket


Threaded w/Brake


Plate

Item#	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Material	Weight Capacity	Mount Type	Stem Size (Diameter x Gauge x Length) Plate Size (Width x Length)	Overall Height	Box Qty
WITHOUT BRAKE							
CCT20T1BK	2″	Plastic	85 lbs.	Threaded	5/16″D - 18 Gauge x 1″L	2-1/8″	200
CCT20S1BK	2″	Plastic	85 lbs.	Stem & Socket	5/16″D - 18 Gauge x 1-1/2″ L	2-1/8″	200
CCT15P1BK	1-1/2″	Plastic	70 lbs.	Plate	1-1/2″W x 1-1/2″L	1-3/4″	240
CCT20P1BK	2″	Plastic	85 lbs.	Plate	1-1/2″W x 1-1/2″L	2-1/8″	200
WITH BRAKE							
CCT20T1BKB	2″	Plastic	85 lbs.	Threaded	5/16″D - 18 Gauge x 1″L	2-1/8″	200
CCT20S1BKB	2″	Plastic	85 lbs.	Stem & Socket	5/16″D - 18 Gauge x 1-1/2″ L	2-1/8″	200
CCT15P1BKB	1-1/2″	Plastic	70 lbs.	Plate	1-1/2″W x 1-1/2″L	1-3/4″	240
CCT20P1BKB	2″	Plastic	85 lbs.	Plate	1-1/2″W x 1-1/2″ L	2-1/8″	200

METAL HOODED SWIVEL CASTERS

Light Duty, 90 lbs. Weight Capacity, Stem & Socket Mount



- Available in Brass and Chrome
- Rubber ball wheels easily roll on carpet
- Stem and socket size: 5/16″ x 1-1/2″
- Application: Widely used on furniture for low-pile carpeting and all hard flooring

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Item#	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Material	Weight Capacity	Finish	Mount Type	Stem Thread Size (Diameter x Length)	Overall Height	Box Qty
CCH20S1BR	2″	Rubber Ball	90 lbs.	Brass	Stem & Socket	5/16″D x 1-1/2″L	2-1/2″	120
CCH20S1CR	2″	Rubber Ball	90 lbs.	Chrome	Stem & Socket	5/16″D x 1-1/2″L	2-1/2″	120

METAL HOODED SWIVEL CASTERS

Light Duty, 80 lbs. Weight Capacity, Stem & Socket Mount



- Double race ball bearing construction permits easy swiveling action
- Applications: Recommended for medium weight furniture, small sofas and chairs, etc.
- Stem Fastening: 3/8″ diameter socket x 1-1/2″ long

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Material	Weight Capacity	Finish	Mount Type	Stem Thread Size (Diameter x Length)	Overall Height	Box Qty
SD9516	2″	Rubber	80 lbs.	Bright Brass	Stem & Socket	5/16″D x 1-1/2″L	2-1/2″	24

THREADED STEM SWIVEL CASTERS WITH BRAKE

Light Duty, 100 lbs. Store Fixture Caster



- Store fixture caster with octagonal upper cup for easy assembling
- Excellent floor protection has easy rolling, non-marking gray wheel

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Item #	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Tread Width	Wheel Material	Weight Capacity	Swivel Radius	Stem Thread Size (Diameter x Length)	Overall Height	Box Qty
CCLI30T6MSB	3"	1"	Non-Marking Gray	100 lbs.	2-5/8"	1/2"D - 13 Gauge x 5/8"L	3-3/4"	60

THREADED STEM MOUNT SWIVEL CASTERS

Light Duty, 66 to 110 lbs. Weight Capacity



Without brake | With brake

- With or without brakes
- Available in rubber (black) and non-marking rubber (gray)
- Two stem sizes available: 3/8" diameter x 16 gauge x 1-1/4" length and 5/16" diameter x 18 gauge x 1" length
- Embossed Zinc Plated yoke

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Item#	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Tread Width	Wheel Material	Weight Capacity	Swivel Radius	Stem Thread Size (Diameter x Gauge x Length)	Overall Height	Box Qty
WITHOUT BRAKE								
CCL20T2RS	2"	13/16"	Rubber	77 lbs.	1-13/16"	3/8" D - 16 Gauge x 1-1/4"L	2-5/8"	150
CCL20T1RS	2"	13/16"	Rubber	77 lbs.	1-13/16"	5/16" D - 18 Gauge x 1" L	2-5/8"	150
CCL20T2MS	2"	13/16"	Non-Marking (Gray)	66 lbs.	1-13/16"	3/8"D - 16 Gauge x 1-1/4"L	2-5/8"	180
CCL20T1MS	2"	13/16"	Non-Marking (Gray)	66 lbs.	1-13/16"	5/16"D -18 Gauge x 1" L	2-5/8"	180
CCL30T2MS	3"	13/16"	Non-Marking (Gray)	100 lbs.	2-3/8"	3/8"D - 16 Gauge x 1-1/4" L	3-5/8"	100
CCL30T2RS	3"	13/16"	Rubber	110 lbs.	2-3/8"	3/8"D -16 Gauge x 1-1/4" L	3-5/8"	84
WITH BRAKE								
CCL20T2RSB	2"	13/16"	Rubber	77 lbs.	1-13/16"	3/8"D -16 Gauge x 1-1/4"L	2-5/8"	120
CCL20T1RSB	2"	13/16"	Rubber	77 lbs.	1-13/16"	5/16"D -18 Gauge x 1" L	2-5/8"	120
CCL20T2MSB	2"	13/16"	Non-Marking (Gray)	66 lbs.	1-13/16"	3/8" D - 16 Gauge x 1-1/4"L	2-5/8"	120
CCL20T1MSB	2"	13/16"	Non-Marking (Gray)	66 lbs.	1-13/16"	5/16"D - 18 Gauge x 1" L	2-5/8"	120
CCL30T2RSB	3"	13/16"	Rubber	110 lbs.	2-3/8"	3/8"D - 16 Gauge x 1-1/4" L	3-5/8"	50
CCL30T2MSB	3"	13/16"	Non-Marking (Gray)	110 lbs.	2-3/8"	3/8"D - 16 Gauge x 1-1/4" L	3-5/8"	80

THREADED STEM MOUNT CASTERS

Medium Duty, 220 lbs. Weight Capacity



Image not available for CCLM3T3RSB

- With or without brake
- Wheel material available in rubber
- Hardened raceway and yoke for extra strength

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Item#	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Tread Width	Wheel Material	Weight Capacity	Swivel Radius	Stem Thread Size (Diameter x Gauge x Length)	Overall Height	Box Qty
WITHOUT BRAKE								
CCLM3T3RS	3″	1-1/4″	Rubber	220 lbs.	2-3/4″	1/2″ D -13 Gauge x 1-1/2″ L	4-1/4″	48
WITH BRAKE								
CCLM3T3RSB	3″	1-1/4″	Rubber	220 lbs.	2-3/4″	1/2″ D - 13 Gauge x 1-1/2″ L	4-1/4″	36

SHOPPING CART CASTERS

Medium Duty, 200 lbs. Weight Capacity



- Deeply embossed formed yoke
- Corrosion resistant Zinc Plated finish
- Excellent mobility
- Application: Shopping carts

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Item #	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Tread Width	Wheel Material	Weight Capacity	Swivel Radius	Stem Thread Size Diameter x Gauge x Length	Overall Height	Box Qty
CCSC5T1PS	5"	1-1/4"	Polyurethane	200 lbs.	4"	1/2"D - 13 Gauge x 7/8"L	5-29/32"	40

APPLIANCE CASTERS

Medium Duty, 250 lbs. Weight Capacity



- Appliance casters easily move refrigerators and other heavy appliances or other items that do not required frequent movement
- Split 4 wheel design permits easier steering
- White hard plastic wheels have 7/8″ diameter
- Caster body is made of hardened Zinc
- Not recommended for use on cushioned vinyl and hardwood floors

Packing: Sets of 4 casters. Full box quantity of six sets of four.
Sold In: Sets of 4 only. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Thread Width	Wheel Material	Weight Capacity	Stem Thread Size (Diameter x Gauge x Length)	Body Height	Sets of 4 per Box
SD9441	7/8″	1-1/2″	Plastic	250 lbs.	5/16″ D - 18 Gauge x 3/4″ L	1-1/4″	6

BUTCHER BLOCK TOPS

Hard Rock Maple Countertops, Backsplashes & Island Tops

- John Boos butcher block tops are constructed of high quality Northern Hard Maple hardwood, kiln dried for low moisture content and electrostatically glued with moisture resistant urea resin adhesive
- Tops have been finished with mineral oil to seal the wood fibers and to bring out the warm rich colors of the grain.
- Tops can be retreated with mineral oil as needed (see Boos Mystery Oil below)
- Tops are available in lengths from 12" to 144'
- Countertops are 1-1/2" thick and 25" deep
- Backsplashes are 4" high and 3/4" thick
- Island tops are 1-1/2 thick and 30" deep

Packing & Sold In: Each







Length	Counter Tops 25" Deep x 1-1/2" Thick Item #	Backsplashes 4" High x 3/4" Thick Item #	Island Tops 30" Deep x 1-1/2" Thick Item #
12"	CT25012	CT14012	-
18"	CT25018	CT14018	-
24"	CT25024	CT14024	-
30"	CT25030	CT14030	-
36"	CT25036	CT14036	-
42"	CT25042	CT14042	-
48"	CT25048	CT14048	CT30048
60"	CT25060	CT14060	CT30060
72"	CT25072	CT14072	CT30072
84"	CT25084	CT14084	-
96"	CT25096	CT14096	-
108"	CT25108	CT14108	-
120"	CT25120	CT14120	-
144"	CT25144	CT14144	-

UTILITY BUTCHER BLOCK TOPS

Commercial Grade Utility Tops



- John Boos Utility Grade tops are built in the same manner as the countertops described above
- Utility grade tops are 1-3/4" thick and are available in two depths: 30" and 36"

Packing & Sold In: Each

Length	Utility Top 30" Deep Item #	Utility Top 36" Deep Item #
48"	CT30048U	-
60"	CT30060U	CT36060U
72"	-	CT36072U
96"	-	CT36096U

BUTCHER BLOCK TOPS

Mystery Oil For Wood Surfaces

- Protects countertops, cutting and pastry boards with the same quality oil that is used in the factory
- Consists of a special combination of pure mineral oil, raw linseed oil and tung oil
- Recommended by manufacturer for use every 4 to 8 weeks

Packing: As shown below.

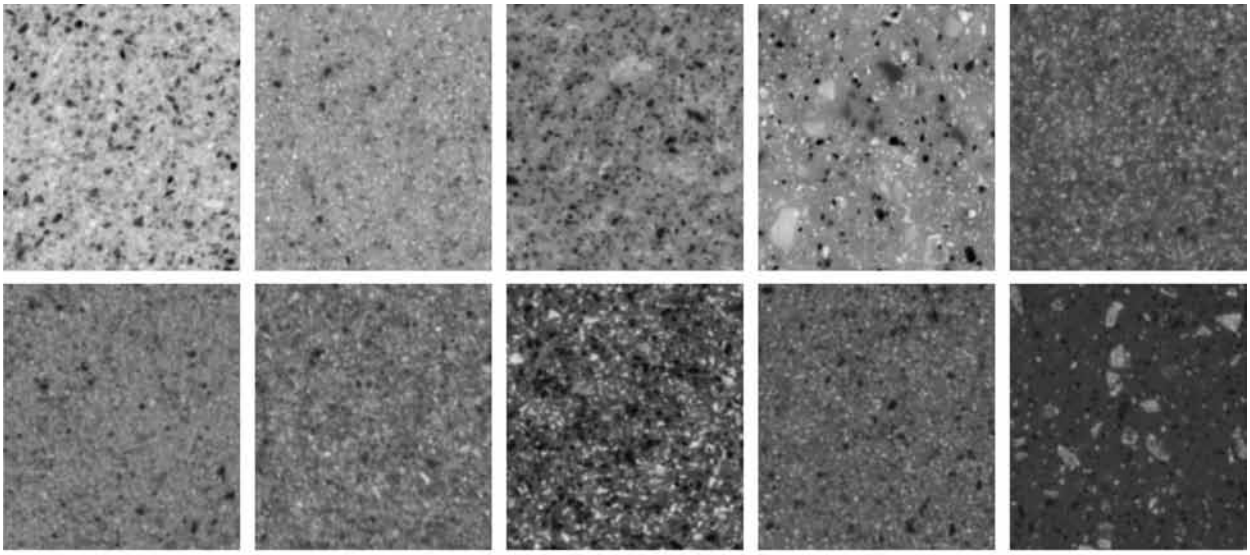
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.



Item #	Size	Box Qty
CTMYS	15 oz. Bottle	12

FORMICA SOLID SURFACE

- Formica Solid Surfacing sheets are a homogenous thermoset polymer alloy, comprised of an acrylic/polyester co-polymer component and filled with alumina trihydrate (ATH)
- Formica Solid Surfacing is manufactured for interior applications where a decorative, durable, wear and stain resistant surface is required
- Horizontal applications include vanity tops, countertops, residential and commercial furniture, window sills and thresholds
- Vertical applications include wall panels, wainscoting, backsplashes, baseboards, and bath and shower enclosures

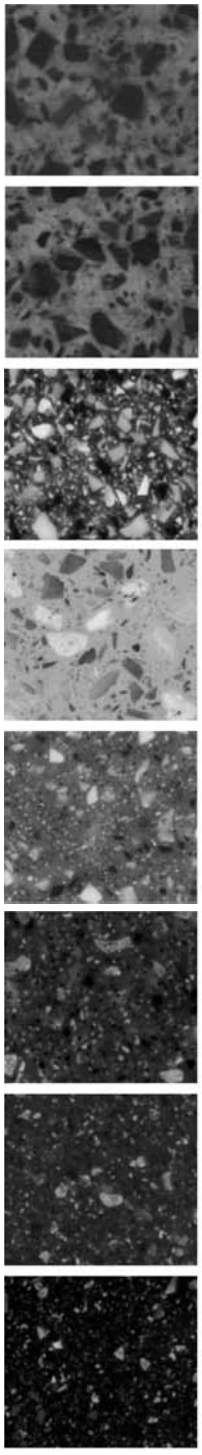




FORMICA SOLID SURFACE

• Formica Solid Surface colors are categorized into five color groups (Solid Elements, Basic Elements, etc.)
• Items within a color group are generally priced the same. Prices among the five different color groups do vary
Packing & Sold In: Each

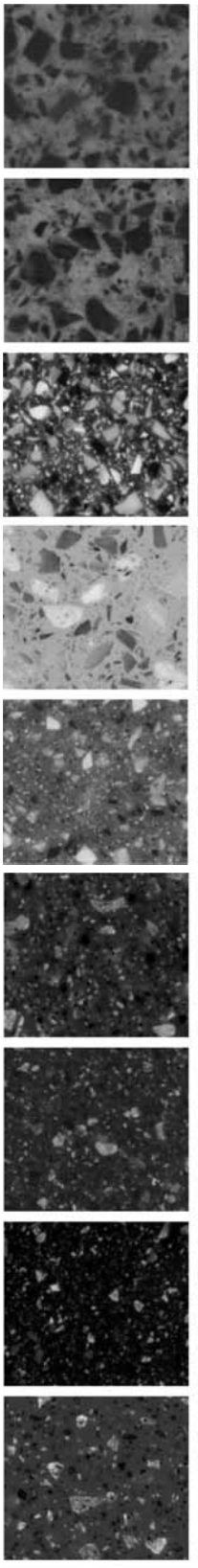
Color # / Color Name	30"W x 145"L x 1/2"Thick Item #	36"W x 145"L x 1/2"Thick Item#	4-3/4"W x 144"L x 1/2"Thick Item #	Matching Seam Adhesive (9 oz.)
FORMICA SOLID ELEMENTS™				
101 Almondine	FS101-50-72	-	FS101-50-4752	FS101-SC9
102 Arctic	FS102-50-72	-	FS102-50-4752	FS102-SC9
103 Frost	FS103-50-72	-	FS103-50-4752	FS103-SC9
107 Silk	FS107-50-72	-	FS107-50-4752	FS107-SC9
108 Sail White	FS108-50-72	-	FS108-50-4752	FS108-SC9
FORMICA BASIC ELEMENTS™				
931 White Spex	FS931-50-72	-	FS931-50-4752	FS102-SC9
932 Biscuit Spex	FS932-50-72	-	FS932-50-4752	FS212-SC9
933 Moss Spex	FS933-50-72	-	FS933-50-4752	FS309-SC9
934 Cotta Spex	FS934-50-72	-	FS934-50-4752	FS307-SC9
937 Chamois Spex	FS937-50-72	-	-	FS306-SC9
938 Mocha Spex	FS938-50-72	-	-	FS307-SC9
FORMICA TRADITIONS™				
212 Siverado	FS212-50-72	-	FS212-50-4752	FS212-SC9
324 Black Matrix	FS324-50-72	-	-	FS204-SC9
333 Wheat Matrix	FS333-50-72	-	-	FS333-SC9
334 Copper Matrix	FS334-50-72	-	-	FS334-SC9
601 Bleached Concrete	FS601-50-72	-	FS601-50-4752	FS102-SC9
603 Natural Concrete	FS603-50-72	-	FS603-50-4752	FS603-SC9
FORMICA CLASSICS™ (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)				
302 Night Mist	FS302-50-72	-	FS302-50-4752	FS302-SC9
306 Ginger Root Mist	FS306-50-72	-	FS306-50-4752	FS306-SC9
307 Spanish Paprika Mist	FS307-50-72	-	FS307-50-4752	FS307-SC9
309 Pesto Mist	FS309-50-72	-	FS309-50-4752	FS309-SC9
318 Desert Mist	FS318-50-72	-	FS318-50-4752	FS101-SC9
319 Sierra Mist	FS319-50-72	-	FS319-50-4752	FS121-SC9
403 Glacier Ore	FS403-50-72	-	FS403-50-4752	FS108-SC9
450 Gold Nugget	FS450-50-72	-	-	FS450-SC9
451 Copper Nugget	FS451-50-72	-	-	FS308-SC9
503 Basilica	FS503-50-72	-	FS503-50-4752	FS503-SC9
650 Ebony Mosaic	FS650-50-72	-	-	FS204-SC9
651 Chicory Mosaic	FS651-50-72	-	-	FS651-SC9
652 Pecan Mosaic	FS652-50-72	-	FS652-50-4752	FS306-SC9
654 Botanical Mosaic	FS654-50-72	-	-	FS309-SC9
655 Coastal Mosaic	FS655-50-72	-	-	FS202-SC9
656 River Rock Mosaic	FS656-50-72	-	-	FS307-SC9

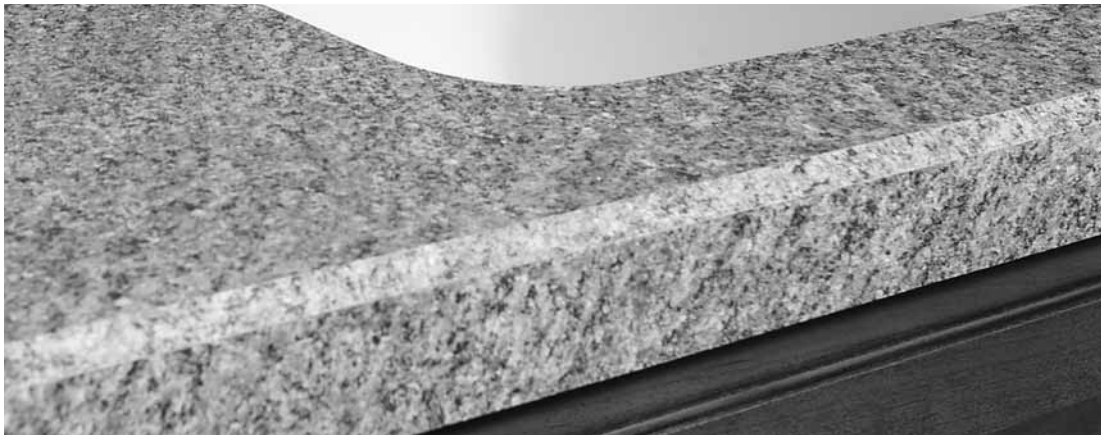


FORMICA SOLID SURFACE

Packing & Sold In: Each

Color # / Color Name	30"W x 145"L x 1/2"Thick Item #	36"W x 145"L x 1/2"Thick Item#	4-3/4"W x 144"L x 1/2"Thick Item #	Matching Seam Adhesive (9 oz.)
FORMICA SIGNATURES™				
386 Creme Grafiti	FS386-50-72	-	-	FS333-SC9
387 Mokka Graniti	FS387-50-72	-	-	FS306-SC9
389 Marron Graniti	FS389-50-72	-	-	FS204-SC9
407 All That Jazz	FS407-50-72	-	FS407-50-4752	FS103-SC9
501 Black Lava	FS501-50-72	-	FS501-50-4752	FS204-SC9
505 Sea Glass	FS505-50-72	-	FS505-50-4752	FS102-SC9
704 Saltillo Stone	FS704-50-72	-	FS704-50-4752	FS308-SC9
707 Carrara Stone	FS707-50-72	-	FS707-50-4752	FS101-SC9
714 Federal Cornerstone	FS714-50-72	-	-	FS301-SC9
715 Gothic Cornerstone	FS715-50-72	-	-	FS317-SC9
717 Chesapeake Shell Xpressions	FS717-50-72	-	-	FS121-SC9
730 Shell Stone	FS730-50-72	-	-	FS100-SC9
742 Blanco Terrazzo	FS742-50-72	-	-	FS102-SC9
743 Tawny Agate	FS743-50-72	-	-	FS121-SC9
744 Crema Terrazzo	FS744-50-72	-	-	FS103-SC9
801 Copper Artifacts	-	FS801-50-32	-	FS326-SC9
802 Treasure Artifacts	-	FS802-50-32	-	FS802-SC9
803 Pure Ice	FS803-50-72	-	-	FS000-SC9
809 Smoke Ice	FS809-50-72	-	-	FS000-SC9
810 Citron Ice	FS810-50-72	-	-	FS000-SC9
811 Deep Blue Ice	FS811-50-72	-	-	FS000-SC9
820 Burnished Artifacts	-	FS820-50-32	-	FS308-SC9
821 Spa Artifacts	-	FS821-50-32	-	FS100-SC9
900 Pearl Mica	FS900-50-72	-	-	FS900-SC9
901 Nickel Mica	FS901-50-72	-	-	FS901-SC9
902 Vintage Green Mica	FS902-50-72	-	-	FS902-SC9
903 Amber Mica	FS903-50-72	-	-	FS903-SC9
904 Mineral Mica	FS904-50-72	-	-	FS904-SC9





ACRYLIC SINGLE & DOUBLE BOWL SINKS

karran

Undermount Style

- Suitable for undermounting to laminate, solid surface and granite
- Ultra dense 100% acrylic resin sinks
- Guaranteed not to stain or crack from thermal shock and withstands temperatures of up to 360 degrees F
- Completely non-porous surface prevents bacteria build up
- Satin finish allows the use of all cleansers, including abrasive scouring pads
- Faucet deck type sinks accepts 1 hole, 2 hole and 3 hole faucet setups (faucets not included)
- Sinks available in Bisque and White colors
- 50 year limited warranty
- See page X-22 for Karran seam adhesives and accessories
- Basket strainers not included (see page X-22)

Packing & Sold In: Each

*** Note:** *Karran Sinks are not available in all Baer Supply markets. Please contact Customer Service for more information.*



KAUMBENTON (Benton)
23-1/4" x 19"
9" bowl depth,
(Min. 27" sink base required)



KAUMMADRID (Madrid)
22-3/4" x 18-1/8"
8-1/2" bowl depth,
(Min. 27" sink base required)



KAUMDELMAR (Del Mar)
14" x 17"
6" bowl depth,
(Min. 18" sink base required)



KAUMMONTEREY (Monterey)
20-3/4" x 17-1/2"
9" bowl depth,
(Min. 24" sink base required)



KAUMMONACO (Monaco)
31" x 20-7/8"
8-1/2" bowl depth,
(Min. 36" sink base required)



KAUMNOVA (Nova)
27" x 19-1/4"
10" bowl depth,
(Min. 30" sink base required)



KAUMLANDIN (Landin)
31-7/8" x 21-5/8"
9" large bowl depth,
7-1/2" small bowl depth
(Min. 36" sink base required)
Faucet deck accepts single lever faucets
plus two additional accessories.



KAUMCONCORD (Concord)
31-7/8" x 21-5/8"
9" large bowl depth,
7-1/2" small bowl depth
(Min. 36" sink base required)
Faucet deck accepts single lever faucets,
plus two additional accessories.



KAUMKINGSTON (Kingston)
32-1/4" x 18-3/4"
8-1/2" large bowl depth,
8-1/2" small bowl depth,
(Min. 36" sink base required)



KAUMSORRENTO (Sorrento)
32" x 21-1/4"
9" large bowl depth,
7-1/4" small bowl depth
(Min. 36" sink base required)



KAUMTUSCANY (Tuscany)
32" x 21-1/4"
9" large bowl depth,
7-1/4" small bowl depth
(Min. 36" sink base required)

ACRYLIC SINGLE & DOUBLE BOWL SINKS

Undermount Style

karran



KAUMNEWPORT (Newport)
31-1/2" x 19"
8-3/4" bowl depth,
(Min. 36" sink base required)



KAUMMERIDIAN (Meridian)
33" x 19"
9" bowl depth,
(Min. 36" sink base required)



KAUMHAMPTON (Hampton)
31-3/4" x 20-3/4"
8-3/4" bowl depth,
(Min. 36" sink base required)
Faucet deck accepts single lever faucets plus two additional accessories.

Item#	Model	Material	Color	Overall Size	Bowl Depth
ACRYLIC SINGLE BOWL SINKS					
KAUMBENTON-BI	Benton	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	23-1/4" x 19"	9"
KAUMBENTON-WH	Benton	Acrylic Resin	White	23-1/4" x 19"	9"
KAUMMADRID-BI	Madrid	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	22-3/4" x 18-1/8"	8-1/2"
KAUMMADRID-WH	Madrid	Acrylic Resin	White	22-3/4" x 18-1/8"	8-1/2"
KAUMDELMAR-BI	Del Mar	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	14" x 17"	6"
KAUMDELMAR-WH	Del Mar	Acrylic Resin	White	14" x 17"	6"
KAUMMONTEREY-BI	Monterey	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	20-3/4" x 17-1/2"	9"
KAUMMONTEREY-WH	Monterey	Acrylic Resin	White	20-3/4" x 17-1/2"	9"
KAUMMONACO-BI	Monaco	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	31" x 20-7/8"	8-1/2"
KAUMMONACO-WH	Monaco	Acrylic Resin	White	31" x 20-7/8"	8-1/2"
KAUMNOVA-BI	Nova	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	27" x 19-1/4"	10"
KAUMNOVA-WH	Nova	Acrylic Resin	White	27" x 19-1/4"	10"
ACRYLIC DOUBLE BOWL SINKS					
KAUMLANDIN-BI	Landin	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	31-7/8" x 21-5/8"	SB: 7-1/2", LB: 9"
KAUMLANDIN-WH	Landin	Acrylic Resin	White	31-7/8" x 21-5/8"	SB: 7-1/2", LB: 9"
KAUMCONCORD-BI	Concord	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	31-7/8" x 21-5/8"	SB: 7-1/2", LB: 9"
KAUMCONCORD-WH	Concord	Acrylic Resin	White	31-7/8" x 21-5/8"	SB: 7-1/2", LB: 9"
KAUMKINGSTON-BI	Kingston	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	32-1/4" x 18-3/4"	SB: 8-1/2", LB: 8-1/2"
KAUMKINGSTON-WH	Kingston	Acrylic Resin	White	32-1/4" x 18-3/4"	SB: 8-1/2", LB: 8-1/2"
KAUMSORRENTO-BI	Sorrento	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	32" x 21-1/4"	SB: 7-1/4", LB: 9"
KAUMSORRENTO-WH	Sorrento	Acrylic Resin	White	32" x 21-1/4"	SB: 7-1/4", LB: 9"
KAUMTUSCANY-BI	Tuscany	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	32" x 21-1/4"	SB: 7-1/4", LB: 9"
KAUMTUSCANY-WH	Tuscany	Acrylic Resin	White	32" x 21-1/4"	SB: 7-1/4", LB: 9"
KAUMNEWPORT-BI	Newport	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	31-1/2" x 19"	BB: 8-3/4"
KAUMNEWPORT-WH	Newport	Acrylic Resin	White	31-1/2" x 19"	BB: 8-3/4"
KAUMMERIDIAN-BI	Meridian	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	33" x 19"	BB: 9"
KAUMMERIDIAN-WH	Meridian	Acrylic Resin	White	33" x 19"	BB: 9"
KAUMHAMPTON-BI	Hampton	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	31-3/4" x 20-3/4"	BB: 8-3/4"
KAUMHAMPTON-WH	Hampton	Acrylic Resin	White	31-3/4" x 20-3/4"	BB: 8-3/4"

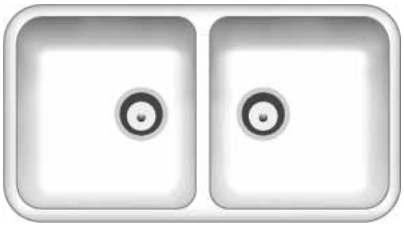
KEY:
BB: Both Bowls
SB: Small Bowl
LB: Large Bowl

ACRYLIC SINGLE & DOUBLE BOWL SINKS

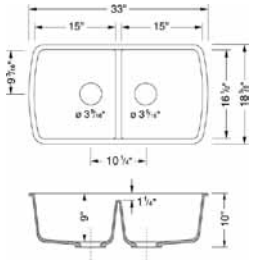
Undermount

- Undermount and drop-in style single/double bowl sinks constructed of acrylic
- Suitable for undermounting to solid surface, granite and engineered stone
- All faucets (not included) must be countertop mounted
- Basket strainers not included (see page X-22)

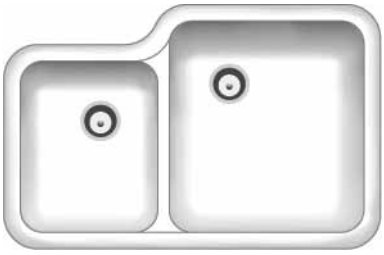
Packing & Sold In: Each



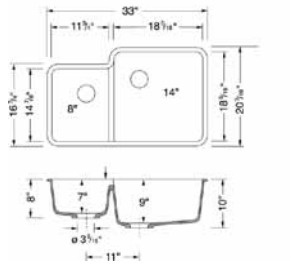
Undermount Double Bowl
33" x 18-3/8" Overall Dimensions
9" Bowl depths



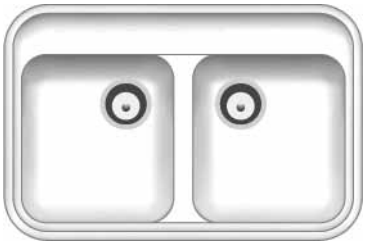
Item#	Color
FS101-K200	Almondine
FS102-K200	Arctic
FS103-K200	Frost
FS107-K200	Silk
FS108-K200	Sail White



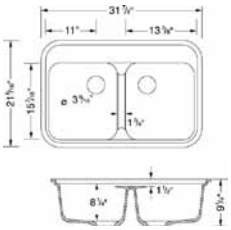
Undermount Double Bowl
33" x 20-1/16" Overall Dimensions
7" Left, 9" Right Bowl depth



Item#	Color
FS101-K175	Almondine
FS102-K175	Arctic
FS103-K175	Frost
FS107-K175	Silk
FS108-K175	Sail White



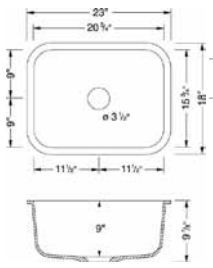
Undermount Double Bowl
31-7/8" x 21-9/16" Overall Dimensions
9" Bowl depth



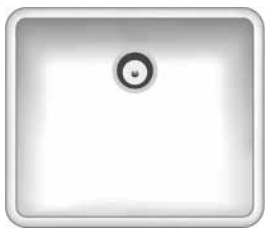
Item#	Color
FS101-K420	Almondine
FS102-K420	Arctic
FS103-K420	Frost
FS107-K420	Silk
FS108-K420	Sail White



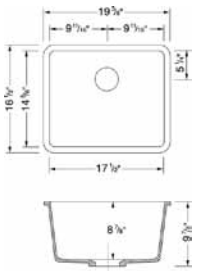
Undermount Single Bowl
23" x 18" Overall Dimensions
9" Bowl depth



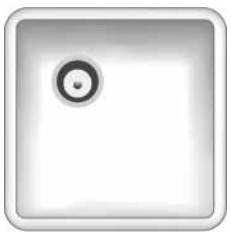
Item#	Color
FS102-K100	Arctic
FS103-K100	Frost



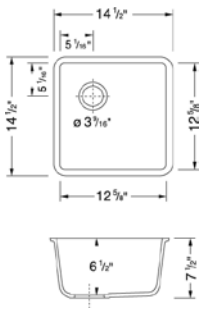
Undermount Single Bowl
19-3/8" x 16-1/2" Overall Dimensions
8-7/8" Bowl depth



Item#	Color
FS102-K075	Arctic
FS103-K075	Frost



Undermount Single Bowl
14-1/2" x 14-1/2" Overall Dimensions
6-1/2" Bowl depth

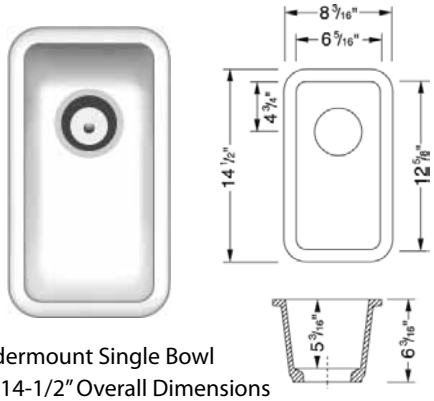


Item#	Color
FS102-K050	Arctic
FS103-K050	Frost

ACRYLIC SINGLE & DOUBLE BOWL SINKS

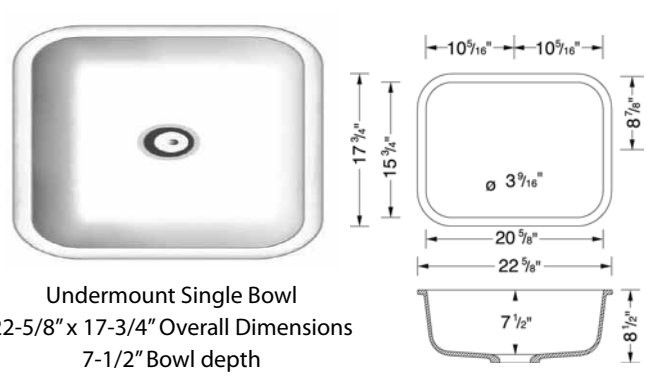
Undermount

Packing & Sold In: Each



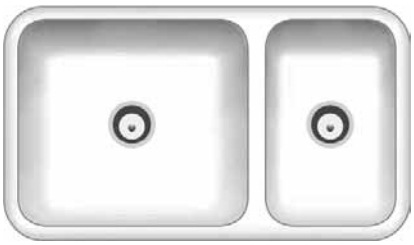
Undermount Single Bowl
8-3/16" x 14-1/2" Overall Dimensions
5-3/16" Bowl depth

Item#	Color
FS102-KB025	Arctic
FS103-KB025	Frost

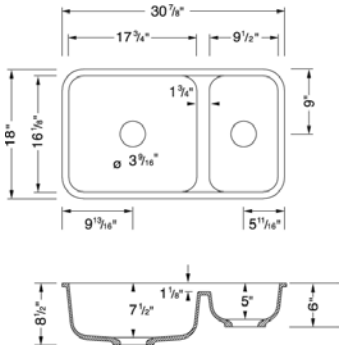


Undermount Single Bowl
22-5/8" x 17-3/4" Overall Dimensions
7-1/2" Bowl depth

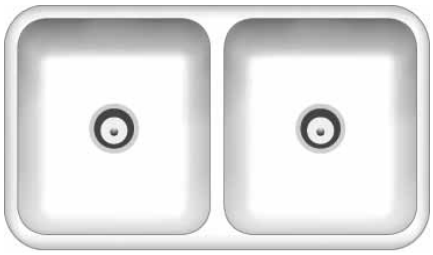
Item#	Color
FS102-K080	Arctic
FS107-K080	Silk



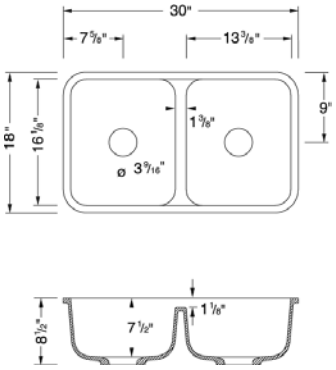
Undermount Double Bowl
30-7/8" x 18" Overall Dimensions
7-1/2" Left, 5" Right Bowl depth



Item#	Color
FS102-K155	Arctic
FS107-K155	Silk



Undermount Double Bowl
30" x 18" Overall Dimensions
7-1/2" Bowl depth



Item#	Color
FS102-K250	Arctic
FS107-K250	Silk

ACRYLIC SINGLE & DOUBLE BOWL SINKS

karran

Drop-In/Self Rimming Style

- Ultra dense 100% acrylic resin sinks
- Guaranteed not to stain or crack from thermal shock and withstands temperatures of up to 360 degrees Fahrenheit
- Completely non-porous surface prevents bacteria build up
- Satin finish allows the use of all cleansers, including abrasive scouring pads
- Sinks available in Bisque and White colors
- See page X-22 for Karran seam adhesive and accessories
- Basket strainers not included (see page X-22)

Packing & Sold In: Each

*** Note:** *Karran Sinks are not available in all Baer Supply markets. Please contact Customer Service for more information.*



KASRMAYFAIR (Mayfair)
25″ x 22″
10″ bowl depth
(Min. 27″ sink base required.)
Faucet decks accepts 3, 4, 5-hole set-ups.



KASRMARQUIS (Marquis)
33″ x 22″
9″ bowl depth,
(Min. 36″ sink base required.)
Faucet decks accepts 3, 4, 5-hole set-ups.



KASREQUALBOWL (Equal bowl)
33″ x 22″
8″ bowl depth
(Min. 36″ sink base required.)
Faucet decks accepts 3, 4, 5-hole set-ups.



KASRPORTLAND (Portland)
33″ x 22″
8-1/2″ bowl depth,
(Min. 36″ sink base required.)
Faucet decks accepts 3, 4, 5-hole set-ups.



KASRWINSTON (Winston)
33″ x 22″
9″ large bowl depth, 7-1/2″ small bowl depth
(Min. 36″ sink base required.)
Faucet decks accepts 3-hole faucet deck set-up.



KASRDYNASTY (Dynasty)
39-1/2″ x 20″
7-1/2″ large bowl depth
4″ small bowl depth
(Min. 42″ sink base required.)
Faucet deck accepts single lever faucets only.
Alternatively faucets may be countertop mounted.



KASRINTRO (Intro)
53″ x 18″
8-1/2″large bowl depth
7-1/4″ small bowl depth.
Faucet deck accepts single lever faucets only.
Alternatively faucets may be countertop mounted.

Item#	Model	Material	Color	Overall Size	Bowl Depth	Large Bowl Depth	Small Bowl Depth
KASRMAYFAIR-BI	Mayfair	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	25″ x 22″	10″	-	-
KASRMAYFAIR-WH	Mayfair	Acrylic Resin	White	25″ x 22″	10″	-	-
KASRMARQUIS-BI	Marquis	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	33″ x 22″	9″	-	-
KASRMARQUIS-WH	Marquis	Acrylic Resin	White	33″ x 22″	9″	-	-
KASREQUALBOWL-BI	Equal Bowl	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	33″ x 22″	8″	-	-
KASREQUALBOWL-WH	Equal Bowl	Acrylic Resin	White	33″ x 22″	8″	-	-
KASRPORTLAND-BI	Portland	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	33″ x 22″	8-1/2″	-	-
KASRPORTLAND-WH	Portland	Acrylic Resin	White	33″ x 22″	8-1/2″	-	-
KASRWINSTON-BI	Winston	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	33″ x 22″	-	9″	7-1/2″
KASRWINSTON-WH	Winston	Acrylic Resin	White	33″ x 22″	-	9″	7-1/2″
KASRDYNASTY-BI	Dynasty	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	39-1/2″ x 20″	-	7-1/2″	4″
KASRDYNASTY-WH	Dynasty	Acrylic Resin	White	39-1/2″ x 20″	-	7-1/2″	4″
KASRINTRO-BI	Intro	Acrylic Resin	Bisque	53″ x 18″	-	8-1/2″	7-1/4″
KASRINTRO-WH	Intro	Acrylic Resin	White	53″ x 18″	-	8-1/2″	7-1/4″

QUARTZ DOUBLE SINKS

Topmount Style

karran



Q-40



Q-50

NEW ITEM!

Item#	Model	Material	Color	Overall Size	Bowl Depth
KAQ40-COTTON	Q-40	Acrylic Resin	Cotton	33″ x 22″	14-1/2″ x 16-1/4″ x 9-1/2″
KAQ40-MIDNIGHT	Q-40	Acrylic Resin	Midnight	33″ x 22″	4-1/2″ x 16-1/4″ x 9-1/2″
KAQ40-SAND	Q-40	Acrylic Resin	Sand	33″ x 22″	4-1/2″ x 16-1/4″ x 9-1/2″
KAQ50-COTTON	Q-50	Acrylic Resin	Cotton	33″ x 21-1/4″	LB: 14-1/2″ x 18″ x 9-1/2″ SB: 14-1/2″ x 16″ x 9-1/2″
KAQ50-MIDNIGHT	Q-50	Acrylic Resin	Midnight	33″ x 21-1/4″	LB: 14-1/2″ x 18″ x 9-1/2″ SB: 14-1/2″ x 16″ x 9-1/2″
KAQ50-SAND	Q-50	Acrylic Resin	Sand	33″ x 21-1/4″	LB: 14-1/2″ x 18″ x 9-1/2″ SB: 14-1/2″ x 16″ x 9-1/2″
KAQ50-MOCHA	Q-50	Acrylic Resin	Mocha	33″ x 21-1/4″	LB: 14-1/2″ x 18″ x 9-1/2″ SB: 14-1/2″ x 16″ x 9-1/2″

QUARTZ SINGLE & DOUBLE SINKS

Undermount Style

- Made from natural granite, quartz and premium acrylic resins
- Combines the best of natural and man-made materials to produce a sink that is scratch, chip and heat resistant up to 530 degrees F
- Uniform color throughout, non-porous suface prevents bacteria build up
- Sinks available in four colors: cotton, sand, mocha and midnight
- Lifetime warranty
- Basket strainers not included (see page X-22)

Packing & Sold In: Each

*** Note:** *Karran Sinks are not available in all Baer Supply markets. Please contact Customer Service for more information.*



KAQ15
Small Single Bowl
15″ x 15″
7″ bowl depth



KAQ55
Large /Small Bowl
33″ x 20-3/4″
8-1/2″ large bowl depth
7″ small bowl depth



KAQ45
Double Equal Bowl
33″ x 19″
9″ bowl depth



KAQ25
Large Single Bowl
23-1/8″ x 18-1/8″
7-1/8″ bowl depth

Item#	Material	Color	Overall Size	Bowl depth	Large Bowl Depth	Small Bowl Depth
SMALL SINGLE BOWL						
KAQ15-COTTON	Quartz	Cotton	15″ x 15″	7″	-	-
KAQ15-SAND	Quartz	Sand	15″ x 15″	7″	-	-
KAQ15-MOCHA	Quartz	Mocha	15″ x 15″	7″	-	-
KAQ15-MIDNIGHT	Quartz	Midnight	15″ x 15″	7″	-	-
LARGE/SMALL BOWL						
KAQ55-COTTON	Quartz	Cotton	33″ x 20-3/4″	-	8-1/2″	7″
KAQ55-SAND	Quartz	Sand	33″ x 20-3/4″	-	8-1/2″	7″
KAQ55-MOCHA	Quartz	Mocha	33″ x 20-3/4″	-	8-1/2″	7″
KAQ55-MIDNIGHT	Quartz	Midnight	33″ x 20-3/4″	-	8-1/2″	7″
DOUBLE EQUAL BOWL						
KAQ45-COTTON	Quartz	Cotton	33″ x 19″	9″	-	-
KAQ45-SAND	Quartz	Sand	33″ x 19″	9″	-	-
KAQ45-MOCHA	Quartz	Mocha	33″ x 19″	9″	-	-
KAQ45MIDNIGHT	Quartz	Midnight	33″ x 19″	9″	-	-
LARGE SINGLE BOWL						
KAQ25-COTTON	Quartz	Cotton	23-1/8″ x 18-1/8″	7-1/8″	-	-
KAQ25-SAND	Quartz	Sand	23-1/8″ x 18-1/8″	7-1/8″	-	-
KAQ25-MOCHA	Quartz	Mocha	23-1/8″ x 18-1/8″	7-1/8″	-	-
KAQ25-MIDNIGHT	Quartz	Midnight	23-1/8″ x 18-1/8″	7-1/8″	-	-

STAINLESS STEEL SINKS

Undermount Style With Seamless Integration

- Edge Sink Series are uniquely designed for seamless integration in laminate, solid surface and stone
- These sinks have a heavy duty lip welded in place which allows sink to undermount in a fashion that eliminates traditional unsightly seams and lips, sink and countertop appear to be one unit
- Crafted from heavy high quality 18 gauge T-304 stainless steel with brushed satin finish
- Basket strainers not included (see page X-22)

Packing & Sold In: Each

*** Note:** *Karran Sinks are not available in all Baer Supply markets. Please contact Customer Service for more information.*



KAE215-SS
Round Single Bowl
14-1/2" Diameter
6-1/2" bowl depth



KAE110-SS
Bar Single Bowl
15-1/4" x 18-3/4"
6-1/2" bowl depth



KAE210-SS
Bar Single Bowl
16-3/8" x 18-1/8"
8" bowl depth



KAE130-SS
D-Shaped Single Bowl
23-3/4" x 21-1/4"
8-1/2" bowl depth



KAE230-SS
D-Shaped Single Bowl
23-3/8" x 21-1/8"
8" bowl depth



KAE120-SS
Rectangular Single Bowl
23-1/2" x 18"
8-1/2" bowl depth



KAE220-SS
Rectangular Single Bowl
23-3/8" x 18-1/4"
8" bowl depth



KAE240-SS
Extra Large Single Bowl
30-1/4" x 18-1/4"
8" bowl depth



KAE140-SS
Extra Large Single Bowl
31-1/2" x 18-1/2"
9-1/4" bowl depth



KAE150-SS
Double Equal Bowl
33" x 18-1/2"
7-3/4" bowl depth



KAE250-SS
Double Bowl
33" x 19"
8" left/right bowl depth

STAINLESS STEEL SINKS

Undermount Style With Seamless Integration

Packing & Sold In: Each
*** Note:** *Karran Sinks are not available in all Baer Supply markets. Please contact Customer Service for more information.*

Item#	Description	Material	Overall Size	Bowl Depth	Gauge
KAE215-SS	Round Single Bowl	Stainless Steel	14-1/2"	6-1/2"	18
KAE110-SS	Bar Single Bowl	Stainless Steel	15-1/4" x 18-3/4"	6-1/2"	18
KAE210-SS	Bar Single Bowl	Stainless Steel	16-3/8" x 18-1/8"	8"	18
KAE130-SS	D-Shaped Single Bowl	Stainless Steel	23-3/4" x 21-1/4"	8-1/2"	18
KAE230-SS	D-Shaped Single Bowl	Stainless Steel	23-3/8" x 21-1/8"	8"	18
KAE120-SS	Rectangular Single Bowl	Stainless Steel	23-1/2" x 18"	8-1/2"	18
KAE220-SS	Rectangular Single	Stainless Steel	23-3/8" x 18-1/4"	8"	18
KAE240-SS	Extra Large Single Bowl	Stainless Steel	30-1/4" x 18-1/4"	8"	18
KAE140-SS	Extra Large Single Bowl	Stainless Steel	31-1/2" x 18-1/2"	9-1/4"	18
KAE150-SS	Double Equal Bowl	Stainless Steel	33" x 18-1/2"	7-3/4"	18
KAE250-SS	Double Bowl	Stainless Steel	33" x 19"	8" Right/Left	18



STAINLESS STEEL SINKS

Traditional Undermount Style

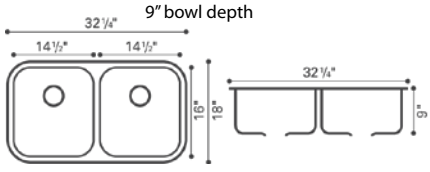
- Select Series is a collection of traditional designs with generous bowl proportions
- Constructed of 18 gauge, type 304 nickel bearing stainless steel
- Attractive mirror finish on decks and durable brushed satin finish on bowls
- Sound absorption pads and coating on underside provide outstanding quality
- Strainer not included (see page X-21)

Packing & Sold In: Each

*** Note:** *Karran Sinks are not available in all Baer Supply markets. Please contact Customer Service for more information.*

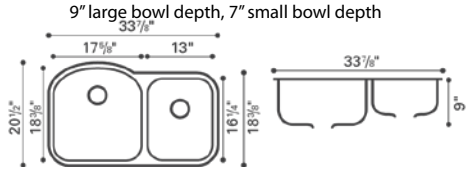


KAL-UM05-SS
Double Bowl
32-1/4" x 18"
9" bowl depth



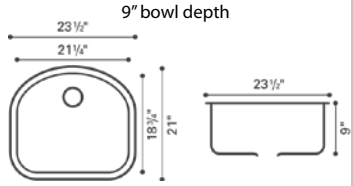


KAL-UM12L-SS (Small Bowl on Left)
KAL-UM12R-SS (Small Bowl on Right) (as shown above)
33-7/8" x 20-1/2"
9" large bowl depth, 7" small bowl depth



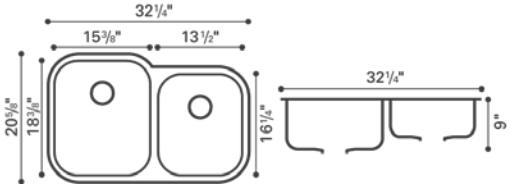


KAL-UM21-SS
Rounded Single Bowl
23-1/2" x 21"
9" bowl depth



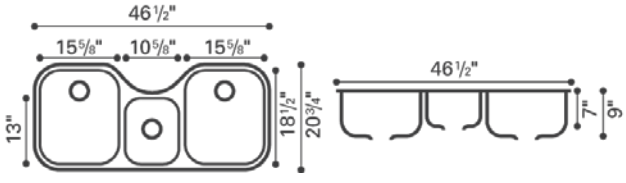


KAL-UM11L-SS (Small Bowl on Left)
KAL-UM11R-SS (Small Bowl on Right) (as shown above)
32-1/4" x 20-5/8"
9" large bowl depth, 7-1/4" small bowl depth





KAL-UM33-SS
46-1/2" x 20-3/4"
9" large bowl depth, 7" small bowl depth



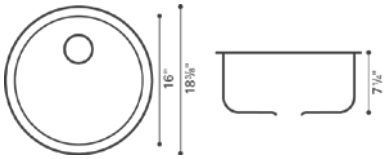
STAINLESS STEEL SINKS

Traditional Undermount Style

karran STAINLESS STEEL SINKS

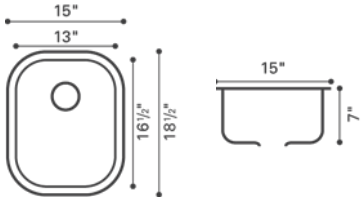


KAL-UM27-SS
Round Single Bowl
18-3/8" x 18-3/8"
7-1/2" bowl depth



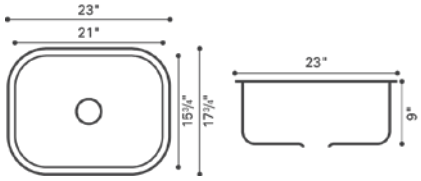


KAL-UM25-SS
Rectangle Single Bowl
15" x 18-1/2"
7" bowl depth





KAL-UM23-SS
Rectangle Single Bowl
23" x 17-3/4"
9" bowl depth



Item#	Description	Material	Overall Size	Bowl Depth	Large, Small Bowl Depth	Gauge
KAL-UM05-SS	Double Bowl	Stainless Steel	32-1/4" x 18"	9"	--	18
KAL-UM12L-SS	Left-Small/Right-Large Double Bowl	Stainless Steel	33-7/8" x 20-1/2"	-	Large 9", Small 7"	18
KAAL-UM12R-SS	Right - Large/Left-Smal Double Bowl	Stainless Steel	33-7/8" x 20-1/2"	-	Large 9", Small 7"	18
KAL-UM21-SS	D-Shaped Single Bowl	Stainless Steel	23-1/2" x 21"	9"	-	18
KAL-UM11L-SS	Left-Small/Large Bowl	Stainless Steel	32-1/4" x 20-5/8"	-	Large 9", Small 7-1/4"	18
KAL-UM11R-SS	Right-Small/Large Bowl	Stainless Steel	32-1/4" x 20-5/8"	-	Large 9", Small 7-1/4"	18
KAL-UM33-SS	Right & Left-Large/Center-Small Triple Bowl	Stainless Steel	46-1/2" x 20-3/4	-	(2) Large 9", Small 7"	18"
KAL-UM27-SS	Round Single Bowl	Stainless Steel	18-3/8" x 18-3/8"	7-1/2"	-	18
KAL-UM25-SS	Rectangular Single Bowl	Stainless Steel	15" x 18-1/2"	7"	-	18
KAL-UM23-SS	Rectangular Single Bowl	Stainless Steel	23" x 17-3/4"	9"	-	18

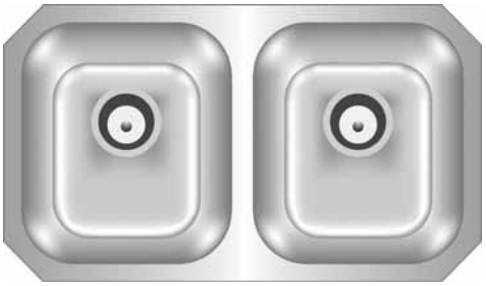


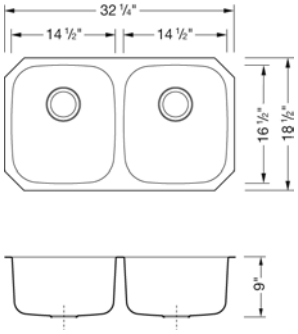
STAINLESS STEEL SINKS

Undermount Styles

- Undermount style single and double bowl sinks constructed of 18 gauge stainless steel
- Suitable for undermounting to laminate, solid surface, granite and engineered stone
- All faucets (not included) must be countertop mounted
- Basket strainers not included (see page X-22)

Packing & Sold In: Each



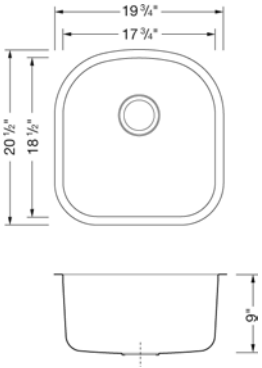


Double Bowl
32-1/4" x 18-1/2" Overall Dimensions
9" Bowl depth (both bowls)

Item#
FSS163U

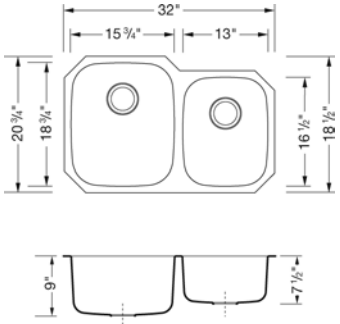


Single Bowl
19-3/4" x 20-1/2" Overall Dimensions
9" Bowl depth



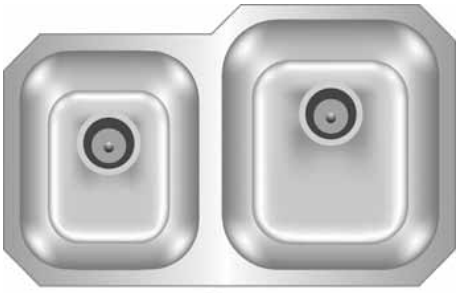
Item#
FSS180U

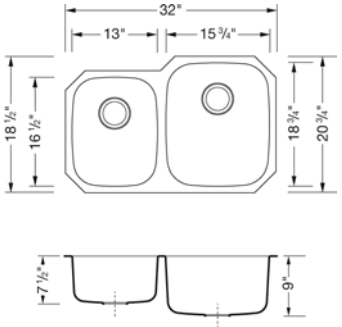




Double Bowl
32" x 20-3/4" Overall Dimensions
9" Left, 7-1/2" Right Bowl depth

Item#
FSS173U





Double Bowl
32" x 20-3/4" Overall Dimensions
7-1/2" Left & 9" Right Bowl depth

Item#
FSS174U

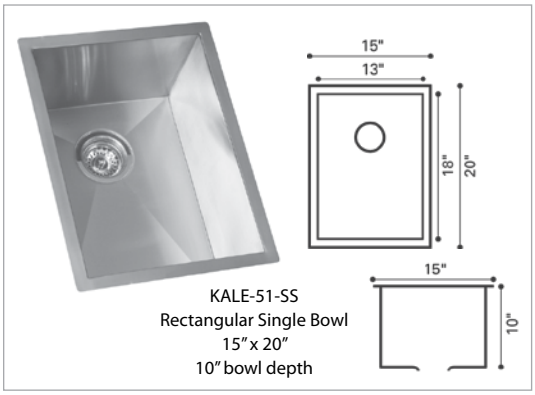
STAINLESS STEEL SINKS

Commercial Style Undermount

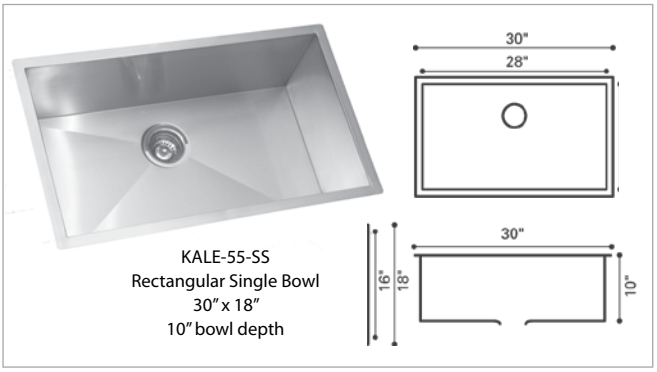
- Elite Series is a contemporary collection of commercial oriented designs
- Constructed of 16 gauge, type 304 nickel bearing stainless steel
- Modern design has zero radius corners
- Sound absorption pads and coating on underside of sink enhance quality
- Basket strainers not included (see page X-22)

Packing & Sold In: Each

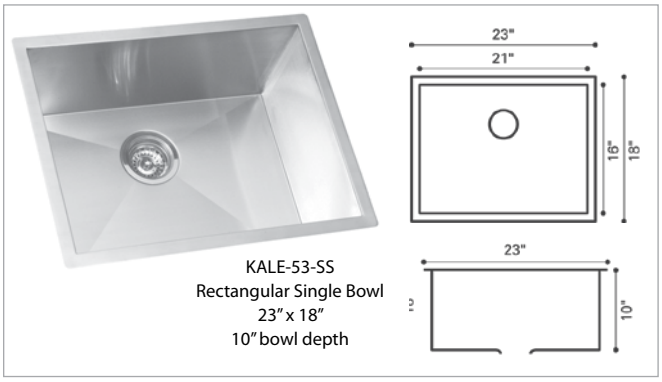
*** Note:** *Karran Sinks are not available in all Baer Supply markets. Please contact Customer Service for more information.*



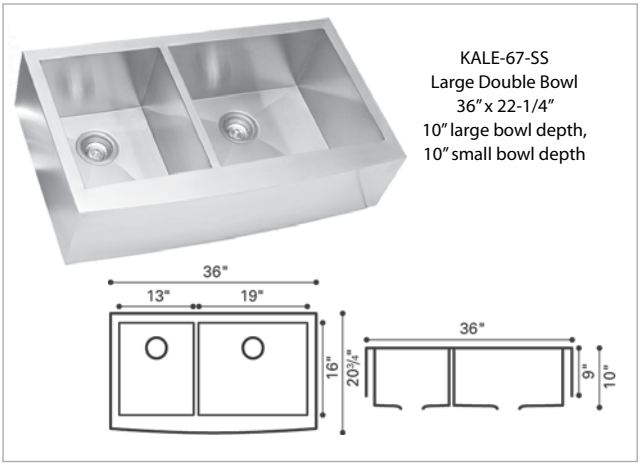
KALE-51-SS
Rectangular Single Bowl
15" x 20"
10" bowl depth



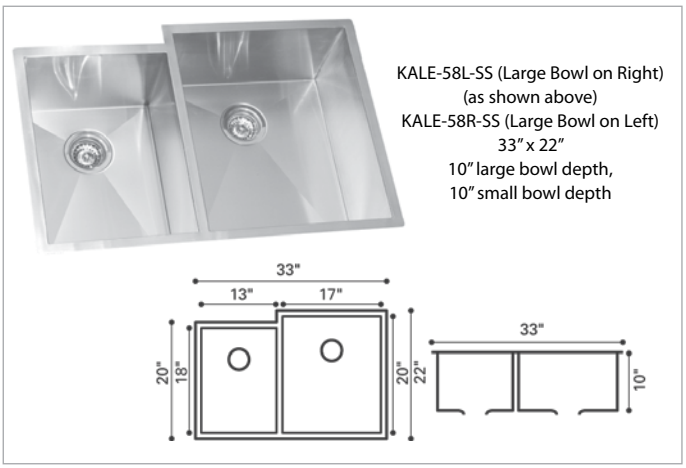
KALE-55-SS
Rectangular Single Bowl
30" x 18"
10" bowl depth



KALE-53-SS
Rectangular Single Bowl
23" x 18"
10" bowl depth



KALE-67-SS
Large Double Bowl
36" x 22-1/4"
10" large bowl depth,
10" small bowl depth



KALE-58L-SS (Large Bowl on Right)
(as shown above)
KALE-58R-SS (Large Bowl on Left)
33" x 22"
10" large bowl depth,
10" small bowl depth

Item#	Description	Material	Overall Size	Bowl Depth	Large Bowl Depth	Small Bowl Depth	Gauge
KALE-51-SS	Rectangular Single Bowl	Stainless Steel	15" x 20"	10"	-	-	16
KALE-55-SS	Large Rectangular Single Bowl	Stainless Steel	30" x 18"	10"	-	-	16
KALE-53-SS	Small Rectangular Single Bowl	Stainless Steel	23" x 18"	10"	-	-	16
KALE-67-SS	Large Rectangular Double Bowl	Stainless Steel	36" x 22-1/4"	10"	-	10"	16
KALE-58L-SS	Large/Small Double Bowl	Stainless Steel	33" x 22"	-	10"	10"	16
KALE-58R-SS	Large/Small Double Bowl	Stainless Steel	33" x 22"	-	10"	10"	16

STAINLESS STEEL SINKS

Value-Priced Undermount & Drop-In Sinks

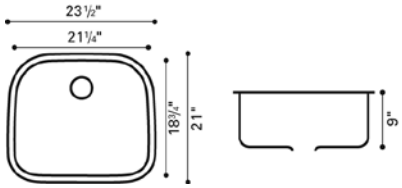
- Profile Series sinks provide great quality at a value price
- Undermount models are constructed of 18 gauge, type 304 nickel bearing stainless steel
- Drop-in models are constructed of 18 gauge and 20 gauge, type 304 nickel bearing stainless steel
- Sound absorption pads and coating on underside enhance quality
- Basket strainers not included (see page X-22)

Packing & Sold In: Each

*** Note:** *Karran Sinks are not available in all Baer Supply markets. Please contact Customer Service for more information.*

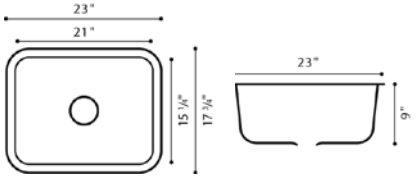


KASB2321D-SS
D-Shaped Single Bowl
23-1/2" x 21"
9" bowl depth



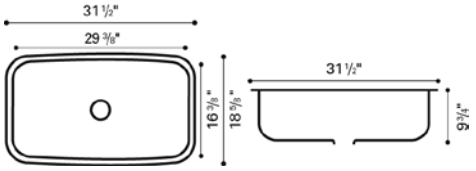


KASB2317S-SS
Rectangular Single Bowl
23" x 17-3/4"
9" bowl depth



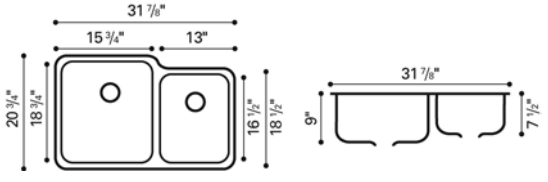


KASB3118X-SS
Large Rectangular Single Bowl
31-1/2" x 18-5/8"
9-3/4" bowl depth



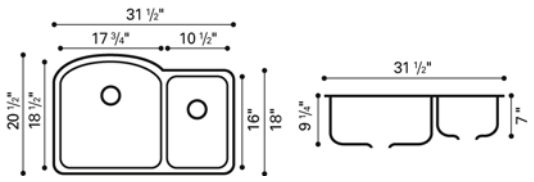


KADB6040L-SS - (Small Bowl on Left)
KADB6040R-SS - (Small Bowl on Right) (as shown above)
Small/Large Double Bowl
31-7/8" x 20-3/4"
9" large bowl depth
7-1/2" small bowl depth





KADB7030L-SS - (Small Bowl on Left) (as shown above)
KADB7030R-SS - (Small Bowl on Right)
Small/Large Double Bowl
31-1/2" x 20-1/2"
9-1/4"large bowl depth
7" small bowl depth



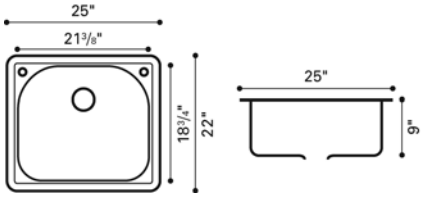
STAINLESS STEEL SINKS

Value-Priced Drop-In Sinks

karran STAINLESS STEEL SINKS

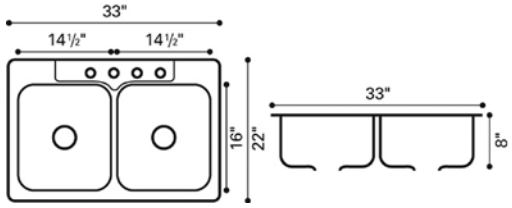


KASR2522-9-SS
Single Drop-In
25″ x 22″
9″ Bowl depth



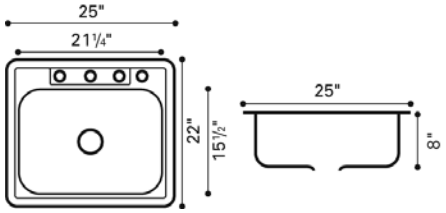


KASR3322-8B-SS
Double Drop In
33″ x 22″
8″ Bowl depth





KASR2522-8-SS
Single Drop-In
25″ x 22″
8″ Bowl depth



Item#	Description	Material	Overall Size	Bowl Depth	Large Bowl Depth	Small Bowl Depth	Gauge
UNDERMOUNT STAINLESS STEEL SINK							
KASB2317S-SS	Rectangular Single Bowl	Stainless Steel	23″ x 17-3/4″	9″	-	-	18
KASB3118X-SS	Large Rectangular Single Bowl	Stainless Steel	31-1/2″ x 18-5/8″	9-3/4″	-	-	18
KASB2321D-SS	D-Shaped Single Bowl	Stainless Steel	23-1/2″ x 21″	9″	-	-	18
KADB6040L-SS	Large/Small Double Bowl	Stainless Steel	31-7/8″ x 20-3/4″	-	9″	7-1/2″	18
KADB6040R-SS	Large/Small Double Bowl	Stainless Steel	31-7/8″ x 20-3/4″	-	9″	7-1/2″	18
KADB7030L-SS	Large/Small Double Bowl	Stainless Steel	31-1/2″ x 20-1/2″	-	9-1/4″	7″	18
KADB7030R-SS	Large/Small Double Bowl	Stainless Steel	31-1/2″ x 20-1/2″	-	9-1/4″	7″	18
DROP-IN STAINLESS STEEL SINK							
KASR2522-9-SS	Single Drop In	Stainless Steel	25″ x 22″	9″	-	-	18
KASR3322-8B-SS	Double Drop In	Stainless Steel	33″ x 22″	8″	-	-	20
KASR2522-8-SS	Single Drop In	Stainless Steel	25″ x 22″	8″	-	-	20

ACRYLIC & STAINLESS STEEL VANITY SINKS

Undermount & Drop-In Styles

karran

- Undermount and drop-in style single bowl vanity sinks constructed of acrylic and stainless steel
- Stainless steel have brushed finish
- All faucets (not included) must be countertop mounted
- Basket strainers not included (see page X-22)

Packing & Sold In: Each

*** Note:** *Karran Sinks are not available in all Baer Supply markets. Please contact Customer Service for more information.*



KAL-UMV47-SS (Select)
Undermount
16-1/4" x 16-1/4"
5-1/4" bowl depth



KAUMOXFORD (Oxford)
Undermount
21-7/8" x 15-3/4"
6-1/2" bowl depth



KAUMYORK (York)
Undermount
18-1/2" x 15"
5-1/4" bowl depth



KAUMWINDSOR (Windsor)
Undermount
18-3/4" x 12-7/8"
7" bowl depth



KASRDOVER (Dover)
Drop-In
20-3/4" x 17-3/4"
7" bowl depth



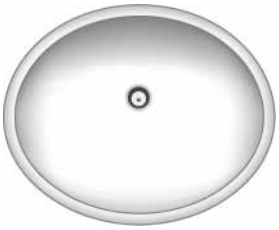
KASRNINA (Nina)
Drop-In
17-3/4" x 16-3/4"
6-1/2" bowl depth,
(Min. 21" sink base required.)
Faucets mounted on countertop.

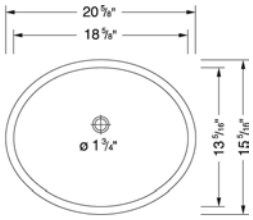
Item#	Model	Color	Material	Overall Size	Bowl Depth	Gauge
UNDERMOUNT STYLE						
KAL-UMV47-SS	Select	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	16-1/4" x 16-1/4"	5-1/4"	18
KAUMOXFORD-BI	Oxford	Bisque	Acrylic	21-7/8" x 15-3/4"	6-1/2"	-
KAUMOXFORD-WH	Oxford	White	Acrylic	21-7/8" x 15-3/4"	6-1/2"	-
KAUMYORK-BI	York	Bisque	Acrylic	18-1/2" x 15"	5-1/4"	-
KAUMYORK-WH	York	White	Acrylic	18-1/2" x 15"	5-1/4"	-
KAUMWINDSOR-BI	Windsor	Bisque	Acrylic	18-3/4" x 12-7/8"	7"	-
KAUMWINDSOR-WH	Windsor	White	Acrylic	18-3/4" x 12-7/8"	7"	-
DROP-IN STYLE						
KASRDOVER-BI	Dover	Bisque	Acrylic	20-3/4" x 17-3/4"	7"	-
KASRDOVER-WH	Dover	White	Acrylic	20-3/4" x 17-3/4"	7"	-
KASRNINA-BI	Nina	Bisque	Acrylic	17-3/4" x 16-3/4"	6-1/2"	-
KASRNINA-WH	Nina	White	Acrylic	17-3/4" x 16-3/4"	6-1/2"	

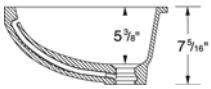
ACRYLIC VANITY SINKS

Undermount

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER***
Packing & Sold In: Each

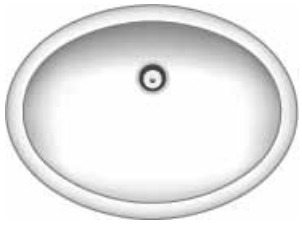


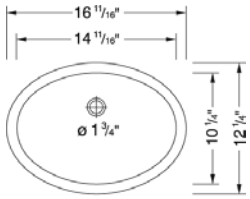


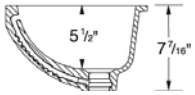


Undermount Single Bowl
20-5/8" x 15-5/16" Overall Dimensions
5-3/8" Bowl depth

Item#	Color
FS102-L100*	Arctic
FS103-L100*	Frost

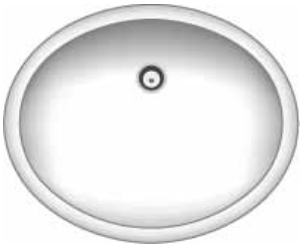


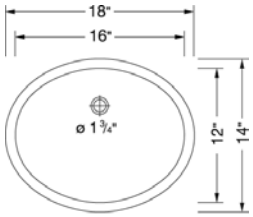


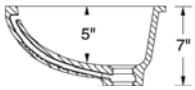


Undermount Single Bowl
16-11/16" x 12-1/4" Overall Dimensions
5-1/2" Bowl depth

Item#	Color
FS102-L050	Arctic
FS103-L050	Frost

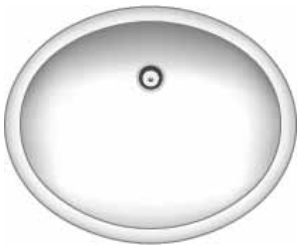


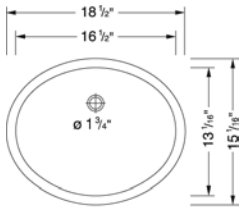


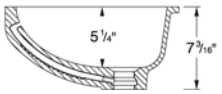


Undermount Single Bowl
18" x 14" Overall Dimensions
5" Bowl depth

Item#	Color
FS102-V065	Arctic
FS103-V065	Frost
FS107-V065	Silk







Undermount Single Bowl
18-1/2" x 15-1/16" Overall Dimensions
5-1/4" Bowl depth

Item#	Color
FS101-L075	Almondine
FS102-L075*	Arctic
FS103-L075	Frost
FS107-L075	Silk
FS108-L075*	Sail White
FS175-L075*	Nickel *
FS180-L075*	Bronze *

NOTE: (*) ***SPECIAL ORDER.*** The Nickel and Bronze finish options are an unique combination of real metal and solid suface polymers that provide authentic metal aesthetics with all of the benefits of solid surface.

BASKET STRAINERS

For Karran Sinks

• 3-1/2″ diameter basket strainer
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color
KA00381	Bisque
KA00374	White
KAL-1	Chrome



GARBAGE DISPOSAL FLANGES

For Karran Sinks



• 3-1/2″ diameter flange
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Color
KA00916	Bisque
KA00886	White

SEAM ADHESIVE

For Karran Sinks

• Color-matched solid surface seam adhesive
• Adhesive comes in 250ml tube packaging
Packing: As shown on right.
Sold In: KA70020 Tips full box quantity only.

Item#	Description	Box Qty
KA70051	Adhesive Gun	1
KA70020	Cartridge Tips	20 tips
KA70001K	Adhesive, White	1
KA70003K	Adhesive, Bisque	1
KA70004K	Adhesive, Brown	1



SINK OVERFLOW KITS

• Overflow valve is designed to work with only Karran Acrylic vanity sinks
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
KAOVERFLOW-KIT



UNDERMOUNT SINK CLIP KITS

• Kit contains10 clip sets, clip can be used to mount most undermount sink styles
• Clip sets include: (10) under cabinet mounts with 1″ stems, (10) brackets, (10) wiring nuts and (10) washers
Packing & Sold In: Full box quantity of 10.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

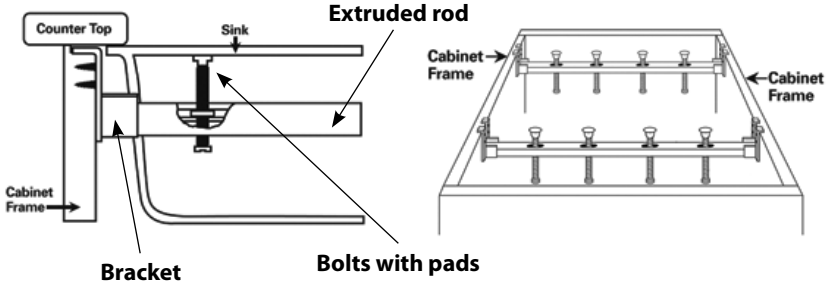


Item#	Box Qty
KADISC-CLIP	10

UNDERMOUNT SINK MOUNTING KIT

• System easily mounts any undermount sink type: round, oval, square, acrylic, stainless steel, quartz and granite
• System comes with: 1) Two aluminum extrusion rods (three lengths available: 25″, 36″ and 50″), 2) Four brackets, the rods cross from and mount (via the brackets) to either side of the cabinet top (see illustration) 3) Eight 2″ long bolts with packs to hold sink in place, bolts mount to pre-drilled holes in extruded rods
Packing & Sold In: Full box quantity of 6 pairs.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.

Item#	Size	Box Qty
TJ25	25″L	6 Pairs
TJ36	36″L	6 Pairs
TJ50	50″L	6 Pairs



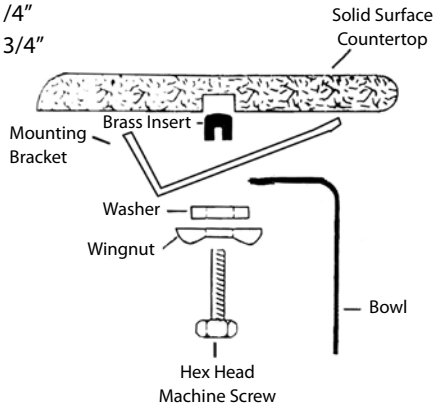
UNDERMOUNT SINK MOUNTING KIT

- Kit is designed to be used to undermount units to solid surface material
- Kit includes four each of the following: 1) knurled and threaded brass inserts that insert to a 1/4" bore hole, 1/4" deep, 2) 1-1/4" long hex head machine screws, 3) washers, 4) wing nuts and 5) 3/4" wide x 2-3/4" long offset and slotted mounting brackets
- Brass inserts are bored into underneath side of solid surface and remaining hardware is used to lock sink to solid surface material (see illustration)
- Two kits (8 mounting positions) are recommended per standard size sink

Packing & Sold In: As shown on right.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box.

Item#	Box Qty
TJ5U	6



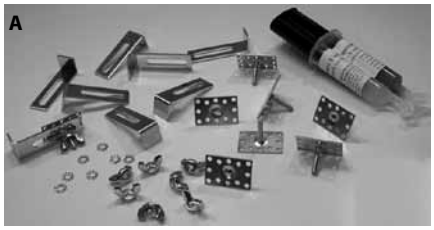


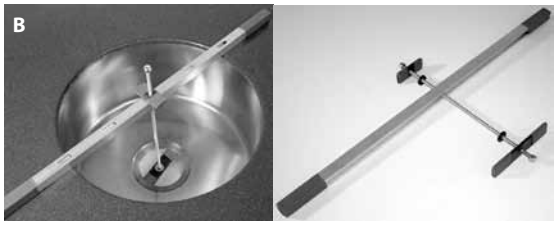
UNDER MOUNT SINK INSTALLATION HARDWARE

Under Mount Stud Packs With Epoxy Glue & Installation Clamp

- Stud packs are designed to fasten undermount sinks to hard surface top using 24 hour dry epoxy (included), no drilling required
- Sink installation clamp is engineered to align and hold undermount type sinks in place while sink is being fastened to top

Packing & Sold In: Each





	Item#	Description	Packs Include
A	VNQNUMSG	Stud pack is designed to install sink with epoxy glue, no drilling required	(8) Studs, (8) Clips, (8) Wing Nuts, (8) Lock Washers & 25ml. Epoxy Glue (#633 Quick Set epoxy)
B	VNVSC25	Sink Installation Clamp	(1) Clamp for holding one sink

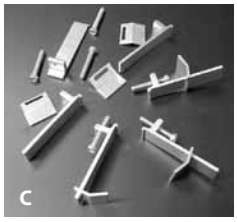
DROP-IN SINK INSTALLATION HARDWARE

- These three hardware kits are designed for a variety of drop in sink installations

Packing & Sold In: Each





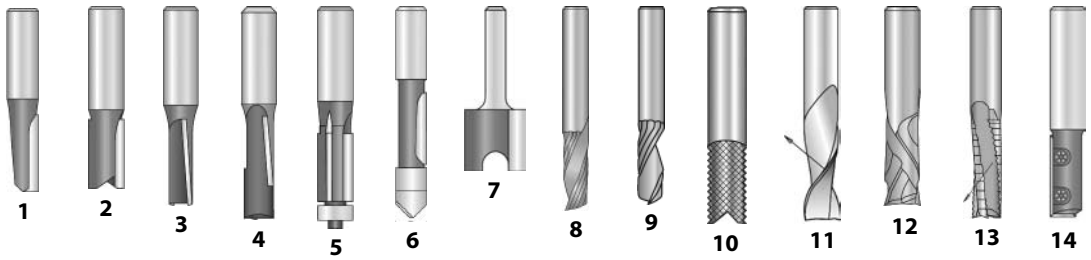


	Item#	Description	Packs Include
A	VNQNUC12	Replacement Hardware-U-Channel Sink Clips for Moen & Elkay Drop-In Sinks	(12) U-Channel Clips & (12) Bolts
B	VNQN1612C12	Replacement Hardware - Designed for J-Hook Sinks	(12) Sink Clips & (12) Bolts
C	VNQN65C6	Adjustable Lugs for J-Hook Sinks, Used for Counter Tops that have a thickness from 3/4" – 2-1/2" Thick	(6) Sink Clips, (6) Adjustable Clips & (6) Bolts

ROUTER BIT SELECTION & TERMINOLOGY

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

Note: All router bits are carbide-tipped bit unless stated otherwise.



1. Single Edge (1 Flute) Router Bits - Used when the speed of the cut (feed-rate) is primary and the finish is secondary. Available on certain plunge bits.

2. Double Edge (2 Flute) Router Bits -Used when the finish is primary and feed-rate is secondary. Most router bits have 2 flutes.

3. 3" Down-Shear Router Bits - Straight plunge new down-shear plunge with upper ball bearing and Supertrim™ are recommended when the finish from a standard bit is inadequate or the horsepower is low. Shear action cuts a smaller portion of the workpiece at one time due to a radial flute design. Down-shear is not intended to be used 'inverted', as in a router table or shaper.

4. Stagger-Tooth Router Bits - Considered 2 flute but the cutting edge is split (staggered 180) between the two flutes. These tools combine the speed and chip clearance of one flute bits, with the strength and balance of two flute bits.

5. Flush Trim (2 Flute, 3 Flute and 4 Flute) Router Bits Available on some trim bits, spirals and insert bits. This design will provide an extremely smooth finish on certain laminates that tend to chip easily.

6. Panel Pilot Router Bits - Have a plunge point and a pilot that can serve as an edge guide. Generally used by mobile home and trailer manufacturers.

7. Mortising Bits - Have a large gullet between the two flutes for better chip removal during mortising type cuts. Screw-type bits are normally used in mortising jigs and door machines.

8. Solid Carbide Plastic (O) Flute 'Up-Cut' & 'Down-Cut' Router Bits - Used to product super clean cuts, especially in acrylic materials (Plexiglas®, Lucite®), other plastics, solid surface and wood.

9. Solid Carbide Aluminum (O) Flute 'Up-Cut' & 'Down-Cut' Router Bits
Specifically designed for cutting aluminum, brass, copper and other non-ferrous metals.

10. Solid Carbide Router Bits - (Diamond pattern) are recommended for highly abrasive materials such as fiberglass, tile, etc.

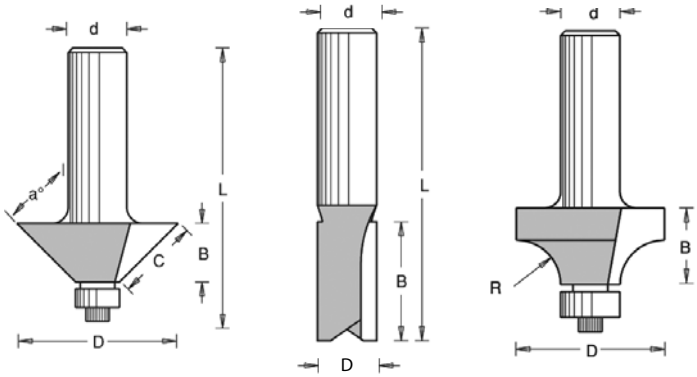
11. Sprial Flute 'Up-Cut' & 'Down-Cut' Router Bits - Recommended for deeper mortising where chip removal is essential to continuing the cut. Also used for some plastics and solid-surface materials such as Corian®, etc.

12. Solid Carbide Compression Spiral Bits -
Designed for CNC applications requiring high feed rates and a clean finish. Particularly suitable for double-sided melamine or laminated material. Choose either single flute for the highest possible feed rate or double flute for the best finish.

13. Chipbreaker Bits - Specially ordered for 3/4" shank CNC applications. Designed to cut chipboard and MDF at high automatic feed-rates found on CNC machines. Each flute is ground so that the chip breakers are staggered to each other, giving a straight cut. (Two flute only). Also available as standard with certain types of spiral bits.

14. Insert Tooling - Long term cost efficiency on high-volume or repeated work. Cutter diamters remain constant for a high degree of accuracy and never require re-sharpening.

ROUTER BIT TERMINOLOGY





ROUTER TOOL TERMINOLOGY

Cutting Diameter ('D') - Largest cutting diameter of the tool and is represented in fractions, decimals and/or millimeters.

Cutting Length ('B or C') - Length or 'depth' of the cutting edge. This dimension usually represents the cutting edge length parallel to the length of the shank. Represented in fractions and/or millimeters.

Shank Diameter ('d') - Largest diameter of the shank and is equivalent to the router collet inside diameter that is necessary to use the tool. This dimension is represented in fractions.

Overall Length ('L') - Total length of a router bit from the top of the shank to the bottom of the tool at its furthermost point. This dimension is represented in fractions and/or millimeters.

Radius ('R') - One-half the diameter of a complete circle and is shown in fractions and/or millimeters.

Bevel Angle ('a°') - Angle formed between the cutting tool edge and a straight line drawn parallel or perpendicular to the shank length and is measured in degrees.

Rake Angle ('T') - Angle (or 'hook') of the cutting tool tip in relationship to a straight line drawn perpendicular throught the center of the tool. This dimension is measured in degrees.

Primary Radial Clearance ('P') - Relief grind on the tip of the tool and is measured in degrees.

Secondary Radial Clearance ('O') - Combined relief grind of the primary clearance and the clearance ground into the body of the tool. This dimension is measured in degrees.

Penetration Clearance ('S') - Angle formed between the cutting tool edge and a straight line drawn perpendicular to the shank of the tool and is measured in degrees. This angle allows gradual penetration into the material.

Web Diameter ('N') - Thickness of the ground steel body of the tool, including the heel area ('M'). The web must be of adequate thickness to withstand industrial routing applications.

CARBIDE TIP & HIGH SPEED STEEL BIT

Single Flute, 1/4" and 1/2" Shank

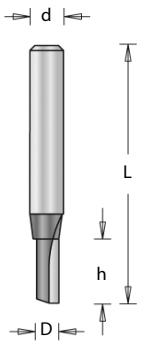
- Application: General stock removal at fast feed rates; single flute designed for roughing operations where high production feed rates are essential
- Single-flute bits should be used where cut speed is more important than cut finish
- Making one cut per revolution is faster than making two or three
- Improved chip clearance is possible with a single flute, resulting in faster cuts
- Cuts all composite materials, plywoods, hardwoods, and softwoods
- Can be used on CNC and other automatic routers as well as handheld and table routers

Packing & Sold In: Each

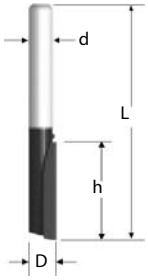


	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)			
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
1/4" SHANK - CARBIDE TIP BIT				
AA45100	1/8"	7/16"	1/4"	2"
AA45102	3/16"	7/16"	1/4"	2"
BL85279M	3/16"	7/16"	1/4"	2"
AA45108	1/4"	1"	1/4"	2-1/4"
BL85410M	1/4"	1"	1/4"	2-1/4"
AB03-140	1/4"	1-1/2"	1/4"	2-1/2"
1/4" SHANK - HIGH SPEED STEEL				
BL85152	1/8"	5/8"	1/4"	1-31/32"
BL85154	1/4"	1"	1/4"	2-1/4"
1/2" SHANK - CARBIDE TIP BIT				
AA45302	3/8"	1"	1/2"	2-3/4"
BL85409M	3/8"	1"	1/2"	2-3/4"
BL85425M	1/2"	3/4"	1/2"	2-3/8"
AA45308	1/2"	1-1/4"	1/2"	2-7/8"
BL85426M	1/2"	1-1/4"	1/2"	3-1/8"
AA45310	1/2"	1-1/2"	1/2"	2-1/8"
AB11-176	1/2"	2"	1/2"	4-1/8"
AA45312	1/2"	2"	1/2"	4-1/4"
BL85264M	1/2"	2"	1/2"	4-1/4"

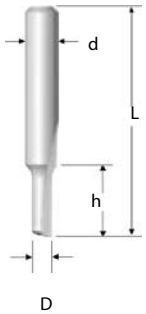
Amana (AA)



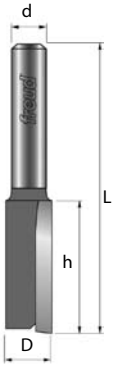
Bosch (BL) Carbide Tip



Bosch (BL) High Speed Steel



Freud (AB)



CARBIDE TIP & HIGH SPEED STEEL BIT

2 Flute, 1/4" & 3/8" Shank

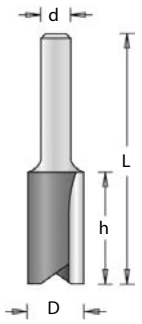
- Application: General stock removal with a fine finish, designed to give a smooth cut
- Use a two-flute bit where fine finish is paramount
- Two flutes balance the bit, eliminating vibration that can degrade the cut finish
- Two cuts per revolution yield a smooth surface, but feed rate is slightly reduced
- Cuts all composite materials, plywoods, hardwoods, and softwoods

Packing & Sold In: Each

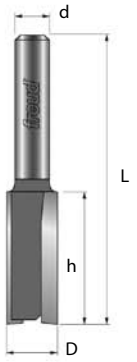


	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)			
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
1/4" SHANK - CARBIDE TIP BIT				
AA45190	1/16″	3/16″	1/4″	1-5/8″
AA45192	3/32″	1/4″	1/4″	1-3/4″
AA45200	1/8″	7/16″	1/4″	2″
AA45201	5/32″	7/16″	1/4″	2″
AA45202	3/16″	7/16″	1/4″	2″
AA45203	15/64″	3/4″	1/4″	2″
AA45204	1/4″	1/2″	1/4″	2″
AA45208	1/4″	3/4″	1/4″	2″
BL85221M	1/4"	5/8"	1/4"	2"
BL85250M	1/4"	7/8"	1/4"	2-1/8"
AA45210	1/4″	1″	1/4″	2-1/4″
BL85613M	1/4"	1"	1/4"	2-1/4"
AA45211	1/4″	1″	1/4″	2-7/8″
BL85459M	1/4"	1"	1/4"	2-7/8"
AA45212	9/32″	1″	1/4″	2-1/4″
BL85223M	9/32"	1"	1/4"	2-1/4"
AA45214	5/16″	1″	1/4″	2-1/4″
BL85224M	5/16"	1"	1/4"	2-1/4"
AB04-118	5/16 "	1 "	1/4 "	2-1/2 "
AA45218	3/8″	1″	1/4″	2-1/4″
AA45220	3/8″	1-1/4″	1/4″	2-1/2″
AA45222	7/16″	1″	1/4″	2-1/8″
BL85226M	7/16"	1"	1/4"	2-1/8"
AA45223	15/32″	3/4″	1/4″	2″
AA45226	1/2″	1″	1/4″	2-1/8″
BL85227M	1/2"	1"	1/4"	2-1/4"
AA45227	9/16″	3/4″	1/4″	2-1/8″
	DIMENSIONS			

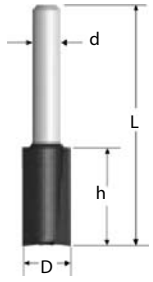
Amana (AA)



Freud (AB)



Bosch (BL) Carbide TIP BIT



Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
1/4" SHANK - CARBIDE TIP BIT				
AA45228	5/8″	3/4″	1/4″	2″
BL85230M	5/8"	3/4"	1/4"	2"
AA45230	3/4″	3/4″	1/4″	2″
BL85232	3/4"	3/4"	1/4"	2"
AA45232	13/16″	3/4″	1/4″	2″
BL85262M	13/16"	3/4"	1/4"	2"
AA45234	7/8″	3/4″	1/4″	2″
AA45236	1″	3/4″	1/4″	2″
1/4" SHANK - HIGH SPEED STEEL				
BL85096	1/4″	3/4″	1/4″	2′
BL85180	1/4″	1-1/8″	1/4″	2-3/8″
3/8" SHANK - CARBIDE TIP BIT				
AA45404	3/8″	1-1/4″	3/8″	3-3/8″
AA45406	1/2″	1″	3/8″	2-1/2″
	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)			

CARBIDE TIP BIT
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

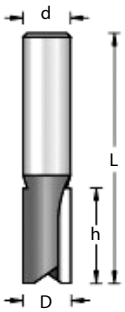


- Application: General stock removal with a fine finish, designed to give a smooth cut
- Use a two-flute bit where fine finish is paramount
- Two flutes balance the bit, eliminating vibration that can degrade the cut finish
- Two cuts per revolution yield a smooth surface, but feed rate is slightly reduced
- Cuts all composite materials, plywoods, hardwoods, and softwoods

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length
1/2" SHANK - CARBIDE TIP BIT				
AA45408	1/4″	3/4″	1/2″	2-1/2″
BL85460M	1/4"	3/4"	1/2"	2-1/2"
AB12-102	1/4 "	7/8 "	1/2 "	2-7/8 "
AA45410	5/16″	3/4″	1/2″	2-1/2″
AA45412	5/16″	1″	1/2″	2-3/4″
AA45413	3/8″	3/4″	1/2″	2-1/2″
AB12-108	3/8 "	1 "	1/2 "	2-5/8 "
AA45414	3/8″	1″	1/2″	2-3/4″
BL85241M	3/8"	1"	1/2"	2-3/4"
AA45415	3/8″	1-1/4″	1/2″	3″
AA45416	7/16″	1-1/4″	1/2″	3″
AA45425	15/32″	1-1/4″	1/2″	2-7/8″
AA45418	1/2″	1″	1/2″	2-5/8″
AB12-116	1/2 "	1 "	1/2 "	2-5/8 "
BL85427M	1/2"	1"	1/2"	2-5/8"
AA45420	1/2″	1-1/4″	1/2″	2-7/8″
AA45422	1/2″	1-1/2″	1/2″	3-1/8″
AB12-122	1/2 "	1-1/2 "	1/2 "	3-1/8 "
BL85242M	1/2"	1-1/2"	1/2"	3-1/8"
AA45424	1/2″	1-1/2″	1/2″	4-1/4″
AB12-128	1/2 "	2 "	1/2 "	4-1/8 "
BL85251M	1/2"	2"	1/2"	4-1/4"
AA45426	1/2″	2″	1/2″	4-1/4″
AB12-130	1/2 "	2-1/2 "	1/2 "	4-3/8 "
AA45427	1/2″	2-1/2″	1/2″	4-1/2″
BL85252M	1/2"	2-1/2"	1/2"	4-1/2"
AA45429	17/32″	1-1/4″	1/2″	2-7/8″
AA45428	9/16″	1-1/4″	1/2″	2-7/8″

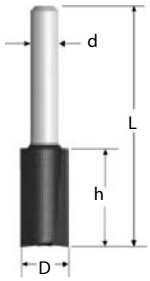
Amana (AA)



Freud (AB)



Bosch (BL)



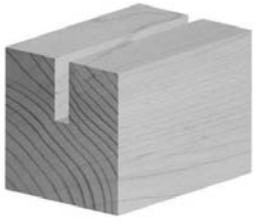
Item#	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH) D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length
1/2" SHANK - CARBIDE TIP BIT				
AA45437	19/32″	1-1/4″	1/2″	2-7/8″
AB12-138	5/8 "	1-1/4 "	1/2 "	2-1/2 "
AA45432	5/8″	1-1/4″	1/2″	2-7/8″
BL85454M	5/8"	1-1/4"	1/2"	2-7/8"
AA45435	21/32″	1-1/4″	1/2″	2-7/8″
AA45438	3/4″	1″	1/2″	2-5/8″
AA45440	3/4″	1-1/4″	1/2″	2-7/8″
BL85265M	3/4"	1-1/4"	1/2"	2-7/8"
AA45441	3/4″	2″	1/2″	3-5/8″
AA45443	25/32″	1-1/4″	1/2″	2-7/8″
AA45444	13/16″	1-1/4″	1/2″	2-7/8″
AA45446	7/8″	1-1/4″	1/2″	2-7/8″
AA45448	1″	1-1/4″	1/2″	2-7/8″
AA45447	1″	2″	1/2″	3-5/8″

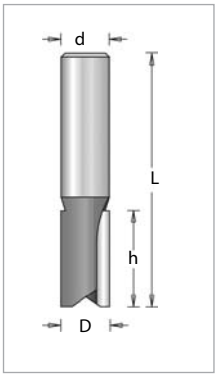
CARBIDE TIP PRODUCTION BIT WITH 10˚ HOOK

2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

- Application: Designed for high production operations where long tool life is the primary concern
- 10° hook angle produces aggressive cuts in dense and abrasive materials
- Excellent for solid wood, MDF, plywood, acrylics and other difficult to machine materials
- Results in a fast feed rate without a significant compromise of cut quality

Packing & Sold In: Each





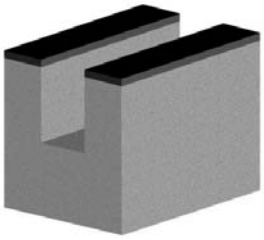
	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)			
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA43200	1/8"	7/16"	1/4"	2"
AA43210	1/4"	1"	1/4"	2"
AA43422	1/2"	1-1/2"	1/2"	3-1/8"
AA43426	1/2"	2"	1/2"	4-1/4"

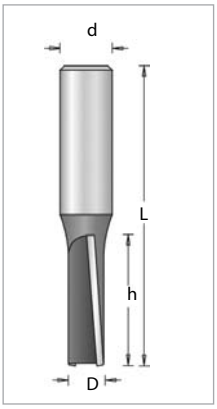
CARBIDE TIP PRODUCTION BIT WITH 3˚ DOWN-SHEAR

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Designed primarily for production applications where the router is placed above the work piece
- Down-shear cutting action slices slightly downward to prevent chipping or tearing of the veneer or coating
- Augers chips away from the router
- Excellent for working with composition board and melamine

Packing & Sold In: Each





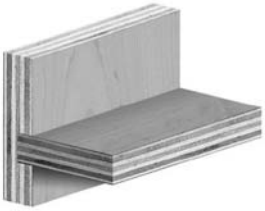
	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)			
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA45414PS	3/8″	1″	1/2″	2-3/4″
AA45420PS	1/2″	1-1/4″	1/2″	2-7/8″
AA45422PS	1/2″	1-1/2″	1/2″	3-1/8″
AA45426PS	1/2″	2″	1/2″	4-1/4″

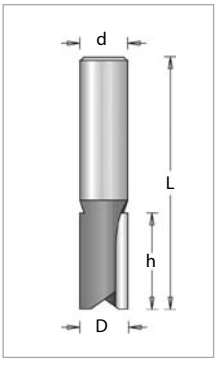
UNDERSIZED PLYWOOD DADO CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Cut dados and grooves dimensioned perfectly for plywood, flakeboard and other material
- Used when standard size bits are too large. Plywood thickness 3/4″ (minus 1/52″)

Packing & Sold In: Each



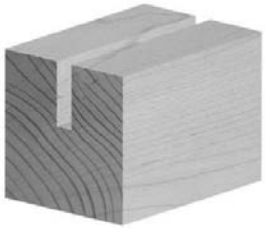


	DIMENSIONS			
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA45445	23/32"	1-1/4"	1/2"	2-7/8″

STRAIGHT PLUNGE SOLID CARBIDE BIT
2 Flute, 1/4" Shank

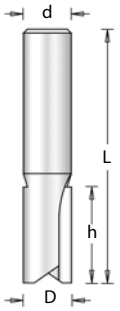
- Applications: For high volume, high speed cutting in dense natural woods and abrasive wood composites
- Solid carbide dissipates heat more uniformly, extending tool life
- 2 flute bits cut more slowly than single flute bits, but leave a smooth finish
- Use on CNC and other automatic routers as well as hand-held and table-mounted portable routers

Packing & Sold In: Each

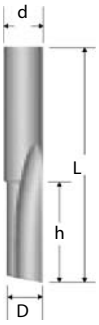


	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)			
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AB04-096	1/16″	1/4″	1/4″	1-5/8″
AB04-100	1/8″	3/8″	1/4″	1-3/4″
BL85213M	1/8″	7/16″	1/4″	2″
BL85214M	3/16″	7/16″	1/4″	2″
AB04-102	3/16″	1/2″	1/4″	2″
AB04-105	1/4″	5/8″	1/4″	2″
AB04-108	1/4″	1″	1/4″	2-1/2″
AA43828	1/4″	1″	1/4″	2-7/8″

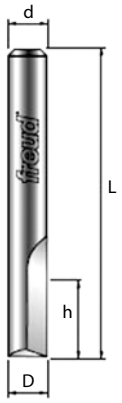
Amana (AA)



Bosch (BL)



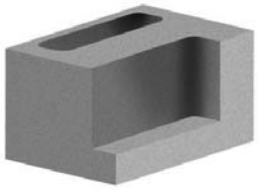
Freud (AB)

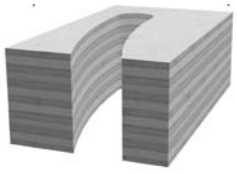


STAGGERTOOTH PLUNGE CARBIDE TIP BIT
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Smooth, fast cutting in thick materials
- Excellent for cutting dense or abrasive man-made materials and panel goods
- Cuts all composite materials, plywoods, hardwoods, and softwoods
- Bit has two cutting edges, each only half the flute length, located 180° apart, one high and one low
- Combines the speed and chip-clearance of a single flute bit with the strength and balance of a two flute bit

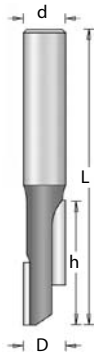
Packing & Sold In: Each



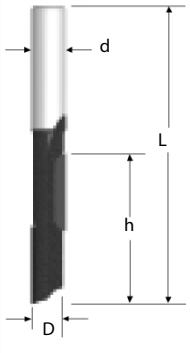


	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)			
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA51306	1/2"	1-1/2"	1/2"	3-1/8"
AA51308	1/2"	2"	1/2"	4-1/4"
AB14-106	1/2″	2-1/8″	1/2″	4″
AA51310	1/2"	2-1/4"	1/2"	4-1/2"
BL85278M	1/2"	2-1/4"	1/2"	4-1/2"

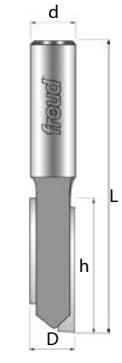
Amana (AA)



Bosch (BL)



Freud (AB)



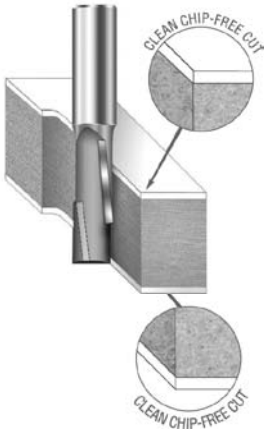
STAGGERTOOTH OPPOSITE-SHEAR CARBIDE TIP BIT

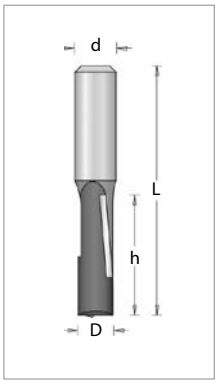
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Application: Smooth, fast cutting in thick materials
- Bit has two cutting edges, each only half the flute length, located 180° apart – one high and one low
- Combines the speed and chip clearance of a single flute bit with the strength and balance of a two flute bit
- On a through cut, it shears down on both surfaces at the same time
- Excellent for working double-sided melamine, plywood, laminates, and veneers, as well as solid surface materials

Packing & Sold In: Each





	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DEPTH)			
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA51320	1/2″	1-1/2″	1/2″	3-1/8″
AA51324	1/2″	2″	1/2″	4-1/8″

PANEL PILOT SOLID CARBIDE & CARBIDE TIP BIT

Single Flute, 1/4", 3/8" & 1/2" Shank

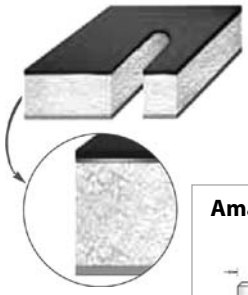
Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools BOSCH

- Application: For window and door cutouts in abrasive insulation materials, plywood and paneling
- Used extensively in the mobile home and RV industries
- The drill through point allows self-starting, and the integral pilot acts as a guide for template work
- Single flute bit cuts fast and produces an excellent finish
- Concave fluted grind offers a faster cut over the straight fluted grind bits

Packing & Sold In: Each

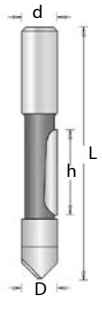


Used extensively in the mobile home & RV industries.

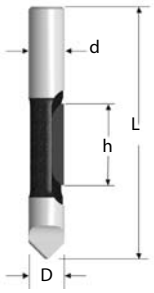




Amana (AA)



Bosch (BL)



	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**Flute Grind Type**
1/4″ SHANK - CARBIDE TIP BIT					
AA45506	1/4"	3/4″	1/4"	2-1/2"	Concave
BL85244M	1/4"	3/4″	1/4"	2-1/2"	Concave
3/8″ SHANK - CARBIDE TIP BIT					
AA45508	3/8"	1″	3/8"	3"	Concave
1/2″ SHANK - CARBIDE TIP BIT					
AA45510	1/2"	1-3/16″	1/2"	3-1/2"	Concave

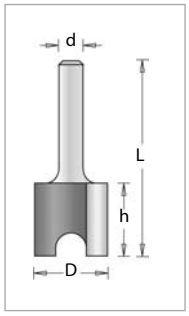
MORTISING CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

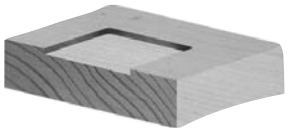
Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Application: For cutting shallow mortises for hinges and locksets
- Designed to produce an exceptionally clean cut with crisp edges
- Large gullet between the two flutes allows greater chip clearance and removal

Packing & Sold In: Each







A proper mortising bit, as shown, should have a large gullet between the two flutes. This allows greater chip clearance and removal.

Item#	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER) D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length
1/4" SHANK				
AA45500	1/2"	3/4"	1/4"	2"
AA45502	5/8"	3/4"	1/4"	2"
AA45504	3/4"	3/4"	1/4"	2"
1/2" SHANK				
AA45505	1-1/4"	3/4"	1/2"	2-1/8"

MORTISING DOWN-SHEAR CARBIDE TIP BIT

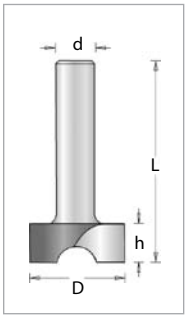
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Application: Intended for hinge mortising, this bit is also an excellent choice for cutting laps and tenons
- The sides and bottom of the cut are exceptionally smooth
- The down-shear design reduces chipping along the top edge of the cut, especially in laminates, veneered plywood and MDF
- Large gullet between the two flutes allows greater chip clearance and removal

Packing & Sold In: Each





Item#	DIMENSIONS D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length
AA45580	1-1/4"	1/2"	1/2"	2"

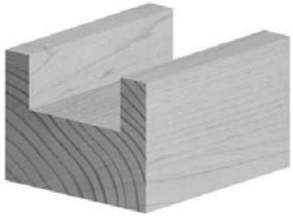
MORTISING BOTTOM CLEANING CARBIDE TIP BIT

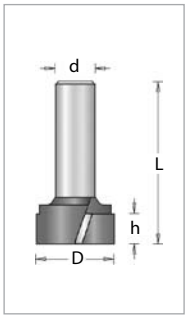
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Application: Intended for broad, very shallow cuts, where an exceptional finish is desired
- Use it to clean up previously cut dadoes and grooves, or for surfacing cuts
- The up-shear design improves chip removal, while the cutting edges produce a smooth surface

Packing & Sold In: Each





Item#	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER) D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length
AA45562	3/4"	7/16"	1/2"	2-1/2"
AA45564	1"	7/16"	1/2"	2-1/2"
AA45566	1-1/2"	5/8"	1/2"	2-3/4"

SPIRAL FLUTE UP CUT & DOWN CUT SOLID CARBIDE PLUNGE BIT

2 & 3 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

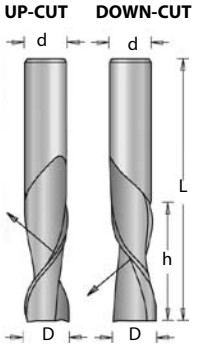


- Application: Cutting mortises and routing deep blind holes
- Spiral-flute bits combine a shearing action which yields an exceptionally clean, accurate cut while the augering action clears chips from the cut
- "Up-Cut" bit shears from the bottom up, allowing deeper penetration with less stress on the tool
- "Down-Cut" bit shears from the surface down, leaving a smooth edge at the surface
- 3 flute bits should be used when a high quality finish is needed
- Excellent for creating grooves and dado cuts in softwood, hardwoods, plywood and composite materials
- Typically used in CNC machines and other automatic routers, but can also be used with handheld and table-mounted portable routers

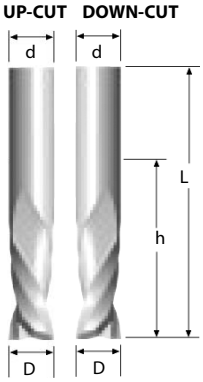
Packing & Sold In: Each

Cut Type		DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)			
Upcut Item #	Downcut Item #	D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length
1/4" SHANK - 2 FLUTE					
AA46100	AA46200	1/8″	1/2″	1/4″	2″
AA46101	AA46201	3/16″	3/4″	1/4″	2″
AA46102	AA46202	1/4″	3/4″	1/4″	2-1/2″
BL85911M	BL85903M	1/4″	1″	1/4″	2-1/2″
AB75-102	-	1/4″	1″	1/4″	2-1/2″
AA46316	-	1/4″	1-1/8″	1/4″	3″
1/2" SHANK - 2 FLUTE					
-	AA46219	5/16″	1″	1/2″	3″
AA46318	-	5/16″	1-1/8″	1/2″	3″
AA46104	-	3/8″	1-1/4″	1/2″	3″
AA46106	AA46206	1/2″	1-1/4″	1/2″	3″
-	AB76-108	1/2″	1-1/4″	1/2″	3″
AA46107	AA46207	1/2″	1-5/8″	1/2″	3-1/2″
-	BL85918M	1/2″	1-5/8″	1/2″	3-1/2″
1/2" SHANK - 3 FLUTE					
AA46114	-	3/8″	1-1/4″	1/2″	3″
AA46116	AA46216	1/2″	1-1/2″	1/2″	3-1/2″
-	AA46218	1/2″	2″	1/2″	4″

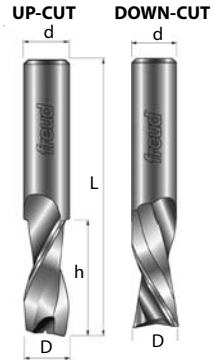
Amana (AA) 2 Flute



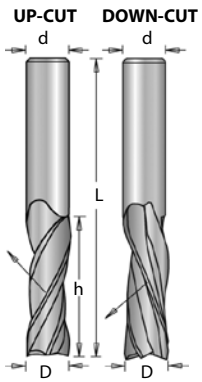
Bosch (BL) 2 Flute

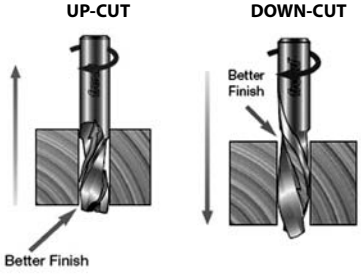


Freud (AB) 2 Flute



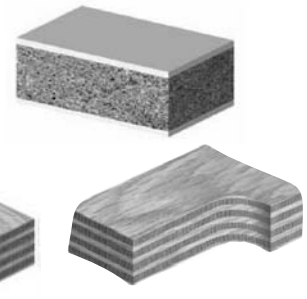
Amana (AA) 3 Flute





COMPRESSION SPIRAL SOLID CARBIDE BIT

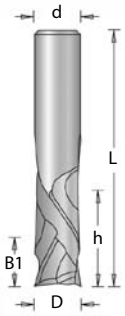
2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank



- Application: Designed for CNC applications with double-sided melamine or laminated material that requires high feed rates and a clean finish
- Also works well on rigid, hard plastics
- Compression spiral bits push the material down the bit plunges, then pulls it up avoiding blow-outs in the bottom of your work
- Special unique carbide for longer lifetime in abrasive material

Packing & Sold In: Each

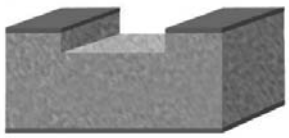
Amana (AA)



	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)				
Item #	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**B1 (mm) Upcut Length**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA46170	1/4″	7/8″	7	1/4″	2-1/2″
AA46174	3/8″	1″	9	1/2″	3″
AA46188	1/2″	1-1/4″	9	1/2″	3″
AA46190	1/2″	1-5/8″	11	1/2″	3-1/2″

MORTISE COMPRESSION SPIRAL SOLID CARBIDE BIT

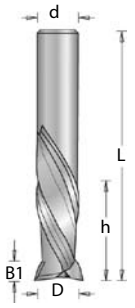
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank



- Application: Mortises or grooves with a perfect top surface, or through-cuts in thin double sided veneers and laminates
- Combination of up and down shear flutes eliminates chipping on both sides of double sided panels
- These bits have a much shorter up-cut section than standard compression bits
- Double flute spirals are for extra clean cuts at faster feed rates
- Use on CNC and other automatic routers as well as hand-held and table-mounted portable routers

Packing & Sold In: Each

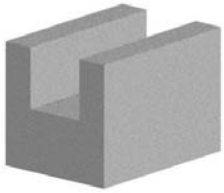
Amana (AA)

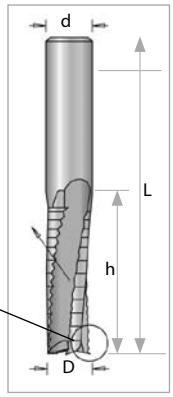


	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DEPTH)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**B1 Upcut Length**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA46354	1/2"	1-1/4"	1/4	1/2"	3"
AA46352	3/8″	1-1/4″	3/16″	1/2″	3″

SPIRAL FLUTE SOLID CARBIDE ROUGHING BIT WITH CHIPBREAKER

3 Flute, 1/2" Shank





- Application: For use with high RPM, high feed rate CNC routers when high feed rates are called for on hardwoods, plywoods and other dense materials
- Unique chipbreaker design is available as an "Up-Cut" bit
- Will leave a wavy, striated finish

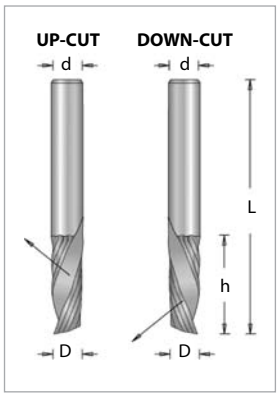
Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS			
Item# Up Cut	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA46126	1/2"	2"	1/2"	4"

PLASTIC CUTTING SPIRAL SOLID CARBIDE BIT WITH "O" FLUTE

2 Flute, 1/8", 3/16" & 1/4" Shank





- Application: Designed to produce super clean, smooth cuts especially in acrylic materials, other plastics and wood
- Can be used for either edge contour or plunge routing
- Available in "Up-Cut" and Down-Cut"
- Unique "O" flute design ejects chips easily
- Fits most CNC machines

Packing & Sold In: Each

		DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)			
Item# Up Cut	**Item# Down Cut**	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA51410	AA51510	1/8"	1/2"	1/8"	2"
AA51412	AA51512	3/16"	5/8"	3/16"	2"
AA51404	-	1/4"	3/4"	1/4"	2"

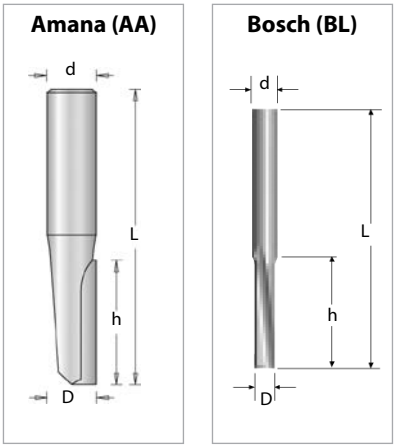
PLASTIC CUTTING SOLID CARBIDE BIT WITH "O" FLUTE

2 Flute, 1/4" Shank



- Applications: Double flute gives exceptionally clean cuts in soft plastics such as PVC, styrene, ABS, etc.
- Unique "O" flute design ejects chips more easily

Packing & Sold In: Each



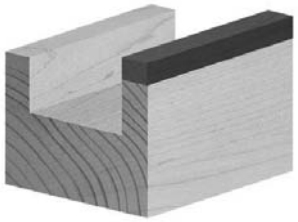
	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)			
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA43600	1/8"	1/2"	1/4"	2"
BL85611M	1/4"	1"	1/4"	2-1/2"

CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH TOP MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/4", 3/8" & 1/2" Shank

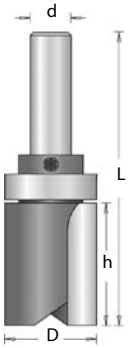
- Application: Versatile bit, useful for template/pattern routing of parts, joints, and internal cuts and can be used in handheld and table-mounted routers
- This bit is essentially a plunge-cutting straight with a shank-mounted ball-bearing pilot
- The template is attached to the workpiece, and the pilot bearing rides along its edge as the cutting edges rout the workpiece, forming an exact duplicate of the template
- With a handheld router, the pattern is on top of the work; with a table-mounted router, the pattern is underneath the work

Packing & Sold In: Each

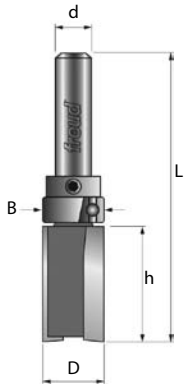


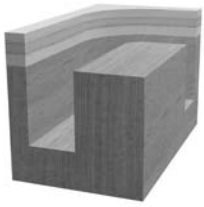
	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**B Bearing Diameter**
1/4" SHANK					
AA45460	1/2"	1"	1/4"	2-1/2"	-
BL85680M	1/2"	1"	1/4"	2-1/2"	
AB50-102	1/2″	1″	1/4″	2-5/8″	1/2″
AA45461	1/2"	1-1/4"	1/4"	2-3/4"	-
BL85682M	3/4"	1"	1/4"	2-1/2"	
AA45462	5/8"	1"	1/4"	2-3/4"	-
3/8" SHANK					
AA45466	1"	1"	3/8"	2-7/8"	-
1/2" SHANK					
AA45463	3/4"	1"	1/2"	3"	-
AA45465	3/4"	1-3/4"	1/2"	3-3/4"	-
AA45464	3/4"	1"	1/4"	2-1/2"	-
AA45467	1"	1-3/4"	1/2"	3-3/4"	-
AB50-122	1-1/8″	1-1/2″	1/2″	3-3/8″	1-1/8″
AA45468	1-1/8"	1-1/2"	1/2"	3-1/2"	-
BL85671M	1-1/8"	1-1/2"	1/2"	3-1/2"	

Amana (AA)

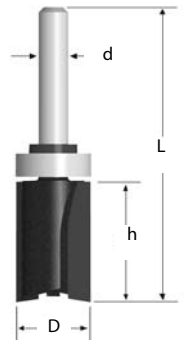


Freud (AB)





Bosch (BL)



MORTISING BOTTOM CLEANING CARBIDE TIP BIT, WITH UPPER BALL BEARING

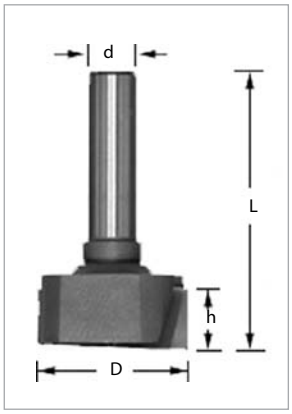
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

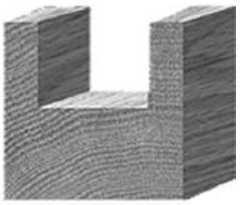
Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

NEW ITEM!

- Application: Shank-mounted ball bearing for pattern and template routing

Packing & Sold In: Each





Item#	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER) D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length
AA45565	1"	7/16"	1/2"	2-1/2"
AA45567	1-1/2"	5/8"	1/2"	2-3/4"

MORTISING DOWN-SHEAR CARBIDE TIP BIT, WITH UPPER

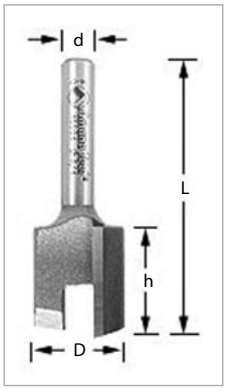
2 Flute, 1/4" Shank

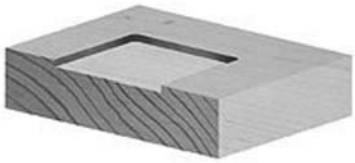
Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

NEW ITEM!

- Application: Shank-mounted ball-bearing for template and pattern work

Packing & Sold In: Each





Item#	DIMENSIONS D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length
AA45582	1/2"	3/4"	1/4"	2-3/8"

DADO CLEAN-OUT CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH TOP MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

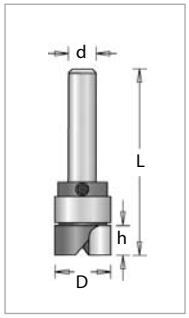
2 Flute, 1/4" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Application: Bit designed with a 1/4" cutting edge for dado clean-out
- Also used in hardwood and flooring medallions

Packing & Sold In: Each





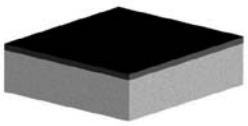
Item#	DIMENSIONS D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length
AA45460S	1/2"	1/4"	1/4"	1-5/8"

CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2, 3 & 4 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

- Application: For laminate work or for template and pattern work
- Two flute design provides faster cutting, three flutes yield a superior finish at slower spreads, four flutes provide smoothest finish
- For template application, the bearing follows the template, while the cutting edges trim the workpiece
- With the router handheld, the template is on the bottom of the work
- With a table-mounted router, the template is on top
- A two-flute bit is a good general-purpose choice, providing fast cuts and good finishes

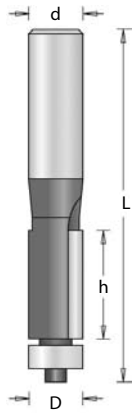
Packing & Sold In: Each



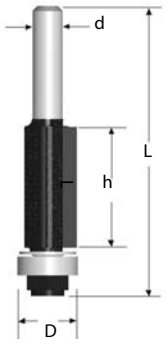


Item#	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH) D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length
2 FLUTE - 1/4" SHANK				
AA47090	1/4"	1/2"	1/4"	2-1/4"
BL84501M	1/4"	3/4"	1/4"	2-15/32"
AA47092	1/4"	1"	1/4"	2-1/2"
AA47102	3/8"	1/2"	1/4"	2-1/8"
BL85269M	3/8"	1/2"	1/4"	2-1/8"
AB42-102	3/8″	1/2″	1/4″	2-5/16″
AA47100	3/8"	1"	1/4"	2-5/8"
BL85268M	3/8"	1"	1/4"	2-5/8"
AB42-100	3/8″	1″	1/4″	2-13/16″
AA47106	1/2"	1/2"	1/4"	2-1/4"
BL85267M	1/2"	1/2"	1/4"	2-1/4"
AA47104	1/2"	1"	1/4"	2-5/8"
BL85266M	1/2"	1"	1/4"	2-5/8"
AB42-104	1/2″	1″	1/4″	2-13/16″
AB42-108	1/2″	1″	1/4″	2-15/16″
BL85430M	5/8"	3/8"	1/4"	1-15/16"
2 FLUTE - 1/2" SHANK				
AA47110	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	2-3/4"
AA47108	1/2"	1"	1/2"	3-1/4"
BL85441M	1/2"	1"	1/2"	3-1/4"
AB42-110	1/2″	1″	1/2″	3-1/4″
AB42-114	1/2″	1-1/2″	1/2″	3-5/8″
AA47124	1/2"	1-1/2"	1/2"	3-7/8"
AA47126	1/2"	2"	1/2"	4-1/4"
AB42-116	1/2″	2″	1/2″	4-3/8″
BL85442M	1/2"	2"	1/2"	4-27/64"

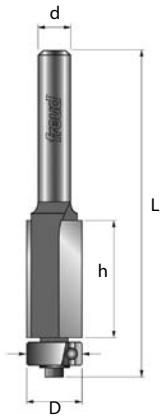
Amana (AA)



Bosch (BL)



Freud (AB)

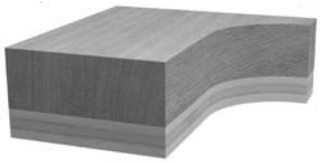


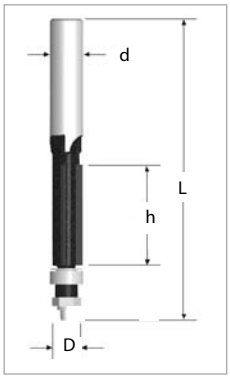
Item#	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH) D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length
3 FLUTE - 1/4" SHANK				
BL85421M	5/8″	3/8″	1/4″	1-61/64″
AA47116	1/2"	1/2"	1/4"	2"
BL85216M	1/2"	1"	1/4"	2-9/16"
AA47114	1/2"	1"	1/4"	2-5/8"
3 FLUTE - 1/2" SHANK				
AA47118	1/2"	1"	1/2"	3-1/4"
AB44-104	1/2″	1″	1/2″	3-1/4″
AA47128	1/2"	1-1/2"	1/2"	3-7/8"
4 FLUTE - 1/4" SHANK				
BL85431M	5/8″	3/8″	1/4″	1-15/16″

CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT DOUBLE BALL BEARING GUIDE

BOSCH

2 & 3 Flute, 1/2" Shank





- Application: Micro grain bit for laminate trimming and trim cuts on heavier work when cutting with a template.
- Can be used with 2 ball bearings to widen the bearing surface and reduce template wear

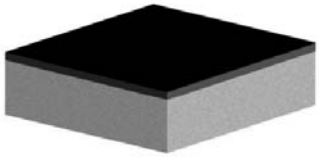
Packing & Sold In: Each

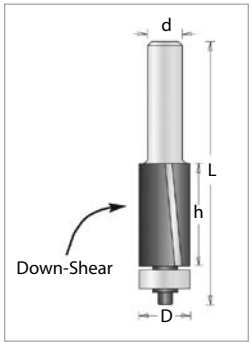
	DIMENSIONS			
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
1/2" SHANK - 2 FLUTE				
BL85601M	1/2"	1-1/2"	1/2"	4-3/8"
1/2" SHANK - 3 FLUTE				
BL85602M	1/2"	1-1/2"	1/2"	4-1/2"

CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

Laminate Dynabit™, 2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank





- Application: Good on difficult materials such as melamine
- Features a modest down-shear for an excellent finish
- The helix bits have a spiral-like twist to the cutting edges

Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**Type**
AA47105	1/2"	1"	1/4"	2-5/8"	Down Shear
AA47109	1/2"	1"	1/2"	3"	Down Shear
AA47180	5/8"	5/8"	1/4"	2"	Flush Helix
AA47182	3/4"	5/8"	1/4"	2-1/4"	Flush Helix

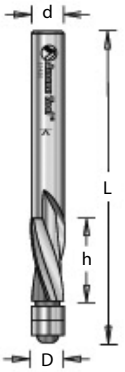
SPIRAL FLUTE FLUSH TRIM SOLID CARBIDE BIT W/BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

Invectra™, Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

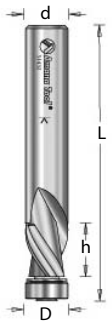
- Application: Specially designed for trimming all decorative metal laminates
- Recommended by Formica® for use in all DecoMetal® material (excluding #2178) & Advanced Technology Inc. (ATI®)
- Engineered from an Amana-exclusive carbide grade designed specifically for cutting both metal laminates and wood-based substrate
- Features a special combination of grinding angles that, when combined with the proper cutting speed, delivers a superior cut
- To ensure the best cutting results, each bit is fitted with a steel bearing guide that enables users to trim laminate materials flush to the substrate

Packing & Sold In: Each

AA51430



AA51432



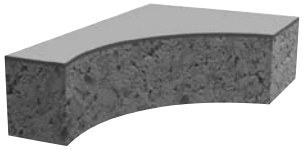
	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank**	**L Overall Diameter**	**Max RPM**
AA51430	1/4″	5/8″	1/4″	2-3/8″	28,000
AA51432	1/2″	5/8″	1/2″	3-1/4″	14,000

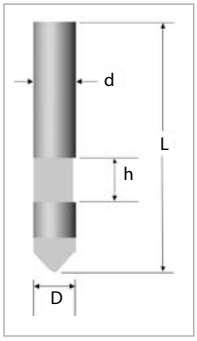
SOLID CARBIDE HOLE & FLUSH CUT TRIMMER

BOSCH

• Application: Bit drills through surface lamination into precut openings and trims edges flush in one operation

Packing & Sold In: Each





	DIMENSIONS			
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
BL85287	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1-1/2"

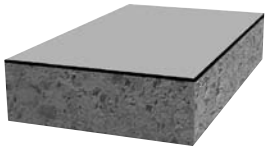
FLUSH TRIM PANEL PILOT SOLID CARBIDE BIT

Single Flute, 1/4" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

BOSCH

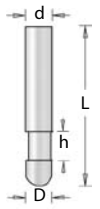
freud® Precisely the best.



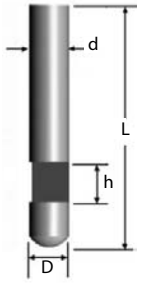
• Application: Laminate trimming router bit for high volume production
• Solid carbide and integral pilot (no bearing to maintain) extend life of router bit, slim configuration reduces vibration
• Suitable for routers and trimmers

Packing & Sold In: Each

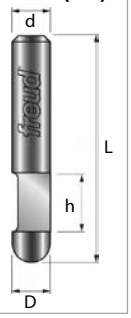
Amana (AA)



Bosch (BL)



Freud (AB)



	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DEPTH)					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Size**	**L Overall Length**	**Type of Cut**	**Box Qty**
AA51200	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1-1/2"	Flush	1
BL85285	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1-1/2"	Flush	1
AB64-100	1/4"	3/8"	1/4"	1-1/2"	Flush	1

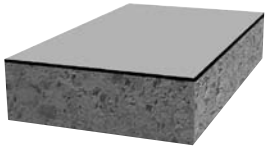
BEVEL TRIM PANEL PILOT SOLID CARBIDE BIT

Single Flute, 1/4" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

BOSCH

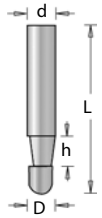
freud® Precisely the best.



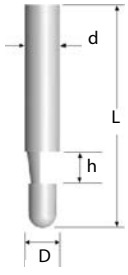
• Application: Laminate trimming router bit for high volume production
• Solid carbide and integral pilot (no bearing to maintain) extend life of router bit, slim configuration reduces vibration
• Suitable for routers and trimmers

Packing & Sold In: Each

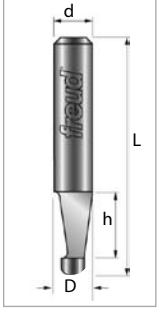
Amana (AA)



Bosch (BL)



Freud (AB)



	DIMENSIONS					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Size**	**L Overall Length**	**Type of Cut**	**Box Qty**
AA51202	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1-1/2"	7° Bevel	1
AB66-100	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1-1/2"	7° Bevel	1
BL85286	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1-1/2"	7-1/2° Bevel	1

BEVEL TRIM CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

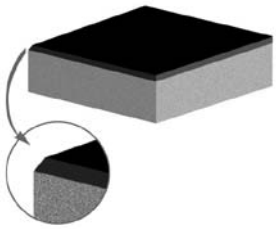
2, 3 & 4 Flute, 1/4" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

BOSCH

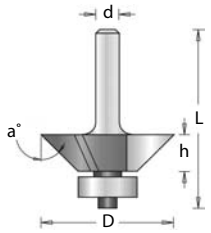
- Application: Steel-bodied, carbide tip bit for bevel trimming laminate with a standard hand held router
- The solid construction reduces vibration for the smoothest cut possible with a two-flute bit

Packing & Sold In: Each

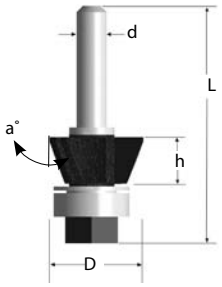


	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**a° Angle**
1/4" SHANK - 2 FLUTE					
AA47200	5/8"	9/32"	1/4"	1-7/8"	15°
AA47202	23/32"	9/32"	1/4"	1-7/8"	25°
AA47204	1-1/16"	9/32"	1/4"	2"	45°
1/4" SHANK - 3 FLUTE					
BL85422M	3/4"	3/8"	1/4"	1-15/16"	9°
AA47302	3/4"	7/16"	1/4"	2"	7°
BL85420M	7/8"	3/8"	1/4"	1-15/16"	22°
AA47300	15/16"	7/16"	1/4"	1-7/8"	23°
AA47304	1-3/32"	7/16"	1/4"	2"	30°
1/4" SHANK - 4 FLUTE					
BL85415M	7/8"	5/16"	1/4"	2-1/8"	15°

Amana (AA)



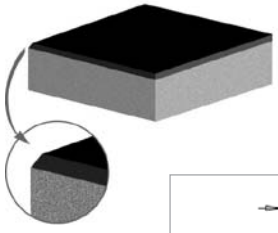
Bosch (BL)



SPECIAL BEVEL TRIM BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

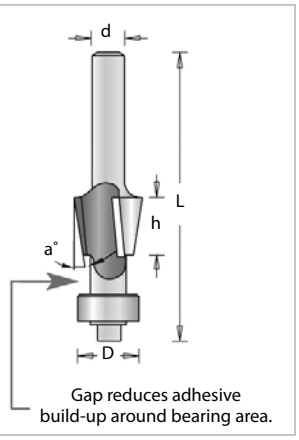
2 Flute, 1/4" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools



- Application: Steel-bodied carbide bit tip for bevel trimming laminate with a standard hand held router
- Shallow bevel angle and the gap between the cutting edges and the ball-bearing pilot are the key features of this carbide-tip bit
- The gap collects adhesive residue that usually fouls the pilot and thus degrade the cut

Packing & Sold In: Each



	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**a° Angle**
AA47210	5/8"	15/32"	1/4"	2-1/4"	8°

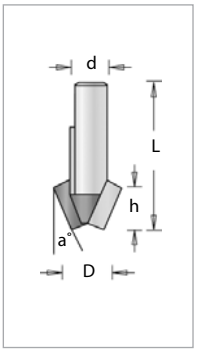
BEVEL TRIM CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 1/4" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Application: Steel-bodied carbide tip bit for bevel trimming laminate with a standard router
- The solid construction reduces vibration for the smoothest cut possible with a two-flute bit

Packing & Sold In: Each



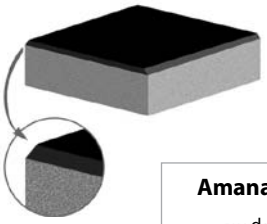
	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**a° Angle**
AA51600	13/32"	9/32"	1/4"	15/16"	22°

COMBINATION BEVEL & FLUSH TRIM CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 1/4" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

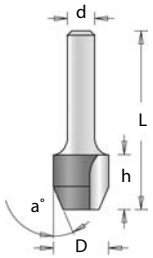
BOSCH



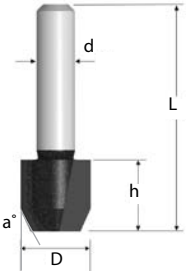
- Application: Cut, trim, and bevel laminates with one bit
- Change depth of cut setting to shift from flush to bevel trimming
- Must be used with an edge or bearing guide or fence
- Designed specifically for use in laminate trimmers

Packing & Sold In: Each

Amana (AA)



Bosch (BL)



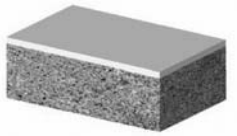
	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**a° Angle**
BL85288	1/4"	3/8"	1/4"	1-1/2"	Flush or 10° Bevel
AA51100	1/2"	1/2"	1/4"	1-3/4"	Flush or 23° Bevel
BL85261M	1/2"	1/2"	1/4"	1-3/4"	Flush or 22° Bevel
AA51400	11/32"	1/2"	1/4"	1-5/8"	Flush or 22.5° Bevel

COMBINATION FLUSH & BEVEL TRIMMER, SOLID CARBIDE

Single Flute, 1/4" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

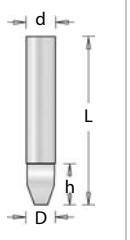
freud® Precisely the best.



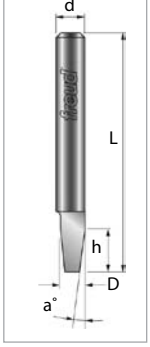
- Application: Designed specifically for use in a laminate trimmer, that will both flush and bevel trim
- A change in cut depth is all it takes to switch from one to the other
- Must be used with a separate ball-bearing or edge guide

Packing & Sold In: Each

Amana (AA)



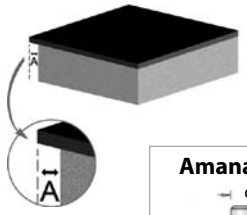
Freud (AB)



	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**a° Angle**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AB68-100	1/4"	3/8"	7°	1/4"	1-1/2"
AA51706	1/4"	3/8"	-	1/4"	1-1/2"

OVERHANG TRIM CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

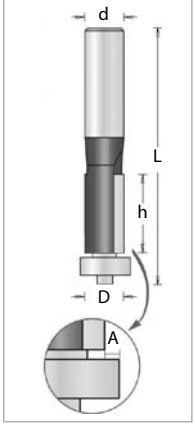


- Application: Preliminary laminate trimming, leaving a small overhang
- Reduces chipping of material
- Final pass can be achieved using a standard trim bit, or 'No-File'™ bit
- Replacement bearing AA47718

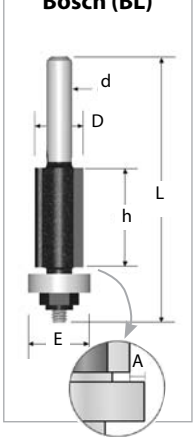
Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**E Bearing Diameter**	**A Overhang**
1/4" SHANK - SINGLE FLUTE						
BL85217M	11/32"	1/2"	1/4"	2-19/64"	3/4"	3/16"
1/4" SHANK - 2 FLUTE						
AA47190	3/8"	1/2"	1/4"	2"	5/8″	1/8″
BL85210M	1/2"	1"	1/4"	2-11/16"	5/8"	1/16"
1/2" SHANK - 2 FLUTE						
AA47194	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	2-5/8"	5/8″	1/16″

Amana (AA)

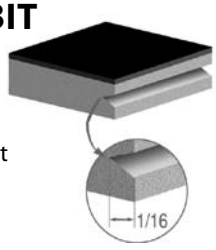


Bosch (BL)



FLUSH TRIM "V" GROOVE CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank



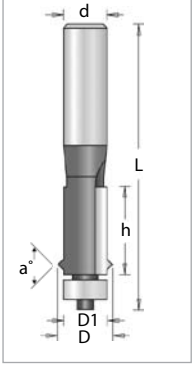


- Application: Trim the edges of face frames flush with decorative cut
- 'V' groove to conceal the seam between the frame and the case

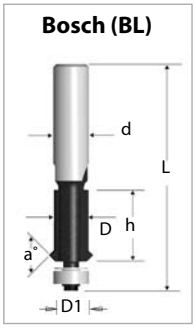
Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**D1 Bearing Diameter**	**a° Angle**
1/4" SHANK						
AA47160	5/8"	1/2"	1/4"	2-1/2"	1/2"	90°
BL85646M	5/8"	1"	1/4"	2-1/2"	1/2″	90°
1/2" SHANK						
AA47162	5/8"	1/2"	1/2"	3"	1/2"	90°
BL85647M	5/8"	1"	1/2"	3"	1/2″	90°

Amana (AA)

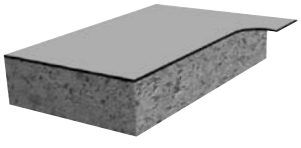


Bosch (BL)



CARBIDE TIP BIT HELICAL LAMINATE TRIMMING

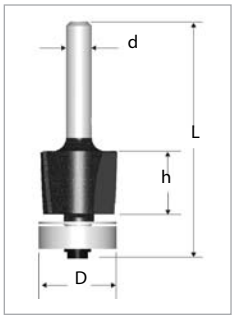
2 Flute, 1/4" Shank



- Application: provides extra smooth production trimming

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**Angle**
BL85452M	3/4"	5/8"	1/4"	2-1/4"	Flush

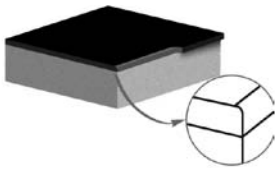


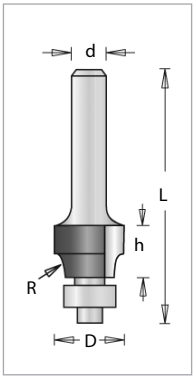
RADIUS EDGE TRIM CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

No File™, 2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

• Application: Our patented "No-File™" bit breaks the sharp edge as it trims the laminate flush
• Eliminate the time consuming hand-filing that normally follows each trimming cut on a laminate job
Packing & Sold In: Each



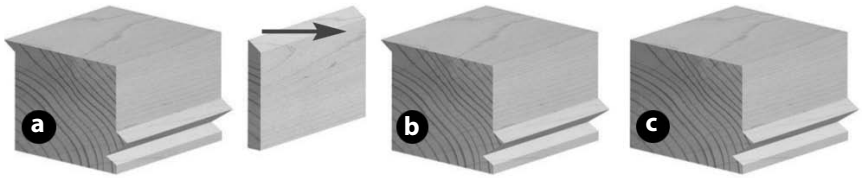


	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**R Radius**
1/4" SHANK					
AA47150	1/2"	3/8"	1/4"	1-7/8"	.059
AA47154	1/2"	3/8"	1/4"	1-7/8"	.015
1/2" SHANK					
AA47152	1/2"	3/8"	1/2"	2-1/8"	.059

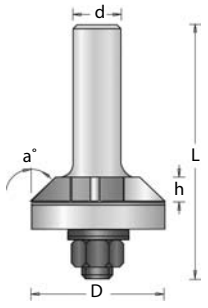
45° LAMINATE MITER JOINT UNDER CUT ASSEMBLY 4 WING W/ 'ULTRA GLIDE' BALL BEARING ASSEMBLY

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

• Application: Eliminate the dark line at the edge of a counter or other laminate-covered surface
• With this bit assembly, the laminate cemented to the substrate can be trimmed and mitered in one pass; then a pre-mitered edging strip can be applied
• The resulting seam is clean and crisp
• Not intended for use in a laminate trimmer
Packing & Sold In: Each



a Laminate top is "under-cut", as shown.
b Apron laminate is pre-cut at 45°.
c Adhere pre-cut laminate for a perfect fit. A fine file may be used to remove the sharp edge after joining.



	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**a° Angle**
AA55312	1-3/8"	1/4"	1/4"	2-3/8"	45°

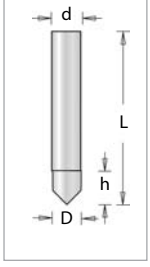
"V" GROOVING SOLID CARBIDE BIT

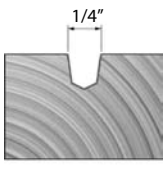
Single Flute, 1/4" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

• Application: Router fine-line "V" grooves in laminate covered and wooden substrates
• Designed specifically for use in a laminate trimmer
Packing & Sold In: Each

Amana (AA)







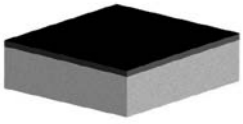
	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**n Small Diameter**	**m Minor Height**
AA51710	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1-1/2"	-	-

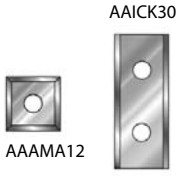
FLUSH TRIM INSERT BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

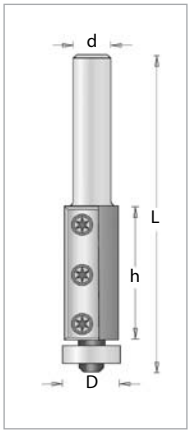
2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

- Application: In production environment, insert tooling reduces downtime to a minimum
- Each throw-away knife in this flush trimming bit has multiple edges
- Rotate the knife to expose a fresh cutting edge
- Tips can be replaced at any time, even mid job without changing the router setup

Packing & Sold In: Each







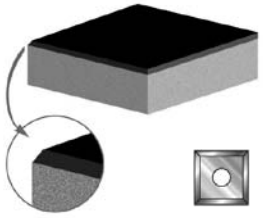
	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)				
Item#	**D Overall Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**Replacement Knives**
AARC1000	3/4"	12mm	1/4"	2-1/8"	AAAMA12
AARC1004	3/4"	30mm	1/2"	3-1/4"	AAICK30

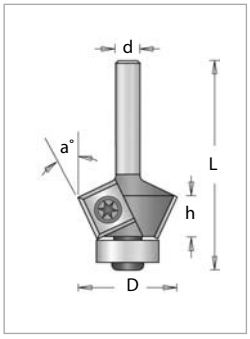
BEVEL TRIM INSERT BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/4" Shank

- Application: Canted for bevel-trimming

Packing & Sold In: Each



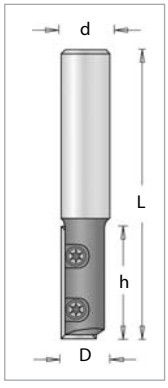


	DIMENSIONS					
Item#	**D Overall Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**a° Angle**	**Replacement Knives**
AARC1008	13/16"	7/16"	1/4"	2-1/4"	15°	AAAMA12

INSERT STRAIGHT SINGLE FLUTE & 2 FLUTE

- Application: In production environment, insert tooling reduces downtime to a minimum
- Each throw-away knife in this flush trimming bit has multiple edges
- Rotate the knife to expose a fresh cutting edge
- Tips can be replaced at any time, even mid job without changing the router setup

Packing & Sold In: Each







	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**Replacement Knives**
AARC1154	1/2"	30mm	1/2"	3"	AAAMA30
AARC1084	3/4"	30mm	1/2"	3-3/8"	AARCK30
AARC1086	3/4"	50mm	1/2"	4-1/8"	AARCK30

SIGNMAKING & LETTERING SOLID CARBIDE BIT

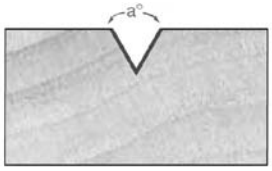
3 Flute, 1/2" Shank

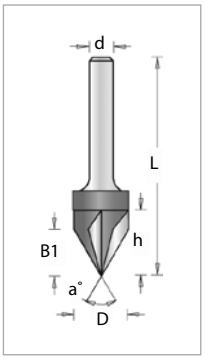
Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Application: For professional signmakers, makes crisp clean cuts in solid woods, MDF and acrylics
- Features an extra-fine 60° point that produces a precise, clean cut
- Superior to standard "v" groove bits for this application

Packing & Sold In: Each







Item#	DIMENSIONS					
	D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length	B1 Bevel	a° Angle
AA45730	9/16"	7/16"	1/4"	2-1/4"	1/2"	60°

"V" GROOVE CARBIDE TIP BIT

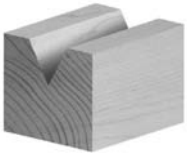
2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

BOSCH

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

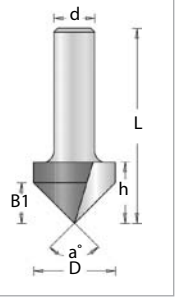
- Application: Cut decorative 'V' grooves and lettering on signs with these 'V' groove bits
- Use with an edge guide to chamfer and bevel edges, can be used with handheld and CNC routers
- AA45728 maximum RPM is 18,000; AA45732 maximum RPM is 12,000 (both are only for use in table mounted routers)

Packing & Sold In: Each

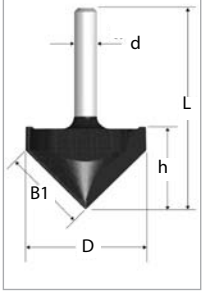




Amana (AA)



Bosch (BL)



Item#	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)					
	D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length	B1 Bevel	a° Angle
1/4" SHANK						
AA45700	3/8"	7/16"	1/4"	1-5/8"	3/16"	90°
AA45702	3/8"	7/16"	1/2"	2"	3/16"	90°
AA45704	1/2"	1/2"	1/4"	1-5/8"	1/4"	90°
AA45705	1/2"	5/8"	1/4"	1-3/4"	7/16"	60°
BL85219M	9/16"	3/4"	1/4"	1-3/4"	7/16"	45°
1/2" SHANK						
AA45708	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	2-1/8"	1/4"	90°
AA45720	7/8"	5/8"	1/2"	2-1/4"	7/16"	90°
AA45724	1"	5/8"	1/2"	2-1/4"	1/2"	90°
AA45728	1-1/2"	1"	1/2"	2-3/4"	3/4"	90°
AA45732	2"	1-3/4"	1/2"	3-1/4"	1"	90°

"V" GROOVE CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH TOP MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

3 Flute, 1/4" Shank

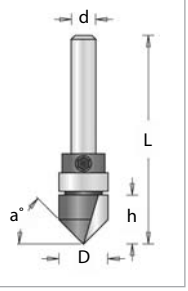
Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Application: Designed for "V" groove cuts guided by a template or pattern
- The shank-mounted ball bearing pilot rides along the template edge, and the cutter duplicates the template contour in the workpiece
- NOTE: With a handheld router, the template must be on top of the workpiece; with a table-mounted router, the template must be on the bottom of the workpiece

Packing & Sold In: Each



AA45750



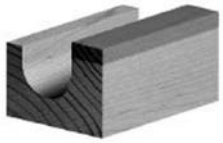
Item#	DIMENSIONS					
	D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length	Type	a° Angle
AA45750	1/2"	1/2"	1/4"	2"	V Groove	90°

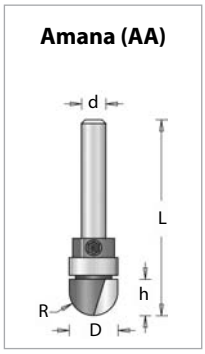
CORE BOX (ROUND NOSE) CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH TOP MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

3 Flute, 1/4" Shank

- Application: Designed for fluting cuts guided by a template or pattern; ideal for template cutting, grooving, lettering, and plunge cutting
- The shank-mounted ball bearing pilot rides along the template edge, and the cutter duplicates the template contour in the workpiece
- NOTE: With a handheld router, the template must be on top of the workpiece; with a table-mounted router, the template must be on the bottom of the workpiece

Packing & Sold In: Each





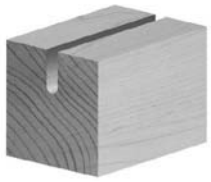
Item#	D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	R Radius	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length
AA45950	1/2"	3/8"	1/4"	1/4"	2"

CORE BOX (ROUND NOSE) CARBIDE TIP BIT

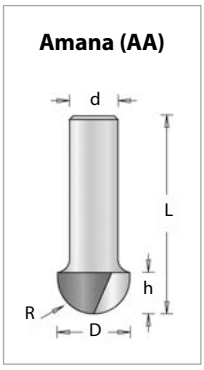
2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

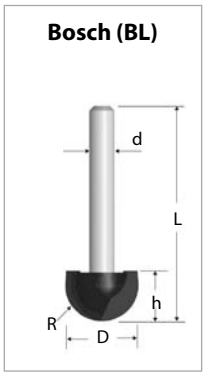
- Application: Cut half-round grooves for fluted moldings, columns, millwork and signs
- Cuts all composite materials, plywoods, hardwoods, and softwoods
- Used with an edge guide, it can cut coves
- AA45928 maximum RPM is 20,000

Packing & Sold In: Each





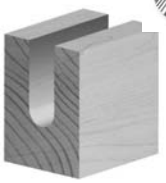




Item#	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH) D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	R Radius	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length
1/4" SHANK					
AA45900	1/8"	3/8"	1/16"	1/4"	1-3/4"
AA45904	1/4"	1/4"	1/8"	1/4"	1-5/8"
BL85444M	1/4"	1/4"	1/8"	1/4"	1-5/8"
AA45906	3/8"	1/4"	3/16"	1/4"	1-1/2"
BL85445M	3/8"	1/4"	3/16"	1/4"	1-1/2"
AA45910	1/2"	3/8"	1/4"	1/4"	1-1/2"
BL85446M	1/2"	3/8"	1/4"	1/4"	1-1/2"
AA45914	5/8"	7/16"	5/16"	1/4"	1-5/8"
AA45918	3/4"	7/16"	3/8"	1/4"	1-3/4"
BL85448M	3/4"	7/16"	3/8"	1/4"	1-3/4"
AA45924	1"	5/8"	1/2"	1/4"	1-3/4"
1/2" SHANK					
AA45908	3/8"	1/4"	3/16"	1/2"	2"
AA45912	1/2"	3/8"	1/4"	1/2"	2-1/8"
AA45920	3/4"	7/16"	3/8"	1/2"	2"
AA45926	1"	11/16"	1/2"	1/2"	2-1/8"
AA45928	1-1/4"	3/4"	5/8"	1/2"	2-5/16"

ELONGATED CORE BOX (ROUND NOSE) CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank



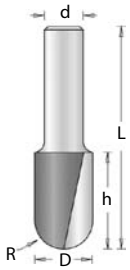


- Application: For use when cutting a much deeper half-round groove than possible with a regular core box bit
- Typically used in doors and columns
- AA45944 and AA45946 are designed for CNC machines. Do not use in Portable routers

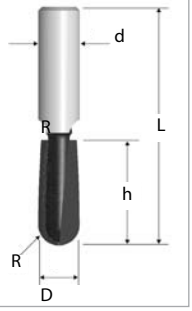
Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA45930	3/8"	1"	3/16″	1/2"	2-3/4"
AA45932	1/2"	1-1/4"	1/4″	1/2"	2-3/4"
BL85449M	1/2"	1-1/4"	1/4"	1/2"	2-3/4"
BL85450M	3/4"	1-1/4"	3/8"	1/2"	2-3/4"
BL85451M	1"	1-1/4"	1/2"	1/2"	2-3/4"
AA45944	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	5/8″	1/2"	2-3/4"
AA45946	1-1/2"	1-1/4"	3/4″	1/2"	2-3/4"

Amana (AA)



Bosch (BL)



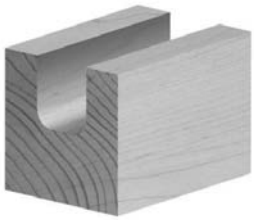
BOWL & TRAY CARBIDE TIP BIT

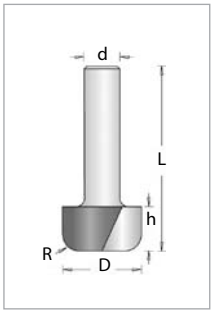
2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

- Application: For routing solid wood serving trays, flat dishes, shallow bowls, and similar objects
- This 3 in 1 specialty plunging bit cuts flat, smooths bottom surfaces, vertical walls, and a transition radius between them in 1 pass
- Can be used in handheld, table-mounted, and CNC routers

Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
1/4" SHANK					
AA45982	3/4"	5/8"	1/4″	1/4"	2-5/8"
1/2" SHANK					
AA45984	3/4"	5/8"	1/4"	1/2"	2-5/8"
AA45986	1-1/8"	5/8"	1/4"	1/2"	2-5/8"





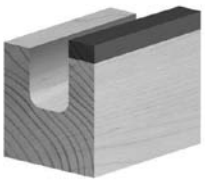
BOWL & TRAY CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH TOP MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

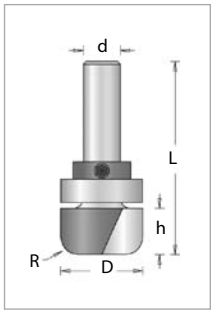
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: For routing solid wood serving trays, flat or shallow dishes, or similar objects when a template or pattern is being utilized
- This 3 in 1 specialty plunging bit cuts flat, smooth bottom surfaces, vertical walls, and a transition radius between them in one pass
- Can be used in handheld, table-mounted, and CNC routers

Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA45990	3/4"	5/8"	1/4"	1/2"	2-5/8"
AA45992	1-1/8"	5/8"	1/4"	1/2"	2-5/8"

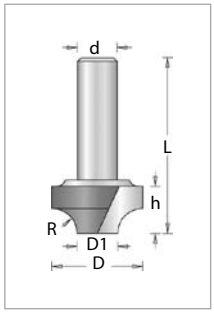




BEADING GROOVE CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 1/4" Shank





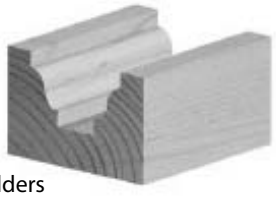
- Application: Rout decorative grooves
- Quarter-round profiles are formed by this bit as it grooves, one on each side of a flat
- Used with a fence or edge guide, this beading bit can be used as an edge former

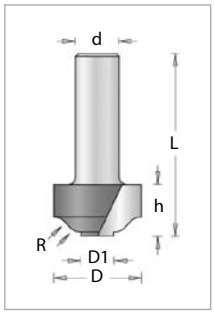
Packing & Sold In: Each)

	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**D1 Small Diameter**
AA56170	1/2"	3/8"	1/8"	1/4"	1-7/8"	1/4"
AA56174	7/8"	15/32"	13/64"	1/4"	2-3/16"	1/2"

OGEE GROOVE CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank





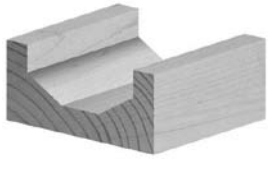
- Application: Rout a flat-bottom groove with ogee shoulders
- Decorate any solid wood surface using a handheld or CNC router
- Forms a flat-bottom groove with a reverse ogee and step profile for the shoulders

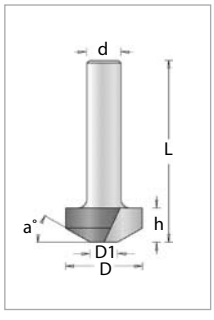
Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**D1 Small Diameter**
1/4" SHANK						
AA56200	13/16"	17/32"	1/8"	1/4"	1-3/4"	5/16"
1/2" SHANK						
AA56210	1-3/16"	19/32"	15/64"	1/2"	1-7/8"	15/32"

RAISED PANEL GROOVE CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank





- Application: Rout decorative grooves on solid wood or MDF panels and surfaces with a handheld or CNC router
- Form edges using an edge guide
- Maximum RPM 18,000

Packing & Sold In: Each

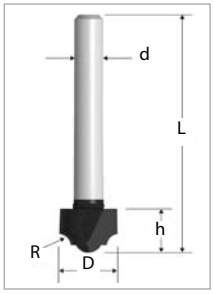
	DIMENSIONS					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**D1 Small Diameter**	**a° Angle**
AA56116	1-1/8"	1/2"	1/2"	2-3/4"	.454	30°

CLASSICAL GROOVE CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 1/4" Shank

BOSCH





- Application: Micro grain bit used for decorative grooving
- Can also be used for edge forming with a router guide

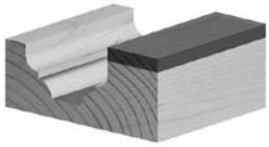
Packing & Sold In: Each

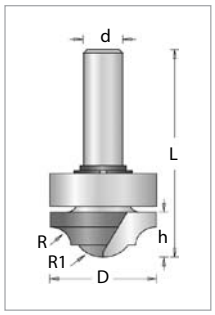
	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
BL85467M	1/2"	7/16"	3/32"	1/4"	2"

CLASSICAL GROOVE CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH TOP MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools





- Application: Rout decorative grooves on solid wood or MDF panels and surfaces with a handheld or CNC router
- Form edges with a hand router equipped with an edge guide, or on a router table
- Shank-mounted bearing allows cuts to be guided by a template mounted atop the work piece

Packing & Sold In: Each

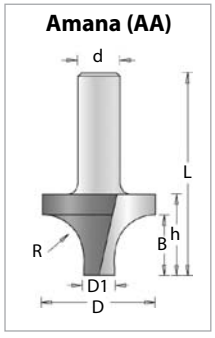
	DIMENSIONS					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**R1 Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA56140	1-3/8"	9/16"	1/4"	13/32"	1/2"	2-5/8"

ROUND OVER GROOVE CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools





- Application: Rout decorative grooves on solid wood or MDF panels and surfaces
- This bit creates a flat-bottom groove between two quarter-round shapes
- Short vertical walls extending below the radius lend extra depth to the appearance
- Depending upon the cut depth adjustment, the radii can be flush with the work surface or recessed
- The profile can formed on an edge using an edge guide, or on the router table using a fence

Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS						
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**D1 Small Diameter**	**B**
AA49700	3/4"	1/2"	1/4"	1/2"	2"	.240"	1/2"

BALL END CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

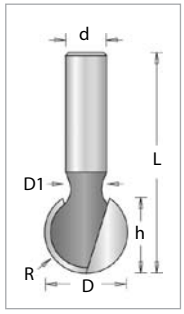
Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Application: Cut channels for pipes or cables using the ball end bit
- The profile requires the cut to be made in a single pass
- To reduce stress on the bit, cut an initial groove with a straight bit using the "D1" dimensions shown for the bit

Packing & Sold In: Each



	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**D1**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA45960	1/2"	7/16"	1/4"	1/4"	1/2"	2-1/4"
AA45964	3/4"	11/16"	5/16"	3/8"	1/2"	2-1/2"



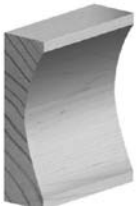
EDGE FLUTING CARBIDE TIP BIT W/ BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

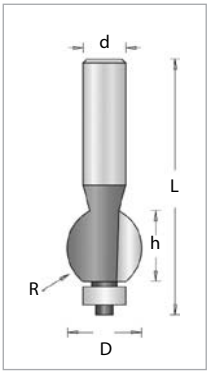
Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Application: Used to make small-scale cornice-type moldings
- Produces a "fingernail" flute – rather than a full 180° radius flute
- Used in a handheld or a table-mounted router

Packing & Sold In: Each



	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA54302	3/4"	1/2"	5/16"	1/2"	2-3/4"
AA54306	7/8"	1"	3/4"	1/2"	3-1/4"



CHAMFER CARBIDE TIP BIT W/BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

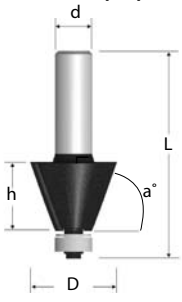
Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools BOSCH

- Application: Chamfer or bevel edges for decorative effect or to form edge miter joints
- Produces crisp, uniform edges at accurate angles to make 4-, 6-, 8-, 12- or 16- sided boxes
- AA49404 and AA49406 should not be used in hand held routers

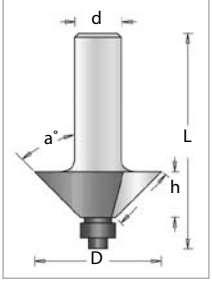
Packing & Sold In: Each

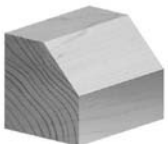
	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Dimensions**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**a° Angle Degree**
1/4" SHANK					
AA49408	7/8"	3/4"	1/4"	2-1/4"	15°
AA49400	1-1/4"	1/2"	1/4"	2"	45°
BL85298M	1-1/4"	1/2"	1/4"	2"	45°
1/2" SHANK					
AA49402	1-1/4"	1/2"	1/2"	2-3/8"	45°
BL85597M	1-1/4"	1/2"	1/2"	2-3/8"	45°
AA49410	1-1/4"	15/16"	1/2"	2-7/8"	22.5°
BL85299M	1-1/4"	15/16"	1/2"	2-7/8"	22.5°
AA49414	1-3/8"	13/16"	1/2"	2-3/4"	30°
AA49404	2"	3/4"	1/2"	2-1/2"	45°
AA49406	2-3/8"	1"	1/2"	2-7/8"	45°

Bosch (BL)



Amana (AA)





ROUNDOVER (CORNER ROUNDING) CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

- Application: Soften furniture edges
- The basic edge-forming bit rounds an edge to a given radius

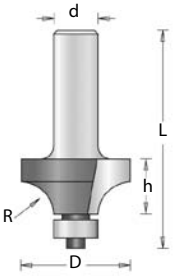
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH) D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	R Radius	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length
1/4" SHANK					
AA49492	5/8″	5/16″	1/16″	1/4″	1-3/4″
BL85289M	5/8″	5/16″	1/16″	1/4″	1-3/4″
BL85290M	3/4″	5/16″	1/8″	1/4″	2″
AA49496	3/4″	3/8″	1/8″	1/4″	2″
BL85616M	3/4″	3/8″	5/32″	1/4″	2-1/4″
AB34-104	3/4″	1/2″	1/8″	1/4″	2-3/16″
BL85293M	7/8″	3/8″	3/16″	1/4″	2″
AA49500	7/8″	1/2″	3/16″	1/4″	2″
AA49504	1″	1/2″	1/4″	1/4″	2″
BL85294M	1″	1/2″	1/4″	1/4″	2″
AA49508	1-1/8″	1/2″	5/16″	1/4″	2-1/16″
BL85295M	1-1/8″	1/2″	5/16″	1/4″	2-1/16″
AA49512	1-1/4″	5/8″	3/8″	1/4″	2-3/16″
BL85296M	1-1/4″	5/8″	3/8″	1/4″	2-3/16″
AA49516	1-1/2″	3/4″	1/2″	1/4″	2-1/4″
BL85297M	1-1/2″	3/4″	1/2″	1/4″	2-1/4″
BL85596M	1-1/2″	3/4″	5/8″	1/4″	2-1/4″
1/2" SHANK					
AA49494	5/8″	5/16″	1/16″	1/2″	2-1/4″
AA49498	3/4″	3/8″	1/8″	1/2″	2-5/16″
BL85588M	3/4″	3/8″	1/8″	1/2″	2-5/16″
AA49506	1″	1/2″	1/4″	1/2″	2-7/16″
AA49514	1-1/4″	5/8″	3/8″	1/2″	2-9/16″
BL85594M	1-1/4″	5/8″	3/8″	1/2″	2-9/16″
AA49518	1-1/2″	3/4″	1/2″	1/2″	2-5/8″
BL85595M	1-1/2″	3/4″	1/2″	1/2″	2-5/8″
AB34-126	1-1/2″	3/4″	1/2″	1/2″	2-3/4″
AA49519	1-3/4″	7/8″	5/8″	1/2″	2-3/4″

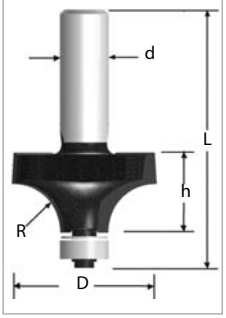
Item#	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH) D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	R Radius	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length
1/2" SHANK					
AA49520	2″	1″	3/4″	1/2″	2-7/8″
BL85434M	2″	1″	3/4″	1/2″	3-3/16″
AA49522	2-1/2″	1-1/4″	1″	1/2″	3-3/16″
BL85433M	2-1/2″	1-1/4″	1″	1/2″	3-3/16″
AA49523	2-3/4″	1-3/8″	1-1/8″	1/2″	3-1/4″
AA49524	3″	1-1/2″	1-1/4″	1/2″	3-1/4″
AA49526	3-1/2″	1-3/4″	1-1/2″	1/2″	3-5/8″



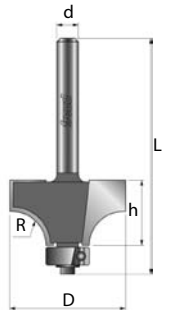
Amana (AA)



Bosch (BL)



Freud (AB)



COVE CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

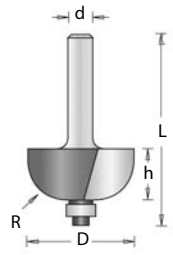


- Application: Classic building block for many molding profiles; can also be used to detail the edges of casework, doors and drawers, posts and columns
- Can be used alone or in conjunction with beads and fillets
- The cove also makes up one-half of the rule joint used on drop leaf tables; the other half is the corner-round
- Large-diameter tools must be run at reduced speed; with a large radius cutter use a smaller radius bit or chamfer the workpiece to reduce the amount of stock to be removed in the finish pass

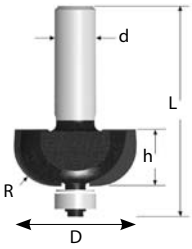
Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
1/4" SHANK					
AA49104	7/8"	9/16"	1/4"	1/4"	2"
BL85205M	7/8″	9/16″	1/4″	1/4″	2″
AA49112	1-1/8"	9/16"	3/8"	1/4"	2"
BL85206M	1-1/8″	9/16″	3/8″	1/4″	2″
AA49116	1-3/8"	3/4"	1/2"	1/4"	2-1/4"
BL85207M	1-3/8″	3/4″	1/2″	1/4″	2-1/4″
1/2" SHANK					
AA49110	1"	9/16"	5/16"	1/2"	2-3/8"
AA49118	1-3/8"	3/4"	1/2"	1/2"	2-1/2"
AA49120	2"	1"	3/4"	1/2"	2-7/8"

Amana (AA)

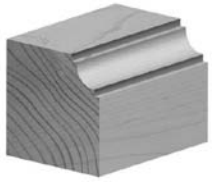


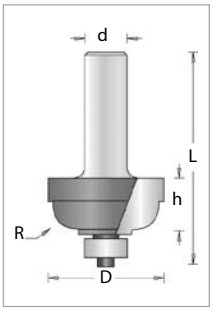
Bosch (BL)



CLASSICAL COVE CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/4″ & 1/2" Shank





- Application: Period moldings
- A cove flanked by step fillet is produced by this tool
- Use in either handheld or table-mounted routers

Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA54146	1-3/8″	5/8″	5/16″	1/4″	2-1/8″
AA54150	1-3/8"	5/8"	5/16"	1/2"	2-1/2"

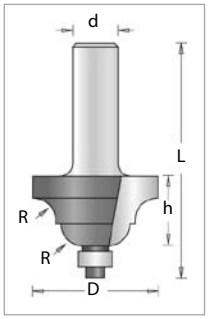
BEAD & COVE CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Application: Produces a complex bead and cove profile in one pass
- Reverse cove-and-bead bit, which has the cove coming off of the bearing
- Steeper profile than a classical bead & cove
- Radii of both cove and bead are identical
- Use in either handheld or table-mounted routers

Packing & Sold In: Each)





	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Dimensions**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Size**	**L Length**
AA49210	1"	5/8"	5/32"	1/2"	2-1/2"
AA49212	1-3/8"	7/8"	1/4"	1/4"	2-1/4"
AA49214	1-3/8"	7/8"	1/4"	1/2"	2-5/8"

CLASSICAL BEAD & COVE CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

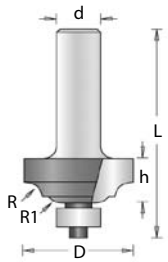
Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools



- Application: Produces a complex bead and cove profile in one pass
- Combines the two basic forms of profiling, separating them with a fillet
- Profile is not as steep as a standard bead and cove
- The coves comes off the pilot bearing
- Cove and bead both have different radii
- Use in either handheld or table-mounted routers

Packing & Sold In: Each

Amana (AA)



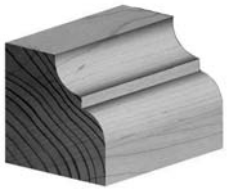
	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Large Radius**	**R1 Small Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
1/4" SHANK						
AA54102	1-1/4"	1/2"	13/64"	5/16"	1/4"	2"
AA54106	1-1/2"	5/8"	7/32"	15/64"	1/4"	2-1/8"
1/2" SHANK						
AA54104	1-1/4"	1/2"	13/64"	5/16"	1/2"	2-3/8"
AA54108	1-1/2"	5/8"	7/32"	15/64"	1/2"	2-1/2"

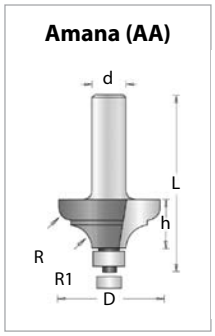
CLASSICAL COVE & BEAD CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

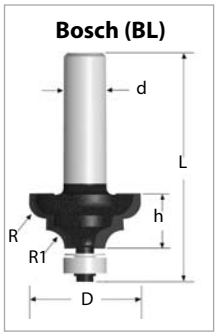
2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

- Application: Produces a complex bead and cove profile in one pass
- Combines the two basic forms of profiling
- The positions of the bead and the cove are reversed on this series of bits, with the bead coming off of the bearing
- Use in either handheld or table-mounted routers
- AA54100 and AA54135 maximum RPM 18,000

Packing & Sold In: Each







	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**R1 Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
1/4" SHANK						
AA54130	1-3/8″	11/16″	1/4″	3/16″	1/4″	2-3/16″
BL85604M	1-3/8″	11/16″	1/4″	3/16″	1/4″	2-3/16″
1/2" SHANK						
AA54132	1-1/8"	1/2"	5/32″	5/32″	1/2"	2-3/8"
BL85605M	1-3/8″	11/16″	1/4″	3/16″	1/2″	2-9/16″
AA54134	1-3/8"	11/16"	1/4″	3/16″	1/2"	2-9/16″
AA54292	1-1/2"	5/8"	3/16″	5/16″	1/2"	2-1/2"
AA54135	2″	1″	3/8″	3/8″	1/2″	2-3/4″
AA54100	2"	1-1/4"	11/32″	11/32″	1/2"	3-1/8"

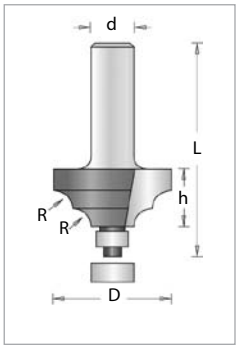
CLASSICAL MOLDING CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/4" Shank

- Application: A double quarter round profile is produced by this tool
- The depth of cut setting determines whether or not a fillet is formed at the top
- Switching from the standard pilot bearing to the optional 3/8″ bearing (#AA47702) introduces a fillet at the bottom of the profile
- Use in either handheld or table-mounted routers

Packing & Sold In: Each



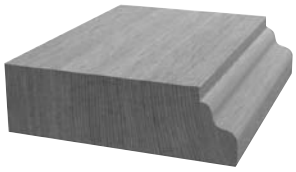


	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA54136	1-1/8"	1/2"	5/32"	1/4"	2"
AA54138	1-3/8"	11/16"	7/32"	1/4"	2-3/16"

OGEE CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

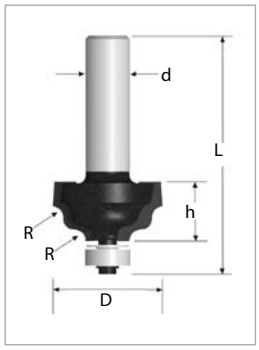
2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

BOSCH



- Application: Produces an undulating curve with two convex forms flanking a concave form
- A shoulder on the cutter can form a fillet, depending on the depth of cut setting

Packing & Sold In: Each



	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
1/4" SHANK					
BL85606M	1-1/4"	11/16"	5/32"	1/4"	2-1/4"
1/2" SHANK					
BL85607M	1-1/4"	11/16"	5/32"	1/2"	2-5/8"

OGEE CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

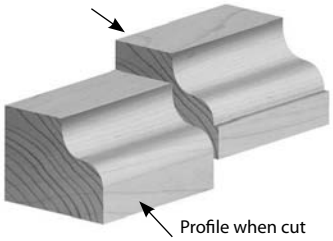
2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

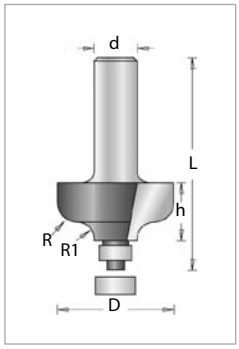
- Application: One of the basic shapes used in moldings and decorative profiles
- An S-shape curve, it is convex at the top fairing down into a concave
- The ogee bit is characterized by the concave shape coming off the pilot bearing
- Using the optional 3/8" bearing (AA47702) produces a profile with a fillet at the convex end of the curve
- Use in either handheld or table-mounted routers

Packing & Sold In: Each

Profile when cut with optional 3/8" bearing (AA47702).



Profile when cut with 1/2" bearing (included).



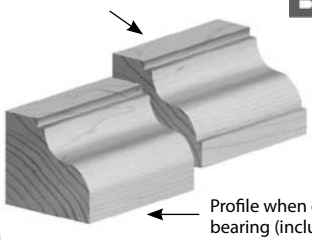
	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)						
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**R1 Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
1/4" SHANK						
AA54122	1-3/8"	11/16"	1/4"	3/16"	1/4"	2-3/16"
1/2" SHANK						
AA54124	1-3/8"	1/2"	5/32"	5/32"	1/2"	2-3/8"
AA54126	1-3/8"	11/16"	1/4"	3/16	1/2"	2-9/16"

OGEE FILLET CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

BOSCH

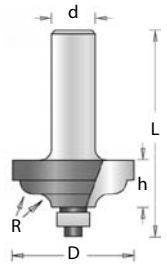


- Application: Moldings and decorative profiles
- This open pattern has a step at the end of the concave portion of the curve
- Using the optional 3/8" bearing (AA47702) produces a profile with a fillet at the convex end of the curve
- Use in either handheld or table-mounted routers

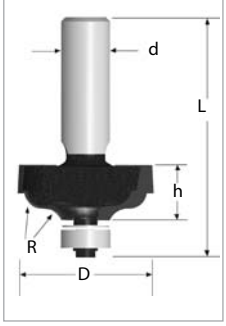
Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
1/4" SHANK					
AA54110	1-3/8"	1/2"	5/32"	1/4"	2-1/16"
BL85584M	1-3/8"	1/2"	5/32"	1/4"	2-1/16"
1/2" SHANK					
AA54112	1-3/8"	1/2"	5/32"	1/2"	2-1/2"
AA54114	1-5/8"	3/4"	1/4"	1/2"	2-5/8"
BL85586M	1-5/8"	3/4"	1/4"	1/2"	2-5/8"
AA54127	2-1/4"	15/16"	3/8"	1/2"	2-7/8"

Amana (AA)



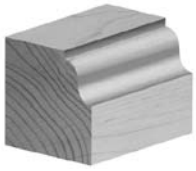
Bosch (BL)



ROMAN OGEE CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE,

2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools



BOSCH

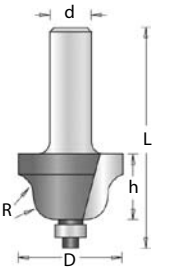
freud® Precisely the best.

- Application: Used for decorative edging and period furniture
- The Roman ogee bit, which has a convex curve coming off the bearing, produces the reverse of the ogee
- The curve starts at the top as a concave, and flares down into a convex curve
- Use in either handheld or table-mounted routers

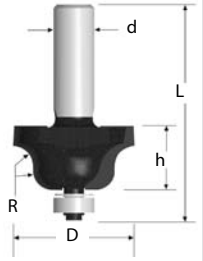
Packing & Sold In: Each

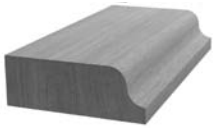
	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
1/4" SHANK					
BL85271M	3/8"	7/8"	1/4"	1/4"	2-1/4"
AA49200	1"	5/8"	5/32"	1/4"	2-1/8"
BL85270M	1"	5/8"	5/32"	1/4"	2-1/8"
AA49204	1-3/8"	7/8"	1/4"	1/4"	2-1/4"
1/2" SHANK					
BL85592M	3/8"	7/8"	1/4"	1/2"	2-5/8"
AA49202	1"	5/8"	5/32"	1/2"	2-1/2"
BL85591M	1"	5/8"	5/32"	1/2"	2-1/2"
AA49206	1-3/8"	7/8"	1/4"	1/2"	2-5/8"
AB38-106	1-3/8"	23/32"	1/4"	1/2"	2-9/16"

Amana (AA)

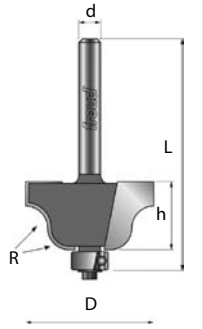


Bosch (BL)





Freud (AB)



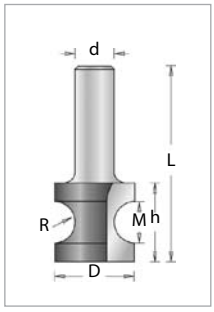
BULLNOSE CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Ideal for shaping stair treads, window sills, table and counter edges, shelves, and making moldings
- The "nose diameter" (M) is the thickness of stock that can be nosed, given a full 180° roundover
- Flats at top and bottom of the cutting edges create fillets on stock thicker than the nose diameter
- Must be used with an edge guide on handheld routers or the fence on a router table

Packing & Sold In: Each





	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**M**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA51550	17/32"	1/2"	5/64"	5/32"	1/2"	2"
AA51558	1-1/32"	1"	17/64"	35/64"	1/2"	2-1/2"
AA51560	1-1/4"	1-5/16"	3/8"	3/4"	1/2"	2-3/4"
AA51562	1-11/16"	1-9/16"	1/2"	1"	1/2"	3-1/16"
AA51564	2"	2"	5/8"	1-1/4"	1/2"	3-1/2"

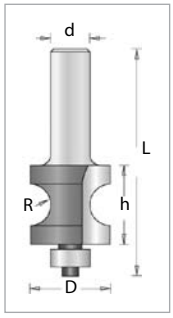
BULLNOSE CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Ideal for shaping stair treads, window sills, table and counter edges, shelves, and making moldings when using a template or pattern
- The "nose diameter" (M) is the thickness of stock that can be nosed, given a full 180° roundover
- Flats at top and bottom of the cutting edges create fillets on stock thicker than the nose diameter
- Ball bearing is the same size as the small diameter of the bit and rides against the template for an exact duplication

Packing & Sold In: Each





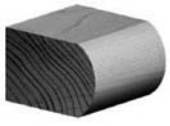
	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA51572	1-3/8"	1-5/16"	3/8"	1/2"	3-1/4"

HAND GRIP PLUNGE WITH OR WITHOUT BALL BEARING GUIDE

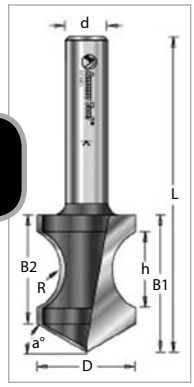
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Intended for forming and edging internal hand-holds and cutouts in a single pass
- This bit will also cut a soft bullnose on any exposed edge bullnose on any exposed edge
- Available with a shank-mounted ball bearing for cuts guided by a template (AA51592)
- AA51592 can be used in a handheld or table-mounted router; AA51590 is for use in a CNC or other automatic router
- Plunge cuts on router table are not recommended

Packing & Sold In: Each



NEW ITEM!



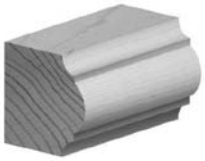
	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)							
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**a°**	**h Cutting Depth**	**B1**	**B2**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA51590	1-1/8"	45°	1-9/16"	7/8"	1-1/4"	1/2"	1/2"	3-5/8"
AA51592	1-3/8"	45°	1-9/16"	7/8"	1-1/4"	1/2"	1/2"	3-5/8"

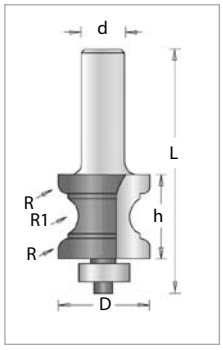
BULL NOSE/COVE EDGE CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Cut a thumbnail in a single pass, flanked top and bottom by a fillet and a cove
- The tool is equipped with a ball-bearing guide for template work

Packing & Sold In: Each





	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**R1 Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA51530	1-1/8"	1"	1/8"	1/4"	1/2"	2-7/8"
AA51534	1-3/8"	1-9/16"	3/16"	1/2"	1/2"	3-3/8"

CONVEX EDGING ROUTER BIT

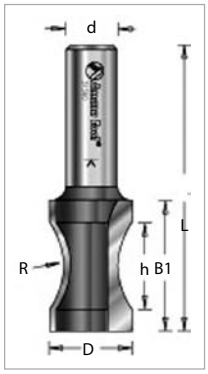
NEW ITEM!

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Cuts a shallow arc, a fingernail shape rather than a full 180-degree roundover
- Like a bullnose radius bit, it has short flats above and below the cutter arc, which produce fillets on stock thicker than 7/8"
- Must be used with an edge guide on handheld routers or the fence on a router table

Packing & Sold In: Each





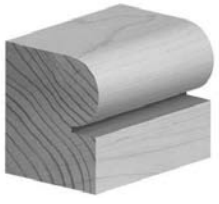
	DIMENSIONS					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**B1**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA51582	13/16"	27/32"	27/32"	23/32"	1/2"	2-3/4"

CORNER BEADING CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

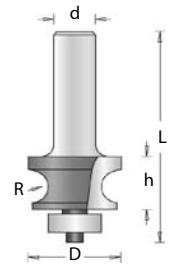
2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

- Application: Particularly suitable for antique reproductions and restoration projects
- Produce three slightly different profiles using this bit—an edge bead with or without a fillet and a full corner bead—by altering the bit extension or rolling the workpiece between passes
- Use in a handheld or table-mounted router

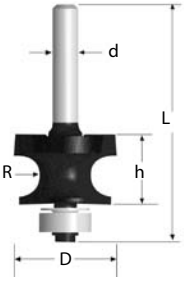
Packing & Sold In: Each



Amana (AA)



Bosch (BL)



		DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)				
	Item #	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
1/4" SHANK	AA54160	7/8"	9/16"	1/8"	1/4"	2-1/8"
	BL85631M	7/8"	9/16"	1/8"	1/4"	2-1/8"
	AA54164	1-1/8"	11/16"	3/16"	1/4"	2-1/4"
	BL85666M	1-1/8"	11/16"	3/16"	1/4"	2-1/4"
	BL85668M	1-1/4"	3/4"	1/4"	1/4"	2-1/4"
1/2" SHANK	BL85632M	7/8"	9/16"	1/8"	1/2"	2-1/2"
	AA54166	1-1/8"	11/16"	3/16"	1/2"	2-5/8"
	AA54170	1-1/4"	3/4"	1/4"	1/2"	2-5/8"
	BL85669M	1-1/4"	3/4"	1/4"	1/2"	2-5/8"

LEAF-EDGE ROUTER BITS WITH DOUBLE BALL BEARING GUIDE

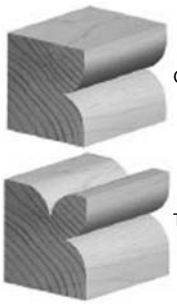
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

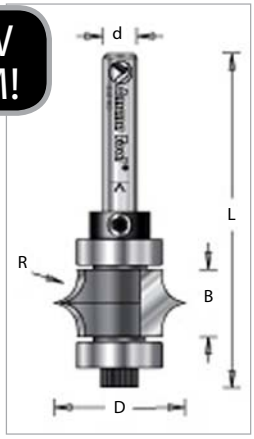
Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

NEW ITEM!

- Application: In one pass, this router bit forms a round-edged groove near the corner of the workpiece; a second pass on the adjoining face yields a delicate leaf-shaped corner bead
- Use in handheld or table-mounted router

Packing & Sold In: Each





Item#	DIMENSIONS				
	D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	R Radius	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length
AA54190	1"	1/2"	3/16"	1/41"	2-1/2"

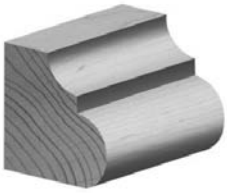
MATCHED BEAD CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

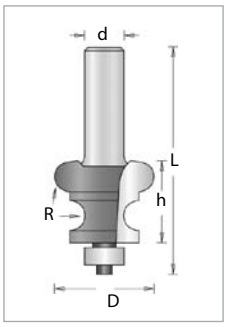
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Application: Dual purpose bit produces both moldings and joints
- Use in place of matched flute-and-bead bit sets to mill the edges of strips used in various stave constructions like planters, canoes and hot tubs
- Switch from fluting to beading by raising or lowering the bit
- Pilot bearing allows use for template-guided cuts

Packing & Sold In: Each

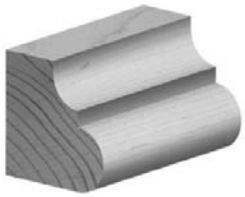


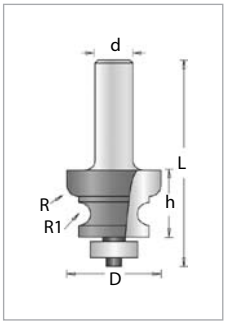


Item#	DIMENSIONS				
	D Cutting Diameter	h Cutting Depth	R Radius	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length
AA54186	1-1/4"	1"	3/16"	1/2"	2-7/8"

EDGE MOLDING CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank





- Application: Edge detailing or molding
- This bit produces a torus-and-cove profile
- The pilot bearing allows you to make template-guided cuts with this bit
- Use in a handheld or table-mounted router

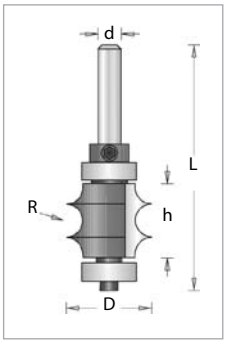
Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**R1 Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA54324	1"	7/8"	7/32"	15/64"	1/2"	2-7/8"

MULTI-EDGE BEADING CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH DOUBLE BALL BEARING GUIDES

2 Flute, 1/4" Shank





- Application: Produce beading detail on edges or moldings
- Use in handheld or table-mounted routers

Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA54296	1"	7/8"	3/16"	1/4"	2-7/8"

TRIPLE BEADING/TRIPLE FLUTING CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

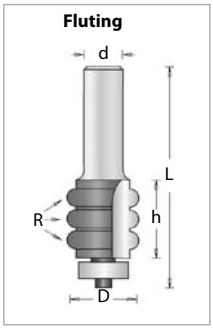




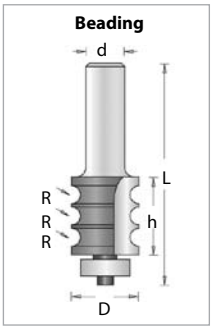
- Application: Three uniform beads or flutes are formed in one pass with these bits
- Produce reeded or fluted pilasters or table legs referencing opposite faces of the work piece
- Use in a handheld or table-mounted router

Packing & Sold In: Each

Fluting



Beading



	DIMENSIONS					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**Type**
AA54213	7/8"	1"	1/8"	1/2"	3"	Beading
AA54217	7/8"	1"	1/8"	1/2"	2"	Fluting

BEADING CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

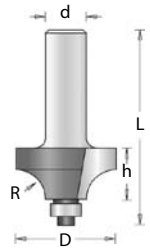
BOSCH

- Application: For creating decorative edges and rounded edges to furniture and millwork
- Cuts a quarter-round shape bounded by fillets, known as a bead, in one pass with this bit
- The width of one fillet is set by the pilot bearing size, while the other is controlled by the depth of cut
- A beading bit can be transformed into a corner rounding bit by changing the bearing (and vice versa)
- Cuts all composite materials, plywoods, hardwoods, and softwoods

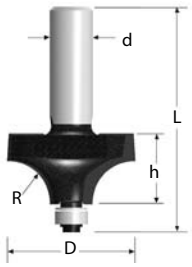
Packing & Sold In: Each



Amana (AA



Bosch (BL)



	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
1/4" SHANK					
AA49596	3/4"	3/8"	1/8"	1/4"	2"
AA49600	7/8"	1/2"	3/16"	1/4"	2"
AA49604	1"	1/2"	1/4"	1/4"	2"
AA49612	1-1/4"	5/8"	3/8"	1/4"	2-3/16"
BL85496M	1-1/4"	5/8"	3/8"	1/4"	2-3/16"
AA49616	1-1/2"	3/4"	1/2"	1/4"	2-1/4"
1/2" SHANK					
AA49602	7/8"	1/2"	3/16"	1/2"	2-7/16"
AA49619	1-3/4"	7/8"	5/8"	1/2"	2-3/4"

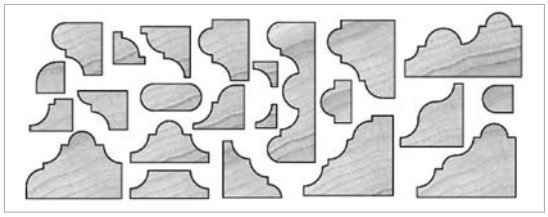
MULTI-FORM CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BALL BEARING GUIDE

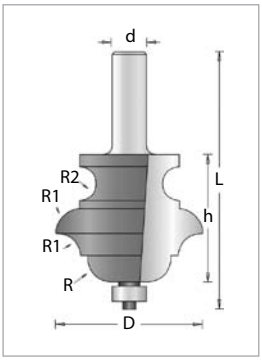
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Application: Multi-form bit can be used to cut over 40 different molding patterns
- By making simple adjustments to the cutter height and fence position, and making two or more passes, you can achieve a wide variety of profiles and architectural details
- Recommended for use in a router table

Packing & Sold In: Each





	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)						
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**R1 Radius**	**R2 Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA54198	1-1/4"	1"	3/16"	9/64"	1/8"	1/2"	2-3/4"
AA54200	2-1/4"	1-7/8"	23/64"	21/64"	1/4"	1/2"	4"

CROWN MOLDING CARBIDE TIP BIT

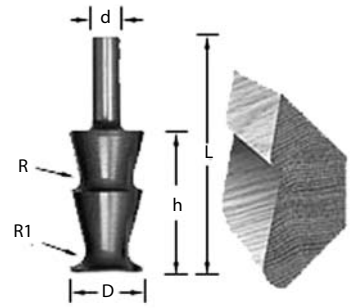
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

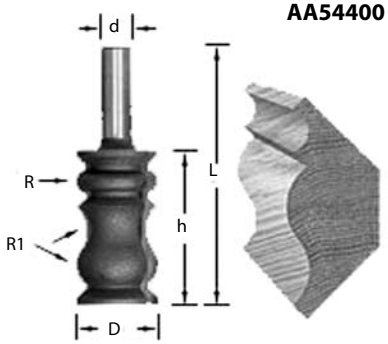
- Application: Produce mid-sized crown, cove and bead molding profiles for architectural and furniture applications
- The bits cut the profile and bevel, as necessary, which is the show face of the work piece
- Bevel the top and bottom edges on the table saw to complete the molding
- Use a 2+ horsepower router, mounted in a table with a fence to guide the work to prolong cutter life and reduce strain on the router
- To get the best cut finish make several passes to achieve full cut depth. Bevel back edges, cutting off 45˚ excess with a chamfer bit

Packing & Sold In: Each

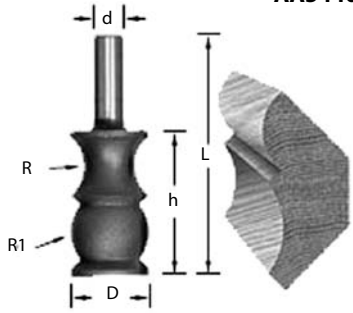
AA54408



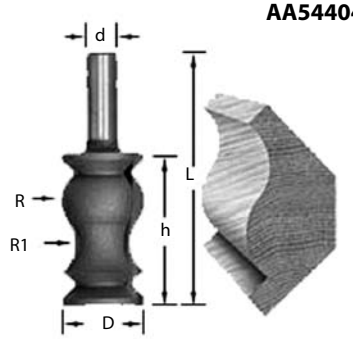
AA54400



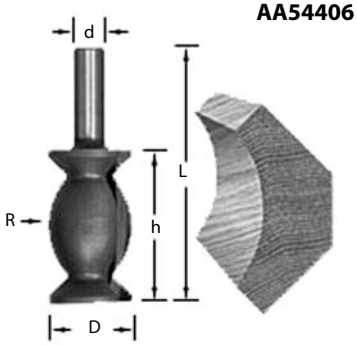
AA54402



AA54404



AA54406



	DIMENSIONS					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**R1 Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA54408	1-1/4"	2-1/4"	5/32"	15/64"	1/2"	3-3/4"
AA54400	1-1/4"	2-1/4"	3/16"	7/16"	1/2"	3-3/4"
AA54402	1-1/4"	2-1/4"	1/2"	3/4"	1/2"	3-3/4"
AA54404	1-1/4"	2-1/4"	17/32"	17/32"	1/2"	3-3/4"
AA54406	1-1/4"	2-1/4"	1-3/16"	-	1/2"	3-3/4"

BASE MOLDING OGEE EDGE CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

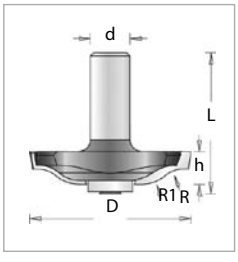
Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Application: For creating high quality base moldings

Packing & Sold In: Each







	DIMENSIONS					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Dimensions**	**R Radius**	**R1 Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA54299	1/53/64"	3/8"	19/64"	13/32"	1/2"	1-13/32"

HANDRAIL/TABLE EDGE CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

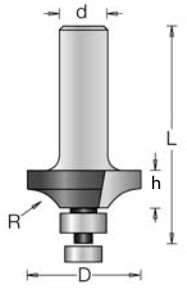
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Used for cutting table top edges or used with handrail side profile bits (see page Y-42)
- Originally designed for easing and profiling the edges of tabletops, these bits also are widely used for the same purpose on handrails
- Eliminate hard edges, reduce the visual thickness of a table top and add an elegant detail simultaneously

Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)						
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**R1 Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**Edge Type**
AA49542	1-3/16"	3/8"	15/32"	-	1/2"	2-1/4"	Ellipical
AA49554	2-1/2"	3/4"	3/8"	-	1/2"	2-3/4"	Ogee
AA49556	2-1/2"	3/4"	3/8"	1/4"	1/2"	2-3/4"	Ogee & Bead
AA49560	2-9/16	3/4"	11/64"	11/64"	1/2"	2-3/4"	Thumbnail & Bead
AA49550	2-3/4"	5/8"	1-3/4"	-	1/2"	2-1/2"	Table Edge

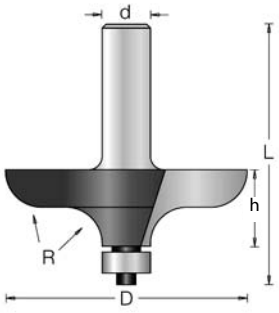
AA49542
Ellipical Edge



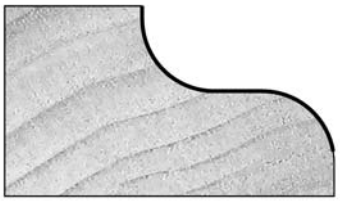
Cuts a narrow profile with an arc based on the ellipse rather than the circle. With the optional 3/8" bearing (AA47702), it will produce a fillet at the cut's edge.



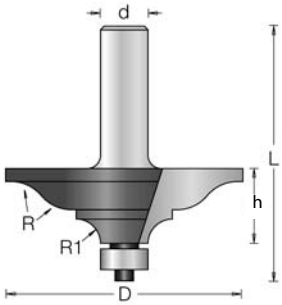
AA49554
Ogee



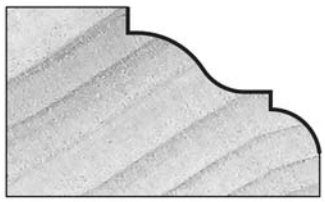
Cuts a shallow, elongated ogee. With the optional 3/8" bearing (AA47702), it will produce a fillet at the cut's edge. Good choice for handrails.



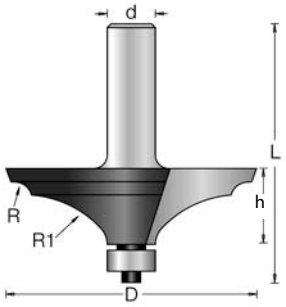
AA49556
Ogee & Bead



Cuts a shallow ogee into the tabletop surface coupled with a bead at the edge. Bit will produce a fillet if set to cut deep enough. With the optional 3/8" bearing (AA47702), it will produce a fillet at the cut's edge. Good choice for handrails.



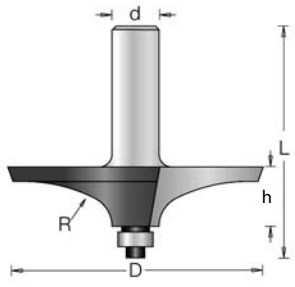
AA49560
Thumbnail & Bead



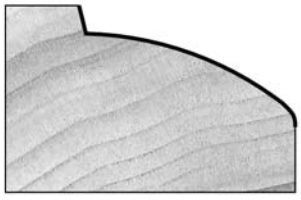
Cuts the thumbnail arc coupled with a bead around the tabletop surface. With the optional 3/8" bearing (AA47702), it will produce a fillet at the cut's edge.



AA49550
Table Edge



Cuts a wide profile with an arc based on the ellipse rather than the circle. With the optional 3/8" bearing (AA47702), it will produce a fillet at the cut's edge. Good choice for handrails.



HANDRAIL SIDE CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

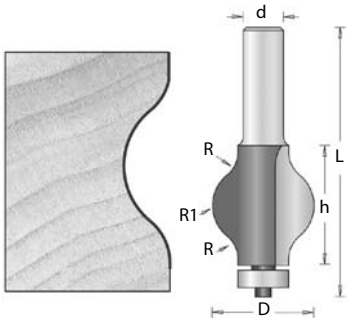
- Application: Used to shape the sides of a handrail to make it both attractive and easy to grip
- After routing, ease the top edge with the table edge bits shown on page Y-41
- For use in handheld or table-mount routers

Packing & Sold In: Each

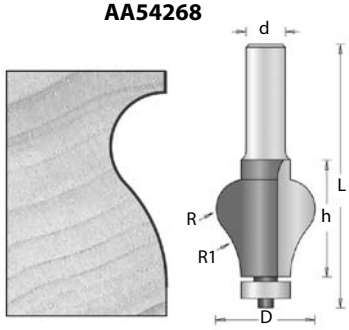


	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**R1 Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA54269	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"	3-3/8"
AA54268	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	3/8"	1"	1/2"	3-3/8"
AA54262	1-3/8"	1-1/2"	1/8"	19/32"	1/2"	3-3/8"

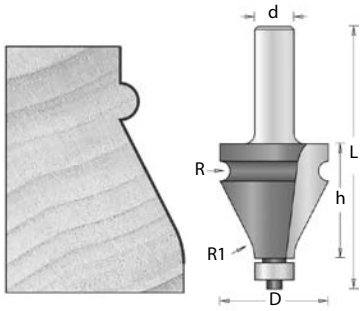
AA54269



AA54268



AA54262





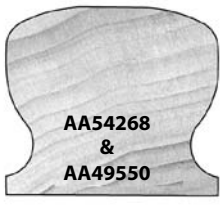




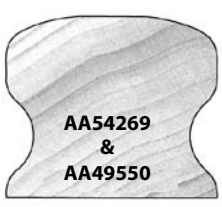




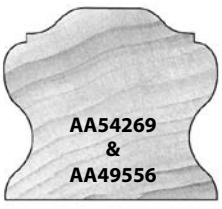


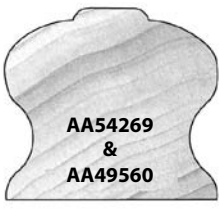












RABBET CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank



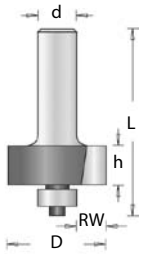
- Application: Creates a channel along the edge of a piece of wood, for example to rabbet the inside edge of the back of a picture frame to create a seat for the glass
- Allows rabbeting cuts without the use of a router guide
- Use in all handheld and table-mounted routers

NOTE: To alter the width on Amana (AA) bits, purchase either the AA47702 bearing (7/16"W rabbet) or AA47720 bearing (1/4"W rabbet)

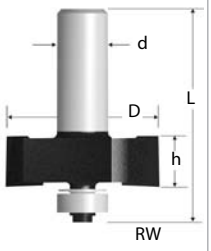
Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY RABBET WIDTH)				
Item #	**RW Rabbet Width**	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
1/4" SHANK					
AA49300	3/8"	1-1/4"	1/2"	1/4"	2"
BL85218M	3/8"	1-1/4"	1/2"	1/4"	2"
BL85614M	1/2"	1-3/8"	1/2"	1/4"	2"
1/2" SHANK					
AA49302	3/8"	1-1/4"	1/2"	1/2"	2-3/8"
BL85590M	3/8"	1-1/4"	1/2"	1/2"	2-3/8"
BL85615M	1/2"	1-3/8"	1/2"	1/2"	2-3/8"

Amana (AA)



Bosch (BL)



MULTI-RABBET SET CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank



- Application: The Multi-Rabbet bit steps in 1/16" increments from a 1/8" cut width to 1/2" simply by switching ball bearing guides
- Six different bearings are provided
- Depth of cut capacity of 1/2"
- Use in any handheld or table-mounted router

Packing & Sold In: Each

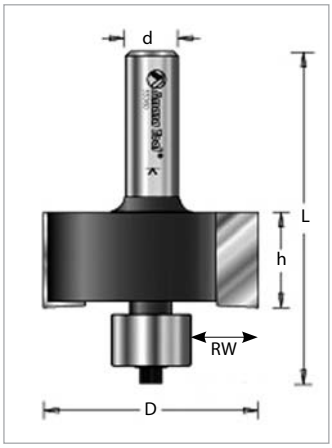
	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**RW Rabbet Width**	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
1/4" SHANK					
AA49340	1/8" to 1/2"	1-3/8"	1/2"	1/4"	2"
1/2" SHANK					
AA49350	1/8" to 1/2"	1-3/8"	1/2"	1/2"	2-3/8"

RABBET CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Enables rabbet cuts from flush through 3/4" in 1/16" increments, and five undersized plywood sizes, using optional collars (illustrated below)
- Particularly useful when working with large stock, or when a precise rabbet depth is required
- 16 different rabbet sizes available between the standard and optional collars
- Supplied with 2" diameter rabbet bit, hex key, instructions and all necessary parts for 5/8" and 3/4" depth rabbets

Packing & Sold In: Each



	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**RW Rabbet Width**	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA49360	Flush through 3/4"	2"	7/8"	1/2"	3"

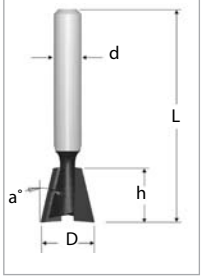
DOVETAIL CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

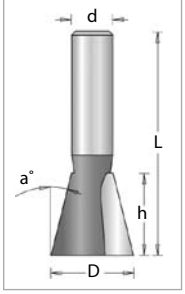
- Application: The strongest construction method for drawers, boxes, chests and fine casework
- Many router dovetail jigs require special bits for cutting half-blind and through dovetails
- Bits below are designed for namebrand dovetail jigs as well as stair stringers

Packing & Sold In: Each

Bosch (BL)



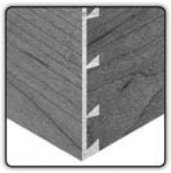
Amana (AA)

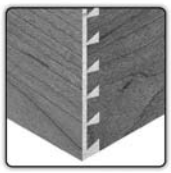


	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**Application Jig Brand**	**a° Angle**
1/4" SHANK						
AA45820	1/4"	5/16"	1/4"	2-1/2"	Incra/Omnijig	7-1/2°
AA45800	3/8"	3/8"	1/4"	2"	Incra	9°
AA45804	1/2"	1/2"	1/4"	1-3/4"	Incra	14°
BL85240M	17/30"	1/2"	1/4"	1-7/8"	Micro Grain	15°
1/2" SHANK						
AA45802	3/8"	3/8"	1/2"	2"	Incra	9°
AA45806	1/2"	.532	1/2"	2-1/2"	Incra	14°
AA45812	7/8"	7/8"	1/2"	2-1/2"	Stair Stringers	7°
AA45816	3/4"	3/4"	1/2"	3"	Incra	14°

Dovetail Types


Sliding Dovetail


Variable Spaced Dovetail


Half-Blind Dovetail


Through Dovetail

Pictures above show a variety of dovetails. For correct bits and settings, please refer to your dovetail jig owners manual.

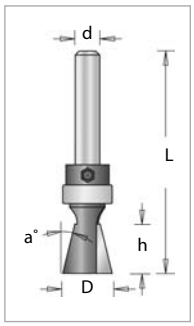
DOVETAIL CARBIDE TIP BIT W/ TOP MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/4" Shank

- Application: Shank-mounted ball-bearing guide for routing dovetail slots following a template and pattern routing
- The template must be mounted between the workpiece and the router
- With a handheld router, the template must be on top of the work
- With a table-mounted router, the template must be underneath the workpiece

Packing& Sold In: Each





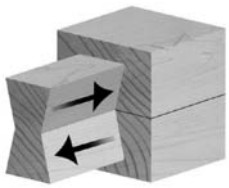
	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**a° Angle**
AA45850	1/2"	1/2"	1/4"	2-1/4"	14°

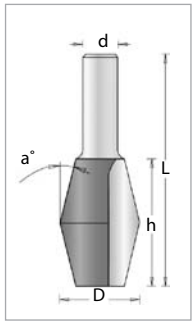
DOVETAIL 14° BUTTERFLY SPLINE CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Cut butterfly keys, splines and inlays with this bit
- Compliments Amana Tool's 14 Degree dovetail bits
- Use in table-mounted router

Packing & Sold In: Each

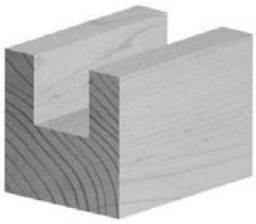


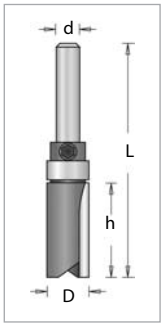


	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**a° Angle**
AA45860	1-1/8"	1-3/4"	1/2"	3-1/4"	14°

KELLER DOVETAIL SYSTEM CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH TOP MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/4" Shank





- Application: Keller templates require the use of straight and dovetail bits with shank-mounted pilot bearings
- Bit is designed for use in the Keller System

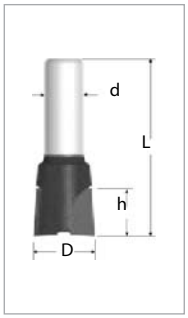
Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS			
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA45470	0.615"	3/4"	1/4"	2-5/8"

STAIR TREAD ROUTING CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank





- Application: Micro grain bit cuts a dovetail-like joint for cutting stair stringers

Packing & Sold In: Each

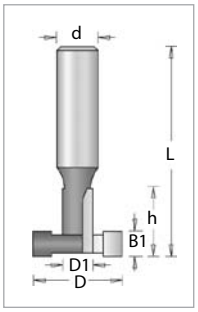
	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**Angle**
BL85413M	7/8 "	7/8"	1/2 "	2-1/2"	3˚



WALL PANEL STRAIGHT T-SLOT CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank





- Application: Designed for cutting T-slots in wall panels
- For best results use in CNC and table-mounted routers

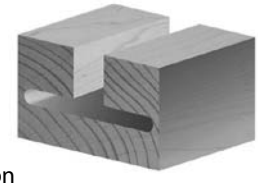
NOTE: Bits are not designed for plunging operations

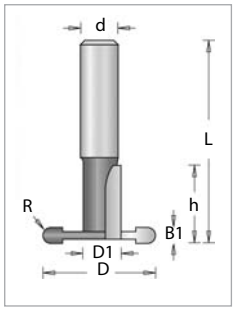
Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Dimensions**	**D1**	**B1**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA45660	1-1/8"	13/16"	3/8"	5/16"	1/2"	2-1/2"
AA45662	1-3/8"	7/8"	1/2"	3/8"	1/2"	2-1/2"

AMEROCK HINGE T-SLOT CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 3/8" Shank





- Application: Designed for cutting T-slots for Amerock hinges
- For best results use in table-mounted routers

NOTE: Bits are not guaranteed by the manufacturer due to fragility and application

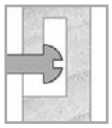
Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)						
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Dimensions**	**D1**	**B1**	**R**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA48100	1-1/8"	21/32"	3/8"	5/32"	5/64"	3/8"	2"
AA48102	1-19/32"	21/32"	3/8"	5/32"	5/64"	3/8"	2"

KEYHOLE SLOT CARBIDE TIP BIT

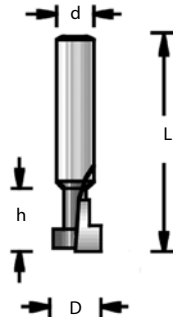
Single Flute, 1/4" Shank



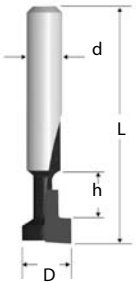




Amana (AA)



Bosch (BL)



- Application: Form keyhole slots in plaques, picture frames, and other wall hanging items
- Plunge to form the entry, then advance the router to cut a short T-slot
- Use in a handheld plunge router

Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)			
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA45650	3/8"	3/8"	1/4"	1-1/2"
BL85608M	3/8"	3/8"	1/4"	1-1/2"
AA45652	1/2"	3/8"	1/4"	1-1/2"

WEDGE TONGUE & GROOVE CARBIDE TIP BIT

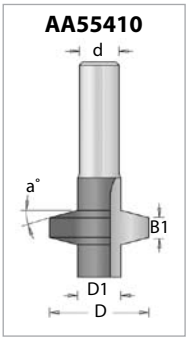
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Use for applications as diverse as assembling broad tabletops and other panels and making strip flooring
- Use on stock from 5/8" through 1-1/4" thick
- Use in a table-mounted router

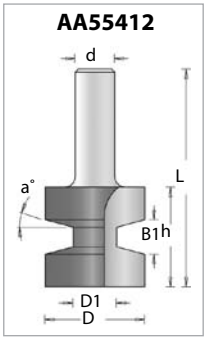
Packing & Sold In: Each



AA55410



AA55412



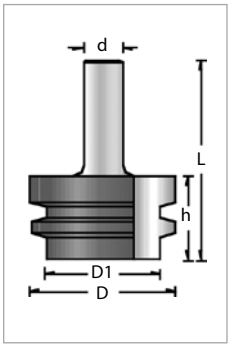
	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)							
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**D1**	**B1**	**a°**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**Application**
AA55410	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	9/16"	1/4"	15°	1/2"	2-3/4"	Wedge Groove
AA55412	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	9/16"	7/16"	15°	1/2"	2-3/4"	Wedge Tongue

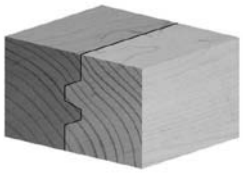
GLUE JOINT CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Use for side-to-side board glue-up, as well as for door panels, table tops and cabinets
- The glue joint router bit creates a mechanical joint for wood pieces to be glued; this joint adds tremendous strength and ensures accurate alignment of the two pieces of wood
- The glue joint cut by this bit is strong and self-aligning; one setup produces both halves of the joint
- Bit works on stock center between 5/8" and 1" in thickness
- Must be used in a table-mounted router; since there is a no guide bearing, use the router-table fence to control the cut

Packing & Sold In: Each





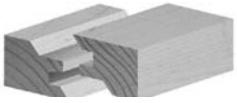
	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**D1**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA55388	1-7/8"	1-3/32"	1-7/16"	1/2"	2-5/8"

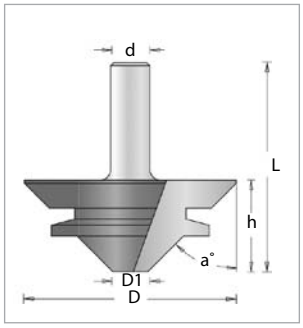
45° LOCK MITER CARBIDE TIP BIT

1/2" Shank

- Application: Interlocking edge-to-edge joint, typically used at the corners of casework
- First piece is cut flat (horizontal) and the second is cut perpendicular (vertical) to the first for a perfect fit
- No need to re-align the router depth, provided that the wood is centered to the cutting edge of the bit
- Not recommended for use in a pin router nor a router table unless the length of your material can be handled easily

Packing & Sold In: Each

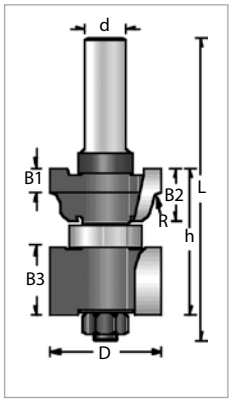




	DIMENSIONS					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Dimensions**	**D1**	**a° Angle**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA55390	2-11/16"	1-3/16"	9.2mm	45°	1/2"	2-5/8"

OGEE WINDOW SASH & RAIL CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH INTERCHANGEABLE BALL BEARING GUIDE

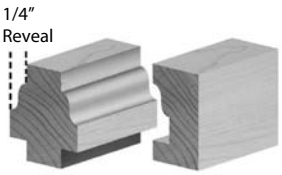
2 Wing, 1/2" Shank



- Application: This reversible assembly is designed to cut window sash and glass door parts, including rails, stiles, mullions, and muntins
- Use on stock between 1-1/8" and 1-3/4" thick
- Assembly includes an ogee profile cutter, a rabbet cutter, one bearing, a 1/2" shank arbor, spacers, shims, and washers
- Configure as shown in the drawing to cut profile and rabbet on all parts; switch bearing and profile cutter and replace rabbet cutter with spacers to rout the copes
- Includes full color instruction manual

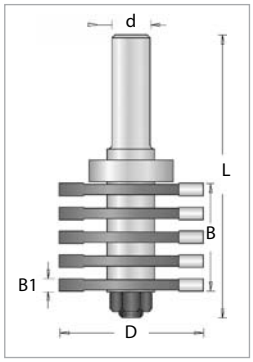
Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS							
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**B1**	**B2**	**B3**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA55340	1-3/8"	1-13/16"	5/16"	5/8"	7/8"	1/8"	1/2"	3-3/4"



BOX JOINT SET WITH TOP MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

3-Wing, 1/2" Shank





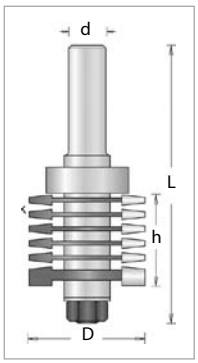
- Application: Contains 3-wing slotting cutters and spacers for producing jewelry boxes, drawers, etc.
- Complete with cutters, spacers, arbor and ball bearing to achieve 1/2" depth of cut
- Recommended stock thickness (height) 3/4" through 1-5/8"
- For material over 1-5/8", two passes will accomplish joints up to 3"

Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**B Kerf**	**B1**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA53610	1-7/8"	1-3/8"	5/32"	1/2"	3-3/4"

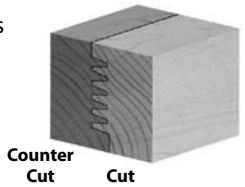
FINGER JOINT ASSEMBLY WITH TOP MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2-Wing, 1/2" Shank



- Application: Ideal for joining wood end-to-end as well as edge-to-edge
- With this assembly, you can cut one-finger through five-fingers in multiple passes; both cuts are performed the same way, you simply turn over the counter-cut for a perfect fit (see diagram)
- All cutters feature "chipbreakers" behind each cutting tooth which limits the thickness of the chip, allowing for a safer cut
- Can be used on 7/16" (1-finger) through 1-3/8" stock (5-fingers)
- Assembly includes 5 individual finger cutters, 1/2" shank arbor, 1 straight cutter, ball bearing guide, shims, spacers, washers and complete illustrated instructions

Packing & Sold In: Each



5 Finger, 1-3/16" to 1-3/8" Stock

	DIMENSIONS			
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Dimensions**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA55392	1-9/16"	1-3/8"	1/2"	3-3/4"

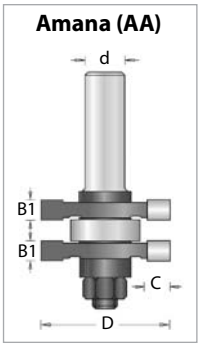
FIXED TONGUE & GROOVE ASSEMBLY CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH TOP MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Wing, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Cut perfectly fitted tongue-and-groove joints on stock with a table-mounted router and this assembly
- The tool consists of an arbor with an integral shank, two identical, removable slotting cutters, and a pair of bearings
- To cut tongues, sandwich one bearing between the two cutters
- To cut slots, mount one cutter between the two bearings

Packing & Sold In: Each





	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**B1**	**C Cutting Length**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA55400	1-5/8"	1/4"	3/8"	1/2"	3"

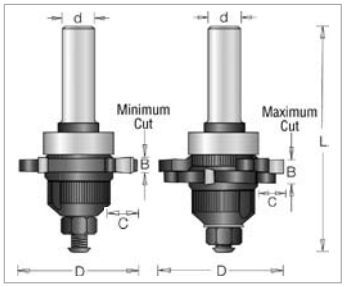
ADJUSTABLE KERF SLOTTING CARBIDE TIP CUTTER

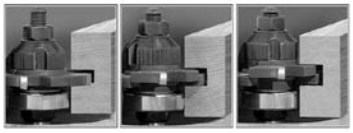
E-Z Dial™, Shim-Free, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Groove edges for t-moldings, route tongue and groove joinery
- No shims and no spacers
- Adjusts in seconds - one full turn of the adjustment dial changes the slot width by 1/32"
- No need to disassemble; turn the dial and lock in the setting
- Dial adjusts in 0.004" increments
- Designed for use in a table-mounted router

Packing & Sold In: Each







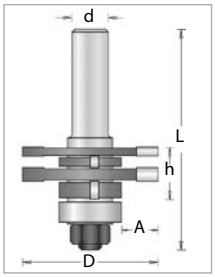
	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/KERF)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**B Kerf Adjustable**	**C Cutting Length**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA55500	2-1/8"	1/8"-1/4"	1/2"	1/2"	3-3/4"
AA55510	2-1/8"	1/4"-1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	3-3/4"

ADJUSTABLE KERF SLOTTING CARBIDE TIP WITH BALL BEARING GUIDE

Quadraset™, 2 Wing, 1/2" Shank

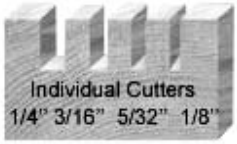


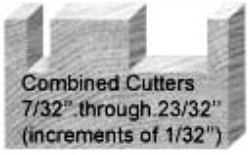
Amana Tool®
High Performance Cutting Tools



- Application: Groove edges for t-moldings, route tongue and groove joinery
- Adjustable slotting assembly includes 1/8", 5/32", 3/16" and 1/4" two-wing cutters, a 1/2" shank arbor with a pilot bearing, spacers, washers and shims
- Use the cutters individually on the arbor, or you can combine two, three or all the cutters on the arbor
- This allows you to cut slots that range in widths from 1/8" up to 23/32" in 1/32" increments
- Designed for use in a table-mounted router

Packing & Sold In: Each

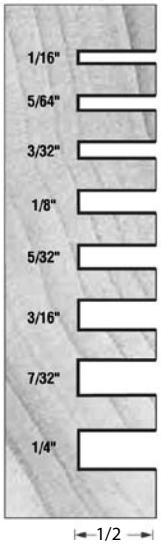




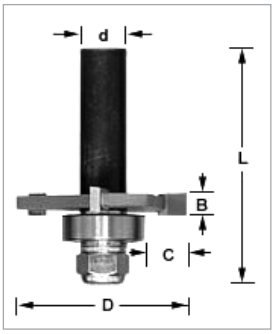
	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**B Kerf**	**A**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA53600	1-7/8"	1/8"-23/32"	1/2"	1/2"	3"

FIXED KERF CARBIDE TIP SLOTTING CUTTER

3 Wing, 1/4" Shank



Amana Tool®
High Performance Cutting Tools





- Application: Groove edges for t-moldings, route tongue and groove joinery
- Each assembly includes a cutter and bearing for 1/2" deep cut and a 1/4" shank arbor
- Use with all handheld and table-mounted routers

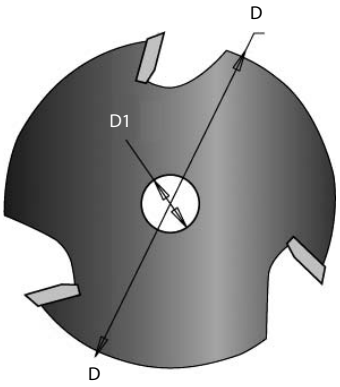
Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**B Kerf**	**C Cutting Length**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA53400	1-7/8"	1/16"	1/2"	1/4"	2-3/8"
AA53402	1-7/8"	5/64"	1/2"	1/4"	2-3/8"
AA53404	1-7/8"	3/32"	1/2"	1/4"	2-3/8"
AA53406	1-7/8"	1/8"	1/2"	1/4"	2-3/8"
AA53407	1-7/8"	5/32"	1/2"	1/4"	2-3/8"
AA53408	1-7/8"	3/16"	1/2"	1/4"	2-3/8"
AA53410	1-7/8"	1/4"	1/2"	1/4"	2-3/8"

SLOTTING CUTTERS, 3 WING
5/16" Arbor Diameter

- Three-wing slotting cutters available individually
- Better finish than 2-wing cutters with a slightly reduced feed rate
- 5/32" kerf typically used for "biscuit-joint" cutting
- All are 5/16" shank bore diameter (d1)
- Amana and Bosch cutters are 1-7/8" overall diameter; Freud are 2" overall diameter (D)
- NOTE: These are cutters only, arbors sold separately below

Packing & Sold In: Each



Kerf	Amana Item#	Bosch Item#	Freud Item#
1/16"	AA53200	BL85526M	AB56-100
5/64"	AA53202	BL85527M	-
3/32"	AA53204	BL85528M	AB56-106
1/8"	AA53206	BL85529M	AB56-108
5/32"	AA53207	BL85530M	AB56-109
3/16"	AA53208	BL85609M	-
1/4"	AA53210	BL85610M	AB56-112

SLOTTING CUTTER ARBORS, 5/16" ARBOR DIAMETER
1/4" & 1/2" Shank

- Application: Arbors for use with 2-wing and 3-wing slotting cutters
- All are 5/16" arbor diameter; available in 1/4" or 1/2" shank
- All include hex nuts and washers necessary for securing cutters

NOTE: These are arbors only, cutters sold separately.

Packing & Sold In: Each









Item#	Use With	DIMENSIONS: Shank Diameter	DIMENSIONS: Overall Length
1/4" SHANK			
BL92813	3-Wing Cutters	1/4"	1-23/32"
AA47600	2 & 3-Wing Cutters	1/4"	2-3/8"
BL82810	2-Wing Cutters	1/4"	2-5/8"
1/2" SHANK			
AA47604	2 & 3-Wing Cutters	1/2"	2-3/8"
BL82811	3-Wing Cutters	1/2"	3"

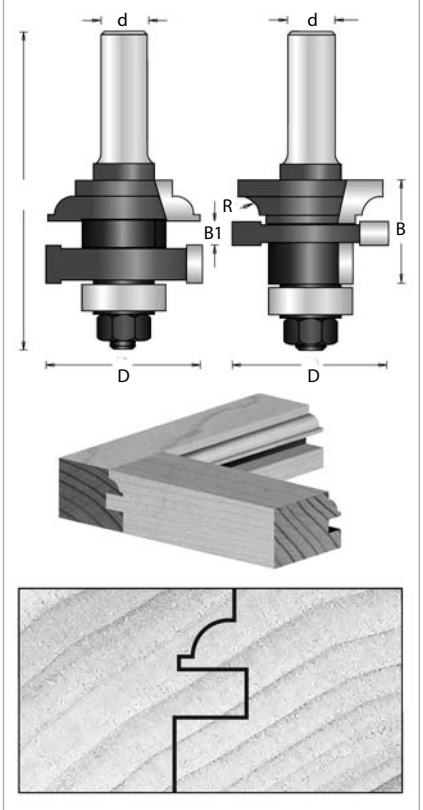
2-PIECE STILE & RAIL CARBIDE TIP SETS WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2-Wing, 1/2" Shank

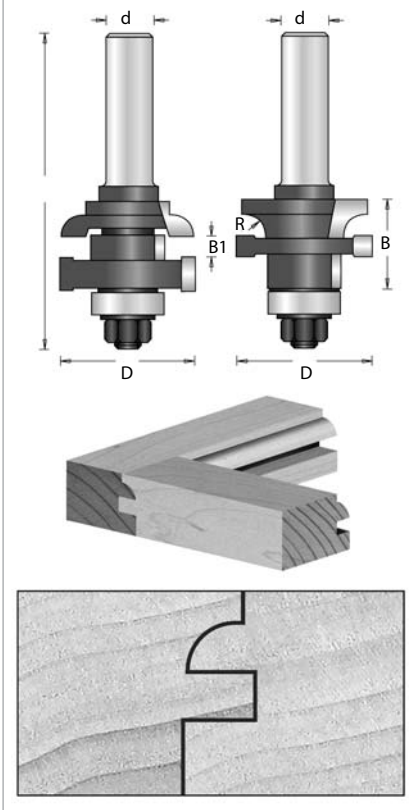
- Application: Make cabinet doors and all varieties of frame-and-panel assemblies for furniture and architectural applications
- For 3/4" to 1" thick material
- Set includes two complete bits, one for doing the rail cuts one for the stiles
- Bits in these sets have profile and groove or rabbet cutters and ball-bearing guide mounted on a 1/2" shank
- Respacing of the components should only be necessary - using the provided shims - after the cutters have been resharpened
- Designed for use in a table-mounted router
- Guide straight cuts with the fence; use the pilot bearing only for cuts on curved rails or stiles

Packing & Sold In: Each

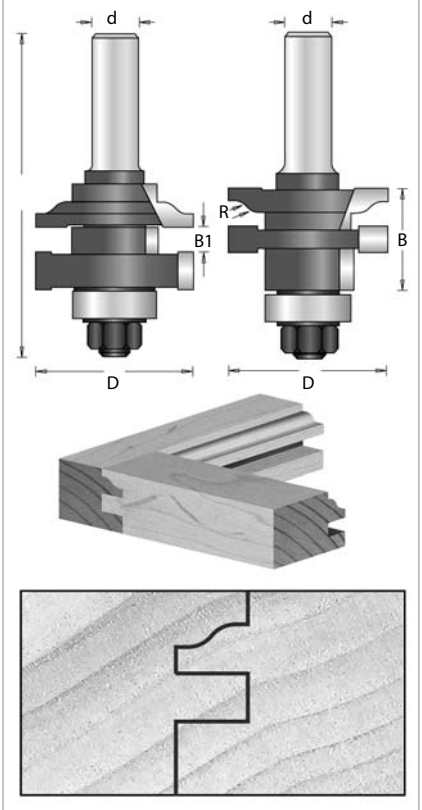
BEAD - AA55440



CONCAVE/CONVEX - AA55420



OGEE - AA55430



	DIMENSIONS						
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**R Radius**	**B**	**B1**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**Pattern Type**
AA55440	1-5/8"	3/16"	1-1/16"	1/4"	1/2"	3-5/16"	Bead
AA55420	1-5/8"	1/4"	1-1/16"	1/4"	1/2"	3-5/16"	Concave
AA55430	1-5/8"	1/4"	1-1/16"	1/4"	1/2"	3-5/16"	Ogee

REVERSIBLE 2-PIECE STILE & RAIL CARBIDE TIP SETS WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

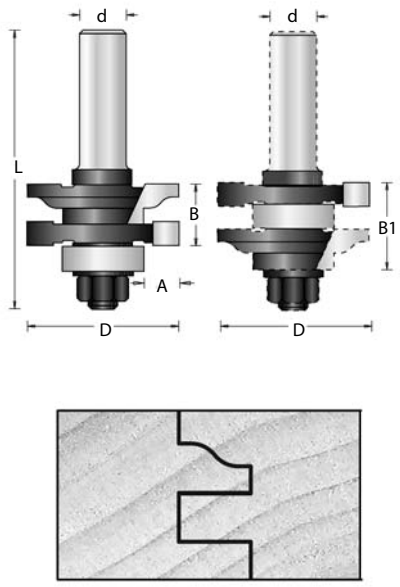
2-Wing, 1/2" Shank



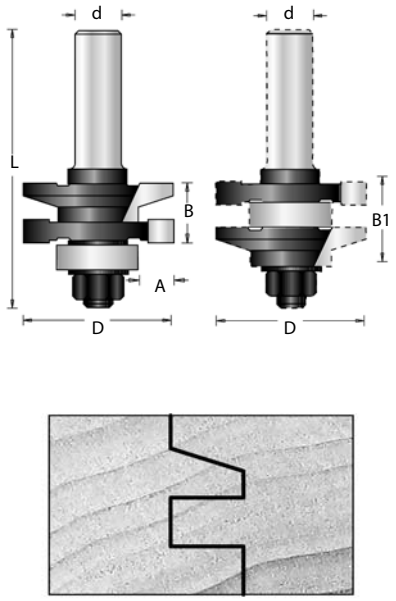
- Application: Make cabinet doors and all varieties of frame-and-panel assemblies for furniture and architectural applications
- Reversible assembly allows you to both the stiles and rails with one assembly
- For 5/8" to 7/8" thick material
- Switch from the stile cut to the rail cut simply by rearranging the cutters and bearing on the arbor; since they are both cut with the same cutter you get a perfect fit
- Use in a table-mounted router
- Guide straight cuts with the fence; use the pilot bearing only for cuts on curved rails or stiles

Packing & Sold In: Each

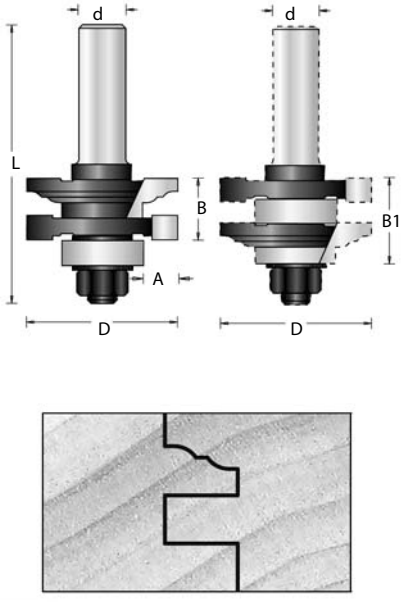
OGEE - AA55350



TRADITIONAL - AA55370



CLASSICAL- AA55380



	DIMENSIONS						
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**A Reveal**	**B**	**B1**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**Pattern Type**
AA55350	1-5/8"	3/8"	11/16"	7/8"	1/2"	3"	Ogee
AA55370	1-5/8"	3/8"	11/16"	7/8"	1/2"	3"	Traditional
AA55380	1-5/8"	3/8"	11/16"	7/8"	1/2"	3"	Classical

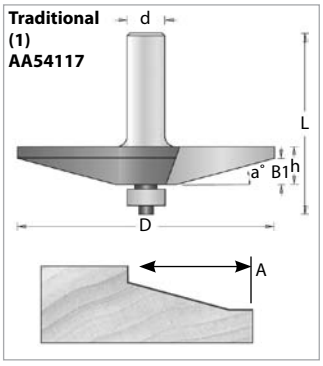
RAISED PANEL CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

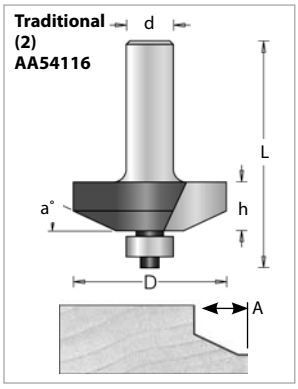
Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

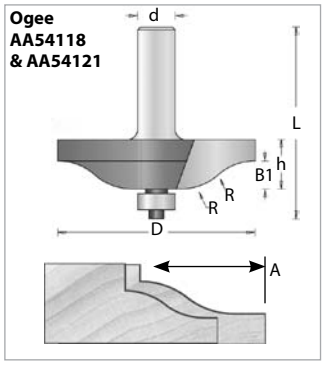
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

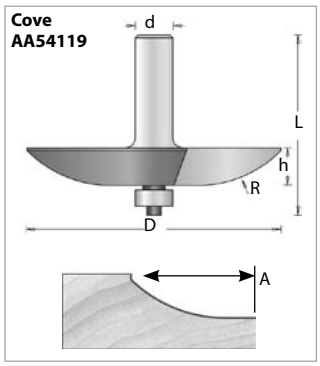
- Application: Create raised panels for cabinet doors, frame and panel furniture and architectural paneling with curved edges
- The cutter forms a fillet to delineate the raised field, a shaped band around the field and an integral tongue to fit the panel groove in the frame members
- The profile contour and the reveal width varies
- Must be used in a table mounted 3+ horsepower router and run at reduced speed, multiple passes recommended

Packing & Sold In: Each









		DIMENSIONS							
Pattern Type	**Item#**	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**B1**	**R Radius**	**a° Angle**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**A Reveal**
Traditional	AA54117	3-3/8"	1/2"	5/16"	–	15°	1/2"	2-3/8"	1-7/16"
Traditional	AA54116	1-5/8"	1/2"	–	–	25°	1/2"	2-3/8"	9/16"
Ogee	AA54118	2-5/8"	5/8"	5/16"	3/4"	–	1/2"	2-1/2"	1-7/16"
Ogee	AA54121	3-3/8"	9/16"	3/8"	7/8"	–	1/2"	2-1/2"	1-7/16"
Cove	AA54119	3-3/8"	1/2"	–	1-9/16"	–	1/2"	2-3/8"	1-7/16"

RAISED PANEL CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BACKCUTTERS

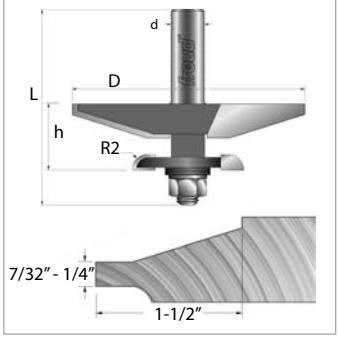
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

freud® Precisely the best.

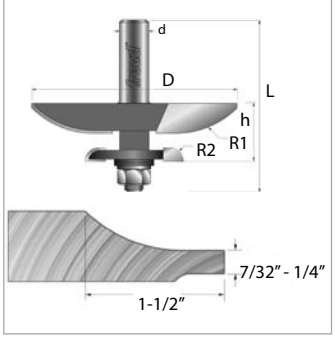
- Application: Producing panels from 3/4" stock that are flush with the doorframe for a professional, architecturally correct appearance
- Exclusive Quadra-Cut™ design combines a backcutter with the smooth cuts of Freud's 2+2 Raised Panel Bits
- Included 54-562 radius backcutter gives double-sided appearance
- Shims are included to allow adjustment of tongue thickness from 7/32" to 1/4" for maximum versatility and compatibility
- Patented design allows these bits to produce a full 1-1/2" wide reveal for traditional raised panel doors
- Use on table-mounted portable routers

Packing & Sold In: Each

AB99-566



AB99-569



	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R1 Large Radius**	**R2 Small Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AB99-566	3-1/2"	1"	-	3/16"	1/2"	3"
AB99-569	3-1/2"	1"	1-1/2"	3/16"	1/2"	3"

VERTICAL RAISED PANEL CARBIDE TIP BIT

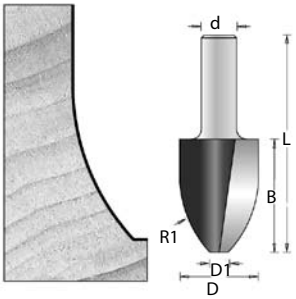
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

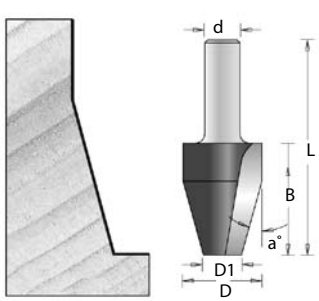
- Application: Make raised panels with a low-horsepower, fixed speed router using these patented vertical raised panel bits
- Work must be done on a router table, with the work on the edge, braced against the fence
- Arched or curved shapes (i.e. "cathedral" door panels) cannot be routed
- To prolong tool life and get the best cut finish, several passes are recommended

Packing & Sold In: Each

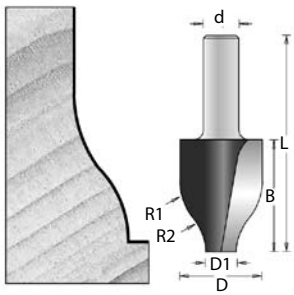
COVE
AA54524



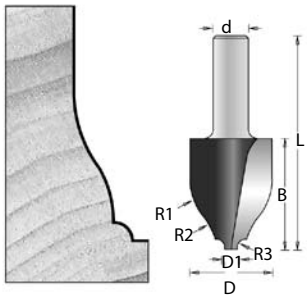
TRADITIONAL
AA54532



OGEE
AA54520



OGEE WITH BEAD
AA54528



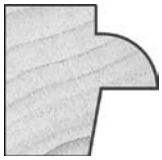
	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)								
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**D1**	**a° Angle**	**R1**	**R2**	**R3**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**Pattern Type**
2 FLUTE									
AA54524	1-1/8"	9/32"	-	1-9/16"	-	-	1/2"	3-1/8"	Cove
AA54532	1-1/8"	19/32"	15°	-	-	-	1/2"	3-1/8"	Traditional
AA54520	1-3/16"	7/16"	-	7/8"	23/32"	-	1/2"	3-1/8"	Ogee
AA54528	1-3/16"	3/16"	-	7/8"	23/32"	1/8"	1/2"	3-1/8"	Ogee w/Bead

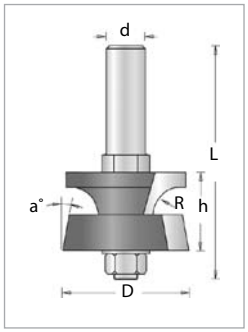
DOOR LIP ASSEMBLY (CORNER ROUND & TAPER RABBET) CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Mill the edges of doors and drawer fronts with this assembly
- Round the show edge and simultaneously form a rabbet with a tapered shoulder on the back edge
- Works on straight stock from 5/8" to 1" thick
- Must be used in a table-mounted router

Packing & Sold In: Each





	DIMENSIONS					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**a° Angle**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA55300	1-9/16"	1"	3/8"	10°	1/2"	3"

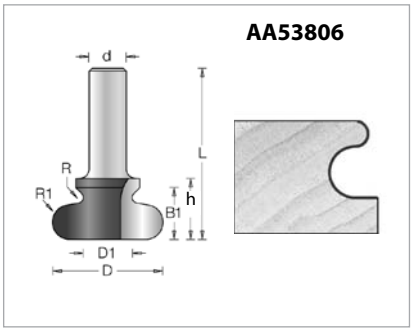
FINGER GRIP (DRAWER PULL, DOOR LIP) CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

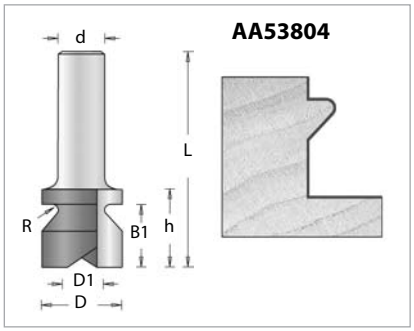
- Application: Produce clean modern chests and cabinets uninterrupted by hardware pulls and knobs by integrating the pulls into the doors, drawers and lids
- These one pass cutters offer many appearance and ergonomic options, providing positive grips and softened easy on the fingers edges
- All bits can be used in CNC and table-mounted routers

Packing & Sold In: Each

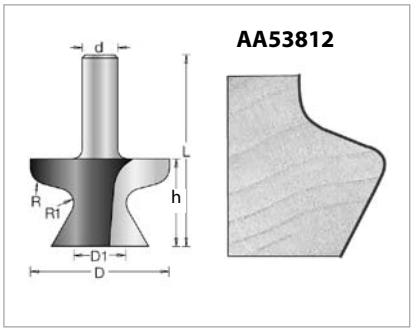
AA53806



AA53804



AA53812



	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)							
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Dimensions**	**D1**	**B1**	**R Radius**	**R1 Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA53806	3/4"	3/4"	25/64"	9/16"	3/32"	3/16"	1/2"	2-5/16"
AA53804	7/8"	13/16"	1/2"	43/64"	1/16"	-	1/2"	2-5/16"
AA53812	2"	1-1/4"	3/4"	–	1/4"	3/16"	1/2"	2-3/4"

ROSETTE CUTTER SYSTEM
Carbide Tipped

- The only Rosette Cutter featuring replaceable carbide tipped insert knives
- Fifteen different standard knife profiles are available along with three sizes of blank knives for custom grinding
- Optional shaper cutter head available to make matching moldings
- Precision balanced for high speed operation on a heavy-duty drill press, milling machine, lathe or shaper. All cutter bodies are manufactured using the highest quality tool steel
- The Rosette Cutter works well in softwoods, hardwoods, MDF and solid surface materials such as Corian®, Gibraltar®, Surell®, etc

NOTE: You must order two of each of the selected knife for proper operation.

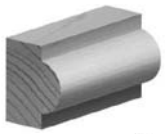
Packing & Sold In: Each

NEW ITEM!

Item#	Description
AA59004	Rosette Set Includes: 3-1/8" diameter Rosette Cutter, (1/2" shank) hex key & custom wood box. Knives sold separately
AA59010	Knife profile
AA59020	Knife profile
AA59050	Knife profile

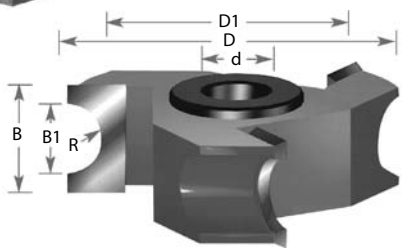


BULL NOSE CUTTER



Packing & Sold In: Each

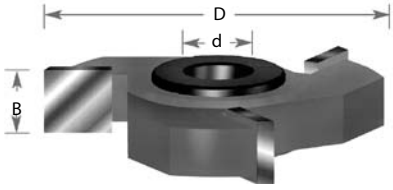
		DIMENSIONS					
Item#	**Description**	**D**	**D1**	**B**	**B1**	**R**	**d**
AA929	1" Bead	2-5/8"	1-5/8"	1-1/2"	1"	1/2"	1/2" & 3/4"

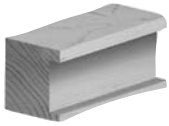


STRAIGHT EDGE CUTTER

Packing & Sold In: Each

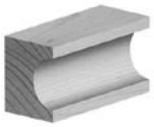
	DIMENSIONS		
Item#	**D**	**B**	**d**
AA912	2-5/8"	3/4"	1/2" & 3/4"

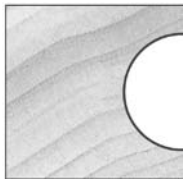






FLUTE (CONVEX) CUTTER



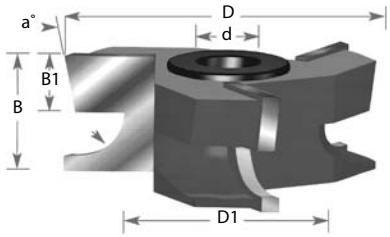


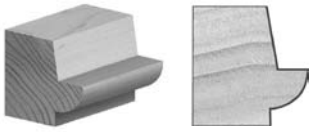


Packing & Sold In: Each

		DIMENSIONS			
Item#	**Description**	**D**	**B**	**R**	**d**
AA928	3/4"Flute	2-5/8"	3/4"	3/8"	1/2" & 3/4"

DOOR LIP



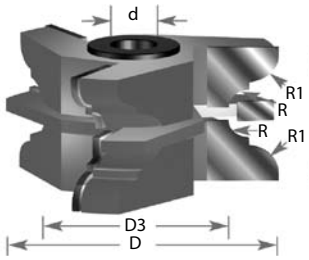


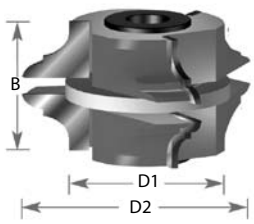
Packing & Sold In: Each

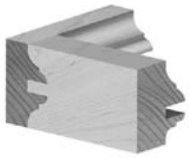
		DIMENSIONS						
Item#	**Description**	**D**	**D1**	**B**	**B1**	**R**	**a°**	**d**
AA900	Corner Round & Taper Rabbet (counter-clockwise, rabbet up)	2-5/8"	1-3/4"	1-3/16"	5/8"	3/8"	10°	1/2" & 3/4"

COVE & BEAD SET WITH 1/4" W X 17/32" D TONGUE GROOVE

For 1-3/4" material.
Packing & Sold In: Each









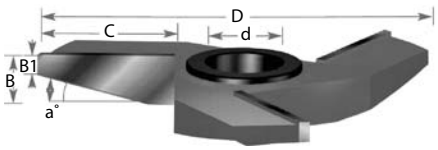
	DIMENSIONS							
Item#	**D**	**D1**	**D2**	**D3**	**B**	**R**	**R1**	**d**
AA922	3-1/8"	1-7/8"	2-5/16"	2-1/16"	1-3/4"	15/64"	11/32"	1/2" & 3/4"

HORIZONTAL PANEL RAISING/SHEAR FACE

For 5/8" material.
Packing & Sold In: Each







	DIMENSIONS						
Item#	**OD**	**B**	**B1**	**R**	**C**	**aº**	**Od**
AA984	5-1/2"	5/8"	5/16"	-	1-1/2"	15º	1" & 1-1/4"

DECORATIVE EDGE CARBIDE TIP BIT W/BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

Ultra-Guide™ 2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

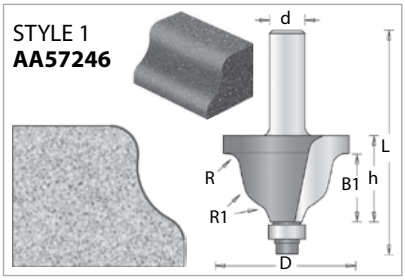
Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Application: Wide variety of profile cutters designed specifically for edge treatment of solid-surface materials
- This series of cutters are scaled for thick or even built-up solid surface structures
- With most profiles, uncomfortably sharp edges are entirely eliminated and are replaced with soft curves
- All are large bits that must be run at reduced speed in a high-horsepower router, not for use with hand held routers

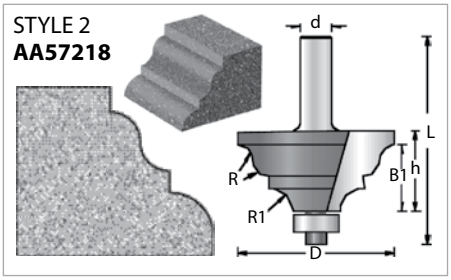
Packing & Sold In: Each

		DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/RADIUS)									
Style	**Item#**	**D Cutting Diameter**	**R Radius**	**R1 Radius**	**R2 Radius**	**R3 Radius**	**h Cutting Depth**	**B1**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**a° Angle**
1	AA57246	1-3/4"	15/64"	33/64"	-	-	1-1/4"	1"	1/2"	3-1/4"	-
2	AA57218	2-1/2"	3/8"	1/4"	-	-	1-1/4"	1-1/16"	1/2"	3-3/16"	-
3	AA57216	2-1/2"	3/8"	1/2"	-	-	1-1/8"	-	1/2"	3-1/8"	-
4	AA57200	2-5/8"	5/16"	-	-	-	1-5/8"	15/16"	1/2"	3-1/2"	-
5	AA57214	2-3/4"	1/2"	-	-	-	1-1/4"	1"	1/2"	3-1/4"	-
6	AA57210	3"	3/16"	1/2"	1/8"	3/8"	1-9/16"	1-5/32"	1/2"	3-5/16"	-
7	AA57252	3"	1/4"	15/64"	1/2"	-	1-11/64"	-	1/2"	3-1/16"	-
8	AA57248	3"	5/16"	1/2"	-	-	1-1/8"	-	1/2"	3-1/8"	-
9	AA57220	2"	-	-	-	-	3/4"	-	1/2"	2-5/8"	45°

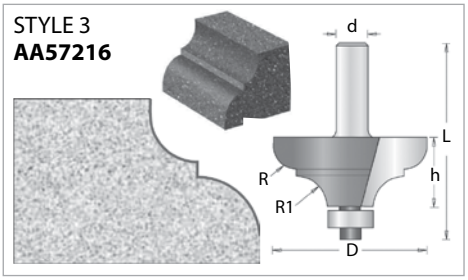
STYLE 1
AA57246



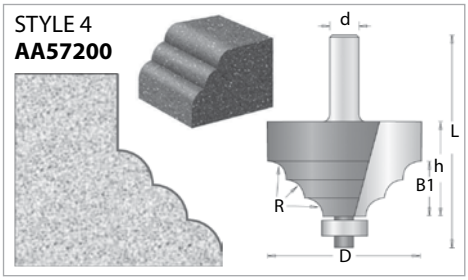
STYLE 2
AA57218



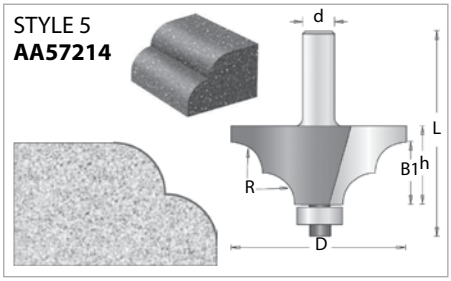
STYLE 3
AA57216



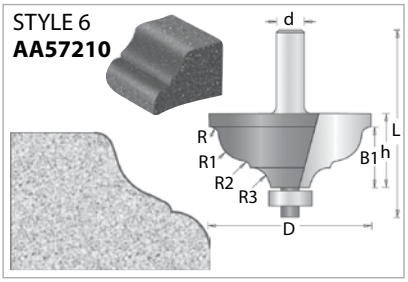
STYLE 4
AA57200



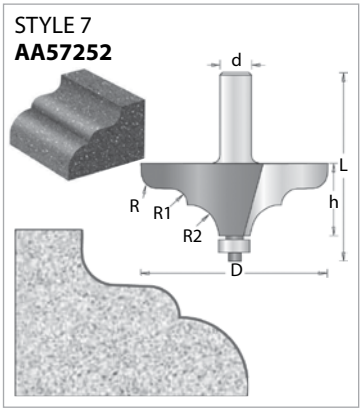
STYLE 5
AA57214



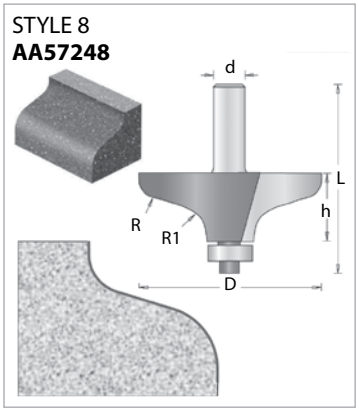
STYLE 6
AA57210



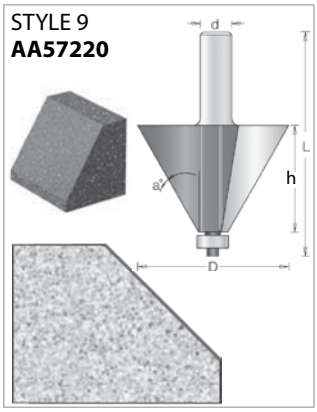
STYLE 7
AA57252



STYLE 8
AA57248



STYLE 9
AA57220

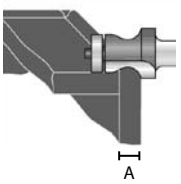


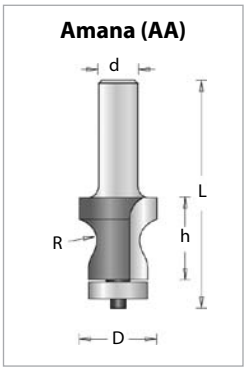
COUNTERTOP NO-DRIP CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: This bit will cut a 'no-drip' edge on kitchen and vanity counter tops in one pass
- Designed for use with a hand-held router

Packing & Sold In: Each





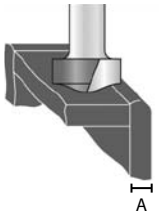
	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING RADIUS)					
Item#	**A Material Thickness**	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA57118	1/2"	1"	7/8"	5/16"	1/2"	3"
AA57120	3/4"	1"	1-1/8"	5/16"	1/2"	3-1/4"

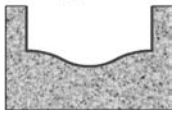
COUNTERTOP NO DRIP DESIGN CARBIDE TIP BIT

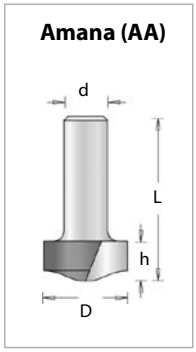
2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

- Application: This bit cuts the inner portion of a no-drip edge on kitchen and vanity countertops, where there's no edge for a guide bearing to reference
- Typically used with edge guide equipped router

Packing & Sold In: Each







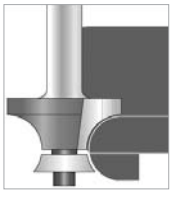
	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**A Material Thickness**	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Dimensions**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
1/4" SHANK					
AA57146	3/4"	1"	1/2"	1/4"	1-1/2"
1/2" SHANK					
AA57148	3/4"	1"	1/2"	1/2"	2-1/8"

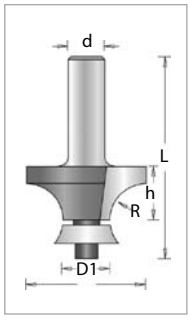
CORNER ROUNDING CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

Ultra-Glide™ Radius, 2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Produce a true 180° bullnose in two passes
- Unlike a regular square-edge bearing, it follows the radiused surface produced on the first pass
- Ultra-Glide radius bearing is used in second pass and eliminates flat track typical of regular bearings
- Will neither leave a flat spot nor gouge the edge
- Use the (optional) regular 1/4" x 5/8" steel bearing (AA47712) for the first pass
- Designed for use in a table-mounted router only

Packing & Sold In: Each





	DIMENSIONS					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**D1**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA57192	2-1/8"	1"	5/8"	3/4"	1/2"	3"

CORNER ROUNDING CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

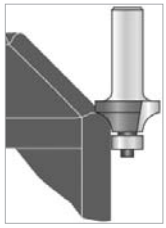
Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

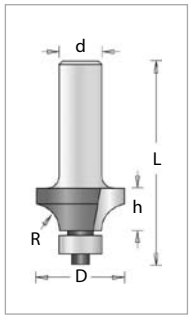
Ultra-Glide™ 2 Flute, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank

- Application: Use this bit for rounding edges where there's access to a flat surface for the Ultra-Glide™ non-marring bearing to reference
- Used in concert with either Counter-top ('No-Drip') Design bit or corner-rounding bit with a radius bearing, this bit will produce a no-drip edge or a bullnose in two passes

Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY RADIUS)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
1/4" SHANK					
AA57150	1-1/8"	1/2"	5/16"	1/4"	1-7/8"
1/2" SHANK					
AA57147	3/4"	3/8"	1/8"	1/2"	2-5/16"
AA57149	1"	1/2"	1/4"	1/2"	2-7/16"
AA57152	1-1/8"	1/2"	5/16"	1/2"	2-1/4"
AA57139	1-1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	2-3/8"
AA57141	2"	1/2"	3/4"	1/2"	2-3/8"





ROUND UNDER CARBIDE TIP BITWITH TOP MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

2 flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Round the lower edge of a counter with the router resting on the upper surface; no need to turn the heavy material over
- Especially useful for "job-site" work
- To cut a full 180° bullnose, use a corner rounding bit with a radius bearing

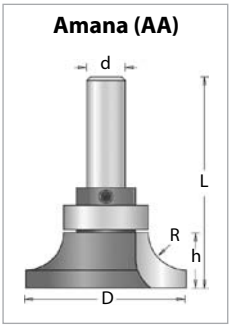
Packing & Sold In: Each





	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER)					
Item#	**A Material Thickness**	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA57138	1"	2-1/8"	3/4"	1/2"	1/2"	2-7/8"
AA57140	1-1/2"	2-5/8"	1"	3/4"	1/2"	3"

Amana (AA)



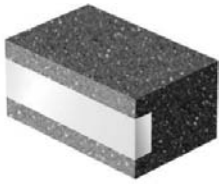
FACE-INLAY CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH 3 BALL BEARING GUIDES

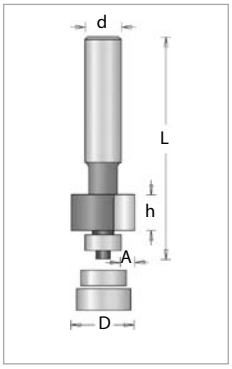
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: With the router resting securely on the top surface, you can groove countertop edge for decorative wood veneer, plastics, brass, or other metal inlays
- Three ball bearings are provided with each tool to perform three different inlay depths, 1/16", 1/8" and 3/16"

Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**A Inlay Depths**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA57100	7/8"	1/4"	1/16", 1/8", 3/16"	1/2"	3"
AA57106	7/8"	1/2"	1/16", 1/8", 3/16"	1/2"	3-1/2"
AA57112	7/8"	3/4"	1/16", 1/8", 3/16"	1/2"	3-1/2"





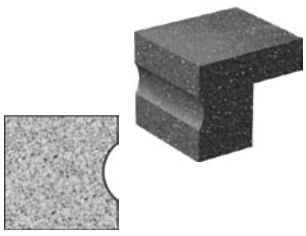
EDGE FACE COVE CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE ASSEMBLY

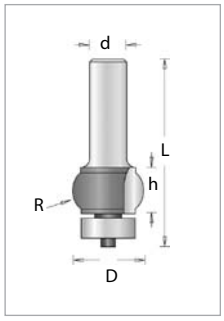
Ultra-Glide™, 2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: This bit cuts a large flute in the edge of a counter with the router resting on the top surface
- For use on solid surface material.

Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA57164	1"	5/8"	5/16"	1/2"	2-3/4"



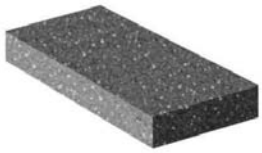


FLUSH TRIM CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

4 Flute, 1/2" Shank

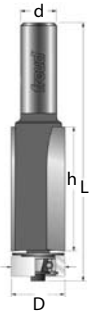
- Application: Flush trimming of solid surface materials
- Features non-marring synthetic bearing to protect finished edges
- For a super smooth finish use 4 flute bits; feed rate is reduced, but chipping is virtually eliminated
- Designed for use in hand-held portable routers

Packing & Sold In: Each



	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DEPTH)			
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
4 FLUTE				
AA57184	3/4"	1"	1/2"	3"
AA57186	3/4"	2"	1/2"	4-1/2"

Amana (AA)



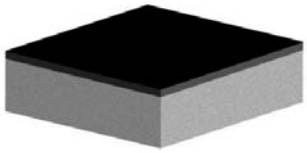
SPIRAL FLUSH TRIM SOLID CARBIDE BIT WITH DOUBLE BALL BEARING GUIDE

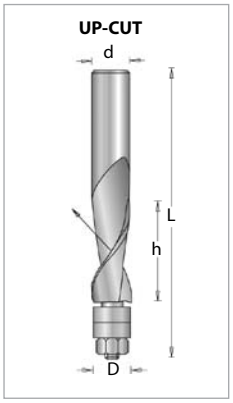
Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

Ultratrim™ 2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: For the ultimate, chip-free finish in laminate, melamine, solid surface and fragile veneers
- Can be used for template work of all kinds
- The twin ball-bearing pilot enhances the stability of the tool
- Available in up-cut spiral

Packing & Sold In: Each





	DIMENSIONS			
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA46300	1/2"	1-1/4"	1/2"	3-3/4"

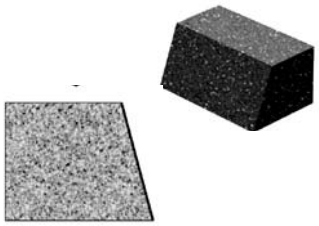
BEVEL TRIM CARBIDE TIP BIT

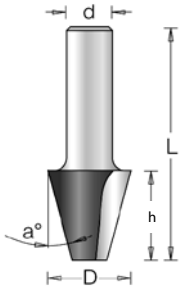
Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

2 flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: For sink cut-outs and to prepare countertop for top mount installation of sink or bowl
- Among others can be used for Corian® sink & bowl #'s 830A, 825RA, 852LA and 854RA

Packing & Sold In: Each





	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**a° Angle**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA57132	29/32"	15/16"	15°	1/2"	2-1/2"

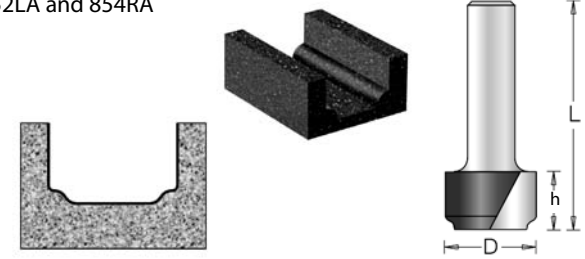
OGEE TRIM CARBIDE TIP BIT

2 flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: For sink cut-outs and to prepare countertop for top mount installation of sink or bowl
- Among others can be used for Corian® sink & bowl #'s 830A, 825RA, 852LA and 854RA

Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY CUTTING DIAMETER/DEPTH)			
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA57134	31/32"	5/8"	1/2"	2-3/8"



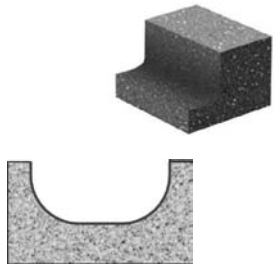
COVE/BACKSPLASH CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH TOP MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE ASSEMBLY

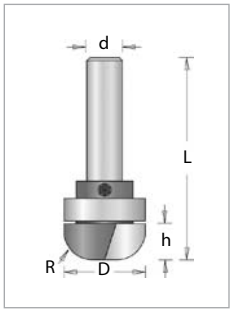
Ultra-Glide™, 2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Radius the transition from horizontal counter top surface to vertical backsplash with this bit
- The cutting profile is a modified cove, having rounded corners separated by a flat
- A shank mounted Ultra-Glide bearing guides the cut
- Designed to use in a handheld router

Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Dimensions**	**R Radius**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA57232	1-1/8"	1/2"	3/8"	1/2"	2-7/8"





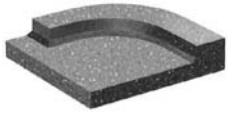
COUNTERTOP TRIM CARBIDE TIP BIT

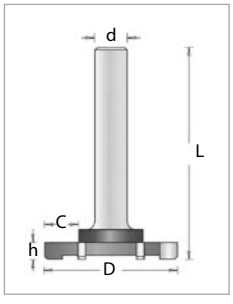
6-Wing, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Create extra smooth shallow recesses in countertops with this 6 wing tool
- The radiused cutting tips produce an edge that's easy on the fingers and simple to clean
- Designed to use in a handheld router

Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS				
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**C Cutting Length**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA57136	2-1/16"	1/4"	1/2"	1/2"	3-5/16"







UNDERMOUNT BOWL CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE ASSEMBLY

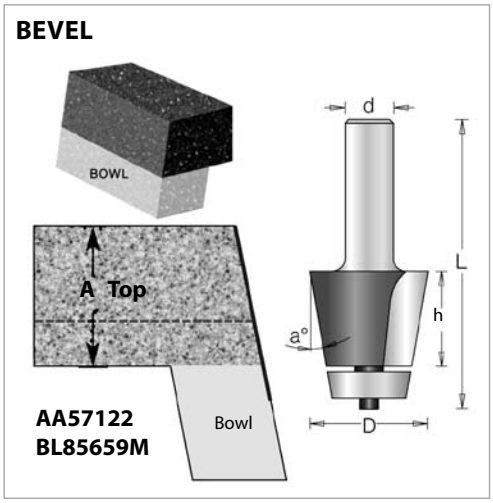
2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: These bits prepare and/or finish countertop edges in conjunction with undermount bowl installations
- The Roundover and Ogee bits trim and profile the countertop edges after the bowl is mounted
- The bevel bit trims the sink cut-out flush with an installed undermount bowl; it can also be used with a template to prepare a sink cut-out for a bevel mount bowl
- NOTE: All these tools can be used for undermount applications of Corian® sink and bowl #'s 802S, 804S, 805S, 8029S, and 871S. The bevel tool can be used in bevel mount applications of Corian® sink and bowl #'s 804A, 805A, 830A, 825LA, 825RA, and 854RA

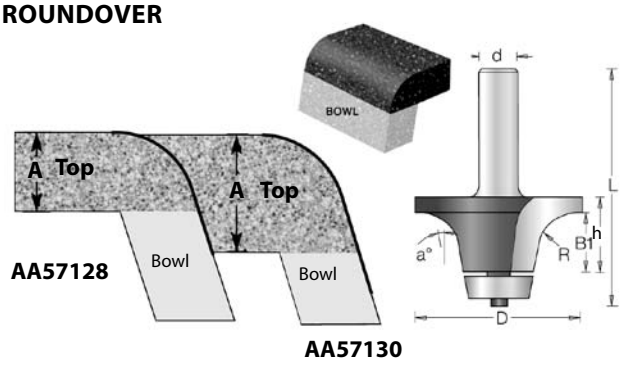
Packing & Sold In: Each

	DIMENSIONS (SORTED BY APPLICATION)								
Item#	**A Material Thickness**	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**a° Angle**	**R Radius**	**B1**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**Application**
AA57122	1/2" & 3/4"	1-1/4"	15/16"	10°	-	-	1/2"	3"	Bevel
BL85659M	1/2" & 3/4"	1-1/4"	15/16"	10°	-	-	1/2"	3"	Bevel
AA57124	1/2"	2-1/8"	1"	15°	1/2"	3/4"	1/2"	3"	Ogee
AA57126	3/4"	2-1/4"	1-1/4"	15°	9/16"	1"	1/2"	3-1/4"	Ogee
AA57128	1/2"	2-1/8"	1"	18°	1/2"	3/4"	1/2"	3"	Roundover
AA57130	3/4"	2-1/4"	1-1/4"	18°	9/16"	1"	1/2"	3-1/4"	Roundover

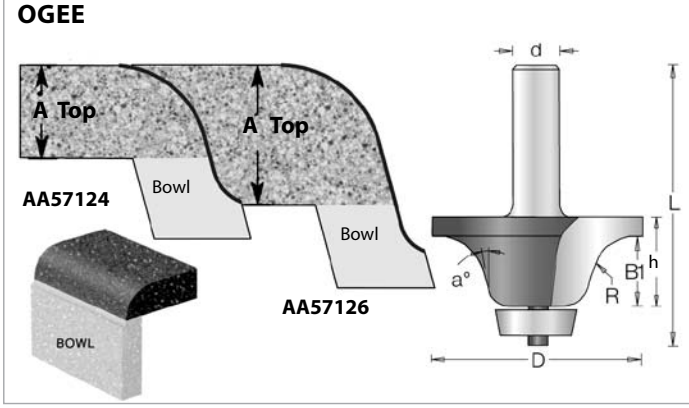
BEVEL



ROUNDOVER



OGEE

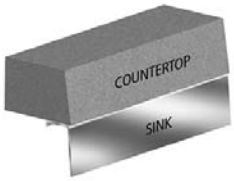


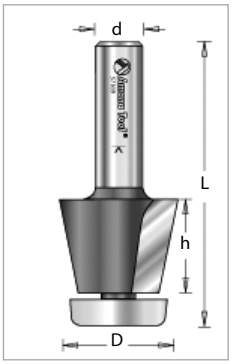
LANSEN™ STAINLESS STEEL EDGE SINK CARBIDE TIP BIT W/BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

- Application: Designed specifically for use with Lansen™ stainless steel Edge Sinks™
- For laminate and 1/2" solid surface materials
- Use to trim the counter-top edge after the bowl is mounted

Packing & Sold In: Each





	DIMENSIONS			
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**
AA57169	1-3/16"	1"	1/2"	3-1/8"
AA49409	7/8"	3/4"	1/4"	2-1/4"

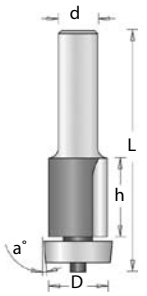
BOWL & SINK TRIM CARBIDE TIP BIT WITH BOTTOM MOUNT BALL BEARING GUIDE

2 Flute, 1/2" Shank

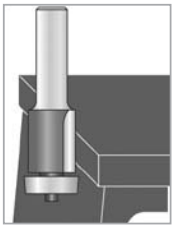
- Application: Trim a sink cutout flush with the bowl in stages using these "over-hang" and flush trim bits in tandem
- The overhang bits are equipped with non-marring bearings that are tapered to match the slope of the bowl's side
- A first pass with the appropriate overhang bit cleans the cutout edge, leaving a very slight overhang at the underside
- A pass with the flush trim bit completes the operation

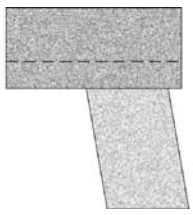
Packing & Sold In: Each

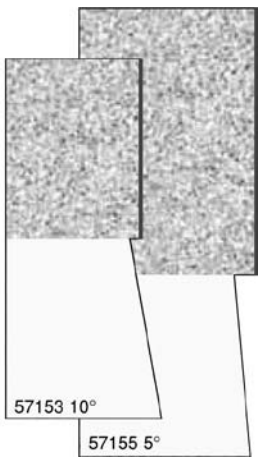
Amana (AA)



	DIMENSIONS					
Item#	**D Cutting Diameter**	**h Cutting Depth**	**a°**	**d Shank Diameter**	**L Overall Length**	**Description**
AA57153	3/4"	1"	10°	1/2"	3-1/4"	1/16" Overhang
AA57155	49/64"	1-1/2"	5°	1/2"	3-1/2"	1/8" Overhang
AA57154	3/4"	1"	0°	1/2"	3-1/2"	Flush Trim



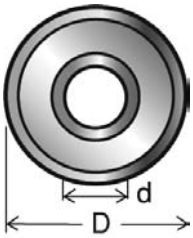




STEEL BALL BEARING REPLACEMENT GLIDES

- For repairing and altering the profile of router bits
- Stocked in Amana, Bosch and Freud but will fit most brands of router bits

Packing & Sold In: Each



Amana Item#	Bosch Item#	DIMENSIONS d Inside Dia.	DIMENSIONS D Outside Dia.
STANDARD MEASUREMENT BEARINGS			
AA47723	BL3-600-900-507	1/8″	1/4″
AA47704	-	1/8″	3/8″
AA47702	-	1/8″	3/8″
AA47706	-	3/16″	1/2″
AA47701	-	1/4″	1/2″
AA47712	-	1/4″	5/8″
AA47714	-	1/4″	3/4″
AA47708	-	5/16″	7/8″
AA47721	-	1/2″	3/4″
METRIC MEASUREMENT BEARINGS			
AA47711	-	6mm	19mm
AA47716	-	8mm	16mm
AA47754	-	15mm	1″

REPLACEMENT ULTRA-GLIDE™ BALL BEARINGS

- Ultra-Glide™ bearings feature satin-smooth Delrin® sleeves
- Delrin® is an industrial synthetic plastic material similar to nylon, and will leave no marks on the material being cut
- Applications include solid surface materials, clear acrylics, and plastic laminates
- Not recommended for regular wood applications due to a higher wear factor

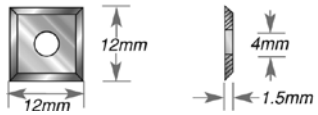
NOTE: AA47731 is for use with AA57156 through AA57168 bowl bits only.

Packing & Sold In: Each

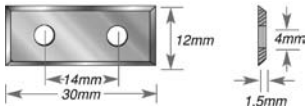
Item #	DIMENSIONS d Inside Dia.	DIMENSIONS D Outside Dia.	Taper
AA47707	3/16″	.500 (1/2″)	-
AA47709	1/4″	.750 (3/4″)	-
AA47726	1/4″	.866 (7/8″)	10˚ Taper
AA47731	1/4″	.866 (7/8″)	10˚ Taper
AA47725	1/4″	.965 (31/32″)	10˚ Taper
AA47728	5/16″	1.137 (1-9/64)	-
AA47727	5/16″	1.382 (1-3/8″)	-
AA47768	1/4″	3/4″	-

REPLACEMENT CUTTER KNIVES

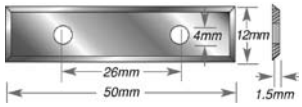
Packing & Sold In: Each



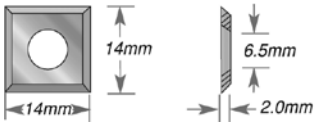
AAAMA12



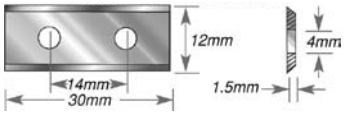
AARCK30



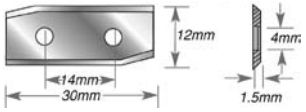
AARCK50



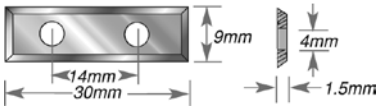
AARCK70



AAICK30



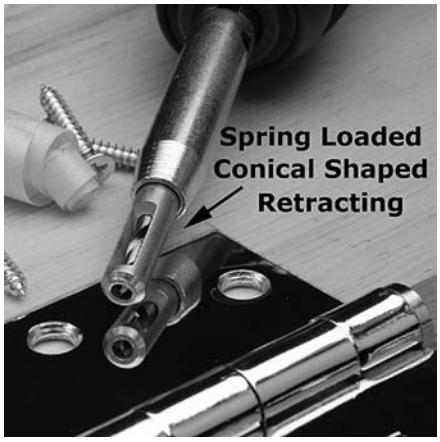
AAICK35L



AAAMA30







SELF-CENTERING VIX BITS

High Speed Steel Drill Bit

NEW ITEM!

- Self centering design ensures the hole will be drilled absolutely in the center
- Hex shank bit is spring loaded with a retracting conical shaped guide
- Adjustable drill depth
- Guide body is made of nickel plated steel
- Drill bit is made of high speed steel that will stay sharper ten times longer than high carbon steel bits

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.

Item#	Bit Size	Fits Screw Sizes	Box Qty
SELF-CENTERING VIX BITS, 1/4" ROUND SHANK			
VB3	5/64"	#2 & #3	10
VB5	7/64"	#5 & #6	10
VB9	9/64"	#8, #9 & #10	10
VB12	11/64"	#12	10
VB16	1/4"	-	10
VB13	5mm	-	10
SELF-CENTERING VIX BITS, 1/4" HEX SHANK			
VB5H	7/64"	#5 & #6	10
VB9H	9/64"	#8, #9 & #10	10

Item#	Replacement For	Box Qty
REPLACEMENT BITS		
VB3B	For VB3 - 5/64"	10
VB5B	For VB5, 5H - 7/64"	12
VB9B	For VB9. 9H - 9/64"	12
VB12B	For VB12 - 11/64"	12
VB13B	For VB13	12
VB16B	For VB16	12
REPLACEMENT SPRINGS		
VB5S	For VB3, 5, and 5H	12

HIGH SPEED STEEL DRILL BITS - JOBBER LENGTH

IRWIN.

Straight Shank, Fractional Sizes

- 118˚ standard point, bright finish
- Constructed of M-2 high speed steel for the best combination of strength, heat and wear resistance
- Straight shank fractional sizes
- For general use in metal, wood or plastic

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Size	Twist Length	Overall Length	Item#	Size	Twist Length	Overall Length
AT60104	1/16"	7/8"	1-7/8"	AT60113	13/64"	1-3/16"	2-1/4"
AT60105	5/64"	11/16"	1-11/16"	AT60115	15/64"	1-5/16"	2-7/16"
AT60106	3/32"	3/4"	1-3/4"	AT60116	1/4"	1-3/8"	2-1/2"
AT60107	7/64"	13/16"	1-13/16"	AT60117	17/64"	1-7/16"	2-5/8"
AT60108	1/8"	7/8"	1-7/8"	AT60118	9/32"	1-1/2"	2-11/16"
AT60109	9/64"	15/16"	1-15/16"	AT60120	5/16"	1-5/8"	2-13/16"
AT60110	5/32"	1"	2-1/16"	AT60124	3/8"	1-13/64"	3-1/8"
AT60111	11/64"	1-1/16"	1-1/8"	AT60132	1/2″	2-1/4″	3-3/4″
AT60112	3/16"	1-1/8"	2-3/16"				

HIGH SPEED STEEL DRILL BITS - JOBBER LENGTH

WÜRTH

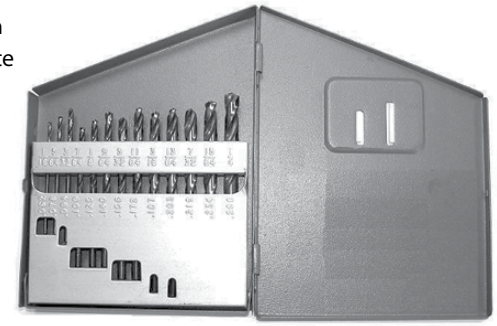
High Performance - 3 Sided Flat Shank, Fractional Sizes



- Wider web than standard bits allows excellent heat dissipation and less bit breakage
- Constructed of M-7 Industrial speed steel withstands high temperatures, maintains sharpness
- Can be used with either wood or steel
- 135˚ split point for fast penetration and accurate starting without center punch
- Precision ground point flutes, body clearance, and drill diameter for the ultimate in accuracy and performance
- Black and bronze oxide surface treatments reduce friction
- 3-flat shank design (on 3/16" and larger bits) eliminates slippage and provides a positive grip
- Drill set includes 13 drills: 1/16", 5/64", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8", 9/64", 5/32", 11/64", 3/16", 13/64", 7/32", 15/64", and 1/4" bits

Packing: As shown below.

Sold In: Full box quantities only.



13 Piece Drill Bit Set

Item#	Size	Flute Length	Overall Length	Box Qty	Item#	Size	Flute Length	Overall Length	Box Qty
WW16270116	1/16″	7/8″	1-7/8″	12	WW162701964	19/64″	2-3/8″	3-7/8″	6
WW16270564	5/64″	1″	2″	12	WW16270516	5/16″	2-1/2″	4″	6
WW16270332	3/32″	1-1/4″	2-1/4″	12	WW162702164	21/64″	2-9/16″	4-1/16″	6
WW16270764	7/64″	1-5/16″	2-3/8″	12	WW162701132	11/32″	2-5/8″	4-1/8″	12
WW1627018	1/8″	1-7/16″	2-1/2″	12	WW162702364	23/64″	2-11/16″	4-3/16″	6
WW16270964	9/64″	1-9/16″	2-5/8″	12	WW1627038	3/8″	2-11/16″	4-1/4″	6
WW16270532	5/32″	1-11/16″	2-3/4″	12	WW162702564	25/64″	2-3/4″	4-5/16″	6
WW162701164	11/64″	1-13/16″	2-7/8″	12	WW162701332	13/32″	2-13/16″	4-3/8″	6
WW16270316	3/16″	1-1/2″	3″	12	WW162702764*	27/64″	2-7/8″	4-7/16″	6
WW162701364	13/64″	1-5/8″	3-1/8″	12	WW16270716*	7/16″	2-15/16″	4-1/2″	6
WW16270732	7/32″	1-3/4″	3-1/4″	12	WW162702964*	29/64″	3″	4-5/8″	6
WW162701564	15/64″	1-7/8″	3-3/8″	12	WW162701532*	15/32″	3-1/8″	4-3/4″	6
WW1627014	1/4″	2″	3-1/2″	12	WW162703164*	31/64″	3-1/4″	4-7/8″	6
WW162701764	17/64″	2-1/8″	3-5/8″	12	WW1627012*	1/2″	3-3/8″	5″	6
WW16270932	9/32″	2-1/4″	3-3/4″	12	WW1627013	13 Piece Drill Bit Set			

HIGH SPEED STEEL DRILL BITS

IRWIN.

High Performance 2-Sided Flat Shank



- Irwin Turbo Max drills have a jet-point tip that stays sharp longer and drills up to 28% faster than other leading bits
- Ground with super abrasive Cubic Boron Nitride to eliminate grinding burn
- Generates less heat at the cutting edges which contributes to longer bit life
- Bit size is also shank size
- Three flatted shank on 3/16" and above for better chuck grip
- High speed steel: Features a black body and gold flute
- Self-centering tip for clean, fast starts

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Size	Flute Length	Overall Length
AT73108	1/8"	1-5/8"	2-3/4"
AT73109	9/64"	1-3/4"	2-7/8"
AT73111	11/64"	2-1/8"	3-1/4"
AT73112	3/16"	2-5/16"	3-1/2"
AT73114	7/32"	2-1/2"	3-3/4"
AT73116	1/4"	2-3/4"	4"

HIGH SPEED STEEL DRILL BITS - EXTENDED LENGTH

INSTY·BIT

Hex Shank



- 135° split points, jobbers length.
- Use in Insty-Bit quick-change chuck, Insty-Driver adapters, cordless and standard drills and screwdrivers
- 7 pc. set includes 1/16"-1/4", increments of 1/32"
- Maximum rpm: 2500

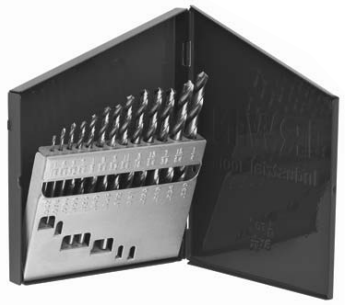
Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Drill Size	Overall Length	Item#	Drill Size	Overall Length
IB81106	3/32"	3"	IB81112	3/16"	4-5/16"
IB81107	7/64"	3-7/16"	IB81114	7/32"	4-1/2"
IB81108	1/8"	3-1/2"	IB81116	1/4"	4-13/16"
IB81109	9/64"	3-11/16"	IB81101	7 pc. set:1/16" through 1/4" x 32nds	
IB81011	11/64"	3-7/16"			

HIGH SPEED DRILL BIT SET - FRACTIONAL SIZES

IRWIN.

13 Piece Set - Straight Shank



13 Piece Set

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
AT60136	13-piece set in metal index case includes drill bit sizes 1/16" through 1/4" in 1/64" increments

HIGH SPEED DRILL BIT SET - FRACTIONAL SIZES

BOSCH

5 Piece Set - Hex Shank

NEW ITEM!



- 1/4" hex shank
- Includes: : 3/32", 7/64", 1/8", 9/64" and 5/32
- Carded, no case included

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#
BL13135

METRIC DRILL BITS
Straight Shank



WÜRTH

- High speed steel
- Cylindrical shank, right hand cut
- For use in CNC machines, upright drills, and battery operated drills

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.

Item#	Size	Flute Length	Overall Length	Box Qty
WW62550	5mm	2-3/64"	3-3/8"	10
WW62570	7mm	2-23/32"	4-19/64"	10
WW62580	8mm	2-61/64"	4-39/64"	10
WW625100	10mm	3-27/64"	5-15/64"	5

METRIC DRILL BITS
Straight Shank



Fuller

- Made from high speed regular cut steel
- Cuts wood, plastics and metals

Packing: 5 per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Size	Flute Length	Overall Length
DP18100196	5mm	2-1/16"	3-3/8"
DP18100236	6mm	2-1/16"	3-3/8"
DP18100315	8mm	2-15/16"	4-19/32"
DP18100393	10mm	3-7/16"	5-1/4"

DRILL ADAPTERS WITH TAPER POINT DRILL BITS
High Speed Drill Bits

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- High speed steel drill bits with 1/4" hex shank drill adapter
- For use with any quick-change chuck, cordless and standard drills and screw guns
- Replacement drill bits listed below

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available on full box orders.



Item#	Drill Bit Size	Diameter	Overall Length	Box Qty
DRILL ADAPTERS WITH TAPER POINT DRILL BITS				
AA608266	3.2mm	1/8"	3-3/8"	5
AA608268	3.6mm	9/64"	3-7/16"	5
AA608272	4.4mm	11/64"	4"	5
REPLACEMENT DRILL BITS				
AA630266	3.2mm	1/8"	3-3/8"	10
AA630268	3.6mm	9/64"	3-7/16"	10
AA630272	4.4mm	11/64"	4"	10

TAPER POINT DRILL BITS
Straight & Hex Shank

Fuller

- Made from high speed steel
- Hex shank and straight shanks available
- Maximum RPM: 2500

Packing: 5 per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



Straight Shank



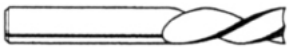
Hex Shank

Item#	Drill Size	Screw Size	Flute Length	Overall Length
STRAIGHT SHANK				
DP20100125	1/8"	#5	1-5/8"	2-3/4"
DP20100140	9/64"	#6	1-3/4"	2-7/8"
DP20100171	11/64"	#8	2-1/8"	3-1/4"
DP20100203	13/64"	#10	2-7/16"	3-5/8"
HEX SHANK				
DP20140125	1/8"	#5	1-5/8"	3-1/2"
DP20140140	9/64"	#6	1-3/4"	3-5/8"
DP20140171	11/64"	#8	2-1/8"	4"
DP20140203	13/64"	#10	2-7/16"	4-3/8"

POCKET HOLE MACHINERY BITS

CASTLE

Packing & Sold In: Each



NEW ITEM!

Item#	Description
CECDB764	7/64" Drill Bit
CECDB964	9/64" Drill Bit

MORTISING CHISELS & BIT

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

Packing & Sold In: Each



1/4" HEX SHANK WITH CHANGE ADAPTER

Item#	OD	B	Od	L
AA609110	5/16"	1-3/4"	3/4"	8-1/4"
AA609130	1/2"	2-7/8"	3/4"	8-1/4"

SPADE BITS
Straight Shank



Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- 1/4" straight shank
- Precision ground and hardened steel spade bits for general purpose drilling of hard and soft woods and wood by-products

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Diameter	Item#	Diameter
AA604200	3/8"	AA604400	3/4"
AA604250	1/2"	AA604500	7/8"
AA604270	5/8"	AA604600	1"

SPADE BITS
Bosch DareDevil™, Hex Shank, 50%

BOSCH

- Full cone thread tip provides the speed needed to drill faster- 2.4 X faster
- Pulls bit through the material with less vibration less force required
- Hex shank with power groove reduces slippage
- Spur and reamer makes cleaner holes
- Contoured paddle has faster chip removal

Packing & Sold In: Each





Item#	Diameter	Overall Length	Item#	Diameter	Overall Length
BLDSB1001	1/4"	6"	BLDSB1009	3/4"	6"
BLDSB1002	5/16"	6"	BLDSB1011	7/8"	6"
BLDSB1005	1/2"	6"	BLDSB1012	15/16"	6"
BLDSB1006	9/16"	6"	BLDSB1015	1-1/8"	6"
BLDSB1007	5/8"	6"	BLDSB1017	1-1/4"	6"
BLDSB1008	11/16"	6"	BLDSB1021	1-1/2"	6"

BI-METAL HOLE SAW

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

Standard Grade

- Precision sharpened teeth for smooth, fast cuts, lasts up to 5 times longer than carbon steel
- Cuts clean holes in wood, plastic, metal, gypsum boards
- Lasts up to 5 times longer than carbon steel hole saws
- 1" and 1-1/8" diameter hole saws have a cutting depth of 2", all other hole saws have a cutting depth of 1-3/4"
- All hole saws use mandrel (#AA602332)

Packing & Sold In: Each





Item#	Cutting Diameter	Item#	Cutting Diameter
AA602112	1" (25 mm)	AA602160	2-7/8" (73 mm)
AA602116	1-1/8" (29 mm)	AA602162	3" (76 mm)
AA602128	1-1/2" (38 mm)	AA602164	3-1/8" (79 mm)
AA602136	1-3/4" (44 mm)	AA602166	3-1/4" (83 mm)
AA602138	1-7/8" (48 mm)	AA602170	3-1/2" (89 mm)
AA602140	2" (51 mm)	AA602174	3-3/4" (95 mm)
AA602144	2-1/8" (54mm)	AA602178	4" (102 mm)
AA602148	2-5/16" (59 mm)	AA602180	4-1/8" (105 mm)
AA602150	2-3/8" (60 mm)	AA602186	5" (127 mm)
AA602152	2-1/2" (64 mm)	AA602188	6" (152 mm)

BI-METAL HOLE SAW MANDRELS			
Item#	**Shank Size**	**Fits Hole Saw Size**	**Chuck Size**
AA602332	7/16" Hex	1-1/4" - 6"	1/2"
AA602336	7/16" Hex	9/16" - 1-3/16"	1/2"

AA602200	Replacement Pilot Drill, 1/4" x 4"	

BI-METAL HOLE SAW

WÜRTH

Premium Grade

- Bi-metal construction allows a fast and clean cut
- Suitable for materials including: wood, steel, plastic, aluminum, copper, and bronze
- Diametrical Pitch: 6" (152mm)
- Depth of Cut: 1-1/4" (32mm)
- All hole saws work with mandrel (# WW63204)

NOTE: Mandrel, ejector spring, and extension are sold separately

Packing & Sold In: Each





Hole Saw Kit

INDIVIDUAL HOLE SAWS			
Item#	**Cutting Diameter**	**Item#**	**Cutting Diameter**
WW63219	3/4" (19mm)	WW63264	2- 1/2" (64mm)
WW63222	7/8" (22mm)	WW63267	2-5/8" (67mm)
WW63225	1" (25mm)	WW63270	2-3/4" (70mm)
WW63232	1- 1/4" (32mm)	WW63273	2- 7/8" (73mm)
WW63235	1-3/8" (35mm)	WW63276	3" (76mm)
WW63238	1- 1/2" (38mm)	WW63279	3- 1/8" (79mm)
WW63241	1-5/8" (41mm)	WW63283	3- 1/4" (83mm)
WW63244	1- 3/4" (44mm)	WW63286	3-3/8" (86mm)
WW63248	1- 7/8" (48mm)	WW63289	3- 1/2" (89mm)
WW63251	2" (51mm)	WW63295	3- 3/4" (95mm)
WW63254	2- 1/8" (54mm)	WW632102	4" (102mm)
WW63257	2-1/4" (57mm)	WW632114	4- 1/2" (114)
WW63260	2- 3/8" (60mm)		

HOLE SAW KIT	
WW964632	Kit includes: 3/4", 7/8", 1", 1-1/4", 1-3/8", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2", 2-1/4", 2-1/2", 2-5/8", 3" and mandrel

REPLACEMENT BITS	
WW632014	Repl. Bit for WW63202 Mandrel
WW6320141	Repl. Bit for WW63204 Mandrel
ACCESSORIES	
WW63207	Ejector spring for holesaws
WW63205	12" Extension for use with WW63202
WW63202	Mandrel: Built-in locking mechanism for extra torque strength
WW63204	Mandrel: Screw in arbor

HEX SHANK COUNTER SINK

INSTY-BIT

- Hardened and tempered steel tool
- Single flute design countersinks the mouth of the existing hole in wood and metal
- Produces clean 82 degree countersinks up to 1/2" diameter
- Maximum rpm: 2500

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#
IB82302

COUNTER SINKS

IRWIN

- High speed steel countersinks are milled and precision ground to 82 degrees for countersinking into most machineable materials

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Diameter	Shank Size
AT12411	1/2"	1/4"
AT12412	5/8"	1/4"

COUNTER SINK SET

4 Piece Set

BOSCH

- Screws pilot provide fast countersinking and counter boring in one operation
- Drill bit is replaceable
- Hex shank countersinks fit all corded and cordless screwdrivers, drills and screw guns
- Includes: #6, #8, #10 and #12 countersinks and allen wrench
- Carded, no case included

Packing & Sold In: Each.

NEW ITEM!

Item#
BL16515

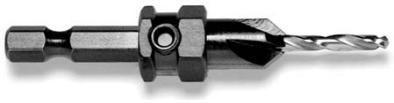


COUNTER SINK & DRILL BITS

INSTY-BIT

- These countersinks insure precision drilling of holes for woodscrews in wood and composition board
- One piece tool with drill bit and hardened steel countersink attached
- Steel twist drill is adjustable (up and down) to match screw length
- Maximum RPM is 2500
- Has 1/4" hex power bit shaft
- Five piece set (#IB82701) contains 1/8" hex wrench and five countersink bits

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Drill Size	Screw Size
IB82701	5pc. Set: 5/64"-9/64"	-
IB82706	3/32"	#6
IB82707	7/64"	#8
IB82708	1/8"	#10
IB82709	9/64"	#12

COUNTER SINK - ECONOMY #8

BOSCH

- Countersinks and bores in one step
- Replacement drill bit

Packing & Sold In: Each.

NEW ITEM!

Item#
BL16608



COUNTERSINKS/STOP COLLARS

Fuller

- Countersinks and counterbores flat head screw heads in woods, plastics and non-ferrous materials
- Stop collars are used to control depth of countersink
- Countersinks and stop collars are held into place with two hex socket screws and are easily adjustable up and down the drill bit
- Designed for use with portable drills

Packing & Sold In: Each



Countersinks

COUNTERSINKS

Item#	Drill Diameter	Screw Size	Counter Bore Hole Size
DPC5	1/8"	#5	3/8"
DPC6	9/64"	#6	3/8"
DPC8	11/64"	#8	3/8"
DPC1211	11/64"	#8	1/2"
DPC913	13/64"	#10	3/8"
DPC102	13/64"	#10	1/2"

STOP COLLARS

Item#	Inside Diameter	Width
DP11900375	3/8"	1/4"
DP11900500	1/2"	1/4"



Stop Collars

DRILL STOPS

Fuller

- Steel, held with 2 set screws

Packing: 5 per box.

Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities. Discount available for full box orders.



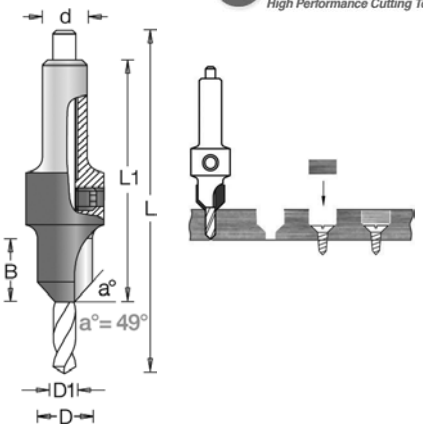
Item#	Diameter x Overall Length	Drill Size
DP10600125	3/8"x 1/2"	1/8"
DP10600171	7/16" x 1/2"	11/64"
DP10600196	1/2" x 1/2"	12/64″
DP10600203	1/2" x 1/2"	13/64"
DP10600315	3/4" x 3/4"	21/64″

WOOD SCREW DRILL/COUNTERSINK

- Carbide tip bit countersink for #6, #8 and #10 size wood screw

Packing & Sold In: Each



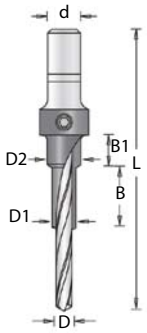


		DIMENSIONS					
Item#	Wood Screw Size	D	D1	B	d	L1	L
AA55202	#6	3/8"	1/8"	1/2"	5/16"	1-5/8"	2-9/16"
AA55204	#6	25/64"	9/64"	1/2"	5/16"	1-5/8"	2-3/4"
AA55208	#8	7/16"	11/64"	1/2"	5/16"	1-5/8"	3"
AA55210	#10	7/16"	3/16"	1/2"	3/8"	1-3/4"	3"

RTA FURNITURE DRILL/ COUNTERSINK

- Commonly used for RTA (ready-to-assemble) furniture fittings
- High speed steel countersink with polished slow spiral drill bit
- Will perform 3 tasks in one: pilot hole, clearance hole and countersink

Packing & Sold In: Each



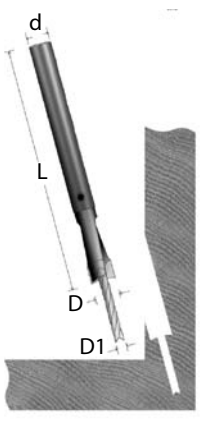


	DIMENSIONS						
Item#	D	D1	D2	B	B1	d	L
AA55102	3.5mm	5.0mm	7.0mm	15.0mm	5.0mm	10mm	80mm

FACE FRAME DRILL/COUNTERSINK

- Precision ground carbide-tip bit counterbore for splinter-free cutting, non-slip surface treatment for positive clamping, wide web design for superior strength and replaceable HSS fishtail drills
- Available for face frame machines (type 1) and drill presses (type 2)
- Type 1 will fit Evans, Ritter, Unique, Marcon and Norfield face frame machines

Packing & Sold In: Each





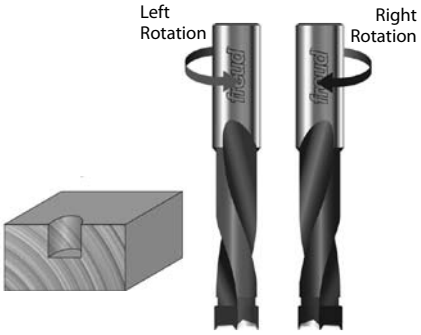
			DIMENSIONS			
Item#	Type	Description	D	D1	d	L
AA424000	1	Counterbore/drill for face frame machines	3/8"	.136	3/8"	4"
AA424002	2	Counterbore/drill for drill presses	3/8"	.136	3/8"	6"
AA424004	-	#29 replacement HSS fish tail drill	-	.136	-	2-7/8"

BRAD POINT BORING BIT

- The 10mm diameter shank is compatible with most boring machines
- Drills all composition materials, solid surface materials, plywoods, hardwoods and softwoods on automatic or manual multi-spindle boring machines
- Overall Length: 57.5mm
- Max Hole Depth: 27mm
- Shank Diameter: 10mm

Packing & Sold In: Each

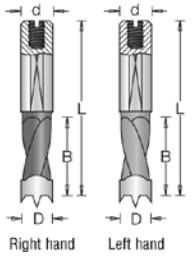
Item#	Cut Diameter	Rotation
ABBP50057L	5mm	Left
ABBP50057R	5mm	Right
ABBP63557R	1/4"	Right
ABBP80057L	8mm	Left



BRAD POINT BORING BITS

- Solid carbide cutting edge
- Should not be used in portable drills or routers

Packing & Sold In: Each

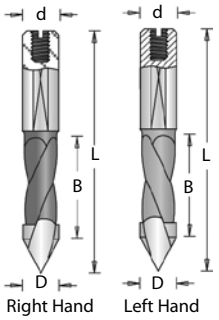


		DIMENSIONS						DIMENSIONS			
Right Rotation Item#	**Left Rotation Item#**	**D**	**B**	**d**	**L**	**Right Rotation Item#**	**Left Rotation Item#**	**D**	**B**	**d**	**L**
57mm Long, 10mm x 27mm Shank						**70mm Long, 10mm x 35mm Shank**					
AA201004	AA301004	4mm	27mm	10mm	57mm	AA204032	AA304032	3.2mm	35mm	10mm	70mm
AA201005	AA301005	5mm	27mm	10mm	57mm	AA204005	AA304005	5mm	27mm	35mm	70mm
AA201006	AA301006	6mm	27mm	10mm	57mm	AA204008	AA304008	8mm	35mm	10mm	70mm
AA201008	AA301008	8mm	27mm	10mm	57mm	AA204082	-	8.2mm	35mm	10mm	70mm
AA201010	AA301010	10mm	27mm	10mm	57mm	AA204007	AA304007	1/4"	35mm	10mm	70mm
AA201015	AA301015	15mm	27mm	10mm	57mm	AA204009	AA304009	3/8"	35mm	10mm	70mm
AA201007	AA301007	1/4"	27mm	10mm	57mm						

THROUGH-HOLE "V" POINT BORING BITS

- Right hand tools rotate clockwise and left hand tools rotate counter-clockwise
- Do not use in portable drills or routers

Packing & Sold In: Each

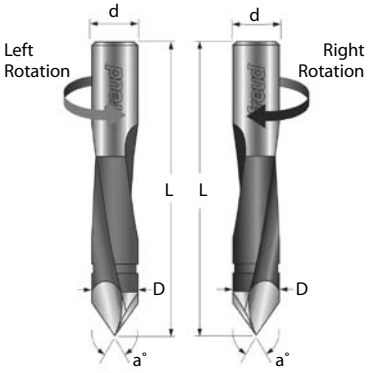


		DIMENSIONS			
Right Rotation Item#	**Left Rotation Item#**	**D**	**B**	**d**	**L**
57mm long, 10mm x 27mm Shank					
AA313005	AA413005	5mm	25mm	10mm	57mm
AA313008	AA413008	8mm	25mm	10mm	57mm
70mm long, 10mm x 35mm Shank					
AA314005	AA414005	5mm	40mm	10mm	70mm
AA314006	AA414006	6mm	40mm	10mm	70mm
AA314008	AA414008	8mm	40mm	10mm	70mm
AA314007	AA414007	1/4"	40mm	10mm	70mm

THROUGH-HOLE "V" POINT BORING BITS

- The 10mm diameter shank is compatible with most boring machines
- The 60° point makes for accurate hole location of through holes
- Drills all composition materials, solid surface materials, plywoods, hardwoods, and softwoods on automatic and manual multi-spindle boring machines

Packing & Sold In: Each



		DIMENSIONS				
Item#	Rotation	D Overall Diameter	Max Hole Depth	a° Angle	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length
ABTH50070L	Left	5mm	35mm	60°	10mm	70mm
ABTH50070R	Right	5mm	35mm	60°	10mm	70mm

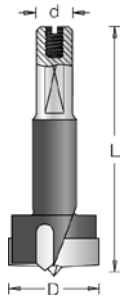
HINGE BORING BITS

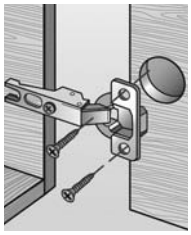
- For use with boring machines and drill presses only
- 57mm long, 2 wings with spur
- Right rotation

Packing & Sold In: Each



		DIMENSIONS		
Item#	Rotation	D	d	L
AA203151	Right	15mm	10mm	57mm
AA203201	Right	20mm	10mm	57mm
AA203251	Right	25mm	10mm	57mm
AA203261	Right	26mm	10mm	57mm
AA203301	Right	30mm	10mm	57mm
AA203351	Right	35mm	10mm	57mm
AA203401	Right	40mm	10mm	57mm
AA203152	Right	15mm	10mm	70mm
AA203155	Left	15mm	10mm	57mm

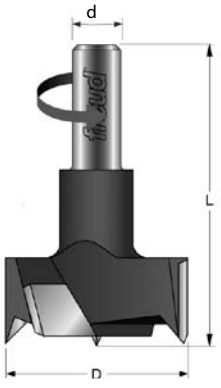




HINGE BORING BITS
Industrial Carbide Tipped Bit Cylinder (Hinge) Boring Bit

- Two spur cutters prevent bottom side tear out
- Application: Drills all composition materials, solid surface materials, plywoods, hardwoods, and softwoods. Use on automatic and manual multi-spindle boring machines

Packing & Sold In: Each



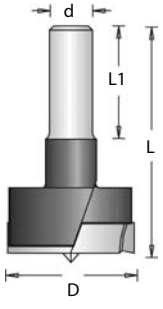
		DIMENSIONS		
Item#	Rotation	D Overall Diameter	d Shank Diameter	L Overall Length
ABCB20057R	Right	20mm	10mm	57.5mm
ABCB35057R	Right	35mm	10mm	57.5mm
ABCB40057R	Right	40mm	10mm	57.5mm

HINGE BORING BITS
High RPM Speed Design

- Designed for high RPM (22,000) on plunge routers, CNC routers, machining centers and point to point machines

Packing & Sold In: Each





	DIMENSIONS			
Item#	D	d	L1	L
AA203431	35mm	1/2"	30mm	60mm

FORSTNER BITS

• Designed to drill flat holes in soft and hardwoods using portable or stationary equipment

Packing & Sold In: Each



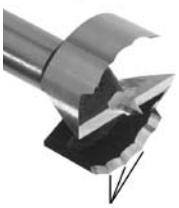
Item#	Cut Diameter	Shank Diameter	Overall Length
AA600100	1/4"	5/16"	3-1/2"
AA600120	1/2"	5/16"	3-1/2"
AA600140	3/4"	3/8"	3-1/2"
AA600150	7/8"	3/8"	3-1/2"
AA600160	1"	3/8"	3-1/2"
AA600170	1-1/8"	3/8"	3-1/2"
AA600180	1-1/4"	3/8"	3-1/2"
AA600190	1-3/8"	3/8"	3-1/2"
AA600210	1-1/2"	3/8"	3-1/2"

FORSTNER BITS
Precision Shear™



• Double-ground, razor-sharp serrated edges
• Hardened Steel Body – warrants a longer life and sharper cutting edge
• Ultra Sharp Spur – ensures an accurate hole and resists "walking" on material
• Steep Angled Cutting Edges – produce holes that are smooth and flat, and create "chisel-like" curls for fast, clean chip removal
• Quality Forged Construction – instead of casting, strengthens bits for extended life
• Overall Length: 3-1/2"

Packing & Sold In: Each



Close-Up Showing Serrated Edges

Item#	Cut Diameter	Shank Diameter	Item#	Cut Diameter	Shank Diameter
ABPB-003	1/2"	5/16"	ABPB-010	1-3/8"	3/8"
ABPB-005	3/4"	3/8"	ABPB-011	1-1/2"	3/8"
ABPB-006	7/8"	3/8"	ABPB-014	1-7/8"	3/8"
ABPB-008	1-1/8"	3/8"	ABPB-015	2"	3/8"
ABPB-009	1-1/4"	3/8"	ABPB-016	2-1/8"	3/8"

FORSTNER BIT SET

• Drills plywoods, hardwoods and softwoods
• Use in hand held drills and drill presses

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Description
ABPB-107B	7 piece set contains from 1/4" to 1"



PLUG CUTTERS

Fuller





- Standard plug cutter suitable for both softwoods and hardwoods
- Plug diameter is slightly larger than counter bore diameter for

Packing: 5 per box.
Sold In: Both broken and full box quantities.
Discount available for full box orders.

Item#	Plug Diameter	Max. Plug Length	Shank Diameter
DP11640375	3/8"	1/2"	1/4"
DP11640500	1/2"	1/2"	1/4"
DP11640625	5/8"	1/4"	1/4"

PLUG CUTTERS
Self Ejecting Spiral

Fuller





- Self ejecting style for making wood plugs
- 3/8" size is #4 through #10 screws and 1/2" is for #12 screws

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Plug Diameter
DP14000750	3/4"
DP14001000	1"

PLUG CUTTERS
1/4" Hex Shank

Amana Tool®
High Performance Cutting Tools



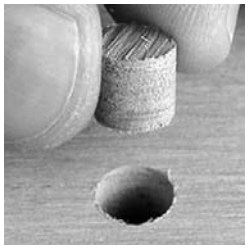
- Self ejecting style for making wood plugs
- 3/8" size is #4 through #10 screws and 1/2" is for #12 screws

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Plug Diameter
AA608250	3/8"
AA608254	1/2"

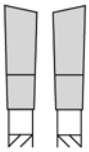
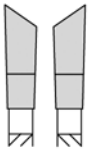
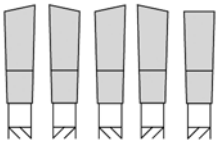
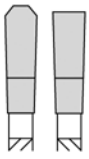
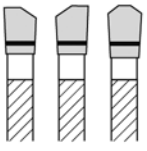
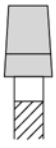
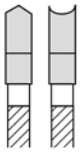




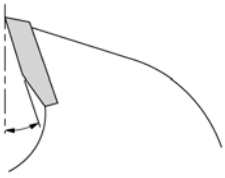




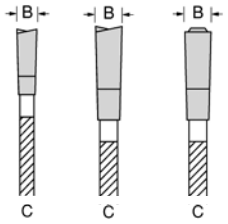
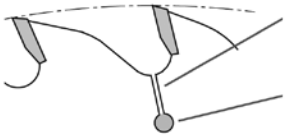
1. TOOTH CONFIGURATIONS

	**FLAT TOP (FT)**	Used on saw blades for cutting soft and hardwood along the grain (ripping).
	**ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL (ATB)**	Alternate right top bevel and left top bevel. Used on saw blades for general purpose and crosscutting natural wood & veneered plywood.
	**ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL MODIFIED (H-ATB)**	Higher top bevel grind and longer tooth than standard alternate top bevel. Used on 'MB' and 'MSB' Series blades and are specifically designed for cutting melamine chip-free on table saws without the aid of scoring units. Also used on dado sets, only every 6th tooth is flat ground.
	**COMBINATION TOOTH H (4 & 1)**	Groups of four alternate top bevel and one flat ground tooth, divided by large gullets in the saw plate. Used on combination blades for general purpose wood applications.
	**TRIPLE CHIP (TCG)**	Alternate flat raker tooth and higher trapeze tooth divides the chips to achieve cuts in hard materials, MDF, OSB and plastics. Also used on blades for cutting non-ferrous materials.
	**CALIFORNIA TRIPLE CHIP (C-TCG)**	For use in miter saws in picture frame shops, window and door manufacturers or anywhere that miter machines are used. Produces burr-free cuts in non-ferrous materials as well as splinter-free cuts in wood and wood-based products.
	**CONE FORM (CONICAL)**	Used on conical tooth scoring blades.
	**HOLLOW GROUND (HG)**	Hollow face grind is used for cutting melamine and other difficult to machine materials. Generally used on vertical panel saws (Striebig, etc.).

2. TOOTH ANGLES/THICKNESS

	**HOOK (RAKE) ANGLE 6° - 22°**	Soft materials or rip blades require an angle of about 18° to 22°, hard materials about 6°. Saw blades for cutting aluminum and melamine have a negative hook angle.

3. GENERAL

	**KERF ('B')** **PLATE ('C')**	Refers to the largest width of the saw tooth and is represented in decimals and/or millimeters. Refers to the thickness of the steel saw body, on to which the carbide teeth are brazed. This dimension is represented in decimals and/or millimeters. NOTE: Most industrial series saw plates are laser cut.
	**EXPANSION SLOTS COPPER PLUGS**	Allows the saw body to expand and contract under load and heat and to prevent twisting or warpage. Reduces the turbulent noise created by the saw blade while it is being operated.
	**BORE**	Refers to the diameter of the arbor hole, pin-holes, keyways, etc. and is represented in fractions ormillimeters.

4. COATINGS

Silver I.C.E. (Industrial Cooling Element) coating resists corrosion and resin or "pitch" build-up and resists heat stress twice as long as standard polished blades.

Perma-SHIELD® Permanent Non-Stick coating reduces heat build-up, friction, gumming and corrosion which provide longer blade life and better performance.

5. SAW BLADE DESIGNATION

RIPPING SAW BLADES - Rip blades are specifically designed for smooth, efficient cuts while reducing the feed resistance normally associated with ripping. Rip blades have a fewer number of teeth than crosscut or combination blades, typically twenty to twenty-four on a ten inch blade. The low tooth count combined with large gullets and an 18 to 20 degree hook angle makes rip blades fast and ggressive. Glue-line blades use a special triple-chip tooth grind and an extra high hook angle. This unique tooth grind allows aggressive feed rates while at the same time producing a cut so smooth that the surface is ready for gluing-no jointing required.

CROSSCUT SAW BLADE - Crosscut blades should be used when the job requires the cleanest possible cut across the grain. Crosscut blades have lots of teeth, usually 60, and an alternate top bevel (ATB) tooth design. The bevel angle is sharp, typically 10 degrees, in order to cleanly shear tough end-grain fibers. Although a combination blade will effectively cut end grain, a crosscut blade will leave a much smoother surface. This is important when the end grain will be seen and touched, such as when making a table top. If you own a sliding miter saw or a radial-arm saw you'll want a crosscut blade that is specially designed for these machines. Sliding miter saws and radial-arm saws have a tendency to self-feed which leaves the wood torn and ragged and can sometime even grab the stock–a potentially dangerous situation. The negative hook angle of radial-arm and sliding miter saw blades pushes the stock downward and aginst the fence to provide an extra margin of safety.

MELAMINE, LAMINATED & VENEERED PANEL SAW BLADES - With its paper-thin veneer, plywood can be a bit of a challenge to cut without chipping or splintering; plastic laminates are also difficult to cut because the brittle plastic veneer tends to chip. Plywood and laminate saw blades, totally eliminate chipping and splintering by incorporating a special "high ATB grind". The result is an absolutely smooth finish on a variety of sheet stock from hardwood veneered plywood to MDF. These specially blades are ideal for use in custom cabinet shops.

METAL SAW BLADES - As the name implies these saw blades are specifically designed for cutting non-ferrous materials such as brass, copper, and aluminum. They feature a negative hook angle, triple-chip grind, and a thick plate. These blades are designed for both thick-walled and thin-walled materials.

GENERAL PUROPOSE SAW BLADES - General purpose blades are designed to effectively rip and crosscut so that you can continue working without changing blades. General purpose blades combine a lower tooth count and larger gullets than crosscut blades so that they can rip effectively. And the alternate top level (ATB) tooth configuration also makes these blades effective for crosscutting cleanly.



GENERAL PURPOSE SAW BLADE

Standard Duty

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Excellent general purpose blade
- The lower tooth angle improves the surface quality of the cut but increases the feed pressure required
- This blade is a good choice for general purpose ripping and crosscutting of hardwoods and softwoods in a range of thicknesses, with occassional cutting of plywood and other man-made materials mixed in

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Hook Angle	Cooling Expansion Slots	Copper Plugs	Bore
AA612480	12″	48	Alternate Top Bevel	.126″	.087″	15˚	Yes	Yes	1″
AA614540	14″	54	Alternate Top Bevel	.137″	.098″	15˚	Yes	Yes	1″



GENERAL PURPOSE SAW BLADE

Ti-Cut™ Thin Kerf

Timberline

- Large (Micro-Grain) carbide tipped teeth
- Hardened bodies to avoid warpage
- Expansion slots to dissipate heat
- Thin kerf for eaase of cut and minimal waste

NEW ITEM!

Packing & **Sold In:** Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Grind	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Hook Angle	Bore
AA12060	12″	60	ATB			10˚	1″



GENERAL PURPOSE SAW BLADE

Heavy Duty

freud® Precisely the best.

- Multi-purpose blade cuts stacks of man-made wood products as well as hardwood and softwood up to 2-3/4″ thick
- Ideal working range is 1/2″ to 2-3/4″ thick, thinner or thicker materials may be cut, resulting in some loss of surface finish
- Silver I.C.E.™ (Industrial Cooling Element) Coating resists corrosion and resin or "pitch" build-up and resists heat stress twice as long as standard polished blades

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Coating	Bore
ABLU82M010	10″	60	Triple Chip Grind	0.126″	0.087″	Silver I.C.E.™	5/8″



GENERAL PURPOSE SAW BLADE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

High Performance Prestige™

- Prestige™ is rated excellent for ripping solid wood, crosscutting solid wood, ripping plywood, & crosscutting plywood
- The precision ground D-10 carbide teeth are individually computer-verified to have minimal runout
- Features a massive tool-steel plate (.102" thick) with expansion slots and copper plugs that practically eliminate vibration
- The 40 teeth are ground with a steep 20 degree bevel angle, alternating left and right, for crisp, clean cuts both across grain and with the grain
- The 18 degree hook angle yields an effortless feed
- This general purpose blade cuts smoother and stays sharper longer than other general purpose blades

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Hook Angle	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Cooling Expansion Slots	Copper Plugs	Bore
AAPR1040	10"	40	Alternate Top Bevel	18˚	.134"	.102"	Yes	Yes	5/8"
AAPR1240	12"	40	Alternate Top Bevel	18˚	.134"	.102"	Yes	Yes	1"



GENERAL PURPOSE SAW BLADE

freud® Precisely the best.

Ultra High Performance Premier Fusion Blade

- Blade provides the cleanest cuts of any general purpose saw blade
- The ultimate combination of fused tooth grind geometry, blade body rigidity, precise tensioning, a special carbide blend and superior carbide brazing, no-stick Perma-SHIELD® coating and high performance anti-vibration- all working together in concert to provide the ultimate cut
- 30 degree High ATB configuration design provides a glass smooth finish while also giving a flawless top and bottom finish in vennered plywoods, melamine and hard woods
- Perma-SHIELD® permanent nonstick coating reduces heat build up, friction, gumming and corrosion which add up to longer blade life and better performance

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Coating	Bore
ABP410	10"	40	High Alternate Top Bevel	0.126"	0.098"	Perma-SHIELD®	5/8"



RIPPING SAW BLADE

Standard Duty

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Low tooth count, high hook angle and ample gullets make it an aggressive, fast-cutting ripping blade
- ATB grind allows for crosscuts
- Excellent general purpose configuration blade

NEW ITEM!

Packing & **Sold In:** Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Grind	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Hook Angle	Bore
AA618540	18″	54	ATB	.150″	.110″	20˚	1″



RIPPING SAW BLADE

Heavy-Duty

freud® Precisely the best.

- Fast rips in hard and soft woods and no need for stabilizers
- Blade features laser cut anti-vibration slots, practically eliminating the vibration that resonates in standard blades
- The ideal working range is 3/4″ to 2-3/4″ thick for ripping
- Blades are precision balanced and can be used in gang-rip operations
- Perma-SHIELD® Permanent Non-Stick Coating reduces heat build-up, friction, gumming and corrosion which provide longer blade life and better performance

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Coating	Bore
ABLM72R010	10″	24	Flat Top	0.126″	0.087″	Perma-SHIELD®	5/8″



RIPPING SAW BLADE

Heavy Duty

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Blade is designed for heavy-duty production ripping of hard and soft woods
- Blade has all the features needed for use with power feeders and gang-ripping operations: a low tooth count, flat-top grind, deep gullets for efficient chip clearance and a thick plate for reduced vibration

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Hook Angle	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Coating	Cooling Expansion Slots	Copper Plugs	Bore
AA710200	10″	20	Flat Top	18˚	.150″	.095″	None	Yes	Yes	5/8″
AA712240	12″	24	Flat Top	18˚	.173″	.110″	None	Yes	Yes	1″
AA714280	14″	28	Flat Top	18˚	.173″	.110″	None	Yes	Yes	1″



RIPPING SAW BLADE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

"Euro-Rip" With Anti-Kickback Feature

- Designed for ripping hardwood and softwood, this exceptional blade cuts fast and smooth
- The flat-top grind and the high positive hook angle reduce feed effort
- The anti-kickback design limits the thickness of chip taken to offer a safer cut
- Cooling slots in the body prevent excessive heat build up

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Hook Angle	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Coating	Cooling Expansion Slots	Copper Plugs	Bore
AARB1020	10"	20	Flat Top	20˚	.126"	.087"	None	Yes	Yes	5/8"



RIPPING SAW BLADE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

Glue Line Ripping

- This exceptional blade cuts so cleanly that there's no need for sanding or jointing after the cut before glue joining boards
- The precision triple chip grind & extra high hook angle allows aggressive feed rates, yet produces an extra smooth cut finish
- The thick plate minimizes vibration. Can be used on table saws, sliding table saws, single and gang rip operations

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Hook Angle	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Coating	Cooling Expansion Slots	Copper Plugs	Bore
AA610301	10"	30	Triple Chip	22˚	.145"	.095"	None	Yes	Yes	5/8"
AA612401	12"	40	Triple Chip	22˚	.160"	.110"	None	Yes	Yes	1"



RIPPING & CROSSCUT COMBINATION SAW BLADE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

NEW ITEM!

10" Carbide Tipped

- For ripping and crosscutting of natural woods
- Teeth consist of four ATB followed by one square raker
- Large gullets in the saw blade body allow for deeper cuts and improved chip ejection

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Grind	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Hook Angle	Bore
AAMD10-500	10"	50	4 &1	.126"	.087"	10˚	5/8"



RIPPING & CROSSCUT SAW BLADE

WÜRTH

4 ATB & 1 Flat

- For cutting/grooving of soft and hard woods with or against the grain.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Grind	Hook Angle	Bore
WW611625450	10"	50	4 ATB, 1 Flat	15˚	5/8"



RIPPING & CROSSCUT COMBINATION SAW BLADE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Where one blade must do almost everything, ripping and crosscutting hard wood and soft wood, cutting plywood, this blade is a good choice
- It is in the traditional combination-blade configuration, with a flat-top tooth and 4 alternate top bevel teeth in groupings of five
- The large gullets at the raker tooth allow deep cuts with improved chip ejection

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Hook Angle	Cooling Expansion Slots	Copper Plugs	Bore
AA694004	9"	40	4 Alternate Top Bevel & 1 Raker	.126″	.087″	15˚	No	No	5/8″
AA610504	10"	50	4 Alternate Top Bevel & 1 Raker	.135″	.095″	15˚	No	No	5/8″
AA612604	12"	60	4 Alternate Top Bevel & 1 Raker	.150"	.110″	15˚	No	No	1″
AA614704	14"	70	4 Alternate Top Bevel & 1 Raker	.150"	.110″	15˚	No	No	1″



CROSS CUTTING SAW BLADE

Trim Saw

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Suitable for use on table saws, sliding table saws, radial arm saws and miter saws of all types
- Leaves a super smooth finish when cutting hard or soft wood
- It is especially suited for trimming and sizing veneers and laminates in single sheets or in stacks
- The alternate top bevel grind and high tooth counts produce excellent chip-free cuts
- The 10 degree hook angle provides effortless feeding

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Hook Angle	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Coating	Cooling Expansion Slots	Copper Plugs	Bore
AA686400	8"	64	Alternate Top Bevel	10˚	.118″	.079″	None	Yes	Yes	5/8″
AA220T640	220mm	64	Alternate Top Bevel	10˚	.118″	.079″	None	Yes	Yes	30mm
AA610800	10"	80	Alternate Top Bevel	10˚	.126"	.087″	None	Yes	Yes	5/8″



CROSS CUTTING SAW BLADE

Glue Line Cross, Cuts

freud® Precisely the best.

- Glass-smooth finishes when crosscutting hard and soft woods, so no sanding is required
- Cutting action polishes material as blade cuts
- Blade is recommended for materials from 1/4″ to 1-5/8″ thick
- Laser-cut anti-vibration slots
- Perma-SHIELD® Permanent Nonstick Coating reduces heat build up, friction, gumming and corrosion which add up to longer blade life and better performance

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Coating	Bore
ABLU85R010	10″	80	Alternate Top Bevel	0.116″	0.098″	Perma-SHIELD®	5/8″
ABLU85R012	12″	96	Alternate Top Bevel	0.116″	0.098″	Perma-SHIELD®	1″



CUT-OFF & CROSS-CUT SAWLADE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

Standard Duty

- Standard cut-off and crosscut blade, this blade is ideal for table saws and sliding table saws
- Its combination of 10 degree hook and the alternate top bevel tooth grind provide good-quality cuts and a long cutting life
- Suitable for hard woods, soft woods, plywood and chipboard
- Good choice for heavy production in any cabinet-making shop

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Hook Angle	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Coating	Cooling Expansion Slots	Copper Plugs	Bore
AA684800	8"	48	Alternate Top Bevel	10˚	.118″	.079″	None	Yes	Yes	5/8″
AA696000	9"	60	Alternate Top Bevel	10˚	.118″	.079″	None	Yes	Yes	5/8″
AA610600	10"	60	Alternate Top Bevel	10˚	.126"	.087″	None	Yes	Yes	5/8″
AA612600	12″	60	Alternate Top Bevel	10˚	.126″	.087″	None	Yes	Yes	1″
AA616960	16″	96	Alternate Top Bevel	10˚	.137″	.098″	None	Yes	Yes	1″



CUT-OFF & CROSS-CUT SAWLADE

- For cutting/trimming/edging of soft/hardwood along/across the grain, raw or veneered particleboards single or in stacks, hardboard and compressed wood, MDF

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Grind	Hook Angle	Bore
WW611625461	10″	60	ATB	10˚	5/8″
WW611125242	12″	72	ATB	10˚	1″



CUT-OFF & CROSS-CUT SAWLADE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

Heavy Duty

- This is a heavy-duty production blade for general trimming and crosscutting of hard and soft woods
- The hook angle of 10 degrees is aggressive
- It has an extra-thick plate and cuts a wide kerf
- Thel blade features the alternate top bevel grind for clean cuts
- Appropriate for use on table saws and radial arm saws

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Hook Angle	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Coating	Cooling Expansion Slots	Copper Plugs	Bore
AA712960	12"	96	Alternate Top Bevel	10˚	.173″	.110″	None	Yes	Yes	1″



NEW ITEM!

CUT-OFF & CROSSCUT SAW BLADE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

Heavy Duty

- For hardwood, softwood, plywood and chipboard
- For heavy production
- Use on table and sliding table saws

Packing & **Sold In:** Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Grind	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Hook Angle	Bore
AAMD10-600	10"	60	ATB	.126″	.087″	12˚	5/8″
AAMD10-800	10″	80	ATB	.126″	.087″	10˚	5/8″
AAMD12-600	12″	60	ATB	.126″	.087″	12˚	5/8″
AAMD12-800	12″	80	ATB	.135″	.100″	10˚	5/8″



CUT-OFF & TRIM SAW BLADE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

High Performanced DITEC™ Blade

- This blade has the features of all Amana blades but the DITEC™ carbide tips add exceptional sharpness and long tool life to these features
- Suitable for table saws, radial arm saws and all miter saws

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Hook Angle	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Coating	Cooling Expansion Slots	Copper Plugs	Bore
AADT10600	10"	60	Alternate Top Bevel	10˚	.126″	.087″	None	Yes	Yes	5/8″
AADT10800	10"	80	Alternate Top Bevel	10˚	.126″	.087″	None	Yes	Yes	5/8″



NEW ITEM!

CUT-OFF SAW BLADE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

10″ Carbide Tipped

- For clean cuts in plywood and single sided laminate
- Leaves a smooth, clean, chip-free finish

Packing & **Sold In:** Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Grind	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Hook Angle	Bore
AAMD10-601	10″	60	TCG	.126″	..087″	6˚	5/8″
AAMD10-801	10″	80	TCG	.126″	..087″	6˚	5/8″



MELAMINE BLADE

Plywood Veneer Without Scoring Blade

freud®

- Size bi-laminated panels with perfect finish on both sides without the use of a scoring blade
- Machines: Circular vertical saws, panel sizing machines or portable machines

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Grind	Plate Thickness	Hook Angle	Bore
ABLU3A03	300mm	96	ATB	3.2mm	38˚	30mm



DOUBLE SIDED MELAMINE & LAMINATE

10" &12" Carbide Tipped Circular Blade

Amana Tool®
High Performance Cutting Tools

- Cuts melamine chip-free on both sides
- Increased thickness of plate for added stability, & special 'high-ATB grind for extremely smooth cuts
- Easily re-sharpened

Packing & **Sold In:** Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Grind	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Hook Angle	Bore
AAMD10-803	10"	80	H-ATB	.126"	.102"	-5˚	5/8"
AAMD12-963	12"	100	H-ATB	.126"	.102"	0˚	1"
AAMB12960	12"	96	H-ATB	.126"	.102"	6˚	1"



TRIPLE CHIP/FLAT SAW BLADE

- For cutting plastic laminated particle boards, HPL particle boards, Plastic laminated MDF boards
- Single sheets or in stacks – on machines with scoring unit

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Grind	Hook Angle	Bore
WW611625460	10"	60	TC/Flat	10˚	5/8"
WW611625481	10"	80	TC/Flat	10˚	5/8"



DOUBLE FACED MELAMINE & PLASTIC BLADE

- For fine cuts in laminated board on both sides with melamine, Formica, veneer, etc.
- On table saws without scoring unit, vertical panel sizing saws, (Striebig, Holz-Her, etc.), radial arm saws, For cutting/grooving of soft and hard woods, with or against the grain
- Extra hard sub-micrograin carbide tips for long edge life

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Grind	Hook Angle	Bore
WW611625480	10"	80	35° ATB	-5˚	5/8"



LAMINATED PANEL SAW BLADE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

Melamine Specific - Single & Double Sided

- Designed specifically to cut melamine, this blade cuts without chipping on the top or bottom edges
- Special "high alternate triple bevel" grind (with 25 degree bevels) slices cleanly through fragile surface coatings like melamine and laminate
- Heavy-duty plate for added stability and extremely smooth cuts - easily resharpened

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Hook Angle	Cooling Expansion Slots	Copper Plugs	Bore
AAMB86400	8"	64	High Alternate Triple Bevel	.110"	.087"	-6°	Yes	Yes	5/8"
AAMB220T420	220 mm	42	High Alternate Triple Bevel	.110"	.087"	-6°	Yes	Yes	30mm
AAMB10800	10"	80	High Alternate Triple Bevel	.126"	.102"	-6°	Yes	Yes	5/8"



LAMINATED PANEL SAW BLADE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

High Performance Ditec™ Carbide Tip Blade

- Enginered for cutting melamine on a regular basis
- DITEC™ carbide tips last two to three times longer than standard carbide tipped blades
- Other blade attributes same as blade item# AAMB10800 described on page Z-9

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Hook Angle	Coating	Cooling Expansion Slots	Copper Plugs	Bore
AADT10720	10"	72	High Alternate Top Bevel	.126"	.102"	0°	None	Yes	Yes	5/8"



LAMINATED PANEL SAW BLADE

freud® Precisely the best.

Designed for Thick Laminates & Melamine

- Heavy duty blade produces an excellent finish on the top and bottom of thick laminates and melamine
- Ideal for cutting stacked 3/4" laminates and melamine up to 2-3/4" in total thickness
- Leaves a chip-free edge through thick stock and single or double-sided laminates
- Silver I.C.E.™ (Industrial Cooling Element) Coating resists corrosion and resin or "pitch" build-up and resists heat stress twice as long as standard polished blades

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Coating	Bore
ABLU92M010	10"	60	Modified Triple Chip	0.126"	0.087"	Silver I.C.E.™	5/8"



LAMINATED PANEL SAW BLADE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

Fine Crosscut & Cutoff

- Veneer and laminate design
- Ideal for cutting materials with fragile surface layers, like veneers and laminates
- High tooth counts yield smooth finishes and the 10 degree hook angle provides effortless feeding
- The triple-chip tooth opens a narrow kerf, and the raker widens it

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Hook Angle	Cooling Expansion Slots	Copper Plugs	Bore
AA610801	10"	80	Triple Chip Grind	.126″	.087″	10˚	Yes	Yes	5/8"
AA612961	12"	96	Triple Chip Grind	.126"	.087″	10˚	Yes	Yes	1"
AA616129	16"	120	Triple Chip Grind	.137″	.098″	10˚	Yes	Yes	1"



LAMINATED PANEL SAW BLADE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

General Purpose Cut-off

- Engineered to provide general trim and crosscut of single or double sided plastic laminated materials
- Blade leaves a smooth clean chip free finish on the top and bottom edges
- Blade features a high tooth count, the triple-chip grind and a 10 degree hook angle for a successful compromise between feed effort and cut finish

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Hook Angle	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Cooling Expansion Slots	Copper Plugs	Bore
AA610601	10"	60	Triple Chip Grind	10˚	.126"	.087″	Yes	Yes	5/8"
AA612721	12"	72	Triple Chip Grind	10˚	.126"	.087″	Yes	Yes	1"



ABLU97M010



ABLU97R010

LAMINATED & VENEERED PANEL SAW BLADE

freud® Precisely the best.

Design for Double Sided Material

- Designed to give long life and excellent finish on the top and bottom of laminates, melamine and veneered plywood from 1/4″ to 1-5/8″ thick
- The laser-cut anti-vibration design yields the plate acoustically dead, this reduces the sideways movement of the cutting edge to prevent chipping in manmade materials such as laminates
- Silver I.C.E™. (Industrial Cooling Element) Coating resists corrosion and resin or "pitch" build-up and resists heat stress twice as long as standard polished blades
- Perma - SHIELD®, permanent nonstick coating reduces heat build up, friction and gumming which extends the life of the blade

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Coating	Bore
ABLU97M010	10″	80	Triple Chip Grind	0.126″	0.087″	Silver I.C.E.™	5/8″
ABLU97R010	10″	80	Triple Chip Grind	0.126″	0.087″	Perma-SHIELD®	5/8″



ABLU80R010



ABLU80R012

LAMINATED & VENEERED PANEL SAW BLADE

freud® Precisely the best.

Virtually Chip Free Cuts

- Provides flawless, chip free edges in veneered plywoods, fine moldings, melamine, laminates, and crosscuts in solid woods
- Features laser-cut, anti-vibration slots that practically eliminate the vibrations that resonate in standard blades
- High alternate top bevel tooth design and anti-vibration slots, results in a cut so smooth it eliminates the need for stabilizer or a scoring blade
- Perma-SHIELD® permanent nonstick coating reduces heat build up, friction, gumming and corrosion which add up to longer blade life and better performance

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Coating	Bore
ABLU80R010	10″	80	High Alternate Top Bevel	0.126″	0.087″	Perma-SHIELD®	5/8″
ABLU80R012	12″	96	High Alternate Top Bevel	0.126″	0.087″	Perma-SHIELD®	1″



SOLID SURFACE SAW BLADE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Designed to cut solid surface materials
- Triple chip grind is configured to leave a swirl-free cut in solid surface materials
- Thick, stable plate reduces vibration that degrades the cut and shortens tool life
- Zero degree hook angle virtually elinimates self-feeding when it is used with a radial arm saw

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Hook Angle	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Cooling Expansion Slots	Copper Plugs	Bore
AA610721	10"	72	Modified Triple Chip	0˚	.126″	.095″	Yes	Yes	5/8"
AA610721-30	10"	72	Modified Triple Chip	0˚	.126″	.095″	Yes	Yes	30mm
AA612841	12"	84	Modified Triple Chip	0˚	.126″	.095″	Yes	Yes	1"
AA612841-30	12"	84	Modified Triple Chip	0˚	.126″	.095″	Yes	Yes	30mm
AA614961	14"	96	Modified Triple Chip	0˚	.126″	.102″	Yes	Yes	1"
AA616109	16"	108	Modified Triple Chip	0˚	.126″	.102″	Yes	Yes	1"



SOLID SURFACE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- For cutting double-sided plastic laminate, plexiglass and solid-surface materials such as Dupont®, Corian®, Wilsonart®, Gilbralter® & SSV®, Fountainhead, etc
- Suitable for table saws & radial arm and similar type machines due to 0° hook angle

Packing & **Sold In:** Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Grind	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Hook Angle	Bore
AAMD10-728	10"	72	M-TCG	.126″	.087″	0˚	5/8″



PLASTIC CUTTING SAW BLADE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Designed for cutting acrylics such as Plexiglas®, polycarbonates such as Lexan® and other plastics
- Blade is enginered to reduce "chip-welding", a melting of the material
- With a modified triple chip grind and a 2 degree negative hook angle, the blade produces less heat than a standard blade, leaving a crisp, smooth edge

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Hook Angle	Coating	Cooling Expansion Slots	Copper Plugs	Bore
AALB10801	10"	80	Modified Triple Chip	.100"	.070"	- 2˚	None	Yes	Yes	5/8"



NON-FERROUS METAL SAW BLADE

Thick Stock Up to 1/4"

freud® Precisely the best.

- Blade has custom designed gullets to minimize chip build up and specially formulated carbide for long life
- Use of a liquid lubricant when cutting is recommended and can be accomplished with a spray of WD-40 or other lubricant every 4 to 5 cuts. Wax sticks are not recommended
- Silver I.C.E.™ (Industrial Cooling Element) Coating resists corrosion and resin or "pitch" build up and resists heat stress twice as long as standard polished blades

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Coating	Bore
ABLU89M010	10"	72	Triple Chip Grind	0.122"	0.098"	Silver I.C.E.™	5/8"
ABLU89M012	12"	86	Triple Chip Grind	0.122"	0.098"	Silver I.C.E.™	1"



NEW ITEM!

CONSTRUCTION BLADE

Framing & Trim Blade

BOSCH

- Bosch's Construction Series carbide blades have been designed to fit the needs of all framing and trim carpenters. Each blade has a thin plate that has been hardened to stay flat and run true, cut after cut.
- Patented C-3 Dyanite® carbide teeth are diamond ground to be precision sharp from the start and stay sharp up to 6X longer than standard carbide.
- Impact resistant tri-metal shims between each carbide tip and the blade act as shock absorbers
- Fully hardened thin kerf plate means less material is removed which allows for a faster cut
- The thin kerf along with anti-friction coating and body slots on high RPM 7-1/4" blades helps the blade run cooler.
- Expansion slots reduce blade warping.

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Arbor Size	Hook Angle	Application
BLCB1040	10"	40	5/8"	13˚	General Purpose
BLCB1080	10"	80	5/8"	0˚	Ultra Fine Crosscutting
BLCB1280	12"	80	1"	0˚	Ultra Fine Crosscutting



MITER SAW BLADE

Thin Kerf Blade

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Thin kerf blades designed for miter smooth cuts, has less drag on bearings and brake and reduces stock loss on expensive woods and veneer plywoods
- Triple chip grind model can be used for cutting plastics
- Not recommended to cut stock over 3/4" without the use of a stabilizer

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Grind	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Hook Angle	Cooling Expansion Slots	Copper Plugs	Bore
AA610800TS	10"	80	ATB	.090"	.062"	10˚	Yes	Yes	5/8"
AA610801TS	10"	80	TCG	.090"	.062"	10˚	Yes	Yes	5/8"



MITER SAW BLADE

Reduced Self Feed Design

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Made for radial arm saws, sliding compound miter saws and other saws with the blade above the work piece
- This blade minimizes tendency to self feed
- The blade features a low tooth count and an alternate top bevel grind
- Excellent choice for cutting hard wood and soft wood

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Hook Angle	Coating	Cooling Expansion Slots	Copper Plugs	Bore
AA610720	10"	72	Alternate Top Bevel	.126"	.095"	0˚	None	Yes	Yes	5/8"



MITER SAW BLADE

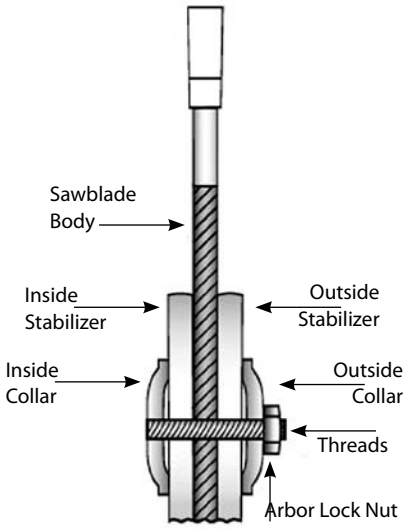
Fine Finish Blade

freud® Precisely the best.

- This blade's 5 degree negative hook angle helps prevent the blade from being too aggressive and pushes the work piece down and towards the fence
- Thin kerf blades remove less material than standard carbide blades.
- Silver I.C.E.™ (Industrial Cooling Element) Coating resists corrosion and resin or "pitch" build up and resists heat stress twice as long as standard polished blades. Heat Stress can cause rapid loss of tension which causes blade warp resulting in a poor quality cut
- Perma-SHIELD® Permanent Nonstick Coating reduces heat build up, friction, gumming and corrosion which add up to longer blade life and better performance

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Coating	Bore
ABLU91R012	12"	72	Alternate Top Bevel	0.090"	0.071"	Perma-SHIELD®	1"



SAW BLADE STABILIZER

For 8"-12" Saw Blades

- Used in conjunction with the collars provided on your machine to increase the overall stiffness of the saw blade
- Useful for thin kerf saw blades
- Steel is ground (not stamped) and is extremely flat on both sides to reduce run-out and vibration

Packing & **Sold In:** Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	Kerf Width
AASTF-4	5/8"	.098"



PANEL SIZING SAW BLADES

- Panel saw blades for use on panel saws from Altendorf, SCM Alpha, Holz-Her, and SCMI

Packing & Sold In: Each

* Note: 30mm to 1" bushing is required

Item#	Blade Type	Grind	Machines	Technical Info
WW611300720	Main Blade	Triple Chip	Altendorf, SCM Alpha*, Holz-Her 1220, 1252	300 x 3.2/2.2 x 30NL Z=72 TC
WW611350840	Main Blade	Triple Chip	Altendorf, SCMI	350 x 3.2/2.2 x 30NL Z=80 TC
WW61112024	Scoring	Split Score -Rapido	Altendorf	120 x 2.8-3.8 x 50 Z=2x12
WW611100120	Scoring Blade	Split Score w/shims	SCMI	120 x 2.8-3.8 x 20 Z=2x12
WW611120242	Scoring Blade	Split Score w/shims	SCM Alpha	120 x 2.8-3.8 x 3/4" Z=2x12
WW611120241	Scoring Blade	Split Score w/shims	Altendorf, Holz-Her 1203, 1220, 1252, 1265, 1270	120 x 2.8-3.8 x 22 Z=2x12

DADO SETS

Value Priced Dado Set

freud Precisely the best.

- Stacked dado set includes two blades, three chippers, shim set and carrying case
- Negative hook angles make flat bottom grooves and virtually splinter-free
- Anti-kickback design
- This resharpenable set will product grooves from 1/4" to 13/16"
- Comes with a shim set and carrying case as well as instructions on how to make basic dado sizes

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Bore
ABSD208	8"	12	5/8"

DADO SETS

Standard Set

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools



- Amana's standard six blade dado set has a width range of 1/8" to 13/16"
- Set consists of 2 outside saw blades & 4 inside chippers
- Outside blades feature hollow ground plates for proper clearance, and alternate top bevel (ATB) grind with every six tooth
- Case and shim set included

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Hook Angle	Kerf Width	Bore
AA658030	8"	24	ATB/FT	-5°	1/8" - 13/16"	5/8"

DADO SETS

Dial-A-Width Stacked Dado Set

freud Precisely the best.

- Dial-A-Width Dado set performs like a stacked dado, but the shims have been replaced with a patented dial system
- Dialing a hub adjusts the stack in increments of .004"
- Cuts groves from 1/4" to 29/32" cut width
- Adjusts easily to right or left operating machines
- Set includes 2 outside blades, 5 chippers, wrench and carrying case
- Does not need shims

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Bore
ABSD608	8"	24	5/8"

DADO SETS

High Performance - Prestige™

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Prestige™ dado set features precision ground D-10 carbide teeth on cutter blades
- Set has 6 four-wing chippers to make dados from 1/8" wide to 29/32" wide
- The 8" diameter, 24 tooth outside plates are hollow ground for efficient chip removal
- Tooth body also features anti-kickback design to help prevent overfeeding
- Shim set included

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Hook Angle	Kerf Width	Bore
AA658060	8"	24	Alternate Top Bevel	-10˚	1/4" - 29/32"	5/8"

DADO SETS

Super Dado Set

freud® Precisely the best.

- Super Dado set includes two blades, six chippers, shim set and carrying case
- Chipper sizes include (4) 1/8" thick, (1) 3/32" thick and (1) 1/16" thick to provide unlimited range of widths
- Cuts veneered plywoods and laminates to solid wood, chip and splinter-free with a super smooth flat bottom with grooves from 1/4" to 29/32"
- Use on all table saws and radial arm saws for cutting slots, grooves, dadoes and rabbets in softwood or hardwood

Packing & Sold In: Each



Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Bore
ABSD508	8"	24	5/8"

DADO SETS

Box Joint Cutter Set

freud® Precisely the best.

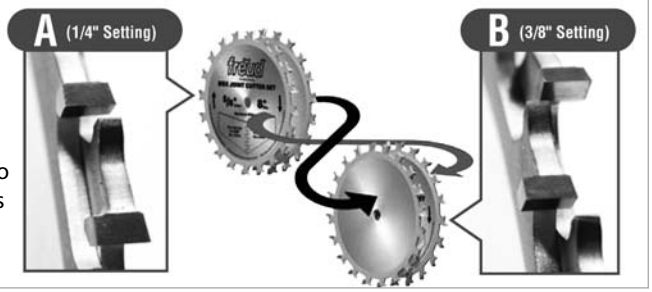
- Creates perfectly square, flat-bottom box joints, on a table saw without using a dado set or saw
- Produces strong, accurate joints without shims or awkward adjustments
- Includes two blades and instructions for making box joints and building a box joint jig

Packing & Sold In: Each



HOW IT WORKS:

The set is easy to use, simply install the two 8" diameter, 5/8" arbor blades on a table saw with the blades back to back for 1/4" box joints (**A**), or face to face for 3/8" box joints (**B**).



Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Bore	Hook Angle	Width of Cut
ABSBOX8	8"	20	5/8"	20˚	1/4" Groove and 3/8" Groove

FESTOOL CIRCULAR SAW BLADES

Packing & Sold In: Each

A



B



C



D



E



F



	Item#	Description/ Application	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Bore	Fits Saw #
A	FJ495374	**Standard** For coarse cuts in wood, building panels and soft plastics materials	160 mm	12	Alternate Top Bevel	20mm	TS 55 EQ
	FJ495379		210 mm	18		30mm	TS 75 EQ
B	FJ495376	**Universal** For all cuts in wood, construction panels and soft plastic materials	160 mm	28	Alternate Top Bevel	20mm	TS 55 EQ
	FJ493198		210 mm	36		30mm	TS 75 EQ
C	FJ495373	**Aluminum/Plastic** Special saw blade for aluminum panels and section, hard and fiber reinforced plastics	160 mm	56	Triple Chip	20mm	TS 55 EQ
	FJ495383		210 mm	72		30mm	TS 75 EQ
D	FJ495375	**Solid Surface/Laminate** Special saw blade for laminated floors and polymer materials (solid surface)	160 mm	56	Triple Chip	20mm	TS 55 EQ
	FJ495382		210 mm	72		30mm	TS 75 EQ
E	FJ495377	**Fine Tooth** For fine cross cuts in sheet goods, melamine, hard and soft woods	160 mm	28	Alternate Top Bevel	20mm	TS 55 EQ
	FJ495381		210 mm	52		30mm	TS 75 EQ
F	FJ495372	**Panther** For fast cutting in wood with less force, particularly rip cutting	160 mm	14	Alternate Top Bevel	20mm	TS 55 EQ
	FJ495378		210 mm	16		30mm	TS 75 EQ



GENERAL PURPOSE - CIRCULAR SAW BLADE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- Fast, clean and burn free cuts in framing, pressure treated stock and in plywood
- Suitable with any hand or model circular saw

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Hook Angle	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Bore
AAGP420	7-1/4"	24	Alternate Top Bevel	Positive Hook	.120″	.078″	5/8″



PLYWOOD CUTTING - CIRCULAR SAW BLADE

Amana Tool® High Performance Cutting Tools

- This blade produces quality cuts when sizing plywood and other sheet goods with a portable circular saw
- The blade can also be used for cutting plastics

Packing & Sold In: Each

Item#	Outside Diameter	# of Teeth	Teeth Configuration	Hook Angle	Kerf Width	Plate Thickness	Bore
AAPC620	7-1/4"	40	Triple Chip Grind	Positive Hook	.120″	.078″	5/8″

SAWZALL BLADE

WÜRTH

- Standard duty blade is designed for hard and soft wood
- High performance blades meet tough requirements including thick woods and plywood

Packing: As shown below.
Sold In: Full box quantities only.



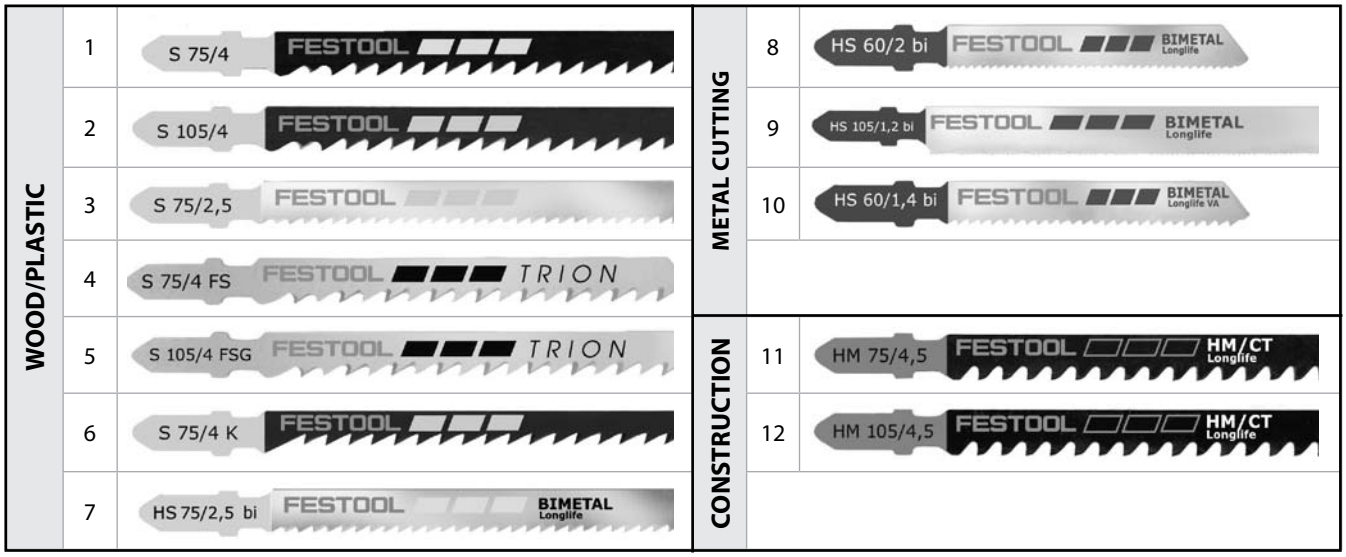
WW608-030-022

Item#	Description	Overall Length	Teeth per Inch	Blades per Box
WW608-030-022	High Performance	6″	6	5

ANATOMY OF A FESTOOL JIG SAW BLADE

FESTOOL

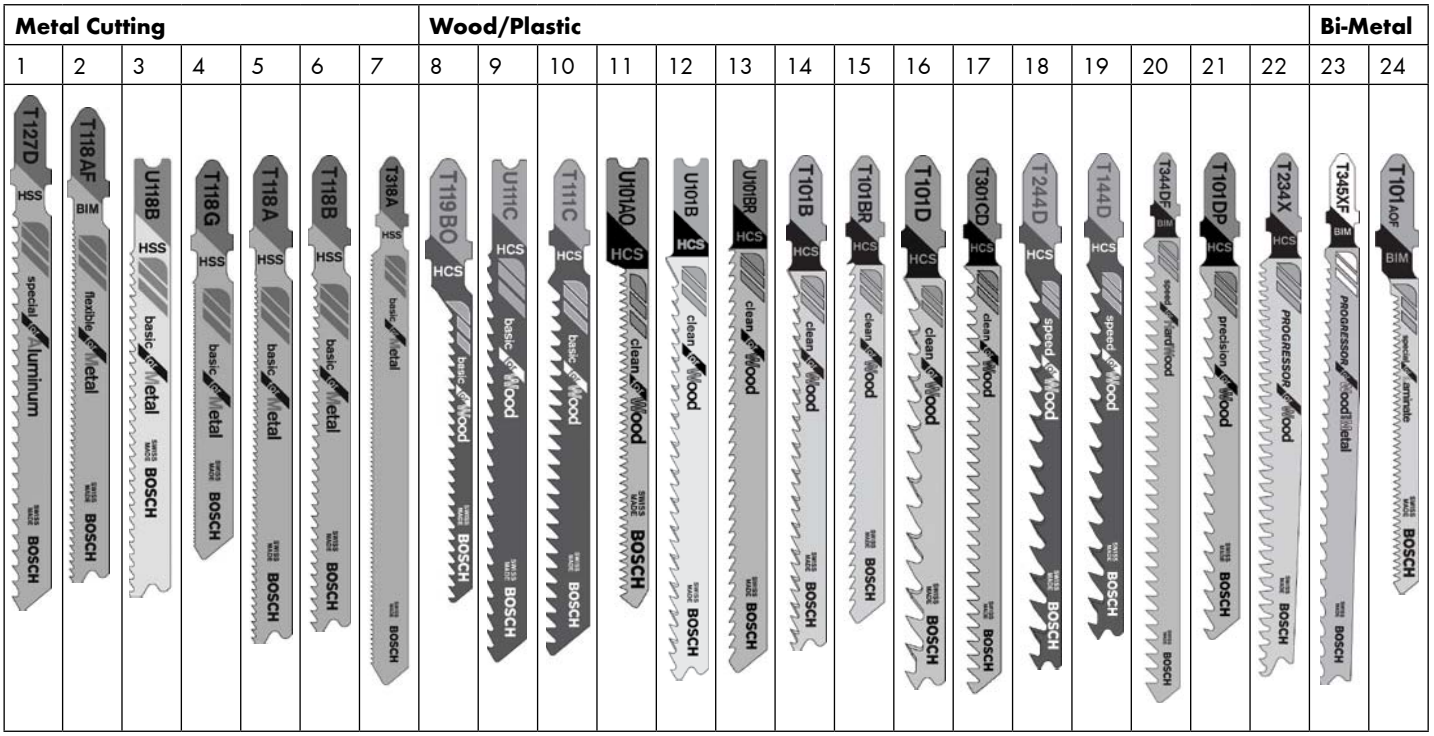
Festool T-shank jigsaw blades are engineered and designed for cutting efficiency, long life and superior cut results. The T-shank design is a universal fit for most professional jigsaws. Festool carries different jigsaw blades for various types of materials. The range covers everything from blades for cutting wood, plastics, non-ferrous metals, and steel, to special materials like fiberglass and foam. The blades are also designed for various types of cuts, including straight and splinter-free, with the use of the splinter guard.



	Item#	Length	Teeth/ Inch	Application	Material Thickness	Blades per card
WOOD/PLASTICS CUTTING						
1	FJ486546	3″	6-7	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood & chipboard	Up to 2-1/8″	5
2	FJ486547	4-1/8″	6-7	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood & chipboard	Up to 3-3/8″	5
3	FJ486548	3″	10	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, soft plastics & chipboard	Up to 2-1/8″	5
4	FJ486549	3″	6-7	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood & chipboard	Up to 2-1/8″	5
5	FJ486552	4-1/8″	6-7	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood & chipboard	Up to 3-3/8″	5
6	FJ486563	3″	6-7	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, soft plastics, ABS & chipboard	Up to 2-1/8″	5
7	FJ490178	3″	10	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, soft plastics, ABS, plexiglass & chipboard	Up to 2-1/8″	5
METAL CUTTING						
8	FJ486556	2-3/8″	21	Non-ferrous metals, aluminum, sheet steel, & extrusions	Up to 1-3/16″	5
9	FJ486558	4-1/8″	21	Thin non-ferrous metals, aluminum, sheet steel, & extrusions	Up to 3-3/8″	5
9	FJ490180	6″	21	Thin non-ferrous metals, aluminum, sheet steel, & extrusions	5-1/8″	5
10	FJ490181	2-3/8″	18	Stainless Steel	1/16″	5
CONSTRUCTION						
11	FJ486561	3″	5-6	Fiber-reinforced plastics, cement board, & chipboard	Up to 2-1/8″	5
12	FJ486560	4-1/8″	5-6	Fiber-reinforced plastics, fast coarse cuts for cement board, & chipboard	3-1/8″	5

BOSCH JIG SAW BLADES

T-shank blades are suitable for jig saws from Bosch, Dewalt, Hitachi, Makita, Milwaukee, etc.. U-shank blades are suitable for jig saws from Skil, Black & Decker and others.
Packing: As shown on pages Z-20 to Z-21. **Sold In:** Full box quantities only.



	Box Qty: 5 & 100 Item#	Overall Length	Teeth per Inch	Type of Blade/Description/Shank Design	Material Thickness
High Speed Steel (HSS) Metal Cutting Blades					
1	BLT127D BLT127D100	4″	8	**Aluminum/Fiberglass/Plastic** – For fast, straight cuts – T-Shank	Aluminum 3/16″ – 5/8″ Fiberglass 3/16″ – 3/4″ Plastic 3/16″ – 1-1/4″
2	BLT118AF -	3-5/8″	17-24	**Bi-Metal, Break Resistant & Durable** – Cuts thin metals (Ferrous & Non-ferrous) - For straight cuts, long life – T-Shank	Up to 16 gauge Thin Metals 1/16″ – 1/8″
3	BLU118B -	3-1/8″	11-14	**Economical** – Cuts Medium-Thin Metals (Ferrous & Non-ferrous) – For Straight Cuts – U-Shank	Medium - Thin Metals 1/8″ – 1/4″
4	BLT118G -	3-5/8″	36	**Economical** - Cuts Very Thin Metals (Ferrous & Non-Ferrous) – For Straight Cuts – T-Shank	Very Thin Metals 1/64″ – 3/64″
5	BLT118A BLT118A100	3-5/8″	17-24	**Economical** – Cuts thin metals (Ferrous & Non-Ferrous) – For straight cuts – T-Shank	Thin Metals 1/16″ – 1/8″
6	BLT118B -	3-5/8″	11-14	**Economical** – Cuts medium-thin metals (Ferrous & Non-Ferrous) – For straight cuts – T-Shank	Medium - Thin Metals 1/8″ – 1/4″
7	BLT318A BLT318A100	5-1/4″	24	**Economical** – Longer blade for cutting thin metals (Ferrous & Non-Ferrous) - For straight cuts – T-Shank	Thin Metals 1/16″ – 1/8″
High Speed Steel (HCS) Wood/Plastics Cutting Blades					
8	BLT119BO -	3-1/4″	12	**Economical**– Cuts Soft Wood, Chipboard, Particleboard, Plywood, Fiberboard – Designed For Fast, Coarse Curved Cuts, Ideal For Jig Saws w/out Orbital Action – T-Shank	Soft Wood, OSB, Plywood 5/64″ – 1/4″

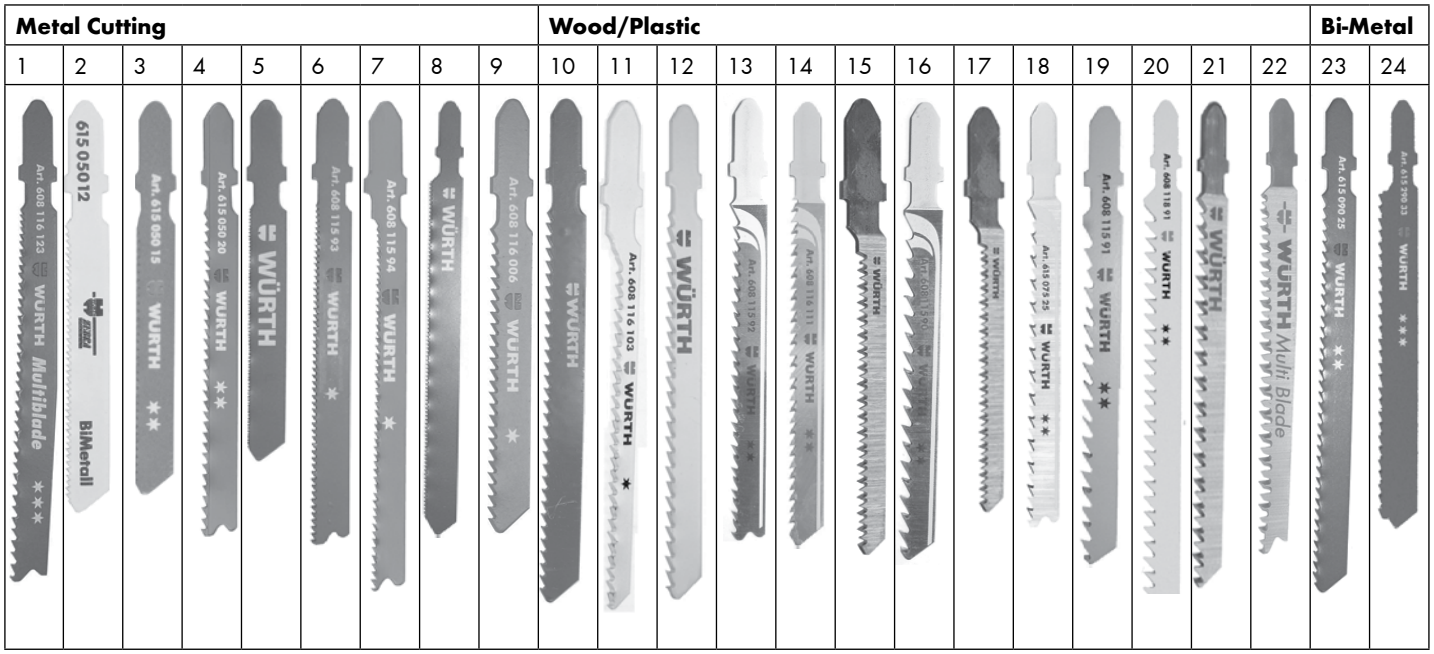
BOSCH JIGSAW BLADES

BOSCH

	Box Qty: 5 & 100 Item#	Overall Length	Teeth per Inch	Type of Blade/Description/Shank Design	Material Thickness
High Carbon Steel (HCS) Wood/Plastics Cutting Blades					
9	BLU111C -	3-5/8″	8	**Economical** - Cuts Soft Wood, Chipboard, Particleboard, Plywood, Fiberboard – For Fast Coarse Cuts, Ideal For Jig Saws w/out Orbital Action – U-Shank	Soft Wood, OSB, Plywood 3/16″ – 2″
10	BLT111C -	4″	8	**Economical** - Cuts Soft Wood, Chipboard, Particleboard, Plywood, Fiberboard – For Fast Coarse Cuts, Ideal For Jig Saws w/out Orbital Action – T-Shank	Soft Wood, OSB, Plywood 7/32″ – 2-3/8″
11	BLU101AO -	2-3/4″	20	**Fine Clean Cuts** – Cuts Hard/Soft Wood, Laminated Particleboard, Plywood, Plastics – For Curved Cutting, Splinter Free Cuts On Both Sides Of Work Piece – U-Shank	Hard/Soft Wood, Plastics 5/64″ – 3/4″
12	BLU101B -	3-5/8″	10	**Fine Clean Cuts** – Cuts Hard/Soft Wood, Plastics, Plywood, Laminated Particleboard – For Straight Fine Cuts – U-Shank	Hard/Soft Wood, Plastics, OSB, 3/16″– 1-1/4″
13	BLU101BR -	3-5/8″	10	**Fine Clean Cuts** – Cuts Laminated Particleboard, Chipboard, Plywood, Hard/Soft Wood, & Plastics – For Straight, Fine Down Cuts, Splinter Free Cuts – U-Shank	Hard/Soft Wood, Plastics, OSB, 3/16″ – 1-1/4″
14	BLT101B BLT101B100	4″	10	**Fine Clean Cuts** – Cuts Hard/Soft Woods, Plastics, Plywood, Laminated Particleboard – For Straight Fine Cuts And Plunge Cuts – T-Shank	Hard/Soft Wood, Plastics, OSB, 3/16″ – 1-1/4″
15	BLT101BR BLT101BR100	4″	10	**Fine Clean Cuts** – Cuts Laminated Particleboard, Chipboard, Plywood, Hard/Soft Wood & Plastics – For Straight, Fine Down Cuts, Splinter Free Cuts – T-Shank	Hard/Soft Wood, Plastics, OSB, 3/16″ – 1-1/4″
16	BLT101D BLT101D100	4″	5-6	**Fine Clean Cuts** – Cuts Hard/Soft Woods, Plywood, Laminated Particleboard & Plastics – For Straight Clean Cuts & Plunge Cuts – T-Shank	Hard/Soft Wood, Plastics, OSB, 1/4″ – 2-3/8″
17	BLT301CD -	4-5/8″	8	**Fine Clean Cuts** - Cuts Hard/Soft Wood, Plywood, Laminated Particleboard & Plastics – For Med.-Fine Cuts – T-Shank	Hard/Soft Wood, Plywood, 3/16″ – 2-3/8″ Plastics 3/16″ – 1-1/4″
18	BLT244D BLT244D100	4″	5-6	**Fast Cuts** – Cuts Soft/Hard Wood, Chipboard, Particleboard, Plywood, Fiberboard – For Fast, Curved Cuts And Plunge Cuts – T-Shank	Hard/Soft Wood, OSB, Plywood 1/4″ – 2-3/8″
19	BLT144D BLT144D100	4″	5-6	**Fast Cuts** – Cuts Soft/Hard Wood, Chipboard, Particleboard, Plywood, Fiberboard – For Fast, Straight Cuts And Plunge Cuts – T-Shank	Hard/Soft Wood, OSB, Plywood 1/4″ – 2-3/8″
20	BLT344DF -	6″	6	**Bi-Metal, Fast Cuts** – Cuts Soft/Hard Wood, All Types Of Boards, Including Laminates – For Very Fast Straight Cuts & Plunge Cuts, Break Resistant & Durable – T-Shank	All type of Wood & Plastics 1/4″ – 4″
21	BLT101DP -	4″	6	**Precise Cuts, Parallel Cuts** - Cuts Hard/Soft Woods, Plywood, Laminated Particleboard & Plastics – For Angled Cuts And Parallel Cuts – T-Shank	Hard/Soft Wood, Plywood, Plastics 1/4″ – 2-3/8″
22	BLT234X -	4-1/2″	8-12	**High Performance** – Cuts Hard/Soft Wood, Particleboard & Plywood – For Fast, Clean, Splinter Free Cuts In Thick Or Thin Material – T-Shank	Hard/Soft Wood, OSB Plywood - Thin/Thick material
Bi-Metal Construction Blades					
23	BLT345XF -	5-1/4″	5-10	**High Performance** – All purpose for fast clean cuts through wood with nails and other sandwich materials – T-Shank	Wood w/nails, Plywood, 3/16″ – 3-5/8″ Metal 3/16″ – 3/8″ Nonferrous Metal, Alum. 5/64″ – 1-1/4″
24	BLT101AOF -	3-1/4″	20	Produce clean cuts in laminate flooring – T-Shank	

WURTH JIG SAW BLADES

Packing: As shown on next page. **Sold In:** Full card quantities only.



	Box Qty: 5 Item#	Overall Length	Teeth per Inch	Type of Blade/Description/Shank Design	Material Thickness
High Speed Steel (HSS) Metal Cutting Blades					
1	WW608-116-123	4″	20	**High Performance** – Cuts Sheet Metal, Stainless Steel, Nonferrous Metal, Plastics, And Fiberglass - For Fast Cuts And Long Life In Thick/Thin Metal Pipes & Metal Profiles - T-Shank	Sheet Metal 5/64″-3/8″, Stainless Steel 1/16″ – 1/8″, Nonferrous Metal 5/64″ -3/4″, Plastics 1/16″ – 1-1/4″, Fiberglass 3/64″ – 3/4″
2	WW615-050-012	3″	24	**Bi-Metal, Break Resistant And Durable** – Cuts Thin Metals (Ferrous & Non-ferrous) - For Straight Cuts, Long Life – T-Shank	Thin Metals 1/16″ – 1/8″
3	WW615-050-15	3″	18	**Bi-Metal, Break Resistant And Durable** – Cuts Med.-Thin Metals (Ferrous & Non-Ferrous) – For Straight Cuts, Long Life – T-Shank	Medium-Thin Metals 5/64″ – 7/32″
4	WW615-050-20	3-5/8″	14	**Bi-Metal, Break Resistant And Durable** – Longer Blade For Cutting Medium-Thin Metals (Ferrous & Non-ferrous) – For Straight Cuts, Long Life – T-Shank	Medium-Thin Metals 1/8″ – 1/4″
5	WW608-116-007	3″	36	**Economical** - Cuts Very Thin Metals (Ferrous & Non-Ferrous) – For Straight Cuts – T-Shank	Very Thin Metals 1/64″ – 3/64″
6	WW608-115-93	3-5/8″	17-24	**Economical** – Cuts thin metals (Ferrous & Non-Ferrous) – For straight cuts – T-Shank	Thin Metals 1/16″ – 1/8″
7	WW608-115-94	3-5/8″	17-24	**Economical** – Cuts thin metals (Ferrous & Non-Ferrous) – For curved cuts – T-Shank	Thin-Metals 1/16″ – 1/8″
8	WW608-116-106	5-1/4″	24	**Economical** – Longer blade for cutting thin metals (Ferrous & Non-Ferrous) - For straight cuts – T-Shank	Thin Metals 1/16″ – 1/8″
9	WW608-116-006	3″	11-24	**Economical** – Cuts medium-thin metals (Ferrous & Non-Ferrous) – For straight cuts – T-Shank	Medium-Thin Metals 1/8″ – 1/4″

WURTH JIG SAW BLADES

	Box Qty: 5 & 25 Item#	Overall Length	Teeth per Inch	Type of Blade/Description/Shank Design	Material Thickness
High Carbon Steel (HCS) Wood/Plastics Cutting Blades					
10	WW608-116-102 -	3″	12	**Economical** –Cuts soft wood, chipboard, particleboard, plywood, fiberboard – Designed for fast, coarse curved cuts, ideal for jig saws without orbital action – T-Shank	Softwood, OSB, Plywood 5/64″ – 1/4″
11	WW608-116-103 -	3″	12	**Economical** – Cuts soft wood, chipboard, particleboard, plywood, fiberboard – Designed for fast, coarse curved cuts, ideal for jig saws without orbital action – T-Shank	Softwood, OSB, Plywood 5/64″ – 1/2″
12	WW608-116-099 -	3″	8	**Economical** - Cuts soft wood, chipboard, particleboard, plywood, fiberboard – Designed for fast coarse cuts, ideal for jig saws without orbital action – T-Shank	Softwood, OSB, Plywood 7/32″ – 2-3/8″
13	WW608-115-92 -	4″	10	**Fine Clean Cuts** – Cuts hard/soft woods, plastics, plywood, laminated particleboard – Designed for straight fine cuts and plunge cuts – T-Shank	Hard/Soft Woods, Plastics, OSB 3/16″ – 1-1/4″
14	WW608-116-111 -	4″	10	**Fine Clean Cuts** – Cuts hard/soft woods, plywood, laminated particleboard & plastics – Designed for straight fine, down cuts – T-Shank	Hard/Soft Woods, Plastics, OSB 3/16″ – 1-1/4″
15	WW608-116-112 -	3″	20	**Fine Clean Cuts** – Cuts hard/soft wood, laminated particleboard, plywood, plastics – Designed for curved cutting, splinter free cuts on both sides of work piece – T-Shank	Hard/Soft Wood, Plywood, Plastics 5/64″ – 3/4″
16	WW608-115-90 WW608-115-90-25	4″	6	**Fine Clean Cuts** – Cuts hard/soft woods, plywood, laminated particleboard & plastics – Designed for straight clean cuts and plunge cuts – T-Shank	Hard/Soft Woods, Plastics, OSB 1/4″ – 2-3/8″
17	WW608-115-89 -	4-5/8″	8	**Fine Clean Cuts** - Cuts hard/soft wood, plywood, laminated particleboard & plastics – For medium-fine cuts – T-Shank	Hard/Soft Wood, Plywood 3/16″ – 1-1/4″, Plastics 3/16″ - 1-1/4″
18	WW615-075-25 -	4″	10	**Bi-Metal, Fine Clean Cuts** – Cuts hard/soft wood, plastics, plywood, laminated particleboard – Designed for straight fine cuts, long life – T-Shank	Hard/Soft Wood, Plastics, Plywood 3/16″- 1-1/4″
19	WW608-115-91 WW608-115-91-25	4″	6	**Fast Cuts** – Cuts soft/hard wood, chipboard, particleboard, plywood, fiberboard – Designed for fast, straight, & plunge cuts – T-Shank	Hard/Soft Wood, OSB, Plywood 1/4″ – 2-3/8″
20	WW608-118-91 -	6″	6	**Fast Cuts** – Cuts soft/hard wood, chipboard, particleboard, plywood, fiberboard – For very fast, straight cuts – T-Shank	Hard/Soft Wood, Particleboard, Plywood 1/4″ – 4″
21	WW608-116-90 -	4″	6	**Precise Cuts, Parallel Cuts** - Cuts hard/soft woods, plywood, laminated particleboard & plastics – For angled cuts and parallel cuts – T-Shank	Hard/Soft Wood, Plywood, Plastics 1/4″ – 2-3/8″
22	WW608-116-234 -	4-1/2″	8-1/2	**High Performance** – Cuts hard/soft wood, particleboard & plywood – For fast, clean, splinter free cuts in thick or thin material – T-Shank	Hard/Soft Wood, OSB Plywood – thin and thick material
Construction Blades Bi-Metal					
23	WW615-090-025	4″	8	**Precise cuts** – Cuts wood with nails, OSB, plastics – Designed for precise, straight cuts – T-Shank	Wood w/Nails, Plastics 1/8″ – 1 1/4″, Nonferrous Metal, Alum. 1/8″– 1/2″
24	WW615-290-33*	5-3/16″	8	**Carbide Strip** – Cuts Corian, Solid Surface and other abrasive materials	Solid Surface 3/16″ – 2-1/2″

* 3 Blades Per Card.